This PDF is available from The National Academies Press at http://www.nap.edu/catalog.php?record_id=13050

Dietary Reference Intakes for Calcium and Vitamin D

ISBN
978-0-309-16394-1

1132 pages
6 x 9
HARDBACK (2011)

A. Catharine Ross, Christine L. Taylor, Ann L. Yaktine, and Heather B. Del Valle, Editors; Committee to Review Dietary Reference Intakes for Vitamin D and Calcium; Institute of Medicine

Add book to cart
Find similar titles
Share this PDF

Visit the National Academies Press online and register for...

- Instant access to free PDF downloads of titles from the
  - NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCES
  - NATIONAL ACADEMY OF ENGINEERING
  - INSTITUTE OF MEDICINE
  - NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL
- 10% off print titles
- Custom notification of new releases in your field of interest
- Special offers and discounts

Distribution, posting, or copying of this PDF is strictly prohibited without written permission of the National Academies Press.
Unless otherwise indicated, all materials in this PDF are copyrighted by the National Academy of Sciences.
Request reprint permission for this book

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

THE NATIONAL ACADEMIES
Advisers to the Nation on Science, Engineering, and Medicine

DRI

DIETARY REFERENCE INTAKES

Calcium
Vitamin D

Committee to Review Dietary Reference Intakes for Vitamin D and Calcium
Food and Nutrition Board

A. Catharine Ross, Christine L. Taylor, Ann L. Yaktine, and
Heather B. Del Valle, *Editors*

INSTITUTE OF MEDICINE
OF THE NATIONAL ACADEMIES

THE NATIONAL ACADEMIES PRESS
Washington, D.C.
www.nap.edu

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

THE NATIONAL ACADEMIES PRESS 500 Fifth Street, N.W. Washington, DC 20001

NOTICE: The project that is the subject of this report was approved by the Governing Board of the National Research Council, whose members are drawn from the councils of the National Academy of Sciences, the National Academy of Engineering, and the Institute of Medicine. The members of the committee responsible for the report were chosen for their special competences and with regard for appropriate balance.

This study was supported by Contract No. 4500196976 between the National Academy of Sciences and Health Canada; Contract No. 59-0204-8-155 between the National Academy of Sciences and the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agriculture Research Service; Contract No. CNPP-08-0001 between the National Academy of Sciences and the U.S. Department of Agriculture (Center for Nutrition Policy and Promotion); Contract No. W81XWH-09-1-0288 between the National Academy of Sciences and the U.S. Department of the Army; Contract No. HHSF223200811157P between the National Academy of Sciences and the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Food and Drug Administration; Contract No. N01-OD-4-2139 between the National Academy of Sciences and the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (National Institutes of Health); Contract No. HHSP223200800002T between the National Academy of Sciences and the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (Office of Disease Prevention and Health Promotion). Any opinions, findings, conclusions, or recommendations expressed in this publication are those of the author(s) and do not necessarily reflect the view of the organizations or agencies that provided support for this project.

Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data

Dietary reference intakes for calcium and vitamin D / Committee to Review Dietary Reference Intakes for Vitamin D and Calcium, Food and Nutrition Board ; A. Catharine Ross ... [et al.], editors.
p. ; cm.
Includes bibliographical references and index.
ISBN 978-0-309-16394-1 (hardcover : alk. paper) — ISBN 978-0-309-16395-8 (pdf) 1. Calcium in the body. 2. Vitamin D in the body. 3. Calcium in human nutrition. 4. Vitamin D in human nutrition. 5. Dietary supplements. I. Ross, A. Catharine. II. Institute of Medicine (U.S.). Committee to Review Dietary Reference Intakes for Vitamin D and Calcium.
[DNLM: 1. Calcium, Dietary. 2. Vitamin D. 3. Nutrition Policy. 4. Nutritional Requirements. QU 130]
QP535.C2D54 2011
612.3'99—dc22
2011004590

Additional copies of this report are available from the National Academies Press, 500 Fifth Street, N.W., Lockbox 285, Washington, DC 20055; (800) 624-6242 or (202) 334-3313 (in the Washington metropolitan area); Internet, http://www.nap.edu.

For more information about the Institute of Medicine, visit the IOM home page at: **www.iom.edu.**

Copyright 2011 by the National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Printed in the United States of America

The serpent has been a symbol of long life, healing, and knowledge among almost all cultures and religions since the beginning of recorded history. The serpent adopted as a logotype by the Institute of Medicine is a relief carving from ancient Greece, now held by the Staatliche Museen in Berlin.

Suggested citation: IOM (Institute of Medicine). 2011. *Dietary Reference Intakes for Calcium and Vitamin D.* Washington, DC: The National Academies Press.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

"Knowing is not enough; we must apply.
Willing is not enough; we must do."
—Goethe

INSTITUTE OF MEDICINE
OF THE NATIONAL ACADEMIES

Advising the Nation. Improving Health.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

THE NATIONAL ACADEMIES

Advisers to the Nation on Science, Engineering, and Medicine

The **National Academy of Sciences** is a private, nonprofit, self-perpetuating society of distinguished scholars engaged in scientific and engineering research, dedicated to the furtherance of science and technology and to their use for the general welfare. Upon the authority of the charter granted to it by the Congress in 1863, the Academy has a mandate that requires it to advise the federal government on scientific and technical matters. Dr. Ralph J. Cicerone is president of the National Academy of Sciences.

The **National Academy of Engineering** was established in 1964, under the charter of the National Academy of Sciences, as a parallel organization of outstanding engineers. It is autonomous in its administration and in the selection of its members, sharing with the National Academy of Sciences the responsibility for advising the federal government. The National Academy of Engineering also sponsors engineering programs aimed at meeting national needs, encourages education and research, and recognizes the superior achievements of engineers. Dr. Charles M. Vest is president of the National Academy of Engineering.

The **Institute of Medicine** was established in 1970 by the National Academy of Sciences to secure the services of eminent members of appropriate professions in the examination of policy matters pertaining to the health of the public. The Institute acts under the responsibility given to the National Academy of Sciences by its congressional charter to be an adviser to the federal government and, upon its own initiative, to identify issues of medical care, research, and education. Dr. Harvey V. Fineberg is president of the Institute of Medicine.

The **National Research Council** was organized by the National Academy of Sciences in 1916 to associate the broad community of science and technology with the Academy's purposes of furthering knowledge and advising the federal government. Functioning in accordance with general policies determined by the Academy, the Council has become the principal operating agency of both the National Academy of Sciences and the National Academy of Engineering in providing services to the government, the public, and the scientific and engineering communities. The Council is administered jointly by both Academies and the Institute of Medicine. Dr. Ralph J. Cicerone and Dr. Charles M. Vest are chair and vice chair, respectively, of the National Research Council.

www.national-academies.org

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

COMMITTEE TO REVIEW DIETARY REFERENCE INTAKES FOR VITAMIN D AND CALCIUM

A. CATHARINE ROSS (*Chair*), Professor of Nutrition and Occupant of Dorothy Foehr Huck Chair in Nutrition, The Pennsylvania State University

STEVEN A. ABRAMS, Professor of Pediatrics, Baylor College of Medicine

JOHN F. ALOIA, Professor, SUNY at Stony Brook, Chief Academic Officer, Winthrop-University Hospital

PATSY M. BRANNON, Professor, Division of Nutritional Sciences, Cornell University

STEVEN K. CLINTON, Professor, Division of Medical Oncology, The Ohio State University

RAMON A. DURAZO-ARVIZU, Associate Professor, Stritch School of Medicine, Loyola University Chicago

J. CHRISTOPHER GALLAGHER, Professor of Medicine, Creighton University Medical Center

RICHARD L. GALLO, Professor of Medicine and Pediatrics, University of California–San Diego

GLENVILLE JONES, Head, Department of Biochemistry and Professor of Biochemistry & Medicine, Queens University, Ontario

CHRISTOPHER S. KOVACS, Professor of Medicine (Endocrinology), Memorial University of Newfoundland

JOANN E. MANSON, Professor of Medicine and the Elizabeth Brigham Professor of Women's Health, Harvard Medical School

SUSAN T. MAYNE, Professor of Epidemiology and Public Health, Yale School of Public Health

CLIFFORD J. ROSEN, Senior Scientist, Maine Medical Center Research Institute

SUE A. SHAPSES, Professor, Department of Nutritional Sciences, Rutgers University

Consultant

HECTOR F. DELUCA, University of Wisconsin–Madison

Study Staff

CHRISTINE L. TAYLOR, Study Director

ANN L. YAKTINE, Senior Program Officer

HEATHER B. DEL VALLE, Associate Program Officer

HEATHER BREINER, Program Associate

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

ANTON BANDY, Financial Officer
GERALDINE KENNEDO, Administrative Assistant, Food and Nutrition Board
LINDA D. MEYERS, Director, Food and Nutrition Board
MARLA SHEFFER, Consultant Technical Editor, Orleans, Ontario

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Reviewers

This report has been reviewed in draft form by individuals chosen for their diverse perspectives and technical expertise, in accordance with procedures approved by the National Research Council's Report Review Committee. The purpose of this independent review is to provide candid and critical comments that will assist the institution in making its published report as sound as possible and to ensure that the report meets institutional standards for objectivity, evidence, and responsiveness to the study charge. The review comments and draft manuscript remain confidential to protect the integrity of the deliberative process. We wish to thank the following individuals for their review of this report:

Stephanie A. Atkinson, Department of Pediatrics, McMaster University, Hamilton, Ontario, Canada
Dennis M. Black, Division of Clinical Trials and Multicenter Studies, University of California, San Francisco
Edward M. Brown, Brigham and Women's Hospital and Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA
Lenore M. Buckley, School of Medicine, Virginia Commonwealth University
Bess Dawson-Hughes, Bone Metabolism Laboratory, Jean Mayer Human Nutrition Research Center, Tufts University, Boston, MA
James C. Fleet, Department of Foods and Nutrition, Purdue University, West Lafayette, IN
Richard David Granstein, Department of Dermatology, Weill Cornell Medical College, Ithaca, NY

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Susan Harris, Bone Metabolism Laboratory, Jean Mayer Human Nutrition Research Center, Tufts University, Boston, MA
Robert P. Heaney, Creighton University Medical Center, Omaha, NE
Janet C. King, University of California at Berkeley and Davis, Children's Hospital Oakland Research Institute, Oakland
Michal Leora Melamed, Department of Medicine and Department of Epidemiology and Population Health, Albert Einstein College of Medicine, Bronx, NY
Robert L. Modlin, University of California, Los Angeles
Ann Prentice, MRC Human Nutrition Research, Elsie Widdowson Laboratory, Cambridge, United Kingdom
Connie M. Weaver, Department of Foods and Nutrition, Purdue University, West Lafayette, IN
Walter C. Willett, Department of Nutrition, Harvard School of Public Health, Boston, MA

Although the reviewers listed above have provided many constructive comments and suggestions, they were not asked to endorse the conclusions or recommendations nor did they see the final draft of the report before its release. The review of this report was overseen by **Irwin H. Rosenberg**, Friedman School of Nutrition Science and Policy, Tufts University, and **Enriqueta C. Bond**, Burroughs Wellcome Fund (retired). Appointed by the National Research Council and Institute of Medicine, they were responsible for making certain that an independent examination of this report was carried out in accordance with institutional procedures and that all review comments were carefully considered. Responsibility for the final content of this report rests entirely with the authoring committee and the institution.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Preface

It has been an honor to chair this committee tasked with reviewing Dietary Reference Intake (DRI) values for calcium and vitamin D. In this preface, I would like, first and foremost, to thank those persons without whose help this report would not have been possible. I also would like to comment briefly on the nature of the task we had at hand, and how our committee proceeded, from its first meeting in 2009 to the final stage of its report.

The work of our committee was preceded by three important papers and reports. At a time when interest in vitamin D had reached new heights, and many various claims for benefits were reported, health professionals in the governments of the United States and Canada worked together to address the question: Since the 1997 IOM report on DRIs, including vitamin D, is there sufficient new evidence on this micronutrient to warrant a new DRI study? The publication from this group, "Dietary reference intakes for vitamin D: justification for a review of the 1997 values"[1] concluded that there were sufficient new data to warrant a reevaluation. In funding the DRI review for vitamin D, the sponsors also judged that calcium should be reviewed as well, given its interrelationship with vitamin D. I thank the many individuals from the U.S. and Canadian governments who put into motion the processes that led to this report. Moreover, understanding that

[1]Yetley, E. A., D. Brule, M. C. Cheney, C. D. Davis, K. A. Esslinger, P. W. Fischer, K. E. Friedl, L. S. Greene-Finestone, P. M. Guenther, D. M. Klurfeld, M. R. L'Abbe, K. Y. McMurry, P. E. Starke-Reed and P. R. Trumbo. 2009. Dietary reference intakes for vitamin D: justification for a review of the 1997 values. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 89(3): 719-27.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

a review of the literature would be a tremendous undertaking by itself, this group also commissioned an independent systematic review of the literature on vitamin D and health outcomes for the use of this DRI committee, and intended to update an earlier systematic review on vitamin D and bone health. The systematic review carried out by Dr. Joseph Lau and his colleagues at the Tufts Evidence-based Practice Center, and a preceding systematic review led by Dr. Ann Cranney of the University of Ottawa, both greatly aided the work of the current committee.

In the Statement of Task, the sponsors requested that our report be developed using a risk assessment framework. Such a framework is not one that committee members would naturally have been familiar with at the outset, and some readers of this report may also wonder, "What is that?" The process is discussed and diagrammed in the report in Chapter 1 and referred to throughout. We were greatly helped in adhering to the risk assessment approach by Christine Taylor, Ph.D., Study Director for this DRI study, whose previous background paper, "Framework for DRI Development,"[2] provided us with a much-needed understanding of the uses of risk assessment and the steps in conducting it that we would follow. Chris' insights, as well as her discipline, good humor, and willingness to engage over and over in discussions to obtain a broad understanding and consensus were very much at the heart of the committee's process. I thank her for being the amazing study director she has been. Our committee's work also benefited from the excellent research and support of Ann Yaktine, Ph.D., Heather Del Valle, and Heather Breiner. Linda Meyers, Ph.D., Director, Food and Nutrition Board, kept a watchful eye on our progress and willingly provided guidance as needed. The committee never lacked for exceptionally well-qualified, rigorous, hardworking, professional, and friendly support from the FNB staff, and I sincerely thank each one of them.

It may be of interest to briefly comment on the committee's approach, and how work evolved during its deliberations. The development of IOM reports is a consensus process. Thus, throughout we worked together, dividing specific tasks according to expertise but making sure that discussions proceeded and decisions were always made as a group. During this time, research did not stand still; not a week passed without new publications on these nutrients. We spent a good deal of effort, and staff performed invaluable service for us, in arraying new data, comparing aspects of study design, etc. The committee worked not only at the scheduled committee meetings, but also in a myriad of working groups by conference calls and emails. It was important to keep firmly in mind that DRIs are values meant for im-

[2]Taylor, C. L. 2008. Framework for DRI Development: Components "Known" and Components "To Be Explored." Washington, DC.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

proving public health—the health of the *general population* of the United States and Canada. They provide recommendations for adequate and safe daily intakes of nutrients consumed over *many* years, possibly a lifetime, not just for days, weeks, months, or a year. Thus, the need for sound, causal evidence to make the evidence-based recommendations in this report was always at the forefront of our thinking and deliberations. The terms *causality, dose–response, evidence-based, totality of evidence, uncertainty, caveats* were often on the committee minds and prominent in our discussions. On some points, we consulted with experts, whom we thank for generously providing their input in response to our needs, sometimes on quite short notice. New data on the intakes of vitamin D and calcium in the United States and Canada arrived from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention and Health Canada just as we needed them, and here I would like to thank the persons in these organizations who worked diligently to make these new intake data available for the committee's use. As DRI values evolved, we thought carefully about the implications of these recommendations for practitioners and decision makers in public health and policy who will use this report in their work, and for special populations in both the United States and Canada. Lastly, we considered research recommendations, linking our recommendations to knowledge gaps identified while using the risk assessment framework. This, of course, was a future-directed activity, and we hope that our recommendations will clarify the types of research and resulting new information that will make determining DRIs for calcium and vitamin D easier and more accurate in the future.

Throughout, the committee members worked together with common purpose and always amicably, even when viewpoints differed, and this made working on this study a remarkable experience for all of us. I sincerely thank all the members of the committee for sharing their expertise and greatly enriching the development of this report.

Finally, it is important to acknowledge the many people who assisted the committee with its work and who provided technical input and invaluable perspectives through a variety of venues ranging from white papers to participation in workshops and public information gathering meetings. Foremost, the committee is grateful to Dr. Hector DeLuca, who served as a tireless consultant and generously offered his wisdom and considerable experience to the committee. Many discussions were enriched by his input. Others who provided scientific evaluations and background information for the committee include: Dr. David Bushinsky, Dr. Thomas Carpenter, Dr. Gary Curhan, Dr. Gordon Guyatt, Dr. Craig Langman, Dr. Dwight Towler, and Dr. Susan Whiting. The committee is deeply appreciative of the heroic efforts of those who worked long hours to provide the committee timely national data on calcium and vitamin D intake as well as measures of serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D concentrations, specifically the

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

National Center for Health Statistics (Mr. Clifford Johnson, Dr. Lester R. Curtin, and Dr. Te-Ching Chen), the U.S. Department of Agriculture (Ms. Alanna Moshfegh and Ms. Joanne Holden), the National Cancer Institute (Dr. Kevin Dodd), and Statistics Canada (Mrs. Jeanine Bustros, Mr. Didier Garriguet, Mr. Christopher Oster, and Miss Dawn Warner). Also, invaluable and illuminating analytical assistance was provided by statisticians at Cornell University, Dr. Francoise Vermeylen and Dr. Shamil Sadigov. Finally, the committee wishes to thank the sponsors of this report for their support and without whom there would not have been the opportunity to carry out this important study.

A. Catharine Ross, *Chair*
Committee to Review Dietary Reference
Intakes for Vitamin D and Calcium

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Contents

SUMMARY 1
The Committee and Its Charge, 2
DRI Context for Committee's Work, 2
The Committee's Approach and Examination of Data, 3
Key Challenges, 6
The Committee's Outcomes, 7
Dietary Intake Assessment, 10
Implications and Special Concerns, 11
Conclusions About Vitamin D Deficiency in the United States and Canada, 13

1 INTRODUCTION 15
The Task, 16
The Dietary Reference Intake Framework, 17
The Approach, 29

2 OVERVIEW OF CALCIUM 35
Introduction, 35
Sources of Calcium, 36
Metabolism of Calcium, 38
Functions and Physiological Actions of Calcium, 42
Calcium Across the Life Cycle, 52
Bone Mass Measures Associated with Calcium, 57
Other Factors Related to Calcium Nutriture, 62

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

3 OVERVIEW OF VITAMIN D 75
Introduction, 75
Sources of Vitamin D, 79
Metabolism of Vitamin D, 83
Functions and Physiological Actions of Vitamin D, 89
Vitamin D Across the Life Cycle, 94
Measures Associated with Vitamin D: Serum 25OHD, 96
Measures Associated with Vitamin D: Parathyroid Hormone, 111

4 REVIEW OF POTENTIAL INDICATORS OF ADEQUACY AND SELECTION OF INDICATORS: CALCIUM AND VITAMIN D 125
Approach, 125
Review of Potential Indicators, 134
Considerations Related to African American Ancestry, 294
Selection of Indicators, 298

5 DIETARY REFERENCE INTAKES FOR ADEQUACY: CALCIUM AND VITAMIN D 345
Overview, 345
Calcium: Dietary Reference Intakes for Adequacy, 348
Vitamin D: Dietary Reference Intakes for Adequacy, 362

6 TOLERABLE UPPER INTAKE LEVELS: CALCIUM AND VITAMIN D 403
Calcium Upper Levels: Review of Potential Indicators and Selection of Indicators, 405
Calcium Upper Levels: Intake-Response Assessment and Specification of Upper Levels, 418
Vitamin D Upper Levels: Review of Potential Indicators and Selection of Indicators, 424
Vitamin D Upper Levels: Intake-Response Assessment and Specification of Upper Levels, 440

7 DIETARY INTAKE ASSESSMENT 457
The National Surveys and Approach Used, 457
Calcium Intake, 463
Vitamin D Intake and Serum 25OHD Concentrations, 468
Differences Between the United States and Canada: National Survey Data for Calcium and Vitamin D, 474
Summary, 477

8 IMPLICATIONS AND SPECIAL CONCERNS 479
Summary of Assessment, 479
Implications, 481
Population Segments and Conditions of Interest, 490

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

9 INFORMATION GAPS AND RESEARCH NEEDS 513
Step 1: "Hazard Identification" or Indicator Review and Selection, 516
Step 2: "Hazard Characterization" or Intake-Response Assessment and Specification of Dietary Reference Intakes, 519
Step 3: Intake Assessment, 520
Related Research Need, 521
Concluding Remarks, 522

APPENDIXES*
A Acronyms, Abbreviations, and Glossary 523
B Issues and Interests Identified by Study Sponsors 537
C Methods and Results from the AHRQ-Ottawa Evidence-Based Report on Effectiveness and Safety of Vitamin D in Relation to Bone Health 539
D Methods and Results from the AHRQ-Tufts Evidence-Based Report on Vitamin D and Calcium 725
E Literature Search Strategy 1013
F Evidence Maps 1019
G Case Studies of Vitamin D Toxicity 1025
H Estimated Intakes of Calcium and Vitamin D from National Surveys 1035
I Proportion of the Population Above and Below 40 nmol/L Serum 25-Hydroxyvitamin D Concentrations and Cumulative Distribution of Serum 25-Hydroxyvitamin D Concentrations: United States and Canada 1045
J Workshop Agenda and Open Session Agendas 1059
K Biographical Sketches of Committee Members 1065

INDEX 1075

SUMMARY TABLES
Estimated Average Requirements, 1104
Recommended Dietary Allowances and Adequate Intakes, Vitamins, 1106
Recommended Dietary Allowances and Adequate Intakes, Elements, 1108
Recommended Dietary Allowances and Adequate Intakes, Total Water and Macronutrients, 1110
Acceptable Macronutrient Distribution Ranges, 1111
Additional Macronutrient Recommendations, 1111
Tolerable Upper Intake Levels, Vitamins, 1112
Tolerable Upper Intake Levels, Elements, 1114

*Appendixes B through K are not printed in this book, but can be found on the CD at the back of the book or online at http://www.nap.edu.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Summary

Calcium and vitamin D are undoubtedly essential nutrients for the human body. The key questions are: What processes can these nutrients affect in terms of desirable health outcomes, and how much of each nutrient is needed to achieve the effect?

During the past 10 years, there has been increasing interest in the possibility of enhanced roles for vitamin D in human health. A number of researchers in the scientific community have suggested relationships between vitamin D intake and health outcomes ranging from cancer prevention to increased immunity; others have suggested possible roles in preventing diabetes or preeclampsia during pregnancy. The media have also taken an interest, and public expectations have been raised. At the same time, physicians have been ordering blood tests that seem to suggest, based on use of criteria that have yet to be validated, that many in our North American population are vitamin D deficient. For calcium, there is concern that some may not be obtaining sufficient amounts given the foods they eat. Calcium has been increasingly added to foods, and calcium supplement use, particularly among older persons, is widespread. There is controversy concerning levels of nutrient intake, and at times the concept that "more is better" emerges. However, for both calcium and vitamin D, there is another underlying question: How much is too much?

Against this backdrop, the Institute of Medicine (IOM) was requested by the U.S. and Canadian governments to conduct a review of data pertaining to calcium and vitamin D requirements and to identify Dietary Reference Intakes (DRIs) based on current scientific evidence about the roles of calcium and vitamin D in human health. The DRIs, as nutrient

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

reference values, are used by various stakeholders, ranging from those who set national nutrition policy to health practitioners in community settings. Such reference values specify, for normal, healthy persons, an average daily requirement for the nutrient, known as the Estimated Average Requirement (EAR). They also identify levels of intake that are likely to meet the needs of about 97.5 percent of the population (the Recommended Dietary Allowance, or RDA). Further, they include a Tolerable Upper Intake Level (UL) above which the potential for harm increases.

THE COMMITTEE AND ITS CHARGE

The two governments requested that the IOM conduct a study to assess current data and to update as appropriate the DRIs for vitamin D and calcium. The study was to include consideration of chronic disease indicators (e.g., reduction in risk of cancer or diabetes) and other (non-chronic disease) indicators/outcomes, and to assess the ability of each to serve as the basis for specifying adequate intake or excess intake. The final DRI indicators were to be selected based on the strength and quality of the evidence.

To carry out the request, the IOM established an ad hoc consensus committee of 14 scientists. The committee met eight times, held a public workshop and open sessions to gather information and receive input on the nature of the available data, maintained a website that accepted comments and data from stakeholders, conducted a review of existing data, and developed a report that included the specification of DRI values. Committee members had expertise in the areas of vitamin D and calcium or a related topic area, with specific expertise related to pregnancy and reproductive nutrition, pediatrics and infant nutrition, minority health and health disparities, cellular metabolism, toxicology and risk assessment, dermatology, immunology, endocrinology, skeletal health, oncology, cardiovascular health, epidemiology; nutrition monitoring, and biostatistics. Three members of the committee had served on other DRI committees.

DRI CONTEXT FOR COMMITTEE'S WORK

This report marks the first DRI review since the completion of the 1997-2004 DRIs, which in contrast with their predecessors were based on a different approach to respond to expanded uses of the values and newer understandings of the role of nutrients. The DRIs now incorporate the statistical concept of a distribution, including the distributions of requirements and intakes. The major components of the DRIs are shown in Box S-1.

The first DRIs, contained in six volumes, are now used in both the United States and Canada. The governments of these two countries have

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

BOX S-1
Dietary Reference Intake Components*

Estimated Average Requirement (EAR): Reflects the estimated median requirement and is particularly appropriate for applications related to planning and assessing intakes for groups of persons.

Recommended Dietary Allowance (RDA): Derived from the EAR and meets or exceeds the requirement for 97.5 percent of the population.

Tolerable Upper Intake Level (UL): As intake increases above the UL, the potential risk of adverse effects may increase. The UL is the highest average daily intake that is likely to pose no risk of adverse effects to almost all individuals in the general population.

Adequate Intake (AI): Used when an EAR/RDA cannot be developed; average intake level based on observed or experimental intakes.

*Also, Acceptable Macronutrient Distribution Range (AMDR): An intake range for an energy source associated with reduced risk of chronic disease.

also supported a recent evaluation of the DRI development process, which has informed the approach used to develop this report. The evaluation pointed to the need for enhanced "transparency" about the decisions made, more clarification about uncertainties in the values, and use of a risk assessment framework to organize the scientific assessments. Risk assessment encompasses a series of decision steps and anticipates the need to address uncertainties through documentation and the use of expert judgment.

THE COMMITTEE'S APPROACH AND EXAMINATION OF DATA

To set the stage for its review, the committee gathered background information on the metabolism and physiology of calcium and vitamin D (Chapters 2 and 3). It then identified those relationships that could potentially serve as indicators for establishing nutrient reference values for adequate intakes of the nutrients. To ensure comprehensiveness, the committee included relationships that appeared marginal by standard scientific principles as well as those suggested to be of interest by stakeholders. Box S-2 lists these potential indicators in alphabetical order. The close inter-relationship between calcium and vitamin D often resulted in potential indicators being relevant to both nutrients.

Chapter 4 provides the committee's review of potential indicators,

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

BOX S-2
Potential Indicators of Health Outcomes for Nutrient Adequacy for Calcium and Vitamin D

Cancer/neoplasms
- All cancers
- Breast cancer
- Colorectal cancer/colon polyps
- Prostate cancer

Cardiovascular diseases and hypertension
Diabetes (type 2) and metabolic syndrome (obesity)
Falls
Immune responses
- Asthma
- Autoimmune disease
  - Diabetes (type 1)
  - Inflammatory bowel and Crohn's disease
  - Multiple sclerosis
  - Rheumatoid arthritis
  - Systemic lupus erythematosus
- Infectious diseases
  - Tuberculosis
  - Influenza/upper respiratory infections

Neuropsychological functioning
- Autism
- Cognitive function
- Depression

Physical performance*
Preeclampsia of pregnancy and other non-skeletal reproductive outcomes
Skeletal health (commonly bone health)
- Serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D, as intermediate
- Parathyroid hormone, as intermediate
- Calcium absorption
- Calcium balance
- Bone mineral content/bone mineral density
- Fracture risk
- Rickets/osteomalacia

*In the discussions related to review of potential indicators, physical performance is considered together with falls.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

based on literature identified by the committee and incorporating the systematic evidence-based reviews from the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ). In sum, with the exception of measures related to bone health, the potential indicators examined are currently not supported by evidence that could be judged either convincing or adequate in terms of cause and effect, or informative regarding dose–response relationships for determining nutrient requirements. Outcomes related to cancer/neoplasms, cardiovascular disease and hypertension, diabetes and metabolic syndrome, falls and physical performance, immune functioning and autoimmune disorders, infections, neuropsychological functioning, and preeclampsia could not be linked reliably with calcium or vitamin D intake and were often conflicting. Although data related to cancer risk and vitamin D are potentially of interest, a relationship between cancer incidence and vitamin D (or calcium) nutriture is not adequately and causally demonstrated at present; indeed, for some cancers, there appears to be an increase in incidence associated with higher serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D (25OHD) concentrations or higher vitamin D intake. The role of vitamin D related to falls and physical performance, cardiovascular disease, autoimmune disorders, and immune functioning has also received considerable attention, and remains unresolved. These potential roles of vitamin D are currently best described as hypotheses of emerging interest, and the conflicting nature of available evidence cannot be used to establish health benefits with any level of confidence. In contrast, the evidence surrounding bone health provides a reasonable and supportable basis to allow this indicator to be used for DRI development.

In making its conclusions about potential indicators other than bone health, the committee noted the observation previously highlighted by others tasked with examining the evolution of evidence for nutrient and disease relationships: that evidence about relationships between specific nutrients and a disease or health outcome remains typically elusive, for a number of reasons. These include the difficulty of isolating the effects of a single nutrient under investigation from the confounding effects of other nutrients and non-nutrient factors; the multi-factorial etiology of the chronic diseases the committee considered; the paucity of data from randomized controlled clinical trials, which typically provide the highest level of scientific evidence relevant for DRI development; and the mixed and inconclusive results from observational studies.

For indicators associated with excess intakes of calcium and vitamin D, a process similar to that for reference values for adequacy was undertaken and potential indicators of excess intake were identified (see Box S-3). The ULs serve as a measure for chronic intake of a free-living, unmonitored population. They are not specified for clinical research; it may be appro-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

BOX S-3
Potential Indicators of Adverse Outcomes for Excess Intake of Calcium and Vitamin D

Calcium
- Hypercalcemia
- Hypercalciuria
- Vascular and soft tissue calcification
- Nephrolithiasis (kidney stones)
- Prostate cancer
- Interactions with iron and zinc
- Constipation

Vitamin D
- Intoxication and related hypercalcemia and hypercalciuria
- Serum calcium
- Measures in infants: retarded growth, hypercalcemia
- Emerging evidence for all-cause mortality, cancer, cardiovascular risk, falls and fractures

priate to conduct clinical research with doses exceeding the UL, as long as there is monitoring and the protocol is carefully considered.

KEY CHALLENGES

Beyond the challenge of limited data and the resulting uncertainties, the study faced two additional challenges. The first is that vitamin D, an essential nutrient, is also synthesized in the skin following exposure to sunlight. Thus, the examination of data is complicated by the confounding factors this introduces. Further, vitamin D requirements could not address the level of sun exposure because public health concerns about skin cancer preclude this possibility. There have not been studies to determine whether ultraviolet B (UVB)–induced vitamin D synthesis can occur without increased risk of skin cancer. The best approach was to estimate vitamin D requirements under conditions of minimal sun exposure.

Second, vitamin D when activated functions as a hormone and is regulated by metabolic feedback loops. The intertwining of the effects of vitamin D and calcium represents an extreme case of nutrient–nutrient inter-relationships. Indeed, many studies administered these nutrients together rather than separately. For this reason, distinguishing the health outcomes for one nutrient versus the other was challenging.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

THE COMMITTEE'S OUTCOMES

An assumption in developing the DRIs for calcium is that they are predicated on intakes that meet requirements for vitamin D; similarly, DRIs for vitamin D rest on the assumption of intakes that meet requirements for calcium.

Dietary Reference Intakes for Calcium

DRIs for calcium were established as EARs and RDAs except for infants up to 12 months of age for whom AIs were specified. The DRIs for calcium are shown in Table S-1.

TABLE S-1 Calcium Dietary Reference Intakes by Life Stage (amount/day)

Life Stage Group	AI	EAR	RDA	UL
Infants				
0 to 6 mo	200 mg	—	—	1,000 mg
6 to 12 mo	260 mg	—	—	1,500 mg
Children				
1–3 y	—	500 mg	700 mg	2,500 mg
4–8 y	—	800 mg	1,000 mg	2,500 mg
Males				
9–13 y	—	1,100 mg	1,300 mg	3,000 mg
14–18 y	—	1,100 mg	1,300 mg	3,000 mg
19–30 y	—	800 mg	1,000 mg	2,500 mg
31–50 y	—	800 mg	1,000 mg	2,500 mg
51–70 y	—	800 mg	1,000 mg	2,000 mg
> 70 y	—	1,000 mg	1,200 mg	2,000 mg
Females				
9–13 y	—	1,100 mg	1,300 mg	3,000 mg
14–18 y	—	1,100 mg	1,300 mg	3,000 mg
19–30 y	—	800 mg	1,000 mg	2,500 mg
31–50 y	—	800 mg	1,000 mg	2,500 mg
51–70 y	—	1,000 mg	1,200 mg	2,000 mg
> 70 y	—	1,000 mg	1,200 mg	2,000 mg
Pregnancy				
14–18 y	—	1,100 mg	1,300 mg	3,000 mg
19–30 y	—	800 mg	1,000 mg	2,500 mg
31–50 y	—	800 mg	1,000 mg	2,500 mg
Lactation				
14–18 y	—	1,100 mg	1,300 mg	3,000 mg
19–30 y	—	800 mg	1,000 mg	2,500 mg
31–50 y	—	800 mg	1,000 mg	2,500 mg

NOTE: AI = Adequate Intake; EAR = Estimated Average Requirement; RDA = Recommended Dietary Allowance; UL = Tolerable Upper Intake Level.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

The EARs and RDAs relied primarily upon calcium balance studies for persons 1 to 50 years of age. The effect of menopause on bone resulted in specifying different EARs and RDAs for women and men 51 to 70 years of age. After the age of 70 years, the effects of aging on bone loss resulted in EARs and RDAs that are the same for men and women. The AIs for infants are based on the calcium content of human milk. There is no evidence that calcium requirements are different for pregnant and lactating females compared with their non-pregnant or non-lactating counterparts.

The ULs for calcium for adults are based on data related to the incidence of kidney stones, largely from work conducted with postmenopausal women who use calcium supplements. Newer data from a feeding study provided evidence of intake levels among infants not associated with elevated calcium excretion, and allowed derivation of a UL for infants. The UL for children and adolescents 9 to 18 years of age gives consideration to the pubertal growth spurt and increases the UL as compared with that for children 1 to 8 years of age.

Dietary Reference Intakes for Vitamin D

DRI values for vitamin D (Table S-2) were established as EARs and RDAs for all life stage groups except infants up to 12 months of age for which an AI was specified. These reference values assume minimal sun exposure.

Measures of serum 25OHD level serve as a reflection of total vitamin D exposure—from food, supplements, and synthesis. Although serum 25OHD level cannot be considered a validated health outcome surrogate, it allowed comparison of intake or exposure with health outcomes. Newer data also allowed the simulation of a requirement distribution based on serum 25OHD concentrations. A level of 40 nmol/L (16 ng/mL) was consistent with the intended nature of an average requirement, in that it reflects the desired level for a population median—it meets the needs of approximately half the population. Moreover, benefit for most in the population is associated with serum 25OHD levels of approximately 50 nmol/L (20 ng/mL), making this level a reasonable estimate for a value akin to "coverage" for nearly all the population. Available data were used to link specified serum levels of 25OHD with total intakes of vitamin D under conditions of minimal sun exposure in order to estimate DRIs.

For children and adolescents 1 to 18 years of age, EARs and RDAs are specified on the basis of serum 25OHD concentrations of 40 and 50 nmol/L (16 and 20 ng/mL), respectively. Likewise this approach was used for young adults and adults from 19 through 50 years of age and was supported by data on osteomalacia. The EAR for persons older than 50 years of age is the same as that for younger adults, as the simulated requirement

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE S-2 Vitamin D Dietary Reference Intakes by Life Stage (amount/day)

Life Stage Group	AI	EAR	RDA	UL
Infants				
0 to 6 mo	400 IU (10 μg)	—	—	1,000 IU (25 μg)
6 to 12 mo	400 IU (10 μg)	—	—	1,500 IU (38 μg)
Children				
1–3 y	—	400 IU (10 μg)	600 IU (15 μg)	2,500 IU (63 μg)
4–8 y	—	400 IU (10 μg)	600 IU (15 μg)	3,000 IU (75 μg)
Males				
9–13 y	—	400 IU (10 μg)	600 IU (15 μg)	4,000 IU (100 μg)
14–18 y	—	400 IU (10 μg)	600 IU (15 μg)	4,000 IU (100 μg)
19–30 y	—	400 IU (10 μg)	600 IU (15 μg)	4,000 IU (100 μg)
31–50 y	—	400 IU (10 μg)	600 IU (15 μg)	4,000 IU (100 μg)
51–70 y	—	400 IU (10 μg)	600 IU (15 μg)	4,000 IU (100 μg)
> 70 y	—	400 IU (10 μg)	800 IU (20 μg)	4,000 IU (100 μg)
Females				
9–13 y	—	400 IU (10 μg)	600 IU (15 μg)	4,000 IU (100 μg)
14–18 y	—	400 IU (10 μg)	600 IU (15 μg)	4,000 IU (100 μg)
19–30 y	—	400 IU (10 μg)	600 IU (15 μg)	4,000 IU (100 μg)
31–50 y	—	400 IU (10 μg)	600 IU (15 μg)	4,000 IU (100 μg)
51–70 y	—	400 IU (10 μg)	600 IU (15 μg)	4,000 IU (100 μg)
> 70 y	—	400 IU (10 μg)	800 IU (20 μg)	4,000 IU (100 μg)
Pregnancy				
14–18 y	—	400 IU (10 μg)	600 IU (15 μg)	4,000 IU (100 μg)
19–30 y	—	400 IU (10 μg)	600 IU (15 μg)	4,000 IU (100 μg)
31–50 y	—	400 IU (10 μg)	600 IU (15 μg)	4,000 IU (100 μg)
Lactation				
14–18 y	—	400 IU (10 μg)	600 IU (15 μg)	4,000 IU (100 μg)
19–30 y	—	400 IU (10 μg)	600 IU (15 μg)	4,000 IU (100 μg)
31–50 y	—	400 IU (10 μg)	600 IU (15 μg)	4,000 IU (100 μg)

NOTE: AI = Adequate Intake; EAR = Estimated Average Requirement; IU = International Units; RDA = Recommended Dietary Allowance; UL = Tolerable Upper Intake Level.

distribution suggested no effect due to age. However, there is notable variability around these estimates in the case of bone health for older persons. This suggests that the assumption about the variance associated with coverage for 97.5 percent of the population should be greater for this older group than for the younger group. Therefore, the RDA value for persons older than 70 years of age was increased to a level greater than the two standard deviations used for other groups. In fact, available data provide more information about maximal population coverage than they do about average requirements for these life stage groups. The factors taken into account included changes in bone density and fracture risk. For infants, an AI was established based on evidence that maintaining serum 25OHD levels in the range of 40 to 50 nmol/L (16 to 20 ng/mL) was desirable,

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

coupled with observational data suggesting that 400 International Units (IU) (10 µg) per day was adequate to maintain this level.

The ULs for vitamin D were especially challenging because available data have focused on very high levels of intake that cause intoxication and little is known about the effects of chronic excess intake at lower levels. The committee examined the existing data and followed an approach that would maximize public health protection. The observation that 10,000 IU (250 µg) of vitamin D per day was not associated with classic toxicity served as the starting point for adults; this value was corrected for uncertainty by taking into consideration emerging data on adverse outcomes (e.g., all-cause mortality), which appeared to present at intakes lower than those associated with classic toxicity and at serum 25OHD concentrations previously considered to be at the high end of physiological values. Possible ethnic/racial differences were taken into account as well. The UL for adults is used for 9 to 18 years olds, but is "scaled down" for children 1 to 8 years of age. Earlier studies remain the best basis for ULs for infants.

DIETARY INTAKE ASSESSMENT

Calcium remains a nutrient of concern given that median calcium intakes from foods in both the United States and Canada are close to the EAR values for most groups. In particular, girls 9 to 18 years of age are falling below desirable intakes when only food sources of calcium are considered, as are women over the age of 50 years. Available data from the United States on the total intake of calcium when dietary supplements are considered suggest that older women have noticeably increased calcium intakes with supplement. For girls, the increase in intake attributable to supplement use is small. No life stage groups exceeded the UL for calcium when foods alone were considered. However, when supplement use was taken into account (United States only), women at the 95th percentile of calcium intake appeared to be at risk for exceeding the UL. The data underscore the possible need to modestly increase calcium intake among older girls; among older women, a high calcium intake from supplements may be concerning.

Although daily median vitamin D intake from foods in both countries for all life stage groups was below the established reference value, these data should be considered in light of the average serum 25OHD concentrations. U.S. serum 25OHD concentrations on average were well above 40 nmol/L (16 ng/mL), the level established as consistent with an intake equivalent to the EAR; in fact, all mean serum 25OHD concentrations were above 50 nmol/L (20 ng/mL). In the case of serum 25OHD concentrations from Canadian surveys, mean serum 25OHD levels for all life stage groups were at or above 60 nmol/L (24 ng/mL). The fact that these values

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

are higher for the Canadian than for the U.S. population may be in part due to differences in assay methodologies used.

IMPLICATIONS AND SPECIAL CONCERNS

The final risk assessment step is risk characterization, which highlights implications of the DRI outcomes and special concerns including the population segments shown in Box S-4. The nature and extent of the risk associated with these population segments vary.

Uncertainties

On balance, the uncertainties surrounding the DRI values for calcium are less than those for vitamin D because the evidence base is considerably larger for calcium, and the physiology and metabolism of calcium are better understood. The following key issues were identified as introducing uncertainty into DRI values for calcium and vitamin D, as based on bone health outcomes:

- The tendency for study protocols to administer a combination of calcium and vitamin D, reducing the opportunity to ascertain effects of each nutrient independently;
- The lack of data examining the responses and health outcomes

BOX S-4
Population Segments and Conditions of Interest

Adiposity
Persons living at upper latitudes in North America
Persons who experience reduced vitamin D synthesis from sun exposure
- Dark skin (including immigrant groups and exclusively breast-fed infants)
- Use of sunscreen
- Indoor environments and institutionalized older persons

Alternative diets or changes in dietary patterns
- Dairy and animal product exclusion
- Changes in dietary patterns of indigenous Canadian populations

Use of calcium supplements
Oral contraceptive use
Premature infants
Interaction between vitamin D and prescription drugs

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Dietary Reference Intakes for Calcium and Vitamin D

from graded doses of calcium or vitamin D intake so as to elucidate dose–response relationships;

- The interaction between calcium and vitamin D to the extent that it would appear that adequate calcium intake greatly diminishes the need for vitamin D relative to bone health outcomes;
- The unique situation in which a nutrient (vitamin D) is physiologically managed by the body as a hormone, introducing a myriad of variables and feedback loops related to its health effects;
- The paucity of data and resulting uncertainty concerning sun exposure, which confounds the interpretation of dose–response data for intakes of vitamin D. This, coupled with the apparent contribution of sun exposure to overall vitamin D nutriture in North American populations, leads to an inability to characterize and integrate sun exposure with dietary intake recommendations as much as may be appropriate, given the concern for skin cancer risk reduction. Thus, for individuals who experience sun exposure, the uncertainty of the DRI is greater than for those who do not;
- The lack of clarity concerning the validity of the serum 25OHD measure as a biomarker of effect;
- The variability surrounding measures of serum 25OHD concentrations owing to different methodologies used;
- The evidence of the non-linear nature of the relationship between serum 25OHD concentrations and total intake of vitamin D, suggesting that lower levels of intake have more impact on serum 25OHD concentrations than previously believed and that higher intakes may have less impact;
- The limited number of long-term clinical trials related to calcium and vitamin D intake and health outcomes; and
- The need to set ULs based on limited data in order to ensure public health protection.

For vitamin D, the challenges introduced by issues of sun exposure are notable. This nutrient is unique in that it functions as a hormone and the body has the capacity to synthesize it. However, concerns about skin cancer risk preclude incorporating the effects of sun exposure in the DRI process. At this time, the only solution is to proceed on the basis of the assumption of minimal sun exposure and set reference values assuming that all of the vitamin D comes from the diet. This is a markedly cautious approach given that the vast majority of North Americans obtain at least some vitamin D from inadvertent or intentional sun exposure. Therefore, the estimated intake data for vitamin D cannot stand alone as a basis for broad public health action. Rather, national policy should consider intake data in the context of measures of serum 25OHD, a well-established biomarker of

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

total vitamin D exposure (endogenous synthesis and diet including supplements). Although estimates of vitamin D intake appear to be less than needed to meet requirements, the serum 25OHD data available—when coupled with the committee's assessment of serum 25OHD levels consistent with EAR and RDA values—suggest that requirements are being met for most if not all persons in both countries. Moreover, the possibility of risk for subpopulations of concern due to reduced synthesis of vitamin D, such as persons with dark skin or older persons in institutions, is minimized given the assumption of minimal sun exposure as a basis for the DRIs.

CONCLUSIONS ABOUT VITAMIN D DEFICIENCY IN THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA

Serum levels of 25OHD have been used as a measure of adequacy for vitamin D, as they reflect intake from the diet coupled with the amount contributed by cutaneous synthesis. The cut-point levels of serum 25OHD intended to specify deficiency for the purposes of interpreting laboratory analyses and for use in clinical practice are not specifically within the charge to this committee. However, the committee noted with some concern that serum 25OHD cut-points defined as indicative of deficiency for vitamin D have not undergone a systematic, evidence-based development process.

From this committee's perspective, a considerable over-estimation of the levels of vitamin D deficiency in the North American population now exists due to the use by some of cut-points for serum 25OHD levels that greatly exceed the levels identified in this report as consistent with the available data. Early reports specified a serum 25OHD concentration of at least 27.5 nmol/L (11 ng/mL) as an indicator of vitamin D adequacy from birth through 18 years of age, and a concentration of at least 30 nmol/L (12 ng/mL) as an indicator of vitamin D adequacy for adults 19 to 50 years of age. In recent years, others have suggested different cut-points as determinants of deficiency and what has been termed "insufficiency." In the current literature, these include values ranging from less than 50 nmol/L (20 ng/mL) to values above 125 nmol/L (50 ng/mL). Use of higher than appropriate cut-points for serum 25OHD levels would be expected to artificially increase the estimates of the prevalence of vitamin D deficiency.

The specification of cut-points for serum 25OHD levels has serious ramifications not only for the conclusions about vitamin D nutriture and nutrition public policy, but also for clinical practice. At this time, there is no central body that is responsible for establishing such values for clinical use. This committee's review of data suggests that persons are at risk of deficiency relative to bone health at serum 25OHD levels of below 30 nmol/L (12 ng/mL). Some, but not all, persons are potentially at risk for

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

inadequacy at serum 25OHD levels between 30 and 50 nmol/L (12 and 20 ng/mL). Practically all persons are sufficient at serum 25OHD levels of at least 50 nmol/L (20 ng/mL). Serum 25OHD concentrations above 75 nmol/L (30 ng/mL) are not consistently associated with increased benefit. There may be reason for concern at serum 25OHD levels above 125 nmol/L (50 ng/mL). Given the concern about high levels of serum 25OHD as well as the desirability of avoiding mis-classification of vitamin D deficiency, there is a critical public health and clinical practice need for consensus cut-points for serum 25OHD measures relative to vitamin D deficiency as well as excess. The current lack of evidence-based consensus guidelines is problematic and of concern because individuals with serum 25OHD levels above 50 nmol/L (20 ng/mL) may at times be classified as deficient and treated with high-dose supplements of vitamin D containing many times the levels of intake recommended by this report.

Closing Remarks

At this time, the scientific data available indicate a key role for calcium and vitamin D in skeletal health and provide a sound basis for DRIs. The data do not, however, provide compelling evidence that either nutrient is causally related to extra-skeletal health outcomes or that intakes greater than those established in the DRI process have benefits for health. The last chapter of this report specifies the research needs and reflects an urgent and worthwhile agenda. If carried out, this research will assist greatly in clarifying DRIs for vitamin D and calcium in the future.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

1

Introduction

For more than half a century, specification of the quantities of nutrients needed to meet human requirements—dietary reference values—has been carried out at the national level in the United States and Canada. Reference values known in the United States as Recommended Dietary Allowances (RDAs) and in Canada as Recommended Nutrient Intakes (RNIs) were used well into the 1990s (IOM, 2008). They were established primarily to set nutrition and health policy (IOM, 2008) and have found broad application in government programs ranging from standards for school meals to the basis for food fortification. They have also been used to counsel individuals about dietary intake. Over the years, both governments have funded on-going updates and reviews of these reference values.

In 1994, in response to important changes in the nutrition field as well as the recognition that for many nutrients the single-value RDA or RNI did not meet the expanding needs for nutrient reference values, the Institute of Medicine (IOM) in Washington, DC, began an initiative to develop a new, broader set of values known as the Dietary Reference Intakes or DRIs (IOM, 2008). The U.S. and Canadian governments have jointly supported this initiative, and the resulting DRIs are now used in both countries. As a result of the initiative, the DRIs as reference values now

- Include an estimate of an average (or median) requirement as well as an estimate of an intake level that meets, and in turn exceeds, the needs of most (97.5 percent) of the population;
- Include upper levels of intake to ensure no harm from nutrient intake;

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

- Incorporate chronic disease indicators when the data allow; and
- Highlight concepts of probability and risk for defining reference values.

With this new model as a backdrop, the IOM in 1997 issued the first set of DRIs. The nutrients included in the first of what became a series of DRI reports were: calcium, phosphorus, magnesium, vitamin D, and fluoride (IOM, 1997). Therefore, the 1997 DRIs for calcium and vitamin D—the nutrients that are the topic of this 2010 review—have been in existence for 13 years. In 2008, the U.S. and Canadian governments made the decision that there were now sufficient new data to warrant funding another study of the DRIs for vitamin D (Yetley et al., 2009). They included calcium in this study because of its close inter-relationship with vitamin D. A 14-member ad hoc expert committee was convened by the IOM in 2009 to take on this task; its work was to be completed by 2010. Committee members had general expertise in the areas of vitamin D and calcium or a closely related topic area, with specific expertise related to endocrinology, bone and skeletal health, immunology, oncology, dermatology, cardiovascular health, pregnancy and reproductive nutrition, pediatrics and infant nutrition, epidemiology, cellular metabolism, toxicology and risk assessment, nutrition monitoring, biostatistics, and minority health and health disparities. Three members of the committee had served on other DRI committees.

The current consideration of the DRIs for vitamin D and calcium takes place at a time when the interest in vitamin D is enormous. This vitamin—with its hormone-related activities—has received much media attention and has been the subject of countless publications and lay press reporting of its benefits for an array of health outcomes. Concerns about widespread vitamin D deficiency in North American populations are often expressed. This committee's focus was, first, to review objectively the existing evidence concerning the benefits and health outcomes associated with vitamin D as well as calcium, using the well-established scientific principles for judging the quality and relevance of data from intervention as well as observational studies. The members of the committee next integrated the available data and, within the context of the risk assessment approach for establishing DRIs, carried out activities to specify DRIs for calcium and vitamin D. The reference values established in 1997 were noted by the committee, but they were not binding on the committee's work.

THE TASK

The charge to the committee was to assess current relevant data and update, as appropriate, the DRIs for vitamin D and calcium. The review was to include consideration of chronic disease indicators (e.g., reduction

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

in risk of cancer) and other (non-chronic disease) indicators and health outcomes. The definitions of these terms are discussed below. Consistent with the framework for DRI development, the indicators to assess adequacy and excess intake were to be selected based on the strength and quality of the evidence and their demonstrated public health significance, taking into consideration sources of uncertainty in the evidence. Further, the committee deliberations were to incorporate, as appropriate, systematic evidence-based reviews of the literature.

Specifically, in carrying out its work, the committee was to:

- Review evidence on indicators to assess adequacy and indicators to assess excess intake relevant to the general North American population, including groups whose needs for or sensitivity to the nutrient may be affected by particular conditions that are widespread in the population such as obesity or age-related chronic diseases. Special groups under medical care whose needs or sensitivities are affected by rare genetic disorders or diseases and their treatments were to be excluded;
- Consider systematic evidence-based reviews, including those made available by the sponsors as well as others, and carefully document the approach used by the committee to carry out any of its own literature reviews;
- Regarding selection of indicators upon which to base DRI values for adequate intake, give priority to selecting indicators relevant to the various age, gender, and life stage groups that will allow for the determination of an Estimated Average Requirement (EAR);
- Regarding selection of indicators upon which to base DRI values for upper levels of intake, give priority to examining whether a critical adverse effect can be selected that will allow for the determination of a so-called benchmark intake;
- Update DRI values, as appropriate, using a risk assessment approach that includes (1) identification of potential indicators to assess adequacy and excess intake, (2) selection of the indicators of adequacy and excess intake, (3) intake-response assessment, (4) dietary intake assessment, and (5) risk characterization.
- Identify research gaps to address the uncertainties identified in the process of deriving the reference values and evaluating their public health implications.

THE DIETARY REFERENCE INTAKE FRAMEWORK

The framework for DRI development has been described by others (IOM, 2006, 2008; Taylor, 2008) and will be outlined here to set the con-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

text for this report. The original framework for DRIs was put in place in 1994 (IOM, 1994), and the reviews of nutrients were completed in 2004. During the 4-year period between 2004 and 2008, it was the subject of discussions concerning its needed improvements as well as it successes (IOM, 2008). The present DRI effort described in this report for vitamin D and calcium is the first to be issued since the 2004 to 2008 evaluative discussions.

In developing and enhancing the DRI framework, two goals were identified. The first is that the framework should ensure and foster transparency of the decision-making process. The second goal is that the framework should anticipate the need to make decisions in the face of limited data and, in turn, offer options for making scientific judgments. Scientific judgment in the face of limited data is important, given the interest in protecting public health and the reality that "no decision is not an option"—that is, a science-based judgment is more useful than no recommendation at all. In other words, the framework must operate under conditions of uncertainty.

The framework that has evolved for DRI development is increasingly recognized as akin to that developed in other fields and referred to as *risk assessment*. Risk assessment is a component of risk analysis, a process for managing situations where public health interventions and monitoring come into play. It analyzes and controls the "risks" that may be experienced by a population of interest (Taylor, 2008). In the case of DRI development, the "risk" is nutrient intakes that are too low or too high. Although the terminology associated with the discipline of risk analysis may at times be unfamiliar to those in the nutrition field, the discipline's structure and application are a good match for DRI development (Taylor, 2008).

Risk analysis, as considered generically for all fields of study, typically is described as including three components: risk assessment, risk management, and risk communication. These are often illustrated as overlapping circles. The component known as *risk assessment* has received attention as an organizing scheme for the DRI study committee review process, and is described separately in a section below. Overall, however, the basic assumptions underlying all of risk analysis are relevant to DRI development. At its most basic, risk analysis is predicated on the assumption that *scientific deliberations should be organized in a manner that meets user/sponsor needs while maintaining the scientific integrity of the assessment* (NRC, 1983). Further, the following general assumptions of risk analysis relate directly to the overall development of DRIs, particularly concerning scientific judgments when uncertainties and limited data exist (Taylor, 2008):

- *Failure to provide a reference value ("no decision") is often not a viable option from the perspective of protecting public health.* It is better to offer

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

those operating in the public health arena an informed decision based on the best available scientific expertise and judgment, even if not perfect or very precise, than to offer no information, which by default provides no guidance for evaluating or dealing with the current situation.

- *Available datasets are often incomplete*, and scientific uncertainties must be dealt with through use of scientific judgment and judicious, transparent documentation.
- Meeting the scientific needs of users/sponsors requires a framework for ensuring *understanding of the needs* and a *useful presentation* of the scientific assessments, as well as the *independence* of the scientific evaluations and protection of the scientific reviewers from undue stakeholder influence.

Finally, the DRI framework recognizes the considerable utility in organizing and rating the available data through the use of systematic reviews (Taylor, 2008; Russell et al., 2009), which are now a well-established process in many fields of medicine. However, unlike a systematic review of a medical intervention, a systematic review for the relationship between nutrient intake and a health outcome is much broader. In contrast with focused clinical interventions, most nutrients have direct and indirect effects on a wide range of health outcomes and could potentially reduce the risk of chronic diseases. In turn, the breadth of outcomes—and thus research that needs to be assessed—is greater than that for a medical intervention; as a result, considerable care is required in formulating and prioritizing the key questions to be addressed (Chung et al., 2010).

Definition of Dietary Reference Intakes

The DRIs are comprised of several reference values that relate to the concept of a distribution of requirements and a distribution of intakes. These different values are tools for assessing and planning diets and are most applicable for use with groups of people because the exact nutritional requirements of an individual cannot be known. The application of DRI nutrient reference values for these general purposes is wide and diverse. They range from use by federal government agencies in making national nutrition policy or developing federal nutrition and food assistance programs, to work at the local level in assessing diets of groups and individuals. Public health protection and promotion is the common interest. Further, DRIs address nutrients in foods overall. Because people structure diets primarily by selecting individual foods as opposed to selecting a set of nutrients, an important role of government and related advisory groups has been the task of translating quantitative nutrient reference values into

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

food-based recommendations for the generally healthy U.S. and Canadian populations. That was not the task of this committee for whom the focus has been the quantitative nutrient requirements and upper levels of intake.

Currently, the mainstays of DRI development are the EAR, and the Tolerable Upper Intake Level, or UL (also referred to at times as Upper Levels of Intake). The RDA is to be derived from the EAR and reflects an estimate of an intake that meets the needs of 97.5 percent of the population's requirements. It is not a target intended to be met by all individuals, and intakes below the RDA cannot be assumed to be inadequate because the RDA by definition exceeds the actual requirements of all but 2 to 3 percent of the population. The Adequate Intake (AI) was originally incorporated into the framework to address the inevitable uncertainties associated with specifying requirements for infants, given the challenges in obtaining sufficient information for this group, but has expanded to include use when available data for any life stage group are too limited to establish a requirement. The AI is the subject of some debate, given that it does not appear to readily "fit" into the probability assumptions for DRI use (Taylor, 2008). There are also other reference values, as described in other IOM documents (IOM, 2006), but as these are not relevant to this report, they are not described here.

Estimated Average Requirement

The EAR is the average daily nutrient intake level that is estimated to meet the nutrient needs of half of the healthy individuals in a life stage or gender group. Although the term "average" is used, the EAR is actually an estimated *median* requirement (IOM, 2006). Therefore, by definition, the EAR exceeds the needs of half of the population and is less than the needs of the other half (Taylor, 2008).

The 1994 to 2004 DRI process placed emphasis on the distribution of requirements for a population, rather than focusing on a single value constructed to "cover" the great majority of the population, as had been the case in earlier efforts (Taylor, 2008). This, along with the development of newer methodologies for assessing and planning adequate intakes for groups, made the EAR a central reference value, along with the UL. The 10 years of DRI development moved the process from a black-and-white cutoff in the form of an RDA to consideration of a probability model. Doing so made it clear that there is a distribution of requirements in the population (Taylor, 2008).

The EAR itself presents little controversy as an expressed reference value. Beyond the question of how to handle EAR estimation in the face of limited data, most of the issues that surround EAR development are

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

related to the uncertainty surrounding the value and ensuring appropriate discussions about the variation in requirements. A challenge lies in obtaining adequate data to allow a reasonable approximation of the variability in requirements and hence the distribution of the requirement among individuals (Taylor, 2008).

Recommended Dietary Allowance

The RDA is calculated from the EAR. It is dependent upon estimating the variance around the EAR and reflects a point estimate defined generally as two standard deviations above the EAR (Taylor, 2008). Although some refer to this reference value as "the requirement plus a safety factor," this is potentially misleading in that it underplays the importance of the variability around the median. The RDA is intended to reflect the EAR plus two standard deviations.

This RDA calculation starts with the assumption that the distribution of a nutrient requirement is generally normal. However, this is not the case for a number of nutrients. There is also the need to describe the variance around the EAR. Such data are usually limited; when the variance is not known, the coefficient of variation is assumed, commonly as 10 percent. There is concern expressed by some that RDAs cannot be considered to be scientifically derived because too often the variance around the EAR cannot be determined precisely from the available data, and is therefore unknown, and the assumptions made about the variance may be inappropriate (Taylor, 2008).

The estimation of the RDA results in a value that is above the intake required for about 97.5 percent of the population. The RDA thus exceeds the requirements of nearly all members of the life stage group. Current guidance (IOM, 2000a, 2003) stipulates that the RDA is useful for some applications with individuals, but it is not appropriate when working with groups of persons for the purposes of assessing and planning for nutrient intake (Taylor, 2008).

Adequate Intake

The possibility of the AI—except for reference values for infants—was not considered when the DRI framework was first developed in 1994 (IOM, 2008). The AIs emerged as a result of the deliberations of the early study committees during the implementation of the initial DRI process. When the available data were judged lacking for the purposes of estimating an EAR, an AI was set. The value was seen as filling the gap that would have existed had no value been issued (Taylor, 2008).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

The AI is defined as a value based on observed or experimentally determined estimates of nutrient intake by a group of people who are apparently healthy and assumed to be maintaining an adequate nutritional state. Examples of adequate nutritional states include normal growth, maintenance of normal levels of nutrients in plasma, and other aspects of nutritional well-being or general health. The AI is obviously derived differently from the EAR/RDA, and a distribution of requirements cannot be offered.

Tolerable Upper Intake Level

As intake increases above the UL, the potential risk of adverse effects may increase; it is a level above which the risk for harm begins to increase. The UL is the highest average daily nutrient intake level likely to pose no risk of adverse health effects for nearly all people in a particular group. The need to set a UL grew out of two major trends; increased fortification of foods with nutrients and the use of dietary supplements by more people in larger doses (IOM, 2006).

The UL is not a recommended level of intake, but rather the highest intake level that can be tolerated without the possibility of causing adverse effects in most people. The value applies to chronic daily intake among free-living persons in the community (IOM, 2006). It has often been misused as a determination of levels to be allowed in controlled clinical trials. However, ULs are not defined to fit this purpose, and higher levels may be approved for controlled research purposes if there is a rationale for the levels to be used and if monitoring and other safety precautions are put in place. Rather, the UL is meant for public health protection. The biggest challenge in establishing ULs is the paucity of data indicating the effects of chronic intakes of high levels of nutrients. Experimental animal data as well as observational data are useful and relevant under these circumstances.

Applications of DRIs

The application of the DRIs in real world settings has been the subject of detailed IOM reports (IOM, 2000a, 2003). The EAR is the foundation of DRI development and is relevant to the planning and assessing of diets as they relate to population groups. The EAR is a reference value often important to the government sponsors of the report who may use requirement distributions to set national food policy, establish criteria for food programs, and make decisions about the adequacy of the food supply.

An individual's nutrient requirement cannot be readily determined, and the use of DRIs for the purposes of assessing and planning diets of individuals is challenging. If an individual's daily intake is typically below the

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

EAR, there is likely a need for improved intake. If daily intake is typically between the EAR and the RDA, there is probably a need for improvement because the probability of adequacy, although more than 50 percent, is less than 97.5 percent. However, intakes below the RDA cannot be assumed to be inadequate because the RDA by definition exceeds the actual requirements of all but 2 to 3 percent of the population; many with intakes below the RDA may be meeting their individual requirements (IOM, 2006).

Life Stage Groups

The DRIs are expressed on the basis of reference values for a number of different life stage groups. These life stages have been stipulated generally on the basis of variations in the requirements of all the nutrients under review. A recent IOM report (IOM, 2006) described these general groupings as follows.

Infancy

Infancy covers the first 12 months of life and is divided into two 6-month intervals. In this report infancy is designated as 0 to 6 months (meaning from birth to 5.9 months or about the first 182 days of life) and as 6 to 12 months (meaning from 6.0 months to 11.9 months or approximately the second 182 days of life). Intake is relatively constant during the first 6 months after birth. That is, as infants grow, they ingest more food; however, on a body-weight basis their intake remains the same. During the second 6 months of life, growth rate slows. As a result, total daily nutrient needs on a body-weight basis may be less than those during the first 6 months of life (IOM, 2005). In general, special consideration was not given to possible variations in physiological need during the first month after birth or to the intake variations that result from differences in milk volume and nutrient concentration during early lactation (IOM, 2005). Specific recommended intakes to meet the needs of formula-fed infants are not set as part of the DRI process.

Children: Ages 1 Through 3 Years

In terms of height, toddlers experience a faster growth rate compared with older children, and this distinction provides the biological basis for establishing separate recommended intakes for 1- to 3-year-olds compared with 4- to 8-year-olds. However, data on which to base DRIs for toddlers are often sparse; in many cases, DRIs must be derived by extrapolating data taken from the studies of infants or adults.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Children: Ages 4 Through 8 Years

During early childhood, children ages 4 through 8 or 9 years (the latter depending on the onset of puberty in each gender) undergo major changes in growth rate and endocrine status. For many nutrients, a reasonable number of data have been available on nutrient intake, and various criteria for adequacy serve as the basis for nutrient reference values for this group. For nutrients that lack data on the requirements of children in this age group, the nutrient reference values must be based on extrapolations from other life stage groups.

Children/Adolescence: Ages 9 Through 13 Years and 14 Through 18 Years

The adolescent years are divided into two categories. Several conclusions support the biological appropriateness of creating two adolescent age groups within the DRI framework (IOM, 2006):

- The mean age of onset of breast development for white girls in North America is 10 years; this is a physical marker for the beginning of increased estrogen secretion (in African American girls, onset is about a year earlier, for unknown reasons).
- The female growth spurt begins before the onset of breast development, thereby supporting the grouping of 9 through 13 years.
- The mean age of onset of testicular development in boys is 10.5 through 11 years.
- The male growth spurt begins 2 years after the start of testicular development, thereby supporting the grouping of 14 through 18 years.

Young Adulthood and Middle Age: Ages 19 Through 30 Years and 31 Through 50 Years

Adulthood was divided into two age groups, in part due to consumption of higher nutrient intakes during early adulthood compared with later in life. Mean energy expenditure decreases from ages 19 through 50 years, and nutrient needs related to energy metabolism may also decrease (IOM, 2006).

Older Adults: Ages 51 Through 70 Years and Over 70 Years

The age period of 51 through 70 years spans active work years for most adults. After age 70, people of the same age increasingly display different

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

levels of physiological functioning and physical activity (IOM, 2000b). Age-related declines in nutrient absorption and kidney function also may occur.

Pregnancy and Lactation

Unique changes in physiology and nutrition needs occur during pregnancy and lactation. For the DRI framework, consideration is often given to the following factors:

- The needs of the fetus during pregnancy and the production of milk during lactation;
- Adaptations to increased nutrient demand, such as increased absorption and greater conservation of many nutrients; and
- Net loss of nutrients due to physiological mechanisms, regardless of intake.

Owing to the last two factors, for some nutrients there may not be a basis for setting reference values for pregnant or lactating women that differ from the values set for other women of comparable age.

Indicators for DRI Development

Indicators for DRIs are defined as the health outcomes that serve as the basis for estimating a nutrient requirement. Within the fields of biology and medicine, the term "indicators" has been defined differently and in some cases the definition may not be the same used for DRI purposes. In the case of indicators for DRIs, they can take various forms and many different indicators have been used in the more than 15 years of DRI experience (Taylor, 2008). The term in other settings encompasses what are variously referred to as *endpoints*, *surrogates*, *biomarkers,* or *risk factors*. Additionally, the term *clinical outcome*, also referred to as *health outcome*, is used to refer to the ultimate measurable effect of interest for nutrients, which is, of course, an indicator. Other measures preceding the occurrence of a clinical outcome can be predictive of the clinical outcome itself, although this is not necessarily the case and they must be validated before this can be assumed.

The term *biomarker*, like the term indicator, is defined differently within different fields of study. In the field of nutrition it is often referred to in the same way in which this report uses the term indicator. In order for them to equate, however, the biomarker must be causally related to the outcome indicator. Important terms in common parlance are *biomarker of exposure* and *biomarkers of effect*. The former is a validated measure that can be relied upon to reflect intake or exposure in the case of nutrients. A biomarker of

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

effect is an indicator and can be relied upon to be causally related to and predictive of the health outcome of interest.

The guiding principles for selecting indicators as they are used in DRI development is that they must be feasible, valid, reproducible, sensitive, and specific (WHO, 2006). As pointed out by others (WHO, 2006), they must, however, be used intelligently and appropriately. In addition to causal association, general characteristics of indicators for DRI development include the following:

- Changes in the indicator are plausibly related to changes in the risk of an adverse health outcome.
- Changes in the indicator are usually outside the homeostatic range.
- Changes in the indicator are generally associated with adverse sequelae.
- Measurement of the indicator can be accomplished accurately and is reproducible between laboratories.

DRI Risk Assessment

Beginning in the 1990s, the process of risk assessment formally entered into DRI development as the basis for the model for establishing ULs for nutrients (IOM, 1998). However, the risk assessment organizing scheme is as applicable to the activities focused on requirements for ensuring nutritional benefit (i.e., the EAR) as it is to establishing ULs. Risk assessment reflects a flexible, objective scientific scheme for making transparent and accountable decisions, whatever the indicator of interest. It is applied across a range of disciplines and has been generically described as shown in Figure 1-1.

The word "risk" causes some in the nutrition field difficulty, in that it does not seem appropriate to link the benefits of nutrient intake to the concept of "risk," despite the ultimate purpose of reducing the risk for intakes too low to provide the health benefits (Taylor, 2008). Other risk assessment terminology may also seem inappropriate, such as the decision steps labeled as "hazard identification" and "hazard characterization," as well as the final step of "risk characterization." Nonetheless, the approach that has evolved for estimating EARs rests on a sequence of decisions that are similar to those specified within generic risk assessment (Taylor, 2008).

Given that the DRI development process couples the considerations for nutrient adequacy with those for excess intakes, there are advantages to applying the same organizing scheme for both ULs and EARs. For instance, incorporating the same general decision-making process to derive both adequate and excess intakes allows side-by-side comparisons of the process as it progresses. This could be of value in identifying unintended conse-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

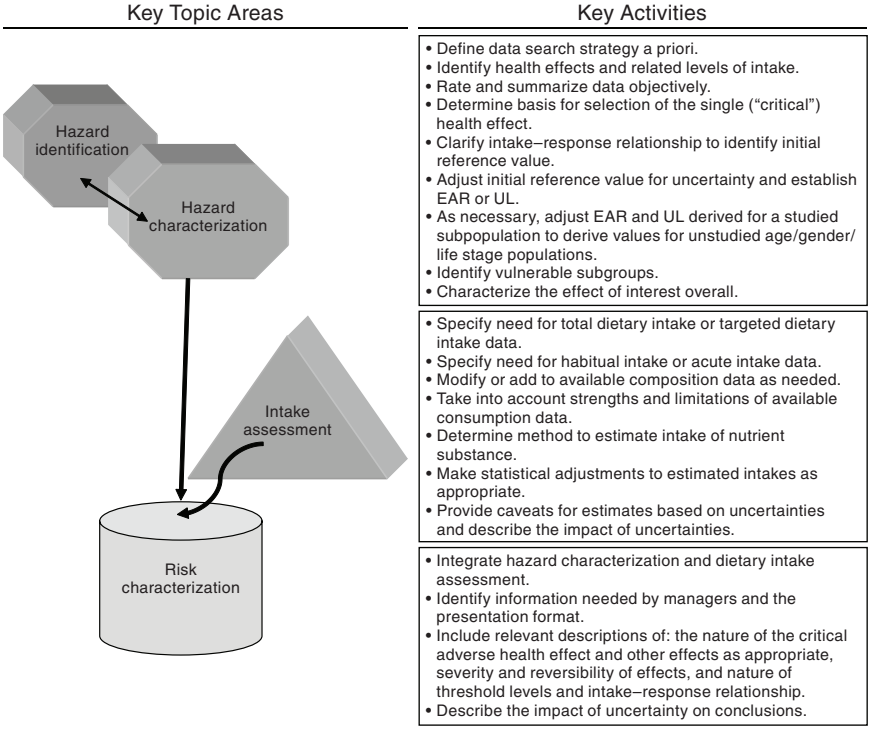


FIGURE 1-1 The four generic steps of risk assessment.
SOURCE: Modified from WHO (2006).

quences or inconsistencies among the various DRI development activities. One example is the procedures used for extrapolation relative to EAR and UL values. Study committees would likely notice potential incompatibilities if the evaluations for both adequate and excess intakes were compared in a side-by-side risk assessment framework. Additionally, as the methodological challenges in the studies used to evaluate risks are likely to be associated with both inadequate and excess intakes, a consistent framework for analyzing both is logical (Taylor, 2008).

The steps associated with risk assessment, as applied in this report on vitamin D and calcium, are briefly described below.

Step 1: "Hazard Identification" or Indicator Review and Selection

An initial starting point for this report—as for all deliberations based on risk assessment—is the identification and review of the potential indicators to be used in developing the DRIs. Based on this review, the indicators

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

to be used are selected. As described within the DRI framework, this step of indicator identification (or hazard identification) is outlined as follows.

- **Literature reviews and interpretation** Subject-appropriate and well-done systematic evidence-based reviews as well as other relevant scientific reports and findings serve as a basis for deliberations and development of findings and recommendations for the nutrient under study. De novo literature reviews carried out as part of the study are well documented, including, but not limited to, information on search criteria, inclusion/exclusion criteria, study quality criteria, summary tables, and study relevance to the task at hand consistent with generally accepted methodology used in the systematic review process.
- **Identification of indicators to assess adequacy and excess intake** Based on results from literature reviews and information gathering activities, the evidence is examined for potential indicators related to adequacy for requirements and the effects of excess intakes of the substance of interest. Chronic disease outcomes are taken into account. The approach includes a full consideration of all relevant indicators, identified for each age, gender, and life stage group for the nutrients under study as data allow.
- **Selection of indicators to assess adequacy and excess intake** Consistent with the general approach, indicators are selected based on the strength and quality of the evidence and their demonstrated public health significance, taking into consideration sources of uncertainty in the evidence. They are in consideration of the state of the science and public health ramifications within the context of the current science. The strengths and weaknesses of the evidence for the identified indicators of adequacy and adverse effects are documented.

Step 2: "Hazard Characterization" or Intake-Response Assessment and Specification of Reference Values

The intake–response (more commonly referred to as dose–response) relationships for the selected indicators of adequacy and excess are specified to the extent the available data allow. If the available information is insufficient, then appropriate statistical modeling techniques or other appropriate approaches that allow for the construction of intake-response curves from a variety of data sources are used. In some instances, most notably for the derivation of UL relative to excess intake, it is necessary to make use of specified levels or thresholds in the absence of the ability to describe a dose–response relationship, specifically a no observed effect level

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

or a lowest observed effect level. Further, the levels of intake determined for adequacy and excess are adjusted as required, appropriate, and feasible by uncertainty factors, variance in requirements, nutrient interactions, bioavailability and bioequivalence, and scaling or extrapolation.

Step 3: Intake Assessment

Consistent with risk assessment approaches, after the reference value is established, based on the information derived from scientific studies, an assessment of the current intake of (or exposure to) the nutrient of interest is carried out in preparation for the risk characterization step. That is, the known "exposure" to the substance (or the known intake in the case of nutrients) is examined in light of the reference value established. Where information is available, an assessment of biochemical and clinical measures of nutritional status for all age, gender, and life stage groups can be a useful adjunct.

Step 4: "Risk Characterization" or Discussion of Implications and Special Concerns

Risk characterization is a hallmark of the risk assessment approach. For DRI purposes, it includes an integrated discussion of the public health implications of the DRIs and how the reference values may need to be adjusted for special vulnerable groups within the normal population. As appropriate, discussions on the certainty/uncertainty associated with the reference values are included as well as ramifications of the committee's work that the committee has identified as relevant to its risk assessment tasks.

THE APPROACH

The committee began its task in early 2009 and held a total of eight meetings through 2010. Committee members first reviewed the documents concerning the DRI framework (IOM, 2006, 2008; Taylor, 2008) so that members were well versed in the context of their work related to reference values. One of the committee's first activities was to open a website where anyone could submit data or comments to the committee concerning vitamin D and calcium. Any information that was available to the public could be considered by the committee. During its first meeting, the committee made plans for a 1-day public workshop so that information could be presented and explained to the committee, and questions asked of stakeholders.

In order to set the stage for its review, the committee gathered current background information on the metabolism of calcium and vitamin

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

D, including life stage differences in metabolism (Chapters 2 and 3). This information may be helpful to those less familiar with the biology and physiology of the two nutrients that are the subject of this report.

Consistent with the risk assessment approach, the committee then initiated the first step of risk assessment in Chapter 4—that is, the work to identify potential indicators. As described in Chapter 4, it reviewed the evidence related to those relationships that could potentially serve as the indicators for establishing DRIs. In order to ensure comprehensiveness, the committee included, as potential indicators, relationships that appeared marginal by standard scientific principles, as well as those suggested to be of interest by stakeholders.

An important set of analyses for the committee's work was the evidence-based reviews on vitamin D (and vitamin D in combination with calcium) carried out by the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ) (Cranney et al., 2007; Chung et al., 2009). These are referred to throughout the report as AHRQ-Ottawa and AHRQ-Tufts, respectively, at times without a specific reference citation. The methods and results chapters from AHRQ-Ottawa and AHRQ-Tufts are included in their entirety in the appendix section of this report. These large, comprehensive analyses were prepared by AHRQ at the request of the U.S. and Canadian governments and were conducted independently from this committee's work. They provided valuable in-depth information on the quality of the available studies and the overall nature of the database for DRI development for vitamin D and to a lesser extent for calcium.

The AHRQ-Ottawa and AHRQ-Tufts analyses represent the current thinking on approaches to developing dietary reference values in which expansive and at times conflicting bodies of evidence must be arrayed and evaluated in as objective a manner as possible. The key to ensuring the relevance of such analyses to the DRIs as well as their rigor and objectivity is to integrate subject matter experts with methodologists at the planning stages of the systematic reviews. Although the importance of evidence synthesis in medicine was recognized in the 1970s, its widespread use has taken place more recently, especially with the concern that the judgments and opinions of experts could be inadvertently biased (Moher and Tricco, 2008). The questions identified for the analysis must be reflective of the physiological and biological issues, and the inclusion/exclusion criteria must be agreed upon and specified a priori. As described by Moher and Tricco (2008), the four main components of the relevant questions are (1) the population or problem; (2) the intervention, the independent variable, or exposure; (3) the comparators; and (4) the dependent variable or outcomes of interest. The movement to systematic reviews in the nutrition field has been the subject of discussion recently and has been called out as particularly relevant for nutrient reference value development (Russell et al., 2009). Their

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

utility is their ability to analyze objectively the available data; their strength derives from including subject matter experts in the planning stages and in the review stages as well. The specific approach used for each of the AHRQ analyses is described in the methodologies section of each (Appendixes C and D) and includes the itemization of the questions asked for the analysis.

It is important to underscore that systematic reviews array much but not all of the data and can assist a DRI committee in identifying relevant indicators. But they do not and cannot establish nutrient reference values, nor do they replace the rigorous integration process and exercise of scientific judgment that characterizes DRI development. That process remains within the purview of the committee.

The committee actively identified other relevant studies not included in the AHRQ analyses or that were published after the close of the AHRQ analyses. These were included in the data consideration. Information from the committee's open sessions as well as the work of committee consultants was also used. In this way, a totality of the body of evidence was established and carefully examined by the committee.

At the close of the literature review process, the committee selected the best indicators to serve as the basis of the DRI values (in Chapter 4). As shown in Chapter 5, the committee then moved to Step 2 in risk assessment, which was to consider the intake-response (or dose–response) relationships based on the available literature. The information identified in Chapter 4 underpins the conclusions reached in Chapter 5. As a result of these discussions, the committee specified first for the purposes of adequacy (EARs, RDAs, and AIs; Chapter 5) and then for preventing excess intakes (ULs; Chapter 6). Step 3 in risk assessment followed, during which the committee performed an intake assessment using current national survey data from the United States and Canada (Chapter 7). For vitamin D, consideration was given to the measures of serum 25OHD concentrations available from national surveys.

In the final step, Step 4, the committee outlined the implications of its work and discussed population segments of interest (Chapter 8). Medical conditions that may relate to special calcium or vitamin D nutriture are specifically outside the scope of the work for this committee and are not addressed in this report. However, a few prevalent clinical groups (e.g., premature infants) are mentioned briefly in Chapter 8. Finally, consistent with its charge, the committee identified research needs for the further development of DRIs for calcium and vitamin D (Chapter 9). Appendix A contains a glossary of terms, acronyms, and abbreviations. With the exception of the Summary and the tables that present the DRIs, this report expresses quantities of calcium as milligrams (mg) and quantities of vitamin D as International Units (IU). In some venues vitamin D is expressed as micrograms (μg) for which 1 μg is equivalent to 40 IU. Serum levels of

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

25-hydroxyvitamin D are expressed as nanomoles per liter (nmol/L), but are also often expressed elsewhere as nanograms per milliliter (ng/mL). Values expressed as nmol/L are divided by the conversation factor of 2.5 to obtain the equivalent measure in ng/mL. The Summary and the tables presenting the DRIs express vitamin D using µg as well as IU and express serum 25OHD levels using ng/mL as well as nmol/L.

In sum, Chapters 2 and 3 as developed provide background information about the basic biology of calcium and vitamin D for the readers of this report, but they are not central to the risk assessment process that forms the foundation for this report. The risk assessment approach begins with Chapter 4, which reflects a literature review and evaluation concerning potential indicators for development of DRIs for adequacy; at the close of the chapter, the indicator to be used for the development of DRIs for adequacy is identified. Chapters 5 through 8 contain discussions related to the other steps of risk assessment as specified in the generic model with Chapter 5 providing the reference values related to adequacy of calcium and vitamin D. Chapter 6 overviews the literature related to adverse events and specifies the ULs. Appendix B lists special issues of interest identified by the sponsors of this report and taken into account during committee deliberations.

Finally, it should be noted that this report is not intended to critique or reevaluate the specific conclusions arrived at in the 1997 DRI report related to calcium and vitamin D. This would not be appropriate given the closed nature of those deliberations as well as the specific charge to this committee, which was to review the state of the data currently and come to its own conclusions about DRI values. When necessary to clarify this committee's conclusions, and as relevant to set these new reference values in context, mention is made of the 1997 report.

REFERENCES

Chung, M., E. M. Balk, S. Ip, J. Lee, T. Terasawa, G. Raman, T. Trikalinos, A. H. Lichtenstein and J. Lau. 2010. Systematic review to support the development of nutrient reference intake values: challenges and solutions. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 92(2): 273-6.

Chung M., E. M. Balk, M. Brendel, S. Ip, J. Lau, J. Lee, A. Lichtenstein, K. Patel, G. Raman, A. Tatsioni, T. Terasawa and T. A. Trikalinos. 2009. Vitamin D and Calcium: A Systematic Review of Health Outcomes. Evidence Report No. 183 (Prepared by the Tufts Evidence-based Practice Center under Contract No. HHSA 290-2007-10055-I.) AHRQ Publication No. 09-E015. Rockville, MD: Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality.

Cranney A., T. Horsley, S. O'Donnell, H. A. Weiler, L. Puil, D. S. Ooi, S. A. Atkinson, L. M. Ward, D. Moher, D. A. Hanley, M. Fang, F. Yazdi, C. Garritty, M. Sampson, N. Barrowman, A. Tsertsvadze and V. Mamaladze. 2007. Effectiveness and Safety of Vitamin D in Relation to Bone Health. Evidence Report/Technology Assessment No. 158 (Prepared by the University of Ottawa Evidence-based Practice Center (UO-EPC) under Contract No. 290-02-0021). AHRQ Publication No. 07-E013. Rockville, MD: Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

IOM (Institute of Medicine). 1994. How Should the Recommended Dietary Allowances Be Revised? Washington, DC: National Academy Press.

IOM. 1997. Dietary Reference Intakes for Calcium, Phosphorus, Magnesium, Vitamin D, and Fluoride. Washington, DC: National Academy Press.

IOM. 1998. Dietary Reference Intakes: A Risk Assessment Model for Establishing Upper Intake Levels for Nutrients. Washington, DC: National Academy Press.

IOM. 2000a. Dietary Reference Intakes: Applications in Dietary Assessment. Washington, DC: National Academy Press.

IOM. 2000b. Dietary Reference Intakes for Vitamin C, Vitamin E, Selenium, and Carotenoids. Washington, DC: National Academy Press.

IOM. 2003. Dietary Reference Intakes: Applications in Dietary Planning. Washington, DC: The National Academies Press.

IOM. 2005. Dietary Reference Intakes for Water, Potassium, Sodium, Chloride, and Sulfate. Washington, DC: The National Academies Press.

IOM. 2006. Dietary Reference Intakes: The Essential Guide to Nutrient Requirements. Washington, DC: The National Academies Press.

IOM. 2008. The Development of DRIs 1994-2004: Lessons Learned and New Challenges: Workshop Summary. Washington, DC: The National Academies Press.

Moher, D. and A. C. Tricco. 2008. Issues related to the conduct of systematic reviews: a focus on the nutrition field. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 88(5): 1191-9.

NRC (National Research Council). 1983. Risk Assessment in the Federal Government: Managing the Process. Washington, DC: National Academy Press.

Russell, R., M. Chung, E. M. Balk, S. Atkinson, E. L. Giovannucci, S. Ip, A. H. Lichtenstein, S. T. Mayne, G. Raman, A. C. Ross, T. A. Trikalinos, K. P. West, Jr. and J. Lau. 2009. Opportunities and challenges in conducting systematic reviews to support the development of nutrient reference values: vitamin A as an example. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 89(3): 728-33.

Taylor, C. L. 2008. Framework for DRI Development: Components "Known" and Components "To Be Explored. " Washington, DC.

WHO (World Health Organization). 2006. A Model for Establishing Upper Levels of Intake for Nutrients and Related Substances: A Report of a Joint FAO/WHO Technical Workshop on Food Nutrient Risk Assessment. Geneva, Switzerland: World Health Organization.

Yetley, E. A., D. Brule, M. C. Cheney, C. D. Davis, K. A. Esslinger, P. W. Fischer, K. E. Friedl, L. S. Greene-Finestone, P. M. Guenther, D. M. Klurfeld, M. R. L'Abbe, K. Y. McMurry, P. E. Starke-Reed and P. R. Trumbo. 2009. Dietary reference intakes for vitamin D: justification for a review of the 1997 values. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 89(3): 719-27.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

2

Overview of Calcium

INTRODUCTION

Calcium as a nutrient is most commonly associated with the formation and metabolism of bone. Over 99 percent of total body calcium is found as calcium hydroxyapatite ($Ca_{10}[PO_4]_6[OH]_2$) in bones and teeth, where it provides hard tissue with its strength. Calcium in the circulatory system, extracellular fluid, muscle, and other tissues is critical for mediating vascular contraction and vasodilatation, muscle function, nerve transmission, intracellular signaling, and hormonal secretion. Bone tissue serves as a reservoir for and source of calcium for these critical metabolic needs through the process of bone remodeling.

Calcium metabolism is regulated in large part by the parathyroid hormone (PTH)–vitamin D endocrine system, which is characterized by a series of homeostatic feedback loops. The rapid release of mineral from the bone is essential to maintain adequate levels of ionized calcium in serum. During vitamin D deficiency states, bone metabolism is significantly affected as a result of reduced active calcium absorption. This leads to increased PTH secretion as the calcium sensing receptor in the parathyroid gland senses changes in circulating ionic calcium. Increased PTH levels induce enzyme activity (1α-hydroxylase) in the kidney, which converts vitamin D to its active hormonal form, calcitriol. In turn, calcitriol stimulates enhanced calcium absorption from the gut. Not surprisingly, the interplay between the dynamics of calcium and vitamin D often complicates the interpretation of data relative to calcium requirements, deficiency states, and excess intake.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

SOURCES OF CALCIUM

Ingested calcium comes from food sources and dietary supplements. In this report dietary calcium refers to both food sources and supplements combined (although some researchers reserve the term dietary calcium to mean only food sources) and is most often referred to as total calcium intake for clarity. With more than one-half of the U.S. population (Bailey et al., 2010)—and between 24 and 60 percent of Canadians (2004 Canadian Community Health Survey, personal communication, D. Brulé, Health Canada, April 29, 2010)—reporting use of dietary supplements of some type, dietary supplements must be taken into account when considering the sources of calcium in the diet and, in turn, estimating total calcium intake. Current estimates from 2003 to 2006 indicate that the median total intake of calcium from all sources for persons > 1 year of age ranges from 918 to 1,296 mg/day, depending upon life stage (Bailey et al., 2010). Only small amounts of calcium are contributed by water, depending upon geographic location. Chapter 7 of this report contains an assessment of quantitative calcium intake in the U.S. and Canadian populations.

Food

Calcium is classically associated with dairy products; milk, yogurt, and cheese are rich sources of calcium, providing the major share of calcium from foods in the general diet in the United States and Canada. In the United States, an estimated 72 percent of calcium comes from milk, cheese and yogurt and from foods to which dairy products have been added (e.g., pizza, lasagna, dairy desserts). The remaining calcium comes from vegetables (7 percent); grains (5 percent); legumes (4 percent); fruit (3 percent); meat, poultry, and fish (3 percent); eggs (2 percent); and miscellaneous foods (3 percent).[1] Similar data from Canada are not currently available.

Fortification with calcium for a number of foods that do not naturally contribute calcium—such as orange juice, other beverages, and ready-to-eat cereals—is becoming commonplace in the United States (Calvo et al., 2004; Rafferty et al., 2007; Poliquin et al., 2009). These practices challenge the ability of national food composition databases, such as those maintained by U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA), to keep abreast of these newer products and may result in some underestimation of actual calcium intake from food sources. However, for those persons who choose such foods, total calcium intake is increased.

[1]U.S. Department of Agriculture/Economic Research Service Nutrient Availability Data (2009). Available online at http://www.ers.usda.gov/Data/FoodConsumption/NutrientAvailIndex.htm. Accessed October 19, 2010.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Dietary Supplements

Among the U.S. population, about 43 percent of all persons—but almost 70 percent of older women—reported calcium intake from supplements, based on a national survey conducted between 2003 and 2006 (Bailey et al., 2010). When calcium from supplement use is taken into account based on these survey data, the average intake increases by about 7 percent for males and 14 percent for females. However, this is not a meaningful snapshot of the effect of supplement use, because non-users of supplements are averaged with users, meaning that the effect is much more skewed than can be reflected by a mean estimate. Similar data are not available for Canada, but the frequency of use data show that 48 to 82 percent of Canadians reported taking a calcium supplement within the previous 30 days (2004 Canadian Community Health Survey, personal communication, D. Brulé, Health Canada, April 29, 2010).

The most common forms of supplemental calcium are calcium carbonate and calcium citrate.[2] The bioavailability of the calcium in these forms is discussed below in the section titled "Other Factors Related to Calcium Nutriture." Generally fewer tablets of calcium carbonate are required to achieve given dose of elemental calcium because calcium carbonate generally provides 40 percent elemental calcium, compared with 21 percent for calcium citrate. Thus, costs tend to be lower with calcium carbonate (Heaney et al., 2001; Keller et al., 2002) than with calcium citrate, and compliance may be higher among patients who do not want to take (or have difficulty swallowing) multiple pills. Chewable calcium carbonate supplements are also available. However, compared with calcium citrate, calcium carbonate is more often associated with gastrointestinal side effects, including constipation, flatulence, and bloating (Straub, 2007). Calcium citrate is less dependent than calcium carbonate on stomach acid for absorption (Hunt and Johnson, 1983; Recker, 1985; Straub, 2007) and thus can be taken without food. It is useful for individuals with achlorhydria, inflammatory bowel disease, or absorption disorders or who are taking histamine-2 receptor blockers or proton pump inhibitors; for residents of long-term care facilities where calcium supplements are not given with meals; and for others whose schedules preclude taking supplements with food (Bo-Linn et al., 1984; Carr and Shangraw, 1987; Straub, 2007). Calcium can compete or interfere with the absorption of iron, zinc, and magnesium. For this reason, persons with known deficiencies of these other minerals who require calcium supplementation usually take calcium supplements between meals (Straub, 2007).

[2]Other forms of calcium dietary supplements include lactate, gluconate, glucoheptonate, and hydroxyapatite; their relevance for life stage groups may vary.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

METABOLISM OF CALCIUM

Absorption

Calcium is absorbed by active transport (transcellularly) and by passive diffusion (paracellularly) across the intestinal mucosa. Active transport of calcium is dependent on the action of calcitriol and the intestinal vitamin D receptor (VDR). This transcellular mechanism is activated by calcitriol and accounts for most of the absorption of calcium at low and moderate intake levels. Transcellular transport occurs primarily in the duodenum where the VDR is expressed in the highest concentration, and is dependent on up-regulation of the responsive genes including the calcium transport protein called transient receptor potential cation channel, vanilloid family member 6 or TRPV6 (Li et al., 1993; Xue and Fleet, 2009). These features—up-regulation of VDR and TRPV6—are most obvious during states in which a high efficiency of calcium absorption is required.

Passive diffusion or paracellular uptake involves the movement of calcium between mucosal cells and is dependent on luminal:serosal electrochemical gradients. Passive diffusion occurs more readily during higher calcium intakes (i.e., when luminal concentrations are high) and can occur throughout the length of the intestine (Ireland and Fordtran, 1973). However, the permeability of each intestinal segment determines passive diffusion rates. The highest diffusion of calcium occurs in the duodenum, jejunum, and ileum (Weaver and Heaney, 2006b).

From a recent series of controlled metabolic studies undertaken by the USDA, mean calcium absorption (also referred to as "fractional calcium absorption," which is the percentage of a given dose of calcium that is absorbed) in men and non-pregnant women—across a wide age range—has been demonstrated to be approximately 25 percent of calcium intake (Hunt and Johnson, 2007). Mean urinary loss averages 22 percent and fecal loss 75 percent of total calcium intake, with minor losses from sweat, skin, hair, etc. In general, mean calcium absorption and calcium intake are directly related (Heaney et al., 1975; Gallagher et al., 1980; Hunt and Johnson, 2007). However, fractional calcium absorption varies inversely with calcium intake when the intake is very low (Malm, 1958; Spencer et al., 1969; Ireland and Fordtran, 1973). For example, when calcium intake was lowered from 2,000 to 300 mg, healthy women increased their fractional whole body retention of ingested calcium, an index of calcium absorption, from 27 percent to about 37 percent (Dawson-Hughes et al., 1993). This type of adaptation occurs within 1 to 2 weeks and is accompanied by a decline in serum calcium concentration and a rise in serum PTH and calcitriol concentrations (see section below titled "Homeostatic Regulation of Calcium"). The fraction of calcium absorbed rises adaptively as intake

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

is lowered. However, this rise is not sufficient to offset the loss in absorbed calcium that occurs as a result of the lower intake of calcium—however modest that decrease may be—and thus net calcium absorption is reduced.

Fractional calcium absorption varies during critical periods of life. In infancy, it is high at approximately 60 percent, although the range is large (Fomon and Nelson, 1993; Abrams et al., 1997). Calcium absorption in newborns is largely passive and facilitated by the lactose content of breast milk (Kocian et al., 1973; Kobayashi et al., 1975). As the neonate ages, passive absorption declines and calcitriol-stimulated active intestinal calcium absorption becomes more important (Ghishan et al., 1980; Halloran and DeLuca, 1980; Ghishan et al., 1984).

A recent preliminary report on breast-fed infants in the first 2 months of life (Hicks et al., 2010) reported calcium absorption of approximately 33.7 ± 2.0 mg/100 kcal. In an earlier study using stable isotopes (Abrams et al., 1997), calcium absorption was measured in 14 breast milk–fed infants who were 5 through 7 months of age at the time of the study. Mean absorption was 61 ± 23 percent of intake when approximately 80 percent of the calcium intake was from human milk (IOM, 1997). There was no significant relationship between calcium intake from solid foods and the fractional calcium absorption from human milk. This finding suggests that calcium from solid foods does not negatively affect the bioavailability of calcium from human milk (IOM, 1997). Using measured urinary calcium and estimates of endogenous excretion, net retention of calcium was calculated to be 68 ± 38 mg/day for those infants. Abrams (2010) concluded that in infancy, based on calcium intakes that vary from as low as 200 mg/day in exclusively breast-fed infants in the early months of life to 900 mg/day in older formula-fed infants receiving some solids, calcium absorption depends primarily on the level of intake. The author reported that the absorption fraction can range from somewhat above 60 percent with lower intakes to about 30 percent with higher intakes. As the infant transitions into childhood, fractional calcium absorption declines, only to rise again in early puberty, a time when modeling of the skeleton is maximal. Abrams and Stuff (1994) found fractional absorption in white girls with a mean calcium intake of about 931 mg/day to average 28 percent before puberty, 34 percent during early puberty (the age of the growth spurt), and 25 percent 2 years after early puberty. Fractional absorption remains about 25 percent in young adults. In 155 healthy men and women between 20 and 75 years of age, mean calcium absorption was 24.9 ± 12.4 percent of total intake (Hunt and Johnson, 2007). During pregnancy, calcium absorption doubles (Kovacs and Kronenberg, 1997; Kovacs, 2001). Metabolic status also influences calcium absorption such that severe obesity is associated with higher calcium absorption and dieting reduces the fractional calcium absorption by 5 percent (Cifuentes et al., 2002; Riedt et al., 2006).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

With aging and after menopause, fractional calcium absorption has been reported to decline on average by 0.21 percent per year after 40 years of age (Heaney et al., 1989). Nordin et al. (2004) and Aloia et al. (2010) also reported decreased absorption with age. There are early reports of an inverse correlation between age and calcium absorption in women (Avioli et al., 1965), and several studies have indicated that despite an increase in circulating levels of calcitriol in older women, which would be anticipated to increase calcium uptake, fractional calcium absorption was unaffected (Bullamore et al., 1970; Alevizaki et al., 1973; Gallagher et al., 1979; Tsai et al., 1984; Eastell et al., 1991; Ebeling et al., 1992). Thus, although calcium absorption (active calcium transport) has been reported to decrease with age, it is challenging to take this factor into consideration given that calcium intake must be very high to have a significant effect on calcium uptake via the passive absorption.

Homeostatic Regulation of Calcium

Maintaining the level of circulating ionized calcium within a narrow physiological range is critical for the body to function normally, and control of serum calcium levels is maintained through an endocrine system—a system of glands that secrete hormones and is characterized by controlling factors and feedback mechanisms—that includes a major role for vitamin D metabolites, principally calcitriol, and PTH. Calcium balance within the body is closely linked to the hormonal actions of calcitriol. The vitamin D-related endocrine system that maintains serum calcium levels is discussed in Chapter 3 but is also summarized below and illustrated in Figure 2-1.

The vitamin D metabolic system forms the basis of the calcium homeostatic mechanism in mammals. Total calcium concentration in serum is tightly regulated to remain between 8.5 and 10.5 mg/dL (2.12 and 2.62 mmol/L). If this level deviates slightly, the calcium sensing receptor of the parathyroid gland signals the secretion of PTH, which functions as a calcium sensor. PTH then stimulates the kidney to produce calcitriol, the hormonal form of vitamin D, as well as to activate bone resorption, which will increase extracellular calcium levels. Calcitriol acts in an endocrine manner on the intestine, bone, and kidney to raise serum calcium levels; it also acts on the intestine and, to some extent, the kidneys to raise serum phosphorus levels. As the serum calcium level rises, the feedback mechanism causes the calcium sensing receptor to be turned off and PTH secretion to drop. If there is an overshoot in serum calcium levels, the "C" cells (parafollicular) cells of the thyroid gland secrete calcitonin, which can block bone calcium resorption, helping to keep serum calcium levels in the normal range. Calcitriol, through its receptor, also provides feedback relative to suppressing the production and release of PTH, commonly referred

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

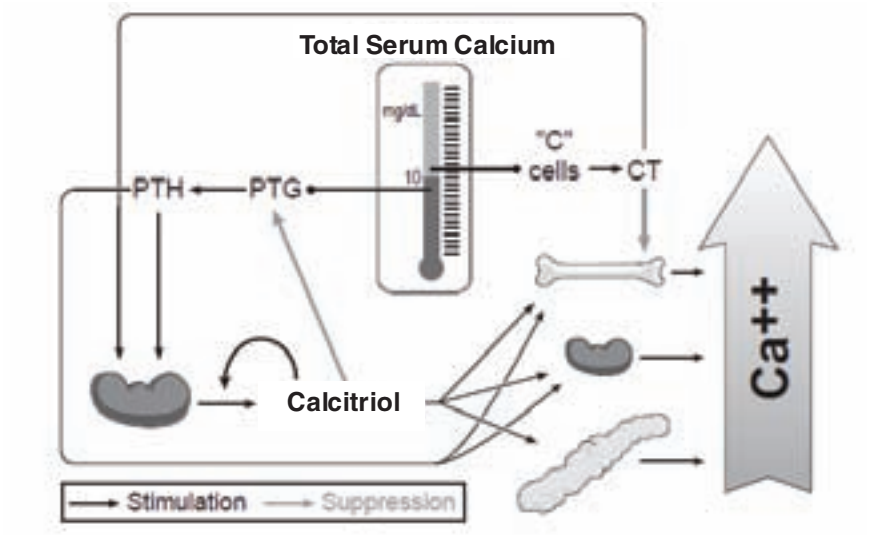


FIGURE 2-1 Endocrine feedback system that maintains serum calcium levels: Involvement of vitamin D and parathyroid hormone (PTH).
NOTE: CT = calcitonin; PTG = parathyroid gland.
SOURCE: Reprinted with permission from Hector DeLuca.

to as PTH suppression. Not shown in the figure is that calcitriol is also directly controlled by the serum phosphorus level; a high serum phosphorus level suppresses the formation of calcitriol, whereas a low level stimulates it.

Excretion

Calcium leaves the body mainly in urine and feces, but also in other body tissues and fluids, such as sweat. Calcium excretion in the urine is a function of the balance between the calcium load filtered by the kidneys and the efficiency of reabsorption from the renal tubules. Nearly 98 percent of filtered calcium (i.e., glomerular filtrate) is reabsorbed by either passive or active processes occurring at four sites in the kidney, each contributing to maintaining neutral calcium balance. Seventy percent of the filtered calcium is reabsorbed passively in the proximal tubule. Active calcium transport is regulated by the calcium sensing receptor located in the ascending loop of Henle, where, in response to high calcium levels in the extracellular fluid, active reabsorption in the loop is blocked through actions of the calcium sensing receptor. In contrast, when the filtered calcium load is low, the calcium sensing receptor is activated, and a greater fraction of the filtered calcium is reabsorbed. In the distal tubule, the ion chan-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

nels known as transient receptor potential cation channel, vanilloid family member 5 or TRPV5 control active calcium transport and this process is regulated by calcitriol and estradiol (Hoenderop et al., 2000). Finally, the collecting duct also can participate in passive calcium transport, although the relative percentage of total calcium reabsorption in the collecting duct is low. Overall, a typical daily calcium loss for a healthy adult man or woman via renal excretion is 5 mmol/day (Weaver and Heaney, 2006a).

Calcium is excreted through the feces as unabsorbed intestinal calcium and is shed in mucosal cells and secretions including saliva, gastric juices, pancreatic juice, and bile. Endogenous fecal calcium losses are approximately 2.1 mg/kg per day in adults and about 1.4 mg/kg per day in children (Abrams et al., 1991). These intestinal losses as well as minor losses in sweat are referred to collectively as endogenous calcium excretion. Endogenous calcium excretion, in contrast to urinary excretion, does not change appreciably with aging (Heaney and Recker, 1994).

PTH can be a major determinant of urinary calcium excretion; during states of low calcium intake, secondary increases in PTH levels result in reduced urinary calcium excretion. Impaired renal function due to aging paradoxically reduces calcium loss due to impaired filtration, but there is also a secondary increase in PTH levels due to reduced phosphate clearance. However, renal 1α-hydroxylase activity declines with impaired renal function, so the net result is calcium loss from the kidney, but also reduced active transport of calcium from the intestine.

Excess Intake

Although excess intake of calcium is almost never due to calcium intake from foods, the use of calcium supplements (including the voluntary fortification of a range of foods that are not naturally sources of calcium) has increased (Ricci et al., 1998; Riedt et al., 2005), and excess calcium intake may occur as a result of high intake from calcium supplements. Excess calcium intake can result in adverse effects. Calcium plays a major role in the metabolism of virtually every cell in the body and interacts with a large number of other nutrients, and as a result, disturbances of calcium metabolism may give rise to a variety of adverse effects (IOM, 1997). A review of the considerations related to adverse effects from excess calcium ingestion can be found in Chapter 6, which focuses on the establishment of Tolerable Upper Intake Levels (ULs).

FUNCTIONS AND PHYSIOLOGICAL ACTIONS OF CALCIUM

Calcium is an integral component of the skeleton, and the skeleton provides a reservoir of calcium for other essential calcium-dependent functions throughout the body. The skeleton serves at least three main func-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

tions. First, calcium, as part of the mineral hydroxyapatite, deposited into the organic matrix of the skeleton, is critical for its structure and is necessary for tissue rigidity, strength, and elasticity. This function allows for normal movement and exercise. Second, the skeleton functions as a source of minerals and alkali and therefore is critical for overall mineral homeostasis. The skeleton is the principal depot for calcium, containing 98 percent of total body calcium. It can be called on repeatedly, through the processes of bone formation and resorption (referred to as remodeling, as discussed below), to maintain circulating levels of calcium at a constant level. While the same qualitative processes apply to skeletal calcium metabolism across the life cycle, there are quantitative differences by age and hormonal status. These life cycle differences for skeletal growth and remodeling are discussed in a section below. Excessive calcium resorption can compromise the integrity and strength of the skeletal tissues. Third, the marrow cavity of bone serves as a major site for the development of hematopoietic cells and as a major compartment of the immune system. Several of the cell types involved in bone remodeling originate in the bone marrow compartment. Stromal or connective tissue cells are found in the bone marrow; at one time, these were thought to be inert, but they are now considered multi-potent stem cells that can become either fat or bone cells under the influence of specific differentiation factors (Muruganandan et al., 2009).

A principal physiological function of calcium apart from its role in maintaining the skeleton, is as an essential intracellular messenger in cells and tissues throughout the body. Although this pool of calcium is quantitatively small, the ionized calcium present in the circulatory system, extracellular fluid, muscle, and other tissues, is critical for mediating vascular contraction and vasodilatation, muscle function, nerve transmission, and hormonal secretion. Ionized calcium is the most common signal transduction element in biology, owing to its ability to reversibly bind to proteins and to complex with anions such as citrate and bicarbonate (Weaver and Heaney, 2006b).

Bone Formation and Remodeling

Bone is composed of a mineral compartment, predominantly calcium hydroxyapatite and an organic matrix, osteoid, composed principally of collagen and non-collagenous proteins and growth factors. The relative contributions of the mineralized and organic compartments depend on the age of the individual; in general, 50 to 70 percent of bone is mineral, 20 to 40 percent is organic matrix, and the rest is water and lipid. The organic matrix is critical for both the structural and functional components of the skeleton, providing elasticity and contributing to regenerative and remodeling properties. Much of the organic matrix is composed of type I collagen fibrils that are organized in such a manner that strength and

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

elasticity are combined. Numerous non-collagenous proteins are also present in the organic matrix. Some of them, such as osteocalcin and matrix GLA protein, contain γ-carboxyglutamate, an amino acid with high affinity for calcium that is required for proper mineralization of the matrix (see below). The role of phosphate in bone development should not be overlooked. As described below, first phosphorus is laid down during the mineralization process, and then calcium binds to it. Calcitriol stimulates the uptake of both calcium and phosphorus from the intestine.

Development

The skeleton develops through a process of either intramembranous or endochondral bone formation, depending on location and function. Intramembranous bone formation is the predominant process in the skull, whereas endochondral bone formation occurs in long bone and the axial skeleton. Intramembranous bone is formed by direct differentiation of mesenchymal precursors into osteoblasts, cells of the fibroblast–stromal lineage that produce bone matrix proteins and synthesize a lattice for subsequent mineralization. In contrast, during endochondral bone formation chondrocytic differentiation occurs first, leading to a soft cartilaginous infrastructure. The cartilage then becomes calcified, and the provisional calcified cartilage is subsequently replaced by bone. This occurs by vascular invasion, which allows entry of hematopoietic precursors and osteoclasts, macrophage-like cells that originate from the monocyte–macrophage lineage, which remove apoptotic chondrocytes and cartilage (Provot and Schipani, 2007). New bone is formed by osteoblasts. Osteoblastogenesis follows chondrogenesis after release of growth factors from terminally differentiated chondrocytes. The first bone formed is woven and relatively unorganized. However, through osteoclastic modeling that bone is replaced by lamellar bone, which is highly organized and provides the strength necessary to support soft tissue (Yang and Yang, 2008).

Endochondral bone formation allows for linear development of the growth plate as well as periosteal expansion, which ultimately results in a longer and thicker bone. Mineralization is the final stage in terminal differentiation of the osteoblast and occurs through a complex process whereby ion deposition is followed by crystal formation between the collagen fibrils. This occurs because of undersaturation of calcium hydroxyapatite in the extracellular fluid and the binding of calcium to non-collagenous proteins in the matrix (Favus, 2008). Initially, phosphate drives the mineralization by being laid down in bone as hydroxyapatite; the negative charge of hydroxyapatite then causes calcium to avidly bind to it. In states of phosphorus deficiency, unmineralized osteoid persists despite adequate calcium intake. Bone mechanical properties are then influenced by the distribu-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

BOX 2-1
Bone Remodeling Terms and Definitions

- Cortical bone: One of two types of bone; makes up the outer part of all skeletal structures (nearly 80 percent of the skeleton); is dense and compact with a slow turnover rate and is highly resistant to bending and torsion.
- Trabecular bone: Second of the two bone types; found inside of long bones, vertebrae, pelvis, and other large flat bones; is less dense than cortical bone and has a higher turnover rate.
- Osteoblast: A type of bone cell that is responsible for the production of bone and bone formation.
- Osteoclast: A type of bone cell that resorbs bone using acid and enzymes.
- Bone remodeling: Process that occurs throughout the lifetime that results from the pairing action of osteoclasts (breaking down) and osteoblasts (building up), which replaces damaged bone with new material.
- Bone modeling: A similar process to remodeling, except that new bone is formed at a location different from the site of resorption, such as during times of growth.

SOURCE: Hadjidakis and Androulakis, 2006.

tion, size, and density of the apatite crystals. Too much or too little mineral can lead to impaired bone strength; the former makes the bone too brittle, whereas the latter makes the bone too ductile and weak.

Remodeling

Calcium balance is preserved within the non-bone tissues of the body, because adult bone constantly undergoes remodeling through bone resorption, mainly by osteoclasts and bone formation mainly by osteoblasts.[3] Terminology associated with remodeling is shown in Box 2-1. In adults, virtually all of the human skeleton is remodeled over a 10-year cycle, although trabecular bone turns over more readily. In contrast, bone formation incorporates calcium into the matrix, and this process requires significant time

[3]Not all calcium enters the skeleton through bone formation or leaves the skeleton through bone resorption, as discussed by Parfitt (2003). Moreover, during lactation and in response to other acute demands for calcium, osteocytes have been shown to resorb the matrix surrounding them and then to restore it after the stress is over (Teti and Zallone, 2009).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

and energy. Overall calcium balance is maintained at the skeletal level by opposing actions of bone cells. Skeletal remodeling occurs in microscopic elements of bone referred to as remodeling units or basic multicellular units, which contain the osteoblasts (bone-resorbing cells) and osteoclasts (bone-forming cells). Old osteoblasts then become osteocytes entombed within the bone matrix after mineralization.

The axial and appendicular skeletons are composed of both cortical and trabecular bone. The hard outer shell of bone is cortical, which is remodeled less frequently, but is important for strength and periosteal expansion during puberty and with aging. The trabecular compartment is bathed by bone marrow and is remodeled much more frequently, which is in part due to a much greater surface area and the existence of marrow elements that are in close proximity to the endosteal surface of bone (which contribute progenitor cells for eventual remodeling).

Physical activity—or more specifically mechanical loading—is a critical component of skeletal homeostasis. It is thought that osteocytes in cortical bone sense changes in gravitational forces and elaborate growth factors that initiate remodeling. Unloading of the skeleton in cases such as bed rest or weightlessness (space travel) is associated with a profound uncoupling of remodeling, such that bone resorption is dramatically increased, whereas bone formation is suppressed. These changes cause rapid bone loss and are a major problem for long-term spaceflight. Loading of the skeleton by mechanical means (e.g., weight-bearing exercise such as running, walking, or jumping) can promote bone formation, particularly in early childhood and adolescence, although it has benefits later in life as well.

Concept of Normal, Healthy Bone Accretion

Bone is a dynamic tissue; it is metabolically active, responding to both genetically determined and environmental stimuli that ultimately determine its composition and structural integrity. Bone modeling describes events that occur primarily during growth resulting in increased bone size and modification of its shape in response to genetic determinants and mechanical loading. Bone remodeling occurs in response to stimulation by surface-dependent factors initiated by damage or mechanical loading. It includes bone resorption and deposition but does not alter the size or shape of bone (reviewed in Seeman, 2009).

Although the role of genetic and environmental factors in bone modeling and remodeling has long been debated in the literature, genetics remains the chief determinant of bone mass, which, in turn, is the determinant of bone strength (Krall and Dawson-Hughes, 1993; Jouanny et al., 1995; Jones and Nguyen, 2000; Sigurdsson et al., 2008; Perez-Lopez et al., 2010). Given uncertainties in understanding the cumulative impact of

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

genetic and environmental influences on bone mass across life stages, the question of whether attainment of maximal, optimal, or "peak" bone mass can be achieved on a lasting basis through dietary manipulation and/or use of supplements has not been completely resolved.

A 2-year longitudinal multiethnic study (Abrams et al., 2000) of changes in calcium absorption, bone accretion, and markers of bone growth in pre-pubertal girls (7 to 8 years of age) maintained on a calcium intake of 1,200 mg/day found a significant increase in calcium use associated with pubertal development. The increase paralleled markers of bone formation; supporting the hypothesis that calcium intake during the early to late pubertal stage influences peak rates of calcium gain in bone during pubertal development. An earlier study followed pre-pubertal males and females (mean age 8.5 years) for 18 months after calcium supplementation and also found gains in bone mineral content (BMC) and bone area of the lumbar spine; however, the increases in bone accretion disappeared after supplements were withdrawn (Lee et al., 1996). In a longer-term randomized clinical trial, Matkovic et al. (2005) evaluated the effects of calcium supplementation on bone accretion in the transition from childhood into early adulthood. This study found significant increases in bone accretion for total bone density, distal and proximal radius, and metacarpal indexes after 4 years of supplementation; by 7 years, however, only the proximal radius and metacarpal indexes still showed significantly increased bone accretion over non-supplemented controls.

These findings corroborate a role for calcium intake and skeletal size; however, they also suggest that bone accretion diminishes during skeletal consolidation in late adolescence, and attainment of a peak bone mass was transient for some skeletal sites, even though the study subjects continued calcium supplementation through year 7. When considered together, these studies support an increase in skeletal size and mineralization that occurs with calcium supplementation, but fail to show consistently that BMC is retained over the long term, particularly after supplementation is withdrawn.

Effect of Menopause

Studies of bone histomorphometry (Recker et al., 2004) and markers of bone remodeling (Uebelhart et al., 1990) indicate that bone remodeling is accelerated in the perimenopausal and postmenopausal periods. The span of 5 to 10 years surrounding menopause is characterized by a decrease in estrogen production and an increase in resorption of calcium from bone (Stevenson et al., 1981; Riggs, 2002; Masse et al., 2005; Finkelstein et al., 2008), resulting in a marked decrease in bone density. For example, Ebeling et al. (1996) measured changes in markers of bone mineral density (BMD) in a cohort of 281 women who were 45–57 years of age, and found

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

the BMD in lumbar spine and femoral neck was decreased by 20 percent in perimenopausal and postmenopausal women compared with premenopausal women. The bone loss is most rapid in the early years of menopause, and then approximately 6 to 7 years postmenopause the loss continues at a slower rate (Pouilles et al., 1995)

The bone loss associated with menopause results from uncoupling in the bone remodeling units, such that resorption of bone is greater than formation of new bone. Over time, such changes lead to skeletal fragility and decreased bone mass. Some cohort studies demonstrate that accelerated bone loss is an independent risk factor for fracture, such that the combination of low bone mass and high rates of bone turnover markedly increase the potential for a future fracture (Garnero et al., 1996). Bone remodeling in postmenopausal osteoporosis includes changes in osteoid thickness, surface area, and volume. Parfitt et al. (1995) determined that defective osteoblast recruitment in women with osteoporosis resulted in decreased osteoid thickness, a characteristic of osteoporosis.

Considerable variability exists among women regarding the effects of menopause on bone loss, and such effects vary according to body mass index and ethnicity (Finkelstein et al., 2008). The effect of estrogen/progesterone treatment on preventing bone loss and reducing fracture risk is well established. However, the use of such therapy has declined as a result of recent reports of adverse non-skeletal effects. Because rapid bone loss occurs after estrogen treatment is discontinued (Gallagher et al., 2002), the potential impact on subsequent fracture rates is of interest but remains unclear.

Skeletal Disorders

Rickets and Osteomalacia

Rickets is the term for the end-stage condition in infants and children that begins with suboptimal bone mineralization at the growth plate and progresses with associated physiological perturbations that include secondary hyperparathyroidism, hypocalcemia, and hypophosphatemia leading to irreversible changes in skeletal structure. The disease is a disorder of the growth apparatus of bone in which growth cartilage fails to mature and mineralize normally. Because the bone is undermineralized it is also soft and ductile, and this leads to bowing of the limbs, widening and compression of the ends of the long bones, etc. The similar condition of osteomalacia (defective mineralization of bone and softening of bone) also occurs, and is seen in adults as well as children. Although these conditions are commonly associated with inadequate vitamin D exposure, each can also result from calcium (or phosphorus) deficiency. Rickets and osteomalacia

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

due to a lack of calcium in the diet cannot be corrected by increasing levels of calcitriol (i.e., the active form of vitamin D also referred to as 1,25-dihyroxyvitamin D).

Rickets In rickets, during prolonged deficiency of calcium (and phosphate), the body increases PTH to prevent hypocalcemia by causing osteoclastic absorption of the bone. This, in turn, causes the bone to become progressively weaker, resulting in rapid osteoblastic activity. The osteoblasts produce large amounts of organic bone matrix, osteoid, which does not become calcified (Guyton and Hall, 2001). Consequently, the newly formed, uncalcified osteoid gradually takes the place of other bone that is being reabsorbed. During the later stages of rickets, the serum calcium level falls precipitously, and tetany (neuromuscular spasm) develops. In infants and young children, a long-standing calcium intake deficiency, in association with suboptimal vitamin D exposure, can produce rickets. Indeed, in experimental animals and in humans with extremely low vitamin D levels, genetic absence of calcitriol (vitamin D–dependent rickets [VDDR] type I), or genetic absence of the vitamin D receptor (VDDR type II), the use of increased calcium supplementation or calcium infusions will prevent and treat rickets. These observations indicate that the primary cause of rickets is inadequate delivery of calcium to the bone surface, not a defect in osteoblast function. In other words, the primary role for vitamin D and calcitriol in regulating skeletal homeostasis is indirectly accomplished by stimulating the intestinal absorption of calcium and phosphorus.

The clinical symptoms of rickets include stunted growth and bowing of the extremities. A serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D (25OHD) level of less than 27 to 30 nmol/L is not diagnostic of the disease but is associated with an increased risk for developing rickets (Specker et al., 1992).

Osteomalacia In osteomalacia, as seen in adults, the newly deposited bone matrix fails to mineralize adequately. Poor calcium intake is associated with secondary increases in PTH in an attempt to compensate for low serum calcium levels. The secondary hyperparathyroidism of calcium deficiency states is associated with increased bone resorption and suppression of bone formation. As a result, older adults who have calcium-poor diets and very low vitamin D levels may develop not only osteoporosis, as described below (i.e., a reduction in bone mass), but also osteomalacia (a reduction in mineral within the bone matrix). Osteomalacia is actually the clinical syndrome of undermineralization of bone associated with muscle weakness, bone pain, and fractures. The characteristic histological feature of osteomalacia is unmineralized matrix, which is often represented experimentally as the ratio of osteoid volume to bone volume. Ultimately, reductions in mineralization lead to impaired bone strength and signifi-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

cant softening of the skeleton. The calcium levels in the blood of patients with osteomalacia are often normal despite the undermineralization of bone, underscoring the importance of maintaining the blood calcium level over maintaining the mineralization of the skeleton. However, serum phosphorus levels are frequently low, PTH concentrations are 5 to 10 times the normal levels, and there is an increased level of alkaline phosphatase together with increased markers of bone turnover. Bone scans often indicate dramatically increased skeletal uptake by resident osteoblasts. As recognized by Parfitt et al. (1995) and illustrated by the histological classification scheme used for osteomalacia, what clinicians generally recognize as osteomalacia is the end-stage results from a prolonged severe deficiency of calcium and/or vitamin D. During the earliest stages (preosteomalacia), there exists a calcium-deficient state, even though the osteoid thickness, mineralization lag time, and osteoid volume are still normal. Subsequently, more dramatic changes occur including a greater increase in osteoid thickness, and impaired mineralization.

Osteomalacia is estimated to be present in about 4 to 5 percent of general medical and geriatric patients (Anderson, 1961; Stacey and Daly, 1989; Campbell et al., 1994). However, the clinical syndrome of bone pain, muscle weakness, and impaired bone mineralization is much less frequently recognized. In the face of severe osteoporosis, the diagnosis of osteomalacia can only be made by bone biopsy, usually using the method of double tetracycline labeling, demonstrating impaired mineralization of the skeleton (Villareal et al., 1991; Chapuy et al., 1992; Komar et al., 1993). In fact, osteomalacia is noted histologically in the bones of 20 to 40 percent of first-time hip fracture patients (Jenkins et al., 1973; Aaron et al., 1974; Sokoloff, 1978). These results suggest that these individuals may be presenting with a mixture of osteoporosis and osteomalacia. This clinical scenario can be related to both nutrient insufficiency and the coincidental progression of age-related bone loss.

Osteoporosis and Fractures

Osteoporosis is a skeletal disorder associated with aging and characterized by compromised bone strength due to reduced bone mass and reduced bone quality. Reduced bone mass—as measured by low BMD—increases bone fragility and, in turn, predisposes a person to an increased risk of fracture, notably at the vertebrae, hip, and forearm (NIH Consensus Development Panel on Osteoporosis Prevention, Diagnosis, and Therapy, 2001). As shown in Figure 2-2, the relationship between BMD measures and the incidence of fractures is notable. Overall, osteoporosis-related morbidity and mortality, as well as health care costs, are a significant public health concern (NIH Consensus Development Panel on Osteoporosis Pre-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

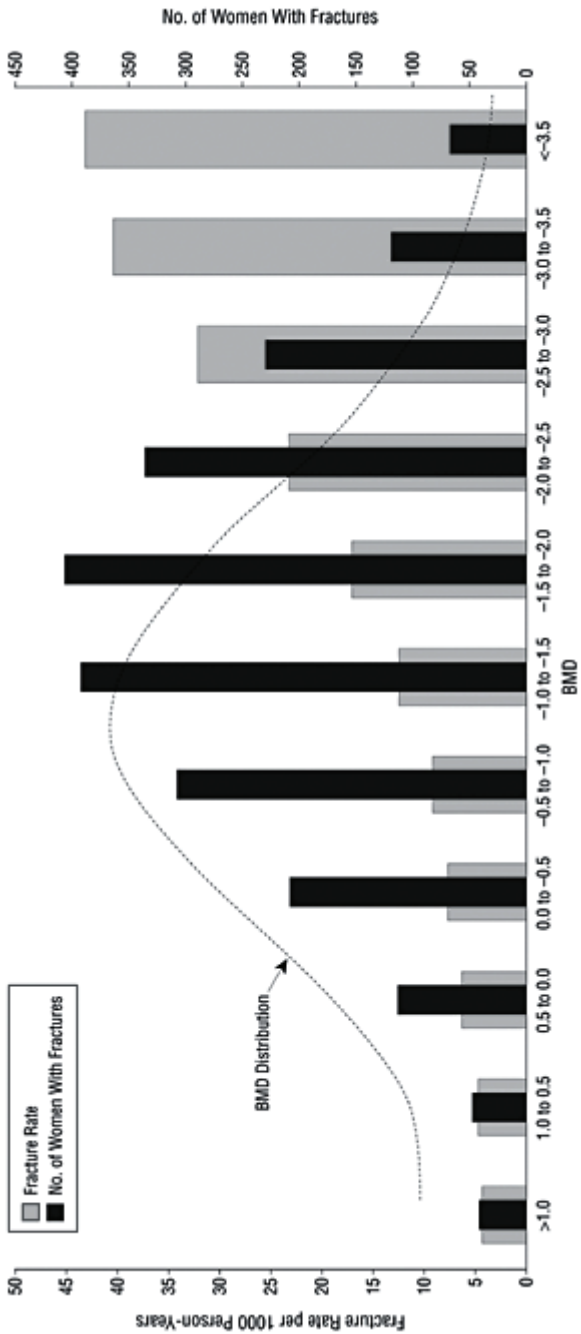


FIGURE 2-2 Bone mineral density (BMD), osteoporotic fracture rate, and number of women with fractures.
SOURCE: Siris et al. (2004). *Archives of Internal Medicine* 164(10): 1108-12. Copyright © 2004 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

vention, Diagnosis, and Therapy, 2001). Osteoporosis is most commonly associated with women, but the condition also occurs in men.

Menopause can initiate osteoporosis through elevated bone remodeling, which occurs characteristically in postmenopausal women. Remodeling activity, although designed to repair weakened bone, actually makes it temporarily weaker when remodeling is excessive. It can lead to enhanced skeletal fragility (Heaney, 2003). Although it is unclear to what extent calcium intake can mitigate such bone loss, inadequate calcium intake can exacerbate the situation.

Men experience age-related bone loss as well, although not due to menopause. This, in turn, can result in osteoporosis. However, the incidence of fracture risk increases some 5 to 10 years later in men than it does in women (Tuck and Datta, 2007).

CALCIUM ACROSS THE LIFE CYCLE

The body's need for calcium relative to skeletal growth and remodeling varies by life stage. The major physiological activities include bone accretion during skeletal growth and maintenance of bone mass after growth is completed. Later in adult life, net calcium is lost from the body when bone formation no longer keeps up with bone resorption. For all life stages highlighted below, specific studies and conclusions are detailed in Chapter 4.

Infancy

At full-term birth, the human infant has accrued about 26 to 30 g of calcium, most of which is in the skeleton. When calcium transfer from the placenta ceases at birth, the newborn infant is dependent on dietary calcium. Calcium deposition into bone occurs at a proportionately higher rate during the first year of life than during other periods. Breast-fed infants absorb about 55 to 60 percent of the calcium in human milk (Abrams et al., 1997). Formula-fed infants receive more calcium than breast-fed infants because formula contains nearly double the calcium of breast milk. However, fractional calcium absorption is lower in formula-fed infants, averaging about 40 percent among different formula types (Abrams et al., 2002). Studies to establish the level of calcium provided by human milk are long-standing in nature, and little information has emerged to change the conclusions of earlier analyses. Although the composition of milk varies significantly from the start to the end of each feed, the average calcium concentration of milk produced in total for each feeding remains relatively constant over the months of lactation, with an estimated value of 259 ± 59 mg/L at 30 days, followed by a small decrease during the second 6 months. This estimate is based on the average concentrations found in

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

several studies from the United States and the United Kingdom, as summarized in Atkinson et al. (1995). Variations in milk calcium content have been found between population groups. For example, in comparison with the above data from the United States, milk calcium concentrations have been found to be lower (by approximately 20 mg/100 mL at 5 months of lactation) in mothers from the Gambia, but this difference appears to be genetic and not due to differences in total intake of calcium (Prentice et al., 1995; IOM, 1997).

Relative to the average amount of milk consumed by infants, there are three key studies based on weighing full-term infants before and after feeding (Butte et al., 1984; Allen et al., 1991; Heinig et al., 1993). While it has been noted that the volume of intake is somewhat lower during the first month of life than in subsequent months (Widdowson, 1965; Southgate et al., 1969; Lonnerdal, 1997) and that a number of factors contribute to variability in intake, an estimate of 780 mL/day is reasonable based on the data from the three test weighing studies. Therefore, given an intake of milk estimated to be 780 mL/day from the infant weighing studies and the average content of 259 ± 59 mg of calcium per liter, the intake of calcium for infants fed exclusively human milk is estimated to be 202 mg/day.

Childhood and Adolescence

Calcium deposition into bone is an ongoing process throughout childhood and into adolescence, reaching maximal accretion during the pubertal growth spurt. Measures of bone density in adolescent girls indicate that about 37 percent of total skeletal bone mass is achieved between pubertal stages 2 (mean age 11 years) and 4 (mean age 15 years), with an average daily calcium accretion rate of 300 to 400 mg/day (Matkovic et al., 1994). For growing children, bone modeling (i.e., formation over resorption) is the predominant skeletal process promoting longitudinal extension of the growth plate and periosteal expansion. Modeling requires mineralization; hence, calcium requirements are increased, particularly during neonatal and pubertal growth spurts. Approximately 40 percent of total skeletal bone mass is acquired within a relatively short window of 3 to 5 years, when gonadal steroids and growth hormone secretion are maximal (Weaver and Heaney, 2006b). During this time, bone formation far outpaces resorption and longitudinal growth, and consolidation of bone occurs. The most recent estimate of average calcium accretion is 92 to 210 mg/day calcium in 9- to 18-year-old boys and girls (Vatanparast et al., 2010), and bone calcium accretion can peak at 300 to 400 mg/day (Bailey et al., 2000).

During this developmental period, calcium absorption is maximal and variation in calcium intake accounts for 12 to 15 percent of the variance in calcium retention for both boys and girls. Increases in total calcium

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

transiently enhance bone mass (Lee et al., 1996; Matkovic et al., 2005). These effects disappear during or after cessation of increased calcium intake; final bone mass, measured in randomized trials of calcium supplementation during this period, did not differ between controls and calcium-supplemented individuals (Matkovic et al., 2005). However, this period of bone accretion determines adult bone mass, which, in turn, is a significant predictor of fracture risk late in life.

Young Adults

After puberty and throughout most of adulthood, bone formation and resorption are balanced. During this period, bone mass is consolidated, and calcium requirements are relatively stable. Peak bone mass, the maximum amount of bone that can be accumulated, is reached in early adulthood (Bonjour et al., 1994). The ability to attain peak bone mass is affected by genetic background and by lifestyle factors such as physical activity and total calcium intake. Specific skeletal sites have been found to reach peak bone mass at different ages, and bone mineral accretion has been reported to continue slowly into the third decade of life (Recker et al., 1992). Bone is a dynamic tissue, and a number of clinical studies suggest that increasing bone mass early in life has a transient effect, but does not confer protection against later bone loss and osteoporosis (Gafni and Baron, 2007). The calcium content of bone at maturity is approximately 1,200 g in women and 1,400 g in men (Ilich and Kerstetter, 2000; Anderson, 2001). In men, this level remains relatively constant until the onset of age-related bone loss later in life. In women, the level remains relatively constant until the onset of menopause. Although bone mass generally remains at a plateau during reproductive years, some studies have suggested that mean bone mass gradually reaches a plateau and then declines slowly with age.

Older Adults

Age-related bone loss, in both men and women, results when bone remodeling becomes uncoupled and bone resorption exceeds bone formation. However, the pathogenesis of bone loss is a multi-faceted process. The roles and interactions of various hormonal, genetic, and other factors in bone loss and risk for decreased bone health are not yet clear. Moreover, the ability of increased calcium intake to overcome the effects of bone loss related to menopause or normal aging continues to be debated.

In postmenopausal women, estrogen loss increases the rate of bone remodeling, characterized by an imbalance between osteoclast and osteoblast activity, resulting in irreversible bone loss (Riggs et al., 1998; Seeman, 2003). Estrogen loss can further accelerate bone loss through its effect on

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

decreased absorption of calcium and increased urinary loss of calcium (Nordin et al., 2004). Evidence suggests that remodeling in women becomes imbalanced just prior to, during, and immediately after menopause, when the rate of bone loss becomes more rapid. However, the rate of bone loss as a result of menopause varies greatly depending upon a number of factors, including genetics, body composition, other hormonal changes and endogenous production of estradiol.

The effects of lower estrogen levels on calcium balance continue to be debated. However, the principal effect of estrogen deficiency on the skeleton is increased bone resorption. The range of bone loss in the 7 to 10 years around the onset of menopause can range from 3 to 7 percent annually (Kenny and Prestwood, 2000). In women over age 65, the rate of bone loss slows again to 0.5 to 2 percent per year (Greenspan et al., 1994). Later in menopause—and in men over 70 years of age—if reduced calcium intake occurs, it contributes to a secondary form of hyperparathyroidism, which serves as a compensatory mechanism to maintain extracellular calcium balance. This compensation results in accelerated bone resorption, leading to a net loss of bone mass under these conditions.

For men over 65 years of age, the loss of bone is about 1 to 2 percent per year (Orwoll et al., 1990; Hannan et al., 1992). Additionally, reduced glomerular filtration rate is another factor associated with aging that affects renal conservation of calcium in both men and women (Goldschmied et al., 1975) and also leads to secondary hyperparathyroidism, which can cause significant bone loss. This is underscored by patients with renal disease who have renal osteodystrophy, now referred to as chronic kidney disease–mineral disorder (Demer and Tintut, 2010; Peacock, 2010).

Pregnancy and Lactation

Pregnancy

The fetal need for calcium is met by maternal physiological changes, primarily through increased calcium absorption. There is currently debate about whether calcium is also mobilized from maternal skeleton, as discussed in Chapter 4. In any case, calcium is actively transported across the placenta from mother to fetus, an essential activity to mineralizing the fetal skeleton. Calcium accretion in the developing fetus is low until the third trimester of pregnancy when the fetus requires about 200 to 250 mg/day calcium to sustain skeletal growth (Givens and Macy, 1933; Trotter and Hixon, 1974). Intestinal calcium absorption of the mother doubles beginning early in pregnancy—even though there is little calcium transfer to the embryo at this stage (Heaney and Skillman, 1971; Kovacs and Kronenberg, 1997)—and continues through late pregnancy (Kent et al., 1991). Overall,

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

relatively few studies have examined the effect of calcium supplementation on either fetal or maternal outcomes.

Maternal serum calcium falls during pregnancy (Pedersen et al., 1984), but this is likely not important from a physiological perspective in that it reflects the fall in serum albumin caused by plasma volume expansion and therefore does not imply calcium deficiency. Reports indicate that the concentration of ionized calcium remains normal during pregnancy (Frolich et al., 1992; Seely et al., 1997).

Pregnant women consuming moderate (800 to 1,000 mg/day [Gertner et al., 1986; Allen et al., 1991]) to high (1,950 mg/day [Cross et al., 1995]) levels of calcium are often hypercalciuric due to increased intestinal calcium absorption (i.e., absorptive hypercalciuria), and as such pregnancy itself can be a risk factor for kidney stones.

Within the developing human fetus, calcium metabolism is regulated differently from that of its mother. Serum calcium, ionized calcium, and phosphorus are raised above the maternal values, while PTH and calcitriol are low. The high calcium and phosphorus as well as the low levels of PTH all contribute to suppression of the renal 1α-hydroxylase and maintenance of low levels of calcitriol.

In adolescents, whose skeleton is still growing, pregnancy could theoretically reduce peak bone mass and increase the long-term risk of osteoporosis. Although most cross-sectional studies comparing BMD in teens early post-partum to never-pregnant teens (reviewed by Kovacs and Kronenberg, 1997) suggest that BMD or bone mass after adolescent pregnancy is not adversely affected, a few smaller associational studies report that adolescent age at first pregnancy is associated with lower BMD in the adult (Sowers et al., 1985, 1992; Fox et al., 1993). Chantry et al. (2004) analyzed data from the Third National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES III) on BMD as measured by dual-energy X-ray absorptiometry (DXA) for 819 women ages 20 to 25 years and found that women pregnant as adolescents had the same BMD as nulliparous women and women pregnant as adults.

Lactation

Breast milk calcium content is homeostatically regulated, and maternal calcium intake does not appear to alter the breast milk calcium content (Kalkwarf et al., 1997; Jarjou et al., 2006). Generally, human breast milk will provide two to three times the amount of calcium to the infant during 6 months of lactation as the pregnant woman will have provided to the fetus during the preceding 9 months of pregnancy. To meet the calcium demands of pregnancy, key physiological changes in the female will also occur, but the adaptations differ from those that take place during pregnancy

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

(Kovacs and Kronenberg, 1997; Kalkwarf, 1999; Prentice, 2003; Kovacs, 2005, 2008; Kovacs and Kronenberg, 2008). Maternal bone resorption is markedly up-regulated (Specker et al., 1994; Kalkwarf et al., 1997), and it appears that most of the calcium present in milk derives from the maternal skeleton. Maternal BMD can decline 5 to 10 percent during the 2- to 6-month time period of exclusive breastfeeding. However, it normally returns to baseline during the 6 to 12 months post-weaning (Kalkwarf, 1999). Thus, in the long term, a history of lactation does not appear to increase the risk of low BMD or osteoporosis.

The physiological responses appear to be similar for lactating adolescents. In fact, an analysis using NHANES III data compared BMD from DXA measures in 819 women ages 20 to 25 years (Chantry et al., 2004), and found that young women who had breast-fed as adolescents had higher BMD than those who had not breast-fed, even after controlling for obstetrical variables. This suggests that the normal loss of BMD during lactation and the post-lactation recovery occurs in adolescents as well.

BONE MASS MEASURES ASSOCIATED WITH CALCIUM

Several key bone mass measures are commonly used in the context of calcium nutriture and related health outcomes. The accumulation and level of bone mass can be determined using the calcium balance method or, alternatively, the measurement of BMC or BMD based on DXA. The latter method relies on the assumption that about 32 percent of the measured bone mineral is calcium (Ellis et al., 1996; Ma et al., 1999). These methods are described below.

Calcium Balance

Calcium balance (positive, neutral, or negative) is the measure derived by taking the difference between the total intake and the sum of the urinary and endogenous fecal excretion. Balance studies embody a metabolic approach to examining the relationship between calcium intake and calcium retention and are based on the assumption that the body retains the amount of calcium that is needed. As such, measures of calcium balance (or of "calcium retention") can reflect conditions of bone accretion, bone maintenance, or bone loss. Calcium balance analyses involve measuring as precisely as possible the intake and the output of calcium. Output is usually reflected by urine and fecal calcium; sweat calcium is not usually measured, but its inclusion adds to the precision of the estimates. Calcium balance studies are expensive and require considerable subject cooperation owing to the prolonged stays in metabolic wards. Measures of calcium balance have limitations and are generally cross–sectional in nature, and their

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

precision is difficult to ascertain. However, if well conducted, they provide valuable information on calcium requirements relative to the typical intake of the population under study. Long-term balance studies for calcium are generally not carried out because of the difficult study protocol. Calcium balance can also be estimated by using stable isotopes to trace the amount of calcium absorbed, usually in infants from a single feeding (Abrams, 2006).

Calcium balance outcomes that are *positive* are indicative of calcium accretion and are sometimes referred to as net calcium retention; *neutral* balance suggests maintenance of bone, and *negative* balance indicates bone loss. The relevance of the calcium balance state varies depending upon developmental stage. Infancy through late adolescence are characterized by positive calcium balance. In female adolescents and adults, even within the normal menstrual cycle, there are measurable fluctuations in calcium balance owing to the effects of fluctuating sex steroid levels and other factors on the basal rates of bone formation and resorption. Later in life, menopause and age-related bone loss lead to a net loss as a result of calcium due to enhanced bone resorption.

In the 1997 IOM report that focused on calcium DRIs (IOM, 1997), metabolic studies of calcium balance were used to obtain data on the relationship between calcium intakes and retention, from which a non-linear regression model was developed; from this was derived an intake of calcium that would be adequate to attain a predetermined *desirable* calcium retention.[4] The approach used in 1997 was a refinement of an earlier approach suggested to determine the point at which additional calcium does not significantly increase calcium retention, called the *plateau intake* (Spencer et al., 1984; Matkovic and Heaney, 1992).

The balance studies included in the 1997 IOM report (IOM, 1997) met

[4]A footnote to the 1997 IOM report (IOM, 1997) explains the decision not to base considerations on maximal calcium retention: The 1997 committee intended to use a recently described statistical model (Jackman et al., 1997) to estimate an intake necessary to support maximal calcium retention and from which to derive an EAR, and did so in the pre-publication of the report. In the original paper by Jackman et al. (1997), an estimate was made of the lowest level of calcium intake that was statistically indistinguishable from 100 percent maximal retention in some individuals. However, the Standing Committee on the Scientific Evaluation of Dietary Reference Intakes (DRI Committee) reviewed the approach in the pre-publication of the report and adopted a different interpretation of the data for the purpose of establishing an AI. The 1997 committee was subsequently advised that there were both statistical and biological concerns with the application of the percent maximal retention model (presented in Appendix E of the 1997 IOM report [IOM, 1997]). The final print of the 1997 report retained the statistical model described by Jackman et al. (1997), but applied it to determine, from the same calcium balance data as was used in the pre-publication report, an estimate of the calcium intake that is sufficient to achieve a defined, desirable level of calcium retention specific to the age groups considered.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

criteria that included the following: subjects had a wide range of calcium intakes, as variability in retention increases at higher intakes; the balance studies were initiated at least 7 days after starting the diet in order for subjects to approach a steady state, as observed by Dawson-Hughes et al. (1988); and, where possible, the adult balance studies included were only for subjects who were consuming calcium at their usual intakes, unless otherwise indicated. By selecting studies conducted on such subjects, the 1997 committee concluded that it obviated the concern about whether the *bone remodeling transient* (i.e., the temporary alteration in the balance between bone formation and bone resorption) might introduce bias in the calcium retentions observed (IOM, 1997). Such selection was not possible in studies in children who were randomized to one of two calcium intakes. However, in children, the impact of the bone remodeling transient related to changing intake is overshadowed by their rapid and constantly changing rates of calcium accretion (i.e., their modeling and remodeling rates are not in steady state, even without an intake change).

For the 1997 DRI development (IOM, 1997), the non-linear regression model describing the relationship between calcium intake and retention was solved to obtain a predetermined *desirable* calcium retention that was specific for each age group. According to the report, the major limitation of the data available was that bone mineral accretion during growth had not yet been studied over a wide range of calcium intakes. Overall, the committee expressed concern about the uncertainties in the methods inherent in balance studies.

Specifics about calcium balance studies that relate to DRI development are provided in Chapter 4, but, as background the recent work of Hunt and Johnson (2007) offers some remedy for the uncertainties surrounding the precision of balance studies. Hunt and Johnson (2007) examined data from 155 subjects—men and women between the ages of 20 and 75 years—who took part in 19 feeding studies conducted at one site (Grand Forks Human Nutrition Research Unit) between 1976 and 1995 in a metabolic unit under carefully controlled conditions.

In their overall analysis, the relationship between intake and output was examined by fitting random coefficient models. Rather than model calcium retention compared with calcium intake by using the Jackman et al. (1997) model, as was done in the 1997 DRI report (IOM, 1997), Hunt and Johnson (2007) modeled output rather than retention to avoid confounding in the precision of estimates that would be caused by including intake as a component of the dependent variable. In the Hunt and Johnson (2007) analysis, the data summary did not show non-linearity and therefore did not justify the use of a more complex non-linear model. The authors noted that the coefficients of the 1997 approach appeared to be greatly influenced by data points above the 99th percentile of daily

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

calcium intake and pointed out that the data in their model reflected typical calcium intake between the 5th and approximately 95th percentiles for all boys and men 9 or more years of age, and between the approximately 25th and greater than 99th percentiles for all girls and women 9 or more years of age.

Hunt and Johnson (2007) also pointed out that most (but not all) studies with adults that indicate a positive influence of high total calcium in reducing the rate of bone remodeling were confounded by the presence of vitamin D as an experimental co-variable. In their study, the metabolic diets were similar to the estimated median intake of vitamin D by free-living young women. In short, the analysis may provide a reasonable approach for extracting meaningful data from calcium balance studies that are often confounded by multiple dietary factors. At this point, factorial methods should be briefly noted as the determination of calcium requirements has also made use of a factorial approach as noted in the 1997 DRI report (IOM, 1997). The factorial approach allows the estimate of an intake level that achieves the measured levels of calcium accretion/retention. The method combines estimates of losses of calcium via its main routes in apparently healthy individuals and then assumes that these losses represent the degree to which calcium intake, as corrected by estimated absorption, is required to balance these losses. The weakness in this method is that it is unusual for all of the necessary measurements to be obtained within a single study. Therefore, most calculations using the factorial approach are compiled from data in different studies and thus in different subjects; this can introduce considerable variation and confound the outcomes. This approach, as carried out in the 1997 IOM report on DRIs for calcium and vitamin D (IOM, 1997), where the interest was in desirable retention, is illustrated in Table 2-1.

Bone Mineral Content and Bone Mineral Density

BMC is the amount of mineral at a particular skeletal site, such as the femoral neck, lumbar spine, or total body. BMC is correctly a three-dimensional measurement, but when it is commonly measured by DXA, a cross-section of bone is analyzed, and the two-dimensional output is a real BMD (i.e., BMC divided by the area of the scanned region). True measurements of BMC (volumetric BMD) can be determined non-invasively by computed tomography. Throughout this report, the term "BMD" generally means areal BMD unless specified as volumetric BMD. Most importantly, any of these measures are strong predictors of fracture risk (IOM, 1997). Bone density studies can be considered to reflect average intakes of calcium over a long period of time. When available, such data likely provide

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE 2-1 1997 DRI Factorial Approach for Determining Calcium Requirements During Peak Calcium Accretion in White Adolescents

	Number of Observations	Female Calcium Requirements (mg/day)	Number of Observations	Male Calcium Requirements (mg/day)
Peak calcium accretion	507	212[a]	471	282[a]
Urinary losses	28	106[b]	14	127[c]
Endogenous fecal calcium	14	112[d]	3	108[e]
Sweat Losses		55[f]		55[f]
Total		485		572
Total adjusted for absorption[g]		1,276		1,505

[a]Martin et al. (1997) using peak BMC velocity.
[b]Greger et al. (1978); Weaver et al. (1995).
[c]Matkovic (1991).
[d]Wastney et al. (1996) for mean age 13 years on calcium intakes of 1,330 mg/day.
[e]Abrams et al. (1992).
[f]Taken from Peacock (1991) who adjusted the adult data of Charles et al. (1983) for body weight.
[g]Absorption is 38% for mean age 13 years on calcium intakes of 1,330 mg/day (Wastney et al., 1996).

a better snapshot of long-term calcium intake than does the combination of accretion/retention data.

In children, change in BMC is a useful indicator of calcium retention; change in BMD is less suitable, because it overestimates mineral content as a result of changes in skeletal size from growth (IOM, 1997). In adults, with their generally stable skeletal size, changes in either BMD or BMC are useful measures. In the context of longitudinal calcium intervention trials that measure change in BMC, the measures can provide data on the long-term impact of calcium intake not only on the total skeleton, but also on skeletal sites that are subject to osteoporotic fracture (IOM, 1997). However, because DXA does not distinguish between calcium that is within bone and calcium on the surface (e.g., osteophytes, calcifications in other tissues) or within blood vessels (e.g., calcified aorta), an increase in BMC or BMD, particularly in the spine, may result in false positive readings suggesting high bone mass (Banks et al., 1994).

In DXA, fan beam dual-energy X-ray beams are used to measure bone mass, with correction for overlying soft tissue. Data are converted to BMC and the area represented is measured. The BMD measurement is annotated in grams of mineral per square centimeter. BMC represents the amount of mineral in a volume of bone without consideration of total body

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

size. It is thus independent of growth. The DXA method is also limited by excessive soft tissue as present in massively obese individuals. Dual-energy computed tomography measurements, which are much more expensive and require larger X-ray doses can provide density as well as volumetric determinants and are useful for estimating the entire mineral component.

Direct estimation of calcium balance in older adults by BMD is highly dependent on other factors besides calcium intake, such as serum levels of estrogen and PTH, intake of other nutrients (e.g., phosphorus and sodium), as well as adequate intestinal absorption and normal kidney function. Indeed, bone remodeling is not directly regulated by calcium, although it can suppress PTH-induced increases in bone resorption under certain conditions. Circumstances that enhance bone resorption, such as estrogen deficiency, or glucocorticoid use, alter the organic matrix and reduce the thickness and density of trabeculae, independent of calcium intake. In short, density measurements do not directly reflect calcium stores.

OTHER FACTORS RELATED TO CALCIUM NUTRITURE

As described above, not all calcium consumed is absorbed once it enters the gut. In general, the efficiency of calcium absorption is in reverse proportion to the amount of calcium consumed at any one time. Other factors also affect the amount of calcium available to the body.

Bioavailability of Calcium

Humans absorb about 30 percent of the calcium present in foods, but this varies with the type of food consumed. Bioavailability is generally increased when calcium is well solubilized and inhibited in the presence of agents that bind calcium or form insoluble calcium salts. The absorption of calcium is about 30 percent from dairy and fortified foods (e.g., orange juice, tofu, soy milk) and nearly twice as high from certain green vegetables (bok choy, broccoli, and kale). If a food contains compounds that bind calcium or otherwise interfere with calcium absorption, such as oxalic acid and phytic acid, then the food source is considered to be a poor source of calcium. Foods with high levels of oxalic acid include spinach, collard greens, sweet potatoes, rhubarb, and beans. Among the foods high in phytic acid are fiber-containing whole-grain products and wheat bran, beans, seeds, nuts, and soy isolates. The extent to which these compounds affect calcium absorption varies, and food combinations affect overall absorption efficiency. Eating spinach with milk at the same time reduces the absorption of the calcium in the milk (Weaver and Heaney, 1991); in contrast, wheat products (with the exception of wheat bran) do not appear

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

to have a negative impact on calcium absorption (Weaver et al., 1991).[5] Vegan sources of calcium may be less bioavailable and, in turn, problematic for ensuring adequate calcium intake (Weaver, 2009).

The calcium salts most commonly used as supplements or food fortificants exhibit similar absorbability when tested in pure chemical form (Rafferty et al., 2007), but the absorbability of calcium from pharmaceutical preparations can fall short of predictions from studies of pure salts (Weaver and Heaney, 2006a). Calcium citrate appears to be better absorbed than calcium carbonate (Harvey et al., 1988); when they are taken with food, however, some researchers (Heaney et al., 1999), but not all (Heller et al., 2000), suggest comparable bioavailability of the two forms of calcium.

Factors in the Diet

Protein

Protein intake stimulates acid release in the stomach, and this, in turn, enhances calcium absorption. However, it has long been known that protein also increases urinary calcium excretion. The effect of protein on calcium retention and hence bone health has been controversial (IOM, 1997). Several observational and clinical studies have examined the effect of high-protein diets on bone (Shapses and Sukumar, 2010). Over a 4-year period in the Framingham Osteoporosis Study (Hannan et al., 2000), a higher protein intake (84 to 152 g/day), was positively associated with change in femoral neck and spine BMD (Shapese and Sukumar, 2010). Additionally, NHANES II suggested a positive association between femoral neck BMD and total protein intake (> 75 g/day) (Kerstetter et al., 2000; Shapses and Sukumar, 2010). In contrast, some epidemiological studies suggest that high protein diets reduce bone mass; this has been attributed to a higher acid load, leading to a buffering response by the skeleton and greater urinary calcium excretion. A recent meta-analysis (Darling et al., 2009) concluded that there is a small benefit of protein for bone health, but the benefit may not necessarily translate into reduced fracture risk in the long term. Shapses and Sukumar (2010) suggested that the currently available data would lead to the conclusion that there is a beneficial effect of increasing protein intake on bone in older individuals who normally have a habitually low intake of protein.

[5]Available online at http://ods.od.nih.gov/factsheets/calcium/ (accessed July 23, 2010).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Foods and Food Components

Sodium and potassium in the diet may also affect calcium nutriture. High intakes of sodium increase urinary calcium excretion. In contrast, adding more potassium to a high-sodium diet might help decrease calcium excretion, particularly in postmenopausal women (Sellmeyer et al., 2002; IOM, 2005).

Alcohol intake can affect calcium nutriture by reducing calcium absorption (Hirsch and Peng, 1996), although the amount of alcohol required to cause an effect and whether moderate alcohol consumption is helpful or harmful to bone are unknown.

Caffeine from coffee and tea modestly increases calcium excretion and reduces absorption (Heaney and Recker, 1982; Bergman et al., 1990). Two studies have indicated that caffeine intake (two to three or more cups of coffee per day) will result in bone loss, but only in individuals with low milk or low total calcium intake (Barrett-Connor et al., 1994; Harris and Dawson-Hughes, 1994).

Phosphate is also of interest. Food phosphate is a mixture of inorganic and organic forms, and there is no evidence that its absorption efficiency varies with dietary intake. A portion of phosphorus absorption is due to saturable, active transport facilitated by calcitriol. However, fractional phosphorus absorption is virtually constant across a broad range of intakes suggesting that absorption occurs primarily by a passive, concentration-dependent process. Several observational studies have suggested that the consumption of carbonated soft drinks with high levels of phosphate is associated with reduced bone mass and increased fracture risk, but it is likely that the effect is due to replacing milk with soda, rather than to phosphorus itself (Calvo, 1993; Heaney and Rafferty, 2001).

REFERENCES

Aaron, J. E., J. C. Gallagher, J. Anderson, L. Stasiak, E. B. Longton, B. E. Nordin and M. Nicholson. 1974. Frequency of osteomalacia and osteoporosis in fractures of the proximal femur. Lancet 1(7851): 229-33.

Abrams, S. A., J. B. Sidbury, J. Muenzer, N. V. Esteban, N. E. Vieira and A. L. Yergey. 1991. Stable isotopic measurement of endogenous fecal calcium excretion in children. Journal of Pediatric Gastroenterology and Nutrition 12(4): 469-73.

Abrams, S. A., N. V. Esteban, N. E. Vieira, J. B. Sidbury, B. L. Specker and A. L. Yergey. 1992. Developmental changes in calcium kinetics in children assessed using stable isotopes. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 7(3): 287-93.

Abrams, S. A. and J. E. Stuff. 1994. Calcium metabolism in girls: current dietary intakes lead to low rates of calcium absorption and retention during puberty. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 60(5): 739-43.

Abrams, S. A., J. Wen and J. E. Stuff. 1997. Absorption of calcium, zinc, and iron from breast milk by five- to seven-month-old infants. Pediatric Research 41(3): 384-90.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Abrams, S. A., K. C. Copeland, S. K. Gunn, C. M. Gundberg, K. O. Klein and K. J. Ellis. 2000. Calcium absorption, bone mass accumulation, and kinetics increase during early pubertal development in girls. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 85(5): 1805-9.

Abrams, S. A., I. J. Griffin and P. M. Davila. 2002. Calcium and zinc absorption from lactose-containing and lactose-free infant formulas. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 76(2): 442-6.

Abrams, S. A. 2006. Building bones in babies: can and should we exceed the human milk-fed infant's rate of bone calcium accretion? Nutrition Reviews 64(11): 487-94.

Abrams, S. A. 2010. Calcium absorption in infants and small children: methods of determination and recent findings. Nutrients 2(4): 474-80.

Alevizaki, C. C., D. G. Ikkos and P. Singhelakis. 1973. Progressive decrease of true intestinal calcium absorption with age in normal man. Journal of Nuclear Medicine 14(10): 760-2.

Allen, J. C., R. P. Keller, P. Archer and M. C. Neville. 1991. Studies in human lactation: milk composition and daily secretion rates of macronutrients in the first year of lactation. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 54(1): 69-80.

Aloia, J. F., D. G. Chen, J. K. Yeh and H. Chen. 2010. Serum vitamin D metabolites and intestinal calcium absorption efficiency in women. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 92(4): 835-40.

Anderson, J. 1961. Metabolic diseases affecting the locomotor system. III. Investigations of biochemical changes in osteomalacia and osteoporosis. Annals of Physical Medicine 6: 1-9.

Anderson, J. J. 2001. Calcium requirements during adolescence to maximize bone health. Journal of the American College of Nutrition 20(2 Suppl): 186S-91S.

Atkinson, S. A., B. P. Alston-Mills, B. Lonnerdal, M. C. Neville and M. P. Thompson. 1995. Major minerals and ionic constituents of human and bovine milk. In *Handbook of Milk Composition*, edited by R. J. Jensen. San Diego, CA: Academic Press. Pp. 593-619.

Avioli, L. V., J. E. McDonald and S. W. Lee. 1965. The influence of age on the intestinal absorption of 47-Ca absorption in post-menopausal osteoporosis. Journal of Clinical Investigation 44(12): 1960-7.

Bailey, D. A., A. D. Martin, H. A. McKay, S. Whiting and R. Mirwald. 2000. Calcium accretion in girls and boys during puberty: a longitudinal analysis. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 15(11): 2245-50.

Bailey, R. L., K. W. Dodd, J. A. Goldman, J. J. Gahche, J. T. Dwyer, A. J. Moshfegh, C. T. Sempos and M. F. Picciano. 2010. Estimation of total usual calcium and vitamin D intake in the United States. Journal of Nutrition 140(4): 817-22.

Banks, L. M., B. Lees, J. E. MacSweeney and J. C. Stevenson. 1994. Effect of degenerative spinal and aortic calcification on bone density measurements in post-menopausal women: links between osteoporosis and cardiovascular disease? European Journal of Clinical Investigation 24(12): 813-7.

Barrett-Connor, E., J. C. Chang and S. L. Edelstein. 1994. Coffee-associated osteoporosis offset by daily milk consumption. The Rancho Bernardo Study. JAMA 271(4): 280-3.

Bergman, E. A., L. K. Massey, K. J. Wise and D. J. Sherrard. 1990. Effects of dietary caffeine on renal handling of minerals in adult women. Life Sciences 47(6): 557-64.

Bo-Linn, G. W., G. R. Davis, D. J. Buddrus, S. G. Morawski, C. Santa Ana and J. S. Fordtran. 1984. An evaluation of the importance of gastric acid secretion in the absorption of dietary calcium. Journal of Clinical Investigation 73(3): 640-7.

Bonjour, J. P., G. Theintz, F. Law, D. Slosman and R. Rizzoli. 1994. Peak bone mass. Osteoporosis International 4(Suppl 1): 7-13.

Bullamore, J. R., R. Wilkinson, J. C. Gallagher, B. E. Nordin and D. H. Marshall. 1970. Effect of age on calcium absorption. Lancet 2(7672): 535-7.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Butte, N. F., C. Garza, E. O. Smith and B. L. Nichols. 1984. Human milk intake and growth in exclusively breast-fed infants. Journal of Pediatrics 104(2): 187-95.

Calvo, M. S. 1993. Dietary phosphorus, calcium metabolism and bone. Journal of Nutrition 123(9): 1627-33.

Calvo, M. S., S. J. Whiting and C. N. Barton. 2004. Vitamin D fortification in the United States and Canada: current status and data needs. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 80(6 Suppl): 1710S-6S.

Campbell, S. B., D. J. Macfarlane, S. J. Fleming and F. A. Khafagi. 1994. Increased skeletal uptake of Tc-99m methylene diphosphonate in milk-alkali syndrome. Clinical Nuclear Medicine 19(3): 207-11.

Carr, C. J. and R. F. Shangraw. 1987. Nutritional and pharmaceutical aspects of calcium supplementation. American Pharmacy NS27(2): 49-50, 54-7.

Chantry, C. J., P. Auinger and R. S. Byrd. 2004. Lactation among adolescent mothers and subsequent bone mineral density. Archives of Pediatrics and Adolescent Medicine 158(7): 650-6.

Chapuy, M. C., M. E. Arlot, F. Duboeuf, J. Brun, B. Crouzet, S. Arnaud, P. D. Delmas and P. J. Meunier. 1992. Vitamin D3 and calcium to prevent hip fractures in the elderly women. New England Journal of Medicine 327(23): 1637-42.

Charles, P., F. T. Jensen, L. Mosekilde and H. H. Hansen. 1983. Calcium metabolism evaluated by 47Ca kinetics: estimation of dermal calcium loss. Clinical Science (London) 65(4): 415-22.

Cifuentes, M., A. B. Morano, H. A. Chowdhury and S. A. Shapses. 2002. Energy restriction reduces fractional calcium absorption in mature obese and lean rats. Journal of Nutrition 132(9): 2660-6.

Cross, N. A., L. S. Hillman, S. H. Allen, G. F. Krause and N. E. Vieira. 1995. Calcium homeostasis and bone metabolism during pregnancy, lactation, and postweaning: a longitudinal study. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 61(3): 514-23.

Darling, A. L., D. J. Millward, D. J. Torgerson, C. E. Hewitt and S. A. Lanham-New. 2009. Dietary protein and bone health: a systematic review and meta-analysis. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 90(6): 1674-92.

Dawson-Hughes, B., D. T. Stern, C. C. Shipp and H. M. Rasmussen. 1988. Effect of lowering dietary calcium intake on fractional whole body calcium retention. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 67(1): 62-8.

Dawson-Hughes, B., S. Harris, C. Kramich, G. Dallal and H. M. Rasmussen. 1993. Calcium retention and hormone levels in black and white women on high- and low-calcium diets. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 8(7): 779-87.

Demer, L. and Y. Tintut. 2010. The bone-vascular axis in chronic kidney disease. Current Opinion in Nephrology and Hypertension 19(4): 349-53.

Eastell, R., A. L. Yergey, N. E. Vieira, S. L. Cedel, R. Kumar and B. L. Riggs. 1991. Interrelationship among vitamin D metabolism, true calcium absorption, parathyroid function, and age in women: evidence of an age-related intestinal resistance to 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D action. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 6(2): 125-32.

Ebeling, P. R., M. E. Sandgren, E. P. DiMagno, A. W. Lane, H. F. DeLuca and B. L. Riggs. 1992. Evidence of an age-related decrease in intestinal responsiveness to vitamin D: relationship between serum 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3 and intestinal vitamin D receptor concentrations in normal women. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 75(1): 176-82.

Ebeling, P. R., L. M. Atley, J. R. Guthrie, H. G. Burger, L. Dennerstein, J. L. Hopper and J. D. Wark. 1996. Bone turnover markers and bone density across the menopausal transition. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 81(9): 3366-71.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Ellis, K. J., R. J. Shypailo, A. Hergenroeder, M. Perez and S. Abrams. 1996. Total body calcium and bone mineral content: comparison of dual-energy X-ray absorptiometry with neutron activation analysis. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 11(6): 843-8.

Favus, M. J. 2008. Mineral and bone homeostasis. In *Cecil Medicine, 23rd Edition*, edited by L. Goldman and D. Ausiello. Philadelphia, PA: Saunders Elsevier. Pp. 1871-8.

Finkelstein, J. S., S. E. Brockwell, V. Mehta, G. A. Greendale, M. R. Sowers, B. Ettinger, J. C. Lo, J. M. Johnston, J. A. Cauley, M. E. Danielson and R. M. Neer. 2008. Bone mineral density changes during the menopause transition in a multiethnic cohort of women. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 93(3): 861-8.

Fomon, S. J. and S. E. Nelson. 1993. Calcium, phosphorus, magnesium, and sulfur. In *Nutrition of Normal Infants*, edited by S. J. Fomon. St. Louis: Mosby-Year Book, Inc. Pp. 192-216.

Fox, K. M., J. Magaziner, R. Sherwin, J. C. Scott, C. C. Plato, M. Nevitt and S. Cummings. 1993. Reproductive correlates of bone mass in elderly women. Study of Osteoporotic Fractures Research Group. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 8(8): 901-8.

Frolich, A., M. Rudnicki, T. Storm, N. Rasmussen and L. Hegedus. 1992. Impaired 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D production in pregnancy-induced hypertension. European Journal of Obstetrics, Gynecology, and Reproductive Biology 47(1): 25-9.

Gafni, R. I. and J. Baron. 2007. Childhood bone mass acquisition and peak bone mass may not be important determinants of bone mass in late adulthood. Pediatrics 119(Suppl 2): S131-6.

Gallagher, J. C., B. L. Riggs, J. Eisman, A. Hamstra, S. B. Arnaud and H. F. DeLuca. 1979. Intestinal calcium absorption and serum vitamin D metabolites in normal subjects and osteoporotic patients: effect of age and dietary calcium. Journal of Clinical Investigation 64(3): 729-36.

Gallagher, J. C., B. L. Riggs and H. F. DeLuca. 1980. Effect of estrogen on calcium absorption and serum vitamin D metabolites in postmenopausal osteoporosis. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 51(6): 1359-64.

Gallagher, J. C., P. B. Rapuri, G. Haynatzki and J. R. Detter. 2002. Effect of discontinuation of estrogen, calcitriol, and the combination of both on bone density and bone markers. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 87(11): 4914-23.

Garnero, P., E. Hausherr, M. C. Chapuy, C. Marcelli, H. Grandjean, C. Muller, C. Cormier, G. Breart, P. J. Meunier and P. D. Delmas. 1996. Markers of bone resorption predict hip fracture in elderly women: the EPIDOS Prospective Study. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 11(10): 1531-8.

Gertner, J. M., D. R. Coustan, A. S. Kliger, L. E. Mallette, N. Ravin and A. E. Broadus. 1986. Pregnancy as state of physiologic absorptive hypercalciuria. American Journal of Medicine 81(3): 451-6.

Ghishan, F. K., J. T. Jenkins and M. K. Younoszai. 1980. Maturation of calcium transport in the rat small and large intestine. Journal of Nutrition 110(8): 1622-8.

Ghishan, F. K., P. Parker, S. Nichols and A. Hoyumpa. 1984. Kinetics of intestinal calcium transport during maturation in rats. Pediatric Research 18(3): 235-9.

Givens, M. H. and I. G. Macy. 1933. The chemical composition of the human fetus. Journal of Biological Chemistry 102(1): 7-17.

Goldschmied, A., B. Modan, R. A. Greenberg, S. Zurkowski and M. Modan. 1975. Urinary calcium excretion in relation to kidney function in the adult. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society 23(4): 155-60.

Greenspan, S. L., L. A. Maitland, E. R. Myers, M. B. Krasnow and T. H. Kido. 1994. Femoral bone loss progresses with age: a longitudinal study in women over age 65. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 9(12): 1959-65.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Greger, J. L., P. Baligar, R. P. Abernathy, O. A. Bennett and T. Peterson. 1978. Calcium, magnesium, phosphorus, copper, and manganese balance in adolescent females. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 31(1): 117-21.

Guyton, A. C. and J. E. Hall, Eds. (2001). *Textbook in Medical Physiology, 10th Edition*. Philadelphia, PA: W.B. Saunders.

Hadjidakis, D. J. and I. I. Androulakis. 2006. Bone Remodeling. Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences 1092(Women's Health and Disease: Gynecologic, Endocrine, and Reproductive Issues): 385-96.

Halloran, B. P. and H. F. DeLuca. 1980. Calcium transport in small intestine during pregnancy and lactation. American Journal of Physiology 239(1): E64-8.

Hannan, M. T., D. T. Felson and J. J. Anderson. 1992. Bone mineral density in elderly men and women: results from the Framingham Osteoporosis Study. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 7(5): 547-53.

Hannan, M. T., K. L. Tucker, B. Dawson-Hughes, L. A. Cupples, D. T. Felson and D. P. Kiel. 2000. Effect of dietary protein on bone loss in elderly men and women: the Framingham Osteoporosis Study. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 15(12): 2504-12.

Harris, S. S. and B. Dawson-Hughes. 1994. Caffeine and bone loss in healthy postmenopausal women. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 60(4): 573-8.

Harvey, J. A., M. M. Zobitz and C. Y. Pak. 1988. Dose dependency of calcium absorption: a comparison of calcium carbonate and calcium citrate. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 3(3): 253-8.

Heaney, R. P. and T. G. Skillman. 1971. Calcium metabolism in normal human pregnancy. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 33(4): 661-70.

Heaney, R. P., P. D. Saville and R. R. Recker. 1975. Calcium absorption as a function of calcium intake. Journal of Laboratory and Clinical Medicine 85(6): 881-90.

Heaney, R. P. and R. R. Recker. 1982. Effects of nitrogen, phosphorus, and caffeine on calcium balance in women. Journal of Laboratory and Clinical Medicine 99(1): 46-55.

Heaney, R. P., R. R. Recker, M. R. Stegman and A. J. Moy. 1989. Calcium absorption in women: relationships to calcium intake, estrogen status, and age. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 4(4): 469-75.

Heaney, R. P. and R. R. Recker. 1994. Determinants of endogenous fecal calcium in healthy women. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 9(10): 1621-7.

Heaney, R. P., M. S. Dowell and M. J. Barger-Lux. 1999. Absorption of calcium as the carbonate and citrate salts, with some observations on method. Osteoporosis International 9(1): 19-23.

Heaney, R. P., M. S. Dowell, J. Bierman, C. A. Hale and A. Bendich. 2001. Absorbability and cost effectiveness in calcium supplementation. Journal of the American College of Nutrition 20(3): 239-46.

Heaney, R. P. and K. Rafferty. 2001. Carbonated beverages and urinary calcium excretion. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 74(3): 343-7.

Heaney, R. P. 2003. Is the paradigm shifting? Bone 33(4): 457-65.

Heinig, M. J., L. A. Nommsen, J. M. Peerson, B. Lonnerdal and K. G. Dewey. 1993. Energy and protein intakes of breast-fed and formula-fed infants during the first year of life and their association with growth velocity: the DARLING Study. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 58(2): 152-61.

Heller, H. J., L. G. Greer, S. D. Haynes, J. R. Poindexter and C. Y. Pak. 2000. Pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic comparison of two calcium supplements in postmenopausal women. Journal of Clinical Pharmacology 40(11): 1237-44.

Hicks, P. D., K. M. Hawthorne, J. Marunyzy, C. Berseth, J. Heubi and S. A. Abrams. 2010. Similar calcium status is present in infants fed formula with and without prebiotics. Presented at Pediatric Academic Societies (PAS). Vancouver, British Columbia.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Hirsch, P. E. and T. C. Peng. 1996. Effects of alcohol on calcium homeostasis and bone. In *Calcium and Phosphorus in Health and Disease*, edited by J. Anderson and S. Garner. Boca Raton, FL: CRC Press.

Hoenderop, J. G., D. Muller, M. Suzuki, C. H. van Os and R. J. Bindels. 2000. Epithelial calcium channel: gate-keeper of active calcium reabsorption. Current Opinion in Nephrology and Hypertension 9(4): 335-40.

Hunt, J. N. and C. Johnson. 1983. Relation between gastric secretion of acid and urinary excretion of calcium after oral supplements of calcium. Digestive Diseases and Sciences 28(5): 417-21.

Hunt, C. D. and L. K. Johnson. 2007. Calcium requirements: new estimations for men and women by cross–sectional statistical analyses of calcium balance data from metabolic studies. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 86(4): 1054-63.

Ilich, J. Z. and J. E. Kerstetter. 2000. Nutrition in bone health revisited: a story beyond calcium. Journal of the American College of Nutrition 19(6): 715-37.

IOM (Institute of Medicine). 1997. *Dietary Reference Intakes for Calcium, Phosphorus, Magnesium, Vitamin D, and Fluoride.* Washington, DC: National Academy Press.

IOM. 2005. *Dietary Reference Intakes for Water, Potassium, Sodium, Chloride, and Sulfate.* Washington, DC: The National Academies Press.

Ireland, P. and J. S. Fordtran. 1973. Effect of dietary calcium and age on jejunal calcium absorption in humans studied by intestinal perfusion. Journal of Clinical Investigation 52(11): 2672-81.

Jackman, L. A., S. S. Millane, B. R. Martin, O. B. Wood, G. P. McCabe, M. Peacock and C. M. Weaver. 1997. Calcium retention in relation to calcium intake and postmenarcheal age in adolescent females. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 66(2): 327-33.

Jarjou, L. M., A. Prentice, Y. Sawo, M. A. Laskey, J. Bennett, G. R. Goldberg and T. J. Cole. 2006. Randomized, placebo-controlled, calcium supplementation study in pregnant Gambian women: effects on breast-milk calcium concentrations and infant birth weight, growth, and bone mineral accretion in the first year of life. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 83(3): 657-66.

Jenkins, D. H., J. G. Roberts, D. Webster and E. O. Williams. 1973. Osteomalacia in elderly patients with fracture of the femoral neck. A clinico-pathological study. Journal of Bone and Joint Surgery. British Volume 55(3): 575-80.

Jones, G. and T. V. Nguyen. 2000. Associations between maternal peak bone mass and bone mass in prepubertal male and female children. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 15(10): 1998-2004.

Jouanny, P., F. Guillemin, C. Kuntz, C. Jeandel and J. Pourel. 1995. Environmental and genetic factors affecting bone mass. Similarity of bone density among members of healthy families. Arthritis & Rheumatism 38(1): 61-7.

Kalkwarf, H. J., B. L. Specker, D. C. Bianchi, J. Ranz and M. Ho. 1997. The effect of calcium supplementation on bone density during lactation and after weaning. New England Journal of Medicine 337(8): 523-8.

Kalkwarf, H. J. 1999. Hormonal and dietary regulation of changes in bone density during lactation and after weaning in women. Journal of Mammary Gland Biology and Neoplasia 4(3): 319-29.

Keller, J. L., A. J. Lanou and N. D. Barnard. 2002. The consumer cost of calcium from food and supplements. Journal of the American Dietetic Association 102(11): 1669-71.

Kenny, A. M. and K. M. Prestwood. 2000. Osteoporosis. Pathogenesis, diagnosis, and treatment in older adults. Rheumatic Diseases Clinics of North America 26(3): 569-91.

Kent, G. N., R. I. Price, D. H. Gutteridge, K. J. Rosman, M. Smith, J. R. Allen, C. J. Hickling and S. L. Blakeman. 1991. The efficiency of intestinal calcium absorption is increased in late pregnancy but not in established lactation. Calcified Tissue International 48(4): 293-5.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Kerstetter, J. E., A. C. Looker and K. L. Insogna. 2000. Low dietary protein and low bone density. Calcified Tissue International 66(4): 313.

Kobayashi, A., S. Kawai, Y. Obe and Y. Nagashima. 1975. Effects of dietary lactose and lactase preparation on the intestinal absorption of calcium and magnesium in normal infants. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 28(7): 681-3.

Kocian, J., I. Skala and K. Bakos. 1973. Calcium absorption from milk and lactose-free milk in healthy subjects and patients with lactose intolerance. Digestion 9(4): 317-24.

Komar, L., J. Nieves, F. Cosman, A. Rubin, V. Shen and R. Lindsay. 1993. Calcium homeostasis of an elderly population upon admission to a nursing home. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society 41(10): 1057-64.

Kovacs, C. S. and H. M. Kronenberg. 1997. Maternal-fetal calcium and bone metabolism during pregnancy, puerperium, and lactation. Endocrine Reviews 18(6): 832-72.

Kovacs, C. S. 2001. Calcium and bone metabolism in pregnancy and lactation. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 86(6): 2344-8.

Kovacs, C. S. 2005. Calcium and bone metabolism during pregnancy and lactation. Journal of Mammary Gland Biology and Neoplasia 10(2): 105-18.

Kovacs, C. S. 2008. Vitamin D in pregnancy and lactation: maternal, fetal, and neonatal outcomes from human and animal studies. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 88(2): 520S-8S.

Kovacs, C. S. and H. M. Kronenberg. 2008. Pregnancy and lactation. In *Primer on the Metabolic Bone Diseases and Disorders of Mineral Metabolism, 7th Edition*, edited by C. J. Rosen. Washington, DC: ASBMR Press. Pp. 90-5.

Krall, E. A. and B. Dawson-Hughes. 1993. Heritable and life-style determinants of bone mineral density. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 8(1): 1-9.

Lee, W. T., S. S. Leung, D. M. Leung and J. C. Cheng. 1996. A follow-up study on the effects of calcium-supplement withdrawal and puberty on bone acquisition of children. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 64(1): 71-7.

Li, X. Q., V. Tembe, G. M. Horwitz, D. A. Bushinsky and M. J. Favus. 1993. Increased intestinal vitamin D receptor in genetic hypercalciuric rats. A cause of intestinal calcium hyperabsorption. Journal of Clinical Investigation 91(2): 661-7.

Lonnerdal, B. 1997. Effects of milk and milk components on calcium, magnesium, and trace element absorption during infancy. Physiological Reviews 77(3): 643-69.

Ma, R., K. J. Ellis, S. Yasumura, R. J. Shypailo and R. N. Pierson, Jr. 1999. Total body-calcium measurements: comparison of two delayed-gamma neutron activation facilities. Physics in Medicine and Biology 44(6): N113-8.

Malm, O. J. 1958. Calcium requirement and adaptation in adult men. Scandinavian Journal of Clinical and Laboratory Investigation 10(Suppl 36): 1-290.

Martin, A. D., D. A. Bailey, H. A. McKay and S. Whiting. 1997. Bone mineral and calcium accretion during puberty. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 66(3): 611-5.

Masse, P. G., J. Dosy, J. L. Jougleux, M. Caissie and D. S. Howell. 2005. Bone mineral density and metabolism at an early stage of menopause when estrogen and calcium supplement are not used and without the interference of major confounding variables. Journal of the American College of Nutrition 24(5): 354-60.

Matkovic, V. 1991. Calcium metabolism and calcium requirements during skeletal modeling and consolidation of bone mass. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 54(1 Suppl): 245S-60S.

Matkovic, V. and R. P. Heaney. 1992. Calcium balance during human growth: evidence for threshold behavior. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 55(5): 992-6.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Matkovic, V., T. Jelic, G. M. Wardlaw, J. Z. Ilich, P. K. Goel, J. K. Wright, M. B. Andon, K. T. Smith and R. P. Heaney. 1994. Timing of peak bone mass in Caucasian females and its implication for the prevention of osteoporosis. Inference from a cross–sectional model. Journal of Clinical Investigation 93(2): 799-808.

Matkovic, V., P. K. Goel, N. E. Badenhop-Stevens, J. D. Landoll, B. Li, J. Z. Ilich, M. Skugor, L. A. Nagode, S. L. Mobley, E. J. Ha, T. N. Hangartner and A. Clairmont. 2005. Calcium supplementation and bone mineral density in females from childhood to young adulthood: a randomized controlled trial. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 81(1): 175-88.

Muruganandan, S., A. A. Roman and C. J. Sinal. 2009. Adipocyte differentiation of bone marrow-derived mesenchymal stem cells: cross talk with the osteoblastogenic program. Cellular and Molecular Life Sciences 66(2): 236-53.

NIH Consensus Development Panel on Osteoporosis Prevention Diagnosis and Therapy. 2001. Osteoporosis prevention, diagnosis, and therapy. JAMA 285(6): 785-95.

Nordin, B. E., J. M. Wishart, P. M. Clifton, R. McArthur, F. Scopacasa, A. G. Need, H. A. Morris, P. D. O'Loughlin and M. Horowitz. 2004. A longitudinal study of bone-related biochemical changes at the menopause. Clinical Endocrinology 61(1): 123-30.

Orwoll, E. S., S. K. Oviatt, M. R. McClung, L. J. Deftos and G. Sexton. 1990. The rate of bone mineral loss in normal men and the effects of calcium and cholecalciferol supplementation. Annals of Internal Medicine 112(1): 29-34.

Parfitt, A. M., A. R. Villanueva, J. Foldes and D. S. Rao. 1995. Relations between histologic indices of bone formation: implications for the pathogenesis of spinal osteoporosis. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 10(3): 466-73.

Parfitt, A. M. 2003. Misconceptions (3): calcium leaves bone only by resorption and enters only by formation. Bone 33(3): 259-63.

Peacock, M. 1991. Calcium absorption efficiency and calcium requirements in children and adolescents. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 54(Suppl 1): 261S-5S.

Peacock, M. 2010. Calcium metabolism in health and disease. Clinical Journal of the American Society of Nephrology 5(Suppl 1)1: S23-30.

Pedersen, E. B., P. Johannesen, S. Kristensen, A. B. Rasmussen, K. Emmertsen, J. Moller, J. G. Lauritsen and M. Wohlert. 1984. Calcium, parathyroid hormone and calcitonin in normal pregnancy and preeclampsia. Gynecologic and Obstetric Investigation 18(3): 156-64.

Perez-Lopez, F. R., P. Chedraui and J. L. Cuadros-Lopez. 2010. Bone mass gain during puberty and adolescence: deconstructing gender characteristics. Current Medicinal Chemistry 17(5): 453-66.

Poliquin, S., L. Joseph and K. Gray-Donald. 2009. Calcium and vitamin D intakes in an adult Canadian population. Canadian Journal of Dietetic Practice & Research 70(1): 21-7.

Pouilles, J. M., F. Tremollieres and C. Ribot. 1995. Effect of menopause on femoral and vertebral bone loss. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 10(10): 1531-6.

Prentice, A., L. M. Jarjou, T. J. Cole, D. M. Stirling, B. Dibba and S. Fairweather-Tait. 1995. Calcium requirements of lactating Gambian mothers: effects of a calcium supplement on breast-milk calcium concentration, maternal bone mineral content, and urinary calcium excretion. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 62(1): 58-67.

Prentice, A. 2003. Micronutrients and the bone mineral content of the mother, fetus and newborn. Journal of Nutrition 133(5 Suppl 2): 1693S-9S.

Provot, S. and E. Schipani. 2007. Fetal growth plate: a developmental model of cellular adaptation to hypoxia. Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences 1117: 26-39.

Rafferty, K., G. Walters and R. P. Heaney. 2007. Calcium fortificants: overview and strategies for improving calcium nutriture of the U.S. population. Journal of Food Science 72(9): R152-8.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Recker, R. R. 1985. Calcium absorption and achlorhydria. New England Journal of Medicine 313(2): 70-3.

Recker, R. R., K. M. Davies, S. M. Hinders, R. P. Heaney, M. R. Stegman and D. B. Kimmel. 1992. Bone gain in young adult women. JAMA 268(17): 2403-8.

Recker, R., J. Lappe, K. M. Davies and R. Heaney. 2004. Bone remodeling increases substantially in the years after menopause and remains increased in older osteoporosis patients. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 19(10): 1628-33.

Ricci, T. A., H. A. Chowdhury, S. B. Heymsfield, T. Stahl, R. N. Pierson, Jr. and S. A. Shapses. 1998. Calcium supplementation suppresses bone turnover during weight reduction in postmenopausal women. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 13(6): 1045-50.

Riedt, C. S., M. Cifuentes, T. Stahl, H. A. Chowdhury, Y. Schlussel and S. A. Shapses. 2005. Overweight postmenopausal women lose bone with moderate weight reduction and 1 g/day calcium intake. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 20(3): 455-63.

Riedt, C. S., R. E. Brolin, R. M. Sherrell, M. P. Field and S. A. Shapses. 2006. True fractional calcium absorption is decreased after Roux-en-Y gastric bypass surgery. Obesity (Silver Spring) 14(11): 1940-8.

Riggs, B. L., W. M. O'Fallon, J. Muhs, M. K. O'Connor, R. Kumar and L. J. Melton, 3rd. 1998. Long-term effects of calcium supplementation on serum parathyroid hormone level, bone turnover, and bone loss in elderly women. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 13(2): 168-74.

Riggs, B. L. 2002. Endocrine causes of age-related bone loss and osteoporosis. Novartis Foundation Symposium 242: 247-59; discussion 260-4.

Seely, E. W., E. M. Brown, D. M. DeMaggio, D. K. Weldon, and S. W. Graves. 1997. A prospective study of calciotropic hormones in pregnancy and post partum: reciprocal changes in serum intact parathyroid hormone and 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D. American Journal of Obstetrics and Gynecology 176(1 Pt 1): 214-7.

Seeman, E. 2003. Reduced bone formation and increased bone resorption: rational targets for the treatment of osteoporosis. Osteoporosis International 14(Suppl 3): S2-8.

Seeman, E. 2009. Bone modeling and remodeling. Critical Reviews in Eukaryotic Gene Expression 19(3): 219-33.

Sellmeyer, D. E., M. Schloetter and A. Sebastian. 2002. Potassium citrate prevents increased urine calcium excretion and bone resorption induced by a high sodium chloride diet. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 87(5): 2008-12.

Shapses, S. A. and D. Sukumar. 2010. Protein intake during weight loss: effects on bone. In *Nutritional Aspects of Osteoporosis*, edited by P. Burckhardt, B. Dawson-Hughes and C. M. Weaver. London: Springer. Pp. 9-16.

Sigurdsson, G., B. V. Halldorsson, U. Styrkarsdottir, K. Kristjansson and K. Stefansson. 2008. Impact of genetics on low bone mass in adults. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 23(10): 1584-90.

Siris, E. S., Y. T. Chen, T. A. Abbott, E. Barrett-Connor, P. D. Miller, L. E. Wehren and M. L. Berger. 2004. Bone mineral density thresholds for pharmacological intervention to prevent fractures. Archives of Internal Medicine 164(10): 1108-12.

Sokoloff, L. 1978. Occult osteomalacia in American (U.S.A.) patients with fracture of the hip. American Journal of Surgical Pathology 2(1): 21-30.

Southgate, D. A., E. M. Widdowson, B. J. Smits, W. T. Cooke, C. H. Walker and N. P. Mathers. 1969. Absorption and excretion of calcium and fat by young infants. Lancet 1(7593): 487-9.

Sowers, M., R. B. Wallace and J. H. Lemke. 1985. Correlates of forearm bone mass among women during maximal bone mineralization. Preventive Medicine 14(5): 585-96.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Sowers, M. R., M. K. Clark, B. Hollis, R. B. Wallace and M. Jannausch. 1992. Radial bone mineral density in pre- and perimenopausal women: a prospective study of rates and risk factors for loss. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 7(6): 647-57.

Specker, B. L., M. L. Ho, A. Oestreich, T. A. Yin, Q. M. Shui, X. C. Chen and R. C. Tsang. 1992. Prospective study of vitamin D supplementation and rickets in China. Journal of Pediatrics 120(5): 733-9.

Specker, B. L., N. E. Vieira, K. O. O'Brien, M. L. Ho, J. E. Heubi, S. A. Abrams and A. L. Yergey. 1994. Calcium kinetics in lactating women with low and high calcium intakes. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 59(3): 593-9.

Spencer, H., I. Lewin, J. Fowler and J. Samachson. 1969. Influence of dietary calcium intake on Ca47 absorption in man. American Journal of Medicine 46(2): 197-205.

Spencer, H., L. Kramer, M. Lesniak, M. De Bartolo, C. Norris and D. Osis. 1984. Calcium requirements in humans. Report of original data and a review. Clinical Orthopedics Related Research (184): 270-80.

Stacey, J. and C. Daly. 1989. Osteomalacia in the elderly: biochemical screening in general practice. Irish Medical Journal 82(2): 72-3.

Stevenson, J. C., G. Abeyasekera, C. J. Hillyard, K. G. Phang, I. MacIntyre, S. Campbell, P. T. Townsend, O. Young and M. I. Whitehead. 1981. Calcitonin and the calcium-regulating hormones in postmenopausal women: effect of oestrogens. Lancet 1(8222): 693-5.

Straub, D. A. 2007. Calcium supplementation in clinical practice: a review of forms, doses, and indications. Nutrition in Clinical Practice 22(3): 286-96.

Teti, A. and A. Zallone. 2009. Do osteocytes contribute to bone mineral homeostasis? Osteocytic osteolysis revisited. Bone 44(1): 11-6.

Trotter, M. and B. B. Hixon. 1974. Sequential changes in weight, density, and percentage ash weight of human skeletons from an early fetal period through old age. Anatomical Record 179(1): 1-18.

Tsai, K. S., H. Heath, 3rd, R. Kumar and B. L. Riggs. 1984. Impaired vitamin D metabolism with aging in women. Possible role in pathogenesis of senile osteoporosis. Journal of Clinical Investigation 73(6): 1668-72.

Tuck, S. P. and H. K. Datta. 2007. Osteoporosis in the aging male: treatment options. Clinical Intervention Aging 2(4): 521-36.

Uebelhart, D., E. Gineyts, M. C. Chapuy and P. D. Delmas. 1990. Urinary excretion of pyridinium crosslinks: a new marker of bone resorption in metabolic bone disease. Bone and Mineral 8(1): 87-96.

Vatanparast, H., D. A. Bailey, A. D. Baxter-Jones and S. J. Whiting. 2010. Calcium requirements for bone growth in Canadian boys and girls during adolescence. British Journal of Nutrition: 1-6.

Villareal, D. T., R. Civitelli, A. Chines and L. V. Avioli. 1991. Subclinical vitamin D deficiency in postmenopausal women with low vertebral bone mass. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 72(3): 628-34.

Wastney, M. E., J. Ng, D. Smith, B. R. Martin, M. Peacock and C. M. Weaver. 1996. Differences in calcium kinetics between adolescent girls and young women. American Journal of Physiology 271(1 Pt 2): R208-16.

Weaver, C. M. and R. P. Heaney. 1991. Isotopic exchange of ingested calcium between labeled sources. Evidence that ingested calcium does not form a common absorptive pool. Calcified Tissue International 49(4): 244-7.

Weaver, C. M., R. P. Heaney, B. R. Martin and M. L. Fitzsimmons. 1991. Human calcium absorption from whole-wheat products. Journal of Nutrition 121(11): 1769-75.

Weaver, C. M., B. R. Martin, K. L. Plawecki, M. Peacock, O. B. Wood, D. L. Smith and M. E. Wastney. 1995. Differences in calcium metabolism between adolescent and adult females. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 61(3): 577-81.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Dietary Reference Intakes for Calcium and Vitamin D

Weaver, C. and R. Heaney. 2006a. Chapter 9: Food sources, supplements, and bioavailability. In *Calcium in Human Health*, edited by C. Weaver and R. Heaney. Totowa, NJ: Humana Press. Pp. 129-44.

Weaver, C. M. and R. Heaney. 2006b. Calcium. In *Modern Nutrition in Health and Disease, 10th Edition*, edited by M. E. Shils, M. Shike, A. C. Ross, B. Cabellero and R. J. Cousins. Baltimore, MD: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins.

Weaver, C. M. 2009. Should dairy be recommended as part of a healthy vegetarian diet? Point. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 89(5): 1634S-7S.

Widdowson, E. M. 1965. Absorption and excretion of fat, nitrogen, and minerals from "filled" milks by babies one week old. Lancet 2(7422): 1099-105.

Xue, Y. and J. C. Fleet. 2009. Intestinal vitamin D receptor is required for normal calcium and bone metabolism in mice. Gastroenterology 136(4): 1317-27, e1-2.

Yang, Y. C. and C. Y. Yang. 2008. The influence of residual stress on the shear strength between the bone and plasma-sprayed hydroxyapatite coating. Journal of Materials Science. Materials in Medicine 19(3): 1051-60.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

3

Overview of Vitamin D

INTRODUCTION

Vitamin D, first identified as a vitamin early in the 20th century, is now recognized as a prohormone. A unique aspect of vitamin D as a nutrient is that it can be synthesized by the human body through the action of sunlight. These dual sources of vitamin D make it challenging to develop dietary reference intake values.

Vitamin D, also known as calciferol, comprises a group of fat-soluble seco-sterols. The two major forms are vitamin D_2 and vitamin D_3. Vitamin D_2 (ergocalciferol) is largely human-made and added to foods, whereas vitamin D_3 (cholecalciferol) is synthesized in the skin of humans from 7-dehydrocholesterol and is also consumed in the diet via the intake of animal-based foods. Both vitamin D_3 and vitamin D_2 are synthesized commercially and found in dietary supplements or fortified foods. The D_2 and D_3 forms differ only in their side chain structure. The differences do not affect metabolism (i.e., activation), and both forms function as prohormones. When activated, the D_2 and D_3 forms have been reported to exhibit identical responses in the body, and the potency related to the ability to cure vitamin D–deficiency rickets is the same (Fieser and Fieser, 1959; Jones et al., 1998; Jurutka et al., 2001). Experimental animal studies have indicated that vitamin D_2 is less toxic than vitamin D_3, but this has not been demonstrated in humans.

The activation steps involved in converting vitamin D from the diet and cutaneous synthesis are illustrated in Figure 3-1. Vitamin D, in either the D_2 or D_3 form, is considered biologically inactive until it undergoes two

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

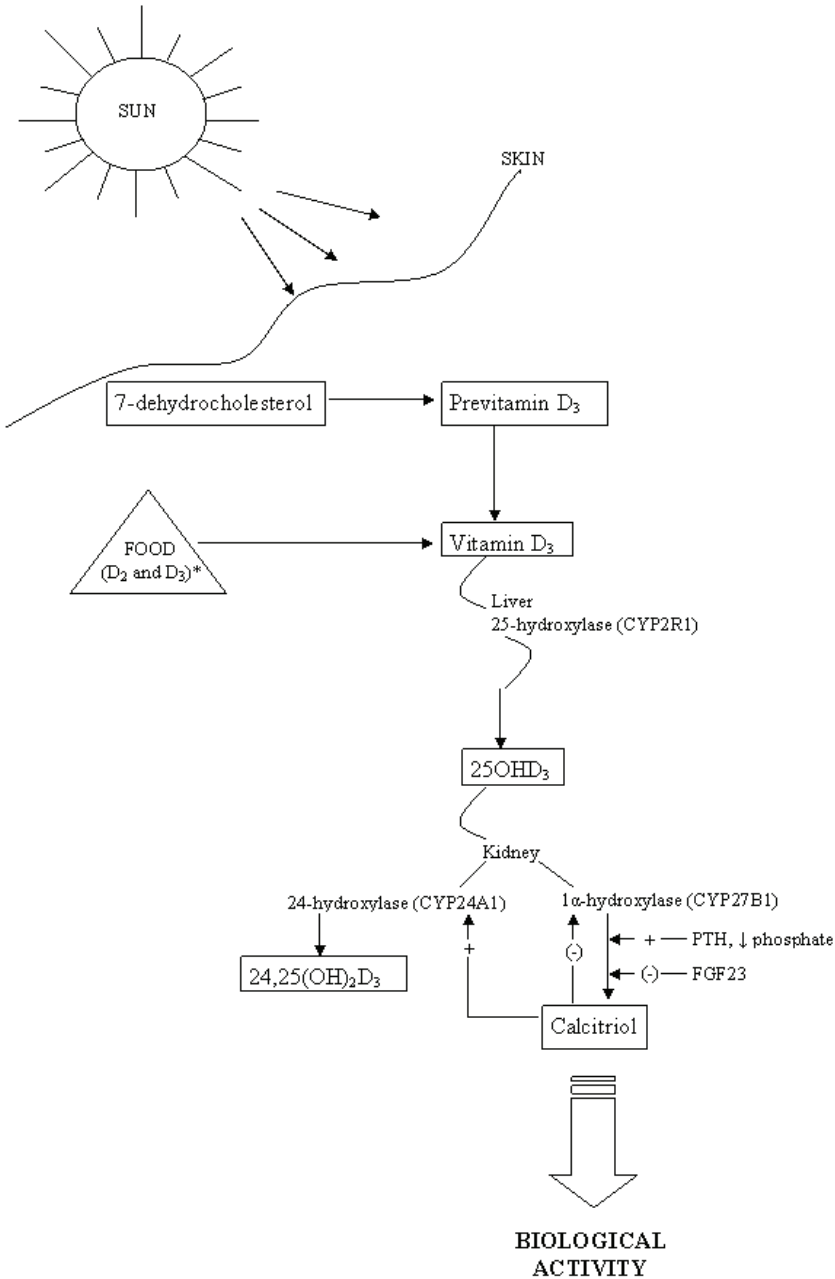


FIGURE 3-1 Overview of vitamin D synthesis, intake, and activation.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

enzymatic hydroxylation reactions. The first takes place in the liver, mediated by the 25-hydroxylase (most likely cytochrome P450 2R1 [CYP2R1]) which forms 25-hydroxyvitamin D (hereafter referred to as 25OHD). The second reaction takes place in the kidney, mediated by 1α-hydroxylase (CYP27B1), which converts 25OHD to the biologically active hormone, calcitriol (1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D). The 1α-hydroxylase gene is also expressed in several extra-renal tissues, but its contribution to calcitriol formation in these tissues is unknown. 25OHD, the precursor of calcitriol, is the major circulating form of vitamin D; it circulates bound to a specific plasma carrier protein, vitamin D binding protein (DBP). DBP also transports vitamin D and calcitriol.

The renal synthesis of calcitriol is tightly regulated by two counteracting hormones, with up-regulation via parathyroid hormone (PTH) and down-regulation via fibroblast-like growth factor-23 (FGF23) (Galitzer et al., 2008; Bergwitz and Juppner, 2010). Low serum phosphorus levels stimulate calcitriol synthesis, whereas high serum phosphorus levels inhibit it. Following its synthesis in the kidney, calcitriol binds to DBP to be transported to target organs. The biological actions of calcitriol, involve regulation of gene expression at the transcriptional level, and are mediated through binding to a vitamin D receptor (VDR), located primarily in the nuclei of target cells (Jones et al., 1998; Jurutka et al., 2001). Additional hydroxylation reactions, such as that mediated by CYP24A1, as shown in Figure 3-1, result in more polar metabolites with greatly reduced or no apparent biological activity.

The classical actions of vitamin D—which by itself is inactive—are due to the functions of the active metabolite, calcitriol. These actions take the form of the regulation of serum calcium and phosphate homeostasis and, in turn, the development and maintenance of bone health (DeLuca, 1988; Reichel et al., 1989; Jones et al., 1998). Non-classical functions are less well elucidated. VDRs are found fairly ubiquitously throughout the body in tissues not involved with calcium and phosphate homeostasis, and the presence of VDRs in these tissues implies that calcitriol may play a more general role or that ligands other than calcitriol can activate the VDR. Furthermore, the specific vitamin D–responsive elements (VDREs), considered the hallmark of vitamin D action, are present in a large number of human genes involved in a wide range of classical and non-classical roles, such as the regulation of cell proliferation, cell differentiation, and apoptosis. It has been suggested that calcitriol exerts immunomodulatory and anti-proliferative effects through autocrine and paracrine pathways (Adams and Hewison, 2008). These wide-ranging actions of calcitriol have further been hypothesized to play a potential role in preventive or therapeutic action in cancer (Masuda and Jones, 2006) and chronic conditions such

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Dietary Reference Intakes for Calcium and Vitamin D

as auto-immune conditions (including type 1 diabetes), cardiovascular disease, and infections (Holick et al., 2007).

Outside of the biological forms of vitamin D, a number of analogues based on the vitamin D structure have been synthesized for use as potential pharmacological agents. These are not, however, dietary or biosynthesized compounds; rather, they are designed for specific applications in research or clinical treatment. Examples of synthetic analogues that have gained importance in clinical medicine are briefly mentioned below.

The term vitamin D is generally used in this report to refer to both the D_2 and D_3 forms as well as their metabolites, although the two forms are distinguished when necessary for clarification (see Box 3-1 for definitions). Vitamin D levels in the diet—from foods and supplements—are expressed in International Units (IU), but may be expressed elsewhere in micrograms (μg). The biological activity of 1 μg of vitamin D is equivalent to 40 IU. Owing to the frequency with which serum 25OHD levels are included in this report text, the levels are expressed only as nanomoles per liter (nmol/L). As shown in Box 3-1, the nanomoles per liter measure can be converted to nanograms per milliliter (ng/mL) by dividing by a factor of 2.5.

BOX 3-1
Terms and Conversions Used in Reference to Vitamin D

Terms:
Vitamin D—also referred to as *calciferol*
Vitamin D_2—also referred to as *ergocalciferol*
Vitamin D_3—also referred to as *cholecalciferol*

25OHD—25-hydroxyvitamin D also referred to as *calcidiol* or *calcifediol*; indicates no distinction between D_2 and D_3 forms. When relevant, forms are distinguished as **$25OHD_2$** and **$25OHD_3$**
Calcitriol—1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D_3 (Note: *Ercalcitriol*—refers to 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D_2, but in this report, the term "calcitriol" will be used for both)
$24,25(OH)_2D$—24,25-dihydroxyvitamin D

IU = International Unit is a measurement based on biological activity or effect; 1 IU of vitamin D is defined as the activity of 0.025 μg of cholecalciferol in bioassays with rats and chicks.

Conversions for Vitamin D_3:
[sources] 40 IU = 1 μg
[serum] 2.5 nmol/L = 1 ng/mL

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

SOURCES OF VITAMIN D

Diet

The dietary sources of vitamin D include food and dietary supplements; therefore, "total vitamin D intake" reflects the combined dietary contribution from foods and supplements. There are a few naturally occurring food sources of vitamin D. These include fatty fish, fish liver oil, and egg yolk. Some foods are, however, fortified with vitamin D. After vitamin D was recognized as important for the prevention of rickets in the 1920s (Steenbock and Black, 1924), vitamin D fortification of some foods was initiated on a voluntary basis.

In the United States, fluid milk is voluntarily fortified with 400 IU per quart (or 385 IU/L) of vitamin D (U.S. regulations do not specify the form) (FDA, 2009). In Canada, under the Food and Drug Regulation,[1] fortification of fluid milk and margarine with vitamin D is mandatory. Fluid milk must contain 35–45 IU vitamin D per 100 mL and margarine, 530 IU per 100 g. In addition, fortified plant-based beverages must contain vitamin D in an amount equivalent to fluid milk. In analyses conducted in the 1980s and early 1990s, a significant portion of milk samples in the United States were found to contain less than the specified amount of vitamin D (Tanner et al., 1988). Holick et al. (1992) found that 62 percent of milk sampled from five eastern states contained less than 80 percent and 10 percent contained more than 120 percent of the amount of vitamin D stated on the label. Chen et al. (1993) reported similar findings. A more recent report on vitamin D–fortified milk sampled in New York State over a period of 4 years showed that an average of only 47.7 percent of samples fell within the range of acceptable levels of vitamin D fortification (Murphy et al., 2001). However, recent surveys from the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) indicate that these problems have been corrected. In a presentation to this committee, Byrdwell (2009) reported that a USDA survey of milk samples taken in 2007 from 24 locations across the United States showed that most samples had vitamin D levels within the range of 400 to 600 IU/quart.

In Canada, Faulkner et al. (2000) surveyed milk samples and found that 20 percent of skim milk, 40 percent of 2 percent fat milk, and 20 percent of whole milk, contained the recommended level of vitamin D. Samples collected by the Canadian Food Inspection Agency from 1999 through 2009 and analyzed for vitamin D indicated that during the last 4 years of sample collection, 47 to 69 percent were within the range specified by regulation (personal communication, S. Brooks, Health Canada, April

[1]Available online at http://laws.justice.gc.ca/PDF/Regulation/C/C.R.C.,_c._870.pdf (accessed July 23, 2010).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Dietary Reference Intakes for Calcium and Vitamin D

30, 2010). In addition, over the past 5 years, the average vitamin D content of analyzed milk samples fell within this range. Over time, manufacturers in the United States have added vitamin D to other foods, and the food industry is increasingly marketing foods fortified with vitamin D (Yetley, 2008). Based on data from a U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) survey that provides information on the labels of processed, packaged food products in the United States, Yetley (2008) reported that almost all fluid milks, approximately 75 percent of ready-to-eat breakfast cereals, slightly more than half of all milk substitutes, approximately one-quarter of yogurts, and approximately 8 to 14 percent of cheeses, juices, and spreads are fortified with vitamin D in the U.S. market. Many product labels included in the survey indicated that the form of added vitamin D was vitamin D_3. However, some milk substitutes are fortified with vitamin D_2. Cereal labels did not specify the form of added vitamin D. Levels of vitamin D ranged from 40 IU per regulatory serving for cereals and cheeses to 60 IU per regulatory serving for spreads and 100 IU per regulatory serving for fluid milk. Several food categories had within-category ranges of 40 to 100 IU of vitamin D per regulatory serving. Serum vitamin D and 25OHD have low penetrance into breast milk, together comprising 40 to 50 IU of antirachitic activity per liter, most of which is contributed by 25OHD (Leerbeck and Sondergaard, 1980; Hollis et al., 1981; Reeve et al., 1982; Specker et al., 1985). Data from the USDA report the vitamin D content of human milk to be 4.3 IU/100 kcal.[2] However, the vitamin D biological activity may be higher than the analyzed values, because human milk contains small amounts of 25OHD in addition to vitamin D_3 (Reeve et al., 1982); further, the biological activity of 25OHD is approximately 50 percent higher than that of vitamin D (Blunt et al., 1968).

The FDA has established that infant formula must contain 40 to 100 IU of vitamin D per 100 kcal.[3] Commercial infant formulas contain approximately 60 IU of vitamin D per 100 kcal, as estimated by the USDA food composition database,[4] and Yetley (2008) reported that commercial milk-based infant formulas collected between 2003 and 2006 contained 87

[2]USDA National Nutrient Database for Standard Reference Release 23. NBD No. 01107. Milk, human, mature, fluid. Available online at http://www.ars.usda.gov/Services/docs.htm?docid=8964 (accessed August 3, 2010).

[3]USDA National Nutrient Database for Standard Reference Release 23. NBD No. 03946. Infant formula, ROSS, SIMILAC LACTOSE FREE ADVANCE, ready-to-feed, with ARA and DHA; and NDB no. 03815. Infant formula, MEAD JOHNSON, ENFAMIL LIPIL, with iron, ready-to-feed, with ARA and DHA. Available online at http://www.ars.usda.gov/main/site_main.htm?modecode=12-35-45-00 (accessed April 28, 2010).

[4]Available online at http://www.nal.usda.gov/fnic/foodcomp/search/ (accessed March 16, 2010).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

to 184 percent of label declarations. In Canada, infant formula is required by regulation to contain between 40 and 80 IU of vitamin D per 100 kcal.

In recent years, dietary supplements containing vitamin D have become more common and have been more frequently consumed. The form of vitamin D used in supplement products can be either vitamin D_2 or vitamin D_3. It would appear from informal observations of the market place that manufacturers are increasingly switching from vitamin D_2 to vitamin D_3, and some are increasing the vitamin D content of their products. Traditionally, many marketed dietary supplements have contained 400 IU per daily dose, but levels in supplements have been increasing. In the United States, vitamin D can now be found in multi-vitamin/multi-mineral formulations as well as a single supplement in a range of dosage levels, including 1,000 to 5,000 IU of vitamin D_3 per dose and even up to 50,000 IU of vitamin D_2 per dose. In Canada, dosage levels of vitamin D above 1,000 IU are obtainable only with a prescription.

Information about current national survey estimates of the intake of vitamin D from foods and supplements can be found in Chapter 7.

Synthesis in the Skin

Vitamin D_3 is synthesized in human skin from 7-dehydrocholesterol following exposure to ultraviolet B (UVB) radiation with wavelength 290 to 320 nm.[5] The process of UVB-mediated conversion of 7-dehydrocholesterol to the previtamin D_3 form and subsequent thermal isomerization to vitamin D_3 occurring in the epidermis is illustrated in Figure 3-2.

The production of vitamin D_3 in skin is a function of the amount of UVB radiation reaching the dermis as well as the availability of 7-dehydrocholesterol (Holick, 1995). As such, the level of synthesis is influenced by a number of factors, as described below in the section entitled "Measures Associated with Vitamin D: Serum 25OHD," including season of the year, skin pigmentation, latitude, use of sunscreen, clothing, and amount of skin exposed. Age is also a factor, in that synthesis of vitamin D declines with increasing age, due in part to a fall in 7-dehydrocholesterol levels and due in part to alterations in skin morphology (MacLaughlin and Holick, 1985).

Toxic levels of vitamin D do not occur from prolonged sun exposure. Thermal activation of previtamin D_3 in the skin gives rise to multiple non–vitamin D forms, such as lumisterol, tachysterol and others (Holick et al., 1981; Webb et al., 1989), as illustrated in Figure 3-2; this limits the

[5]The chemical processes that lead to the formation of vitamin D_3 from its precursor are non-enzymatic and can take place ex vivo and in organic solvents, as well as in vivo. Therefore, vitamin D_3 can also be synthesized commercially.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

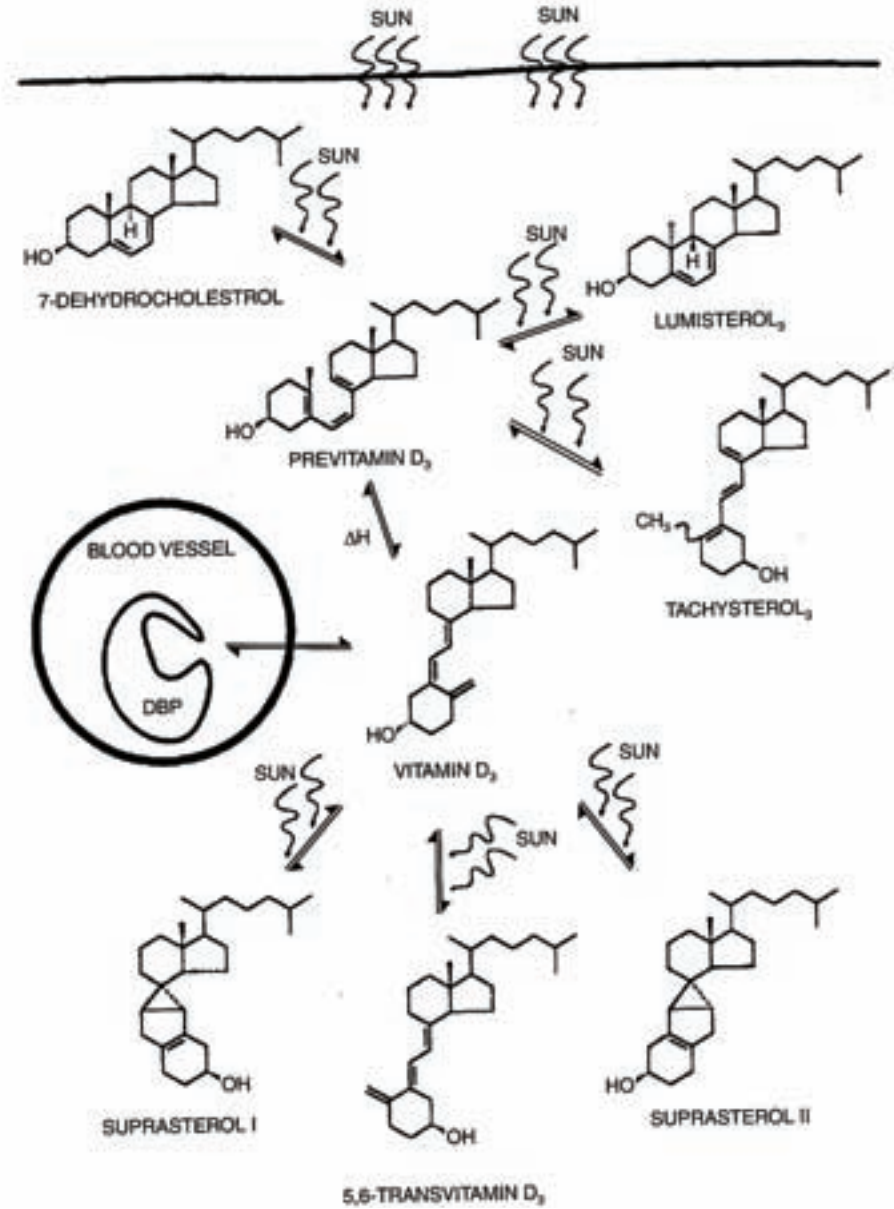


FIGURE 3-2 Photochemical events that lead to the production and regulation of vitamin D_3 (cholecalciferol) in the skin.
NOTE: DBP = vitamin D binding protein.
SOURCE: Holick (1994). Reprinted with permission from the *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* (1994, volume 60, pages 619-630), American Society for Nutrition.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

formation of vitamin D_3 itself. Vitamin D_3 can also be converted to nonactive forms.

The absolute percentage of circulating 25OHD that arises from cutaneous synthesis versus oral intake of vitamin D in the free-living North American population cannot be clearly specified. Individuals living at Earth's poles during winter months and submariner crew members with very limited or no measurable UVB exposure have detectable levels of 25OHD in blood, arising from dietary sources and likely from previously synthesized and stored vitamin D. This topic is further explored in the section below that focuses on serum 25OHD.

METABOLISM OF VITAMIN D

Absorption

Owing to its fat-soluble nature, dietary vitamin D (either D_2 or D_3) is absorbed with other dietary fats in the small intestine (Haddad et al., 1993; Holick, 1995). The efficient absorption of vitamin D is dependent upon the presence of fat in the lumen, which triggers the release of bile acids and pancreatic lipase (Weber, 1981, 1983). In turn, bile acids initiate the emulsification of lipids, pancreatic lipase hydrolyzes the triglycerides into monoglycerides and free fatty acids, and bile acids support the formation of lipid-containing micelles, which diffuse into enterocytes. Early studies demonstrated that radiolabeled vitamin D_3 appeared almost exclusively in the lymphatics and in the chylomicron fraction of plasma; as well, subjects with impaired bile acid release or pancreatic insufficiency both demonstrated significantly reduced absorption of vitamin D (Thompson et al., 1966; Blomstrand and Forsgren, 1967; Compston et al., 1981). Subsequently, other clinical and experimental animal studies confirmed that vitamin D is most efficiently absorbed when consumed with foods containing fat (Weber, 1981; Johnson et al., 2005; Mulligan and Licata, 2010) and, conversely, that a weight-loss agent that blocks fat absorption also impairs the absorption of vitamin D (James et al., 1997; McDuffie et al., 2002). The optimal amount of fat required for maximal absorption of vitamin D has not been determined.

Within the intestinal wall, vitamin D, cholesterol, triglycerides, lipoproteins, and other lipids are packaged together into chylomicrons. Importantly, while a fraction of newly absorbed intestinal vitamin D is also transported along with amino acids and carbohydrates into the portal system to reach the liver directly, the main pathway of vitamin D uptake is incorporation into chylomicrons that reach the systemic circulation via the lymphatics. Chylomicron lipids are metabolized in peripheral tissues that express lipoprotein lipase, but particularly in adipose tissue and

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

skeletal muscle, which are rich in this enzyme. During hydrolysis of the chylomicron triglycerides, a fraction of the vitamin D contained in the chylomicron can be taken up by these tissues. Uptake into adipose tissue and skeletal muscle accounts for the rapid postprandial disappearance of vitamin D from plasma and probably also explains why increased adiposity causes sequestering of vitamin D and is associated with lower 25OHD levels (Jones, 2008). What remains of the original chylomicron after lipolysis is a chylomicron remnant, a cholesterol-enriched, triglyceride-depleted particle that still contains a fraction of its vitamin D content.

Metabolism to the Active Hormonal Form

Vitamin D, regardless of origin, is an inactive prohormone and must first be metabolized to its hormonal form before it can function. Once vitamin D enters the circulation from the skin or from the lymph, it is cleared by the liver or storage tissues within a few hours. The processes that follow are illustrated in Figure 3-3. Vitamin D is converted in the liver to 25OHD, a process carried out by a CYP enzyme that has yet to be fully defined but is likely CYP2R1 (Cheng et al., 2003). The crystal structure of CYP2R1 has been determined with vitamin D in the active site, and the enzyme has been shown to metabolize both vitamin D_2 and vitamin D_3 equally efficiently (Strushkevich et al., 2008). There is little, if any, feedback regulation of this enzyme. A large genome-wide association study of factors that might be determinants of the circulating 25OHD levels identified the human chromosomal 11p15 locus of CYP2R1 as a significant determinant, whereas the loci of the other enzymes purported to have 25-hydroxylase activity (e.g., CYP27A1 and CYP3A4) were not identified (Wang et al., 2010). The other determinants of serum 25OHD besides CYP2R1 have been reported to be DBP (also known as Gc protein), which has six common phenotypes (Laing and Cooke, 2005) as well as 7-dehydrocholesterol reductase and CYP24A1. Increasing intake of vitamin D results in higher blood levels of 25OHD, although perhaps not in a linear manner (Stamp et al., 1977; Clements et al., 1987).

At this point, 25OHD bound to DBP circulates in the blood stream and, when calcitriol is required due to a lack of calcium (or lack of phosphate), 25OHD is 1α-hydroxylated in the kidney to form calcitriol, the active form, by the 1α-hydroxylase enzyme (also known as CYP27B1) (Tanaka and DeLuca, 1983). This metabolic step is very tightly regulated by blood calcium and phosphate levels through PTH and the phosphaturic hormone, FGF23, and constitutes the basis of the vitamin D endocrine system that is central to maintaining calcium and phosphate homeostasis (see discussion below on functions and physiological actions). FGF23 acts by reducing the expression of renal sodium–phosphate transporters and reducing serum calcitriol levels.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

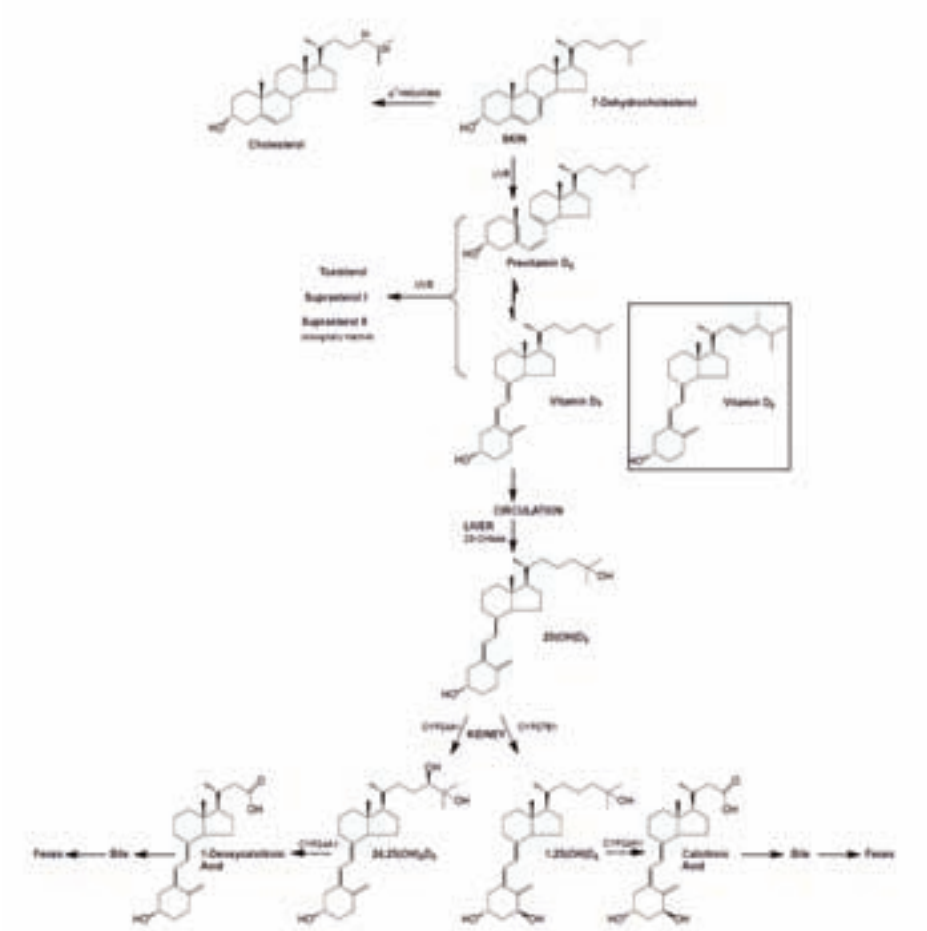


FIGURE 3-3 The metabolism of vitamin D_3 from synthesis/intake to formation of metabolites. The process is the same for vitamin D_2 once it enters the circulation. NOTE: CYP = cytochrome P450 (a large and diverse group of enzymes). SOURCE: Reprinted with permission from Hector DeLuca.

Production of the CYP27B1 enzyme is stimulated by PTH, which is secreted in response to a lack of calcium. It is also stimulated by the hypophosphatemic action of FGF23 on renal phosphate excretion, but to a lesser extent. When PTH is suppressed, or FGF23, produced by osteocytes, is stimulated, 1α-hydroxylation is markedly reduced (Liu et al., 2007; Quarles, 2008). Furthermore, calcitriol can act as a suppressor of CYP27B1, although the mechanism is not fully understood.

Calcitriol has its strongest metabolic activity in inducing its own destruction by stimulating the 24-hydroxylase enzyme (now known as CYP24A1;

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Figure 3-1) (Jones et al., 1998). The enzyme CYP24A1 is found in all target tissues and is induced in response to calcitriol interacting with the VDR. CYP24A1 is largely responsible for the metabolic degradation of calcitriol and its precursor, 25OHD, and its deletion in the mouse results in 50 percent lethality at weaning and an inability to efficiently clear the active form of vitamin D (Masuda et al., 2005). CYP24A1 carries out a series of reactions resulting ultimately in production of calcitroic acid from calcitriol and 1-desoxycalcitroic acid from 24,25$(OH)_2$D, the major metabolite of 25OHD. These products are excreted through the bile into the feces (Jones et al., 1998); very little is eliminated through the urine (Kumar et al., 1976). The active forms of vitamin D_2 are also catabolized by CYP24A1 into a series of biliary metabolites, somewhat analogous to those of vitamin D_3.

As described above, all naturally occurring vitamin D compounds interact with DBP. Calcitriol and vitamin D have significantly lower affinity for this protein than does 25OHD. Whereas vitamin D has an average lifetime in the body of approximately 2 months, 25OHD has a lifetime of 15 days, and calcitriol has a lifetime measured in hours (Jones et al., 1998). Aside from these key elements in vitamin D metabolism, more than 30 other metabolites have been found, including the 3-epi series of vitamin D compounds (DeLuca and Schnoes, 1983; Siu-Caldera et al., 1999). Their importance seems minimal and need not be discussed here.

Although the route of catabolism between 1α,25$(OH)_2D_2$ and 1α,25$(OH)_2D_3$ differs beyond the initial 24-hydroxylation step, because 24-hydroxylation is primarily a deactivation step (Brommage and DeLuca, 1985; Horst et al., 1986; Lohnes and Jones, 1992; Jones et al., 1998), the rate of this initial step should be the important indicator of the loss of biological action. Comparisons of initial rate kinetics of the 24-hydroxylase enzyme (CYP24A1) activity toward 1α,25$(OH)_2D_2$ and 1α,25$(OH)_2D_3$ and their precursors suggest that the rates of inactivation by CYP24A1 in vitro are virtually identical (Jones et al., 2009; Urushino et al., 2009). Although side-chain hydroxylation of 1α,25$(OH)_2D_2$ represents the primary route of metabolism in the target cell, clearance of the metabolic products in vivo is complicated by additional non-specific liver CYPs (e.g., CYP3A4) (Gupta et al., 2004, 2005) that are inducible by 1α,25$(OH)_2D_3$ in certain extra-hepatic tissues (Thompson et al., 2002) and also Phase II enzymes, including uridine diphosphate–glucuronosyl transferases, which are known to subject vitamin D metabolites to glucuronidation (LeVan et al., 1981; Hashizume et al., 2008). The pharmacokinetic consequence of the sum of these catabolic systems, as shown in studies in rats, is a slightly reduced half-life for 1α,25$(OH)_2D_2$ compared with 1α,25$(OH)_2D_3$ (Knutson et al., 1997).

There are reports that vitamin D_2 and vitamin D_3 are differentially susceptible to these non-specific inactivating modifications, such as those occurring in the liver in response to a variety of drugs. These enzymes in-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

clude the liver and intestinal CYPs that are known to metabolize vitamin D compounds differently, such as CYP27A1, which 25-hydroxylates vitamin D_3 and 24-hydroxylates vitamin D_2 (Guo et al., 1993), and CYP3A4, which 24- and 25-hydroxylates vitamin D_2 substrates more efficiently than vitamin D_3 substrates (Gupta et al., 2004, 2005) and 23*R*- and 24*S*-hydroxylates $1\alpha,25(OH)_2D_3$ (Xu et al., 2006); the latter enzyme has recently been shown to be selectively induced by $1\alpha,25(OH)_2D$ in the intestine (Thompson et al., 2002; Xu et al., 2006). Both CYP27A1 and CYP3A4 are known to have significantly lower Michaelis-Menten constants (K_m values) for $25OHD_3$ compared with CYP2R1 (Guo et al., 1993; Sawada et al., 2000), in the micromole per liter range; this questions their physiological but not their pharmacological relevance. Recent work (Helvig et al., 2008; Jones et al., 2009) has shown that both human intestinal microsomes and recombinant CYP3A4 protein break down $1\alpha,25(OH)_2D_2$ at a significantly faster rate than $1\alpha,25(OH)_2D_3$, suggesting that this non-specific CYP might limit vitamin D_2 action preferentially in target cells, where it is expressed and when the substrate is in the pharmacological dose range. The same type of mechanism involving differential induction of non-specific CYPs may underlie the occasional reports of co-administered drug classes, such as anticonvulsants (Christiansen et al., 1975; Tjellesen et al., 1985; Hosseinpour et al., 2007), causing accelerated degradation of one vitamin D form over the other.

Storage

Adipose tissue stores of vitamin D probably represent "non-specific" stores sequestered because of the hydrophobic nature of vitamin D, but the extent to which the processes of accumulation or mobilization are regulated by normal physiological mechanisms remains unknown at this time. Rosenstreich et al. (1971) first identified adipose tissue as the primary site of vitamin D accumulation from experiments in which radiolabeled vitamin D was administered to vitamin D–deficient rats. Tissue levels of radioactivity measured during vitamin D repletion and during a subsequent period of deprivation showed that adipose tissue acquired the greatest quantity of radioactive compound and had the slowest rate of release. Work by Liel et al. (1988) suggested that there was enhanced uptake and clearance of vitamin D by adipose tissue in obese subjects compared with those of normal weights. Similarly, Wortsman et al. (2000) concluded that in obese subjects, vitamin D was stored in adipose tissue and not released when needed. Finally, Blum et al. (2008) found that, in elderly subjects supplemented with 700 IU of vitamin D per day, for every additional 15 kg of weight above "normal" at baseline, the mean adjusted change in 25OHD level was approximately 10 nmol/L lower after 1 year of supplementation.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

The authors estimated that in order for subjects with body mass indexes (BMIs) above the normal range to obtain an increase in serum 25OHD level similar to that of subjects with weight in the normal range, an additional 17 percent increase in vitamin D above the administered dose of 700 IU/day would be needed for every 10 kg increase in body weight above baseline in their study population.

The implication of these studies is that vitamin D deposited in fat tissue is not readily available, and obese individuals may require larger than usual doses of vitamin D supplements to achieve a serum 25OHD level comparable to that of their normal weight counterparts. In support of the hypothesis that vitamin D is stored in adipose tissues, weight reduction studies show that serum 25OHD levels rise when obese individuals lose body fat (Riedt et al., 2005; Zitterman et al., 2009; Tzotzas et al., 2010). Conclusive statements regarding changes in serum 25OHD levels after gastric bypass surgery cannot be made, as a result of confounding factors, such as weight change, possible malabsorption, and diet. There is evidence of a rise in serum 25OHD levels after surgery (Mahdy et al., 2008; Aasheim et al., 2009; Goldner et al., 2009; Bruno et al., 2010), as well as evidence that there is no change after surgery (Riedt et al., 2006; Fleischer et al., 2008; Valderas et al., 2009). Gehrer et al. (2010) indicated that serum 25OHD levels decrease after gastric bypass surgery, although the quality of the methods used is questionable.

Excretion

As described previously, the products of vitamin D metabolism are excreted through the bile into the feces, and very little is eliminated through the urine. This is in part due to renal reuptake of vitamin D metabolites bound to DBP, as mediated by the cubilin–megalin receptor system (Willnow and Nykjaer, 2005).

Excess Intake

Excess intake of vitamin D—but not sun exposure, which is associated with a series of thermal and photoisomerization reactions (see Figure 3-2)—can lead to a state of vitamin D "intoxication" or "hypervitaminosis D." Chemically synthesized vitamin D became available late in the third decade of the 20th century; reports of vitamin D intoxication were first found from 1928 to 1932 and continued throughout most of the 20th century (DeLuca, 2009). The condition of hypervitaminosis D leads to hypercalcemia and eventually to soft tissue calcification and resultant renal and cardiovascular damage (DeLuca, 1974). In the case of animal models, at necropsy, vitamin D–intoxicated rats show widespread calcification of organs and tissues.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

The form of the vitamin implicated in the intoxication is 25OHD (Vieth, 1990; Jones, 2008). In fact, it has been shown in dietary supplementation studies using the CYP27B1 knockout mouse, which is incapable of making calcitriol, sufficiently high concentrations of serum levels of 25OHD can cause changes in vitamin D–dependent general expression even in the absence of calcitriol (Rowling et al., 2007; Fleet et al., 2008).

FUNCTIONS AND PHYSIOLOGICAL ACTIONS OF VITAMIN D

Calcium and Phosphate Homeostasis

The dominant function of vitamin D in its hormonal form (calcitriol or 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D) is the elevation of plasma calcium and phosphate levels, which are required for mineralization of bone (DeLuca, 1979b; Holick, 1996). Furthermore, the elevation of plasma calcium to normal levels is also required for the functioning of the neuromuscular junction as well as vasodilatation, nerve transmission, and hormonal secretion.

Calcitriol—functioning as part of the endocrine system for maintaining serum calcium levels as outlined in Chapter 2—elevates plasma ionized calcium levels to the normal range by three different mechanisms (see Figure 2-1 in Chapter 2). The first mechanism, which does not require PTH, is the well-established role of calcitriol in stimulating intestinal calcium absorption throughout the entire length of the intestine, although its greatest activity is in the duodenum and jejunum. It is clear that calcitriol directly stimulates intestinal calcium and, independently, phosphate absorption.

In the second mechanism, calcitriol plays an essential role in the mobilization of calcium from bone, a process requiring PTH (Garabedian et al., 1972; Lips, 2006). It induces the formation and activation of the osteoclast to function in the mobilization of calcium from bone, as discussed in Chapter 2. In short, calcitriol facilitates the formation of osteoclasts by stimulating the secretion of a protein called receptor activator for nuclear factor κ B (RANK) ligand, which, in turn, is responsible for osteoclastogenesis and bone resorption (Suda et al., 1992; Yasuda et al., 2005).

In the third mechanism, calcitriol together with PTH stimulates the renal distal tubule reabsorption of calcium, ensuring retention of calcium by the kidney when calcium is needed (Sutton et al., 1976; Yamamoto et al., 1984). These well-known functions dominate vitamin D physiology and many of the functional proteins involved in these processes have been identified, although the exact molecular mechanisms of all of these systems have yet to be elucidated.

Thus, overall, calcitriol acts on the intestine, bone, and kidney as described above, and as illustrated in Figure 2-1 in Chapter 2, to elevate

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

serum calcium levels, closing the calcium loop. As serum calcium levels rise, PTH secretion drops. If serum calcium levels become too high, the parafollicular cells ("C" cells) of the thyroid secrete calcitonin, which blocks calcium resorption from bone and helps to keep calcium levels in the normal range. Calcitriol, through its receptor, the VDR, suppresses parathyroid gene expression and parathyroid cell proliferation, providing important feedback loops that reinforce the direct action of increased serum calcium levels (Slatopolsky et al., 1984; Silver et al., 1986).

Not shown in Figure 2-1 in Chapter 2 is the mechanism of action of vitamin D in regulating serum phosphorus levels, certain aspects of which remain obscure. What is known is that (1) a deficiency of phosphate stimulates CYP27B1 to produce more calcitriol, which in turn stimulates phosphate absorption in the small intestine; and (2) calcitriol can also induce the secretion of FGF23 by osteocytes in bone, which results in phosphate excretion in the kidney (Liu et al., 2008), as well as feedback on vitamin D metabolism.

Other Actions

It is noteworthy that the VDR is present in the nucleus of many tissues that are not involved in the regulation of calcium and phosphate metabolism. For example, the VDR has been clearly described in epidermal keratinocytes, in activated T cells of the immune system, in antigen-presenting cells, in macrophages and monocytes, and in cytotoxic T cells. Gene array studies in many cells and tissues show that calcitriol regulates several hundred genes throughout the body or as much as 5 percent of the human genome (Pike et al., 2008). However, exactly how calcitriol functions in these tissues and the physiological consequences are not clearly known.

Likewise, the importance of the paracrine or autocrine synthesis of calcitriol under non-disease conditions is unclear. The 1α-hydroxylase (CYP27B1) gene has been reported to be expressed in many extra-renal tissues (Hewison et al., 2007). In some cases, this is based upon in vitro production of calcitriol by cell lines as a consequence of culture conditions, but it also includes detection of the messenger ribonucleic acid (mRNA) transcript or protein for CYP27B1 in tissues in vivo (Hewison et al., 2007). There is no doubt that the kidney is physiologically the overwhelming site of production of calcitriol for the circulation, as chronic kidney disease or nephrectomy results in a significant fall in the serum calcitriol level (Martinez et al., 1995). The contribution of calcitriol to the maternal circulation stemming from production by the placenta is not clearly known; based on a case report for an anephric patient, it appears that the placenta produces calcitriol, but its contribution to the maternal circulation is low (Turner et al., 1988). The pregnancy-related rise in calcitriol is due to up-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

regulation of the enzymes in the maternal kidney (Kovacs and Kronenberg, 1997). However, there may be other extra-renal 1α-hydroxylation sites that can act as intracrine systems primarily involved in regulation of cell or tissue growth: skin, gastrointestinal tract, or glandular tissue, such as prostate and breast (Diesing et al., 2006). In mice missing the *Vdr* gene (*Vdr*-null), calcitriol and the VDR play a role in lactational physiology; there is accelerated mammary development during pregnancy, but delayed involution of the mammary tissue after lactation (Zinser and Welsh, 2004). Extra-renal CYP27B1 may be up-regulated during inflammation (Ma et al., 2004; Liu et al., 2008) or down-regulated in cancerous tissue proliferation (Bises et al., 2004; Wang et al., 2004). Furthermore, extra-renal production of calcitriol is clearly found in certain pathological diseases, including granulomatous conditions such as sarcoidosis, lymphoma, and tuberculosis (Adams et al., 1989), which can be associated with hypercalcemia. If sarcoidosis is left untreated, the extra-renally produced calcitriol can enter the circulation, resulting in hypercalciuria and eventually hypercalcemia.

There is emerging evidence that calcitriol plays a role in the immune system that has not yet been clearly described. Exogenous calcitriol can suppress autoimmune diseases, but with hypercalcemia as an important side effect (DeLuca and Cantorna, 2001). It has been shown that the local conversion of 25OHD into calcitriol in monocytes or macrophages results in an increase in cellular immunity by stimulating the production of cathelicidin, an anti-microbial peptide capable of killing bacteria, particularly *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* (Liu et al., 2006). Recently, Stubbs et al. (2010) showed that renal dialysis patients treated with high-dose vitamin D_3 develop a population of immune cells with increased CYP27B1, VDR, and cathelicidin expression, although the role of these cells in vivo is unknown. Ironically, calcitriol has an opposite effect on the adaptive immune (B and T cell function) response. Calcitriol generally inhibits T helper cell proliferation and B cell immunoglobulin production. In contrast, calcitriol promotes the proliferation of immunosuppressive regulatory T cells and their accumulation at sites of inflammation (Penna et al., 2007).

A role for vitamin D in carcinogenesis evolved initially from in vitro studies as cell culture approaches became more widely available for the evaluation of the mechanisms of action of vitamin D and its metabolites (Masuda and Jones, 2006). The active hormone, calcitriol, was shown to consistently inhibit the growth of cancer cells and promote differentiation in vitro by regulating multiple pathways (Deeb et al., 2007; Kovalenko et al., 2010). Additional studies documented the presence of the VDR in a wide array of cancer cell types. Vitamin D orchestrates cell cycle progression via alterations in key regulators such as cyclin-dependent kinases, retinoblastoma protein phosphorylation, and repression of the proto-oncogene myc as well as by modulating growth factor receptor-mediated signaling

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

pathways (Koga et al., 1988; Kawa et al., 1996; Campbell et al., 1997; Xie et al., 1997; Yanagisawa et al., 1999; Sundaram et al., 2000; Gaschott and Stein, 2003; Li et al., 2004). In addition, calcitriol restores or enhances pro-apoptotic effects in cancer cells by several possible pathways, including repression of several pro-survival proteins such as Bc12 and telomerase reverse transcriptase and by activating pro-apoptotic proteins Bax and μ-calpain (James et al., 1996; Diaz et al., 2000; Jiang et al., 2004; Kumagai et al., 2005). Evidence also supports an anti-angiogenic effect of vitamin D. Vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF) expression by cancer cells is suppressed and endothelial cell responses to VEGF are inhibited by vitamin D, an observation supported by in vivo xenograft studies (Mantell et al., 2000; Bao et al., 2006). The immunoregulatory effects of vitamin D may also have an impact on cancer biology. Inflammation is a critical early step in the carcinogenesis cascade for many cancers, and the ability of vitamin D to exhibit anti-inflammatory effects on cancer cells by down-regulating the pro-inflammatory pathways, such as cyclooxygenase-2, may contribute to cancer inhibition (Moreno et al., 2005). In contrast, the role of vitamin D in cancer immunosurveillance of nascent or established cancers remains to be defined.

The encouraging in vitro findings, tempered with concerns about hypercalcemia, led to the development of many vitamin D analogues in the hope of retaining anti-cancer activity, but without increasing serum calcium, for the pharmacological therapy of cancer, as recently reviewed (Beer and Myrthue, 2004; Masuda and Jones, 2006; Trump et al., 2010).

Vitamin D_2 Versus Vitamin D_3

Vitamins D_2 and D_3, as described previously, differ only in their side chain structure. Physiological responses to both forms of the vitamin include regulation of calcium and phosphate homeostasis and regulation of cell proliferation and cell differentiation of specific cell types, as described above. Qualitatively, vitamins D_2 and D_3 exhibit virtually identical biological responses throughout the body (i.e., through gene expression) that are mediated by the VDR (Jones et al., 1998; Jurutka et al., 2001).

Regarding the potency of the two forms of vitamin D, there are reports that certain animals, such as avian species and New World monkeys (Chen and Bosmann, 1964; Drescher et al., 1969), discriminate against vitamin D_2. However, it has been assumed for several decades that the two forms are essentially equipotent in humans (Christiansen et al., 1975). Recent reports involving human dietary studies have argued for (Trang et al., 1998; Armas et al., 2004) or against (Holick et al., 2008) a metabolic discrimination against vitamin D_2, compared with vitamin D_3. Part of the apparent conflict between these different studies (Trang et al., 1998; Armas et al.,

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

2004; Holick et al., 2008) is almost certainly due to differences in size and frequency of dose (which have ranged from 1,000 IU daily doses to 50,000 IU in a single dose); the differences reported suggest a difference in pharmacokinetic parameters between vitamin D_2 and vitamin D_3.

This debate runs parallel to the suggestion that vitamin D_2 is less toxic than its vitamin D_3 counterpart. Experimental animal data from a number of mammalian species ranging from rodents to primates (Roborgh and de Man, 1959, 1960; Hunt et al., 1972; Sjoden et al., 1985; Weber et al., 2001), support the concept that the D_2 form is less toxic than D_3, but there is no evidence available in humans. Nonetheless, the implication of these diverse studies in several mammalian species is that vitamin D_2 compounds may show differences in pharmacokinetics that manifest as lower toxicity from high doses.

There is considerable evidence that most of the steps involved in the metabolism and actions of vitamin D_2 and vitamin D_3 are identical (Jones et al., 1998). The identification of the series of vitamin D_3 metabolites in the late 1960s and early 1970s was followed by the identification of their vitamin D_2 counterparts: $25OHD_2$, $1\alpha,25(OH)_2D_2$, and $24,25(OH)_2D_2$ (Suda et al., 1969; Jones et al., 1975, 1979, 1980a). Noteworthy here is the fact that the structural features unique to the vitamin D_2 side chain did not preclude either the 25- or 1α-hydroxylation steps in activation of the molecule or the first step of inactivation, namely 24-hydroxylation. Studies have also shown that the steps in the specific vitamin D signal transduction cascade do not appear to discriminate discernibly between the two vitamin D homologues at the molecular level (e.g., binding to the transport protein, DBP [Hay and Watson, 1977; Jones et al., 1980a] or binding to the receptor, VDR [Jones et al., 1980b; Reinhardt et al., 1989]). Overall, it can be concluded that specific signal transduction systems designed to respond to vitamin D_3 respond to physiological doses of vitamin D_2 equally well.

At this time, firm conclusions about different effects of the two forms of vitamin D cannot be drawn; however, it would appear that at low doses, D_2 and D_3 are equivalent, but at high doses, D_2 is less effective than D_3. In essence, the potency of the two forms (as judged by the dose required to cure rickets) is assumed to be the same (Park, 1940). Differences in toxicity for humans, as judged by the dose to cause hypervitaminosis D, are unclear, but there is evidence from experimental animal data to suggest that D_2 is less toxic than D_3.

Skeletal Disorders

Vitamin D deficiency results in inadequate mineralization of the skeleton. Commonly referred to as rickets in children and osteomalacia in adults, this disorder has been described in Chapter 2 relative to calcium.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Vitamin D deficiency is characterized by aberrations in the mineralization of the bone. In children, the deficiency results in rickets (see also Chapter 2), in which the cartilage fails to mature and mineralize normally. Rickets is characterized by widening at the end of the long bones, rachitic rosary, deformations in the skeleton, including craniotabes and deformities of the lower limbs, known as bowed legs and knocked knees. In adults, the deficiency of vitamin D leads to osteomalacia in which the newly deposited bone matrix fails to mineralize adequately, and there are wide unmineralized bone matrix (osteoid) seams.

Vitamin D–dependent rickets type I (VDDR I) is an autosomal recessive trait that results in abnormally low calcitriol levels but normal serum 25OHD levels. The mutation in VDDR I affects the 1α-hydroxylase enzyme and leads to impaired intestinal calcium absorption and the resulting rickets (Fraser et al., 1973). VDDR I manifests in the first year after birth and is treated with calcitriol. Supplemental calcium and phosphate are usually not needed. The second disorder is vitamin D–dependent rickets type II (VDDR II), which results in hypocalcemia, tetany, convulsions, alopecia, and rickets. VDDR II is also an autosomal recessive trait, resulting from a mutation in the *Vdr* gene, which can appear in the second year after birth or go unrecognized until adulthood.

VITAMIN D ACROSS THE LIFE CYCLE

Overall, vitamin D's role at different life stages is less clearly age-related than that of calcium, and also less well understood, with numerous gaps in basic information. Although some aspects of vitamin D nutrition and physiology have been found to differ with life stage, most of the functions of vitamin D are quite consistent across life stages from infancy and childhood, to adolescence, adulthood, and old age. For all life stages highlighted below, specific studies and conclusions are detailed in Chapter 4.

Infancy

Healthy skeletal development in infancy requires adequate intakes of vitamin D as well as calcium. Inadequate vitamin D intake during periods of growth leads to development of vitamin D deficiency rickets, which when it occurs in North American populations typically manifests around 20 months of age (DeLucia et al., 2003). If rickets is diagnosed early, vitamin D therapy can cure it, but not if skeletal deformities are severe and growth plates have started to mature in puberty (DeLuca, 1979a). Infants at risk for developing rickets include those who are exclusively breast-fed, because vitamin D and 25OHD are normally present at low levels in breast milk (Bachrach et al., 1979; Ward et al., 2007). Health Canada currently

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

recommends that exclusively breast-fed infants receive a supplement of vitamin D,[6] and the American Academy of Pediatrics guidelines support supplementation of breastfeeding infants with vitamin D (Gartner and Greer, 2003). Commercial infant formula contains vitamin D, as discussed previously in this chapter.

Childhood and Adolescence

This life stage is characterized by bone accretion. During the rapid growth phase of adolescence, almost 50 percent of the adult skeletal mass will be accumulated. The onset of puberty stimulates increased metabolism of 25OHD levels to calcitriol (Aksnes and Aarskog, 1982) and subsequent increased calcium intestinal absorption, decreased urinary calcium excretion, and greater calcium deposition into bone (Wastney et al., 1996). Information on relationships between 25OHD levels and optimal intestinal absorption of calcium or risk for rickets or fracture in children and adolescents is lacking, although Abrams et al. (2005) found evidence for an indirect relationship between low serum 25OHD and increased calcium absorption in young adolescents. Although a recent set of systematic reviews (Cranney et al., 2007; Chung et al., 2009), to be discussed in Chapter 4, did not report specifically on bone mass for this age group in relation to vitamin D nutriture, the reviews suggested the possibility of a relationship between serum levels of 25OHD and bone mineral density (BMD) in adolescents. A recent analysis of vitamin D intake and BMD in male and female adolescents and adults ages 13 to 36 years found positive correlations between vitamin D intake and bone density from adolescence into adulthood among male but not female subjects (van Dijk et al., 2009).

Adults

The life stages associated with younger adults, covering several decades, are characterized by a need for adequate nutrition for bone maintenance. The bone is constantly undergoing remodeling, and the maintenance of normal bone density reduces the risk of skeletal disorders ranging from osteomalacia to the onset of osteoporotic fractures later in life. It is also the time of pregnancy and lactation for some female members of this population.

Older adults, especially those characterized as frail, may have poor dairy and vitamin D intake, decreased sun exposure, reduced dermal conversion of 7-dehydrocholesterol to vitamin D_3 and secondary hyperparathy-

[6]Available online at http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/fn-an/nutrition/infant-nourisson/vita_d_supp-eng.php (accessed September 1, 2010).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

roidism, all of which contribute to increased risk for poor bone health and osteoporotic fractures. As discussed below, there is inconsistent evidence as to whether intestinal absorption of vitamin D declines with age. In women, bone loss occurs as a result of the decreased estrogen levels that accompany menopause. As aging continues, both men and women experience age-related bone loss. As is the case for calcium intake, it is not well established whether and to what extent intakes of vitamin D may mitigate the bone loss.

Pregnancy and Lactation

The role of vitamin D in pregnancy and fetal development is the focus of current attention. However, at present the role of vitamin D is not clear, and there are very few data by which to examine the questions surrounding the effect of the nutrient on pregnancy and lactation. Animal studies and inferential human data do not readily elucidate a specific function in fetal development, especially with respect to formation and mineralization of the fetal skeleton. Calcitriol levels increase during pregnancy, but factors other than vitamin D appear to stimulate the increased calcium absorption. Although a number of avenues are still being explored, the bulk of the evidence suggests that calcium is moved from the mother to the fetus without requiring calcitriol.

Breast milk is not normally a significant source of vitamin D for the infant and remains unchanged with supplementation at least up to 2,000 IU/day. Existing evidence suggests that vitamin D nutriture does not appear to affect the maternal processes of bone resorption that occur during lactation, nor its restoration post-lactation.

MEASURES ASSOCIATED WITH VITAMIN D: SERUM 25OHD

Serum 25OHD level is widely considered as a marker of vitamin D nutriture, and consideration of serum 25OHD measures for the purposes of nutrient reference value development has generated notable interest. There is agreement that circulating serum 25OHD levels are currently the best available indicator of the net incoming contributions from cutaneous synthesis *and* total intake (foods and supplements) (Davis et al., 2007; Brannon et al., 2008; Davis, 2008). Thus, the serum 25OHD level may function as a *biomarker of exposure*; it is a reflection of the supply of vitamin D to the body and can be a useful adjunct to examining the intake level of vitamin D if the confounders and the measure's variability depending upon a range of variables are kept in mind. However, what is not clearly established is the extent to which 25OHD levels serve as a *biomarker of effect*. That is, there is some question as to whether levels of 25OHD relate to

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

health outcomes via a causal pathway and can serve as predictors of such outcomes.

Research recommendations in the previous Dietary Reference Intake (DRI) review of vitamin D (IOM, 1997), as well as an Institute of Medicine (IOM) workshop on DRI research needs (IOM, 2007), called for studies to evaluate the intake requirements for vitamin D as related to optimal circulating 25OHD concentrations across life stage and race/ethnicity groups of U.S. and Canadian populations, taking into account variability in UVB radiation exposures. The issue of the role of serum 25OHD concentrations was also identified by the sponsors of this current study on vitamin D and calcium DRIs as central to the development of DRIs for vitamin D (Yetley et al., 2009). Much in the way of this information gap for serum 25OHD concentrations has not yet been addressed. Nonetheless, measures of serum 25OHD are important considerations in developing DRI values for vitamin D intake. The sections below highlight factors affecting serum 25OHD level and methodologies for its measurement. It is important to note that these discussions refer to 25OHD, not to calcitriol (i.e., 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D). Calcitriol, the active hormonal form of the nutrient, has not been used typically as a measure associated with vitamin D nutriture or as an intermediate related to health outcomes. Calcitriol is not useful as such a measure, for several reasons. Its half-life is short (hours), its formation is not directly regulated by vitamin D intake, its levels are regulated by other factors (such as serum PTH), and, even in the presence of severe vitamin D deficiency the calcitriol level may be normal or even elevated as a result of up-regulation of the 1α-hydroxylase enzyme.

Factors Affecting Serum 25OHD Levels

Dietary Intake (Foods and Supplements)

Available literature demonstrates that serum 25OHD levels increase in response to increased vitamin D intake, although overall it can be concluded that the relationship is non-linear rather than linear. Factors that may affect the relationship between vitamin D intake and serum 25OHD levels are not entirely clear, and the reliability of such measures may be less than desirable. Moreover, there remains debate over the equivalence of vitamins D_2 and D_3 in the diet (Armas et al., 2004; Rapuri et al., 2004; Vieth, 2004), although it has been assumed that they are 25-hydroxylated at similar rates (see previous discussion of functions and physiological actions of vitamin D).

As part of the 2007 Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ) systematic review (Cranney et al., 2007, 2008), referred to hereafter as AHRQ-Ottawa, exploratory meta-regression analysis was conducted

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

of 16 trials in adults, which suggested an association between vitamin D dose and serum 25OHD concentrations. The analysis found that for each additional 100 IU of vitamin D_3, serum 25OHD concentrations rose by 1 to 2 nmol/L. Trials varied in their use of vitamin D_2 or vitamin D_3. A few of the studies reported different effects of vitamin D_2 and vitamin D_3 on serum 25OHD levels. Although the later AHRQ-Tufts analysis (Chung et al., 2009) did not identify newer (compared with AHRQ-Ottawa) randomized controlled trials related to intake of vitamin D and serum 25OHD levels, it did graphically evaluate the net changes in serum 25OHD concentrations against the doses of vitamin D supplementation using data from the trials in adults. The analysis confirmed the relationship between increasing doses of vitamin D and increasing net change in serum 25OHD concentrations in both adults and children, but it also concluded that the dose–response relationships differ depending upon study participants' baseline serum 25OHD levels (≤ 40 vs. > 40 nmol/L) and duration of the supplementation (≤ 3 vs. > 3 months).

In a recent study conducted by Smith et al. (2009), personnel stationed in the Antarctic in winter months (and thus presumed to obtain vitamin D from food and supplements only) were given graded doses of 400, 1,000, or 2,000 IU of vitamin D_3 per day for 5 months. Baseline levels of serum 25OHD rose from approximately 44 nmol/L to 57, 63, and 71 nmol/L, respectively, representing a change in 25OHD levels of 13, 19, or 27 nmol/L. Evident in this study is the continuing fall in 25OHD level in the "no pill" group (to 34 nmol/L) of men who were deprived of sunlight and received approximately 250 to 350 IU of vitamin D (which included foods and any non-study supplements) per day. A possible complicating factor in interpreting these data is that the subjects were consuming diets with a vitamin D content that ranged from 241 to 356 IU/day, in addition to the graded doses of vitamin D from administered supplements, although the amounts of vitamin D obtained from foods (or non-study supplements) were not significantly different between treatment groups. Therefore, any effect of these sources of vitamin D on serum levels would have been consistent between treatment groups.

Another study of serum 25OHD response to total intake under conditions of minimal sun exposure used two populations based in Cork, Ireland (51°N), and Coleraine, Northern Ireland (55°N). The study estimated the dose of vitamin D required to maintain 25OHD levels above certain chosen cutoff values (i.e., 25.0, 37.5, 50.0, and 80.0 nmol/L) during the winter months (Cashman et al., 2008). The researchers found that serum 25OHD levels that ranged between 65.7 and 75.9 nmol/L in late fall fell in all groups receiving 200, 400, and 600 IU of vitamin D_3 per day, as well as in the placebo group, in winter. The decrease in the 600 IU/day group was minimal, from 75.9 to 69.0 nmol/L. Cashman et al. (2008) went on to

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

plot the serum 25OHD levels attained after 5 months versus the estimated total vitamin D intake (approximately 0 to 1,400 IU/day) in 215 individuals, as shown in Figure 3-4. They concluded that, in these two populations at 51°N and 55°N, the wintertime intake required to achieve 25OHD cutoff levels of 37.5, 50.0, and 80.0 nmol/L were 796, 1,120, and 1,644 IU/day, respectively.

Importantly, the relationship between vitamin D intake and serum 25OHD response appears not to be linear, given evidence that increasing serum 25OHD level above 50 nmol/L requires more vitamin D intake than does increasing serum 25OHD levels when the starting point is less than 50 nmol/L (Aloia et al., 2008). Factors such as baseline serum 25OHD level in the population may be relevant. Further, there have been reports that the rise in serum 25OHD levels for a given dose tends to stabilize by week 6 (Harris and Dawson-Hughes, 2002; Holick et al., 2008) and that it does

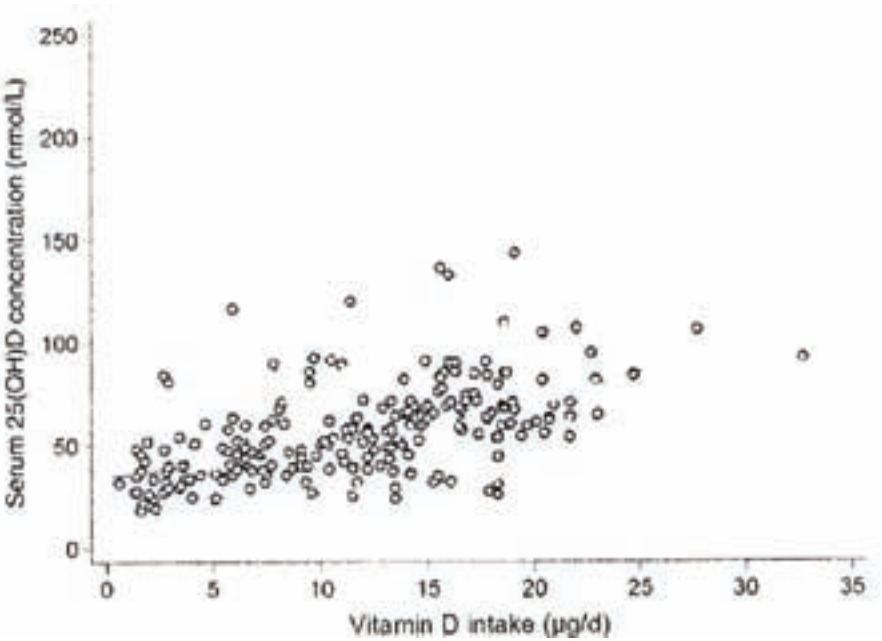


FIGURE 3-4 The relationship between serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D concentrations (in late winter 2007) and total vitamin D intake (dietary and supplemental) in 20- to 40-year-old healthy persons (n = 215) living at northern latitudes (51°N and 55°N).

SOURCE: Cashman et al. (2008). Reprinted with permission from the *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* (2008, 88, 1535-42), American Society for Nutrition.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

not vary with age at least up to 80 years of age (Harris and Dawson-Hughes, 2002; Cashman et al., 2008, 2009).

Sun Exposure

The cutaneous synthesis of vitamin D, and in turn its contribution to the concentration of serum 25OHD, is initially dependent upon the presence of 7-dehydrocholesterol in the skin. However, many variables can affect the cutaneous synthesis of vitamin D, making it difficult to estimate an average amount of vitamin D and, in turn, serum 25OHD levels that are produced by sun exposure in North America. There is, however, agreement that sun exposure is a significant source of the circulating serum 25OHD in summer for many North Americans, and is notably reduced as a contributor in the winter months. Early work from Webb et al. (1988, 1989) as well as a letter from Holick et al. (1989) have outlined the role of sunlight in regulating cutaneous synthesis of the vitamin and have implicated factors in vitamin D_3 synthesis in the skin to include aging, melanin pigmentation, season of the year, latitude, and use of sunscreen. Matsuoka et al. (1992) has discussed the role of clothing in preventing synthesis.

The 2007 AHRQ-Ottawa systematic review (Cranney et al., 2007) noted that the few available randomized clinical trials conducted between 1982 and the time of the analysis, which focused on the effect of UVB radiation on serum 25OHD level revealed little information about the impact of age, ethnicity, skin pigmentation, BMI, or latitude on serum 25OHD levels. However, UVB exposure increased serum 25OHD levels in vitamin D–deficient and –sufficient subjects with mean increases ranging from 15 to 42 nmol/L.

The difference in seasonal contributions to serum 25OHD level from sun exposure is discussed first. Next, factors affecting the synthesis of vitamin D—and, in turn, the levels of 25OHD in serum—are outlined.

Effect of season on circulating serum 25OHD level Sunlight exposure as a source of cutaneous synthesis of vitamin D is subject to a number of limitations. For example, excess exposure can lead to photo-degradation as a regulatory mechanism to avoid toxicity (Chen et al., 2007). In addition, latitude, time of exposure, and season all affect cutaneous synthesis, depending on the ability of UV rays to stimulate vitamin D production. Differences in seasonal exposure can vary by as much as 6 months at extreme northern and southern latitudes (Lucas et al., 2005; Kull et al., 2009).

A number of studies have examined serum 25OHD levels in different seasons. Van der Mei et al. (2007) compared cross–sectional data from men and women less than 60 years of age living in Australia and concluded that season was a strong determinant of serum 25OHD concentrations. Berry

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

et al. (2009) examined white adults ages 20 to 60 years living in the United Kingdom (UK) at latitude 53°N. In this study, women were found to have higher average serum 25OHD levels than men in both summer and winter (9 and 20 percent higher, respectively). In a study of young adults of diverse ethnic backgrounds living in Toronto, Gozdik et al. (2009) found that in winter, serum 25OHD levels of individuals with East and South Asian backgrounds were significantly lower than those of individuals with European ancestry. Kull et al. (2009) measured seasonal variance of 25OHD levels in adults ages 25 to 70 years living in Estonia in northern Europe, where dairy products are not fortified with vitamin D. During the winter, 73 percent of the study population had 25OHD levels that were below 50 nmol/L, and 8 percent had levels that were below 25 nmol/L, compared with 29 percent and 1 percent, respectively, during the summer. Rapuri et al. (2002) examined white, black, and Hispanic women 65 to 77 years of age in Omaha and reported mean serum 25OHD levels of 68 nmol/L in February and 86 nmol/L in August. These studies, despite variations in age, gender, and ethnicity, all suggest that seasonal change can affect cutaneous vitamin D synthesis. The winter low serum 25OHD concentrations and the summer high serum 25OHD concentrations from these studies are summarized in Table 3-1.

Although there are variations in the available data as well as a number of unknowns that may influence such values, they suggest a seasonal change in serum 25OHD concentrations between the winter nadir and the summer zenith of approximately 25 nmol/L. Free-living individuals in the latitudes studied appear to experience an approximately one-third seasonal increase in their circulating serum 25OHD levels as they moved from the winter months to the summer months.

The 25 nmol/L change in serum 25OHD level would appear to be similar in magnitude to change experienced by subjects given 2,000 IU/day in the Antarctic study (Smith et al., 2009). Although these data suggest that average cutaneous synthesis during the summer in northern latitudes equates to 2,000 IU/day, this may be a questionable conclusion given the many variables that come into play, ranging from feedback mechanisms to skin pigmentation to baseline levels of 25OHD. For example, recent work from Olds et al. (2008) suggested a curvilinear relationship between sun exposure and serum 25OHD levels, as well as variation depending upon initial concentrations of 7-dehydrocholesterol levels. At lower doses, vitamin D_3 production rises immediately in response to UV exposure, whereas at higher doses, the rate of production is lower and reaches an earlier plateau.

Effect of skin pigmentation on synthesis The presence of melanin in the epidermal layer is responsible for skin pigmentation. A number of

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE 3-1 Winter Low 25OHD Levels and Summer High 25OHD Levels Around the World

Location (Latitude)	Winter Baseline	Summer High
Toronto, Canada[a] 43°N	35 nmol/L	50 nmol/L[b]
Tasmania, Australia[c] 43°S	40 nmol/L	62 nmol/L
Estonia, northern Europe[d] 59°N	44 nmol/L	59 nmol/L
Salford/Manchester, UK[e] 53°N	46 nmol/L	71 nmol/L
Geelong region, Australia[c] 38°S	57 nmol/L	93 nmol/L
Omaha, USA[f] 41°N	68 nmol/L	86 nmol/L

[a]Gozdik et al., 2009.
[b]high value recorded in autumn.
[c]van der Mei et al., 2007.
[d]Kull et al., 2009.
[e]Berry et al., 2009.
[f]Rapuri et al., 2002.

recent studies have reinforced the relationship of skin pigmentation to the capacity to produce vitamin D_3 after UV exposure, but the results are not all consistent. Armas et al. (2007) studied the incremental change in serum 25OHD levels in individuals with average 25OHD baseline levels of 52 nmol/L and with different skin pigmentation who were exposed to different daily doses of 20 to 80 mJ/cm^2 of UVB light three times per week for 4 weeks on 90 percent of their skin surface area. The work suggested that for individuals at the lighter pigmentation scale,[7] exposed to similar UVB doses (20 to 80 mJ/cm^2) resulted in twice the increase in serum 25OHD concentration compared with individuals at the opposite extreme (i.e., 62 vs. 32 nmol/L change) (Armas et al., 2007) (see modeled representation in Figure 3-5). However, other studies have shown that the response to UV dose is non-linear and dependent on genetic factors (Snellman et al., 2009), duration and dose rate of UV exposure, and baseline serum 25OHD levels (Bogh et al., 2010).

Another population study of 237 subjects at a single geographical location (Toronto, 43°N) also explored the effect of skin pigmentation on

[7]L*=70; the lightest skin tone of northern Europeans.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

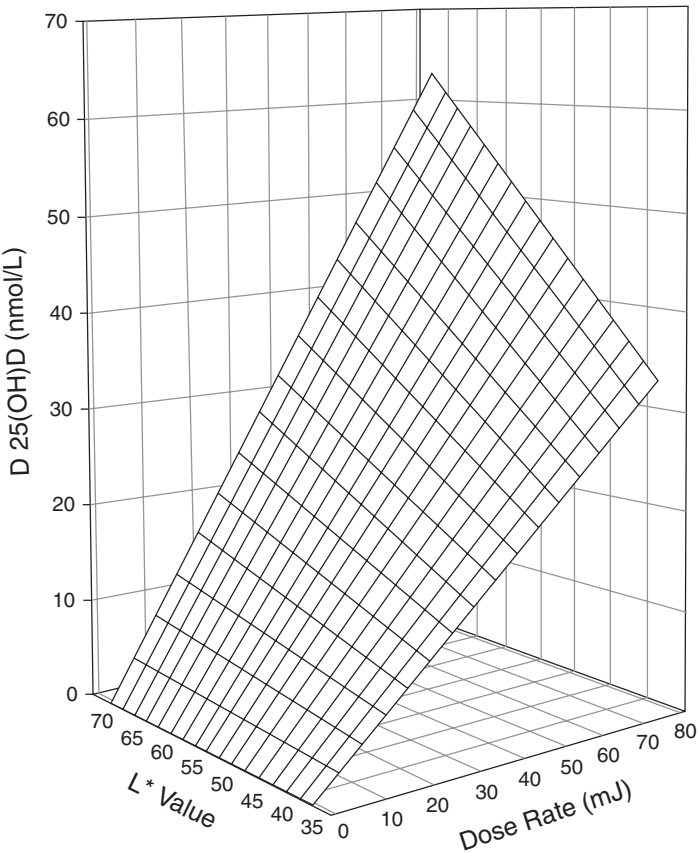


FIGURE 3-5 Three-dimensional scatter-plot of 4-week change in serum 25OHD concentration above baseline expressed as a function of both basic skin lightness (L*) and UVB dose rate. Surface is hyperboloid, plotting equation 1, and was fitted to data using least squares regression methods.
NOTE: Equation 1 is z = b * x * y, where z is the induced increase in serum 25OHD level from baseline (in nmol/L); x is UVB dose (in mJ/cm^2 per session); y is skin lightness (expressed as the L* score value from the reflective meter); and b is the sole parameter to be fitted.
SOURCE: Reprinted with permission from Robert Heaney.

25OHD synthesis (Gozdik et al., 2009). The mean serum 25OHD levels in Canadians of European, East Asian, and South Asian ancestry were 71.7, 44.6, and 33.9 nmol/L, respectively, in late fall; and 51.6, 28.1, and 26.5 nmol/L, respectively, in the winter. The authors found that differences between the three subgroups were strongly associated with skin pigmenta-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

tion as well as amount of time spent outdoors and total vitamin D intake. A recent study of 182 individuals in Denmark, screened in January and February and selected to reflect wide ranges of baseline 25OHD levels and skin pigmentation, found that the increase in 25OHD levels after UVB exposure was inversely correlated with skin pigmentation as well as with baseline 25OHD (Bogh et al., 2010).

A number of small studies have reported serum 25OHD levels to be consistently lower in persons with darker skin pigmentation, and data from NHANES suggest that serum 25OHD levels are highest in whites, lowest in non-Hispanic blacks, and intermediate in Hispanic groups (Looker et al., 2008). Overall, there is considerable evidence that darker skin pigmentation is associated with a smaller increase in serum 25OHD concentration for a given amount of UVB exposure.

Effect of latitude on synthesis Early on, in vitro methods, such as exposure of sealed vials of 7-dehydrocholesterol to UVB radiation under "idealized conditions" at various geographical locations, were used to assess the effect of latitude, time of day, and season on the rate of vitamin D production (Webb et al., 1988). However, this approach cannot completely simulate the in vivo conditions in the body, where many factors serve to regulate this process. Furthermore, although the measurement of vitamin D concentrations in a mixture of irradiation products is analytically simple, vitamin D_3 levels in human serum are rarely used to estimate cutaneous synthesis of the vitamin, in part because of the transient nature of this blood parameter and the difficulty of measuring the low levels in serum (Holick, 1988; Hollis, 2008). Nevertheless, Holick and colleagues used a serum vitamin D_3 assay to augment in vitro methodology and suggested that, at latitudes above 43°N, cutaneous synthesis contributes little serum 25OHD to the system in the winter months between October and March in North America (Webb et al., 1988; Matsuoka et al., 1989).

More recent data may call into question current assumptions about the effect of latitude. In fact, Kimlin et al. (2007), using computer modeling, concluded that it may no longer be correct to assume that vitamin D levels in populations follow latitude gradients. Indeed, the relationship between UVB penetration and latitude is complex, as a result of differences in, for example, the height of the atmosphere (50 percent less at the poles), cloud cover (more intense at the equator than at the poles), and ozone cover. The duration of sunlight in summer versus winter is another factor contributing to the complexity of the relationship. Geophysical surveys have shown that UVB penetration over 24 hours, during the summer months at Canadian north latitudes when there are many hours of sunlight, equals or exceeds UVB penetration at the equator (Lubin et al., 1998). Consequently, there is ample opportunity during the spring, summer, and fall months in the far north for humans (as well as animals that serve as food

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

sources) to form vitamin D_3 and store it in liver and fat. These factors may explain why latitude alone does not consistently predict the average serum 25OHD level of a population.

Effect of sunscreen on synthesis Sunscreens are used to protect the skin from ultraviolet A (UVA) and UVB waveband exposure that is associated with deoxyribonucleic acid (DNA) damage—the same UVB exposure that is needed for vitamin D synthesis. Experimental studies suggest that sunscreens can decrease cutaneous vitamin D synthesis (Misra et al., 2008). However, emerging evidence suggests that although sunscreens are effective, many may not actually be blocking UVB because they are improperly or inadequately applied. Thus, sunscreen use may not actually diminish vitamin D synthesis in real world use, although further study is needed to verify its actual impact (Diehl and Chiu, 2010; Springbett et al., 2010).

Other variables affecting synthesis A number of other variables can impede sun exposure and thus inhibit cutaneous vitamin D synthesis. Clothing is an effective barrier to sun exposure and the UVB waveband, but the effectiveness of sun blocking depends on the thickness or weave of the fabric (Diehl and Chiu, 2010). Likewise, ethnic practices, such as extensive skin coverage with clothing, urban environments that reduce or block sunlight, air pollution, and cloud cover that reduces solar penetration can variously reduce sun exposure. In contrast, high altitude reduces the atmospheric protection against UVB waveband and can increase risk for sun damage as well as increase vitamin D synthesis (Misra et al., 2008). There may be a role for measures of physical activity in affecting vitamin D synthesis, although many covariates may be relevant, and some have suggested that genetics can account for some of the differences in synthesis of serum 25OHD.

Confounders Affecting Serum 25OHD Concentrations

Adiposity Interpreting data on serum 25OHD concentrations in obese and overweight persons is particularly challenging. Data from NHANES showed lower circulating levels of 25OHD among young adult obese non-Hispanic white women compared with their leaner counterparts; the relationship appeared to be weaker among non-Hispanic blacks. Differences in physical activity levels partially explain these differences (Looker, 2005, 2007). However, overweight and obese persons in NHANES also reported lower use of dietary supplements than did leaner persons of the same age or gender group (Radimer et al., 2004; Picciano et al., 2007), suggesting that lower dietary exposures could also contribute to the lower serum 25OHD levels in obese and overweight people.

Sequestration of vitamin D into fat likely also plays a significant role in

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

reducing the amount that can be presented to the liver for 25-hydroxylation. As noted previously, vitamin D is absorbed with fat as part of chylomicrons and is taken up first by peripheral tissues that express lipoprotein lipase, especially adipose tissue and skeletal muscle. This pathway predicts that increased adiposity should lead to lower serum 25OHD levels and, conversely, that weight loss should reduce peripheral sequestration and enable higher 25OHD levels. Consistent with this, not only does increasing adiposity correlate with lower 25OHD levels, but also a few studies of modest weight loss have found the circulating 25OHD levels to increase despite no increased intake of vitamin D from diet or sunlight exposure (Riedt et al., 2005; Reinehr et al., 2007; Zittermann et al., 2009; Tzotzas et al., 2010). The measured increase in serum 25OHD levels in overweight and obese individuals was about 1.5 nmol/L for a 100 IU/day vitamin D intake over 12 months (Sneve et al., 2008; Zittermann et al., 2009). Others found that obese subjects show a lower rise in serum 25OHD levels in response to both oral vitamin D intake and UVB exposure (Wortsman et al., 2000) or in a retrospective analysis in response to 700 IU/day vitamin D_3 supplementation (Blum et al., 2008). It is interesting that in severely obese individuals after malabsorptive gastric bypass surgery, vitamin D supplementation resulted in a marked rise in serum 25OHD level of approximately 3 nmol/100 IU intake when the dose was 800 to 2,000 IU/day, but only a 1 nmol/L rise when intake was increased to 5,000 IU/day (Goldner et al., 2009).

African American ancestry Serum 25OHD levels are lower in African Americans compared with light-skinned population groups (Looker et al., 2008), yet the risk for fracture is lower for African Americans than for other ethnic groups (Aloia, 2008). It should be noted, however, that there is a wide range of variability among individuals of any race or ethnicity (Aloia, 2008). Serum 25OHD levels in African Americans and whites have been shown to be similarly responsive to vitamin D supplementation at 40°N latitude (equivalent to Philadelphia or Indianapolis), increasing by 1 to 2 nmol/L per 100 IU/day at a dose of 3,440 IU/day (Aloia et al., 2008), although at doses below 2,000 IU/day, serum 25OHD levels do not increase above 50 nmol/L in African American girls (Talwar et al., 2007). The significance of maintaining a higher serum 25OHD level in African Americans is not understood at this time because of a lack of evidence on extra-skeletal effects of vitamin D.

Size and frequency of dose Dosing of vitamin D daily, weekly, or monthly has been tested, and there are reports of annual dosing as well. The results of a study by Chel et al. (2008) suggested that daily (600 IU/day) and weekly doses of vitamin D will increase serum 25OHD levels more than monthly doses, but Ish-Shalom et al. (2008) using a dose of 1,500 IU/day

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

found no difference due to timing of the doses. Ish-Shalom et al. (2008) suggested that the attenuated response to monthly dose in the Chel et al. (2008) study may have been due to poor compliance with a powdered monthly supplement compared with pills used for their daily and weekly doses. An alternative explanation is that only a lower (Chel et al., 2008) and not a higher (Ish-Shalom et al., 2008) dose is influenced by timing of the vitamin D supplement. Thus far, studies suggest that weekly and daily dosing give similar serum 25OHD responses.

Assays for Serum 25OHD

Serum 25OHD comprises the sum of $25OHD_2$ and $25OHD_3$. Because of the widespread use of both vitamin D_2 and vitamin D_3 in the United States and Canada, analysts must measure both $25OHD_2$ and $25OHD_3$ in order to provide the total 25OHD level in serum. This is in contrast to the situation in Europe where there has been a tradition of using only vitamin D_3 and where commercial methods that purport to measure only $25OHD_3$ are available.

In North America, several assay types are currently in use, each with strengths and weaknesses (Makin et al., 2010). The two most common types of assays are

- Antibody-based methods, which use a kit or an automated clinical chemistry platform; and
- Liquid chromatography (LC)-based methods, which use automated equipment featuring either UV or mass spectrometric (MS)-detection.

As discussed below, both these methods are equivalent in terms of measuring the physiologically relevant parameter (total 25OHD level in serum), but there remains controversy over the performance of these assays in clinical and research laboratories. Moreover, reports in the literature for serum 25OHD measures should be interpreted with care, taking into account the type of assay employed, use of automation, year of analysis, and context of the analysis.

Overview of Assay Methodology

Assays for total 25OHD level in serum have existed for four decades since the metabolite was first discovered (Blunt et al., 1968). The earliest assays were competitive protein-binding assays (CPBAs), based upon the ability of either $25OHD_2$ or $25OHD_3$ to displace $[^3H]25OHD_3$ from the plasma binding protein, DBP (Belsey et al., 1971; Haddad and Hahn,

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

1973). These assays incorporated extraction, chromatographic purification, and detection steps, but the assays were laborious and not easily simplified, owing to the presence of co-extracted interfering substances. They therefore fell out of favor. Non-chromatographic CPBA assays tended to read erroneously high, and some data from this period (1970s) are viewed as extremely questionable for this reason.

In the late 1970s LC-based assays emerged that used refined extraction and chromatographic steps with some form of fixed- or variable-wavelength UV detector to measure the distinctive native absorbance of the vitamin D metabolites with λmax at 265 nm (Jones, 1978; Horst et al., 1979). These allowed for the separate estimation of $25OHD_2$ and $25OHD_3$ from serum samples. This type of assay has undergone much refinement over the years, with improvements in LC, improved automation, or the introduction of diode-array UV detectors that minimize the chance of picking up interfering substances (Lensmeyer et al., 2006). Although these assays require expensive equipment as well as sequential sample analysis, which make them somewhat time-consuming, they are still popular with a minority of analysts.

In the early to late 1980s, antibody-based assays were introduced, which use a proprietary antibody to a vitamin D molecular antigen, usually with a truncated vitamin D side chain. They are therefore devoid of the features that allow the resultant antibody to distinguish between $25OHD_2$ and $25OHD_3$ (Hollis and Napoli, 1985); this is of value, but at the expense of detecting other minor metabolites. Consequently, antibody-based methods measure only total 25OHD in serum. Various commercial assays differ because of the nature of the antibody used, some claiming an advantage that they do not discriminate between $25OHD_2$ and $25OHD_3$ (Hollis and Napoli, 1985), whereas others in fact do underestimate the $25OHD_2$ pool and therefore provide correction factors to compensate for high $25OHD_2$ content. Over the past decade, antibody-based 25OHD assays have become automated into a multiwell plate-format and the increased throughput has made them extremely popular. It is important to note that the majority of the data collected over the past 20 to 30 years have been analyzed using antibody-based assays.

Recently, LC-based assays have also undergone a radical transformation with the replacement of the UV detection step by a "universal detector" in the form of a tandem mass spectrometer (LC-MS/MS) (Jones and Makin, 2000). LC-MS/MS assays allow the analyst to discriminate between $25OHD_2$ and $25OHD_3$ and other serum lipids by their unique molecular masses and mass fragments. Accordingly, these methods measure $25OHD_2$ and $25OHD_3$, and therefore total 25OHD (Makin et al., 2010). Because these methods use short LC retention times, automated robotic extraction and LC separation steps, and computerized MS systems, they can be made relatively operator-free and provide high throughput. Further, their potential

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

advantages also include high specificity, high sensitivity, and better reproducibility (< 10 percent). The consensus among analysts is that LC-MS/MS assays will become the "gold standard" for assay performance in the future.

Thus, a variety of methods are available to determine serum 25OHD levels, each with its advantages and disadvantages that must be considered in evaluating the data arising from them.

Assay Performance Concerns

The methodologies used over four decades of assaying 25OHD levels in serum have each presented technical problems. These include, first, CPBA assays without chromatography that read high because of poorly defined "interferences" (Morris and Peacock, 1976; Stamp et al., 1976). Second, some LC-MS/MS assays with short LC run times read high because they cannot resolve 3-epi-25OHD$_3$, an isomer found in abundance in neonatal samples (Singh et al., 2006). Third, some antibody-based assays, particularly some of the automated versions, fail to recover or detect, and therefore underestimate 25OHD$_2$ (Carter et al., 2004). Fourth, some antibody-based assays overestimate values by detecting further metabolites of 25OHD (e.g., 24,25[OH]$_2$D and 26,23-lactone) particularly those found in hypervitaminotic D situations (i.e., 25OHD > 250 nmol/L) (Jones et al., 1987); and some antibody-based methods are sensitive to exogenous interferences such as the presence of dilutants (ethanol, non-human serum) used in quality control materials (Phinney, 2009). Thus, no assay is free from problems, and performance must be monitored vigilantly.

Performance has been a concern of analysts and clinicians in the vitamin D field for some time. Inter-laboratory comparisons have been conducted and published for two decades and suggest an unacceptable degree of variability in the different results (Jongen et al., 1984, 1989). This has led to the creation of external quality assurance schemes, such as the Vitamin D External Quality Assurance Scheme or DEQAS[8] (Charing Cross Hospital, London, UK), similar to those used in other areas of clinical chemistry. Since its inception in the early 1990s, DEQAS has grown steadily, such that it now serves as a quarterly monitor of performance of analysts and 25OHD analytical methods for approximately 700 laboratories worldwide (Carter et al., 2010). Although initially DEQAS used gas chromatography-mass spectrometry (GC-MS) as its "gold standard," more recently it has adopted an all-laboratory trimmed mean (ALTM) as the value it uses to judge performance. Using ALTM, DEQAS has served as an early-warning system for method and operator biases that have alerted the commercial kit manufacturers to modify their products or steps in their procedures or withdraw their kits. DEQAS has published performance characteristics (precision,

[8]Available online at http://www.deqas.org/ (accessed March 9, 2010).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Dietary Reference Intakes for Calcium and Vitamin D

accuracy, and variability) regularly over the past decade (Carter et al., 2004; Carter, 2009; Jones et al., 2009). These publications have been augmented by other independent method comparisons (Glendenning et al., 2006; Lensmeyer et al., 2006; Roth et al., 2008).

In brief, these performance reports suggest some method biases in terms of accuracy and precision as well as variability as high as 15 to 20 percent. However, some skilled analysts can perform better than this with a coefficient of variation less than 10 percent. The recent introduction of the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) reference standards[9] calibrated using a "validated" LC-MS/MS method (Phinney, 2009) offers some hope that the variability of all methods can or will be improved in the future. Indeed, recent data suggest that an improvement is already occurring (Carter and Jones, 2009). At this time, however, serum 25OHD data in the literature must be viewed with care based upon the knowledge that they have been acquired using a variety of methods, each with its own shortcomings and subject to high variability.

Assay Shift and Drift: U.S. National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey

Recently, the National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS) posted an analytical note on its NHANES web page informing users about two issues that should be addressed when analyzing and using serum 25OHD data from NHANES.[10] The first involved making direct comparisons between serum 25OHD levels from NHANES III (1988 to 1994) and those from the 2000 to 2006 NHANES because of a reformulation of the DiaSorin radioimmunoassay (RIA) kit[11] that resulted in shifts in assay results between the two time periods. Second, the note also cautioned that the data from the 2000 to 2006 NHANES were likely affected by drifts in the assay performance (method bias and imprecision) over time. A standard reference material (SRM 972, Vitamin D in Human Serum) and calibration solution (SRM 2972, 25-Hydroxyvitamin D_2 and D_3 Calibration Solutions) are currently available from the NIST. The NCHS plans to incorporate use of this SRM into future measures of 25OHD in NHANES. The web page also indicates that guidance concerning a correction factor and data interpretation regarding this shift and drift will be forthcoming from the agency. In the case of the Canadian survey of 25OHD levels in the Canadian population, the analytical methods used to determine 25OHD concentrations were the

[9]Available online at http://ts.nist.gov/measurementservices/referencematerials/index.cfm (accessed March 15, 2010).

[10]Available online at http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/nhanes/nhanes3/VitaminD_analytic note.pdf (accessed March 17, 2010).

[11]DiaSorin Radio-immunoassay (RIA) (Stillwater, MN).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Diasorin total 25OHD (Liaison) kit[12] (personal communication, S. Brooks, Health Canada, December 18, 2009).

MEASURES ASSOCIATED WITH VITAMIN D: PARATHYROID HORMONE

PTH, which, as described above, plays a role in vitamin D metabolism, is also a known marker for bone resorption, based upon the bone manifestations of secondary hyperparathyroidism—increased bone turnover, increased rates of bone loss, osteoporosis, and increased risk of fractures. Serum PTH level has thus been explored and suggested as a measure indicative of adequate vitamin D nutriture, notably on the basis of the level of serum 25OHD at which serum PTH level rises or, alternatively, the level of serum 25OHD at which serum PTH level no longer declines. This measure is discussed more fully in Chapter 4.

REFERENCES

Aasheim, E. T., S. Bjorkman, T. T. Sovik, M. Engstrom, S. E. Hanvold, T. Mala, T. Olbers and T. Bohmer. 2009. Vitamin status after bariatric surgery: a randomized study of gastric bypass and duodenal switch. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 90(1): 15-22.

Abrams, S. A., I. J. Griffin, K. M. Hawthorne, S. K. Gunn, C. M. Gundberg and T. O. Carpenter. 2005. Relationships among vitamin D levels, parathyroid hormone, and calcium absorption in young adolescents. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 90(10): 5576-81.

Adams, J. S., R. L. Modlin, M. M. Diz and P. F. Barnes. 1989. Potentiation of the macrophage 25-hydroxyvitamin D-1-hydroxylation reaction by human tuberculous pleural effusion fluid. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 69(2): 457-60.

Adams, J. S. and M. Hewison. 2008. Unexpected actions of vitamin D: new perspectives on the regulation of innate and adaptive immunity. National Clinical Practice Endocrinology Metabolism 4(2): 80-90.

Aksnes, L. and D. Aarskog. 1982. Plasma concentrations of vitamin D metabolites in puberty: effect of sexual maturation and implications for growth. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 55(1): 94-101.

Aloia, J. F. 2008. African Americans, 25-hydroxyvitamin D, and osteoporosis: a paradox. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 88(2): 545S-50S.

Aloia, J. F., M. Patel, R. Dimaano, M. Li-Ng, S. A. Talwar, M. Mikhail, S. Pollack and J. K. Yeh. 2008. Vitamin D intake to attain a desired serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D concentration. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 87(6): 1952-8.

Armas, L. A., B. W. Hollis and R. P. Heaney. 2004. Vitamin D_2 is much less effective than vitamin D3 in humans. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 89(11): 5387-91.

Armas, L. A., S. Dowell, M. Akhter, S. Duthuluru, C. Huerter, B. W. Hollis, R. Lund and R. P. Heaney. 2007. Ultraviolet-B radiation increases serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D levels: the effect of UVB dose and skin color. Journal of the American Academy of Dermatology 57(4): 588-93.

[12]DiaSorin Liaison (Stillwater, MN).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Bachrach, S., J. Fisher and J. S. Parks. 1979. An outbreak of vitamin D deficiency rickets in a susceptible population. Pediatrics 64(6): 871-7.

Bao, B. Y., J. Yao and Y. F. Lee. 2006. 1alpha, 25-dihydroxyvitamin D_3 suppresses interleukin-8-mediated prostate cancer cell angiogenesis. Carcinogenesis 27(9): 1883-93.

Beer, T. M. and A. Myrthue. 2004. Calcitriol in cancer treatment: from the lab to the clinic. Moleecular Cancer Therapy 3(3): 373-81.

Belsey, R., H. F. Deluca and J. T. Potts, Jr. 1971. Competitive binding assay for vitamin D and 25-OH vitamin D. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 33(3): 554-7.

Bergwitz, C. and H. Juppner. 2010. Regulation of phosphate homeostasis by PTH, vitamin D, and FGF23. Annual Review of Medicine 61: 91-104.

Berry, J. L., A. R. Webb, R. Kift, M. Durkin, A. Vail, S. J. O'Brien and L. E. Rhodes. 2009. Should we, in the U.K. be taking vitamin D supplements during the winter? Presented at 14th Workshop on Vitamin D, October 4-8, 2009. Brugge, Belgium.

Bises, G., E. Kallay, T. Weiland, F. Wrba, E. Wenzl, E. Bonner, S. Kriwanek, P. Obrist and H. S. Cross. 2004. 25-hydroxyvitamin D_3-1alpha-hydroxylase expression in normal and malignant human colon. Journal of Histochemistry and Cytochemistry 52(7): 985-9.

Blomstrand, R. and L. Forsgren. 1967. Intestinal absorption and esterification of vitamin D_3-1,2-3H in man. Acta Chemica Scandinavica 21(6): 1662-3.

Blum, M., G. E. Dallal and B. Dawson-Hughes. 2008. Body size and serum 25 hydroxy vitamin D response to oral supplements in healthy older adults. Journal of the American College of Nutrition 27(2): 274-9.

Blunt, J. W., H. F. DeLuca and H. K. Schnoes. 1968. 25-hydroxycholecalciferol. A biologically active metabolite of vitamin D3. Biochemistry 7(10): 3317-22.

Bogh, M. K., A. V. Schmedes, P. A. Philipsen, E. Thieden and H. C. Wulf. 2010. Vitamin D production after UVB exposure depends on baseline vitamin D and total cholesterol but not on skin pigmentation. Journal of Investigative Dermatology 130(2): 546-53.

Brannon, P. M., E. A. Yetley, R. L. Bailey and M. F. Picciano. 2008. Vitamin D and health in the 21st century: an update. Proceedings of a conference held September 2007 in Bethesda, Maryland, USA. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 88(2): 483S-592S.

Brommage, R. and H. F. DeLuca. 1985. Evidence that 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D_3 is the physiologically active metabolite of vitamin D_3. Endocrine Reviews 6(4): 491-511.

Bruno, C., A. D. Fulford, J. R. Potts, R. McClintock, R. Jones, B. M. Cacucci, C. E. Gupta, M. Peacock and R. V. Considine. 2010. Serum markers of bone turnover are increased at six and 18 months after Roux-en-Y bariatric surgery: correlation with the reduction in leptin. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 95(1): 159-66.

Byrdwell, W. C. 2009. Analysis of vitamin D in food control materials and fortified foods. Presented at the Committee to Review Dietary Reference Intakes for Vitamin D and Calcium Information-gathering Workshop, March 26, 2009. Washington, DC.

Campbell, M. J., E. Elstner, S. Holden, M. Uskokovic and H. P. Koeffler. 1997. Inhibition of proliferation of prostate cancer cells by a 19-nor-hexafluoride vitamin D_3 analogue involves the induction of p21waf1, p27kip1 and E-cadherin. Journal of Molecular Endocrinology 19(1): 15-27.

Carter, G. D., R. Carter, J. Jones and J. Berry. 2004. How accurate are assays for 25-hydroxyvitamin D? Data from the international vitamin D external quality assessment scheme. Clinical Chemistry 50(11): 2195-7.

Carter, G. D. 2009. 25-hydroxyvitamin D assays: the quest for accuracy. Clinical Chemistry 55(7): 1300-2.

Carter, G. D. and J. C. Jones. 2009. Use of a common standard improves the performance of liquid chromatography-tandem mass spectrometry methods for serum 25-hydroxyvitamin-D. Annals of Clinical Biochemistry 46(Pt 1): 79-81.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Carter, G. D., J. L. Berry, E. Gunter, G. Jones, J. C. Jones, H. L. Makin, S. Sufi and M. J. Wheeler. 2010. Proficiency testing of 25-hydroxyvitamin D (25-OHD) assays. Journal of Steroid Biochemistry and Molecular Biology 121(1-2): 176-9.

Cashman, K. D., T. R. Hill, A. J. Lucey, N. Taylor, K. M. Seamans, S. Muldowney, A. P. Fitzgerald, A. Flynn, M. S. Barnes, G. Horigan, M. P. Bonham, E. M. Duffy, J. J. Strain, J. M. Wallace and M. Kiely. 2008. Estimation of the dietary requirement for vitamin D in healthy adults. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 88(6): 1535-42.

Cashman, K. D., J. M. Wallace, G. Horigan, T. R. Hill, M. S. Barnes, A. J. Lucey, M. P. Bonham, N. Taylor, E. M. Duffy, K. Seamans, S. Muldowney, A. P. Fitzgerald, A. Flynn, J. J. Strain and M. Kiely. 2009. Estimation of the dietary requirement for vitamin D in free-living adults ≥64 y of age. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 89(5): 1366-74.

Chel, V., H. A. Wijnhoven, J. H. Smit, M. Ooms and P. Lips. 2008. Efficacy of different doses and time intervals of oral vitamin D supplementation with or without calcium in elderly nursing home residents. Osteoporosis International 19(5): 663-71.

Chen, P. S., Jr. and H. B. Bosmann. 1964. Effect of vitamins D2 and D3 on serum calcium and phosphorus in rachitic chicks. Journal of Nutrition 83: 133-9.

Chen, T. C., A. Shao, H. Heath, 3rd and M. F. Holick. 1993. An update on the vitamin D content of fortified milk from the United States and Canada. New England Journal of Medicine 329(20): 1507.

Chen, T. C., F. Chimeh, Z. Lu, J. Mathieu, K. S. Person, A. Zhang, N. Kohn, S. Martinello, R. Berkowitz and M. F. Holick. 2007. Factors that influence the cutaneous synthesis and dietary sources of vitamin D. Archives of Biochemistry and Biophysics 460(2): 213-7.

Cheng, J. B., D. L. Motola, D. J. Mangelsdorf and D. W. Russell. 2003. De-orphanization of cytochrome P450 2R1: a microsomal vitamin D 25-hydroxilase. Journal of Biological Chemistry 278(39): 38084-93.

Christiansen, C., P. Rodbro and O. Munck. 1975. Actions of vitamins D_2 and D_3 and 25-OHD_3 in anticonvulsant osteomalacia. British Medical Journal 2(5967): 363-5.

Chung M., E. M. Balk, M. Brendel, S. Ip, J. Lau, J. Lee, A. Lichtenstein, K. Patel, G. Raman, A. Tatsioni, T. Terasawa and T. A. Trikalinos. 2009. Vitamin D and calcium: a systematic review of health outcomes. Evidence Report No. 183. (Prepared by the Tufts Evidence-based Practice Center under Contract No. HHSA 290-2007-10055-I.) AHRQ Publication No. 09-E015. Rockville, MD: Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality.

Clements, M. R., M. Davies, D. R. Fraser, G. A. Lumb, E. B. Mawer and P. H. Adams. 1987. Metabolic inactivation of vitamin D is enhanced in primary hyperparathyroidism. Clinical Science (London) 73(6): 659-64.

Compston, J. E., A. L. Merrett, F. G. Hammett and P. Magill. 1981. Comparison of the appearance of radiolabelled vitamin D_3 and 25-hydroxy-vitamin D_3 in the chylomicron fraction of plasma after oral administration in man. Clinical Science (London) 60(2): 241-3.

Cranney A., T. Horsley, S. O'Donnell, H. A. Weiler, L. Puil, D. S. Ooi, S. A. Atkinson, L. M. Ward, D. Moher, D. A. Hanley, M. Fang, F. Yazdi, C. Garritty, M. Sampson, N. Barrowman, A. Tsertsvadze and V. Mamaladze. 2007. Effectiveness and safety of vitamin D in relation to bone health. Evidence Report/Technology Assessment No. 158 (Prepared by the University of Ottawa Evidence-based Practice Center [UO-EPC] under Contract No. 290-02-0021). AHRQ Publication No. 07-E013. Rockville, MD: Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality.

Cranney, A., H. A. Weiler, S. O'Donnell and L. Puil. 2008. Summary of evidence-based review on vitamin D efficacy and safety in relation to bone health. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 88(2): 513S-9S.

Davis, C. D., V. Hartmuller, D. M. Freedman, P. Hartge, M. F. Picciano, C. A. Swanson and J. A. Milner. 2007. Vitamin D and cancer: current dilemmas and future needs. Nutrition Reviews 65(8 Pt 2): S71-4.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Davis, C. D. 2008. Vitamin D and cancer: current dilemmas and future research needs. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 88(2): 565S-9S.

Deeb, K. K., D. L. Trump and C. S. Johnson. 2007. Vitamin D signalling pathways in cancer: potential for anticancer therapeutics. Nature Reviews Cancer 7(9): 684-700.

DeLuca, H. F. 1974. Vitamin D: the vitamin and the hormone. Federation Proceedings 33(11): 2211-9.

Deluca, H. F. 1979a. Vitamin D-resistant rickets. A prototype of nutritional management of a genetic disorder. Current Concepts in Nutrition 8: 3-32.

Deluca, H. F. 1979b. The transformation of a vitamin into a hormone: the vitamin D story. Harvey lectures 75: 333-79.

DeLuca, H. F. and H. K. Schnoes. 1983. Vitamin D: recent advances. Annual Review of Biochemistry 52: 411-39.

DeLuca, H. F. 1988. The vitamin D story: a collaborative effort of basic science and clinical medicine. FASEB Journal 2(3): 224-36.

DeLuca, H. F. and M. T. Cantorna. 2001. Vitamin D: its role and uses in immunology. FASEB Journal 15(14): 2579-85.

Deluca, H. F. 2009. Vitamin D toxicity. Paper prepared for the Committee to Review Dietary Reference Intakes for Vitamin D and Calcium. Washington, DC.

DeLucia, M. C., M. E. Mitnick and T. O. Carpenter. 2003. Nutritional rickets with normal circulating 25-hydroxyvitamin D: a call for reexamining the role of dietary calcium intake in North American infants. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 88(8): 3539-45.

Diaz, G. D., C. Paraskeva, M. G. Thomas, L. Binderup and A. Hague. 2000. Apoptosis is induced by the active metabolite of vitamin D_3 and its analogue EB1089 in colorectal adenoma and carcinoma cells: possible implications for prevention and therapy. Cancer Research 60(8): 2304-12.

Diehl, J. W. and M. W. Chiu. 2010. Effects of ambient sunlight and photoprotection on vitamin D status. Dermatologic Therapy 23(1): 48-60.

Diesing, D., T. Cordes, D. Fischer, K. Diedrich and M. Friedrich. 2006. Vitamin D—metabolism in the human breast cancer cell line MCF-7. Anticancer Research 26(4A): 2755-9.

Drescher, D., H. F. Deluca and M. H. Imrie. 1969. On the site of discrimination of chicks against vitamin D. Archives of Biochemistry and Biophysics 130(1): 657-61.

Faulkner, H., A. Hussein, M. Foran and L. Szijarto. 2000. A survey of vitamin A and D contents of fortified fluid milk in Ontario. Journal of Dairy Science 83(6): 1210-6.

FDA (Food and Drug Administration). 2009. Agency Information Collection Activities; Submission for Office of Management and Budget Review; Comment Request; Food Labeling Regulations. Federal Register 74(201): 53743-6.

Fieser, L. F. and M. Fieser. 1959. Vitamin D. New York: Reinhold. Pp. 90-168.

Fleet, J. C., C. Gliniak, Z. Zhang, Y. Xue, K. B. Smith, R. McReedy and S. A. Adedokon. 2008. Serum metabolite profiles and target tissue gene expression define the effect of cholecalciferol intake on calcium metabolism in rats and mice. Journal of Nutrition 138(6): 1114-20.

Fraser, D., S. W. Kooh, H. P. Kind, M. F. Holick, Y. Tanaka and H. F. DeLuca. 1973. Pathogenesis of hereditary vitamin-D-dependent rickets. An inborn error of vitamin D metabolism involving defective conversion of 25-hydroxyvitamin D to 1 alpha,25-dihydroxyvitamin D. New England Journal of Medicine 289(16): 817-22.

Galitzer, H., I. Ben-Dov, V. Lavi-Moshayoff, T. Naveh-Many and J. Silver. 2008. Fibroblast growth factor 23 acts on the parathyroid to decrease parathyroid hormone secretion. Current Opinion in Nephrology and Hypertension 17(4): 363-7.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Garabedian, M., M. F. Holick, H. F. Deluca and I. T. Boyle. 1972. Control of 25-hydroxycholecalciferol metabolism by parathyroid glands. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America 69(7): 1673-6.

Gartner, L. M. and F. R. Greer. 2003. Prevention of rickets and vitamin D deficiency: new guidelines for vitamin D intake. Pediatrics 111(4 Pt 1): 908-10.

Gaschott, T. and J. Stein. 2003. Short-chain fatty acids and colon cancer cells: the vitamin D receptor—butyrate connection. Recent Results in Cancer Research 164: 247-57.

Gehrer, S., B. Kern, T. Peters, C. Christoffel-Courtin and R. Peterli. 2010. Fewer nutrient deficiencies after laparoscopic sleeve gastrectomy (LSG) than after laparoscopic Roux-Y-gastric bypass (LRYGB)—a prospective study. Obesity Surgery 20(4): 447-53.

Glendenning, P., M. Taranto, J. M. Noble, A. A. Musk, C. Hammond, P. R. Goldswain, W. D. Fraser and S. D. Vasikaran. 2006. Current assays overestimate 25-hydroxyvitamin D_3 and underestimate 25-hydroxyvitamin D_2 compared with HPLC: need for assay-specific decision limits and metabolite-specific assays. Annals of Clinical Biochemistry 43(Pt 1): 23-30.

Goldner, W. S., J. A. Stoner, E. Lyden, J. Thompson, K. Taylor, L. Larson, J. Erickson and C. McBride. 2009. Finding the optimal dose of vitamin D following Roux-en-Y gastric bypass: a prospective, randomized pilot clinical trial. Obesity Surgery 19(2): 173-9.

Gozdik, A., J. L. Barta, H. Wu, D. Cole, R. Vieth, S. Whiting and E. Parra. 2009. Seasonal changes in vitamin D status in healthy young adults of different ancestry in the greater Toronto area. Presented at the 14th Workshop on Vitamin D. October 4-8, 2009. Brugge, Belgium.

Guo, Y. D., S. Strugnell, D. W. Back and G. Jones. 1993. Substrate specificity of the liver mitochondrial cytochrome P-450, CYP-27, towards vitamin D and its analogs. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America 90: 8668-72.

Gupta, R. P., B. W. Hollis, S. B. Patel, K. S. Patrick and N. H. Bell. 2004. CYP3A4 is a human microsomal vitamin D 25-hydroxylase. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 19(4): 680-8.

Gupta, R. P., Y. A. He, K. S. Patrick, J. R. Halpert and N. H. Bell. 2005. CYP3A4 is a vitamin D-24- and 25-hydroxylase: analysis of structure function by site-directed mutagenesis. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 90(2): 1210-9.

Haddad, J. G., Jr. and T. J. Hahn. 1973. Natural and synthetic sources of circulating 25-hydroxyvitamin D in man. Nature 244(5417): 515-7.

Haddad, J. G., L. Y. Matsuoka, B. W. Hollis, Y. Z. Hu and J. Wortsman. 1993. Human plasma transport of vitamin D after its endogenous synthesis. Journal of Clinical Investigation 91(6): 2552-5.

Harris, S. S. and B. Dawson-Hughes. 2002. Plasma vitamin D and 25OHD responses of young and old men to supplementation with vitamin D_3. Journal of the American College of Nutrition 21(4): 357-62.

Hashizume, T., Y. Xu, M. A. Mohutsky, J. Alberts, C. Hadden, T. F. Kalhorn, N. Isoherranen, M. C. Shuhart and K. E. Thummel. 2008. Identification of human UDP-glucuronosyltransferases catalyzing hepatic 1alpha,25-dihydroxyvitamin D_3 conjugation. Biochemical Pharmacology 75(5): 1240-50.

Hay, A. W. and G. Watson. 1977. The binding of 25-hydroxycholecalciferol and 25-hydroxyergocalciferol to receptor proteins in a New World and an Old World primate. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology. B: Comparative Biochemistry 56(2): 131-4.

Helvig C., D. Cuerrier, A. Kharebov, B. Ireland, J. Kim, K. Ryder and M. Petkovich. 2008. Comparison of 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D2 and calcitriol effects in an adenine-induced model of CKD reveals differential control over serum calcium and phosphate. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 23(S357).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Hewison, M., F. Burke, K. N. Evans, D. A. Lammas, D. M. Sansom, P. Liu, R. L. Modlin and J. S. Adams. 2007. Extra-renal 25-hydroxyvitamin D3-1alpha-hydroxylase in human health and disease. Journal of Steroid Biochemistry and Molecular Biology 103(3-5): 316-21.

Holick, M. F., J. A. MacLaughlin and S. H. Doppelt. 1981. Regulation of cutaneous previtamin D3 photosynthesis in man: skin pigment is not an essential regulator. Science 211(4482): 590-3.

Holick, M. F. 1988. Skin: site of the synthesis of vitamin D and a target tissue for the active form, 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D_3. Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences 548: 14-26.

Holick, M. F., L. Y. Matsuoka and J. Wortsman. 1989. Age, vitamin D, and solar ultraviolet. Lancet 334(8671): 1104-5.

Holick, M. F., Q. Shao, W. W. Liu and T. C. Chen. 1992. The vitamin D content of fortified milk and infant formula. New England Journal of Medicine 326(18): 1178-81.

Holick, M. 1994. McCollum Award Lecture, 1994: vitamin D—new horizons for the 21st century. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 60(4): 619-630.

Holick, M. F. 1995. Vitamin D: photobiology, metabolism, and clinical applications. In *Endocrinology, 3rd Edition*, edited by L. J. DeGroot, M. Besser, H. G. Burger et al. Philadelphia, PA: W. B. Saunders.

Holick, M. F. 1996. Vitamin D: photobiology, metabolism, mechanism of action, and clinical application. In *Primer on the Metabolic Bone Diseases and Disorders of Mineral Metabolism, 3rd Edition*, edited by M. J. Favus. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott-Raven. Pp. 74-81.

Holick, M. F. 2008. Vitamin D and sunlight: strategies for cancer prevention and other health benefits. Clinical Journal of the American Society of Nephrology 3(5): 1548-54.

Holick, M. F., R. M. Biancuzzo, T. C. Chen, E. K. Klein, A. Young, D. Bibuld, R. Reitz, W. Salameh, A. Ameri and A. D. Tannenbaum. 2008. Vitamin D_2 is as effective as vitamin D_3 in maintaining circulating concentrations of 25-hydroxyvitamin D. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 93(3): 677-81.

Hollis, B. W., B. A. Roos, H. H. Draper and P. W. Lambert. 1981. Vitamin D and its metabolites in human and bovine milk. Journal of Nutrition 111(7): 1240-8.

Hollis, B. W. and J. L. Napoli. 1985. Improved radioimmunoassay for vitamin D and its use in assessing vitamin D status. Clinical Chemistry 31(11): 1815-9.

Hollis, B. W. 2008. Measuring 25-hydroxyvitamin D in a clinical environment: challenges and needs. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 88(2): 507S-10S.

Horst, R. L., R. M. Shepard, N. A. Jorgensen and H. F. DeLuca. 1979. The determination of the vitamin D metabolites on a single plasma sample: changes during parturition in dairy cows. Archives of Biochemistry and Biophysics 192(2): 512-23.

Horst, R. L., T. A. Reinhardt, C. F. Ramberg, N. J. Koszewski and J. L. Napoli. 1986. 24-hydroxylation of 1,25-dihydroxyergocalciferol. An unambiguous deactivation process. Journal of Biological Chemistry 261(20): 9250-6.

Hosseinpour, F., M. Ellfolk, M. Norlin and K. Wikvall. 2007. Phenobarbital suppresses vitamin D_3 25-hydroxylase expression: a potential new mechanism for drug-induced osteomalacia. Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications 357(3): 603-7.

Hunt, R. D., F. G. Garcia and R. J. Walsh. 1972. A comparison of the toxicity of ergocalciferol and cholecalciferol in rhesus monkeys (Macaca mulatta). Journal of Nutrition 102(8): 975-86.

IOM (Institute of Medicine). 1997. *Dietary Reference Intakes for Calcium, Phosphorus, Magnesium, Vitamin D, and Fluoride*. Washington, DC: National Academy Press.

IOM. 2007. *Dietary Reference Intakes Research Synthesis: Workshop Summary*. Washington, DC: The National Academies Press.

Ish-Shalom, S., E. Segal, T. Salganik, B. Raz, I. L. Bromberg and R. Vieth. 2008. Comparison of daily, weekly, and monthly vitamin D_3 in ethanol dosing protocols for two months in elderly hip fracture patients. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 93(9): 3430-5.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

James, S. Y., A. G. Mackay and K. W. Colston. 1996. Effects of 1,25 dihydroxyvitamin D_3 and its analogues on induction of apoptosis in breast cancer cells. Journal of Steroid Biochemistry and Molecular Biology 58(4): 395-401.

James, W. P., A. Avenell, J. Broom and J. Whitehead. 1997. A one-year trial to assess the value of orlistat in the management of obesity. International Journal of Obesity and Related Metabolic Disorders 21(Suppl 3): S24-30.

Jiang, F., J. Bao, P. Li, S. V. Nicosia and W. Bai. 2004. Induction of ovarian cancer cell apoptosis by 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D_3 through the down-regulation of telomerase. Journal of Biological Chemistry 279(51): 53213-21.

Johnson, J. L., V. V. Mistry, M. D. Vukovich, T. Hogie-Lorenzen, B. W. Hollis and B. L. Specker. 2005. Bioavailability of vitamin D from fortified process cheese and effects on vitamin D status in the elderly. Journal of Dairy Science 88(7): 2295-301.

Jones, G., H. K. Schnoes and H. F. DeLuca. 1975. Isolation and identification of 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D_2. Biochemistry 14(6): 1250-6.

Jones, G. 1978. Assay of vitamins D_2 and D_3, and 25-hydroxyvitamins D_2 and D_3 in human plasma by high-performance liquid chromatography. Clinical Chemistry 24(2): 287-98.

Jones, G., A. Rosenthal, D. Segev, Y. Mazur, F. Frolow, Y. Halfon, D. Rabinovich and Z. Shakked. 1979. Isolation and identification of 24,25-dihydroxyvitamin D_2 using the perfused rat kidney. Biochemistry 18(6): 1094-11.

Jones, G., B. Byrnes, F. Palma, D. Segev and Y. Mazur. 1980a. Displacement potency of vitamin D_2 analogs in competitive protein-binding assays for 25-hydroxyvitamin D_3, 24,25-dihydroxyvitamin D_3, and 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D_3. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 50(4): 773-5.

Jones, G., H. K. Schnoes, L. Levan and H. F. Deluca. 1980b. Isolation and identification of 24-hydroxyvitamin D_2 and 24,25-dihydroxyvitamin D_2. Archives of Biochemistry and Biophysics 202(2): 450-7.

Jones, G., D. Vriezen, D. Lohnes, V. Palda and N. S. Edwards. 1987. Side-chain hydroxylation of vitamin D_3 and its physiological implications. Steroids 49(1-3): 29-53.

Jones, G., S. A. Strugnell and H. F. DeLuca. 1998. Current understanding of the molecular actions of vitamin D. Physiological Reviews 78(4): 1193-231.

Jones, G. and H. L. Makin. 2000. Vitamin Ds: metabolites and analogs. In *Modern Chromatographic Analysis of Vitamins, 3rd Edition*, edited by A. P. de Leenheer, W. E. Lambert and J. F. Van Bocxlaer. New York: Marcel Dekker.

Jones, G. 2008. Pharmacokinetics of vitamin D toxicity. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 88(2): 582S-6S.

Jones, G., V. Byford, C. Helvig and M. Petkovich. 2009. Differential disposition of vitamin D_2 does not involve CYP24A1. Presented at 14th International Vitamin D Workshop, October 4-8, 2009. Brugge, Belgium.

Jongen, M. J., F. C. Van Ginkel, W. J. van der Vijgh, S. Kuiper, J. C. Netelenbos and P. Lips. 1984. An international comparison of vitamin D metabolite measurements. Clinical Chemistry 30(3): 399-403.

Jongen, M., W. J. van der Vijgh, J. C. Netelenbos, G. J. Postma and P. Lips. 1989. Pharmacokinetics of 24,25-dihydroxyvitamin D_3 in humans. Hormone and Metabolic Research 21(10): 577-80.

Jurutka, P. W., G. K. Whitfield, J. C. Hsieh, P. D. Thompson, C. A. Haussler and M. R. Haussler. 2001. Molecular nature of the vitamin D receptor and its role in regulation of gene expression. Reviews in Endocrinology and Metabloic Disorders 2(2): 203-16.

Kawa, S., K. Yoshizawa, M. Tokoo, H. Imai, H. Oguchi, K. Kiyosawa, T. Homma, T. Nikaido and K. Furihata. 1996. Inhibitory effect of 220-oxa-1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D_3 on the proliferation of pancreatic cancer cell lines. Gastroenterology 110(5): 1605-13.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Kimlin, M. G., W. J. Olds and M. R. Moore. 2007. Location and vitamin D synthesis: is the hypothesis validated by geophysical data? Journal of Photochemistry and Photobiology. B, Biology 86(3): 234-9.

Knutson, J. C., L. W. LeVan, C. R. Valliere and C. W. Bishop. 1997. Pharmacokinetics and systemic effect on calcium homeostasis of 1 alpha,24-dihydroxyvitamin D_2 in rats. Comparison with 1 alpha,25-dihydroxyvitamin D_2, calcitriol, and calcipotriol. Biochemical Pharmacology 53(6): 829-37.

Koga, M., J. A. Eisman and R. L. Sutherland. 1988. Regulation of epidermal growth factor receptor levels by 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D_3 in human breast cancer cells. Cancer Research 48(10): 2734-9.

Kovacs, C. S. and H. M. Kronenberg. 1997. Maternal-fetal calcium and bone metabolism during pregnancy, puerperium, and lactation. Endocrine Reviews 18(6): 832-72.

Kovalenko, P. L., Z. Zhang, M. Cui, S. K. Clinton and J. C. Fleet. 2010. 1,25 dihydroxyvitamin D-mediated orchestration of anticancer, transcript-level effects in the immortalized, non-transformed prostate epithelial cell line, RWPE1. BMC Genomics 11: 26.

Kull, M., Jr., R. Kallikorm, A. Tamm and M. Lember. 2009. Seasonal variance of 25-(OH) vitamin D in the general population of Estonia, a Northern European country. BMC Public Health 9: 22.

Kumagai, T., L. Y. Shih, S. V. Hughes, J. C. Desmond, J. O'Kelly, M. Hewison and H. P. Koeffler. 2005. 19-Nor-1,25(OH)2D2 (a novel, noncalcemic vitamin D analogue), combined with arsenic trioxide, has potent antitumor activity against myeloid leukemia. Cancer Research 65(6): 2488-97.

Kumar, R., D. Harnden and H. F. DeLuca. 1976. Metabolism of 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D_3: evidence for side-chain oxidation. Biochemistry 15(11): 2420-3.

Laing, C. J. and N. E. Cooke. 2005. Chapter 8: Vitamin D binding protein. In *Vitamin D, 2nd Edition*, edited by D. Feldman, J. W. Pike and F. H. Glorieux. Burlington, MA: Elsevier Academic Press.

Leerbeck, E. and H. Sondergaard. 1980. The total content of vitamin D in human milk and cow's milk. British Journal of Nutrition 44(1): 7-12.

Lensmeyer, G. L., D. A. Wiebe, N. Binkley and M. K. Drezner. 2006. HPLC method for 25-hydroxyvitamin D measurement: comparison with contemporary assays. Clinical Chemistry 52(6): 1120-6.

LeVan, L. W., H. K. Schnoes and H. F. DeLuca. 1981. Isolation and identification of 25-hydroxyvitamin D_2 25-glucuronide: a biliary metabolite of vitamin D_2 in the chick. Biochemistry 20(1): 222-6.

Li, P., C. Li, X. Zhao, X. Zhang, S. V. Nicosia and W. Bai. 2004. p27(Kip1) stabilization and G(1) arrest by 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D(3) in ovarian cancer cells mediated through down-regulation of cyclin E/cyclin-dependent kinase 2 and Skp1-Cullin-F-box protein/Skp2 ubiquitin ligase. Journal of Biological Chemistry 279(24): 25260-7.

Liel, Y., J. Edwards, J. Shary, K. M. Spicer, L. Gordon and N. H. Bell. 1988. The effects of race and body habitus on bone mineral density of the radius, hip, and spine in premenopausal women. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 66(6): 1247-50.

Lips, P. 2006. Vitamin D physiology. Progress in Biophysics and Molecular Biology 92(1): 4-8.

Liu, P. T., S. Stenger, H. Li, L. Wenzel, B. H. Tan, S. R. Krutzik, M. T. Ochoa, J. Schauber, K. Wu, C. Meinken, D. L. Kamen, M. Wagner, R. Bals, A. Steinmeyer, U. Zugel, R. L. Gallo, D. Eisenberg, M. Hewison, B. W. Hollis, J. S. Adams, B. R. Bloom and R. L. Modlin. 2006. Toll-like receptor triggering of a vitamin D-mediated human antimicrobial response. Science 311(5768): 1770-3.

Liu, S., A. Gupta and L. D. Quarles. 2007. Emerging role of fibroblast growth factor 23 in a bone-kidney axis regulating systemic phosphate homeostasis and extracellular matrix mineralization. Current Opinion in Nephrology and Hypertension 16(4): 329-35.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Liu, N., L. Nguyen, R. F. Chun, V. Lagishetty, S. Ren, S. Wu, B. Hollis, H. F. DeLuca, J. S. Adams and M. Hewison. 2008. Altered endocrine and autocrine metabolism of vitamin D in a mouse model of gastrointestinal inflammation. Endocrinology 149(10): 4799-808.

Lohnes, D. and G. Jones. 1992. Further metabolism of 1α,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3 in target cells. Proceedings of the First International Congress on Vitamins and Biofactors in Life Science. Journal Nutritional Science and Vitaminology (Special Issue) 75-78.

Looker, A. C. 2005. Body fat and vitamin D status in black versus white women. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 90(2): 635-40.

Looker, A. C. 2007. Do body fat and exercise modulate vitamin D status? Nutrition Reviews 65(8 Pt 2): S124-6.

Looker, A. C., C. M. Pfeiffer, D. A. Lacher, R. L. Schleicher, M. F. Picciano and E. A. Yetley. 2008. Serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D status of the US population: 1988-1994 compared with 2000-2004. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 88(6): 1519-27.

Lubin, D., E. H. Jensen and H. P. Gies. 1998. Global surface ultraviolet radiation climatology from TOMS and ERBE data. Journal of Geophysical Research 103(D20): 26061-91.

Lucas, J. A., M. J. Bolland, A. B. Grey, R. W. Ames, B. H. Mason, A. M. Horne, G. D. Gamble and I. R. Reid. 2005. Determinants of vitamin D status in older women living in a subtropical climate. Osteoporosis International 16(12): 1641-8.

Ma, J. F., L. Nonn, M. J. Campbell, M. Hewison, D. Feldman and D. M. Peehl. 2004. Mechanisms of decreased vitamin D 1alpha-hydroxylase activity in prostate cancer cells. Molecular and Cellular Endocrinology 221(1-2): 67-74.

MacLaughlin, J. and M. F. Holick. 1985. Aging decreases the capacity of human skin to produce vitamin D_3. Journal of Clinical Investigation 76(4): 1536-8.

Mahdy, T., S. Atia, M. Farid and A. Adulatif. 2008. Effect of Roux-en Y gastric bypass on bone metabolism in patients with morbid obesity: Mansoura experiences. Obesity Surgery 18(12): 1526-31.

Makin, H. L. J., G. Jones, M. Kaufman and M. J. Calverley. 2010. Chapter 11: Analysis of vitamins D, their metabolites and analogs. In *Steroid Analysis*, edited by H. L. J. Makin and D. B. Gower. New York: Springer.

Mantell, D. J., P. E. Owens, N. J. Bundred, E. B. Mawer and A. E. Canfield. 2000. 1 Alpha,25-dihydroxyvitamin D(3) inhibits angiogenesis in vitro and in vivo. Circulation Research 87(3): 214-20.

Martinez, M. E., M. T. Del Campo, M. J. Sanchez-Cabezudo, G. Balaguer, A. Rodriguez-Carmona and R. Selgas. 1995. Effect of oral calcidiol treatment on its serum levels and peritoneal losses. Peritoneal Dialysis International 15(1): 65-70.

Masuda, S., V. Byford, A. Arabian, Y. Sakai, M. B. Demay, R. St-Arnaud and G. Jones. 2005. Altered pharmacokinetics of 1alpha,25-dihydroxyvitamin D_3 and 25-hydroxyvitamin D_3 in the blood and tissues of the 25-hydroxyvitamin D-24-hydroxylase (Cyp24a1) null mouse. Endocrinology 146(2): 825-34.

Masuda, S. and G. Jones. 2006. Promise of vitamin D analogues in the treatment of hyperproliferative conditions. Molecular Cancer Therapeutics 5(4): 797-808.

Matsuoka, L. Y., J. Wortsman, J. G. Haddad and B. W. Hollis. 1989. In vivo threshold for cutaneous synthesis of vitamin D_3. Journal of Laboratory and Clinical Medicine 114(3): 301-5.

McDuffie, J. R., K. A. Calis, S. L. Booth, G. I. Uwaifo and J. A. Yanovski. 2002. Effects of orlistat on fat-soluble vitamins in obese adolescents. Pharmacotherapy 22(7): 814-22.

Misra, M., D. Pacaud, A. Petryk, P. F. Collett-Solberg and M. Kappy. 2008. Vitamin D deficiency in children and its management: review of current knowledge and recommendations. Pediatrics 122(2): 398-417.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Moreno, J., A. V. Krishnan, S. Swami, L. Nonn, D. M. Peehl and D. Feldman. 2005. Regulation of prostaglandin metabolism by calcitriol attenuates growth stimulation in prostate cancer cells. Cancer Research 65(17): 7917-25.

Morris, J. F. and M. Peacock. 1976. Assay of plasma 25-hydroxy vitamin D. Clinica Chimica Acta 72(3): 383-91.

Mulligan, G. B. and A. Licata. 2010. Taking vitamin D with the largest meal improves absorption and results in higher serum levels of 25-hydroxyvitamin D. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 25(4): 928-30.

Murphy, S. C., L. J. Whited, L. C. Rosenberry, B. H. Hammond, D. K. Bandler and K. J. Boor. 2001. Fluid milk vitamin fortification compliance in New York State. Journal of Dairy Science 84(12): 2813-20.

Olds, W. J., A. R. McKinley, M. R. Moore and M. G. Kimlin. 2008. In vitro model of vitamin D3 (cholecalciferol) synthesis by UV radiation: dose–response relationships. Journal of Photochemistry and Photobiology. B, Biology 93(2): 88-93.

Park, E. A. 1940. The therapy of rickets. JAMA 94: 370-9.

Penna, G., S. Amuchastegui, N. Giarratana, K. C. Daniel, M. Vulcano, S. Sozzani and L. Adorini. 2007. 1,25-Dihydroxyvitamin D_3 selectively modulates tolerogenic properties in myeloid but not plasmacytoid dendritic cells. Journal of Immunology 178(1): 145-53.

Phinney, K. W. 2009. Methods development and standard reference materials for 25(OH) D. Presented at the Committee to Review Dietary Reference Intakes for Vitamin D and Calcium Information-gathering Workshop, August 4, 2009. Washington, DC.

Picciano, M. F., J. T. Dwyer, K. L. Radimer, D. H. Wilson, K. D. Fisher, P. R. Thomas, E. A. Yetley, A. J. Moshfegh, P. S. Levy, S. J. Nielsen and B. M. Marriott. 2007. Dietary supplement use among infants, children, and adolescents in the United States, 1999-2002. Archives of Pediatrics and Adolescent Medicine 161(10): 978-85.

Pike, J. W., N. K. Shevde, B. W. Hollis, N. E. Cooke and L. A. Zella. 2008. Vitamin D—binding protein influences total circulating levels of 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D-3 but does not directly modulate the bioactive levels of the hormone in vivo. Endocrinology 149(7): 3656-67.

Quarles, L. D. 2008. Endocrine functions of bone in mineral metabolism regulation. Journal of Clinical Investigation 118(12): 3820-8.

Radimer, K., B. Bindewald, J. Hughes, B. Ervin, C. Swanson and M. F. Picciano. 2004. Dietary supplement use by US adults: data from the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, 1999-2000. American Journal of Epidemiology 160(4): 339-49.

Rapuri, P. B., H. K. Kinyamu, J. C. Gallagher and V. Haynatzka. 2002. Seasonal changes in calciotropic hormones, bone markers, and bone mineral density in elderly women. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 87(5): 2024-32.

Rapuri, P. B., J. C. Gallagher and G. Haynatzki. 2004. Effect of vitamins D_2 and D_3 supplement use on serum 25OHD concentration in elderly women in summer and winter. Calcified Tissue International 74(2): 150-6.

Reeve, L. E., R. W. Chesney and H. F. DeLuca. 1982. Vitamin D of human milk: identification of biologically active forms. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 36(1): 122-6.

Reichel, H., H. P. Koeffler and A. W. Norman. 1989. The role of the vitamin D endocrine system in health and disease. New England Journal of Medicine 320(15): 980-91.

Reinehr, T., G. de Sousa, U. Alexy, M. Kersting and W. Andler. 2007. Vitamin D status and parathyroid hormone in obese children before and after weight loss. European Journal of Endocrinology/European Federation of Endocrine Societies 157(2): 225-32.

Reinhardt, T. A., C. F. Ramberg and R. L. Horst. 1989. Comparison of receptor binding, biological activity, and in vivo tracer kinetics for 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D_3, 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D_2, and its 24 epimer. Archives of Biochemistry and Biophysics 273(1): 64-71.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Riedt, C. S., M. Cifuentes, T. Stahl, H. A. Chowdhury, Y. Schlussel and S. A. Shapses. 2005. Overweight postmenopausal women lose bone with moderate weight reduction and 1 g/day calcium intake. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 20(3): 455-63.

Riedt, C. S., R. E. Brolin, R. M. Sherrell, M. P. Field and S. A. Shapses. 2006. True fractional calcium absorption is decreased after Roux-en-Y gastric bypass surgery. Obesity (Silver Spring) 14(11): 1940-8.

Roborgh, J. R. and T. de Man. 1959. The hypercalcemic activity of dihydrotachysterol-2 and dihydrotachysterol-3 and of the vitamins D_2 and D_3: comparative experiments on rats. Biochemical Pharmacology 2: 1-6.

Roborgh, J. R. and T. de Man. 1960. The hypercalcemic activity of dihydrotachysterol-2 and dihydrotachysterol-3 and of the vitamins D_2 and D_3 after intravenous injection of the aqueous preparations. 2. Comparative experiments on rats. Biochemical Pharmacology 3: 277-82.

Rosenstreich, S. J., C. Rich and W. Volwiler. 1971. Deposition in and release of vitamin D_3 from body fat: evidence for a storage site in the rat. Journal of Clinical Investigation 50(3): 679-87.

Roth, H. J., H. Schmidt-Gayk, H. Weber and C. Niederau. 2008. Accuracy and clinical implications of seven 25-hydroxyvitamin D methods compared with liquid chromatography-tandem mass spectrometry as a reference. Annals of Clinical Biochemistry 45(Pt 2): 153-9.

Sawada, N., T. Sakaki, M. Ohta and K. Inouye. 2000. Metabolism of vitamin D(3) by human CYP27A1. Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications 273(3): 977-84.

Silver, J., T. Naveh-Many, H. Mayer, H. J. Schmelzer and M. M. Popovtzer. 1986. Regulation by vitamin D metabolites of parathyroid hormone gene transcription in vivo in the rat. Journal of Clinical Investigation 78(5): 1296-301.

Singh, R. J., R. L. Taylor, G. S. Reddy and S. K. Grebe. 2006. C-3 epimers can account for a significant proportion of total circulating 25-hydroxyvitamin D in infants, complicating accurate measurement and interpretation of vitamin D status. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 91(8): 3055-61.

Siu-Caldera, M. L., H. Sekimoto, S. Peleg, C. Nguyen, A. M. Kissmeyer, L. Binderup, A. Weiskopf, P. Vouros, M. R. Uskokovic and G. S. Reddy. 1999. Enhanced biological activity of 1alpha,25-dihydroxy-20-epi-vitamin D_3, the C-20 epimer of 1alpha,25-dihydroxyvitamin D_3, is in part due to its metabolism into stable intermediary metabolites with significant biological activity. Journal of Steroid Biochemistry and Molecular Biology 71(3-4): 111-21.

Sjoden, G., C. Smith, U. Lindgren and H. F. DeLuca. 1985. 1 alpha-hydroxyvitamin D_2 is less toxic than 1 alpha-hydroxyvitamin D_3 in the rat. Proceedings of the Society for Experimental Biology and Medicine 178(3): 432-6.

Slatopolsky, E., C. Weerts, J. Thielan, R. Horst, H. Harter and K. J. Martin. 1984. Marked suppression of secondary hyperparathyroidism by intravenous administration of 1,25-dihydroxycholecalciferol in uremic patients. Journal of Clinical Investigation 74(6): 2136-43.

Smith, S. M., K. K. Gardner, J. Locke and S. R. Zwart. 2009. Vitamin D supplementation during Antarctic winter. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 89(4): 1092-8.

Snellman, G., H. Melhus, R. Gedeborg, S. Olofsson, A. Wolk, N. L. Pedersen and K. Michaelsson. 2009. Seasonal genetic influence on serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D levels: a twin study. PLoS ONE [Electronic Resource] 4(11): e7747.

Sneve, M., Y. Figenschau and R. Jorde. 2008. Supplementation with cholecalciferol does not result in weight reduction in overweight and obese subjects. European Journal of Endocrinology/European Federation of Endocrine Societies 159(6): 675-84.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Specker, B. L., B. Valanis, V. Hertzberg, N. Edwards and R. C. Tsang. 1985. Sunshine exposure and serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D concentrations in exclusively breast-fed infants. Journal of Pediatrics 107(3): 372-6.

Springbett, P., S. Buglass and A. R. Young. 2010. Photoprotection and vitamin D status. Journal of Photochemistry and Photobiology B: Biology 101(2):160-8.

Stamp, T. C., J. G. Haddad, Jr., A. N. Exton-Smith, A. Reuben and C. A. Twigg. 1976. Assay of vitamin D and its metabolites. Annals of Clinical Biochemistry 13(6): 571-7.

Stamp, T. C., J. G. Haddad and C. A. Twigg. 1977. Comparison of oral 25-hydroxycholecalciferol, vitamin D, and ultraviolet light as determinants of circulating 25-hydroxyvitamin D. Lancet 1(8026): 1341-3.

Steenbock, H. and A. Black. 1924. Fat-soluble vitamins. Journal of Biological Chemistry 61(2): 405-22.

Strushkevich, N., S. A. Usanov, A. N. Plotnikov, G. Jones and H. W. Park. 2008. Structural analysis of CYP2R1 in complex with vitamin D_3. Journal of Molecular Biology 380(1): 95-106.

Stubbs, J. R., A. Idiculla, J. Slusser, R. Menard and L. D. Quarles. 2010. Cholecalciferol supplementation alters calcitriol-responsive monocyte proteins and decreases inflammatory cytokines in ESRD. Journal of the American Society of Nephrology 21(2): 353-61.

Suda, T., H. F. DeLuca, H. K. Schnoes and J. W. Blunt. 1969. The isolation and identification of 25-hydroxyergocalciferol. Biochemistry 8(9): 3515-20.

Suda, T., N. Takahashi and E. Abe. 1992. Role of vitamin D in bone resorption. Journal of Cellular Biochemistry 49(1): 53-8.

Sundaram, S., M. Chaudhry, D. Reardon, M. Gupta and D. A. Gewirtz. 2000. The vitamin D_3 analog EB 1089 enhances the antiproliferative and apoptotic effects of adriamycin in MCF-7 breast tumor cells. Breast Cancer Research and Treatment 63(1): 1-10.

Sutton, R. A., N. L. Wong and J. H. Dirks. 1976. Effects of parathyroid hormone on sodium and calcium transport in the dog nephron. Clinical Science and Molecular Medicine 51(4): 345-51.

Talwar, S. A., J. F. Aloia, S. Pollack and J. K. Yeh. 2007. Dose response to vitamin D supplementation among postmenopausal African American women. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 86(6): 1657-62.

Tanaka, Y. and H. F. DeLuca. 1983. Stimulation of 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D_3 production by 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D_3 in the hypocalcaemic rat. Biochemical Journal 214(3): 893-7.

Tanner, J. T., J. Smith, P. Defibaugh, G. Angyal, M. Villalobos, M. P. Bueno, E. T. McGarrahan, H. M. Wehr, J. F. Muniz, B. W. Hollis et al. 1988. Survey of vitamin content of fortified milk. Journal—Association of Official Analytical Chemists 71(3): 607-10.

Thompson, G. R., B. Lewis and C. C. Booth. 1966. Absorption of vitamin D3-3H in control subjects and patients with intestinal malabsorption. Journal of Clinical Investigation 45(1): 94-102.

Thompson, P. D., P. W. Jurutka, G. K. Whitfield, S. M. Myskowski, K. R. Eichhorst, C. E. Dominguez, C. A. Haussler and M. R. Haussler. 2002. Liganded VDR induces CYP3A4 in small intestinal and colon cancer cells via DR3 and ER6 vitamin D responsive elements. Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications 299(5): 730-8.

Tjellesen, L., A. Gotfredsen and C. Christiansen. 1985. Different actions of vitamin D_2 and D_3 on bone metabolism in patients treated with phenobarbitone/phenytoin. Calcified Tissue International 37(3): 218-22.

Trang, H. M., D. E. Cole, L. A. Rubin, A. Pierratos, S. Siu and R. Vieth. 1998. Evidence that vitamin D3 increases serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D more efficiently than does vitamin D_2. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 68(4): 854-8.

Trump, D. L., K. K. Deeb and C. S. Johnson. 2010. Vitamin D: considerations in the continued development as an agent for cancer prevention and therapy. Cancer Journal 16(1): 1-9.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Turner, M., P. E. Barre, A. Benjamin, D. Goltzman and M. Gascon-Barre. 1988. Does the maternal kidney contribute to the increased circulating 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D concentrations during pregnancy? Mineral and Electrolyte Metabolism 14(4): 246-52.

Tzotzas, T., F. G. Papadopoulou, K. Tziomalos, S. Karras, K. Gastaris, P. Perros and G. E. Krassas. 2010. Rising serum 25-hydroxy-vitamin D levels after weight loss in obese women correlate with improvement in insulin resistance. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 95(9): 4251-7.

Urushino, N., K. Yasuda, S. Ikushiro, M. Kamakura, M. Ohta and T. Sakaki. 2009. Metabolism of 1alpha,25-dihydroxyvitamin D_2 by human CYP24A1. Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications 384(2): 144-8.

Valderas, J. P., S. Velasco, S. Solari, Y. Liberona, P. Viviani, A. Maiz, A. Escalona and G. Gonzalez. 2009. Increase of bone resorption and the parathyroid hormone in postmenopausal women in the long-term after Roux-en-Y gastric bypass. Obesity Surgery 19(8): 1132-8.

van der Mei, I. A., A. L. Ponsonby, O. Engelsen, J. A. Pasco, J. J. McGrath, D. W. Eyles, L. Blizzard, T. Dwyer, R. Lucas and G. Jones. 2007. The high prevalence of vitamin D insufficiency across Australian populations is only partly explained by season and latitude. Environmental Health Perspectives 115(8): 1132-9.

van Dijk, C. E., M. R. de Boer, L. L. Koppes, J. C. Roos, P. Lips and J. W. Twisk. 2009. Positive association between the course of vitamin D intake and bone mineral density at 36 years in men. Bone 44(3): 437-41.

Vieth, R. 1990. The mechanisms of vitamin D toxicity. Bone and Mineral 11(3): 267-72.

Vieth, R. 2004. Why the optimal requirement for vitamin D_3 is probably much higher than what is officially recommended for adults. Journal of Steroid Biochemistry and Molecular Biology 89-90(1-5): 575-9.

Wang, L., J. N. Flanagan, L. W. Whitlatch, D. P. Jamieson, M. F. Holick and T. C. Chen. 2004. Regulation of 25-hydroxyvitamin D-1alpha-hydroxylase by epidermal growth factor in prostate cells. Journal of Steroid Biochemistry and Molecular Biology 89-90(1-5): 127-30.

Wang, T. J., F. Zhang, J. B. Richards, B. Kestenbaum, J. B. van Meurs, D. Berry, D. P. Kiel, E. A. Streeten, C. Ohlsson, D. L. Koller, L. Peltonen, J. D. Cooper, P. F. O'Reilly, D. K. Houston, N. L. Glazer, L. Vandenput, M. Peacock, J. Shi, F. Rivadeneira, M. I. McCarthy, P. Anneli, I. H. de Boer, M. Mangino, B. Kato, D. J. Smyth, S. L. Booth, P. F. Jacques, G. L. Burke, M. Goodarzi, C. L. Cheung, M. Wolf, K. Rice, D. Goltzman, N. Hidiroglou, M. Ladouceur, N. J. Wareham, L. J. Hocking, D. Hart, N. K. Arden, C. Cooper, S. Malik, W. D. Fraser, A. L. Hartikainen, G. Zhai, H. M. Macdonald, N. G. Forouhi, R. J. Loos, D. M. Reid, A. Hakim, E. Dennison, Y. Liu, C. Power, H. E. Stevens, L. Jaana, R. S. Vasan, N. Soranzo, J. Bojunga, B. M. Psaty, M. Lorentzon, T. Foroud, T. B. Harris, A. Hofman, J. O. Jansson, J. A. Cauley, A. G. Uitterlinden, Q. Gibson, M. R. Jarvelin, D. Karasik, D. S. Siscovick, M. J. Econs, S. B. Kritchevsky, J. C. Florez, J. A. Todd, J. Dupuis, E. Hypponen and T. D. Spector. 2010. Common genetic determinants of vitamin D insufficiency: a genome-wide association study. Lancet 376(9736): 180-8.

Ward, L. M., I. Gaboury, M. Ladhani and S. Zlotkin. 2007. Vitamin D-deficiency rickets among children in Canada. Canadian Medical Association Journal 177(2): 161-6.

Wastney, M. E., J. Ng, D. Smith, B. R. Martin, M. Peacock and C. M. Weaver. 1996. Differences in calcium kinetics between adolescent girls and young women. American Journal of Physiology 271(1 Pt 2): R208-16.

Webb, A. R., L. Kline and M. F. Holick. 1988. Influence of season and latitude on the cutaneous synthesis of vitamin D_3: exposure to winter sunlight in Boston and Edmonton will not promote vitamin D_3 synthesis in human skin. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 67(2): 373-8.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Webb, A. R., B. R. DeCosta and M. F. Holick. 1989. Sunlight regulates the cutaneous production of vitamin D_3 by causing its photodegradation. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 68(5): 882-7.

Weber, F. 1981. Absorption mechanisms for fat-soluble vitamins and the effect of other food constituents. Progress in Clinical and Biological Research 77: 119-35.

Weber, F. 1983. Absorption of fat-soluble vitamins. International Journal for Vitamin and Nutrition Research (Suppl 25): 55-65.

Weber, K., M. Goldberg, M. Stangassinger and R. G. Erben. 2001. 1Alpha-hydroxyvitamin D_2 is less toxic but not bone selective relative to 1alpha-hydroxyvitamin D_3 in ovariectomized rats. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 16(4): 639-51.

Willnow, T. and A. Nykjaer. 2005. Chapter 10: Endocytic pathways for 25-(OH) vitamin D_3. In *Vitamin D, 2nd Edition*, edited by D. Feldman, J. W. Pike and F. Glorieux. Burlington, MA: Elsevier.

Wortsman, J., L. Y. Matsuoka, T. C. Chen, Z. Lu and M. F. Holick. 2000. Decreased bioavailability of vitamin D in obesity. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 72(3): 690-3.

Xie, S. P., S. Y. James and K. W. Colston. 1997. Vitamin D derivatives inhibit the mitogenic effects of IGF-I on MCF-7 human breast cancer cells. Journal of Endocrinology 154(3): 495-504.

Xu, Y., T. Hashizume, M. C. Shuhart, C. L. Davis, W. L. Nelson, T. Sakaki, T. F. Kalhorn, P. B. Watkins, E. G. Schuetz and K. E. Thummel. 2006. Intestinal and hepatic CYP3A4 catalyze hydroxylation of 1alpha,25-dihydroxyvitamin D(3): implications for drug-induced osteomalacia. Molecular Pharmacology 69(1): 56-65.

Yamamoto, M., Y. Kawanobe, H. Takahashi, E. Shimazawa, S. Kimura and E. Ogata. 1984. Vitamin D deficiency and renal calcium transport in the rat. Journal of Clinical Investigation 74(2): 507-13.

Yanagisawa, J., Y. Yanagi, Y. Masuhiro, M. Suzawa, M. Watanabe, K. Kashiwagi, T. Toriyabe, M. Kawabata, K. Miyazono and S. Kato. 1999. Convergence of transforming growth factor-beta and vitamin D signaling pathways on SMAD transcriptional coactivators. Science 283(5406): 1317-21.

Yasuda, H., K. Higashio and T. Suda. 2005. Vitamin D and osteoclastogenesis. In *Vitamin D, Volume 1*, edited by D. Feldman, J. W. Pike and F. H. Glorieux. San Diego, CA: Elsevier Academic Press. Pp. 665-85.

Yetley, E. A. 2008. Assessing the vitamin D status of the US population. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 88(2): 558S-64S.

Yetley, E. A., D. Brule, M. C. Cheney, C. D. Davis, K. A. Esslinger, P. W. Fischer, K. E. Friedl, L. S. Greene-Finestone, P. M. Guenther, D. M. Klurfeld, M. R. L'Abbe, K. Y. McMurry, P. E. Starke-Reed and P. R. Trumbo. 2009. Dietary reference intakes for vitamin D: justification for a review of the 1997 values. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 89(3): 719-27.

Zinser, G. M. and J. Welsh. 2004. Accelerated mammary gland development during pregnancy and delayed postlactational involution in vitamin D_3 receptor null mice. Molecular Endocrinology 18(9): 2208-23.

Zittermann, A., S. Frisch, H. K. Berthold, C. Gotting, J. Kuhn, K. Kleesiek, P. Stehle, H. Koertke and R. Koerfer. 2009. Vitamin D supplementation enhances the beneficial effects of weight loss on cardiovascular disease risk markers. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 89(5): 1321-7.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

4

Review of Potential Indicators of Adequacy and Selection of Indicators: Calcium and Vitamin D

APPROACH

The first step in the decision-making process associated with the development of Dietary Reference Intakes (DRIs) is the identification of potentially useful measures—indicators—that reflect a health outcome associated with the intake of the nutrient. As described in Chapter 1, this is classically referred to as hazard identification, the first step of risk assessment. The available data are examined to determine their relevance and validity as well as strengths and limitations for elucidating a relationship between the health outcome of interest (including chronic disease risk) and the intake of the nutrient.

In considering reference values for calcium and vitamin D, there are challenges in organizing a data review to examine these nutrients independently, because they act in concert and are often administered together in experimental studies. To the extent possible, the independent effects of these nutrients were explored and taken into account; when this was not possible or not appropriate, the combined effect was considered. This chapter reviews evidence for calcium and vitamin D jointly to avoid redundancy. Evidence related to potential indicators for adverse effects of excess intake of calcium and vitamin D is reviewed separately in Chapter 6.

Identification of Potential Indicators for Calcium and Vitamin D

The array of potential health outcomes to be considered for these two nutrients was identified using five sources:

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

1. Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ) evidence report issued in 2007 (Cranney et al., 2007), hereafter referred to in this chapter as AHRQ-Ottawa without a reference citation; and
2. AHRQ evidence report issued in 2009 (Chung et al., 2009), hereafter referred to in this chapter as AHRQ-Tufts without a reference citation;
3. The Institute of Medicine (IOM) report *Dietary Reference Intakes for Calcium, Phosphorus, Magnesium, Vitamin D, and Fluoride* (IOM, 1997);
4. Literature searches conducted by the committee;
5. Publicly available input from stakeholders either through written submissions to the committee or as presented during the information gathering workshop.

As outlined in Chapter 1, the ARHQ analyses are highly relevant to DRI development. Evidence-based systematic reviews have been identified as a useful tool for the purposes of dietary reference value development (Russell et al., 2009), and the work of this committee was enhanced by the availability of these two high-quality evidence reports from AHRQ. The approach used, questions asked, data search criteria, and the detailed results from the AHRQ-Ottawa and AHRQ-Tufts can be found in Appendixes C and D.

In sum, the focus of AHRQ-Ottawa was on the:

- Association of specific circulating 25-hydroxyvitamin D (25OHD) concentrations with bone health outcomes in children, women of reproductive age, postmenopausal women, and elderly men;
- Effect of vitamin D dietary intake (fortified foods and/or supplements) and sun exposure on serum 25OHD levels;
- Effect of vitamin D on bone mineral density (BMD) and fracture or fall risk; and
- Identification of potential harms associated with vitamin D exposures above current reference intakes.

The AHRQ-Tufts evidence report analyzed data related to calcium and vitamin D with respect to a broader spectrum of health outcomes. AHRQ-Tufts also served to update and expand AHRQ-Ottawa. Specifically, AHRQ-Tufts focused on the:

- Relationship between vitamin D and growth, cardiovascular disease (CVD), body weight, cancer, immunological outcomes, bone health, all-cause mortality, hypertension/blood pressure, and BMD and bone mineral content (BMC); and

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

- Relationship between calcium and growth, CVD, body weight, and cancer.

Neither AHRQ report reviewed calcium alone as a factor in bone health.

A key component of systematic reviews of scientific literature is a specification of the quality of the available data. The AHRQ grading system is summarized in Box 4-1. In the case of the systematic analysis carried out by AHRQ-Ottawa, the Jadad scale (Jadad et al., 1996) was used for quality assessments of randomized controlled trials (RCTs). The Jadad scale is a validated scale designed to assess the methods used to generate random assignments and double blinding. The scale also scores whether there is a description of dropouts and withdrawals by intervention group. Jadad scores range from 1 to 5, and a total score of 3 and above indicates studies of higher quality. Further, to assess the quality of the observational studies, a grading system adapted from R. P. Harris et al. (2001) was used. In the case of the AHRQ-Tufts analysis, a three-category grading system ("A," "B," or "C") was adapted from the AHRQ Methods Reference Guide for Effectiveness and Comparative Effectiveness Reviews (AHRQ, 2007). This system defines a generic grading system that is applicable to each type of study design including interventional and observational studies; it is summarized in Box 4-1.

The committee's literature search identified relevant evidence outside the scope of, or not included in, the two AHRQ reports as well as newer data available after the cutoff date of the AHRQ-Tufts analysis in 2009. The nature of the literature search is outlined in Appendix E. The literature base that was included in the 1997 report of the IOM committee tasked with DRI development for calcium and vitamin D (IOM, 1997) was also considered. Additionally, information gathered as part of a public workshop and several open committee sessions (see Appendix J) and a white paper requested by the committee (Towler, 2009) were taken into account.

Through use of the five data sources listed above, health outcomes of potential interest were identified. They are listed alphabetically in Table 4-1 and are grouped by general outcome. In addition, there is the possibility of intermediate variables that are not validated biomarkers of effect for health outcomes, but which may have the potential to be useful in the development of DRIs. Two such variables were considered: serum 25OHD concentrations and levels of parathyroid hormone (PTH).

Review of Data

General Principles

Within the scientific and clinical literature, there is a general hierarchy of study design. The lowest form of evidence is the idea or opinion,

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

BOX 4-1
AHRQ Critical Appraisal and Grading of Evidence

Grading system used by AHRQ-Ottawa:

Basic Jadad score is assessed based on the answer to five questions listed below. Questions that are answered with a "yes" gain 1 point; questions answered with a "no" receive 0 points; the maximum score is 5. A score of 0 to 2 points is considered "low" quality, and a score of 3 to 5 points is considered "high" quality.

1. Was the study described as random?
2. Was the randomization scheme described and appropriate?
3. Was the study described as double-blind?
4. Was the method of double-blinding appropriate? (Were both the patient and the assessor appropriately blinded?)
5. Was there a description of dropouts and withdrawals?

Grading system used by AHRQ-Tufts (based on criteria below):

A = highest quality
Studies have the least bias and results are considered valid. These studies adhere mostly to the commonly held concepts of high quality, including the following: a formal study design; clear description of the population, setting, interventions, and comparison groups; appropriate measurement of outcomes; appropriate statistical and analytical methods and reporting; no reporting errors; less than 20 percent dropout; clear reporting of dropouts; and no obvious bias. Studies must provide valid estimation of nutrient exposure from dietary assessments and/or biomarkers with reasonable ranges of measurement errors and justifications for approaches to control for confounding in their design and analyses.

B = medium quality
Studies are susceptible to some bias, but not sufficient to invalidate the results. They do not meet all the criteria in category "A"; they have some deficiencies, but none likely to cause major bias. The study may be missing information, making it difficult to assess limitations and potential problems.

C = low quality
Studies have significant bias that may invalidate the results. These studies have serious errors in design, analysis, or reporting; there are large amounts of missing information or discrepancies in reporting.

SOURCES: Jadad et al., 1996; Cranney et al., 2007; Chung et al., 2009.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE 4-1 Alphabetical Listing of Potential Indicators of Health Outcomes for Nutrient Adequacy

Indicator	AHRQ (Ottawa and Tufts)
Cancer/neoplasms	
• All cancers	✓
• Breast cancer	✓
• Colorectal cancer/colon polyps	✓
• Prostate cancer	✓
Cardiovascular diseases and hypertension	✓
Diabetes (type 2) and metabolic syndrome (obesity)	✓
Falls	✓
Immune response	✓
• Asthma	—[a]
• Autoimmune disease	✓
○ Diabetes (type 1)	✓
○ Inflammatory bowel and Crohn's disease	✓
○ Multiple sclerosis	✓
○ Rheumatoid arthritis	✓
○ Systemic lupus erythematosus	—[a]
• Infectious diseases	✓
○ Tuberculosis	—[a]
○ Influenza/upper respiratory infections	—[a]
Neuropsychological functioning	—[b]
• Autism	—[b]
• Cognitive function	—[b]
• Depression	—[b]
Physical performance[c]	✓
Preeclampsia, pregnancy-induced hypertension, and other non-skeletal reproductive outcomes	✓
Skeletal health (commonly bone health)	
• Serum 25OHD, as intermediate	✓
• Parathyroid hormone, as intermediate	✓
• Calcium absorption	✓
• Calcium balance	✓
• Bone mineral content/bone mineral density	✓
• Fracture risk	✓
• Rickets/osteomalacia	✓

[a]Specific condition not reviewed as a health outcome in AHRQ.

[b]Outcome category not considered in AHRQ.

[c]In the discussions within this chapter, physical performance is considered together with falls to avoid redundancy.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

followed, in ascending order, by case reports, case series, case–control studies, cohort studies, and, finally, the highest form of evidence, the randomized, controlled, double-blind trial (Croswell and Kramer, 2009). Only the RCT can show a causal relationship between an intervention and an outcome. Observational evidence can show only associative links, not causality. The highest level of observational evidence is the cohort study—a large, population-based, prospective investigation to compare an exposed group with an unexposed group. However, the cohort study does not reach the level of evidence of an RCT, because the intervention is not a random or chance event; rather it is the choice of the investigator (Croswell and Kramer, 2009). Nested case–control studies are a type of cohort study and were considered at that level of evidence; in some literature, populations from RCTs were evaluated as a cohort (adjusting for treatment assignment or limiting the analysis to the control group) and thus are at the same level of evidence as other observational research.

A summary of the strengths and weaknesses of the various types of observational studies and RCT studies is shown in Table 4-2. Flaws, biases, and confounding effects are an inevitable aspect of any study design, and the strength of a study therefore depends on the ability of the investigator to control such methodological obstacles. In addition, even well-designed studies can be weakened by complications such as loss to follow-up, missing outcomes, subject non-compliance, and a biased selection process (Baker and Kramer, 2008).

The Process

In addition to its consideration of the AHRQ analyses, the committee conducted searches of several online bibliographical databases, including Medline, Science Direct, and WorldCat/First Search. Evidence searches were carried out to identify relevant RCTs in support of a causal relationship between vitamin D and/or calcium and the health outcome under consideration, and these were weighted as the strongest type of evidence for development of a DRI. The second tier of evidence considered was observational to support associative relationships between vitamin D and/or calcium and a health outcome. Further examination was carried out to determine the quality of the observational evidence and whether the results were in agreement with RCT outcomes for a specific indicator. Potential confounders were also taken into account. Figure 4-1 shows the committee's ranking of evidence by the strength of the study design. In the figure, RCTs prevail over observational and ecological studies as the strongest evidential support and were therefore necessary for a health outcome indicator to be further considered for DRI development. When the totality of evidence, including causal evidence, was supported by concordance

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE 4-2 Comparison of the Strengths and Weaknesses of Observational Study Designs and Randomized Controlled Trials for Use in DRI Development

Study Type/ Definition	Strengths	Weaknesses	Quality Ranking For DRI Development
Ecological *An observational study in which the units of analysis are populations or groups of people, rather than individuals*	• Provides an exploratory overview or indication for a potential association with outcome of interest	• Outcome measures are not predictable at the individual level	Low
Cross–sectional *An observational study in which a statistically significant sample of a population is used to estimate the relationship between an outcome of interest and population variables as they exist at one particular time*	• Allows for study of either a whole population or a representative sample • Provides estimates of prevalence of all factors measured • Facilitates greater generalizability	• Possible selection bias • Susceptible to mis-classification • Poor design for uncommon diseases or conditions • Simultaneous data collection obscures the order of effects	Low moderate
Case–control *An observational epidemiological study of persons with the outcome variable of interest and a suitable control group of persons without the variable of interest*	• Good design for uncommon diseases or conditions • Time and resource efficient	• Does not provide an estimate of incidence or prevalence of the disease, unless data about the population size are available • Possible selection bias • Susceptible to mis-classification • Simultaneous data collection obscures the order of effects	Moderate

continued

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE 4-2 Continued

Study Type/ Definition	Strengths	Weaknesses	Quality Ranking For DRI Development
Cohort *A method of epidemiological study in which subsets of a defined population can be identified as exposed to a factor hypothesized to influence the probability of occurrence of an outcome*	• Good design for common diseases or conditions • Relative timing of exposure and disease is less confusing than with other observational study designs	• Can be expensive and time-consuming • Possible selection bias from loss to follow-up • Statistically inefficient	High moderate
Randomized controlled trial *An experimental study design in which exposure is randomly assigned and in which the frequency of the outcome of interest is compared between one or more groups receiving an experimental treatment and a group receiving a placebo or the current standard of care*	• More similar to experimental study design than to observational design • Provides strongest evidence for causality • Fulfills the basic assumption of statistical hypothesis tests	• Expensive and time-consuming • Subjects may not be representative of all who might receive treatment	High

SOURCE: Gordis (2009).

between RCTs and high-quality observational evidence and had strong biological plausibility, the committee gave further consideration to a potential indicator for development of a DRI. When observational evidence failed to support the findings of RCTs, the indicator's validity for consideration was reevaluated, and a decision to give further consideration was made on the balance of the totality of evidence.

For each potential indicator discussed in this chapter, the review of evidence included consideration of the analytical approach, study population, and research protocol design and the overall quality of the evidence for each study reviewed. The introductory statement for each indicator includes ecological studies. Observations made from such studies require caution in their interpretation because the outcome measures are not known at the individual level, and inferring individual characteristics or

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

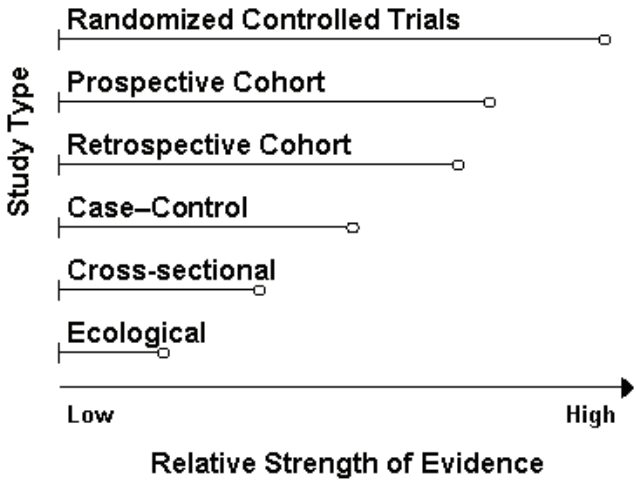


FIGURE 4-1 Ranking study designs: Ranking is shown in descending order of quality from top to bottom; the length of bars is arbitrary and indicates the relative strength of a study design.

relationships from group-level measures would be fallacious. Ecological studies, however, can contribute important information in more than an exploratory manner. Where it was relevant or needed in the absence of human studies, evidence for biological plausibility was included in the review as gleaned from experimental animal and mechanistic studies. The observational evidence reviewed included cross–sectional, case–control, and cohort (prospective and retrospective) studies. As pointed out previously, the strongest evidence among observational studies is from the cohort study. This study design offers an advantage over the case–control design in that it allows for observation of the incidence of a health outcome or the rate at which the health outcome develops in association with vitamin D or calcium intake or status in the population under study. In case–control studies, cases are included without identifying the entire "exposed" and "unexposed" populations from which they were derived, thus inferences drawn about a health outcome related to vitamin D or calcium intake or status are less reliable using this type of design.

As a tool to aid in the review process, the committee developed evidence "maps" for each indicator to provide an overarching view of the balance of relevant evidence from ecological and biological plausibility studies, observational studies, systematic reviews, and RCTs (including trials where the indicator was a primary outcome as well as other evidence from trials where the indicator was a secondary or non-pre-specified outcome). These served largely as an organizing tool and are included in Appendix

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Dietary Reference Intakes for Calcium and Vitamin D

F. The organizational construct of the maps did not allow distinctions between studies relative to the quality of the study design; however, this was considered by the committee in the overall evaluation of data.

The nature of the data surrounding each potential indicator is described below, beginning with a brief statement about the condition under consideration, followed by a summary of the evidence for ecological and biological plausibility studies, observational studies, systematic reviews from the two AHRQ reports, and additional evidence not covered in the AHRQ reviews. Each indicator is then evaluated in a summary discussion of the utility of the evidence for DRI development.

REVIEW OF POTENTIAL INDICATORS

Owing to the importance of a variety of acute and chronic diseases as public health concerns and the accumulating data focused on the hypothesis that vitamin D and/or calcium may have an impact on disease risk, it was crucial that this committee consider a wide spectrum of indicators for DRI development. After reviewing the available data, including recent systematic reviews from AHRQ and other literature, the committee chose to focus on areas where the research database is most compelling and the indicator is of public health concern within the context of DRI development. The following discussions review the roles of vitamin D and calcium in the reduction of risk for the health indicators identified in Table 4-1.

The entirety of evidence for each indicator that was reviewed by the committee cannot be presented in detail here, and the following discussions are a summary of relevant evidence. In drawing its conclusions about an indicator, the committee evaluated the strengths and weaknesses of the studies considered for each indicator, including an examination of the methods used for measuring an indicator, its relevance to total intake and functional or physiological outcomes, and the strength of the study design. This approach is summarized in Box 4-2.

Cancer/Neoplasms

As the second leading cause of death in the United States, cancer is a major public health concern. Cancer encompasses a wide range of malignancies with many variations in etiology and pathogenesis. Thus, the committee considered not only total cancer, but also specific malignancies in which vitamin D and/or calcium have been examined for an interaction thought to play a role.

Cancer is a disease in which genetically damaged cells within a tissue experience uncontrolled growth and invasion with subsequent spread to other host organs. The metastatic spread leads to dysfunction of vital organs causing significant morbidity and culminating in death. An expanding

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

BOX 4-2
Evaluation of Evidence for DRI Development

In its review of evidence, the committee used a qualitative approach to determine its confidence in interpreting positive or negative relationships between vitamin D and/or calcium and indicators of disease outcomes for DRI development. In analyzing and weighing the data, the committee considered the following factors:

- Preliminary evidence in support of a relationship between vitamin D and/or calcium and a disease outcome is not always complete or well substantiated.
- Evidence for the effect of vitamin D and/or calcium on disease outcomes is heterogeneous and may not provide strong support for a consistent and predictable outcome.
- Clinical trials have the greatest influence in moderating confidence in a relationship between vitamin D and/or calcium and a disease outcome.

The committee's findings and conclusions were derived from its weighing of the totality of evidence and its ranking of evidence based on examination of study methods, relevance to dietary intake, effect of vitamin D and/or calcium on disease outcome, and overall strength of the study design.

array of experimental studies examining cells in culture and rodent models of cancer are providing evidence that vitamin D may have an impact on carcinogenesis at several organ sites (Deeb et al., 2007; Welsh, 2007; Davis, 2008). In parallel, epidemiological investigations of diverse approaches are examining the role of vitamin D in human cancer (WCRF/AICR, 2007; Yetley et al., 2009). In contrast, very few randomized and controlled prospective intervention trials with vitamin D targeting cancer as the primary outcome have been undertaken, leaving major gaps in understanding of causal relationships. Although more challenging to study in vitro, studies of dietary calcium in rodent models have also suggested a potential role in cancer risk; there are, as discussed below, experimental and clinical studies providing evidence in support of calcium as a modulator of carcinogenesis, particularly in the colon and rectal mucosa.

All Cancers

Cancer represents hundreds of different histopathologically distinct types of malignancy derived from virtually all organs and tissues. Investi-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

gations into the cellular defects contributing to the carcinogenic process indicate that cancers, regardless of tissue origin, share in a specific set of defective biological processes (Hanahan and Weinberg, 2000) that enhance cell proliferation, survival, invasion, and metastasis. Although cancer studies initially suggested the possibility of a tissue-specific gene expression signature unique to a cancer type, it is now appreciated that multiple different mutational patterns contribute to the heterogeneity in biology and response to intervention among humans with cancer.

Biological plausibility Serum 25OHD levels are determined by both dietary intake and endogenous synthesis in the skin upon exposure to ultraviolet B (UVB) light. UVB exposure is often used as an indirect estimate of endogenous production of vitamin D in ecological studies of cancer incidence patterns. Several investigators associated lower UVB exposure with higher cancer mortality beginning decades ago (Apperley, 1941) and continuing with improved methods of estimating exposure (Boscoe and Schymura, 2006), as reviewed by IARC (2008). However, a large literature suggests that increasing latitude cannot be equated with decreasing vitamin D status, and cancer risk factors (exposure to UVB or other forms of ionizing radiation) vary with latitude. Importantly, an opposite gradient is well established for skin cancers, with a greater risk among populations residing in areas of high sun exposure (IARC, 1992). In general, ecological studies based upon estimated UVB exposure, vitamin D status, and cancer risk have many potential biases due to methodological considerations making causal biological inferences, particularly at the level of the individual, impossible.

Systematic reviews and meta-analyses Assessment of total cancer risk has been the subject of systematic reviews, including IARC (2008), WCRF/AICR (2007), and AHRQ-Tufts. Several studies, including those reviewed in AHRQ-Tufts, were examined by the committee in detail. Three intervention trials that examined total cancer as an outcome were identified from these reviews; these trials were originally designed to assess fracture risk, and none included total cancer as a pre-specified primary outcome (see Table 4-3). In both the Trivedi et al. (2003) and Lappe et al. (2007) osteoporosis trials cancer risk was determined from a secondary analysis of safety data that relied upon subjects notifying the investigators of the new diagnosis. Neither trial indicated a significant reduction in cancer incidence with vitamin D supplementation, whether given alone (Trivedi et al., 2003) or in combination with calcium and compared with calcium supplementation alone (Lappe et al., 2007). In the Lappe et al. (2007) trial, however, logistic regression analysis showed a significant reduction in risk for all cancers in the vitamin D plus calcium treatment group when

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE 4-3 Vitamin D, Calcium,[a] and Total Cancer: Results of RCTs Reviewed in AHRQ-Tufts[b]

Reference; Location (Latitude)	Population Description	Background Calcium and Serum 25OHD	Outcome	Intervention, Daily Dose	*n* Event/ *N* Total	Outcomes: Metric (Comparison); Result; 95% CI
Lappe et al., 2007	Postmenopausal women	25OHD: 71.8 nmol/L	Incident cancer (all causes)	Vit D_3 1,000 IU + Ca (citrate 1,400 mg or carbonate 1,500 mg)	13/446	RR (Vit D + Ca vs. Ca) 0.76
Nebraska, United States (41°N)	Mentally and physically fit			Ca (citrate 1,400 mg or carbonate 1,500 mg)	17/445	0.38–1.55
	Mean age 67 years		Incident cancer (restricted to patients who were free of cancer at 1-year intervention)	Vit D_3 1,000 IU + Ca (citrate 1,400 mg or carbonate 1,500 mg)	8/403	RR (Vit D + Ca vs. Ca) 0.55
				Ca (citrate 1,400 mg or carbonate 1,500 mg)	15/416	0.24–1.28
Trivedi et al., 2003	General population	25OHD: 53.4 nmol/L	Incident cancer (all causes)	Vit D_3 ~ 833 IU (100,000 IU every 4 months)	188/1,345	HR (Vit D vs. placebo) 1.09
Oxford, UK (52°N)	Mean age 75 (65–85) years	Calcium intake: 742 mg/day (at 4 years; no difference by treatment allocation)		Placebo	173/1,341	0.86–1.36
			Total cancer mortality	Vit D_3 ~ 833 IU (100,000 IU every 4 months)	63/1,345	HR (Vit D vs. placebo) 0.86
				Placebo	72/1,341	0.61–1.2

NOTE: CI = confidence interval; HR = hazard ratio; IU = International Units; RR = relative risk; UK = United Kingdom; Vit = vitamin.

[a]Calcium is included in Lappe et al. (2007) only.

[b]This table has been truncated for the purposes of this chapter, but it can be found in its entirety in Appendix D.

SOURCE: Modified from Chung et al. (2009).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

compared with the placebo group. Notably, the investigators could not exclude that cancers had been present at baseline or that cancers remained unnoticed at the end of the study. Moreover, the analysis of the multitude of outcomes in safety data raises the possibility of chance results that seem to be statistically significant but are the result of multiple comparisons being made within one data set.

Observational evidence in AHRQ-Tufts included a large 12-year prospective study of a cohort from the Third National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES III) that examined associations between serum 25OHD levels and total cancer mortality as well as specific cancer mortalities. Serum 25OHD levels were found to be associated with gender, educational level, and race/ethnicity, but not with season/latitude. No interaction was detected, however, between serum 25OHD level and total cancer mortality (Freedman et al., 2007). In one frequently cited study included in the AHRQ-Tufts review, Giovannucci et al. (2006) prospectively examined a large cohort from the Health Professionals Follow-up Study (HPFS) for 14 years for multiple determinants of vitamin D, including diet, supplements, skin pigmentation, adiposity, and geography, and their associations with cancer mortality. This study found that each incremental increase in serum 25OHD level of 25 nmol/L was associated with a 17 percent reduction in total cancer incidence and a 29 percent reduction in total cancer mortality. Each of the determinants considered was found to influence plasma 25OHD levels among older men. These results should be viewed with caution, however, because of heterogeneity in serum 25OHD levels that is not accounted for by the variables used in the study, which included intakes based on self-administered semiquantitative food frequency questionnaires and self-reported weight and physical activity levels.

Taken together, the studies reviewed by AHRQ-Tufts, IARC (2008), and WCRF/AICR (2007) as a whole are not supportive of a role for vitamin D, with or without calcium in reducing risk for cancer.

Additional evidence from randomized controlled trials In addition to the trials identified in AHRQ-Tufts, a secondary analysis of data from the Women's Health Initiative (WHI) trial examined the effect of combined supplementation of vitamin D and calcium (400 International Units [IU] of vitamin D and 1,000 mg of elemental calcium) on various health outcomes including cancer mortality (Lacroix et al., 2009). The results, with an average of 7 years of follow-up, indicated a non-significant trend toward reduction in risk for cancer mortality among postmenopausal women.

Observational studies One additional large cohort study, not included in the AHRQ reviews, was identified that examined serum 25OHD levels and risk for cancer mortality. This study examined cancer mortality among patients referred for coronary disease after a median of 7.75 years and

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

found a significant correlation between low serum 25OHD level defined as less than 25.5 nmol/L, and increased cancer mortality. No associations were detected, however, between calcitriol level and cancer mortality (Pilz et al., 2008). In total, the observational studies reviewed suggest that the association between 25OHD level and risk of death from all cancers is generally weak when considered over a broad range of serum 25OHD levels because of variability in outcomes between the studies reviewed. However, there may be a stronger association between low serum 25OHD levels and cancer risk. The evidence reviewed was not strong enough to conclude that associations between cancer mortality were dependent on latitude, or race/ethnicity.

The role of calcium in cancer risk was examined in one large prospective cohort study over 7 years of follow-up (Park et al., 2009). Calcium intake was found not to be related to total cancer risk in men, but a non-linear reduction in total cancer incidence in women was reported. A decreased cancer risk was found for calcium intakes up to approximately 1,300 mg/day, although no additional risk reduction was observed for higher intakes. Taken together, the heterogeneity among outcomes exhibited in these studies and the discrepancy in outcomes between observational and randomized trial evidence do not support a relationship between vitamin D or calcium and total cancer risk.

Concluding statement The totality of the available evidence from RCTs and observational association studies for a relationship between vitamin D and/or calcium and the risk for either incidence of or mortality from all cancers does not support the use of cancer mortality as an indicator for DRI development. The interpretation of the evidence reviewed is limited by the small number of studies identified and lack of consistency in associations between vitamin D intake or serum 25OHD levels and all cancer mortality. Interpretation is further complicated by the absence of large-scale RCTs examining total cancer risk as a pre-specified primary outcome. Given the lack of consistent evidence on associations between vitamin D intake or serum 25OHD level and total cancer, and the paucity of evidence on cancer as a primary outcome of vitamin D or calcium intervention in randomized trials, as well as inconsistency between findings in the available research for an effect of vitamin D or calcium supplementation or status on reducing risk for cancer, the committee could not draw a conclusion about the utility of the evidence for this indicator to support DRI development.

Breast Cancer

Risk for breast cancer is largely defined by reproductive endocrinology, with increased risk for those with early age of menarche, late menopause, no pregnancy, later age of first pregnancy, shorter duration of lactation, the

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

use of postmenopausal hormonal supplementation (Fentiman, 2002; Velie et al., 2005; Narod, 2006; Parsa and Parsa, 2009; Dietel, 2010). Dietary-related factors have been extensively reviewed with alcoholic drinks, adult attained height, and adult weight gain likely contributing to risk and with physical activity showing some benefit (WCRF/AICR, 2007). These characteristics must be considered when evaluating other putative breast cancer risk factors.

Biological plausibility The influence of the active form of vitamin D (calcitriol) on breast cancer cells in vitro is well characterized and includes anti-cancer effects such as cell cycle inhibition, reduced proliferation, enhanced sensitivity to apoptosis, and induction of differentiation markers (Welsh, 2004), which are likely mediated by the vitamin D receptor (VDR) (Matthews et al., 2010). A shortcoming in applying results from cell culture studies to risk for disease, however, is that the dose of calcitriol necessary to achieve tumor inhibition in vivo is frequently associated with hypercalcemic toxicity (Welsh, 2004; Matthews et al., 2010). Novel genomic approaches have begun to elucidate the gene expression signature of vitamin D in breast cancer cells and the mammary glands of mice (Matthews et al., 2010). Many of the genes identified show a consensus vitamin D response element (VDRE) in their promoter elements, indicating that they are specific targets of the vitamin D receptor (VDR[1]) complex (Swami et al., 2003; Matthews et al., 2010). Since the discovery of polymorphisms in the *Vdr* gene, a search for associations of mutations with breast cancer has been undertaken, but with indeterminate results (Bertone-Johnson, 2009; McKay et al., 2009). An inverse association has been postulated between mammographic density, a putative breast cancer risk factor, and serum 25OHD levels in premenopausal women (Berube et al., 2004; Brisson et al., 2007). The role of dietary calcium intake and in breast cancer risk, however, is less well studied, and the potential biological mechanisms of action are not understood.

Systematic reviews and meta-analyses AHRQ-Tufts did not find any qualified systematic reviews that evaluated associations between vitamin D and calcium intake or serum 25OHD levels and risk for breast cancer. Three observational studies of sufficient methodological quality were identified that examined the relationship between 25OHD levels and breast cancer risk. A prospective cohort study described above for total cancer mortality reported that women whose 25OHD levels were in a higher stratification, were at significantly lower risk for breast cancer. There were, however,

[1]In this report, the term VDR is used to refer to the protein. The term *Vdr* is used to refer to the gene, whether in animals or humans.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

only eight women in the higher stratification and a linear trend analysis was not significant (Freedman et al., 2007). A nested case–control study using data from the Nurses' Health Study (NHS) (Bertone-Johnson et al., 2005) found no significant relationship between higher plasma 25OHD concentrations and decreased risk for breast cancer overall, except when the population was restricted to women over 60 years of age. Another nested case–control cohort study of postmenopausal women participating in the Prostate, Lung, Colorectal, and Ovarian (PLCO) Cancer Screening Trial also found no evidence supporting the hypothesis that higher plasma 25OHD concentrations were associated with reduced risk of breast cancer in this cohort (Freedman et al., 2008).

Analysis of the results of RCTs reviewed in AHRQ-Tufts found no significant effect of supplementation with both vitamin D and calcium on breast cancer incidence and no association between the intervention and risk for death from breast cancer. Subjects with lower baseline 25OHD levels were found to be at increased risk for breast cancer; however, the association was not significant after adjusting for body mass index and physical activity (Chlebowski et al., 2008).

A meta-analysis of evidence from observational studies carried out by IARC (2008) evaluated associations between serum vitamin D levels and cancer. The analyses for breast cancer risk indicated no significant or consistent associations. A literature review and all-inclusive meta-analysis of published studies of heterogeneous quality individually examined the impact of estimated vitamin D intake, circulating 25OHD levels, and calcium intake on breast cancer risk (Chen et al., 2010). Their analysis suggests an inverse relationship between risk and level of vitamin D intake, serum $25OHD_3$ level, and calcium intake.

Additional evidence from randomized controlled trials WHI was used as a data source in an 8-year follow-up study for risk of benign proliferative breast disease, a putative premalignant condition associated with increased risk of subsequent cancer (Rohan et al., 2009). This study identified an association between risk for breast cancer and baseline age but found no effect of supplemental calcium and vitamin D intervention on reducing risk for breast cancer.

Observational studies Several case–control and cohort studies conducted subsequent to the systematic reviews were identified that examined associations between dietary and supplemental intake of vitamin D and calcium and risk for breast cancer, and these have shown mixed results. Rossi et al. (2009), a large case–control study in Italy, found an inverse association between vitamin D intake and risk for breast cancer at intakes of 188 IU/day or greater, suggesting a threshold effect; however, when risk was cal-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

culated in the upper three deciles compared with the lower seven deciles the significant difference was attenuated. A population-based case–control study of women ages 25 to 74 years in Canada compared vitamin D and calcium intake from food alone or from food and supplements. When intake above 400 IU of vitamin D per day was compared with no intake, a reduced risk was found. Calcium supplement intake alone, however, did not correlate with reduced risk, although a significant inverse trend was identified (Anderson et al., 2010). Two studies were identified that examined associations between dairy intake and risk of breast cancer. Shin et al. (2002) analyzed data from the NHS 1980 cohort for dairy intake and incident breast cancer. Over 16 years of follow-up, a significant inverse association was found for premenopausal women consuming low-fat dairy products and breast cancer risk. No association was found for calcium and vitamin D intake and postmenopausal breast cancer risk. Supplemental calcium intake had no linear association and supplemental vitamin D intake a weak but non-significant association with breast cancer risk in both premenopausal and postmenopausal women. Using a similar study design, McCullough et al. (2005), in an analysis of participants from the Cancer Prevention Study II Nutrition Cohort, found that two or more daily servings of dairy products were inversely associated with breast cancer risk; however, no association was found for either calcium or vitamin D supplementation. Women with dietary calcium intakes above 1,250 mg/day had lower breast cancer risk than women with intakes at or below 500 mg/day. Altogether, these observational studies were of lower quality and thus not considered as strong support for an association between vitamin D and risk for breast cancer, and they were not well supported by randomized trial evidence.

Concluding statement In summary, although experimental studies are suggestive of a role for vitamin D in breast biology, a review of the available evidence from both RCTs and observational studies of associations between vitamin D and calcium and risk of breast cancer shows a lack of consistency between study outcomes and insufficiently strong evidence to support DRI development. Both retrospective and prospective studies do not show consistent associations between estimated vitamin D intake or 25OHD status and breast cancer risk. A paucity of RCTs of vitamin D, calcium, or both with breast cancer as a primary outcome further limited the strength of the evidence.

Colorectal Cancer/Colon Polyps

Foods, nutrients, and physical activity all interact in a complex array of mechanisms to influence colorectal cancer risk. There is convincing evidence that physical activity protects against colorectal cancer, whereas

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

red and processed meat, body fatness, and alcohol may increase the risk (WCRF/AICR, 2007). The committee's review of studies on vitamin D and calcium and risk for colorectal cancers and possible protective benefits identified for calcium and vitamin D was inconclusive.

Biological plausibility A major role of the active form of vitamin D is to enhance calcium absorption by the intestine, and the molecular and cell biology has been well defined (Song and Fleet, 2007; Xue and Fleet, 2009). The VDR and the vitamin D converting enzyme, 1α-hydroxylase, are both expressed in the colon and rectum (Cross et al., 1997; Holt et al., 2002). Vitamin D has been reported to act on colonic epithelial and cancer cells to regulate growth factor and inhibitor expression and signaling pathways, including modulation of the cell cycle, sensitivity to apoptosis, and enhancement of cellular differentiation (Harris and Go, 2004; Yang et al., 2007). Many rodent models of colon carcinogenesis suggest that there is an increased risk for colon cancer associated with vitamin D deficiency; and a decreased risk associated with supplementation (Harris and Go, 2004; Yang et al., 2008; Newmark et al., 2009). However, few studies were identified that examined vitamin D over a range of dose levels. A recent review of findings from the *Vdr*-null mouse model indicates an increase in hyperplasia of the distal colonic epithelium and greater deoxyribonucleic acid (DNA) damage in vitamin D–deficient compared with wild-type mice (Bouillon et al., 2008). The independent role of calcium in modulating colon cancer risk is also under investigation. Although intracellular calcium plays a key role in cell biology and influences growth control processes that may be related to carcinogenesis, serum calcium is tightly regulated over a wide range of intakes. Thus, the potential mechanisms by which serum calcium levels could mediate risk for colon cancer may be through indirect effectors in metabolic pathways involved in tumorigenesis.

Systematic reviews and meta-analyses

Colorectal cancer The AHRQ-Tufts systematic review considered evidence for associations between 25OHD levels and risk for colorectal cancer mortality or incidence. One RCT found no significant difference between colorectal mortality or incidence and supplementation with vitamin D in an elderly population. One cohort study was identified that found an inverse association between high serum 25OHD levels and risk for colorectal cancer mortality, and two nested case–control studies in women found an inverse trend between serum 25OHD level and colorectal cancer incidence. Two nested case–control studies in men and three in both men and women found no significant associations between serum 25OHD level and risk of colorectal cancer.

The IARC (2008) meta-analysis found a significant protective effect for

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

serum 25OHD level against risk for colorectal cancer that correlated with each 2.5 nmol/L increase, although there was significant between-study heterogeneity. The results did not significantly differ by gender, mean population age, or cancer subsite (colon or rectum). The review noted that, based on multiple studies of circulating 25OHD and colorectal cancer risk, individuals in the high quartile or quintile of 25OHD level had about half the risk of colorectal cancer as did those in the lowest group. In another systematic review of studies examining associations between serum 25OHD levels and colorectal cancer, Bischoff-Ferrari et al. (2006a) concluded that the protective effect of 25OHD for decreased risk of colorectal cancers began at 75 nmol/L, and optimal levels were between 90 and 100 nmol/L. In contrast to these findings, the AHRQ-Ottawa systematic review reported that the studies reviewed were too inconsistent to permit conclusions to be drawn about specific serum 25OHD levels that conferred a decrease in risk.

Colorectal adenomas/polyps The AHRQ-Tufts systematic review considered evidence for associations between 25OHD levels and risk for colorectal adenomas. Colorectal adenomas or polyps are precursor lesions for colon cancer, and a number of investigations focused on the influence of vitamin D or calcium on the incidence of these surrogate markers for human colon carcinogenesis. A meta-analysis by Wei et al. (2008) of seven studies suggested that at the upper quintiles of circulating 25OHD levels there was a significant decrease in risk for colorectal adenoma. In parallel, these authors conducted a meta-analysis of vitamin D intake and colorectal adenoma risk in seven cohort and five case–control studies and found a marginally significant (11 percent) decreased risk among persons with high compared with low vitamin D intakes. The cut-points for the highest category of vitamin D intake varied between studies, with about one-third of the studies reporting cut-points of approximately 600 IU/day, one-third reporting cut-points between 250 and 600 IU/day, and one-third reporting cut-points of below 250 IU/day.

Stronger evidence has accumulated for a role of dietary calcium. The AHRQ-Tufts analysis identified four good quality cohort studies that evaluated the association between calcium intake and risk for colorectal adenoma. Two of these studies recruited men and women with a history of previous colorectal adenoma. One study found a significant inverse association between total calcium intake and colorectal adenoma recurrence after an average of 3.1 years of follow-up (highest [> 1,279 mg/day] vs. lowest [< 778 mg/day]) intake, whereas another found no significant association. Among two studies of healthy women without a history of colorectal adenoma one found a significant inverse association between total calcium intake and colorectal adenoma (highest vs. lowest intake, whereas the other found a borderline significant trend (highest [median, 1,451 mg/day] vs. lowest [median, 584 mg/day] intake. A Cochrane systematic review identified two randomized trials that found that calcium supplementation

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

reduced the incidence of recurrent colorectal adenoma (Weingarten et al., 2008). Overall, the evidence is suggestive that vitamin D and probably calcium may reduce the risk of this intermediate endpoint for colorectal cancer, but the available data are not sufficient to allow a definitive assessment of the effects of vitamin D, calcium, and their interactions on risk for new or recurrent colorectal adenomas.

Additional evidence from randomized controlled trials The committee did not identify any additional relevant RCTs assessing vitamin D or calcium intake and risk for colorectal cancer or adenomas.

Observational studies The European Prospective Investigation into Cancer and Nutrition (EPIC) study has recently reported data on more than 1,200 colorectal cancer cases and an equal number of controls (Jenab et al., 2010). In this report, serum concentrations lower than the pre-defined mid-level concentrations of 25OHD (50 to 75 nmol/L) were associated with higher colorectal cancer risk. Jenab et al. (2010) also reported that higher 25OHD concentrations of 75 to less than 100 nmol/L and 100 nmol/L and higher were associated with a decreased risk. No other relevant observational studies were identified outside the AHRQ reviews. Although this evidence was largely in agreement with the IARC (2008) findings and Bischoff-Ferrari et al. (2006a), the committee did not consider it convincing enough to outweigh the conclusions from both AHRQ reviews.

Concluding statement Taken in aggregate, epidemiological studies examining associations between vitamin D status and colorectal cancer incidence generally support an inverse association, although the shape of the dose–response relationship curve over a wide range of vitamin D intake remains very speculative. The biological plausibility is supported by data from cell culture and rodents, with additional support from surrogate biomarker studies in humans. There remains a paucity of prospective randomized intervention studies, and those available have not shown a significant relationship at this time. Thus, the data are insufficient for the committee to utilize colon cancer as an outcome for establishment of vitamin D DRIs. The data for an effect of dietary calcium on colorectal cancer risk are also highly suggestive of a protective effect, but there are not sufficient data available on dose–response relationships to utilize colorectal cancer as a health outcome for DRI development.

Prostate Cancer

Prostate cancer risk is strongly associated with aging and is clearly dependent upon prolonged exposure to testosterone. Unlike breast cancer

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

in women, however, where specific reproductive events define risk, further characterization of the relationship has been challenging. Specific dietary and nutritional hypotheses, including a role for vitamin D and calcium, have been proposed but evidence supporting these relationships is not conclusive.

Biological plausibility Studies in vitro document that prostate cancer and prostate epithelial cells in culture respond to calcitriol with anti-proliferative effects and that calcitriol stimulates cell differentiation (Washington and Weigel, 2010). Evidence indicates that these effects, as for epithelial cells of other tissue origins, are mediated by the VDR expressed on prostate cells (Kivineva et al., 1998; Thorne and Campbell, 2008). Gene expression array studies provide evidence that calcitriol induces a pattern of gene expression that inhibits growth factor signaling and cell cycle progression, promotes differentiation, and is anti-inflammatory and anti-angiogenic (Krishnan et al., 2004; Peehl et al., 2004; Kovalenko et al., 2010). The role of dietary calcium intake in prostate cancer risk is less well studied, with inconsistent results, and the potential biological mechanisms of action are highly speculative.

Systematic reviews and meta-analyses The AHRQ-Tufts systematic review found no qualified systematic reviews assessing associations between serum 25OHD levels and incidence of prostate cancer. Among observational studies reviewed, 8 of 12 nested case–control studies found no association between baseline serum 25OHD levels and risk for prostate cancer, and only 1 (C-rated) (Ahonen et al., 2000) reported a significant association between baseline serum 25OHD levels below 30 nmol/L and higher risk of prostate cancer, compared to those with levels greater than 55 nmol/L. Further, the effect appeared to be stronger for men younger than age 52 at entry into the study. A meta-analysis by Huncharek et al. (2008) of 45 observational studies on dairy and milk intake and risk of prostate cancer showed no significant association between dietary intake of vitamin D and prostate cancer risk.

Additional evidence from randomized controlled trials No relevant RCTs that were not reviewed by AHRQ were identified for vitamin D or calcium intervention and risk for prostate cancer.

Observational studies Three observational studies not included in either AHRQ-Ottawa or AHRQ-Tufts were identified as potentially relevant to prostate cancer as a health indicator for vitamin D and calcium. Schwartz and Hulka (1990) suggested that vitamin D deficiency was a causative

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

factor in prostate cancer based upon the observation that the prevalence of vitamin D deficiency increases with age and is greater in those with dark-pigmented skin types and northern European populations, coupled with the observation that mortality rates for prostate cancer appear to be inversely related to sun exposure. However, a more recent case–control analysis of data from the Alpha-Tocopherol, Beta-Carotene Cancer Prevention (ATBC) Study, which examined male smokers, found no association; including any age-related associations to support a relationship between serum 25OHD levels and incidence of prostate cancer (Faupel-Badger et al., 2007). A potential procarcinogenic effect of higher dietary calcium was suggested by the HPFS (Giovannucci et al., 1998), which reported that calcium intake from the diet or from diet and supplements was independently associated with risk of locally advanced or metastatic prostate cancer especially when intakes exceeded 2,000 mg per day. The potential role for calcium as a risk factor for prostate cancer is discussed in detail in Chapter 6.

Because of the complexity of assessing vitamin D exposure over time relative to prostate cancer risk, high-quality evidence from observational studies was limited. The results of the HPFS, the only large, prospective cohort study identified for calcium, are not supported by evidence from available RCTs. Therefore, the evidence from human studies is insufficient to permit the committee to draw conclusions about a role for vitamin D and/or calcium in reducing prostate cancer risk.

Concluding statement Overall experimental data indicating that cultured prostate epithelial and prostate cancer cells respond to vitamin D via the VDR suggest a role for vitamin D in prostate cancer. However, associational studies of vitamin D status and risk of prostate cancer have provided mixed results, and randomized controlled clinical trials of substantial quality examining incidence or mortality have not been reported. Thus, there are insufficient data to permit the committee to draw a conclusion about the utility of the evidence for this indicator to support DRI development.

Cardiovascular Diseases and Hypertension

CVD broadly describes a range of diseases affecting the heart and blood vessels. Diseases that fall under the umbrella of CVD comprise coronary artery disease, myocardial infarction, stroke/cerebrovascular disease, peripheral artery disease, atherosclerosis, hypertension, arrhythmias, heart failure, and other vascular disorders. CVD is a public health concern because it is associated with an enormous burden of illness, disability, and mortality. CVD and hypertension were considered as potential indicators

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

based on proposed hypotheses that vitamin D alone or in combination with calcium may help to prevent CVD or hypertension. Calcium has also been implicated independently as a nutrient related to reducing risk for development of CVD. Limited data were available for this indicator in the 1997 DRI report (IOM, 1997); however, additional experimental animal and observational studies for both vitamin D and calcium and CVD have been published in the interim.

Biological Plausibility

Vitamin D has been linked to decreased risk for CVD. Ecological studies suggest that there is higher cardiovascular mortality during the winter and in regions with less average exposure to UVB radiation from sunlight (Zittermann et al., 2005). Various biological mechanisms have been proposed in support of this hypothesis. Experimental animal studies failed to demonstrate an effect of vitamin D on risk for hypertension (Li et al., 2004) and increased thrombogenicity (Aihara et al., 2004). In rodents, administration of calcitriol or its analogues enhances vascular reactivity (Hatton et al., 1994). In support of the hypothesis that biological activation of vitamin D is relevant to cardiovascular function, the *Vdr*-null mouse has been used to model CVD.

High dietary calcium intake may help to reduce CVD risk through its roles in decreasing intestinal absorption of lipids and increasing lipid excretion, lowering blood cholesterol levels, and promoting calcium influx into cells.

Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses

The AHRQ-Tufts report identified one RCT and four relevant observational studies for vitamin D and cardiovascular outcomes. The RCT (Trivedi et al., 2003) found no statistically significant difference in incidence of cardiovascular events and deaths for subjects treated with 100,000 IU of vitamin D every 4 months over 5 years of follow-up. Among the observational studies reviewed, the Framingham Offspring Study found a significant association between low serum 25OHD levels and incident CVD (T. J. Wang et al., 2008). However, a closer look at the individuals with the highest serum 25OHD levels suggests that there was no additional reduction in risk at levels greater than 75 nmol/L and that the dose–response relationship may be U-shaped above 75 nmol/L. In the HPFS, Giovannucci et al. (2008), using a nested case–control design, found a significant association between low (< 37.5 nmol/L) serum 25OHD levels and incident myocardial infarction. A study using data from NHANES III, however,

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

found no significant association between serum 25OHD levels and cardiovascular mortality overall, although individuals with the lowest 25OHD levels experienced a significant increase in total mortality compared with those with the highest levels. Echoing the findings for incident CVD in the Framingham Offspring Study, a closer examination of the highest 25OHD levels suggested a U-shaped dose–response relationship, with increased total mortality at both the lowest and highest 25OHD levels in this cohort (Melamed et al., 2008). The fourth observational study reported in AHRQ-Tufts (Marniemi et al., 2005) also failed to find an association between serum 25OHD levels and total CVD incidence, although it did find that vitamin D intake predicted a decreased risk for stroke. With the exception of one case–control study, the overall findings from the observational studies reviewed reaffirm a lack of significant association between 25OHD level and CVD risk and that higher 25OHD levels may incur an increased risk for CVD. From this, AHRQ-Tufts concluded that the evidence was insufficient to support a relationship between vitamin D or calcium and risk for CVD.

A recent meta-analysis of randomized trials using calcium supplements (without vitamin D) suggested that calcium supplementation was associated with an increase in the risk of myocardial infarction (Bolland et al., 2010a). However, another recent meta-analysis that included CVD as a secondary outcome found a slightly reduced, but not significant, risk for CVD with vitamin D supplementation, no association with calcium supplementation, and no association with a combination of vitamin D plus calcium supplementation (Wang et al., 2010).

Additional Evidence from Randomized Controlled Trials

No new RCTs were identified that examined CVD as a pre-specified primary outcome although several trials analyzed CVD as a secondary treatment outcome, and the findings of secondary outcome studies were not supportive of a reduction in CVD risk for either vitamin D or calcium. Among the additional RCTs reviewed outside the AHRQ reviews examining CVD as a secondary outcome (Hsia et al., 2007 [400 IU vitamin D_3/1,000 mg calcium]; Major et al., 2007 [400 IU vitamin D/1,200 mg calcium]; Margolis et al., 2008 [400 IU vitamin D_3/1,000 mg calcium]; Prince et al., 2008 [1,000 IU vitamin D_2/1,000 mg calcium]; Manson et al., 2010 [400 IU vitamin D_3/1,000 mg calcium]), none found a significant treatment-related effect of vitamin D on risk of CVD (see Evidence Map in Appendix F). In a 5-year study of calcium intake and risk for CVD in New Zealand, Bolland et al. (2008) found that women taking 1,000 mg of elemental calcium had a significantly higher risk (compared to placebo) for myocardial infarction and a composite CVD endpoint of myocardial infarction, stroke, and sud-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

den death. However, when unreported events identified from a national database were added to the analysis, the increased cardiovascular risks in the calcium group were no longer statistically significant. A bone density trial, also conducted in New Zealand, assessing self-reported composite vascular events among men was also not significant for an interaction between 1,000 mg of calcium daily and CVD outcomes (Reid et al., 2008). The results of these trials are in agreement with the null findings of the AHRQ-Tufts review described above. The additional clinical trials reviewed did not show a statistically significant causal relationship between either vitamin D or calcium and decreased cardiovascular risk, and reductions in risk that were noted in some trials were not well supported by data analyses. Therefore, the totality of the evidence does not support an interaction between either vitamin or calcium and risk for CVD. Adverse cardiovascular effects associated with excess calcium intake were also noted, and these are discussed further in Chapter 6.

Observational Studies

In addition to the clinical trials reviewed, including those from AHRQ, several observational studies were identified that examined a role for vitamin D and/or calcium in reducing CVD risk. Two large, prospective cohort studies were identified. In one study of individuals at high risk of CVD, among coronary angiography patients followed for more than 7 years, those with the lowest serum 25OHD levels had significantly higher total mortality and cardiovascular mortality compared with those with the highest levels (Dobnig et al., 2008). Melamed et al. (2008) assessed 25OHD levels and prevalence of peripheral artery disease using data from NHANES 2001 to 2004. This study found a graded association between levels of 25OHD up to 29.1 nmol/L and levels of 29.2 nmol/L and above. In a trend analysis, a statistically significant difference was found between the lower 25OHD levels compared with the higher levels.

A number of small cohort studies were identified that evaluated serum 25OHD or calcitriol levels in patients at risk for various CVD indicators compared with control subjects who were free of CVD indicators. Watson et al. (1997) assessed calcitriol levels in subjects at high risk for developing coronary heart disease compared with asymptomatic individuals and found a significant inverse association between calcitriol and amount of vascular calcification in both groups, although the difference was greater in the at-risk group. Poole et al. (2006) compared serum 25OHD levels in a small group of patients admitted for a first stroke with those of healthy controls and found that serum 25OHD levels were significantly lower among stroke patients. Zittermann et al. (2003) compared both 25OHD and calcitriol levels against serum levels of biomarkers indicative of congestive heart

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

failure in a small group of patients admitted for treatment and in free-living controls. The study found a significant difference in biomarker levels between treated patients compared with controls for both 25OHD and calcitriol levels.

One small case–control study was identified that determined the relationship between serum 25OHD levels and risk for myocardial infarction in at-risk patients compared with normal controls. In this study, Scragg et al. (1990) found that serum 25OHD levels were significantly lower in myocardial infarction cases than in controls and that the difference was greater (but not significantly so) during the winter.

Although these studies together provide evidence for lower serum 25OHD levels in individuals with CVD, whether the low serum 25OHD levels are sufficient to predict risk for CVD has not been clearly established. Additional evidence indicates that low serum 25OHD levels are associated with risk factors for CVD—specifically, increased carotid arterial thickness (Targher et al., 2006)—and apparent CVD in patients with type 2 diabetes (Cigolini et al., 2006; Chonchol et al., 2008). Additionally, some studies suggest a positive association between vitamin D intake and CVD risk factors associated with other chronic conditions, including hypertension (Krause et al., 1998; Pfeifer et al., 2001; Forman et al., 2007; L. Wang et al., 2008; Wang et al., 2010), impaired glucose tolerance or type 2 diabetes (Liu et al., 2005; Pittas et al., 2006, 2007a; Mattila et al., 2007), and inflammation (Timms et al., 2002; Schleithoff et al., 2006; Shea et al., 2008).

Risk of incident hypertension in relation to dietary vitamin D intake has been evaluated in three large prospective study cohorts; NHS 1, NHS 2, and the HPFS for 8 years and longer. Women in NHS 1 and NHS 2 (a younger cohort) showed no association between vitamin D intake and risk for incident hypertension. Likewise, among men from the HPFS no association was found between vitamin D intake and risk for incident hypertension. Al-Delaimy et al. (2003) also found no association between calcium intake, vitamin D intake, or total dairy intake and risk for total ischemic heart disease in men enrolled in the HPFS. Similarly, no association was found when the cohort was analyzed for calcium supplement intake, although an inverse association was identified between calcium intake among supplement users compared with nonusers and fatal ischemic heart disease only.

In contrast to the intake studies, in a prospective study, Forman et al. (2007) found inverse associations between incidence of hypertension and measured serum 25OHD levels in a larger cohort in the HPFS and in women from a larger cohort in NHS.

In summary, three of four large, prospective cohort studies reviewed found associations between serum 25OHD levels and risk for CVD. Among the many smaller observational studies of lower quality that were identified,

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

most did not find a significant positive association between vitamin D and calcium intake and risk for CVD. Taken together, this observational evidence was strong enough to support a relationship between serum 25OHD levels and incident disease, but not a conclusion that higher serum 25OHD levels were associated with a lower risk for CVD. Additionally, the review of randomized trial evidence does not support a causal relationship between vitamin D intake and risk for CVD.

Concluding Statement

Review of the available evidence, from both RCTs and observational studies on associations between vitamin D and calcium intake and risk for CVD shows that although observational evidence supports a relationship between serum 25OHD levels and the presence of CVD, it does not show a relationship with risk for developing CVD, and evidence was not found for a causal relationship between vitamin D intake and development of disease. Given the lack of statistically significant evidence supporting associations between vitamin D intake or serum 25OHD level and risk for CVD and the lack of evidence on CVD as a primary outcome of treatment in RCTs with vitamin D and/or calcium, the committee could not draw an inference about the efficacy of this indicator to support DRI development.

Diabetes and Metabolic Syndrome

Type 2 diabetes is a blood glucose disorder characterized by insulin resistance and relative insulin deficiency. Metabolic changes that accompany chronic elevated blood glucose levels frequently lead to functional impairment in many organ systems, particularly the cardiovascular system, which contributes to substantially increased risk of morbidity and mortality.

Metabolic syndrome is a condition characterized by a constellation of metabolic risk factors, including abdominal obesity, atherogenic dyslipidemias, elevated blood pressure, insulin resistance, prothrombotic state, and proinflammatory state (e.g., elevated C-reactive protein).

Individuals with metabolic syndrome are at increased risk of coronary heart disease, stroke, peripheral vascular disease, and type 2 diabetes. Adiposity is a component of both type 2 diabetes and metabolic syndrome, which may have an impact on vitamin D status. Since the release of the 1997 DRIs (IOM, 1997), a number of studies have been published on relationships between vitamin D with or without calcium and type 2 diabetes and metabolic syndrome. The committee recognized that obesity can be a confounder to vitamin D analysis. However, as it is a component of the health outcome and because of the prevalence of both obesity and meta-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

bolic syndrome in the general population, this indicator was considered as a candidate for DRI development.

Biological Plausibility

Vitamin D was first implicated as a modulator of pancreatic endocrine function and insulin synthesis and secretion in studies using rodent models more than three decades ago (Norman et al., 1980; Clark et al., 1981; Chertow et al., 1983). Since then, the role of calcitriol in the synthesis and secretion of insulin and regulation of calcium trafficking in β-islet cells as well as its effects on insulin action have been established in both rodent models and in vitro cell culture models (Frankel et al., 1985; Cade and Norman, 1986; Faure et al., 1991; Sergeev and Rhoten, 1995; Billaudel et al., 1998; Bourlon et al., 1999). These findings stimulated observational and intervention studies examining the role of vitamin D and calcium in type 2 diabetes and metabolic syndrome in humans.

Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses

Neither AHRQ-Ottawa nor AHRQ-Tufts included type 2 diabetes or metabolic syndrome in its systematic review, although AHRQ-Tufts did include body weight as a health outcome and found no effect of vitamin D or calcium on changes in body weight. A systematic review and meta-analysis by Pittas et al. (2007b) included a large body of observational evidence and six intervention studies (four small short-term and two long-term studies) of vitamin D supplementation, one study using combined vitamin D and calcium supplementation and five studies using calcium alone or dairy supplementation. The results from these trials were largely negative; among the short-duration vitamin D trials, three studies reported no effect, and one reported enhanced insulin secretion but no improvement in glucose tolerance following vitamin D supplementation. In one study included in the review, however, the relationship was statistically significant only when non-Hispanic blacks were excluded from the meta-analysis.

Overall, the evidence reviewed from the intervention studies did not support a role for vitamin D alone, although vitamin D in combination with calcium supplementation may have a role in preventing type 2 diabetes in populations already at risk. The observational evidence in the review included cross–sectional and case–control studies in which serum vitamin D and calcium levels were determined from individuals in a population with established glucose intolerance. Similar confounding and a lack of adjustment for confounders limited the cohort studies. Thus, the one meta-analysis that included both observational and intervention studies could

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

not be considered as supportive for a relationship between either vitamin D or calcium and the health outcomes of diabetes or metabolic syndrome.

Additional Evidence from Randomized Controlled Trials

Two randomized trials were identified that evaluated the effect of vitamin D supplementation with or without supplemental calcium on markers of glucose tolerance as a primary outcome and four additional trials were identified that evaluated glucose metabolism as a secondary outcome. A trial in New Zealand that examined the effect of supplementation with 4,000 IU of vitamin D_3 per day for 6 months on insulin resistance in non-diabetic overweight South Asian women found a significant improvement in insulin sensitivity compared with those in the placebo group after 6 months (von Hurst et al., 2010). Among women who had low serum 25OHD levels at the beginning of the study, those who achieved a serum 25OHD level above 80 nmol/L at 6 months had significant improvement in insulin sensitivity. In contrast, sub-analysis of data from the Randomised Evaluation of Calcium and/Or vitamin D (RECORD) trial examining the association between incidence of self-reported development of type 2 diabetes or initiation of treatment for type 2 diabetes and supplementation with 800 IU of vitamin D_3 and 1,000 mg of calcium in an elderly population found no association (Avenell et al., 2009a). Zittermann et al. (2009), in a weight loss trial evaluating the effect of supplemental vitamin D on markers of CVD in overweight adults as a primary outcome, found no significant difference for an effect on glucose metabolism. Jorde et al. (2010), in a 1-year trial in Norway with overweight or obese subjects, found no change in measures of blood glucose in vitamin D–supplemented subjects compared with control subjects, but they did identify an unexpected and significant increase in systolic blood pressure in the supplemented group compared with controls. Without further analysis, however, it is not possible to determine whether the increase in blood pressure was related to 25OHD levels in blood. A trial in India evaluated the effect of short-term vitamin D supplementation on homeostasis model assessment and oral glucose insulin sensitivity in healthy, centrally obese men (Nagpal et al., 2009). In an intention-to-treat analysis, the difference was not significant. Overall, higher waist-to-hip ratios and lower baseline serum 25OHD levels were significant predictors of improvement in oral glucose insulin sensitivity. A posthoc analysis of a trial testing the effects of long-term supplementation with 700 IU of vitamin D and 500 mg of calcium daily on health, including associations between combined supplementation and changes in fasting glucose levels, found that subjects with impaired fasting glucose who followed the supplementation regimen for 3 years had a significantly lower rise in fasting glucose levels and less insulin resistance compared with

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

placebo controls (Pittas et al., 2007a). Although the findings of this study are in agreement with a previous secondary analysis of data from the NHS cohort (see below: Pittas et al., 2006), the study is limited by the small number of outcomes measured compared with the total cohort; thus, an unintended bias cannot be ruled out. In addition, the study was designed for skeletal outcomes as the primary analysis. When the totality of the evidence was considered, the negative findings from the clinical trials for an effect of vitamin D or calcium on risk for type 2 diabetes together with the lack of significant evidence from either the AHRQ reviews or the meta-analysis by Pittas et al. (2007b) compelled the committee to conclude that there was not sufficient evidence to establish a causal relationship.

Observational Studies

Low serum 25OHD levels have been implicated in metabolic syndrome, abdominal obesity, and hyperglycemia.

In a prospective cohort analysis of data from NHS, women were followed for 20 years to examine associations between vitamin D and calcium intake and risk for type 2 diabetes (Pittas et al., 2006). A significant inverse association was found between total vitamin D intake and calcium intake and risk for type 2 diabetes. A separate analysis of the association between risk for type 2 diabetes and dairy food consumption found that women who consumed three or more dairy servings per day were at lower risk compared with those who consumed less than one dairy serving per day. These findings suggest that risk for type 2 diabetes is associated with vitamin D or dairy food intake. A small cohort study in obese and overweight individuals found that in addition to a significant inverse association between serum 25OHD level and weight and waist circumference there was a weak inverse relationship with hemoglobin A1c. However, no association between serum 25OHD level and any other indicators of type 2 diabetes or metabolic syndrome were observed (McGill et al., 2008).

In other observational evidence reviewed, a cross–sectional survey of Polynesian and white adult populations in New Zealand found a significantly lower serum 25OHD level in subjects with newly diagnosed diabetes and impaired glucose tolerance compared with controls. In addition, among the control groups, the native New Zealand populations (Maori and Pacific Islanders) were found to have significantly lower serum 25OHD levels compared with Europeans. The authors speculated that the low serum 25OHD level in the native populations explained, in part, the higher prevalence of diabetes in those groups (Scragg et al., 1995). Isaia et al. (2001), in a cross–sectional study in Italy, found that postmenopausal women diagnosed with type 2 diabetes had significantly higher body mass indexes (BMIs), lower activity scores, higher prevalence of serum 25OHD

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

levels below 12.5 nmol/L, and lower dietary calcium intake compared with controls. In summary, these observational studies fail to provide conclusive support of a relationship between vitamin D intake and risk for either type 2 diabetes or metabolic syndrome because of the lack of consistency among studies, the paucity of high-quality large cohort studies, and the lack of strength for an association between vitamin D status and incidence of type 2 diabetes or metabolic syndrome.

Concluding Statement

The available evidence from observational studies of the associations between vitamin D and calcium and risk for type 2 diabetes or metabolic syndrome and secondary analyses from RCTs on markers of glucose tolerance proved insufficiently strong to support DRI development. The association studies linking lower serum 25OHD levels to increased risk for type 2 diabetes may be confounded by overweight and obesity, which not only predispose individuals to type 2 diabetes, but also cause lower serum 25OHD levels as a result of sequestration in fat and possibly other mechanisms. Although both retrospective and prospective studies tend to support an inverse association between serum 25OHD levels and type 2 diabetes, these studies are limited by the study design and cannot show a causal relationship. Evidence from RCTs on the effect of vitamin D supplements on incident diabetes or markers of glucose homeostasis is variable, and few RCTs showing significant results were identified. Taken together, the evidence in support of a role for vitamin D as a modulator of pancreatic endocrine function and insulin synthesis and secretion is not conclusive and therefore is not sufficient to support glucose tolerance as an indicator for DRI development.

Falls and Physical Performance

The committee considered falls and physical performance as independent indicators. However, because of the integration of these indicators in the literature reviewed by the committee, the evidence for both indicators is examined together in this section.

The risk of falling is a major concern among the elderly, because falls can lead to fracture and long-term disability or death in this population. Vitamin D is necessary for normal development and growth of muscle fibers, and vitamin D deficiency may adversely affect muscle strength. Muscle weakness and pain (myopathy) are characteristics of rickets and osteomalacia and contribute to poor physical performance (Prineas et al., 1965; Skaria et al., 1975; Yoshikawa et al., 1979). Thus vitamin D-deficiency muscle weakness and the implications of poor muscle tone suggest a re-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

lationship between serum 25OHD level and risk for falling and/or poor physical performance in susceptible populations.

Biological Plausibility

Experimental evidence suggests that vitamin D exerts its effect on muscle tissue via the VDR, but it may also use other pathways. In vitro and in vivo experiments provide evidence to support calcitriol regulation of calcium uptake by muscle, which, in turn, controls muscle contraction and relaxation, synthesis of muscle cytoskeletal proteins involved in muscle contraction, and muscle cell proliferation and differentiation (reviewed in Ceglia, 2008). Because intracellular calcium levels control the contraction and relaxation of muscle, thus affecting muscle function, it is possible that calcium intake may also affect risk for falls and poor physical performance (reviewed in Ceglia, 2008). However, the topic is not considered in more detail here because of the lack of observational and RCT data on the relationship between calcium intake and physical performance.

Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses

The AHRQ-Ottawa systematic review identified a total of 14 RCTs in addition to five prospective cohort studies and one case–control study that examined vitamin D and risk for falls in postmenopausal women and elderly men. The evidence between the RCTs and observational studies was discordant. Overall the review reported that the evidence for an association between low serum 25OHD levels and risk of falls and measures of physical performance among postmenopausal women and elderly men was inconsistent and rated the evidence as "fair." The AHRQ-Tufts systematic review identified three additional RCTs (Bunout et al., 2006; Burleigh et al., 2007; Lyons et al., 2007), but these studies did not find a significant effect of vitamin D supplementation on reducing risk of falls or poor performance in the elderly and were given a "C" rating. No additional observational evidence was found for this indicator in the AHRQ-Tufts review.

A meta-analysis reported in AHRQ-Tufts, which included the AHRQ-Ottawa RCTs, highlighted the inconsistency of findings from RCTs on the effect of vitamin D treatment on reduction in risk or prevention of falls. A smaller meta-analysis by Bischoff-Ferrari et al. (2004a) examined RCTs in elderly populations for evidence of a reduction in risk for falls with "vitamin D"; however, only three studies used vitamin D, and the other two studies used calcitriol/1α-hydroxycholecalciferol. Some of the studies identified in this meta-analysis were also included in the AHRQ-Tuft analysis. In contrast to the AHRQ-Tufts analysis, Bischoff-Ferrari et al. (2004a) found, from pooled results, a significant reduction in risk of falling among sub-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

jects treated with vitamin D compared with those treated with calcium or placebo. This disparity in findings is best explained by the small numbers in the Bischoff-Ferrari et al. (2004a) analysis and the fact that none of the vitamin D studies pooled by Bischoff-Ferrari et al. (2004a) was individually significant.

A meta-analysis published in 2009 by Bischoff-Ferrari et al. (2009a) examined fall prevention based on supplemental intake and serum 25OHD concentrations. From this analysis of the eight RCTs (n = 2,426 subjects) that met the inclusion criteria, the authors concluded that supplemental vitamin D intake (700 to 1,000 IU/day) reduced the risk of falling among older subjects by 19 percent and that serum 25OHD concentrations less than 60 nmol/L may not reduce the risk of falling. This meta-analysis as conducted has major limitations.

First, the stated inclusion/exclusion criteria and their application are problematic. As stated by the authors, to be included in the primary analysis, the trial design had to be double-blinded and the assessment of falls had to be a primary or secondary endpoint defined at the onset of the trial. The study had to include a definition of falls and how they were assessed, and falls had to be assessed for the entire trial period. Studies using patients with Parkinson's disease, organ transplant recipients, or stroke patients were excluded as were trials using intramuscular injection of vitamin D. Of concern is the fact that some studies that met the inclusion/exclusion criteria were omitted, and at least one study that failed to meet the criteria was included. The Broe et al. (2007) study, did not have a secondary analysis that pre-specified falls as an outcome, was never powered to examine the incidence of falls; with the wide confidence interval due to small sample size the results are questionable. This study influenced the analysis considerably; other than the work of Pfeifer et al. (2009), it was the single largest contributor to the effect. The work of Law et al. (2006) was excluded because it was a cluster randomization design instead of individual randomization; however, such a design does not appear to violate the authors' stated criteria. It was also excluded because the dose of oral vitamin D (50,000 IU) was given every 3 months; however, the serum 25OHD increased from 45 to 75 nmol/L, indicating an adequate therapeutic level. Had the Law et al. (2006) study been included, in which 44 percent of the vitamin D–treated group and 43 percent of the control group were fallers (not significantly different), the overall results would have been negative.

Second and more importantly, Figure 3 as reported in Bischoff-Ferrari et al. (2009a) is inappropriately presented. The figure is intended to demonstrate fall prevention with dose of vitamin D and achieved serum 25OHD concentrations. Specifically, the figure is a meta-regression analysis of the relative risk (RR) against vitamin D dose or serum 25OHD concentration. However, the meta-regression appears to be incorrectly carried out, or the

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

authors used assumptions that were not specified in the methods section of their publication. In their analysis, the dependent variable appearing in the graph is RR (linear scale of 0 to 2.5); however, log(RR) is typically used in this type of meta-regression, which is a weighted linear regression with each study being the unit of analysis. Even when RR is to be reported, a meta-regression of log(RR) against the predictor variable should be carried out and then retransformed back to the RR scale, in which case the line will be curvilinear instead of straight. Carrying out a meta-regression analysis using untransformed RR in the linear scale assumes an exponential relationship of the dose with effect. Moreover, the predictor variable (x-axis) is equally spaced for data points, but the data points are not equally spaced according to the vitamin D doses (or serum 25OHD concentrations). In the top panel of Figure 3 in Bischoff-Ferrari et al. (2009a), the dose intervals between the data points range from 0 IU (two 400 IU studies; two 800 IU studies) to 100 IU (between 600 IU and 700 IU) to 200 IU (between 200 IU and 400 IU, 400 IU and 600 IU, 800 IU and 1,000 IU). Two data points were also composed of multiple trials "collapsed" into a single data point for two levels (800 IU of vitamin D_3; 1,000 IU of vitamin D_2) of the predictor variables. This introduces considerable uncertainty as to the appropriateness of the location of the regression line. If the measurement intervals had been appropriately and evenly spaced, it is very likely that the conclusion of the analysis would have been that no significant relationship was demonstrated.

The importance of the limitations of this study becomes clear when the data are reanalyzed in the appropriate statistical manner. As shown in Figures 4-2 and 4-3, no dose–response relationship between vitamin D intake and risk of falls is evident. For this analysis, which used the STATA program, analyses were repeated by fitting a random effects meta-regression with the log(RR) of sustaining at least one fall as the response variable and the daily dose of vitamin D supplementation or the mean achieved 25OHD serum concentration in the vitamin D supplementation arm as the predictor variable (both predictor variables are continuous variables). Specifically, the results do not show a significant dose–response relationship between the risk of sustaining at least one fall and the daily dose of vitamin D supplementation or achieved 25OHD serum concentration (beta coefficient = −0.0005 ± 0.0003 and = −0.0087 ± 0.0056 standard error [SE], respectively; relative risk reduction = 0.95 for risk of falls per 100 IU/day and increased in dose of vitamin D, $p = 0.13$; relative risk reduction = 0.92 for risk of falls for every 10 nmol/L increase in 25OHD level, $p = 0.17$). Both analyses had significant heterogeneity across studies ($I^2 = 47$ percent, $p = 0.05$; $I^2 = 54$ percent, $p = 0.03$, respectively). Further, a non-linear dose–response relationship was explored by adding a quadratic term of the predictor variable to the model. The result suggests that a U-shaped curve

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

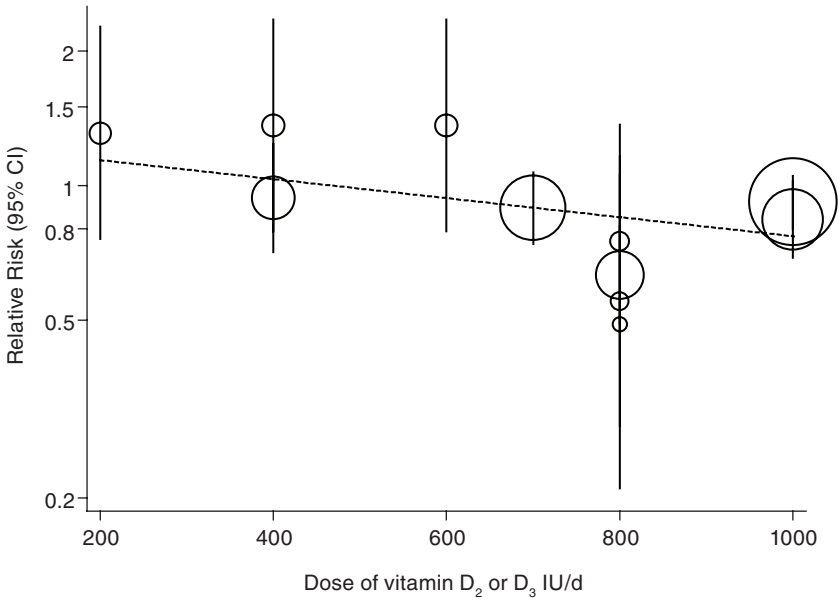


FIGURE 4-2 Relative risk of falls and vitamin D supplementation doses: Correct meta-regressions with continuous predictors showing non-significance.
NOTE: Relative risk reduction is 0.95 (95% confidence interval [CI] 0.89 to 1.02; $p = 0.13$) per 100 IU/day difference (increase) in dose.

better describes the relationship between the risk of sustaining at least one fall and the achieved serum 25OHD concentrations.

Additional Evidence from Randomized Controlled Trials

As discussed above, among RCTs that tested for effects of vitamin D with and without calcium on reduction in risk for falls, no consistent outcome was found. As described above, the data related to falls are questionable, and among muscle performance studies one included 12 subjects who were post-stroke patients and a second included 16 subjects for whom the study was only 8 weeks in length.

Two recent studies published after the AHRQ-Tufts analysis was completed have failed to show efficacy in reducing falls. A randomized but not placebo-controlled trial examined the effect of either 800 or 2,000 IU of vitamin D per day combined with enhanced or standard physiotherapy on the rate of falls and hospital re-admission following hip fracture in free-living adults with a mean age of 84 years (Bischoff-Ferrari et al., 2010). Neither of the two dosages of vitamin D_3 reduced the rate of falls or improved

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

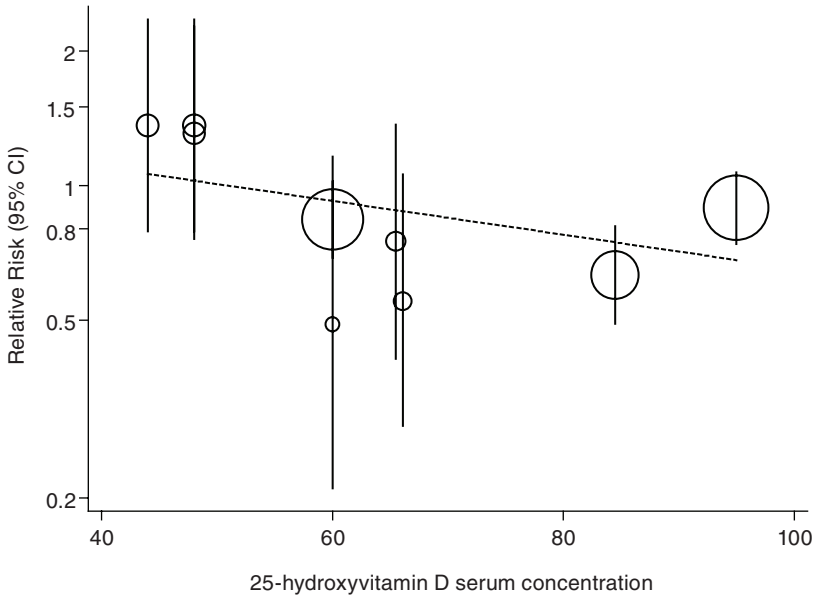


FIGURE 4-3 Relative risk of falls and mean achieved serum 25OHD concentrations: Correct meta-regressions with continuous predictors showing non-significance.
NOTE: Relative risk reduction is 0.92 (95% confidence interval [CI] 0.80 to 1.05; $p = 0.17$) per 10 nmol/L difference (increase) in mean achieved 25OHD concentration.

strength or function compared with physiotherapy. Another study (Sanders et al., 2010) that examined the incidence of falls and fractures in elderly women treated with 500,000 IU of vitamin D_3 annually for 3 years found a significant increase in falls and fractures in the treatment group compared with the placebo group. Notably, the increased incidence of falls was significant in the treatment group by 3 months following administration of the supplemental vitamin D. Further, as described in Chapter 6, the authors of this study concluded that levels of 65 nmol/L were not consistent with reduced rates of fall or fractures.

When this committee considered the totality of evidence for causality pertinent to the relationship between vitamin D and incidence of or risk for falls, it became clear that the greater part of the causal evidence indicated no significant reduction in fall risk related to vitamin D intake or achieved level in blood. Table 4-4 illustrates the range of clinical trial data assessing changes in fall incidence or risk for falls with varying levels of vitamin D treatment that were taken into account. Of the 18 studies considered, including several studies identified in Bischoff-Ferrari et al. (2009a), only 4 (Pfeifer et al., 2000; Harwood et al., 2004; Flicker et al.,

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE 4-4 Outcome Measures for Falls: Summary of Evidence from Randomized Trials with Vitamin D and Calcium

Reference; Study Duration; Outcome	*N*	Vitamin D Dose	Calcium Dose	Serum 25OHD level (nmol/L) Baseline	Serum 25OHD level (nmol/L) Achieved	Falls	Fallers	RR/OR (95% CI)/ (*p*-value)
Studies using oral doses								
Bischoff et al., 2003[a]	122	Placebo	1,200 mg/d	29.0 (23.0–25.0)	28.0 (24.5–41.5)	✓		0.68 (0.30–1.54)
12 weeks follow-up		800 IU/d	1,200 mg/d	30.8 (23.0–55.0)	65.5 (49.8–82.8)		✓	0.70 (0.30–1.50)
(primary analysis)								
Bischoff-Ferrari et al.,	Women:	Women:	Women:	Women:	Women:		Women:	Women:
2006b	246	Placebo	Placebo	63.0 (± 30.3)	68.0 (± 32.5)		✓	0.44 (0.21–0.90)
3-year trial		700 IU/d	500 mg/d	70.0 (± 33.0)	104.0 (± 41.8)			
(secondary outcome of	Men:	Men:	Men:	Men:	Men:		Men:	Men:
primary analysis)	199	Placebo	Placebo	83.0 (± 33.5)	76.5 (± 27.3)		✓	0.84 (0.42–1.66)
		700 IU/d	500 mg/d	82.0 (± 37.5)	110.0 (± 34.0)			
Bischoff-Ferrari et al., 2010	173	800 IU/d	500 mg/d	30.8 (± 19.3)	88.5 (± 25.3)	✓		28 (–4.0–68.0)
12-month trial		2,000 IU/d	500 mg/d	33.0 (± 20.3)	111.8 (± 26.0)			
(primary outcome)								
Broe et al., 2007	124	Placebo		53.0 (± 28.5)		✓		
5-month study period		200 IU/d	None	44.5 (± 23.0)				1.10 (0.49–2.50)
(secondary analysis)		400 IU/d	None	51.8 (± 29.0)				1.05 (0.48–2.28)
		600 IU/d	None	41.3 (± 18.5)				1.21 (0.55–2.61)
		800 IU/d	None	53.5 (± 23.0)				**0.28 (0.10–0.75)**[b]
Burleigh et al., 2007[a]	203	Placebo	1,200 mg/d	24.7 (± 10.0)		✓		0.82 (0.59–1.16)
30 days		800 IU/d	1,200 mg/d	21.7 (± 7.1)			✓	
(primary outcome)								

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Chapuy et al., 2002 2-year trial (secondary analysis)	583	Placebo	none	22.8 (± 17.3)	15.0		✓	1.08 (0.75–1.55) treatment groups combined
		800 IU/d or Ca combined	1,200 mg/d	22.5 (± 16.5)	80.0			
		800 IU/d + Ca given separately	1,200 mg/d	21.3 (± 13.3)	75.0			
Flicker et al., 2005 2-year follow-up (primary outcome)	540	Placebo	600 mg/d	42.5		✓		**0.73 (0.57–0.95)**[b]
		10,000 IU/wk later	600 mg/d	40.0			✓	0.82 (0.59–1.12)
		1,000IU/d						
Graafmans et al., 1996 28-week follow-up (primary outcome)		Placebo	none			✓		1.00 (0.60–1.80)
		400 IU/d	none	65.0			✓	1.00 (0.60–1.50)
Grant et al., 2005[c] 24- to 62-month follow-up (secondary analysis)	5,292	Placebo	none	38.0	45.4		✓	Subjects on Vit D vs no vit D
		Calcium	1,000 mg/d		42.0			
		800 IU/d	none		62.5			
		800 IU/d + Ca	1,000 mg/d		62.0			0.97 (0.84–1.12)
Larsen et al., 2005 42-month trial (primary outcome)	2,426	No intervention	none			✓		Women:
		400 IU/d	1,000 mg/d	35.0				0.89 (0.79–1.03) Men: 1.07 (0.90–1.27)

continued

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE 4-4 Continued

Reference; Study Duration; Outcome	*N*	Vitamin D Dose	Calcium Dose	Serum 25OHD level (nmol/L) Baseline	Serum 25OHD level (nmol/L) Achieved	Falls	Fallers	RR/OR (95% CI)/ (*p*-value)
Law et al., 2006 10-month trial (primary outcome)	3,717	No pills 1,100 IU/d	none none	 47.0 (35.0–102.0)	 74.0 (52.0–110.0)	✓ 	 ✓	1.09 (0.95–1.25) 1.36 (0.80–2.34)
Pfeifer et al., 2009 12-month trial; follow-up at 20 months (primary outcome)	242	Placebo 800 IU/d	1,000 mg/d 1,000 mg/d	54.0 (± 18.0) 55.0 (± 18.0)	57.0 (± 20.0) 84.0 (± 18.0)	✓ 	 ✓	**0.61 (0.34–0.76)**[b] **0.40 ($p < 0.001$)**
Pfeifer et al., 2000 8-week trial (primary outcome)	137	Placebo 800 IU/d	1,200 mg/d 1,200 mg/d	24.6 (± 12.1) 25.7 (± 13.6)	42.9 (± 20.1) 66.2 (± 27.0)	✓ 	 ✓	**0.55 (0.29–1.06)**[d]
Prince et al., 2008 1-year trial (primary outcome)	302	Placebo 1,000 IU/d	1,000 mg/d 1,000 mg/d	44.3 (± 12.8) 42.3 (± 12.5)	44.3 60.0	 	✓ 	0.66 (0.41–1.06)
Trivedi et al., 2003[c] 5-year trial (secondary analysis)	2,686	Placebo 100,000 IU 3 doses/y	none none		53.4 (±21.1) 74.3 (± 20.7)	 	✓ 	Women: 1.03 (0.72–1.48) Men: 0.87 (0.68–1.12)
Studies using injected doses								
Dhesi et al., 2004[a] 6-month trial (secondary outcome)	123	Placebo 600,000 IU IM injection once	none none	25.0 (23.8–26.3) 26.8 (25.5–28.0)	31.5 (28.5–34.5) 43.8 (41.3–46.3)	✓ 	 ✓	0.24 ($p = 0.28$) 11 ($p = 0.52$)

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Harwood et al., 2004[c] 1-year trial (secondary analysis)	150	No treatment	0 mg/d	30.0 (12.0–64.0)	27.0		✓	0.48 (0.3–0.9)
		300,000 IU IM once	0 mg/d	28.0 (10.0–67.0)	40.0			
		300,000 IU IM once	1,000 mg/d	30.0 (12.0–85.0)	44.0			
		800 IU/d	1,000 mg/d	30.0 (12.0–64.0)	50.0			
Latham et al., 2003 6-month follow-up (secondary outcome)	122	Placebo	none	47.5	47.5	✓		1.12 (0.79–1.59)
		300,000 IU once	none	40.0	62.5			
Sanders et al., 2010 3-year trial (primary outcome)	2,256	Placebo	none	45.0 (40.0–57.5)	Median 55.0–75.0	✓		1.15 (1.02–1.30)
		500,000 IU/y	none	53.0 (40.0–65.0)			✓	0.74 ($p = 0.03$)
Smith et al., 2007 3-year trial (secondary analysis)	9,440	Placebo	none	56.5	56.5	✓		
		300,000 IU IM injection/y	none	56.5	68.5			0.98 (0.94–1.04)

NOTE: CI = confidence interval; IM = intramuscular; IU = International Units; OR = odds ratio; RR = relative risk; y = year.

[a]Included in AHRQ-Ottawa (Cranney et al., 2007) and/or AHRQ-Tufts (Chung et al., 2009).

[b]**Bolding** indicates significant difference and is presented for assessment of causality.

[c]Discussed in the "Skeletal Health" section below.

[d]Data provided in Bischoff-Ferrari et al. (2009a).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

2005; Broe et al., 2007) found a significant effect of vitamin D on fall incidence. The only two significant studies for fallers are Pfeifer et al. (2000, 2009), although Pfeifer et al. (2000) was a 2-month study and administered calcium with the vitamin D placebo.

Observational Studies

Observational studies have long suggested an association between a higher serum 25OHD level and a lower risk of falls in elderly persons; however, when analyzed as a whole in the AHRQ reviews, there was no consistency between study findings. Snijder et al. (2006), a study of elderly subjects participating in the Longitudinal Aging Study Amsterdam, a prospective cohort study, was not included in the AHRQ reviews. This study found that a low serum 25OHD level (< 25 nmol/L) was independently associated with an increased risk of falling for subjects who experienced two or more falls compared with those who did not fall or fell once; however the study outcome does not affect the discordant findings among observational studies identified in the AHRQ reviews.

Most observational studies of associations between serum 25OHD levels and physical performance have been cross–sectional, which limits causal inference. A cross–sectional study of 4,100 older adults from NHANES III found higher serum 25OHD concentrations associated with better lower-extremity function (Bischoff-Ferrari et al., 2004b). Much of the improvement occurred at concentrations ranging from 22.5 nmol/L to approximately 40 nmol/L, but some improvement was also seen from 40 to 94 nmol/L (the top of the reference range). Results were similar in men and women, three racial/ethnic groups (whites, African Americans, and Mexican Americans), active and inactive persons, and those with high and low calcium intakes. A study of Dutch adults 65 years of age and older found that serum 25OHD concentrations below 20 nmol/L were significantly associated with poorer physical performance at baseline and a greater decline in physical performance over a 3-year period (Wicherts et al., 2007). Another cross–sectional study of healthy post-menopausal women found that serum 25OHD level was significantly associated with physical fitness indexes, including balance, handgrip strength, androidal fat mass, and lean mass (Stewart et al., 2009). Finally, a cross–sectional study of 60 men and women with heart failure (mean age of 77 years) found a significant association between serum 25OHD level and 6-minute walk distance and frailty status (Boxer et al., 2008). Taken together, however, this evidence is weakened by the cross–sectional study design, does not provide strong support for an association between serum 25OHD level and physical performance, and does not contradict the findings of the AHRQ reviews.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Concluding Statement

A problem in a number of the RCTs is that falls rather than fallers are analyzed; consequently, individuals who fell more than once were also counted more than once in the primary outcome analysis. The studies generally did not have the statistical power to detect a significant difference in the number of fallers but relied on repeat fallers to achieve the desired number of total falls. Moreover, the meta-analyses described above combined data from the few trials in which fallers were counted with data from trials in which falls were the outcome. By comparison, the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) mandated primary outcomes in osteoporosis and cardiovascular trials are the number of individuals with fractures or cardiovascular events rather than the number of events. It remains uncertain whether a reduction in the number of falls can be used to infer that the number of fallers would be significantly reduced.

The committee's review of the available evidence, including the results from RCTs and observational associations between vitamin D with or without calcium and risk for falls and poor physical performance, indicates a lack of sufficiently strong evidence to support DRI development. A limited review of observational data outside of the AHRQ reviews found some support for an association between 25OHD levels and physical performance. However, high-quality observational evidence from large cohort studies was lacking. Additionally, although the cross–sectional studies were more supportive of an association between high serum 25OHD levels and reduced risk for falls, evidence from RCTs in particular showed outcomes that varied in significance and thus did not support the observational findings or a causal relationship. The evidence was also not consistently supportive for a role for vitamin D combined with calcium in reduction of risk for falls.

Overall, data from RCTs suggest that vitamin D dosages of at least 800 IU/day, either alone or in combination with calcium, may confer benefits for physical performance measures. Although high doses of vitamin D (i.e., ≥ 800 IU/day) appear to provide greater benefit for physical performance than low doses (i.e., 400 IU/day), evidence is insufficient to define the shape of the dose–response curve for higher levels of intake. Thus, the outcome of physical performance is appropriate for identifying Estimated Average Requirements (EARs) of vitamin D, with or without calcium, in adults above the age of 50, but cannot be used to define the shape of the dose–response curve at higher levels of intake.

Immune Responses

Vitamin D has been reported to modulate immune functioning in cell culture and animal models. Vitamin D, specifically its active form, calcitriol,

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

is a regulator of both adaptive and innate immune responses. However, its role is complex and not fully understood. Many factors influence the specific effect of vitamin D on immune function including its target cells; the nature of the immune challenge and response (either autoimmune or anti-infective); the status and availability of calcium, depending on the tissue or cell type; the physiological, differentiated or activated stage of the tissue or cell type; and the expression and polymorphisms of the genes for the *Vdr* and 1α-hydroxylase.

Asthma

Asthma is a chronic lung disease that manifests as inflammation in bronchial tissue. The disease is characterized by recurrent periods of wheezing, chest tightness, shortness of breath, and coughing and may be accompanied by comorbidities, such as eczema or atopic dermatitis. Diet has long been linked to asthma and allergic disease. Dietary sodium and magnesium intakes were implicated as risk factors for asthma in the 1980s and 1990s (Burney, 1987; Britton et al., 1994a, b). Dietary lipids have also been hypothesized to contribute to increased prevalence of asthma (Black and Sharpe, 1997). More recently, vitamin D has been linked to asthma incidence in the developing fetus and in young children (Litonjua and Weiss, 2007).

Biological plausibility Genetic studies mapping the *Vdr* gene in animal models of asthma suggest that *Vdr* polymorphism is linked with expression of asthma. In humans, Poon et al. (2004) compared *Vdr* genetic variants between members of a family-based cohort (223 families of 1,139 individuals) with and without asthma. Their analysis found significant associations between six polymorphisms in the *Vdr* gene and clinical diagnosis of asthma. Wjst (2005) conducted genotyping on 951 individuals from pedigrees that had at least two asthmatic children to determine whether transmission of *Vdr* polymorphism was associated with asthma in the children. Preferential transmission of candidate polymorphisms in asthmatic children could not be confirmed; however, the authors did hypothesize the possibility of transmitting a protective effect to unaffected offspring based on their finding of a low probability of an unaffected phenotype in an affected cohort.

Systematic reviews and meta-analyses No systematic reviews or meta-analyses were identified for this indicator.

Additional evidence from randomized controlled trials No RCTs were identified for this indicator.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Observational studies A few studies were identified that examined a genetic linkage between vitamin D and risk for asthma or related conditions, and these were discussed above. Additional observational studies examined the relationship between perinatal serum 25OHD levels and risk of asthma in offspring. Devereux et al. (2007) examined associations between vitamin D intake during pregnancy and risk for childhood wheezing in a large prospective cohort study; a significant inverse association was found between maternal intake of vitamin D from diet and supplements and symptoms of wheezing at 2 and 5 years of age, although there was no significant association with diagnosed asthma at 5 years of age. In another study, Camargo et al. (2007) assessed the relationship between maternal dietary intake of vitamin D during pregnancy and risk of wheezing in children in Project Viva, a large prospective cohort study examining prenatal factors and pregnancy and child health outcomes. Overall, higher maternal intake of vitamin D during pregnancy was significantly associated with a lower risk for recurrent wheezing in the offspring at 3 years of age when compared with the lowest maternal vitamin D intake. Other associated symptoms of respiratory infection and eczema, however, were not significantly associated with maternal vitamin D intake. Similarly, Hypponen et al. (2004) found in a large prospective cohort study in Finland, that the prevalence of atopy and allergic rhinitis in subjects at age 31 years was higher among those who received regular vitamin D supplementation as infants than among those who did not; however, this study relied on retrospective recall of supplementation by the mother.

These large prospective cohort studies support an association between maternal or infant vitamin D intake and risk related to symptoms of asthma, particularly wheezing, but not with diagnosed disease. Several other observational studies have examined associations between 25OHD level in blood and risk for asthma. Gale et al. (2008), in a small prospective cohort study, found a five times increased risk for asthma at 9 years among children whose mothers' serum 25OHD level was below 27.5 nmol/L, compared with those whose mothers had levels above 75 nmol/L. The small size of the cohort that was followed to 9 years of age (178 subjects) was a limitation to the reported finding. In contrast, a larger analysis of NHANES data found no association between serum 25OHD level and sensitization to allergens (Wjst and Hypponen, 2007). The study did identify an increased prevalence of allergic rhinitis across levels of 25OHD, although unrecognized confounding may account for the association.

In a cross–sectional study examining associations between vitamin D status and markers of allergic or asthmatic response, Brehm et al. (2009) found that serum vitamin D levels below 75 nmol/L were identified in 28 percent of children and that inflammatory markers (immunoglobulin E

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

[IgE] and eosinophil count) were significantly and inversely associated with vitamin D status. These lower quality observational studies largely support the associations with symptoms of asthma identified in the larger cohort studies but do not support an association between 25OHD level in blood and diagnosed asthma.

Although genetic studies support a possible biological mechanism for a functional role of vitamin D in development of asthma there are no RCTs to demonstrate a causal role.

Autoimmune Diseases

Autoimmune diseases such as multiple sclerosis (MS), rheumatoid arthritis (RA), inflammatory bowel disease (IBD), and lupus are characterized by abnormal T cell response to self, resulting in inflammatory reactions in peripheral tissues. Models of autoimmune diseases support a role for vitamin D in regulating the T helper 1 (Th1) immune response, an integral component of immune tolerance with regard to recognition of self (reviewed in Cantorna and Mahon, 2005; Szodoray et al., 2008). Recent genomic analyses for polymorphisms in the *Vdr* gene suggest that single nucleotide polymorphisms identified in individuals with type 1 diabetes could negatively modulate calcitriol synthesis and thereby play a detrimental role in autoimmune response and subsequent manifestation of the disease (Israni et al., 2009).

Diabetes (type 1) Type 1 diabetes is a chronic disease resulting from loss of β-cell function in the pancreas. The disease is characterized by diminished or absent insulin production and loss of control of blood glucose. Emerging evidence for an association between low vitamin D status and increased risk for type 1 diabetes comes from experimental animal, ecological, and observational studies; however, no intervention trials using supplemental vitamin D (not analogues) were identified to provide causal support for a relationship.

Biological plausibility Experimental animal, ecological, and observational evidence support a relationship between vitamin D status and risk for type 1 diabetes, although treatment protocols and dosages vary. Ecological evidence has suggested a link between type 1 diabetes risk and limited erythemal UVB exposure in Newfoundland (Sloka et al., 2009, 2010). Mohr et al. (2008) plotted incidence rates for type 1 diabetes by latitude in an ecologic study comparing geographical distribution, estimated UVB exposure and disease incidence and, using a polynomial analysis to best fit the data points, determined that the incidence of type 1 diabetes was greater at higher latitudes.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

In nonobese diabetic (NOD) mice, which are genetically predisposed to develop insulitis and type 1 diabetes, disease developed earlier when the mice were fed vitamin D–deficient diet and reared in the absence of UV light (Giulietti et al., 2004). However, type 1 diabetes was not prevented when NOD mice were treated with a supraphysiological dose of vitamin D, beginning from conception and continuing to 10 weeks of age (Hawa et al., 2004). Additionally, in a study in which NOD mice were cross bred with mice null for the *Vdr* gene, the rate of disease presentation did not differ from that in mice carrying only the NOD mutation, even though immune abnormalities were aggravated by the absence of the VDR (Gysemans, 2008). These results indicate that severe vitamin D and UV deficiency can increase the risk of type I diabetes in a genetically predisposed animal, yet neither vitamin D nor the absence of the *Vdr* gene affects the onset of type 1 diabetes.

Systematic reviews and meta-analyses Neither AHRQ-Ottawa nor AHRQ-Tufts included type 1 diabetes as a health outcome in its systematic reviews. Another recent systematic review and meta-analysis of five observational, four case–control and one cohort study (no RCTs were found) assessed whether vitamin D supplementation of infants reduced risk for type 1 diabetes later in life (Zipitis and Akobeng, 2008). The meta-analysis of data from the four case–control studies revealed a significant 29 percent reduction in risk for type 1 diabetes among vitamin D–supplemented infants compared with controls, which was further supported by the cohort study. The authors also cited evidence for a dose–response effect based on studies indicating reduced likelihood for developing diabetes among subjects who received regular vitamin D supplements, whereas subjects who developed rickets early in life were more likely to develop diabetes. A limitation of this meta-analysis is that two of the studies included had study designs that relied on delayed retrospective recalls by the mothers of vitamin D–supplemented infants. Additionally, no other meta-analyses were identified that either support or refute the findings of Zipitis and Akobeng (2008).

Additional evidence from randomized controlled trials No RCTs were identified for this indicator.

Observational studies No additional observational evidence that was not included in the systematic reviews and meta-analysis was identified for consideration.

Inflammatory bowel and Crohn's disease IBD is a group of conditions of chronic inflammation that usually involve the distal portion of the ileum. In Crohn's disease, inflammation spreads to the colon and upper gastrointestinal tract and causes local abscesses, scarring, and bowel obstruction; the condition is also characterized by diarrhea, cramping, and loss of ap-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

petite and weight. Vitamin D status has been linked to IBD in association studies of sun exposure and in genetic studies through down-regulation of the Th1-mediated immune response.

Biological plausibility Ecological studies have linked vitamin D, particularly 25OHD levels, to a number of autoimmune diseases. A connection between seasonal vitamin D status and risk for Crohn's disease was proposed by Peyrin-Biroulet et al. (2009), based largely on ecological evidence for an association between low 25OHD levels in blood and other autoimmune diseases. The effect of seasonal variation on serum 25OHD levels in patients with Crohn's disease, compared to matched controls found that mean serum 25OHD was lower in Crohn's patients despite having vitamin D intake from foods and supplements and sunlight exposure similar to those of matched controls (McCarthy et al., 2005). Genetic evidence in humans and in animal models provides some support for a biological association between polymorphisms in the *Vdr* and susceptibility to IBD and Crohn's disease. In a human study, a linkage analysis, used to identify the *TaqI* polymorphism in the *Vdr* gene, suggested that the variant may be a candidate for conferring susceptibility to IBD (Simmons et al., 2000). Animal model studies in both vitamin D–deficient and *Vdr* null mice suggested that the risk of developing IBD is increased in several respects: spontaneous occurrences are increased, the disease is more severe, and the disease is more easily provoked in response to agents that induce IBD or bacterial infections transferred from an affected animal (reviewed in Bouillon et al., 2008).

Systematic reviews and meta-analyses The AHRQ-Tufts systematic review found no RCTs for immune function clinical outcomes and no evidence for IBD or Crohn's disease. Thus, the evidence was insufficient for further analysis in the systematic review. No meta-analyses were identified for this indicator.

Additional evidence from randomized controlled trials No RCTs were identified for this indicator.

Observational studies Two observational studies were identified that evaluated 25OHD levels in patients with Crohn's disease and/or IBD. A cross–sectional assessment of serum 25OHD levels in children and young adults with IBD living in Boston found that prevalence of low 25OHD status (≤ 38 nmol/L) averaged 34.6 percent overall, with higher prevalence in winter compared with summer (Pappa et al., 2006). A small population-based cohort of patients with Crohn's disease and ulcerative colitis in Scandinavia found a prevalence of 25OHD levels below 30 nmol/L in 27 percent of those with Crohn's disease and 15 percent of those with ulcerative colitis. In addition, patients with Crohn's disease had lower mean serum 25OHD levels compared with those with ulcerative colitis or the reference population (Jahnsen et al., 2002). The study design and poor con-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

trols characteristic of these observational studies diminish the reliability of their findings. Another confounding problem is that vitamin D is absorbed with fat in the terminal ileum, and this is the area that is most inflamed in Crohn's disease (and can become inflamed in ulcerative colitis). Consequently, low 25OHD levels can be expected to occur as a consequence of the inflammatory condition. The question not answered by these studies is whether low 25OHD levels can predispose individuals to the conditions.

Multiple sclerosis MS is a chronic disease of the central nervous system that manifests as numbness in the limbs or, in more severe cases, paralysis or loss of vision. The progress, severity, and specific symptoms of MS are unpredictable and vary among individuals. The disease is an autoimmune response directed against myelin. Damaged myelin forms scar tissue (sclerosis), which impairs nerve impulse conduction, producing the variety of symptoms associated with the disease.

Biological plausibility Similar to findings with other autoimmune-related diseases, low solar exposure, latitude, and polymorphisms in the *Vdr* gene have been implicated in susceptibility to MS (Partridge et al., 2004; Dwyer et al., 2008; Sloka et al., 2008; Dickinson et al., 2009). However, whether a lack of sun exposure is causally related to MS cannot be shown. Findings from animal models are not consistent. In a mouse model, vitamin D deficiency accelerated development of autoimmune encephalomyelitis (the murine model of MS in humans), whereas treatment with calcitriol reduced it (Cantorna et al., 1996). In contrast, a subsequent study, using a mouse model null for the *Vdr* gene, found that the *Vdr* null mice were protected from development of the disease compared with wild-type mice (Meehan and DeLuca, 2002). A recent genetic study in humans evaluating associations between specific *Vdr* gene polymorphisms (*Apal* and *Taq1*) and serum 25OHD levels in healthy adults compared with those with MS, found no relationship between mutations in *Apal* and *Taq1* and incidence of MS (Smolders et al., 2009). Taken together, neither ecological studies nor genetic studies in animal models and humans show consistency in finding a significant relationship between serum 25OHD level and presence of MS.

Systematic reviews and meta-analyses The AHRQ-Tufts systematic review found no RCTs for immune function clinical outcomes and no evidence for MS related to vitamin D. In a recent review paper of observational studies on the effects of vitamin D on incidence and severity of MS, Smolders et al. (2008) concluded that there was no strong direct evidence supporting the ability of vitamin D to modulate MS or influence risk for the disease. Their review included observational evidence in humans linking low serum 25OHD levels with incidence of MS in white American adolescents; associations between lower circulating levels of 25OHD after onset of MS;

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

associations between skin pigmentation and lower disability scores in females; congruence of geographical distribution of MS with geographical distribution of low vitamin D levels; associations between seasonal variation in birth and in disease severity with the seasonal variation of low vitamin D levels; associations between remission and pregnancy (when calcitriol levels increase); and variations in risk associated with polymorphisms in the *Vdr* gene. In addition to the lack of positive evidence, the authors raised concerns about the safety of calcitriol treatment for MS because of the dose-dependent risk for hypercalcemia identified with calcitriol treatment in animal models. No meta-analyses were identified for this indicator.

Additional evidence from randomized controlled trials No RCTs were identified for this indicator.

Observational studies Observational studies in humans have also failed to show a consistent association between serum 25OHD levels and MS. A small longitudinal study of 23 MS patients and 23 controls found no differences in circulating 25OHD levels, no difference in seasonal variation, and comparable rates of vitamin D deficiency or insufficiency based on serum 25OHD levels between MS patients and controls (Soilu-Hanninen et al., 2008). Interestingly, in this study, serum 25OHD levels were significantly lower during relapse episodes, whereas serum levels of intact PTH were significantly higher than in remission periods in MS patients. A prospective nested case–control study in military personnel reported that, for white subjects, serum 25OHD levels were inversely related to the risk of MS and that effect was even greater when serum 25OHD levels were low in individuals under 20 years of age (Munger et al., 2006). Overall, serum 25OHD levels were lower in black and Hispanic compared to white subjects and 25OHD levels were more frequently in the range of 25 to 40 nmol/L in MS patients compared to controls. These findings, however, were unrelated to risk for MS (Munger et al., 2006). In a small population-based case–control study of individuals living at latitudes of 41 to 43°S (similar to New York City and Boston), van der Mei et al. (2007) found that serum 25OHD levels below 25 nmol/L were moderately associated with MS, compared with levels above 40 nmol/L. With more consistent serum 25OHD levels and less seasonal variability, there was an association with less disability.

Taken together, these observational studies show widely variable outcomes for associations between serum 25OHD levels and MS and such associations are not supported by meta-analyses. In addition, the lack of causal evidence further diminishes the likelihood for a relationship between vitamin D and MS.

Rheumatoid arthritis RA is a chronic disease characterized by systemic inflammation that may affect many tissues and organs, but particularly the joints. In RA inflammatory synovitis of the joints can progress to destruction of the articular cartilage and ankylosis. RA can also produce diffuse

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

inflammation in the lungs, pericardium, pleura, and sclera, as well as nodular lesions under the skin. This progressive disease can result in chronic pain, loss of function, and eventual disability.

Biological plausibility In experimental studies, Tetlow and Wooley (1999) found that the VDR was strongly expressed in cells associated with rheumatoid lesions, including macrophages, synovial fibroblasts, and chondrocytes, but weakly or not at all in normal articular cartilage tissue, suggesting an up-regulation of VDR-mediated activity in tissues affected by RA. Smith et al. (1999) found that cultured human synovial fibroblasts, but not human articular chondrocytes, when treated with the inflammatory cytokine, interleukin 1 (IL-1), followed by calcitriol, indicated inhibition of expression of the matrix metalloproteinases associated with RA. In a mouse model of RA, treatment with calcitriol decreased arthritis symptoms induced by injection with bovine collagen and halted the progression of arthritis after arthritic lesions were apparent (Cantorna et al., 1998). Together, this evidence is suggestive of an immunomodulatory role for vitamin D in expression of arthritic changes in some, but not all, cell types associated with RA.

Systematic reviews and meta-analyses The AHRQ systematic reviews found no RCTs for immune function clinical outcomes related to RA and no evidence that RA was related to vitamin D. No meta-analyses were identified for this indicator.

Additional evidence from randomized controlled trials No RCTs were identified for an effect of vitamin D and/or calcium on risk for RA.

Observational studies A number of studies have been conducted to determine whether serum 25OHD level and incidence of RA are associated. In a prospective cohort study, a small subset of subjects from the Iowa Women's Health Study were followed to determine if dietary vitamin D intake (primary outcome) and/or calcium intake (secondary outcome) were associated with incident RA (Merlino et al., 2004). No significant associations were found for dietary (not supplemented) vitamin D intake and risk for RA, although the association was significant for daily supplemental intakes of 400 IU or more compared with less than 400 IU. No association was found between calcium intake and risk for incident RA. A cross–sectional analysis of women with RA living in Brazil, found a significant correlation between higher mean serum calcium level and normal BMD compared with calcium levels in women with osteopenia, although no significant difference was found between calcium and vitamin D intake and BMD (Sarkis et al., 2009).

With no large prospective cohort studies and no clinical trials to support a relationship between vitamin D and/or calcium and RA, along with a paucity of other observational evidence, the committee could not conclude that either vitamin D or calcium is related to risk for RA.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Systemic lupus erythematosus Systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE) is a chronic generalized connective tissue disorder characterized by skin eruptions, arthralgia, arthritis, leukopenia, anemia, visceral lesions, neurological manifestations, and lymphadenopathy. It has been proposed that vitamin D plays a role in maintenance of immune homeostasis, and recent studies have linked SLE to vitamin D deficiency although a causal relationship has not been established.

Biological plausibility Mouse models of SLE have been reported to produce high levels of IgG2a immune cells that are implicated in the pathogenesis of lupus (Slack et al., 1984). However, owing to the complexity of the disease, experimental animal studies have not shown consistent outcomes on questions regarding the role for vitamin D in preventing or alleviating manifestations of the disease. Administration of calcitriol in a murine SLE model using a treatment protocol of daily dosing with a low-calcium diet for 4 weeks followed by dosing every other day for 18 weeks resulted in attenuation of symptoms of SLE, including reduced dermatological lesions. All SLE mice in the study developed proteinuria by 20 weeks; however, among those treated with vitamin D, lower urinary protein/creatinine ratios indicated reduced levels of proteinuria (Lemire et al., 1992). In contrast to these findings, when Vaisberg et al. (2000) injected SLE-prone mice with vitamin D_3, they found a worsening of the histopathological effects of SLE in the kidney. Upon examining serum levels of calcitriol and 25OHD in SLE patients compared with unaffected controls, Muller et al. (1995) found lower levels of calcitriol but not 25OHD, but were unable to speculate on a cause for the difference. In humans, vitamin D has been proposed to modulate maturation and induction of interferon alpha-(IFN-α)–mediated monocyte differentiation into dendritic cells that are activated in SLE. The findings of Ben-Zvi et al. (2010) suggest that such a role is likely via vitamin D–mediated inhibition of over-expression of IFN-regulated genes in cultured monocytes from both normal and SLE patients following exposure to an activation factor. Altogether, however, there is a lack of consistency in study outcomes between animal models and human experimental studies, and thus findings are not supportive of a biological role for vitamin D in SLE.

Systematic reviews and meta-analyses The AHRQ systematic reviews found no RCTs for immune function clinical outcomes related to SLE and no evidence for a relationship between SLE and vitamin D. No meta-analyses were identified for this indicator.

Additional evidence from randomized controlled trials No RCTs were identified that examined a role for vitamin D or calcium in reducing risk for or manifestations of symptoms of SLE.

Observational studies Epidemiological evidence to support an association between vitamin D status and incidence of SLE shows variability in

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

the levels of 25OHD associated with SLE. Kamen et al. (2006), in a small subset of a larger population-based cohort, found that 22 out of 123 SLE patients across race, age, and gender groups had 25OHD levels below 25 nmol/L and that African Americans had levels significantly lower than whites (40 nmol/L compared with 78 nmol/L [$p = 0.04$]). In a small pilot study of 50 subjects (25 per group), Huisman et al. (2001) found that 50 percent of female SLE patients had 25OHD levels below 50 nmol/L. The associations between vitamin D status and incidence of SLE identified in these studies are not borne out by evidence from a prospective cohort study of dietary factors and risk for developing SLE. An analysis of a small subset of women participating in NHS over a period of 22 years found no association between vitamin D (or calcium) intake assessed with a food frequency questionnaire and risk for developing SLE or RA (Costenbader et al., 2008). In a cross–sectional survey, Ruiz-Irastorza et al. (2008) found that 75 percent of patients with SLE had serum 25OHD levels below 75 nmol/L and 15 percent had levels below 25 nmol/L, and 25OHD levels in blood in patients with SLE were not responsive to calcium and vitamin D treatment. Thus, it is not clear whether therapeutic treatment would have any effect on disease manifestation. The few relevant studies identified for review, and the lack of uniformly significant findings between studies, which may be a result of the small study populations (< 200 participants), are not sufficient to permit the committee to draw a conclusion about an association between SLE and vitamin D intake or 25OHD levels in blood.

Infectious Diseases

Tuberculosis Pulmonary tuberculosis (TB) is a granulomatous infection in which hypercalcemia occurs in a subset of patients (Sharma et al., 1972; Abbasi et al., 1979; Need and Phillips, 1979). The increased production of immune and inflammatory cells in patients with TB correlates with increased serum levels of calcitriol (Adams et al., 1989) and with calcitriol in pleural fluid (Cadranel et al., 1994). Treatment of alveolar macrophages with IFN-γ appears to stimulate synthesis of calcitriol (Koeffler et al., 1985; Reichel et al., 1987). Although vitamin D has been used as a therapeutic agent in the management of TB (Martineau et al., 2007a), treatment of individuals with active TB with supplemental vitamin D exacerbates or reveals hypercalcemia (Sharma, 1981).

Biological plausibility Vitamin D may be an important factor in innate immunity in the upper respiratory tract (reviewed in Bartley, 2010). Although calcitriol does not have direct anti-bacterial activity, it induces anti-tubercular actions in cultured monocytes and macrophages (Chan et al., 1994). Recent evidence, stemming from the molecular cloning of 1α-hydroxylase (Monkawa et al., 2000), supports macrophages as the source

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

of 1α-hydroxylase that converts 25OHD to calcitriol and stimulates the mobilization of calcium seen in inflammatory diseases (Inui et al., 2001; Yokomura et al., 2003; Karakelides et al., 2006). Animal models provide additional evidence that calcitriol levels increase in tubercular infection. Rhodes et al. (2003) identified a transient increase in calcitriol levels following infection of cattle with bovine mycobacterium, but only among animals that went on to develop TB. This increase in activated vitamin D that accompanied infection suggests a role for vitamin D in the host immune reactivity to TB infection. In a mouse model, calcitriol increased production of nitric oxide, an endogenously produced anti-infective compound, suggesting a bactericidal mechanism for vitamin D in TB-infected animals (Waters et al., 2004). Other more recent studies have identified the peripheral cellular conversion of 25OHD to calcitriol as a mechanism for rapid local induction of anti-microbial peptides as a direct mechanism for killing TB and staphylococcal bacteria (Liu et al., 2006; Schauber et al., 2006). Immune responses to increased 25OHD levels may vary among individuals as a result of the genetic expression of *Vdr* polymorphisms. For example, Selvaraj et al. (2008) found that allelic variations in the Cdx-2 polymorphism were associated with either resistance or susceptibility to TB bacteria; however, more research is needed to better understand the genetic relationship between *Vdr* polymorphisms and TB susceptibility.

Systematic reviews and meta-analyses The AHRQ reviews did not identify relevant evidence for TB as an outcome. Nnoaham and Clarke (2008) systematically reviewed and meta-analyzed the relationship between low serum 25OHD levels and TB among diverse community- and hospital-based population groups in both developed and developing countries. The meta-analysis was restricted to studies that compared serum 25OHD levels in TB patients not on a treatment regimen with healthy matched controls. Seven observational studies were included in the meta-analysis, which found a 70 percent probability that a person without TB would have a higher serum 25OHD level than a person with TB. Whether this association predicts low serum 25OHD as a risk factor for active TB cannot be concluded from the analysis; however, the findings would increase the strength of similar findings from other high-quality observational studies or from a larger meta-analysis.

Additional evidence from randomized controlled trials Even though treatment of individuals with active TB with supplemental vitamin D can lead to hypercalcemia, vitamin D has been used as a therapeutic agent in the management of the disease. A small double-blind RCT of 131 individuals who had come into close contact with patients with TB (or TB contacts) in the United Kingdom (UK) measured the ability of a single oral dose of 100,000 IU of vitamin D to inhibit growth of recombinant mycobacteria,

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

an indicator of TB exposure, grown in vitro and detected using the Barger-Lux (BCG-*lux*) assay, from the study subjects (Martineau et al., 2007b). Compared with placebo, subjects who received the vitamin D treatment showed a significant increase in serum 25OHD levels for 6 weeks without hypercalcemia, as well as inhibition of in vitro growth of mycobacteria. Another small intervention trial examined the effect of UVB exposure on TB in recent Asian immigrants to the UK who have a higher TB prevalence than indigenous populations (Yesudian et al., 2008). Anti-microbial activity, expressed as response to the BCG-*lux* assay, varied between the subjects, showing a small transient decrease but no significant change following UVB exposure. Another RCT testing the effect of vitamin D supplementation on the clinical course of patients with TB also found no significant change in clinical outcome or reduction in mortality in patients treated with 100,000 IU of vitamin D three times over 8 months (Wejse et al., 2009). Only one of the two studies reviewed showed a significant effect of vitamin D treatment on 25OHD levels in TB patients, and none of the clinical trials showed a significant effect of vitamin D on clinical outcome. Thus, evidence from RCTs does not support a reduction in TB infections with vitamin D treatment.

Observational studies Because TB is rare in industrialized countries, particularly the United States, most observational studies are on populations from developing countries that have immigrated to developed countries. Gibney et al. (2008), in a retrospective analysis of hospitalized patients, found that low serum 25OHD levels in patients born in sub-Saharan African countries who immigrated to Australia were predictive of any form of TB infection as well as current and past infection. Another analysis of a small study of patients reporting to a TB clinic prior to treatment (Sita-Lumsden et al., 2007) found a statistically significant difference in serum 25OHD levels between TB patients and their contacts and the greatest difference among those patients with the lowest 25OHD levels. Although there was no difference in dietary intake of vitamin D between TB patients and their contacts, the TB patients did demonstrate a stronger correlation between dietary intake and measures of vitamin D in serum. Sun exposure did not differ between patients and their contacts. Strachan et al. (1995), in a case–control study of Asian immigrants to the UK who had a diagnosis of active TB, found a trend of increasing risk of TB correlated with a decreasing frequency of consumption of meat or fish and an 8.5-fold increased risk for TB among lactovegetarians compared with daily meat or fish eaters. Many observational studies of an effect of vitamin D on susceptibility to TB are confounded by endogenous production of calcitriol in infected individuals (Adams et al., 1989; Cadranel et al., 1994) and thus must be cautiously interpreted. Nevertheless, the few small studies identified support the findings

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

of the meta-analysis from Nnoaham and Clarke (2008) for higher serum 25OHD levels in TB patients; however, these studies did not uniformly find significant associations between vitamin D intake and risk for TB.

Influenza and upper respiratory infections Influenza is an acute contagious viral infection characterized by inflammation of the respiratory tract, fever, chills, and muscular pain. Upper respiratory infections are most commonly viral infections characterized by inflammation of the respiratory tract. Vitamin D has been hypothesized to act through the immune system to prevent influenza infections.

Biological plausibility Environmental observations of seasonal variation in serum 25OHD levels and occurrence of influenza have been proposed as an indicator to show a correlation between vitamin D and risk for influenza (Cannell et al., 2006; Hayes, 2009). In an animal study (Underdahl and Young, 1956), mice deficient in vitamins A, D, and E and inoculated with influenza had the same intensity of influenza infection as those mice replete in vitamins A, D, and E, showing no effect of vitamin D status on reducing influenza infection. This finding contrasts with earlier work by Young et al. (1949), which suggested that vitamin D could reduce the susceptibility of mice to influenza.

Systematic reviews and meta-analyses The AHRQ studies did not identify any relevant studies for influenza as a health outcome. There were no meta-analyses identified for this indicator.

Additional evidence from randomized controlled trials Available data from RCTs do not provide strong support for a role for vitamin D in reducing susceptibility to influenza infection. A small RCT testing the effect of 1,200 IU of vitamin D supplementation per day for 4 months found that for influenza A as the primary outcome, occurrence between days 1 and 30 was not significantly different between the vitamin D group and placebo, but between days 31 and 60, influenza A occurred significantly less often in the vitamin D than in the placebo group; between day 61 and the end of the study, the occurrence of influenza A was not significantly different between the vitamin D and placebo groups (Urashima et al., 2010). Analysis of other related secondary outcomes showed no significant difference for influenza B, influenza-like illness (negative in rapid influenza diagnostic tests), non-specific fever, gastroenteritis, pneumonia, hospital admission, or absence from school. Overall, the absolute reduction in influenza A cases was offset by a similar increase in the number of influenza B cases. These may be chance findings, however, as a result of confounding by the loss of subjects. In another 3-month prospective double-blind RCT (Li-Ng et al., 2009), even though 73 percent of subjects supplemented with 2,000 IU of vitamin D_3 daily achieved a serum 25OHD level above 75 nmol/L, no benefit of supplementation was seen for either prevention of self-reported

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

upper respiratory infections or a decrease in their severity. This evidence from RCTs in both children and adults shows no causal role for vitamin D in either reducing or preventing influenza.

Observational studies Only one study of 16 patients was identified in which plasma 25OHD levels were measured in children undergoing tympanosotomy tube placement. The study showed that 50 percent of the children had 25OHD levels less than 50 nmol/L and 31 percent had levels between 52.5 and 72.5 nmol/L (Linday et al., 2008). The authors concluded from this finding that there was a possible relationship between vitamin D and susceptibility to bacterial infection and influenza. This small observational study is not adequate to support a relationship between vitamin D and one outcome related to influenza infection and no additional evidence was found to verify any causal or associative relationship between vitamin D and influenza.

Concluding Statement

The committee's review of the results of large cohort studies showed support for a positive association between vitamin D intake and reduction in symptoms associated with asthma but not with diagnosed disease. Other observational evidence of lower quality was found to largely support an association between risk for asthma and 25OHD level in blood, but associations have not been shown for diagnosed asthma. The lack of causal evidence and the lack of observational data demonstrating a relationship between vitamin D and diagnosed asthma led the committee to conclude that development of a DRI for this indicator is not supported by the totality of the evidence reviewed.

Emerging observational evidence in humans and experimental studies in animals inversely links vitamin D measures to risk of autoimmune disorders such as type 1 diabetes, MS, and IBD as well as infectious diseases such as TB (Maruotti and Cantatore, 2010). However, even though animal models indicate plausibility for a mechanistic role for vitamin D in autoimmune or anti-microbial function, results from RCTs as well as from observational associations between vitamin D and calcium and risk for either autoimmune or infectious diseases show a lack of consistency. Although both retrospective and prospective studies tend to support an inverse association between serum 25OHD levels and autoimmune and infectious diseases, these studies are limited in their interpretation owing to confounding effects that require further verification. The evidence available from RCTs is of limited utility because of the small size of the trials, inconsistency in measured outcomes, and lack of dose–response data. Overall, the evidence was not consistently supportive of a causal role for vitamin D combined with calcium or for vitamin D alone in reducing risk for developing auto-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

immune or infectious diseases. In the absence of verifiable dose–response data from RCTs a conclusion about asthma, autoimmune, or infectious diseases as indicators for DRI development cannot be reached.

Neuropsychological Functioning

Emerging evidence is suggestive of a role for vitamin D in neuropsychological functioning, including a range of diseases from autism to Alzheimer's.

Autism

Autism is a neurodevelopmental disorder of unknown etiology that manifests as repetitive behaviors, social withdrawal, and communication deficits. A number of factors are implicated in development of the disorder, including genetic (Abrahams and Geschwind, 2008) and environmental (Deth et al., 2008) factors.

Biological plausibility Although mechanistic studies using animal models tend to support an association between vitamin D intake during pregnancy and subsequent development of autism, these studies are limited in their interpretation and extrapolation to humans. There are some animal models suggesting a mechanism whereby vitamin D may influence the development of autism (reviewed in McGrath et al., 2004). These experiments demonstrate that pre-natal deprivation of vitamin D_3 results in gross abnormalities in fetal rat brains at birth. Feron et al. (2005) subsequently reported that vitamin D deprivation and associated disruptions in brain development seen in rat pups at birth persisted into adulthood.

In humans, *Vdr* gene polymorphisms have been proposed as a possible link to psychiatric diseases, including autism. Yan et al. (2005) analyzed the coding sequences and splice junctions of 100 patients with schizophrenia and, in a pilot study within the same population, 24 patients with autism. The frequency of the sequence variants identified, however, was not significantly different from that of sequence variants found in control subjects.

Systematic reviews and meta-analyses The AHRQ reviews did not identify evidence to support autism as a relevant health outcome for vitamin D. No meta-analyses were identified for this indicator.

Additional evidence from randomized controlled trials No RCTs were identified for this indicator.

Observational studies No large, prospective cohort studies were identified that examined associations between either vitamin D intake or 25OHD

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

levels in blood and risk for autism. Three lower-quality observational studies were identified for further consideration: one retrospective chart review, one small cohort from a developing country, and one cross–sectional study. A recent study in Sweden that retrospectively reviewed serum 25OHD levels from medical records of out-patients receiving psychiatric care, including autism, suggested a high prevalence of vitamin D insufficiency in psychiatric outpatients (Humble et al., 2010). Although the study did not include matched controls, comparisons made with previously published samples from healthy Swedish populations suggested that the prevalence of vitamin D insufficiency was greater in the population receiving psychiatric care. The study, however, did not take into account dietary intake of vitamin D. Fernell and Gillberg (2010) tested the association between serum 25OHD levels and prevalence of autism in an analysis of a small cohort of mothers of children with autism from Somalia and Sweden, but they found no statistically significant differences in serum 25OHD levels between either group of mothers and controls.

Herndon et al. (2009), in a cross–sectional study, examined associations between vitamin D and calcium in dairy foods and autism. This study found that children with autism spectrum disorders consumed less calcium and fewer servings of dairy foods compared with children with typical development. Interpretation of this evidence for an association between vitamin D measures and risk for autism, however, is confounded by other potential factors that could influence vitamin D measures.

Concluding statement Owing to the lack of causal evidence from RCTs and a paucity of evidence, as well as a lack of data from large, prospective cohort studies and inconsistent findings for an association between vitamin D and incidence of autism from largely cross–sectional observational studies, autism was not considered further as an indicator for DRI development.

Cognitive Function

Loss of cognitive function in the form of dementia is frequently associated with aging. Between the ages of 60 and 85, the prevalence of dementia in the general population increases from 1 to 40 percent (Bolla et al., 2000). Dementia is classified into four major subtypes: Alzheimer's disease, Lewy body dementia, frontotemporal dementia, and vascular dementia (Bolla et al., 2000; Grossman et al., 2006). Vitamin D has been hypothesized to confer neuroprotective effects and reduce the risk for developing dementia (Buell and Dawson-Hughes, 2008; McCann and Ames, 2008).

Biological plausibility Vitamin D has been proposed to prevent cognitive decline, and plausible biological mechanisms support this hypothesis. Vitamin D may protect against cognitive decline by promoting vascular health

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

through anti-inflammatory or other pathways, but may also have direct neuroprotective effects (Buell and Dawson-Hughes, 2008; McCann and Ames, 2008). Rodent models show morphological and biochemical effects of vitamin D on brain tissue. Early experiments on rat brain revealed that vitamin D-deficiency reduced vitamin D–dependent enzyme activity in the cerebral context, including non-sodium-mediated glucose transport, that was restored when rats were treated with calcitriol (Stio et al., 1993). Subsequent work in mouse models demonstrated that developmental vitamin D deficiency had a negative effect on brain development, as manifested by changes in brain size and shape and ventricular size and reduced nerve growth factor expression (McGrath et al., 2004; Feron et al., 2005), as well as effects on brain function and exploratory behavior (Harms et al., 2008). When adult offspring of dams deprived of vitamin D during pregnancy underwent learning tests, they displayed impaired learning at 30 weeks of age but not at 60 weeks (de Abreu et al., 2010).

VDR and 1α-hydroxylase are found throughout the brain. Vitamin D affects gene and protein expression in brain tissue, including expression of neurotropins and glial cell–derived neurotrophic factor (Naveilhan et al., 1996; Sanchez et al., 2002). A battery of 40 different tests in *Vdr*-null mice showed them to have normal cognitive function but abnormal muscle and motor behavior, although the abnormal neuromuscular function may be due to hypocalcemia rather than a direct effect of loss of the VDR (reviewed in Bouillon et al., 2008). In neurological tissue, vitamin D modulates certain calcium-binding proteins, including calbindin-D28K, parvalbumin, and calretinin, which are important for brain function (de Viragh et al., 1989; Alexianu et al., 1998). In addition, calcitriol down-regulates the expression of calcium channel currents in rat hippocampal cells (Brewer et al., 2006), stimulates neurogenesis in human neuroblastoma cells (Moore et al., 1996; Taniura et al., 2006), and may affect other pathways (Garcion et al., 1997; Baas et al., 2000; Brown et al., 2003; Obradovic et al., 2006). Vitamin D restriction results in unfavorable structural and biochemical changes in the brain (Ko et al., 2004; Feron et al., 2005). However, experiments in rats rendered vitamin D deficient by dietary and UV radiation restriction and in *Vdr* null mice have not consistently shown learning impairments, although the data are sparse (Becker et al., 2005; Minasyan et al., 2007). Calcium independently of or in concert with vitamin D is involved in many physiological processes related to neural functioning, and disturbed calcium homeostasis is also characteristic of neurodegenerative disorders (Canzoniero and Snider, 2005; Mattson, 2007; Toescu and Verkhratsky, 2007).

Systematic reviews and meta-analyses The AHRQ reviews did not identify sufficient evidence to support cognition (or cognitive decline) as a relevant health outcome for vitamin D. No meta-analyses were identified for this indicator.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Additional evidence from randomized controlled trials In the WHI trial, a subset of participants completed a cognitive test battery, but results of analyses examining the vitamin D intervention's effect on cognitive function are not yet available.

Observational studies Numerous observational studies that examined associations between vitamin D, serum 25OHD level, or calcium and cognitive function were identified as potentially relevant to DRI development. The greatest number of studies, however, were cross–sectional. No large prospective cohort studies were identified for review, although two analyses of data from large population-based annual surveys and several small cohort studies were included.

Low serum 25OHD levels have been associated with decreased cognitive function in various population groups. A cross–sectional analysis of 752 women 75 years of age and older in the Epidémiologie de l'Ostéoporose (EPIDOS) study found that participants with vitamin D deficiency (serum 25OHD level < 25 nmol/L) had twice the odds of cognitive impairment as other participants (Annweiler et al., 2010). In a population-based cross–sectional study, Lee et al. (2009) examined associations between serum 25OHD level and cognitive function and mood among adult men in a European population. In a spline regression model, significant associations were found between slower information processing and serum 25OHD levels below 35 nmol/L in men ages 40 years and older. In contrast to these findings, a more recent cross–sectional study found that among 1,604 men up to 65 years of age in the Osteoporotic Fractures in Men (MrOS) Study, there were no associations between serum 25OHD level and cognitive impairment, even after adjusting for age, race/ethnicity, education, and other potential confounders (Slinin et al., 2010). This study also examined vitamin D measures as a predictor of subsequent cognitive decline over a mean of 4.6 years of follow-up and found only a borderline significant trend across the first three quartiles of serum 25OHD levels, (≤ 49.75 nmol/L, 50.0 to < 62.75 nmol/L, and 62.75 to < 74.5 nmol/L, respectively), compared with the fourth quartile (≥ 74.5 nmol/L); serum 25OHD level did not predict decline on a timed test of executive function.

In a cross–sectional study of 318 older individuals (mean age 74 years) receiving home health care services, those who received a neurological exam and cranial magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), a lower serum 25OHD level (< 50 nmol/L) was associated with at least twice the odds for all-cause dementia, Alzheimer's disease, and stroke, as well as increased white-matter hyperintensity volume and prevalence of large-vessel infarcts (Buell et al., 2010). Among three age groups (adolescent, adult, and elderly) examined from NHANES III, no association was found between high serum 25OHD levels and learning or memory, and only the elderly population group was found to have an inverse association between 25OHD level

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

and performance on a task of learning and memory. Within the elderly population group, those in the highest quintile for serum 25OHD level were also the most impaired; thus, the results fail to confirm the hypothesis that serum 25OHD level enhances performance in learning and memory (McGrath et al., 2007).

There are few observational studies on calcium and cognitive function. In a cross–sectional study on Korean adults 60 years of age and older, a positive association was found between calcium intake and score on the Mini-Mental State Examination for Koreans (MMSE-K) in women but not in men after adjustment for age (Lee et al., 2001). In contrast, another study in Portuguese adults more than 65 years of age found no association between calcium intake and MMSE score after 8.5 months of follow-up (Velho et al., 2008). Using a cross–sectional analysis, Wilkins et al. (2009) found, as expected, lower serum 25OHD levels among the African American population compared with the white population, and poorer cognitive performance among African Americans with the lowest 25OHD levels compared with those with higher levels. Similarly, in a cross–sectional analysis in a British population of adults ages 65 years or older with serum 25OHD levels reported in quartiles, Llewellyn et al. (2009) found a greater risk for impaired cognitive performance among persons in the lowest (8 to 30 nmol/L) compared with the highest quartile (66 to 170 nmol/L). Even though the committee identified a large number of observational studies that evaluated associations between vitamin D and calcium and cognitive function, these were predominantly lower quality cross–sectional studies or small cohort studies, and their results were mixed. No causal evidence was found to support experimental evidence for biological plausibility and the relatively weak observational evidence. The committee took into account the generally lower quality of the study designs in its interpretation of the findings and in drawing conclusions about outcomes associated with this indicator.

Depression

Depression is a disease with characteristic signs and symptoms that interfere with the ability to work, sleep, eat, and enjoy once-pleasurable activities. These signs and symptoms include loss of interest in activities; a persistently sad or anxious mood; feelings of hopelessness, pessimism, guilt, worthlessness, or helplessness; social withdrawal; fatigue; sleep disturbances; difficulty in concentrating or making decisions; unusual restlessness or irritability; persistent physical problems that do not respond to treatment; and thoughts of death or suicide or suicide attempts. Depressive disorders include major depressive disorder, dysthymic disorder, psychotic depression, postpartum depression, and seasonal affective disorder, with

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

major depressive disorder and dysthymic disorder being the most common.[2] Whether there is a functional relationship between measures of serum vitamin D or intake and mood or depression has not been determined.

Biological plausibility Seasonal affective disorder occurs more often at northern latitudes, and the etiology is presumed to be due, at least in part, to lack of sunlight exposure. In turn, lack of sunlight exposure causes low serum 25OHD levels unless the diet is adequate in vitamin D. Investigators have pursued the hypothesis that the low serum 25OHD levels are a cause of seasonal affective disorder, although it must be considered that the lack of sunlight may independently cause both seasonal affective disorder and low serum 25OHD levels without a direct link between them.

Systematic reviews and meta-analyses The AHRQ reviews did not identify sufficient evidence to support depression as a relevant health outcome for vitamin D. No meta-analyses were identified for this indicator.

Additional evidence from randomized controlled trials One RCT was identified that evaluated effects of vitamin D supplementation on depressive symptoms. Jorde et al. (2008) gave either 20,000 or 40,000 IU of vitamin D_3 or a placebo treatment weekly for 1 year to men and women ages 21 to 70 years, living in Norway. Symptoms of depression were evaluated using the Beck Depression Inventory (BDI), and serum 25OHD level and BMI were measured. Participants whose serum 25OHD levels were below 40 nmol/L had significantly higher BDI scores, indicating a higher incidence of depressive disorder, compared with those whose serum 25OHD levels were 40 nmol/L and above after 1 year. Both treatment groups indicated significant improvement in BDI score compared with placebo.

Results of other randomized trials testing the effects of vitamin D on a subtype of depression that occurs during the winter months have been mixed. Three small, short-term trials examining effects of treatment with vitamin D for seasonal affective disorder reported that vitamin D improves mood (Lansdowne and Provost, 1998; Gloth et al., 1999; Vieth et al., 2004), but a larger, longer-term trial found no effect (Thys-Jacobs et al., 1998). Vieth et al. (2004) treated adults with serum 25OHD concentrations below 61 nmol/L with the equivalent of either 4,000 or 600 IU of vitamin D per day for 3 months over two consecutive winters and found evidence of a significant difference in measures of improved well-being at the higher compared with the lower dose. Lansdowne and Provost (1998) assigned healthy adults to 5 days of treatment with either 400 or 800 IU of vitamin

[2]Available online at http://www.nimh.nih.gov/health/publications/depression/what-are-the-different-forms-of-depression.shtml (accessed April 5, 2010).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

D or placebo and found that both vitamin D doses increased positive affect and decreased negative affect compared with placebo. Gloth et al. (1999) assigned 15 people to either 100,000 IU of vitamin D or broad-spectrum light therapy for 1 month and found an increase in serum 25OHD level was significantly associated with improvement in depressive symptoms. However, Harris and Dawson-Hughes (1993) randomized 250 middle-aged and older women to treatment with 400 IU of vitamin D per day of vitamin D plus 377 mg of calcium per day or to calcium alone for 1 year and found no treatment-related changes in seasonal mood as assessed by the Profile of Mood States (POMS) questionnaire.

Observational studies Among four cross–sectional studies on small population groups ($n < 50$) that evaluated associations between serum 25OHD level and evidence for clinical diagnosis of depression in women (Michelson et al., 1996; Herran et al., 2000; Eskandari et al., 2007) or men and women (Schneider et al., 2000), only Eskandari et al. (2007) found a significant association between serum 25OHD level and diagnosis of depression and Michelson et al. (1996) found a significant association with calcitriol level. Another large population-based cross–sectional study among middle-aged and elderly Chinese also found, after controlling for confounders and geographic location, no significant associations between serum 25OHD level (grouped by tertile) and symptoms of clinical depression (Pan et al., 2009). In contrast to the cross–sectional studies, Hoogendijk et al. (2008) found, in a cohort study in the Netherlands, a significantly lower mean serum 25OHD level (47.5 nmol/L) among individuals with both major and minor depression compared with a mean level of 55 nmol/L among those who did not have depression.

Concluding Statement

Although some observational studies support an association between low measures of vitamin D exposure and risk for cognitive impairment or changes in mood, results have been inconsistent, and the majority of studies were cross–sectional in study design, including possible selection bias or other confounding factors that diminish the quality ranking of the studies. In addition, few or no clinical trials were identified to support biological plausibility. As a result of the many shortcomings in study design and quality of observational evidence and the paucity of high-quality evidence from RCTs identified by the committee, the findings for neuropsychological indicators are inconclusive. The committee's review of the available evidence for either associations or a causal relationship between vitamin D and calcium and risk for cognitive disorders shows a lack of sufficient evidence to support DRI development.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Preeclampsia, Pregnancy-Induced Hypertension, and Other Non-Skeletal Reproductive Outcomes

Preeclampsia is a serious condition in which hypertension and proteinuria arise in pregnancy. It can affect both the mother and the unborn child. Pregnancy-induced hypertension is a transient hypertension without proteinuria that occurs during pregnancy. Pregnancy is a type of immunological challenge, and women with some autoimmune diseases, particularly type 1 diabetes and RA, are at increased risk for developing preeclampsia (Evers et al., 2004; Wolfberg et al., 2004). Clinical observations have noted that urinary calcium excretion is low in women with preeclampsia, whereas it is elevated in women during normal pregnancy. Calcium intake has been examined relative to reducing the risk of preeclampsia.

Biological Plausibility: Preeclampsia and Pregnancy-Induced Hypertension

Vitamin D metabolism may be altered under conditions of preeclampsia (August et al., 1992), when calcitriol level is low and hypocalciuria is present, but it is unclear whether these are causes or consequences of preeclampsia. The placenta and deciduas both express 1α-hydroxylase and activate 25OHD in vitro. Calcitriol regulates immunomodulatory cytokine production in cultured decidual cells (Evans et al., 2006) and placental trophoblasts (Diaz et al., 2009). However, the specific role of vitamin D in vivo is less clear. Its actions in vitro may provide some clues as to its physiological relevance, but these hypotheses need to be examined rigorously in future studies.

As mentioned above, it has long been observed that urinary excretion of calcium is increased during pregnancy, and hypercalciuria may result. In contrast, women with preeclampsia often have hypocalciuria. This observation has prompted a number of investigations to test whether low calcium intake predisposes a pregnant woman to both hypocalciuria and preeclampsia, although a biological mechanism to explain how low calcium intake would cause the preeclampsia has not been clearly elucidated.

Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses: Preeclampsia and Pregnancy-Induced Hypertension

The AHRQ-Tufts analysis identified a single nested case–control study (rated B for methodological quality) that evaluated the association between serum 25OHD concentration and the risk of preeclampsia (Bodnar et al., 2007). The researchers found a significant association between preeclampsia and serum 25OHD concentrations when the serum values were less than 37.5 nmol/L early in pregnancy.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

A 2007 systematic review of evidence incorporated 12 RCTs (15,528 women) to examine the relationship between calcium supplementation and preeclampsia prevention (Hofmeyr et al., 2007). Calcium supplementation reduced overall hypertension in 11 of the studies reviewed and incidence of preeclampsia in 12 of them. There was also a significant effect for calcium among women at high risk, which was greatest among those with lower baseline calcium intakes.

Additional Evidence from Randomized Controlled Trials: Preeclampsia and Pregnancy-Induced Hypertension

Additional RCTs not included in the review from Hofmeyr et al. (2007), although of lower-quality study design, also reported similar results suggesting that there may be no effect from daily calcium supplementation when dietary calcium intake is already adequate (Hofmeyr et al., 2006 [1,000 mg/day]; Villar et al., 2006 [2,000 mg/day]; Hiller et al., 2007 [1,800 mg/day]; Kumar et al., 2009 [500 mg/day]).

A prospective non-randomized clinical trial of the effect of vitamin D (0.5 mg/day) and calcium (312 mg/day) supplementation in women at risk for preeclampsia found that the incidence of preeclampsia was 10.9 percent lower in treated women than in controls (Ito et al., 1994). However, women who had the highest level of angiotensin II, a marker for preeclampsia, also had the lowest incidence of preeclampsia; thus, the role of calcium and vitamin D supplementation in preventing of preeclampsia is not clear from this trial (Ito et al., 1994). A small randomized trial of pregnant women in India supplemented with 600,000 IU of vitamin D in the seventh and eighth months of pregnancy compared with controls found no significant difference in incidence of preeclampsia, although a significant reduction in systolic blood pressure of 8 mmHg was seen in the vitamin D–supplemented group (Marya et al., 1987). The relationship of this small decrease in blood pressure to pregnancy-induced hypertension is unclear.

Observational Studies: Preeclampsia and Pregnancy-Induced Hypertension

Findings from observational studies have shown mixed results. In addition to the nested case–control study reviewed in AHRQ-Tufts, the committee identified one large prospective cohort study, a large retrospective cohort study, and two small case–control studies examining vitamin D intake or serum 25OHD level and risk for preeclampsia, as well as one small case–control study of serum calcitriol level and pregnancy-induced hypertension (Lalau et al., 1993). In the large prospective study, Haugen et al. (2009) examined associations between risk for preeclampsia and intake of vitamin D from diet and supplements. This study found that women

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

who developed preeclampsia did not have a lower intake of vitamin D from foods compared with women without preeclampsia, but they did have a significantly lower intake of vitamin D from supplements, although the dose of the supplement was not correlated with prevalence of preeclampsia. Risk for preeclampsia was reduced by 31 percent in women who achieved a total vitamin D intake from food plus supplements between 300 and 400 IU/day, and the minimum combined intake of vitamin D needed for a protective effect was 200 IU/day. Hypponen et al. (2007) retrospectively examined the use of vitamin D supplements in infants of women with previously diagnosed preeclampsia in the Northern Finland Birth Cohort of 1966. The female children of mothers who had preeclampsia had a greater prevalence of preeclampsia in their own pregnancies, but vitamin D supplementation was significantly associated with a lower subsequent risk of developing preeclampsia. In contrast to these findings, two case–control studies, one in the United States (Seely et al., 1992) and one in Denmark (Frolich et al., 1992), found no significant difference in serum 25OHD levels between women with preeclampsia and those without, even though serum calcium levels were significantly lower in the women with pregnancy-induced hypertension or preeclampsia, respectively. In a small case–control study, women with pregnancy-induced hypertension had lower total and free serum calcitriol levels than did normotensive women during pregnancy (Lalau et al., 1993), but serum 25OHD levels and vitamin D intake were not measured.

Concluding Statement: Preeclampsia and Pregnancy-Induced Hypertension

Overall, two observational studies identified associations between supplementary vitamin D and incidence of preeclampsia, but data on associations between serum 25OHD level and preeclampsia were not conclusive. Similarly, only one observational study reported an association of pregnancy-induced hypertension with lower serum total and free calcitriol levels (Lalau et al., 1993), and no placebo-controlled RCTs were identified that examined a causal relationship between vitamin D and preeclampsia or pregnancy-induced hypertension.

Calcium supplementation has not been shown to have an effect on the incidence of preeclampsia in normal women meeting calcium requirements, but it may be of benefit in cases of low calcium intake. Associations between serum 25OHD level (as well as calcitriol level) and the onset of preeclampsia have not been well studied and a mechanism of action is unclear. Thus, because of the lack of a causal relationship and the inconsistent results in the observational studies for both vitamin D and calcium the committee concluded that neither preeclampsia nor pregnancy-induced hypertension can be considered as an indicator for DRI development.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Other Non-Skeletal Reproductive Outcomes

Neither AHRQ-Ottawa nor AHRQ-Tufts addressed maternal non-skeletal outcomes beyond preeclampsia and pregnancy-induced hypertension. However, other non-skeletal outcomes may include maternal events such as cesarean section, obstructed labor, and vaginosis. Regarding fetal outcomes, so-called developmental programming of health outcomes in the offspring may focus on immune-related outcomes such as type 1 diabetes and atopic eczema, which has been included above in autoimmune response, as well as measures of BMD and skeletal development, discussed below in the Skeletal Health section. Infant birthweight is also of interest.

One observational study has reported an increased risk of approximately 65 percent and 26 percent of bacterial vaginosis in women with serum 25OHD levels below 20 nmol/L and below 50 nmol/L, respectively, compared with those with serum 25OHD levels of 75 nmol/L (Bodnar et al., 2009). Two observational studies reported conflicting results for the association of serum 25OHD levels with maternal delivery (cesarean/obstructed), with one finding an inverse association (Merewood et al., 2009) and the other finding no relationship with serum 25OHD levels. Overall, insufficient evidence makes maternal Cesarean delivery/obstructed labor uninformative for DRI development.

Regarding infant birthweight, AHRQ-Tufts discussed two RCTs (Mallet et al., 1986 and Maxwell et al., 1981; quality graded B and C, respectively) and reported no effect of supplemental vitamin D during pregnancy on offspring's birthweight or length, and also one RCT (Marya et al., 1988; quality graded C) that reported an increased birthweight in vitamin D–supplemented pregnant women with low dietary intakes of vitamin D. One additional RCT published after the AHRQ-Tufts report (Yu et al., 2009) also reported no effect of vitamin D on infant birthweight.

Brooke et al. (1980) reported on an RCT that involved 126 women treated with either a dose of vitamin D or a placebo during pregnancy. The intended dose for the treated group was 1,000 IU/day, but it appears that a higher dose was administered (10,000 IU/day) as the achieved cord level of 25OHD was 138 nmol/L for the treated group versus 10 nmol/L. In any case, no change in birthweight was evidenced. In a smaller study of 40 pregnant women, Delvin et al. (1986) showed no effect on birthweight comparing 1,000 IU/day versus a placebo.

Several observational studies have also examined this relationship, again with conflicting results. In a nested case–control study, a U-shaped relationship was found only in white women, with an increased probability (2.4 to 3.9) of small-for-gestational-age measures in those women in the lowest (21 to 58 nmol/L) and the highest (90.7 to 245.0 nmol/L) quartiles of serum 25OHD levels (Bodnar et al., 2010). In the same study, despite

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

lower serum 25OHD levels in black women, no relationship was found between small-for-gestational-age measures and maternal serum 25OHD levels. In a prospective cohort observational study, mean birthweight was lowest in infants born to women with 25OHD levels below 30 nmol/L, intermediate in those born to women with 25OHD levels 30 to 50 nmol/L, and highest in those born to women with 25OHD levels above 50 nmol/L (Leffelaar et al., 2010). Birthweight was 60 g lower for the infants of women who consumed less than 200 IU of vitamin D per day during pregnancy compared to those who consumed 200 IU of vitamin D or more per day, and there was a significant linear trend for increased birthweight from lowest to highest quintile of intake (Scholl and Chen, 2009). Morley et al. (2006) enrolled 475 women in a study that compared maternal serum 25OHD levels during pregnancy to offspring birth size. No relationship was reported. Other observational studies reported no effect of vitamin D on birthweight (Brunvand et al., 1998; Gale et al., 2008; Farrant et al., 2009). The relationship, however, has not been tested in a sufficiently powered clinical trial. Corrections for differences in gestational length and other potentially confounding factors are not usually possible with associational studies. The available evidence for non-skeletal outcomes is limited and presently conflicting among both RCTs and observational studies, precluding the ability to find these data useful at this time for DRI development.

Skeletal Health

Skeletal health, referred to commonly as bone health, is manifested by desirable growth and maintenance of skeletal tissue, including bones and teeth. The use of bone health outcomes as reflective of calcium and vitamin D requirements is long-standing. Bone health served as an indicator for determining the calcium and vitamin D DRIs in 1997, when nutrient reference values for these nutrients were last reviewed (IOM, 1997). Since that time, additional studies have added to the scientific understanding of the relationships between calcium and vitamin D and bone health and are reflected to a large extent in AHRQ-Ottawa and AHRQ-Tufts, completed in 2007 and 2009, respectively.

Bone health is a concern throughout the life span. Initially, it comprises skeletal development during the times of gestational development and growth in infancy, childhood, and adolescence; this is followed by bone maintenance in adulthood. Menopause and aging result in bone loss. Various measures and health conditions are relevant to considerations of bone health; these include BMC/BMD, calcium balance, rickets/osteomalacia, and fracture risk. The latter is particularly germane to older adults. Further, while not health outcomes, measures of serum 25OHD concentrations and of circulating PTH levels have been incorporated into

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Dietary Reference Intakes for Calcium and Vitamin D

studies as intermediates related to bone health. Finally, although physical performance and the incidence of falls are defined by some as a component of bone health, these measures are reviewed separately in this report.

Compared with other potential indicators, this health outcome is characterized by a sizable number of RCTs as well as numerous observational studies from large cohorts. However, many of the studies evaluated calcium and vitamin D in combination, and there are relatively few studies that have evaluated the effects of calcium alone without vitamin D supplementation or vice versa. Given the nature of the available data and the need to integrate information to develop a set of measures reflective of bone health as a potential indicator for developing DRIs, this section is organized differently from those for other potential indicators. The understandings that link calcium and vitamin D to bone health and provide the basis for biological plausibility for an effect on bone health have been described in Chapters 2 and 3 and are therefore not repeated here. The many observational studies are briefly summarized.

Given the depth and breadth of the available AHRQ systematic analyses for the topic of bone health, the AHRQ analyses are considered in a single section. The two AHRQ analyses systematically reviewed, first, the published literature on the relationship between bone health and vitamin D (often in combination with calcium) (AHRQ-Ottawa) and, second, the relationship between bone health and vitamin D alone or vitamin D in combination with calcium (AHRQ-Tufts). Neither of the two AHRQ analyses considered calcium alone in relation to bone health. These two analyses have been described at the beginning of this chapter, and specific information about the studies included in AHRQ can be found in Appendixes C and D. Relevant information has been summarized and included in the tables presented below.

AHRQ included only minimal information about reproductive outcomes, and therefore the literature related to skeletal health during pregnancy and lactation is highlighted. AHRQ also included only minimal information about PTH level, a measure some investigators relate to bone health, so PTH level as a potential measure for bone health is examined separately.

The final component of this section integrates the available data on the basis of bone accretion, bone maintenance, and bone health. The preliminary step of specifying the utility of serum 25OHD level as a marker as well as the relationship between calcium absorption and serum 25OHD level provides the opening discussions for the integration section.

Summary of Observational Studies

The observational studies surrounding bone health are myriad. However, as is the case with the evidence hierarchy, the basis for the relation-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

ship between the two nutrients and bone health is more appropriately explored by examining evidence from controlled interventions, although data from observational studies can lend support and offer confirmatory input. Observational data regarding calcium intake and bone health are mixed regarding the finding that a range of increasing calcium intakes above deficiency levels are associated with improved bone mass and reduced fracture risk. These studies are confounded by an array of variables that have an impact on measures of bone density.

Regarding serum 25OHD concentrations and bone health, the AHRQ-Ottawa analysis concluded that observational studies suggested a correlation between higher serum 25OHD concentrations and increased BMC for older children and adolescents. For postmenopausal women and elderly men, observational studies reviewed in AHRQ-Ottawa provided *fair evidence* to support an association between serum 25OHD level and BMD or changes in BMD at the femoral neck. This analysis noted that the observational data overall were discordant with the results from available RCTs. Newer observational studies for the most part are consistent with older observational studies with respect to a relationship between low serum 25OHD levels and outcomes such as bone loss, fractures, or osteomalacia (Cauley et al., 2008; Looker and Mussolino, 2008; van Schoor et al., 2008; Ensrud et al., 2009; Bolland et al., 2010b; Cauley et al., 2010; Melhus et al., 2010). However, there are confounders related to such studies, including age, calcium intake, and social situation.

Bone mineral content/bone mineral density: Serum 25OHD AHRQ conducted its analyses for serum 25OHD concentrations on the basis of certain age and gender groups, as presented below.

Infants Overall, AHRQ-Ottawa, for which some studies included combinations of calcium and vitamin D, has reported that there is inconsistent evidence for an association between serum 25OHD concentrations and BMC measures in infants. Of the two RCTs examining BMC (Greer et al., 1982; Zeghoud et al., 1997), one demonstrated no significant benefit of higher serum 25OHD concentrations on radial bone mass, whereas the other showed a transient increase of BMC compared with the unsupplemented group at 12 weeks, but not at 26 weeks. Based on case–control studies (Okonofua et al., 1986; Bougle et al., 1998; Namgung et al., 1998; Park et al., 1998), greater whole-body BMC was related to higher serum 25OHD levels. Data are summarized in Table 4-5. AHRQ-Tufts found no additional RCTs for infants published in the period since the completion of the AHRQ-Ottawa review.

Children and adolescents For children and adolescents, there was fair evidence from AHRQ-Ottawa of an association between serum 25OHD levels and baseline BMD and change in BMD or BMD indexes. However, the results from the RCTs (Ala-Houhala et al., 1988; El-Hajj Fuleihan et al.,

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE 4-5 Serum 25OHD Levels and Bone Health Outcomes for Infants: Summary from AHRQ-Ottawa Analyses[a]

Reference; Country; Jadad Score for RCTs[b]	Population Description	Intervention/ Duration	Bone Health Outcomes	Results
RCTs				
Greer et al., 1982 United States Jadad = 3	Healthy full-term infants; exclusively breast-fed n = 18 66% female 17 Caucasian 1 Asian-Indian	IG1: 400 IU vit D_2/d CG: placebo 12 wk (double-blind) At 6 mo, unblinded to mother, and placebo group began to receive 400 IU vit D_2/d Followed to 1 y	Distal L radius BMC (SPA) Measured at 3, 6, 12, 26, 40, and 52 wks	Serum 25OHD, mean (nmol/L) Baseline: no significant difference between groups 12 wk: IG1: 95* (graph) CG: 50 26 wk: IG1: 81.8 CG: 32.3 BMC, mean (SEM) (mg/cm) 12 wk: IG1 79 (3); CG 64 (3); $p < 0.003$ 26 wk: IG1 70 (6); CG 75 (5); NS 52 wk: IG1 108 (20); CG 120 (19) (CG receiving vit D for 6 mo)

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Greer and Marshall, 1989 United States Jadad = 4	Healthy full-term infants born to mothers willing to breastfeed for 6 mo n = 46 (+ 12 controls) 46% female All infants had Caucasian mothers (fathers included 1 black, 1 American Indian)	IG1: 400 IU vit D_2/d CG: placebo 6 mo, starting at birth	Distal L radius BMC (SPA) Measured at 1.5, 3.0, and 6.0 mo	Total serum 25OHD, mean (SD) (nmol/L) At birth: IG1: 59.7 (11.8) CG: 58.8 (19.1) 6 mo: IG1: 92.4 (29.7) CG: 58.8 (24.9), $p < 0.01$ BMC, mean (SD) (mg/cm) No significant difference between groups at 1.5 and 3.0 mo. At 6.0 mo, CG was significantly greater than IG1: IG1 89.5 (12.5) vs. CG 101.0 (17.9), $p < 0.05$ However, change in mean BMC from 1.5 to 6.0 mo was not different between groups

continued

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE 4-5 Continued

Reference; Country; Jadad Score for RCTs[b]	Population Description	Intervention/ Duration	Bone Health Outcomes	Results
Zeghoud et al., 1997 France Jadad = 1	Healthy neonates and their mothers n = 80 European	IG1: 500 IU vit D_2/d IG2: 1,000 IU vit D_2/d Starting at 3–6 d after birth All infants fed formula with mean (SD) 426 (46) IU vit D_3/L	iPTH (RIA) Measured at 3–6 d, 1 mo, 3 mo	Serum 25OHD, mean (SD) Baseline total sample: 29.5 (13.8) nmol/L; range 10–80 nmol/L 51/80 (63.7%) ≤ 30 nmol/L iPTH was significantly higher in neonates with 25OHD < 16 nmol/L than in those born with 25OHD > 30 nmol/L: mean (SD) 70 (30) pmol/L Mean baseline 25OHD by group** Group 1 (n = 14): 25OHD ≤ 30 nmol/L and iPTH > 60 ng/L: 17.9 (7.8) Group 2 (n = 36): 25OHD ≤ 30 nmol/L and iPTH < 60 ng/L: 22.7 (6.5) Group 3 (n = 29): 25OHD > 30 nmol/L and iPTH < 60 ng/mL: 43.7 (10.6) At 1 mo, all 3 groups (pooled vit D doses): mean serum 25OHD was significantly increased, and there was no significant difference between groups Group 1: 53.1 (12.0) nmol/L Group 2: 59.8 (17.7) nmol/L Group 3: 59.2 (11.4) nmol/L At 3 mo, mean 25OHD for total sample (pooled doses) was 69.0 nmol/L; highest value 92.5 nmol/L IG1 (500 IU D_2/d): For group 1, at 1 mo (45.5 nmol/L) and 3 mo (56.1 nmol/L), serum 25OHD values were significantly lower than in the other 2 groups receiving same dose and lower than in all groups receiving 1,000 IU/d IG2 (1,000 IU vit D_2/d): Change in serum 25OHD (3 mo) was not significantly different between the 3 groups

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Case–control studies

Okonofua et al., 1986 UK	Healthy full-term infants $n = 21$ 47.6% Caucasian 52.4% Asian	NA	Fractures during birth	Serum 25OHD, mean (SD) (nmol/L): Lower in Asian vs. white full-term infants ($p < 0.01$) White: 15 (5) (range 9–39) Asian: 6 (4) (range < 5–20) Maternal 25OHD in white mothers was 30 (11) nmol/L and in Asian mothers was 15 (10) nmol/L; serum PTH was higher in Asian mothers 25OHD levels in mothers were significantly higher than neonatal levels; the two were correlated ($r = 0.60$) Fractures during birth: 0
Bougle et al., 1998 France	Healthy full-term infants $n = 82$ (also 44 preterm) Asian	NA	LS BMD and BMC (DXA)	Full-term infants: Serum 25OHD, mean (SD) nmol/L (range) 75 (52.5) (10.0–292.5) 25OHD negatively related to BMD ($r = -1.7$, $p = 0.02$) and to BMC ($r = -0.04$, $p = 0.02$) in a simple regression analysis, but not related to BMC or BMD in a multiple regression analysis

continued

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE 4-5 Continued

Reference; Country; Jadad Score for RCTs[b]	Population Description	Intervention/ Duration	Bone Health Outcomes	Results
Namgung et al., 1998 Korea	Healthy full-term infants n = 71 (37 born in summer and 34 in winter) Summer 59% female Winter 38% female Korean	NA	Whole-body BMC measured before 3 d of age (DXA)	Serum 25OHD, mean (SD) (nmol/L): Winter-born infants had lower 25OHD than summer-born infants (p < 0.001) Winter born: 26.8 (19.0) Summer born: 75.0 (24.0) % of infants with levels < 27.5 nmol/L Winter born: 97% Summer born: 47% Winter-born infants had 8% lower whole-body BMC than summer-born infants (p = 0.0002) BMC LSM (SD) (g/cm): Winter born: 86.7 (7.7) Summer born: 93.9 (7.8) Whole-body BMC correlated positively with serum 25OHD (r = 0.243, p = 0.047) Maternal 25OHD was lower in winter than in summer: 24 (13) vs. 43 (18), p < 0.001

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Park et al., 1998 Korea	Healthy full-term infants born in winter (some exclusively breast-fed [n = 18] or formula-fed with 400 IU vit D [n = 17]) n = 35 Breast-fed 28% female Formula-fed 47% female Korean	NA	LS BMC and BMD (DXA)	Serum 25OHD, mean (SD) (nmol/L): Mean was lower in breast-fed vs. formula-fed infants, p = 0.001 Breast-fed: 39.9 (28.2) Formula-fed: 72.5 (22.2) % with 25OHD < 28 nmol/L Breast-fed: 8/18 (44%) Formula-fed: 1/17 (6%), p = 0.01 LS BMD no difference between breast-fed (n = 14/18) and formula-fed infants (n = 14/17) (data NR) LS BMC, mean (SD) (g/cm) No difference between groups Breast-fed: 0.62 (0.2) Formula-fed: 0.65 (0.2) 25OHD did not correlate with BMC (r = 0.173, p = 0.39, n = 28)

NOTE: *SEM provided in graph but not estimable; **1/80 infants did not clearly fit into any category and had findings suggestive of transient congenital hypoparathyroidism; BMC = bone mineral content; BMD = bone mineral density; CG = control group; d = day; DXA = dual-energy X-ray absorptiometry; IG = intervention group; iPTH = intact parathyroid hormone; IU = International Units; L = Left; LS = lumbar spine; LSM = least squares mean; mo = month(s); NA = not applicable; NR = not reported; NS = not significant; RCT = randomized controlled trial; RIA = radioimmunoassay; SD = standard deviation; SEM = standard error of the mean; SPA = single-photon absorptiometry; UK = United Kingdom; vit = vitamin; wk = week(s); y = year(s).

[a]This table has been truncated for the purposes of this chapter, but it can be found in its entirety in Appendix C.

[b]Jadad score is based on a scale of 1 to 5. See Box 4-1 for details on the scoring system.

SOURCE: Modified from Cranney et al. (2007).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

2006) did not confirm a consistent benefit on BMD or BMC across skeletal sites and age groups. Some studies included combinations of calcium and vitamin D.

There were seven studies in older children and adolescents (two RCTs, three cohort studies, one case–control study, and one before-and-after study) that evaluated the relationship between serum 25OHD concentrations and BMC or BMD (see Table 4-6). In older children, there was one RCT, one prospective cohort study, and one before-and-after study. The RCT (Ala-Houhala et al., 1988) did not find an association between serum 25OHD concentrations and distal radial BMC. Two of three non-RCT studies found a positive association between baseline serum 25OHD concentrations and BMC or BMD. The effect of bone size and muscle mass on these outcomes in relation to baseline serum 25OHD concentrations was not reported.

One RCT with children and adolescent girls (El-Hajj Fuleihan et al., 2006) demonstrated a significant relationship between baseline serum 25OHD concentrations and baseline BMD of the lumbar spine, femoral neck, and radius. However, only high dose supplementation with 14,000 IU of vitamin D_3 per week increased BMC of the total hip.

AHRQ-Tufts identified two RCTs available after the AHRQ-Ottawa analysis, both rated C, that compared the effect of vitamin D supplementation alone on BMC in healthy girls between 10 and 17 years of age (El-Hajj Fuleihan et al., 2006; Andersen et al., 2008). Both RCTs were rated C because the results were not adjusted for important potential confounders, such as height, bone area, lean mass, sun exposure, and pubertal status. One RCT (Andersen et al., 2008) analyzed 26 healthy girls, who were Pakistani immigrants primarily living in the Copenhagen area of Denmark (latitude 55°N). Girls were randomly assigned to receive either a daily dose of 400 or 800 IU of vitamin D_3 or placebo for 1 year. The mean baseline dietary calcium intake was 510 mg/day, and the serum 25OHD concentration was 11 nmol/L. At the end of the study, there were no significant differences in whole-body BMC changes between groups receiving the two doses of vitamin D_3 (400 or 800 IU/day) and the placebo group. A second RCT (El-Hajj Fuleihan et al., 2006) analyzed 168 healthy girls living in the Greater Beirut area, Lebanon (latitude 33°N). Girls were randomly assigned to receive either weekly oral vitamin D doses of 1,400 IU (equivalent to 200 IU/day) or 14,000 IU (equivalent to 2,000 IU/day) or placebo for 1 year. The mean baseline dietary calcium intake was 677 mg/day, and the 25OHD concentration was 35 nmol/L. At the end of the study, there were no significant differences in whole-body BMC changes between either the low-dose vitamin D group (200 IU/day) or the high-dose vitamin D group (2,000 IU/day) and the placebo group. The same findings were seen when analyses were restricted to either premenarcheal or postmenarcheal girls.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE 4-6 Serum 25OHD Levels and Bone Health Outcomes for Older Children and Adolescents: Summary from AHRQ-Ottawa Analyses[a]

Reference; Country; Jadad Score for RCTs[b]	Population Description	Intervention/ Duration	Bone Health Outcomes	Results
RCTs				
Ala-Houhala et al., 1988 Finland Jadad = 1	Children, 8–10 y old $n = 60$ IG1: 62% female CG: 48% female Caucasian	IG1: 400 IU vit D_2 5–7×/wk CG: placebo 13 mo	Distal radius BMC (SPA)	Serum 25OHD, mean (SD) (nmol/L) Baseline (winter): IG1: 49.3 (19.0) vs. CG: 46.0 (15.5) Mid-study (autumn): IG1: 78.0 (24.3) vs. CG 59.0 (17.8) End-of-study (winter): IG1: 71.3 (23.4) vs. CG 43.3 (19.5), $p < 0.01$ No difference between groups in distal radius BMC at 13 mo

continued

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE 4-6 Continued

Reference; Country; Jadad Score for RCTs[b]	Population Description	Intervention/ Duration	Bone Health Outcomes	Results
El-Hajj Fuleihan et al., 2006 Lebanon Jadad = 4	Children and adolescent girls (premenarcheal and postmenarcheal), 10–17 y n = 179 Middle Eastern	IG1: 1,400 IU vit D/wk IG2: 14,000 IU vit D/wk CG: placebo 1 y	BMD and BMC LS, forearm, total body (DXA)	25OHD, mean (SD) (nmol/L) baseline: IG1: 35.0 (22.5) IG2: 35.0 (20.0) CG: 35.0 (17.5) 1 y: IG1: 42.5 (15.0) IG2: 95.0 (77.5) CG: 40.0 (20.0) Covariates: percentage change in bone area, percentage change in lean mass Significant association between baseline serum 25OHD and: LS BMD (r = 0.16, p = 0.033) Femoral neck (r = 0.17, p = 0.028) Radius BMD levels (r = 0.24, p = 0.002) Radius BMC levels (r = 0.16, p = 0.033) Largest increases in bone mass in IG2 (high dose) subjects with lowest 25OHD levels at baseline

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Prospective cohort studies

Guillemant et al., 1999 France	Healthy adolescent boys from a jockey training center; age range 13 y 5 mo to 16 y 1 mo n = 175 Caucasian	NA	iPTH (immunoradiometric assay, Nichols)	25OHD, mean (SD) (nmol/L) Post-summer 58.5 (10.0) Post-winter 20.6 (6.0), $p = 0.0001$ At serum 25OHD > 83 nmol/L, iPTH plateau occurred at 2.48 pmol/L
Javaid et al., 2006 UK	Children with known maternal 25OHD status in third trimester; 9 y old n = 198 Caucasian	NA	Total body and LS BMC and areal BMD, calculated volumetric BMD (DXA Lunar DPX-L)	Maternal serum 25OHD in late pregnancy: 18% had serum 25OHD levels < 27.5 nmol/L and 31% had levels 27.5–50.0 nmol/L Mothers with lower 25OHD during pregnancy had children with reduced total body ($r = 0.21$, $p = 0.0088$) and lumbar spine BMC ($r = 0.17$, $p = 0.03$). Adjustment for height did not weaken the relationship between total body BMC and 25OHD; volumetric LS BMD was not associated with maternal 25OHD. Adjusted for age of child

continued

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE 4-6 Continued

Reference; Country; Jadad Score for RCTs[b]	Population Description	Intervention/ Duration	Bone Health Outcomes	Results
Lehtonen-Veromaa et al., 2002	Healthy adolescent girls; 12.9 (1.7) y, range 9–15 y	NA	LS BMD and BMAD FN BMD and BMAD (DXA)	25OHD, mean (SD) (nmol/L) Baseline: 34.0 (13.2) (winter) 1 y: 33.2 (11.1) 3 y: 40.6 (15.8)
Finland	n = 191			
	Caucasian			Baseline 25OHD correlated with Δ LS BMD (r = 0.35, p < 0.001) and Δ FN BMD (r = 0.32, p < 0.001)
				Baseline 25OHD correlated with Δ LS BMAD (0.35, p < 0.001) and Δ FN BMAD (0.24, p < 0.002)
				Adjusted for: baseline reproductive year, bone mineral values, increases in height and weight, mean intake of calcium, and mean amount of physical activity
				Significant correlation between baseline 25OHD and Δ 3-y adjusted LS or FN BMD and BMAD
				Difference in mean 3-y Δ LS BMD between group with baseline 25OHD < 20 nmol/L and group with baseline 25OHD ≥ 37.5 was 4%

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Case–control studies

Marwaha et al., 2005 India	Healthy school children (from LSES and USES); age range 10–18 y n = 5,137 (3,089 LSES; 2,048 USES) LSES 65.1% female USES 52.7% female Indian	NA	BMD (distal forearm and calcaneum) using DXA	Serum 25OHD, mean (SD) (nmol/L): 29.5 (18.0) LSES: 26 (1); USES: 34 (1) 25OHD < 22.5 nmol/L: 35.7%; LSES 42.3% vs. USES 27%, $p < 0.01$ Prevalence of clinical vit D deficiency (defined by genu varum or genu valgum): LSES 11.6% vs. USES 9.7%, $p = 0.07$ Forearm mean BMD significantly higher ($p < 0.01$) in USES group compared with LSES BMD adjusted for height and weight Serum calcium not significantly different between groups, but dietary calcium intake lower in LSES group No significant correlation between BMD and serum 25OHD in either group

continued

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE 4-6 Continued

Reference; Country; Jadad Score for RCTs[b]	Population Description	Intervention/ Duration	Bone Health Outcomes	Results
Before-and-after studies				
Rajakumar et al., 2005 United States	Healthy 6–10 y olds Tanner stage I/II (81% I) Skin type III/IV (81% IV); mean age 8.9 (1.2) y (range 6–10 y) Vit D dietary intake: mean (SD) 277 (146) IU/d 16/41 (39%) dietary intake < 200 IU/d n = 42 34% female African American	400 IU vit D/d (isoform not specified) 1 mo	iPTH (Immulite iPTH chemiluminescent assay)	Serum 25OHD, mean (SD) (nmol/L) Baseline: 60.0 (26.3) 49% < 50 71% < 75 Group 1 = 25OHD < 50 nmol/L at baseline: 38.5 (8.0) Group 2 = 25OHD > 50 nmol/L at baseline: 80.3 (20.5) 1 mo (total group): 68.8 (18.8) Group 1: 57.5 (16.0) Group 2: 79.5 (14.5) Increase in serum 25OHD was observed only in group 1 7/39 (18%) of group 1 continued to have a level < 50 nmol/L after 1 mo of supplementation Negative correlation of 25OHD with body weight (r = –0.378, p = 0.015) at baseline No significant differences at baseline or 1 mo in markers of bone turnover, $1,25(OH)_2D$ or PTH between groups with 25OHD < 50 nmol/L or > 50 nmol/L at baseline

NOTE: BMAD = bone mineral apparent density; BMC = bone mineral content; BMD = bone mineral density; CG = control group; DXA = dual-energy X-ray absorptiometry; FN = femoral neck; IG = intervention group; iPTH = intact parathyroid hormone; IU = International Units; LS = lumbar spine; LSES = lower socioeconomic status; mo = month(s); NA = not applicable; PTH = parathyroid hormone; RCT = randomized controlled trial; SD = standard deviation; SPA = single-photon absorptiometry; UK = United Kingdom; USES = upper socioeconomic status; vit = vitamin; wk = week(s); y = year(s).

[a]This table has been truncated for the purposes of this chapter, but it can be found in its entirety in Appendix C.

[b]Jadad score is based on a scale of 1 to 5. See Box 4-1 for details on the scoring system.

SOURCE: Modified from Cranney et al. (2007).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Postmenopausal women and elderly men Overall, regarding serum 25OHD and bone density measures, AHRQ-Ottawa, which included some studies that combined calcium and vitamin D, reported discordance between the results from RCTs and the majority of observational studies; the authors attributed this as likely due to the impact of confounders relative to observational data as a general matter. Nineteen studies (see Table 4-7) evaluated the association between serum 25OHD levels and BMD. Of these, six studies were RCTs. One RCT (Ooms et al., 1995b) reported an association between serum 25OHD concentrations and BMD or bone loss, whereas the other five RCTs (Dawson-Hughes et al., 1995; Storm et al., 1998; Schaafsma et al., 2002; Cooper et al., 2003; Aloia et al., 2005) and three cohort studies did not. Four cohort studies found a significant association between 25OHD concentrations and bone loss, which was most evident at the hip sites, but the evidence for an association between 25OHD concentrations and lumbar spine BMD was weak. Six case–control studies suggested an association between 25OHD concentrations and BMD, and the association was most consistent at the femoral neck. A forest plot showing the effect of vitamin D plus calcium supplementation (versus placebo) for femoral neck BMD at 1 year is shown in Figure 4-4. Overall, significant increases at the femoral neck were observed with a combined estimate as reported in Table 4-7 of 1.37 percent (95% confidence interval [CI]: 0.24–2.50) from three trials after 1 year.

Based on the results from the observational studies, there is fair evidence to support an association between serum 25OHD levels and BMD or changes in BMD at the femoral neck. Specific circulating concentrations of 25OHD below which bone loss at the hip was increased ranged from 30 to 80 nmol/L.

AHRQ-Tufts identified two more recent RCTs, one that combined calcium with vitamin D and one that did not. The first, an A-quality RCT (Zhu et al., 2008a), compared the effect of vitamin D_2 supplementation on hip BMC in 256 elderly women between 70 and 90 years of age. All elderly women in this trial had normal physical functioning. They were randomly assigned to receive either vitamin D_2 (1,000 IU/day) plus calcium (1,200 mg/day) supplement or calcium (1,200 mg/day) supplement alone for 1 year. The mean baseline dietary calcium intake was 1,097 mg/day, and the mean serum 25OHD concentration was 44.3 nmol/L. Total hip BMD increased significantly in both groups, with no difference between the vitamin D_2 plus calcium and calcium alone groups (hip BMD change: vitamin D, +0.5 percent; control, +0.2 percent).

The second, a B-quality RCT (Andersen et al., 2008), analyzed 89 healthy adult women and 83 healthy adult men separately. The participants were Pakistani immigrants living in the Copenhagen area of Denmark (latitude 55°N). Women and men were randomly assigned to receive either a daily dose of 400 or 800 IU vitamin D_3 or placebo for 1 year. For women,

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE 4-7 Serum 25OHD Levels and BMC/BMD in Postmenopausal Women and Older Men: Summary from AHRQ-Ottawa Analyses[a]

Reference; Country; Jadad Score for RCTs[b]	Population Description	Intervention/ Duration	Bone Health Outcomes	Results
RCTs				
Aloia et al., 2005 United States Jadad = 5	PM women; IG1: 59.9 (6.2) y CG: 61.2 (6.3) y *n* = 208 100% African American	IG: 800 IU vit D_3 for 2 y, then 2,000 IU for 1 y + 1,200–1,500 mg CaCG: 1,200–1,500 mg Ca 3 y	BMD: LS, total hip, total body, mid radius (DXA)	No association between serum 25OHD and Δ BMD Analyses examining those with low baseline 25OHD or high PTH showed no influence of 25OHD on Δ BMD
Cooper et al., 2003 Australia Jadad = 4	PM women not on HRT; IG1: 56.5 (4.2) y, CG: 56.1 (4.7) y *n* = 187 Caucasian	IG1: 10,000 IU vit D_2/wk + 1,000 mg Ca/d CG: 1,000 mg Ca/d 2 y	BMD: LS, FN, Ward's triangle, Tr, proximal forearm (DXA)	No significant correlation between baseline 25OHD concentration and Δ BMD at any site or between Δ 25OHD and Δ BMD at any site
Dawson-Hughes et al., 1995 United States Jadad = 3	Healthy, ambulatory PM women; IG1: 63.0 y CG: 64.0 y *n* = 247 Caucasian	IG1: 700 IU vit D_3 + 500 mg Ca citrate malate CG: 100 IU vit D_3 + 500 mg Ca daily 2 y	BMD: LS, FN, and total body (DXA)	25OHD concentrations during either season did not correlate with Δ BMD at any site

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Ooms et al., 1995b Netherlands Jadad = 4	Elderly women; IG1: 80.1 (5.6) y CG: 80.6 (5.5) y $n = 348$	IG1: 400 IU vit D_3/d CG: placebo 2 y	BMD: FN, Tr, and distal radius (DXA)	Effect of vitamin D supplementation was independent of baseline 25OHD as well as 25OHD corrected for season
Schaafsma et al., 2002 Netherlands Jadad = 4	Healthy, PM women 50–70 y $n = 85$ Caucasian	IG1: eggshell powder + 200 IU vit D_3 IG2: Ca carbonate + 200 IU vit D_3 CG: placebo 12 mo	BMD: LS, hip (DXA)	No significant correlation between 25OHD and BMD
Storm et al., 1998 Netherlands Jadad = 4	PM women without OP $n = 60$ Caucasian	IG1: 4 glasses of fortified milk (325 IU vit D/quart) daily IG2: Ca carbonate daily CG: placebo 2 y	BMD: Tr, FN, LS (DXA)	Serum 25OHD was not a significant determinant of FN BMD at baseline, during winter ($p = 0.23$), or over the entire study period
Prospective cohort studies				
Bischoff-Ferrari et al., 2005 United States	Individuals with knee OA; 74.4 (11.1) y $n = 228$ 64% female	1–2 y	BMD: FN (DXA Lunar DPX-L)	Significant positive association between 25OHD and BMD independent of age, gender, BMI, knee pain, physical activity, and disease severity Significant trend between being in a higher serum 25OHD group and having higher BMD ($p < 0.04$)

continued

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE 4-7 Continued

Reference; Country; Jadad Score for RCTs[b]	Population Description	Intervention/ Duration	Bone Health Outcomes	Results
del Puente et al., 2002 Italy	Active, noninstitutionalized females (menopausal and premenopausal); 58 (9) y $n = 139$ Caucasian	2 y	BMD: LS and FN (DXA)	25OHD independent predictor of BMD change at FN and LS (FN Δ BMD [β = 0.26 (0.13), $p = 0.04$] and LS Δ BMD [β = 0.07 (0.03), $p = 0.04$]) In stepwise analysis discrimination models, only FN significant (partial $R^2 = 0.26$, $p = 0.04$)
Dennison et al., 1999 UK	Healthy adults age 60–75 y $n = 316$ 45% female	4 y	BMD: LS and proximal femur (DXA)	No association between baseline 25OHD and BMD at LS and proximal hip (β = 0.002 spine, 0.001 hip) and no association between 25OHD and bone loss after adjustment for adiposity
Gerdhem et al., 2005 Sweden	Ambulatory independently living women; 75 (75–75.9) y $n = 1{,}044$	3 y	BMD: FN and LS (DXA)	No association between baseline 25OHD and BMD
Melin et al., 2001 Sweden	Healthy, independent elderly individuals; 83.7 y $n = 64$ 81% female Caucasian	1 y	BMD: FN (DXA)	FN BMD associated with serum 25OHD after summer ($r = 0.38$, $p = 0.003$) and winter ($r = 0.37$, $p = 0.003$) After adjusting for BMI, 25OHD remained a significant determinant after winter (adjusted $R^2 = 0.14$, $p = 0.005$)

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Rosen et al., 1994 United States	Healthy independently living elderly women; 77 (2) y $n = 18$	2 y	BMD: LS and FN (DXA)	Δ 25OHD between summer and winter was associated with LS BMD in 2nd y ($r = 0.59$, $p = 0.04$), but not FN BMD
Stone et al., 1998 United States	Healthy elderly females > 65 y, random sample, subcohort of individuals not on HRT from Study of Osteoporotic Fractures $n = 261$ Caucasian	42–71 mo	BMD: total hip (DXA), calcaneal (SPA)	Significant association between lower 25OHD levels and total hip BMD loss Lower 25OHD levels associated with increased loss at total hip after adjusting for estradiol, testosterone, SHBG, season, and use of supplements 25OHD not associated with calcaneal BMD after adjusting for age and weight
Case–control studies				
Al-oanzi et al., 2006 UK	Men with idiopathic OP Cases: 59.6 (13.6) y Controls: 62.4 (10.4) y $n = 56$ (+ 114 controls) Caucasian	NA	BMD diagnosis of OP based on T-score FN and LS	No significant difference between plasma 25OHD in cases and controls, but mean free plasma 25OHD was about 33% lower in men with OP vs. controls ($p < 0.0001$)

continued

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE 4-7 Continued

Reference; Country; Jadad Score for RCTs[b]	Population Description	Intervention/ Duration	Bone Health Outcomes	Results
Boonen et al., 1999 Belgium	PM women (hip fracture patients and controls) $n = 100$ Cases: 74.2 (7.8) y Controls: 75.8 (5.6) y	NA	BMD: FN and Tr (DXA) Fractures	Mean $25OHD_3$ was lower in cases vs. controls ($p < 0.001$) Vit D deficiency (< 30 nmol/L): 64% of cases vs. 8% controls within the same 4-mo sampling period (no relation between 25OHD and month of sample collection) FN and Tr BMD were significantly lower in cases than in controls. No significant relation found between the $25OHD_3$–PTH axis and BMD in cases and controls. In multiple regression of pooled data, models using $25OHD_3$ and PTH were highly predictive of FN BMD ($R^2 = 32\%$, $p < 0.001$).
Landin-Wilhelmsen et al., 1999 Sweden	PM patients with OP and age-matched controls from outpatient clinic $n = 128$ (+ 227 age-matched controls) Cases: 59 (6) y Controls: 59 (5) y	NA	BMD and BMC: LS, total body, and FN (DXA) Fractures	25OHD significantly lower in OP patients vs. controls ($p < 0.05$) OP patients had lower body weight and BMI vs. controls ($p < 0.001$)

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Villareal et al., 1991 United States (Midwest)	Ambulatory, independently living PM women, women with low (< 38 nmol/L) 25OHD and controls $n = 98$ Cases: 64 y Controls: 63 y Caucasian	NA	BMD: (LS, T12-L3), QCT	Women with low 25OHD levels had a reduced LS BMD. In the low 25OHD group, LS BMD correlated with 25OHD ($r = 0.41$, $p < 0.01$). In multivariate analysis, iPTH was the major determinant of a decrease in LS BMD
Thiebaud et al., 1997 Switzerland	Hip fracture patients, hospital controls, and community controls $n = 179$ (+ 180 controls) Cases: 81.0 y (women) and 77.7 y (men); hospital controls: 80.9 y (women) and 76.9 y (men); community controls: 71.7 y (women) and 71.3 y (men)	NA	BMD: FN, total hip, and Tr (DXA) Fractures	Women and men with hip fractures significantly lower 25OHD levels vs. controls Fracture patients had lower hip BMD vs. controls ($p < 0.001$) Significant biochemical markers in the multivariate logistic regression model of the risk for hip fracture were serum albumin and PTH In women FN, Tr BMD weakly correlated with 25OHD, and the only significant association was at the Tr ($r = 0.13$, $p < 0.05$)

continued

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE 4-7 Continued

Reference; Country; Jadad Score for RCTs[b]	Population Description	Intervention/ Duration	Bone Health Outcomes	Results
Yan et al., 2003 China 42°N and UK 52°N	Older individuals (60–83 y) $n = 352$ Chinese: 50% female British: 50% female 64% Chinese (Asian), 36% British (Caucasian)	NA	BMC: FN (DXA)	Significantly higher 25OHD levels in British subjects Weak association ($r = 0.054$, $p = 0.05$) between 25OHD and FN BMC in British subjects after adjusting for size, but not in Chinese subjects

NOTE: BMC = bone mineral content; BMD = bone mineral density; BMI = body mass index; CG = control group; DXA = dual-energy X-ray absorptiometry; FN = femoral neck; HRT = hormone replacement therapy; IG = intervention group; iPTH = intact parathyroid hormone; IU = International Units; LS = lumbar spine; mo = month(s); NA = not applicable; OA = osteoarthritis; OP = osteoporosis; PM = postmenopausal; PTH = parathyroid hormone; QCT = quantitative computed tomorgraphy ; RCT = randomized controlled trial; SHBG = sex hormone binding globulin; SPA = single-photon absorptiometry; Tr = trochanter; UK = United Kingdom; vit = vitamin; wk = week(s); y = year(s).

[a]This table has been truncated for the purposes of this chapter, but it can be found in its entirety in Appendix C.

[b]Jadad score is based on a scale of 1 to 5. See Box 4-1 for details on the scoring system.

SOURCE: Modified from Cranney et al. (2007).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Review: Effectiveness and Safety of Vitamin D (2006)
Comparison: 19 BMD
Outcome: 01 Femoral neck, Vitamin D3 + calcium

Study or sub-category	Treatment N	Treatment Mean (SD)	Control N	Control Mean (SD)	WMD (random) 95% CI	Weight %	WMD (random) 95% CI
Baeksgaard L, 1998	134	2.50(4.60)	64	1.50(3.20)		38.22	1.00 [-0.11, 2.11]
Chapuy MC, 2002	79	0.00(5.60)	35	-3.60(6.00)		16.79	3.60 [1.26, 5.94]
Dawson-Hughes 1997	145	0.64(3.96)	168	-0.22(3.65)		44.99	0.86 [0.01, 1.71]
Total (95% CI)	358		267			100.00	1.37 [0.24, 2.50]

Test for heterogeneity: Chi² = 4.72, df = 2 (P = 0.09), I² = 57.6%
Test for overall effect: Z = 2.39 (P = 0.02)

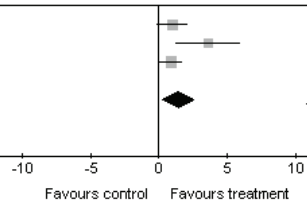


FIGURE 4-4 Forest plot: Effect of vitamin D_3 + calcium vs. placebo on femoral neck BMD at 1 year.
SOURCE: Cranney et al. (2007).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

the mean baseline dietary calcium intake was 495 mg/day, and the mean serum 25OHD concentration was 12 nmol/L. For men, the mean baseline dietary calcium intake was 548 mg/day, and the mean serum 25OHD concentration was 21 nmol/L. At the end of the study, in both women and men, there were no significant differences in lumbar spine BMD changes between the groups receiving the two doses of vitamin D_3 (400 or 800 IU/day) and the placebo group.

Pregnant or lactating women Overall, from AHRQ-Ottawa, there was insufficient evidence on the association between 25OHD concentration and change in bone density during pregnancy. Four studies (no RCTs, three cohort studies, one before-and-after study) assessed vitamin D nutriture at various time points in pregnancy, with vitamin D deficiency being observed in 0 to 50 percent of subjects, but only one cohort study (n = 115) rated

BOX 4-3
AHRQ Findings by Life Stage for Serum 25OHD Measures and BMC/BMD*

0–6 months: Inconsistent evidence for an association between a specific serum 25OHD concentration and the bone health outcome BMC in infants.

7 months–2 years: Fair evidence of an association between 25OHD concentrations and baseline BMD and change in BMD or BMC indexes from the studies in older children and adolescents.

3–8 years: Fair evidence of an association between 25OHD concentrations and baseline BMD and change in BMD or BMC indexes from the studies in older children and adolescents.

9–18 years: Fair evidence of an association between 25OHD concentrations and baseline BMD and change in BMD or BMC indexes from the studies in older children and adolescents. Two new RCTs identified by AHRQ-Tufts enrolled only girls in this life stage. The results showed no significant differences in whole-body BMC changes between groups receiving either lower doses of vitamin D (200 or 400 IU/day) or higher doses of vitamin D (800 or 2,000 IU/day) and the placebo group.

19–50 years: Discordance between the results from RCTs and the majority of observational studies in postmenopausal women and elderly men. Based on results of the observational studies, there is fair evidence to support an association between serum 25OHD concentration and BMD or changes in BMD at the femoral neck. One new RCT identified by AHRQ-Tufts enrolled primarily men and women in this life stage. The

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

as good quality included maternal BMD as an outcome, and there was no relationship between vitamin D status and postpartum changes in BMD. Information on the four studies can be found in Appendix C. AHRQ-Tufts found no new RCTs.

Summary Evidence regarding serum 25OHD concentrations and BMC/BMD measures varied by life stage. The findings from the AHRQ analyses are summarized by DRI-relevant life stage group in Box 4-3 below.

Bone mineral content/bone mineral density: Vitamin D supplementation with or without calcium AHRQ addressed data primarily for menopausal women. One RCT for girls was also identified. Overall, AHRQ-Ottawa concluded that there is good evidence that vitamin D_3 plus calcium supplementation resulted in small increases in BMD of the spine, total body,

results showed that there were no significant differences in lumbar spine BMD changes between the groups receiving two doses of vitamin D_3 (400 or 800 IU/day) and the placebo group.

51–70 years: Discordance between the results from RCTs and the majority of observational studies in postmenopausal women and elderly men. Based on results of the observational studies, there is fair evidence to support an association between serum 25OHD concentration and BMD or changes in BMD at the femoral neck. One new RCT identified by AHRQ-Tufts enrolled some men in this life stage. The results showed that there were no significant differences in lumbar spine BMD changes between the groups receiving two doses of vitamin D_3 (400 or 800 IU/day) and the placebo group.

≥71 years: Discordance between the results from RCTs and the majority of observational studies in postmenopausal women and elderly men. Based on results of the observational studies, there is fair evidence to support an association between serum 25OHD and BMD or changes in BMD at the femoral neck. One new RCT identified by AHRQ-Tufts enrolled only elderly women in this life stage. The results showed that vitamin D_2 supplementation (1,000 IU/day) had no additional effect on hip BMD compared with calcium supplementation alone.

Pregnant or lactating women: Insufficient evidence for an association between a specific serum 25OHD concentration and the bone health outcome BMC.

*Evidence from AHRQ-Ottawa; information from AHRQ-Tufts as noted.
SOURCE: Modified from Chung et al. (2009).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

femoral neck and total hip. Based on included trials, it was less certain whether vitamin D_3 supplementation alone has a significant effect on BMD.

Seventeen RCTs evaluated the effect of supplemental vitamin D_2 or vitamin D_3 on BMD, predominantly in populations of late menopausal women (see Table 4-8). Only one small RCT included premenopausal women, and two trials included older men (> 60 years). Most trials were 2 to 3 years in duration and used vitamin D doses of up to 800 IU daily. Most trials used vitamin D_3 and also included 500 mg of calcium as a co-intervention.

Meta-analysis results of 17 RCTs comparing vitamin D_3 plus calcium with placebo (AHRQ-Tufts) were consistent with a small effect on lumbar spine, femoral neck, and total body BMD. The WHI trial found a significant benefit of supplementation with 400 IU of vitamin D_3 plus 1,000 mg of calcium on total hip BMD. However, when the effect of supplementation with vitamin D_3 plus calcium versus supplementation with calcium alone was assessed by AHRQ-Tufts, no significant increase in BMD was observed with either intervention, suggesting that vitamin D_3 may be of less benefit in calcium-replete postmenopausal women. It is noted, however, that the dose administered was 400 IU/day, which is a lower level than has been used commonly, although the authors of the report did measure background intakes of vitamin D for participants, which, when added to the 400 IU dose results in an average intake of approximately 750 IU/day. Vitamin D_3 alone versus placebo did not result in a significant increase in BMD in postmenopausal women, except in one trial that noted an increase in femoral neck BMD. Only a few trials reported the impact of baseline serum 25OHD concentrations on BMD; in all of these trials, baseline 25OHD concentration was not associated with increased BMD.

AHRQ-Tufts identified four RCTs that were made available after the completion of AHRQ-Ottawa, one of which focused on children (see Table 4-9). Two of the three new RCTs for women and elderly men indicated a significant increase in hip or total BMD in postmenopausal women, comparing vitamin D_3 or vitamin D_2 (300 or 1,000 IU/day, respectively) plus calcium (1,200 mg/day) with placebo. The RCT that focused on healthy girls, ages 10 to 12 years (Cheng et al., 2005) compared the effect of vitamin D_3 (200 IU/day) plus calcium (1,000 mg/day) supplementation on bone indexes with placebo. The mean background dietary calcium intake was 670 mg/day. The intention-to-treat analyses suggested that after 2 years of supplementation, there was no significant difference in the BMC changes between girls who received vitamin D plus calcium supplement or placebo. The methodological quality of this study was rated C, as a result of being underpowered and having low compliance rate. The findings from AHRQ are summarized by DRI-relevant life stage groups in Box 4-4.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE 4-8 Effect of Vitamin D_2 or Vitamin D_3 on BMD by Site in Individual Trials (for Women of Reproductive Age, Postmenopausal Women, and Older Men): Summary from AHRQ-Ottawa Analyses[a]

Reference	Duration; Sample Size (*n*/Total *N*)	Vitamin D Dose (IU/day); Mean Dietary Vitamin D Intake (Tx/Control)	Lumbar Spine BMD % change (SD)		Femoral Neck BMD % change (SD)		Total Body BMD % change (SD)	
			Tx	Control (e.g., placebo, calcium, or lower dose of vit D)	Tx	Control	Tx	Control
Aloia et al., 2005	3 years 208	800 D_3 for 2 y, then 2,000 D_3 for 1 y + calcium 184 IU/d	0.25 (1.82)	0.30 (1.82)	NR	NR	–0.35 (1.60)	–0.30 (1.50)
Baeksgaard et al., 1998	2 years 240	560 D_3 + 1,000 mg calcium 158/140 IU/d	1.6	–0.2	1	0.4	NR	NR
Chapuy et al., 1992	1.5 years 56 (56/3270)	800 D_3 + 1,200 mg calcium NR	NR	NR	2.90 (6.40)	1.80 (9.40)	NR	NR
Chapuy et al., 2002	2 years 114 (114/583)	800 D_3 + 1,200 mg calcium 40/42 IU/d	NR	NR	–1.20 (7.40)	–4.50 (7.10)	NR	NR
Cooper et al., 2003	2 years 276 (187/187)	10,000 D_2/wk + 1,000 mg calcium NR	0.21 (4.89)	1.66 (5.27)	0.87 (4.95)	3.32 (5.10)	NR	NR

continued

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE 4-8 Continued

Reference	Duration; Sample Size (*n*/Total *N*)	Vitamin D Dose (IU/day); Mean Dietary Vitamin D Intake (Tx/Control)	Lumbar Spine BMD % change (SD)		Femoral Neck BMD % change (SD)		Total Body BMD % change (SD)	
			Tx	Control (e.g., placebo, calcium, or lower dose of vit D)	Tx	Control	Tx	Control
Dawson-Hughes et al., 1991	1 year 261 (220–246/276)	400 D_3 + 377 mg calcium During treatment, 106/87 IU/d, August–November	0.85 (2.41)	0.15 (2.62)	NR	NR	0.03 (1.35)	–0.08 (1.25)
Dawson-Hughes et al., 1995	2 years 215 (215–246/261)	700 D_3 + 500 mg calcium 120/107 IU/d	–0.31 (2.87)	–0.11 (3.15)	–1.06 (3.76)	–2.54 (4.07)	–0.20 (1.66)	–0.35 (1.56)
Dawson-Hughes et al., 1997b	3 years 389	700 D_3 + 500 mg calcium Women: 174/184 IU/d Men: 202/197 IU/d	2.12 (4.06)	1.22 (4.25)	0.50 (4.80)	–0.70 (5.03)	0.06 (1.83)	–1.09 (1.71)
Grados et al., 2003a Companions: Grados et al., 2003b; Brazier et al., 2005	1 year 192 (67–72/192)	800 D_3 + 1,000 mg calcium 84.9/83.9 IU/d	2.98*	–0.21*	1.19*	–0.83*	0.99*	0.11*

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Harwood et al., 2004	1 year 150 (40/150)	800 D_3 + 1,000 mg calcium 300,000 D_2 single injection 300,000 D_2 single injection + 1,000 mg calcium NR	−1.6	8.2	−1.9	−0.9	NR	NR
Hunter et al., 2000	2 years 128 Comparison of 64 pairs of twins	800 D_3 135/134 IU/d	0.00 (5.62)	0.00 (5.56)	—	—	—	—
Jackson et al., 2006	7 years 2,431 of total sample	400 D_3 + 1,000 mg calcium Total vit D intake diet and supplements: 365/368 IU	Graph	Graph	Graph	Graph	Graph	Graph
Jensen et al., 2002	3 years 68/83	400 D_3 + 1,450 mg calcium NR	1.20 (4.32)	0.73 (4.08)	NR	NR	−1.10 (1.78)	−1.78 (1.56)
Komulainen et al., 1998	5 years 206/425	300 D_3 + 500 mg calcium NR	−4.6 (5.08)	−4.5 (4.90)	−4.3 (5.03)	−4.3 (4.9)	NR	NR

continued

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE 4-8 Continued

Reference	Duration; Sample Size (*n*/Total *N*)	Vitamin D Dose (IU/day); Mean Dietary Vitamin D Intake (Tx/Control)	Lumbar Spine BMD % change (SD)		Femoral Neck BMD % change (SD)		Total Body BMD % change (SD)	
			Tx	Control (e.g., placebo, calcium, or lower dose of vit D)	Tx	Control	Tx	Control
Meier et al., 2004	2 years 55 (43/55)	500 D_3 + 500 mg calcium NR	0.8	NR	0.1	NR	NR	NR
Ooms et al., 1995b	2 years 348	400 D_3 NR	NR	NR	1.47 (6.13) left femoral neck	–0.21 (6.12)	NR	NR
Patel et al., 2001	2 years 70	800 D_3 NR	NA crossover trial					

NOTE: * Median % change; Dawson-Hughes et al. (1997b) included 176/389 men (45% of participants) and Meier et al. (2004) included 19/55 men (35% of participants). All other studies included women only. BMD = bone mineral density; IU = International Units; NA = not applicable; NR = not reported; SD = standard deviation; Tx = treatment; vit = vitamin; wk = week(s).

[a]This table has been truncated for the purposes of this chapter, but it can be found in its entirety in Appendix C.

SOURCE: Modified from Cranney et al. (2007).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE 4-9 Combined Vitamin D and Calcium and Bone Mineral Density/Bone Mineral Content: Characteristics of RCTs Published after AHRQ-Ottawa Report: Summary from AHRQ-Tufts Analyses[a]

Reference; Location (Latitude)	Population Description	Background Calcium Intake and Vitamin D Data	Comparisons	Compliance	Comments
Cheng et al., 2005 Jyvaskyla, Finland (62°24′N)	Health status: Healthy Mean age (range), y: 11.2 (10–12) Male (%): 0	Diet vit D: 100 IU/d Ca: 670 mg/d	200 IU vit D_3/d + 1,000 mg Ca carbonate/d vs. placebo	65% completed intervention with > 50% compliance	
Bolton-Smith et al., 2007 UK (54°N)	Health status: Healthy (assumed postmenopausal) Mean age (range), y: 68 (≥ 60) Male (%): 0	25OHD: 59.4 nmol/L Ca: 1,548 mg/d	400 IU vit D_3/d + 100 mg elemental Ca/d vs. placebo	Good supplement adherence based on pill count (median, 99; IQE 97.3–99.8%)	Noncompliant women were excluded
Zhu et al., 2008b Western Australia	Health status: nd (assumed postmenopausal) Mean age (SD), y: 74.8 (2.6) Male (%): 0	25OHD: 68 nmol/L Ca: 1,010 mg/d	1,000 IU vit D_2/d + 1,200 mg Ca citrate/d vs. placebo	No differences in adherence among groups (81–89% by tablet counting)	
Moschonis and Manios, 2006 Greece (31°N)	Health status: Postmenopausal Mean age (range), y: 61 (55–65) Male (%): 0	Diet vit D: 23.6 IU/d Ca 680.0 mg/d	300 IU vit D_3/d + 1,200 mg Ca/d (from low-fat dairy products) vs. control (usual diet)	Dairy group 93% (assessed via information obtained at the biweekly sessions)	Control group had no intervention (or usual diet), so compliance issue not applicable

NOTE: IU = International Units; nd = not determined; SD = standard deviation; UK = United Kingdom; vit = vitamin; y = year(s).

[a]This table has been truncated for the purposes of this chapter, but it can be found in its entirety in Appendix D.

SOURCE: Chung et al. (2009).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

BOX 4-4
AHRQ Findings by Life Stage for Vitamin D and Calcium and BMC/BMD*

0–6 months: No data

7 months–2 years: No data

3–8 years: No data

9–18 years: One RCT showed that, compared with placebo, there was no significant effect of vitamin D_3 (200 IU/day) plus calcium (1,000 mg/day) on BMC changes in healthy girls between 10 and 12 years of age.

19–50 years: No data

51–70 years: No new data were identified in AHRQ-Tufts

≥ 71 years: No new data were identified in AHRQ-Tufts

Postmenopause: Findings from the AHRQ-Ottawa report showed that vitamin D_3 (≤ 800 IU/day) plus calcium (~500 mg/day) supplementation resulted in small increases in BMD of the spine, total body, femoral neck, and total hip in predominantly populations of late-menopausal women. Two of the three new RCTs showed a significant increase in hip or total BMD in postmenopausal women, comparing vitamin D_3 or vitamin D_2 (300 or 1,000 IU/day, respectively) plus calcium (1,200 mg/day) with placebo.

Pregnant and lactating women: No new data were identified in AHRQ-Tufts

*Evidence from AHRQ-Ottawa; information from AHRQ-Tufts as noted.
SOURCE: Modified from Chung et al. (2009).

Fractures and BMD in postmenopausal women and older men: Serum 25OHD The association between risk of fractures and vitamin D in combination with calcium, as well as vitamin D alone, was addressed by AHRQ. Neither analysis focused on fracture risk and calcium intake alone.

AHRQ-Ottawa, which included some studies that combined calcium and vitamin D, identified observational studies (ranging from poor to fair quality) that reported on the association between serum 25OHD concentrations and fractures. The studies are identified in Table 4-10. The analysis concludes that there is inconsistent evidence to support an association between serum 25OHD concentration and an increased risk of fracture. Five studies of good quality evaluated the association between serum 25OHD concentration and risk of falls (see discussion in section above on Falls and

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE 4-10 Serum 25OHD Levels and Fractures in Postmenopausal Women and Older Men: Summary from AHRQ-Ottawa Analyses[a]

Reference; Country	Population Description	Duration (or Matching Variables)	Bone Health Outcomes	Covariates; Summary of Results
Prospective cohort studies				
Cummings et al., 1998 United States	Subset of a cohort of ambulatory community-dwelling women ≥ 65 years of age (nested case–control study); 72.6 y (subset) n = 9,704 Caucasian	5.9 y	Hip fractures Vertebral fractures BMD calcaneus (SPA)	Adjusted for age, weight, and calcaneal BMD (SPA) There were no statistically significant unadjusted or adjusted (age, weight, season, use of vit D supplements) associations between serum 25OHD or PTH and the risk of hip or vertebral fracture For women in the lowest quintile of serum 25OHD levels, there was no increased risk for hip or vertebral fracture Women in the lowest quintile of serum $1,25(OH)_2D$ had a significant increase in hip fracture risk (RR 2.1, 95% CI 1.2–3.5), but not vertebral fracture risk
Gerdhem et al., 2005 Sweden	Ambulatory independently living women, 75 y (range 75–75.9 y) n = 1,044	3 y	Fractures (low energy)	119/986 (12%) had a total of 159 low-energy fractures (29 hip, 28 wrist, 12 proximal humerus, 43 vertebral, and 47 other) 9/43 (21%) with 25OHD < 50 nmol/L had one or more fractures vs. 110/943 (12%) with 25OHD > 50 nmol/L: HR 2.04 (95% CI 1.04–4.04) Fracture association was independent of season, although a seasonal difference was noted in mean level of 25OHD (September 101 nmol/L vs. February 89.8 nmol/L)

continued

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE 4-10 Continued

Reference; Country	Population Description	Duration (or Matching Variables)	Bone Health Outcomes	Covariates; Summary of Results
Woo et al., 1990 Hong Kong	Elderly ≥ 60 y living independently in sheltered housing n = 470 60% females Asian (Chinese)	30 mo	Fractures	Adjusted for age, gender, drinking, smoking, and BMI Subjects with lower serum 25OHD (males < 79 nmol/L and females < 66 nmol/L) had a nonsignificant increase in adjusted RR for fracture
Case–control studies				
Bakhtiyarova et al., 2006 Russian Federation	Hip fracture cases (spontaneous or low trauma) and controls admitted to ophthalmology department Cases: 68.8 (9.5) y Controls: 70.2 (8.3) y n = 64 (+ 97 controls) Cases: 69% female Controls: 55% female Caucasian	NR	Hip fractures	Median serum 25OHD levels significantly lower in hip fracture cases vs. controls (graph only) Hip fracture patients more likely to have serum 25OHD < 25 nmol/L than controls (65% vs. 47%, p = 0.006)

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Boonen et al., 1997 Belgium	Elderly women with hip fractures and community-dwelling controls n = 117 (+ 117 controls) Caucasian	Age, PM status, gender, ethnicity	Hip fractures BMD (FN and Tr) (DXA)	Serum 25OHD significantly lower in cases vs. controls ($p = 0.001$) Hip BMD (FN and Tr) significantly lower in cases vs. controls ($p < 0.001$)
Boonen et al., 1999 Belgium	PM women (osteoporotic hip fracture patients and independently living controls) Cases: 79.2 y Controls: 77.7 y n = 50 (+ 50 controls)	Age, gender, PM status, sampled at the same time of year	Fractures BMD (FN and Tr) (DXA)	Adjusted for age Mean $25OHD_3$ was significantly lower in cases vs. controls 25OHD < 30 nmol/L: 64% of cases vs. 8% controls within the same 4-mo sampling period (no relation between 25OHD and month of sample collection) FN and Tr BMD were significantly lower in cases than in controls
Cooper et al., 1989 UK	Hip fractures and healthy controls Cases: 77.4 (8.6) y Controls: 73.3 (10.5) (inpatients) and 66.9 (11.8) y (outpatients) n = 41 (+ 40 controls)	Age (cases and one of the two control groups similar), gender	Hip fractures	Age and albumin Mean 25OHD was significantly lower in cases vs. controls ($p < 0.01$). When age and albumin were used as covariates in the analysis, there was no residual difference in serum 25OHD levels. More hip fracture cases (49%) had 25OHD levels < 25 nmol/L vs. 15% of inpatient and 10% of outpatient controls

continued

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE 4-10 Continued

Reference; Country	Population Description	Duration (or Matching Variables)	Bone Health Outcomes	Covariates; Summary of Results
Diamond et al., 1998	Men with hip fracture and healthy controls	Age, gender	Hip fractures	Age, body weight, comorbidity score, smoking history, alcohol intake, serum calcium, albumin, 25OHD, and free testosterone
Australia	Cases: 79.6 y Controls: 78.7 y and 77 y			Men with hip fractures had significantly lower 25OHD levels vs. controls ($p = 0.007$)
	$n = 41$ (+ 82 controls)			25OHD < 50 nmol/L: 63% of fracture patients vs. 25% of combined controls, OR 3.9 (95% CI 1.74–8.78)
				Multiple regression analysis showed that serum 25OHD level < 50 nmol/L was strongest predictor of hip fracture ($r = 0.34$ [0.19], $p = 0.013$)
				Age was the best determinant of a serum 25OHD level < 50 nmol/L, $p = 0.028$
Erem et al., 2002	Women with hip fractures and healthy PM women, all independent community-dwellers	Age, gender, PM status	Hip fractures	NR
Turkey				Nonsignificant difference in 25OHD levels in hip fracture patients vs. controls
	Cases: 76.7 (6.5) y Controls: 75.4 (6.3) y			25OHD levels in all groups < 37.5 nmol/L
	$n = 21$ (+ 20 controls)			
	Far Eastern			

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Landin-Wilhelmsen et al., 1999 Sweden	PM women with OP, controls from outpatient clinic Osteoporotic women: 59 (6) y Controls: 59 (5) y n = 128 (+ 227 controls)	Age, gender, PM status	Fractures BMD and BMC: LS, TB, and FN (DXA)	NR 25OHD significantly lower in osteoporotic women vs. controls (p < 0.05); PTH significantly higher in osteoporotic women vs. controls (p < 0.001) Fracture history in 56% of osteoporotic women vs. 4% of controls (p < 0.001) Osteoporotic women had lower body weight and BMI vs. controls (p < 0.001)
Lau et al., 1989 Hong Kong	Hip fracture patients in hospital and community-living controls Age range: 49–93 y (cases), 60–90 y (controls) n = 200 (+ 427 controls) Asian	Ethnicity	Hip fractures	NR 25OHD levels were significantly lower in cases vs. controls (p < 0.01) Hip fracture patients with low 25OHD (male < 36.5 nmol/L, female < 34.3 nmol/L, defined by lower limit of 95% CI for controls) were less mobile than those with normal 25OHD; 33% with low 25OHD could walk outdoors without an aid vs. 61% of those with a normal 25OHD level
LeBoff et al., 1999 United States	Community-dwelling women [30 with hip fracture and OP (group 1); 68 women admitted for elective joint replacement with (17) or without (51) OP (group 2)] Group 1: 77.9 y Group 2: OP 69.9 y; non-OP 64.4 y n = 98	Gender, PM status, setting, surgical procedure OP in group 1 and subset of group 2	Hip fractures BMD: LS, FN, Tr, TB (DXA)	Adjusted for age and estrogen replacement therapy Women with hip fracture and OP had significantly lower 25OHD vs. women with OP admitted for surgery (p = 0.01) and vs. women without OP admitted for surgery (p = 0.02) % of women with 25OHD < 30 nmol/L: Significantly more in group 1 (50%) vs. OP or non-OP group 2 (graph only ~ 5% for OP and 10% for non-OP) (p < 0.002) Mean BMD (LS, FN, Tr) was significantly less in women with acute hip fracture/OP vs. elective surgery non-OP controls

continued

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE 4-10 Continued

Reference; Country	Population Description	Duration (or Matching Variables)	Bone Health Outcomes	Covariates; Summary of Results
Lips et al., 1983, 1987 Netherlands	Consecutive patients with FN fracture and 74 healthy community controls Cases: 75.9 (11) y Controls: 75.6 (4.2) n = 125 (+ 74 controls) Cases: 67% female Controls: 73% female	Age	Hip fractures	Adjusted for age and sex Serum 25OHD levels lower in cases vs. controls ($p < 0.001$)
Lund et al., 1975 Denmark	67 consecutive cases of proximal femur fractures Controls: middle-aged (30–59 y, n = 27) and elderly healthy individuals (60–95 y, n = 67) at same time of year	Age	Proximal femur fractures	There was no statistically significant difference in serum 25OHD levels vs. either controls
Punnonen et al., 1986 Finland	Cases of hip fracture and controls (from gynecological clinic) Cases: 77.1 (8.6) y Controls: 73.8 (8.4) y n = 40 (+ 25 controls)	Age, gender, setting	Hip fractures (FN)	NR 25OHD levels were significantly lower in cases vs. controls ($p < 0.01$)

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Thiebaud et al., 1997 Switzerland	179 hip fracture patients; 180 hospital controls; 55 community controls Cases: women 81.0 y; men 77.7 y Hospital controls: women 80.9 y, men 76.9 y Community controls: women 71.7 y, men 71.3 y Cases: 76% female Hospital controls: 75% female Community controls: 85% female	Age, setting (for cases and one control group)	Fractures BMD: FN, TH, Tr (DXA)	Adjusted for age, sex, and creatinine Women and men with hip fractures had significantly lower 25OHD levels vs. controls. Fracture patients had lower hip (TH, FN) BMD vs. either control group ($p < 0.001$). In multivariate logistic regression of the risk for hip fracture, serum albumin and PTH were significant. In women, BMD was weakly correlated with 25OHD, and the only significant association was at the Tr ($r = 0.13$, $p < 0.05$).

NOTE: Total 25OHD or either isoform of 25OHD (isoform not specified); BMC = bone mineral content; BMD = bone mineral density; BMI = body mass index; CI = confidence interval; DXA = dual-energy X-ray absorptiometry; FN = femoral neck; HR = hazard ratio; mo = month(s); LS = lumbar spine; NR = not reported; OP = osteoporosis; OR = odds ratio; PM = postmenopausal; PTH = parathyroid hormone; RR = relative risk; SPA = single-photon absorptiometry; TB = total body; TH = total hip; Tr = trochanter; vit = vitamin; y = year(s).

[a]This table has been truncated for the purposes of this chapter, but it can be found in its entirety in Appendix C.

SOURCE: Modified from Cranney et al. (2007).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Physical Performance). Nineteen studies assessed the association between serum 25OHD concentrations and BMD, and there is fair evidence from observational studies for an association between serum 25OHD concentrations and changes in hip BMD sites. Some studies identified specific serum concentrations of 25OHD below which falls, fractures, or bone loss increased; these values ranged from approximately 40 to 80 nmol/L.

The findings from AHRQ are summarized by DRI-relevant life stage groups in Box 4-5.

Fractures in postmenopausal women and older men: Vitamin D supplementation with or without calcium[3] Overall, AHRQ-Ottawa concluded that supplementation with vitamin D (most studies used vitamin D_3) plus calcium is effective in reducing fractures in institutionalized older populations. AHRQ-Tufts did not identify new RCTs examining the combined effect of vitamin D plus calcium supplementation on fractures in postmenopausal women and older men.

As reported by AHRQ-Ottawa, 15 RCTs evaluated the effect of vitamin D_2 or vitamin D_3 (with or without calcium supplementation) on fractures in postmenopausal women and older men (Table 4-11). The majority of the trials used vitamin D_3 preparations (300 to 800 IU/day). Ten trials were of higher quality, although high losses to follow-up and inadequate reporting of allocation concealment were limitations of a number of trials. Vertebral fractures were not included as an outcome in most trials. Vitamin D_3 (700 to 800 IU/day) combined with calcium supplements (500 to 1,200 mg/day) significantly reduced non-vertebral and hip fractures although the benefit was predominantly in older subjects living in institutionalized settings (hip fractures: odds ratio [OR] = 0.69; 95% CI 0.53–0.90). The benefit of vitamin D and calcium on fractures in community-dwelling individuals was inconsistent across trials.

Specifically, AHRQ-Ottawa conducted a meta-analysis of 13 of the RCTs (omitting Anderson et al. [2004], which is an abstract only, and Larsen et al. [2004], which included no placebo control). Included in the 13 RCTs was the report from Jackson et al. (2006), which reflected data from the WHI trials based on 36,282 subjects. Reproduced in Figures 4-5 through 4-7 are the relevant forest plots for the outcomes related to total fractures from studies that used either oral vitamin D_3 or vitamin D_2 plus or minus calcium versus calcium or placebo, total fractures for studies that used vitamin D_3 plus calcium versus placebo, and hip fractures (by setting)

[3]As an aside, it was noted that one RCT of premenopausal women, ages 17 to 35 years, showed that 800 IU/day of vitamin D in combination with 2,000 mg/day of calcium supplementation can reduce the risk of stress fracture from military training compared with placebo (Lappe et al., 2008).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

BOX 4-5
AHRQ Findings by Life Stage for 25OHD and Fractures*

0–6 months: Not reviewed

7 months–2 years: Not reviewed

3–8 years: Not reviewed

9–18 years: Not reviewed

19–50 years: No data

51–70 years: The AHRQ-Ottawa report concluded that the associations between serum 25OHD concentrations and risk of fractures are inconsistent. No new data were identified in the AHRQ-Tufts report.

≥ 71 years: Findings from three new RCTs did not show significant effects of either vitamin D_2 or vitamin D_3 supplementation (daily doses ranged from 400 to 822 IU) in reducing the risk of total fractures among men and women in this life stage.

Postmenopause: The AHRQ-Ottawa report concluded that the associations between serum 25OHD concentrations and risk of fractures are inconsistent. No new data were identified in the AHRQ-Tufts report.

Pregnant and lactating women: Not reviewed

*Evidence from AHRQ-Ottawa; information from AHRQ-Tufts as noted.
SOURCE: Modified from Chung et al. (2009).

for studies that used vitamin D_3 plus or minus calcium versus placebo. As highlighted above, the benefit in community-dwelling individuals was inconsistent, but benefit was evidenced for institutionalized individuals.

As reported by AHRQ-Tufts, findings from three RCTs that postdated AHRQ-Ottawa (Bunout et al., 2006; Burleigh et al., 2007; Lyons et al., 2007) did not show significant effects of either vitamin D_2 or vitamin D_3 supplementation (daily doses of 400 to 822 IU) in reducing the risk of total fractures (Table 4-12). The findings from AHRQ are summarized by DRI-relevant life stage groups in Box 4-6.

Rickets in children Rickets was explored by AHRQ-Ottawa relative to serum 25OHD measures only. Overall, there was fair evidence for an association between low serum 25OHD concentrations and confirmed rickets, regardless of the types of assays used to measure serum 25OHD concentrations. There is inconsistent evidence to determine whether there is a

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE 4-11 Odds Ratio (95% Confidence Interval) for Total Fractures from Individual RCTs of Vitamin D: Summary from AHRQ-Ottawa Analyses[a]

Reference; Jadad Score for RCTs[b]	Duration (y)	Sample Size (*n*)	Vitamin D (IU/day) Follow-up	Mean Baseline 25OHD for IG (nmol/L)	End of trial 25OHD for IG (nmol/L)	OR (95% CI)
Chapuy et al., 2002 Jadad = 3	2	583	800 D_3 + 1,200 mg Ca	22	75 (graph)	0.79 (0.54–1.17)
Chapuy et al., 1992 Jadad = 2	1.5	3,270	800 D_3 + 1,200 mg Ca	40	105	0.72 (0.58–0.90)
Lips et al., 1996 Jadad = 5	4	2,578	400 D_3	27	62	1.12 (0.86–1.44)
Dawson-Hughes et al., 1997b Jadad = 4	3	389	700 D_3 + 500 mg Ca	82.7 M, 67.5 F	112	0.42 (0.20–0.88)
Law et al., 2006 Jadad = 2	1	3,717	1,100 D_2	59	77	1.4 (0.9–2.0)
Pfeifer et al., 2000 Jadad = 3	1	148	800 D_3 + 1,200 mg Ca	25.6	66.1	0.48 (0.12–1.99)
Komulainen et al., 1998 Jadad = 3	5	232	300 D_3 + 500 mg Ca	28.6	37.5	0.71 (0.31–1.61)
Grant et al., 2005 Jadad = 5	5	5,292	800 D_3 with or without 1,000 mg Ca	39	62.2	1.02 (0.84–1.22)
Flicker et al., 2005 Jadad = 4	2	625	1,100 D_2 + 1,000 mg Ca	NR	NR	0.69 (0.4–1.18)

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE 4-11 Continued

Reference; Jadad Score for RCTs[b]	Duration (y)	Sample Size (*n*)	Vitamin D (IU/day) Follow-up	Mean Baseline 25OHD for IG (nmol/L)	End of trial 25OHD for IG (nmol/L)	OR (95% CI)
Jackson et al., 2006 Jadad = 4	7	36,282	400 D_3 + 1,000 mg Ca	46	NR	0.97 (0.91–1.03)
Porthouse et al., 2005 Jadad = 3	2	3,314	800 D_3 + 1,000 mg Ca	—	—	0.96 (0.65–1.46) Unequal 1.09 (0.60–1.96) Equal
Trivedi et al., 2003 Jadad = 3	5	2,686	100,000 D_3 4 mo	NR	74.3	0.78 (0.60–1.00)
Harwood et al., 2004 Jadad = 3	1	150	800 D_3 + 1,000 mg Ca	28–30	40–50	0.58 (0.13–2.64)

NOTE: CI = confidence interval; F = female; IG = intervention group; IU = International Units; OR = odds ratio; M = male; mo = month(s); NR = not reported; y = year(s).

[a]This table has been truncated for the purposes of this chapter, but it can be found in its entirety in Appendix C.

[b]Jadad score is based on a scale of 1 to 5. See Box 4-1 for details on the scoring system.

SOURCE: Modified from Cranney et al. (2007).

threshold concentration of serum 25OHD above which rickets does not occur.

Six studies (one RCT, three before-and-after studies, and two case–control studies) reported mean or median serum 25OHD concentrations below 30 nmol/L in children with rickets, whereas the other studies reported that the mean or median serum 25OHD concentrations were above 30 nmol/L (and up to 50 nmol/L). In seven of eight case–control studies, serum 25OHD concentrations were lower in children with rickets compared with controls. Information on the 13 studies is shown in Table 4-13.

AHRQ-Tufts identified no new RCTs concerning rickets since the completion of AHRQ-Ottawa.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Review: Effectiveness and Safety of Vitamin D (2006)
Comparison: 17 Total fractures
Outcome: 05 Total fractures - vitamin D3 or D2 +/- calcium vs. placebo or calcium

Study or sub-category	Treatment n/N	Control n/N	OR (random) 95% CI	Weight %	OR (random) 95% CI
Chapuy MC, 1992	160/1387	215/1403		12.14	0.72 [0.58, 0.90]
Chapuy MC, 2002	96/393	55/190		6.25	0.79 [0.54, 1.17]
Dawson-Hughes 1997	11/187	26/202		2.21	0.42 [0.20, 0.88]
Flicker, 2005	25/313	35/312		3.77	0.69 [0.40, 1.18]
Grant AM, 2005	387/2649	377/2643		15.69	1.03 [0.88, 1.20]
Harwood RH, 2004	3/39	5/37		0.57	0.53 [0.12, 2.41]
Jackson, 2006	2102/18176	2158/18106		20.36	0.97 [0.91, 1.03]
Komulainen MH, 1998	12/116	18/116		1.98	0.63 [0.29, 1.37]
Law, 2006	64/1762	51/1955		6.61	1.41 [0.97, 2.04]
Lips P, 1996	135/1291	122/1287		10.40	1.12 [0.86, 1.44]
Pfeifer M, 2000	3/74	6/74		0.63	0.48 [0.12, 1.99]
Porthouse J, Study A	34/714	69/1391		5.57	0.96 [0.63, 1.46]
Porthouse J, Study B	24/607	22/602		3.25	1.09 [0.60, 1.96]
Trivedi DP, 2003	119/1345	149/1341		10.57	0.78 [0.60, 1.00]
Total (95% CI)	29053	29659		100.00	0.90 [0.81, 1.02]

Total events: 3175 (Treatment), 3308 (Control)
Test for heterogeneity: $Chi^2 = 25.13$, df = 13 (P = 0.02), $I^2 = 48.3\%$
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.70 (P = 0.09)

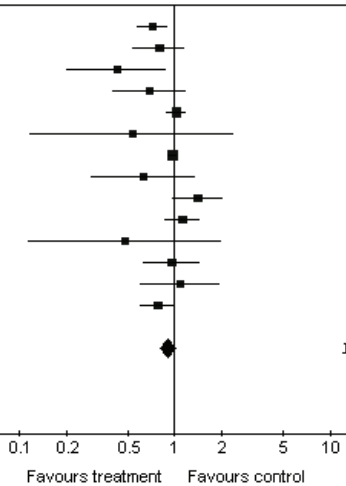


FIGURE 4-5 Forest plot comparing risk of total fractures with vitamin D_2 or vitamin D_3 with or without calcium vs. placebo or calcium.
SOURCE: Cranney et al. (2007).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

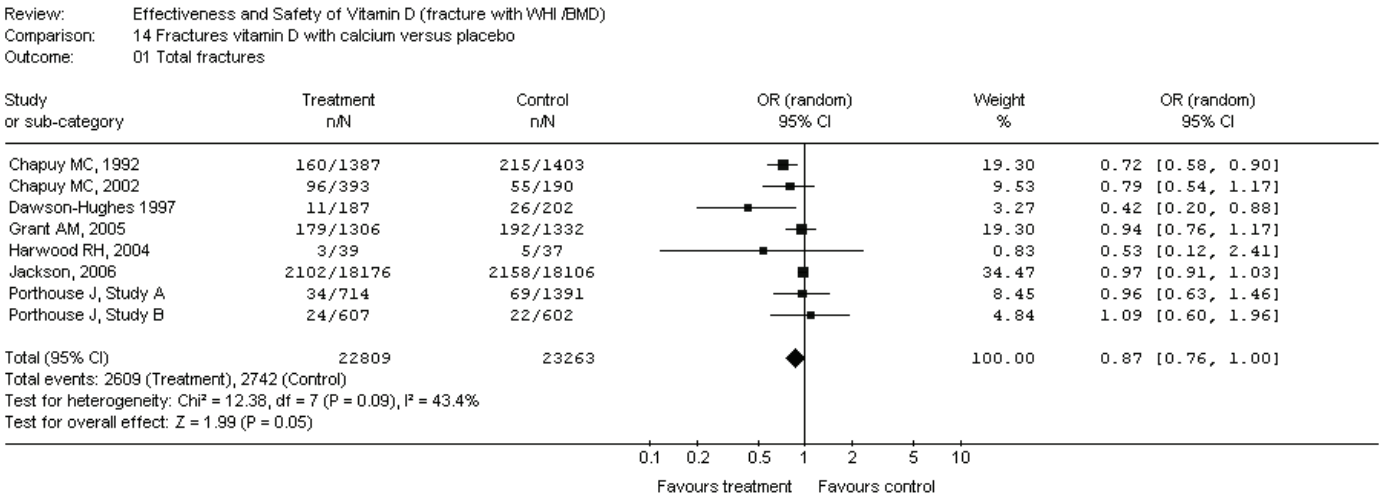


FIGURE 4-6 Forest plot comparing the risk of total fractures with vitamin D_3 combined with calcium vs. placebo.
SOURCE: Cranney et al. (2007).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

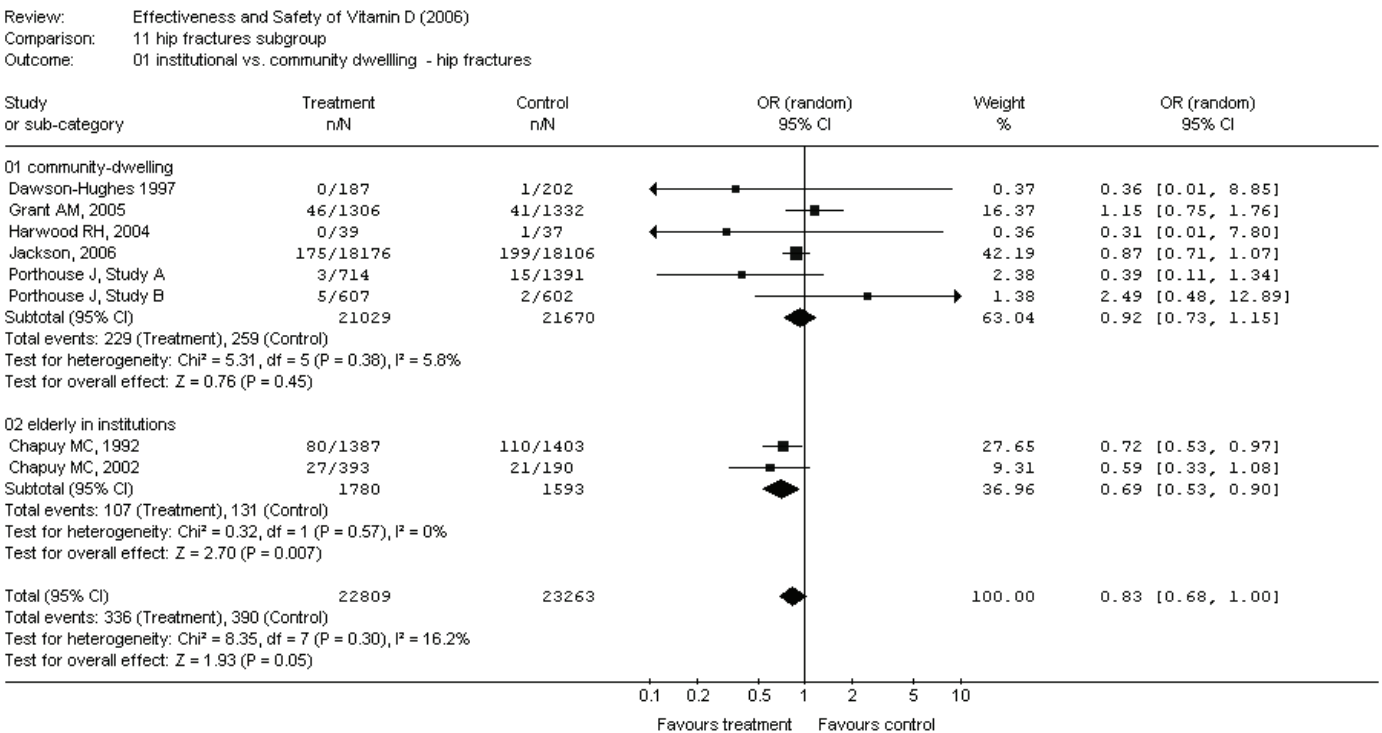


FIGURE 4-7 Forest plot comparing risk of hip fractures with vitamin D_3 with or without calcium vs. placebo by setting.
SOURCE: Cranney et al. (2007).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE 4-12 Vitamin D and Bone Health: Characteristics of RCTs Published after AHRQ-Ottawa[a]

Reference; Location (Latitude)	Population Description		Background Calcium Intake and Vitamin D Data	Comparisons	Compliance
Lyons et al., 2007 South Wales, UK (52°N)	Health status	Living in care facilities including some elderly with mobility, cognitive, visual, hearing, or communication impairments	nd	100,000 IU vit D_2 4× monthly vs. placebo	80% (percentage of occasions observed to take tablets)
	Mean age (range), y	84 (62–107)			
	Male (%)	23.7			
Burleigh et al., 2007 Scotland (55°57′N)	Health status	Inpatient with high levels of comorbidity, mortality, and polypharmacy	25OHD: 22 nmol/L	800 IU vit D_3/d + 1,200 mg Ca carbonate/d vs. 1,200 mg Ca carbonate/d	Ca group = 87%, vit D + Ca group = 89% (total study drug taken/total study drug prescribed, as recorded in drug prescription charts)
	Mean age (SD), y	83 (7.6)			
	Male (%)	40			
Bunout et al., 2006 Chile (32°S)	Health status	Healthy	25OHD: ≤ 40 nmol/L	800 mg Ca/d vs. 800 mg Ca/d + 400 IU vit D/d (with and without exercise training)	92% (tablet counting)
	Mean age (SD), y	76 (4)			
	Male (%)	11.6			

NOTE: IU = International Units; nd = not determined; SD = standard deviation; UK = United Kingdom; vit = vitamin; y = year(s)

[a]This table has been truncated for the purposes of this chapter, but it can be found in its entirety in Appendix D.

SOURCE: Modified from Chung et al. (2009).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

BOX 4-6
AHRQ Findings by Life Stage for Vitamin D and Calcium for Clinical Outcomes of Bone Health*

0–6 months: Not reviewed

7 months–2 years: Not reviewed

3–8 years: Not reviewed

9–18 years: Not reviewed

19–50 years: The AHRQ-Ottawa report concluded that supplementation with vitamin D (most studies used vitamin D_3) plus calcium is effective in reducing the risk of fractures in institutionalized populations. One RCT of female Navy recruits ages 17 to 35 years showed that vitamin D (800 IU/day) in combination with calcium (2,000 mg/day) supplementation can reduce the risk of stress fractures from military training compared with placebo.

51–70 years: No new data were identified in the AHRQ-Tufts report

≥ 71 years: No new data were identified in the AHRQ-Tufts report

Pregnant and lactating women: No data

*Evidence from AHRQ-Ottawa; information from AHRQ-Tufts as noted.
SOURCE: Modified from Chung et al. (2009).

Pregnancy, Fetal Development, and Lactation

Pregnancy and lactation constitute specific, unique life stages that are of current interest regarding calcium and vitamin D functions and nutritional requirements. The body of evidence concerning skeletal health as it relates to the calcium and vitamin D nutriture of pregnancy, lactation, and fetal development is integrated below so as to provide context for the selection of indicators for DRI development.

Pregnancy: Calcium The developing fetus requires calcium, especially during the third trimester when the skeleton is undergoing mineralization. Direct measurements of the calcium content of the newborn skeleton have indicated that 25 to 30 g of calcium is transferred to the fetus by the end of gestation (Givens and Macy, 1933; Trotter and Hixon, 1974). Maternal intestinal calcium absorption doubles beginning early in pregnancy even though little calcium is transferred to the embryo at this stage (Heaney

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE 4-13 Serum 25OHD Levels in Infants and Young Children with Established Rickets: Summary from AHRQ-Ottawa[a]

Reference; Country	Population Description	Intervention; Duration	Bone Health Outcomes	Results
RCTs				
Cesur et al., 2003 Turkey	Infants with nutritional rickets 10.7 (6.1) mo (range 3–36 mo) 36% female $n = 56$	IG1: 150,000 IU vit D IG2: 300,000 IU vit D IG3: 600,000 IU vit D (single dose) 2 mo	Rickets	$25OHD_3$, mean (SD) (nmol/L): Stage I: 15.8 (6.4) Stage II: 15.4 (4.8) Stage III: 14.7 (3.9) Ca, mean (SD) (mmol/L): All patients 1.9 (0.33)
Before-and-after studies				
Bhimma et al., 1995 South Africa	Children with rickets: vit D deficiency rickets (25OHD < 25 nmol/L); Ca deficiency rickets; phosphopenic rickets; healing/healed rickets Age range 1–12 y Vit D deficiency rickets 56% female $n = 23$	5,000–10,000 IU vit D_3/d (plus 500–1,000 mg Ca/d) 12 mo	Rickets	25OHD, mean (SD) (nmol/L): Vit D–deficient rickets: 9.3 (8.8) Ca-deficient rickets: 45.5 (10.0) Ca, mean (SD) (mmol/L): Vit D–deficient rickets: 2.09 (0.27) Ca-deficient rickets: 2.16 (0.28)

continued

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE 4-13 Continued

Reference; Country	Population Description	Intervention; Duration	Bone Health Outcomes	Results
Elzouki et al., 1989 Libya	Children < 2 y admitted for treatment of rickets n = 22 37.5% female African black	1–3 h/d of sunshine followed by single IM injection of 600,000 IU vit D_2 Follow-up median 17 d	Rickets	25OHD: At diagnosis, 50% of patients had 25OHD > 20 nmol/L Range 4–65 nmol/L (graph) Ca: ND
Garabedian et al., 1983 France/Belgium	Infants and children with rickets and controls Infants and young children: range 4–26 mo Older children: range 4–12 y n = 20 (+ 60 controls) 80% immigrants from North Africa, Black Africa, Turkey, Portugal, Pakistan	IG1: 2,000 IU vit D_2/d IG2: 400 IU vit D_3/kg (single dose) 6 mo	Rickets	25OHD mean (SD) (nmol/L): All patients: 11.5 (8.0) Ca, mean (SD) (mmol/L): All patients: 1.8 (0.27)
Markestad et al., 1984 Norway	Children with rickets 11 (64.7%) immigrants from Pakistan, Cape Verde Islands, Turkey, Morocco, Sri Lanka, and West Africa; 6 (35.3%) Norwegians	1,700–4,000 IU vit D_2/d (reduced to 500–1,000 IU in 3 children at 2–4 wk) 10 wk	Rickets	25OHD median (range) (nmol/L): n = 9 diagnosed in summer: 21.0 (4.1–30.6) n = 8 diagnosed in winter: 12.1 (3.8–19.4) Ca: ND

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Case–control studies				
Arnaud et al., 1976 Canada/Midwest United States	Children with mild, moderate, and severe rickets and controls; 2 mo–3.5 y $n = 9$ (+ 9 controls) Rickets: 22% female Canadian (First Nations, West Indian black, Portuguese) and American (mid-northwestern United States)	5,000 IU vit D/d 4 wk	Rickets	25OHD, mean (SD) (range) (nmol/L): Mild rickets: 45.0 (7.5) (range 40.0–52.5) Moderate rickets: 30 (5) Severe rickets: 20 (NR) Controls: 90 (30) Ca, mean (SD) (mmol/L): ND for mild, moderate, severe subgroups Stage II rickets: 2.4 (0.15) Age-matched controls: 2.53 (0.1)
Balasubramanian et al., 2003 India	Children and adolescents with rickets/osteomalacia and controls Children: Rickets: median 33 mo (range 11–120 mo) Controls: median 27 mo (range 6–84 mo) Adolescents: Rickets: median 198 mo (range 168–240 mo) Controls: median 156 mo (range 120–228 mo) $n = 40$ (+ 53 controls) Rickets: 54.1% female Controls: 47% female Hindu/Muslim	Cases: 6,000 IU vit D/d or single dose of 600,000 IU 3 mo	Rickets	25OHD, mean (SD) (nmol/L): Children: Rickets: 50.0 (38.9) Controls: 61.3 (35.9), NS Adolescents: Rickets: 12.6 (7.1) all but one < LLN Controls: 46.0 (45.4), $p < 0.001$ Ca, mean (SD) (mmol/L): Children: Rickets: 2.2 (0.3) Controls: 2.4 (0.3), NS Adolescents: Rickets: 2.1 (0.2) Controls: 2.3 (0.2), $p = 0.008$

continued

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE 4-13 Continued

Reference; Country	Population Description	Intervention; Duration	Bone Health Outcomes	Results
Dawodu et al., 2005 United Arab Emirates	Children with rickets and historical controls Rickets: 13.5 mo Controls: 13.0 mo $n = 38$ (+ 50 controls) Rickets: 50% female Controls: 40% female Arab	NA	iPTH (rickets group only)	25OHD, median (IQR) (nmol/L): Rickets: 8.0 (3.8–15.3) Controls: 43.8 (25–64.3), $p = 0.001$ PTH showed a trend toward negative correlation with 25OHD (data NR) Ca, median (IQR) (mmol/L): Rickets: 2.22 (1.88–2.35) Controls: 2.4 (2.25–2.5), $p = 0.001$
Graff et al., 2004 Nigeria	Children with rickets and controls (unrelated) Rickets: 46 (22) mo Controls: 47 (22) mo $n = 15$ (+ 15 controls) 60% female Rickets: 7 Muslim and 8 Christian Controls: 4 Muslim and 11 Christian	Cases: 1,000 mg Ca/d (no vit D supplement) Treatment duration: 6 mo Follow-up: 12 mo	Rickets	25OHD, mean (SD) (nmol/L): Significantly lower in children with rickets Rickets: 37.5 (13.5) Controls: 72.5 (11.5), $p < 0.001$ Ca, mean (SD) (mmol/L): Rickets: 2.13 (0.2) Controls: 2.4 (0.1), $p < 0.001$

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Majid Molla et al., 2000 Kuwait	Children with rickets and controls Rickets: 14.5 (5.2) mo (range 9 mo–8 y) Controls: 15.2 (6.3) mo n = 103 (+ 102 controls) 96.1% from mothers with hijab use	NA	Rickets	25OHD, mean (SD) (nmol/L): Significantly lower in children with rickets Rickets: 26.5 (15.5) Controls: 83.5 (74.75), $p < 0.0001$ Ca, mean (SD) (mmol/L): Rickets: 2.24 (0.28) Controls: 2.45 (0.15), $p < 0.0001$
Oginni et al., 1996 Nigeria	Children with active rickets and healthy controls Children with rickets age range: 1–5 y n = 26 (+ 90 controls) Rickets: 50% female Controls: 61% female Nigerian	NA	Rickets	25OHD, mean (SD) (range) (nmol/L): Significantly lower in rickets group Rickets: 36 (28), range 7–147 Controls: 69 (22), range 32–140, $p < 0.0002$ Ca (albumin-corrected), mean (SD) (mmol/L): Rickets: 2.06 (0.23) Controls: 2.35 (0.14), $p < 0.001$
Thacher et al., 2000 Nigeria	Active rickets and controls Rickets: median (25th and 75th percentile) age: 46 (34–63) mo Controls: 42 (25–70) mo n = 123 (+ 123 controls) 49.6% female Christian/Islam: Rickets: 82/41 Controls: 57/66	NA	Rickets	25OHD median (25th and 75th percentile) (nmol/L): Rickets: 32 (22, 40); < 30: 37% Controls: 50 (42, 62), $p < 0.0001$ Ca, mean (SD) (mmol/L): Rickets: 1.93 (0.22) Controls: 2.24 (0.15), $p < 0.0001$

continued

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE 4-13 Continued

Reference; Country	Population Description	Intervention; Duration	Bone Health Outcomes	Results
Thacher, 1997 Nigeria	Children with active rickets (median duration of 14 mo) and healthy controls with normal weight Rickets: 3.16 (1.53) y Controls 3.14 (1.51) y n = 37 (+ 37 controls) 47% female All Nigerian	NA	Rickets	25(OH)D Rickets: levels > LLN in 16/28 (57%); 2/28 (7%) had values < 12.5 nmol/L Controls: ND Ca, mean (SD) (mmol/L): Rickets: 2.09 (0.30) Controls: 2.08 (0.31), NS 55% of rickets and 51% of controls were hypocalcemic (< 2.1)

NOTE: h = hours; IG = intervention group; IM = intramuscular; iPTH = intact parathyroid hormone; IQR = interquartile range; IU = International Units; LLN = lower limit of normal reference range; mo = month(s); NA = not applicable; ND = not determined; NR = not reported; NS = not significant; PTH = parathyroid hormone; SD = standard deviation; vit = vitamin; wk = week(s); y = year(s).

[a]This table has been truncated for the purposes of this chapter, but it can be found in its entirety in Appendix C.

SOURCE: Modified from Cranney et al. (2007).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

and Skillman, 1971). The increased intestinal calcium absorption causes a net positive calcium balance in the mother early in pregnancy (Heaney and Skillman, 1971). However, in the third trimester, the rapid maternal-fetal calcium transfer results in a maternal calcium balance that is zero or perhaps slightly negative by the end of pregnancy.

There is controversy about the mobilization of calcium from maternal bone during pregnancy and its contribution to fetal calcium needs. A possible loss of BMC has been seen longitudinally using the modern technique of dual-energy X-ray absorptiometry (DXA), but measurements were done 1 to 18 months prior to pregnancy and 1 to 6 weeks postpartum (i.e., not during pregnancy) making it uncertain whether the measured calcium loss had truly occurred during pregnancy (Kovacs and Kronenberg, 1997; Kovacs and Fuleihan Gel, 2006). Further, the effect of pregnancy on bone mineral content may depend on the site examined, with decreases reported for trabecular bone (Black et al., 2000; Naylor et al., 2000; More et al., 2001; Kaur et al., 2003; Ulrich et al., 2003; Akesson et al., 2004; Pearson et al., 2004), but not cortical bone (Naylor et al., 2000; Pearson et al., 2004). Two studies (Kaur et al., 2003; Olausson et al., 2008) used contemporaneous non-pregnant and non-lactating age-matched controls to compare, to the extent feasible, the effects of pregnancy and age on BMD. Kaur et al. (2003) found no significant difference in BMD before and after pregnancy. Olausson et al. (2008) found a significant 1 to 4 percent decrease in whole-body, spine, and total hip BMC before and 2 weeks after pregnancy, whereas controls had an increase in whole-body BMC and a smaller (0.5 to 1 percent) decrease in BMD at the spine and hip. These skeletal changes were unrelated to calcium intake in either group. Collectively, the evidence tends to suggest that mineral mobilization is variable during pregnancy and may contribute, to some extent, to fetal calcium needs.

Relatively few studies have examined the effect of calcium supplementation on either fetal or maternal outcomes. In a placebo-controlled double-blind randomized trial conducted in the United States, Koo et al. (1999) demonstrated that calcium supplementation during pregnancy may benefit the offspring's bone health, but only in those infants whose mothers had very low calcium intake (600 mg/day), based on a post-hoc subgroup analysis. In contrast to this possible benefit to the offspring, calcium supplementation during pregnancy of Gambian women with low calcium intakes resulted surprisingly in greater decreases in BMC and BMD and related biochemical evidence, consistent with higher bone mineral mobilization during lactation (Jarjou et al., 2010).

Maternal serum calcium levels fall during pregnancy (Pedersen et al., 1984) as a consequence of plasma volume expansion and reduced albumin concentration; lower calcium levels do not imply calcium deficiency. The

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

ionized calcium (i.e., the physiologically important fraction of calcium) and the albumin-corrected serum calcium levels do not change during pregnancy (Seely et al., 1997). Pregnant women consuming "moderate" calcium (800 to 1,000 mg/day) (Gertner et al., 1986; Allen et al., 1991) to "high" calcium (1,950 mg/day) (Cross et al., 1995) are often hypercalciuric as a result of increased intestinal calcium absorption (i.e., absorptive hypercalciuria); as such, pregnancy itself is a risk factor for kidney stones. Urinary calcium excretion increases as early as the 12th week of gestation and averages 300 ± 61 mg/24 hours in the third trimester with hypercalciuric levels not uncommon (Pedersen et al., 1984; Gertner et al., 1986; Allen et al., 1991; Cross et al., 1995; Seely et al., 1997). While urinary calcium excretion goes up in normal pregnancy, it decreases in women who are developing preeclampsia. The risk of preeclampsia can be reduced with supplemental calcium when the dietary calcium intake is very low; however, there appears to be no effect when dietary calcium intake is adequate (Hofmeyr et al., 2006; Villar et al., 2006; Hiller et al., 2007; Kumar et al., 2009).

In the adolescent, whose skeleton is still growing, pregnancy could theoretically reduce peak bone mass and increase the long-term risk of osteoporosis. Most cross–sectional studies that have compared the BMD in teens early postpartum with that in never-pregnant teens have suggested that there is no reason to be concerned about BMD or bone mass after adolescent pregnancy (Kovacs and Kronenberg, 1997). A few smaller observational studies have reported that lower adolescent age at first pregnancy is associated with lower BMD in the adult (Sowers et al., 1985, 1992; Fox et al., 1993). In contrast, an analysis of NHANES III data on BMD by DXA for 819 women ages 20 to 25 years found that women pregnant as adolescents had the same BMD as women pregnant as adults and as nulliparous women (Chantry et al., 2004). This study's population is diverse and representative of the general U.S. population and thus reassures that teen pregnancy does not reduce BMD in most women. An additional study (O'Brien et al., 2003) found that fractional calcium absorption doubles during adolescent pregnancy (as it does in adults) and during the first 2 months postpartum. Mean BMD of previously pregnant—but not lactating—adolescents was above the expected BMD for age in this study, also suggesting that no loss of BMD had occurred during pregnancy. These data indicate that adolescent women meet the calcium demands of pregnancy by increasing intestinal calcium absorption while preserving maternal bone mass.

Pregnancy: Vitamin D

Maternal outcomes Total calcitriol levels double early in pregnancy and remain at this increased level until delivery (Bikle et al., 1984; Cross et al., 1995; Ardawi et al., 1997; O'Brien et al., 2006; Papapetrou, 2010).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

This is related to a concomitant increase in plasma vitamin D binding protein (DBP) (Bikle et al., 1984; Ardawi et al., 1997). Free calcitriol levels do not increase until the third trimester (Bikle et al., 1984; Specker, 2004; Kovacs, 2008). The main source of calcitriol is from the maternal renal 1α-hydroxylase, with little contribution from the placenta even though it expresses 1α-hydroxylase, based on the case report of a pregnant anephric woman whose low levels of calcitriol increased less than 15 percent by the beginning of the third trimester (Turner et al., 1988). Despite the increased synthesis of calcitriol during pregnancy and the passage of 25OHD across the placenta to the fetus, maternal serum 25OHD levels are relatively unaffected by pregnancy (Hillman et al., 1978; Brooke et al., 1980; Cross et al., 1995; Ardawi et al., 1997; Morley et al., 2006; Papapetrou, 2010), although one report noted a significant decline by the third trimester in Saudi women (Ardawi et al., 1997). Even when baseline serum 25OHD level was in the severely deficient range (mean 20.1 ± 1.9 nmol/L), the serum levels did not change significantly by the end of pregnancy (Brooke et al., 1980).

The increase in maternal intestinal calcium absorption has been positively associated with the increase in maternal serum calcitriol levels in observational studies in humans (Cross et al., 1995; Ritchie et al., 1998). Certain results from studies in animal models are relevant to understanding the changes in vitamin D physiology that occur during human pregnancy. Intestinal calcium absorption is markedly up-regulated in pregnant vitamin D–deficient rats and in mice lacking the VDR (*Vdr*-null mice) to the same high rate achieved in pregnant vitamin D–replete rats and wild-type mice, respectively (Halloran and DeLuca, 1980a; Brommage et al., 1990; Fudge and Kovacs, 2010). This suggests that factors other than vitamin D (e.g., estrogen, placental lactogen, and prolactin) stimulate intestinal calcium absorption during pregnancy.

Very few clinical trials of vitamin D supplementation during pregnancy have been conducted. The work of Wagner et al. (2010a, b), reported currently in abstract form, has focused on high doses of vitamin D (4,000 versus 2,000 and 400 IU/day) in intervention trials in which the focus was on non-skeletal outcomes. A final report from these studies is expected soon. To date, the available intervention studies have shown little effect of vitamin D supplementation on maternal, fetal, or neonatal outcomes, although it would be expected that higher serum 25OHD levels in the newborn should protect against neonatal hypocalcemia (Specker, 2004; Kovacs, 2008). In a study of Asian women with initially low 25OHD levels (mean of 20 nmol/L) at baseline, daily supplementation with 1,000 IU of vitamin D per day did not affect cord blood calcium level or the newborns' crown–heel length, forearm length, triceps skinfold thickness, or head circumference, but it did reduce the fontanelle area by 32.7 percent (Brooke et al.,

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

1980). The achieved serum 25OHD level in the vitamin D–supplemented group was 168 nmol/L compared with 10 nmol/L in the control group, raising the question as to whether the actual supplemented dose was considerably higher than the intended dose of 1,000 IU/day. In another trial, 1,000 IU of vitamin D per day was administered during the last trimester of pregnancy, compared with controls with no supplementation (Mallet et al., 1986). Supplementation resulted in higher maternal and cord blood 25OHD levels but had no effect on maternal, cord blood, or neonatal calcium levels or anthropometric parameters in the infants. In a study of vitamin D–deficient Asian women given a single dose of 800,000 IU of vitamin D in the third trimester, cord blood calcium level increased slightly, but there was no other benefit compared with women who received either no supplement or a daily dose of 1,200 IU of vitamin D (Marya et al., 1981, 1988). One small randomized but not blinded intervention trial found that maternal supplementation with 800 IU of vitamin D per day increased both maternal serum and cord blood 25OHD levels significantly, but did not affect gestational age at delivery, compared with unsupplemented controls (Yu et al., 2009). Observational studies have reported an uneventful clinical course of pregnancy in women with abnormalities of the VDR (vitamin D–dependent rickets type I [VDDR I] or VDDR II) when normo-calcemia is maintained (Malloy et al., 1997; St-Arnaud et al., 1997).

Fetal outcomes Animal models (e.g., mice, rats, guinea pigs, and sheep) have contributed to elucidating aspects of the physiology of fetal vitamin D nutriture that cannot be studied during human pregnancy. Studies in genetically altered animal models have provided information about the requirements for vitamin D and VDR signaling during pregnancy. For this reason, reference to such studies is included extensively in this component of the literature review.

There is evidence that 25OHD crosses the placenta relatively freely based on animal studies (Haddad et al., 1971; Noff and Edelstein, 1978) and studies of human perfused placenta (Ron et al., 1984). In contrast, calcitriol transfers across the human perfused placenta (Ron et al., 1984), but not the rat placenta (Noff and Edelstein, 1978). Overall, however, the net transfer from the human mother to fetus appears to be low. By term, cord blood 25OHD levels are typically 75 to 90 percent of maternal 25OHD levels (Seino et al., 1982; Kovacs, 2008), whereas cord blood calcitriol levels are low compared to maternal levels. As already highlighted in previous discussions regarding calcium, fetal serum calcium, ionized calcium, and phosphorus levels are raised above the maternal values, whereas PTH and calcitriol levels are lower. The higher calcium and phosphorus levels in the fetus suppress the 1α-hydroxylase in the placenta and fetal kidneys, and likely explain the low circulating calcitriol levels in normal fetuses.

Despite widespread expression of the VDR in the early embryo and

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

later in many different fetal tissues, evidence suggests that vitamin D, calcitriol, and VDR are not required for skeletal development or mineralization prior to birth, as demonstrated in experimental animal studies and human observations.

Experimental animal studies have examined vitamin D deficiency as well as the genetic absence of the VDR (*Vdr*-null mice). In *Vdr*-null fetuses, the rate of placental calcium transfer rates and the expression of the calcium transient receptor potential cation channel, vanilloid family member 6 (TRPV6), increase compared with normal littermates (Kovacs, 2005). Further, in multiple animal models fetuses and neonates have been shown to have normal calcium homeostasis—i.e., normal blood calcium, phosphorus, PTH, and skeletal mineral content—under conditions of severe vitamin D deficiency as shown in: rats (Halloran and DeLuca, 1979, 1980b, 1981; Halloran et al., 1979; Miller et al., 1983); pigs with a null mutation of the 1α-hydroxylase (Lachenmaier-Currle and Harmeyer, 1989); 1α-hydroxylase-null mice (Dardenne et al., 2001; Panda et al., 2001); and *Vdr*-null mice (Li et al., 1997, 1998; Kovacs et al., 2005; Fudge and Kovacs, 2010). In contrast to the fetus, the mothers in these models exhibit severe hypocalcemia, hypophosphatemia, and osteomalacia.

Further, serum calcium levels and skeletal mineral content remain normal for the first 2 to 3 weeks after birth in vitamin D–deficient rats and *Vdr*-null mice (Kovacs et al., 2005). After weaning, the deficient and *Vdr*-null animals develop progressive hypocalcemia, hypophosphatemia, and histomorphometric evidence of rickets, not seen in normal or heterozygous littermates. This situation parallels the maturation of calcium absorption in the intestine, which changes from a non-saturable, passive process in the newborn to an active, saturable, calcitriol-dependent process in the rat (Ghishan et al., 1980, 1984; Halloran and DeLuca, 1980c). It is also consistent with observational evidence from human studies, as discussed below. It should be noted that the guinea pig stands in contrast to other animal models. Vitamin D deficiency in pregnant guinea pigs reduces fetal whole-body BMC, but not BMD (Rummens et al., 2002; Finch et al., 2010). It also appears to reduce guinea pig weight at birth (Rummens et al., 2002; Finch et al., 2010).

The information gleaned from these studies highlights the importance of calcitriol in the regulation of intestinal calcium absorption and the facilitation of skeletal mineralization in the weaned young, adolescent, and adult, but not in the fetus or early neonate. Collectively, the physiological data from several different animal models indicate that fetal calcium homeostasis and skeletal development/mineralization are regulated independently of vitamin D, calcitriol and its receptor. Heterozygous and null fetuses of *Vdr*-null mothers were, however, smaller and weighed less despite

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

maintaining normal blood calcium levels and normal mineral content for their proportionately smaller skeletons (Kovacs et al., 2005).

Evidence from humans is mixed on whether the movement of calcium into the fetal body requires calcitriol (Specker, 2004). Both RCTs and observational evidence suggest that calcium transfer and fetal skeletal outcomes are not affected by vitamin D deficiency (Kovacs, 2008). Brooke et al. (1980) reported on an RCT of 126 women in which babies born of placebo-treated mothers had a mean serum 25OHD level of 10 nmol/L and there were no radiographic signs of rickets. Delvin et al. (1986), reporting on an RCT, found that maternal vitamin D supplementation had no effect on cord blood calcium level but resulted in higher 25OHD levels in both the maternal and cord blood. An observational study found no relationship between maternal 25OHD level and whole-body BMC and BMD and a positive relationship of gestational age and birth weight (Akcakus et al., 2006). Another observational study (Congdon et al., 1983) reported that maternal vitamin D supplementation did not affect neonatal BMC for offspring from Asian women with very low serum 25OHD levels.

In human babies lacking the 1α-hydroxylase (VDDR I) or lacking the VDR (VDDR II or hereditary vitamin D–resistant rickets) normal skeletons and blood calcium at birth have been reported (Silver et al., 1985; Takeda et al., 1997; Teotia and Teotia, 1997; Kitanaka et al., 1998; Bouillon et al., 2006). Regarding rickets, observational studies of babies born of severely vitamin D–deficient mothers generally show normal skeletal mineral content with no radiological evidence of rickets at birth (Maxwell and Miles, 1925), followed by the development of hypocalcemia or rickets only in postnatal weeks to months (Pereira and Zucker, 1986; Campbell and Fleischman, 1988; Specker, 1994; Beck-Nielsen et al., 2009). Although some isolated reports have indicated the presence of congenital rickets at birth, the diagnosis was actually made within the first or second week (Begum et al., 1968; Ford et al., 1973; Moncrieff and Fadahunsi, 1974; Sann et al., 1976; Park et al., 1987; Teotia et al., 1995). Radiographic findings have reported rickets present at day 15 but not day 2 (Sann et al., 1976). In many cases, the cause was not isolated vitamin D deficiency, but malnutrition, malabsorption (e.g., celiac disease, pancreatic insufficiency), or very low maternal intakes of both calcium and vitamin D (Begum et al., 1968; Teotia et al., 1995; Innes et al., 2002). In a study in China, neonatal rickets was not found, even though 57 percent of the infants had low cord blood 25OHD levels (Specker et al., 1992).

Overall, data are not consistent regarding skeletal development, in that several observational studies have found an adverse effect of low maternal vitamin D on fetal skeletal outcomes. An ecological study reported a positive association of imputed UVB exposure during the last trimester with some neonatal bone outcomes (Sayers and Tobias, 2009). Another

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

study in Korean infants born in winter reported seasonal low neonatal total BMC and maternal 25OHD levels (Namgung et al., 1998). Lower levels of maternal and neonatal serum 25OHD were found for infants with craniotabes (softening of the skull bones along suture lines) compared with those without (Reif et al., 1988). Another study reported only a small non-significant reduced knee–heel length at birth in neonates whose mothers had a serum 25OHD level below 28 nmol/L (Morley et al., 2006). Recently, Mahon et al. (2010) identified an inverse relationship of femur metaphyseal cross–sectional area and splaying index with maternal 25OHD levels at 34 weeks, using high-resolution three-dimensional ultrasound at the 19th and 34th weeks of gestation. Viljakainen et al. (2010), based on a study of 124 mothers and their infants, reported impaired fetal neonatal tibia BMC and cross–sectional area, but not BMD, when maternal 25OHD levels were below the median of 42.6 nmol/L. It is noted that Mahon et al. (2010) concluded that the higher cross–sectional area was evidence of prenatal rachitic deformity, while Viljakainen et al. (2010) considered the higher cross–sectional area to predict higher bone mass in childhood. It is unclear whether the investigators in these various studies examined multiple skeletal measurements in multiple long bones, and these differences may explain some of the differences in the reports.

Regarding so-called developmental programming, recent associational studies have suggested possible adverse programming (including skeletal and selected immunological outcomes) in offspring of mothers with low maternal serum 25OHD levels (Arden et al., 2002; Cooper et al., 2005; Javaid et al., 2006; Miyake et al., 2009; Nwaru et al., 2010) as well as high maternal serum 25OHD levels (Gale et al., 2008). However, a recent observational study reported no association of maternal 25OHD levels with autoimmunity or type 1 diabetes (Marjamaki et al., 2010). Skeletal parameters at birth and nine months were normal but BMC determined later in childhood were reported to be higher in offspring of women with higher serum 25OHD levels during pregnancy compared with those with the lowest serum 25OHD levels (Javaid et al., 2006). The interpretation of these associational studies may be confounded by factors that are associated with maternal serum 25OHD level during pregnancy and affect fetal growth, such as increased maternal weight, lower socioeconomic status, and poorer nutrition. These factors may also be conferred on the offspring during childhood development, complicating the ability to establish a causal relationship.

Overall, the human and experimental animal data indicate that the development and mineralization of the fetal skeleton, as well as fetal blood calcium and phosphorus levels, are generally normal despite extremes of severe vitamin D deficiency, absence of calcitriol, and absence of the VDR. In contrast, the data confirm that vitamin D deficiency that is present at

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

birth and left uncorrected will more readily lead to neonatal hypocalcemia and the postnatal development of rickets.

Lactation: Calcium Key physiological changes in the female adolescent or adult occur to meet the calcium demands of lactation that are higher than those in pregnancy, but the adaptations differ from those that occur during pregnancy (Kovacs and Kronenberg, 1997, 2008; Kalkwarf, 1999; Prentice, 2003). Maternal bone resorption is markedly up-regulated (Specker et al., 1994; Kalkwarf et al., 1997), and it appears that most of the calcium present in milk derives from the maternal skeleton. This bone resorption is driven by low estradiol and high plasma PTH-related protein (PTHrP) levels (and possibly other factors), which act through osteoblasts to up-regulate osteoclast number and activity. Maternal BMD can decline 10 to 45 percent during 2 to 6 months of exclusive breastfeeding, but it normally returns to baseline over the succeeding 6 to 12 months post-weaning (Kalkwarf, 1999).

The effect of dietary intake of calcium on the skeletal resorption that occurs during lactation has been examined through randomized trials and in observational studies comparing North American and Gambian women. The consistent finding is that calcium intakes ranging from very low (< 500 mg/day) to supplemented well above normal (1.0 to 2.5 g/day) have no effect on the degree of skeletal demineralization that occurs during lactation, but calcium supplementation does increase urinary calcium excretion (Cross et al., 1995; Fairweather-Tait et al., 1995; Prentice et al., 1995; Kalkwarf et al., 1997; Laskey et al., 1998; Polatti et al., 1999).

The effect of calcium intake on skeletal recovery after weaning has not been rigorously studied. In one RCT that enrolled 95 lactating women prior to weaning, use of a 1 g/day calcium supplement resulted in a 5.9 percent increase in lumbar spine BMD compared with a 4.4 percent increase in women who took a placebo, as well as a 2.5 percent increase in non-lactating women compared with a 1.6 percent increase in women who took a placebo (Kalkwarf et al., 1997). These studies suggest that a higher calcium intake during post-weaning recovery might be beneficial for ensuring restoration of skeletal mineral content; conversely, a low calcium intake during post-weaning might be expected to impair skeletal recovery. However, skeletal recovery was complete in Gambian women with habitually very low calcium intakes. Moreover, the large associational studies mentioned above found no effect (and some found a protective effect) of a history of lactation or the number of months that a mother recalled breastfeeding her child on BMD, osteoporosis, or fracture risk later in life (Sowers, 1996; Kovacs and Kronenberg, 1997). Thus, in the long term, a history of lactation does not increase the risk of low BMD or osteoporosis.

The efficiency of intestinal calcium absorption, which is up-regulated

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

during pregnancy, decreases to the non-pregnant level in the puerperium, and remains at that level during lactation (Kent et al., 1991; Specker et al., 1994; O'Brien et al., 2006), then increases slightly during post-weaning compared with the level in non-pregnant or lactating women (Kalkwarf et al., 1996). Urinary calcium excretion also decreases (Allen et al., 1991; O'Brien et al., 2006) and may reach the lower end of the normal range, especially in women with low calcium intakes (Specker et al., 1994). This effect presumably is due to the influence of PTHrP, which stimulates renal calcium reabsorption.

Breast milk calcium content is homeostatically regulated and unaffected by maternal calcium intake. The evidence includes randomized trials in which supplemental calcium from 1 g/day (Kalkwarf et al., 1997) to 1.5 g/day in Gambian women whose habitual calcium intake was low (Jarjou et al., 2006) showed no effect on breast milk calcium content. These results are consistent with the notion that the calcium content of milk derives from resorption of the maternal skeleton and local regulation within mammary tissue. At least one study has confirmed that the breast milk output predicts the decline in maternal BMD during lactation, whereas calcium intake, breast milk calcium concentration, and VDR genotype have no effect (Laskey et al., 1998).

In lactating women, the albumin-corrected serum calcium as well as the ionized calcium levels are normal or slightly increased (Hillman et al., 1981; Specker et al., 1991). The mean ionized calcium level of exclusively lactating women is higher than that of normal controls (Dobnig et al., 1995; Kovacs and Chik, 1995). Also, mothers nursing twins have significantly higher total calcium levels compared with mothers nursing singletons (Greer et al., 1984).

These physiological responses appear to be similar for lactating adolescents. In fact, the largest and most reassuring data set from NHANES III (described previously), which obtained BMD using the DXA method in 819 women ages 20 to 25 years (Chantry et al., 2004) indicates that young women who had breast-fed as adolescents have higher BMD than those who had not breast-fed, even after controlling for obstetrical variables. This indicates that the normal loss of BMD during lactation and recovery afterward occur in adolescent women and may even lead to a higher BMD post-weaning.

Lactation: Vitamin D Breast milk is not normally a significant source of vitamin D for the infant. Because vitamin D (calciferol) is usually present in the circulation only for short intervals after meals, typically very little passes into breast milk. As discussed below, preliminary data may suggest that levels of vitamin D and 25OHD in breast milk can be increased by high

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

levels of vitamin D supplementation. Neither 25OHD nor calcitriol passes readily into breast milk.

With respect to the effects of vitamin D supplementation on serum levels of 25OHD in the infant, several studies have examined supplementation of infants with 300 or 400 IU of vitamin D per day, which raised levels above 75 nmol/L (Hollis and Wagner, 2004; Basile et al., 2006; Wagner et al., 2006); however, administering supplements of 300 to 2,000 IU/day to the lactating mother did not increase serum levels of the infant (Greer et al., 1982; Rothberg et al., 1982; Ala-Houhala, 1985; Ala-Houhala et al., 1988; Greer and Marshall, 1989; Hollis and Wagner, 2004). However, very high doses of vitamin D (4,000 to 6,400 IU/day) given to the mother have been reported to raise infant serum 25OHD levels (Hollis and Wagner, 2004; Wagner et al., 2006). As described by the authors, the work was a pilot study and involved 19 subjects. Specifically, when 4,000 IU of vitamin D per day was given to the mothers, the mean serum 25OHD level of the infants exceeded 75 nmol/L; with a dose of 6,400 IU/day, the serum 25OHD level of all infants exceeded this value. However, the functional impact of raising infants' serum 25OHD levels above 75 nmol/L by increasing maternal dietary intake to such high levels is not clear, and the small sample size of this pilot study (n = 19) precluded conclusions about safety. One RCT found no benefit in raising infants' serum 25OHD level above 50 nmol/L relative to measures of weight, length, and skeletal mineral content (Chan et al., 1982). Other work with the administration of high dosages of vitamin D to the mother has not specifically reported any functional health outcome to the breast-fed infant other than increased serum 25OHD levels; the breast milk calcium content is unaffected (Hollis and Wagner, 2004; Wagner et al., 2006). The administration of 400 IU/day to the infant remains the American Academy of Pediatrics' recommendation (Wagner and Greer, 2008).

Serum 25OHD levels do not appear to change significantly during lactation compared with non-lactating states, although this has been assessed in only two small studies (Kent et al., 1990; Sowers et al., 1998). Because 25OHD does not pass readily into milk, it is not lost to the mother via this route. One study (Cross et al., 1995) reported an increase in maternal serum 25OHD level post-weaning, and although calcitriol levels increased in two studies (Cross et al., 1995; Kalkwarf et al., 1997), they did not in another (Specker et al., 1991). Studies have generally shown that providing vitamin D to lactating mothers increased their serum 25OHD levels, but otherwise had no significant effect on maternal outcome parameters (Cancela et al., 1986; Okonofua et al., 1987; Takeuchi et al., 1989; Kent et al., 1990; Alfaham et al., 1995; Sowers et al., 1998) and in clinical trials (Rothberg et al., 1982; Ala-Houhala, 1985; Ala-Houhala et al., 1988; Kalkwarf et al., 1996; Hollis and Wagner, 2004; Basile et al., 2006; Wagner et al., 2006; Saadi et al., 2007).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

An observational study in Gambian women consuming a low-calcium diet reported no relationship between maternal 25OHD levels and breast milk calcium (Prentice et al., 1997). However, many studies measured no outcome other than the achieved serum 25OHD level in mothers and neonates and were not powered to examine outcomes such as hypocalcemia or clinical rickets (Rothberg et al., 1982; Ala-Houhala, 1985; Hollis and Wagner, 2004; Basile et al., 2006; Wagner et al., 2006).

Maternal skeleton recovers BMC after lactation ceases, but no RCTs have tested whether vitamin D sufficiency affects the speed and net recovery of maternal skeletal mineral content after weaning. An observational study in Saudi women found no relationship of serum 25OHD level with BMD at the lumbar spine, femoral neck, Ward's triangle, or trochanter, as well as no difference in BMD at these sites in women with or without severe hypovitaminosis D (Ghannam et al., 1999). None of the intervention studies that examined the use of vitamin D supplementation during lactation enrolled sufficient adolescent women to permit conclusions to be drawn about the effect of the intervention.

As noted above, animal models are of interest; in the case of vitamin D, rodent models have predominated. Unlike the situation in humans, calcitriol levels in lactating rodents remain elevated, but increase further in response to a low-calcium diet or larger litter size (Lobaugh et al., 1990, 1992). This may indicate a compensatory mechanism that increases intestinal calcium absorption even further when extra demands are placed on the mother during lactation. However, studies in vitamin D–deficient rats and *Vdr*-null mice have indicated that sufficiency of vitamin D, or responsiveness to calcitriol is not required for lactation. Vitamin D–deficient rats and *Vdr*-null mice lactated normally and resorbed the expected proportion of bone (Halloran and DeLuca, 1980b; Miller et al., 1982; Fudge and Kovacs, 2010), although one study in vitamin D–deficient rats found that more skeletal mineral content was lost than normal (Marie et al., 1986). Intestinal calcium absorption was twice the control level in lactating vitamin D–deficient rats, confirming that vitamin D is not required for the intestinal adaptation to take place (Halloran and DeLuca, 1980a; Boass et al., 1981).

In rodents, the skeleton is substantially resorbed during lactation, and this is followed in the post-lactation period by an interval of up-regulated bone formation, which effectively restores BMD to a normal level within 10 to 14 days. Two studies of vitamin D–deficient rats reported at least partial recovery of skeletal mineral content after lactation, with the final value exceeding the pre-pregnancy value in one study (Halloran and DeLuca, 1980b; Miller et al., 1982). Likewise, in *Vdr*-null mice, BMC after weaning also exceeded the pre-pregnancy level (Fudge et al., 2006). Thus, these animal studies suggest that calcitriol may not be required for the skeleton to recover its normal mineral content after lactation is completed.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

In both *Vdr*-null and 1α-hydroxylase-null mice, the provision of a high-calcium, high-phosphorus, lactose-enriched diet, initiated in the neonates prior to weaning, prevented the development of rickets in the adult (Li et al., 1998; Amling et al., 1999; Van Cromphaut et al., 2001; Hoenderop et al., 2002; Dardenne et al., 2003; Rowling et al., 2007). Similar outcomes have been reported for children with VDDR-I or VDDRI-II in which rickets is mitigated with high levels of oral calcium or intermittent intravenous infusions of calcium (Balsan et al., 1986; Hochberg et al., 1992; Kitanaka et al., 1998). These results indicate that the main role of calcitriol is to stimulate active intestinal calcium absorption rather than to directly affect skeletal development. Moreover, it suggests that the role of calcitriol can be bypassed if the calcium content of the experimental diet is suitably manipulated.

Other Measures of Interest Related to Bone Health: PTH

PTH is potentially of interest as an indicator of bone health because vitamin D intake can lower serum PTH levels (Malabanan et al., 1998) and because elevated serum PTH levels have been recognized as a risk factor for osteoporosis (Hodsman et al., 2002). The role of PTH in the calcium–vitamin D homeostatic system is highlighted in Chapter 2. A critical question is what levels of PTH are harmful to bone, as only a small amount of PTH is needed to maintain a normal level of serum 25OHD.

Measures that have been explored are the levels of serum 25OHD at which PTH levels rise as well as the level of serum 25OHD at which PTH levels no longer decline (Aloia et al., 2006a; Durazo-Arvizu et al., 2010). However, because serum PTH levels increase with age, it is not clear what level of PTH should be regarded as normal (Dawson-Hughes et al., 1997a; Vieth et al., 2003) or whether the relationship is meaningful for all age groups (Abrams et al., 2005). These studies have led some to suggest that a serum 25OHD level of 75 nmol/L is consistent with the PTH plateau point (Malabanan et al., 1998) and hence demarcates sufficiency and insufficiency for vitamin D. However, a review of the literature does not show widespread agreement on a plateau consistent with a serum 25OHD level of 75 nmol/L. In most cases, serum PTH level reaches a plateau at different levels of serum 25OHD varying between 37.5 and 125.0 nmol/L. Box 4-7 summarizes the study outcomes.

Race/ethnicity may be a factor in determining the relationship between serum 25OHD and PTH levels, although the measures used have focused on calcitriol rather than serum 25OHD concentrations. African American and dark-skinned populations have lower serum 25OHD and calcitriol levels compared with white populations (Bell, 1995, 1997). A study of more than 500 healthy women ages 20 to 80 years found that PTH

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

BOX 4-7
Studies Demonstrating PTH Plateaus at Various Serum 25OHD Levels

Serum 25OHD < 30 nmol/L:
- Ooms et al. (1995a)

Serum 25OHD < 50 nmol/L:
- Malabanan et al. (1998)
- Levis et al. (2005)
- Steingrimsdottir et al. (2005)
- Aloia et al. (2006a)

Serum 25OHD < 75 nmol/L:
- Vieth et al. (2003)
- Holick et al. (2005)
- Durazo-Arvizu et al. (2010)

Serum 25OHD ~ 88 nmol/L:
- Kinyamu et al. (1998)

Serum 25OHD 100–125 nmol/L:
- Krall et al. (1989)
- Dawson-Hughes et al. (1997a)

No plateau:
- Bates et al. (2003)
- Benjamin et al. (2009)

No relationship:
- Rucker et al. (2002)

and calcitriol levels were higher in black than in white women and that the black women had lower bone turnover rates compared with white women (Aloia et al., 1996b). Some evidence, however, suggests that PTH levels are similar in both populations (Benjamin et al., 2009).

As reviewed by Prentice et al. (2008), an inverse relationship between PTH and serum 25OHD concentrations has been reported in many cross–sectional and intervention studies in elderly people (Krall et al., 1989; Ooms et al., 1995a; Chapuy et al., 1997; Bates et al., 2003), post menopausal women (Krall et al., 1989; Lappe et al., 2006), and young persons (Guillemant et al., 1999). Some studies suggest that the plasma PTH concentration reaches a plateau as the 25OHD concentration increases

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

(Chapuy et al., 1997; Lappe et al., 2006), whereas others describe an exponential inverse relationship (linear when the data are expressed in logarithms) throughout the physiological range of 25OHD concentrations (Bates et al., 2003; Vieth et al., 2003). The reasons for these discrepancies are unclear, but they could reflect differences among the populations studied and statistical methods used (Prentice, 2008).

Further, the plasma PTH concentration varies widely within and among individuals at any given concentration of 25OHD (Chapuy et al., 1997; Bates et al., 2003), because the plasma PTH concentration depends upon many factors other than vitamin D, such as stage of life, ethnic background, intakes of dietary calcium (Steingrimsdottir et al., 2005) and phosphorus, time of day, kidney function (Ooms et al., 1995a), physical activity level, and drug use (Slovik et al., 1981; van der Wiel et al., 1991; Vieth et al., 2003; Fraser et al., 2004; Patel et al., 2007; Prentice, 2008). In addition, the choice of assay method is important because an assay could detect both PTH fragments and intact molecules (van der Wiel et al., 1991).

Most of the studies supporting the use of serum PTH level as either a biomarker of exposure or a biomarker of biological effect have been conducted among older white persons living in Europe and the United States. However, the available studies in other age groups and in people from different geographic locations and ethnic backgrounds do not provide evidence that PTH measures can be universally applied relative to information about vitamin D intakes and effects. Studies in Africa and China, for example, have reported that plasma PTH measures are elevated in populations with low calcium intake, even when vitamin D nutriture is good, and the inverse correlations between plasma PTH measures and bone health outcomes such as BMD and fracture risk observed in Western countries are not found (Yan et al., 2003; Aspray et al., 2005). Also, PTH measures increase during puberty (Abrams et al., 2005; Tylavsky et al., 2005), a period of skeletal growth. Therefore, although the potential for PTH as a useful indicator of bone health is acknowledged, it is not a useful indicator for DRI development at this point in time.

Integration of Evidence for the Potential Indicator of Bone Health

To be useful for judging bone health outcomes as potential indicators for DRI development, the available evidence must be considered in the context of its relevance to bone accretion, bone maintenance, and bone loss. The committee therefore arranged the data consistent with these physiological states. Although the AHRQ analyses were useful overall for this purpose, the committee recognized that there were useful studies published after the completion of the AHRQ-Tufts as well as several relevant studies that did not meet the inclusion criteria stipulated by the

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

AHRQ analyses. These are included and identified in the discussions below. The following sections integrate data on bone accretion, maintenance, and loss and refer to the DRI life stage groups as appropriate. Initially, the utility of serum 25OHD level for the purposes of DRI development is discussed, as is the relationship between calcium absorption and serum 25OHD concentrations.

Utility of serum 25OHD level for examining bone health outcomes Although serum 25OHD is indicative of vitamin D exposure (see Chapter 3), the seemingly logical next step of using serum 25OHD level to explore the levels at which vitamin D effects a health outcome requires caution. There are a number of studies of good quality that report serum 25OHD concentrations in relation to health outcomes such as fracture incidence—and which have been described in the AHRQ analyses—but such associations are not necessarily causal or predictive, and not all of the variables associated with serum 25OHD levels are reported. In short, these associations are not yet an adequate basis for validating serum 25OHD concentrations as a "biomarker of effect" (see Chapter 1) for either an intermediate health endpoint (e.g., blood pressure) or disease (e.g., rickets or osteoporosis).

Others have also concluded that the usefulness of serum 25OHD level as an indicator of functional outcomes has not been demonstrated in many cases, with the possible exception of elderly people (Brannon et al., 2008). Further, Brannon et al. (2008) pointed out that the value of the measure appears to be most useful at the extremes of the range for detecting deficiency and toxicity, but may be less useful in the middle range and subject to confounders. Additionally, it has not been ruled out that vitamin D may act to produce health outcomes in a manner that is separate from circulating 25OHD levels and thereby function in a pathway different from that known for 25OHD. Currently there is no evidence confirming pathways not involving 25OHD, although their existence is plausible.

Nonetheless, serum 25OHD concentration is a useful measure for several reasons, not the least of which is that 25OHD has a long half-life in the circulation and its concentration is not under tight homeostatic control. It generally demonstrates a direct relationship with "exposure" or "supply" (i.e., dietary intake and cutaneous synthesis), although, as discussed in Chapter 3, the relationship is known to vary with factors ranging from body adiposity to aging and is also known to be curvilinear, with decreased response as intakes increase. Despite these caveats, serum 25OHD concentration is a useful biomarker of the supply of vitamin D available to target tissues in most situations (Prentice et al., 2008). It therefore is relevant as a stand-in for overall vitamin D nutriture, although distinguishing between

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

concentrations due to intake and those due to sun exposure is not possible for most studies.

The utility of serum 25OHD level as a biomarker of effect is less certain. Prentice et al. (2008) pointed out that the adequacy of the vitamin D supply in meeting functional requirements depends upon many factors, including the uptake of 25OHD by target cells, the rate of conversion of calcitriol and its delivery to target tissues, the expression and affinity of the VDR in target tissues, the responsiveness of cells to the activated VDR, and the efficiency of induced metabolic pathways.

Nonetheless, despite these uncertainties, serum 25OHD levels can be regarded as a useful tool in considering vitamin D requirements; in fact, such measures are virtually the only tool available at this time. As pointed out by AHRQ-Tufts, when a non-validated intermediate outcome must be considered, the implicit assumption is that it would have the properties of a validated surrogate outcome, and this assumption should be made explicit and the uncertainties identified. This is a reasonable approach and allows the appropriate inclusion of consideration of serum 25OHD concentrations for the purposes of specifying the potential indicator of bone health.

Relationship between calcium absorption and serum 25OHD level Ensuring desirable rates of calcium uptake from the intestinal lumen into the body—calcium absorption—is an important aspect of bone health. Because vitamin D is instrumental in calcium absorption, the relationship between vitamin D and calcium absorption is relevant to an indicator for bone health. The literature in this area focuses on fractional calcium absorption (i.e., fraction of a given dose of calcium that is absorbed) and its association with serum 25OHD level.

Although calcitriol has been shown to stimulate intestinal calcium absorption directly and calcitriol levels correlate with absorption, the understanding of the current relationship between 25OHD level and calcium absorption requires examination. Widely quoted as evidence of the threshold for maximal calcium absorption at serum 25OHD levels above 75 nmol/L is an analysis of results from three separate studies (Barger-Lux and Heaney, 2002; Bischoff et al., 2003; Heaney et al., 2003) as put forward by Heaney (2005). Less widely understood is the nature of the evidence from each of these studies and, thus, the limitations of this graphic analysis. In only one of these studies (Barger-Lux and Heaney, 2002) was calcium absorption directly measured using a single calcium isotope method; the difference between the lower (approximately 75 nmol/L) and higher (approximately 125 nmol/L) serum 25OHD levels was non-significant. Although the single-isotope method is considered less accurate than the dual-isotope method for measuring calcium absorption, this method is viewed as appropriate. The two values from the Barger-Lux and Heaney

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

(2002) study are the most reliable of the values in this analysis. Two additional values taken from Heaney et al. (2003) in this graphic analysis (at approximately 50 and 85 nmol/L) are not direct measures of calcium absorption, but instead are indirect pharmacokinetic measures based on the plasma calcium response to a 500 mg oral calcium load (Heaney et al., 2003). Thus, the committee found these values limited in their usefulness in this analysis. The remaining 25OHD level of a calcium absorption of 0.15 at serum 25OHD 29 nmol/L was taken from Bischoff et al. (2003). It does not represent either a direct or indirect measurement of calcium absorption, but was derived from measured urinary calcium excretion using subjects that did not reduce serum PTH while on calcium supplements (Heaney, 2005; personal communication, R. P. Heaney, Creighton University, Omaha, NE, August 25, 2009). This approach is not generally acceptable, and the committee could not consider the value to be valid. In conclusion, the portion of this analysis showing a rise in calcium absorption with an increase in 25OHD level from approximately 28 nmol/L to 80 or 90 nmol/L is unreliable, because the two values showing this rise either are not based on directly measured calcium absorption or are based on an unreliable method for estimating calcium absorption as discussed by Aloia et al. (2010) and as described below. The remaining two values, although reliable, are insufficient to determine the relationship of 25OHD level to calcium absorption, if any exists.

The gold standard for assessing fractional calcium absorption is to administer two calcium isotopes (one orally, one intravenously) under conditions in which blood and/or urine can be collected and assayed for both isotopes. Alternatively, calcium absorption can be assessed using a single isotope test, although results may be less precise. As discussed below, the data from studies published after the Heaney (2005) paper either do not show increased calcium absorption with higher levels of 25OHD or show only a very slight increase in calcium absorption as serum 25OHD level rises.

With respect to children, Abrams et al. (2009) performed dual-label calcium absorption studies in 251 children ranging from 4.9 to 16.7 years of age and found no effect of higher serum 25OHD level on fractional calcium absorption. In fact, children with 25OHD levels of 28 to 50 nmol/L had higher fractional calcium absorption than did children with 25OHD levels of 50 to 80 or greater than 80 nmol/L. Data from a 2008 study in girls (Weaver et al., 2008) indicated that serum 25OHD level did not predict net calcium absorption and retention. A study conducted in Nigeria (Thacher et al., 2009) demonstrated that in children with rickets, increases in serum 25OHD level did not coincide with increased fractional calcium absorption.

With respect to adults, there are a number of single-isotope studies of

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

interest. Need et al. (2008) studied fractional calcium absorption in 319 men (66 ± 10 years) with serum 25OHD levels less than 40 nmol/L. Fractional calcium absorption was 0.36 in men with the lowest quartile serum 25OHD levels (< 10 nmol/L) and rose significantly to 0.56 in the second quartile (11 to 20 nmol/L). No further change in fractional calcium absorption occurred with 25OHD levels of 21 to 30 or 31 to 40 nmol/L (Need et al., 2008). Kinyamu et al. (1998) performed a cross–sectional study of 376 healthy women (71 ± 4 years) and compared calcium absorption in those who took vitamin D supplements with that in non-supplemented women. Serum 25OHD level was significantly higher in women who took vitamin D (87.9 ± 28.2 nmol/L vs. 73.6 ± 23.0 nmol/L), whereas fractional calcium absorption did not differ between the two groups (Kinyamu et al., 1998). In addition, Devine et al. (2002) used a single isotope of calcium in a study of 120 older women and plotted a linear relationship between intestinal calcium absorption and serum 25OHD level. Intestinal calcium absorption rose from 35 percent at a mean serum 25OHD level of 15 nmol/L to 50 percent at 150 nmol/L. However, there were few data points at any serum 25OHD level, and an alternative fit to the data suggested an increase to 50 nmol/L and a plateau thereafter.

Hansen et al. (2008) studied 18 postmenopausal women before and after 15 days of supplementation with 50,000 IU of vitamin D_2 daily. Serum 25OHD level rose markedly from 55 ± 10 nmol/L to 160 ± 53 nmol/L ($p < 0.001$), while fractional calcium absorption changed only modestly from 24 ± 7 percent at baseline to 27 ± 6 percent after vitamin D repletion ($p < 0.04$), indicating that the large rise in serum 25OHD levels was statistically significant, as was the small rise in intestinal calcium absorption. The 3 percent absolute increase in fractional calcium absorption was considered by the authors to be a minor increment given the large increase in serum 25OHD level (Hansen et al., 2008).

In a randomized controlled study, postmenopausal women with a mean baseline serum 25OHD level of 44 nmol/L receiving 1,000 mg of calcium citrate daily were randomized to daily placebo or 1,000 IU of vitamin D_2 (Zhu et al., 2008a). Using a single-isotope method, this research group found a 36 nmol/L rise in serum 25OHD level and no increase in calcium absorption. This outcome is consistent with findings from their longer-term study (over 5 years), also demonstrating no rise in absorption (Zhu et al., 2008a). In both placebo and vitamin D groups, the calcium absorption decreased compared with baseline, most likely as a result of greater calcium intake (1 g calcium supplementation in both treatment arms). Also, Francis et al. (1996) found that 500 to 1,000 IU of vitamin D_2 did not increase calcium absorption in elderly women. In a randomized double-blind controlled pilot trial in women (mean age = 57 years; dual-isotope method) with a baseline serum 25OHD level of 52 nmol/L, it was found that 400 IU

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

of vitamin D per day raised serum 25OHD level (by 14 nmol/L) and did not significantly increase calcium absorption compared with placebo.[4]

In a recent study, Aloia et al. (2010) performed a single-isotope assay of intestinal calcium absorption in 492 white and black women ages 20 to 80 years. They tested whether serum 25OHD or calcitriol level predicted the rate of intestinal calcium absorption in a multivariate model that included age, menopausal status, calcium intake, and other factors. The serum 25OHD levels ranged from 30 to 150 nmol/L, and were 51.62 ± 33.67 nmol/L overall or 32.87 ± 21.20 nmol/L in blacks and 67.73 ± 34.11 nmol/L in whites. Whereas calcitriol level was an important predictor of intestinal calcium absorption in the final model, 25OHD level had no effect. The authors concluded that serum 25OHD level is not an indicator of intestinal calcium absorption efficiency by itself, but 25OHD does interact at low levels with calcitriol to predict calcium absorption.

Overall, the data are mixed, but most studies show no increase in intestinal calcium absorption across a broad range of serum 25OHD levels. The single-isotope study by Need et al. (2008) indicates no increase in fractional calcium absorption above 20 nmol/L. The single-isotope studies by Heaney et al. (2003), Kinyamu et al. (1998), and Aloia et al. (2010) indicate no change in fractional calcium absorption across higher ranges of 25OHD levels—specifically, from 60 to 154 nmol/L in Heaney et al. (2003), from 50 to 116 nmol/L in Kinyamu et al. (1998), and from 30 to 150 nmol/L in Aloia et al. (2010). Others (Francis et al., 1996; Patel et al., 2001; Zhu et al., 2008a, b) demonstrate no effect on absorption of increasing the serum 25OHD concentrations by 14 to 36 nmol/L, whereas the Hansen et al. (2008) study indicates a 3 percent increase in absorption after raising the serum 25OHD level from 55 to 160 nmol/L in the short-term (15 days).

The data currently suggest that fractional calcium absorption reaches a maximum between 30 and 50 nmol/L in both children and adults. A value of 50 nmol/L allows for some uncertainty in the data and a buffer against seasonal and dietary variations in calciferol intake that, in turn, cause fluctuations in serum 25OHD levels.

Bone accretion Bone accretion resulting in bone growth and skeletal development occurs during the younger life stages. Measures of the amount of calcium needed to achieve normal bone accretion as well as the levels of vitamin D that support accretion are, therefore, relevant considerations. The topics of pregnancy and lactation among adolescent girls, who are still accruing bone tissue, are discussed in other sections below jointly with pregnancy and lactation among women.

[4]Personal communication, S. Shapses, Rutgers University, New Brunswick, NJ, April 10, 2010.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Calcium retention levels Total body calcium at birth in healthy, full-term infants is approximately 30 g (Givens and Macy, 1933; Widdowson et al., 1951). Based on bone mineral accretion derived as a function of change in body weight, total body calcium increases to approximately 80 g by 1 year of age (Leitch and Aitken, 1959). This suggests an average accretion rate of approximately 140 mg calcium per day during the first year of life. This greatly exceeds the earlier accretion rate estimates, derived from cadaveric sources, of approximately 30 to 35 mg/day and 50 to 55 mg/day for infants through 4 months of age and 4 through 12 months of age, respectively (Fomon and Nelson, 1993; Koo and Tsang, 1997). Yet another mean accretion rate of approximately 80 mg/day during the first year of life has been derived using metacarpal morphometry data (Garn, 1972; Weaver, 1994). Resolution of these different values for usual accretion rate is not currently possible, but assessment of these data and the balance data suggests that a mean accretion rate of about 100 mg/day overall during the first year of life may serve as a reasonable approximation for primarily breast-fed infants (Abrams, 2010).

Information about bone accretion in young children is limited given the impracticalities associated with studies of young subjects. Lynch et al. (2007), using an isotope-based method, evaluated the relationship between calcium intake and balance in healthy children 1 to 4 years of age. They reported mean calcium retention of 161 mg/day with a mean calcium intake of 551 mg/day, reflecting a positive calcium balance. Linear and non-linear modeling indicated that calcium intakes of 470 mg/day yielded a calcium retention of 140 mg/day, consistent with the growth needs of this population (Lynch et al., 2007).

For slightly older children in the 7- to 8-year age range, the work by Abrams et al. (1999) has also demonstrated that the average calcium accretion rate is 140 mg/day[5] calcium. A small increase is seen in late pre-puberty (Leitch and Aitken, 1959; Ellis et al., 1996), yielding a bone calcium accretion rate ranging from 140 to 160 mg/day across this age group, within which a small percentage will be pre-pubertal. Based on modeling, a curvilinear dose–response relationship between calcium intake and retention was made evident as shown in Figure 4-8.

A recent publication from Wu et al. (2010) that focused on Chinese American boys and girls 11 to 15 years of age reported calcium retention to be 1,100 mg/day in boys and 970 mg/day in girls, but these estimates were based on intakes to achieve maximal calcium retention as opposed to average calcium retention, the value needed to determine an EAR. A recent study of white children in Canada (Vatanparast et al., 2010) has provided bone calcium accretion levels for children and adolescents between the

[5]The 140 mg/day value is a modeled value as described in the study (Abrams et al., 1999).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

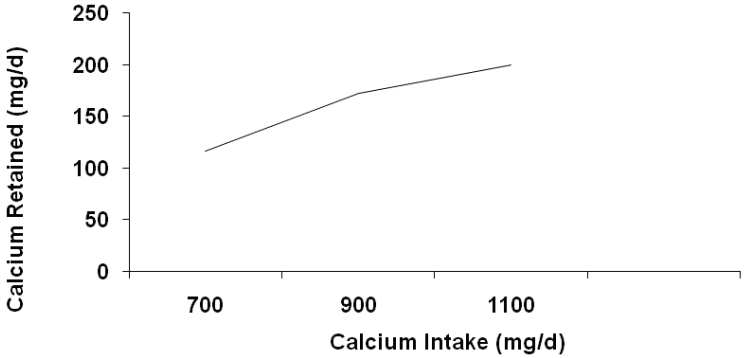


FIGURE 4-8 Dose–response relationship between calcium intake and retention. SOURCES: Abrams et al. (1999); Ames et al. (1999).

ages of 9 and 18 years as shown in Table 4-14. The differences between girls and boys and between the 9- to 13-year and the 14- to 18-year age groups are small, but statistically significant. The data provide a basis for estimating intake levels needed for this age group relative to bone accretion.

Although it would be expected that bone maintenance is characteristic of young adults overall, there is some evidence of a small accretion of bone mass for persons in their 20s. The magnitude of this reported accretion varies. Specifically, Recker et al. (1992) followed 156 college-age women for 5 years and reported an increase of 12.4 percent per decade (about 1.24 percent per year) in whole-body BMC, but there were smaller increases in clinically relevant sites such as the forearm (4.8 percent per decade or 0.48 percent per year) and the lumbar spine (5.9 percent per decade or 0.59 percent per year). Further, the rate of increase declined each year for this group. The variance was also large in this study, which may be due to the method selected to assess BMC. Barger-Lux et al. (2005) more recently reported an accretion rate of 0.28 percent per year for women in the 20-

TABLE 4-14 Mean Bone Calcium Accretion for Three Age Groupings of Girls and Boys

	Mean Bone Calcium Accretion (mg/day)	
Age (years)	Girls	Boys
9–13	151	141
14–18	92	210
9–18	121	175

SOURCE: Vatanparast et al. (2010).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

to 30-year age range. This lower reported accretion rate is equivalent to a calcium accretion rate of only 6 mg/day. In addition to reporting only very small bone accretion for ages 19 through 30 years, Barger-Lux et al. (2005) also noted the possibility that there was no further effect on bone accretion above calcium intake levels of approximately 800 mg/day.

In short, bone accretion may continue during this early stage of adulthood, but at very low, almost indiscernible, levels. Interpretation of the data is further complicated by evidence from the Canadian Multicentre Osteoporosis Study (Berger et al., 2010), which demonstrates that attainment of peak bone mass depends upon which site is measured; peak bone mass is achieved by age 18 at some sites, but by age 25 or so at others. This newer population-based study is much larger than earlier studies, for example, Recker et al. (1992), and relies on the newer technique of DXA to estimate BMC. Tuck and Datta (2007) reported that maximal bone mass is attained in the second decade of life followed by a period of consolidation lasting 5 years, such that maximal levels are achieved in the early to mid 20s. Interestingly, peak trabecular bone mass is achieved earlier, at 15 to 18 years of age, is maintained for several years, and then begins to decline in young adulthood (Riggs et al., 2008).

Bone mineral content/bone mineral density: Calcium Measures of BMC and BMD in addition to calcium retention levels are also of interest as a measure of bone accretion. In a cross–sectional evaluation in 136 boys and men and 130 girls and women, including children beginning at the age of 4 years as well as adults through the age of 27 years, BMD of total body, lumbar spine, and femoral neck increased significantly with age until 17.5 years in boys and 15.8 years in girls (Lu et al., 1994). However, care must be taken in interpreting calcium intakes—specifically, calcium supplementation that results in total intakes above 1,500 mg/day for these groups—relative to BMC or BMD measures. Studies have suggested that increasing intakes of calcium in girls above their habitual intake of about 900 mg/day is associated with positive effects on bone mineral accretion and, in turn, BMD (Johnston et al., 1992; Lloyd et al., 1993; Chan et al., 1995). However, there is evidence that the bone mass gained through calcium or milk supplementation during childhood and adolescence is not retained post-intervention, suggesting that there is no benefit to intakes above that needed to ensure normal bone accretion (Fehily et al., 1992; Lee et al., 1996; Slemenda et al., 1997). A study conducted by Matkovic et al. (2004) evaluated BMD measures among female white adolescents 15 to 18 years of age in the United States, and reported that there was a positive influence of calcium supplementation and dairy products on BMD of the hip and forearm. The background level of calcium intake was approximately 833 mg/day, whereas the supplemented subjects had total calcium intakes of 1,586 mg/day. The Matkovic et al. (2004) study, however, did not follow

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

the subjects after the intervention ceased in order to determine whether the bone mass was retained. Overall, it would appear that levels of calcium intake consistent with levels established as supportive of bone accretion are associated with a normal, healthy increase in BMD. However, calcium intake levels above those consistent with established bone accretion rates appear to offer no meaningful benefit.

Bone mineral content/bone mineral density: Vitamin D Regarding vitamin D nutriture and very young children, virtually no data are available to link vitamin D intake or serum 25OHD level to bone accretion measures. However, for older children and adolescents, as described above, there was *fair evidence* from the AHRQ-Ottawa analyses of an association between 25OHD levels and baseline BMD and change in BMD or BMC indexes based on observational data. However, the results from the RCTs, as described above, did not confirm a consistent benefit on BMD or BMC across skeletal sites and age groups. Reasons for these differences may be due to the difficulty in controlling confounding variables for bone mass in observational studies.

Rickets Although consideration of rickets provides only a starting point for considering nutrient reference values, AHRQ-Ottawa, as described above, analyzed serum 25OHD concentrations in the context of the onset of rickets in children up to 5 years of age. It identified serum concentrations below 27.5 nmol/L as consistently associated with rickets. However, many of the relevant studies were from developing countries where dietary calcium intake is low; therefore, for these studies the onset of rickets was associated with higher levels of serum 25OHD, likely due to low calcium intakes. Specker et al. (1992) concluded that serum 25OHD concentrations of below 27 to 30 nmol/L place the infant at an increased risk for developing rickets, although they indicated that the measure is not diagnostic of the disease. It is worth noting that there is very limited evidence of rickets due to calcium deficiency in the face of vitamin D sufficiency (Abrams, 2002). The minimum calcium intake needed to prevent calcium-deficiency rickets has not been precisely identified, and the available studies (all outside North America) reflect varying levels at which calcium-deficiency rickets occurred. Levels of intake between 200 and 300 mg of calcium per day in infants and small children have been associated with risk for rickets in these cases (Abrams, 2002).

Calcium absorption and serum 25OHD As described above, life stages that experience bone accretion demonstrate a maximal calcium absorption associated with serum 25OHD levels of at least 30 nmol/L and closer to 40 to 50 nmol/L. Fractional calcium absorption does not appear to increase with serum 25OHD concentrations above 50 nmol/L. In addition, rickets in populations that are not calcium deficient does not occur until serum 25OHD levels drop below 30 nmol/L.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Summary of evidence for bone accretion In summary, average calcium retention (100 to 140 mg/day) during periods of bone accretion provide critical evidence to support the development of DRIs for calcium for these life stages using the factorial method as outlined in the 1997 DRI report (IOM, 1997), based on the average calcium retention, the specific age period, fractional calcium absorption rate, urinary calcium losses, and other small calcium losses. Data of good quality have been made available in the past 10 to 15 years for ages 1 through 18 for average bone mineral calcium accretion or retention; these can be used to determine the EAR and Recommended Dietary Allowance (RDA) for calcium for these age groups. BMC is of less utility for developing the DRIs for calcium, as noted above, but intakes of calcium that support average calcium accretion are also associated with normal healthy BMC/BMD.

Neither rickets nor calcium absorption is informative for establishing DRIs for calcium. During bone accretion, low serum 25OHD levels (< 30 nmol/L) are associated with increased risk of rickets when calcium intakes are not limiting. Further, fractional calcium absorption may be impaired at low serum 25OHD levels (< 30 nmol/L) and does not appear to be enhanced further above serum 25OHD above 50 nmol/L. Although the AHRQ-Ottawa report found fair evidence of an association between serum 25OHD levels and BMC/BMD based on observational data, results from the RCTs did not confirm a consistent benefit on BMC/BMD across skeletal sites and age groups.

Bone maintenance Whereas bone accretion ceases in early adulthood, bone continues to be remodeled throughout life. The goal—bone maintenance—is to provide adequate levels of calcium and vitamin D to support the process and maintain healthy bone and bone density. In turn, maintaining neutral calcium balance is the measure of interest—positive balance no longer occurs and negative calcium balance is to be avoided. In addition to highlighting the five key indicators relevant to bone maintenance, this section addresses pregnancy and lactation within the context of relevant indicators for DRI development.

Neutral calcium balance An important body of evidence is contributed by a recent comprehensive analysis of metabolic studies, as reported by Hunt and Johnson (2007). Their work not only offers solutions for some of the confounding associated with the interpretation of data from calcium balance studies, as discussed in Chapter 2, but also it provides new information on the levels of calcium associated with neutral calcium balance.

Participants in the Hunt and Johnson (2007) study included 73 women 20 to 75 years of age (average 47 years) and 82 men 19 to 64 years of age (average 28 years). The analysis included 19 feeding studies conducted at one site in a metabolic unit under carefully controlled conditions. Balance

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

data from the final 6 to 12 days of each dietary period were analyzed. For these studies, only healthy individuals participated, calcium intakes below and near the presumed required amounts were included, and adequate dietary adaptation was ensured by examining only dietary periods greater than or equal to 18 days. The statistical model used by Hunt and Johnson (2007) predicted neutral calcium balance at calcium intakes of 741 mg/day for healthy adults, regardless of age or gender. The upper limit of the 95 percent prediction interval around this estimate was 1,035 mg/day. Given the subjects, the outcomes are most readily applicable for adults up to the age of 50 years. These authors concluded that their data indicated tight control of calcium homeostasis in the range of typical calcium intakes and far above the point at which calcium balance is neutral (i.e., 741 mg/day). Moreover, they indicated that calcium balance is highly resistant to changes in calcium intake across a broad range of intakes—specifically, 414 to 1,740 mg/day, the approximate 25th and 99th percentiles from their studies.

Bone mineral density: Calcium In the case of female subjects, there are observational studies relating calcium intake to bone mass in premenopausal women, but virtually all are confounded by the absence of data on vitamin D (either intake or serum 25OHD concentrations) and factors such as physical activity and hormonal status. In addition, there are only two randomized trials of calcium supplementation and bone mass in women (and none in men) from the fourth to the sixth decade of life, despite the relative importance of this period for the maintenance of skeletal health. Thus, overall, little information specifically for BMD and calcium is available, and there is no evidence that levels above that needed for neutral calcium balance are beneficial. Needless to say there are no fracture studies, in part because of the relative rarity of osteoporotic fractures in this age group. However, BMD is considered predictive of future fracture risk.

One recent observational study of 300 premenopausal Greek women demonstrated that those who had calcium intakes above 800 mg per day and were physically active had higher ultrasound bone mass measurements than those with lower calcium intakes, regardless of physical activity level (Dionyssiotis et al., 2010). Furthermore, a 10-year observational study of 133 premenopausal Finnish women demonstrated that those with high calcium intake had less trochanteric BMC loss than those with lower intake (Uusi-Rasi et al., 2008). A recent observational study from Bischoff-Ferrari et al. (2009b) examined NHANES data and calcium intake against the incidence of hip BMD and serum 25OHD level among individuals without previous fractures across a wide age range. These authors found that among premenopausal women, a higher calcium intake was associated with greater BMD only for those women with a serum 25OHD level below 50 nmol/L. No such association was found for men. The methodologies do not indicate whether the authors applied the prescribed weighting factors

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

for NHANES data, which if not carried out could significantly impact the nature of the results.

Other observational data provide only marginal evidence to suggest that calcium intakes can have an impact on bone mass in men. One observational study of nearly 2,400 young Swedish men (mean age 18.4 years) suggested that physical activity level but not calcium intake was related to calcaneal BMD (Pettersson et al., 2010). Similarly, in a study of 131 men ages 20 to 75 years, calcium intake had no relationship to lumbar or femoral BMD at any age (Atalar et al., 2009). In the Amsterdam Growth and Health Longitudinal Study of 225 men 27 to 36 years of age during a 10-year period, calcium intake was not related to lumbar BMD. In contrast, in a study of 300 Greek men ages 18 to 30 years, only calcium intakes below 400 mg per day were associated with the lower BMD (Kyriazopoulous et al., 2006).

As mentioned, randomized trial data are few and underpowered. In one very small (n = 37) randomized trial of women 30 to 42 years of age, those who increased their dietary calcium intake by an average of 600 mg/day for 3 years exhibited no vertebral bone loss compared with the women with no calcium supplementation, who lost an average of 1 percent of their spine BMD per year (Baran et al., 1990). In another small randomized study of 300 women between 45 and 55 years of age who were considered "perimenopausal," Elders et al. (1991) demonstrated that supplemental calcium at 1,000 mg/day over 2 years prevented a relatively small degree of bone loss in the spine compared with placebo-treated controls.

Bone mineral density: Vitamin D Regarding vitamin D and BMD measures, the AHRQ analyses incorporated largely studies that administered vitamin D in combination with calcium. Further, regarding the relationship between serum 25OHD levels and BMD measures for persons likely to be experiencing bone maintenance, very few studies for persons between the ages of 18 and 20 years were located. Regarding the intake of vitamin D with and without calcium supplementation, again most studies focused on postmenopausal women. In any case, bone density is known to vary among adults with age, gender, and race/ethnicity (Looker et al., 2009).

For studies of vitamin D nutriture and BMD, observational data are available. For example, Bischoff-Ferrari et al. (2009b) examined a cohort of men and women from NHANES III with average age of 47 years (20 to 69 years) and found that for both genders, there was a stepwise increase in BMD for higher serum 25OHD concentrations, even among individuals less than 50 years of age. The analysis is reported on the basis of cutoff point, and overall distributions were not provided; further it is not clear that the NHANES III sampling weights were applied. Van Dijk et al. (2009) studied vitamin D intake and BMD in 320 Dutch men and women at 36 years of age and found that vitamin D intake was positively associated with BMD

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

at all sites in men but not in women. AHRQ-Tufts reported inconsistent outcomes for the measures of BMD relative to serum 25OHD. In any case, observational data are best used when causality has been demonstrated by RCTs, which does not appear to be the case for BMD and serum 25OHD.

One recent RCT that focused on vitamin D measures included persons between the ages of 18 and 64 years, the period at which bone maintenance is paramount. Andersen et al. (2008) analyzed 89 women and 83 men separately; subjects were Pakistani immigrants living in Copenhagen, Denmark. The men and women were assigned to receive either a daily dose of 400 or 800 IU of vitamin D_3 or placebo for 1 year. For women, the mean baseline dietary calcium intake was 495 mg/day, and mean serum 25OHD concentration was 12 nmol/L. For men, the mean baseline dietary calcium intake was 548 mg/day, and the mean serum 25OHD concentration was 21 nmol/L. At the end of the study, there was no significant difference in lumbar spine BMD changes regardless of the dose in both women or men.

Not unexpectedly, osteoporotic fractures are not a factor during the younger years of adulthood, a life stage not characterized by bone loss. In young adult women, stress fractures and overuse injuries in Navy recruits were examined in relation to calcium and vitamin D intake (Lappe et al., 2008). Supplementation with these two nutrients (2,000 mg of calcium per day and 800 IU of vitamin D per day) reduced the incidence of stress fractures. However, the generalizability of this study to the normal population is questionable.

Osteomalacia Recent data on osteomalacia are illuminating. A study conducted by Priemel et al. (2010) provides useful information on serum 25OHD levels and osteomalacia. Postmortem bone biopsies and measurement of serum 25OHD levels were performed in 675 individuals between 20 and 100 years of age. Subjects had been residing in Germany and died for reasons not related to cancer, metabolic disorders, or bone diseases. The mean age of the persons biopsied was 58.7 years for the 401 men, and 68.3 years for the 274 women. The authors noted that unlike PTH or calcium, serum 25OHD level has been found to be stable in various experiments for at least 10 days postmortem; one question is the extent to which serum 25OHD levels at one point in time (death) correlate with levels during adulthood. This is the largest study to date examining vitamin D (in the form of serum 25OHD) and undermineralization of bone as reflected by pathological accumulation of osteoid.

The Priemel et al. (2010) group defined a mineralization defect as a value of greater than or equal to 2 percent for the ratio of osteoid volume (i.e., bone matrix that is not mineralized) to total bone volume, referred to as OV/BV. The authors pointed out that, based on their findings, no subject experienced the defect at serum 25OHD levels of 75 nmol/L. That is, 100 percent of the population could be considered "covered" by a se-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

rum 25OHD concentration of 75 nmol/L. However, this conclusion from Priemel et al. (2010) over-states the levels of 25OHD in serum consistent with population coverage akin to an RDA. The question for DRI development is not whether a maximal level provides benefit, but at what level can the vast majority of the population (97.5 percent) expect benefit.

The committee, therefore, examined the data provided in Panel D of Figure 4 (osteoid volume versus 25OHD scatterplot) from Priemel et al. (2010) in detail. Determination of the number of cases with serum 25OHD levels above 50 nmol/L and above 40 nmol/L was of interest. The number of data points above 50 nmol/L was counted by inspection of the data. At a serum 25OHD level of 50 nmol/L, there were seven data points reflecting persons who failed to achieve the prescribed bone mineralization (OV/BV > 2 percent). This suggested that a serum 25OHD level of 50 nmol/L met the needs of 99 percent of the persons in the study (that is, only 7 of 675 surpassed the measure). In fact, the analysis suggested that 97.5 percent of the population met the measure at a serum 25OHD level of approximately 45 nmol/L; however, as it could not be precisely calculated from the graphic, 50 nmol/L was selected to err on the side of caution. Thus, more than 97.5 percent of the cohort was protected from the defect (OV/BV of ≥ 2 percent) at a serum 25OHD concentration of 50 nmol/L. Further, it is noteworthy that a majority of subjects for whom serum 25OHD levels were below 40 nmol/L actually achieved adequate bone mineralization (OV/BV < 2 percent) as measured by this study. In fact, even at levels lower than 25 nmol/L more than half of the subjects were below the threshold defect measure. Premortem calcium intakes were not available, and this remains a limitation of this study. It is apparent that calcium intake is an important variable in bone mineralization. Calcium intake in children can prevent rickets even in the face of low serum 25OHD levels or in the genetic conditions of absent calcitriol (VDDR I) and absent VDR (VDDR II). From this unique data set of Priemel et al. (2010) it is likely that higher calcium intake in adults can have a positive impact on the skeleton even in the face of lower vitamin D levels. In this regard, the observational data from Bischoff-Ferrari et al. (2009b) using NHANES II, is also noted. In short, the indication is that higher calcium intakes can compensate for lower intestinal calcium absorption as a result of low serum 25OHD levels. Conversely, higher serum 25OHD levels cannot compensate for inadequate calcium intake.

Earlier observational studies from the UK (Leeds, Cardiff) and the United States (New York) histologically examined the hips of first-time hip fracture patients and found that 30 to 40 percent had proven osteomalacia in the fractured hip (Jenkins et al., 1973; Aaron et al., 1974; Sokoloff, 1978; Doppelt, 1984). Additional studies have found serum 25OHD levels to be significantly lower, PTH levels higher, and biochemical or histo-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

logical evidence of osteomalacia more likely in patients with hip fracture than those without hip fracture (Hoikka et al., 1982; Lips et al., 1982; von Knorring et al., 1982; Wilton et al., 1987; Diamond et al., 1998; LeBoff et al., 1999). Osteomalacia was also seen on bone biopsy in about 4 to 5 percent of general medical and geriatric patients who had not suffered a fracture (Anderson et al., 1966; Stacey and Daly, 1989). Of 111 women with postmenopausal vertebral compression fractures attributed to osteoporosis, 8 percent had evidence of osteomalacia (Avioli, 1978). Overall, these data suggest that the contribution of osteomalacia to fragility may be more significant than previously realized: 30 to 40 percent of hip fractures may be due to frank osteomalacia not osteoporosis; the remaining 60 to 70 percent of hip fractures may represent a spectrum that includes earlier stages of osteomalacia/demineralization due to inadequate calcium/vitamin D as well as osteoporosis. These data may also explain why vitamin D supplementation was found to effectively prevent hip fractures in an elderly population (Chapuy et al., 1992): it could be healing various degrees of underlying osteomalacia in the hip.

Calcium absorption and serum 25OHD As described earlier, studies of serum 25OHD concentrations and calcium absorption in adults (mostly in postmenopausal women and older men) have suggested that adequate calcium absorption occurs in the range of 30 to 50 nmol/L serum 25OHD for most persons. Fractional calcium absorption generally does not appear to increase with serum 25OHD concentration levels above 50 nmol/L. In addition, osteomalacia as explored in one study is not found to be meaningfully present until levels of serum 25OHD are at least below 30 nmol/L.

POTENTIAL INDICATORS FOR PREGNANCY: CALCIUM For the majority of women, pregnancy comes at a period of life when the mother's body is normally experiencing bone maintenance. Key physiological changes during pregnancy, mediated by hormonal action, assure delivery of adequate calcium to meet the needs of the fetus, as discussed earlier (e.g., Kovacs and Kronenberg, 1997; Prentice, 2003; and Kovacs, 2008). These key changes also affect the utility of the bone health indicators detailed above for assessing dietary calcium needs. Potential indicators for calcium requirements during pregnancy are discussed below.

- *Calcium absorption* Absorption efficiency doubles during pregnancy in adults (Heaney and Skillman, 1971; Kent et al., 1991) and adolescents (O'Brien et al., 2003). Calcium absorption is, thus, informative in the DRI development for pregnancy.
- *Calcium balance* Pregnant women are in positive calcium balance early in pregnancy as indicated by the measures of hypercalciuria and direct measurement (Heaney and Skillman, 1971). However,

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

the utility of calcium balance in DRI development in pregnancy is complex, because the positive calcium balance achieved early in pregnancy is reduced to a neutral calcium balance or a slightly negative calcium balance by term.

- *Maternal BMD/fetal BMC/maternal fracture risk* Neither AHRQ-Ottawa nor AHRQ-Tufts addressed calcium and bone health in pregnancy. Bone turnover is modestly increased from as early as the first trimester, and the analysis concludes there is inconsistent evidence that BMD may decrease between prepartum and postpartum measurements, as discussed above.

  Olausson et al. (2008) reported 1 to 4 percent decreases in whole-body, spine, and total hip BMC and BMD from before pregnancy to 2 weeks postpartum compared with a nonpregnant, nonlactating group, but calcium intake was not related to this skeletal change. Thus, it is conceivable that some calcium provided to the fetus derives from the maternal skeleton during pregnancy. Calcium supplementation among Gambian women with low calcium intakes (355 mg/day) during pregnancy resulted in significantly lower maternal hip BMC and BMD and greater loss of bone mineral in the lumbar spine and distal radius compared with that found in the placebo group (Jarjou et al., 2010). The rate of increase in whole-body BMC is also slower in the breast-fed offspring of calcium-supplemented women during the first year (Jarjou et al., 2006). These two RCTs suggest no benefit to the fetus and possibly an adverse effect on the mother and infant, at least in the short term, of calcium supplementation during pregnancy. Further, the majority of epidemiological and prospective studies report that parity is associated with a neutral or even a protective effect relative to maternal BMD or fracture risk later in life (Sowers, 1996; Kovacs and Kronenberg, 1997; O'Brien et al., 2003; Chantry et al., 2004).

  Thus, additional calcium intake during pregnancy does not appear necessary for maternal or fetal bone health. Similarly, pregnant adolescents, who are in an active period of bone accretion, do not have impaired BMD or increased fracture risk as reported in observational and large cohort studies (Sowers et al., 1985, 1992; Fox et al., 1993; Sowers, 1996; Kovacs and Kronenberg, 1997; Chantry et al., 2004). Thus, maternal and fetal BMD/BMC and maternal fracture risk have utility as an indicator for DRI development for pregnant adults and adolescents.
- *Hypercalciuria* Most pregnant women are hypercalciuric with typical intakes of calcium (Gertner et al., 1986; Dahlman et al., 1994; Cross et al., 1995; Seely et al., 1997). This suggests that increased intakes of calcium could aggravate hypercalciuria as well as the

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

inherent risk of kidney stones associated with pregnancy. Thus, hypercalciuria may be of some utility in DRI development, in that it indicates that dietary intake of calcium is more than adequate.

In sum, although no studies have directly explored levels of calcium intake sufficient for pregnant women, indirect measures suggest that the maternal calcium requirement is not increased over the non-pregnant state because of the physiological changes in calcium absorption and possibly, to some extent, bone turnover during pregnancy. The majority of epidemiological and long-term prospective studies that have examined the effect of parity on BMD, risk of osteoporosis, and incidence of fracture have found that parity is associated with a neutral or even a protective effect relative to these outcomes (Sowers, 1996; Kovacs and Kronenberg, 1997). In short, pregnancy does not impair long-term BMD or skeletal health of the mother.

Potential indicators for pregnancy: Vitamin D Key physiologic changes that occur in pregnancy to assure delivery of adequate calcium to meet fetal needs are relevant for DRI development. Potential indicators for vitamin D requirements during pregnancy are described below.

- *Calcium absorption* Although the efficiency of calcium absorption doubles in pregnancy, evidence from studies in the *Vdr*-null mouse shows that this up-regulation occurs independently of vitamin D or calcitriol (Van Cromphaut et al., 2001; Fudge and Kovacs, 2010). Mechanistic evidence is not available from humans; indeed, if such data were available they would still be difficult to interpret because of the known concomitant physiological adaptations. Thus, this measure is not useful for an integrated bone health indicator for vitamin D in pregnancy.
- *Maternal, fetal, and childhood BMC/BMD* Regarding biological plausibility, fetal calcium homeostasis, skeletal development, and bone mineralization appear independent of vitamin D, the VDR, and calcitriol, based on animal models, and human genetic mutations, as discussed above. Regarding AHRQ-Ottawa, this analysis identified three cohort studies and found insufficient evidence on the association of serum 25OHD levels with maternal BMD during pregnancy. No additional studies were identified addressing vitamin D and maternal BMD. One RCT (Delvin et al., 1986) found no effect of vitamin D supplementation on fetal calcium homeostasis. One observational study (Akcakus et al., 2006) reported no relationship between maternal 25OHD level and fetal BMC or BMD. A number of observational studies found normal fetal skeletal devel-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

opment and mineral content (Maxwell and Miles, 1925; Congdon et al., 1983) and no radiological evidence of rickets at birth (Pereira and Zucker, 1986; Campbell and Fleischman, 1988; Specker et al., 1992; Specker, 1994; Beck-Nielsen et al., 2009) in severe vitamin D deficiency, or even in the absence of 1α-hydroxylase or the VDR (Silver et al., 1985; Takeda et al., 1997; Teotia and Teotia, 1997; Kitanaka et al., 1998; Bouillon et al., 2006). In contrast, four associational studies reported lower maternal serum 25OHD levels associated with craniotabes (Reif et al., 1988), lower tibia BMC and cross–sectional area, maternal serum 25OHD level below 42.6 nmol/L (Viljakainen et al., 2010), and higher fetal femur metaphyseal cross–sectional area and splaying (Mahon et al., 2010).

Regarding the developmental programming of later skeletal health in older offspring, one observational study, using 33 percent of the initial infants in a cohort, reported an association of lower whole-body and lumbar spine BMC and areal BMD at age 9 years in children whose mothers had low serum 25OHD levels late in gestation, even though no skeletal parameters differed at birth or nine months of age (Javaid et al., 2006). In offspring of mothers whose serum 25OHD levels late in gestation were less than 27.5 nmol/L or between 27.5 and 50.0 nmol/L, whole-body BMC was reduced compared with those whose mothers had serum 25OHD levels above 50.0 nmol/L. The definition of developmental programming as an indicator per se is questionable; in any case, the evidence for developmental programming of offspring skeletal health outcomes is insufficient to permit the committee to draw any conclusions, but it may be considered within the larger context of fetal skeletal BMD.

Although the congruence of the limited RCT data and majority of the observational data in humans suggests that fetal skeletal outcomes are not adversely affected by maternal vitamin D intake or serum 25OHD concentrations, fetal BMD and related skeletal outcomes may still be of some utility for DRI development. Little evidence could be identified for maternal BMD, making it unclear as to this measure's utility for DRI development.

- *Neonatal rickets* The AHRQ-Ottawa report included neonatal rickets infants 0 to 6 months of age and young children 1 to 6 years of age and found fair evidence for an association between low serum 25OHD levels and rickets identified as early as 2 months, but inconsistent evidence about the threshold level of 25OHD in serum above which rickets does not occur. AHRQ-Tufts identified no additional studies. Generally, the available observational studies do not report the development of vitamin D–deficiency rickets

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

until weeks or months after birth (Begum et al., 1968; Ford et al., 1973; Moncrieff and Fadahunsi, 1974; Sann et al., 1976; Pereira and Zucker, 1986; Park et al., 1987; Campbell and Fleischman, 1988; Specker, 1994; Teotia et al., 1995; Beck-Nielsen et al., 2009). Thus, neonatal rickets is of limited utility in the development of DRIs for pregnancy.

- *Maternal and cord blood 25OHD levels* Regarding pregnancy outcomes, maternal and cord blood 25OHD levels may be of interest. AHRQ-Ottawa reported inconsistent evidence on changes in serum 25OHD levels during pregnancy, with two studies reporting no change and one study reporting a decline. In a few other studies, maternal serum 25OHD levels have responded to supplemental vitamin D (Marya et al., 1981, 1988; Mallet et al., 1986; Yu et al., 2009). In observational studies, babies born of vitamin D–deficient mothers have the lowest serum 25OHD levels and are at higher risk for complications sooner after birth than are babies born of vitamin D–replete mothers. Maternal serum 25OHD levels were stable and largely unaffected by pregnancy (Hillman et al., 1978; Brooke et al., 1980; Ardawi et al., 1997; Morley et al., 2006), even when the baseline serum 25OHD level was very low (20.1 ± 1.9 nmol/L) (Brooke et al., 1980).

Overall, fetal BMC and related skeletal outcomes are informative for DRI development for pregnancy.

Potential indicators for lactation: Calcium The key physiological changes to meet the calcium demands of lactation occur through increased bone resorption, and most of the calcium in human milk comes from the maternal skeleton (Kalkwarf, 1999; Prentice, 2003; Kovacs, 2005; Kovacs and Kronenberg, 2008). Thus, lactation is a period of transient bone mineral loss and not, per se, a period of bone maintenance, although BMD is restored post-weaning (Kalkwarf, 1999). However, lactation is included in the category of bone maintenance in order to discuss pregnancy and lactation contiguously, and because bone mineral is restored in the immediate period post-lactation. Potential indicators related to calcium requirements during lactation are outlined below.

- *Maternal BMD* The need to provide calcium to the infant—a need that is two to three times greater than the daily amount needed for fetal development during pregnancy—is met by the maternal adaptation of increased bone resorption (Specker et al., 1994; Kalkwarf et al., 1997), resulting in a 5 to 10 percent decline in BMD during the first 6 months of exclusive breastfeeding

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

(Kalkwarf et al., 1997). Neither of the AHRQ analyses addressed calcium and BMD during lactation. Both RCTs and observational studies indicate that increased dietary calcium intake does not suppress maternal bone resorption during lactation (Cross et al., 1995; Fairweather-Tait et al., 1995; Prentice et al., 1995; Kalkwarf et al., 1997; Laskey et al., 1998; Polatti et al., 1999) nor does it alter the calcium content of human milk (Kalkwarf et al., 1997; Jarjou et al., 2006). Further, the calcium content of human milk does not predict maternal BMD decline, but breast milk volume does (Laskey et al., 1998), although milk calcium content is known to vary within and between feeds, complicating interpretation. During the post-lactation period (6 to 12 months), maternal bone mineral is deposited; in turn, maternal BMD is restored to pre-lactation levels without any consistent evidence of a need for higher calcium intake compared with non-pregnant women (Sowers, 1996; Kovacs and Kronenberg, 1997; Kalkwarf, 1999). Two RCTs found no effect of calcium supplementation post-weaning (Cross et al., 1995; Prentice et al., 1995), although one RCT found a slightly greater (1.5 percent) increase in BMD in calcium-supplemented women post-weaning (Kalkwarf et al., 1997). Adolescents, like adults, resorb bone during lactation and recover fully afterward, with no evidence that lactation impairs achievement of peak bone mass (Chantry et al., 2004). Maternal BMD is therefore informative for DRI development.

- *Calcium balance* Although calcium balance is negative during lactation owing to the enhanced bone resorption discussed above, mothers are restored to a positive balance and net accretion of bone mineral immediately upon cessation of lactation, followed by BMD restoration. Notably, urinary calcium excretion decreases during lactation. Thus, during lactation, higher calcium intakes will be less well tolerated and may not be needed, because higher calcium intake does not suppress bone loss. Calcium balance in lactation can be informative for DRI development.

Overall, available evidence indicates that the maternal calcium requirement is not increased during lactation, and it may also not be increased during the post-weaning interval in which the skeleton recovers to its pre-pregnancy baseline BMC.

Potential indicators for lactation: Vitamin D As noted above, lactation is a period of transient bone loss, but it is discussed here in order to consider pregnancy and lactation contiguously and because BMD is restored in

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

the post-lactation period. Potential indicators for vitamin D requirements during lactation are discussed below.

- *Maternal BMD* AHRQ-Ottawa found good evidence from one cohort study that there is no association between serum 25OHD level and maternal BMD during lactation. No studies have examined what level of maternal vitamin D intake is required for the maternal skeleton to recover lost mineral content after lactation, although one observational study (Ghannam et al., 1999) in Saudi women found no relationship between maternal serum 25OHD levels (including levels consistent with hypovitaminosis D) and lumbar or femoral neck BMD. There is no evidence that lactating adolescents require any more vitamin D or higher serum 25OHD levels than non-lactating adolescents. Thus, maternal BMD is of limited use in DRI development for lactation.
- *Maternal and infant serum 25OHD levels* Regarding lactation, maternal and infant serum 25OHD levels are of limited use given the present lack of consistent data. AHRQ-Tufts identified only one RCT, which it graded C (i.e., the report from Wagner et al., 2006), that found no effect of maternal supplemental vitamin D (6,400 IU) during lactation on infants' weight or length. Eight other RCTs (Rothberg et al., 1982; Ala-Houhala, 1985; Ala-Houhala et al., 1988; Kalkwarf et al., 1996; Hollis and Wagner, 2004; Basile et al., 2006; Wagner et al., 2006; Saadi et al., 2007) suggest that maternal vitamin D supplementation increases maternal serum 25OHD levels but does not affect neonatal serum 25OHD levels unless the maternal intake of vitamin D is extremely high, in the range of 4,000 to 6,400 IU/day (Hollis and Wagner, 2004; Wagner et al., 2006). With respect to observational studies, maternal serum 25OHD levels are not affected by lactation (Kent et al., 1990; Sowers et al., 1998), although one study found an increase post-weaning (Cross et al., 1997). Observational studies (Cancela et al., 1986; Okonofua et al., 1987; Takeuchi et al., 1989; Kent et al., 1990; Alfaham et al. 1995; Sowers et al., 1998) also show little impact of maternal serum 25OHD levels. Thus, maternal and fetal serum 25OHD concentrations have limited utility for DRI development.

Summary of evidence for bone maintenance During bone maintenance, calcium intakes that maintain a neutral calcium balance have been recently elucidated in an important 2007 study (Hunt and Johnson, 2007) and are informative for the development of an EAR as well as an RDA. The relationship of calcium intake to BMD is more difficult to discern given the limited, and often contradictory observational data and relatively few and

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Dietary Reference Intakes for Calcium and Vitamin D

small RCTs. There is little evidence that levels of calcium intake above that needed for neutral calcium balance are consistent with an improvement in BMD. Of note, the pregnancy-induced increase in fractional calcium absorption allows the needs of pregnancy to be met without an increase in calcium intake above normal requirements. Although it does result in bone resorption, lactation does not increase the risk of reduced BMD or osteoporosis.

Osteomalacia, as explored in one recent study, is not found to be meaningfully present until serum 25OHD levels are at or below at least 30 nmol/L and is rarely present when serum 25OHD levels are above 50 nmol/L, suggesting the possibility of a population distribution. Further, fractional calcium absorption is not additionally enhanced when serum 25OHD levels are above 50 nmol/L. Both osteomalacia and fractional calcium absorption are, thus, informative for the development of DRIs for vitamin D in periods of bone maintenance.

Finally, calcium and vitamin D requirements are not increased during pregnancy or lactation. Nor does vitamin D supplementation alter the development of the fetal, infant, or maternal skeletal health outcomes.

Bone loss A sustained bone loss is associated with the normal aging process and with menopause, as discussed in Chapter 2. The older adult loses bone at an estimated 1 percent per year (Sowers et al., 2010), although the rate of loss varies. The loss is abrupt for women at menopause and is quite rapid until approximately the sixth or seventh year after the onset of menopause. For men, bone loss begins later in life and generally declines steadily over time. Although neutral calcium balance is desired, the realities focus on reducing bone loss and mitigating the degree of negative calcium balance to the extent possible.

Calcium balance Bone loss is reflected by negative calcium balance, and ideally the degree of negative calcium balance would be reduced to the extent possible. Therefore, a reasonable starting point for considering the nutrient intake levels that may be relevant during the life stages associated with bone loss is information on calcium balance. However, relatively few data are available. The study conducted by Hunt and Johnson (2007), described previously, included a few older men up to the age of 64 years and some older women up to the age of 75 years. Specifically, information provided by the study authors[6] indicated that there were 2 men and 34 women between 51 and 70 years of age and 4 women more than 70 years of age. The Hunt and Johnson (2007) analysis suggested that, overall, per-

[6]Specific age breakdown for subjects in Hunt and Johnson (2007): ages 19 to 50 years (35 women, 80 men); ages 51 to 70 years (34 women, 2 men); ages > 70 years (4 women, 0 men). Personal communication, L. Johnson, June 30, 2010.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

sons of any age in the study achieved neutral calcium balance at calcium intakes of 741 mg/day.

Although these data may be relevant for the younger aging male, the Hunt and Johnson (2007) analysis may not be adequate for considering specific issues of bone loss due to aging among men; there were only two men in the age range of 51 to 70 years and no men over the age of 70 years in the analysis. Further, it is uncertain what proportion of women in the Hunt and Johnson (2007) study were menopausal, although approximately half were over the age of 50 years.

Heaney et al. (1977), in examining 130 Catholic nuns as part of a longitudinal study, reported that neutral calcium balance during the perimenopausal state for these women (between the ages of 35 and 50 years) was achieved at 1,240 mg/day. This intake is notably higher than that reported by Hunt and Johnson (2007). In a second study of the same group of women ($n = 168$), Heaney et al. (1978) reported that perimenopausal and estrogen-treated women reached neutral calcium balance with calcium intakes of 990 mg/day, whereas untreated postmenopausal women required 1,504 mg of calcium per day for neutral calcium balance. This suggests, in contrast to the findings of Hunt and Johnson (2007), that menopausal state may be relevant to considerations of calcium requirements. In any case, because the indicator of interest is bone health, other measures, such as bone density and fracture risk are also considered.

Bone mineral density and fracture risk: Calcium Fracture risk occurs in the later years of life and can be useful as an indicator of bone health, but fractures are less common in persons less than 70 years of age. Therefore, as an indicator, it is not particularly revealing as far as the effects of nutrient intake in slowing the bone loss of early menopause, when many women are in their 50s. It is also of questionable relevance to men less than 70 years of age who generally have yet to experience the full impact of bone loss due to aging. However, BMD measures are predictive of future fractures and can serve as a relevant indicator to ensure bone health to the extent possible during the onset of menopause and during the early aging process.

Regarding BMD measures and calcium intake among younger menopausal women, the AHRQ analyses are not specifically helpful in that the analyses used primarily studies that supplemented participants with both vitamin D and calcium, and neither AHRQ analysis addressed calcium alone relative to bone health. One report reviewed by AHRQ, which used a combination of calcium and vitamin D supplements, should be noted, especially given the large size of the cohort. The study (Jackson et al., 2006), stemming from the WHI, randomly assigned more than 36,000 postmenopausal women between the ages of 50 and 79 years (mean = 62 years) to a placebo or 1,000 mg of calcium with a supplement of 400 IU of vitamin D_3. Fractures were ascertained during a period of about 7 years, and

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

BMD was measured for some of the subjects. On average, the background intake of these women provided a relatively high intake of calcium (average 1,150 mg/day), compared with that typically reported for the general population. With the addition of the supplement given as part of the study protocol, calcium intakes approached 2,150 mg/day. Overall, following the intervention, the authors found a small, but significant, improvement in hip BMD; however, the study did not demonstrate a reduction in hip fracture. This appears to be consistent with the understanding that fracture risk is less prevalent under the age of 70 years, particularly among persons 50 to 60 years of age. On the basis of age stratification, women 50 to 59 years of age showed a hazard ratio for hip fracture of 2.17, whereas the HR for women 60 to 69 years of age was 0.74. It is notable that the vitamin D supplementation was relatively low, thereby enhancing the ability to consider the effects of calcium per se. Under these conditions, there is the suggestion that calcium intakes of 2,150 mg/day increased BMD slightly compared with intakes of 1,150 mg/day (placebo with background diet). However, the calcium–vitamin D treatment was associated with an increased risk of kidney stones.

Several studies (Table 4-15) are noted in the context of examining the effect of calcium on BMD at times when menopause occurs or is on-going. As shown in the table, the data suggest mixed results. None measured the nature of the dose–response relationship. Some indicate benefit at lower levels of calcium intake, whereas others show no effect at higher levels of intake. The benefits vary by bone site, but not consistently; and lifestyle factors, such as exercise, appear to be related to outcome. However, the meta-analysis of Shea et al. (2002), which examined calcium supplementation with minimal vitamin D intake, suggested a relatively small, but consistent, effect of calcium supplementation on BMD in postmenopausal women, many of whom were less than 70 years of age. The authors reported that the inference that calcium increases bone density for this group was strengthened by the consistency of the findings across four sites of measurement, but pointed out that loss to follow-up and unexplained heterogeneity confounded the conclusions. In a study of free-living menopausal women that measured total body calcium (by neutral activation analysis), a retardation of bone loss in the femoral neck in early menopause was reported with a calcium intake of 1,700 mg/day (Aloia et al., 1994). However, the study protocol combined the calcium supplementation with 400 IU of vitamin D per day. In contrast, in some studies focused on reducing bone loss in menopausal women using various treatments including increased calcium intake, it was found that the retardation of bone loss with calcium intake was not equivalent to that associated with hormone replacement therapy, but also that it appeared to have minimal effect on retarding that compo-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE 4-15 Intervention Studies of Interest: Calcium Supplementation (without Vitamin D) and Bone Mineral Density Among Menopausal Women < 71 Years of Age

Reference; Study Type; Country	Population Description	Calcium Intake and BMD Measures
Dawson-Hughes et al., 1990 RCT United States	Healthy, postmenopausal women Average age = 58 years *n* = 301	500 mg with background diet (intakes grouped as < 400 mg or 400–650 mg) of 274 ± 80 mg/day and 513 ± 71 mg/day (early postmenopausal); 283 ± 89 mg/day and 530 ± 95 mg/day (late postmenopausal) If postmenopausal for 6+ years, maintenance of BMD at hip and radius, but loss at spine Bone loss from spine not affected by calcium supplementation if menopausal for 5 or fewer years
Reid et al., 1993 RCT New Zealand	Healthy, postmenopausal women (≥ 3 years postmenopause) Average age = 58 years *n* = 122	1,000 mg supplement with background diet of 750 ± 260 mg/day at 2 years (mean) Loss of total body BMD reduced by 43%
Prince et al., 1995 RCT Australia	Healthy, postmenopausal women (> 10 years postmenopause) Average age = 62 years *n* = 168	1,000 mg supplement with background diet of 822 ± 286 mg/day (Ca group) and 919 ± 411 mg/day (Ca + exercise group) (means) Cessation of bone loss at the intertrochanteric and trochanteric hip site; reduced bone loss of the tibias (ultradistal); no significant bone loss at the spine site in any group Exercise with calcium supplementation resulted in less bone loss at the femoral neck site compared with calcium supplementation alone
Riggs et al., 1998 RCT United States	Healthy, postmenopausal women Average age = 66 years *n* = 177	1,600 mg with background diet of 711 ± 276 mg/day Small retardation of rate of bone loss (total body BMD, lumbar spine, proximal femur), but significant difference

NOTE: BMD = bone mineral density; RCT = randomized controlled trials.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

nent of bone loss that was due to estrogen withdrawal (Riis et al., 1987; Dawson-Hughes et al., 1990).

Although the meta-analysis of Tang et al. (2007) concluded that in addition to fracture risk reduction, calcium supplementation was associated with a larger reduction in the rate of bone loss when the supplemented dose was 1,200 mg/day, the analysis included both men and women, many of whom were over the age of 70 years. Further, the authors noted that the regimen was most effective for persons who were quite elderly, lived in institutions, had low body weight, and had low calcium intakes at the time of the study. Such persons are likely different from the younger menopausal women undergoing the rapid bone loss associated with the early stages of menopause.

Taken as a whole, the evidence suggests some benefit for BMD/bone loss related to calcium intake, but the minimum level of intake that is effective is difficult to ascertain, because dose–response relationships were not examined and there were many confounding variables. Most studies added a large supplemental dose to existing background calcium intakes of approximately 700 to 800 mg/day. Therefore, the benefit has been studied at calcium intakes ranging from about 750 mg/day to 1,700 to 1,800 mg/day.

Bone loss becomes more characteristic of both genders as age increases, and the risk of osteoporotic fracture becomes more common, along with decreased bone density. Although most evidence for fractures focuses on women, fracture rate for men has also been studied and is of concern. Overall, the question is whether and at what levels calcium intake can mitigate or reduce fracture risk in older persons.

Relative to calcium intake alone, the meta-analysis offered by Tang et al. (2007) and discussed previously, provides some information. While all subjects were over 50 years of age, many were in the age range of 70 years and above. The results suggested benefit for BMD and fracture risk reduction relative to calcium in combination with vitamin D *or* calcium alone. However, the number of calcium-alone studies was small, and the vitamin D status of those in the trials was not always evident. The authors' conclusion that a calcium intake of 1,200 mg/day was effective in demonstrating this benefit must be considered in light of the fact that most studies did not provide supplementation at lower levels, such as 1,000 mg/day.

Many of the same studies that were relevant at the time of the 1997 DRI review (IOM, 1997) remain relevant today, such as Chevalley et al. (1994) and Recker et al. (1996). The available studies in 1997 suggested that there was a favorable effect of calcium on reduction in fracture rate, but there were insufficient data to allow estimation of the magnitude of the impact of calcium intake on fracture rates. The Bischoff-Ferrari et al. (2007) meta-analysis of RCTs with calcium basically came to similar conclusions. In that paper, a summary of prospective cohort studies of calcium alone suggested

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE 4-16 Intervention Studies of Interest: Calcium Supplementation (without Vitamin D) and Fracture Risk and/or BMD in Persons > 70 Years of Age

Reference; Country	Subjects	Calcium Intake and Fracture Risk and/or BMD
Peacock et al., 2000 United States	Independent, mobile older men and women *n* = 316 women *n* = 122 men Average age = 75 years	750 mg/day Background diet of 670 ± 325 mg/day (men) and 564 ± 294 mg/day (women) [Note: Study protocol included a group receiving $25OHD_3$] For hip, calcium supplement recipients had similar BMD compared with placebo (at the spine, both placebo and calcium supplementation increased BMD during the study)
Grant et al., 2005 UK	Older men and women with previous fracture; 85% women *n* = 5,292 Average age = 78 years	1,000 mg/day Background diet not reported [Note: Study protocol included a group receiving vitamin D_3 and a group receiving combination of calcium and vitamin D_3] Incidence of new fractures (26% were of the hip) did not differ significantly between participants allocated calcium and those who were not Compliance with tablets containing calcium was significantly low
Prince et al., 2006 Australia	Healthy, older women over age of 70 years *n* = 1,460 Average age = 75 years	1,200 mg/day Background diet of 897 mg/day (placebo, compliant with regimen), 915 mg/day (calcium, compliant with regimen), 950 mg/day (placebo, noncompliant with regimen), 903 mg/day (calcium, noncompliant with regimen) Supplementation overall did not significantly reduce fracture risk, but subanalysis on the basis of compliance showed significantly reduced fracture incidence with calcium supplementation Calcium recipients had improved quantitative ultrasonography findings of the heel, femoral neck, and whole-body DXA

NOTE: BMD = bone mineral density; DXA = dual-energy X-ray absorptiometry; UK = United Kingdom.

no effect on non-vertebral fracture risk. However, in a pooled meta-analysis of five RCTs of calcium alone, the authors found that risk reduction was 8 percent (HR = 0.92 [95% CI: 0.81-1.05]) for non-vertebral fractures. This is consistent with the committee's conclusion that calcium supplementation alone has a modest benefit for skeletal health, both in terms of increased

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

BMD and a suggestion of non-vertebral fracture risk reduction. Peacock et al. (2000) more recently reported no effect of calcium compared with placebo relative to hip BMD (see Table 4-16).

In summary, considering calcium alone, intakes at or above 1,200 mg/day, whether with supplements or diet, are not associated with a reduced fracture risk, although calcium supplementation can prevent bone loss from both the hip and spine in both young and older postmenopausal women. In contrast, there is evidence from several meta-analyses to suggest that sufficient calcium (≥ 1,200 mg/day) with vitamin D supplementation (800 IU/day) reduces fracture risk, particularly hip, in those over age 70 years and those institutionalized (Tang et al., 2007; Avenell et al., 2009b).

Bone mineral density and fracture risk: Vitamin D The vast majority of the studies that consider bone health and the issues of bone loss, BMD, and fracture risk contain protocols that administered a combination of vitamin D with calcium. These are well described in the AHRQ analyses, which focused on postmenopausal women and older men. AHRQ-Tufts concluded that there is *good evidence* that vitamin D_3 plus calcium supplementation resulted in small increases in BMD of the spine, total body, femoral neck, and total hip. Based on included trials, it was less certain whether vitamin D_3 supplementation alone has a significant effect on BMD. Two of the three relevant new RCTs identified by AHRQ-Tufts showed a significant increase in hip or total BMD in postmenopausal women, supplemented with vitamin D_3 or vitamin D_2 (300 or 1,000 IU/day, respectively) plus calcium (1,200 mg/day), compared with placebo. Only one of these three trials did not combine calcium supplementation with vitamin D supplementation. AHRQ-Ottawa concluded that supplementation with vitamin D (most studies used vitamin D_3) plus calcium was effective in reducing fractures in institutionalized older populations, although the benefit in community-dwelling individuals was inconsistent. AHRQ-Tufts did not identify any new RCTs examining the combined effect of vitamin D plus calcium supplementation on fractures in postmenopausal women and older men. For vitamin D alone, the evidence was specified as inconsistent for a relationship with reduction in fracture risk. Three new RCTs identified by AHRQ-Tufts (Bunout et al., 2006; Burleigh et al., 2007; Lyons et al., 2007) did not show significant effects of either vitamin D_2 or vitamin D_3 (daily doses ranged from 400 to 822 IU) in reducing the risk of total fractures.

Avenell et al. (2009b) performed a meta-analysis comparing the effects of vitamin D alone with those of vitamin D plus calcium relative to fracture risk. In nine trials encompassing nearly 25,000 participants, vitamin D supplementation alone had no effect on risk reduction for hip, vertebral, or any fracture. In contrast, calcium plus vitamin D (typical intake range of 400 to 800 IU/day, but up to a high of 2,286 IU/day, as well as bolus doses

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

on a weekly basis) suggested a 16 percent risk reduction for hip fractures, particularly among institutionalized elders.

The meta-analysis conducted by Tang et al. (2007) did not consider the effect of vitamin D independently, but is nonetheless of interest. These authors analyzed 17 trials that used calcium or calcium in combination with vitamin D supplementation and reported fracture as an outcome, concluding that a supplementation of 800 IU of vitamin D per day or greater in combination with a calcium intake of at least 1,200 mg per day is more effective for fracture risk reduction than supplementation with less than 800 IU of vitamin D per day with the same level of calcium supplementation.

Another meta-analysis with fewer studies (Bischoff-Ferrari et al., 2009c) examined the prevention of non-vertebral fractures with vitamin D supplementation alone. These authors concluded that non-vertebral fracture rate is reduced with vitamin D supplementation in a dose-dependent manner. The analysis, however, has some limitations. First, it did not take into account baseline vitamin D intake, which could have been as high as 250 to 300 IU/day, as was noted in a cohort study of older women (Jackson et al., 2006). Second, their approach to defining a dose–response relationship included a sensitivity analysis, based on analysis of a subgroup of women identified as having been the most compliant in taking their supplement. Finally, the regression line that produced a 75 nmol/L threshold serum 25OHD level at which fractures were prevented used an x-axis with irregularly spaced intervals of serum 25OHD level from 50 to 80 nmol/L. With this confounding as a limitation on the utility of the data, the Bischoff-Ferrari et al. (2009c) analysis may support the possibility that vitamin D intakes of approximately 400 IU/day provide some level of benefit relative to fracture risk reduction.

Two recent RCTs are now available that were not considered in the AHRQ analyses. Sanders et al. (2010) treated nearly 2,300 women 70 years of age or older with either placebo or 500,000 IU of vitamin D once yearly for 3 years. The mean serum 25OHD level in the treated group at baseline was 49 nmol/L and rose at 1 month to 120 nmol/L. Remarkably, the risk of any fracture was 25 percent higher in the treated group than in the placebo group, primarily during the first 3 months of treatment. Salovaara et al. (2010) performed a recent 3-year randomized trial of 3,432 free-living Finnish postmenopausal women ages 65 to 71 years, testing the effects of 1,000 mg of calcium per day plus 800 IU of vitamin D per day on incident fractures. Baseline average calcium intake was the same for treatment and control groups, approximately 950 mg/day likewise, serum 25OHD levels were 50 nmol/L for each. After 3 years, the serum 25OHD level in the treated group was 75 nmol/L compared with 55 nmol/L in controls. There was no statistically significant effect of the combination of calcium and vitamin D on incident fractures at any site, although as with other studies,

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

there was a trend in overall fracture risk reduction for the treated group (adjusted HR = 0.83; 95% CI: 0.61–1.12).

Osteomalacia The data from Priemel et al. (2010) as examined by the committee have been discussed above in the section on bone maintenance. Given that this study included persons from 20 to 100 years of age, with a majority between 60 and 100 years of age, the information from the study is relevant to considerations of bone loss. As determined by the committee, nearly all persons were free of the measure of osteomalacia used in the study when serum 25OHD levels were above 50 nmol/L; a significant increase in the number of people displaying the mineralization defect was not observed until the serum 25OHD level had decreased below 30 nmol/L. A number of subjects continued to achieve adequate bone mineralization even at very low levels of 25OHD.

Calcium absorption and serum 25OHD level As described above, studies of serum 25OHD concentrations and calcium absorption in adults (most studies used postmenopausal women and older men) have suggested that ample calcium absorption occurs in the serum 25OHD concentration range of 30 to 50 nmol/L for most persons. Fractional calcium absorption generally does not appear to increase with serum 25OHD concentration above 50 nmol/L. In addition, osteomalacia as explored in one study, is not found to be meaningfully present until serum 25OHD levels are at least below 30 nmol/L 25OHD.

Integration of evidence for bone accretion, maintenance, and loss

Calcium The indicator of bone health for calcium depends on the stage of bone health: accretion, maintenance, or loss. For the accretion stage, average bone calcium accretion/retention is informative when combined with a factorial approach (IOM, 1997) to develop an EAR and calculate an RDA. During bone maintenance, neutral calcium balance maintains bone health. For the bone loss stage, integrating BMD with neutral calcium balance may provide additional information for women in the early menopausal period, as discussed above. For younger men entering the same life stage, neutral calcium balance maintains bone health. In later menopause and with aging, fracture risk integrated with the limited information on BMD is informative. Of special note is the pregnancy-induced increase in fractional calcium absorption that precludes an increased calcium requirement during pregnancy. The period of transient but notable bone mineral loss during lactation is not affected by calcium intake and is remedied within a short period post-lactation without increased calcium intake.

Vitamin D Specifying the indicator for vitamin D and bone health across the key stages of bone accretion, bone maintenance, and bone loss presents a challenge because of the limitations of the data and the desirable features of an indicator of effect. Serum 25OHD concentrations are

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

often reported for a range of outcomes of interest, making this indicator of "exposure" useful, even though it is not a validated intermediate indicator of effect. Potentially further complicating the specification of an indicator is the public health interest in developing a reference value that addresses bone health beyond the impact of classic vitamin D deficiency, such as rickets. Of note is that existing evidence does not suggest a unique role for vitamin D during pregnancy or lactation beyond that which it plays during non-pregnant and non-lactating states.

As the committee considered the limitations and variability of the evidence across the stages of bone accretion, bone maintenance, and bone loss, a strong congruence of several indicators of bone health—no one of which was sufficiently informative to serve as a basis for a reference value—emerged in relation to serum 25OHD levels and, thus, vitamin D exposure. Integrating these indicators—BMC/BMD, fractional calcium absorption, rickets, osteomalacia, and fracture risk—revealed, as can be seen in the conceptual model in Figure 4-9, an increase in risk of rickets or osteomalacia, impaired fractional calcium absorption, and fractures in older persons when serum 25OHD levels were low, and no apparent benefit for these

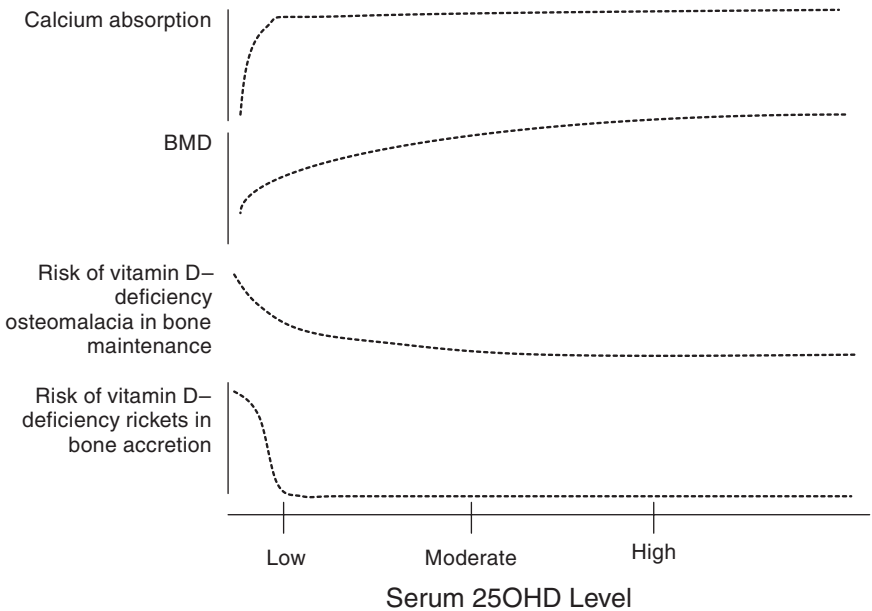


FIGURE 4-9 Conceptualization of integrated bone health outcomes and vitamin D exposure.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

measures when serum 25OHD levels were higher. At moderate levels of serum 25OHD, risk was variable, depending on the specific measure. Collectively, however, the integration of these indicators, if used for DRI development, would support the development of an EAR within this moderate range in which risk for one or more of these bone health indicators may be increased in approximately 50 percent of the healthy population, but reduced in the remaining 50 percent of the population. Illustrated, then, in the companion Figure 4-10 is the consistency of this integrated conceptual model with the classical requirement distribution, or, more specifically, with a marker of exposure. As this is a conceptual model, specific values are not assigned in this figure for "low," "moderate," and "high."

CONSIDERATIONS RELATED TO AFRICAN AMERICAN ANCESTRY

As a result of their greater skin pigmentation, African Americans as well as other dark-skinned groups have lower serum 25OHD concentrations throughout life—as discussed in the section below. However, despite lower serum 25OHD concentrations, African Americans have a superior "calcium economy" compared with whites in North America and have less risk for osteoporosis and fracture (Cohn et al., 1977; Anderson and Pollitzer, 1994; Bell et al., 1995; Aloia et al., 1996b, 1999, 2000; Finkelstein et al., 2002; Barrett-Connor et al., 2005; Cauley et al., 2005a; Tracy et al., 2006). Racial/ethnic differences have been sought to explain the paradox

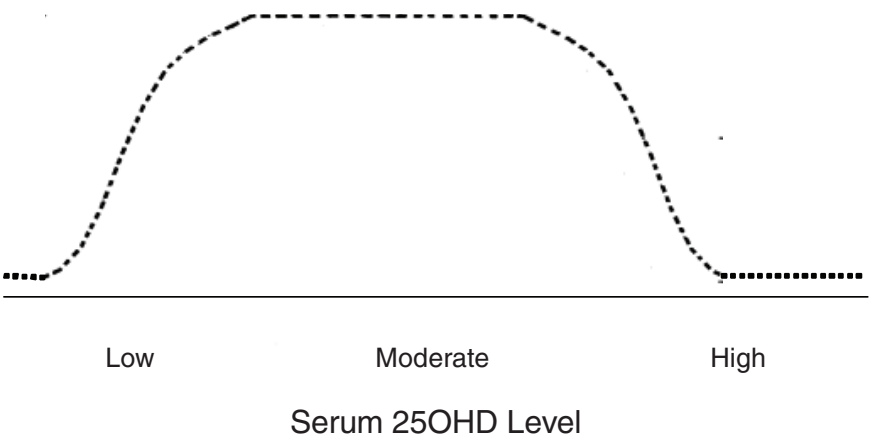


FIGURE 4-10 Theoretical distribution of serum 25OHD level in healthy populations based on integrated bone health outcomes.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

of a decreased incidence of osteoporosis in the presence of lower serum 25OHD levels (Aloia, 2008).

Initially, there is an important caution in considering available data. For many comparative studies, the derivation of the assignment of "race" is not clear. Detailed ancestry is not included in most studies, and socioeconomic characteristics of the ethnic groups are not described. Usually, no genetic data are collected. When the approach has been to consider social and behavioral variables in relation to a single ethnic group, there have been studies suggesting that there is considerable variability in the black ethnic group (Melton et al., 2002; Nelson et al., 2004; Thandrayen et al., 2009). For instance, spinal BMD is lower in recent Sudanese immigrants than in African Americans or whites (Gong et al., 2006). Thus, our interpretation of studies considering bone health in Americans of African heritage must be approached with caution. Moreover, the search for genomic explanations for bone mass variability has thus far not been rewarding (Fleet et al., 1995; Harris et al., 1997; Zmuda et al., 1997, 1999, 2003; Koller et al., 2000; Nelson et al., 2000; Peacock et al., 2002; Gong and Haynatzki, 2003; Edderkaoui et al., 2007; Shaffer et al., 2007; Wang et al., 2007; Engelman et al., 2008; Foroud et al., 2008; Eisman, 2010).

In any case, numerous studies have demonstrated that bone mass is higher in African Americans throughout the life cycle (Cohn et al., 1977; Li et al., 1989; Luckey et al., 1989; Bell et al., 1991; Gilsanz et al., 1991;

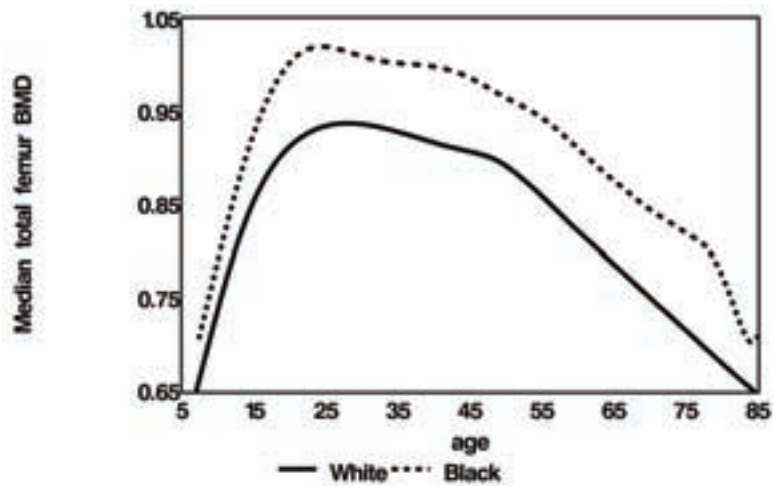


FIGURE 4-11 Bone density of the femur in the black and white population.
SOURCE: Aloia, 2008. Reprinted with permission from the *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* (2008; volume 88: 545S-550S), American Society for Nutrition.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Kleerekoper et al., 1994; Nelson et al., 1995, 1997; Aloia et al., 1996a, 1997). The evidence is illustrated in Figure 4-11, using data from one study (Kalkwarf et al., 2007). The advantage in bone mass is associated with one-half the prevalence of osteoporosis and one-half the fracture risk of whites (Barrett-Connor et al., 2005). Longitudinal BMD studies demonstrate that this skeletal advantage for African Americans is present before 6 years of age and increases during adolescence, a stage when the skeleton accrues 50 percent of its peak bone mass (Li et al., 1989; Gilsanz et al., 1991; Cromer et al., 2004; Kalkwarf et al., 2007). The skeletal advantage developed during adolescence is maintained throughout adult life, with African Americans having the same pattern of bone loss as whites in each life stage but at a slower rate (Meier et al., 1992; Bryant et al., 2003; Cauley et al., 2005b; Looker et al., 2009).

However, the Study of Osteoporotic Fractures has also demonstrated that for any given bone density value the risk for fracture is less in African Americans, indicating that bone mass is not the only protective factor against fracture (Cauley et al., 2005a). Other possible factors are lower bone turnover, the micro-architecture of bone, bone geometry, body composition, and heredity (Weinstein and Bell, 1988; Schnitzler et al., 1990; Faulkner et al., 1993; Cummings et al., 1994; Han et al., 1996; Wang et al., 1997; Nelson et al., 2000; Gundberg et al., 2002; Hanlon et al., 2002; Faulkner et al., 2005; Schnitzler and Mesquita, 2006; Travison et al., 2008). Bone biopsies in African Americans show an advantageous architecture with more osteocytes and a lower bone formation rate (Parfitt et al., 1997; Parisien et al., 1997; Qiu et al., 2006).

African American girls have higher calcium absorption efficiency, presumably because of their higher calcitriol levels, and lower urinary calcium excretion compared with white girls (Abrams et al., 1995; Bryant et al., 2003; Harkness and Cromer, 2005; Braun et al., 2007; Weaver et al., 2008) (Figure 4-12). There is no threshold for calcium retention at calcium intakes up to 2,000 mg/day, leading to the conclusion that calcium requirements should be the same in the two races.

African American adults retain superior renal calcium conservation and generally have higher serum PTH and calcitriol levels and lower urinary calcium excretion (Bell et al., 1985; Meier et al., 1991; Dawson-Hughes et al., 1993; Kleerekoper et al., 1994; Harris et al., 2000; Aloia et al., 2006a, b; Cosman et al., 2007). Skeletal resistance to PTH is also present in adult African Americans, demonstrated by lower bone turnover despite elevated PTH levels and by resistance of bone resorption to PTH infusion (Aloia et al., 1996a; Cosman et al., 1997; Han et al., 1997, 1999).

Older African Americans—similar to older persons in other population groups in the United States and Canada—develop secondary hyperparathyroidism and accelerated bone turnover and bone loss, but it is

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

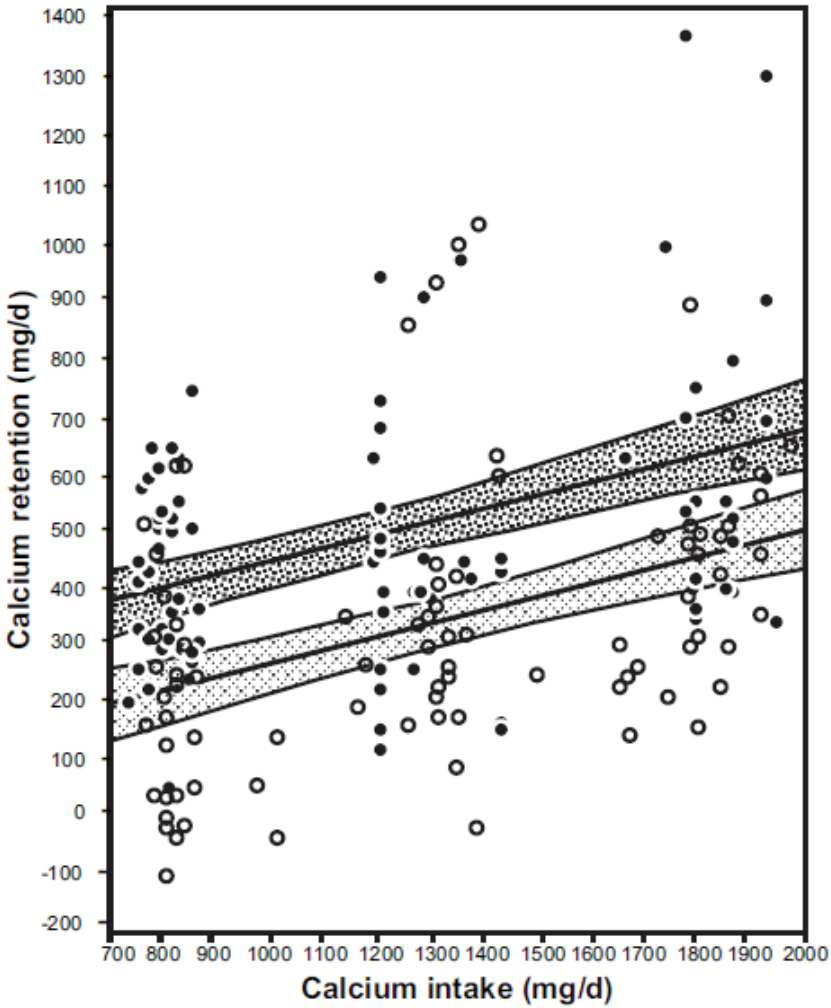


FIGURE 4-12 Mean calcium retention and 95% CIs for regression lines across different calcium intakes, by race. The darker shading represents African American girls (●, 84 observations in 55 girls), and the lighter shading represents white girls (○, 98 observations in 66 girls).

SOURCE: Braun et al., 2007. Reprinted with permission from the *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* (2007, volume 85, pages 1657-63), American Society for Nutrition.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

unknown if this is attenuated by increasing calcium or vitamin D intake (S. S. Harris et al., 2001; Cauley et al., 2005b; Tracy et al., 2005). There is limited information on the effect of calcium and vitamin D supplements on bone mass or fracture in older subjects, because African Americans have usually not been included in clinical trials in meaningful numbers. A 3-year randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled vitamin D_3 intervention in postmenopausal black women showed no difference in rate of bone loss between treatment and control groups (Aloia et al., 2005). There was also no relationship between serum 25OHD and rates of bone loss. The WHI did include African American subjects, who took part in a calcium plus vitamin D trial. Hip fracture risk was not reduced by the intervention (Jackson et al., 2006). Changes in bone density in this trial were adjusted for race, but separate analyses by race for the positive outcome on BMD of the hip were not provided. However, a more recent meeting presentation using data from the WHI Observational Study (Cauley et al., 2009) has revealed the concerning finding that fracture risk was directly related to serum 25OHD level in the African American subgroup.

Thus, although the available, emerging evidence would suggest that there is perhaps a lower requirement for calcium and vitamin D among African Americans relative to ensuring bone health, at least compared with whites, there is a notable lack of high-quality and convincing evidence to act on this possibility or to set different requirements for persons of African American ancestry. See Chapter 6 for discussions related to race/ethnicity and estimation of the Tolerable Upper Intake Levels (ULs) for vitamin D.

SELECTION OF INDICATORS

As described in Chapter 1, following the examination of the relevance and quality of the data for the potential indicators of interest, the next step in the DRI development process is to select the indicator or indicators to be used for estimating average requirements or EARs, in this case for calcium and vitamin D. Overall, the selection of indicators is evidence-based; indicators for levels of dietary adequacy are selected based on the strength and quality of the evidence and their demonstrated public health significance, taking into consideration sources of uncertainty in the evidence.

The indicator of bone health is selected as to form the basis of the DRIs for calcium and vitamin D for all life stage groups. With the exception of measures related to bone health, the potential indicators examined are currently not associated with evidence that could be judged either compelling or sufficient in terms of cause and effect, nor informative regarding dose–response relationships for the purposes of determining nutrient requirements. Cancer/neoplasms, cardiovascular disease and hypertension, diabetes and metabolic syndrome, falls and physical performance, im-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

mune functioning and autoimmune disorder, infections, neuropsychological functioning, and preeclampsia could not be causally linked reliably or consistently with relevant outcomes as a function of calcium or vitamin D intake. Although the conclusions at this time do not preclude the possibility that future studies may specify the existence of such relationships, they are currently best described as hypotheses of emerging interest, and the conflicting nature of the available evidence means that it cannot be used to establish a positive impact on health outcomes with any level of confidence.

REFERENCES

Aaron, J. E., J. C. Gallagher, J. Anderson, L. Stasiak, E. B. Longton, B. E. Nordin and M. Nicholson. 1974. Frequency of osteomalacia and osteoporosis in fractures of the proximal femur. Lancet 1(7851): 229-33.

Abbasi, A. A., J. K. Chemplavil, S. Farah, B. F. Muller and A. R. Arnstein. 1979. Hypercalcemia in active pulmonary tuberculosis. Annals of Internal Medicine 90(3): 324-8.

Abrahams, B. S. and D. H. Geschwind. 2008. Advances in autism genetics: on the threshold of a new neurobiology. National Review of Genetics 9(5): 341-55.

Abrams, S. A., K. O. O'Brien, L. K. Liang and J. E. Stuff. 1995. Differences in calcium absorption and kinetics between black and white girls aged 5-16 years. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 10(5): 829-33.

Abrams, S. A., K. C. Copeland, S. K. Gunn, J. E. Stuff, L. L. Clarke and K. J. Ellis. 1999. Calcium absorption and kinetics are similar in 7- and 8-year-old Mexican-American and Caucasian girls despite hormonal differences. Journal of Nutrition 129(3): 666-71.

Abrams, S. A. 2002. Nutritional rickets: an old disease returns. Nutrition Reviews 60(4): 111-5.

Abrams, S. A., I. J. Griffin, K. M. Hawthorne, S. K. Gunn, C. M. Gundberg and T. O. Carpenter. 2005. Relationships among vitamin D levels, parathyroid hormone, and calcium absorption in young adolescents. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 90(10): 5576-81.

Abrams, S. A., P. D. Hicks and K. M. Hawthorne. 2009. Higher serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D levels in school-age children are inconsistently associated with increased calcium absorption. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 94(7): 2421-7.

Abrams, S. A. 2010. Calcium absorption in infants and small children: methods of determination and recent findings. Nutrients 2(4): 474-80.

Adams, J. S., R. L. Modlin, M. M. Diz and P. F. Barnes. 1989. Potentiation of the macrophage 25-hydroxyvitamin D-1-hydroxylation reaction by human tuberculous pleural effusion fluid. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 69(2): 457-60.

Ahonen, M. H., L. Tenkanen, L. Teppo, M. Hakama and P. Tuohimaa. 2000. Prostate cancer risk and prediagnostic serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D levels (Finland). Cancer Causes and Control 11(9): 847-52.

AHRQ. 2007. Methods reference guide for effectiveness and comparative effectiveness reviews, Version 1.0. Rockville, MD: Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality.

Aihara, K., H. Azuma, M. Akaike, Y. Ikeda, M. Yamashita, T. Sudo, H. Hayashi, Y. Yamada, F. Endoh, M. Fujimura, T. Yoshida, H. Yamaguchi, S. Hashizume, M. Kato, K. Yoshimura, Y. Yamamoto, S. Kato and T. Matsumoto. 2004. Disruption of nuclear vitamin D receptor gene causes enhanced thrombogenicity in mice. Journal of Biological Chemistry 279(34): 35798-802.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Akcakus, M., E. Koklu, N. Budak, M. Kula, S. Kurtoglu and S. Koklu. 2006. The relationship between birthweight, 25-hydroxyvitamin D concentrations and bone mineral status in neonates. Annals of Tropical Paediatrics 26(4): 267-75.

Akesson, A., M. Vahter, M. Berglund, T. Eklof, K. Bremme and P. Bjellerup. 2004. Bone turnover from early pregnancy to postweaning. Acta Obstetrica et Gynecologica Scandinavica 83(11): 1049-55.

Ala-Houhala, M. 1985. 25-hydroxyvitamin D levels during breast-feeding with or without maternal or infantile supplementation of vitamin D. Journal of Pediatric Gastroenterology and Nutrition 4(2): 220-6.

Ala-Houhala, M., T. Koskinen, M. Koskinen and J. K. Visakorpi. 1988. Double blind study on the need for vitamin D supplementation in prepubertal children. Acta Paediatrica Scandinavica 77(1): 89-93.

Al-Delaimy, W. K., E. Rimm, W. C. Willett, M. J. Stampfer and F. B. Hu. 2003. A prospective study of calcium intake from diet and supplements and risk of ischemic heart disease among men. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 77(4): 814-8.

Alexianu, M. E., E. Robbins, S. Carswell and S. H. Appel. 1998. 1Alpha, 25 dihydroxyvitamin D_3-dependent up-regulation of calcium-binding proteins in motoneuron cells. Journal of Neuroscience Research 51(1): 58-66.

Alfaham, M., S. Woodhead, G. Pask and D. Davies. 1995. Vitamin D deficiency: a concern in pregnant Asian women. British Journal of Nutrition 73(6): 881-7.

Allen, J. C., R. P. Keller, P. Archer and M. C. Neville. 1991. Studies in human lactation: milk composition and daily secretion rates of macronutrients in the first year of lactation. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 54(1): 69-80.

Al-oanzi, Z. H., S. P. Tuck, N. Raj, J. S. Harrop, G. D. Summers, D. B. Cook, R. M. Francis and H. K. Datta. 2006. Assessment of vitamin D status in male osteoporosis. Clinical Chemistry 52(2): 248-54.

Aloia, J. F., A. Vaswani, J. K. Yeh, P. L. Ross, E. Flaster and F. A. Dilmanian. 1994. Calcium supplementation with and without hormone replacement therapy to prevent postmenopausal bone loss. Annals of Internal Medicine 120(2): 97-103.

Aloia, J. F., A. Vaswani, R. Ma and E. Flaster. 1996a. Body composition in normal black women: the four-compartment model. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 81(6): 2363-9.

Aloia, J. F., A. Vaswani, J. K. Yeh and E. Flaster. 1996b. Risk for osteoporosis in black women. Calcified Tissue International 59(6): 415-23.

Aloia, J. F., A. Vaswani, R. Ma and E. Flaster. 1997. Comparison of body composition in black and white premenopausal women. Journal of Laboratory and Clinical Medicine 129(3): 294-9.

Aloia, J. F., A. Vaswani, M. Mikhail and E. R. Flaster. 1999. Body composition by dual-energy X-ray absorptiometry in black compared with white women. Osteoporosis International 10(2): 114-9.

Aloia, J. F., A. Vaswani, M. Feuerman, M. Mikhail and R. Ma. 2000. Differences in skeletal and muscle mass with aging in black and white women. American Journal of Physiology, Endocrinology, and Metabolism 278(6): E1153-7.

Aloia, J. F., S. A. Talwar, S. Pollack and J. Yeh. 2005. A randomized controlled trial of vitamin D_3 supplementation in African American women. Archives of Internal Medicine 165(14): 1618-23.

Aloia, J. F., M. Feuerman and J. K. Yeh. 2006a. Reference range for serum parathyroid hormone. Endocrinology Practice 12(2): 137-44.

Aloia, J. F., S. A. Talwar, S. Pollack, M. Feuerman and J. K. Yeh. 2006b. Optimal vitamin D status and serum parathyroid hormone concentrations in African American women. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 84(3): 602-9.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Aloia, J. F. 2008. African Americans, 25-hydroxyvitamin D, and osteoporosis: a paradox. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 88(2): 545S-50S.

Aloia, J. F., D. G. Chen, J. K. Yeh and H. Chen. 2010. Serum vitamin D metabolites and intestinal calcium absorption efficiency in women. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 92(4): 835-40.

Ames, S. K., K. J. Ellis, S. K. Gunn, K. C. Copeland and S. A. Abrams. 1999. Vitamin D receptor gene Fok1 polymorphism predicts calcium absorption and bone mineral density in children. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 14(5): 740-6.

Amling, M., M. Priemel, T. Holzmann, K. Chapin, J. M. Rueger, R. Baron and M. B. Demay. 1999. Rescue of the skeletal phenotype of vitamin D receptor-ablated mice in the setting of normal mineral ion homeostasis: formal histomorphometric and biomechanical analyses. Endocrinology 140(11): 4982-7.

Andersen, R., C. Molgaard, L. T. Skovgaard, C. Brot, K. D. Cashman, J. Jakobsen, C. Lamberg-Allardt and L. Ovesen. 2008. Effect of vitamin D supplementation on bone and vitamin D status among Pakistani immigrants in Denmark: a randomised double-blinded placebo-controlled intervention study. British Journal of Nutrition 100(1): 197-207.

Anderson, I., A. E. R. Campbell, A. Dunn and J. B. M. Rumciman. 1966. Osteomalacia in elderly women. Scottish Medical Journal 11: 429-35.

Anderson, J. J. and W. S. Pollitzer. 1994. Ethnic and genetic differences in susceptibility to osteoporotic fractures. Advances in Nutritional Research 9: 129-49.

Anderson, F. H., H. E. Smith, H. M. Raphael and et al. 2004. Effect of annual intramuscular vitamin D_3 supplementation on fracture risk in 9440 community-living older people: the Wessex fracture prevention trial. [Abstract] ASBMR 26th Annual Meeting. Presentation #1220 10/5/2004.

Anderson, L. N., M. Cotterchio, R. Vieth and J. A. Knight. 2010. Vitamin D and calcium intakes and breast cancer risk in pre- and postmenopausal women. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 91(6): 1699-707.

Annweiler, C., A. M. Schott, M. Montero-Odasso, G. Berrut, B. Fantino, F. R. Herrmann and O. Beauchet. 2010. Cross–sectional association between serum vitamin D concentration and walking speed measured at usual and fast pace among older women: The EPIDOS study. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 25(8): 1858-66.

Apperley, F. 1941. The relation of solar radiation to cancer mortality in North America. Cancer Research 1: 191-5.

Ardawi, M. S., H. A. Nasrat and B. A. A. HS. 1997. Calcium-regulating hormones and parathyroid hormone-related peptide in normal human pregnancy and postpartum: a longitudinal study. European Journal of Endocrinology/European Federation of Endocrine Societies 137(4): 402-9.

Arden, N. K., P. Major, J. R. Poole, R. W. Keen, S. Vaja, R. Swaminathan, C. Cooper and T. D. Spector. 2002. Size at birth, adult intestinal calcium absorption and 1,25(OH)(2) vitamin D. Quarterly Journal of Medicine 95(1): 15-21.

Arnaud, S. B., G. B. Stickler and J. C. Haworth. 1976. Serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D in infantile rickets. Pediatrics 57(2): 221-5.

Aspray, T. J., L. Yan and A. Prentice. 2005. Parathyroid hormone and rates of bone formation are raised in perimenopausal rural Gambian women. Bone 36(4): 710-20.

Atalar, E., G. Aydin, I. Keles, E. Inal, G. Zog, A. Arslan and S. Orkun. 2009. Factors affecting bone mineral density in men. Rheumatology International 29(9): 1025-30.

August, P., B. Marcaccio, J. M. Gertner, M. L. Druzin, L. M. Resnick and J. H. Laragh. 1992. Abnormal 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D metabolism in preeclampsia. American Journal of Obstetrics and Gynecology 166(4): 1295-9.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Avenell, A., J. A. Cook, G. S. MacLennan and G. C. McPherson. 2009a. Vitamin D supplementation and type 2 diabetes: a substudy of a randomised placebo-controlled trial in older people (RECORD trial, ISRCTN 51647438). Age and Ageing 38(5): 606-9.

Avenell, A., W. J. Gillespie, L. D. Gillespie and D. O'Connell. 2009b. Vitamin D and vitamin D analogues for preventing fractures associated with involutional and post-menopausal osteoporosis. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews(2): CD000227.

Avioli, L. V. 1978. What to do with "postmenopausal osteoporosis?". American Journal of Medicine 65(6): 881-4.

Baas, D., K. Prufer, M. E. Ittel, S. Kuchler-Bopp, G. Labourdette, L. L. Sarlieve and P. Brachet. 2000. Rat oligodendrocytes express the vitamin D(3) receptor and respond to 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D(3). Glia 31(1): 59-68.

Baeksgaard, L., K. P. Andersen and L. Hyldstrup. 1998. Calcium and vitamin D supplementation increases spinal BMD in healthy, postmenopausal women. Osteoporosis International 8(3): 255-60.

Baker, S. G. and B. S. Kramer. 2008. Randomized trials for the real world: making as few and as reasonable assumptions as possible. Statistical Methods in Medical Research 17(3): 243-52.

Bakhtiyarova, S., O. Lesnyak, N. Kyznesova, M. A. Blankenstein and P. Lips. 2006. Vitamin D status among patients with hip fracture and elderly control subjects in Yekaterinburg, Russia. Osteoporosis International 17(3): 441-6.

Balasubramanian, K., J. Rajeswari, Gulab, Y. C. Govil, A. K. Agarwal, A. Kumar and V. Bhatia. 2003. Varying role of vitamin D deficiency in the etiology of rickets in young children vs. adolescents in northern India. Journal of Tropical Pediatrics 49(4): 201-6.

Balsan, S., M. Garabedian, M. Larchet, A. M. Gorski, G. Cournot, C. Tau, A. Bourdeau, C. Silve and C. Ricour. 1986. Long-term nocturnal calcium infusions can cure rickets and promote normal mineralization in hereditary resistance to 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D. Journal of Clinical Investigation 77(5): 1661-7.

Baran, D., A. Sorensen, J. Grimes, R. Lew, A. Karellas, B. Johnson and J. Roche. 1990. Dietary modification with dairy products for preventing vertebral bone loss in premenopausal women: a three-year prospective study. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 70(1): 264-70.

Barger-Lux, M. J. and R. P. Heaney. 2002. Effects of above average summer sun exposure on serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D and calcium absorption. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 87(11): 4952-6.

Barger-Lux, M. J., K. M. Davies and R. P. Heaney. 2005. Calcium supplementation does not augment bone gain in young women consuming diets moderately low in calcium. Journal of Nutrition 135(10): 2362-6.

Barrett-Connor, E., E. S. Siris, L. E. Wehren, P. D. Miller, T. A. Abbott, M. L. Berger, A. C. Santora and L. M. Sherwood. 2005. Osteoporosis and fracture risk in women of different ethnic groups. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 20(2): 185-94.

Bartley, J. 2010. Vitamin D, innate immunity and upper respiratory tract infection. Journal of Laryngology and Otology 124(5): 465-9.

Basile, L. A., S. N. Taylor, C. L. Wagner, R. L. Horst and B. W. Hollis. 2006. The effect of high-dose vitamin D supplementation on serum vitamin D levels and milk calcium concentration in lactating women and their infants. Breastfeed Medicine 1(1): 27-35.

Bates, C. J., G. D. Carter, G. D. Mishra, D. O'Shea, J. Jones and A. Prentice. 2003. In a population study, can parathyroid hormone aid the definition of adequate vitamin D status? A study of people aged 65 years and over from the British National Diet and Nutrition Survey. Osteoporosis International 14(2): 152-9.

Becker, A., D. W. Eyles, J. J. McGrath and G. Grecksch. 2005. Transient prenatal vitamin D deficiency is associated with subtle alterations in learning and memory functions in adult rats. Behavioural Brain Research 161(2): 306-12.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Beck-Nielsen, S. S., T. K. Jensen, J. Gram, K. Brixen and B. Brock-Jacobsen. 2009. Nutritional rickets in Denmark: a retrospective review of children's medical records from 1985 to 2005. European Journal of Pediatrics 168(8): 941-9.

Begum, R., M. L. Coutinho, T. L. Dormandy and S. Yudkin. 1968. Maternal malabsorption presenting as congenital rickets. Lancet 1(7551): 1048-52.

Bell, N. H., A. Greene, S. Epstein, M. J. Oexmann, S. Shaw and J. Shary. 1985. Evidence for alteration of the vitamin D-endocrine system in blacks. Journal of Clinical Investigation 76(2): 470-3.

Bell, N. H., J. Shary, J. Stevens, M. Garza, L. Gordon and J. Edwards. 1991. Demonstration that bone mass is greater in black than in white children. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 6(7): 719-23.

Bell, N. H. 1995. 25-hydroxyvitamin D_3 reverses alteration of the vitamin D-endocrine system in blacks. American Journal of Medicine 99(6): 597-9.

Bell, N. H., L. Gordon, J. Stevens and J. R. Shary. 1995. Demonstration that bone mineral density of the lumbar spine, trochanter, and femoral neck is higher in black than in white young men. Calcified Tissue International 56(1): 11-3.

Bell, N. H. 1997. Bone and mineral metabolism in African Americans. Trends in Endocrinology Metabolism 8(6): 240-5.

Benjamin, A., A. Moriakova, N. Akhter, D. Rao, H. Xie, S. Kukreja and E. Barengolts. 2009. Determinants of 25-hydroxyvitamin D levels in African-American and Caucasian male veterans. Osteoporosis International 20(10): 1795-803.

Ben-Zvi, I., C. Aranow, M. Mackay, A. Stanevsky, D. L. Kamen, L. M. Marinescu, C. E. Collins, G. S. Gilkeson, B. Diamond and J. A. Hardin. 2010. The impact of vitamin D on dendritic cell function in patients with systemic lupus erythematosus. PLoS ONE [Electronic Resource] 5(2): e9193.

Berger, C., D. Goltzman, L. Langsetmo, L. Joseph, N. Kreiger, A. Tenenhouse, K. S. Davison, R. G. Josse, J. C. Prior and D. A. Hanley. 2010. Peak bone mass from longitudinal data: implications for the prevalence, pathophysiology, and diagnosis of osteoporosis. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 25(9): 1948-57.

Bertone-Johnson, E. R., W. Y. Chen, M. F. Holick, B. W. Hollis, G. A. Colditz, W. C. Willett and S. E. Hankinson. 2005. Plasma 25-hydroxyvitamin D and 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D and risk of breast cancer. Cancer Epidemiology, Biomarkers & Prevention 14(8): 1991-7.

Bertone-Johnson, E. R. 2009. Vitamin D and breast cancer. Annals of Epidemiology 19(7): 462-7.

Berube, S., C. Diorio, W. Verhoek-Oftedahl and J. Brisson. 2004. Vitamin D, calcium, and mammographic breast densities. Cancer Epidemiology, Biomarkers & Prevention 13(9): 1466-72.

Bhimma, R., J. M. Pettifor, H. M. Coovadia, M. Moodley and M. Adhikari. 1995. Rickets in black children beyond infancy in Natal. South African Medical Journal 85(7): 668-72.

Bikle, D. D., E. Gee, B. Halloran and J. G. Haddad. 1984. Free 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D levels in serum from normal subjects, pregnant subjects, and subjects with liver disease. Journal of Clinical Investigation 74(6): 1966-71.

Billaudel, B., L. Barakat and A. Faure-Dussert. 1998. Vitamin D_3 deficiency and alterations of glucose metabolism in rat endocrine pancreas. Diabetes and Metabolism 24(4): 344-50.

Bischoff, H. A., H. B. Stahelin, W. Dick, R. Akos, M. Knecht, C. Salis, M. Nebiker, R. Theiler, M. Pfeifer, B. Begerow, R. A. Lew and M. Conzelmann. 2003. Effects of vitamin D and calcium supplementation on falls: a randomized controlled trial. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 18(2): 343-51.

Bischoff-Ferrari, H. A., B. Dawson-Hughes, W. C. Willett, H. B. Staehelin, M. G. Bazemore, R. Y. Zee and J. B. Wong. 2004a. Effect of Vitamin D on falls: a meta-analysis. JAMA 291(16): 1999-2006.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Bischoff-Ferrari, H. A., T. Dietrich, E. J. Orav, F. B. Hu, Y. Zhang, E. W. Karlson and B. Dawson-Hughes. 2004b. Higher 25-hydroxyvitamin D concentrations are associated with better lower-extremity function in both active and inactive persons aged ≥60 y. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 80(3): 752-8.

Bischoff-Ferrari, H. A., Y. Zhang, D. P. Kiel and D. T. Felson. 2005. Positive association between serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D level and bone density in osteoarthritis. Arthritis and Rheumatism 53(6): 821-6.

Bischoff-Ferrari, H. A., E. Giovannucci, W. C. Willett, T. Dietrich and B. Dawson-Hughes. 2006a. Estimation of optimal serum concentrations of 25-hydroxyvitamin D for multiple health outcomes. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 84(1): 18-28.

Bischoff-Ferrari, H. A., E. J. Orav and B. Dawson-Hughes. 2006b. Effect of cholecalciferol plus calcium on falling in ambulatory older men and women: a 3-year randomized controlled trial. Archives of Internal Medicine 166(4): 424-30.

Bischoff-Ferrari, H. A., B. Dawson-Hughes, J. A. Baron, P. Burckhardt, R. Li, D. Spiegelman, B. Specker, J. E. Orav, J. B. Wong, H. B. Staehelin, E. O'Reilly, D. P. Kiel and W. C. Willett. 2007. Calcium intake and hip fracture risk in men and women: a meta-analysis of prospective cohort studies and randomized controlled trials. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 86(6): 1780-90.

Bischoff-Ferrari, H. A., B. Dawson-Hughes, H. B. Staehelin, J. E. Orav, A. E. Stuck, R. Theiler, J. B. Wong, A. Egli, D. P. Kiel and J. Henschkowski. 2009a. Fall prevention with supplemental and active forms of vitamin D: a meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. British Medical Journal 339: b3692.

Bischoff-Ferrari, H. A., D. P. Kiel, B. Dawson-Hughes, J. E. Orav, R. Li, D. Spiegelman, T. Dietrich and W. C. Willett. 2009b. Dietary calcium and serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D status in relation to BMD among U.S. adults. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 24(5): 935-42.

Bischoff-Ferrari, H. A., W. C. Willett, J. B. Wong, A. E. Stuck, H. B. Staehelin, E. J. Orav, A. Thoma, D. P. Kiel and J. Henschkowski. 2009c. Prevention of nonvertebral fractures with oral vitamin D and dose dependency: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Archives of Internal Medicine 169(6): 551-61.

Bischoff-Ferrari, H. A., B. Dawson-Hughes, A. Platz, E. J. Orav, H. B. Stahelin, W. C. Willett, U. Can, A. Egli, N. J. Mueller, S. Looser, B. Bretscher, E. Minder, A. Vergopoulos and R. Theiler. 2010. Effect of high-dosage cholecalciferol and extended physiotherapy on complications after hip fracture: a randomized controlled trial. Archives of Internal Medicine 170(9): 813-20.

Black, A. J., J. Topping, B. Durham, R. G. Farquharson and W. D. Fraser. 2000. A detailed assessment of alterations in bone turnover, calcium homeostasis, and bone density in normal pregnancy. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 15(3): 557-63.

Black, P. N. and S. Sharpe. 1997. Dietary fat and asthma: is there a connection? European Respiratory Journal 10(1): 6-12.

Boass, A., S. U. Toverud, J. W. Pike and M. R. Haussler. 1981. Calcium metabolism during lactation: enhanced intestinal calcium absorption in vitamin D-deprived, hypocalcemic rats. Endocrinology 109(3): 900-7.

Bodnar, L. M., H. N. Simhan, R. W. Powers, M. P. Frank, E. Cooperstein and J. M. Roberts. 2007. High prevalence of vitamin D insufficiency in black and white pregnant women residing in the northern United States and their neonates. Journal of Nutrition 137(2): 447-52.

Bodnar, L. M., M. A. Krohn and H. N. Simhan. 2009. Maternal vitamin D deficiency is associated with bacterial vaginosis in the first trimester of pregnancy. Journal of Nutrition 139(6): 1157-61.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Bodnar, L. M., J. M. Catov, J. M. Zmuda, M. E. Cooper, M. S. Parrott, J. M. Roberts, M. L. Marazita and H. N. Simhan. 2010. Maternal serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D concentrations are associated with small-for-gestational age births in white women. Journal of Nutrition 140(5): 999-1006.

Bolla, L. R., C. M. Filley and R. M. Palmer. 2000. Dementia DDx. Office diagnosis of the four major types of dementia. Geriatrics 55(1): 34-7, 41-2, 45-6.

Bolland, M. J., P. A. Barber, R. N. Doughty, B. Mason, A. Horne, R. Ames, G. D. Gamble, A. Grey and I. R. Reid. 2008. Vascular events in healthy older women receiving calcium supplementation: randomised controlled trial. British Medical Journal 336(7638): 262-6.

Bolland, M. J., A. Avenell, J. A. Baron, A. Grey, G. S. MacLennan, G. D. Gamble and I. R. Reid. 2010a. Effect of calcium supplements on risk of myocardial infarction and cardiovascular events: meta-analysis. British Medical Journal 341: 3691-9.

Bolland, M. J., C. J. Bacon, A. M. Horne, B. H. Mason, R. W. Ames, T. K. Wang, A. B. Grey, G. D. Gamble and I. R. Reid. 2010b. Vitamin D insufficiency and health outcomes over 5 y in older women. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 91(1): 82-9.

Bolton-Smith, C., M. E. McMurdo, C. R. Paterson, P. A. Mole, J. M. Harvey, S. T. Fenton, C. J. Prynne, G. D. Mishra and M. J. Shearer. 2007. Two-year randomized controlled trial of vitamin K1 (phylloquinone) and vitamin D_3 plus calcium on the bone health of older women. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 22(4): 509-19.

Boonen, S., X. G. Cheng, J. Nijs, P. H. Nicholson, G. Verbeke, E. Lesaffre, J. Aerssens and J. Dequeker. 1997. Factors associated with cortical and trabecular bone loss as quantified by peripheral computed tomography (pQCT) at the ultradistal radius in aging women. Calcified Tissue International 60(2): 164-70.

Boonen, S., S. Mohan, J. Dequeker, J. Aerssens, D. Vanderschueren, G. Verbeke, P. Broos, R. Bouillon and D. J. Baylink. 1999. Down-regulation of the serum stimulatory components of the insulin-like growth factor (IGF) system (IGF-I, IGF-II, IGF binding protein [BP]-3, and IGFBP-5) in age-related (type II) femoral neck osteoporosis. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 14(12): 2150-8.

Boscoe, F. P. and M. J. Schymura. 2006. Solar ultraviolet-B exposure and cancer incidence and mortality in the United States, 1993-2002. BMC Cancer 6: 264.

Bougle, D., J. P. Sabatier, F. Bureau, D. Laroche, J. Brouard, B. Guillois and J. F. Duhamel. 1998. Relationship between bone mineralization and aluminium in the healthy infant. European Journal of Clinical Nutrition 52(6): 431-5.

Bouillon, R., A. Verstuyf, C. Mathieu, S. Van Cromphaut, R. Masuyama, P. Dehaes and G. Carmeliet. 2006. Vitamin D resistance. Best Practice Research Clinical Endocrinology Metabolism 20(4): 627-45.

Bouillon, R., G. Carmeliet, L. Verlinden, E. van Etten, A. Verstuyf, H. F. Luderer, L. Lieben, C. Mathieu and M. Demay. 2008. Vitamin D and human health: lessons from vitamin D receptor null mice. Endocrine Reviews 29(6): 726-76.

Bourlon, P. M., A. Faure-Dussert and B. Billaudel. 1999. The de novo synthesis of numerous proteins is decreased during vitamin D_3 deficiency and is gradually restored by 1, 25-dihydroxyvitamin D_3 repletion in the islets of langerhans of rats. Journal of Endocrinology 162(1): 101-9.

Boxer, R. S., D. A. Dauser, S. J. Walsh, W. D. Hager and A. M. Kenny. 2008. The association between vitamin D and inflammation with the 6-minute walk and frailty in patients with heart failure. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society 56(3): 454-61.

Brannon, P. M., E. A. Yetley, R. L. Bailey and M. F. Picciano. 2008. Vitamin D and health in the 21st century: an update. Proceedings of a conference held September 2007 in Bethesda, Maryland, USA. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 88(2): 483S-592S.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Braun, M., C. Palacios, K. Wigertz, L. A. Jackman, R. J. Bryant, L. D. McCabe, B. R. Martin, G. P. McCabe, M. Peacock and C. M. Weaver. 2007. Racial differences in skeletal calcium retention in adolescent girls with varied controlled calcium intakes. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 85(6): 1657-63.

Brazier, M., F. Grados, S. Kamel, M. Mathieu, A. Morel, M. Maamer, J. L. Sebert and P. Fardellone. 2005. Clinical and laboratory safety of one year's use of a combination calcium + vitamin D tablet in ambulatory elderly women with vitamin D insufficiency: results of a multicenter, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. Clinical Therapeutics 27(12): 1885-93.

Brehm, J. M., J. C. Celedon, M. E. Soto-Quiros, L. Avila, G. M. Hunninghake, E. Forno, D. Laskey, J. S. Sylvia, B. W. Hollis, S. T. Weiss and A. A. Litonjua. 2009. Serum vitamin D levels and markers of severity of childhood asthma in Costa Rica. American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine 179(9): 765-71.

Brewer, L. D., N. M. Porter, D. S. Kerr, P. W. Landfield and O. Thibault. 2006. Chronic 1alpha,25-(OH)2 vitamin D_3 treatment reduces Ca2+-mediated hippocampal biomarkers of aging. Cell Calcium 40(3): 277-86.

Brisson, J., S. Berube, C. Diorio, M. Sinotte, M. Pollak and B. Masse. 2007. Synchronized seasonal variations of mammographic breast density and plasma 25-hydroxyvitamin D. Cancer Epidemiology, Biomarkers & Prevention 16(5): 929-33.

Britton, J., I. Pavord, K. Richards, A. Wisniewski, A. Knox, S. Lewis, A. Tattersfield and S. Weiss. 1994a. Dietary magnesium, lung function, wheezing, and airway hyperreactivity in a random adult population sample. Lancet 344(8919): 357-62.

Britton, J., I. Pavord, K. Richards, A. Knox, A. Wisniewski, S. Weiss and A. Tattersfield. 1994b. Dietary sodium intake and the risk of airway hyperreactivity in a random adult population. Thorax 49(9): 875-80.

Broe, K. E., T. C. Chen, J. Weinberg, H. A. Bischoff-Ferrari, M. F. Holick and D. P. Kiel. 2007. A higher dose of vitamin D reduces the risk of falls in nursing home residents: a randomized, multiple-dose study. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society 55(2): 234-9.

Brommage, R., D. C. Baxter and L. W. Gierke. 1990. Vitamin D-independent intestinal calcium and phosphorus absorption during reproduction. American Journal of Physiology 259(4 Pt 1): G631-8.

Brooke, O. G., I. R. Brown, C. D. Bone, N. D. Carter, H. J. Cleeve, J. D. Maxwell, V. P. Robinson and S. M. Winder. 1980. Vitamin D supplements in pregnant Asian women: effects on calcium status and fetal growth. British Medical Journal 280(6216): 751-4.

Brown, J., J. I. Bianco, J. J. McGrath and D. W. Eyles. 2003. 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D_3 induces nerve growth factor, promotes neurite outgrowth and inhibits mitosis in embryonic rat hippocampal neurons. Neuroscience Letters 343(2): 139-43.

Brunvand, L., S. S. Shah, S. Bergstrom and E. Haug. 1998. Vitamin D deficiency in pregnancy is not associated with obstructed labor. A study among Pakistani women in Karachi. Acta Obstetricia et Gynecologica Scandinavica 77(3): 303-6.

Bryant, R. J., M. E. Wastney, B. R. Martin, O. Wood, G. P. McCabe, M. Morshidi, D. L. Smith, M. Peacock and C. M. Weaver. 2003. Racial differences in bone turnover and calcium metabolism in adolescent females. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 88(3): 1043-7.

Buell, J. S. and B. Dawson-Hughes. 2008. Vitamin D and neurocognitive dysfunction: preventing "D"ecline? Molecular Aspects of Medicine 29(6): 415-22.

Buell, J. S., B. Dawson-Hughes, T. M. Scott, D. E. Weiner, G. E. Dallal, W. Q. Qui, P. Bergethon, I. H. Rosenberg, M. F. Folstein, S. Patz, R. A. Bhadelia and K. L. Tucker. 2010. 25-hydroxyvitamin D, dementia, and cerebrovascular pathology in elders receiving home services. Neurology 74(1): 18-26.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Bunout, D., G. Barrera, L. Leiva, V. Gattas, M. P. de la Maza, M. Avendano and S. Hirsch. 2006. Effects of vitamin D supplementation and exercise training on physical performance in Chilean vitamin D deficient elderly subjects. Experimental Gerontology 41(8): 746-52.

Burleigh, E., J. McColl and J. Potter. 2007. Does vitamin D stop inpatients falling? A randomised controlled trial. Age and Ageing 36(5): 507-13.

Burney, P. 1987. A diet rich in sodium may potentiate asthma. Epidemiologic evidence for a new hypothesis. Chest 91(Suppl 6): 143S-8S.

Cade, C. and A. W. Norman. 1986. Vitamin D_3 improves impaired glucose tolerance and insulin secretion in the vitamin D-deficient rat in vivo. Endocrinology 119(1): 84-90.

Cadranel, J. L., M. Garabedian, B. Milleron, H. Guillozzo, D. Valeyre, F. Paillard, G. Akoun and A. J. Hance. 1994. Vitamin D metabolism by alveolar immune cells in tuberculosis: correlation with calcium metabolism and clinical manifestations. European Respiratory Journal 7(6): 1103-10.

Camargo, C. A., Jr., S. L. Rifas-Shiman, A. A. Litonjua, J. W. Rich-Edwards, S. T. Weiss, D. R. Gold, K. Kleinman and M. W. Gillman. 2007. Maternal intake of vitamin D during pregnancy and risk of recurrent wheeze in children at 3 y of age. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 85(3): 788-95.

Campbell, D. E. and A. R. Fleischman. 1988. Rickets of prematurity: controversies in causation and prevention. Clinics in Perinatology 15(4): 879-90.

Cancela, L., N. Le Boulch and L. Miravet. 1986. Relationship between the vitamin D content of maternal milk and the vitamin D status of nursing women and breast-fed infants. Journal of Endocrinology 110(1): 43-50.

Cannell, J. J., R. Vieth, J. C. Umhau, M. F. Holick, W. B. Grant, S. Madronich, C. F. Garland and E. Giovannucci. 2006. Epidemic influenza and vitamin D. Epidemiology and Infection 134(6): 1129-40.

Cantorna, M. T., C. E. Hayes and H. F. DeLuca. 1996. 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D_3 reversibly blocks the progression of relapsing encephalomyelitis, a model of multiple sclerosis. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America 93(15): 7861-4.

Cantorna, M. T., C. E. Hayes and H. F. DeLuca. 1998. 1,25-dihydroxycholecalciferol inhibits the progression of arthritis in murine models of human arthritis. Journal of Nutrition 128(1): 68-72.

Cantorna, M. T. and B. D. Mahon. 2005. D-hormone and the immune system. Journal of Rheumatology (Suppl 76): 11-20.

Canzoniero, L. M. and B. J. Snider. 2005. Calcium in Alzheimer's disease pathogenesis: too much, too little or in the wrong place? Journal of Alzheimers Disease 8(2): 147-54; discussion 209-15.

Cauley, J. A., L. Y. Lui, K. E. Ensrud, J. M. Zmuda, K. L. Stone, M. C. Hochberg and S. R. Cummings. 2005a. Bone mineral density and the risk of incident nonspinal fractures in black and white women. JAMA 293(17): 2102-8.

Cauley, J. A., L. Y. Lui, K. L. Stone, T. A. Hillier, J. M. Zmuda, M. Hochberg, T. J. Beck and K. E. Ensrud. 2005b. Longitudinal study of changes in hip bone mineral density in Caucasian and African-American women. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society 53(2): 183-9.

Cauley, J. A., A. Z. Lacroix, L. Wu, M. Horwitz, M. E. Danielson, D. C. Bauer, J. S. Lee, R. D. Jackson, J. A. Robbins, C. Wu, F. Z. Stanczyk, M. S. LeBoff, J. Wactawski-Wende, G. Sarto, J. Ockene and S. R. Cummings. 2008. Serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D concentrations and risk for hip fractures. Annals of Internal Medicine 149(4): 242-50.

Cauley, J., et al. 2009. Serum 25 hydroxyvitamin (OH)D and fracture risk in multi-ethnic women: the Women's Health Initiative (WHI). Presented at ASBMR 31st Annual Meeting. Denver, CO.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Cauley, J. A., N. Parimi, K. E. Ensrud, D. C. Bauer, P. M. Cawthon, S. R. Cummings, A. R. Hoffman, J. M. Shikany, E. Barrett-Connor and E. Orwoll. 2010. Serum 25 hydroxyvitamin D and the risk of hip and non-spine fractures in older men. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 25(3): 545.

Ceglia, L. 2008. Vitamin D and skeletal muscle tissue and function. Molecular Aspects of Medicine 29(6): 407-14.

Cesur, Y., H. Caksen, A. Gundem, E. Kirimi and D. Odabas. 2003. Comparison of low and high dose of vitamin D treatment in nutritional vitamin D deficiency rickets. Journal of Pediatric Endocrinology and Metabolism 16(8): 1105-9.

Chan, G. M., C. C. Roberts, D. Folland and R. Jackson. 1982. Growth and bone mineralization of normal breast-fed infants and the effects of lactation on maternal bone mineral status. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 36(3): 438-43.

Chan, G. M., K. Hoffman and M. McMurry. 1995. Effects of dairy products on bone and body composition in pubertal girls. Journal of Pediatrics 126(4): 551-6.

Chan, T. Y., P. Poon, J. Pang, R. Swaminathan, C. H. Chan, M. Nisar, C. S. Williams and P. D. Davies. 1994. A study of calcium and vitamin D metabolism in Chinese patients with pulmonary tuberculosis. Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 97(1): 26-30.

Chantry, C. J., P. Auinger and R. S. Byrd. 2004. Lactation among adolescent mothers and subsequent bone mineral density. Archives of Pediatrics and Adolescent Medicine 158(7): 650-6.

Chapuy, M. C., M. E. Arlot, F. Duboeuf, J. Brun, B. Crouzet, S. Arnaud, P. D. Delmas and P. J. Meunier. 1992. Vitamin D_3 and calcium to prevent hip fractures in the elderly women. New England Journal of Medicine 327(23): 1637-42.

Chapuy, M. C., P. Preziosi, M. Maamer, S. Arnaud, P. Galan, S. Hercberg and P. J. Meunier. 1997. Prevalence of vitamin D insufficiency in an adult normal population. Osteoporosis International 7(5): 439-43.

Chapuy, M. C., R. Pamphile, E. Paris, C. Kempf, M. Schlichting, S. Arnaud, P. Garnero and P. J. Meunier. 2002. Combined calcium and vitamin D_3 supplementation in elderly women: confirmation of reversal of secondary hyperparathyroidism and hip fracture risk: the Decalyos II study. Osteoporosis International 13(3): 257-64.

Chen, P., P. Hu, D. Xie, Y. Qin, F. Wang and H. Wang. 2010. Meta-analysis of vitamin D, calcium and the prevention of breast cancer. Breast Cancer Research and Treatment 121(2): 469-77.

Cheng, S., A. Lyytikainen, H. Kroger, C. Lamberg-Allardt, M. Alen, A. Koistinen, Q. J. Wang, M. Suuriniemi, H. Suominen, A. Mahonen, P. H. Nicholson, K. K. Ivaska, R. Korpela, C. Ohlsson, K. H. Vaananen and F. Tylavsky. 2005. Effects of calcium, dairy product, and vitamin D supplementation on bone mass accrual and body composition in 10-12-y-old girls: a 2-y randomized trial. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 82(5): 1115-26; quiz 1147-8.

Chertow, B. S., W. I. Sivitz, N. G. Baranetsky, S. A. Clark, A. Waite and H. F. Deluca. 1983. Cellular mechanisms of insulin release: the effects of vitamin D deficiency and repletion on rat insulin secretion. Endocrinology 113(4): 1511-8.

Chevalley, T., R. Rizzoli, V. Nydegger, D. Slosman, C. H. Rapin, J. P. Michel, H. Vasey and J. P. Bonjour. 1994. Effects of calcium supplements on femoral bone mineral density and vertebral fracture rate in vitamin-D-replete elderly patients. Osteoporosis International 4(5): 245-52.

Chlebowski, R. T., K. C. Johnson, C. Kooperberg, M. Pettinger, J. Wactawski-Wende, T. Rohan, J. Rossouw, D. Lane, M. J. O'Sullivan, S. Yasmeen, R. A. Hiatt, J. M. Shikany, M. Vitolins, J. Khandekar and F. A. Hubbell. 2008. Calcium plus vitamin D supplementation and the risk of breast cancer. Journal of the National Cancer Institute 100(22): 1581-91.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Chonchol, M., M. Cigolini and G. Targher. 2008. Association between 25-hydroxyvitamin D deficiency and cardiovascular disease in type 2 diabetic patients with mild kidney dysfunction. Nephrology, Dialysis, Transplantation 23(1): 269-74.

Chung M., E. M. Balk, M. Brendel, S. Ip, J. Lau, J. Lee, A. Lichtenstein, K. Patel, G. Raman, A. Tatsioni, T. Terasawa and T. A. Trikalinos. 2009. Vitamin D and calcium: a systematic review of health outcomes. Evidence Report No. 183. (Prepared by the Tufts Evidence-based Practice Center under Contract No. HHSA 290-2007-10055-I.) AHRQ Publication No. 09-E015. Rockville, MD: Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality.

Cigolini, M., M. P. Iagulli, V. Miconi, M. Galiotto, S. Lombardi and G. Targher. 2006. Serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D_3 concentrations and prevalence of cardiovascular disease among type 2 diabetic patients. Diabetes Care 29(3): 722-4.

Clark, S. A., W. E. Stumpf and M. Sar. 1981. Effect of 1,25 dihydroxyvitamin D_3 on insulin secretion. Diabetes 30(5): 382-6.

Cohn, S. H., C. Abesamis, S. Yasumura, J. F. Aloia, I. Zanzi and K. J. Ellis. 1977. Comparative skeletal mass and radial bone mineral content in black and white women. Metabolism 26(2): 171-8.

Congdon, P., A. Horsman, P. A. Kirby, J. Dibble and T. Bashir. 1983. Mineral content of the forearms of babies born to Asian and white mothers. British Medical Journal (Clinical Research Edition) 286(6373): 1233-5.

Cooper, C., M. McLaren, P. J. Wood, L. Coulton and J. A. Kanis. 1989. Indices of calcium metabolism in women with hip fractures. Bone and Mineral 5(2): 193-200.

Cooper, L., P. B. Clifton-Bligh, M. L. Nery, G. Figtree, S. Twigg, E. Hibbert and B. G. Robinson. 2003. Vitamin D supplementation and bone mineral density in early postmenopausal women. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 77(5): 1324-9.

Cooper, C., K. Javaid, S. Westlake, N. Harvey and E. Dennison. 2005. Developmental origins of osteoporotic fracture: the role of maternal vitamin D insufficiency. Journal of Nutrition 135(11): 2728S-34S.

Cosman, F., D. C. Morgan, J. W. Nieves, V. Shen, M. M. Luckey, D. W. Dempster, R. Lindsay and M. Parisien. 1997. Resistance to bone resorbing effects of PTH in black women. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 12(6): 958-66.

Cosman, F., J. Nieves, D. Dempster and R. Lindsay. 2007. Vitamin D economy in blacks. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 22 (Suppl 2): V34-8.

Costenbader, K. H., D. Feskanich, M. Holmes, E. W. Karlson and E. Benito-Garcia. 2008. Vitamin D intake and risks of systemic lupus erythematosus and rheumatoid arthritis in women. Annals of the Rheumatic Diseases 67(4): 530-5.

Cranney A., T. Horsley, S. O'Donnell, H. A. Weiler, L. Puil, D. S. Ooi, S. A. Atkinson, L. M. Ward, D. Moher, D. A. Hanley, M. Fang, F. Yazdi, C. Garritty, M. Sampson, N. Barrowman, A. Tsertsvadze and V. Mamaladze. 2007. Effectiveness and safety of vitamin D in relation to bone health. Evidence Report/Technology Assessment No. 158. (Prepared by the University of Ottawa Evidence-based Practice Center (UO-EPC) under Contract No. 290-02-0021.) AHRQ Publication No. 07-E013. Rockville, MD: Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality.

Cromer, B. A., L. Binkovitz, J. Ziegler, R. Harvey and S. M. Debanne. 2004. Reference values for bone mineral density in 12- to 18-year-old girls categorized by weight, race, and age. Pediatric Radiology 34(10): 787-92.

Cross, N. A., L. S. Hillman, S. H. Allen, G. F. Krause and N. E. Vieira. 1995. Calcium homeostasis and bone metabolism during pregnancy, lactation, and postweaning: a longitudinal study. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 61(3): 514-23.

Cross, H. S., M. Peterlik, G. S. Reddy and I. Schuster. 1997. Vitamin D metabolism in human colon adenocarcinoma-derived Caco-2 cells: expression of 25-hydroxyvitamin D_3-1alpha-hydroxylase activity and regulation of side-chain metabolism. Journal of Steroid Biochemistry and Molecular Biology 62(1): 21-8.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Croswell, J. M. and B. S. Kramer. 2009. Clinical trial design and evidence-based outcomes in the study of liver diseases. Journal of Hepatology 50(4): 817-26.

Cummings, S. R., J. A. Cauley, L. Palermo, P. D. Ross, R. D. Wasnich, D. Black and K. G. Faulkner. 1994. Racial differences in hip axis lengths might explain racial differences in rates of hip fracture. Study of Osteoporotic Fractures Research Group. Osteoporosis International 4(4): 226-9.

Cummings, S. R., W. S. Browner, D. Bauer, K. Stone, K. Ensrud, S. Jamal and B. Ettinger. 1998. Endogenous hormones and the risk of hip and vertebral fractures among older women. Study of Osteoporotic Fractures Research Group. New England Journal of Medicine 339(11): 733-8.

Dahlman, T., H. E. Sjoberg and E. Bucht. 1994. Calcium homeostasis in normal pregnancy and puerperium. A longitudinal study. Acta Obstetrica et Gynecologica Scandinavica 73(5): 393-8.

Dardenne, O., J. Prud'homme, A. Arabian, F. H. Glorieux and R. St-Arnaud. 2001. Targeted inactivation of the 25-hydroxyvitamin D(3)-1(alpha)-hydroxylase gene (CYP27B1) creates an animal model of pseudovitamin D-deficiency rickets. Endocrinology 142(7): 3135-41.

Dardenne, O., J. Prudhomme, S. A. Hacking, F. H. Glorieux and R. St-Arnaud. 2003. Rescue of the pseudo-vitamin D deficiency rickets phenotype of CYP27B1-deficient mice by treatment with 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D_3: biochemical, histomorphometric, and biomechanical analyses. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 18(4): 637-43.

Davis, C. D. 2008. Vitamin D and cancer: current dilemmas and future research needs. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 88(2): 565S-9.

Dawodu, A., M. Agarwal, M. Sankarankutty, D. Hardy, J. Kochiyil and P. Badrinath. 2005. Higher prevalence of vitamin D deficiency in mothers of rachitic than nonrachitic children. Journal of Pediatrics 147(1): 109-11.

Dawson-Hughes, B., G. E. Dallal, E. A. Krall, L. Sadowski, N. Sahyoun and S. Tannenbaum. 1990. A controlled trial of the effect of calcium supplementation on bone density in postmenopausal women. New England Journal of Medicine 323(13): 878-83.

Dawson-Hughes, B., G. E. Dallal, E. A. Krall, S. Harris, L. J. Sokoll and G. Falconer. 1991. Effect of vitamin D supplementation on wintertime and overall bone loss in healthy postmenopausal women. Annals of Internal Medicine 115(7): 505-12.

Dawson-Hughes, B., S. Harris, C. Kramich, G. Dallal and H. M. Rasmussen. 1993. Calcium retention and hormone levels in black and white women on high- and low-calcium diets. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 8(7): 779-87.

Dawson-Hughes, B., S. S. Harris, E. A. Krall, G. E. Dallal, G. Falconer and C. L. Green. 1995. Rates of bone loss in postmenopausal women randomly assigned to one of two dosages of vitamin D. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 61(5): 1140-5.

Dawson-Hughes, B., S. S. Harris and G. E. Dallal. 1997a. Plasma calcidiol, season, and serum parathyroid hormone concentrations in healthy elderly men and women. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 65(1): 67-71.

Dawson-Hughes, B., S. S. Harris, E. A. Krall and G. E. Dallal. 1997b. Effect of calcium and vitamin D supplementation on bone density in men and women 65 years of age or older. New England Journal of Medicine 337(10): 670-6.

de Abreu, D. A., E. Nivet, N. Baril, M. Khrestchatisky, F. Roman and F. Feron. 2010. Developmental vitamin D deficiency alters learning in C57Bl/6J mice. Behavioural Brain Research 208(2): 603-8.

de Viragh, P. A., K. G. Haglid and M. R. Celio. 1989. Parvalbumin increases in the caudate putamen of rats with vitamin D hypervitaminosis. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America 86(10): 3887-90.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Deeb, K. K., D. L. Trump and C. S. Johnson. 2007. Vitamin D signalling pathways in cancer: potential for anticancer therapeutics. Nature Reviews Cancer 7(9): 684-700.

del Puente, A., A. Esposito, S. Savastano, A. Carpinelli, L. Postiglione and P. Oriente. 2002. Dietary calcium intake and serum vitamin D are major determinants of bone mass variations in women. A longitudinal study. Aging Clinical Experimental Research 14(5): 382-8.

Delvin, E. E., B. L. Salle, F. H. Glorieux, P. Adeleine and L. S. David. 1986. Vitamin D supplementation during pregnancy: effect on neonatal calcium homeostasis. Journal of Pediatrics 109(2): 328-34.

Dennison, E., R. Eastell, C. H. Fall, S. Kellingray, P. J. Wood and C. Cooper. 1999. Determinants of bone loss in elderly men and women: a prospective population-based study. Osteoporosis International 10(5): 384-91.

Deth, R., C. Muratore, J. Benzecry, V. A. Power-Charnitsky and M. Waly. 2008. How environmental and genetic factors combine to cause autism: a redox/methylation hypothesis. Neurotoxicology 29(1): 190-201.

Devereux, G., G. McNeill, G. Newman, S. Turner, L. Craig, S. Martindale, P. Helms and A. Seaton. 2007. Early childhood wheezing symptoms in relation to plasma selenium in pregnant mothers and neonates. Clinical and Experimental Allergy 37(7): 1000-8.

Devine, A., S. G. Wilson, I. M. Dick and R. L. Prince. 2002. Effects of vitamin D metabolites on intestinal calcium absorption and bone turnover in elderly women. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 75(2): 283-8.

Dhesi, J. K., S. H. Jackson, L. M. Bearne, C. Moniz, M. V. Hurley, C. G. Swift and T. J. Allain. 2004. Vitamin D supplementation improves neuromuscular function in older people who fall. Age and Ageing 33(6): 589-95.

Diamond, T., P. Smerdely, N. Kormas, R. Sekel, T. Vu and P. Day. 1998. Hip fracture in elderly men: the importance of subclinical vitamin D deficiency and hypogonadism. Medical Journal of Australia 169(3): 138-41.

Diaz, V. A., A. G. Mainous, 3rd, P. J. Carek, A. M. Wessell and C. J. Everett. 2009. The association of vitamin D deficiency and insufficiency with diabetic nephropathy: implications for health disparities. Journal of the American Board of Family Medicine 22(5): 521-7.

Dickinson, J. L., D. I. Perera, A. F. van der Mei, A. L. Ponsonby, A. M. Polanowski, R. J. Thomson, B. V. Taylor, J. D. McKay, J. Stankovich and T. Dwyer. 2009. Past environmental sun exposure and risk of multiple sclerosis: a role for the Cdx-2 vitamin D receptor variant in this interaction. Multiple Sclerosis 15(5): 563-70.

Dietel, M. 2010. Hormone replacement therapy (HRT), breast cancer and tumor pathology. Maturitas 65(3): 183-9.

Dionyssiotis, Y., I. Paspati, G. Trovas, A. Galanos and G. P. Lyritis. 2010. Association of physical exercise and calcium intake with bone mass measured by quantitative ultrasound. BMC Women's Health 10: 12.

Dobnig, H., F. Kainer, V. Stepan, R. Winter, R. Lipp, M. Schaffer, A. Kahr, S. Nocnik, G. Patterer and G. Leb. 1995. Elevated parathyroid hormone-related peptide levels after human gestation: relationship to changes in bone and mineral metabolism. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 80(12): 3699-707.

Dobnig, H., S. Pilz, H. Scharnagl, W. Renner, U. Seelhorst, B. Wellnitz, J. Kinkeldei, B. O. Boehm, G. Weihrauch and W. Maerz. 2008. Independent association of low serum 25-hydroxyvitamin d and 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin d levels with all-cause and cardiovascular mortality. Archives of Internal Medicine 168(12): 1340-9.

Doppelt, S. H. 1984. Vitamin D, rickets, and osteomalacia. Orthopedic Clinics of North America 15(4): 671-86.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Durazo-Arvizu, R. A., B. Dawson-Hughes, C. T. Sempos, E. A. Yetley, A. C. Looker, G. Cao, S. S. Harris, V. L. Burt, A. L. Carriquiry and M. F. Picciano. 2010. Three-phase model harmonizes estimates of the maximal suppression of parathyroid hormone by 25-hydroxyvitamin D in persons 65 years of age and older. Journal of Nutrition 140(3): 595-9.

Dwyer, T., I. van der Mei, A. L. Ponsonby, B. V. Taylor, J. Stankovich, J. D. McKay, R. J. Thomson, A. M. Polanowski and J. L. Dickinson. 2008. Melanocortin 1 receptor genotype, past environmental sun exposure, and risk of multiple sclerosis. Neurology 71(8): 583-9.

Edderkaoui, B., D. J. Baylink, W. G. Beamer, J. E. Wergedal, R. Porte, A. Chaudhuri and S. Mohan. 2007. Identification of mouse Duffy antigen receptor for chemokines (Darc) as a BMD QTL gene. Genome Research 17(5): 577-85.

Eisman, J. 2010. Is the genomics glass half empty or almost completely empty? International Bone & Mineral Society BoneKEy 27-31.

Elders, P. J., J. C. Netelenbos, P. Lips, F. C. van Ginkel, E. Khoe, O. R. Leeuwenkamp, W. H. Hackeng and P. F. van der Stelt. 1991. Calcium supplementation reduces vertebral bone loss in perimenopausal women: a controlled trial in 248 women between 46 and 55 years of age. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 73(3): 533-40.

El-Hajj Fuleihan, G., M. Nabulsi, H. Tamim, J. Maalouf, M. Salamoun, H. Khalife, M. Choucair, A. Arabi and R. Vieth. 2006. Effect of vitamin D replacement on musculoskeletal parameters in school children: a randomized controlled trial. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 91(2): 405-12.

Ellis, K. J., R. J. Shypailo, A. Hergenroeder, M. Perez and S. Abrams. 1996. Total body calcium and bone mineral content: comparison of dual-energy X-ray absorptiometry with neutron activation analysis. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 11(6): 843-8.

Elzouki, A. Y., T. Markestad, M. Elgarrah, N. Elhoni and L. Aksnes. 1989. Serum concentrations of vitamin D metabolites in rachitic Libyan children. Journal of Pediatric Gastroenterology and Nutrition 9(4): 507-12.

Engelman, C. D., T. E. Fingerlin, C. D. Langefeld, P. J. Hicks, S. S. Rich, L. E. Wagenknecht, D. W. Bowden and J. M. Norris. 2008. Genetic and environmental determinants of 25-hydroxyvitamin D and 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D levels in Hispanic and African Americans. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 93(9): 3381-8.

Ensrud, K. E., B. C. Taylor, M. L. Paudel, J. A. Cauley, P. M. Cawthon, S. R. Cummings, H. A. Fink, E. Barrett-Connor, J. M. Zmuda, J. M. Shikany and E. S. Orwoll. 2009. Serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D levels and rate of hip bone loss in older men. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 94(8): 2773-80.

Erem, C., R. Tanakol, F. Alagol, B. Omer and O. Cetin. 2002. Relationship of bone turnover parameters, endogenous hormones and vit D deficiency to hip fracture in elderly postmenopausal women. International Journal of Clinical Practice 56(5): 333-7.

Eskandari, F., P. E. Martinez, S. Torvik, T. M. Phillips, E. M. Sternberg, S. Mistry, D. Ronsaville, R. Wesley, C. Toomey, N. G. Sebring, J. C. Reynolds, M. R. Blackman, K. A. Calis, P. W. Gold and G. Cizza. 2007. Low bone mass in premenopausal women with depression. Archives of Internal Medicine 167(21): 2329-36.

Evans, K. N., L. Nguyen, J. Chan, B. A. Innes, J. N. Bulmer, M. D. Kilby and M. Hewison. 2006. Effects of 25-hydroxyvitamin D_3 and 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D_3 on cytokine production by human decidual cells. Biology of Reproduction 75(6): 816-22.

Evers, I. M., H. W. de Valk and G. H. Visser. 2004. Risk of complications of pregnancy in women with type 1 diabetes: nationwide prospective study in the Netherlands. BMJ 328(7445): 915.

Fairweather-Tait, S., A. Prentice, K. G. Heumann, L. M. Jarjou, D. M. Stirling, S. G. Wharf and J. R. Turnlund. 1995. Effect of calcium supplements and stage of lactation on the calcium absorption efficiency of lactating women accustomed to low calcium intakes. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 62(6): 1188-92.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Farrant, H. J., G. V. Krishnaveni, J. C. Hill, B. J. Boucher, D. J. Fisher, K. Noonan, C. Osmond, S. R. Veena and C. H. Fall. 2009. Vitamin D insufficiency is common in Indian mothers but is not associated with gestational diabetes or variation in newborn size. European Journal of Clinical Nutrition 63(5): 646-52.

Faulkner, K. G., S. R. Cummings, D. Black, L. Palermo, C. C. Gluer and H. K. Genant. 1993. Simple measurement of femoral geometry predicts hip fracture: the study of osteoporotic fractures. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 8(10): 1211-7.

Faulkner, K. A., J. A. Cauley, J. M. Zmuda, D. P. Landsittel, M. C. Nevitt, A. B. Newman, S. A. Studenski and M. S. Redfern. 2005. Ethnic differences in the frequency and circumstances of falling in older community-dwelling women. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society 53(10): 1774-9.

Faupel-Badger, J. M., L. Diaw, D. Albanes, J. Virtamo, K. Woodson and J. A. Tangrea. 2007. Lack of association between serum levels of 25-hydroxyvitamin D and the subsequent risk of prostate cancer in Finnish men. Cancer Epidemiology, Biomarkers & Prevention 16(12): 2784-6.

Faure, A., B. C. Sutter and B. Billaudel. 1991. Is 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D_3 the specific vitamin D_3 metabolite active on insulin release and calcium handling by islets from vitamin D_3-deprived rats? Diabete Metabolism 17(2): 271-8.

Fehily, A. M., R. J. Coles, W. D. Evans and P. C. Elwood. 1992. Factors affecting bone density in young adults. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 56(3): 579-86.

Fentiman, I. S. 2002. 20. Oral contraceptives, hormone replacement therapy and breast cancer. International Journal of Clinical Practice 56(10): 755-9.

Fernell, E. and C. Gillberg. 2010. Autism spectrum disorder diagnoses in Stockholm preschoolers. Research in Developmental Disabilities 31(3): 680-5.

Feron, F., T. H. Burne, J. Brown, E. Smith, J. J. McGrath, A. Mackay-Sim and D. W. Eyles. 2005. Developmental vitamin D_3 deficiency alters the adult rat brain. Brain Research Bulletin 65(2): 141-8.

Finch, S. L., F. Rauch and H. A. Weiler. 2010. Postnatal vitamin D supplementation following maternal dietary vitamin D deficiency does not affect bone mass in weanling guinea pigs. Journal of Nutrition 140(9): 1574-81.

Finkelstein, J. S., M. L. Lee, M. Sowers, B. Ettinger, R. M. Neer, J. L. Kelsey, J. A. Cauley, M. H. Huang and G. A. Greendale. 2002. Ethnic variation in bone density in premenopausal and early perimenopausal women: effects of anthropometric and lifestyle factors. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 87(7): 3057-67.

Fleet, J. C., S. S. Harris, R. J. Wood and B. Dawson-Hughes. 1995. The BsmI vitamin D receptor restriction fragment length polymorphism (BB) predicts low bone density in premenopausal black and white women. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 10(6): 985-90.

Flicker, L., R. J. MacInnis, M. S. Stein, S. C. Scherer, K. E. Mead, C. A. Nowson, J. Thomas, C. Lowndes, J. L. Hopper and J. D. Wark. 2005. Should older people in residential care receive vitamin D to prevent falls? Results of a randomized trial. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society 53(11): 1881-8.

Fomon, S. J. and S. E. Nelson. 1993. Calcium, phosphorus, magnesium, and sulfur. In *Nutrition of Normal Infants*, edited by S. J. Fomon. St. Louis: Mosby-Year Book, Inc. Pp. 192-216.

Ford, J. A., D. C. Davidson, W. B. McIntosh, W. M. Fyfe and M. G. Dunnigan. 1973. Neonatal rickets in Asian immigrant population. British Medical Journal 3(5873): 211-2.

Forman, J. P., E. Giovannucci, M. D. Holmes, H. A. Bischoff-Ferrari, S. S. Tworoger, W. C. Willett and G. C. Curhan. 2007. Plasma 25-hydroxyvitamin D levels and risk of incident hypertension. Hypertension 49(5): 1063-9.

Foroud, T., S. Ichikawa, D. Koller, D. Lai, L. Curry, X. Xuei, H. J. Edenberg, S. Hui, M. Peacock and M. J. Econs. 2008. Association studies of ALOX5 and bone mineral density in healthy adults. Osteoporosis International 19(5): 637-43.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Fox, K. M., J. Magaziner, R. Sherwin, J. C. Scott, C. C. Plato, M. Nevitt and S. Cummings. 1993. Reproductive correlates of bone mass in elderly women. Study of Osteoporotic Fractures Research Group. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 8(8): 901-8.

Francis, R. M., I. T. Boyle, C. Moniz, A. M. Sutcliffe, B. S. Davis, G. H. Beastall, R. A. Cowan and N. Downes. 1996. A comparison of the effects of alfacalcidol treatment and vitamin D_2 supplementation on calcium absorption in elderly women with vertebral fractures. Osteoporosis International 6(4): 284-90.

Frankel, B. J., J. Sehlin and I. B. Taljedal. 1985. Vitamin D_3 stimulates calcium-45 uptake by isolated mouse islets in vitro. Acta Physiologica Scandinavica 123(1): 61-6.

Fraser, W. D., A. M. Ahmad and J. P. Vora. 2004. The physiology of the circadian rhythm of parathyroid hormone and its potential as a treatment for osteoporosis. Current Opinion in Nephrology and Hypertension 13(4): 437-44.

Freedman, D. M., A. C. Looker, S. C. Chang and B. I. Graubard. 2007. Prospective study of serum vitamin D and cancer mortality in the United States. Journal of the National Cancer Institute 99(21): 1594-602.

Freedman, D. M., S. C. Chang, R. T. Falk, M. P. Purdue, W. Y. Huang, C. A. McCarty, B. W. Hollis, B. I. Graubard, C. D. Berg and R. G. Ziegler. 2008. Serum levels of vitamin D metabolites and breast cancer risk in the prostate, lung, colorectal, and ovarian cancer screening trial. Cancer Epidemiology, Biomarkers & Prevention 17(4): 889-94.

Frolich, A., M. Rudnicki, T. Storm, N. Rasmussen and L. Hegedus. 1992. Impaired 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D production in pregnancy-induced hypertension. European Journal of Obstetrics, Gynecology, and Reproductive Biology 47(1): 25-9.

Fudge, N. J., J. P. Woodrow and C. S. Kovacs. 2006. Pregnancy rescues low bone mass and normalizes intestinal calcium absorption in Vdr null mice. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 21(S1): S52.

Fudge, N. J. and C. S. Kovacs. 2010. Pregnancy up-regulates intestinal calcium absorption and skeletal mineralization independently of the vitamin D receptor. Endocrinology 151(3): 886-95.

Gale, C. R., S. M. Robinson, N. C. Harvey, M. K. Javaid, B. Jiang, C. N. Martyn, K. M. Godfrey and C. Cooper. 2008. Maternal vitamin D status during pregnancy and child outcomes. European Journal of Clinical Nutrition 62(1): 68-77.

Garabedian, M., M. Vainsel, E. Mallet, H. Guillozo, M. Toppet, R. Grimberg, T. M. Nguyen and S. Balsan. 1983. Circulating vitamin D metabolite concentrations in children with nutritional rickets. Journal of Pediatrics 103(3): 381-6.

Garcion, E., S. Nataf, A. Berod, F. Darcy and P. Brachet. 1997. 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D_3 inhibits the expression of inducible nitric oxide synthase in rat central nervous system during experimental allergic encephalomyelitis. Brain Research. Molecular Brain Research 45(2): 255-67.

Garn, S. M. 1972. The course of bone gain and the phases of bone loss. Orthopedic Clinics of North America 3(3): 503-20.

Gerdhem, P., K. A. Ringsberg, K. J. Obrant and K. Akesson. 2005. Association between 25-hydroxy vitamin D levels, physical activity, muscle strength and fractures in the prospective population-based OPRA Study of Elderly Women. Osteoporosis International 16(11): 1425-31.

Gertner, J. M., D. R. Coustan, A. S. Kliger, L. E. Mallette, N. Ravin and A. E. Broadus. 1986. Pregnancy as state of physiologic absorptive hypercalciuria. American Journal of Medicine 81(3): 451-6.

Ghannam, N. N., M. M. Hammami, S. M. Bakheet and B. A. Khan. 1999. Bone mineral density of the spine and femur in healthy Saudi females: relation to vitamin D status, pregnancy, and lactation. Calcified Tissue International 65(1): 23-8.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Ghishan, F. K., J. T. Jenkins and M. K. Younoszai. 1980. Maturation of calcium transport in the rat small and large intestine. Journal of Nutrition 110(8): 1622-8.

Ghishan, F. K., P. Parker, S. Nichols and A. Hoyumpa. 1984. Kinetics of intestinal calcium transport during maturation in rats. Pediatric Research 18(3): 235-9.

Gibney, K. B., L. MacGregor, K. Leder, J. Torresi, C. Marshall, P. R. Ebeling and B. A. Biggs. 2008. Vitamin D deficiency is associated with tuberculosis and latent tuberculosis infection in immigrants from sub-Saharan Africa. Clinical Infectious Diseases 46(3): 443-6.

Gilsanz, V., T. F. Roe, S. Mora, G. Costin and W. G. Goodman. 1991. Changes in vertebral bone density in black girls and white girls during childhood and puberty. New England Journal of Medicine 325(23): 1597-600.

Giovannucci, E., E. B. Rimm, A. Wolk, A. Ascherio, M. J. Stampfer, G. A. Colditz and W. C. Willett. 1998. Calcium and fructose intake in relation to risk of prostate cancer. Cancer Research 58(3): 442-7.

Giovannucci, E., Y. Liu, E. B. Rimm, B. W. Hollis, C. S. Fuchs, M. J. Stampfer and W. C. Willett. 2006. Prospective study of predictors of vitamin D status and cancer incidence and mortality in men. Journal of the National Cancer Institute 98(7): 451-9.

Giovannucci, E., Y. Liu, B. W. Hollis and E. B. Rimm. 2008. 25-hydroxyvitamin D and risk of myocardial infarction in men: a prospective study. Archives of Internal Medicine 168(11): 1174-80.

Giulietti, A., C. Gysemans, K. Stoffels, E. van Etten, B. Decallonne, L. Overbergh, R. Bouillon and C. Mathieu. 2004. Vitamin D deficiency in early life accelerates Type 1 diabetes in non-obese diabetic mice. Diabetologia 47(3): 451-62.

Givens, M. H. and I. G. Macy. 1933. The chemical composition of the human fetus. Journal of Biological Chemistry 102(1): 7-17.

Gloth, F. M., 3rd, W. Alam and B. Hollis. 1999. Vitamin D vs broad spectrum phototherapy in the treatment of seasonal affective disorder. Journal of Nutrition, Health, and Aging 3(1): 5-7.

Gong, G. and G. Haynatzki. 2003. Association between bone mineral density and candidate genes in different ethnic populations and its implications. Calcified Tissue International 72(2): 113-23.

Gong, G., G. Haynatzki, V. Haynatzka, S. Kosoko-Lasaki, R. Howell, Y. X. Fu, J. C. Gallagher and M. R. Wilson. 2006. Bone mineral density of recent African immigrants in the United States. Journal of the National Medical Association 98(5): 746-52.

Gordis, L.2009. Epidemiology, 4th Edition. Philadelphia, PA: Saunders Elsevier.

Graafmans, W. C., M. E. Ooms, H. M. Hofstee, P. D. Bezemer, L. M. Bouter and P. Lips. 1996. Falls in the elderly: a prospective study of risk factors and risk profiles. American Journal of Epidemiology 143(11): 1129-36.

Grados, F., M. Brazier, S. Kamel, S. Duver, N. Heurtebize, M. Maamer, M. Mathieu, M. Garabedian, J. L. Sebert and P. Fardellone. 2003a. Effects on bone mineral density of calcium and vitamin D supplementation in elderly women with vitamin D deficiency. Joint, Bone, Spine: Revue du Rhumatisme 70(3): 203-8.

Grados, F., M. Brazier, S. Kamel, M. Mathieu, N. Hurtebize, M. Maamer, M. Garabedian, J. L. Sebert and P. Fardellone. 2003b. Prediction of bone mass density variation by bone remodeling markers in postmenopausal women with vitamin D insufficiency treated with calcium and vitamin D supplementation. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 88(11): 5175-9.

Graff, M., T. D. Thacher, P. R. Fischer, D. Stadler, S. D. Pam, J. M. Pettifor, C. O. Isichei and S. A. Abrams. 2004. Calcium absorption in Nigerian children with rickets. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 80(5): 1415-21.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Grant, A. M., A. Avenell, M. K. Campbell, A. M. McDonald, G. S. MacLennan, G. C. McPherson, F. H. Anderson, C. Cooper, R. M. Francis, C. Donaldson, W. J. Gillespie, C. M. Robinson, D. J. Torgerson and W. A. Wallace. 2005. Oral vitamin D_3 and calcium for secondary prevention of low-trauma fractures in elderly people (Randomised Evaluation of Calcium Or vitamin D, RECORD): a randomised placebo-controlled trial. Lancet 365(9471): 1621-8.

Greer, F. R., J. E. Searcy, R. S. Levin, J. J. Steichen, P. S. Steichen-Asche and R. C. Tsang. 1982. Bone mineral content and serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D concentrations in breast-fed infants with and without supplemental vitamin D: one-year follow-up. Journal of Pediatrics 100(6): 919-22.

Greer, F. R., J. Lane and M. Ho. 1984. Elevated serum parathyroid hormone, calcitonin, and 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D in lactating women nursing twins. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 40(3): 562-8.

Greer, F. R. and S. Marshall. 1989. Bone mineral content, serum vitamin D metabolite concentrations, and ultraviolet B light exposure in infants fed human milk with and without vitamin D_2 supplements. Journal of Pediatrics 114(2): 204-12.

Grossman, H., C. Bergmann and S. Parker. 2006. Dementia: a brief review. Mount Sinai Journal of Medicine 73(7): 985-92.

Guillemant, J., P. Taupin, H. T. Le, N. Taright, A. Allemandou, G. Peres and S. Guillemant. 1999. Vitamin D status during puberty in French healthy male adolescents. Osteoporosis International 10(3): 222-5.

Gundberg, C. M., A. C. Looker, S. D. Nieman and M. S. Calvo. 2002. Patterns of osteocalcin and bone specific alkaline phosphatase by age, gender, and race or ethnicity. Bone 31(6): 703-8.

Gysemans, C., E. van Etten, L. Overbergh, A. Giulietti, G. Eelen, M. Waer, A. Verstuyf, R. Bouillon and C. Mathieu. 2008. Unaltered diabetes presentation in NOD mice lacking the vitamin D receptor. Diabetes 57(1): 269-75.

Haddad, J. G., Jr., V. Boisseau and L. V. Avioli. 1971. Placental transfer of vitamin D_3 and 25-hydroxycholecalciferol in the rat. Journal of Laboratory and Clinical Medicine 77(6): 908-15.

Halloran, B. P., E. N. Barthell and H. F. DeLuca. 1979. Vitamin D metabolism during pregnancy and lactation in the rat. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America 76(11): 5549-53.

Halloran, B. P. and H. F. DeLuca. 1979. Vitamin D deficiency and reproduction in rats. Science 204(4388): 73-4.

Halloran, B. P. and H. F. DeLuca. 1980a. Calcium transport in small intestine during pregnancy and lactation. American Journal of Physiology 239(1): E64-8.

Halloran, B. P. and H. F. DeLuca. 1980b. Skeletal changes during pregnancy and lactation: the role of vitamin D. Endocrinology 107(6): 1923-9.

Halloran, B. P. and H. F. DeLuca. 1980c. Calcium transport in small intestine during early development: role of vitamin D. American Journal of Physiology 239(6): G473-9.

Halloran, B. P. and H. F. De Luca. 1981. Effect of vitamin D deficiency on skeletal development during early growth in the rat. Archives of Biochemistry and Biophysics 209(1): 7-14.

Han, Z. H., S. Palnitkar, D. S. Rao, D. Nelson and A. M. Parfitt. 1996. Effect of ethnicity and age or menopause on the structure and geometry of iliac bone. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 11(12): 1967-75.

Han, Z. H., S. Palnitkar, D. S. Rao, D. Nelson and A. M. Parfitt. 1997. Effects of ethnicity and age or menopause on the remodeling and turnover of iliac bone: implications for mechanisms of bone loss. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 12(4): 498-508.

Hanahan, D. and R. A. Weinberg. 2000. The hallmarks of cancer. Cell 100(1): 57-70.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Hanlon, J. T., L. R. Landerman, G. G. Fillenbaum and S. Studenski. 2002. Falls in African American and white community-dwelling elderly residents. Journals of Gerontology. Series A, Biological Sciences and Medical Sciences 57(7): M473-8.

Hansen, K. E., A. N. Jones, M. J. Lindstrom, L. A. Davis, J. A. Engelke and M. M. Shafer. 2008. Vitamin D insufficiency: disease or no disease? Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 23(7): 1052-60.

Harkness, L. and B. Cromer. 2005. Low levels of 25-hydroxy vitamin D are associated with elevated parathyroid hormone in healthy adolescent females. Osteoporosis International 16(1): 109-13.

Harms, L. R., D. W. Eyles, J. J. McGrath, A. Mackay-Sim and T. H. Burne. 2008. Developmental vitamin D deficiency alters adult behaviour in 129/SvJ and C57BL/6J mice. Behavioural Brain Research 187(2): 343-50.

Harris, D. M. and V. L. Go. 2004. Vitamin D and colon carcinogenesis. Journal of Nutrition 134(12 Suppl): 3463S-71S.

Harris, R. P., M. Helfand, S. H. Woolf, K. N. Lohr, C. D. Mulrow, S. M. Teutsch and D. Atkins. 2001. Current methods of the US Preventive Services Task Force: a review of the process. American Journal of Preventive Medicine 20(3 Suppl): 21-35.

Harris, S. and B. Dawson-Hughes. 1993. Seasonal mood changes in 250 normal women. Psychiatry Research 49(1): 77-87.

Harris, S. S., T. R. Eccleshall, C. Gross, B. Dawson-Hughes and D. Feldman. 1997. The vitamin D receptor start codon polymorphism (FokI) and bone mineral density in premenopausal American black and white women. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 12(7): 1043-8.

Harris, S. S., E. Soteriades, J. A. Coolidge, S. Mudgal and B. Dawson-Hughes. 2000. Vitamin D insufficiency and hyperparathyroidism in a low income, multiracial, elderly population. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 85(11): 4125-30.

Harris, S. S., E. Soteriades and B. Dawson-Hughes. 2001. Secondary hyperparathyroidism and bone turnover in elderly blacks and whites. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 86(8): 3801-4.

Harwood, R. H., O. Sahota, K. Gaynor, T. Masud and D. J. Hosking. 2004. A randomised, controlled comparison of different calcium and vitamin D supplementation regimens in elderly women after hip fracture: The Nottingham Neck of Femur (NONOF) Study. Age and Ageing 33(1): 45-51.

Hatton, D. C., H. Xue, J. A. DeMerritt and D. A. McCarron. 1994. 1,25(OH)2 vitamin D_3-induced alterations in vascular reactivity in the spontaneously hypertensive rat. American Journal of the Medical Sciences 307 (Suppl 1): S154-8.

Haugen, M., A. L. Brantsaeter, L. Trogstad, J. Alexander, C. Roth, P. Magnus and H. M. Meltzer. 2009. Vitamin D supplementation and reduced risk of preeclampsia in nulliparous women. Epidemiology 20(5): 720-6.

Hawa, M. I., M. G. Valorani, L. R. Buckley, P. E. Beales, A. Afeltra, F. Cacciapaglia, R. D. Leslie and P. Pozzilli. 2004. Lack of effect of vitamin D administration during pregnancy and early life on diabetes incidence in the non-obese diabetic mouse. Hormone and Metabolic Research 36(9): 620-4.

Hayes, D. P. 2009. Influenza pandemics, solar activity cycles, and vitamin D. Medical Hypotheses 74(5): 831-4.

Heaney, R. P. and T. G. Skillman. 1971. Calcium metabolism in normal human pregnancy. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 33(4): 661-70.

Heaney, R. P., R. R. Recker and P. D. Saville. 1977. Calcium balance and calcium requirements in middle-aged women. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 30(10): 1603-11.

Heaney, R. P., R. R. Recker and P. D. Saville. 1978. Menopausal changes in calcium balance performance. Journal of Laboratory and Clinical Medicine 92(6): 953-63.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Heaney, R. P., M. S. Dowell, C. A. Hale and A. Bendich. 2003. Calcium absorption varies within the reference range for serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D. Journal of the American College of Nutrition 22(2): 142-6.

Heaney, R. P. 2005. The vitamin D requirement in health and disease. Journal of Steroid Biochemistry and Molecular Biology 97(1-2): 13-9.

Herndon, A. C., C. DiGuiseppi, S. L. Johnson, J. Leiferman and A. Reynolds. 2009. Does nutritional intake differ between children with autism spectrum disorders and children with typical development? Journal of Autism and Developmental Disorders 39(2): 212-22.

Herran, A., J. A. Amado, M. T. Garcia-Unzueta, J. L. Vazquez-Barquero, L. Perera and J. Gonzalez-Macias. 2000. Increased bone remodeling in first-episode major depressive disorder. Psychosomatic Medicine 62(6): 779-82.

Hiller, J. E., C. A. Crowther, V. A. Moore, K. Willson and J. S. Robinson. 2007. Calcium supplementation in pregnancy and its impact on blood pressure in children and women: follow up of a randomised controlled trial. Australian and New Zealand Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology 47(2): 115-21.

Hillman, L. S., E. Slatopolsky and J. G. Haddad. 1978. Perinatal vitamin D metabolism. IV. Maternal and cord serum 24,25-dihydroxyvitamin D concentrations. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 47(5): 1073-7.

Hillman, L., S. Sateesha, M. Haussler, W. Wiest, E. Slatopolsky and J. Haddad. 1981. Control of mineral homeostasis during lactation: interrelationships of 25-hydroxyvitamin D, 24,25-dihydroxyvitamin D, 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D, parathyroid hormone, calcitonin, prolactin, and estradiol. American Journal of Obstetrics and Gynecology 139(4): 471-6.

Hochberg, Z., D. Tiosano and L. Even. 1992. Calcium therapy for calcitriol-resistant rickets. Journal of Pediatrics 121(5 Pt 1): 803-8.

Hodsman, A. B., D. A. Hanley, P. H. Watson and L. J. Fraher. 2002. Parathyroid hormone. In Principles of Bone Biology, edited by J. P. Bilezikian, L. G. Raisz and G. A. Rodan. New York: Academic Press. Pp. 1305-24.

Hoenderop, J. G., O. Dardenne, M. Van Abel, A. W. Van Der Kemp, C. H. Van Os, R. St-Arnaud and R. J. Bindels. 2002. Modulation of renal Ca2+ transport protein genes by dietary Ca2+ and 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D_3 in 25-hydroxyvitamin D_3-1alpha-hydroxylase knockout mice. FASEB Journal 16(11): 1398-406.

Hofmeyr, G. J., A. N. Atallah and L. Duley. 2006. Calcium supplementation during pregnancy for preventing hypertensive disorders and related problems. Cochrane Database System Review 3: CD001059.

Hofmeyr, G. J., L. Duley and A. Atallah. 2007. Dietary calcium supplementation for prevention of pre-eclampsia and related problems: a systematic review and commentary. British Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology 114(8): 933-43.

Hoikka, V., E. M. Alhava, K. Savolainen and M. Parviainen. 1982. Osteomalacia in fractures of the proximal femur. Acta Orthopaedica Scandinavica 53(2): 255-60.

Holick, M. F., E. S. Siris, N. Binkley, M. K. Beard, A. Khan, J. T. Katzer, R. A. Petruschke, E. Chen and A. E. de Papp. 2005. Prevalence of vitamin D inadequacy among postmenopausal North American women receiving osteoporosis therapy. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 90(6): 3215-24.

Hollis, B. W. and C. L. Wagner. 2004. Vitamin D requirements during lactation: high-dose maternal supplementation as therapy to prevent hypovitaminosis D for both the mother and the nursing infant. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 80(Suppl 6): 1752S-8S.

Holt, P. R., N. Arber, B. Halmos, K. Forde, H. Kissileff, K. A. McGlynn, S. F. Moss, N. Kurihara, K. Fan, K. Yang and M. Lipkin. 2002. Colonic epithelial cell proliferation decreases with increasing levels of serum 25-hydroxy vitamin D. Cancer Epidemiology, Biomarkers & Prevention 11(1): 113-9.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Hoogendijk, W. J., P. Lips, M. G. Dik, D. J. Deeg, A. T. Beekman and B. W. Penninx. 2008. Depression is associated with decreased 25-hydroxyvitamin D and increased parathyroid hormone levels in older adults. Archives of General Psychiatry 65(5): 508-12.

Hsia, J., G. Heiss, H. Ren, M. Allison, N. C. Dolan, P. Greenland, S. R. Heckbert, K. C. Johnson, J. E. Manson, S. Sidney and M. Trevisan. 2007. Calcium/vitamin D supplementation and cardiovascular events. Circulation 115(7): 846-54.

Huisman, A. M., K. P. White, A. Algra, M. Harth, R. Vieth, J. W. Jacobs, J. W. Bijlsma and D. A. Bell. 2001. Vitamin D levels in women with systemic lupus erythematosus and fibromyalgia. Journal of Rheumatology 28(11): 2535-9.

Humble, M. B., S. Gustafsson and S. Bejerot. 2010. Low serum levels of 25-hydroxyvitamin D (25-OHD) among psychiatric out-patients in Sweden: relations with season, age, ethnic origin and psychiatric diagnosis. Journal of Steroid Biochemistry and Molecular Biology 121(1-2): 467-70.

Huncharek, M., J. Muscat and B. Kupelnick. 2008. Dairy products, dietary calcium and vitamin D intake as risk factors for prostate cancer: a meta-analysis of 26,769 cases from 45 observational studies. Nutrition and Cancer 60(4): 421-41.

Hunt, C. D. and L. K. Johnson. 2007. Calcium requirements: new estimations for men and women by cross–sectional statistical analyses of calcium balance data from metabolic studies. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 86(4): 1054-63.

Hunter, D., P. Major, N. Arden, R. Swaminathan, T. Andrew, A. J. MacGregor, R. Keen, H. Snieder and T. D. Spector. 2000. A randomized controlled trial of vitamin D supplementation on preventing postmenopausal bone loss and modifying bone metabolism using identical twin pairs. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 15(11): 2276-83.

Hypponen, E., U. Sovio, M. Wjst, S. Patel, J. Pekkanen, A. L. Hartikainen and M. R. Jarvelinb. 2004. Infant vitamin d supplementation and allergic conditions in adulthood: northern Finland birth cohort 1966. Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences 1037: 84-95.

Hypponen, E., A. L. Hartikainen, U. Sovio, M. R. Jarvelin and A. Pouta. 2007. Does vitamin D supplementation in infancy reduce the risk of pre-eclampsia? European Journal of Clinical Nutrition 61(9): 1136-9.

IARC (International Agency for Research on Cancer). 1992. Monographs on the Evaluation of Carcinogenic Risks to Humans, Volume 55, Solar and Ultraviolet Radiation. Lyon: World Health Organization.

IARC (International Agency for Research on Cancer). 2008. Vitamin D and Cancer. IARC Working Group Reports, Volume 5. Lyon: World Health Organization.

Innes, A. M., M. M. Seshia, C. Prasad, S. Al Saif, F. R. Friesen, A. E. Chudley, M. Reed, L. A. Dilling, J. C. Haworth and C. R. Greenberg. 2002. Congenital rickets caused by maternal vitamin D deficiency. Paediatric Child Health 7(7): 455-8.

Inui, N., A. Murayama, S. Sasaki, T. Suda, K. Chida, S. Kato and H. Nakamura. 2001. Correlation between 25-hydroxyvitamin D_3 1 alpha-hydroxylase gene expression in alveolar macrophages and the activity of sarcoidosis. American Journal of Medicine 110(9): 687-93.

IOM. 1997. *Dietary Reference Intakes for Calcium, Phosphorus, Magnesium, Vitamin D, and Fluoride.* Washington, DC, National Academy Press.

Isaia, G., R. Giorgino and S. Adami. 2001. High prevalence of hypovitaminosis D in female type 2 diabetic population. Diabetes Care 24(8): 1496.

Israni, N., R. Goswami, A. Kumar and R. Rani. 2009. Interaction of vitamin D receptor with HLA DRB1 0301 in type 1 diabetes patients from North India. PLoS One 4(12): e8023.

Ito, M., H. Koyama, A. Ohshige, T. Maeda, T. Yoshimura and H. Okamura. 1994. Prevention of preeclampsia with calcium supplementation and vitamin D_3 in an antenatal protocol. International Journal of Gynaecology and Obstetrics 47(2): 115-20.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Jackson, R. D., A. Z. LaCroix, M. Gass, R. B. Wallace, J. Robbins, C. E. Lewis, T. Bassford, S. A. Beresford, H. R. Black, P. Blanchette, D. E. Bonds, R. L. Brunner, R. G. Brzyski, B. Caan, J. A. Cauley, R. T. Chlebowski, S. R. Cummings, I. Granek, J. Hays, G. Heiss, S. L. Hendrix, B. V. Howard, J. Hsia, F. A. Hubbell, K. C. Johnson, H. Judd, J. M. Kotchen, L. H. Kuller, R. D. Langer, N. L. Lasser, M. C. Limacher, S. Ludlam, J. E. Manson, K. L. Margolis, J. McGowan, J. K. Ockene, M. J. O'Sullivan, L. Phillips, R. L. Prentice, G. E. Sarto, M. L. Stefanick, L. Van Horn, J. Wactawski-Wende, E. Whitlock, G. L. Anderson, A. R. Assaf and D. Barad. 2006. Calcium plus vitamin D supplementation and the risk of fractures. New England Journal of Medicine 354(7): 669-83.

Jadad, A. R., R. A. Moore, D. Carroll, C. Jenkinson, D. J. M. Reynolds, D. J. Gavaghan and H. J. McQuay. 1996. Assessing the quality of reports of randomized clinical trials: is blinding necessary? Controlled Clinical Trials 17(1): 1-12.

Jahnsen, J., J. A. Falch, P. Mowinckel and E. Aadland. 2002. Vitamin D status, parathyroid hormone and bone mineral density in patients with inflammatory bowel disease. Scandinavian Journal of Gastroenterology 37(2): 192-9.

Jarjou, L. M., A. Prentice, Y. Sawo, M. A. Laskey, J. Bennett, G. R. Goldberg and T. J. Cole. 2006. Randomized, placebo-controlled, calcium supplementation study in pregnant Gambian women: effects on breast-milk calcium concentrations and infant birth weight, growth, and bone mineral accretion in the first year of life. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 83(3): 657-66.

Jarjou, L. M., M. A. Laskey, Y. Sawo, G. R. Goldberg, T. J. Cole and A. Prentice. 2010. Effect of calcium supplementation in pregnancy on maternal bone outcomes in women with a low calcium intake. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 92(2): 450-7.

Javaid, M. K., S. R. Crozier, N. C. Harvey, C. R. Gale, E. M. Dennison, B. J. Boucher, N. K. Arden, K. M. Godfrey and C. Cooper. 2006. Maternal vitamin D status during pregnancy and childhood bone mass at age 9 years: a longitudinal study. Lancet 367(9504): 36-43.

Jenab, M., H. B. Bueno-de-Mesquita, P. Ferrari, F. J. van Duijnhoven, T. Norat, T. Pischon, E. H. Jansen, N. Slimani, G. Byrnes, S. Rinaldi, A. Tjonneland, A. Olsen, K. Overvad, M. C. Boutron-Ruault, F. Clavel-Chapelon, S. Morois, R. Kaaks, J. Linseisen, H. Boeing, M. M. Bergmann, A. Trichopoulou, G. Misirli, D. Trichopoulos, F. Berrino, P. Vineis, S. Panico, D. Palli, R. Tumino, M. M. Ros, C. H. van Gils, P. H. Peeters, M. Brustad, E. Lund, M. J. Tormo, E. Ardanaz, L. Rodriguez, M. J. Sanchez, M. Dorronsoro, C. A. Gonzalez, G. Hallmans, R. Palmqvist, A. Roddam, T. J. Key, K. T. Khaw, P. Autier, P. Hainaut and E. Riboli. 2010. Association between pre-diagnostic circulating vitamin D concentration and risk of colorectal cancer in European populations: a nested case–control study. BMJ 340: b5500.

Jenkins, D. H., J. G. Roberts, D. Webster and E. O. Williams. 1973. Osteomalacia in elderly patients with fracture of the femoral neck. A clinico-pathological study. Journal of Bone and Joint Surgery. British Volume 55(3): 575-80.

Jensen, C., L. Holloway, G. Block, G. Spiller, G. Gildengorin, E. Gunderson, G. Butterfield and R. Marcus. 2002. Long-term effects of nutrient intervention on markers of bone remodeling and calciotropic hormones in late-postmenopausal women. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 75(6): 1114-20.

Johnston, C. C., Jr., J. Z. Miller, C. W. Slemenda, T. K. Reister, S. Hui, J. C. Christian and M. Peacock. 1992. Calcium supplementation and increases in bone mineral density in children. New England Journal of Medicine 327(2): 82-7.

Jorde, R., M. Sneve, Y. Figenschau, J. Svartberg and K. Waterloo. 2008. Effects of vitamin D supplementation on symptoms of depression in overweight and obese subjects: randomized double blind trial. Journal of Internal Medicine 264(6): 599-609.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Jorde, R., M. Sneve, P. Torjesen and Y. Figenschau. 2010. No improvement in cardiovascular risk factors in overweight and obese subjects after supplementation with vitamin D_3 for 1 year. Journal of Internal Medicine 267(5): 462-72.

Kalkwarf, H. J., B. L. Specker, J. E. Heubi, N. E. Vieira and A. L. Yergey. 1996. Intestinal calcium absorption of women during lactation and after weaning. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 63(4): 526-31.

Kalkwarf, H. J., B. L. Specker, D. C. Bianchi, J. Ranz and M. Ho. 1997. The effect of calcium supplementation on bone density during lactation and after weaning. New England Journal of Medicine 337(8): 523-8.

Kalkwarf, H. J. 1999. Hormonal and dietary regulation of changes in bone density during lactation and after weaning in women. Journal of Mammary Gland Biology and Neoplasia 4(3): 319-29.

Kalkwarf, H. J., B. S. Zemel, V. Gilsanz, J. M. Lappe, M. Horlick, S. Oberfield, S. Mahboubi, B. Fan, M. M. Frederick, K. Winer and J. A. Shepherd. 2007. The bone mineral density in childhood study: bone mineral content and density according to age, sex, and race. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 92(6): 2087-99.

Kamen, D. L., G. S. Cooper, H. Bouali, S. R. Shaftman, B. W. Hollis and G. S. Gilkeson. 2006. Vitamin D deficiency in systemic lupus erythematosus. Autoimmune Reviews 5(2): 114-7.

Karakelides, H., J. L. Geller, A. L. Schroeter, H. Chen, P. S. Behn, J. S. Adams, M. Hewison and R. A. Wermers. 2006. Vitamin D-mediated hypercalcemia in slack skin disease: evidence for involvement of extrarenal 25-hydroxyvitamin D 1alpha-hydroxylase. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 21(9): 1496-9.

Kaur, M., D. Pearson, I. Godber, N. Lawson, P. Baker and D. Hosking. 2003. Longitudinal changes in bone mineral density during normal pregnancy. Bone 32(4): 449-54.

Kent, G. N., R. I. Price, D. H. Gutteridge, M. Smith, J. R. Allen, C. I. Bhagat, M. P. Barnes, C. J. Hickling, R. W. Retallack, S. G. Wilson and et al. 1990. Human lactation: forearm trabecular bone loss, increased bone turnover, and renal conservation of calcium and inorganic phosphate with recovery of bone mass following weaning. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 5(4): 361-9.

Kent, G. N., R. I. Price, D. H. Gutteridge, K. J. Rosman, M. Smith, J. R. Allen, C. J. Hickling and S. L. Blakeman. 1991. The efficiency of intestinal calcium absorption is increased in late pregnancy but not in established lactation. Calcified Tissue International 48(4): 293-5.

Kinyamu, H. K., J. C. Gallagher, K. A. Rafferty and K. E. Balhorn. 1998. Dietary calcium and vitamin D intake in elderly women: effect on serum parathyroid hormone and vitamin D metabolites. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 67(2): 342-8.

Kitanaka, S., K. Takeyama, A. Murayama, T. Sato, K. Okumura, M. Nogami, Y. Hasegawa, H. Niimi, J. Yanagisawa, T. Tanaka and S. Kato. 1998. Inactivating mutations in the 25-hydroxyvitamin D_3 1alpha-hydroxylase gene in patients with pseudovitamin D-deficiency rickets. New England Journal of Medicine 338(10): 653-61.

Kivineva, M., M. Blauer, H. Syvala, T. Tammela and P. Tuohimaa. 1998. Localization of 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D_3 receptor (VDR) expression in human prostate. Journal of Steroid Biochemistry and Molecular Biology 66(3): 121-7.

Kleerekoper, M., D. A. Nelson, E. L. Peterson, M. J. Flynn, A. S. Pawluszka, G. Jacobsen and P. Wilson. 1994. Reference data for bone mass, calciotropic hormones, and biochemical markers of bone remodeling in older (55-75) postmenopausal white and black women. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 9(8): 1267-76.

Ko, P., R. Burkert, J. McGrath and D. Eyles. 2004. Maternal vitamin D_3 deprivation and the regulation of apoptosis and cell cycle during rat brain development. Brain Research. Developmental Brain Research 153(1): 61-8.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Koeffler, H. P., H. Reichel, J. E. Bishop and A. W. Norman. 1985. gamma-Interferon stimulates production of 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D_3 by normal human macrophages. Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications 127(2): 596-603.

Koller, D. L., M. J. Econs, P. A. Morin, J. C. Christian, S. L. Hui, P. Parry, M. E. Curran, L. A. Rodriguez, P. M. Conneally, G. Joslyn, M. Peacock, C. C. Johnston and T. Foroud. 2000. Genome screen for QTLs contributing to normal variation in bone mineral density and osteoporosis. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 85(9): 3116-20.

Komulainen, M. H., H. Kroger, M. T. Tuppurainen, A. M. Heikkinen, E. Alhava, R. Honkanen and S. Saarikoski. 1998. HRT and vit D in prevention of non-vertebral fractures in postmenopausal women; a 5 year randomized trial. Maturitas 31(1): 45-54.

Koo, W. and R. Tsang. 1997. Calcium, magnesium, phosphorus, and vitamin D. In Nutrition During Infancy, 2nd Edition, edited by Cincinnati: Digital Education. Pp. 175-89.

Koo, W. W., J. C. Walters, J. Esterlitz, R. J. Levine, A. J. Bush and B. Sibai. 1999. Maternal calcium supplementation and fetal bone mineralization. Obstetrics and Gynecology 94(4): 577-82.

Kovacs, C. S. and C. L. Chik. 1995. Hyperprolactinemia caused by lactation and pituitary adenomas is associated with altered serum calcium, phosphate, parathyroid hormone (PTH), and PTH-related peptide levels. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 80(10): 3036-42.

Kovacs, C. S. and H. M. Kronenberg. 1997. Maternal-fetal calcium and bone metabolism during pregnancy, puerperium, and lactation. Endocrine Reviews 18(6): 832-72.

Kovacs, C. S. 2005. Calcium and bone metabolism during pregnancy and lactation. Journal of Mammary Gland Biology and Neoplasia 10(2): 105-18.

Kovacs, C. S., M. L. Woodland, N. J. Fudge and J. K. Friel. 2005. The vitamin D receptor is not required for fetal mineral homeostasis or for the regulation of placental calcium transfer in mice. American Journal of Physiology Endocrinology Metabolism 289(1): E133-44.

Kovacs, C. S. and H. Fuleihan Gel. 2006. Calcium and bone disorders during pregnancy and lactation. Endocrinology and Metabolism Clinics of North America 35(1): 21-51, v.

Kovacs, C. S. 2008. Vitamin D in pregnancy and lactation: maternal, fetal, and neonatal outcomes from human and animal studies. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 88(2): 520S-8S.

Kovacs, C. S. and H. M. Kronenberg. 2008. Pregnancy and lactation. In Primer on the Metabolic Bone Diseases and Disorders of Mineral Metabolism, 7th Edition, edited by C. J. Rosen. Washington, DC: ASBMR Press. Pp. 90-5.

Kovalenko, P. L., Z. Zhang, M. Cui, S. K. Clinton and J. C. Fleet. 2010. 1,25 dihydroxyvitamin D-mediated orchestration of anticancer, transcript-level effects in the immortalized, non-transformed prostate epithelial cell line, RWPE1. BMC Genomics 11: 26.

Krall, E. A., N. Sahyoun, S. Tannenbaum, G. E. Dallal and B. Dawson-Hughes. 1989. Effect of vitamin D intake on seasonal variations in parathyroid hormone secretion in postmenopausal women. New England Journal of Medicine 321(26): 1777-83.

Krause, R., M. Buhring, W. Hopfenmuller, M. F. Holick and A. M. Sharma. 1998. Ultraviolet B and blood pressure. Lancet 352(9129): 709-10.

Krishnan, A. V., R. Shinghal, N. Raghavachari, J. D. Brooks, D. M. Peehl and D. Feldman. 2004. Analysis of vitamin D-regulated gene expression in LNCaP human prostate cancer cells using cDNA microarrays. Prostate 59(3): 243-51.

Kumar, A., S. G. Devi, S. Batra, C. Singh and D. K. Shukla. 2009. Calcium supplementation for the prevention of pre-eclampsia. International Journal of Gynaecology and Obstetrics 104(1): 32-6.

Kyriazopoulos, P., G. Trovas, J. Charopoulos, E. Antonogiannakis, A. Galanos and G. Lyritis. 2006. Lifestyle factors and forearm bone density in young Greek men. Clinical Endocrinology 65(2): 234-8.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Lachenmaier-Currle, U. and J. Harmeyer. 1989. Placental transport of calcium and phosphorus in pigs. Journal of Perinatal Medicine 17(2): 127-36.

Lacroix, A. Z., J. Kotchen, G. Anderson, R. Brzyski, J. A. Cauley, S. R. Cummings, M. Gass, K. C. Johnson, M. Ko, J. Larson, J. E. Manson, M. L. Stefanick and J. Wactawski-Wende. 2009. Calcium plus vitamin D supplementation and mortality in postmenopausal women: the Women's Health Initiative Calcium-Vitamin D Randomized Controlled Trial. Journals of Gerontology. Series A, Biological Sciences and Medical Sciences 64(5): 559-67.

Lalau, J. D., I. Jans, N. el Esper, R. Bouillon and A. Fournier. 1993. Calcium metabolism, plasma parathyroid hormone, and calcitriol in transient hypertension of pregnancy. American Journal of Hypertension 6(6 Pt 1): 522-7.

Landin-Wilhelmsen, K., L. Wilhelmsen and B. A. Bengtsson. 1999. Postmenopausal osteoporosis is more related to hormonal aberrations than to lifestyle factors. Clinical Endocrinology 51(4): 387-94.

Lansdowne, A. T. and S. C. Provost. 1998. Vitamin D_3 enhances mood in healthy subjects during winter. Psychopharmacology 135(4): 319-23.

Lappe, J. M., K. M. Davies, D. Travers-Gustafson and R. P. Heaney. 2006. Vitamin D status in a rural postmenopausal female population. Journal of the American College of Nutrition 25(5): 395-402.

Lappe, J. M., D. Travers-Gustafson, K. M. Davies, R. R. Recker and R. P. Heaney. 2007. Vitamin D and calcium supplementation reduces cancer risk: results of a randomized trial. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 85(6): 1586-91.

Lappe, J., D. Cullen, G. Haynatzki, R. Recker, R. Ahlf and K. Thompson. 2008. Calcium and vitamin d supplementation decreases incidence of stress fractures in female navy recruits. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 23(5): 741-9.

Larsen, E. R., L. Mosekilde and A. Foldspang. 2004. Vitamin D and calcium supplementation prevents osteoporotic fractures in elderly community dwelling residents: a pragmatic population-based 3-year intervention study. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 19(3): 370-8.

Larsen, E. R., L. Mosekilde and A. Foldspang. 2005. Vitamin D and calcium supplementation prevents severe falls in elderly community-dwelling women: a pragmatic population-based 3-year intervention study. Aging Clinical Experimental Research 17(2): 125-32.

Laskey, M. A., A. Prentice, L. A. Hanratty, L. M. Jarjou, B. Dibba, S. R. Beavan and T. J. Cole. 1998. Bone changes after 3 mo of lactation: influence of calcium intake, breast-milk output, and vitamin D-receptor genotype. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 67(4): 685-92.

Latham, N. K., C. S. Anderson, A. Lee, D. A. Bennett, A. Moseley and I. D. Cameron. 2003. A randomized, controlled trial of quadriceps resistance exercise and vitamin D in frail older people: the Frailty Interventions Trial in Elderly Subjects (FITNESS). Journal of the American Geriatrics Society 51(3): 291-9.

Lau, E. M., J. Woo, R. Swaminathan, D. MacDonald and S. P. Donnan. 1989. Plasma 25-hydroxyvitamin D concentration in patients with hip fracture in Hong Kong. Gerontology 35(4): 198-204.

Law, M., H. Withers, J. Morris and F. Anderson. 2006. Vitamin D supplementation and the prevention of fractures and falls: results of a randomised trial in elderly people in residential accommodation. Age and Ageing 35(5): 482-6.

LeBoff, M. S., L. Kohlmeier, S. Hurwitz, J. Franklin, J. Wright and J. Glowacki. 1999. Occult vitamin D deficiency in postmenopausal US women with acute hip fracture. JAMA 281(16): 1505-11.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Lee, D. M., A. Tajar, A. Ulubaev, N. Pendleton, T. W. O'Neill, D. B. O'Connor, G. Bartfai, S. Boonen, R. Bouillon, F. F. Casanueva, J. D. Finn, G. Forti, A. Giwercman, T. S. Han, I. T. Huhtaniemi, K. Kula, M. E. J. Lean, M. Punab, A. J. Silman, D. Vanderschueren, F. C. W. Wu and Emas study group. 2009. Association between 25-hydroxyvitamin D levels and cognitive performance in middle-aged and older European men. Journal of Neurology, Neurosurgery and Psychiatry 80(7): 722-9.

Lee, L., S. A. Kang, H. O. Lee, B. H. Lee, J. S. Park, J. H. Kim, I. K. Jung, Y. J. Park and J. E. Lee. 2001. Relationships between dietary intake and cognitive function level in Korean elderly people. Public Health 115(2): 133-8.

Lee, W. T., S. S. Leung, D. M. Leung and J. C. Cheng. 1996. A follow-up study on the effects of calcium-supplement withdrawal and puberty on bone acquisition of children. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 64(1): 71-7.

Leffelaar, E. R., T. G. Vrijkotte and M. van Eijsden. 2010. Maternal early pregnancy vitamin D status in relation to fetal and neonatal growth: results of the multi-ethnic Amsterdam Born Children and their Development cohort. British Journal of Nutrition 104(1): 108-17.

Lehtonen-Veromaa, M. K., T. T. Mottonen, I. O. Nuotio, K. M. Irjala, A. E. Leino and J. S. Viikari. 2002. Vitamin D and attainment of peak bone mass among peripubertal Finnish girls: a 3-y prospective study. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 76(6): 1446-53.

Leitch, I. and F. C. Aitken. 1959. The estimation of calcium requirement: a re-examination. Nutrition Abstracts and Reviews. Series A: Human and Experimental 29(2): 393-411.

Lemire, J. M., A. Ince and M. Takashima. 1992. 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D_3 attenuates the expression of experimental murine lupus of MRL/l mice. Autoimmunity 12(2): 143-8.

Levis, S., A. Gomez, C. Jimenez, L. Veras, F. Ma, S. Lai, B. Hollis and B. A. Roos. 2005. Vitamin D deficiency and seasonal variation in an adult South Florida population. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 90(3): 1557-62.

Li, J. Y., B. L. Specker, M. L. Ho and R. C. Tsang. 1989. Bone mineral content in black and white children 1 to 6 years of age. Early appearance of race and sex differences. American Journal of Diseases of Children 143(11): 1346-9.

Li, Y. C., A. E. Pirro, M. Amling, G. Delling, R. Baron, R. Bronson and M. B. Demay. 1997. Targeted ablation of the vitamin D receptor: an animal model of vitamin D-dependent rickets type II with alopecia. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America 94(18): 9831-5.

Li, Y. C., M. Amling, A. E. Pirro, M. Priemel, J. Meuse, R. Baron, G. Delling and M. B. Demay. 1998. Normalization of mineral ion homeostasis by dietary means prevents hyperparathyroidism, rickets, and osteomalacia, but not alopecia in vitamin D receptor-ablated mice. Endocrinology 139(10): 4391-6.

Li, Y. C., G. Qiao, M. Uskokovic, W. Xiang, W. Zheng and J. Kong. 2004. Vitamin D: a negative endocrine regulator of the renin-angiotensin system and blood pressure. Journal of Steroid Biochemistry and Molecular Biology 89-90(1-5): 387-92.

Linday, L. A., R. D. Shindledecker, J. N. Dolitsky, T. C. Chen and M. F. Holick. 2008. Plasma 25-hydroxyvitamin D levels in young children undergoing placement of tympanostomy tubes. Annals of Otology, Rhinology and Laryngology 117(10): 740-4.

Li-Ng, M., J. F. Aloia, S. Pollack, B. A. Cunha, M. Mikhail, J. Yeh and N. Berbari. 2009. A randomized controlled trial of vitamin D_3 supplementation for the prevention of symptomatic upper respiratory tract infections. Epidemiology and Infection 137(10): 1396-404.

Lips, P., J. C. Netelenbos, M. J. Jongen, F. C. van Ginkel, A. L. Althuis, C. L. van Schaik, W. J. van der Vijgh, J. P. Vermeiden and C. van der Meer. 1982. Histomorphometric profile and vitamin D status in patients with femoral neck fracture. Metabolic Bone Disease and Related Research 4(2): 85-93.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Lips, P., W. H. Hackeng, M. J. Jongen, F. C. van Ginkel and J. C. Netelenbos. 1983. Seasonal variation in serum concentrations of parathyroid hormone in elderly people. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 57(1): 204-6.

Lips, P., F. C. van Ginkel, M. J. Jongen, F. Rubertus, W. J. van der Vijgh and J. C. Netelenbos. 1987. Determinants of vitamin D status in patients with hip fracture and in elderly control subjects. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 46(6): 1005-10.

Lips, P., W. C. Graafmans, M. E. Ooms, P. D. Bezemer and L. M. Bouter. 1996. Vitamin D supplementation and fracture incidence in elderly persons. A randomized, placebo-controlled clinical trial. Annals of Internal Medicine 124(4): 400-6.

Litonjua, A. A. and S. T. Weiss. 2007. Is vitamin D deficiency to blame for the asthma epidemic? Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology 120(5): 1031-5.

Liu, P. T., S. Stenger, H. Li, L. Wenzel, B. H. Tan, S. R. Krutzik, M. T. Ochoa, J. Schauber, K. Wu, C. Meinken, D. L. Kamen, M. Wagner, R. Bals, A. Steinmeyer, U. Zugel, R. L. Gallo, D. Eisenberg, M. Hewison, B. W. Hollis, J. S. Adams, B. R. Bloom and R. L. Modlin. 2006. Toll-like receptor triggering of a vitamin D-mediated human antimicrobial response. Science 311(5768): 1770-3.

Liu, S., Y. Song, E. S. Ford, J. E. Manson, J. E. Buring and P. M. Ridker. 2005. Dietary calcium, vitamin D, and the prevalence of metabolic syndrome in middle-aged and older U.S. women. Diabetes Care 28(12): 2926-32.

Llewellyn, D. J., K. M. Langa and I. A. Lang. 2009. Serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D concentration and cognitive impairment. Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry and Neurology 22(3): 188-95.

Lloyd, T., M. B. Andon, N. Rollings, J. K. Martel, R. Landis, L. M. Demers, D. F. Eggli, K. Kieselhorst and H. E. Kulin. 1993. Calcium supplementation and bone mineral density in adolescent girls. Journal of the American Medical Association 270: 841-4.

Lobaugh, B., A. Boass, G. E. Lester and S. U. Toverud. 1990. Regulation of serum 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D_3 in lactating rats. American Journal of Physiology 259(5 Pt 1): E665-71.

Lobaugh, B., A. Boass, S. C. Garner and S. U. Toverud. 1992. Intensity of lactation modulates renal 1 alpha-hydroxylase and serum 1,25(OH)2D in rats. American Journal of Physiology 262(6 Pt 1): E840-4.

Looker, A. C. and M. E. Mussolino. 2008. Serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D and hip fracture risk in older U.S. white adults. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 23(1): 143-50.

Looker, A. C., L. J. Melton, 3rd, T. Harris, L. Borrud, J. Shepherd and J. McGowan. 2009. Age, gender, and race/ethnic differences in total body and subregional bone density. Osteoporosis International 20(7): 1141-9.

Lu, P. W., J. N. Briody, G. D. Ogle, K. Morley, I. R. Humphries, J. Allen, R. Howman-Giles, D. Sillence and C. T. Cowell. 1994. Bone mineral density of total body, spine, and femoral neck in children and young adults: A cross–sectional and longitudinal study. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 9(9): 1451-8.

Luckey, M. M., D. E. Meier, J. P. Mandeli, M. C. DaCosta, M. L. Hubbard and S. J. Goldsmith. 1989. Radial and vertebral bone density in white and black women: evidence for racial differences in premenopausal bone homeostasis. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 69(4): 762-70.

Lund, B., O. H. Sorensen and A. B. Christensen. 1975. 25-hydroxycholecaliferol and fractures of the proximal. Lancet 2(7929): 300-2.

Lynch, M. F., I. J. Griffin, K. M. Hawthorne, Z. Chen, M. Hamzo and S. A. Abrams. 2007. Calcium balance in 1-4-y-old children. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 85(3): 750-4.

Lyons, R. A., A. Johansen, S. Brophy, R. G. Newcombe, C. J. Phillips, B. Lervy, R. Evans, K. Wareham and M. D. Stone. 2007. Preventing fractures among older people living in institutional care: a pragmatic randomised double blind placebo controlled trial of vitamin D supplementation. Osteoporosis International 18(6): 811-8.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Mahon, P., N. Harvey, S. Crozier, H. Inskip, S. Robinson, N. Arden, R. Swaminathan, C. Cooper and K. Godfrey. 2010. Low maternal vitamin D status and fetal bone development: cohort study. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 25(1): 14-9.

Majid Molla, A., M. H. Badawi, S. al-Yaish, P. Sharma, R. S. el-Salam and A. M. Molla. 2000. Risk factors for nutritional rickets among children in Kuwait. Pediatrics International 42(3): 280-4.

Major, G. C., F. Alarie, J. Dore, S. Phouttama and A. Tremblay. 2007. Supplementation with calcium + vitamin D enhances the beneficial effect of weight loss on plasma lipid and lipoprotein concentrations. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 85(1): 54-9.

Malabanan, A., I. E. Veronikis and M. F. Holick. 1998. Redefining vitamin D insufficiency. Lancet 351(9105): 805-6.

Mallet, E., B. Gugi, P. Brunelle, A. Henocq, J. P. Basuyau and H. Lemeur. 1986. Vitamin D supplementation in pregnancy: a controlled trial of two methods. Obstetrics and Gynecology 68(3): 300-4.

Malloy, P. J., T. R. Eccleshall, C. Gross, L. Van Maldergem, R. Bouillon and D. Feldman. 1997. Hereditary vitamin D resistant rickets caused by a novel mutation in the vitamin D receptor that results in decreased affinity for hormone and cellular hyporesponsiveness. Journal of Clinical Investigation 99(2): 297-304.

Manson, J. E., M. A. Allison, J. J. Carr, R. D. Langer, B. B. Cochrane, S. L. Hendrix, J. Hsia, J. R. Hunt, C. E. Lewis, K. L. Margolis, J. G. Robinson, R. J. Rodabough and A. M. Thomas. 2010. Calcium/vitamin D supplementation and coronary artery calcification in the Women's Health Initiative. Menopause 17(4): 683-91.

Margolis, K. L., R. M. Ray, L. Van Horn, J. E. Manson, M. A. Allison, H. R. Black, S. A. Beresford, S. A. Connelly, J. D. Curb, R. H. Grimm, Jr., T. A. Kotchen, L. H. Kuller, S. Wassertheil-Smoller, C. A. Thomson and J. C. Torner. 2008. Effect of calcium and vitamin D supplementation on blood pressure: the Women's Health Initiative Randomized Trial. Hypertension 52(5): 847-55.

Marie, P. J., L. Cancela, N. Le Boulch and L. Miravet. 1986. Bone changes due to pregnancy and lactation: influence of vitamin D status. American Journal of Physiology 251(4 Pt 1): E400-6.

Marjamaki, L., S. Niinisto, M. G. Kenward, L. Uusitalo, U. Uusitalo, M. L. Ovaskainen, C. Kronberg-Kippila, O. Simell, R. Veijola, J. Ilonen, M. Knip and S. M. Virtanen. 2010. Maternal intake of vitamin D during pregnancy and risk of advanced beta cell autoimmunity and type 1 diabetes in offspring. Diabetologia 53(8): 1599-607.

Markestad, T., S. Halvorsen, K. S. Halvorsen, L. Aksnes and D. Aarskog. 1984. Plasma concentrations of vitamin D metabolites before and during treatment of vitamin D deficiency rickets in children. Acta Paediatrica Scandinavica 73(2): 225-31.

Marniemi, J., E. Alanen, O. Impivaara, R. Seppanen, P. Hakala, T. Rajala and T. Ronnemaa. 2005. Dietary and serum vitamins and minerals as predictors of myocardial infarction and stroke in elderly subjects. Nutrition, Metabolism, and Cardiovascular Diseases 15(3): 188-97.

Martineau, A. R., F. U. Honecker, R. J. Wilkinson and C. J. Griffiths. 2007a. Vitamin D in the treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis. Journal of Steroid Biochemistry and Molecular Biology 103(3-5): 793-8.

Martineau, A. R., R. J. Wilkinson, K. A. Wilkinson, S. M. Newton, B. Kampmann, B. M. Hall, G. E. Packe, R. N. Davidson, S. M. Eldridge, Z. J. Maunsell, S. J. Rainbow, J. L. Berry and C. J. Griffiths. 2007b. A single dose of vitamin D enhances immunity to mycobacteria. American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine 176(2): 208-13.

Maruotti, N. and F. P. Cantatore. 2010. Vitamin D and the immune system. Journal of Rheumatology 37(3): 491-5.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Marwaha, R. K., N. Tandon, D. R. Reddy, R. Aggarwal, R. Singh, R. C. Sawhney, B. Saluja, M. A. Ganie and S. Singh. 2005. Vitamin D and bone mineral density status of healthy schoolchildren in northern India. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 82(2): 477-82.

Marya, R. K., S. Rathee, V. Lata and S. Mudgil. 1981. Effects of vitamin D supplementation in pregnancy. Gynecologic and Obstetric Investigation 12(3): 155-61.

Marya, R. K., S. Rathee and M. Manrow. 1987. Effect of calcium and vitamin D supplementation on toxaemia of pregnancy. Gynecologic and Obstetric Investigation 24(1): 38-42.

Marya, R. K., S. Rathee, V. Dua and K. Sangwan. 1988. Effect of vitamin D supplementation during pregnancy on foetal growth. Indian Journal of Medical Research 88: 488-92.

Matkovic, V., J. D. Landoll, N. E. Badenhop-Stevens, E. Y. Ha, Z. Crncevic-Orlic, B. Li and P. Goel. 2004. Nutrition influences skeletal development from childhood to adulthood: a study of hip, spine, and forearm in adolescent females. Journal of Nutrition 134(3): 701S-5S.

Matthews, D., E. Laporta, G. M. Zinser, C. J. Narvaez and J. Welsh. 2010. Genomic vitamin D signaling in breast cancer: Insights from animal models and human cells. Journal of Steroid Biochemistry and Molecular Biology 121(1-2): 362-7.

Mattila, C., P. Knekt, S. Mannisto, H. Rissanen, M. A. Laaksonen, J. Montonen and A. Reunanen. 2007. Serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D concentration and subsequent risk of type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Care 30(10): 2569-70.

Mattson, M. P. 2007. Calcium and neurodegeneration. Aging Cell 6(3): 337-50.

Maxwell, J. D., L. Ang, O. G. Brooke and I. R. Brown. 1981. Vitamin D supplements enhance weight gain and nutritional status in pregnant Asians. British Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology 88(10): 987-91.

Maxwell, J. P. and L. M. Miles. 1925. Osteomalacia in China. Proceedings of the Royal Society of Medicine 18: 48-66.

McCann, J. C. and B. N. Ames. 2008. Is there convincing biological or behavioral evidence linking vitamin D deficiency to brain dysfunction? FASEB Journal 22(4): 982-1001.

McCarthy, D., P. Duggan, M. O'Brien, M. Kiely, J. McCarthy, F. Shanahan and K. D. Cashman. 2005. Seasonality of vitamin D status and bone turnover in patients with Crohn's disease. Alimentary Pharmacology and Therapeutics 21(9): 1073-83.

McCullough, M. L., C. Rodriguez, W. R. Diver, H. S. Feigelson, V. L. Stevens, M. J. Thun and E. E. Calle. 2005. Dairy, calcium, and vitamin D intake and postmenopausal breast cancer risk in the Cancer Prevention Study II Nutrition Cohort. Cancer Epidemiology, Biomarkers & Prevention 14(12): 2898-904.

McGill, A. T., J. M. Stewart, F. E. Lithander, C. M. Strik and S. D. Poppitt. 2008. Relationships of low serum vitamin D_3 with anthropometry and markers of the metabolic syndrome and diabetes in overweight and obesity. Nutrition Journal 7: 4.

McGrath, J. J., F. P. Feron, T. H. Burne, A. Mackay-Sim and D. W. Eyles. 2004. Vitamin D_3-implications for brain development. Journal of Steroid Biochemistry and Molecular Biology 89-90(1-5): 557-60.

McGrath, J., R. Scragg, D. Chant, D. Eyles, T. Burne and D. Obradovic. 2007. No association between serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D_3 level and performance on psychometric tests in NHANES III. Neuroepidemiology 29(1-2): 49-54.

McKay, J. D., M. L. McCullough, R. G. Ziegler, P. Kraft, B. S. Saltzman, E. Riboli, A. Barricarte, C. D. Berg, G. Bergland, S. Bingham, M. Brustad, H. B. Bueno-de-Mesquita, L. Burdette, J. Buring, E. E. Calle, S. J. Chanock, F. Clavel-Chapelon, D. G. Cox, L. Dossus, H. S. Feigelson, C. A. Haiman, S. E. Hankinson, R. N. Hoover, D. J. Hunter, A. Husing, R. Kaaks, L. N. Kolonel, L. Le Marchand, J. Linseisen, C. A. McCarty, K. Overvad, S. Panico, M. P. Purdue, D. O. Stram, V. L. Stevens, D. Trichopoulos, W. C. Willett, J. Yuenger and M. J. Thun. 2009. Vitamin D receptor polymorphisms and breast cancer risk: results from the National Cancer Institute Breast and Prostate Cancer Cohort Consortium. Cancer Epidemiology, Biomarkers & Prevention 18(1): 297-305.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Meehan, T. F. and H. F. DeLuca. 2002. The vitamin D receptor is necessary for 1alpha,25-dihydroxyvitamin D(3) to suppress experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis in mice. Archives of Biochemistry and Biophysics 408(2): 200-4.

Meier, C., H. W. Woitge, K. Witte, B. Lemmer and M. J. Seibel. 2004. Supplementation with oral vitamin D_3 and calcium during winter prevents seasonal bone loss: a randomized controlled open-label prospective trial. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 19(8): 1221-30.

Meier, D. E., M. M. Luckey, S. Wallenstein, T. L. Clemens, E. S. Orwoll and C. I. Waslien. 1991. Calcium, vitamin D, and parathyroid hormone status in young white and black women: association with racial differences in bone mass. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 72(3): 703-10.

Meier, D. E., M. M. Luckey, S. Wallenstein, R. H. Lapinski and B. Catherwood. 1992. Racial differences in pre- and postmenopausal bone homeostasis: association with bone density. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 7(10): 1181-9.

Melamed, M. L., P. Muntner, E. D. Michos, J. Uribarri, C. Weber, J. Sharma and P. Raggi. 2008. Serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D levels and the prevalence of peripheral arterial disease: results from NHANES 2001 to 2004. Arteriosclerosis, Thrombosis, and Vascular Biology 28(6): 1179-85.

Melhus, H., G. Snellman, R. Gedeborg, L. Byberg, L. Berglund, H. Mallmin, P. Hellman, R. Blomhoff, E. Hagstrom, J. Arnlov and K. Michaelsson. 2010. Plasma 25-hydroxyvitamin D levels and fracture risk in a community-based cohort of elderly men in Sweden. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 95(6): 2637-45.

Melin, A., J. Wilske, H. Ringertz and M. Saaf. 2001. Seasonal variations in serum levels of 25-hydroxyvitamin D and parathyroid hormone but no detectable change in femoral neck bone density in an older population with regular outdoor exposure. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society 49(9): 1190-6.

Melton, I. L., M. A. Marquez, S. J. Achenbach, A. Tefferi, M. K. O'Connor, W. M. O'Fallon and B. L. Riggs. 2002. Variations in bone density among persons of African heritage. Osteoporosis International 13(7): 551-9.

Merewood, A., S. D. Mehta, T. C. Chen, H. Bauchner and M. F. Holick. 2009. Association between vitamin D deficiency and primary cesarean section. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 94(3): 940-5.

Merlino, L. A., J. Curtis, T. R. Mikuls, J. R. Cerhan, L. A. Criswell and K. G. Saag. 2004. Vitamin D intake is inversely associated with rheumatoid arthritis: results from the Iowa Women's Health Study. Arthritis & Rheumatism 50(1): 72-7.

Michelson, D., C. Stratakis, L. Hill, J. Reynolds, E. Galliven, G. Chrousos and P. Gold. 1996. Bone mineral density in women with depression. New England Journal of Medicine 335(16): 1176-81.

Miller, S. C., B. P. Halloran, H. F. DeLuca and W. S. Jee. 1982. Role of vitamin D in maternal skeletal changes during pregnancy and lactation: a histomorphometric study. Calcified Tissue International 34(3): 245-52.

Miller, S. C., B. P. Halloran, H. F. DeLuca and W. S. Jee. 1983. Studies on the role of vitamin D in early skeletal development, mineralization, and growth in rats. Calcified Tissue International 35(4-5): 455-60.

Minasyan, A., T. Keisala, Y. R. Lou, A. V. Kalueff and P. Tuohimaa. 2007. Neophobia, sensory and cognitive functions, and hedonic responses in vitamin D receptor mutant mice. Journal of Steroid Biochemistry and Molecular Biology 104(3-5): 274-80.

Miyake, Y., S. Sasaki, K. Tanaka and Y. Hirota. 2009. Dairy food, calcium, and vitamin D intake in pregnancy and wheeze and eczema in infants. European Respiratory Journal 35(6): 1128-34.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Mohr, S. B., C. F. Garland, E. D. Gorham and F. C. Garland. 2008. The association between ultraviolet B irradiance, vitamin D status and incidence rates of type 1 diabetes in 51 regions worldwide. Diabetologia 51(8): 1391-8.

Moncrieff, M. and T. O. Fadahunsi. 1974. Congenital rickets due to maternal vitamin D deficiency. Archives of Disease in Childhood 49(10): 810-1.

Monkawa, T., T. Yoshida, M. Hayashi and T. Saruta. 2000. Identification of 25-hydroxyvitamin D_3 1alpha-hydroxylase gene expression in macrophages. Kidney International 58(2): 559-68.

Moore, T. B., H. P. Koeffler, J. M. Yamashiro and R. K. Wada. 1996. Vitamin D_3 analogs inhibit growth and induce differentiation in LA-N-5 human neuroblastoma cells. Clinical and Experimental Metastasis 14(3): 239-45.

More, C., P. Bettembuk, H. P. Bhattoa and A. Balogh. 2001. The effects of pregnancy and lactation on bone mineral density. Osteoporosis International 12(9): 732-7.

Morley, R., J. B. Carlin, J. A. Pasco and J. D. Wark. 2006. Maternal 25-hydroxyvitamin D and parathyroid hormone concentrations and offspring birth size. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 91(3): 906-12.

Moschonis, G. and Y. Manios. 2006. Skeletal site-dependent response of bone mineral density and quantitative ultrasound parameters following a 12-month dietary intervention using dairy products fortified with calcium and vitamin D: the Postmenopausal Health Study. British Journal of Nutrition 96(6): 1140-8.

Muller, K., N. J. Kriegbaum, B. Baslund, O. H. Sorensen, M. Thymann and K. Bentzen. 1995. Vitamin D_3 metabolism in patients with rheumatic diseases: low serum levels of 25-hydroxyvitamin D_3 in patients with systemic lupus erythematosus. Clinical Rheumatology 14(4): 397-400.

Munger, K. L., L. I. Levin, B. W. Hollis, N. S. Howard and A. Ascherio. 2006. Serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D levels and risk of multiple sclerosis. Journal of the American Medical Association 296(23): 2832-8.

Nagpal, J., J. N. Pande and A. Bhartia. 2009. A double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled trial of the short-term effect of vitamin D_3 supplementation on insulin sensitivity in apparently healthy, middle-aged, centrally obese men. Diabetic Medicine 26(1): 19-27.

Namgung, R., R. C. Tsang, C. Lee, D. G. Han, M. L. Ho and R. I. Sierra. 1998. Low total body bone mineral content and high bone resorption in Korean winter-born versus summer-born newborn infants. Journal of Pediatrics 132(3 Pt 1): 421-5.

Narod, S. A. 2006. Modifiers of risk of hereditary breast cancer. Oncogene 25(43): 5832-6.

Naveilhan, P., I. Neveu, D. Wion and P. Brachet. 1996. 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D_3, an inducer of glial cell line-derived neurotrophic factor. Neuroreport 7(13): 2171-5.

Naylor, K. E., P. Iqbal, C. Fledelius, R. B. Fraser and R. Eastell. 2000. The effect of pregnancy on bone density and bone turnover. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 15(1): 129-37.

Need, A. G. and P. J. Phillips. 1979. Pulmonary tuberculosis and hypercalcaemia. Annals of Internal Medicine 91(4): 652-3.

Need, A. G., P. D. O'Loughlin, H. A. Morris, P. S. Coates, M. Horowitz and B. E. Nordin. 2008. Vitamin D metabolites and calcium absorption in severe vitamin D deficiency. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 23(11): 1859-63.

Nelson, D. A., G. Jacobsen, D. A. Barondess and A. M. Parfitt. 1995. Ethnic differences in regional bone density, hip axis length, and lifestyle variables among healthy black and white men. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 10(5): 782-7.

Nelson, D. A., P. M. Simpson, C. C. Johnson, D. A. Barondess and M. Kleerekoper. 1997. The accumulation of whole body skeletal mass in third- and fourth-grade children: effects of age, gender, ethnicity, and body composition. Bone 20(1): 73-8.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Nelson, D. A., D. A. Barondess, S. L. Hendrix and T. J. Beck. 2000. Cross–sectional geometry, bone strength, and bone mass in the proximal femur in black and white postmenopausal women. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 15(10): 1992-7.

Nelson, D. A., J. M. Pettifor, D. A. Barondess, D. D. Cody, K. Uusi-Rasi and T. J. Beck. 2004. Comparison of cross–sectional geometry of the proximal femur in white and black women from Detroit and Johannesburg. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 19(4): 560-5.

Newmark, H. L., K. Yang, N. Kurihara, K. Fan, L. H. Augenlicht and M. Lipkin. 2009. Western-style diet-induced colonic tumors and their modulation by calcium and vitamin D in C57Bl/6 mice: a preclinical model for human sporadic colon cancer. Carcinogenesis 30(1): 88-92.

Nnoaham, K. E. and A. Clarke. 2008. Low serum vitamin D levels and tuberculosis: a systematic review and meta-analysis. International Journal of Epidemiology 37(1): 113-9.

Noff, D. and S. Edelstein. 1978. Vitamin D and its hydroxylated metabolites in the rat. Placental and lacteal transport, subsequent metabolic pathways and tissue distribution. Hormone Research 9(5): 292-300.

Norman, A. W., J. B. Frankel, A. M. Heldt and G. M. Grodsky. 1980. Vitamin D deficiency inhibits pancreatic secretion of insulin. Science 209(4458): 823-5.

Nwaru, B. I., S. Ahonen, M. Kaila, M. Erkkola, A. M. Haapala, C. Kronberg-Kippila, R. Veijola, J. Ilonen, O. Simell, M. Knip and S. M. Virtanen. 2010. Maternal diet during pregnancy and allergic sensitization in the offspring by 5 yrs of age: a prospective cohort study. Pediatric Allergy and Immunology 21(1 Pt 1): 29-37.

Obradovic, D., H. Gronemeyer, B. Lutz and T. Rein. 2006. Cross-talk of vitamin D and glucocorticoids in hippocampal cells. Journal of Neurochemistry 96(2): 500-9.

O'Brien, K. O., M. S. Nathanson, J. Mancini and F. R. Witter. 2003. Calcium absorption is significantly higher in adolescents during pregnancy than in the early postpartum period. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 78(6): 1188-93.

O'Brien, K. O., C. M. Donangelo, C. L. Zapata, S. A. Abrams, E. M. Spencer and J. C. King. 2006. Bone calcium turnover during pregnancy and lactation in women with low calcium diets is associated with calcium intake and circulating insulin-like growth factor 1 concentrations. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 83(2): 317-23.

Oginni, L. M., M. Worsfold, O. A. Oyelami, C. A. Sharp, D. E. Powell and M. W. Davie. 1996. Etiology of rickets in Nigerian children. Journal of Pediatrics 128(5 Pt 1): 692-4.

Okonofua, F., R. K. Menon, S. Houlder, M. Thomas, D. Robinson, S. O'Brien and P. Dandona. 1986. Parathyroid hormone and neonatal calcium homeostasis: evidence for secondary hyperparathyroidism in the Asian neonate. Metabolism 35(9): 803-6.

Okonofua, F., R. K. Menon, S. Houlder, M. Thomas, D. Robinson, S. O'Brien and P. Dandona. 1987. Calcium, vitamin D and parathyroid hormone relationships in pregnant Caucasian and Asian women and their neonates. Annals of Clinical Biochemistry 24(Pt 1): 22-8.

Olausson, H., M. A. Laskey, G. R. Goldberg and A. Prentice. 2008. Changes in bone mineral status and bone size during pregnancy and the influences of body weight and calcium intake. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 88(4): 1032-9.

Ooms, M. E., P. Lips, J. C. Roos, W. J. van der Vijgh, C. Popp-Snijders, P. D. Bezemer and L. M. Bouter. 1995a. Vitamin D status and sex hormone binding globulin: determinants of bone turnover and bone mineral density in elderly women. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 10(8): 1177-84.

Ooms, M. E., J. C. Roos, P. D. Bezemer, W. J. van der Vijgh, L. M. Bouter and P. Lips. 1995b. Prevention of bone loss by vitamin D supplementation in elderly women: a randomized double-blind trial. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 80(4): 1052-8.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Pan, A., L. Lu, O. H. Franco, Z. Yu, H. Li and X. Lin. 2009. Association between depressive symptoms and 25-hydroxyvitamin D in middle-aged and elderly Chinese. Journal of Affective Disorders 118(1-3): 240-3.

Panda, D. K., D. Miao, M. L. Tremblay, J. Sirois, R. Farookhi, G. N. Hendy and D. Goltzman. 2001. Targeted ablation of the 25-hydroxyvitamin D 1alpha-hydroxylase enzyme: evidence for skeletal, reproductive, and immune dysfunction. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America 98(13): 7498-503.

Papapetrou, P. D. 2010. The interrelationship of serum 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D, 25-hydroxyvitamin D and 24,25-dihydroxyvitamin D in pregnancy at term: a meta-analysis. Hormones (Athens) 9(2): 136-44.

Pappa, H. M., C. M. Gordon, T. M. Saslowsky, A. Zholudev, B. Horr, M. C. Shih and R. J. Grand. 2006. Vitamin D status in children and young adults with inflammatory bowel disease. Pediatrics 118(5): 1950-61.

Parfitt, A. M., Z. H. Han, S. Palnitkar, D. S. Rao, M. S. Shih and D. Nelson. 1997. Effects of ethnicity and age or menopause on osteoblast function, bone mineralization, and osteoid accumulation in iliac bone. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 12(11): 1864-73.

Parisien, M., F. Cosman, D. Morgan, M. Schnitzer, X. Liang, J. Nieves, L. Forese, M. Luckey, D. Meier, V. Shen, R. Lindsay and D. W. Dempster. 1997. Histomorphometric assessment of bone mass, structure, and remodeling: a comparison between healthy black and white premenopausal women. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 12(6): 948-57.

Park, M. J., R. Namgung, D. H. Kim and R. C. Tsang. 1998. Bone mineral content is not reduced despite low vitamin D status in breast milk-fed infants versus cow's milk based formula-fed infants. Journal of Pediatrics 132(4): 641-5.

Park, W., H. Paust, H. J. Kaufmann and G. Offermann. 1987. Osteomalacia of the mother—rickets of the newborn. European Journal of Pediatrics 146(3): 292-3.

Park, Y., M. F. Leitzmann, A. F. Subar, A. Hollenbeck and A. Schatzkin. 2009. Dairy food, calcium, and risk of cancer in the NIH-AARP Diet and Health Study. Archives of Internal Medicine 169(4): 391-401.

Parsa, P. and B. Parsa. 2009. Effects of reproductive factors on risk of breast cancer: a literature review. Asian Pacific Journal of Cancer Prevention 10(4): 545-50.

Partridge, J. M., S. J. Weatherby, J. A. Woolmore, D. J. Highland, A. A. Fryer, C. L. Mann, M. D. Boggild, W. E. Ollier, R. C. Strange and C. P. Hawkins. 2004. Susceptibility and outcome in MS: associations with polymorphisms in pigmentation-related genes. Neurology 62(12): 2323-5.

Patel, R., D. Collins, S. Bullock, R. Swaminathan, G. M. Blake and I. Fogelman. 2001. The effect of season and vitamin D supplementation on bone mineral density in healthy women: a double-masked crossover study. Osteoporosis International 12(4): 319-25.

Patel, S., S. Hyer and J. Barron. 2007. Glomerular filtration rate is a major determinant of the relationship between 25-hydroxyvitamin D and parathyroid hormone. Calcified Tissue International 80(4): 221-6.

Peacock, M., G. Liu, M. Carey, R. McClintock, W. Ambrosius, S. Hui and C. C. Johnston. 2000. Effect of calcium or 25OH vitamin D_3 dietary supplementation on bone loss at the hip in men and women over the age of 60. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 85(9): 3011-9.

Peacock, M., C. H. Turner, M. J. Econs and T. Foroud. 2002. Genetics of osteoporosis. Endocrine Reviews 23(3): 303-26.

Pearson, D., M. Kaur, P. San, N. Lawson, P. Baker and D. Hosking. 2004. Recovery of pregnancy mediated bone loss during lactation. Bone 34(3): 570-8.

Pedersen, E. B., P. Johannesen, S. Kristensen, A. B. Rasmussen, K. Emmertsen, J. Moller, J. G. Lauritsen and M. Wohlert. 1984. Calcium, parathyroid hormone and calcitonin in normal pregnancy and preeclampsia. Gynecologic and Obstetric Investigation 18(3): 156-64.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Peehl, D. M., R. Shinghal, L. Nonn, E. Seto, A. V. Krishnan, J. D. Brooks and D. Feldman. 2004. Molecular activity of 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D_3 in primary cultures of human prostatic epithelial cells revealed by cDNA microarray analysis. Journal of Steroid Biochemistry and Molecular Biology 92(3): 131-41.

Pereira, G. R. and A. H. Zucker. 1986. Nutritional deficiencies in the neonate. Clinics in Perinatology 13(1): 175-89.

Pettersson, U., M. Nilsson, V. Sundh, D. Mellstrom and M. Lorentzon. 2010. Physical activity is the strongest predictor of calcaneal peak bone mass in young Swedish men. Osteoporosis International 21(3): 447-55.

Peyrin-Biroulet, L., A. Oussalah and M. A. Bigard. 2009. Crohn's disease: the hot hypothesis. Medical Hypotheses 73(1): 94-6.

Pfeifer, M., B. Begerow, H. W. Minne, C. Abrams, D. Nachtigall and C. Hansen. 2000. Effects of a short-term vitamin D and calcium supplementation on body sway and secondary hyperparathyroidism in elderly women. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 15(6): 1113-8.

Pfeifer, M., B. Begerow, H. W. Minne, D. Nachtigall and C. Hansen. 2001. Effects of a short-term vitamin D(3) and calcium supplementation on blood pressure and parathyroid hormone levels in elderly women. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 86(4): 1633-7.

Pfeifer, M., B. Begerow, H. W. Minne, K. Suppan, A. Fahrleitner-Pammer and H. Dobnig. 2009. Effects of a long-term vitamin D and calcium supplementation on falls and parameters of muscle function in community-dwelling older individuals. Osteoporosis International 20(2): 315-22.

Pilz, S., H. Dobnig, B. Winklhofer-Roob, G. Riedmuller, J. E. Fischer, U. Seelhorst, B. Wellnitz, B. O. Boehm and W. Marz. 2008. Low serum levels of 25-hydroxyvitamin D predict fatal cancer in patients referred to coronary angiography. Cancer Epidemiology, Biomarkers & Prevention 17(5): 1228-33.

Pittas, A. G., B. Dawson-Hughes, T. Li, R. M. Van Dam, W. C. Willett, J. E. Manson and F. B. Hu. 2006. Vitamin D and calcium intake in relation to type 2 diabetes in women. Diabetes Care 29(3): 650-6.

Pittas, A. G., S. S. Harris, P. C. Stark and B. Dawson-Hughes. 2007a. The effects of calcium and vitamin D supplementation on blood glucose and markers of inflammation in nondiabetic adults. Diabetes Care 30(4): 980-6.

Pittas, A. G., J. Lau, F. B. Hu and B. Dawson-Hughes. 2007b. The role of vitamin D and calcium in type 2 diabetes. A systematic review and meta-analysis. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 92(6): 2017-29.

Polatti, F., E. Capuzzo, F. Viazzo, R. Colleoni and C. Klersy. 1999. Bone mineral changes during and after lactation. Obstetrics and Gynecology 94(1): 52-6.

Poole, K. E., N. Loveridge, P. J. Barker, D. J. Halsall, C. Rose, J. Reeve and E. A. Warburton. 2006. Reduced vitamin D in acute stroke. Stroke 37(1): 243-5.

Poon, A. H., C. Laprise, M. Lemire, A. Montpetit, D. Sinnett, E. Schurr and T. J. Hudson. 2004. Association of vitamin D receptor genetic variants with susceptibility to asthma and atopy. American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine 170(9): 967-73.

Porthouse, J., S. Cockayne, C. King, L. Saxon, E. Steele, T. Aspray, M. Baverstock, Y. Birks, J. Dumville, R. Francis, C. Iglesias, S. Puffer, A. Sutcliffe, I. Watt and D. J. Torgerson. 2005. Randomised controlled trial of calcium and supplementation with cholecalciferol (vitamin D3) for prevention of fractures in primary care. British Medical Journal 330(7498): 1003.

Prentice, A., L. M. Jarjou, T. J. Cole, D. M. Stirling, B. Dibba and S. Fairweather-Tait. 1995. Calcium requirements of lactating Gambian mothers: effects of a calcium supplement on breast-milk calcium concentration, maternal bone mineral content, and urinary calcium excretion. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 62(1): 58-67.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Prentice, A., L. Yan, L. M. Jarjou, B. Dibba, M. A. Laskey, D. M. Stirling and S. Fairweather-Tait. 1997. Vitamin D status does not influence the breast-milk calcium concentration of lactating mothers accustomed to a low calcium intake. Acta Paediatrica 86(9): 1006-8.

Prentice, A. 2003. Micronutrients and the bone mineral content of the mother, fetus and newborn. Journal of Nutrition 133(5 Suppl 2): 1693S-9S.

Prentice, A. 2008. Vitamin D deficiency: a global perspective. Nutrition Reviews 66(10 Suppl 2): S153-64.

Prentice, A., G. R. Goldberg and I. Schoenmakers. 2008. Vitamin D across the lifecycle: physiology and biomarkers. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 88(2): 500S-6S.

Priemel, M., C. von Domarus, T. O. Klatte, S. Kessler, J. Schlie, S. Meier, N. Proksch, F. Pastor, C. Netter, T. Streichert, K. Puschel and M. Amling. 2010. Bone mineralization defects and vitamin D deficiency: histomorphometric analysis of iliac crest bone biopsies and circulating 25-hydroxyvitamin D in 675 patients. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 25(2): 305-12.

Prince, R., A. Devine, I. Dick, A. Criddle, D. Kerr, N. Kent, R. Price and A. Randell. 1995. The effects of calcium supplementation (milk powder or tablets) and exercise on bone density in postmenopausal women. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 10(7): 1068-75.

Prince, R. L., A. Devine, S. S. Dhaliwal and I. M. Dick. 2006. Effects of calcium supplementation on clinical fracture and bone structure: results of a 5-year, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial in elderly women. Archives of Internal Medicine 166(8): 869-75.

Prince, R. L., N. Austin, A. Devine, I. M. Dick, D. Bruce and K. Zhu. 2008. Effects of ergocalciferol added to calcium on the risk of falls in elderly high-risk women. Archives of Internal Medicine 168(1): 103-8.

Prineas, J. W., A. S. Mason and R. A. Henson. 1965. Mypopathy in metabolic bone disease. British Medical Journal 1(5441): 1034-6.

Punnonen, R., J. Salmi, R. Tuimala, M. Jarvinen and P. Pystynen. 1986. Vitamin D deficiency in women with femoral neck fracture. Maturitas 8(4): 291-5.

Qiu, S., D. S. Rao, S. Palnitkar and A. M. Parfitt. 2006. Differences in osteocyte and lacunar density between black and white American women. Bone 38(1): 130-5.

Rajakumar, K., J. D. Fernstrom, J. E. Janosky and S. L. Greenspan. 2005. Vitamin D insufficiency in preadolescent African-American children. Clinical Pediatrics 44(8): 683-92.

Recker, R. R., K. M. Davies, S. M. Hinders, R. P. Heaney, M. R. Stegman and D. B. Kimmel. 1992. Bone gain in young adult women. Journal of the American Medical Association 268(17): 2403-8.

Recker, R. R., S. Hinders, K. M. Davies, R. P. Heaney, M. R. Stegman, J. M. Lappe and D. B. Kimmel. 1996. Correcting calcium nutritional deficiency prevents spine fractures in elderly women. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 11(12): 1961-6.

Reichel, H., H. P. Koeffler and A. W. Norman. 1987. Synthesis in vitro of 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D_3 and 24,25-dihydroxyvitamin D_3 by interferon-gamma-stimulated normal human bone marrow and alveolar macrophages. Journal of Biological Chemistry 262(23): 10931-7.

Reid, I. R., R. W. Ames, M. C. Evans, G. D. Gamble and S. J. Sharpe. 1993. Effect of calcium supplementation on bone loss in postmenopausal women. New England Journal of Medicine 328(7): 460-4.

Reid, I. R., R. Ames, B. Mason, H. E. Reid, C. J. Bacon, M. J. Bolland, G. D. Gamble, A. Grey and A. Horne. 2008. Randomized controlled trial of calcium supplementation in healthy, nonosteoporotic, older men. Archives of Internal Medicine 168(20): 2276-82.

Reif, S., Y. Katzir, Z. Eisenberg and Y. Weisman. 1988. Serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D levels in congenital craniotabes. Acta Paediatrica Scandinavica 77(1): 167-8.

Rhodes, S. G., L. A. Terry, J. Hope, R. G. Hewinson and H. M. Vordermeier. 2003. 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D_3 and development of tuberculosis in cattle. Clinical and Diagnostic Laboratory Immunology 10(6): 1129-35.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Riggs, B. L., W. M. O'Fallon, J. Muhs, M. K. O'Connor, R. Kumar and L. J. Melton, 3rd. 1998. Long-term effects of calcium supplementation on serum parathyroid hormone level, bone turnover, and bone loss in elderly women. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 13(2): 168-74.

Riggs, B. L., L. J. Melton, R. A. Robb, J. J. Camp, E. J. Atkinson, L. McDaniel, S. Amin, P. A. Rouleau and S. Khosla. 2008. A population-based assessment of rates of bone loss at multiple skeletal sites: evidence for substantial trabecular bone loss in young adult women and men. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 23(2): 205-14.

Riis, B., K. Thomsen and C. Christiansen. 1987. Does calcium supplementation prevent postmenopausal bone loss? A double-blind, controlled clinical study. New England Journal of Medicine 316(4): 173-7.

Ritchie, L. D., E. B. Fung, B. P. Halloran, J. R. Turnlund, M. D. Van Loan, C. E. Cann and J. C. King. 1998. A longitudinal study of calcium homeostasis during human pregnancy and lactation and after resumption of menses. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 67(4): 693-701.

Rohan, T. E., A. Negassa, R. T. Chlebowski, C. D. Ceria-Ulep, B. B. Cochrane, D. S. Lane, M. Ginsberg, S. Wassertheil-Smoller and D. L. Page. 2009. A randomized controlled trial of calcium plus vitamin D supplementation and risk of benign proliferative breast disease. Breast Cancer Research and Treatment 116(2): 339-50.

Ron, M., M. Levitz, J. Chuba and J. Dancis. 1984. Transfer of 25-hydroxyvitamin D_3 and 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D_3 across the perfused human placenta. American Journal of Obstetrics and Gynecology 148(4): 370-4.

Rosen, C. J., A. Morrison, H. Zhou, D. Storm, S. J. Hunter, K. Musgrave, T. Chen, W. Wei and M. F. Holick. 1994. Elderly women in northern New England exhibit seasonal changes in bone mineral density and calciotropic hormones. Bone and Mineral 25(2): 83-92.

Rossi, M., J. K. McLaughlin, P. Lagiou, C. Bosetti, R. Talamini, L. Lipworth, A. Giacosa, M. Montella, S. Franceschi, E. Negri and C. La Vecchia. 2009. Vitamin D intake and breast cancer risk: a case–control study in Italy. Annals of Oncology 20(2): 374-8.

Rothberg, A. D., J. M. Pettifor, D. F. Cohen, E. W. Sonnendecker and F. P. Ross. 1982. Maternal-infant vitamin D relationships during breast-feeding. Journal of Pediatrics 101(4): 500-3.

Rowling, M. J., C. Gliniak, J. Welsh and J. C. Fleet. 2007. High dietary vitamin D prevents hypocalcemia and osteomalacia in CYP27B1 knockout mice. Journal of Nutrition 137(12): 2608-15.

Rucker, D., J. A. Allan, G. H. Fick and D. A. Hanley. 2002. Vitamin D insufficiency in a population of healthy western Canadians. Canadian Medical Association Journal 166(12): 1517-24.

Ruiz-Irastorza, G., M. V. Egurbide, N. Olivares, A. Martinez-Berriotxoa and C. Aguirre. 2008. Vitamin D deficiency in systemic lupus erythematosus: prevalence, predictors and clinical consequences. Rheumatology 47(6): 920-3.

Rummens, K., R. van Bree, E. Van Herck, Z. Zaman, R. Bouillon, F. A. Van Assche and J. Verhaeghe. 2002. Vitamin D deficiency in guinea pigs: exacerbation of bone phenotype during pregnancy and disturbed fetal mineralization, with recovery by 1,25(OH)2D3 infusion or dietary calcium-phosphate supplementation. Calcified Tissue International 71(4): 364-75.

Russell, R., M. Chung, E. M. Balk, S. Atkinson, E. L. Giovannucci, S. Ip, A. H. Lichtenstein, S. T. Mayne, G. Raman, A. C. Ross, T. A. Trikalinos, K. P. West, Jr. and J. Lau. 2009. Opportunities and challenges in conducting systematic reviews to support the development of nutrient reference values: vitamin A as an example. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 89(3): 728-33.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Saadi, H. F., A. Dawodu, B. O. Afandi, R. Zayed, S. Benedict and N. Nagelkerke. 2007. Efficacy of daily and monthly high-dose calciferol in vitamin D-deficient nulliparous and lactating women. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 85(6): 1565-71.

Salovaara, K., M. Tuppurainen, M. Karkkainen, T. Rikkonen, L. Sandini, J. Sirola, R. Honkanen, E. Alhava and H. Kroger. 2010. Effect of vitamin D(3) and calcium on fracture risk in 65- to 71-year-old women: a population-based 3-year randomized, controlled trial—the OSTPRE-FPS. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 25(7): 1487-95.

Sanchez, B., E. Lopez-Martin, C. Segura, J. L. Labandeira-Garcia and R. Perez-Fernandez. 2002. 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D(3) increases striatal GDNF mRNA and protein expression in adult rats. Brain Research. Molecular Brain Research 108(1-2): 143-6.

Sanders, K. M., A. L. Stuart, E. J. Williamson, J. A. Simpson, M. A. Kotowicz, D. Young and G. C. Nicholson. 2010. Annual high-dose oral vitamin D and falls and fractures in older women: a randomized controlled trial. Journal of the American Medical Association 303(18): 1815-22.

Sann, L., L. David, A. Thomas, A. Frederich, M. C. Chapuy and R. Francois. 1976. Congenital hyperparathyroidism and vitamin D deficiency secondary to maternal hypoparathyroidism. Acta Paediatrica Scandinavica 65(3): 381-5.

Sarkis, K. S., M. B. Salvador, M. M. Pinheiro, R. G. Silva, C. A. Zerbini and L. A. Martini. 2009. Association between osteoporosis and rheumatoid arthritis in women: a cross–sectional study. Sao Paulo Medical Journal 127(4): 216-22.

Sayers, A. and J. H. Tobias. 2009. Estimated maternal ultraviolet B exposure levels in pregnancy influence skeletal development of the child. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 94(3): 765-71.

Schaafsma, A., J. J. van Doormaal, F. A. Muskiet, G. J. Hofstede, I. Pakan and E. van der Veer. 2002. Positive effects of a chicken eggshell powder-enriched vitamin-mineral supplement on femoral neck bone mineral density in healthy late post-menopausal Dutch women. British Journal of Nutrition 87(3): 267-75.

Schauber, J., R. A. Dorschner, K. Yamasaki, B. Brouha and R. L. Gallo. 2006. Control of the innate epithelial antimicrobial response is cell-type specific and dependent on relevant microenvironmental stimuli. Immunology 118(4): 509-19.

Schleithoff, S. S., A. Zittermann, G. Tenderich, H. K. Berthold, P. Stehle and R. Koerfer. 2006. Vitamin D supplementation improves cytokine profiles in patients with congestive heart failure: a double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled trial. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 83(4): 754-9.

Schneider, B., B. Weber, A. Frensch, J. Stein and J. Fritz. 2000. Vitamin D in schizophrenia, major depression and alcoholism. Journal of Neural Transmission 107(7): 839-42.

Schnitzler, C. M., J. M. Pettifor, J. M. Mesquita, M. D. Bird, E. Schnaid and A. E. Smyth. 1990. Histomorphometry of iliac crest bone in 346 normal black and white South African adults. Bone and Mineral 10(3): 183-99.

Schnitzler, C. M. and J. M. Mesquita. 2006. Cortical bone histomorphometry of the iliac crest in normal black and white South African adults. Calcified Tissue International 79(6): 373-82.

Scholl, T. O. and X. Chen. 2009. Vitamin D intake during pregnancy: association with maternal characteristics and infant birth weight. Early Human Development 85(4): 231-4.

Schwartz, G. G. and B. S. Hulka. 1990. Is vitamin D deficiency a risk factor for prostate cancer? (Hypothesis). Anticancer Research 10(5A): 1307-11.

Scragg, R., R. Jackson, I. M. Holdaway, T. Lim and R. Beaglehole. 1990. Myocardial infarction is inversely associated with plasma 25-hydroxyvitamin D_3 levels: a community-based study. International Journal of Epidemiology 19(3): 559-63.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Scragg, R., I. Holdaway, V. Singh, P. Metcalf, J. Baker and E. Dryson. 1995. Serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D_3 levels decreased in impaired glucose tolerance and diabetes mellitus. Diabetes Research and Clinical Practice 27(3): 181-8.

Seely, E. W., R. J. Wood, E. M. Brown and S. W. Graves. 1992. Lower serum ionized calcium and abnormal calciotropic hormone levels in preeclampsia. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 74(6): 1436-40.

Seely, E. W., E. M. Brown, D. M. DeMaggio, D. K. Weldon and S. W. Graves. 1997. A prospective study of calciotropic hormones in pregnancy and post partum: reciprocal changes in serum intact parathyroid hormone and 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D. American Journal of Obstetrics and Gynecology 176(1 Pt 1): 214-7.

Seino, Y., M. Ishida, K. Yamaoka, T. Ishii, T. Hiejima, C. Ikehara, Y. Tanaka, S. Matsuda, T. Shimotsuji, H. Yabuuchi, S. Morimoto and T. Onishi. 1982. Serum calcium regulating hormones in the perinatal period. Calcified Tissue International 34(2): 131-5.

Selvaraj, P., M. Vidyarani, K. Alagarasu, S. Prabhu Anand and P. R. Narayanan. 2008. Regulatory role of promoter and 3' UTR variants of vitamin D receptor gene on cytokine response in pulmonary tuberculosis. Journal of Clinical Immunology 28(4): 306-13.

Sergeev, I. N. and W. B. Rhoten. 1995. 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D_3 evokes oscillations of intracellular calcium in a pancreatic beta-cell line. Endocrinology 136(7): 2852-61.

Shaffer, J. R., C. M. Kammerer, D. Reich, G. McDonald, N. Patterson, B. Goodpaster, D. C. Bauer, J. Li, A. B. Newman, J. A. Cauley, T. B. Harris, F. Tylavsky, R. E. Ferrell and J. M. Zmuda. 2007. Genetic markers for ancestry are correlated with body composition traits in older African Americans. Osteoporosis International 18(6): 733-41.

Sharma, O. P., J. Lamon and D. Winsor. 1972. Hypercalcemia and tuberculosis. Journal of the American Medical Association 222(5): 582.

Sharma, S. C. 1981. Serum calcium in pulmonary tuberculosis. Postgraduate Medical Journal 57(673): 694-6.

Shea, B., G. Wells, A. Cranney, N. Zytaruk, V. Robinson, L. Griffith, Z. Ortiz, J. Peterson, J. Adachi, P. Tugwell and G. Guyatt. 2002. Meta-analyses of therapies for postmenopausal osteoporosis. VII. Meta-analysis of calcium supplementation for the prevention of postmenopausal osteoporosis. Endocrine Reviews 23(4): 552-9.

Shea, M. K., S. L. Booth, J. M. Massaro, P. F. Jacques, R. B. D'Agostino, Sr., B. Dawson-Hughes, J. M. Ordovas, C. J. O'Donnell, S. Kathiresan, J. F. Keaney, Jr., R. S. Vasan and E. J. Benjamin. 2008. Vitamin K and vitamin D status: associations with inflammatory markers in the Framingham Offspring Study. American Journal of Epidemiology 167(3): 313-20.

Shin, M. H., M. D. Holmes, S. E. Hankinson, K. Wu, G. A. Colditz and W. C. Willett. 2002. Intake of dairy products, calcium, and vitamin D and risk of breast cancer. Journal of the National Cancer Institute 94(17): 1301-11.

Silver, J., H. Landau, I. Bab, Y. Shvil, M. M. Friedlaender, D. Rubinger and M. M. Popovtzer. 1985. Vitamin D-dependent rickets types I and II. Diagnosis and response to therapy. Israel Journal of Medical Sciences 21(1): 53-6.

Simmons, J. D., C. Mullighan, K. I. Welsh and D. P. Jewell. 2000. Vitamin D receptor gene polymorphism: association with Crohn's disease susceptibility. Gut 47(2): 211-4.

Sita-Lumsden, A., G. Lapthorn, R. Swaminathan and H. J. Milburn. 2007. Reactivation of tuberculosis and vitamin D deficiency: the contribution of diet and exposure to sunlight. Thorax 62(11): 1003-7.

Skaria, J., B. C. Katiyar, T. P. Srivastava and B. Dube. 1975. Myopathy and neuropathy associated with osteomalacia. Acta Neurologica Scandinavica 51(1): 37-58.

Slack, J. H., L. Hang, J. Barkley, R. J. Fulton, L. D'Hoostelaere, A. Robinson and F. J. Dixon. 1984. Isotypes of spontaneous and mitogen-induced autoantibodies in SLE-prone mice. Journal of Immunology 132(3): 1271-5.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Slemenda, C. W., M. Peacock, S. Hui, L. Zhou and C. C. Johnston. 1997. Reduced rates of skeletal remodeling are associated with increased bone mineral density during the development of peak skeletal mass. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 12(4): 676-82.

Slinin, Y., M. L. Paudel, B. C. Taylor, H. A. Fink, A. Ishani, M. T. Canales, K. Yaffe, E. Barrett-Connor, E. S. Orwoll, J. M. Shikany, E. S. Leblanc, J. A. Cauley and K. E. Ensrud. 2010. 25-hydroxyvitamin D levels and cognitive performance and decline in elderly men. Neurology 74(1): 33-41.

Sloka, J. S., W. E. Pryse-Phillips and M. Stefanelli. 2008. The relation of ultraviolet radiation and multiple sclerosis in Newfoundland. Canadian Journal of Neurological Sciences 35(1): 69-74.

Sloka, S., J. Stokes, E. Randell and L. A. Newhook. 2009. Seasonal variation of maternal serum vitamin D in Newfoundland and Labrador. Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology Canada 31(4): 313-21.

Sloka, S., M. Grant and L. A. Newhook. 2010. The geospatial relation between UV solar radiation and type 1 diabetes in Newfoundland. Acta Diabetologica 47(1): 73-8.

Slovik, D. M., J. S. Adams, R. M. Neer, M. F. Holick and J. T. Potts, Jr. 1981. Deficient production of 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D in elderly osteoporotic patients. New England Journal of Medicine 305(7): 372-4.

Smith, H., F. Anderson, H. Raphael, P. Maslin, S. Crozier and C. Cooper. 2007. Effect of annual intramuscular vitamin D on fracture risk in elderly men and women—a population-based, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Rheumatology 46(12): 1852-7.

Smith, S. J., M. E. Hayes, P. L. Selby and E. B. Mawer. 1999. Autocrine control of vitamin D metabolism in synovial cells from arthritic patients. Annals of the Rheumatic Diseases 58(6): 372-8.

Smolders, J., P. Menheere, A. Kessels, J. Damoiseaux and R. Hupperts. 2008. Association of vitamin D metabolite levels with relapse rate and disability in multiple sclerosis. Multiple Sclerosis 14(9): 1220-4.

Smolders, J., J. Damoiseaux, P. Menheere, J. W. Tervaert and R. Hupperts. 2009. Association study on two vitamin D receptor gene polymorphisms and vitamin D metabolites in multiple sclerosis. Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences 1173: 515-20.

Snijder, M. B., N. M. van Schoor, S. M. Pluijm, R. M. van Dam, M. Visser and P. Lips. 2006. Vitamin D status in relation to one-year risk of recurrent falling in older men and women. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 91(8): 2980-5.

Soilu-Hanninen, M., M. Laaksonen, I. Laitinen, J. P. Eralinna, E. M. Lilius and I. Mononen. 2008. A longitudinal study of serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D and intact parathyroid hormone levels indicate the importance of vitamin D and calcium homeostasis regulation in multiple sclerosis. Journal of Neurology, Neurosurgery and Psychiatry 79(2): 152-7.

Sokoloff, L. 1978. Occult osteomalacia in American (U.S.A.) patients with fracture of the hip. American Journal of Surgical Pathology 2(1): 21-30.

Song, Y. and J. C. Fleet. 2007. Intestinal resistance to 1,25 dihydroxyvitamin D in mice heterozygous for the vitamin D receptor knockout allele. Endocrinology 148(3): 1396-402.

Sowers, M., R. B. Wallace and J. H. Lemke. 1985. Correlates of forearm bone mass among women during maximal bone mineralization. Preventive Medicine 14(5): 585-96.

Sowers, M. R., M. K. Clark, B. Hollis, R. B. Wallace and M. Jannausch. 1992. Radial bone mineral density in pre- and perimenopausal women: a prospective study of rates and risk factors for loss. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 7(6): 647-57.

Sowers, M. 1996. Pregnancy and lactation as risk factors for subsequent bone loss and osteoporosis. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 11(8): 1052-60.

Sowers, M., D. Zhang, B. W. Hollis, B. Shapiro, C. A. Janney, M. Crutchfield, M. A. Schork, F. Stanczyk and J. Randolph. 1998. Role of calciotrophic hormones in calcium mobilization of lactation. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 67(2): 284-91.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Sowers, M. R., H. Zheng, M. L. Jannausch, D. McConnell, B. Nan, S. Harlow and J. F. Randolph, Jr. 2010. Amount of bone loss in relation to time around the final menstrual period and follicle-stimulating hormone staging of the transmenopause. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 95(5): 2155-62.

Specker, B. L., R. C. Tsang and M. L. Ho. 1991. Changes in calcium homeostasis over the first year postpartum: effect of lactation and weaning. Obstetrics and Gynecology 78(1): 56-62.

Specker, B. L., M. L. Ho, A. Oestreich, T. A. Yin, Q. M. Shui, X. C. Chen and R. C. Tsang. 1992. Prospective study of vitamin D supplementation and rickets in China. Journal of Pediatrics 120(5): 733-9.

Specker, B. L. 1994. Do North American women need supplemental vitamin D during pregnancy or lactation? American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 59(Suppl 2): 484S-90S; discussion 490S-1S.

Specker, B. L., N. E. Vieira, K. O. O'Brien, M. L. Ho, J. E. Heubi, S. A. Abrams and A. L. Yergey. 1994. Calcium kinetics in lactating women with low and high calcium intakes. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 59(3): 593-9.

Specker, B. 2004. Vitamin D requirements during pregnancy. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 80(Suppl 6): 1740S-7S.

Stacey, J. and C. Daly. 1989. Osteomalacia in the elderly: biochemical screening in general practice. Irish Medical Journal 82(2): 72-3.

St-Arnaud, R., S. Messerlian, J. M. Moir, J. L. Omdahl and F. H. Glorieux. 1997. The 25-hydroxyvitamin D 1-alpha-hydroxylase gene maps to the pseudovitamin D-deficiency rickets (PDDR) disease locus. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 12(10): 1552-9.

Steingrimsdottir, L., O. Gunnarsson, O. S. Indridason, L. Franzson and G. Sigurdsson. 2005. Relationship between serum parathyroid hormone levels, vitamin D sufficiency, and calcium intake. Journal of the American Medical Association 294(18): 2336-41.

Stewart, J. W., D. L. Alekel, L. M. Ritland, M. Van Loan, E. Gertz and U. Genschel. 2009. Serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D is related to indicators of overall physical fitness in healthy postmenopausal women. Menopause 16(6): 1093-101.

Stio, M., B. Lunghi, T. Iantomasi, M. T. Vincenzini and C. Treves. 1993. Effect of vitamin D deficiency and 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D_3 on metabolism and D-glucose transport in rat cerebral cortex. Journal of Neuroscience Research 35(5): 559-66.

Stone, K., D. C. Bauer, D. M. Black, P. Sklarin, K. E. Ensrud and S. R. Cummings. 1998. Hormonal predictors of bone loss in elderly women: a prospective study. The Study of Osteoporotic Fractures Research Group. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 13(7): 1167-74.

Storm, D., R. Eslin, E. S. Porter, K. Musgrave, D. Vereault, C. Patton, C. Kessenich, S. Mohan, T. Chen, M. F. Holick and C. J. Rosen. 1998. Calcium supplementation prevents seasonal bone loss and changes in biochemical markers of bone turnover in elderly New England women: a randomized placebo-controlled trial. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 83(11): 3817-25.

Strachan, D. P., K. J. Powell, A. Thaker, F. J. Millard and J. D. Maxwell. 1995. Vegetarian diet as a risk factor for tuberculosis in immigrant south London Asians. Thorax 50(2): 175-80.

Swami, S., N. Raghavachari, U. R. Muller, Y. P. Bao and D. Feldman. 2003. Vitamin D growth inhibition of breast cancer cells: gene expression patterns assessed by cDNA microarray. Breast Cancer Research and Treatment 80(1): 49-62.

Szodoray, P., B. Nakken, J. Gaal, R. Jonsson, A. Szegedi, E. Zold, G. Szegedi, J. G. Brun, R. Gesztelyi, M. Zeher and E. Bodolay. 2008. The complex role of vitamin D in autoimmune diseases. Scandinavian Journal of Immunology 68(3): 261-9.

Takeda, E., H. Yamamoto, Y. Taketani and K. Miyamoto. 1997. Vitamin D-dependent rickets type I and type II. Acta Paediatrica Japonica 39(4): 508-13.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Takeuchi, A., T. Okano, N. Tsugawa, Y. Tasaka, T. Kobayashi, S. Kodama and T. Matsuo. 1989. Effects of ergocalciferol supplementation on the concentration of vitamin D and its metabolites in human milk. Journal of Nutrition 119(11): 1639-46.

Tang, B. M., G. D. Eslick, C. Nowson, C. Smith and A. Bensoussan. 2007. Use of calcium or calcium in combination with vitamin D supplementation to prevent fractures and bone loss in people aged 50 years and older: a meta-analysis. Lancet 370(9588): 657-66.

Taniura, H., M. Ito, N. Sanada, N. Kuramoto, Y. Ohno, N. Nakamichi and Y. Yoneda. 2006. Chronic vitamin D_3 treatment protects against neurotoxicity by glutamate in association with upregulation of vitamin D receptor mRNA expression in cultured rat cortical neurons. Journal of Neuroscience Research 83(7): 1179-89.

Targher, G., L. Bertolini, R. Padovani, L. Zenari, L. Scala, M. Cigolini and G. Arcaro. 2006. Serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D_3 concentrations and carotid artery intima-media thickness among type 2 diabetic patients. Clinical Endocrinology 65(5): 593-7.

Teotia, M., S. P. Teotia and M. Nath. 1995. Metabolic studies in congenital vitamin D deficiency rickets. Indian Journal of Pediatrics 62(1): 55-61.

Teotia, M. and S. P. Teotia. 1997. Nutritional and metabolic rickets. Indian Journal of Pediatrics 64(2): 153-7.

Tetlow, L. C. and D. E. Woolley. 1999. The effects of 1 alpha,25-dihydroxyvitamin D(3) on matrix metalloproteinase and prostaglandin E(2) production by cells of the rheumatoid lesion. Arthritis Research 1(1): 63-70.

Thacher, T. D. 1997. Rickets without vitamin D deficiency in Nigerian children. Ambulatory Child Health 3(1 Pt 1): 56-64.

Thacher, T. D., P. R. Fischer, J. M. Pettifor, J. O. Lawson, C. O. Isichei and G. M. Chan. 2000. Case–control study of factors associated with nutritional rickets in Nigerian children. Journal of Pediatrics 137(3): 367-73.

Thacher, T. D., M. O. Obadofin, K. O. O'Brien and S. A. Abrams. 2009. The effect of vitamin D_2 and vitamin D_3 on intestinal calcium absorption in Nigerian children with rickets. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 94(9): 3314-21.

Thandrayen, K., S. A. Norris and J. M. Pettifor. 2009. Fracture rates in urban South African children of different ethnic origins: the Birth to Twenty cohort. Osteoporosis International 20(1): 47-52.

Thiebaud, D., P. Burckhardt, M. Costanza, D. Sloutskis, D. Gilliard, F. Quinodoz, A. F. Jacquet and B. Burnand. 1997. Importance of albumin, 25(OH)-vitamin D and IGFBP-3 as risk factors in elderly women and men with hip fracture. Osteoporosis International 7(5): 457-62.

Thorne, J. and M. J. Campbell. 2008. The vitamin D receptor in cancer. Proceedings of the Nutrition Society 67(2): 115-27.

Thys-Jacobs, S., P. Starkey, D. Bernstein and J. Tian. 1998. Calcium carbonate and the premenstrual syndrome: effects on premenstrual and menstrual symptoms. Premenstrual Syndrome Study Group. American Journal of Obstetrics and Gynecology 179(2): 444-52.

Timms, P. M., N. Mannan, G. A. Hitman, K. Noonan, P. G. Mills, D. Syndercombe-Court, E. Aganna, C. P. Price and B. J. Boucher. 2002. Circulating MMP9, vitamin D and variation in the TIMP-1 response with VDR genotype: mechanisms for inflammatory damage in chronic disorders? Quarterly Journal of Medicine 95(12): 787-96.

Toescu, E. C. and A. Verkhratsky. 2007. Role of calcium in normal aging and neurodegeneration. Aging Cell 6(3): 265.

Towler, D. 2009. Adverse health effects of excessive vitamin D and calcium intake: considerations relevant to cardiovascular disease and nephrocalcinosis. A white paper commissioned for the Committee to Review Dietary Reference Intakes for Vitamin D and Calcium. Washington, DC.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Tracy, J. K., W. A. Meyer, R. H. Flores, P. D. Wilson and M. C. Hochberg. 2005. Racial differences in rate of decline in bone mass in older men: the Baltimore men's osteoporosis study. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 20(7): 1228-34.

Tracy, J. K., W. A. Meyer, M. Grigoryan, B. Fan, R. H. Flores, H. K. Genant, C. Resnik and M. C. Hochberg. 2006. Racial differences in the prevalence of vertebral fractures in older men: the Baltimore Men's Osteoporosis Study. Osteoporosis International 17(1): 99-104.

Travison, T. G., T. J. Beck, G. R. Esche, A. B. Araujo and J. B. McKinlay. 2008. Age trends in proximal femur geometry in men: variation by race and ethnicity. Osteoporosis International 19(3): 277-87.

Trivedi, D. P., R. Doll and K. T. Khaw. 2003. Effect of four monthly oral vitamin D_3 (cholecalciferol) supplementation on fractures and mortality in men and women living in the community: randomised double blind controlled trial. British Medical Journal 326(7387): 469.

Trotter, M. and B. B. Hixon. 1974. Sequential changes in weight, density, and percentage ash weight of human skeletons from an early fetal period through old age. Anatomical Record 179(1): 1-18.

Tuck, S. P. and H. K. Datta. 2007. Osteoporosis in the aging male: treatment options. Clinical Intervention Aging 2(4): 521-36.

Turner, M., P. E. Barre, A. Benjamin, D. Goltzman and M. Gascon-Barre. 1988. Does the maternal kidney contribute to the increased circulating 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D concentrations during pregnancy? Mineral and Electrolyte Metabolism 14(4): 246-52.

Tylavsky, F. A., K. A. Ryder, A. Lyytikainen and S. Cheng. 2005. Vitamin D, parathyroid hormone, and bone mass in adolescents. Journal of Nutrition 135(11): 2735S-8S.

Ulrich, U., P. B. Miller, D. R. Eyre, C. H. Chesnut, 3rd, H. Schlebusch and M. R. Soules. 2003. Bone remodeling and bone mineral density during pregnancy. Archives of Gynecology and Obstetrics 268(4): 309-16.

Underdahl, N. R. and G. A. Young. 1956. Effect of dietary intake of fat-soluble vitamins on intensity of experimental swine influenza virus infection in mice. Virology 2(3): 415-29.

Urashima, M., T. Segawa, M. Okazaki, M. Kurihara, Y. Wada and H. Ida. 2010. Randomized trial of vitamin D supplementation to prevent seasonal influenza A in schoolchildren. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 91(5): 1255-60.

Uusi-Rasi, K., H. Sievanen, M. Pasanen, T. J. Beck and P. Kannus. 2008. Influence of calcium intake and physical activity on proximal femur bone mass and structure among pre- and postmenopausal women. A 10-year prospective study. Calcified Tissue International 82(3): 171-81.

Vaisberg, M. W., R. Kaneno, M. F. Franco and N. F. Mendes. 2000. Influence of cholecalciferol (vitamin D_3) on the course of experimental systemic lupus erythematosus in F1 (NZBxW) mice. Journal of Clinical Laboratory Analysis 14(3): 91-6.

Van Cromphaut, S. J., M. Dewerchin, J. G. Hoenderop, I. Stockmans, E. Van Herck, S. Kato, R. J. Bindels, D. Collen, P. Carmeliet, R. Bouillon and G. Carmeliet. 2001. Duodenal calcium absorption in vitamin D receptor-knockout mice: functional and molecular aspects. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America 98(23): 13324-9.

van der Mei, I. A., A. L. Ponsonby, T. Dwyer, L. Blizzard, B. V. Taylor, T. Kilpatrick, H. Butzkueven and A. J. McMichael. 2007. Vitamin D levels in people with multiple sclerosis and community controls in Tasmania, Australia. Journal of Neurology 254(5): 581-90.

van der Wiel, H. E., P. Lips, J. Nauta, J. C. Netelenbos and G. J. Hazenberg. 1991. Biochemical parameters of bone turnover during ten days of bed rest and subsequent mobilization. Bone and Mineral 13(2): 123-9.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

van Dijk, C. E., M. R. de Boer, L. L. Koppes, J. C. Roos, P. Lips and J. W. Twisk. 2009. Positive association between the course of vitamin D intake and bone mineral density at 36 years in men. Bone 44(3): 437-41.

van Schoor, N. M., M. Visser, S. M. Pluijm, N. Kuchuk, J. H. Smit and P. Lips. 2008. Vitamin D deficiency as a risk factor for osteoporotic fractures. Bone 42(2): 260-6.

Vatanparast, H., D. A. Bailey, A. D. Baxter-Jones and S. J. Whiting. 2010. Calcium requirements for bone growth in Canadian boys and girls during adolescence. British Journal of Nutrition: 1-6.

Velho, S., P. Marques-Vidal, F. Baptista and M. E. Camilo. 2008. Dietary intake adequacy and cognitive function in free-living active elderly: a cross–sectional and short-term prospective study. Clinical Nutrition 27(1): 77-86.

Velie, E. M., S. Nechuta and J. R. Osuch. 2005. Lifetime reproductive and anthropometric risk factors for breast cancer in postmenopausal women. Breast Disease 24: 17-35.

Vieth, R., Y. Ladak and P. G. Walfish. 2003. Age-related changes in the 25-hydroxyvitamin D versus parathyroid hormone relationship suggest a different reason why older adults require more vitamin D. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 88(1): 185-91.

Vieth, R., S. Kimball, A. Hu and P. G. Walfish. 2004. Randomized comparison of the effects of the vitamin D_3 adequate intake versus 100 mcg (4000 IU) per day on biochemical responses and the wellbeing of patients. Nutrition Journal 3: 8.

Viljakainen, H. T., E. Saarnio, T. Hytinantti, M. Miettinen, H. Surcel, O. Makitie, S. Andersson, K. Laitinen and C. Lamberg-Allardt. 2010. Maternal vitamin D status determines bone variables in the newborn. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 95(4): 1749-57.

Villar, J., H. Abdel-Aleem, M. Merialdi, M. Mathai, M. M. Ali, N. Zavaleta, M. Purwar, J. Hofmeyr, T. N. Nguyen, L. Campodonico, S. Landoulsi, G. Carroli and M. Lindheimer. 2006. World Health Organization randomized trial of calcium supplementation among low calcium intake pregnant women. American Journal of Obstetrics and Gynecology 194(3): 639-49.

Villareal, D. T., R. Civitelli, A. Chines and L. V. Avioli. 1991. Subclinical vitamin D deficiency in postmenopausal women with low vertebral bone mass. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 72(3): 628-34.

von Hurst, P. R., W. Stonehouse and J. Coad. 2010. Vitamin D supplementation reduces insulin resistance in South Asian women living in New Zealand who are insulin resistant and vitamin D deficient—a randomised, placebo-controlled trial. British Journal of Nutrition 103(4): 549-55.

von Knorring, J., P. Slatis, T. H. Weber and T. Helenius. 1982. Serum levels of 25-hydroxyvitamin D, 24,25-dihydroxyvitamin D and parathyroid hormone in patients with femoral neck fracture in southern Finland. Clinical Endocrinology 17(2): 189-94.

Wagner, C. L., T. C. Hulsey, D. Fanning, M. Ebeling and B. W. Hollis. 2006. High-dose vitamin D_3 supplementation in a cohort of breastfeeding mothers and their infants: a 6-month follow-up pilot study. Breastfeeding Medicine 1(2): 59-70.

Wagner, C. L. and F. R. Greer. 2008. Prevention of rickets and vitamin D deficiency in infants, children, and adolescents. Pediatrics 122(5): 1142-52.

Wagner, C. L., D. Johnson, T. C. Hulsey, M. Ebeling, J. Shary, P. G. Smith, B. B. Bivens and B. W. Hollis. 2010a. Vitamin D Supplementation during Pregnancy Part 2 NICHD/CTSA Randomized Clinical Trial (RCT): Outcomes. PAS Abstract.

Wagner, C. L., D. Johnson, T. C. Hulsey, M. Ebeling, J. Shary, P. G. Smith, B. B. Bivens and B. W. Hollis. 2010b. Vitamin D Supplementation during Pregnancy Part 1 NICHD/CTSA Randomized Clinical Trial (RCT): Safety Consideration. PAS Abstract.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Wang, L., J. E. Manson, J. E. Buring, I. M. Lee and H. D. Sesso. 2008. Dietary intake of dairy products, calcium, and vitamin D and the risk of hypertension in middle-aged and older women. Hypertension 51(4): 1073-9.

Wang, L., J. E. Manson, Y. Song and H. D. Sesso. 2010. Systematic review: vitamin D and calcium supplementation in prevention of cardiovascular events. Annals of Internal Medicine 152(5): 315-23.

Wang, M. C., M. Aguirre, G. S. Bhudhikanok, C. G. Kendall, S. Kirsch, R. Marcus and L. K. Bachrach. 1997. Bone mass and hip axis length in healthy Asian, black, Hispanic, and white American youths. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 12(11): 1922-35.

Wang, T. J., M. J. Pencina, S. L. Booth, P. F. Jacques, E. Ingelsson, K. Lanier, E. J. Benjamin, R. B. D'Agostino, M. Wolf and R. S. Vasan. 2008. Vitamin D deficiency and risk of cardiovascular disease. Circulation 117(4): 503-11.

Wang, X., C. M. Kammerer, V. W. Wheeler, A. L. Patrick, C. H. Bunker and J. M. Zmuda. 2007. Genetic and environmental determinants of volumetric and areal BMD in multigenerational families of African ancestry: the Tobago Family Health Study. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 22(4): 527-36.

Washington, M. N. and N. L. Weigel. 2010. 1{alpha},25-dihydroxyvitamin D_3 inhibits growth of VCaP prostate cancer cells despite inducing the growth-promoting TMPRSS2:ERG gene fusion. Endocrinology 151(4): 1409-17.

Waters, W. R., M. V. Palmer, B. J. Nonnecke, D. L. Whipple and R. L. Horst. 2004. Mycobacterium bovis infection of vitamin D-deficient NOS2-/- mice. Microbial Pathogenesis 36(1): 11-7.

Watson, K. E., M. L. Abrolat, L. L. Malone, J. M. Hoeg, T. Doherty, R. Detrano and L. L. Demer. 1997. Active serum vitamin D levels are inversely correlated with coronary calcification. Circulation 96(6): 1755-60.

WCRF (World Cancer Research Fund)/AICR (American Institute for Cancer Research). 2007. Food, Nutrition, Physical Activity, and the Prevention of Cancer: A Global Perspective. Washington, DC: AICR.

Weaver, C. M. 1994. Age related calcium requirements due to changes in absorption and utilization. Journal of Nutrition 124(Suppl 8): 1418S-25S.

Weaver, C. M., L. D. McCabe, G. P. McCabe, M. Braun, B. R. Martin, L. A. Dimeglio and M. Peacock. 2008. Vitamin D status and calcium metabolism in adolescent black and white girls on a range of controlled calcium intakes. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 93(10): 3907-14.

Wei, M. Y., C. F. Garland, E. D. Gorham, S. B. Mohr and E. Giovannucci. 2008. Vitamin D and prevention of colorectal adenoma: a meta-analysis. Cancer Epidemiology, Biomarkers & Prevention 17(11): 2958-69.

Weingarten, M. A., A. Zalmanovici and J. Yaphe. 2008. Dietary calcium supplementation for preventing colorectal cancer and adenomatous polyps. Cochrane Database System Review (1): CD003548.

Weinstein, R. S. and N. H. Bell. 1988. Diminished rates of bone formation in normal black adults. New England Journal of Medicine 319(26): 1698-701.

Wejse, C., V. F. Gomes, P. Rabna, P. Gustafson, P. Aaby, I. M. Lisse, P. L. Andersen, H. Glerup and M. Sodemann. 2009. Vitamin D as supplementary treatment for tuberculosis: a double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled trial.[see comment]. American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine 179(9): 843-50.

Welsh, J. 2004. Vitamin D and breast cancer: insights from animal models. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 80(Suppl 6): 1721S-4S.

Welsh, J. 2007. Vitamin D and prevention of breast cancer. Acta Pharmacologica Sinica 28(9): 1373-82.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Wicherts, I. S., N. M. van Schoor, A. J. Boeke, M. Visser, D. J. Deeg, J. Smit, D. L. Knol and P. Lips. 2007. Vitamin D status predicts physical performance and its decline in older persons. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 92(6): 2058-65.

Widdowson, E. M., R. A. McCance and C. M. Spray. 1951. The chemical composition of the human body. Clinical Science 10: 113-25.

Wilkins, C. H., S. J. Birge, Y. I. Sheline and J. C. Morris. 2009. Vitamin D deficiency is associated with worse cognitive performance and lower bone density in older African Americans. Journal of the National Medical Association 101(4): 349-54.

Wilton, T., D. Hosking, E. Pawley, A. Stevens and L. Harvey. 1987. Osteomalacia and femoral neck fractures in the elderly patient. Journal of Bone and Joint Surgery. British Volume 69-B(3): 388-90.

Wjst, M. 2005. Variants in the vitamin D receptor gene and asthma. BMC Genetics 6: 2.

Wjst, M. and E. Hypponen. 2007. Vitamin D serum levels and allergic rhinitis. Allergy 62(9): 1085-6.

Wolfberg, A. J., A. Lee-Parritz, A. J. Peller and E. S. Lieberman. 2004. Association of rheumatologic disease with preeclampsia. Obstetrics and Gynecology 103(6): 1190-3.

Woo, J., E. Lau, R. Swaminathan, C. P. Pang and D. MacDonald. 1990. Biochemical predictors for osteoporotic fractures in elderly Chinese—a longitudinal study. Gerontology 36(1): 55-8.

Wu, L., B. R. Martin, M. M. Braun, M. E. Wastney, G. P. McCabe, L. D. McCabe, L. A. DiMeglio, M. Peacock and C. M. Weaver. 2010. Calcium requirements and metabolism in Chinese-American boys and girls. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 25(8): 1842-9.

Xue, Y. and J. C. Fleet. 2009. Intestinal vitamin D receptor is required for normal calcium and bone metabolism in mice. Gastroenterology 136(4): 1317-27, e1-2.

Yan, J., J. Feng, N. Craddock, I. R. Jones, E. H. Cook, Jr., D. Goldman, L. L. Heston, J. Chen, P. Burkhart, W. Li, A. Shibayama and S. S. Sommer. 2005. Vitamin D receptor variants in 192 patients with schizophrenia and other psychiatric diseases. Neuroscience Letters 380(1-2): 37-41.

Yan, L., B. Zhou, X. Wang, S. D'Ath, A. Laidlaw, M. A. Laskey and A. Prentice. 2003. Older people in China and the United Kingdom differ in the relationships among parathyroid hormone, vitamin D, and bone mineral status. Bone 33(4): 620-7.

Yang, K., M. Lipkin, H. Newmark, B. Rigas, C. Daroqui, S. Maier and L. Augenlicht. 2007. Molecular targets of calcium and vitamin D in mouse genetic models of intestinal cancer. Nutrition Reviews 65(8 Pt 2): S134-7.

Yang, K., N. Kurihara, K. Fan, H. Newmark, B. Rigas, L. Bancroft, G. Corner, E. Livote, M. Lesser, W. Edelmann, A. Velcich, M. Lipkin and L. Augenlicht. 2008. Dietary induction of colonic tumors in a mouse model of sporadic colon cancer. Cancer Research 68(19): 7803-10.

Yang, Z., K. Wang, T. Li, W. Sun, Y. Li, Y. F. Chang, J. S. Dorman and R. E. LaPorte. 1998. Childhood diabetes in China. Enormous variation by place and ethnic group. Diabetes Care 21(4): 525-9.

Yesudian, P. D., J. L. Berry, S. Wiles, S. Hoyle, D. B. Young, A. K. Haylett, L. E. Rhodes and P. Davies. 2008. The effect of ultraviolet B-induced vitamin D levels on host resistance to Mycobacterium tuberculosis: a pilot study in immigrant Asian adults living in the United Kingdom. Photodermatology, Photoimmunology and Photomedicine 24(2): 97-8.

Yetley, E. A., D. Brule, M. C. Cheney, C. D. Davis, K. A. Esslinger, P. W. Fischer, K. E. Friedl, L. S. Greene-Finestone, P. M. Guenther, D. M. Klurfeld, M. R. L'Abbe, K. Y. McMurry, P. E. Starke-Reed and P. R. Trumbo. 2009. Dietary reference intakes for vitamin D: justification for a review of the 1997 values. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 89(3): 719-27.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Yokomura, K., T. Suda, S. Sasaki, N. Inui, K. Chida and H. Nakamura. 2003. Increased expression of the 25-hydroxyvitamin D(3)-1alpha-hydroxylase gene in alveolar macrophages of patients with lung cancer. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 88(12): 5704-9.

Yoshikawa, S., T. Nakamura, H. Tanabe and T. Imamura. 1979. Osteomalacic myopathy. Endocrinologia Japonica 26(Suppl): 65-72.

Young, G. A., Jr., N. R. Underdahl and L. E. Carpenter. 1949. Vitamin D intake and susceptibility of mice to experimental swine influenza virus infection. Proceedings of the Society for Experimental Biology and Medicine 72(3): 695-7.

Yu, C. K. H., L. Sykes, M. Sethi, T. G. Teoh and S. Robinson. 2009. Vitamin D deficiency and supplementation during pregnancy. Clinical Endocrinology 70(5): 685-90.

Zeghoud, F., C. Vervel, H. Guillozo, O. Walrant-Debray, H. Boutignon and M. Garabedian. 1997. Subclinical vitamin D deficiency in neonates: definition and response to vitamin D supplements. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 65(3): 771-8.

Zhu, K., D. Bruce, N. Austin, A. Devine, P. R. Ebeling and R. L. Prince. 2008a. Randomized controlled trial of the effects of calcium with or without vitamin D on bone structure and bone-related chemistry in elderly women with vitamin D insufficiency. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 23(8): 1343-8.

Zhu, K., A. Devine, I. M. Dick, S. G. Wilson and R. L. Prince. 2008b. Effects of calcium and vitamin D supplementation on hip bone mineral density and calcium-related analytes in elderly ambulatory Australian women: a five-year randomized controlled trial. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 93(3): 743-9.

Zipitis, C. S. and A. K. Akobeng. 2008. Vitamin D supplementation in early childhood and risk of type 1 diabetes: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Archives of Disease in Childhood 93(6): 512-7.

Zittermann, A., S. S. Schleithoff, G. Tenderich, H. K. Berthold, R. Korfer and P. Stehle. 2003. Low vitamin D status: a contributing factor in the pathogenesis of congestive heart failure? Journal of the American College of Cardiology 41(1): 105-12.

Zittermann, A., S. S. Schleithoff and R. Koerfer. 2005. Putting cardiovascular disease and vitamin D insufficiency into perspective. British Journal of Nutrition 94(4): 483-92.

Zittermann, A., S. Frisch, H. K. Berthold, C. Gotting, J. Kuhn, K. Kleesiek, P. Stehle, H. Koertke and R. Koerfer. 2009. Vitamin D supplementation enhances the beneficial effects of weight loss on cardiovascular disease risk markers. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 89(5): 1321-7.

Zmuda, J. M., J. A. Cauley, M. E. Danielson, R. L. Wolf and R. E. Ferrell. 1997. Vitamin D receptor gene polymorphisms, bone turnover, and rates of bone loss in older African-American women. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 12(9): 1446-52.

Zmuda, J. M., J. A. Cauley, M. E. Danielson, T. M. Theobald and R. E. Ferrell. 1999. Vitamin D receptor translation initiation codon polymorphism and markers of osteoporotic risk in older African-American women. Osteoporosis International 9(3): 214-9.

Zmuda, J. M., J. A. Cauley, M. E. Danielson and R. E. Ferrell. 2003. Vitamin D receptor and aromatase gene interaction and bone mass in older African-American women. Metabolism 52(5): 521-3.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

5

Dietary Reference Intakes for Adequacy: Calcium and Vitamin D

OVERVIEW

Bone health has been selected as the indicator to serve as the basis of the Dietary Reference Intakes (DRIs) for calcium and vitamin D. The review that underpins this conclusion has been described in Chapter 4, the component of this report addressing the hazard identification step of risk assessment and specifying the selected indicator. The next step in the risk assessment approach for DRI development—the hazard characterization component of risk assessment—is contained in this chapter. The dose–response relationship between the nutrient intake and bone health is examined and dietary reference values for adequacy are specified. In the case of DRIs for calcium and vitamin D, such values take the form of Estimated Average Requirements (EARs) and Recommended Dietary Allowances (RDAs) or, alternatively, Adequate Intakes (AIs). The discussions related to the Tolerable Upper Intake Level (UL), which is also a DRI value, are contained in Chapter 6.

Currently available data on bone health outcomes—when considered as an integrated body of evidence—can be used to derive EARs and RDAs for calcium and vitamin D for all life stages except infants. Bone health measures associated with bone accretion, bone maintenance, and bone loss are relevant to different DRI life stages, and thus the indicator of bone health has been reflected by different bone health measures depending upon the life stage. With respect to infants 0 to 12 months of age, for whom data were very sparse, an AI can be specified for each nutrient based on the available evidence concerning levels of intake observed to be adequate.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

The DRIs for calcium and vitamin D established in 1997 (IOM, 1997) also relied on bone health as the indicator in setting reference values for adequacy. However, the 1997 report established an AI for all life stage groups; no EARs or RDAs were specified. Newer data plus an integration of data have allowed the estimation of EARs and RDAs for all life stages except infants. Quantitative comparisons between AIs and EARs and RDAs are not appropriate.

In 1997, AIs were established for calcium in lieu of EARs and RDAs as a result of uncertainties associated with balance studies, lack of concordance between observational and experimental data, and lack of longitudinal data to verify the relationship between calcium intake, calcium retention and bone loss (IOM, 1997). In the past 10 years, newer evidence on skeletal health has emerged from a combination of large-scale randomized trials and calcium balance studies as described in Chapter 4. Further, there are now data relative to a number of life stage groups, and these help to avoid reliance on extrapolating or scaling data from one life stage to another unstudied life stage.

In the case of vitamin D, the 1997 report concluded that there were inadequate data available for EARs and RDAs as a result of uncertainties about sun exposure, the vitamin D content of the diet, and vitamin D stores (IOM, 1997). In the intervening years data have emerged that allow a requirement distribution to be simulated for vitamin D, which, in turn, has been found to be concordant with other available data. This analysis unexpectedly indicated that the dose–response relationship regarding median requirements is not significantly affected by age. Further, several newer studies can be used to elucidate the contributions made by sun exposure and to help separate total intake contributions from contributions stemming from cutaneous synthesis. Strides have been made in estimating the vitamin D content of foods as well as the amounts of vitamin D consumed by the U.S. and Canadian populations.

Despite new data since the earlier Institute of Medicine (IOM) report (IOM, 1997), there remain a number of uncertainties that have caused challenges in estimating DRI values for calcium and vitamin D. Notable among these is the absence of intervention trials that study dose–response relationships for the nutrients. Rather, most of the evidence is derived from a single dose that is often relatively high. Further, some studies fail to specify information about the background diet and hence the total level of intake is lacking. When this is the case, the mean population requirement may be below the dose used in the study, but cannot be further specified. In addition, there is the common practice of designing studies to examine calcium and vitamin D in combination, thereby precluding the ability to discern the effects of each nutrient alone, which is of interest when establishing a reference value for a nutrient.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

As discussed in Chapter 4, there are very limited data to suggest that there may be some biological differences in the way in which different ethnic/racial groups respond to calcium and vitamin D, most notably among those of African American ancestry. The extent to which such observations may affect requirements for the nutrients is unknown at this time. Although it is important to take into account biological differences where they may exist among, for example, African Americans, Hispanics, and those of Asian descent, the available data are too limited to permit the committee to assess whether separate, quantitative reference values for such groups are required. The DRIs established in this report are based on the current understanding of the biological needs for calcium and vitamin D across the North American population. Other factors may come into play in terms of ensuring adequate intakes of these nutrients—for example, lactose intolerance or food choices—but as far as is known these factors do not affect the basic biological need for these nutrients. Rather, they are discussed in Chapter 8 as issues relevant to the application of the DRIs by dietary practitioners.

Described in this chapter is the committee's decision-making regarding the dose–response relationships for calcium and bone health, and for vitamin D and bone health. From these conclusions, DRI values for adequacy are specified. A significant underlying assumption made by the committee is that the DRIs for calcium are predicated on intakes that meet requirements for vitamin D and that the DRIs for vitamin D rest on the assumption of intakes that meet requirements for calcium. In other words, the requirement for one nutrient assumes that the need for the other nutrient is being met. This is an essential assumption, for three reasons:

1. Given that reference values are intended to act in concert for the purposes of planning diets, health policy makers would be working to meet all nutritional needs; therefore it would be inappropriate to establish requirements for such purposes on the basis that one or more related nutrients would be consumed by the population in inadequate amounts.
2. An inadequacy in one of the nutrients could cause changes in the efficient handling of or physiological response to the other nutrient that might not otherwise be present. For example, in vitamin D–deficient states with minimal calcium intake, absorption of calcium from the gut cannot be enhanced. The compensatory metabolic response to this scenario is the accelerated conversion of 25-hydroxyvitamin D (25OHD) to its active form (calcitriol) through an increase in parathyroid hormone (PTH) levels. Such perturbations confound the estimation of the true requirement under neutral circumstances.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

3. No amount of vitamin D is able to compensate for inadequate total calcium intake; thus, setting a realistic DRI value for vitamin D requires that calcium is available in the diet in adequate amounts.

However, the committee has also commented on the consequences for one nutrient when the other is inadequate, in order to be transparent regarding the science underpinning the determination of reference values for these two nutrients.

CALCIUM: DIETARY REFERENCE INTAKES FOR ADEQUACY

The EARs, RDAs, and AIs for calcium are shown in Table 5-1 by life stage group. The studies used to estimate these values have been included in the review of potential indicators contained in Chapter 4. Therefore, in the discussions below, the relevant data are highlighted but not specifically critiqued again.

Infants 0 to 12 Months of Age

Infants 0 to 6 Months of Age	AI 200 mg/day Calcium
Infants 6 to 12 Months of Age	AI 260 mg/day Calcium

Data are not sufficient to establish an EAR for infants 0 to 6 and 7 to 12 months of age, and therefore AIs have been developed based on the available evidence. An AI value is not intended to signify an average requirement, but instead reflects an intake level based on approximations or estimates of nutrient intakes that are assumed to be adequate. Whether and how much the AI values for infants could be lowered and still meet the physiological needs for human milk-fed infants are unknown because mechanisms for adaptation to lower intakes of calcium are not well described for the infant population, and experimental data with overall relevance to estimating average requirements are extremely limited.

Calcium requirements for infants are presumed to be met by human milk (IOM, 1997). There are no functional criteria for calcium status that reflect response to calcium intake in infants (IOM, 1997). Rather, human milk is recognized as the optimal source of nourishment for infants (IOM, 1991; Gartner et al., 2005). There are no reports of any full-term, vitamin D–replete infants developing calcium deficiency when exclusively fed human milk (Mimouni et al., 1993; Abrams, 2006). Therefore, AIs for calcium

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE 5-1 Calcium Dietary Reference Intakes (DRIs) for Adequacy (amount/day)

Life Stage Group	AI	EAR	RDA
Infants			
0 to 6 mo	200 mg	—	—
6 to 12 mo	260 mg	—	—
Children			
1–3 y	—	500 mg	700 mg
4–8 y	—	800 mg	1,000 mg
Males			
9–13 y	—	1,100 mg	1,300 mg
14–18 y	—	1,100 mg	1,300 mg
19–30 y	—	800 mg	1,000 mg
31–50 y	—	800 mg	1,000 mg
51–70 y	—	800 mg	1,000 mg
> 70 y	—	1,000 mg	1,200 mg
Females			
9–13 y	—	1,100 mg	1,300 mg
14–18 y	—	1,100 mg	1,300 mg
19–30 y	—	800 mg	1,000 mg
31–50 y	—	800 mg	1,000 mg
51–70 y	—	1,000 mg	1,200 mg
> 70 y	—	1,000 mg	1,200 mg
Pregnancy			
14–18 y	—	1,100 mg	1,300 mg
19–30 y	—	800 mg	1,000 mg
31–50 y	—	800 mg	1,000 mg
Lactation			
14–18 y	—	1,100 mg	1,300 mg
19–30 y	—	800 mg	1,000 mg
31–50 y	—	800 mg	1,000 mg

NOTE: AI = Adequate Intake; EAR = Estimated Average Requirement; RDA = Recommended Dietary Allowance.

for infants are based on mean intake data from infants fed human milk as the principal fluid during the first year of life and on the studies that have determined the mean calcium content of breast milk. Additionally, information on calcium absorption and calcium accretion is taken into account.

With respect to estimating AIs for calcium for infants, studies reviewed previously in this report have provided the following information:

- Based on infant weighing studies, a reasonable average amount of breast milk consumed is 780 mL/day. The average level of calcium within a liter of breast milk is 259 mg (± 59 mg). It is therefore estimated that the intake of calcium for infants fed exclusively human milk is 202 mg/day. This number is rounded to 200 mg/day.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

- Calcium absorption for this age group ranges somewhat above and below 60 percent depending upon the total amount of calcium consumed. For development of the AI, a 60 percent calcium absorption rate was assumed.
- The usual accretion rate for calcium in infants can be estimated using the approximation of 100 mg/day overall during the first year of life, with the recognition that the available literature contains reports of varying rates above and below that level.

Infants 0 to 6 Months of Age

Using the estimates described above for the calcium content of breast milk and the amount of milk consumed per day, the AI for calcium for infants 0 to 6 months of age is 200 mg/day, a value reflective of the calcium provided to exclusively breast-fed infants. The expected net retention of calcium from human milk assuming 60 percent absorption would be 120 mg/day, which is in excess of the values predicted from calcium accretion based on cadaver and metacarpal analysis. An AI of 200 mg/day is expected, therefore, to result in retention of sufficient amounts of calcium to meet growth needs.

Further, for infants in the first 4 months of life, balance studies suggest that 40 to 70 percent of the daily calcium intake is retained by the human milk-fed infant (Widdowson, 1965; Fomon and Nelson, 1993). In balance studies using human milk–fed infants, the mean calcium intake was 327 mg/day, and calcium retention was 172 mg/day on average (Fomon and Nelson, 1993). If infants consume calcium at the AI daily, they would achieve similar or greater calcium retention even if the efficiency of absorption was at the lower observed value of 30 percent. Thus, the AI should meet most infants' needs.

The AI established here of 200 mg/day is similar to the AI of 210 mg/day derived by the 1997 report (IOM, 1997). The difference is extremely small—only 10 mg/day—and likely within measurement error; however, the new AI reflects the current best estimate for calcium levels obtained exclusively from human milk

Infants 6 to 12 Months of Age

Estimation of the AI for infants 6 to 12 months of age takes into account the additional intake of calcium from food. From 6 to 12 months of age, the intake of solid foods becomes more significant, and calcium intakes may increase substantially from these sources. Only extremely limited data are available for typical calcium intakes from foods by older milk-fed infants, and mean calcium intake from solid foods has been approxi-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

mated as 140 mg/day for formula-fed infants (personal communication, Dr. Steven Abrams, February 22, 2010).

For the purpose of developing an AI for this age group, it is assumed that infants who are fed human milk have intakes of solid food similar to those of formula-fed infants of the same age (Specker et al., 1997). Based on data from Dewey et al. (1984), mean human milk intake during the second 6 months of life would be 600 mL/day. Thus, calcium intake from human milk with a calcium concentration of about 200 mg/L during this age span (Atkinson et al., 1995) would be approximately 120 mg/day. Adding the estimated intake from food (140 mg/day) to the estimated intake from human milk (120 mg/day) gives a total intake of 260 mg/day. Again, this AI is slightly and probably insignificantly less than the 1997 AI (IOM, 1997) but is the current best estimate.

Children and Adolescents 1 Through 18 Years of Age

Children 1 Through 3 Years of Age	
	EAR 500 mg/day Calcium
	RDA 700 mg/day Calcium
Children 4 Through 8 Years of Age	
	EAR 800 mg/day Calcium
	RDA 1,000 mg/day Calcium
Children 9 Through 13 Years of Age	
Adolescents 14 Through 18 Years of Age	
	EAR 1,100 mg/day Calcium
	RDA 1,300 mg/day Calcium

For these life stage groups, the focus is the level of calcium intake consistent with bone accretion and positive calcium balance. Studies conducted primarily between 1999 and 2009 (see Table 5-2) provide a basis for estimating EARs and calculating RDAs. In contrast to earlier reference value deliberations for which there were virtually no available studies focused on children and adolescents, this committee benefited from several recent studies that used children as subjects.

The approach used for children was to determine average calcium accretion through bone measures such as DXA and average calcium retention as estimated by calcium balance studies (i.e., positive balance). Next, the factorial method (IOM, 1997) was used with these two data sets to estimate the intake needed to achieve the bone accretion. Average bone calcium accretion is used rather than peak calcium accretion because the committee judged this value to be more consistent with meeting the needs

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE 5-2 Calcium Intake Estimated to Achieve Average Bone Calcium Accretion for Children and Adolescents Using the Factorial Method

Study Author, Year	Age/ Gender	Average Calcium Accretion (mg/day)	Urinary Losses (mg/day)	Endogenous Fecal Calcium Losses (mg/day)	Sweat Losses (mg/day)	Total Needed (mg/day)	Absorption (percent)	Estimated Total Intake (Adjusted for Absorption)
Lynch et al., 2007	1–3 Male/Female	142	34	40	—	216	45.6	474
Abrams et al., 1999; Ames et al., 1999	4–8 Male/Female	140–160	40	50	—	240	30.0	800
Vatanparast et al., 2010	9–13 Female	151	106	112	55	424	38.0	1,116
	9–13 Male	141	127	108	55	465	38.0	1,224
	14–18 Female	92	106	112	55	365	38.0	961
	14–18 Male	210	127	105	55	500	38.0	1,316
	9–18 Female	121	106	112	55	394	38.0	1,037
	9–18 Male	175	127	108	55	465	38.0	1,224

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

of 50 percent of this population, and hence an EAR (rather than an AI). Moreover, as discussed in Chapter 2, peak calcium accretion with higher total calcium intakes is likely transitory and, thus, not consistent with DRI development.

The application of the factorial method using average bone calcium accretion allows an estimate of the calcium intake required to support bone accretion and net calcium retention, as shown in Table 5-2. The approach is described below, specifically for each life stage for children and adolescents.

Children 1 Through 3 Years of Age

The data are very limited for children 1 through 3 years of age given the challenges in studying young children. However, a report by Lynch et al. (2007) provides relevant data. Linear and non-linear modeling in this study suggested a target average calcium retention level of 142 mg/day, consistent with the growth needs of this life stage group. Through the factorial method, a calcium intake of 474 mg/day is estimated to meet this need (see Table 5-2). Given that these data are derived from mean estimates and are assumed to be normally distributed, the mean value is very likely the median value. An estimated EAR is, therefore, established as 500 mg of calcium per day, rounded from 474 mg/day.

An assumption specified by Lynch et al. (2007) is that an additional 30 percent calcium retention would meet the needs of 97.5 percent of this age group. This was calculated as 180 mg/day and is based on calcium absorptive efficiency for young children, and it is judged reasonable. This results in an estimated RDA for calcium of 700 mg/day calcium, with rounding.

Clearly, there are uncertainties when reliance is placed on a single study. The ability to study calcium requirements in a controlled study, however, does offer the ability to estimate an average requirement rather than an AI. The study is of high quality, and the reference values specified are in line with those specified for younger and older children.

Children 4 Through 8 Years of Age

The work of Abrams et al. (1999) and Ames et al. (1999) has indicated that, like that for younger children, an average calcium retention level of approximately 140 mg/day is consistent with the needs of bone accretion. However, there is evidence of a small increase during pre-puberty, yielding a calcium retention range of approximately 140 to 160 mg/day to allow for bone accretion across this age group of which a portion will be pre-pubertal. Using the factorial method (see Table 5-2) and from the non-linear dose–response relationship identified by the work of Ames

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

et al.(1999) and Abrams et al. (1999), a calcium intake of 800 mg/day could be expected to achieve the levels of calcium needed for bone accretion. Again, the assumption that another approximately 30 percent is needed to cover about 97.5 percent of the population—through derivation as mean estimates and the assumption of normal distribution—results in a calculated and rounded RDA value for calcium of 1,000 mg/day.

Again, as with younger children, there are relatively few studies available and most have small sample sizes. While the studies included some ethnic/racial diversity, they focused on girls. These limitations cannot be remedied at this time. However, the data are sufficiently robust to support an estimation of an average requirement of 800 mg/day calcium.

Children 9 Through 13 Years of Age and Adolescents 14 Through 18 Years of Age

As reviewed in Chapter 4, data from a recent study (Vatanparast et al., 2010) have provided bone calcium accretion levels for children and adolescents ranging from 92 to 210 mg/day. Average bone calcium accretion was included in the factorial method, and the intake levels can be estimated as shown in Table 5-2.

While the committee was aware of data suggesting that calcium retention may vary by gender among children, these differences between girls and boys and between the 9- to 13- and 14- to 18-year age groups are relatively small quantitatively, and the limited nature of the data do not allow further specification of these differences to the extent they are real. Given the application of DRI values in real world settings such as school meal planning, recommending that boys receive a small amount more calcium than girls is not practicable, but it is also not warranted given the limited nature of the data suggesting this possibility. Additionally, there is wide variability in the onset of puberty and the pubertal growth spurt, and it is reasonable to conclude that increases in calcium intake may be needed early in puberty at times when children may be only 9 or 10 years old. Thus, for reference values for both boys and girls in the 9- to 13- and 14- to 18-year life stages, the differences in calcium intake to achieve mean bone calcium accretion as elucidated by Vatanparast et al. (2010) have been interpolated between 9- to 18-year old girls (1,037) and boys (1,224). This interpolation yields an estimated mean need for calcium for boys and girls of 1,100 mg/day with rounding, a value approximately at the midpoint between the two groups. Again, assuming a normal distribution, this estimate to achieve a mean calcium accretion represents the median and, thus, an EAR. The EAR is therefore set at 1,100 mg for both boys and girls for both life stages encompassed by the 9 through 18 year age range. In order to cover 97.5 percent of the population, an estimated RDA value for calcium of 1,300 mg/day is established.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

The uncertainties surrounding the reference value stem from reliance on primarily a single study. Although carefully carried out, the study included only white children. These newer data, however, provide the opportunity to identify an average requirement.

Adults 19 Through 50 Years of Age

Adults 19 Through 30 Years of Age	
Adults 31 Through 50 Years of Age	
	EAR 800 mg/day Calcium
	RDA 1,000 mg/day Calcium

While there is evidence of minor bone accretion into early adulthood, the levels required to achieve this accretion—which appears to be site dependent—are very low. The goal, therefore, is intakes of calcium that promote bone maintenance and neutral calcium balance.

The report from Hunt and Johnson (2007) provides virtually the only evidence for these life stage groups. Based on a series of controlled calcium balance studies, they have established a calcium intake level of 741 mg/day to maintain neutral calcium balance. They further provide the 95 percent prediction interval around the level required for neutral calcium balance.

Other available measures that relate to bone maintenance include bone mineral density (BMD), but studies that measured bone mass concomitant to calcium intake are highly confounded by failures to control for other variables that impact bone mass and to specify a dose–response relationship. There is no evidence that intakes of calcium higher than those specified by Hunt and Johnson (2007) offer benefit for bone health in the context of bone maintenance for adults 19 to 50 years of age. Osteoporotic fracture is not a relevant measure for this life stage, therefore extrapolating from the more prevalent data focused on older adults is not appropriate, nor is extrapolating from the data for younger persons for whom the concern is bone accretion.

Therefore, the Hunt and Johnson (2007) data, which reflect the outcomes of a series of metabolic studies, provide a reasonable basis for an EAR for calcium of 800 mg/day calcium. That is, the observed value of 741 mg/day is rounded, but rounded up to 800 mg/day given the uncertainty. The upper limit of the 95 percent prediction interval around this estimate (1,035 mg/day) is appropriate as the basis for an RDA for calcium and rounded to 1,000 mg/day. As is the case with younger life stage groups, there is now the 2007 Hunt and Johnson study on the topic of calcium and bone health, which has allowed the estimation of an average requirement.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

However, the data are still very sparse, and the DRI for this age group relies on one study, albeit a well-controlled and carefully analyzed study.

Adults 51 Years of Age and Older

Men 51 Through 70 Years of Age	
	EAR 800 mg/day Calcium
	RDA 1,000 mg/day Calcium
Women 51 Through 70 Years of Age	
	EAR 1,000 mg/day Calcium
	RDA 1,200 mg/day Calcium
Adults >70 Years of Age	
	EAR 1,000 mg/day Calcium
	RDA 1,200 mg/day Calcium

Men and Women 51 Through 70 Years of Age

The natural process of bone loss begins to manifest itself in the latter stages of adulthood. It begins earlier for women than for men as a result of the onset of menopause, which usually occurs when women reach 50 to 55 years of age. By the time both men and women have reached 70 or more years of age, each are experiencing bone loss. However, women—who have been undergoing the loss longer—are more at risk for adverse consequences. It is important to underscore that the goal of calcium intake during these life stages is to lessen the degree of bone loss; calcium intake at any level is not known to prevent bone loss.

Although calcium absorption (active calcium transport) has been reported to decrease with age (Avioli et al., 1965; Bullamore et al., 1970; Alevizaki et al., 1973; Gallagher et al., 1979; Tsai et al., 1984), it is challenging to consider higher calcium intake as a remedy given that calcium intake must be extremely high to have an effect on calcium uptake via passive absorption (i.e., paracellular transport, see Chapter 2).

The relative lack of data pertaining to bone changes in men as they age has received comment (Orwoll et al., 1990). It has been pointed out that cross–sectional data suggest that, overall, the rate of bone loss in men is substantially slower than that in women, and men have a lower incidence of fractures (Khosla et al., 2008); perhaps this accounts for the lack of research focused on this group. The limited available trials and observation studies (e.g., Osteoporotic Fractures in Men [MrOS] study) concerning bone health focus on men older than the 5 through 70 year age range (usu-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

ally > 65 years) and typically include vitamin D administration. Likewise, organizations such as the National Osteoporosis Foundation have issued guidelines that do not stipulate BMD testing for men until the age of 70 years (NOF, 2008), whereas they recommend BMD testing at an earlier age for women. Given this context, the data from Hunt and Johnson (2007) with respect to neutral calcium balance among adults can provide some information for specifying requirements among men between the ages of 51 and 70 years. Although there were only two men over the age of 50 years in the Hunt and Johnson (2007) study, the absence of evidence that significant changes occur in skeletal maintenance for men in their 50s and 60s results in the assumption that their needs are akin to those of younger men. Therefore, the calcium EAR and RDA for men 51 to 70 years of age are set at the same levels as for persons 31 to 50 years of age: the EAR for calcium is established as 800 mg/day, and the RDA for calcium is 1,000 mg/day. The newer calcium balance data are used with caution, given its limitations for this purpose.

Women 51 through 70 years of age are considered separately from men. Although it is evident that calcium intake does not prevent bone less during the first few years of menopause, there is the question of whether or to what extent calcium intake can mitigate the loss of bone during and immediately following the onset of menopause. Although about half of the women in the Hunt and Johnson (2007) study were over the age of 50, the authors did not stratify on the basis of menopausal status. Therefore, there are some uncertainties surrounding the use of these newer calcium balance data for the purposes of determining an EAR and RDA for women. However, other information is available that can be useful. Absolute hip fracture rates are lower than for women in this age rang than for women over the age 70 but still greater than for premenopausal women. Moreover, BMD is a reliable predictor for fracture risk later in life and therefore becomes a useful measure for DRI purposes.

The available data for BMD among women 51 through 70 years of age provide mixed results concerning the relationship between BMD and calcium intake in menopausal women. This may be due in part to study protocols—which usually have relied on a single dose of 1,000 mg or more daily—that have failed to clarify background diet or estimate total intake. On balance, there is somewhat more evidence for a benefit of higher calcium intake among women over the age of 60 years, a group that is likely about half of the DRI life stage of women 51 through 70 years of age. Specifically, the meta-analysis conducted by Tang et al. (2007), which included studies in women ranging in mean age from 50 to 85 years, indicated that total calcium intake alone equal to 1,200 mg or more per day had a positive effect on BMD as well as a modest (relative risk [RR] = 0.88; 95%

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

confidence interval [CI]:0.83–0.95), but significant, effect on fracture risk reduction. In breaking down the meta-analysis further, there were six studies of more than 1,100 women with a mean age of 60 years who received additional calcium without vitamin D compared with placebo. The average calcium supplementation was 1,100 mg/day in the treated group, and those women had risk reduction for hip fracture and significant increases in both hip and spine BMD.

Further, evidence from the Women's Health Initiative trial (WHI) (Jackson et al., 2006) conducted using 36,282 women ages 50 to 79 years indicated that participants who were randomized to 1,000 mg of calcium plus 400 International Units (IU) of vitamin D per day experienced a small, but significant, improvement in hip bone density and a modest reduction in hip fractures, although the change in hip fracture risk was not statistically significant. A subgroup analysis indicated that women over the age of 60 years also experienced a small but statistically non-significant reduction in hip fracture risk (hazard ratio [HR] = 0.74; 95 percent CI 0.52–1.06) compared with those randomized to placebo. These data are taken into account cautiously for several reasons. The WHI study may be confounded by both hormone replacement therapy considerations as well as the inclusion of vitamin D, although the supplementation level of vitamin D was relatively low. The appropriateness of conducting a subgroup analysis for fracture risk, although interesting, is always considered questionable. Further, the same subgroup analysis revealed that women between the ages of 50 and 60 years experienced a greater hip fracture risk when they were supplemented with calcium and vitamin D. The absolute risk of hip fractures for women 50 to 60 years of age is derived from a small number of fractures per total cohort (i.e., 13 fractures in 6,694 women 50 to 60 years of age). The Tang et al. (2007) meta-analysis is compromised by the inability to study a true dose–response relationship; many studies were grouped at the 1,200 mg/day level of intake and could not be used to reveal the effects at lower levels of intake.

Within the confines of these limitations, there is nonetheless the emerging conclusion that in regard to the relevant indicator for this group, that is, BMD, a somewhat higher intake of calcium than required by men or suggested by the newer calcium balance data is justified for all postmenopausal women within the life stage 51 through 70 years. Not unexpectedly, absolute hip fracture rates are very low in the 50- to 60-year age group (e.g., 0.03 percent per year in WHI), and therefore fracture risk is not a particularly relevant factor, although to the extent that a subgroup analysis can be relied upon, women greater than 60 years of age appear to experience some benefit from calcium intake relevant to fracture risk reduction.

It would appear that the life stage consisting of women 51 through

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

70 years of age reflects a diverse set of physiological conditions—notably premenopausal, perimenopausal, and postmenopausal—with respect to the condition of bone health, and cannot be reliably characterized as a homogeneous single group for the purpose of deriving EARs and RDAs for calcium. Some may benefit from increased calcium, and some may not. Further, there is considerable variability in the age of onset of menopause, and so assumptions about the proportion of this age group that may or may not benefit cannot be made. Therefore, to ensure public health protection and to err on the side of caution, preference is given to covering the apparent benefit for BMD with higher intakes of calcium for postmenopausal women within this group. The EAR for women 51 through 70 years is set at 1,000 mg calcium per day. The addition of 200 mg/day to the estimates provided by Hunt and Johnson (2007) gives a reasonable margin of safety for lessening bone loss to the extent that is possible and is reasonably consistent with data from the existing intervention trials. Further, the value of 1,000 mg/day is still within the 95 percent prediction interval offered by Hunt and Johnson (2007) for a value that encompasses a wider range of persons than younger menopausal women. Although this does result in a different DRI for women than for men in the 51 through 70 year age group, the physiological differences and apparent response to increased calcium intake evidenced from randomized trials warrants this difference.

As there is no reason to assume that requirements for this life stage are not normally distributed, the approximate 20 to 30 percent addition to achieve the level needed to cover 97.5 percent of the population results in an estimated RDA of 1,200 mg/day. The level errs in the direction of a lower value given concerns about an upper level of intake (see Chapter 6).

This reference value for women 51 to 70 years of age is notably uncertain and reflects a decision to provide public health protection in the face of inconsistent data. It also identifies menopausal women between the ages of 51 and 70 years as the basis for the reference value, rather than nonmenopausal women, on the assumption that during this life stage many and eventually all will become menopausal. The value cannot be more certain until such time as there is information on calcium balance specifically for women experiencing the early stages of menopause, as well as well-controlled trials that more clearly elucidate dose–response measures for menopausal younger women relative to calcium intake and bone health.

Adults >70 Years of Age

Bone loss and the resulting osteoporotic fractures are the predominant bone health concern for persons >70 years of age. Although measures to ascertain fracture risk are often self-reported and can be challenging to

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

verify, fracture risk represents the best measure for bone health for this life stage. One important caution is that the estimation of the effect of fracture risk is greatly complicated by the limited evidence concerning dose–response data relative to calcium intake. Importantly, calcium balance studies to determine the levels of calcium that result in neutral calcium balance are lacking in the literature for persons over the age of 70 years. Hunt and Johnson (2007) were able to incorporate only two women over the age of 70 years.

The analysis of Tang et al. (2007) is limited by the nature of the studies available, in that most studies tested intervention levels at or above 1,200 mg/day and often did not report total calcium intake. Those studies in the Tang et al. (2007) analysis that examined calcium alone, without vitamin D supplementation, were few. The authors' conclusion that 1,200 mg/day was beneficial relative to reduced fracture risk is relevant, but may be compromised by the inability to examine the effectiveness at other levels. In contrast to the Tang et al. (2007) analysis, Peacock et al. (2000), Grant et al. (2005), and Prince et al. (2006), who studied calcium intake alone, were unable to demonstrate benefits for bone health among persons over 70 years of age with supplemental calcium intakes (750 to 1,200 mg/day); however, a compliance sub-analysis conducted by Prince et al. (2006) suggested reduced fracture incidence with calcium supplementation of 1,200 mg/day.

The data available do not clearly elucidate a requirement for calcium and primarily suggest values that may result in covering nearly all of the population group in terms of reduced fracture risk. That is, the available studies were not examining the levels of calcium intake that were effective, but rather were examining whether their administered calcium intake was effective. Further, the benefit of calcium supplementation was evident in the case of sub-analysis on the basis of compliance, which, while informative, are not ideal data sets. In addition, the populations studied varied considerably, many could be considered at high risk (such as institutionalized older persons and persons with low body weight), and the effect of calcium supplementation was usually not taken into account in the context of vitamin D status or existing calcium nutriture.

For this reason, public health protection was considered, and it was determined that a requirement somewhat above that established by calcium balance studies for bone maintenance was appropriate despite the unknowns and the inability to clearly estimate a dose–response for calcium relative to fracture risk. As with those estimates used for postmenopausal women, a 200 mg/day calcium increment was added to the estimated requirements for younger persons, resulting in an EAR value of 1,000 mg of calcium per day. It is assumed that the rapid and notable bone loss ob-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

served for early menopause has ceased, and the bone loss for women in this life stage group is similar to that experienced by men. The estimation of an RDA to cover more than 97.5 percent of the life stage group consistent with normally distributed data results in an RDA of 1,200 mg/day, again in the face of concerns about high levels of intake (see Chapter 6).

Pregnancy and Lactation

Pregnant 14 Through 18 Years of Age	
	EAR 1,100 mg/day Calcium
	RDA 1,300 mg/day Calcium
Pregnant 19 Through 30 Years of Age	
Pregnant 31 Through 50 Years of Age	
	EAR 800 mg/day Calcium
	RDA 1,000 mg/day Calcium
Lactating 14 Through 18 Years of Age	
	EAR 1,100 mg/day Calcium
	RDA 1,300 mg/day Calcium
Lactating 19 Through 30 Years of Age	
Lactating 31 Through 50 Years of Age	
	EAR 800 mg/day Calcium
	RDA 1,000 mg/day Calcium

Pregnancy

The EAR for non-pregnant women and adolescents is appropriate for pregnant women and adolescents based on the randomized controlled trials (RCTs) of calcium supplementation during pregnancy that reveal no evidence that additional calcium intake beyond normal non-pregnant requirements has any benefit to mother or fetus (Koo et al., 1999; Jarjou et al., 2010). Consistent with the RCT data indicating the appropriateness of the non-pregnant EAR and RDA for the pregnant woman is (1) the epidemiologic evidence suggesting that parity is associated with a neutral or even a protective effect relative to maternal BMD or fracture risk (Sowers, 1996; Kovacs and Kronenberg, 1997; O'Brien et al., 2003; Chantry et al., 2004), and (2) the physiologic evidence that maternal calcium needs are met through key changes resulting in a doubling of the intestinal fractional calcium absorption, which compensates for the increased calcium transferred to the fetus (200 to 250 mg/day) and potentially some transient mobilization of maternal bone mineral, particularly in the late third trimester.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Overall, it appears that pregnant adolescents make the same adaptations as pregnant women, and there is no evidence of adverse effects of pregnancy on BMD measures among adolescents.

The EARs are thus 800 mg/day for pregnant women and 1,100 mg/day for pregnant adolescents. Likewise, the RDA values for non-pregnant women and adolescents are applicable, providing RDAs of 1,000 mg/day and 1,300 mg/day, respectively.

Lactation

The EAR for non-lactating women and adolescents is appropriate for lactating women and adolescents based on (1) the strong evidence of physiologic changes resulting in a transient maternal bone resorption to provide the infant with calcium (Kalkwarf et al., 1997; Specker et al. 1997; Kalkwarf, 1999) and (2) evidence from RCTs and observational studies that increased total calcium intake does not suppress this maternal bone resorption (Cross et al., 1995; Fairweather-Tait et al., 1995; Prentice et al., 1995; Kalkwarf et al., 1997; Laskey et al., 1998; Polatti et al., 1999) or alter the calcium content of human milk (Kalkwarf et al., 1997; Jarjou et al., 2006). Post-lactation maternal bone mineral is restored without consistent evidence that higher calcium intake is required, as based on two RCTs (Cross et al., 1995; Prentice et al., 1995) and several observational studies (Sowers, 1996; Kovacs and Kronenberg 1997; Kalkwarf, 1999).

Adolescents, like adults, resorb bone during lactation and recover fully afterward with no evidence that lactation impairs achievement of peak bone mass (Chantry et al., 2004).

The EARs are thus 800 for lactating women and 1,100 mg/day for lactating adolescents. Likewise, the RDA values for non-lactating women and adolescents are applicable, providing RDAs of 1,000 and 1,300 mg/day, respectively.

VITAMIN D: DIETARY REFERENCE INTAKES FOR ADEQUACY

The EARs, RDAs, and AIs for vitamin D are shown in Table 5-3 by life stage group. The identical EARs across age groups are notable and, as discussed below, reflect the concordance of serum 25OHD levels with the integrated bone health outcomes as well as the lack of an age effect on the simulated dose–response. Studies used to estimate these values have been included in Chapter 4 in the review of potential indicators.

While at the outset the consideration of vitamin D requirements recognizes that humans are physiologically capable of obtaining vitamin D

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE 5-3 Vitamin D Dietary Reference Intakes (DRIs) for Adequacy (amount/day)

Life Stage Group	AI	EAR	RDA
Infants			
0 to 6 mo	400 IU (10 μg)	—	—
6 to 12 mo	400 IU (10 μg)	—	—
Children			
1–3 y	—	400 IU (10 μg)	600 IU (15 μg)
4–8 y	—	400 IU (10 μg)	600 IU (15 μg)
Males			
9–13 y	—	400 IU (10 μg)	600 IU (15 μg)
14–18 y	—	400 IU (10 μg)	600 IU (15 μg)
19–30 y	—	400 IU (10 μg)	600 IU (15 μg)
31–50 y	—	400 IU (10 μg)	600 IU (15 μg)
51–70 y	—	400 IU (10 μg)	600 IU (15 μg)
> 70 y	—	400 IU (10 μg)	800 IU (20 μg)
Females			
9–13 y	—	400 IU (10 μg)	600 IU (15 μg)
14–18 y	—	400 IU (10 μg)	600 IU (15 μg)
19–30 y	—	400 IU (10 μg)	600 IU (15 μg)
31–50 y	—	400 IU (10 μg)	600 IU (15 μg)
51–70 y	—	400 IU (10 μg)	600 IU (15 μg)
> 70 y	—	400 IU (10 μg)	800 IU (20 μg)
Pregnancy			
14–18 y	—	400 IU (10 μg)	600 IU (15 μg)
19–30 y	—	400 IU (10 μg)	600 IU (15 μg)
31–50 y	—	400 IU (10 μg)	600 IU (15 μg)
Lactation			
14–18 y	—	400 IU (10 μg)	600 IU (15 μg)
19–30 y	—	400 IU (10 μg)	600 IU (15 μg)
31–50 y	—	400 IU (10 μg)	600 IU (15 μg)

NOTE: AI = Adequate Intake; EAR = Estimated Average Requirement; IU = International Unit; RDA = Recommended Dietary Allowance.

through exposure to sunlight, the estimation of DRIs for vitamin D immediately requires a plethora of related considerations ranging from factors that affect and alter sun exposure and vitamin D synthesis, to public health recommendations regarding the need to limit sun exposure to avoid cancer risk. Just as importantly, the available data have not sufficiently explored the relationship between total intake of vitamin D per se and health outcomes. In short, a dose–response relationship between vitamin D intake and bone health is lacking. Rather, measures of serum 25OHD levels as a biomarker of exposure (i.e., intake) are more prevalent.

After considering the available evidence, including data published

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

after the 2009 analysis by the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (Chung et al., 2009), hereafter referred to as AHRQ-Tufts, the committee concluded:

- A dose–response relationship can be simulated based on serum 25OHD measures. That is, serum 25OHD levels can reflect intake, and there are studies that relate bone health outcomes to serum 25OHD levels, as described in Chapter 4.
- Newer data provide the ability to link vitamin D intakes to the change in serum 25OHD level under conditions of minimal sun exposure, thereby reducing the confounding introduced by the effect of sun exposure on serum 25OHD concentrations. These data also provide an approach for estimating dietary reference values related to intakes that will achieve targeted serum 25OHD concentrations, albeit without regard to the contributions from sun exposure.

Generally, association studies that use a biomarker of exposure in relation to health outcomes can present challenges when establishing reference values. Such measures are not necessarily valid or reliable markers, and they can be subject to considerable confounding by a host of variables. In the case of vitamin D, there are certain factors that allow more confidence in using this measure in the estimation of reference values. Specific deficiencies of vitamin D lead to recognized, measurable deficiency states with adverse effects on the indicator of interest, in this case bone health as evidenced by rickets and osteomalacia. The next consideration is whether the biomarker is an accurate reflection of intake. In the case of serum 25OHD concentrations, despite the lack of clarity about the impact of a number of variables on serum 25OHD concentrations, the measure can be reasonably associated with total intake when sunlight exposure is minimal.

On this basis, serum 25OHD concentrations were used to simulate a dose–response relationship for bone health. Next, the available data—notably those obtained under conditions of limited sun exposure—were integrated in order to estimate a total intake that would result in the desired serum 25OHD relative to measures of bone health. This step-wise process for simulating a dose–response relationship for vitamin D considered, first, the relevance to this study of the confounding introduced by 25OHD assay methodologies and related measurement problems, including "assay drift." Next, the data from three bodies of evidence described in Chapter 3—the relationship between calcium absorption and serum 25OHD levels; serum 25OHD levels and bone health in children; and serum 25OHD levels and bone health in older adults—were summarized and used to specify a dose–response curve for serum 25OHD. Interestingly, concordance of

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

serum 25OHD levels and bone health for median requirements emerged across all age groups. Finally, the relationship between changes in vitamin D intake and changes in serum 25OHD concentrations was considered.

Simulation of a Dose–Response Relationship for Vitamin D Intake and Bone Health

"Assay Drift" and Implications for Interpretation of Serum 25OHD Data in the Literature

In considering serum 25OHD levels as reported by various studies, the committee was aware of the so-called "assay drift" associated with longitudinal comparison of assay results collected in the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), as well as the large inter-laboratory variation worldwide (Carter et al., 2010) and the differences in performance characteristics between the various antibody-based and liquid chromatography (LC)-based assays. Although it was reported that a consistent assay bias was recognized within the NHANES data for certain time periods (2000–2006)[1], this assay drift as described in Chapter 3 is small in comparison with the inter-laboratory variation or the methodological differences observed in data from the Vitamin D External Quality Assurance Scheme (DEQAS) (Carter et al., 2010).

Accordingly, for the purposes of this study, a correction of data based on knowledge of assay drift was neither practical nor necessary for the determination of DRI values. The NHANES assay drift applies to certain data analyzed within a known time frame (2004–2006), but at the same time other data using similar methods might have experienced drift that was unknown and therefore could not be accounted for or corrected. Moreover, the dispersion of serum 25OHD levels across the range of vitamin D intakes is very large, as exemplified by data from Millen et al. (2010).

Although methodological issues contribute to uncertainty in comparing data among studies, the differences in serum 25OHD over time due to assay drift are relatively small and thus inconsequential when viewed relative to other sources of biological variation. In essence, assay drift is considered to be a component of the noise within the signal, and one of the contributors to uncertainty. But for DRI purposes it did not require re-evaluation or normalization of data. Regarding NHANES data specifically as they were used by the committee as a basis for the intake assessment (Chapter 7), the ramifications of "assay drift" are more significant

[1]Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). Available online at http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/nhanes/nhanes3/VitaminDanalyticnote.pdf (accessed July 8, 2010).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

for longitudinal comparisons, which were not a component of the intake assessment.

Conclusions Regarding Data for Serum 25OHD and Bone Health

The evidence presented in Chapter 4 allows the following conclusions about serum 25OHD concentrations relative to DRI development:

- *Calcium absorption*
  Given that an identified key role of vitamin D is to enhance calcium absorption, evidence regarding the level of serum 25OHD associated with maximal calcium absorption is relevant to establishing a dose–response relationship for serum 25OHD level and bone health outcomes. As outlined in Chapter 4, for both children and adults there was a trend toward maximal calcium absorption between serum 25OHD levels of 30 and 50 nmol/L, with no clear evidence of further benefit above 50 nmol/L.

- *Rickets*
  In the face of adequate calcium, the risk of rickets increases below a serum 25OHD level of 30 nmol/L and is minimal when serum 25OHD levels range between 30 and 50 nmol/L. Moreover, when calcium intakes are inadequate, vitamin D supplementation to the point of serum 25OHD concentrations up to and beyond 75 nmol/L has no effect.

- *Serum 25OHD level and fracture risk: Randomized clinical trials using adults*
  Because available trials often administered relatively high doses of vitamin D, serum 25OHD concentrations varied considerably. Although some studies suggested that serum 25OHD concentrations of approximately 40 nmol/L are sufficient to meet bone health requirements for most people, findings from other studies suggested that levels of 50 nmol/L and higher were consistent with bone health. Given that causality has been established between changes in serum 25OHD levels and bone health outcomes, information from observational studies can be useful in determining the dose–response relationship.

- *Serum 25OHD level and fracture risk: Observational studies using adults*
  Melhus et al. (2010) found that serum 25OHD levels below 40 nmol/L predicted modestly increased risk of fracture in elderly men, but there was no additional risk reduction above 40 nmol/L,

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

suggesting maximum population coverage at 40 nmol/L. In contrast, Ensrud et al. (2009) observed that men with 25OHD levels below 50 nmol/L had greater subsequent rates of femoral bone loss, and there was no additional benefit from serum 25OHD concentrations higher than 50 nmol/L, suggesting maximum population coverage at 50 nmol/L. Still other studies suggested that somewhat higher serum 25OHD concentrations were needed to provide maximum population coverage. For example, Cauley et al. (2008), in a prospective cohort study, reported that serum 25OHD concentrations in the range of 60 to 70 nmol/L were associated with the lowest risk of hip fracture; above this level, risk was reported to increase, but not significantly. Looker and Mussolino (2008), using NHANES data, found that, among individuals with serum 25OHD levels above 60 nmol/L, the risk of hip fracture was reduced by one-third. The van Schoor et al. (2008) study reported that in more than 1,300 community-dwelling men and women ages 65 to 75 years, serum 25OHD levels less than or equal to 30 nmol/L were associated with a greater risk of fracture. Cauley et al. (2010) noted that men in the MrOs cohort with levels of serum 25OHD less than 50 nmol/L experienced a significant increase in hip fracture risk that was attenuated somewhat when considering hip BMD.

- *Osteomalacia from postmortem observational study*
  Data from the work of Priemel et al. (2010) have been used by the committee to support a serum 25OHD level of 50 nmol/L as providing coverage for at least 97.5 percent of the population. The data, however, do not allow specification of serum 25OHD levels above which half of the population is protected from osteomalacia and half is at risk; rather the evidence indicated that even relatively low serum 25OHD levels were not associated with the specified measures of osteomalacia, mostly likely owing to the impact of calcium intake. This is consistent with a number of studies, both from trials and from observational work, indicating that vitamin D alone appears to have little effect on bone health outcomes; it is most effective when coupled with calcium.

The wide variation in the precise relationship of serum 25OHD levels to any specific outcome for bone health is evident in the discussion above and the conclusion of the 2007 AHRQ report (Cranney et al., 2007; hereafter referred to as AHRQ-Ottawa) that a specific threshold serum 25OHD level could not be established for rickets. Nonetheless, the committee found a striking concordance of the data surrounding serum 25OHD lev-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

els across several of the specific outcomes and across age groups, which, in turn, allows an estimation of serum 25OHD concentrations that are consistent with an EAR- and RDA-type reference value when the indicators of bone health are integrated (see Figure 5-1). As shown above, the levels range between 30 and 50 nmol/L, respectively, for the EAR and the RDA. Further, the higher level of 75 nmol/L proposed by some as "optimal" and hence consistent with an RDA-type reference value is not well supported.

The congruence of the data links serum 25OHD levels below 30 nmol/L with the following outcomes: increased risk of rickets, impaired fractional calcium absorption, and decreased bone mineral content (BMC) in children and adolescents; increased risk of osteomalacia and impaired fetal skeletal outcomes; impaired fractional calcium absorption and an increased risk of osteomalacia in young and middle-aged adults; and impaired fractional calcium absorption and fracture risk in older adults. Similarly, for all age groups, there appears to be little causal evidence of additional benefit to any of these indicators of bone health at serum 25OHD levels above 50 nmol/L, suggesting that this level is consistent with an RDA-type reference value in that this value appears to cover the needs of 97.5 percent of the population. For some bone health outcomes, such as BMD

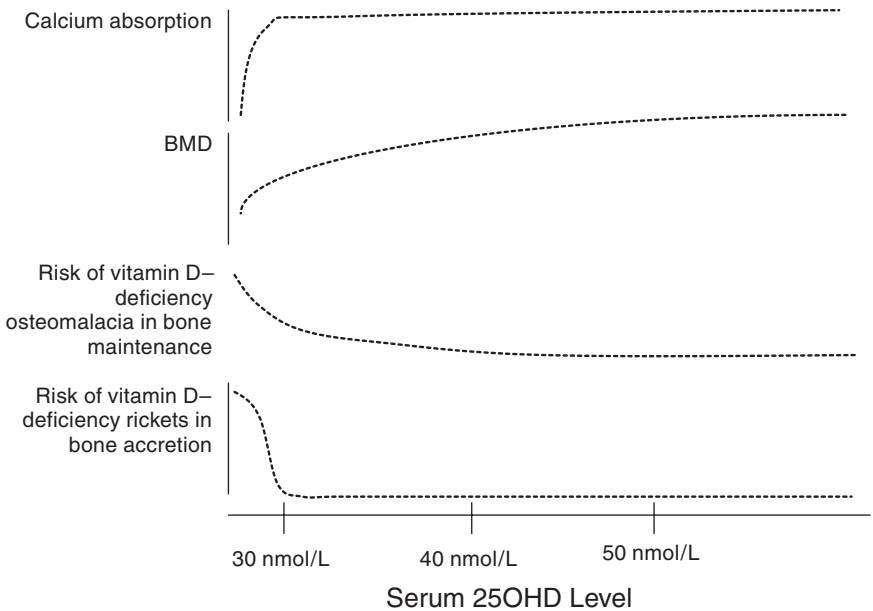


FIGURE 5-1 Conceptualization of integrated bone health outcomes and vitamin D exposure.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

in adults, the results of the available RCT(s) show a negative relationship between serum 25OHD level and outcome, and the available observational studies yield mixed results. In addition, for several of these specific outcomes, the RCTs that show benefit for what is generally a single tested dose of supplemental vitamin D do not allow inference of intermediate levels of 25OHD in serum between the placebo and dose. When evaluating the congruence of the data, the committee, therefore, looked at the lowest effective dose and the achieved serum 25OHD level. Uncertainty does exist for the selected serum 25OHD levels consistent with an EAR- and RDA-type level; this uncertainty stems from the wide range of effects and relationships and the lack of a relevant dose–response relationship.

Overall, when the data are examined for an EAR-type of serum 25OHD concentration—that is, a median type of value, a level above which approximately half the population might meet requirements and below which one-half might not—the data do not specifically provide such information, although this value can be concluded to lie between 30 and 50 nmol/L for all age groups. This is likely due to the unique inter-relationship between calcium and vitamin D. At lower levels of vitamin D, there appears to be a compensation on the part of calcium, and calcium intake can overcome the marginal levels of vitamin D. Calcium appears to be the more critical nutrient in the case of bone health, and therefore has an impact the dose–response relationship. Therefore, calcium or lack thereof may "drive" the need for vitamin D.

In the case of vitamin D—or more precisely serum 25OHD concentrations—the data, especially for adults, do not lend themselves readily to the usual DRI model, which is based on the assumption that data concerning a median intake will be as available or even more prevalent than data concerning coverage for most of the population. The standard model specifies, based on the assumption of a normal distribution for requirements, that the average or median requirement (i.e., the EAR) is used to calculate the RDA. This unanticipated situation is primarily evident for adults for whom it is not possible to estimate the level of 25OHD in serum at which 50 percent of the population is at increased risk of osteomalacia. Rather, in this case, the data allow a better estimation of the serum 25OHD level that likely covers most persons in the population. In children and adolescents, however, and to some extent in adults, the integration of these indicators as shown in Figure 5-1 enables an approximation of a level of serum 25OHD at which the risk of adverse bone health outcomes increases; however, there is uncertainty associated with this value given the limitations of the data at present. Thus, for children and adolescents, a serum 25OHD level of 40 nmol/L from the middle of the range of 30 to 50 nmol/L, at which risk to the population is increasing, was selected to serve as the targeted level for a median dietary requirements. For adults, the evidence that most are covered by a serum 25OHD level of 50 nmol/L is used

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

as the starting point, and a value of 40 nmol/L is estimated as the targeted level for a median dietary requirement.

Overall, as shown in Figure 5-1, the data suggest that 50 nmol/L can be set as the serum 25OHD level that coincides with the level that would cover the needs of 97.5 percent of the population. The serum 25OHD level of 40 nmol/L serum 25OHD is consistent with the median requirement. The lower end of the requirement range is consistent with 30 nmol/L, and deficiency symptoms may appear at levels less than 30 nmol/L depending upon a range of factors. What remains is to ascertain the level of vitamin D intake that would achieve these levels of 25OHD in serum.

Integration of Data to Estimate Vitamin D Intakes to Achieve Serum 25OHD Concentrations

As diet is not necessarily the only source of vitamin D for the body, it would be ideal if the relative contribution made by sunlight to the overall serum 25OHD levels could be quantified, thereby clearing the path to better estimate total intakes of the nutrient needed to maintain a specified serum 25OHD level associated with the health outcome. In fact, however, the examination of data related to dietary recommendations about vitamin D is complicated by the confounding that sun exposure introduces, especially because the factors that affect sun exposure—such as skin pigmentation, genetics, latitude, use of sunscreens, cultural differences in dress, etc.—are not clearly measured and controlled for in research studies and in some cases not fully understood. Further, and just as critically, vitamin D requirements cannot be based on an accepted or "recommended" level of sun exposure as a means to meet vitamin D requirements, because existing public health concerns about sun exposure and skin cancer preclude this possibility. The absence of studies to explore whether a minimal-risk ultraviolet B (UVB) exposure relative to skin cancer exists to enable vitamin D production has been noted (Brannon et al., 2008).

Instead, the best remaining approach is to describe the relationship between total intake and serum 25OHD levels under conditions of minimal sun exposure. In doing so, the committee made the assumption that the outcomes, therefore, would reflect only a very small component attributable to sun exposure as would occur naturally in free-living individuals in winter in the northern hemisphere. This approach to DRI development requires that persons who use the DRI values for health policy or public health applications adjust their considerations relative to adequacy of the diet based on whether the population of interest is minimally, moderately, or highly exposed to sunlight. As mentioned previously, the potential contribution from body stores remains unknown and thus introduces uncertainty. Further, the application of the DRIs relative to assessing the

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

adequacy of vitamin D intake/exposure for the population (foods, supplements, and sun exposure) would benefit from consideration of the serum 25OHD concentrations in the population of interest.

The committee examined information from controlled trials in younger and older adults and in children that could be used in the simulation to describe the relationship between vitamin D intake and changes in serum 25OHD concentrations. Of interest was the condition of minimal sun exposure, which occurs in northern latitudes and in Antarctica during their respective winters. The focus was clinical trials in Europeans or North Americans in which baseline total intake was measured or could be reliably estimated using peer-reviewed published data on baseline intakes of the population studied. In this way, the total intake of vitamin D (baseline plus supplement) was known or could be reliably estimated at latitudes greater than 50°N during late fall (October) through early spring (April) or in Antarctica during its fall (March) through its winter (October). These studies are summarized in Table 5-4. Studies needed to report measured serum 25OHD levels as means or medians with estimates of variance (standard deviation [SD], CI, or inter-quartile ranges) are included. Some studies in the United State at 40°N to 46°N were identified that met all inclusion criteria except that of latitude. These are also included in Table 5-4.

In reviewing these studies, most of which were published in the past 2 years, the committee noted the variability in the declines in serum 25OHD levels during the winter seasons in the respective hemispheres and the existence of a non-linear response to doses of vitamin D. These are discussed below prior to the description of the simulated dose–response analysis.

Winter season change in serum 25OHD levels across age groups As shown in Figure 5-2, the serum 25OHD levels of the placebo groups in the studies conducted with children (Viljakainen et al., 2006) and with younger, middle-aged, and older adults (Cashman et al., 2008, 2009; Smith et al., 2009) decreased over a wide range during the winter season at each latitude. In one study where participants started the season with lower baseline serum 25OHD levels (i.e., 36 nmol/L), the concentrations decreased only slightly (i.e., to 34 nmol/L) (Smith et al., 2009). However, in other studies where participants began the season with higher baseline serum 25OHD levels (i.e., 57 to 66 nmol/L, respectively) the serum 25OHD levels decreased more (i.e., to 34 and 43 nmol/L, respectively) (Viljakainen et al., 2006; Cashman et al., 2008, 2009), compared with those participants with lower baseline levels. In short, the decline in serum 25OHD levels in the placebo arm of these studies appears to be greatest when initial serum 25OHD levels are higher. Slightly higher intake of vitamin D (of approximately 10 to 150 IU/day, compared with other studies) in the study with

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE 5-4 Key Studies on the Response of Serum 25OHD Levels to Total Dietary Vitamin D Intake in Children and Adolescents, Young and Middle-Aged Adults, and Older Adults During the Winter at High Northern Latitudes and in Antarctica When Sun Exposure Is Minimal and at Lower Northern Latitudes When Sun Exposure Is Reduced

Reference; Type of Study	Location (Latitude)	Season (Duration)	Population Description	Baseline Vitamin D Intake (IU/day)	Baseline 25OHD Level (nmol/L)	Vitamin D Dose (IU/day)	Total Vitamin D Intake (IU/day)	Achieved 25OHD Level (nmol/L)
Children and adolescents								
Latitude ≥ 50°N								
Ala-Houhala et al., 1988	Finland (61°N)	February–March (1 y)	8–10 y boys/girls $n = 60$	200[a]	46.0 ± 15.5 ($n = 27$)	0	200[a]	43.3 ± 19.5
RCT					49.3 ± 19.0 ($n = 24$)	400	600[a]	71.3 ± 23.8
Schou et al., 2003	Denmark (55°N)	November–January (4 wk)	6–14 y boys/girls $n = 20$	96[a]	—	0	96	33.7 ± 3.3 ($n = 10$) 32.3 ± 4.1 ($n = 10$)
Double-blind RCT/crossover						600	696[b]	50.2 ± 4.5 ($n = 10$) 43.4 ± 2.9 ($n = 10$)
Viljakainen et al., 2006	Finland (61°N)	September–March (1 y)	11 y girls $n = 212$	200	47.8 ± 18.2 ($n = 73$)	0	200	42.8
RCT				188	46.3 ± 17.4 ($n = 65$)	200	388	51.7
				196 (FFQ; 10–14% using unspecified supplement)	46.7 ± 15.2 ($n = 64$)	400	596	58.8

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Latitude 40–49° N								
Rajakumar et al., 2008 *Non-RCT*	Pittsburgh, PA (40°N)	December–April (1 mo)	6–10 y boys/girls African American obese and nonobese $n = 41$	218 (obese) 339 (nonobese) (FFQ)	55.5± 24.0 64.8 ± 24.3	400 400	618 738	65.5 ± 20.3 72.8 ± 16.8
Young and middle-aged adults								
Latitudes ≥ 50°N and Antarctica								
Cashman et al., 2009 *Double-blind RCT*	Cork, Ireland (51°N)	October/November–February/April (22 wk)	mean 29.9 ± 6.2 y range 20–40 y men/women	135 (80–200)	65.7 (58.4–94.1) ($n = 57$)	0	135	37.4 (31.4–47.9)
	Cochrane, Northern Ireland (55°N)			172 (88–228)	60.0 (50.0–89.7) ($n = 48$)	200	372	49.7 (44.6–60.9)
				140 (92–188)	72.2 (55.7–81.9) ($n = 57$)	400	540	60.0 (51.0–69.1)
				144 (72–232) (FFQ)	76.9 (55.9–89.3) ($n = 53$)	600	744	69.0 (59.1–84.2)
Smith et al., 2009 *Double-blind RCT*	Antarctica (78°S)	June/July–August (5 mo with 0, 18 wk, and 25 wk samples)	39–44 y men/women	302 (235–302)	44 ± 18 ($n = 18$)	400	659	55 ± 19 (18 wk) 57 ± 15 (25 wk)
				329 (328–352)	44 ± 19 ($n = 19$)	1,000	1,342	63 ± 20 (18 wk) 63 ± 25 (25 wk)
				356 (276–356) (Diet questionnaire)	45 ± 14 ($n = 18$)	2,000	2,305	71 ± 20 (18 wk) 71 ± 23 (25 wk)

continued

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE 5-4 Continued

Reference; Type of Study	Location (Latitude)	Season (Duration)	Population Description	Baseline Vitamin D Intake (IU/day)	Baseline 25OHD Level (nmol/L)	Vitamin D Dose (IU/day)	Total Vitamin D Intake (IU/day)	Achieved 25OHD Level (nmol/L)
Viljakainen et al., 2009	Helsinki, Finland (61°N)	November–April (25 wk)	21–49 y men	264 ± 112	64.7 ± 18.5 (n = 16)	0	264	52.2 (Δ −12.5 ± 9.1)
Double-blind RCT				304 ± 2,202	60.3 ± 11.6 (n = 16)	412	716	75.4 (Δ +15.3 ± 2.3)
				344 ± 252 (FFQ)	62.3 ± 13.6 (n = 16)	760	1,104	90.1 (Δ +27.8 ± 17.5)
Latitudes 40–49°N								
Biancuzzo et al., 2010	Boston, MA (42°N)	February–May (11 wk)	mean 29–41 y range 18–79 y men and women including European Americans, Asian Americans, African Americans, North Americans, Hispanic Americans	200[c]	49.5 ± 24 (n = 15)	0	200	45.3 ± 16.0
Double-blind RCT					49.0 ± 27.8 (n = 20)	1,000 D_3	1,200	70.0 ± 27.5
					41.5 ± 24.8 (n = 16)	1,000 D_2	1,200	68.5 ± 26.3
Harris and Dawson-Hughes, 2002	Boston, MA (42°N)	December–April (8 wk)	18–35 y	132	48.9 ± 17.2	0	132	53.5 (Δ −4.6 ± 6.5) (n = 13)
RCT				71 (FFQ)	59.9 ± 16.4	800	871	82.4 (Δ 22.5 ± 14.7) (n = 14)
Heaney et al., 2003[d]	Omaha, NE (41.2°N)	October–March (120–140 d)	38.7 ± 11.2 y	< 200 (estimated from milk consumed)	70.1 ± 5.8	0	< 200	52
RCT					72.0 ± 4.0	1,000	< 1,200	77.1
					69.3 ± 4.2	5,000	< 5,200	150
					65.6 ± 6.3	10,000	< 10,200	212

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Holick et al., 2008 *Double-blind RCT*	Boston, MA (42°N)	February–May (11 wk)	mean 35.5–40.5 y men and women	316[c] (Diet questionnaire used, but baseline intakes not reported)	46.5 ± 22.2 (n = 55) 49.0 ± 27.8 (n = 20) 42.3 ± 26.3 (n = 16) 50.5 ± 26.0 (n = 18)	0 1,000 (D_3) 1,000 (D_2) 500 D_2 + 500 D_2	316 1,316 1,316 1,316	47.0 ± 19.8 72.3 ± 27.5 67.0 ± 24.0 71.0 ± 19.3
Li-Ng et al., 2009 *Double-blind RCT*	Long Island, NY (40.7°N)	December–March (3 mo)	mean 58.1–59.3 y range 18–80 y including European Americans, African Americans, Asian Americans	168.0 ± 146.5 147.3 ± 182.3 (FFQ)	63.0 ± 25.8 (n = 70) 64.3 ± 25.4 (n = 78)	0 2,000	168 2,147	61.9 (Δ −2.1) 88.5 ± 23.2
Nelson et al., 2009 *Double-blind RCT*	Bangor, ME (44.5°N)	September–February	19–35 y women	140 ± 104 140 ± 124 (4 d food records)	61.9 ± 22.5 62.1 ± 24.0 (n = 31)	0 800	140 940	72.7 ± 27.8 97.4 ± 31.3
Older adults								
Latitude ≥ 50°N								
Cashman et al., 2009 *Double-blind RCT*	Cork, Ireland (51°N) Cochrane, Northern Ireland (55°N)	September/November–February/April (22 wk)	mean 70.7 ± 5.4 y > 64 y men/women	188 164 168 192 (7 d diet record)	58.8 (43.6, 78.5) (n = 55) 51.8 (41.3, 68.7) (n = 48) 54.3 (42.6, 72.0) (n = 53) 55.1 (39.6, 70.4) (n = 48)	0 200 400 600	188 364 568 792	41.6 (28.0–55.4) 53.2 (45.6–68.7) 69.5 (58.0–81.4) 73.8 (62.0–89.2)

continued

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE 5-4 Continued

Reference; Type of Study	Location (Latitude)	Season (Duration)	Population Description	Baseline Vitamin D Intake (IU/day)	Baseline 25OHD Level (nmol/L)	Vitamin D Dose (IU/day)	Total Vitamin D Intake (IU/day)	Achieved 25OHD Level (nmol/L)
Honkanen et al., 1990 *RCT*	Kuopio, Finland (62.9°N)	November/December–February/March (11 wk)	67–72 y women	380[a]	36.2 ± 2.7 (*n* = 26)	0	380	23.3 (18–28, CI)
					42.8 ± 3.5 (*n* = 25)	1,800	2,180	80.7 (75–86, CI)
Larsen et al., 2004 *RCT*	Randers, Denmark (56°N)	January–June (1 mo)	mean 74–74.9 y range 65–103 y men/women	136[a] for women	33 ± 19 (*n* = 37)	0	136	34 ± 19
					37 ± 19 (*n* = 67)	400	536	46 ± 17
					49.0 ± 14.2 (*n* = 22)	350	414	59 ± 20 (combined 350–400 IU)
					50.0 ± 15.9 (*n* = 23)	400	464	
Van Der Klis et al., 1996 *RCT*	Groningen, Netherlands (53.2°N)	April–May (5 wk)	61 y Dutch women	64[e] (*n* = 20)	61.2 ± 2.4	0	64	NS from baseline
						400	464	87.9 ± 26.9 (*n* = 19)
						800	864	87.9 ± 26.9 (*n* = 19)
Viljakainen et al., 2006 *RCT*	Helsinki, Finland (61°N)	January–April (12 wk)	65–85 y women	436	52.2 ± 19.9 (*n* = 12)	0	436	43.9 (Δ −8.3 ± 13.2)
				388	46.0 ± 14.3 (*n* = 13)	200	588	56.9 (Δ +10.9 ± 8.9)
				424	46.5 ± 10.2 (*n* = 11)	400	824	60.9 (Δ +14.4 ± 4)
				388 (FFQ)	44.1 ± 13.5 (*n* = 13)	800	1,188	67.8 (Δ 23.7 ± 11.9)

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Latitudes 40–49°N								
Dawson-Hughes et al., 1991	Boston, MA (42°N)	February–May (winter period of 12-mo study)	mean 61–62 y women	90		0	90	60.6 (55.6–65.6, CI) (n = 125)
Double-blind RCT				110 (FFQ)		400	510	92.1 (87.9–96.3, CI) (n = 121)
Harris and Dawson-Hughes, 2002	Boston, MA (42°N)	December–April (8 wk)	62–79 y	115	53.8 ± 18.2	0	115	49.3 (Δ −4.5 ± 6.5) (n = 11)
RCT				142 (FFQ)	61.5 ± 15.7	800	942	83.6 (Δ −22.1 ± 13.4) (Δ + 22.1 ± 13.4) (n = 14)

NOTE: BMD = bone mineral density; FFQ = food frequency questionnaire; IU = International Units; mo = month(s); NS = not significant; RCT = randomized controlled trial; wk = week(s); y = year(s).

[a]Baseline intakes from Andersen et al. (2005).

[b]Baseline intake from Ambroszkiewicz et al. (2007).

[c]NHANES intake data for 2005–2006.

[d]Achieved serum 25OHD levels for Heaney et al. (2003) were extracted from their graphic presentation in the article, and no variance could be extracted.

[e]Bergink et al. (2009).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

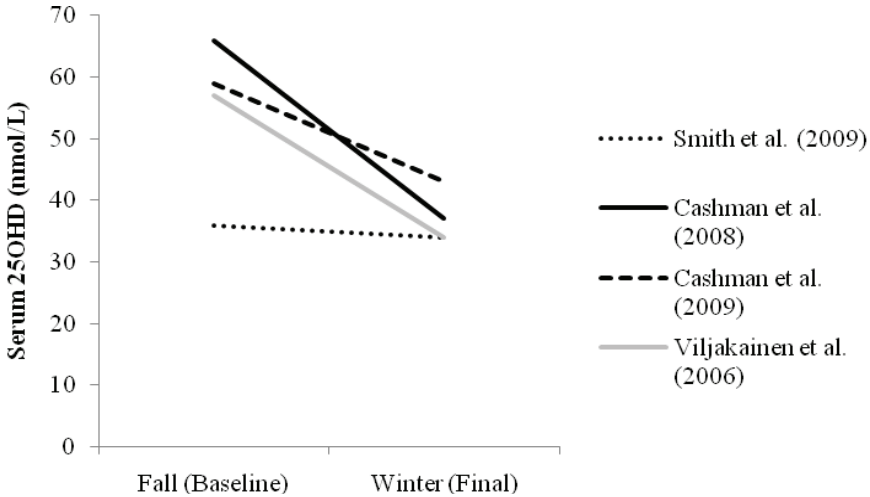


FIGURE 5-2 Fall (baseline) and winter (final) values of serum 25OHD concentrations in non-supplemented placebo (or no pills) groups measured during minimal sun and UVB exposure (Cashman et al., 2008, 2009; Smith et al., 2009) or at the same season for the year-long trials in children (Viljakainen et al., 2006) at latitudes above 50°N or in Antarctica.
NOTE: Values in the graph from Viljakainen et al. (2006) differ from values listed in Table 5-4 due to the use of a subgroup (6-month values for girls recruited in the fall) for graphing purposes.

the lowest baseline serum 25OHD levels (Smith et al., 2009) may have accounted for the attenuated reduction in serum 25OHD level.

A similar trend exists across many of the studies with a placebo group, as summarized in Table 5-4. Declines of 3 to 13 nmol/L in serum 25OHD level are reported for those with baseline levels from 36 to 47 nmol/L. Larger declines in serum 25OHD levels of 8 to 62 nmol/L are reported for those with baseline levels of 64 to 96 nmol/L. However, considerable variability exists in the seasonal decline in serum 25OHD level in winter months, as demonstrated by the increases of 1 nmol/L in some participants with baseline serum 25OHD levels of 33 nmol/L at latitudes above 50°N (Larsen et al., 2004), and increases of 4.6 to 10.8 nmol/L from a baseline of 48.9 to 61.9 nmol/L in some participants at latitudes above 42°N (Harris et al., 2002; Nelson et al., 2009).

These observations suggest that the assumption of minimal sun exposure was met. Further, they suggest that during the winter season small intakes of vitamin D may play a role in attenuating the winter decline in serum 25OHD levels in those with lower baseline serum 25OHD levels. They

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

also suggest that the kinetics of vitamin D turnover or mobilization from stores may differ in those who have lower baseline serum 25OHD levels. Further, it is possible that the greater decline of serum 25OHD levels in those with higher baseline levels could, perhaps, also represent regression to the mean, at least in part. At this time, it is not possible to clarify which of these possibilities occur.

Non-linear response to vitamin D dosing The available data suggest a non-linear response of serum 25OHD above baseline levels to doses of vitamin D for all age groups. Non-linear response to doses of vitamin D (total or IU/kg) is also reported in mice (Fleet et al., 2008) and rats (Anderson et al., 2008; Fleet et al., 2008), demonstrating the biological plausibility of a non-linear response of serum 25OHD concentrations to vitamin D intake. It is noted that AHRQ-Ottawa and Heaney et al. (2003) reported a linear relationship between serum 25OHD levels and vitamin D dosing that ranges from 0.7 nmol/L per 40 IU (Heaney et al., 2003) to 1 to 2 nmol/L per 100 IU (AHRQ-Ottawa). Notably, AHRQ-Ottawa found heterogeneity that remained after adjusting for dose. However, in the studies considered by the committee, there is a steeper rise in serum 25OHD levels when vitamin D dosing is less than 1,000 IU/day of vitamin D. A slower, more flattened response is seen when doses of 1,000 IU/day or higher are administered. In short, regardless of baseline intakes or serum 25OHD levels, under conditions of dosing the increment in serum 25OHD above baseline differs depending upon whether the dose was above or below 1,000 IU/day. This is evidenced by examining several studies in young, middle-aged and older adults.

Smith et al. (2009) in Antarctica found a low serum 25OHD level of 37 nmol/L in men and women during the winter season (June to September). The rise in serum 25OHD levels with doses of 400, 1,000, and 2,000 IU/day after 13 and 20 weeks was 2.1, 0.8 and 0.54 nmol/L per 40 IU/day, respectively. In two other studies at latitudes of 52°N to 55°N during winter, the rise in serum 25OHD levels in response to 200, 400, or 600 IU of vitamin D per day with serum 25OHD baseline levels of 37 to 42 nmol/L was examined in young and older individuals. The average rise in serum 25OHD levels was equivalent to approximately 2.3 nmol/L for an intake of 40 IU vitamin D_3 per day without a difference due to age (Cashman et al., 2008, 2009). Others also found that age does not influence the change in serum 25OHD level in response to vitamin D intake (Harris and Dawson-Hughes, 2002). When the dose is 1,000 IU/day or higher, the rise in serum 25OHD level in individuals of all ages is approximately 1 nmol/L for a 40 IU/day intake, which is similar to the response to vitamin D intake found in the AHRQ-Ottawa analysis.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Analysis and Outcomes

A regression analysis of the relationship between serum 25OHD level and total intake of vitamin D during the winter season at latitudes above 49.5°N or in Antarctica, a period of low sun and UVB exposure, was carried out for each of three age groups—children and adolescents, young and middle-aged adults, and older adults. This approach differs from the others such as the study reported by Heaney et al. (2003) in that total vitamin D intake and not just a supplemental dose of vitamin D was considered, and because we show a non-linear response to total intake rather than the linear response published previously. The interest for this report was an approach that would be relevant to determining the intake needed to achieve the serum 25OHD levels consistent with an EAR- and RDA-type value. The regression analysis using a mixed effect model was preceded by a log transformation of the total vitamin D intake data because the log transformation was the best curvilinear fit. The model controlled for the effect of study clustering by including study as a random effect. Controlling for study effect using a random effect was needed because the interclass correlation of the variance due to study effect compared with the total variance was very high, approximately 95 percent overall, with about 88 percent for children and adolescents, 95 percent for young and middle-aged adults, and 96 percent for older adults. The regression was set for a y_0 intercept of 0 nmol of 25OHD per liter of serum, consistent with the biological reality preventing a negative value for achieved serum 25OHD levels. Baseline serum 25OHD levels did not have significant effect, and was, therefore, not included in the analysis.

The outcome is presented in Figure 5-3. Importantly, age did not significantly affect the response of serum 25OHD level to log vitamin D intake. Neither the main effect of age ($p = 0.162$) nor the interaction term between age and the log of total vitamin D intake ($p = 0.142$) was significant. Thus, there was no effect of age in the response of serum 25OHD level to total intake among the three age groups—children and adolescents, young and middle-aged adults, or older adults. This finding suggests that across ages under conditions of minimal sun exposure, similar intakes of vitamin D result in similar serum 25OHD concentrations, as shown in Figure 5-4.

Because there was no age effect in the response of serum 25OHD level to total intake of vitamin D, a single, combined regression analysis with study as a random effect was carried out. This resulted in the predictive equation of achieved 25OHD in nmol/L = 9.9 ln (total vitamin D intake) with predicted CIs of $y = 8.7$ ln total vitamin D intake) and upper interval of $y = 11.2$ ln (total vitamin intake), as specified in Figure 5-4.

The committee also analyzed the achieved 25OHD with total vitamin D intake at latitudes between 40°N to 49°N during the winter (data shown

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

in Table 5-4 above) for which assumption of minimal sun exposure may not be as fully met as at latitudes above 49.5°N or in Antarctica during the winter. The approach was the same as described above for the simulated dose–response in which achieved serum 25OHD level was analyzed at latitudes above 49.5°S. The interclass correlation was large, approximately 80 percent, and study effect was again included as a random effect in the mixed effects model. Age did not affect achieved serum 25OHD level relative to log total vitamin D intake ($p = 0.09$ for main effect and $p = 0.6$ for the interaction of age and log total vitamin D intake), although the data available for children was limited to one study. Therefore, a combined analysis of all age groups at the lower latitudes was conducted. The predicted achieved serum 25OHD level was $y = 12.3$ ln (total vitamin D intake), which explained 45 percent of the within-study variability and 96.6 percent of the between-study variability. The predicted upper and lower CIs for achieved serum 25OHD levels were $y = 10.1$ ln (total vitamin D intake) and $y = 14.5$ ln (total vitamin D intake). There was a significant difference between lower and higher latitudes ($p = 0.000$ for the main effect and $p = 0.021$) for the interaction of latitude and ln (total vitamin D intake). Compared to the simulated dose–response at higher latitudes, the achieved serum 25OHD level at lower latitudes was 24 percent greater for the same total intake as that achieved at higher latitudes. Of note, less of the within-study variance at lower latitudes was explained by the total vitamin D intake (45 percent) compared to that explained (72 percent) for the higher latitudes. Taken together, these results suggest that sun exposure may be more than minimal at lower latitudes, as anticipated. Thus, the committee used the simulated dose–response at the higher latitudes to ensure minimal sun exposure to ensure as little contribution from endogenous production as the evidence allows.

Given the lack of an age effect in the response of the achieved serum 25OHD levels to any total intake of vitamin D, the intake to achieve the EAR-type value of 40 nmol/L was the same across all groups. An intake of 400 IU is associated with a predicted mean circulating 25OHD level of 59 nmol/L in children and adolescents, young and middle-aged adults, and older adults with a lower predicted CI of approximately 52 nmol/L. An intake of 600 IU/day predicts a mean serum 25OHD level of 63 nmol/L in children, adults, and older adults with a lower predicted CI of 56 nmol/L. Although this suggests that intakes of 400 and 600 IU would over-shoot the targeted serum 25OHD concentrations, there is considerable uncertainty in this simulated dose–response relationship that needs to be taken into account. This includes: (1) the large inter-study variance, which is most pronounced in older persons; (2) predicted lower CIs for each age group resulting in an achieved serum 25OHD level of 36 to 46 nmol/L for a 400 IU/day intake and a 38 to 49 nmol/L for a 600 IU/day intake (as

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

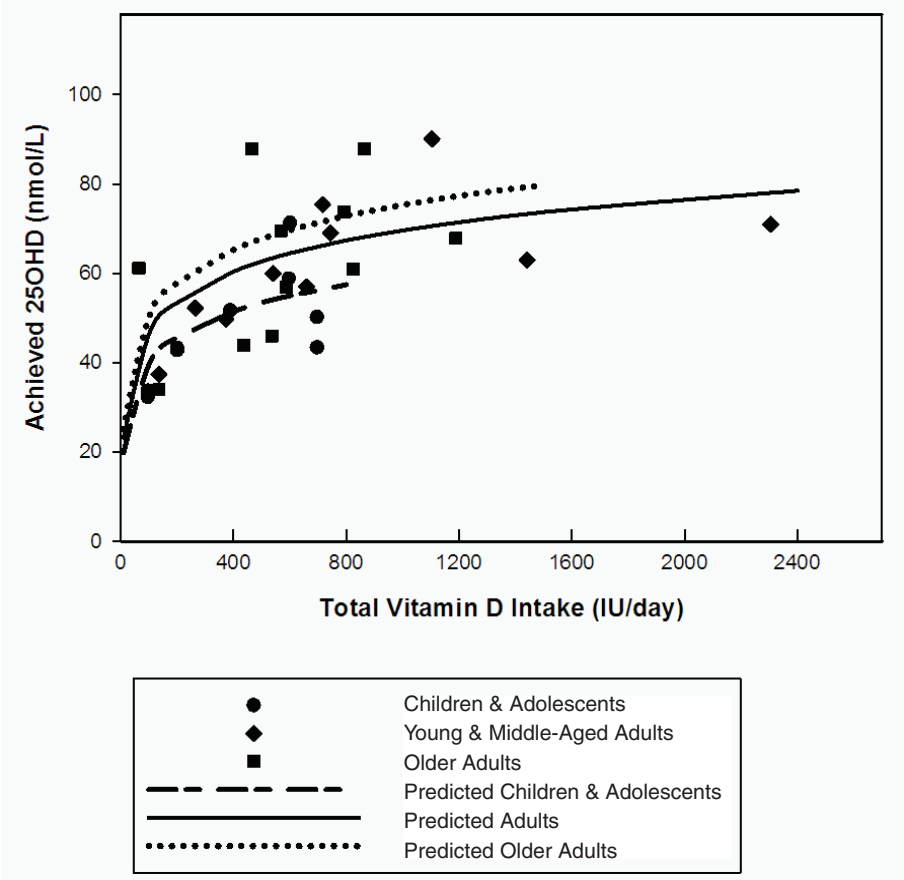


FIGURE 5-3 Response of serum 25OHD level to total intake of vitamin D in northern latitudes in Europe and Antarctica during their respective winter seasons

shown in Figure 5-4), even though there is no significant age effect; (3) the uncertainties in the comparability of the serum 25OHD levels measured with different assays across these studies; and (4) the uncertainty surrounding the predicted CIs of this relationship. Given these limitations and the uncertainties, the committee selected the estimated intakes needed in a fashion that would err on the side of the specified intake "overshooting" the targeted serum value to ensure that the specified levels of intake achieved the desired serum 25OHD levels of 40 and 50 nmol/L. This approach is used despite possible contributions to serum 25OHD from sun exposure that could not be taken into account.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

when effective sun exposure for endogenous vitamin D synthesis is minimal. Mean or median responses of serum 25OHD level to total intake in the winter seasons at northern latitudes (> 49.5°N) and in Antarctica (78°S) (summarized in Table 5-4) were analyzed using a mixed effect model by regression following log transformation with study in a random effects model to control for the large study residual variability for: (1) children and adolescents (boys and girls) ages 6 to 14 years in Finland (Ala-Houhala et al., 1988); (2) young and middle-aged adults ages 19 to 59 years from men in Antarctica (Smith et al., 2009), Ireland (Cashman et al., 2008, 2009), and Finland (Viljakainen et al., 2006, 2009), and Denmark (Schou et al., 2003); and (3) older adult women and men > 60 years of age in Ireland (Cashman et al., 2009), the Netherlands (Van Der Klis et al., 1996), Finland (Viljakainen et al., 2006), and Denmark (Larsen et al., 2004). The relationship of serum 25OHD level to total intake of vitamin D is:

- For children and adolescents: achieved serum 25OHD = 8.6 ln(total vitamin D intake), which explains 68.8 percent of the within-subject variability and 98.3 percent of the between-study variability. Predicted CIs were y = 6.0 ln (total vitamin D intake) for lower limit, and y = 11.3 ln (total vitamin D intake) for upper limit.
- For young and middle-aged adults: achieved serum 25OHD = 10.1 ln (total vitamin D intake), which explained 70.3 percent of the within-study variability and 98.4 percent of the between-study variability. Predicted CIs were y = 6.3 ln (total vitamin D intake) for lower limit, and y = 13.8 ln (total vitamin D intake) for upper limit.
- For older adults > 71 years: achieved 25OHD = 10.9 ln (total vitamin D intake), which explains 77.5 percent of the within-study variability and 92.2 percent of the between-study variability. Predicted CIs were y = 7.7 ln (total vitamin D intake) for lower limit and y = 14.2 ln (total vitamin D intake) for upper limit.
- The interaction term between age and the log of total vitamin D intake (p = 0.142), as well as the main effect of age (p = 0.162) were not significant.

NOTE: log(total vitamin D) has been back-transformed to total vitamin D for presentation in this figure.

Specification of Vitamin D Dietary Reference Intakes for Adequacy

The DRIs for adequacy for vitamin D have been introduced previously in Table 5-3. The rationale for each is presented in the discussions below.

Infants 0 to 12 Months of Age

Infants 0 to 6 Months of Age	
Infants 6 to 12 Months of Age	
	AI 400 IU (10 µg)/day Vitamin D

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

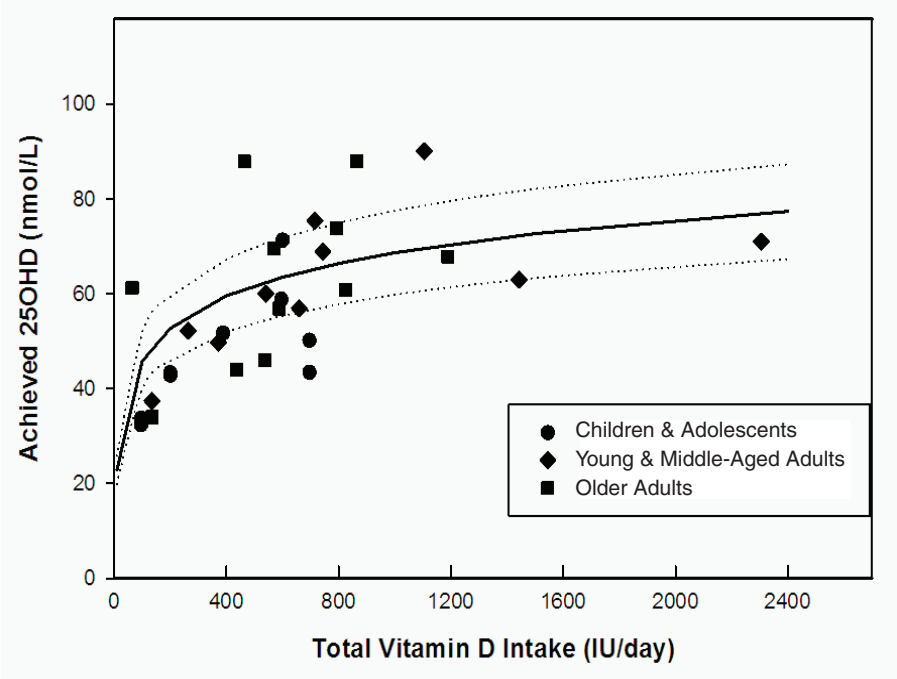


FIGURE 5-4 Response of serum 25OHD level to total intake of vitamin D in all age groups in northern latitudes in Europe and Antarctica during their respective winter seasons when effective sun exposure for endogenous vitamin D synthesis is minimal. Mean responses of serum 25OHD level to total vitamin D intake in the winter seasons at latitudes 49.5°N (Europe) and 78°S (Antarctica) for ages 6 to > 60 years (Ala-Houhala et al., 1988; Van Der Klis et al., 1996; Schou et al., 2003; Larsen et al., 2004; Viljakainen et al., 2006, 2009; Cashman et al., 2008, 2009; Smith et al., 2009; see Table 5-4 for summary of studies) were analyzed by regression using mixed effect model following log transformation controlling for study effect by a random effects model because there was no effect of age on the response of serum 25OHD level to total intake of vitamin D. The relationship for achieved vitamin D is y achieved 25OHD in nmol/L = 9.9 ln (total vitamin D intake) (shown as solid line) with predicted CIs (shown as two dashed lines) for lower interval of $y = 8.7$ ln (total vitamin D intake) and upper interval of $y = 11.2$ ln (total vitamin D intake). This regression explains 72 percent of the within-study variability and 96.4 percent of the between-subject variability.
NOTE: Log (total vitamin D intake) was back-transformed to total vitamin D intake for presentation in this figure.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Data are not sufficient to establish an EAR for infants less than 1 year of age, and therefore an AI has been developed. Unlike the case for calcium, the content of human milk does not shed light on the vitamin D requirements of infants, as breast milk is not a meaningful source of vitamin D.

The AI for the 0 to 6 months and 6 to 12 months life stage groups is set at 400 IU of vitamin D per day. There are very limited data beyond the conclusion that maintaining serum 25OHD concentrations in this life stage group above 30 nmol/L, and more likely closer to 50 nmol/L, appears to cover adequately the needs of the majority of the infants and support normal bone accretion. There are no data to suggest that older infants would benefit from higher intakes.

Intakes in the range of 400 IU/day appear consistent with maintenance of the desirable serum 25OHD concentrations. There are no reports of a clinical deficiency in infants receiving 400 IU of vitamin D per day, and an intake of 400 IU/day appears to maintain a serum 25OHD level generally above 50 nmol/L in infants (Greer et al., 1982; Rothberg et al., 1982; Ala-Houhala, 1985; Ala-Houhala et al., 1988; Greer and Marshall, 1989; Hollis and Wagner, 2004). There are differences in the volume of milk or formula intake during this 12-month period, with newborns taking in less than older infants. The AI of 400 IU/day, therefore, represents an overall intake for the first year of life, and may vary across the life stages; it also assumes early introduction of a supplement for breast-fed babies. In the case of exclusive formula feeding, there is an assumption of a gradual increase in intake to 800 to 1,000 mL/day during infancy, which for most standard formulas provides about 400 IU/day. Note is made of the case reports concerning the development of rickets among dark-skinned infants who are exclusively breast-fed and not provided a vitamin D supplement (see Chapter 8).

Children and Adolescents 1 Through 18 Years of Age

Children 1 Through 3 Years of Age
Children 4 Through 8 Years of Age
Children 9 Through 13 Years of Age
Adolescents 14 Through 18 Years of Age

EAR 400 IU (10 μg)/day Vitamin D
RDA 600 IU (15 μg)/day Vitamin D

For these life stage groups, ensuring normal, healthy bone accretion is central to the DRI values. The requirement distribution developed using serum 25OHD concentrations and the intakes estimated to achieve such concentrations are the basis for the reference values.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

For very young children in this life stage group, virtually no data are available to link vitamin D nutriture directly to measures related to bone health outcomes. AHRQ-Ottawa examined the relationship between vitamin D and rickets in children 0 to 5 years of age but found no studies that evaluated BMC, BMD, or fractures in comparison with measures of vitamin D intake. Likewise, AHRQ-Tufts found no studies that update AHRQ-Ottawa.

AHRQ-Ottawa did consider serum 25OHD concentrations in the context of the onset of rickets in newborns through children 5 years of age and identified serum concentrations below 27.5 nmol/L as being consistently associated with rickets. However, many of the relevant studies were from developing countries where calcium intake is low; therefore, for these studies, the onset of rickets was associated with higher levels of 25OHD in serum, likely due to low calcium intakes. Specker et al. (1992) has concluded that serum concentrations of approximately 27 to 30 nmol/L places the infant at an increased risk for developing rickets, although the measure is not diagnostic of the disease.

Although the prevention of rickets can be a factor in establishing reference values, it is important to seek measures that are consistent with favorable bone health outcomes. Maximizing calcium absorption, especially for this life stage group, is therefore a reasonable parameter to take into account. Here, as with rickets, serum 25OHD measures are the only data available and there are no direct measures of vitamin D intake. Abrams et al. (2009) conducted calcium absorption studies in 251 children ranging in age from 4.9 to 16.7 years and found that children with serum 25OHD levels of 28 to 50 nmol/L had higher fractional calcium absorption than children with serum 25OHD levels at or greater than 50 nmol/L, suggesting again at the least that maximal calcium absorption is reached at 50 nmol/L. Fractional calcium absorption did not increase with serum 25OHD concentration levels above 50 nmol/L. The findings are consistent with the conclusions reached previously concerning serum 25OHD levels associated with maximum population coverage. Further, as rickets in populations that are not calcium deficient occurs at serum 25OHD levels below 30 nmol/L, it is reasonable to assume that 40 nmol/L is associated with an average requirement.

Serum 25OHD concentrations of 40 to 50 nmol/L would ideally coincide with bone health benefits such as positive effects on BMC and BMD. AHRQ-Ottawa found that there was *fair evidence* that circulating 25OHD levels are associated with a positive change in BMD and BMC in studies in older children and adolescents. The serum 25OHD concentrations varied from 30 to 83 nmol/L. A study conducted by Viljakainen et al. (2006) reported that vitamin D intakes of 200 and 400 IU/day in adolescent girls were associated with positive BMC measures at serum 25OHD levels

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

of 50 nmol/L and above. This is consistent with conclusions inferred from calcium absorption studies and, in turn, with the ability to cover the requirements for nearly all in the population. A relatively wide range of total vitamin D intakes reportedly achieved serum 25OHD concentrations between approximately 40 and 60 nmol/L, but most intakes were between about 350 and 600 IU/day. The variability in the data cannot be readily attributed to differences in sun exposure because the studies were all conducted in northern locations during primarily winter months.

Taken as a body of evidence and in the absence of measures that directly relate total intake to health outcomes, the information concerning serum 25OHD concentrations associated with rickets prevention, calcium absorption, and positive effects on BMC measures are consistent with discussions above concerning a requirement distribution based on serum 25OHD concentrations. They support the conclusion that an average requirement for vitamin D for these life stage groups is associated with the achievement of concentrations of 25OHD in serum of 40 nmol/L. Further, they support the conclusion that the requirements for nearly all children and adolescents are covered when serum 25OHD concentrations reach 50 nmol/L. These findings are universally applicable across all children and adolescents from 1 to 18 years of age.

The analysis conducted, described above, indicates that an intake of vitamin D of 400 IU/day achieves serum concentrations of 40 nmol/L, and this intake is therefore set as the EAR for persons 1 to 3 years, 4 to 8 years, 9 to 13 years, and 14 to 18 years of age. As this requirement distribution appears to be normally distributed, the assumption of another 30 percent to cover nearly all the population (i.e., 97.5 percent) is appropriate and consistent with a serum 25OHD level of approximately 50 nmol/L as the target for an RDA value. Based on the same analysis relating serum 25OHD levels to intake, an intake of 600 IU/day is set as the RDA. These reference values assume minimal sun exposure.

Adults 19 Through 50 Years of Age

Adults 19 Through 30 Years of Age	
Adults 31 Through 50 Years of Age	
	EAR 400 IU (10 μg)/day Vitamin D
	RDA 600 IU (15 μg)/day Vitamin D

For these life stage groups, bone maintenance is the focus. The requirement distribution based on serum 25OHD concentrations and the intakes estimated to achieve such concentrations are the basis for the reference values. As described below, the available data have provided more

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

information about intakes and serum 25OHD levels consistent with an RDA value than they have for an EAR value.

Data relating bone health outcomes to vitamin D intake are generally limited for adults 19 to 50 years of ages. Although bone mass measures are, of course, studied in this population, consideration of the dose–response relationship between vitamin D and bone health are not usually included in such studies. In fact, there are no randomized trials in this age group, and whatever data are available come from association studies. The results are inconsistent, in part because the confounding inherent in observational studies.

Serum 25OHD concentrations relative to calcium absorption, therefore, provide an important basis for DRI development for vitamin D for these life stage groups. The conclusions described above indicating that calcium absorption is maximal at serum 25OHD concentrations between 30 and 50 nmol/L with no consistent increase in calcium absorption above approximately 50 nmol/L are informative in estimating the relevant EAR and RDA values for vitamin D for these life stage groups.

In contrast, although data from a very recent study (Priemel et al., 2010) based on post-mortem analysis of the relationship between serum 25OHD levels and osteomalacia and re-examined by the committee (as described above) suggest a serum 25OHD level that would cover the needs of approximately 97.5 percent of the population, they also reveal that a level of serum 25OHD consistent with an average requirement is somewhat elusive. That is, serum 25OHD levels of approximately 40 nmol/L to even 30 nmol/L might be expected to be consistent with coverage for no more than half of the population (i.e., a mean/median value). But, in the Priemel et al. (2010) report, even at serum 25OHD levels well below 30 nmol/L more than half of the population studied failed to demonstrate osteomalacia as defined histologically in the study. In essence, these data, which admittedly have limitations, suggest that for some adults the need for vitamin D is extremely low. This is likely due to the very strong interrelationship between calcium and vitamin D; it may even suggest that calcium is the "driver" nutrient relative to bone health, and that calcium is able to more readily overcome lower levels of vitamin D for the purposes of bone health, while vitamin D is likely unable to compensate for a lack of calcium. This finding underscores the uncertainties that are introduced by the calcium-vitamin D interrelationship.

For the purposes of ensuring public health in the face of uncertainty and providing a reference value for stakeholders, a prudent approach is to begin the consideration of the DRIs for these age groups with the level of 25OHD in serum that is consistent with coverage of the requirement of nearly all adults in this age range, that is, 50 nmol/L. Taken together with calcium absorption and BMD, and assuming a normal distribution

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

of requirements, given no evidence that the distribution is not normal, a serum level of 40 nmol/L can be set as consistent with a median requirement. This modified approach is bolstered by—and consistent with—the relationship between serum 25OHD levels and calcium absorption, in which serum 25OHD levels of between 30 and 50 nmol/L were consistent with maximal calcium absorption. Based on these considerations as well as the intake versus serum response analysis described above, an EAR of 400 IU/day and an RDA of 600 IU/day are established for adults 19 to 50 years of age. These DRI values assume minimal sun exposure.

Adults 51 Years of Age and Older

Adults 51 Through 70 Years of Age	
	EAR 400 IU (10 µg)/day Vitamin D
	RDA 600 IU (15 µg)/day Vitamin D
Adults >70 Years of Age	
	EAR 400 IU (10 µg)/day Vitamin D
	RDA 800 IU (20 µg)/day Vitamin D

For persons in these life stage groups of 51 through 70 years and >70 years, the ability to maintain bone mass and reduce the level of bone loss is the primary focus for DRI development. Evidence related to fracture risk becomes central. For this reason, DRIs for adults >70 years of age are discussed first, followed by DRIs for adults 51 through 70 years of age.

Adults 70 Years of Age and Older

The discussions above concerning serum 25OHD levels in relation to bone health indicate that several newer studies have helped to elucidate a relationship between serum 25OHD concentrations and bone health benefits based on measures of calcium absorption and osteomalacia for a wide age range of adults. These data when used for the purposes of DRI development—coupled with the approximation of intake associated with serum 25OHD concentrations derived from the simulation analysis carried out by the committee—provide a basis for an EAR for young and middle-aged adults of 400 IU/day vitamin D consistent with a serum 25OHD concentration of 40 nmol/L, and for an RDA of 600 IU/day consistent with a serum 25OHD concentration of 50 nmol/L. However, for adults more than 70 years of age, the number of unknowns associated with the physiology of normal aging, coupled with the level of variability around the average requirement for this group that such factors may introduce, all of which may affect the estimation of the RDA (the level of intake needed to cover

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

97.5 percent of the population) causes a closer examination of the level of intake appropriate for an RDA value.

For this life stage group (> 70 years), the reduction in fracture risk is the most important indicator of interest, not only because of the actual event, but also because of the high mortality and morbidity associated with fractures. The factors that may have an impact on fracture risk range from functional status to neurological, metabolic, and physical determinants. Such factors enhance uncertainties about vitamin D nutriture. Changes such as impaired renal function, less efficient synthesis of vitamin D in skin, lower endogenous production of active vitamin D, increased PTH as well as age-related changes in body composition affect the daily requirement of vitamin D. Moreover, a sizeable proportion of this population can be categorized as frail compared with other age groups, and the concerns for bone health are increased. Factors of increased institutionalization also come into play. Although there is insufficient evidence to point to any one of these factors as a contributor to increasing the variability at which 97.5 percent coverage of the population occurs, when taken as a group of unknowns, it would be inappropriate to ignore the concern when considering the level of vitamin D commensurate with an RDA for this group.

For this reason, the level of uncertainty should be taken into account during the specification of the RDA for vitamin D for persons more than 70 years of age. There are very few data that are relevant to adjusting for such uncertainty. There are no dose–response data that would allow comparisons for adults more than 70 years of age regarding the effects of intakes of 600 IU of vitamin D per day with that of a higher level of intake such as 800 or 1,000 IU/day. Moreover, the evidence for fracture risk in relation to vitamin D intake for this older life stage is confounded by study protocols that do not allow separation of the effect of calcium from vitamin D; as discussed previously there is reasonably compelling evidence that calcium alone in this age group can modestly reduce the risk of fracture. Therefore, it is not surprising that the inclusion of calcium with vitamin D treatment generally, albeit not consistently, reduces the risk of fractures among the oldest adults, especially when vitamin D nutriture is considered in the context of serum 25OHD concentrations (Tang et al., 2007; Avenell et al., 2009; AHRQ-Tufts, Tang et al., 2007). Even the 10 trials that examined vitamin D alone (Lips et al., 1996; Peacock et al., 2000; Meyer et al., 2002; Trivedi et al., 2003; Avenell et al., 2004; Harwood et al., 2004; Grant et al., 2005; Law et al., 2006; Lyons et al., 2007; Smith et al., 2007), when pooled by Avenell et al. (2009), showed no statistically significant effect on fracture risk. As shown in Table 5-5, which is focused on studies with subjects more than 70 years of age and vitamin D intakes as opposed to serum 25OHD concentrations, such studies are generally non-significant for fracture risk on the basis of both vitamin D alone and vitamin D with

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE 5-5 Randomized Trials on Fracture Risk Associated with Vitamin D and Calcium or Vitamin D Alone in Older Men and Women

Author, Date	Gender/ Mean Age	Vitamin D Dose (IU/day)	Calcium Dose (mg/day)	Relative Risk of Fracture
Vitamin D plus Calcium				
Chapuy et al., 2002	F, 85 y	800	1,200	0.85 NS
Harwood et al., 2004	F, 81 y	800	1,000	0.49 NS
Grant et al., 2005	M/F, 77 y	800	1,000	0.94 NS
Porthouse et al., 2005	F, 77 y	800	1,000	0.96 NS
Vitamin D Alone				
Lips et al., 1996	M/F, 80 y	400	—	1.1 NS
Meyer et al., 2002	M/F, 85 y	400	—	0.92 NS
Trivedi et al., 2003*	M/F, 75 y	800	—	0.67 Significant
Lyons et al., 200)	M/F, 84 y	800	—	0.96 NS

*100,000 IU every four months.
NOTE: NS = Non-significant

calcium. The exception is Trivedi et al. (2003), which examined vitamin D supplementation and fracture risk in a population of men and women of average age 75 years. In any case, interpretation of these data is complicated by the unknowns surrounding the background intake of vitamin D over and above the supplemented dose.

The large study (n = 2,686) carried out by Trivedi et al. (2003) included more men than women (suggesting that the included population was actually at lower risk for fracture than would have been the case if the study had focused predominantly on women) and was longitudinal (5 years), including repeat measures on the same individual. The amount of vitamin D used for treatment was the equivalent of 800 IU/day, although it was administered as a 100,000 IU dose every 4 months for the duration of the study. Although this may limit somewhat the applicability of the study for DRI purposes, it is not as large as the 500,000 IU dose once yearly used by others (e.g., Sanders et al., 2010). Under these circumstances, the work of Trivedi et al. (2003) is helpful in taking uncertainty into account.

The reason not to dismiss the effect of 800 IU of vitamin D per day as an aberration because of a lack of dose–response data, even in the face of data generally not supportive of an effect of vitamin D alone regarding reduced fracture risk for the oldest adults, is that persons more than 70 years are a very diverse group. This group is undergoing a number of physiological changes with aging that could have an impact on and increase the variability around an average requirement, particularly in light of the known and high variability of these physiological changes among aging individuals. If this is assumed to be the case, then it is likely that the

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

RDA for persons more than 70 years of age would be higher due to this variability. In addition, there is insufficient evidence to provide assurances that 600 IU/day vitamin D is as effective as 800 IU/day. By comparing the projected RDA based on the simulation analysis (600 IU/day) with the available evidence indicating benefit at 800 IU of vitamin D per day, taking into account the uncertainties would result in an estimation of an RDA of approximately one-third higher than the simulation analysis suggests. Overall, this is a small increase that is not known to increase the possibility of adverse events while providing a certain level of caution for this particularly vulnerable and potentially frail segment of the population. This approach is predicated on caution in the face of uncertainties, and it is anticipated that newer data in the future will help to clarify the uncertainties surrounding the level of intake of vitamin D that could be expected to cover 97.5 percent of persons over the age of 70 years.

The EAR of 400 IU/day and RDA of 800 IU/day for this life stage group, consistent with the DRIs for other life stage groups, assume minimal sun exposure.

Adults 51 Through 70 Years of Age

A question in establishing an EAR and RDA for this life stage group is the relevance of vitamin D in affecting bone loss due to the onset of menopause. Men in this life stage group have not yet reached the levels of bone loss and fracture rates associated with aging as manifested in persons more than 70 years of age and, unlike their female counterparts, they are not experiencing significant bone loss due to menopause. However, a portion—in fact perhaps the majority—of women in this life stage group are likely to be experiencing some degree of bone loss due to menopause.

As discussed above for adults more than 70 years of age, the available data do not suggest that median requirements increase with aging, resulting in support for an EAR of 400 IU/day, the same as for younger adults. Likewise, the EAR for both women and men in the 51 through 70 year life stage group is set at 400 IU of vitamin D per day.

With respect to women 51 through 70 years of age, fracture risk is lower than it is later in life; and as such, it is not entirely congruent with the situation for adults more than 70 years of age. Further, findings for this age group are at best mixed, but are generally not supportive of an effect of vitamin D alone on bone health. Although the AHRQ analyses of studies using vitamin D alone found the results to be inconsistent for a relationship with reduction in fracture risk, more recent studies have trended toward no significant effects (Bunout et al., 2006; Burleigh et al., 2007; Lyons et al., 2007; Avenell et al., 2009b). For those studies showing benefit for BMD with a vitamin D and calcium combination, interpretation

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

is confounded by the effects of calcium especially since calcium alone appears to have at least a modest effect on BMD. The report from the WHI (Jackson et al., 2006), a very large cohort study, has limited applicability to the question of the effect of vitamin D on bone health among women because of relatively high levels of calcium intake (baseline mean calcium intake of approximately 1,150 mg/day at randomization plus 1,000 mg/day supplement) and the confounding due to hormone replacement therapy. Given these data plus the inability to extrapolate the variability seen in the requirements surrounding persons 70 or more years of age to this life stage group, the RDA for women 51 through 70 years of age is set at 600 IU of vitamin D per day, the same level as that for younger adults. With respect to men 51 through 70 years of age, there is also no basis to deviate from the RDA set for younger adults. The available evidence for men is extremely limited, and there are not data to suggest that bone health is enhanced by vitamin D intake among men in this life stage group. An RDA of 600 IU/day is established for these men.

The DRIs for these two life stage groups assume minimal sun exposure.

Pregnancy and Lactation

Pregnant 14 Through 18 Years of Age	
Pregnant 19 Through 30 Years of Age	
Pregnant 31 Through 50 Years of Age	
	EAR 400 IU (10 μg)/day Vitamin D
	RDA 600 IU (15 μg)/day Vitamin D
Lactating 14 Through 18 Years of Age	
Lactating 19 Through 30 Years of Age	
Lactating 31 Through 50 Years of Age	
	EAR 400 IU (10 μg)/day Vitamin D
	RDA 600 IU (15 μg)/day Vitamin D

Pregnancy The EAR for non-pregnant women and adolescents is appropriate for pregnant women and adolescents based on: (1) AHRQ-Ottawa's finding of insufficient evidence on the association of serum 25OHD level with maternal BMD during pregnancy and (2) the 1 available RCT (Delvin et al., 1986) and 14 observational studies reviewed in Chapter 4 regarding vitamin D deficiency and genetic absence of the vitamin D receptor (VDR) or 1α-hydroxyalase, which all demonstrate no effect of maternal 25OHD level on fetal calcium homeostasis or skeletal outcomes. Of the limited number (i.e., four) of observational studies that suggest an influence of maternal serum 25OHD levels on the offspring's skeletal outcomes later in life (so-called developmental programming), one study reports associa-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

tions consistent with an EAR-type value of approximately 40 nmol/L below which negative fetal skeletal outcomes were reported (Viljakainen et al., 2010), and another reports an RDA-type value of 50 nmol/L late in gestation above which reduced skeletal BMC was not seen in offspring at 9 years of age (Javaid et al., 2006). In addition, development of the fetal skeleton without dependence on maternal vitamin D is also biologically plausible as indicated by the studies in animal models in rats, mice, pigs, and sheep (see review in Chapter 3). Finally, there is no evidence that the vitamin D requirements of pregnant adolescents differ from those of non-pregnant adolescents.

The EAR is thus 400 IU of vitamin D per day for pregnant women and adolescents. Likewise, the RDA values for non-pregnant women and adolescents are applicable, providing an RDA of 600 IU/day for each group.

Lactation The EAR for non-lactating women and adolescents is appropriate for lactating women and adolescents based on evidence from RCTs (Rothberg et al., 1982; Ala-Houhala, 1985; Ala-Houhala et al., 1988; Kalkwarf et al., 1996; Hollis and Wagner, 2004; Basile et al., 2006; Wagner et al., 2006; Saadi et al., 2007), which are consistent with observational data (Cancela et al., 1986; Okonofua et al., 1987; Takeuchi et al., 1989; Kent et al., 1990; Alfaham et al., 1995; Sowers et al., 1998) that increased maternal vitamin D intakes increase maternal serum 25OHD levels, with no effect on the neonatal serum 25OHD levels of breast-fed infants unless the maternal intake of vitamin D is extremely high (i.e., 4,000 to 6,400 IU/day) (Wagner et al., 2006). Observational studies report no relationship between maternal serum 25OHD levels and BMD (Ghannam et al., 1999) or breast milk calcium content (Prentice et al., 1997). Also, there is no evidence that lactating adolescents require any more vitamin D or higher serum 25OHD levels than non-lactating adolescents. The EAR is thus 400 IU of vitamin D per day for lactating women and adolescents. Likewise, the RDA values for non-lactating women and adolescents are applicable, providing an RDA of 600 IU/day for each group.

REFERENCES

Abrams, S. A., K. C. Copeland, S. K. Gunn, J. E. Stuff, L. L. Clarke and K. J. Ellis. 1999. Calcium absorption and kinetics are similar in 7- and 8-year-old Mexican-American and Caucasian girls despite hormonal differences. Journal of Nutrition 129(3): 666-71.

Abrams, S. A. 2006. Building bones in babies: can and should we exceed the human milk-fed infant's rate of bone calcium accretion? Nutrition Reviews 64(11): 487-94.

Abrams, S. A., P. D. Hicks and K. M. Hawthorne. 2009. Higher serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D levels in school-age children are inconsistently associated with increased calcium absorption. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 94(7): 2421-7.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Ala-Houhala, M. 1985. 25-hydroxyvitamin D levels during breast-feeding with or without maternal or infantile supplementation of vitamin D. Journal of Pediatric Gastroenterology and Nutrition 4(2): 220-6.

Ala-Houhala, M., T. Koskinen, M. Koskinen and J. K. Visakorpi. 1988. Double blind study on the need for vitamin D supplementation in prepubertal children. Acta Paediatrica Scandinavica 77(1): 89-93.

Alevizaki, C. C., D. G. Ikkos and P. Singhelakis. 1973. Progressive decrease of true intestinal calcium absorption with age in normal man. Journal of Nuclear Medicine 14(10): 760-2.

Alfaham, M., S. Woodhead, G. Pask and D. Davies. 1995. Vitamin D deficiency: a concern in pregnant Asian women. British Journal of Nutrition 73(6): 881-7.

Ambroszkiewicz, J., W. Klemarczyk, J. Gajewska, M. Chelchowska and T. Laskowska-Klita. 2007. Serum concentration of biochemical bone turnover markers in vegetarian children. Advances in Medical Science 52: 279-82.

Ames, S. K., B. M. Gorham and S. A. Abrams. 1999. Effects of high compared with low calcium intake on calcium absorption and incorporation of iron by red blood cells in small children. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 70(1): 44-8.

Andersen, R., C. Molgaard, L. T. Skovgaard, C. Brot, K. D. Cashman, E. Chabros, J. Charzewska, A. Flynn, J. Jakobsen, M. Karkkainen, M. Kiely, C. Lamberg-Allardt, O. Moreiras, A. M. Natri, M. O'Brien, M. Rogalska-Niedzwiedz and L. Ovesen. 2005. Teenage girls and elderly women living in northern Europe have low winter vitamin D status. European Journal of Clinical Nutrition 59(4): 533-41.

Anderson, P. H., R. K. Sawyer, A. J. Moore, B. K. May, P. D. O'Loughlin and H. A. Morris. 2008. Vitamin D depletion induces RANKL-mediated osteoclastogenesis and bone loss in a rodent model. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 23(11): 1789-97.

Atkinson, S. A., B. P. Alston-Mills, B. Lonnerdal, M. C. Neville and M. P. Thompson. 1995. Major minerals and ionic constituents of human and bovine milk. In Handbook of Milk Composition, edited by R. J. Jensen. San Diego, CA: Academic Press. Pp. 593-619.

Avenell, A. and H. H. Handoll. 2004. Nutritional supplementation for hip fracture aftercare in the elderly. Cochrane Database System Review (1): CD001880.

Avenell, A., W. J. Gillespie, L. D. Gillespie and D. O'Connell. 2009. Vitamin D and vitamin D analogues for preventing fractures associated with involutional and post-menopausal osteoporosis. Cochrane Database System Review (2): CD000227.

Avioli, L. V., J. E. McDonald and S. W. Lee. 1965. The influence of age on the intestinal absorption of 47-Ca absorption in post-menopausal osteoporosis. Journal of Clinical Investigation 44(12): 1960-7.

Basile, L. A., S. N. Taylor, C. L. Wagner, R. L. Horst and B. W. Hollis. 2006. The effect of high-dose vitamin D supplementation on serum vitamin D levels and milk calcium concentration in lactating women and their infants. Breastfeeding Medicine 1(1): 27-35.

Bergink, A. P., A. G. Uitterlinden, J. P. Van Leeuwen, C. J. Buurman, A. Hofman, J. A. Verhaar and H. A. Pols. 2009. Vitamin D status, bone mineral density, and the development of radiographic osteoarthritis of the knee: The Rotterdam Study. Journal of Clinical Rheumatology 15(5): 230-7.

Biancuzzo, R. M., A. Young, D. Bibuld, M. H. Cai, M. R. Winter, E. K. Klein, A. Ameri, R. Reitz, W. Salameh, T. C. Chen and M. F. Holick. 2010. Fortification of orange juice with vitamin D(2) or vitamin D(3) is as effective as an oral supplement in maintaining vitamin D status in adults. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 91(6): 1621-6.

Brannon, P. M., E. A. Yetley, R. L. Bailey and M. F. Picciano. 2008. Vitamin D and health in the 21st century: an update. Proceedings of a conference held September 2007 in Bethesda, Maryland, USA. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 88(2): 483S-592S.

Bullamore, J. R., R. Wilkinson, J. C. Gallagher, B. E. Nordin and D. H. Marshall. 1970. Effect of age on calcium absorption. Lancet 2(7672): 535-7.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Bunout, D., G. Barrera, L. Leiva, V. Gattas, M. P. de la Maza, M. Avendano and S. Hirsch. 2006. Effects of vitamin D supplementation and exercise training on physical performance in Chilean vitamin D deficient elderly subjects. Experimental Gerontology 41(8): 746-52.

Burleigh, E., J. McColl and J. Potter. 2007. Does vitamin D stop inpatients falling? A randomised controlled trial. Age Ageing 36(5): 507-13.

Cancela, L., N. Le Boulch and L. Miravet. 1986. Relationship between the vitamin D content of maternal milk and the vitamin D status of nursing women and breast-fed infants. Journal of Endocrinology 110(1): 43-50.

Carter, G. D., J. L. Berry, E. Gunter, G. Jones, J. C. Jones, H. L. Makin, S. Sufi and M. J. Wheeler. 2010. Proficiency testing of 25-hydroxyvitamin D (25-OHD) assays. Journal of Steroid Biochemistry and Molecular Biology 121(1-2): 176-9.

Cashman, K. D., T. R. Hill, A. J. Lucey, N. Taylor, K. M. Seamans, S. Muldowney, A. P. Fitzgerald, A. Flynn, M. S. Barnes, G. Horigan, M. P. Bonham, E. M. Duffy, J. J. Strain, J. M. Wallace and M. Kiely. 2008. Estimation of the dietary requirement for vitamin D in healthy adults. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 88(6): 1535-42.

Cashman, K. D., J. M. Wallace, G. Horigan, T. R. Hill, M. S. Barnes, A. J. Lucey, M. P. Bonham, N. Taylor, E. M. Duffy, K. Seamans, S. Muldowney, A. P. Fitzgerald, A. Flynn, J. J. Strain and M. Kiely. 2009. Estimation of the dietary requirement for vitamin D in free-living adults ≥64 y of age. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 89(5): 1366-74.

Cauley, J. A., A. Z. Lacroix, L. Wu, M. Horwitz, M. E. Danielson, D. C. Bauer, J. S. Lee, R. D. Jackson, J. A. Robbins, C. Wu, F. Z. Stanczyk, M. S. LeBoff, J. Wactawski-Wende, G. Sarto, J. Ockene and S. R. Cummings. 2008. Serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D concentrations and risk for hip fractures. Annals of Internal Medicine 149(4): 242-50.

Cauley, J. A., N. Parimi, K. E. Ensrud, D. C. Bauer, P. M. Cawthon, S. R. Cummings, A. R. Hoffman, J. M. Shikany, E. Barrett-Connor and E. Orwoll. 2010. Serum 25 hydroxyvitamin D and the risk of hip and non-spine fractures in older men. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 25(3): 545.

Chantry, C. J., P. Auinger and R. S. Byrd. 2004. Lactation among adolescent mothers and subsequent bone mineral density. Archives of Pediatrics and Adolescent Medicine 158(7): 650-6.

Chapuy, M. C., M. E. Arlot, F. Duboeuf, J. Brun, B. Crouzet, S. Arnaud, P. D. Delmas and P. J. Meunier. 1992. Vitamin D_3 and calcium to prevent hip fractures in the elderly women. New England Journal of Medicine 327(23): 1637-42.

Chung M., E. M. Balk, M. Brendel, S. Ip, J. Lau, J. Lee, A. Lichtenstein, K. Patel, G. Raman, A. Tatsioni, T. Terasawa and T. A. Trikalinos. 2009. Vitamin D and calcium: a systematic review of health outcomes. Evidence Report No. 183. (Prepared by the Tufts Evidence-based Practice Center under Contract No. HHSA 290-2007-10055-I.) AHRQ Publication No. 09-E015. Rockville, MD: Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality.

Cranney A., T. Horsley, S. O'Donnell, H. A. Weiler, L. Puil, D. S. Ooi, S. A. Atkinson, L. M. Ward, D. Moher, D. A. Hanley, M. Fang, F. Yazdi, C. Garritty, M. Sampson, N. Barrowman, A. Tsertsvadze and V. Mamaladze. 2007. Effectiveness and safety of vitamin D in relation to bone health. Evidence Report/Technology Assessment No. 158. (Prepared by the University of Ottawa Evidence-based Practice Center (UO-EPC) under Contract No. 290-02-0021.) AHRQ Publication No. 07-E013. Rockville, MD: Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality.

Cross, N. A., L. S. Hillman, S. H. Allen, G. F. Krause and N. E. Vieira. 1995. Calcium homeostasis and bone metabolism during pregnancy, lactation, and postweaning: a longitudinal study. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 61(3): 514-23.

Dawson-Hughes, B., G. E. Dallal, E. A. Krall, S. Harris, L. J. Sokoll and G. Falconer. 1991. Effect of vitamin D supplementation on wintertime and overall bone loss in healthy postmenopausal women. Annals of Internal Medicine 115(7): 505-12.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Delvin, E. E., B. L. Salle, F. H. Glorieux, P. Adeleine and L. S. David. 1986. Vitamin D supplementation during pregnancy: effect on neonatal calcium homeostasis. Journal of Pediatrics 109(2): 328-34.

Dewey, K. G., D. A. Finley and B. Lonnerdal. 1984. Breast milk volume and composition during late lactation (7-20 months). Journal of Pediatric Gastroenterology and Nutrition 3(5): 713-20.

Ensrud, K. E., B. C. Taylor, M. L. Paudel, J. A. Cauley, P. M. Cawthon, S. R. Cummings, H. A. Fink, E. Barrett-Connor, J. M. Zmuda, J. M. Shikany and E. S. Orwoll. 2009. Serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D levels and rate of hip bone loss in older men. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 94(8): 2773-80.

Fairweather-Tait, S., A. Prentice, K. G. Heumann, L. M. Jarjou, D. M. Stirling, S. G. Wharf and J. R. Turnlund. 1995. Effect of calcium supplements and stage of lactation on the calcium absorption efficiency of lactating women accustomed to low calcium intakes. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 62(6): 1188-92.

Fleet, J. C., C. Gliniak, Z. Zhang, Y. Xue, K. B. Smith, R. McCreedy and S. A. Adedokun. 2008. Serum metabolite profiles and target tissue gene expression define the effect of cholecalciferol intake on calcium metabolism in rats and mice. Journal of Nutrition 138(6): 1114-20.

Fomon, S. J. and S. E. Nelson. 1993. Calcium, phosphorus, magnesium, and sulfur. In Nutrition of Normal Infants, edited by S. J. Fomon. St. Louis: Mosby-Year Book, Inc. Pp. 192-216.

Gallagher, J. C., B. L. Riggs, J. Eisman, A. Hamstra, S. B. Arnaud and H. F. DeLuca. 1979. Intestinal calcium absorption and serum vitamin D metabolites in normal subjects and osteoporotic patients: effect of age and dietary calcium. Journal of Clinical Investigation 64(3): 729-36.

Gartner, L. M., J. Morton, R. A. Lawrence, A. J. Naylor, D. O'Hare, R. J. Schanler and A. I. Eidelman. 2005. Breastfeeding and the use of human milk. Pediatrics 115(2): 496-506.

Ghannam, N. N., M. M. Hammami, S. M. Bakheet and B. A. Khan. 1999. Bone mineral density of the spine and femur in healthy Saudi females: relation to vitamin D status, pregnancy, and lactation. Calcified Tissue International 65(1): 23-8.

Grant, A. M., A. Avenell, M. K. Campbell, A. M. McDonald, G. S. MacLennan, G. C. McPherson, F. H. Anderson, C. Cooper, R. M. Francis, C. Donaldson, W. J. Gillespie, C. M. Robinson, D. J. Torgerson and W. A. Wallace. 2005. Oral vitamin D_3 and calcium for secondary prevention of low-trauma fractures in elderly people (Randomised Evaluation of Calcium Or vitamin D, RECORD): a randomised placebo-controlled trial. Lancet 365(9471): 1621-8.

Greer, F. R., J. E. Searcy, R. S. Levin, J. J. Steichen, P. S. Steichen-Asche and R. C. Tsang. 1982. Bone mineral content and serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D concentrations in breast-fed infants with and without supplemental vitamin D: one-year follow-up. Journal of Pediatrics 100(6): 919-22.

Greer, F. R. and S. Marshall. 1989. Bone mineral content, serum vitamin D metabolite concentrations, and ultraviolet B light exposure in infants fed human milk with and without vitamin D_2 supplements. Journal of Pediatrics 114(2): 204-12.

Harris, S. S. and B. Dawson-Hughes. 2002. Plasma vitamin D and 25OHD responses of young and old men to supplementation with vitamin D3. Journal of the American College of Nutrition 21(4): 357-62.

Harwood, R. H., O. Sahota, K. Gaynor, T. Masud and D. J. Hosking. 2004. A randomised, controlled comparison of different calcium and vitamin D supplementation regimens in elderly women after hip fracture: The Nottingham Neck of Femur (NONOF) Study. Age and Ageing 33(1): 45-51.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Heaney, R. P., K. M. Davies, T. C. Chen, M. F. Holick and M. J. Barger-Lux. 2003. Human serum 25-hydroxycholecalciferol response to extended oral dosing with cholecalciferol. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 77(1): 204-10.

Holick, M. F., R. M. Biancuzzo, T. C. Chen, E. K. Klein, A. Young, D. Bibuld, R. Reitz, W. Salameh, A. Ameri and A. D. Tannenbaum. 2008. Vitamin D_2 is as effective as vitamin D_3 in maintaining circulating concentrations of 25-hydroxyvitamin D. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 93(3): 677-81.

Hollis, B. W. and C. L. Wagner. 2004. Vitamin D requirements during lactation: high-dose maternal supplementation as therapy to prevent hypovitaminosis D for both the mother and the nursing infant. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 80(Suppl 6): 1752S-8S.

Honkanen, R., E. Alhava, M. Parviainen, S. Talasniemi and R. Monkkonen. 1990. The necessity and safety of calcium and vitamin D in the elderly. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society 38(8): 862-6.

Hunt, C. D. and L. K. Johnson. 2007. Calcium requirements: new estimations for men and women by cross–sectional statistical analyses of calcium balance data from metabolic studies. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 86(4): 1054-63.

IOM (Institute of Medicine). 1991. Nutrition During Lactation. Washington, DC: National Academy Press.

IOM. 1997. Dietary Reference Intakes for Calcium, Phosphorus, Magnesium, Vitamin D, and Fluoride. Washington, DC: National Academy Press.

Jackson, R. D., A. Z. LaCroix, M. Gass, R. B. Wallace, J. Robbins, C. E. Lewis, T. Bassford, S. A. Beresford, H. R. Black, P. Blanchette, D. E. Bonds, R. L. Brunner, R. G. Brzyski, B. Caan, J. A. Cauley, R. T. Chlebowski, S. R. Cummings, I. Granek, J. Hays, G. Heiss, S. L. Hendrix, B. V. Howard, J. Hsia, F. A. Hubbell, K. C. Johnson, H. Judd, J. M. Kotchen, L. H. Kuller, R. D. Langer, N. L. Lasser, M. C. Limacher, S. Ludlam, J. E. Manson, K. L. Margolis, J. McGowan, J. K. Ockene, M. J. O'Sullivan, L. Phillips, R. L. Prentice, G. E. Sarto, M. L. Stefanick, L. Van Horn, J. Wactawski-Wende, E. Whitlock, G. L. Anderson, A. R. Assaf and D. Barad. 2006. Calcium plus vitamin D supplementation and the risk of fractures. New England Journal of Medicine 354(7): 669-83.

Jarjou, L. M., A. Prentice, Y. Sawo, M. A. Laskey, J. Bennett, G. R. Goldberg and T. J. Cole. 2006. Randomized, placebo-controlled, calcium supplementation study in pregnant Gambian women: effects on breast-milk calcium concentrations and infant birth weight, growth, and bone mineral accretion in the first year of life. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 83(3): 657-66.

Jarjou, L. M., M. A. Laskey, Y. Sawo, G. R. Goldberg, T. J. Cole and A. Prentice. 2010. Effect of calcium supplementation in pregnancy on maternal bone outcomes in women with a low calcium intake. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 92(2): 450-7.

Javaid, M. K., S. R. Crozier, N. C. Harvey, C. R. Gale, E. M. Dennison, B. J. Boucher, N. K. Arden, K. M. Godfrey and C. Cooper. 2006. Maternal vitamin D status during pregnancy and childhood bone mass at age 9 years: a longitudinal study. Lancet 367(9504): 36-43.

Kalkwarf, H. J., B. L. Specker, J. E. Heubi, N. E. Vieira and A. L. Yergey. 1996. Intestinal calcium absorption of women during lactation and after weaning. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 63(4): 526-31.

Kalkwarf, H. J., B. L. Specker, D. C. Bianchi, J. Ranz and M. Ho. 1997. The effect of calcium supplementation on bone density during lactation and after weaning. New England Journal of Medicine 337(8): 523-8.

Kalkwarf, H. J. 1999. Hormonal and dietary regulation of changes in bone density during lactation and after weaning in women. Journal of Mammary Gland Biology and Neoplasia 4(3): 319-29.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Kent, G. N., R. I. Price, D. H. Gutteridge, M. Smith, J. R. Allen, C. I. Bhagat, M. P. Barnes, C. J. Hickling, R. W. Retallack, S. G. Wilson and et al. 1990. Human lactation: forearm trabecular bone loss, increased bone turnover, and renal conservation of calcium and inorganic phosphate with recovery of bone mass following weaning. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 5(4): 361-9.

Khosla, S., S. Amin and E. Orwoll. 2008. Osteoporosis in men. Endocrine Reviews 29(4): 441-64.

Koo, W. W., J. C. Walters, J. Esterlitz, R. J. Levine, A. J. Bush and B. Sibai. 1999. Maternal calcium supplementation and fetal bone mineralization. Obstetrics and Gynecology 94(4): 577-82.

Kovacs, C. S. and H. M. Kronenberg. 1997. Maternal-fetal calcium and bone metabolism during pregnancy, puerperium, and lactation. Endocrine Reviews 18(6): 832-72.

Larsen, E. R., L. Mosekilde and A. Foldspang. 2004. Vitamin D and calcium supplementation prevents osteoporotic fractures in elderly community dwelling residents: a pragmatic population-based 3-year intervention study. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 19(3): 370-8.

Laskey, M. A., A. Prentice, L. A. Hanratty, L. M. Jarjou, B. Dibba, S. R. Beavan and T. J. Cole. 1998. Bone changes after 3 mo of lactation: influence of calcium intake, breast-milk output, and vitamin D-receptor genotype. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 67(4): 685-92.

Law, M., H. Withers, J. Morris and F. Anderson. 2006. Vitamin D supplementation and the prevention of fractures and falls: results of a randomised trial in elderly people in residential accommodation. Age and Ageing 35(5): 482-6.

Li-Ng, M., J. F. Aloia, S. Pollack, B. A. Cunha, M. Mikhail, J. Yeh and N. Berbari. 2009. A randomized controlled trial of vitamin D_3 supplementation for the prevention of symptomatic upper respiratory tract infections. Epidemiology and Infection 137(10): 1396-404.

Lips, P., W. C. Graafmans, M. E. Ooms, P. D. Bezemer and L. M. Bouter. 1996. Vitamin D supplementation and fracture incidence in elderly persons. A randomized, placebo-controlled clinical trial. Annals of Internal Medicine 124(4): 400-6.

Looker, A. C. and M. E. Mussolino. 2008. Serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D and hip fracture risk in older U.S. white adults. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 23(1): 143-50.

Lynch, M. F., I. J. Griffin, K. M. Hawthorne, Z. Chen, M. Hamzo and S. A. Abrams. 2007. Calcium balance in 1-4-y-old children. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 85(3): 750-4.

Lyons, R. A., A. Johansen, S. Brophy, R. G. Newcombe, C. J. Phillips, B. Lervy, R. Evans, K. Wareham and M. D. Stone. 2007. Preventing fractures among older people living in institutional care: a pragmatic randomised double blind placebo controlled trial of vitamin D supplementation. Osteoporosis International 18(6): 811-8.

Melhus, H., G. Snellman, R. Gedeborg, L. Byberg, L. Berglund, H. Mallmin, P. Hellman, R. Blomhoff, E. Hagstrom, J. Arnlov and K. Michaelsson. 2010. Plasma 25-hydroxyvitamin D levels and fracture risk in a community-based cohort of elderly men in Sweden. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 95(6): 2637-45.

Meyer, H. E., G. B. Smedshaug, E. Kvaavik, J. A. Falch, A. Tverdal and J. I. Pedersen. 2002. Can vitamin D supplementation reduce the risk of fracture in the elderly? A randomized controlled trial. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 17(4): 709-15.

Millen, A. E., J. Wactawski-Wende, M. Pettinger, M. L. Melamed, F. A. Tylavsky, S. Liu, J. Robbins, A. Z. LaCroix, M. S. LeBoff and R. D. Jackson. 2010. Predictors of serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D concentrations among postmenopausal women: the Women's Health Initiative Calcium plus Vitamin D clinical trial. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 91(5): 1324-35.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Mimouni, F., B. Campaigne, M. Neylan and R. C. Tsang. 1993. Bone mineralization in the first year of life in infants fed human milk, cow-milk formula, or soy-based formula. Journal of Pediatrics 122(3): 348-54.

Nelson, M. L., J. M. Blum, B. W. Hollis, C. Rosen and S. S. Sullivan. 2009. Supplements of 20 microg/d cholecalciferol optimized serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D concentrations in 80% of premenopausal women in winter. Journal of Nutrition 139(3): 540-6.

NOF (National Osteoporosis Foundation). 2008. Clinician's Guide to Prevention and Treatment of Osteoporosis. Washington, DC: National Osteoporosis Foundation.

O'Brien, K. O., M. S. Nathanson, J. Mancini and F. R. Witter. 2003. Calcium absorption is significantly higher in adolescents during pregnancy than in the early postpartum period. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 78(6): 1188-93.

Okonofua, F., R. K. Menon, S. Houlder, M. Thomas, D. Robinson, S. O'Brien and P. Dandona. 1987. Calcium, vitamin D and parathyroid hormone relationships in pregnant Caucasian and Asian women and their neonates. Annals of Clinical Biochemistry 24(Pt 1): 22-8.

Orwoll, E. S., S. K. Oviatt, M. R. McClung, L. J. Deftos and G. Sexton. 1990. The rate of bone mineral loss in normal men and the effects of calcium and cholecalciferol supplementation. Annals of Internal Medicine 112(1): 29-34.

Peacock, M., G. Liu, M. Carey, R. McClintock, W. Ambrosius, S. Hui and C. C. Johnston. 2000. Effect of calcium or 25OH vitamin D_3 dietary supplementation on bone loss at the hip in men and women over the age of 60. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 85(9): 3011-9.

Polatti, F., E. Capuzzo, F. Viazzo, R. Colleoni and C. Klersy. 1999. Bone mineral changes during and after lactation. Obstetrics and Gynecology 94(1): 52-6.

Porthouse, J., S. Cockayne, C. King, L. Saxon, E. Steele, T. Aspray, M. Baverstock, Y. Birks, J. Dumville, R. Francis, C. Iglesias, S. Puffer, A. Sutcliffe, I. Watt and D. J. Torgerson. 2005. Randomised controlled trial of calcium and supplementation with cholecalciferol (vitamin D_3) for prevention of fractures in primary care. British Medical Journal 330(7498): 1003.

Prentice, A., L. M. Jarjou, T. J. Cole, D. M. Stirling, B. Dibba and S. Fairweather-Tait. 1995. Calcium requirements of lactating Gambian mothers: effects of a calcium supplement on breast-milk calcium concentration, maternal bone mineral content, and urinary calcium excretion. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 62(1): 58-67.

Prentice, A., L. Yan, L. M. Jarjou, B. Dibba, M. A. Laskey, D. M. Stirling and S. Fairweather-Tait. 1997. Vitamin D status does not influence the breast-milk calcium concentration of lactating mothers accustomed to a low calcium intake. Acta Paediatrica 86(9): 1006-8.

Priemel, M., C. von Domarus, T. O. Klatte, S. Kessler, J. Schlie, S. Meier, N. Proksch, F. Pastor, C. Netter, T. Streichert, K. Puschel and M. Amling. 2010. Bone mineralization defects and vitamin D deficiency: histomorphometric analysis of iliac crest bone biopsies and circulating 25-hydroxyvitamin D in 675 patients. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 25(2): 305-12.

Prince, R. L., A. Devine, S. S. Dhaliwal and I. M. Dick. 2006. Effects of calcium supplementation on clinical fracture and bone structure: results of a 5-year, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial in elderly women. Archives of Internal Medicine 166(8): 869-75.

Rajakumar, K., J. D. Fernstrom, M. F. Holick, J. E. Janosky and S. L. Greenspan. 2008. Vitamin D status and response to Vitamin D(3) in obese vs. non-obese African American children. Obesity (Silver Spring) 16(1): 90-5.

Rothberg, A. D., J. M. Pettifor, D. F. Cohen, E. W. Sonnendecker and F. P. Ross. 1982. Maternal-infant vitamin D relationships during breast-feeding. Journal of Pediatrics 101(4): 500-3.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Saadi, H. F., A. Dawodu, B. O. Afandi, R. Zayed, S. Benedict and N. Nagelkerke. 2007. Efficacy of daily and monthly high-dose calciferol in vitamin D-deficient nulliparous and lactating women. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 85(6): 1565-71.

Sanders, K. M., A. L. Stuart, E. J. Williamson, J. A. Simpson, M. A. Kotowicz, D. Young and G. C. Nicholson. 2010. Annual high-dose oral vitamin D and falls and fractures in older women: a randomized controlled trial. Journal of the American Medical Association 303(18): 1815-22.

Schou, A. J., C. Heuck and O. D. Wolthers. 2003. A randomized, controlled lower leg growth study of vitamin D supplementation to healthy children during the winter season. Annals of Human Biology 30(2): 214-9.

Smith, H., F. Anderson, H. Raphael, P. Maslin, S. Crozier and C. Cooper. 2007. Effect of annual intramuscular vitamin D on fracture risk in elderly men and women—a population-based, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Rheumatology 46(12): 1852-7.

Smith, S. M., K. K. Gardner, J. Locke and S. R. Zwart. 2009. Vitamin D supplementation during Antarctic winter. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 89(4): 1092-8.

Sowers, M. 1996. Pregnancy and lactation as risk factors for subsequent bone loss and osteoporosis. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 11(8): 1052-60.

Sowers, M., D. Zhang, B. W. Hollis, B. Shapiro, C. A. Janney, M. Crutchfield, M. A. Schork, F. Stanczyk and J. Randolph. 1998. Role of calciotrophic hormones in calcium mobilization of lactation. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 67(2): 284-91.

Specker, B. L., M. L. Ho, A. Oestreich, T. A. Yin, Q. M. Shui, X. C. Chen and R. C. Tsang. 1992. Prospective study of vitamin D supplementation and rickets in China. Journal of Pediatrics 120(5): 733-9.

Specker, B. L., A. Beck, H. Kalkwarf and M. Ho. 1997. Randomized trial of varying mineral intake on total body bone mineral accretion during the first year of life. Pediatrics 99(6): E12.

Takeuchi, A., T. Okano, N. Tsugawa, Y. Tasaka, T. Kobayashi, S. Kodama and T. Matsuo. 1989. Effects of ergocalciferol supplementation on the concentration of vitamin D and its metabolites in human milk. Journal of Nutrition 119(11): 1639-46.

Tang, B. M., G. D. Eslick, C. Nowson, C. Smith and A. Bensoussan. 2007. Use of calcium or calcium in combination with vitamin D supplementation to prevent fractures and bone loss in people aged 50 years and older: a meta-analysis. Lancet 370(9588): 657-66.

Trivedi, D. P., R. Doll and K. T. Khaw. 2003. Effect of four monthly oral vitamin D3 (cholecalciferol) supplementation on fractures and mortality in men and women living in the community: randomised double blind controlled trial. British Medical Journal 326(7387): 469.

Tsai, K. S., H. Heath, 3rd, R. Kumar and B. L. Riggs. 1984. Impaired vitamin D metabolism with aging in women. Possible role in pathogenesis of senile osteoporosis. Journal of Clinical Investigation 73(6): 1668-72.

Van Der Klis, F. R., J. H. Jonxis, J. J. Van Doormaal, P. Sikkens, A. E. Saleh and F. A. Muskiet. 1996. Changes in vitamin-D metabolites and parathyroid hormone in plasma following cholecalciferol administration to pre- and postmenopausal women in the Netherlands in early spring and to postmenopausal women in Curacao. British Journal of Nutrition 75(4): 637-46.

van Schoor, N. M., M. Visser, S. M. Pluijm, N. Kuchuk, J. H. Smit and P. Lips. 2008. Vitamin D deficiency as a risk factor for osteoporotic fractures. Bone 42(2): 260-6.

Vatanparast, H., D. A. Bailey, A. D. Baxter-Jones and S. J. Whiting. 2010. Calcium requirements for bone growth in Canadian boys and girls during adolescence. British Journal of Nutrition: 1-6.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Viljakainen, H. T., A. M. Natri, M. Karkkainen, M. M. Huttunen, A. Palssa, J. Jakobsen, K. D. Cashman, C. Molgaard and C. Lamberg-Allardt. 2006. A positive dose–response effect of vitamin D supplementation on site-specific bone mineral augmentation in adolescent girls: a double-blinded randomized placebo-controlled 1-year intervention. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 21(6): 836-44.

Viljakainen, H. T., M. Vaisanen, V. Kemi, T. Rikkonen, H. Kroger, E. K. Laitinen, H. Rita and C. Lamberg-Allardt. 2009. Wintertime vitamin D supplementation inhibits seasonal variation of calcitropic hormones and maintains bone turnover in healthy men. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 24(2): 346-52.

Viljakainen, H. T., E. Saarnio, T. Hytinantti, M. Miettinen, H. Surcel, O. Makitie, S. Andersson, K. Laitinen and C. Lamberg-Allardt. 2010. Maternal vitamin D status determines bone variables in the newborn. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 95(4): 1749-57.

Wagner, C. L., T. C. Hulsey, D. Fanning, M. Ebeling and B. W. Hollis. 2006. High-dose vitamin D_3 supplementation in a cohort of breastfeeding mothers and their infants: a 6-month follow-up pilot study. Breastfeeding Medicine 1(2): 59-70.

Widdowson, E. M. 1965. Absorption and excretion of fat, nitrogen, and minerals from "filled" milks by babies one week old. Lancet 2(7422): 1099-105.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

6

Tolerable Upper Intake Levels: Calcium and Vitamin D

The Tolerable Upper Intake Level (UL) is not a recommended intake. Rather, it is intended to specify the level above which the risk for harm begins to increase, and is defined as the highest average daily intake of a nutrient that is likely to pose no risk of adverse health effects for nearly all persons in the general population. As intake increases above the UL, the potential risk for adverse effects increases. In short, the UL is a reference value intended to guide policy-makers and scientists charged with ensuring a safe food supply and protecting the health of the U.S. and Canadian populations. It applies to intakes on a chronic basis among free-living persons. Those responsible for determining the appropriate dosages of nutrients to be studied in carefully controlled experimental trials conducted in clinical or community settings have the opportunity to bring other considerations into play when deciding on the acceptable levels of nutrients that are appropriate for subjects taking part in such studies. ULs are not designed to address experimental protocols in which safety monitoring occurs.

This chapter is organized to include hazard identification (indicator review and selection) and hazard characterization (intake–response assessment and reference value specification), the first two steps of the general risk assessment approach for Dietary Reference Intake (DRI) development. Therefore, compared with the discussions presented in the two chapters on reference values for adequacy (Chapters 4 and 5), the discussions for ULs are contained in a single chapter. This chapter addresses adverse effects of excess intakes of calcium and vitamin D. Although adverse effects are also associated with deficiencies of calcium and vitamin D, those concerns are

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

incorporated into the previous discussions focused on establishing reference values for adequacy.

There are often ethical issues associated with conducting clinical trials designed to study the adverse effects of substances that can limit the types of data available for DRI development. For this reason, the derivation of ULs for DRI purposes necessarily relies more heavily on observational data and information derived from animal models than does the approach for the determination of levels of intake for nutritional adequacy. Thus, the emphasis on causality and strength of evidence needed for establishing reference values for adequacy is difficult to apply to the derivation of ULs.

At the outset, it is important to distinguish between the relatively "acute" toxic effects of excess intake and the "chronic" adverse effects of high levels of intake that may manifest in other ways including disease risk. When the ULs for calcium and vitamin D were originally established in 1997, it was noted that the available data were limited relative to adverse outcomes and dose–response relationships (IOM, 1997). In that report, adverse effects from excess intakes of calcium and vitamin D were considered primarily in terms of acute toxicity, which was defined as the condition of hypercalcemia or, in some cases, hypercalciuria with or without hypercalcemia.

The conditions associated with the intoxication syndrome for calcium and vitamin D are informative, but avoiding acute toxicity is not the ideal basis for a UL, a reference value with the larger purpose of public health protection over a life time of chronic intake. Although information concerning chronic excess intakes remains limited, data have emerged recently that may warrant caution about the levels of vitamin D that are consumed and raise questions about the long-term effects of high intakes that are less than those associated with toxicity and that may result in an increase in serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D (25OHD) levels into upper ranges previously considered physiological. Caution may also be warranted in comparing the effects at these high physiological levels of 25OHD achieved through supplementation versus sun exposure, and further research is needed to clarify the relative adverse effects of different sources of vitamin D.

The model developed for UL derivation was summarized in 1998 (IOM, 1998), and it acknowledged that the lack of data would affect the ability to derive precise estimates. Specifically: "Several judgments must be made regarding the uncertainties and thus the uncertainty factor (UF) associated with extrapolating from the observed data to the general population." Although a number of reports describe the underlying basis for uncertainty factors (Zielhuis and van der Kreek, 1979; Dourson and Stara, 1983), the strength of the evidence supporting the use of a specific UL undoubtedly varies. The summary of the 2007 workshop focused on enhancing DRI development (IOM, 2008) and pointed out the need for uncertainty fac-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

BOX 6-1
Potential Indicators of Adverse Outcomes for Excess Intake of Calcium and Vitamin D

Calcium
- Hypercalcemia
- Hypercalciuria
- Vascular and soft tissue calcification
- Nephrolithiasis (kidney stones)
- Prostate cancer
- Interactions with iron and zinc
- Constipation

Vitamin D
- Intoxication and related hypercalcemia and hypercalciuria
- Serum calcium
- Measures in infants: retarded growth, hypercalcemia
- Emerging evidence for all-cause mortality, cancer, cardiovascular risk, falls and fractures

tors, but also indicated that the scientific judgment involved should be described. In developing ULs for calcium and vitamin D, the limited nature of the data resulted in the committee using UFs to adjust for uncertainties in the data. These were necessarily qualitative adjustments rather than quantitative adjustments. As suggested repeatedly during the 2007 workshop on DRIs (IOM, 2008), an educated guess for a reference value is more useful to stakeholders than the failure to set a reference value in the face of uncertainty.

Discussions related to calcium ULs are provided first, and then vitamin D ULs are considered. At the start, the committee identified potential indicators to assess adverse effects for excess intakes of calcium and vitamin D based on the available literature, as described below. The potential indicators considered are presented in Box 6-1.

CALCIUM UPPER LEVELS: REVIEW OF POTENTIAL INDICATORS AND SELECTION OF INDICATORS

Excess calcium intake from foods alone is difficult if not impossible to achieve. Rather, excess intakes are more likely to be associated with the use of calcium supplements. However, the potential indicators for the adverse outcomes of excessive calcium intake are not characterized by a robust

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

data set that clearly provides a basis for a dose–response relationship. The measures available are confounded by a range of variables including other dietary factors and pre-existing disease conditions.

The "classic" toxicity state of hypercalcemia is seen with either calcium or vitamin D excess, although it appears that the symptoms of hypercalcemia are manifested at relatively lower intake of calcium compared with vitamin D, for which high intakes are required to reach a toxic state. In the discussions below, hypercalcemia, as well as, hypercalciuria is described first as general conditions associated with the toxicity of either nutrient, followed by a discussion of adverse outcomes associated with excess calcium intake.

The Toxic Condition of Hypercalcemia and Hypercalciuria

Hypercalcemia occurs when serum calcium levels are 10.5 mg/dL (also expressed as 2.63 mmol/L) or greater depending on normative laboratory values. It can be induced by excess intake of calcium or vitamin D, but it is more commonly caused by conditions such as malignancy and primary hyperparathyroidism (Moe, 2008). Clinical signs and symptoms of hypercalcemia may vary depending on the magnitude of the hypercalcemia and the rapidity of its elevation; they often include anorexia, weight loss, polyuria, heart arrhythmias, fatigue, and soft tissue calcifications (Jones, 2008). When serum calcium levels rise above 12 mg/dL, the kidney's ability to reabsorb calcium is often limited; in turn, hypercalciuria can occur, particularly with increased calcium or vitamin D intake. Hypercalciuria is present when urinary excretion of calcium exceeds 250 mg/day in women or 275-300 mg/day in men. Often, urinary calcium excretion is expressed as the ratio of calcium to creatinine excreted in 24 hours (milligrams of calcium per milligram of creatinine). Values above 0.3 mg/mg creatinine are considered to be within the hypercalcuric range.

Hypercalcemia, in addition to leading to hypercalciuria, can cause renal insufficiency, vascular and soft tissue calcification including calcinosis leading to nephrocalcinosis, and nephrolithiasis. Nephrolithiasis, often referred to as kidney stones, can also be caused by hypercalciuria. Hypercalciuria may occur in the absence of hypercalcemia and is related to either hyperabsorption of calcium in the gut or a renal leak whereby calcium excretion is enhanced. Both etiologies can lead to nephrocalcinosis.

In the North American population, as many as 30 percent of persons ages 60 years or older have some degree of renal insufficiency (Coresch et al., 2005; Szczech et al., 2009). Decreased renal functioning may make persons more sensitive or susceptible to the effects of excess calcium or vitamin D intake. Urinary calcium excretion decreases in older adults, although it is not clear the extent to which this may be due to decreased

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

calcium intake as compared to decreased renal function. However, if due to decreased renal function, older persons may be at higher risk for adverse effects derived from excess intakes. Moreover, decreased renal function simultaneously increases cardiovascular disease (CVD) risk and impairs calciuric responses and calcium and phosphate homeostasis. Likewise, those using thiazide-based diuretics—a sizeable proportion of older adults—are more readily challenged by excess calcium and vitamin D due to reduction in calcium excretion from the kidney (Medarov, 2009).

Excess Calcium and Hypercalcemia Leading to Renal Insufficiency

Prior to the introduction of histamine-2 blockers and proton pump inhibitors, liquid formulations that contained high calcium levels and absorbable alkali were used to treat gastric and duodenal ulcers. High intake of these formulations, however, caused a variety of adverse effects including hypercalcemia and renal failure. The syndrome became known as "milk-alkali syndrome" or MAS (Hardt and Rivers, 1923; Burnett et al., 1949) and was originally associated with men with peptic ulcer disease. In this context, hypercalcemia causes emesis and natriuresis, which result in significant drops in extracellular blood volume. This contraction worsens the hypercalcemia. Decreases in blood volume also induce an alkalotic state that causes an increase in proximal tubular bicarbonate resorption. Also, high serum calcium levels worsen the alkalosis through suppression of parathyroid hormone (PTH), which physiologically enhances bicarbonate excretion. Although the availability of absorbable alkali in the diet may enhance the alkalotic state, it is not the major pathogenic factor in MAS.

Recently, Patel and Goldfarb (2010) suggested renaming MAS as "calcium-alkali syndrome" to better reflect the current understanding of the disorder, which now has shifted to be more prevalent in other groups including postmenopausal women. The earlier MAS presented with hyperphosphatemia after prolonged ingestion of phosphorus-containing milk with cream (Patel and Goldfarb, 2010). In contrast, the modern version of the syndrome is associated with hypophosphatemia or low-normal serum phosphorus levels as a result of the phosphorus-binding properties of calcium carbonate. The hypophosphatemia is more pronounced in elderly patients or those with eating disorders, who tend to have relatively low consumption of protein and therefore phosphorus (Picolos et al., 2005; Felsenfeld and Levine, 2006; Medarov, 2009). Confounding this, however, is the chronic renal insufficiency that often accompanies MAS; in that case, serum phosphorus levels may be normal or high. Available case reports tend to provide only serum calcium levels and do not specify calcium intakes per se, or serum phosphate, associated with the condition.

As shown in Table 6-1, a number of recent case reports have been iden-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE 6-1 Case Reports of Calcium-Alkali Syndrome

Reference	Patient Gender/Age (years)	Calcium Carbonate Intake (mg/day)	Duration	Serum Calcium Level (mmol/L) mg/dL	Creatinine Level (μmol/L) mg/dL
Javed et al., 2007	Male/70	> 1,000	1 year	(3.43) 13.7	(344.8) 3.9
Nabhan et al., 2004	Female/61	1,500 + 600 IU vitamin D	Several years	(6.43) 25.7	(106.1) 1.2
Caruso et al., 2007	Male/60	> 2,000 + 800 IU vitamin D	NR	(3.08) 12.3	(530.4) 6.0
Gordon et al., 2005	Female/35	3,000	1 month	(2.64) 10.6	(190.0) 2.1
Shah et al., 2007	Female/47	3,000 + 200 IU vitamin D	NR	(4.13) 16.5	(362.4) 4.1
Kaklamanos and Perros, 2007	Female/76	5,500	2 years	(3.45) 13.8	(124.0) 1.4
Grubb et al., 2009	Female/51	7,200	NR	(5.70) 22.8	(185.6) 2.1
Ulett et al., 2010	Male/46	> 7,500	NR	(3.98) 15.9	(406.6) 4.6
Irtiza-Ali et al., 2008	Case 1: Female/48 Case 2: Male/74 Case 3: Male/51	Case 1: ~ 8,000 Case 2: ~ 18,000 Case 3: ~ 44,000	Case 1: 19 years Case 2: several weeks Case 3: NR	Case 1: (3.25) 13.0 Case 2: (3.31) 13.2 Case 3: (2.97) 11.9	Case 1: (737) 8.3 Case 2: (245) 2.8 Case 3: (1,013) 11.5
Jousten and Guffens, 2008	Male/66	~ 10,000	Several months	(4.15) 16.6	(459.7) 5.2
Bailey et al., 2008	Female/40	~ 11,000	NR	(4.71) 18.8	(164.0) 1.9
Waked et al., 2009	Male/81	~ 12,500	NR	(3.65) 13.8	(733.7) 8.3

NOTE: To convert mmol/L to mg/dL, multiply by 0.25; IU = International Units; NR = not reported.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

tified for calcium-alkali syndrome. For these individuals, a calcium intake of 3,000 mg/day was associated with the onset of hypercalcemia. However, in every case except one, all outcomes were found in individuals with impaired renal function and high serum creatinine levels. The one exception (Nabhan et al., 2004) was a patient who was using hydrochlorothiazide as a diuretic and was hypoparathyroid. Although these data cannot be applied directly to the normal, free-living population, they are informative and indicate that calcium levels of 3,000 mg/day are problematic for these compromised persons.

Patel and Goldfarb (2010) suggested that the incidence of calcium-alkali syndrome is growing as a result of the widespread use of over-the-counter calcium and vitamin D supplements, particularly among older persons. The basis for the suggestion is that while healthy younger adults rely on the bone reservoir to buffer excess calcium, the net flux of calcium is out of the bone for older persons, thereby making the bone less functional as a reservoir. These older persons are more susceptible to the syndrome when they begin taking supplemental calcium. Patel and Goldfarb (2010) also noted that the excess ingestion of calcium with or without vitamin D is an integral feature of this syndrome, making it potentially relevant to the consideration of upper levels of calcium intake.

Excess Calcium and Soft Tissue Calcification

Associated with Hypercalcemia

Calcification of soft tissues—calcinosis—occurs as a result of long-standing hypercalcemia, increased serum phosphate levels, or local abnormality in the affected tissues. Clinically, the condition is linked to metabolic disorders such as hyperparathyroidism, sarcoidosis, or connective tissue disease such as scleroderma.[1]

Calcification of kidney tissues, or nephrocalcinosis, results in symptoms similar to those of renal dysfunction, ranging from painful and frequent urination to nausea, vomiting, and swelling. Although nephrocalcinosis has been reported to be induced by calcium intake in rats (Peterson et al., 1996), no data link calcium intake or the use of calcium supplements in humans to the onset of nephrocalcinosis. Nephrocalcinosis may be associated with calcium nephrolithiasis under particular conditions (Vervaet et al., 2009).

Relative to hypercalcemia and calcification of vascular tissue, there is

[1]Soft tissue calcifications are more severe in hypocalcemic disorders such as hypoparathyroidism and renal failure, but in such cases it is the associated hyperphosphatemia that is causing the calcifications.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

experimental evidence in humans and laboratory animals indicating that hypercalcemia can lead to vascular calcification in the setting of renal insufficiency as a result of elevated calcium and phosphate concentrations (Reynolds et al., 2004; Yang et al., 2004; Cozzolino et al., 2005). However, this has not been demonstrated clinically.

Associated with Calcium Supplements

Calcification of vascular tissues has been reported with high calcium intake (Goodman et al., 2000; Asmus et al., 2005; Block et al., 2005; Raggi et al., 2005); however, the reports are based on individuals with compromised kidney function. No link has been clearly established for a general population.

Bolland et al. (2008), in a recent randomized, placebo-controlled trial, found that cardiovascular events may be slightly more prevalent in older women on calcium supplementation. Reid and Bolland (2008), in a subsequent companion publication, suggested among other possibilities that vascular calcification may be relevant to their finding of an upward trend in cardiovascular event rates in healthy postmenopausal women supplemented with calcium. These findings were contrary to the purported benefits of calcium supplementation and CVD.

A more recent meta-analysis conducted by Bolland et al. (2010) examined 11 randomized controlled trials of calcium supplements in 12,000 older patients and found that there was a 30 percent increased risk of heart attack independent of age, gender, and type of supplement. Although this report is of concern, there are several relevant limitations. The studies included are small, the event frequency is low, and most outcomes have confidence intervals (CIs) that overlap. Moreover, cardiovascular events were not a primary outcome, the events may not have been well adjudicated, and renal function was not considered as a covariate. Many of the studies supplemented with 1,000 to 1,200 mg of calcium per day and did not report the total calcium intake (supplement plus diet). The events may therefore be associated with intakes higher than the supplemented dose, perhaps 2,000 mg of calcium per day or more, as reported, for example, by Jackson et al. (2006). Under these circumstances, it is difficult to conclude that calcium intakes per se in the range of 1,000 to 1,200 mg/day can be associated with cardiovascular events. In addition, some questions remain as to whether the addition of this amount of calcium to a baseline diet as a calcium supplement may have adverse consequences.

Excess Calcium and Nephrolithiasis (Kidney Stones)

More than 12 percent of men and 6 percent of women in the general population will develop kidney stones (Stamatelou et al., 2003). The mor-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

bidity of kidney stones is not limited to the pain of stone passage; stones increase the risk of renal and urinary tract infections as well as renal insufficiency. A contributing factor in stone formation is hypercalciuria from any cause; another is hyperabsorption of calcium from the gut. Hypercalciuria increases the risk for nephrolithiasis (Pak and Holt, 1976). Hypercalciuria can be present in the absence of hypercalcemia and may reflect routine excretion of excess calcium intake.

Incidence rates for kidney stones vary by age and gender. The rates are highest in men, rising after age 20, peaking between 40 and 60 years, and then beginning to decline (Johnson et al., 1979; Hiatt et al., 1982; Curhan et al., 1993). For women, incidence rates seem to be higher in the late 20s, decreasing by age 50, and then remaining relatively constant (Johnson et al., 1979; Hiatt et al., 1982; Curhan et al., 1997, 2004).

Although calcium is present in approximately 80 percent of kidney stones (Coe et al., 1992), the role of calcium and other nutrients, acting alone or in concert as risk factors, is not completely understood and may be a function of physiological context. Various dietary and non-dietary factors are associated with stone formation, making data difficult to interpret. Rodent models that have been used to explore the effect of dietary factors on the propensity to form calcium oxalate and calcium phosphate stones suggest that the role of supplemental calcium in determining risk for nephrolithiasis varies by interaction with a given dietary component. One study in rats compared renal oxalate crystallization relative to the consumption of calcium-supplemented or oxalate-rich diets as well as control diets. The study found that rats fed the calcium-supplemented diet had enhanced calcium and oxalate accumulation as well as crystallization in renal tissues, even though urinary oxalate and citrate excretion was not significantly different in rats fed the control diet (Mourad et al., 2006). In this study, measures of renal function, including glomerular filtration rate, fractional excretion of urea, and fractional reabsorption of water and magnesium were not affected by the calcium-supplemented diet, and calciuria was only slightly increased.

Nephrolithiasis in Adults

Recently, a study using data from the Women's Health Initiative (WHI) trial, which recruited more than 36,000 post-menopausal women ages 50 to 79 years (mean age 62 years), reported findings on the incidence of kidney stones (Jackson et al., 2006). Participants were randomly assigned to receive a placebo or 1,000 mg of elemental calcium (calcium carbonate) per day with 400 International Units (IU) of vitamin D_3. The primary outcome focus was fractures and measures of bone density. Mean baseline intake of calcium was approximately 1,100 mg/day and the supplement added another 1,000 mg/day, for a total average calcium intake of about

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

2,100 mg/day for the experimental group. The mean baseline intake for vitamin D was about 365 IU/day, which, when combined with the vitamin D supplement, resulted in an approximate vitamin D intake of 765 IU/day for the experimental group. The rate of adherence (defined as use of 80 percent or more of the assigned study supplements) ranged from 60 to 63 percent during the first 3 years of follow-up, with an additional 13 to 21 percent of the participants taking at least half of their study pills. At the end of the trial, 76 percent were still taking the study supplements, and 59 percent were taking 80 percent or more of the supplements.

Among the healthy postmenopausal women in the WHI study, the doses of calcium and vitamin D resulted in an increased risk (17 percent) of kidney stones. Kidney stones were reported by 449 women in the supplemented group, compared with 381 women in the placebo group. With respect to the intention to treat, the reported hazard ratio (HR) was 1.17 (95% CI: 1.02–1.34). Although this study did not focus on calcium intake alone, the total vitamin D intakes were around 800 IU/day, a level that is not associated with either hypercalcemia or hypercalciuria. Therefore, it is reasonable to consider the possibility that total calcium intake of 2,100 mg per day were associated with increased kidney stones in this population. Although the kidney stone events were not adjudicated specifically, adjudication problems should be randomly distributed and thus not a contributing factor to the outcome.

The WHI reflects a large, well-designed cohort study. There is also a report from a small, short trial (covering 4 years) of 236 elderly women with a baseline calcium intake of 800 mg/day and with calcium supplementation of 1,600 mg/day for 1 year (total calcium intake of approximately 2,400 mg/day) (Riggs et al., 1998). In this study, 50 percent of subjects receiving supplemental calcium and 8 percent of placebo controls had urinary calcium levels exceeding 350 mg/day, but no subjects in the calcium group experienced nephrolithiasis, nephrocalcinosis, or a decrease in glomerular filtration rate. Other smaller trials among older subjects have shed little light on the issue of nephrolithiasis and calcium intake, either because the doses were relatively low or because subjects were recruited on the basis of having had previous incidence of kidney stones (Levine et al., 1994; Williams et al., 2001; Borghi et al., 2002).

Curhan et al. (1997) examined the risk for kidney stones in women 34 to 59 years of age, using data from the Nurses' Health Study (NHS), a notably younger group of subjects than those included in the WHI study. They reported an inverse association between calcium intake from foods, but a positive relationship between risk and intake of calcium from supplements (Curhan et al., 1997). In a 2004 study, Curhan and colleagues (Curhan et al., 2004) prospectively examined data again from the NHS for an 8-year period relative to dietary factors and the risk for kidney stones in women 27 to 44 years of age. In this analysis, the inverse relationship between calcium

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

intake from foods and the risk of kidney stone formation remained, but there was no apparent relationship between supplement use and risk. In a study of 50,000 men 40 to 75 years of age (Curhan et al., 1993), the same relationship was evident: reduced risk with increased intake of calcium from food sources, but no association with use of calcium supplements.

The suggested discrepancy between the risks from food sources of calcium and from calcium supplements may in part be due to the timing of the supplement intake (Curhan et al., 2007). Calcium present in the food will bind oxalate, a known contributor to kidney stone formation, and prevent its absorption. If taken between meals, the calcium would have less opportunity to bind oxalate, and so oxalate absorption would be increased. These observations suggest that taking calcium supplements with meals should reduce the formation of kidney stones, but this has not been tested.

Overall, the data indicate that the calcium content of foods does not cause stone formation, but may be protective against it. On the other hand, calcium supplements are emerging as a concern based on observational data, at least for some groups under certain circumstances. Further, individuals with a history of kidney stones are at increased risk if they obtain their calcium from supplements rather than food sources. There is, however, limited evidence from small, short-term trials suggesting that supplemental calcium in moderate doses may not increase risk for stone recurrence. The most important evidence to date is from the WHI trial (Jackson et al., 2006), which indicated that a mean calcium intake from foods and supplements that totaled about 2,150 mg/day—plus a vitamin D supplement of 400 IU/day, a level low enough to avoid potential confounding effects for adverse events given the mean total vitamin D intake of approximately 750 IU/day—resulted in a 17 percent increased incidence of kidney stones among postmenopausal women, regardless of whether the subjects had experienced previous clinical events related to urinary calculi formation.

Nephrolithiasis in Children

Hypercalciuria, as a secondary outcome to high calcium intake, can occur in children as well as in adults. However, the incidence of kidney stones in children is rare. There is limited evidence concerning high calcium intakes in young children relative to calcium excretion. In a study of children ages 1 to 6 years and designed to test the effects of 1,800 mg/day total calcium (supplementation adjusted on the basis of dietary calcium questionnaire), the calcium intake of 1,800 mg/day calcium did not cause urinary calcium/creatinine ratios to differ significantly from those of placebo controls (Markowitz et al., 2004).

A study by Sargent et al. (1999) provides information relevant to infants and calcium excretion. This study supplemented the formula of full-term

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

infants with calcium glycerophosphate, providing 1,800 mg of calcium (and 1,390 mg of phosphate) per liter of formula. The mean calcium intake for infants receiving the supplemented formula was more than 4 times that of children in control groups at months 4 and 9, with a mean calcium intake of 1,563 ± 703 mg/day at 9 months. Although the focus of the study was lead absorption, the data demonstrated that total calcium intakes of about 1,550 to 1,750 mg/day did not affect urinary calcium excretion. The data are somewhat limited in that younger infants were not studied; further, the contribution from solid foods in older infants was not clearly tracked. With these limitations, the authors' conclusion that this level of intake probably would not increase the likelihood of nephrolithiasis is reasonable.

Excess Calcium and Prostate Cancer

The vast majority of the data relating to prostate cancer and calcium intake are derived from observational studies, and the ability to sort the effect of dairy products from that of calcium is challenging. Some observational data suggest a role for dairy products as a risk factor for prostate cancer (Tominaga and Kuroishi, 1997; Grant, 1999). A recent case–control study examined associations between dairy products and dietary calcium and prostate cancer risk among men ages 35 to 84 years with a histological diagnosis of prostate cancer (Raimondi et al., 2010). Intake of dairy products, in particular milk consumption, was associated with a two-fold increased risk for prostate cancer, whereas consumption of other dairy products (cheese, yogurt, and cream) suggested no association for increased risk. Total calcium intake was not significantly associated with risk for prostate cancer ($p = 0.09$).

Other observational studies evaluating associations between milk or dairy product intake and overall risk for prostate cancer have suggested that supplemental calcium intake may be a stronger risk factor for prostate cancer than calcium from foods, particularly for aggressive prostate cancer with high mortality. Studies of associations between calcium supplement use and risk for incident prostate cancer provide mixed results. A small case–control study assessed men ages 40 to 64 years with newly diagnosed prostate cancer for multivitamin and supplement use by questionnaire (Kristal et al., 1999). Although about a third of both cases and controls reported using multivitamins, only 5 percent reported taking calcium supplements. No association was found between calcium supplement use and risk for incident prostate cancer in this relatively young and low-risk population. A prospective study of male participants ages 50-74 years from the Cancer Prevention Study II examined associations between calcium and dairy product intake and risk for incident prostate cancer (Rodriguez et al., 2003). This analysis of 65,321 men found a small increase in overall pros-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

tate cancer risk for calcium intakes of 2,000 mg/day and higher compared with intakes less than 700 mg/day. High calcium intake (≥ 2,000 mg/day), however, was significantly associated with risk for advanced prostate cancer. When calcium supplements (≥ 500 mg/day) were analyzed, controlled for total calcium intake, a weak association was found for prostate cancer risk. Dairy product intake was not associated with risk for prostate cancer. The report from the World Cancer Research Fund/American Institute for Cancer Research (WCRF/AICR, 2007) concluded that the relationship between prostate cancer and milk and dairy product intake is inconsistent from both cohort and case–control studies, and there is limited evidence suggesting that milk and dairy products are a cause of prostate cancer. A food-use questionnaire administered at baseline to participants in the Alpha-Tocopherol, Beta-Carotene Cancer Prevention (ATBC) Study explored associations between intake of certain foods and nutrients and risk for incident prostate cancer in a large cohort of male smokers ages 50 to 69 years. This study analyzed intake of calcium and dairy foods and found no associations with development of prostate cancer (Chan et al., 2000). In a longitudinal follow-up of this cohort, Mitrou et al. (2007) found a graded positive association between increasing total calcium intake and total prostate cancer risk. A prospective study of male participants ages 40 to 75 years from the Health Professionals Follow-Up Study (HPFS) examined whether calcium and fructose intake were risk factors for prostate cancer (Giovannucci et al., 1998). Calcium intake exceeding 2,000 mg/day was found to be associated with higher risk for total, advanced, and metastatic prostate cancer. Further, supplemental calcium intake above 900 mg/day was associated with metastatic prostate cancer risk at all levels of total calcium intake. In a follow-up analysis of this cohort, Giovannucci et al. (2006a) found a significantly increased risk for advanced prostate cancer associated with increasing total calcium intake and for fatal prostate cancer associated with supplemental calcium intakes of 401 mg/day and above. The WCRF/AICR (2007) concluded that there is a probable association between diets high in calcium and prostate cancer.

In the case of intervention studies, one randomized controlled multicenter clinical trial based on 672 men (mean age 61.8 years) living in the United States examined risk for prostate cancer from supplemental calcium intake. Participants received either 3 g of calcium carbonate or placebo daily for 4 years and were followed for up to 12 years for prostate cancer diagnosis (Baron et al., 2005). Over the entire study period, risk for prostate cancer was lower in the calcium-supplemented group than in controls (relative risk [RR] = 0.83; 95% CI: 0.52–1.32) but was not statistically significant. For specific years in the study, increase in prostate cancer risk was statistically significant between baseline and year 6 (RR = 0.52; 95% CI: 0.28–0.98) and between years 2 and 6 (RR = 0.44; 95% CI: 0.21–0.94).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

No significant differences were found for total calcium intake and prostate cancer risk.

The 2009 analysis from the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (Chung et al., 2009; hereafter referred to as AHRQ-Tufts) examined 12 cohort studies that reported on the association between calcium intake and the risk of prostate cancer (Schuurman et al., 1999; Chan et al., 2001; Rodriguez et al., 2003; Baron et al., 2005; Tseng et al., 2005; Giovannucci et al., 2006a; Koh et al., 2006; Mitrou et al., 2007; Park et al., 2007a,b; Rohrmann et al., 2007; Kurahashi et al., 2008). One of the studies also provided a post hoc analysis of a randomized controlled trial on calcium supplementation. The incidence of prostate cancer in these studies ranged from 0.008 to 0.10. Most of the studies were conducted in Europe or North America, and one study was conducted in Japan. The mean age of the subjects ranged from 53 to 67 years, but did include men 51 to 70 years of age. No study specifically targeted men older than 70 years of age. Total calcium intake ranged from less than 500 mg/day to at least 2,000 mg/day. The time between dietary assessment and the diagnosis of prostate cancer varied from 1 to 17 years. AHRQ-Tufts rated the studies for methodological quality as follows: four studies were rated A, seven studies were rated B, and one study was rated C. The studies included participants in the age range of 51 to 70 years. Seven studies did not find an association between calcium intake and the risk of prostate cancer (Baron et al., 2005; Koh et al., 2006; Mitrou et al., 2007; Park et al., 2007a,b; Kurahashi et al., 2008). The remaining five studies found that the risk was higher in the groups that took more calcium compared with those that took a lower amount; the higher amount ranged from 921 to at least 2,000 mg of calcium per day.

Overall, data in this area are at best emerging. Although observational studies suggest that total calcium intake of 2,000 mg/day or higher may be associated with increased risk for prostate cancer and particularly with advanced and metastatic cancer, these data are not sufficiently robust to serve as an indicator for a UL. The one available trial was negative. The observations, however, are notable for levels of intake that are less than those that produce hypercalcemia and hypercalciuria.

Excess Calcium and Nutrient Interactions: Iron and Zinc

Despite the absence of clinically or functionally significant depletion of relevant mineral nutrients, calcium interaction with other minerals in the diet has been considered a potential risk related to high calcium intakes. The 1997 DRI report (IOM, 1997) specifically called for increased study in this area. However, data remain limited.

With respect to iron, Ilich-Ernst et al. (1998) carried out a placebo-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

controlled randomized trial assessing the effects of calcium supplementation on bone mass in adolescent girls ages 8 to 13 years (n = 354). A secondary analysis at year 4 of this 7-year trial found that girls in the supplemented group achieved a total calcium (food plus supplements) intake of 1,500 mg/day. When assessed for interactions between calcium and iron, measures of iron status—hemoglobin, hematocrit, and corpuscular indexes—were not significantly different from those of girls in the placebo group who reached a calcium intake of 800 mg/day. Ames et al. (1999) found no effect of a calcium intake of approximately 1,200 mg/day compared with 500 mg/day for 5 weeks on iron absorption in children 3 to 5 years of age.

With respect to zinc, McKenna et al. (1997) conducted a calcium and zinc balance study on a subset (n = 26) of participants in a longitudinal clinical trial of the effects of calcium supplementation on bone mass in girls with a mean age of 11 years. Trial participants received either 1,000 mg/day of supplemental calcium or a placebo. Mean calcium intake reached 847 ± 287 and 821 ± 224 mg/day from diet for placebo and intervention groups, respectively, at 6 months. With the additional supplement, the mean calcium intake in the intervention group exceeded 1,700 mg/day. The results of the balance study found no effect in the intervention group from intake of approximately 1,700 mg of calcium per day on net zinc absorption, zinc excretion, or zinc balance compared with intakes of approximately 800 mg/day in the placebo group.

Taken together, the studies suggest that calcium intakes of 1,500 to 1,700 mg/day do not interfere with iron or zinc absorption in adolescent girls. However, as calcium intakes among this age group could be higher than those studied, there is little evidence to shed light on the larger issue.

Excessive Calcium and Constipation

Calcium supplement intake has long been associated with constipation. In fact approximately 1 of every 10 participants in the WHI calcium–vitamin D supplementation trial reported moderate to severe constipation (Jackson et al., 2006). If a food source of calcium is the problem, the constipation is likely due to the components of dairy products (Anthoni et al., 2009) rather than to the calcium in food. Calcium supplements, which are regarded as "binding," can cause side effects for some people, such as constipation and gas (Jackson et al., 2006; Prince et al., 2006), which varies greatly from person to person. Usually the constipation is alleviated by increasing intakes of water or fiber-rich foods, or by trying another form of supplement (calcium citrate may be less constipating than calcium carbonate, for example). Although such conditions warrant attention, the utility of constipation as an indicator for DRI development is doubtful.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Selection of Indicator for Calcium UL

The risk assessment framework, as described in Chapter 1, specifies that, in the case of ULs, the available data pertaining to adverse effects be first examined for evidence of a benchmark intake (BI). Alternatively, either a no observed adverse effect level (NOAEL) or a lowest observed adverse effect level (LOAEL) is considered. In the case of calcium, limited new information has become available since 1997. The indicators selected are calcium excretion for younger age groups, and kidney stone formation for older age groups. The calcium excretion data provide information for a group for which no data were available in 1997. The newer data on kidney stone formation form a basis for a UL that is more akin to conditions experienced by the normal, healthy population than is calcium-alkali syndrome, although the cautions expressed by Patel and Goldfarb (2010) concerning the vulnerability of older persons to calcium-alkali syndrome with the use of calcium supplements are worthy of note.

The available data could not offer a BI or be used to estimate a dose–response relationship. The basis for the ULs is a NOAEL for infants and a LOAEL for adults, as described further below for specific life stage groups.

CALCIUM UPPER LEVELS: INTAKE-RESPONSE ASSESSMENT AND SPECIFICATION OF UPPER LEVELS

The ULs for calcium established for the DRI life stage groups are shown in Table 6-2. These values suggest that the levels of intake regarded as consistent with a UL are relatively close to the levels of intake considered to be appropriate for nutritional adequacy.

ULs for Infants 0 to 12 Months of Age

Infants 0 to 6 Months of Age	UL 1,000 mg/day Calcium
Infants 6 to 12 Months of Age	UL 1,500 mg/day Calcium

In the previous 1997 DRI report (IOM, 1997), a UL for calcium for infants was not specified owing to lack of data. The 1997 report noted a small, randomized trial of 81 infants (103 at baseline, ages 2.5 to 5.0 months at entry) designed to examine the tolerance of calcium-supplemented infant formula through 9 months of age (Dalton et al., 1997). The data, as analyzed in 1997 (IOM, 1997), indicated only that infants fed calcium at up to approximately 1,750 mg/day experienced no adverse effect on iron status.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE 6-2 Calcium Tolerable Upper Intake Levels (UL) by Life Stage

Life Stage Group	UL
Infants	
0 to 6 mo	1,000 mg
6 to 12 mo	1,500 mg
Children	
1–3 y	2,500 mg
4–8 y	2,500 mg
Males	
9–13 y	3,000 mg
14–18 y	3,000 mg
19–30 y	2,500 mg
31–50 y	2,500 mg
51–70 y	2,000 mg
> 70 y	2,000 mg
Females	
9–13 y	3,000 mg
14–18 y	3,000 mg
19–30 y	2,500 mg
31–50 y	2,500 mg
51–70 y	2,000 mg
> 70 y	2,000 mg
Pregnancy	
14–18 y	3,000 mg
19–30 y	2,500 mg
31–50 y	2,500 mg
Lactation	
14–18 y	3,000 mg
19–30 y	2,500 mg
31–50 y	2,500 mg

Using these same data, Sargent et al. (1999) later reported on calcium excretion measures, and this measure serves as the UL indicator for infants. This 1999 report has provided the ability to estimate a NOAEL for calcium intake for infants based on calcium excretion. Within the confines of the limitations of the data, they suggest that infants can tolerate approximately 1,750 mg of calcium per day with no noted adverse effects. A NOAEL of 1,750 mg/day is therefore established for infants on this basis.

Infants 0 to 6 Months of Age

The presumed sensitivity of the young infant to excess intakes of any substance, as well as the lack of direct evidence to clarify the nature of adverse effects for this group, warrants a cautious approach. Quantitative factors relative to metabolic differences between younger infants and older

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

infants in terms of handling excess calcium cannot be derived based on the literature, and little is available to inform the scientific judgment for public health protection except body weight. According to the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) growth charts,[2] infants should increase their weight between birth and 3 months of age from about 7.0 pounds (3.5 kg) to 13.0 pounds (6 kg), and then to about 17.5 pounds (8 kg) by 6 months of life. The NOAEL of 1,750 mg/day—which is derived from one study within the age range of 3 to 9 months (Sargent et al., 1999)—is reduced by an uncertainty factor of 2 to adjust for this weight difference and rounded to 1,000 mg of calcium per day to serve as the UL for this life stage group. This is admittedly a cautious approach but, by establishing a UL for infants, their safety is more readily ensured than would be the case in the absence of a UL, and the value is reasonable in view of the available data and current biological understandings. The 1997 IOM report on calcium DRIs did not establish a UL for infants (IOM, 1997).

Infants 6 to 12 Months of Age

The NOAEL of 1,750 mg/day is a reasonable starting point for the UL for older infants. Consistent with general principles of human physiology and toxicology, the committee considered that an infant's capacity to handle excess nutritional substances is increased with increased body size. Presumably in the case of calcium, which is a critical requirement during these periods of bone development, the infant's ability to tolerate higher levels of intake is greater as the infant grows and develops skeletal structure. Therefore, the NOAEL of 1,750 mg/day is not unreasonable as the basis for a UL. However, given the paucity of data, a slight uncertainty correction is warranted, and the UL is set at 1,500 mg/day for infants 7 to 12 months of age. No UL for this age group was established in 1997 (IOM, 1997).

ULs for Children and Adolescents 1 Through 18 Years

Children 1 Through 3 Years of Age Children 4 Through 8 Years of Age	UL 2,500 mg/day Calcium
Children 9 Through 13 Years of Age Adolescents 14 Through 18 Years of Age	UL 3,000 mg/day Calcium

[2]Available online at http://www.cdc.gov/growthcharts/ (accessed July 19, 2010).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

New data on adverse outcomes due to excess calcium intake among children and adolescents—specifically data that would identify a NOAEL or LOAEL—have not emerged since the last DRI report on calcium in 1997 (IOM, 1997). At that time, it was noted that the safety of excess calcium intake in children and adolescents had not been studied. A UL of 2,500 mg of calcium per day was established in 1997 for all children and adolescents in these life stage groups, largely on the basis of the UL established for adults (i.e., 2,500 mg/day) (IOM, 1997).

There is currently no evidence that the 1997 level is too low to provide public health protection for this group; further, when compared with the new UL set for infants, the level of 2,500 mg of calcium per day is a reasonable increase given the expected increases in body weight and metabolic capacities, especially for younger children between the ages of 1 and 8 years.

However, for older children it is also appropriate to take into account the likely increases in tolerated intakes as metabolic demands increase and the pubertal growth spurt associated with bone accretions sets in, primarily between 9 and 18 years of age. Again, there are no data to allow quantitative uncertainty factors to be developed to mathematically correct for the likelihood of increased capacities during the bone growth spurt, but to do so in some fashion is consistent with a general toxicological approach. An added level of 500 mg/day is reasonable, resulting in a UL of 3,000 mg of calcium per day for children 9 to 13 years of age and adolescents 14 to 18 years of age.

The UL for children 1 through 8 years of age is the same as that established for these life stage groups in 1997 (IOM, 1997). However, the UL has been increased by 500 mg/day for older children and adolescents compared with 1997 (IOM, 1997). This is based on a biologically reasonable adjustment intended to take into account increased need and therefore increased capacity to tolerate a slight increase in a UL value.

ULs for Adults 19 or More Years of Age

Adults 19 Through 30 Years of Age Adults 31 Through 50 Years of Age	UL 2,500 mg/day Calcium
Adults 51 Through 70 Years of Age Adults >70 Years of Age	UL 2,000 mg/day Calcium

The onset of hypercalcemia is clearly an adverse outcome. However, it was not selected as an indicator for ULs for adults because it reflects an

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

extreme pathological condition, and the ability to consider other adverse events associated with sustained, high levels of intake has emerged. Specifically, kidney stone formation is an adverse outcome, notably among post-menopausal women. Although there is also evidence related to calcium-alkali syndrome among adults, most of the data relate to those with compromised kidney function. Vascular calcification in postmenopausal women has emerged as an interesting hypothesis, but available data are conflicting, and threshold levels for intake are unknown. Evidence related to prostate cancer, although concerning, was too confounded to allow this disease risk to serve as an indicator for establishing ULs for calcium intake. Further, neither constipation nor nutrient interactions were associated with data to suggest that these outcomes would serve as indicators for UL development.

Given the size and quality of the WHI trial, its outcome relative to the incidence of kidney stones (Jackson et al., 2006) results in the selection of kidney stones as the indicator for adults for DRI purposes. The levels of calcium intake that may cause kidney stones within a normal population cannot be specified with certainty and are known to be variable depending upon a number of factors, including baseline renal function, pre-existing disease conditions, and interactions with drugs. Based on the findings of Jackson et al. (2006), and with the understanding that the data are derived from women between the ages of 50 and 79 years, there is a concern for kidney stone risk at total calcium intakes of approximately 2,000 mg/day. Underpinning the concern is the recognition that intakes of calcium from food do not readily result in excess intakes and are not associated with adverse effects; rather, the adverse effects appear to be a function of calcium supplementation added to baseline intake. The level of 2,000 mg of calcium per day is established as the LOAEL for adults, including men, more than 50 years of age. The very limited data available for adults 19 to 50 years of age do not allow the specification of a LOAEL or NOAEL for this younger group and the UL for this group is derived from considerations used for the UL for persons above 50 years of age. For this reason the ULs for older adults are discussed first below, followed by adults 19 to 50 years of age.

Adults 51 Years of Age and Older

The committee considered the option of applying an uncertainty factor to lower the LOAEL, given the limited data. However, the unknowns surrounding the precision of the LOAEL coupled with the observation that the LOAEL is very close to intakes that are considered adequate and recommended, caused the committee to conclude that, until there are

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

better data related to calcium intakes from supplements and the incidence of kidney stones or other relevant health outcomes, establishing a UL of 2,000 mg of calcium per day is justified and provides a reasonable degree of public health protection without overly restricting the intake of calcium (notably from calcium supplements) for both men and women. There is no apparent reason to conclude that men in this age group are more sensitive than women. Although one 1993 observational study does not support the potential for increased kidney stone formation with supplement use among men, public health protection warrants caution for this older group. Moreover, the value of 2,000 mg of calcium per day is also somewhat below the 3,000 mg/day associated with calcium-alkali syndrome among persons with waning kidney function, the only other potential indicator with an estimate of threshold levels for effect.

The new UL of 2,000 mg of calcium per day for persons 51 to 70 years of age and for persons more than 70 years of age is lower than the 1997 UL of 2,500 mg/day for these groups (IOM, 1997). The newer data related to kidney stone formation are the primary basis for the new UL. It is extremely difficult to reach the UL on the basis of food sources of calcium. Rather, the excess intake comes about from the use of calcium supplements. Special considerations about the use of high level calcium supplements and the timing of supplement intake are discussed in Chapter 8.

Adults 19 Through 50 Years of Age

Although the LOAEL (which is also the UL, as described above) for older adults more than 50 years of age is established at 2,000 mg/day, it can only serve as a starting point for UL consideration for adults 19 to 50 years of age given the observations that kidney stone formation in younger adults does not appear to be driven by calcium supplement use, and, as a rule, calcium supplement use is not as prevalent among younger adults. However, kidney stone formation is notable among younger persons; as discussed previously, the incident rate is actually higher among younger adults than among older adults. Given the UL of 3,000 mg/day for calcium set for adolescents up to the age of 18 years (based on high rate of bone accretion) as well as the likelihood that younger adults are able to tolerate higher maximal levels of calcium than other adults for whom kidney function may be slowly decreasing, an interpolation approach is used to establish a UL of 2,500 mg/day for adults 19 to 30 and 31 to 50 years of age, based on the mid-point between the UL of 2,000 mg of calcium per day set for persons more than 50 years of age and the UL of 3,000 mg/day set for adolescents 14 to 18 years of age. Further, concerns about the

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

timing of calcium supplement intake would still be relevant to this group and are discussed in Chapter 8.

ULs for Pregnancy and Lactation

Pregnant or Lactating 14 Through 18 Years of Age	UL 3,000 mg/day Calcium
Pregnant or Lactating 19 Through 30 Years of Age	
Pregnant or Lactating 31 Through 50 Years of Age	UL 2,500 mg/day Calcium

Hypercalciuria is often present during normal pregnancy as a consequence of the doubling of intestinal calcium absorption that occurs, and pregnancy itself increases the risk of kidney stones. Consequently, excess intakes of calcium during pregnancy will aggravate hypercalciuria and possibly increase the risk of kidney stones. During lactation, the serum calcium (both ionized and albumin-corrected total calcium) level rises and usually remains within the normal range (although hypercalcemia can occur during normal lactation), and urinary excretion of calcium is reduced to the low-normal range or below. Consequently, higher intakes of calcium during lactation could potentially increase the risk of hypercalcemia. However, there is no evidence to suggest that the risk manifests itself at intakes lower than the UL for non-pregnant or non-lactating women, although it is acknowledged that relevant studies have not been rigorously carried out for pregnancy and lactation. Given that available evidence suggests that requirements for calcium among pregnant and lactating females are similar to those of non-pregnant and non-lactating females, and lacking data to suggest a basis for a different UL, the ULs for calcium for pregnancy and lactation have been kept the same as those for their non-pregnant and non-lactating counterparts.

VITAMIN D UPPER LEVELS: REVIEW OF POTENTIAL INDICATORS AND SELECTION OF INDICATORS

Few studies have been designed to specifically evaluate the safety of vitamin D intake, and there is not general agreement about the intake levels at which vitamin D may cause harm. A recent National Institutes of Health conference highlighted the lack of knowledge about mechanisms of action and toxic forms of the vitamin as well as the many limitations in the available evidence. Conference participants noted that available randomized controlled trials designed to illuminate health benefits likely

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

underestimate the true potential for risk because: (1) for ethical reasons, adverse outcomes are secondary outcomes, (2) studies are of relatively short duration, (3) adverse outcomes are not always adequately monitored or completely reported, and (4) adverse outcomes generally lack adequate statistical power for detection (Brannon et al., 2008). Further, inclusion and exclusion criteria prevent persons at greatest risk from being study participants (Yetley et al., 2009).

Over the years, excess intake of vitamin D has been considered in the context of "intoxication" or "hypervitaminosis D"; as such, the condition is perhaps best regarded as a relatively acute response. Symptoms can appear in less than 4 weeks of continual excess ingestion. The hallmark of vitamin D intoxication is hypercalcemia, which is associated with a rise in serum 25OHD levels. The conditions of hypercalcemia and hypercalciuria were described previously in the section on calcium. Vitamin D intoxication generally presents with non-specific symptoms that may vary and often include anorexia, weight loss, polyuria, and heart arrhythmias (Jones, 2008). The condition eventually leads to vascular and tissue calcification with subsequent renal and cardiovascular damage.

Although data about vitamin D intoxication are informative, avoiding this relatively acute toxicity is not the intended purpose of a UL. Rather, the UL reflects a long-term level of intake that will not cause harm to the normal, free-living population. The 2007 AHRQ analysis (Cranney et al., 2007; hereafter referred to as AHRQ-Ottawa) concluded that few adverse outcomes could be identified for intakes "above current recommended levels," but it raised concerns about potential previously unrecognized adverse effects, including an increased risk of pancreatic cancer. The later AHRQ-Tufts analysis further identified all-cause mortality as an emerging concern, but the authors also pointed to the dearth of data.

Unfortunately, as pointed out in the earlier IOM report on DRIs for vitamin D, there continues to be a large uncertainty about the progressive health effects for regular ingestion of even moderately high amounts of vitamin D over several decades (IOM, 1997). Most available evidence is based on short-term exposures (less than 6 months). Generalization to long-term exposures—as would occur during a lifetime—is challenging. Also, most evidence is derived from adult populations with few data specific to children or vulnerable groups. For the purposes of an overview of the literature concerning adverse effects of excess vitamin D, the effects related to vitamin D intoxication (hypervitaminosis D) are discussed first and are based on a paper prepared for the committee by Hector DeLuca (DeLuca, 2009). They can provide a starting point for UL considerations. The emerging concerns about the adverse effects at higher intakes that are less than those associated with the toxicity are discussed next and are

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

examined in the context of the appropriateness of introducing caution into the specification of ULs for vitamin D.

Vitamin D Intoxication and Related Hypercalcemia

Etiology and Effects of Vitamin D Intoxication

Increased serum 25OHD levels and resulting hypercalcemia are the hallmarks of vitamin D toxicity (Jones, 2008). Although intakes of either vitamin D_2 or vitamin D_3 can cause toxicity, there is evidence that higher levels of vitamin D_2 can be tolerated (Hunt et al., 1972; Stephenson and Peiris, 2009). Similarly, in laboratory animal experiments, vitamin D_3 has been reported to be more toxic (Roborgh and de Man, 1960).

The hypercalcemia that occurs from a rise in serum 25OHD level is due to increased bone resorption (Jones, 2008). In the early stages of intoxication, hypercalcemia may be modest and the renal glomerular filtration rate (GFR) remains stable. As bone resorption continues, however, the increasing blood levels of calcium lead to suppression of PTH production. The function and activity of the parathyroid–kidney–bone axis have thus emerged as contributors to the "set point" for toxicity of excess vitamin D and calcium. Decreased renal function simultaneously increases CVD risk and impairs calciuric responses and calcium phosphate homeostasis. Thus, elderly people represent a high-risk group for both extant CVD and impaired parathyroid–kidney–bone interactions that preserve normal calcium–phosphate homeostasis. Eventually, there is a loss of urinary concentrating mechanisms of the kidney tubule as well as a decrease in GFR (Towler, 2009). Hypercalciuria results from the hypercalcemia and the disruption of normal reabsorption processes of the renal tubules (IOM, 1997). As renal function declines (as occurs in disease and, to a lesser extent, with aging), there is additional loss of homeostatic control of serum calcium and phosphorus levels. Failure of the kidney and cardiovascular system is likely the ultimate cause of death in vitamin D intoxication. The prolonged ingestion of excess amounts of vitamin D and the accompanying hypercalcemia can cause metastatic calcification of soft tissues (IOM, 1997). Calcification of vascular tissue has long been known to be associated with vitamin D toxicity (Taussig, 1966; Bajwa et al., 1971; Kamio et al., 1979). Major perturbations in calcium–phosphate homeostasis may increase the risk of CVD, related in part to arterial calcium deposition (Hruska et al., 2009). The hypothesis that excess vitamin D intake may be associated with kidney stone formation is not supported by the available data.

Animal models of vitamin D toxicity reveal symptoms that are almost identical to those described for humans and have provided useful information (Shephard and DeLuca, 1980; Littledike and Horst, 1982a,b;

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Tryfonidou et al., 2003; Harmeyer and Schlumbohm, 2004). Rats, in particular, have been used to study vitamin D toxicity. The form of vitamin D that rises exponentially in plasma following overdose is 25OHD, not calcitriol (Vieth, 1990; Jones, 2008; Stephenson and Peiris, 2009). Shephard and DeLuca (1980) administered graded doses of either vitamin D_3 or calcitriol to rats for a 2-week period. The results indicated that frank toxicity was achieved at 650 nmol of vitamin D_3 per day or 50,000 IU/kg body weight, producing a blood 25OHD level of 1,607 nmol/L, while calcitriol levels were markedly reduced. These results support 25OHD and not calcitriol as the likely toxicant. In fact, in most species, vitamin D intoxication is accompanied by a *decrease* in plasma calcitriol level (Hughes et al., 1977; Shephard and DeLuca, 1980; Harrington and Page, 1983). Nonetheless, a case has been made that the "free" calcitriol level in the plasma—that is, the metabolite displaced from the plasma transport protein, vitamin D binding protein, by other accumulating metabolites—increases in vitamin D intoxication (Vieth, 2007; Jones, 2008). Overall, however, the accumulating 25OHD appears to be the critical factor in triggering the intoxication.

Serum 25OHD Concentrations as Indicative of Toxicity

In the absence of well-controlled studies, the serum 25OHD level representing the vitamin D toxicity threshold in humans is not readily defined. Similarly, the vitamin D intakes required to trigger toxicity symptoms are not precisely known. Moreover, even though the physiological changes that occur with vitamin D toxicity are correlated to serum 25OHD levels, they may not be precisely aligned (Towler, 2009) and may vary from subject to subject and among sub-populations. Appendix G summarizes a number of human vitamin D toxicity case studies gathered from the scientific literature from early in the 20th century to the present. Some of these reports originated from a time before vitamin D metabolism was discovered and hence lack confirmation that the causative agent was vitamin D overdose. Table 6-3 contains case reports from the past 35 years in which the data are supported by vitamin D dose administered, serum calcium levels, and serum 25OHD levels. Also provided are data from several month-long studies with a range of vitamin D supplements in which fully documented vitamin D intoxication was not identified. It is concluded that occasional reports of hypercalcemia in these studies are not related to vitamin D.

As shown in Table 6-3, the literature contains evidence that a range of vitamin D supplements from 800 to 300,000 IU/day have been used for periods ranging from months to years. Doses below 10,000 IU/day are not usually associated with toxicity, whereas doses equal to or above 50,000 IU/day for several weeks or months are frequently associated with toxic side effects including documented hypercalcemia.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE 6-3 Case Reports of Vitamin D Intoxication: Intake and Plasma Measures

Vitamin D Intake (IU/day)	Duration	Serum Calcium (mg/dL)	Serum 25OHD (nmol/L)	Serum Creatinine (μmol/L)	Urinary Calcium (mmol/L GFR)	Reference
Vitamin D supplementation studies without documented hypercalcemia						
800	4–6 mo	NCa[a]	60–105[b]	—	—	Byrne et al., 1995[e]
1,800	3 mo	NCa	65, 80[c]	—	—	Byrne et al., 1995[e]
1,800	3 mo	NCa	57–86	82.4–3.8	—	Honkanen et al., 1990[f]
2,000	6 mo	NCa	—	—	—	Johnson et al., 1980[g]
10,000	4 wk	—	105[d]	—	—	Stamp et al., 1977
10,000	10 wk	—	110[d]	—	—	Davie et al., 1982
20,000	4 wk	—	150[d]	—	—	Stamp et al., 1977
Vitamin D supplementation studies reporting hypercalcemia						
50,000	6 wk	15.0	320	388	—	Schwartzman and Franck, 1987
50,000	15 y	12.5	560	—	—	Davies and Adams, 1978
100,000	10 y	12.8	865	215	0.508	Selby et al., 1995
200,000	2 y	15.1	1,202	207	—	Selby et al., 1995
300,000	6 y	13.2	1,692	184	0.432	Rizzoli et al., 1994
300,000	3 wk	11.3	800	339	0.065	Rizzoli et al., 1994
Accidental vitamin D intoxication						
~ 1,131,840; vitamin D overdose	—	15.0	1,171	265	—	Klontz and Acheson, 2007

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE 6-3 Continued

~ 1,700,000; vitamin D poisoning	—	15.3	1,555	442	—	Vieth et al., 2002
~ 9,000,000; vitamin D overdose	—	11.3	> 375	159	—	Chiricone et al., 2003
~ 18,000,000; vitamin D overdose	—	15.3	> 375	329	—	Chiricone et al., 2003
Vitamin D poisoning	—	13.8–18.4 (n = 11)	847–1,652	—	—	Pettifor et al., 1995
Overfortification of milk	—	13.1 (n = 35)	560	—	—	Blank et al., 1995
Reference levels	—	8.6–10.6	20–100 (10)	18–150	< 0.045	Blank et al., 1995
			25–200 (9)			Haddad, 1980

NOTE: IU = International Units; GFR = glomerular filtration rate; mo = month(s); wk = week(s); y = year(s).

[a]NCa = normocalcemic.

[b]Five studies; n = 188.

[c]Two studies; n = 55.

[d]Indicates extrapolation from graphic data.

[e]Byrne et al. (1995) reported that 3 of 449 subjects had hypercalcemia, but 2 were deemed to be non–vitamin D related.

[f]Honkanen et al. (1990) measured serum 25OHD levels but observed no side effects of the vitamin D or calcium supplements.

[g]Johnson et al. (1980) reported that 2 of 63 subjects developed hypercalcemia but provided no details of the 2 subjects and did not measure serum 25OHD levels in their study protocol.

DeLuca (2009) concluded that, overall, the toxicity of hypercalcemia becomes evident at vitamin D intakes above 25,000 IU/day, corresponding to a serum 25OHD level of about 500 nmol/L. Hathcock et al. (2007), following an analysis of more than 20 publications, concluded that there was no association between harm and intakes of 10,000 IU/day. Although toxic effects associated with 400 IU/day seem implausible,[3] the diverse range of intakes and serum 25OHD levels is notable. Most reports suggest that the toxicity threshold is between 10,000 and 40,000 IU of vitamin D per day. Also, most do not identify toxicity until serum 25OHD levels of 500 to 600

[3]It is noted that Adams and Lee (1997) reported toxicity at a serum 25OHD level of 160 nmol/L, but this is based on a single patient with an elevated urinary calcium level that was corrected by withdrawing a vitamin D supplement of 1,200 IU/day.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

nmol/L or higher are reached; frank toxicity has been associated with a serum 25OHD level of 750 nmol/L (Jones, 2008; Deluca, 2009).

There have been no reports of vitamin D intoxication by ultraviolet B light alone (Webb et al., 1989). Davie et al. (1982), using high-performance liquid chromatographic analysis, found that skin irradiation reached a plateau after 5 to 6 weeks of exposure and achieved a plasma $25OHD_3$ level of no more than 45 nmol/L. In a study of healthy men ($n = 26$) who had just completed a summer of extended outdoor activity, Barger-Lux and Heaney (2002) found that the median serum 25OHD level was 122 nmol/L in late summer and decreased to 74 nmol/L by late winter. Binkley et al. (2007) found that among subjects ($n = 93$) with habitually high sun exposure (~ 29 hours/week), the mean serum 25OHD level was 79 nmol/L, with the highest reported level of 155 nmol/L. In a study of subjects ($n = 50$) who used a tanning bed on a regular basis (at least once a week), serum 25OHD levels were 90 percent higher in tanners than in controls ($n = 106$) (115.5 ± 8.0 nmol/L vs. 60.3 ± 3.0 nmol/L) (Tangpricha et al., 2004).

Conclusion

Clearly, there are a number of variables that may affect the onset of toxic symptoms in the face of excess vitamin D intake. There has been a paucity of longer-term studies that have investigated the effects of doses over 10,000 IU or the maintenance of serum 25OHD levels above 250 nmol/L. What the data do suggest is that it would be unlikely to observe symptoms of toxicity at daily intakes below 10,000 IU, while it is possible that daily intakes above 10,000 IU could be associated with toxicity. In any case, such short-term findings related to the extreme conditions of toxicity are not the ideal basis for setting ULs for the general population, which apply to long-term (essentially lifetime) exposures. Thus, additional considerations were evaluated, as discussed next.

Excess Vitamin D and Serum Calcium

The 1997 IOM report on DRIs for vitamin D used the effect of vitamin D intake on serum calcium level in humans as the basis for developing ULs for vitamin D (IOM, 1997). The work of Johnson et al. (1980) and most notably that of Narang et al. (1984) were taken into account. In the Narang et al. (1984) study, serum calcium levels in humans (with and without tuberculosis) were measured as a function of daily vitamin D doses of 400, 800, 1,200, 2,400, and 3,800 IU for 3 months. Thirty healthy men and women ranging in age from 21 to 60 years and without tuberculosis were included in the study. Hypercalcemia with vitamin D supplementation was reported in 63 percent of the patients with active tuberculosis, consis-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

tent with the known effect of granulomatous diseases on enhancement of 1α-hydroxylase activity. In the 30 subjects reported to be normal, statistically significant increases in serum calcium level were observed with vitamin D doses of 2,400 and 3,800 IU/day; however, only at the dose of 3,800 IU/day did the serum calcium level exceed the upper limits of normal (i.e., 10.5 mg/dL). Moreover, there were only five subjects in the highest dose group, the duration of the effect was not reported, and the heterogeneity within that subgroup was reflected by the large standard error.

Although increased serum calcium levels are of concern, the Narang et al. (1984) study is likely too small to allow any conclusions to be drawn beyond the potential risk of hypercalcemia during vitamin D supplementation in patients with tuberculosis. More recently, Aloia et al. (2008) conducted a 6-month dose–response study using 138 white and African American adults to determine the intake of vitamin D_3 needed to achieve a targeted plasma 25OHD level. Doses of vitamin D varied but reached means of 3,915 ± 840 IU/day for blacks and 3,040 ± 1,136 IU/day for whites. No patient presented with a serum calcium level above 265 mmol/L (or 10.6 mg/dL).

Excess Vitamin D and Measures in Infants

Jeans and Stearns (1938) found a retarded linear growth rate in 35 infants up to 45 weeks of age who received daily doses of 1,800 to 4,500 IU of vitamin D as supplements (without regard to sun exposure), for a minimum of 6 months, compared with infants receiving supplemental doses of 340 IU/day or less. Fomon et al. (1966), in a similar study, explored the effects of vitamin D on linear growth in infants (n = 13) ingesting 1,380 to 2,170 IU/day (mean = 1,775 IU/day) of vitamin D from fortified evaporated milk formulas as the only source of vitamin D, compared with infants receiving 350 to 550 IU/day (n = 11) from another batch of formula. No effect was found in infants who were enrolled in the study from the first 9 days after birth up to 6 months of age. Newer data to better elucidate the relationship between vitamin D and retarded linear growth in infants have not emerged in recent years.

Reports in Britain in the 1950s, when foods were being liberally fortified with vitamin D, indicated an unusually large number of cases of "idiopathic hypercalcemia" (British Paediatric Association, 1956). Given the number of foods fortified at the time, the British Paediatric Association (1956) estimated an intake of about 4,000 IU of vitamin D per day for an infant who consumed a typical diet of milk (1.5 pints), cereal (1 ounce), and cod liver oil (1 teaspoon). The outbreak of idiopathic hypercalcemia that took place was attributed to vitamin D supplementation, but the cause cannot be determined with certainty. Survey data apparently reported a

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

marked decline in hypercalcemia in infants, from 7.2 cases per month in a 1953 to 1955 survey, to 3.0 cases per month in a 1960 to 1961 survey (British Paediatric Association, 1956, 1964). This change occurred at the time new guidelines were introduced for fortification of food products with vitamin D. Data from the British Paediatric Association (1956) and Bransby et al. (1964) also suggested that the estimated total vitamin D intake in infants at the 75th percentile declined from 4,000 IU/day to a range of 724 to 1,343 IU/day between the two surveys.

Other Adverse Effects of Excess Vitamin D: Mortality, Chronic Disease, Falls and Fractures

The committee reviewed the evidence emerging from observational/association studies and a limited number of clinical trials related to vitamin D intake and a diverse set of health outcomes, ranging from breast cancer to falls and fractures. The purpose was not to determine that certain levels of intake definitively cause harm, but rather to decide whether the emerging data were sufficiently compelling to warrant caution relative to vitamin D intakes and associated serum 25OHD concentrations that may be less than those associated with the more widely known acute toxicity but still associated with adverse effects that may occur as a result of chronic intake. The potential adverse effects are considered in alphabetical order.

All-Cause Mortality

All-cause mortality data emerging from the examination of national survey data as well as observational studies suggest adverse effects at serum 25OHD levels much lower than those associated with the toxicity demonstrated by hypervitaminosis D. The AHRQ-Tufts analysis identified four cohort studies (Sambrook et al., 2004, 2006; Visser et al., 2006; Jia et al., 2007; Melamed et al., 2008) that focused on the relationship between serum 25OHD level and all-cause mortality. In general, these studies, as expected, indicated that low serum 25OHD levels akin to deficiency states (< 30 nmol/L) are associated with an increased risk of mortality. Further, as serum 25OHD levels increase—up to a point—mortality is lowered.[4] However, some, but not all, of the studies have observed a troubling U-shaped (or perhaps more appropriately a reverse-J-shaped) relationship. For example, Jia et al. (2007) found a statistically significant trend between increasing serum 25OHD levels and lower odds ratios for all-cause

[4]Note: The studies adjusted for lifestyle factors linked with poor vitamin D nutriture and other factors; not unexpectedly the relationship became weaker, reflecting some confounding factors.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

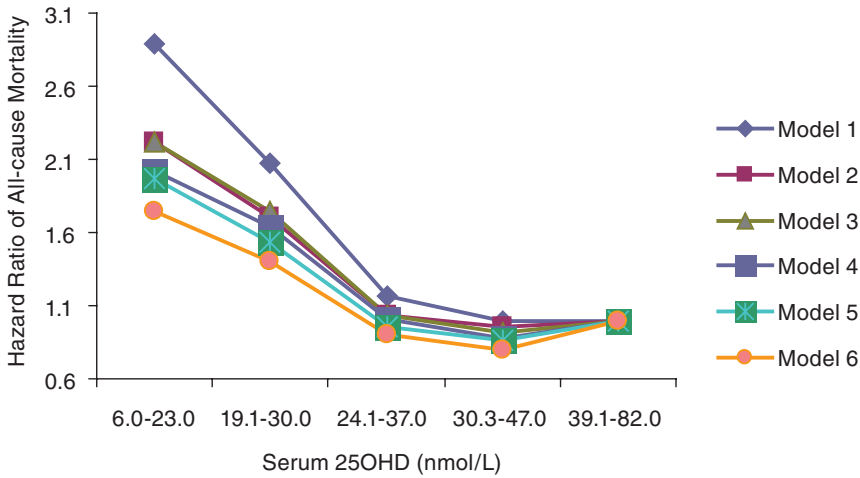


FIGURE 6-1 Hazard ratios of risk of death according to baseline serum 25OHD level (subjects with serum 25OHD levels 39.1–82.0 nmol/L are the referent category).
NOTE: Model 1 is adjusted for age and gender; model 2 is adjusted for model 1 and taking five or more kinds of medicine and self-perceived health status; model 3 is adjusted for model 2 and having heart problem and/or diabetes at baseline; model 4 is adjusted for model 3 and sunlight exposure (i.e., season of blood sampling, sunbathing, and outdoor physical activity); model 5 is adjusted for model 3 and use of a supplement containing vitamin D; model 6 is adjusted for model 3 and variables in models 4 and 5.
SOURCE: Jia et al. (2007).

mortality ($p = 0.03$); however, a U-shaped or reverse-J-shaped relationship between serum 25OHD level and mortality was observed, with the lowest mortality at serum 25OHD levels below 50 nmol/L (see Figure 6-1). Visser et al. (2006) showed a similar pattern, with reduced mortality associated with higher than deficiency levels, but increased mortality at the highest blood 25OHD levels (see Figure 6-2). Melamed et al. (2008), using data from the Third National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES III), also suggested a U-shaped or reverse-J-shaped risk curve with increasing risk at about 75 nmol/L (see Figure 6-3). The similar patterns emerging in these studies are of concern and are suggestive of at least a reverse-J-shaped curve, if not precisely a U-shaped curve for risk relative to serum 25OHD levels and all-cause mortality. Of note, Sambrook et al. (2004, 2006) found no relationship between mortality and the log of serum 25OHD levels in a sample ($n = 842$) of frail, institutionalized persons, most

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

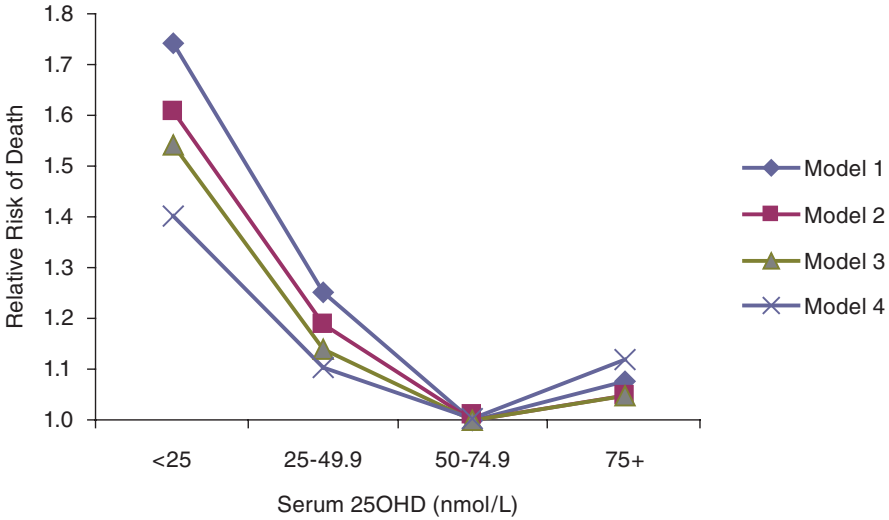


FIGURE 6-2 Risk of death in elderly people according to baseline serum 25OHD level in the Longitudinal Aging Study (subjects with serum 25OHD levels of 50.0–74.9 nmol/L are the referent category).
NOTE: Model 1 is adjusted for gender, age, and education; model 2 is adjusted for model 1 and for chronic disease, serum creatinine concentration, cognitive status, and depressive symptoms; model 3 is adjusted for model 2 and for lifestyle variables including body mass index, smoking status, alcohol consumption, and physical activity; model 4 is adjusted for model 3 and for frailty indicators: mobility performance, low serum albumin concentration, and low serum total cholesterol concentration.
SOURCE: Visser et al. (2006).

over the age of 80 years. Also, the committee identified another cohort study not included in the AHRQ-Tufts report (Semba et al., 2009) that did not observe a U-shaped relationship, but the highest exposure category in this Italian cohort was approximately 64 nmol/L. In addition to these published observational studies, a preliminary analysis of NHANES III data limited to data on non-Hispanic blacks with follow-up as of December 31, 2006, also saw a U-shaped relationship, although the suggested increase in risk was seen at a lower serum 25OHD concentration of approximately 60 nmol/L.[5]

Turning to evidence from vitamin D supplementation trials, AHRQ-Tufts calculated an overall relative risk (RR) for all-cause mortality of 0.97 (95% CI: 0.92–1.02), with no evidence of between-study heterogeneity. The doses studied included 400 and 880 IU of supplemental vitamin D per day,

[5]Personal communication, R. Durazo-Arvizu, Loyola University, Maywood, IL, May 28, 2010.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

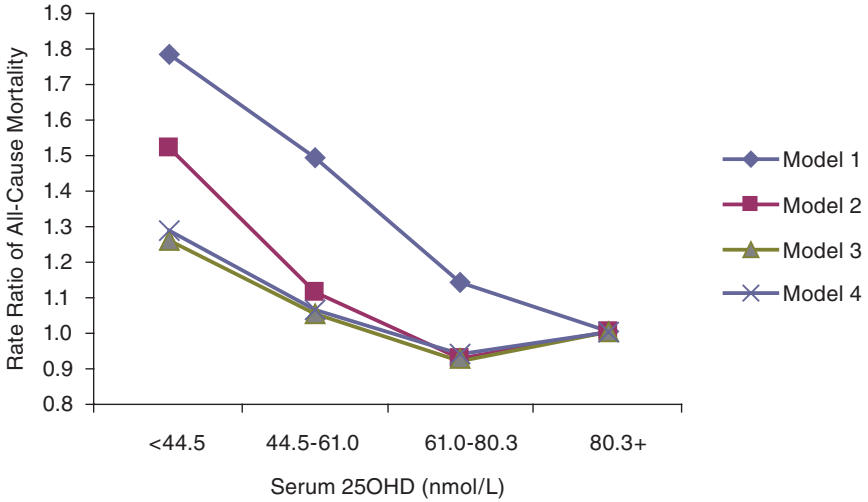


FIGURE 6-3 Rate ratios of all-cause mortality by serum 25OHD level in NHANES III (subjects with serum 25OHD levels above 80.3 nmol/L are the referent category).
NOTE: Model 1 is unadjusted; model 2 is adjusted for age, gender, race, and season; model 3 is adjusted for age, gender, race, season, hypertension, history of prior cardiovascular disease, diabetes, smoking, high-density lipoprotein cholesterol, total cholesterol, use of cholesterol medications, estimated glomerular filtration rate categories, serum albumin, log (albumin-creatinine ratio), log (C-reactive protein), body mass index, physical activity level, vitamin D supplementation, and low socioeconomic status; model 3 is adjusted for age, gender, race, season, cigarette use, body mass index, log (C-reactive protein), serum albumin, physical activity level, vitamin D supplementation, and low socioeconomic status.
SOURCE: Melamed et al. (2008).

and one trial that gave a supplement of 100,000 IU every 3 months, which is roughly equivalent to 1,100/day.

Because the trials did not evaluate particularly high doses and as observational studies are subject to confounding, one cannot interpret conclusively whether or not this U-shaped relationship is real or causal. However, the data are clearly suggestive of a U-shaped or reverse-J-shaped risk curve between serum 25OHD level and all-cause mortality; increases in risk are suggested at thresholds in the range of 75 to 120 nmol/L for the white population, with lower levels for the black population.

Cancer

Breast cancer A study from the randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled WHI trial (Chlebowski et al., 2008) indicated overall that daily

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

supplementation with 1,000 mg of elemental calcium combined with 400 IU of vitamin D_3 had no effect on breast cancer incidence. However, through a stratified analysis, the data demonstrated an increased risk of breast cancer for women who were already consuming 600 IU of vitamin D per day at baseline, to which a supplement of 400 IU/day was added ($P_{interaction} = 0.003$). Serum 25OHD measures were analyzed by quintile and the highest quintile was 67.6 nmol/L and above.

Pancreatic cancer Some, but not all, observational studies suggest that higher serum 25OHD levels are associated with an increased risk of pancreatic cancer. Beginning with negative studies, Skinner et al. (2006) examined two large cohort populations—the HPFS and the NHS—for associations between pancreatic cancer incidence and vitamin D intake from diet and supplements. Another study of the HPFS cohort examined associations between serum 25OHD level and total cancer mortality or digestive (including pancreatic) cancer incidence (Giovannucci et al., 2006b). Both studies found reduced risk for pancreatic cancer incidence: in one instance associated with higher vitamin D intake (≥ 600 IU/day) (Skinner et al., 2006) and in the other based on a predicted serum 25OHD level (as described by the authors) for which RR was calculated for incremental increases in serum 25OHD level of 25 nmol/L (Giovannucci et al., 2006b).

In contrast, an initial study from Stolzenberg-Solomon et al. (2006), using a nested case–control protocol to evaluate associations between vitamin D nutriture and incidence of pancreatic cancer in subjects from the ATBC Study, found a positive association between higher serum 25OHD levels (highest quintile at 83.2 nmol/L) and risk for pancreatic cancer. In a subsequent nested case–control analysis of a cohort from the Prostate, Lung, Colorectal, and Ovarian (PLCO) Cancer Screening Trial, the same investigators found no association between higher serum 25OHD level and increased pancreatic cancer risk as an outcome (Stolzenberg-Solomon, 2009). The difference between the study populations included living at a northern latitude, positive smoking history, and gender (male) in the ATBC Study compared with a mixed gender U.S. population that was controlled for smoking history in the PLCO Cancer Screening Trial.

To address the dissimilarity in results from individual large cohort studies, Stolzenberg-Solomon et al. (2010) conducted a pooled nested case–control analysis of participants from several cohorts (the ATBC Study, CLUE, the Cancer Prevention Study II Nutrition Cohort, the New York University Women's Health Study, the PLCO Cancer Screening Trial, and the Shanghai Women's and Men's Health Studies) to determine associations between serum 25OHD levels pre-diagnosis and risk for incident pancreatic cancer. This large-scale pooled analysis ($n = 2{,}285$) found a statistically significant two-fold increased risk for pancreatic cancer in participants with

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

serum 25OHD levels at or above 100 nmol/L compared with those with levels between 50 to 75 nmol. Further, the association was strongest for whites, participants in northern latitudes (> 35°N), and participants whose blood was collected in summer months. Thus, a pooled analysis of large cohort studies suggests an association for increased risk of pancreatic cancer with serum 25OHD levels greater than 100 nmol/L that is not consistently seen in analyses of individual large cohorts.

Prostate cancer Regarding prostate cancer, Tuohimaa et al. (2004) found a higher risk of prostate cancer for those with serum 25OHD levels above 80 nmol/L. The subjects were 67 men, mostly from Norway. Although another study from Finland (Tuohimaa et al., 2004) also found an association between serum 25OHD levels and prostate cancer at levels above 80 nmol/L, a study conducted by Faupel-Badger et al. (2007) also in Finland did not find a relationship.

Cardiovascular Risk

Although Linden (1974) observed that myocardial infarct patients in Norway were more likely than matched controls to have consumed vitamin D in excess (greater than 1,200 IU/day), two later studies (Schmidt-Gayk et al., 1977; Vik et al., 1979) failed to confirm these results. Melamed et al. (2008) examined data from 3,439 persons in the NHANES 2001 to 2004 surveys to determine the relationship between serum 25OHD level and peripheral arterial disease (defined as an ankle-brachial index < 0.9). The researchers noted that there was a lower risk of CVD mortality in men and women at levels of 75 to 122 nmol/L, but a higher risk of CVD mortality in women at levels above 125 nmol/L. Recently, Ginde et al. (2009), in a prospective cohort analysis of NHANES III data (1988 to 1994) on serum 25OHD levels in adults ages 65 years and older (n = 3,408) over a median 7.3-year follow-up, examined CVD mortality. Analysis of fully adjusted data indicated an inverse relationship between CVD mortality and baseline serum 25OHD level of 50.0 to 74.9 nmol/L. Risk began to increase at approximately 75 nmol/L and then it declined after 100 nmol/L.

Analyses from the Framingham Offspring Study (Wang et al., 2008), which followed 1,739 participants (mean age 59 years) with an average follow-up at 5.4 years, found a significant relationship between low serum 25OHD levels and incident cardiovascular risk. During a mean follow-up of 5.4 years, 120 individuals developed a first cardiovascular event; vitamin D deficiency as defined in the study (serum 25OHD level < 37.5 nmol/L) was associated with increased risk for cardiovascular events. However, a closer look at the individuals with the highest serum 25OHD levels suggests that there was no additional reduction in risk with 25OHD levels above 75 nmol/L and even that the dose–response relationship may be U-shaped or

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

reverse-J-shaped, with increased risk not only at low but also at the higher levels of serum 25OHD (i.e., > 75 nmol/L).

Fiscella and Franks (2010) conducted a retrospective cohort analysis also based on NHANES III data. They examined serum 25OHD levels and CVD mortality in participants ages 18 years and older ($n = 15{,}363$). Analysis of fully adjusted data showed a U-shaped risk profile for CVD mortality, as reported by others. Without consideration of vitamin D status, after adjusting for age, gender, season, and region, non-Hispanic blacks had a 38 percent higher cardiovascular mortality than whites. Adjusting for low serum 25OHD levels reduced the racial difference in risk by about 60 percent (to 23 percent). Including both low serum 25OHD level and poverty level reduced the racial difference in risk to 1.0, suggesting that low serum 25OHD level and poverty capture much of the racial disparity in cardiovascular mortality in blacks compared with whites; however, it must be recognized that the low serum 25OHD level may be a marker for other factors (obesity, inactivity, etc.). Additionally, a cross-sectional study conducted by Freedman et al. (2010) reported a positive association between serum 25OHD level and calcified atherosclerotic plaque in the aorta and carotid arteries of African Americans.

Falls and Fractures

In a recent trial of 2,256 community-dwelling women 70 years of age and older residing in Australia and presenting with high risk of fracture, the women were treated with 500,000 IU of vitamin D annually for 3 to 5 years (Sanders et al., 2010). Sanders et al. (2010) reported that "… participants receiving annual high-dose oral cholecalciferol experienced 15% more falls and 26% more fractures than the placebo group. Women not only experienced excess fractures after more frequent falls but also experienced more fractures that were not associated with a fall. A post hoc analysis found that the increased likelihood of falls in the vitamin D group was exacerbated in the 3-month period immediately following the annual dose and a similar temporal trend was observed for fractures. An increased risk (albeit, not significant because of smaller numbers) of falls and fracture in the vitamin D group was apparent for each year of the intervention. The results were similar after adjustment for baseline calcium intake.…"

The non-physiological nature of a large one-time dose cannot be readily extrapolated to the situation in which smaller daily doses are provided. However, in view of a number of studies in the literature (e.g., Trivedi et al., 2003) in which large bolus doses have been given without apparent adverse effect, the results of the study by Sanders et al. (2010) are unexpected, but not readily dismissed. The study is notable because the adverse effect was demonstrated as a result of the intervention (which was primarily

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

for safety) as well as through a measure of interest, serum 25OHD concentration. The median serum 25OHD concentration 1 month after dose for study participants was 120 nmol/L. By 3 months, the median value was approximately 90 nmol/L. One other study (Smith et al., 2007) also reported an increase in fracture associated with vitamin D treatment. Participants were 75 years of age or older (4,354 men and 5,086 women) and received an annual injection of 300,000 IU as ergocalciferol or placebo. In men, treatment had no effect on fractures. However, women treated with vitamin D had increased risk of fractures classified as non-vertebral (HR = 1.21), hip/femur (HR = 1.80), and hip/femur/wrist/forearm (HR = 1.59). No effect on falls was observed; however, falls were a secondary outcome and ascertainment was based on 6-month recall. Baseline serum 25OHD levels and changes in serum 25OHD levels were very similar to the results from Sanders et al. (2010). Another common feature was that calcium supplements were not given.

A recent study reported by Cauley et al. (2009) indicated that in contrast to white and American Indian women, black women and possibly Asian women appeared to be at greater risk of fracture with higher serum 25OHD levels (≥ 75 nmol/L).

Conclusion

Despite the limitations of the evidence, there is a notable congruence across different health indicators—all-cause mortality, some cancers, CVD risk, fractures and falls—for adverse outcomes associated with serum 25OHD levels ranging from about 75 to 120 nmol/L. The U-shaped curve, or possibly a reverse-J-shaped curve, for risk does indeed emerge, with adverse effects reported at either end of the serum 25OHD concentration span. Data for associated intakes of vitamin D are limited.

The committee's approach was to consider whether it was reasonable to use these findings as a basis for adjusting data on the toxicity of vitamin D, discussed above. In doing so, it was aware of recent criticisms related to taking into account these so-called U-shaped serum 25OHD response curves for elucidating levels of vitamin D that may cause adverse effects (e.g., Grant, 2010). However, although these data may be characterized as emerging and in need of further study before firm conclusions can be made, they are not reflective of flawed studies nor are they readily dismissed by other literature. Further, in the absence of data to demonstrate benefit at such serum 25OHD levels, a cautious approach is justified and appropriate given the purpose of the UL. In the committee's view, these emerging relationships do not have to be definitively proven in order to justify a cautious approach that is most likely to ensure safety, and in the absence of data to demonstrate benefit from the higher intake level or higher

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

serum 25OHD levels, these signals can be taken into account. Focusing exclusively on vitamin D acute toxicity for the purposes of establishing a UL and ignoring the emerging data related to other adverse events is not in the best interests of public health.

Selection of Indicator for the UL: Vitamin D

The best available data set for establishing a UL for vitamin D is associated with the onset of hypercalcemia and related toxicity. This indicator is selected as the basis for the UL for all age groups except infants, with the caveat that while it serves as a starting point, it is to be subject to adjustment for uncertainty. The adjustment is based on: (1) the recognition of the goal of public health protection, which suggests that avoiding hypervitaminosis D is, of course, desirable, but not necessarily sufficient; and (2) the emerging data concerning other adverse effects at intakes lower than those associated with acute toxicity and at serum 25OHD levels previously considered to be at the high end of physiological values. Taken as a whole, the body of evidence suggests that there is reason to proceed cautiously in assuming that higher levels of vitamin D intake below those expected to cause hypervitaminosis D are harmless, especially in the absence of data to demonstrate benefit at such intake levels. For infants, the long-standing measures related to retarded linear growth serve as the indicator for the UL.

The available data could not offer a BI or be used to estimate a dose–response relationship. The basis for the ULs is a NOAEL as described further below for specific life stage groups.

VITAMIN D UPPER LEVELS: INTAKE-RESPONSE ASSESSMENT AND SPECIFICATION OF UPPER LEVELS

The ULs established for vitamin D are shown in Table 6-4 by life stage group. The ULs for infants are discussed first. This is followed by a discussion of ULs for adults rather than children and adolescents because the UL for adults is used to extrapolate or scale a UL value for children and adolescents. A discussion of ULs during pregnancy and lactation follows.

ULs for Infants 0 to 12 Months of Age

Infants 0 to 6 Months of Age	UL 1,000 IU (25 μg)/day Vitamin D
Infants 6 to 12 Months of Age	UL 1,500 IU (38 μg)/day Vitamin D

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE 6-4 Vitamin D Tolerable Upper Intake Levels (UL) by Life Stage

Life Stage Group	UL
Infants	
0 to 6 mo	1,000 IU (25 μg)
6 to 12 mo	1,500 IU (38 μg)
Children	
1–3 y	2,500 IU (63 μg)
4–8 y	3,000 IU (75 μg)
Males	
9–13 y	4,000 IU (100 μg)
14–18 y	4,000 IU (100 μg)
19–30 y	4,000 IU (100 μg)
31–50 y	4,000 IU (100 μg)
51–70 y	4,000 IU (100 μg)
> 70 y	4,000 IU (100 μg)
Females	
9–13 y	4,000 IU (100 μg)
14–18 y	4,000 IU (100 μg)
19–30 y	4,000 IU (100 μg)
31–50 y	4,000 IU (100 μg)
51–70 y	4,000 IU (100 μg)
> 70 y	4,000 IU (100 μg)
Pregnancy	
14–18 y	4,000 IU (100 μg)
19–30 y	4,000 IU (100 μg)
31–50 y	4,000 IU (100 μg)
Lactation	
14–18 y	4,000 IU (100 μg)
19–30 y	4,000 IU (100 μg)
31–50 y	4,000 IU (100 μg)

NOTE: IU = International Unit.

The work of Fomon et al. (1966) forms the starting point for these life stage group, as it did in the 1997 IOM report (IOM, 1997). Given the small sample size used in the study, the NOAEL for infants is based on the mean intake in this study rather than the high end of the range. The NOAEL was rounded to 1,800 IU/day from 1,775 IU/day. The British Paediatric Association (1956) data and data reported by Bransby et al. (1964) suggested that hypercalcemia could be present at intakes of 4,000 IU/day, but appeared to decline at intakes between 700 and 1,300 IU/day, lending some support to the NOAEL of 1,800 IU/day as reasonable. However, considerable uncertainty surrounds this estimate, and newer data have not

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

emerged regarding vitamin D intake and hypercalcemia in infants. Stearns (1968) commented that Fomon et al. (1966) did not study the infants long enough, because the greatest differences in the Jeans and Stearns (1938) study appeared after 6 months. Also, a report from 1959 (Graham, 1959) suggested that a serum calcium level obtained from a study in Glasgow of infants with hypercalcemia ages 3 weeks to 11 months was associated with an estimated vitamin D intake of 1,320 IU/day. Overall, on balance, 1,800 IU/day is reasonable as a NOAEL and offers an appropriate starting point.

Infants 0 to 6 Months of Age

The first order of importance is to protect young infants, and the intake of 1,800 IU/day may not be entirely protective of such young infants. As the UL can reasonably be considered to affect all non-growth retarded infants at greater than 37 weeks gestational age at birth, and given the current practice to begin vitamin D supplementation within days of birth (Wagner and Greer, 2008), it is necessary to ensure an absence of toxicity in infants as small as 2,500 to 3,000 grams who would meet this definition. As such, applying an uncertainty factor of 0.5 and rounding would reasonably give a level of 1,000 IU/day, which is also about 400 IU/kg body weight per day, a dose that can reasonably be considered an upper safety level on a body weight basis. This UL is the same as the UL established in 1997 (IOM, 1997).

Infants 6 to 12 Months of Age

Consistent with general principles of toxicology, the committee considered that an infant's capacity to handle excess substances such as vitamin D is likely increased with increased body size, organ maturation, and growth needs. Therefore, for older infants it is reasonable to consider a higher UL than for younger infants, although available data are inadequate for quantitative risk assessment. Also, the endpoint is acknowledged to be relatively insensitive. The UL for infants 6 to 12 months of age is increased by 500 IU/day from that established for infants 0 to 6 months of age, to a value of 1,500 IU/day. This reflects a more cautious approach than would be taken if the UL were doubled and is consistent with public health protection. This UL is slightly greater than the UL for vitamin D established for this life stage group in 1997, but is consistent with the toxicological principles that older infants are likely to have greater tolerances than younger infants (IOM, 1997).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

ULs for Adults 19 or More Years of Age

Adults 19 Through 30 Years of Age	
Adults 31 Through 50 Years of Age	
Adults 51 Through 70 Years of Age	
Adults >70 Years of Age	
	UL 4,000 IU (100 μg)/day Vitamin D

The indicator of hypercalcemia for vitamin D toxicity is the starting point for the UL for adults. This condition is at an extreme end of an adverse outcome continuum and it may be appropriate to consider instead as a starting point for other measures, such as hypercalciuria. However, interpretation of measures such as hypercalciuria as a predictor of adverse outcomes is unclear. Therefore, the best available option as an indicator is hypercalcemia. In this case, an intake value of 10,000 IU/day reflects a NOAEL. This NOAEL is initially adjusted for uncertainty to establish a UL of 4,000 IU/day, as described below.

Initially, it should be noted that evidence pertaining to the levels of 25OHD in serum that are associated with adverse effects is less well established than that associated with benefit, and the available literature suggests considerable variability. As shown above in Table 6-3, frank toxicity has been reported to have occurred within a wide range of serum 25OHD levels, from as low as 60 nmol/L (Byrne et al., 1995) to values above 1,500 nmol/L (Rizzoli et al., 1994; Pettifor et al., 1995; Vieth et al., 2002), although the majority of available reports of toxicity involve serum 25OHD values above 350 nmol/L. The variability in the toxicity data may mean that toxicity can be affected by numerous mitigating factors or perhaps may be a function of the diversity in the nature of the available case reports. Reports on maximal sun exposure also described previously (Barger-Lux and Heaney, 2002; Binkley et al., 2007) suggest that serum 25OHD levels under these circumstances generally remain below 125 to 150 nmol/L, although the populations studied are not diverse and generally include younger men. The emerging data related to all-cause mortality, chronic disease risk, and falls would appear to suggest that adverse events may occur with serum 25OHD levels of approximately 75 nmol/L or above (Visser et al., 2006; Ginde et al., 2009), but ranging up to approximately 125 nmol/L (Melamed et al., 2008). The vagaries of serum 25OHD measures in general, the sparse data available, and the uncertainty as to the nature of the adverse effects preclude strong conclusions. On the basis of available reports, the committee considered that serum 25OHD levels above approximately 125 to 150 nmol/L should be avoided. Given the conclusion derived in Chapter 5 that bone health benefit is achieved by 97.5 percent

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

of the population at 50 nmol/L, there is a range of serum 25OHD levels between 50 and 150 nmol/L that remains undescribed. The adjustment to the starting point of 10,000 IU/day reflects first data concerning adverse effects related to all-cause mortality, falls and fractures, and CVD risk, which, taken as a total body of evidence, provide reason for caution, as described earlier. More specifically, the evidence from the studies that focused on all-cause mortality, chronic disease, falls and fractures suggested that serum 25OHD levels between 75 nmol/L and approximately 120 nmol/L were associated with the adverse effect. There is considerable uncertainty surrounding such values, and—using information on the serum levels achieved during maximal sun exposure and to avoid being unnecessarily restrictive given the uncertainties—the committee determined that for the purposes of the UL, concern would be for levels above approximately 125 to 150 nmol/L.

Further, there are emerging data concerning the possible differences in adverse event response for African Americans and perhaps other dark-skinned population groups. The cross–sectional study from Freedman et al. (2010) reported a positive association between serum 25OHD levels and calcified atherosclerotic plaque in the aorta and carotid arteries of African Americans, and preliminary reports from NHANES suggest that the risk for all-cause mortality among non-Hispanic blacks compared with whites occurs at a lower serum 25OHD level (60 vs. 75 nmol/L).[6] These data are limited, are not necessarily consistent with other findings, and may eventually be explained by factors other than serum 25OHD levels, but they are concerning. Although data on race and ethnic differences are much too sparse to justify providing different ULs for different racial or ethnic groups, they can be incorporated as a source of uncertainty.

To determine an adjustment from the starting point of 10,000 IU/day as a NOAEL taking into account the uncertainties introduced by reports concerning all-cause mortality and other chronic disease outcomes as well as the possibility that blacks in the North American population may experience adverse effects at lower serum 25OHD concentrations than whites, the committee considered the work of Heaney et al. (2003). As suggested by the study, vitamin D intakes of 5,000 IU/day achieved serum 25OHD levels that range between 100 and 150 nmol/L, but do not surpass 150 nmol/L after 160 days of administration. Almost no other studies have assessed the safety of long-term maintenance of serum 25OHD levels in this range in relation to chronic disease risk and all-cause mortality, so the information about the increases in serum levels is useful for the purposes of establishing a UL. Given the uncertainties surrounding the data and the reliance on a

[6]Personal communication, R. Durazo-Arvizu, Loyola University, Maywood, IL, May 28, 2010.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

single report, the UL is set 20 percent below the level identified by Heaney et al. (i.e., 5,000 IU), specifically at 4,000 IU/day.

This value is greater than that set in 1997 by the previous IOM committee. A UL of 4,000 IU/day is still, however, a reference value that reflects the interest in providing public health protection, especially when existing data do not support benefit above such intakes. Intake values in the range of 4,000 IU/day would not appear to cause serum 25OHD levels to exceed 125 to 150 nmol/L,[7] a concentration which is at the high end of the range of serum levels associated with nadir risk of outcomes such as all-cause mortality.

ULs for Children and Adolescents 1 Through 18 Years of Age

Children 1 Through 3 Years of Age	UL 2,500 IU (63 µg)/day Vitamin D
Children 4 Through 8 Years of Age	UL 3,000 IU (75 µg)/day Vitamin D
Children 9 Through 13 Years of Age Adolescents 14 Through 18 Years of Age	UL 4,000 IU (100 µg)/day Vitamin D

No specific data are available for age groups other than adults and infants. In 1997 it was determined that increased rates of bone formation in toddlers, children, and adolescents suggested that the adult UL is appropriate for these age groups (IOM, 1997). The present committee chose to scale down the adult UL for younger children—to 2,500 IU/day for 1- to 3-year-olds and 3,000 IU/day for 4- to 8-year-olds—so as to be more consistent with concepts of graded tolerances with maturity. Although the simulated dose–response relationship between vitamin D intake and serum 25OHD level described in Chapter 5 is not affected by age, the data available did not include any children younger than 6 years old. There is no quantitative basis for such scaling, but it reflects a cautious and prudent approach given current biological understandings. Children and adolescents between 9 and 18 years of age have ULs that are the same as that for adults. All the UL values for children are slightly higher than the values provided in 1997 (IOM, 1997).

[7]Use of the regression model developed to estimate the vitamin D intakes needed to achieve a specific level of 25OHD in serum is not appropriate for this situation, in that the model was derived using data based on minimal sun exposure and did not anticipate estimations of such high levels of intake. However, the use of the related equations suggests that 4,000 IU/day results in a mean serum 25OHD concentration of 91 nmol/L and an upper level of 105 nmol/L.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

ULs for Pregnancy and Lactation

Pregnant or Lactating 14 Through 18 Years of Age	
Pregnant or Lactating 19 Through 30 Years of Age	
Pregnant or Lactating 31 Through 50 Years of Age	
	UL 4,000 IU (100 µg)/day Vitamin D

The available data do not indicate a basis for deriving a UL for pregnant and lactating women or adolescents that is different from those for their non-pregnant and non-lactating counterparts.

REFERENCES

Adams, J. S. and G. Lee. 1997. Gains in bone mineral density with resolution of vitamin D intoxication. Annals of Internal Medicine 127(3): 203-6.

Aloia, J. F., M. Patel, R. Dimaano, M. Li-Ng, S. A. Talwar, M. Mikhail, S. Pollack and J. K. Yeh. 2008. Vitamin D intake to attain a desired serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D concentration. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 87(6): 1952-8.

Ames, S. K., B. M. Gorham and S. A. Abrams. 1999. Effects of high compared with low calcium intake on calcium absorption and incorporation of iron by red blood cells in small children. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 70(1): 44-8.

Anthoni, S., E. Savilahti, H. Rautelin and K. L. Kolho. 2009. Milk protein IgG and IgA: the association with milk-induced gastrointestinal symptoms in adults. World Journal of Gastroenterology 15(39): 4915-8.

Asmus, H. G., J. Braun, R. Krause, R. Brunkhorst, H. Holzer, W. Schulz, H. H. Neumayer, P. Raggi and J. Bommer. 2005. Two year comparison of sevelamer and calcium carbonate effects on cardiovascular calcification and bone density. Nephrology, Dialysis, Transplantation 20(8): 1653-61.

Bailey, C. S., J. J. Weiner, O. M. Gibby and M. D. Penney. 2008. Excessive calcium ingestion leading to milk-alkali syndrome. Annals of Clinical Biochemistry 45(Pt 5): 527-9.

Bajwa, G. S., L. M. Morrison and B. H. Ershoff. 1971. Induction of aortic and coronary atheroarteriosclerosis in rats fed a hypervitaminosis D, cholesterol-containing diet. Proceedings of the Society for Experimental Biology and Medicine 138(3): 975-82.

Barger-Lux, M. J. and R. P. Heaney. 2002. Effects of above average summer sun exposure on serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D and calcium absorption. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 87(11): 4952-6.

Baron, J. A., M. Beach, K. Wallace, M. V. Grau, R. S. Sandler, J. S. Mandel, D. Heber and E. R. Greenberg. 2005. Risk of prostate cancer in a randomized clinical trial of calcium supplementation. Cancer Epidemiology, Biomarkers & Prevention 14(3): 586-9.

Binkley, N., R. Novotny, D. Krueger, T. Kawahara, Y. G. Daida, G. Lensmeyer, B. W. Hollis and M. K. Drezner. 2007. Low vitamin D status despite abundant sun exposure. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 92(6): 2130-5.

Blank, S., K. S. Scanlon, T. H. Sinks, S. Lett and H. Falk. 1995. An outbreak of hypervitaminosis D associated with the overfortification of milk from a home-delivery dairy. American Journal of Public Health 85(5): 656-9.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Block, G. A., D. M. Spiegel, J. Ehrlich, R. Mehta, J. Lindbergh, A. Dreisbach and P. Raggi. 2005. Effects of sevelamer and calcium on coronary artery calcification in patients new to hemodialysis. Kidney International 68(4): 1815-24.

Bolland, M. J., P. A. Barber, R. N. Doughty, B. Mason, A. Horne, R. Ames, G. D. Gamble, A. Grey and I. R. Reid. 2008. Vascular events in healthy older women receiving calcium supplementation: randomised controlled trial. British Medical Journal 336(7638): 262-6.

Bolland, M. J., A. Avenell, J. A. Baron, A. Grey, G. S. MacLennan, G. D. Gamble and I. R. Reid. 2010. Effect of calcium supplements on risk of myocardial infarction and cardiovascular events: meta-analysis. British Medical Journal 341: 3691-9.

Borghi, L., T. Schianchi, T. Meschi, A. Guerra, F. Allegri, U. Maggiore and A. Novarini. 2002. Comparison of two diets for the prevention of recurrent stones in idiopathic hypercalciuria. New England Journal of Medicine 346(2): 77-84.

Brannon, P. M., E. A. Yetley, R. L. Bailey and M. F. Picciano. 2008. Vitamin D and health in the 21st century: an update. Proceedings of a conference held September 2007 in Bethesda, Maryland, USA. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 88(2): 483S-592S.

Bransby, E. R., W. T. Berry and D. M. Taylor. 1964. Study of the vitamin-D intakes of infants in 1960. British Medical Journal 1(5399): 1661-3.

British Paediatric Association. 1956. Hypercalcaemia in infants and vitamin D. British Medical Journal 2(4985): 149.

British Paediatric Association. 1964. Infantile hypercalcaemia, nutritional rickets, and infantile scurvy in Great Britain. British Medical Journal 1(5399): 1659-61.

Burnett, C. H., R. R. Commons and et al. 1949. Hypercalcemia without hypercalcuria or hypophosphatemia, calcinosis and renal insufficiency; a syndrome following prolonged intake of milk and alkali. New England Journal of Medicine 240(20): 787-94.

Byrne, P. M., R. Freaney and M. J. McKenna. 1995. Vitamin D supplementation in the elderly: review of safety and effectiveness of different regimes. Calcified Tissue International 56(6): 518-20.

Caruso, J. B., R. M. Patel, K. Julka and D. C. Parish. 2007. Health-behavior induced disease: return of the milk-alkali syndrome. Journal of General Internal Medicine 22(7): 1053-5.

Cauley, J., et al. 2009. Serum 25 hydroxyvitamin (OH)D and fracture risk in multi-ethnic women: The Women's Health Initiative (WHI). Presented at ASBMR 31st Annual Meeting. Denver, CO.

Chan, J. M., P. Pietinen, M. Virtanen, N. Malila, J. Tangrea, D. Albanes and J. Virtamo. 2000. Diet and prostate cancer risk in a cohort of smokers, with a specific focus on calcium and phosphorus (Finland). Cancer Causes and Control 11(9): 859-67.

Chan, J. M., M. J. Stampfer, J. Ma, P. H. Gann, J. M. Gaziano and E. L. Giovannucci. 2001. Dairy products, calcium, and prostate cancer risk in the Physicians' Health Study. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 74(4): 549-54.

Chiricone, D., N. G. De Santo and M. Cirillo. 2003. Unusual cases of chronic intoxication by vitamin D. Journal of Nephrology 16(6): 917-21.

Chlebowski, R. T., K. C. Johnson, C. Kooperberg, M. Pettinger, J. Wactawski-Wende, T. Rohan, J. Rossouw, D. Lane, M. J. O'Sullivan, S. Yasmeen, R. A. Hiatt, J. M. Shikany, M. Vitolins, J. Khandekar and F. A. Hubbell. 2008. Calcium plus vitamin D supplementation and the risk of breast cancer. Journal of the National Cancer Institute 100(22): 1581-91.

Chung M., E. M. Balk, M. Brendel, S. Ip, J. Lau, J. Lee, A. Lichtenstein, K. Patel, G. Raman, A. Tatsioni, T. Terasawa and T. A. Trikalinos. 2009. Vitamin D and calcium: a systematic review of health outcomes. Evidence Report No. 183. (Prepared by the Tufts Evidence-based Practice Center under Contract No. HHSA 290-2007-10055-I.) AHRQ Publication No. 09-E015. Rockville, MD: Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Coe, F. L., J. H. Parks and D. R. Webb. 1992. Stone-forming potential of milk or calcium-fortified orange juice in idiopathic hypercalciuric adults. Kidney International 41(1): 139-42.

Coresh, J., D. Byrd-Holt, B. C. Astor, J. P. Briggs, P. W. Eggers, D. A. Lacher and T. H. Hostetter. 2005. Chronic kidney disease awareness, prevalence, and trends among U.S. adults, 1999 to 2000. Journal of the American Society of Nephrology 16(1): 180-8.

Cozzolino, M., D. Brancaccio, M. Gallieni and E. Slatopolsky. 2005. Pathogenesis of vascular calcification in chronic kidney disease. Kidney International 68(2): 429-36.

Cranney A., T. Horsley, S. O'Donnell, H. A. Weiler, L. Puil, D. S. Ooi, S. A. Atkinson, L. M. Ward, D. Moher, D. A. Hanley, M. Fang, F. Yazdi, C. Garritty, M. Sampson, N. Barrowman, A. Tsertsvadze and V. Mamaladze. 2007. Effectiveness and safety of vitamin D in relation to bone health. Evidence Report/Technology Assessment No. 158. (Prepared by the University of Ottawa Evidence-based Practice Center (UO-EPC) under Contract No. 290-02-0021.) AHRQ Publication No. 07-E013. Rockville, MD: Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality.

Curhan, G. C., W. C. Willett, E. B. Rimm and M. J. Stampfer. 1993. A prospective study of dietary calcium and other nutrients and the risk of symptomatic kidney stones. New England Journal of Medicine 328(12): 833-8.

Curhan, G. C., W. C. Willett, F. E. Speizer, D. Speigelman and M. J. Stampfer. 1997. Comparison of dietary calcium with supplemental calcium and other nutrients as factors affecting the risk for kidney stones in women. Annals of Internal Medicine 126(7): 497-504.

Curhan, G. C., W. C. Willett, E. L. Knight and M. J. Stampfer. 2004. Dietary factors and the risk of incident kidney stones in younger women: Nurses' Health Study II. Archives of Internal Medicine 164(8): 885-91.

Curhan, G. C. 2007. Epidemiology of stone disease. Urologic Clinics of North America 34(3): 287-93.

Dalton, M. A., J. D. Sargent, G. T. O'Connor, E. M. Olmstead and R. Z. Klein. 1997. Calcium and phosphorus supplementation of iron-fortified infant formula: no effect on iron status of healthy full-term infants. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 65(4): 921-6.

Davie, M. W., D. E. Lawson, C. Emberson, J. L. Barnes, G. E. Roberts and N. D. Barnes. 1982. Vitamin D from skin: contribution to vitamin D status compared with oral vitamin D in normal and anticonvulsant-treated subjects. Clinical Science 63(5): 461-72.

Davies, M. and P. H. Adams. 1978. The continuing risk of vitamin-D intoxication. Lancet 2(8090): 621-3.

Deluca, H. F. 2009. Vitamin D toxicity. Paper prepared for the Committee to Review Dietary Reference Intakes for Vitamin D and Calcium. Washington, DC.

Dourson, M. L. and J. F. Stara. 1983. Regulatory history and experimental support of uncertainty (safety) factors. Regulatory Toxicology and Pharmacology 3(3): 224-38.

Faupel-Badger, J. M., L. Diaw, D. Albanes, J. Virtamo, K. Woodson and J. A. Tangrea. 2007. Lack of association between serum levels of 25-hydroxyvitamin D and the subsequent risk of prostate cancer in Finnish men. Cancer Epidemiology, Biomarkers & Prevention 16(12): 2784-6.

Felsenfeld, A. J. and B. S. Levine. 2006. Milk alkali syndrome and the dynamics of calcium homeostasis. Clinical Journal of the American Society of Nephrology 1(4): 641-54.

Fiscella, K. and P. Franks. 2010. Vitamin D, race, and cardiovascular mortality: findings from a national US sample. Annals of Family Medicine 8(1): 11-8.

Fomon, S. J., M. K. Younoszai and L. N. Thomas. 1966. Influence of vitamin D on linear growth of normal full-term infants. Journal of Nutrition 88(3): 345-50.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Freedman, B. I., L. E. Wagenknecht, K. G. Hairston, D. W. Bowden, J. J. Carr, R. C. Hightower, E. J. Gordon, J. Xu, C. D. Langefeld and J. Divers. 2010. Vitamin D, adiposity, and calcified atherosclerotic plaque in African-Americans. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 95(3): 1076.

Ginde, A. A., R. Scragg, R. S. Schwartz and C. A. Camargo, Jr. 2009. Prospective study of serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D level, cardiovascular disease mortality, and all-cause mortality in older U.S. adults. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society 57(9): 1595-603.

Giovannucci, E., E. B. Rimm, A. Wolk, A. Ascherio, M. J. Stampfer, G. A. Colditz and W. C. Willett. 1998. Calcium and fructose intake in relation to risk of prostate cancer. Cancer Research 58(3): 442-7.

Giovannucci, E., Y. Liu, M. J. Stampfer and W. C. Willett. 2006a. A prospective study of calcium intake and incident and fatal prostate cancer. Cancer Epidemiology, Biomarkers & Prevention 15(2): 203-10.

Giovannucci, E., Y. Liu and W. C. Willett. 2006b. Cancer incidence and mortality and vitamin D in black and white male health professionals. Cancer Epidemiology, Biomarkers & Prevention 15(12): 2467-72.

Goodman, W. G., J. Goldin, B. D. Kuizon, C. Yoon, B. Gales, D. Sider, Y. Wang, J. Chung, A. Emerick, L. Greaser, R. M. Elashoff and I. B. Salusky. 2000. Coronary-artery calcification in young adults with end-stage renal disease who are undergoing dialysis. New England Journal of Medicine 342(20): 1478-83.

Gordon, M. V., L. P. McMahon and P. S. Hamblin. 2005. Life-threatening milk-alkali syndrome resulting from antacid ingestion during pregnancy. Medical Journal of Australia 182(7): 350-1.

Graham, S. 1959. Idiopathic hypercalcemia. Postgraduate Medicine 25(1): 67-72.

Grant, W. B. 1999. An ecologic study of dietary links to prostate cancer. Alternative Medicine Review 4(3): 162-9.

Grant, W. B. 2010. Critique of the U-shaped serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D level-disease response relation. Dermato-Endocrinology 1(6): 289.

Grubb, M., K. Gaurav and M. Panda. 2009. Milk-alkali syndrome in a middle-aged woman after ingesting large doses of calcium carbonate: a case report. Cases Journal 2: 8198.

Haddad, J. G. 1980. Competitive protein-binding radioassays for 25-OH-D; clinical applications. In Vitamin D, Volume 2, edited by Norman. New York: Marcel Dekker, Inc. Pp. 587.

Hardt, L. L. and A. B. Rivers. 1923. Toxic manifestations following the alkaline treatment of peptic ulcer. Archives of Internal Medicine 31(2): 171-80.

Harmeyer, J. and C. Schlumbohm. 2004. Effects of pharmacological doses of vitamin D_3 on mineral balance and profiles of plasma vitamin D_3 metabolites in horses. Journal of Steroid Biochemistry and Molecular Biology 89-90(1-5): 595-600.

Harrington, D. D. and E. H. Page. 1983. Acute vitamin D_3 toxicosis in horses: case reports and experimental studies of the comparative toxicity of vitamins D_2 and D_3. Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association 182(12): 1358-69.

Hathcock, J. N., A. Shao, R. Vieth and R. Heaney. 2007. Risk assessment for vitamin D. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 85(1): 6-18.

Heaney, R. P., K. M. Davies, T. C. Chen, M. F. Holick and M. J. Barger-Lux. 2003. Human serum 25-hydroxycholecalciferol response to extended oral dosing with cholecalciferol. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 77(1): 204-10.

Hiatt, R. A., L. G. Dales, G. D. Friedman and E. M. Hunkeler. 1982. Frequency of urolithiasis in a prepaid medical care program. American Journal of Epidemiology 115(2): 255-65.

Honkanen, R., E. Alhava, M. Parviainen, S. Talasniemi and R. Monkkonen. 1990. The necessity and safety of calcium and vitamin D in the elderly. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society 38(8): 862-6.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Hruska, K. A., S. Mathew, R. J. Lund, I. Memon and G. Saab. 2009. The pathogenesis of vascular calcification in the chronic kidney disease mineral bone disorder: the links between bone and the vasculature. Seminars in Nephrology 29(2): 156-65.

Hughes, M. R., D. J. Baylink, W. A. Gonnerman, S. U. Toverud, W. K. Ramp and M. R. Haussler. 1977. Influence of dietary vitamin D_3 on the circulating concentration of its active metabolites in the chick and rat. Endocrinology 100(3): 799-806.

Hunt, R. D., F. G. Garcia and R. J. Walsh. 1972. A comparison of the toxicity of ergocalciferol and cholecalciferol in rhesus monkeys (Macaca mulatta). Journal of Nutrition 102(8): 975-86.

Ilich-Ernst, J. Z., A. A. McKenna, N. E. Badenhop, A. C. Clairmont, M. B. Andon, R. W. Nahhas, P. Goel and V. Matkovic. 1998. Iron status, menarche, and calcium supplementation in adolescent girls. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 68(4): 880-7.

IOM (Institute of Medicine). 1997. Dietary Reference Intakes for Calcium, Phosphorus, Magnesium, Vitamin D, and Fluoride. Washington, DC: National Academy Press.

IOM. 1998. Dietary Reference Intakes: A Risk Assessment Model for Establishing Upper Intake Levels for Nutrients. Washington, DC: National Academy Press.

IOM. 2008. The Development of DRIs 1994-2004: Lessons Learned and New Challenges: Workshop Summary. Washington, DC: The National Academies Press.

Irtiza-Ali, A., S. Waldek, E. Lamerton, A. Pennell and P. A. Kalra. 2008. Milk alkali syndrome associated with excessive ingestion of Rennie: case reports. Journal of Renal Care 34(2): 64-7.

Jackson, R. D., A. Z. LaCroix, M. Gass, R. B. Wallace, J. Robbins, C. E. Lewis, T. Bassford, S. A. Beresford, H. R. Black, P. Blanchette, D. E. Bonds, R. L. Brunner, R. G. Brzyski, B. Caan, J. A. Cauley, R. T. Chlebowski, S. R. Cummings, I. Granek, J. Hays, G. Heiss, S. L. Hendrix, B. V. Howard, J. Hsia, F. A. Hubbell, K. C. Johnson, H. Judd, J. M. Kotchen, L. H. Kuller, R. D. Langer, N. L. Lasser, M. C. Limacher, S. Ludlam, J. E. Manson, K. L. Margolis, J. McGowan, J. K. Ockene, M. J. O'Sullivan, L. Phillips, R. L. Prentice, G. E. Sarto, M. L. Stefanick, L. Van Horn, J. Wactawski-Wende, E. Whitlock, G. L. Anderson, A. R. Assaf and D. Barad. 2006. Calcium plus vitamin D supplementation and the risk of fractures. New England Journal of Medicine 354(7): 669-83.

Javed, R. A., M. A. Rafiq, K. Marrero and J. Vieira. 2007. Milk-alkali syndrome: a reverberation of the past. Singapore Medical Journal 48(4): 359-60.

Jeans, P. C. and G. Stearns. 1938. The effect of vitamin D on linear growth in infancy: II. The effect of intakes above 1,800 U.S.P. units daily. Journal of Pediatrics 13(5): 730-40.

Jia, X., L. S. Aucott and G. McNeill. 2007. Nutritional status and subsequent all-cause mortality in men and women aged 75 years or over living in the community. British Journal of Nutrition 98(3): 593-9.

Johnson, C. M., D. M. Wilson, W. M. O'Fallon, R. S. Malek and L. T. Kurland. 1979. Renal stone epidemiology: a 25-year study in Rochester, Minnesota. Kidney International 16(5): 624-31.

Johnson, K. R., J. Jobber and B. J. Stonawski. 1980. Prophylactic vitamin D in the elderly. Age and Ageing 9(2): 121-7.

Jones, G. 2008. Pharmacokinetics of vitamin D toxicity. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 88(2): 582S-6S.

Jousten, E. and P. Guffens. 2008. Milk-alkali syndrome caused by ingestion of antacid tablets. Acta Clinica Belgica 63(2): 103-6.

Kaklamanos, M. and P. Perros. 2007. Milk alkali syndrome without the milk. British Medical Journal 335(7616): 397-8.

Kamio, A., T. Taguchi, M. Shiraishi, K. Shitama, K. Fukushima and S. Takebayashi. 1979. Vitamin D sclerosis in rats. Acta Pathologica Japonica 29(4): 545-62.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Klontz, K. C. and D. W. Acheson. 2007. Dietary supplement-induced vitamin D intoxication. New England Journal of Medicine 357(3): 308-9.

Koh, K. A., H. D. Sesso, R. S. Paffenbarger, Jr. and I. M. Lee. 2006. Dairy products, calcium and prostate cancer risk. British Journal of Cancer 95(11): 1582-5.

Kristal, A. R., J. L. Stanford, J. H. Cohen, K. Wicklund and R. E. Patterson. 1999. Vitamin and mineral supplement use is associated with reduced risk of prostate cancer. Cancer Epidemiology, Biomarkers & Prevention 8(10): 887-92.

Kurahashi, N., M. Inoue, M. Iwasaki, S. Sasazuki and A. S. Tsugane. 2008. Dairy product, saturated fatty acid, and calcium intake and prostate cancer in a prospective cohort of Japanese men. Cancer Epidemiology, Biomarkers and Prevention 17(4): 930-7.

Levine, B. S., J. S. Rodman, S. Wienerman, R. S. Bockman, J. M. Lane and D. S. Chapman. 1994. Effect of calcium citrate supplementation on urinary calcium oxalate saturation in female stone formers: implications for prevention of osteoporosis. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 60(4): 592-6.

Linden, V. 1974. Vitamin D and myocardial infarction. British Medical Journal 3(5932): 647-50.

Littledike, E. T. and R. L. Horst. 1982a. Vitamin D_3 toxicity in dairy cows. Journal of Dairy Science 65(5): 749-59.

Littledike, E. T. and R. L. Horst. 1982b. Metabolism of vitamin D_3 in nephrectomized pigs given pharmacological amounts of vitamin D_3. Endocrinology 111(6): 2008-13.

Markowitz, M. E., M. Sinnett and J. F. Rosen. 2004. A randomized trial of calcium supplementation for childhood lead poisoning. Pediatrics 113(1 Pt 1): e34-9.

McKenna, A. A., J. Z. Ilich, M. B. Andon, C. Wang and V. Matkovic. 1997. Zinc balance in adolescent females consuming a low- or high-calcium diet. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 65(5): 1460-4.

Medarov, B. I. 2009. Milk-alkali syndrome. Mayo Clinic Proceedings 84(3): 261-7.

Melamed, M. L., E. D. Michos, W. Post and B. Astor. 2008. 25-hydroxyvitamin D levels and the risk of mortality in the general population. Archives of Internal Medicine 168(15): 1629-37.

Mitrou, P. N., D. Albanes, S. J. Weinstein, P. Pietinen, P. R. Taylor, J. Virtamo and M. F. Leitzmann. 2007. A prospective study of dietary calcium, dairy products and prostate cancer risk (Finland). International Journal of Cancer 120(11): 2466-73.

Moe, S. M. 2008. Disorders involving calcium, phosphorus, and magnesium. Primary Care; Clinics in Office Practice 35(2): 215-37, v-vi.

Mourad, B., N. Fadwa, T. Mounir, E. Abdelhamid, N. Mohamed Fadhel and S. Rachid. 2006. Influence of hypercalcic and/or hyperoxalic diet on calcium oxalate renal stone formation in rats. Scandinavian Journal of Urology and Nephrology 40(3): 187-91.

Nabhan, F. A., G. W. Sizemore and P. M. Camacho. 2004. Milk-alkali syndrome from ingestion of calcium carbonate in a patient with hypoparathyroidism. Endocrine Practice 10(4): 372-5.

Narang, N. K., R. C. Gupta and M. K. Jain. 1984. Role of vitamin D in pulmonary tuberculosis. Journal of the Association of Physicians of India 32(2): 185-8.

Pak, C. Y. and K. Holt. 1976. Nucleation and growth of brushite and calcium oxalate in urine of stone-formers. Metabolism 25(6): 665-73.

Park, S. Y., S. P. Murphy, L. R. Wilkens, A. M. Nomura, B. E. Henderson and L. N. Kolonel. 2007a. Calcium and vitamin D intake and risk of colorectal cancer: the Multiethnic Cohort Study. American Journal of Epidemiology 165(7): 784-93.

Park, S. Y., S. P. Murphy, L. R. Wilkens, D. O. Stram, B. E. Henderson and L. N. Kolonel. 2007b. Calcium, vitamin D, and dairy product intake and prostate cancer risk: the Multiethnic Cohort Study. American Journal of Epidemiology 166(11): 1259-69.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Patel, A. M. and S. Goldfarb. 2010. Got calcium? Welcome to the calcium-alkali syndrome. Journal of the American Society of Nephrology 21(9): 1440-3.

Peterson, C. A., D. H. Baker and J. W. Erdman, Jr. 1996. Diet-induced nephrocalcinosis in female rats is irreversible and is induced primarily before the completion of adolescence. Journal of Nutrition 126(1): 259-65.

Pettifor, J. M., D. D. Bikle, M. Cavaleros, D. Zachen, M. C. Kamdar and F. P. Ross. 1995. Serum levels of free 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D in vitamin D toxicity. Annals of Internal Medicine 122(7): 511-3.

Picolos, M. K., V. R. Lavis and P. R. Orlander. 2005. Milk-alkali syndrome is a major cause of hypercalcaemia among non-end-stage renal disease (non-ESRD) inpatients. Clinical Endocrinology 63(5): 566-76.

Prince, R. L., A. Devine, S. S. Dhaliwal and I. M. Dick. 2006. Effects of calcium supplementation on clinical fracture and bone structure: results of a 5-year, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial in elderly women. Archives of Internal Medicine 166(8): 869-75.

Raggi, P., G. James, S. K. Burke, J. Bommer, S. Chasan-Taber, H. Holzer, J. Braun and G. M. Chertow. 2005. Decrease in thoracic vertebral bone attenuation with calcium-based phosphate binders in hemodialysis. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 20(5): 764-72.

Raimondi, S., J. B. Mabrouk, B. Shatenstein, P. Maisonneuve and P. Ghadirian. 2010. Diet and prostate cancer risk with specific focus on dairy products and dietary calcium: a case–control study. Prostate 70(10):1054-65.

Reid, I. R. and M. J. Bolland. 2008. Calcium supplementation and vascular disease. Climacteric 11(4): 280-6.

Reynolds, J. L., A. J. Joannides, J. N. Skepper, R. McNair, L. J. Schurgers, D. Proudfoot, W. Jahnen-Dechent, P. L. Weissberg and C. M. Shanahan. 2004. Human vascular smooth muscle cells undergo vesicle-mediated calcification in response to changes in extracellular calcium and phosphate concentrations: a potential mechanism for accelerated vascular calcification in ESRD. Journal of the American Society of Nephrology 15(11): 2857-67.

Riggs, B. L., W. M. O'Fallon, J. Muhs, M. K. O'Connor, R. Kumar and L. J. Melton, 3rd. 1998. Long-term effects of calcium supplementation on serum parathyroid hormone level, bone turnover, and bone loss in elderly women. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 13(2): 168-74.

Rizzoli, R., C. Stoermann, P. Ammann and J. P. Bonjour. 1994. Hypercalcemia and hyperosteolysis in vitamin D intoxication: effects of clodronate therapy. Bone 15(2): 193-8.

Roborgh, J. R. and T. de Man. 1960. The hypercalcemic activity of dihydrotachysterol-2 and dihydrotachysterol-3 and of the vitamins D_2 and D_3 after intravenous injection of the aqueous preparations. 2. Comparative experiments on rats. Biochemical Pharmacology 3: 277-82.

Rodriguez, C., M. L. McCullough, A. M. Mondul, E. J. Jacobs, D. Fakhrabadi-Shokoohi, E. L. Giovannucci, M. J. Thun and E. E. Calle. 2003. Calcium, dairy products, and risk of prostate cancer in a prospective cohort of United States men. Cancer Epidemiology, Biomarkers & Prevention 12(7): 597-603.

Rohrmann, S., E. A. Platz, C. J. Kavanaugh, L. Thuita, S. C. Hoffman and K. J. Helzlsouer. 2007. Meat and dairy consumption and subsequent risk of prostate cancer in a US cohort study. Cancer Causes and Control 18(1): 41-50.

Sambrook, P. N., J. S. Chen, L. M. March, I. D. Cameron, R. G. Cumming, S. R. Lord, J. Schwarz and M. J. Seibel. 2004. Serum parathyroid hormone is associated with increased mortality independent of 25-hydroxy vitamin d status, bone mass, and renal function in the frail and very old: a cohort study. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 89(11): 5477-81.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Sambrook, P. N., C. J. Chen, L. March, I. D. Cameron, R. G. Cumming, S. R. Lord, J. M. Simpson and M. J. Seibel. 2006. High bone turnover is an independent predictor of mortality in the frail elderly. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 21(4): 549-55.

Sanders, K. M., A. L. Stuart, E. J. Williamson, J. A. Simpson, M. A. Kotowicz, D. Young and G. C. Nicholson. 2010. Annual high-dose oral vitamin D and falls and fractures in older women: a randomized controlled trial. Journal of the American Medical Association 303(18): 1815-22.

Sargent, J. D., M. A. Dalton, G. T. O'Connor, E. M. Olmstead and R. Z. Klein. 1999. Randomized trial of calcium glycerophosphate-supplemented infant formula to prevent lead absorption. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 69(6): 1224-30.

Schmidt-Gayk, H., J. Goossen, F. Lendle and D. Seidel. 1977. Serum 25-hydroxycalciferol in myocardial infarction. Atherosclerosis 26(1): 55-8.

Schuurman, A. G., P. A. van den Brandt, E. Dorant and R. A. Goldbohm. 1999. Animal products, calcium and protein and prostate cancer risk in The Netherlands Cohort Study. British Journal of Cancer 80(7): 1107-13.

Schwartzman, M. S. and W. A. Franck. 1987. Vitamin D toxicity complicating the treatment of senile, postmenopausal, and glucocorticoid-induced osteoporosis. Four case reports and a critical commentary on the use of vitamin D in these disorders. American Journal of Medicine 82(2): 224-30.

Selby, P. L., M. Davies, J. S. Marks and E. B. Mawer. 1995. Vitamin D intoxication causes hypercalcaemia by increased bone resorption which responds to pamidronate. Clinical Endocrinology 43(5): 531-6.

Semba, R. D., D. K. Houston, L. Ferrucci, A. R. Cappola, K. Sun, J. M. Guralnik and L. P. Fried. 2009. Low serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D concentrations are associated with greater all-cause mortality in older community-dwelling women. Nutrition Research 29(8): 525-30.

Shah, B. K., S. Gowda, H. Prabhu, J. Vieira and H. C. Mahaseth. 2007. Modern milk alkali syndrome—a preventable serious condition. New Zealand Medical Journal 120(1262): U2734.

Shephard, R. M. and H. F. Deluca. 1980. Plasma concentrations of vitamin D_3 and its metabolites in the rat as influenced by vitamin D_3 or 25-hydroxyvitamin D_3 intakes. Archives of Biochemistry and Biophysics 202(1): 43-53.

Skinner, H. G., D. S. Michaud, E. Giovannucci, W. C. Willett, G. A. Colditz and C. S. Fuchs. 2006. Vitamin D intake and the risk for pancreatic cancer in two cohort studies. Cancer Epidemiology, Biomarkers & Prevention 15(9): 1688-95.

Smith, H., F. Anderson, H. Raphael, P. Maslin, S. Crozier and C. Cooper. 2007. Effect of annual intramuscular vitamin D on fracture risk in elderly men and women—a population-based, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Rheumatology 46(12): 1852-7.

Stamatelou, K. K., M. E. Francis, C. A. Jones, L. M. Nyberg and G. C. Curhan. 2003. Time trends in reported prevalence of kidney stones in the United States: 1976-1994. Kidney International 63(5): 1817-23.

Stamp, T. C., J. G. Haddad and C. A. Twigg. 1977. Comparison of oral 25-hydroxycholecalciferol, vitamin D, and ultraviolet light as determinants of circulating 25-hydroxyvitamin D. Lancet 1(8026): 1341-3.

Stearns, G. 1968. Fifty years of experience in nutrition and a look to the future: III. Early studies of vitamin D requirement during growth. American Journal of Public Health and the Nations Health 58(11): 2027-35.

Stephenson, D. W. and A. N. Peiris. 2009. The lack of vitamin D toxicity with megadose of daily ergocalciferol (D2) therapy: a case report and literature review. Southern Medical Journal 102(7): 765-8.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Stolzenberg-Solomon, R. Z., R. Vieth, A. Azad, P. Pietinen, P. R. Taylor, J. Virtamo and D. Albanes. 2006. A prospective nested case–control study of vitamin D status and pancreatic cancer risk in male smokers. Cancer Research 66(20): 10213-9.

Stolzenberg-Solomon, R. Z. 2009. Vitamin D and pancreatic cancer. Annals of Epidemiology 19(2): 89-95.

Stolzenberg-Solomon, R. Z., E. J. Jacobs, A. A. Arslan, D. Qi, A. V. Patel, K. J. Helzlsouer, S. J. Weinstein, M. L. McCullough, M. P. Purdue, X. O. Shu, K. Snyder, J. Virtamo, L. R. Wilkins, K. Yu, A. Zeleniuch-Jacquotte, W. Zheng, D. Albanes, Q. Cai, C. Harvey, R. Hayes, S. Clipp, R. L. Horst, L. Irish, K. Koenig, L. Le Marchand and L. N. Kolonel. 2010. Circulating 25-hydroxyvitamin D and risk of pancreatic cancer: Cohort Consortium Vitamin D Pooling Project of Rarer Cancers. American Journal of Epidemiology 172(1): 81-93.

Szczech, L. A., W. Harmon, T. H. Hostetter, P. E. Klotman, N. R. Powe, J. R. Sedor, P. Smedberg and J. Himmelfarb. 2009. World Kidney Day 2009: problems and challenges in the emerging epidemic of kidney disease. Journal of the American Society of Nephrology 20(3): 453-5.

Tangpricha, V., A. Turner, C. Spina, S. Decastro, T. C. Chen and M. F. Holick. 2004. Tanning is associated with optimal vitamin D status (serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D concentration) and higher bone mineral density. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 80(6): 1645-9.

Taussig, H. B. 1966. Possible injury to the cardiovascular system from vitamin D. Annals of Internal Medicine 65(6): 1195-200.

Tominaga, S. and T. Kuroishi. 1997. An ecological study on diet/nutrition and cancer in Japan. International Journal of Cancer (Suppl 10): 2-6.

Towler, D. 2009. Adverse health effects of excessive vitamin D and calcium intake: considerations relevant to cardiovascular disease and nephrocalcinosis. A white paper commissioned for the Committee to Review Dietary Reference Intakes for Vitamin D and Calcium. Washington, DC.

Trivedi, D. P., R. Doll and K. T. Khaw. 2003. Effect of four monthly oral vitamin D_3 (cholecalciferol) supplementation on fractures and mortality in men and women living in the community: randomised double blind controlled trial. British Medical Journal 326(7387): 469.

Tryfonidou, M. A., M. A. Oosterlaken-Dijksterhuis, J. A. Mol, T. S. van den Ingh, W. E. van den Brom and H. A. Hazewinkel. 2003. 24-hydroxylase: potential key regulator in hypervitaminosis D_3 in growing dogs. American Journal of Physiology, Endocrinology, and Metabolism 284(3): E505-13.

Tseng, M., R. A. Breslow, B. I. Graubard and R. G. Ziegler. 2005. Dairy, calcium, and vitamin D intakes and prostate cancer risk in the National Health and Nutrition Examination Epidemiologic Follow-up Study cohort. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 81(5): 1147-54.

Tuohimaa, P., L. Tenkanen, M. Ahonen, S. Lumme, E. Jellum, G. Hallmans, P. Stattin, S. Harvei, T. Hakulinen, T. Luostarinen, J. Dillner, M. Lehtinen and M. Hakama. 2004. Both high and low levels of blood vitamin D are associated with a higher prostate cancer risk: a longitudinal, nested case–control study in the Nordic countries. International Journal of Cancer 108(1): 104-8.

Ulett, K., B. Wells and R. Centor. 2010. Hypercalcemia and acute renal failure in milk-alkali syndrome: a case report. Journal of Hospital Medicine 5(2): E18-20.

Vervaet, B. A., A. Verhulst, P. C. D'Haese and M. E. De Broe. 2009. Nephrocalcinosis: new insights into mechanisms and consequences. Nephrology, Dialysis, Transplantation 24(7): 2030-5.

Vieth, R. 1990. The mechanisms of vitamin D toxicity. Bone and Mineral 11(3): 267-72.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Vieth, R., T. R. Pinto, B. S. Reen and M. M. Wong. 2002. Vitamin D poisoning by table sugar. Lancet 359(9307): 672.

Vieth, R. 2007. Vitamin D toxicity, policy, and science. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 22(Suppl 2): V64-8.

Vik, B., K. Try, D. S. Thelle and O. H. Forde. 1979. Tromso Heart Study: vitamin D metabolism and myocardial infarction. British Medical Journal 2(6183): 176.

Visser, M., D. J. Deeg, M. T. Puts, J. C. Seidell and P. Lips. 2006. Low serum concentrations of 25-hydroxyvitamin D in older persons and the risk of nursing home admission. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 84(3): 616-22; quiz 671-2.

Wagner, C. L. and F. R. Greer. 2008. Prevention of rickets and vitamin D deficiency in infants, children, and adolescents. Pediatrics 122(5): 1142-52.

Waked, A., A. Geara and B. El-Imad. 2009. Hypercalcemia, metabolic alkalosis and renal failure secondary to calcium bicarbonate intake for osteoporosis prevention—"modern" milk alkali syndrome: a case report. Cases Journal 2: 6188.

Wang, T. J., M. J. Pencina, S. L. Booth, P. F. Jacques, E. Ingelsson, K. Lanier, E. J. Benjamin, R. B. D'Agostino, M. Wolf and R. S. Vasan. 2008. Vitamin D deficiency and risk of cardiovascular disease. Circulation 117(4): 503-11.

WCRF (World Cancer Research Fund)/AICR (American Institute for Cancer Research). 2007. Food, Nutrition, Physical Activity, and the Prevention of Cancer: A Global Perspective. Washington, DC: AICR.

Webb, A. R., B. R. DeCosta and M. F. Holick. 1989. Sunlight regulates the cutaneous production of vitamin D_3 by causing its photodegradation. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 68(5): 882-7.

Williams, C. P., D. F. Child, P. R. Hudson, G. K. Davies, M. G. Davies, R. John, P. S. Anandaram and A. R. De Bolla. 2001. Why oral calcium supplements may reduce renal stone disease: report of a clinical pilot study. Journal of Clinical Pathology 54(1): 54-62.

Yang, H., G. Curinga and C. M. Giachelli. 2004. Elevated extracellular calcium levels induce smooth muscle cell matrix mineralization in vitro. Kidney International 66(6): 2293-9.

Yetley, E. A., D. Brule, M. C. Cheney, C. D. Davis, K. A. Esslinger, P. W. Fischer, K. E. Friedl, L. S. Greene-Finestone, P. M. Guenther, D. M. Klurfeld, M. R. L'Abbe, K. Y. McMurry, P. E. Starke-Reed and P. R. Trumbo. 2009. Dietary reference intakes for vitamin D: justification for a review of the 1997 values. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 89(3): 719-27.

Zielhuis, R. L. and F. W. van der Kreek. 1979. Calculation of a safety factor in setting health based permissible levels for occupational exposure. II. Comparison of extrapolated and published permissible levels. International Archives of Occupational and Environmental Health 42(3-4): 203-15.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

7

Dietary Intake Assessment

Conducting an intake assessment—after the available scientific data have allowed the estimation of reference values (see Chapters 5 and 6)—is one of the hallmarks of nutrient risk assessment. Estimates of population intake (i.e., "exposure") are obtained, and these are examined in view of the estimated reference values. When information is available, consideration of biochemical and clinical measures of nutriture is a useful adjunct to the intake assessment and can provide important information about the adequacy of intake as well as excess intake.

In the case of the United States and Canada, data from national government surveys form the basis for the intake assessment. In this chapter, the national surveys are described first. Then information about calcium intake is presented, followed by information about vitamin D intake and serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D (25OHD) concentrations. In this report, the term "dietary intake" includes the intake of foods and supplements and is also referred to as "total intake."

THE NATIONAL SURVEYS AND APPROACH USED

Nutrient intake data for the intake assessment are available through the websites for the national surveys in each country. The U.S. survey data are reported on the basis of Dietary Reference Intake (DRI) life stage groups and are divided by males and females rather than combined. In the case of intake estimates, Canadian data are reported for children ages 1 to 3 and 4 to 8 years without distinction by gender, but they are reported on the basis of males and females for the older groups. Serum 25OHD

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

levels for Canadians are collected for persons between the ages of 6 and 79 years. However, in arranging these data from survey age/sex groups into the DRI life stage groups, sample sizes did not allow adequate representation for children less than 9 years of age. Therefore, the data were used to construct values for the DRI life stage groups only between ages 9 to 79 years for Canadians. In addition, neither country reports data for infants 0 to 12 months of age or for pregnant and lactating women; sample sizes for these groups are too low in the surveys to provide nationally representative estimates.

United States: The National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey

Information about the U.S. National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES) is available from the survey's main website,[1] and is therefore only summarized here. In the 1960s, the U.S. government initiated the National Health Examination Survey to assess the health status of individuals ages 6 months through 74 years. Nutritional intake was added as a survey component in the 1970s, beginning with the first NHANES, known as NHANES I (1971 to 1974). NHANES II covered the time period 1976 to 1980, and NHANES IIII encompassed 1988 to 1994. NHANES has reflected a continuous and standardized data collection based on a representative sample of the U.S. population and provides critical diet and health measures for federal program planning and policy making. The survey relies on the gold standard for dietary intake measures, two or more 24-hour dietary recalls per person (IOM, 2000). The U.S. Department of Agriculture's (USDA's) food composition database has provided the sources of information that allow the estimates of food intake collected in the NHANES to be translated into quantitative nutrient intake (Bodner-Montville et al., 2006; Briefel, 2006).

In 1999, the survey became a continuous program that has a changing focus on a variety of health and nutrition measurements to meet emerging needs;[2] the survey data are reported on the basis of 2-year periods. The survey now examines a nationally representative sample of about 5,000 persons each year. These persons are located in counties across the country, 15 of which are visited each year.[3] The NHANES and related food intake surveys conducted by the USDA were integrated in 2002; at that time, the

[1]Available online at http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nhanes.htm (accessed July 23, 2010).

[2]Available online at http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nhanes/about_nhanes.htm (accessed July 23, 2010).

[3]Available online at http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nhanes/about_nhanes.htm (accessed July 23, 2010).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

dietary reports from the integrated survey became known as What We Eat in America (WWEIA). For this report data for the 2003 to 2004 and 2005 to 2006 period were used because the data for the 2007 and 2008 period did not become available until after the committee had completed its deliberations. Calcium intake has been estimated since NHANES I. Intakes for vitamin D were first published in 2009 and currently are available for the 2003–2006 survey period. The NHANES is said to "follow the sun" in that the survey is generally conducted in the southern states during the winter months and in the northern states in the summer months.

The NHANES is unique in that it collects and tracks both total intake and health measures in a national sample of Americans, and provides an important aspect of the nation's health monitoring system. As would be expected, total intake estimates are limited by survey respondents' abilities to accurately report foods and amounts consumed and by the accuracy, specificity, and timeliness of the food composition databases linked to foods reported in the survey. Respondents are also prone to under-reporting intake (IOM, 2000). Issues related to estimation of usual intake from WWEIA-NHANES have been reviewed by others (Dwyer et al., 2003), including the challenges of updating food composition tables and addressing the under-reporting of intake amounts by participants.

In the case of nutrient intake data for the United States, calcium and vitamin D intake estimates from the WWEIA report series[4] have formed the basis of an expanded analysis conducted and made available by the National Cancer Institute (NCI) of the National Institutes of Health. The NCI analysis was used in this report, as described below.

Intake Estimates for Calcium and Vitamin D

The USDA has produced the Vitamin D Addendum to the USDA Food and Nutrient Database for Dietary Studies 3.0,[5] and in turn WWEIA reported the vitamin D intake from foods as well as calcium intake from foods.[6] The expanded analysis carried out by NCI has allowed the incorporation of estimates of intake from dietary supplements collected as part of the NHANES but not included in the WWEIA reports, thereby providing an estimate of total calcium and vitamin D intake. Calcium intake data were available for the entire period 2003 to 2006 for the United States. However, although the USDA released vitamin D intake data for the 2003 to 2006

[4]Available online at http://www.ars.usda.gov/Services/docs.htm?docid=13793 (accessed July 23, 2010).

[5]Available online at http://www.ars.usda.gov/Services/docs.htm?docid=18807 (accessed July 23, 2010).

[6]Available online at http://www.ars.usda.gov/Services/docs.htm?docid=18349 (accessed July 23, 2010).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

period in July 2010, vitamin D intake data at the time of the NCI analysis were available only for 2005 to 2006. Therefore, the calcium and vitamin D intake data used in this report reflect overlapping, but not identical, time periods.

Given that there is considerable interest in estimates of total calcium intake and total vitamin D intake from all sources (i.e., foods and supplements), and data on total intake provide the best basis for DRI assessments, the committee relied on the expanded analysis of the NHANES data conducted by NCI and reported by Bailey et al. (2010).[7] Detailed information provided to the committee by NCI staff appears in Appendix H. The related methodologies have been described in detail by Bailey et al. (2010) and provide the opportunity to take into account sources of calcium and vitamin D from supplements.

As described in Bailey et al. (2010), the intake estimates for calcium and vitamin D derived through the NCI method will vary slightly (i.e., by less than 1 percent) from those that appear in the WWEIA. This is because the NCI method uses supplement intake as a covariate in the model for nutrient intake from foods, and because—relative to obtaining usual intake percentiles—a shrinkage estimator approach was incorporated into the analysis rather than a Monte Carlo approach.

Serum 25OHD Concentrations

Measures of serum 25OHD concentrations among survey participants are relevant to the process of a dietary intake assessment in that, whenever possible, the assessment should consider biological parameters thereby basing the assessment on the totality of the evidence and not on intake from foods and supplements alone (IOM, 2000). Also, intake from foods and supplements can often be under-reported by survey participants (IOM, 2000). Analysis of serum 25OHD concentrations has been a component of the NHANES survey since NHANES III. The laboratory methodologies are described on the related website.[8] In 2009, the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) posted an Analytical Note[9] regarding the analysis of serum 25OHD levels. Users were cautioned about making direct comparisons between values from NHANES 2000 to 2006 and values obtained in NHANES III. Further, it was noted that serum 25OHD data from the 2000 to 2006 surveys were likely affected by drifts in the assay performance

[7]In addition, the study authors provided tables of intakes arrayed for percentile groupings. These have been made available in the Institute of Medicine public access file available at http://www8.nationalacademies.org/cp/.

[8]Available online at http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/nhanes/nhanes_09_10/labcompf.pdf (accessed July 23, 2010).

[9]Available online at http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nhanes.htm (accessed July 23, 2010).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

(method bias and imprecision) over time. For this reason, the committee used serum 25OHD levels that had been adjusted for this assay drift and posted on the agency's website. This assay drift was discussed in Chapter 3.

Canada: Canadian Health Measures Survey and Canadian Community Health Survey

Data relevant to the Canadian intake of calcium and vitamin D from foods, as well as measures of serum 25OHD concentrations[10] for a representative sample of Canadians, are available from national surveys conducted by the Government of Canada. These are described below.

Intake Estimates for Calcium and Vitamin D

The Canadian Community Health Survey (CCHS) began in 2000, with the goal of providing population-level information on health determinants, health status, and health system utilization.[11] The survey series is a joint effort among Health Canada, Statistics Canada, and the Canadian Institute for Health Information. The CCHS, a nationally representative cross–sectional survey, that operated on a 2-year data collection cycle from 2000 to 2007, and now operates on an ongoing basis, comprises two types of surveys. The first is a general health survey that takes place in the first year of the cycle (i.e., Cycle 1.1, 2.1, etc.). It samples approximately 130,000 Canadians and provides information at the level of regional health units within each province. The second is a focused topic survey that until 2007 took place in the second year of each cycle (i.e., Cycle 1.2, 2.2, etc.), and now takes place every 3 years. It samples approximately 35,000 Canadians, providing information at the national and provincial levels. The focused topic for CCHS 2004 was a food consumption survey and was designed to estimate the distribution of usual total intake in terms of foods, food groups, dietary supplements, nutrients, and eating patterns among a representative sample of Canadians at the national and provincial levels using the same 24-hour recall methodology used in the NHANES. The data from CCHS 2004 were disseminated in three separate releases between 2005 and 2008 (and revised February 2009). The data reflect nutrient intakes from foods only; information on the quantitative contributions from supplement use is not available at this time, but data on the frequency of general supplement use have been collected. Survey methodologies are described

[10] These measures reflect plasma 25OHD concentrations in the case of the Canadian survey data, but for the purposes of this report they are described as serum 25OHD concentrations.

[11] Available online at http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/fn-an/surveill/index-eng.php (accessed July 23, 2010).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

online.[12] The food composition data used to estimate the nutrient values of the foods consumed are provided by the Canadian Nutrient File (CNF). This database reports the average nutritional values for foods available in Canada. According to the CNF documentation,[13] many of the data in the CNF have been derived from the USDA data base because these foods are available on the Canadian market. Canadian modifications included in the CNF consist of levels of fortification and regulatory standards specific to Canada and certain foods that are unique to the Canadian food supply.

Serum 25OHD Concentrations

Serum 25OHD concentrations have been measured and reported as part of the Canadian Health Measures Survey (CHMS). The CHMS, which was initiated in 2007, collects blood and urine for analysis and also carries out direct physical measurements of blood pressure, height, and weight. Those surveyed are persons 6 through 79 years of age and reflect approximately 97 percent of the population. Participants are those living in privately occupied dwellings in the 10 provinces and the 3 territories; persons living on Indian (First Nation) reserves or Crown land, as well as residents of institutions are excluded. Descriptions of sampling, data sources, error detection, quality evaluation, and laboratory methods can be found online.[14] The currently available data are from the 2007 to 2009 time period and can be accessed online.[15]

Approach Used

An earlier IOM committee addressed applications of the DRIs in dietary assessment and described statistical approaches to estimating the prevalence of inadequate intakes, specifically the probability approach and a shortcut to the probability approach called the Estimated Average Requirement (EAR) cut-point method (IOM, 2000). These approaches are based on a distribution of usual intakes, and by definition the prevalence of inadequate intakes for a group is the *proportion* of the group with intakes below the median requirement (or EAR). The 2000 IOM report also points out that it is inappropriate to compare usual nutrient intakes with the

[12]Available online at http://www.statcan.gc.ca/cgi-bin/imdb/p2SV.pl?Function=getSurvey&SDDS=5049&lang=en&db=imdb&adm=8&dis=2#a2 (accessed July 23, 2010).

[13]Available online at http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/fn-an/nutrition/fiche-nutri-data/user_guide_d_utilisation02-eng.php (accessed July 23, 2010).

[14]Available online at http://www.statcan.gc.ca/cgi-bin/imdb/p2SV.pl?Function=getSurvey&SDDS=5071&lang=en&db=imdb&adm=8&dis=2#b3 (accessed July 23, 2010).

[15]Available online at http://www.statcan.gc.ca/pub/82-623-x/2010002/part-partie1-eng.htm (accessed July 23, 2010).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Recommended Dietary Allowance (RDA), because this approach will lead to estimates of inadequacy that are too large.

Based on the 2000 IOM report cited above (IOM, 2000), whenever possible, the assessment of apparent dietary adequacy should consider relevant biological parameters. In the case of vitamin D, an important biological parameter reflective of dietary exposure—serum 25OHD concentrations—was available and could be compared to values that the committee estimated to be approximately equivalent to an EAR or an RDA. However, the existing statistical models provided in the 2000 IOM report (IOM, 2000) address only dietary intake data and do not provide a basis for considering a biological parameter such as serum measures in order to specify the prevalence of inadequate intakes in population groups. Further, the apparent discrepancy between the intake data for vitamin D, as described below, and the biological parameter was also concerning and decreased the confidence in the appropriateness of estimating prevalence of inadequacy based on a distribution of vitamin D intakes. Therefore, a descriptive rather than an analytical approach is used for the vitamin D intake assessment.

CALCIUM INTAKE

As presented in Chapters 5 and 6, the Estimated Average Requirements (EARs), Recommended Dietary Allowances (RDAs), Adequate Intakes (AIs), and Tolerable Upper Intake Levels (ULs) for calcium are summarized in Table 7-1. The intake assessment takes into account these reference values.

U.S. Calcium Intake

Estimated calcium intakes from food sources only, by intake percentile groups, are shown as bar graphs in Figure 7-1. The prevalence of dietary inadequacy for a group can be estimated by the proportion of the group with intakes less than the EAR (IOM, 2000). The 5th percentile of intake for children 1 to 3 years of age is approximately equal to their EAR of 500 mg/day, implying a low prevalence of inadequacy (less than 5 percent). However, for all other age and gender groups of children, the prevalence is at least 25 percent, because intake at the 25th percentile is below the EAR. For adults, the prevalence of inadequacy from food sources alone is high.

As shown in Figure 7-2, the addition of information about calcium intake from supplements to the data set, thereby allowing an estimate of total intake, appears to impact primarily women over 50 years of age. All life stage groups show a slight increase when supplements are taken into account, but women 51 to 70 years of age demonstrate an estimated median total calcium intake (i.e., from foods plus supplements) of 1,044 mg/

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE 7-1 Calcium Dietary Reference Intakes by Life Stage (amount/day)

Life Stage Group	AI	EAR	RDA	UL
Infants				
0 to 6 mo	200 mg	—	—	1,000 mg
6 to 12 mo	260 mg	—	—	1,500 mg
Children				
1–3 y	—	500 mg	700 mg	2,500 mg
4–8 y	—	800 mg	1,000 mg	2,500 mg
Males				
9–13 y	—	1,100 mg	1,300 mg	3,000 mg
14–18 y	—	1,100 mg	1,300 mg	3,000 mg
19–30 y	—	800 mg	1,000 mg	2,500 mg
31–50 y	—	800 mg	1,000 mg	2,500 mg
51–70 y	—	800 mg	1,000 mg	2,000 mg
> 70 y	—	1,000 mg	1,200 mg	2,000 mg
Females				
9–13 y	—	1,100 mg	1,300 mg	3,000 mg
14–18 y	—	1,100 mg	1,300 mg	3,000 mg
19–30 y	—	800 mg	1,000 mg	2,500 mg
31–50 y	—	800 mg	1,000 mg	2,500 mg
51–70 y	—	1,000 mg	1,200 mg	2,000 mg
> 70 y	—	1,000 mg	1,200 mg	2,000 mg
Pregnancy				
14–18 y	—	1,100 mg	1,300 mg	3,000 mg
19–30 y	—	800 mg	1,000 mg	2,500 mg
31–50 y	—	800 mg	1,000 mg	2,500 mg
Lactation				
14–18 y	—	1,100 mg	1,300 mg	3,000 mg
19–30 y	—	800 mg	1,000 mg	2,500 mg
31–50 y	—	800 mg	1,000 mg	2,500 mg

NOTE: AI = Adequate Intake; EAR = Estimated Average Requirement; RDA = Recommended Dietary Allowance; UL = Tolerable Upper Intake Level.

day compared with 755 mg/day from foods alone, while median intake for women more than 70 years of age was 983 mg/day compared to 706 mg/day without supplements. Thus, when intake from supplements is considered, the prevalence of dietary inadequacy for older women is approximately 50 percent (i.e., intake at the 50th percentile is approximately equal to the EAR of 1,000 mg/day calcium in Figure 7-2, Panel B).

Total calcium intakes at the 95th percentile are below the UL of 2,000 mg of calcium per day for most of the adult life stage groups, implying that less than 5 percent are at risk of excessive intake. The exception is older women, who have estimated total calcium intakes at the 95th percentile of 2,364 mg/day for those 51 to 70 years of age, and 2, 298 mg/day for those more than 70 years of age, so more than 5 percent are at risk of excessive

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

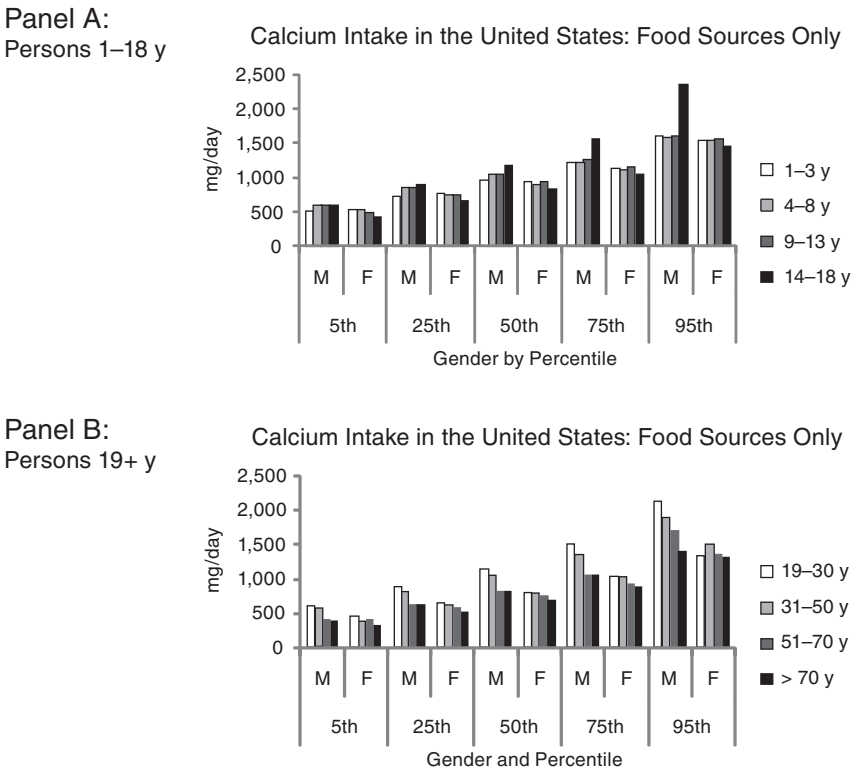


FIGURE 7-1 Estimated calcium intakes in the United States from food sources only, by intake percentile groups, age, and gender.
NOTE: F = female; M = male; y = years.
SOURCE: NHANES 2003–2006 as analyzed by Bailey et al. (2010). Data used to create figure can be found in Appendix H.

intakes. By contrast, the 95th percentile of calcium consumption from food sources alone are 1,353 and 1,337 mg/day for these two life stage groups, respectively.

Canadian Calcium Intake

Estimates of calcium intake from foods for Canadians appear to be similar to those reported for the United States, although the median intake drops at a younger age for men, at the 31- to 50-year life stage as compared to the 51- to 70-year life stage in the United States (Figure 7-3). Overall, estimated intakes of calcium from foods in Canada appear to be slightly lower than those reported for the United States. Although differences in survey

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

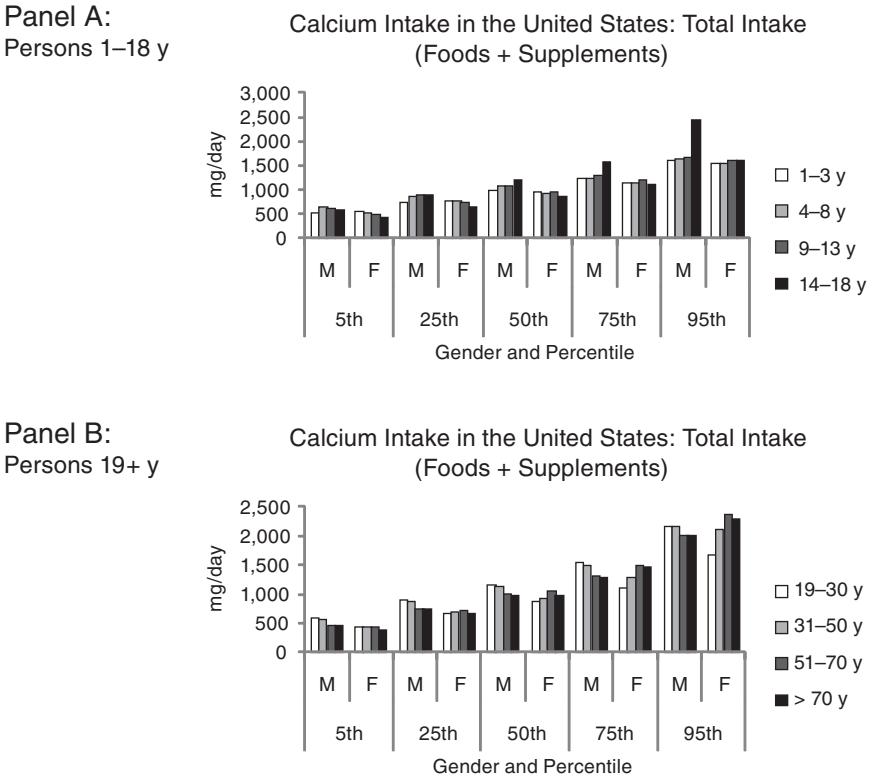


FIGURE 7-2 Estimated total calcium intakes in the United States from food and supplements, by intake percentile groups, age, and gender.
NOTE: F = female; M = male; y = years.
SOURCE: NHANES 2003–2006 as analyzed by Bailey et al. (2010). Data used to create figure can be found in Appendix H.

methodologies could be responsible for some of the difference, the surveys use very similar methodologies and work to ensure uniformity as much as possible. A more likely possibility is that the differences are attributable to food fortification practices. In Canada, calcium may only be added to a limited number of foods. Flour, cornmeal, plant-based beverages, and orange juice may be fortified with calcium, but not breakfast cereals and bread. However, discretionary fortification with calcium is widespread in the United States and can encompass breakfast cereals, breads, and an array of beverages.

At the time of this study, only intake data for foods were available for Canadians; estimates of total calcium intake (i.e., foods plus supplements)

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

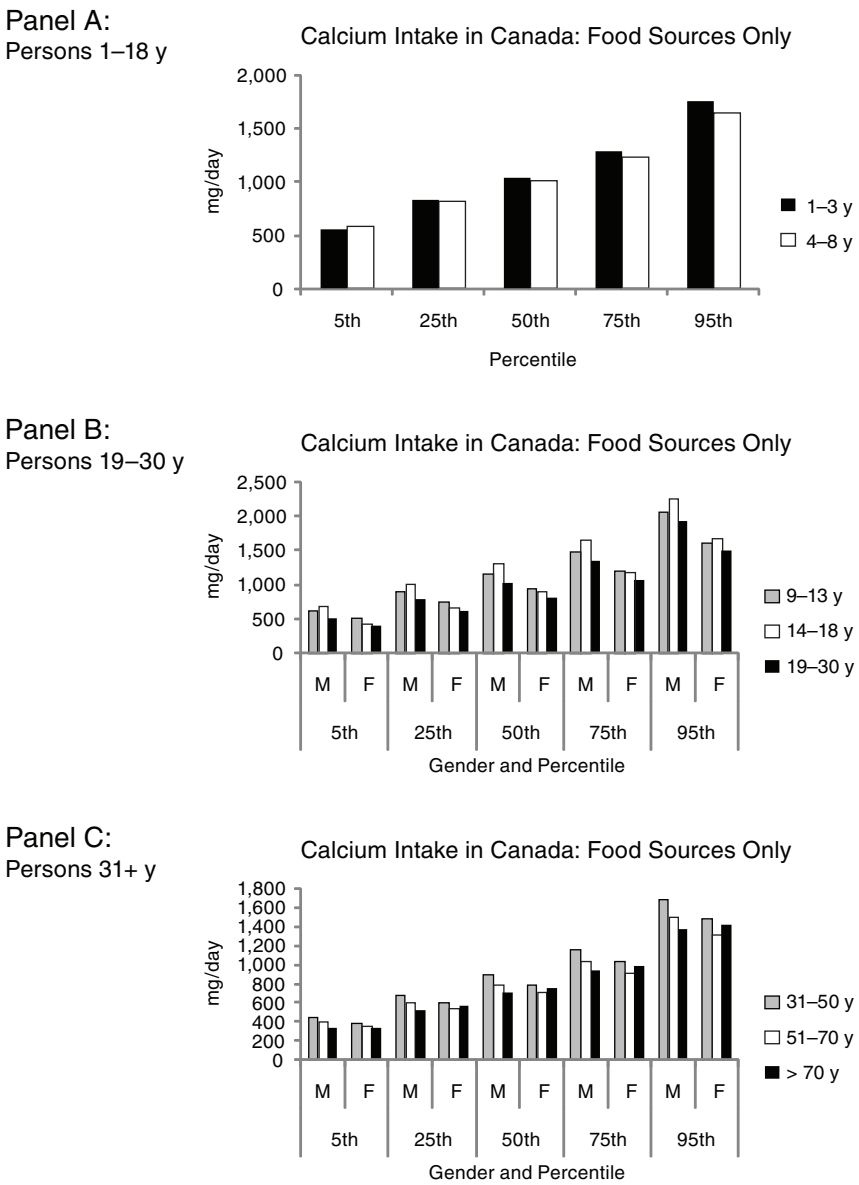


FIGURE 7-3 Estimated calcium intakes in Canada from food sources only, by intake percentile groups, age, and gender.
NOTE: F = female; M = male; y = years.
SOURCE: Statistics Canada, Canadian Community Health Survey (CCHS), Cycle 2.2, Nutrition 2004. Data used to create figure can be found in Appendix H.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

had not yet been compiled. After the completion of the study, information on total intake was published (Garriguet, 2010).

VITAMIN D INTAKE AND SERUM 25OHD CONCENTRATIONS

The EARs, RDAs, AIs, and ULs for vitamin D as presented earlier in Chapters 5 and 6 are relevant to the intake assessment discussions and are shown in Table 7-2.

Considerations about the adequacy of vitamin D intake must be interpreted in view of the fact that these reference values assume that no vitamin D is contributed to the human body by sun exposure. Given the unknowns concerning the contribution from sunlight as well as the inability to recommend an acceptable level of sun exposure, this assumption was necessary. However, it confounds interpretation of the intake assessment. If persons are obtaining some vitamin D from sun exposure, they are less likely to be at risk for inadequacy if their intakes are below the reference value. Although the extent to which this may be the case cannot be determined, a concomitant examination of serum 25OHD levels can assist in better describing the assessment. Moreover, as mentioned earlier, it is an appropriate component of the assessment of dietary adequacy (foods and supplements) because, whenever possible, the assessment should consider biological parameters (IOM, 2000).

U.S. Vitamin D Intakes and Serum 25OHD Concentrations

Figure 7-4 shows U.S. vitamin D intake from foods alone. Median vitamin D intake levels for males ranged from 272 to 396 International Units (IU)/day depending upon life stage group. For females, median vitamin D intakes spanned between 160 and 260 IU/day. When intake from supplements is considered to provide total intakes (Figure 7-5), all life stage groups for both male and female Americans show a slight increase in values. The most marked increase is among older women, as was the case for calcium. For women 51 to 70 years of age, median intake of vitamin D from both food and supplements increases to 308 IU/day, compared with vitamin D intake from foods alone, at 140 IU/day. For women more than 70 years of age, the increase in median intake associated with supplement use is an additional 196 IU/day (356 IU with supplements vs. 160 IUs from foods alone).

As shown in Figure 7-5, the 95th percentiles for total vitamin D (foods plus supplements) for males and females range between 568 and 940 IU/day, with both this high and low value found among the female life stage

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE 7-2 Vitamin D Dietary Reference Intakes by Life Stage (amount/day)

Life Stage Group	AI	EAR	RDA	UL
Infants				
0 to 6 mo	400 IU (10 μg)	—	—	1,000 IU (25 μg)
6 to 12 mo	400 IU (10 μg)	—	—	1,500 IU (38 μg)
Children				
1–3 y	—	400 IU (10 μg)	600 IU (15 μg)	2,500 IU (63 μg)
4–8 y	—	400 IU (10 μg)	600 IU (15 μg)	3,000 IU (75 μg)
Males				
9–13 y	—	400 IU (10 μg)	600 IU (15 μg)	4,000 IU (100 μg)
14–18 y	—	400 IU (10 μg)	600 IU (15 μg)	4,000 IU (100 μg)
19–30 y	—	400 IU (10 μg)	600 IU (15 μg)	4,000 IU (100 μg)
31–50 y	—	400 IU (10 μg)	600 IU (15 μg)	4,000 IU (100 μg)
51–70 y	—	400 IU (10 μg)	600 IU (15 μg)	4,000 IU (100 μg)
> 70 y	—	400 IU (10 μg)	800 IU (20 μg)	4,000 IU (100 μg)
Females				
9–13 y	—	400 IU (10 μg)	600 IU (15 μg)	4,000 IU (100 μg)
14–18 y	—	400 IU (10 μg)	600 IU (15 μg)	4,000 IU (100 μg)
19–30 y	—	400 IU (10 μg)	600 IU (15 μg)	4,000 IU (100 μg)
31–50 y	—	400 IU (10 μg)	600 IU (15 μg)	4,000 IU (100 μg)
51–70 y	—	400 IU (10 μg)	600 IU (15 μg)	4,000 IU (100 μg)
> 70 y	—	400 IU (10 μg)	800 IU (20 μg)	4,000 IU (100 μg)
Pregnancy				
14–18 y	—	400 IU (10 μg)	600 IU (15 μg)	4,000 IU (100 μg)
19–30 y	—	400 IU (10 μg)	600 IU (15 μg)	4,000 IU (100 μg)
31–50 y	—	400 IU (10 μg)	600 IU (15 μg)	4,000 IU (100 μg)
Lactation				
14–18 y	—	400 IU (10 μg)	600 IU (15 μg)	4,000 IU (100 μg)
19–30 y	—	400 IU (10 μg)	600 IU (15 μg)	4,000 IU (100 μg)
31–50 y	—	400 IU (10 μg)	600 IU (15 μg)	4,000 IU (100 μg)

NOTE: AI = Adequate Intake; EAR = Estimated Average Requirement; IU = International Units; RDA = Recommended Dietary Allowance; UL = Tolerable Upper Intake Level.

groups. Persons in the 95th percentile for total intake did not appear to exceed the UL for their group.

The comparison between vitamin D intake estimates and serum 25OHD concentrations is worthy of note, but it is important to recognize that this comparison, although interesting, is somewhat problematic because the only possible comparison is based on group means, rather than on data linked to individuals. Moreover, as pointed out previously (IOM, 2000; Dwyer et al., 2003), estimates of intake tend to reflect an underestimation. With these caveats, the comparison is presented in Table 7-3. Shown are the average intakes for the various life stage groups, along with the average serum 25OHD levels for those life stage groups. For this table, serum 25OHD concentration data from the 2005 to 2006 surveys were used rather

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

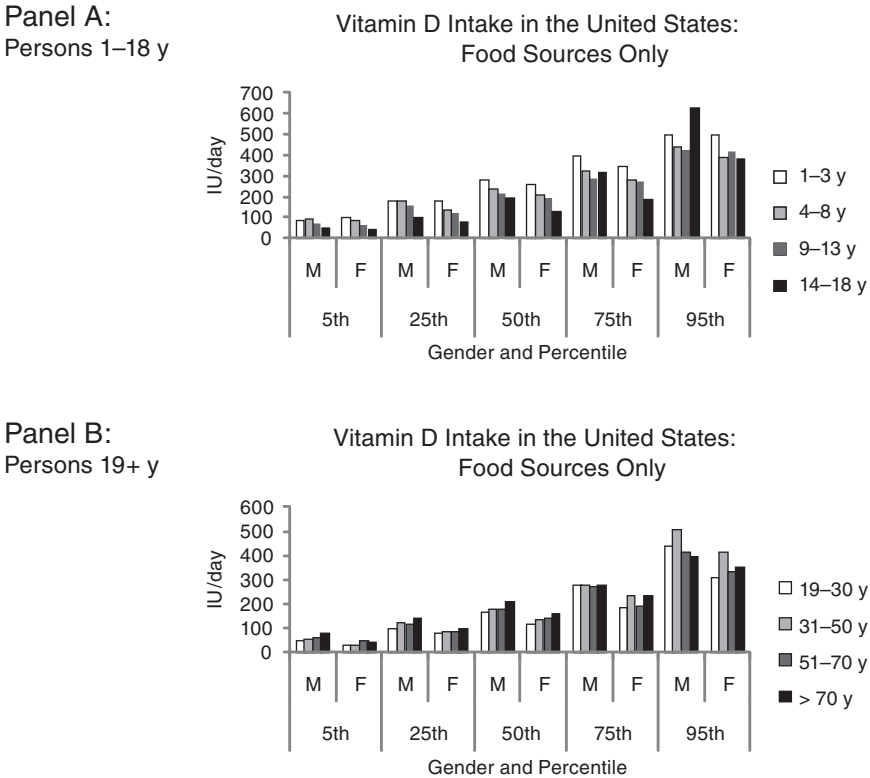


FIGURE 7-4 Estimated vitamin D intakes in the United States from food sources only, by intake percentile groups, age, and gender.
NOTE: F = female; IU = International Units; M = male; y = years.
SOURCE: NHANES 2005–2006 as analyzed by Bailey et al. (2010). Data used to create figure can be found in Appendix H.

than those from the 2003 to 2006 data set because intake estimates for total vitamin D (i.e., the NCI method) are currently available only for the 2005 to 2006 data.

Assuming that a serum 25OHD level of 40 nmol/L is consistent with a desirable median intake,[16] the comparison would suggest that, on average,

[16] As discussed in Chapter 5, measures of 27.5 nmol/L in children, and 30 nmol/L in adults remain a level below which frank deficiency including rickets and osteomalacia may be expected to occur. The vitamin D-related bone health needs of approximately one-half of the population may be expected to be met at serum 25OHD concentrations between 30 and 40 nmol/L; most of the remaining members of the population are likely to have vitamin D needs met when serum concentrations between 40 and 50 nmol/L are achieved. Failure to achieve such serum concentrations place persons at greater risk for less than desirable bone

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

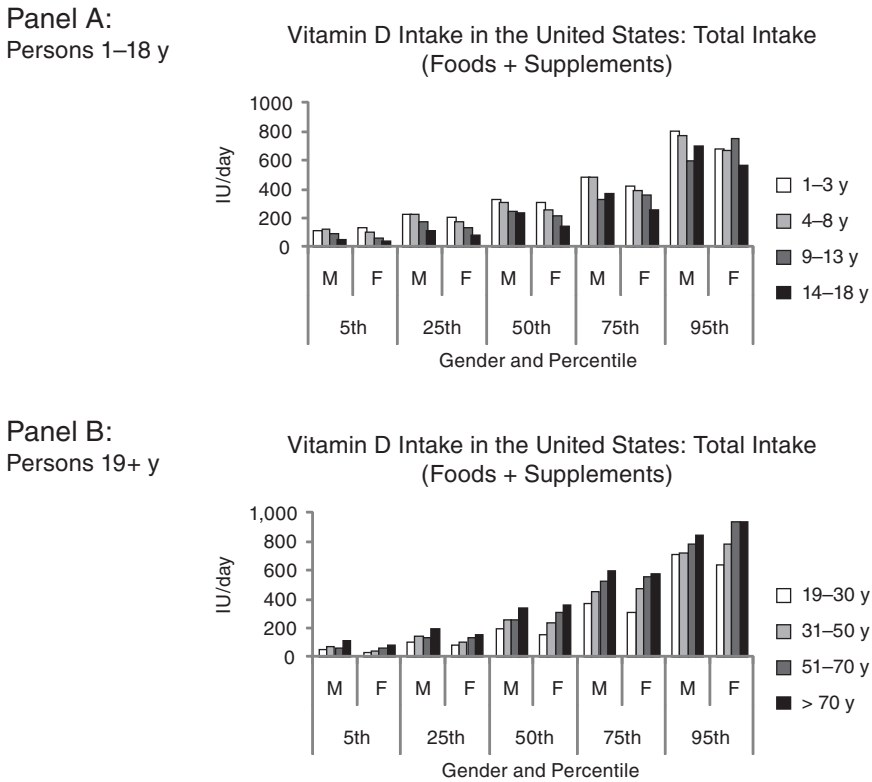


FIGURE 7-5 Estimated total vitamin D intakes in the United States from food and supplements, by intake percentile groups, age, and gender.
NOTE: F = female; IU = International Units; M = male; y = years.
SOURCE: NHANES 2005–2006 as analyzed by Bailey et al. (2010). Data used to create figure can be found in Appendix H.

persons may be experiencing intakes below the reference values, but are exhibiting serum 25OHD levels above 40 nmol/L. In fact, all are above the 50 nmol/L concentration, the level associated with the RDA. There is an additional factor to consider in this comparison, in that the NHANES data are generally collected during the summer months in the northern regions of the United States and in the winter months in the southern regions; this introduces the variable of sun exposure into the comparison in that it decreases the likelihood that individuals surveyed will be experiencing low levels of sun exposure. As an informal conceptual check, it is

health as manifested by, depending upon age, rates of bone accretion, bone mineral density, and fractures.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE 7-3 Mean Vitamin D Intake and Mean Serum 25OHD Concentrations for the United States, 2005–2006, by Life Stage Groups

Life Stage Group (years)	Vitamin D Intake (IU/day)		Serum 25OHD Levels (nmol/L)	
	Food Alone[a]	Total Intake[b]	Mean[c]	Adjusted for Sun Exposure (Reduced by 1/3)
Males				
1–3	288 ± 8	364 ± 16	71.1 ± 2.0	47
4–8	256 ± 12	372 ± 16	70.5 ± 2.0	47
9–13	228 ± 8	300 ± 28	65.9 ± 2.2	44
14–18	244 ± 16	276 ± 20	60.1 ± 1.9	40
19–30	204 ± 12	264 ± 16	57.9 ± 2.0	38
31–50	216 ± 12	316 ± 12	58.5 ± 1.1	39
51–70	204 ± 12	352 ± 16	57.3 ± 1.8	38
> 70	224 ± 16	428 ± 28	58.9 ± 1.3	39
Females				
1–3	276 ± 16	336 ± 16	71.4 ± 1.9	47
4–8	220 ± 12	316 ± 24	70.5 ± 2.1	47
9–13	212 ± 24	308 ± 40	59.1 ± 1.6	39
14–18	152 ± 8	200 ± 20	57.6 ± 1.9	38
19–30	144 ± 12	232 ± 12	62.7 ± 2.8	41
31–50	176 ± 12	308 ± 20	57.6 ± 1.7	38
51–70	156 ± 16	404 ± 40	57.2 ± 1.5	38
> 70	180 ± 8	400 ± 20	56.5 ± 1.8	37

NOTE: IU = International Units; SE = standard error.
[a]Data are mean ± SE for foods only.
[b]Data are mean ± SE for total intake: foods and dietary supplements.
[c]Data are mean ± SE.
SOURCE: NHANES, 2005–2006; Bailey et al., 2010.

possible to adjust these data so as to roughly simulate a reduction in serum 25OHD levels consistent with the difference between the summer zenith and the winter nadir. Specifically, if the estimate that there is a one-third difference in serum 25OHD levels between the winter nadir and summer zenith as described in Chapter 3 is applied to this comparison, reducing these serum 25OHD levels by one-third results in a range of serum 25OHD levels from a low of 37 nmol/L (women > 70 years) to a high of 47 nmol/L (found in four life stage groups), which are still very close to, and in many cases above, a 40 nmol/L concentration consistent with an estimated average required intake. Given the observation made in Chapter 5 that the seasonal decline during the winter may differ between those with high and low initial baseline values, the correction applied using a 30 percent reduction may overestimate the decline in those at lower baseline 25OHD levels below 50 nmol/L. Moreover, this adjustment is excessive because for those

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

persons living in the southern United States, their serum 25OHD measures were taken generally during the winter, not summer, months; the one-third reduction is therefore an over-correction in this case. However, because it is not possible using the data available to the committee to distinguish between values taken in the summer in northern areas and in the winter in southern areas, the adjustment cannot be further refined.

Although serum 25OHD levels from the 2005 to 2006 period in the United States are the data used for Table 7-3 because total intake data are available only for 2005 to 2006, serum 25OHD levels are available for the 2003 to 2006 data set, the two most current surveys, which, when combined, provide a larger data set. For comparison, these are shown in Table 7-4 and appear to reflect values very similar to those reported for 2005 to 2006 alone. No effort has been made to consider vitamin D intake for this period (2003 to 2006) because only data from the WWEIA are available for 2003 to 2006, which would not provide information on total intake (foods plus supplements).

TABLE 7-4 Mean Serum 25OHD Concentrations for the United States, 2003–2006, by Life Stage Group

Life Stage Group (years)	Mean Serum 25OHD Concentration (nmol/L ± SE)
Males	
1–3	71.8 ± 1.4
4–8	70.6 ± 1.2
9–13	64.7 ± 1.4
14–18	60.3 ± 1.4
19–30	57.2 ± 1.3
31–50	59.3 ± 1.1
51–70	59.9 ± 1.2
> 70	59.1 ± 1.0
Females	
1–3	70.4 ± 1.2
4–8	69.3 ± 1.4
9–13	58.9 ± 1.1
14–18	59.9 ± 1.7
19–30	62.2 ± 1.9
31–50	58.1 ± 1.2
51–70	57.6 ± 1.1
> 70	57.4 ± 1.1

NOTE: SE = standard error.
SOURCE: NHANES, 2003–2006.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Canadian Vitamin D Intakes and Serum 25OHD Concentrations

As previously mentioned, the available Canadian survey data provided information on vitamin D intake from foods alone; quantified information on vitamin D supplement intake among Canadians, and thus on total intake from foods and supplements, was not available at the time of the study. Figure 7-6 outlines the estimated intakes of vitamin D from foods alone, which overall tend to be slightly higher than those reported for the United States. Median vitamin D intakes ranged from a low of 176 IU/day (women 51 to 70 years) to a high of 264 IU/day (boys 9 to 13 years). Similar to the U.S. population, persons in the 95th percentile of intake of vitamin D from foods would be expected to be considerably below the UL for their life stage.

Comparison between mean intakes of vitamin D and mean serum 25OHD concentrations for Canadians is problematic. For Canada, intake estimates are provided for the survey year 2004 based on the CCHS, whereas the serum 25OHD concentrations available reflect data from the 2007 to 2009 CHMS. The mean serum 25OHD levels for Canadians are shown in Table 7-5, and no effort has been made to compare these with intake estimates. As a general matter, average serum 25OHD concentrations of Canadians are above both the 40 and 50 nmol/L concentration levels. Although average intakes of vitamin D among Canadians from foods alone (i.e., not taking into account supplements) are less than the EAR, measures of serum 25OHD levels are well above the 40 nmol/L level consistent with the EAR. Again, as described earlier, the ability to interpret the prevalence of inadequacy based on serum 25OHD concentrations using the methodology as established in the 2000 IOM report (IOM, 2000) is unclear.

DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA: NATIONAL SURVEY DATA FOR CALCIUM AND VITAMIN D

All total intake estimates are subject to uncertainties owing to a variety of factors that affect estimates of food intake, ranging from the depth and nature of the probing carried out to obtain the information on food consumption to the ability of persons to accurately recall and estimate their food intake. Overall, the nature and approach of the national surveys in the United States and Canada are notably similar, which suggest that the small differences seen in intake estimates for calcium and vitamin D may reflect true differences in intake.

With respect to vitamin D intake from foods alone, to the extent a comparison is appropriate given that they reflect different periods—2004 for Canada and 2005 to 2006 for the United States—Canadian intakes of

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

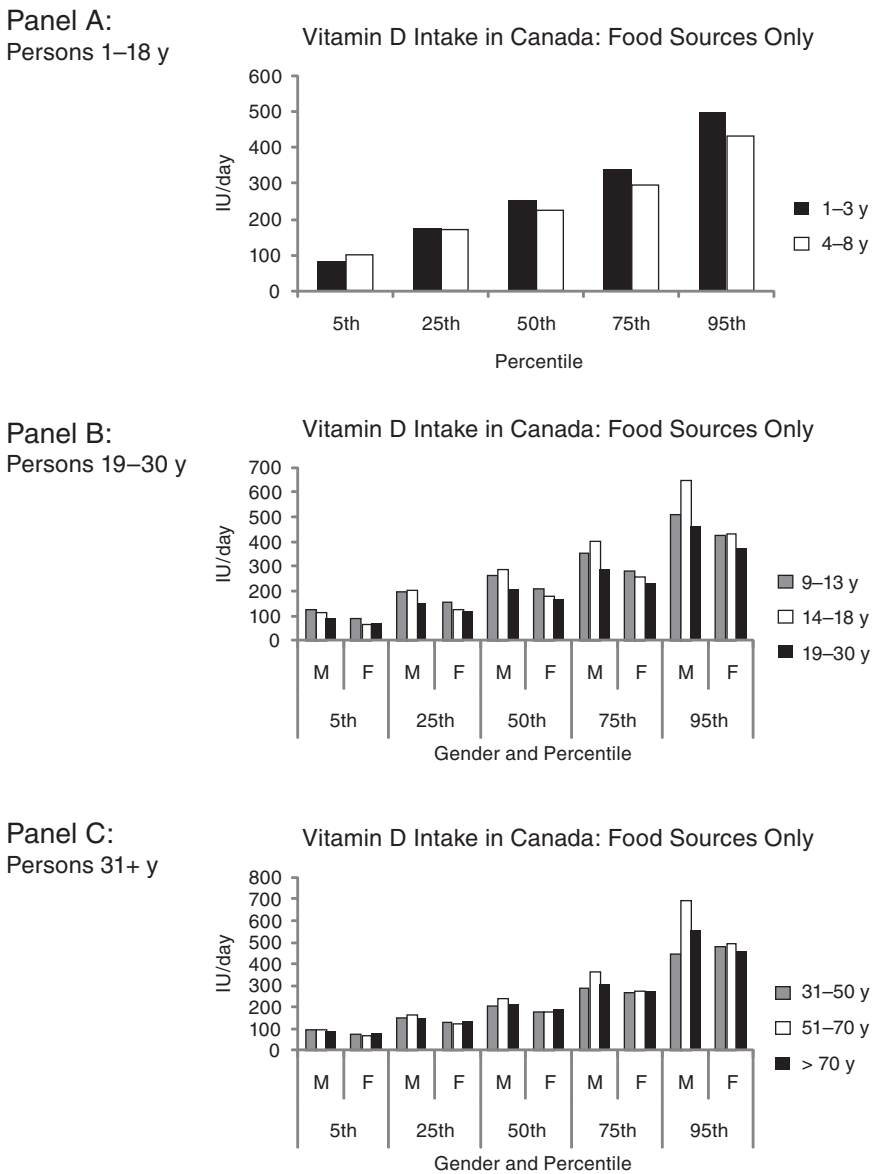


FIGURE 7-6 Estimated vitamin D intakes in Canada from food sources only, by intake percentile groups, age, and gender.
NOTE: F = female; IU = International Units; M = male; y = years.
SOURCE: Statistics Canada, Canadian Community Health Survey (CCHS), Cycle 2.2, Nutrition 2004. Data used to create figure can be found in Appendix H.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE 7-5 Serum 25OHD Levels for Canadians by Percentile Group, Age, and Gender

Life Stage Group (years)	Mean Serum 25OHD Level (nmol/L) (Confidence Interval)
Males	
9–13	73.4 (69.7–77.2)
14–18	65.2 (57.2–73.1)
19–30	62.5 (53.3–71.7)
31–50	61.6 (57.0–66.2)
51–70	69.2 (65.4–73.1)
71–79	73.7 (67.1–80.3)
Females	
9–13	69.5 (63.6–75.5)
14–18	68.6 (63.0–74.2)
19–30	72.5 (67.2–77.9)
31–50	67.1 (63.7–70.4)
51–70	68.9 (66.3–71.5)
71–79	77.8 (72.6–83.0)

SOURCE: Statistics Canada, Canadian Health Measures Survey (CHMS), Cycle 1, 2007–2009.

vitamin D from food sources are somewhat more than those in the United States. This may be due to the Canadian food supply having mandatory fortification of margarine with vitamin D in addition to fortification of milk.

Further, differences in serum 25OHD concentrations between the United States and Canada are evident. The estimates for Canadians are consistently higher than those for the United States. Although differences in the food supply may account for some of these differences, it is noted that the analyses for the Canadian data are based on the use of the "Liaison" kit,[17] whereas the U.S. data are derived from the "DiaSorin RIA" kit.[18] Direct comparison of the two kits within the CHMS laboratory at Health Canada indicates a 6 to 9 percent difference, with the Liaison measuring values higher than the RIA kit.[19] Other researchers have also performed comparisons with various outcomes. The differences may be laboratory-specific because Wagner et al. (2009) found no difference, although data from Carter et al. (2010) suggest a 5 percent bias, with the RIA kit giving higher values. It is notable that the serum 25OHD levels in Canada are not lower than those in the United States, as would be predicted if higher latitudes were responsible for reduced serum 25OHD levels.

Finally, Appendix I contains information about the proportion of per-

[17]DiaSorin Liaison (Stillwater, MN).
[18]DiaSorin Radio-immunoassay (RIA) (Stillwater, MN).
[19]Personal communication, S. Brooks, Health Canada, August 9, 2010.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

sons in both countries above or below designated levels of serum 25OHD. These data are included as information for the users of this report and have been provided by the U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention and by Statistics Canada. However, these data were not reviewed by the committee given that the analyses did not take place until after the close of the committee deliberations.

SUMMARY

The intake assessment conducted in this report suggests that calcium remains a nutrient of public health concern in some population groups. Girls 9 to 18 years of age, who have a fairly high requirement for calcium, are clearly falling below desirable intake estimates in both countries when only food sources of calcium are considered, as are women over the age of 50 years. On the other hand, available data from the United States on the total intake of calcium when dietary supplements are considered, suggests that older women on average, at least in the United States, have added to their calcium intakes through supplement use. For girls, the increase in intake that might be attributable to supplement use is small. No life stage groups exceeded the UL for calcium when foods alone were considered. However, when supplement use was taken into account (United States only), those women consuming at the 95th percentile of calcium intake appeared to be at risk for exceeding the UL. This suggests that there may be value in underscoring the need for older girls to modestly increase intake of calcium, and in emphasizing that for older women high intakes from supplements may be concerning.

Due to the desirability of considering biological parameters for intake assessments whenever possible (IOM, 2000), the vitamin D assessment presented some challenges. Although median vitamin D intakes from foods in both countries for all life stage groups were below the EAR of 400 IU/day, these data and any future intake analyses conducted using the IOM methodology (IOM, 2000) should be considered in light of the corresponding serum 25OHD concentrations. However, specific prevalence estimates based on serum values are not provided here because the appropriate application of the IOM methodology outlined in 2000 (IOM, 2000), which is focused on use of dietary intake estimates, is currently unclear and may not be appropriate for use with serum values.

Average serum 25OHD concentrations from the NHANES were well above the 40 nmol/L established as consistent with an intake equivalent to the EAR, although a number of North Americans have serum values below 40 nmol/L. All average values were above 50 nmol/L, the level consistent with an intake equivalent to the RDA. When the U.S. data were "adjusted" to simulate conditions more consistent with winter months, at

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

least in the more northern parts of the United States, mean serum 25OHD levels hovered around 40 nmol/L, consistent with an EAR intake. Further, this adjustment over-corrects because for persons living in southern parts of the United States—where NHANES generally is conducted during the winter months—their serum 25OHD levels are already reflective of winter and are not appropriately corrected from a summer level to a winter level. In the case of data for Canada from the CHMS, the mean serum 25OHD levels for all life stage groups are at or above 60 nmol/L. The fact that they are higher than those for the U.S. population may be in part a function of differences in the assay methods used, although this is not clearly established. If it is assumed that the Canadian values would be 8 percent lower if analyzed using the same methodology that was used in the U.S. survey, then they would then be quite similar to those for the United States, leaving open the question of whether the latitude difference between the two countries has a meaningful impact on serum 25OHD levels.

REFERENCES

Bailey, R. L., K. W. Dodd, J. A. Goldman, J. J. Gahche, J. T. Dwyer, A. J. Moshfegh, C. T. Sempos and M. F. Picciano. 2010. Estimation of total usual calcium and vitamin D intake in the United States. Journal of Nutrition 140(4): 817-22.

Bodner-Montville, J., J. K. C. Ahuja, L. A. Ingwersen, E. S. Haggerty, C. W. Enns and B. P. Perloff. 2006. USDA Food and Nutrient Database for Dietary Studies: Released on the web. Journal of Food Composition and Analysis 19(Suppl 1): S100-7.

Briefel, R. R. 2006. Nutrition monitoring in the United States. In Present Knowledge in Nutrition, 9th Edition, Volume II, edited by B. A. Bowman and R. M. Russell. Washington, DC: ILSI. Pp. 838-58.

Carter, G. D., J. L. Berry, E. Gunter, G. Jones, J. C. Jones, H. L. Makin, S. Sufi and M. J. Wheeler. 2010. Proficiency testing of 25-hydroxyvitamin D (25-OHD) assays. Journal of Steroid Biochemistry and Molecular Biology 121(1-2): 176-9.

Dwyer, J., M. F. Picciano and D. J. Raiten. 2003. Estimation of usual intakes: what we eat in America-NHANES. Journal of Nutrition 133(2): 609S-23S.

Garriguet, D. 2010. Combining nutrient intake from food/beverages and vitamin/mineral supplements. Health Reports, Statistics Canada, Catalogue no. 82-003-XPE 21(4): 1-15.

IOM (Institute of Medicine). 2000. Dietary Reference Intakes: Applications in Dietary Assessment. Washington, DC: National Academy Press.

Wagner, D., H. E. C. Hanwell and R. Vieth. 2009. An evaluation of automated methods for measurement of serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D. Clinical Biochemistry 42(15): 1549-56.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

8

Implications and Special Concerns

The last step in the risk assessment process is the step of so-called risk characterization. Its intent is to highlight the nature of the "risks" or public health problems that are relevant to the use of Dietary Reference Intakes (DRIs) and to alert users of the DRI reference values to implications of the assessors' work and to related special issues. This chapter reflects the risk characterization step of the risk assessment approach and is organized to provide: a brief summary of the assessment; discussions about the implications of the committee's work for stakeholders; and discussions to highlight population segments and conditions of interest relative to calcium and vitamin D nutriture.

SUMMARY OF ASSESSMENT

The new DRIs establish, for the first time, an Estimated Average Requirement (EAR) and a Recommended Dietary Allowance (RDA) for calcium and vitamin D. Previously, the DRIs for these nutrients reflected Adequate Intakes (AIs). The ability to set EARs and RDAs rather than AIs enhances the utility of the reference values for national planning and assessment activities. It is important to recognize that these values are intended for the North American population, and also that the requirement for each nutrient is based on the assumption that the requirement for the other nutrient is being met.

Considerable effort was made to ensure that an array of indicators was examined as a possible basis for setting requirements, as well as upper levels of intake. The intent was to fully and objectively examine the scientific

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

basis for the suggested benefit before drawing conclusions. Despite the many claims of benefit surrounding vitamin D in particular, the evidence did not support a basis for a causal relationship between vitamin D and many of the numerous health outcomes purported to be affected by vitamin D intake. Although the current interest in vitamin D as a nutrient with broad and expanded benefits is understandable, it is not supported by the available evidence. The established function of vitamin D remains that of ensuring bone health, for which causal evidence across the life stages exists and has grown since the 1997 DRIs were established (IOM, 1997). The conclusion that there is not sufficient evidence to establish a relationship between vitamin D and health outcomes other than bone health does not mean that future research will not reveal a compelling relationship between vitamin D and another health outcome. The question is open as to whether other relationships may be revealed in the future.

Of great concern recently have been the reports of widespread vitamin D deficiency in the North American population. Based on this committee's work and as discussed below, the concern is not well founded. In fact, the cut-point values used to define deficiency, or as some have suggested, "insufficiency," have not been established systematically using data from studies of good quality. Nor have values to be used for such determinations been agreed upon by consensus within the scientific community. When higher cut-point values are used compared with those used in the past, they necessarily result in a larger proportion of the population falling below the cut-point value and thereby defined as deficient. This, in turn, leads to higher estimations of the prevalence of deficiency among the population and possibly to unnecessary intervention incorporating high-dose supplementation in the health care of individuals. National survey data suggest that the serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D (25OHD) levels in the North American population generally exceed the levels identified in this report as sufficient for bone health, underscoring the inability to conclude that there are significant levels of deficiency in the population.

Specifically in terms of the new DRIs and challenges for calcium and vitamin D nutriture, several points can be highlighted, within the context of the limitations of estimates of dietary intake, which tend to be underestimates of actual consumption. First, for calcium, adolescent girls continue to be a group at risk for low intakes from food sources. Older women use calcium supplements in greater proportion, and some may be at risk for excess intake as a result of the use of high-dose supplements. If supplements are needed to ensure adequate calcium intake, it would appear that lower dose supplements should be considered. Many older women have baseline calcium intakes that are close to or just below requirements, and therefore the practice of calcium supplementation at high levels may be unnecessary. This is a special concern for calcium supplement use given

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

the possibility that total intakes (diet plus supplements) above 2,000 mg/day may increase the risk for kidney stones, and demonstrate no increase in benefits relative to bone health. There is also some limited evidence that the long-term use of calcium supplements may increase the risk for cardiovascular disease. Although no attempt was made to compare systematically the data used for the North American population that is the subject of this report with data from other countries focused on persons who are genetically and environmentally different from those in the United States and Canada, it should be recognized that calcium requirements may be subject to a variety of factors that have not yet been fully elucidated and so therefore cannot yet be integrated into DRI reviews.

For vitamin D, the challenges introduced by issues of sun exposure cannot be ignored. This nutrient is unique in that it functions as a prohormone, and the body has the capacity to synthesize the nutrient if sun exposure is adequate. However, concerns about skin cancer risk preclude making recommendations about sun exposure; in any case, there are a number of unknowns surrounding the effects of sun exposure on vitamin D synthesis. At this time, the only solution when DRIs are to be set for vitamin D is to proceed on the basis of an assumption of minimal sun exposure and set a reference value assuming that all of the vitamin D must come from the diet. Moreover, the possibility of risk for persons typically of concern because of reduced synthesis of vitamin D, such as persons with dark skin or older persons in institutions, is minimized given the assumption of minimal sun exposure for the DRIs.

One unknown in the process of DRI development for vitamin D is the degree to which waning kidney function with aging may be relevant. It appears that increasing serum 25OHD levels do not typically increase calcitriol levels in aging persons with mild renal insufficiency, and a dietary strategy to address the concern is not evident.

Although ensuring adequacy is important, there is now an emerging issue of excess vitamin D intakes. A congruence of diverse data on health outcomes ranging from all-cause mortality to cardiovascular risk suggests that adverse health outcomes may be associated with vitamin D intakes that are much lower than those classically associated with hypervitaminosis D and that appear to occur at serum 25OHD levels achievable through current levels of supplement use.

IMPLICATIONS

The extensive review of the data required to conduct this study and to determine DRIs for calcium and vitamin D that are consistent with existing scientific understandings has answered many questions. But, the process has also identified or left unanswered other questions due to the limita-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

tions of the available evidence. Because uncertainties exist in the knowledge base related to the role of vitamin D and calcium in health outcomes, it is important to acknowledge that there are uncertainties surrounding these reference values for calcium and vitamin D. The development of any reference value should be viewed as a work in progress, which may be subject to change if there are significant changes in the science base.

Further, an important aspect of DRI development is its grounding in public health applications and the concept of distributions of risk. This approach may appear strange to some and may be disconcerting to those with a clinical orientation who are familiar with the medical model in which the goal is to treat the patient in the most efficacious manner to enhance a positive outcome. The interpretation and use of data in the case of DRI development are within the context of the relevant probability distributions of risk; the DRI task focuses on median requirements and the description of risk, whereas the medical model is based on maximizing effects that ensure beneficial outcomes for all persons. This report, therefore in contrast to a medical model approach, determines dose–response relationships by assessing the level at which 50 percent of the population's needs are met (the EAR) and the level at which approximately 97.5 percent of the population are likely to have their needs met (the RDA). The distribution of dose–response effects is highly relevant to DRI development, compared with information about a maximizing effect for benefit. A difficulty the committee too often faced was studies that included only a placebo or baseline low dose coupled with a relatively large, single supplemental dose, as these are relatively uninformative for DRI development.

Discussions below call attention to the uncertainties surrounding the DRI values for calcium and vitamin D and also highlight important conclusions that stem from the process of developing these DRIs. In addition, given that this report is the first effort to develop DRIs since the 2007 IOM workshop that explored lessons learned and new challenges and outlined the risk assessment approach for DRI development (IOM, 2008; Taylor, 2008), comments are offered about the process. Specific research recommendations for the future development of DRIs related to calcium and vitamin D are presented in Chapter 9.

Assumption of Minimal Sun Exposure

The committee's assumption of minimal sun exposure is a markedly cautious approach given that the vast majority of North Americans appear to obtain at least some vitamin D from inadvertent or deliberate sun exposure. Currently, there is a lack of information about whether certain levels of sun exposure may be experienced without increased risk of cancer and whether such exposure would be consistent with a contribution of vitamin

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

D useful to the body. Therefore, at this time, recommendations concerning sun exposure relative to vitamin D requirements cannot and should not be offered; there are no options other than to base dietary recommendations on the assumption of minimal sun exposure. The evidence to indicate that the synthesis of vitamin D from sun exposure is subject to a feedback loop that precludes toxicity from sun exposure is reassuring and, when coupled with the checks and balances introduced into the DRI development process, makes it very unlikely that consumption of the DRI levels of vitamin D, even if combined with high levels of sun exposure, will be problematic to the general population.

However, given that many North Americans appear to obtain at least some vitamin D from inadvertent or deliberate sun exposure, there are implications for the interpretation of intake levels of the vitamin. In short, the intake data for vitamin D cannot stand alone as a basis for public health action on a national population level. Such considerations are consistent with the 2000 IOM report on applications of DRIs in dietary assessment (IOM, 2000), which states: "Whenever possible, the assessment of apparent dietary adequacy should consider biological parameters such as anthropometry, … biochemical indices, … diagnoses, … clinical status, and other factors as well as diet. Dietary adequacy should be assessed and diet plans formulated based on the totality of the evidence, not on dietary intake data alone." In short, for policy making and decisions about the adequacy of the food supply for the general population at the national level, vitamin D must be considered in the context of measures of serum 25OHD, an established biomarker of exposure from endogenous synthesis as well as diet, including supplements. Although the reported estimates of vitamin D intake appear to be less than needed to meet requirements, the serum 25OHD data available—when coupled with the committee's assessment of serum 25OHD levels consistent with EAR and RDA values—suggest that average requirements are being met for the DRI age groups nationally in both countries. That is, although mean total intakes of vitamin D generally are lower than the estimated median requirement (the EAR), the available clinical measures do not suggest widespread deficiency states. This underscores the possibility that sun exposure is contributing generally to the maintenance of adequate serum 25OHD concentrations.

Uncertainties

As discussed in the preceding chapters, there are limited data for many topics of interest in setting DRI values for calcium and vitamin D. Overall, the uncertainties surrounding the DRI values for calcium are less than those for vitamin D, because the evidence base is considerably larger for calcium, and the physiology and metabolism of calcium are better

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

understood. The following key issues were identified by the committee as introducing uncertainty into the DRI values for calcium and vitamin D, as based on bone health outcomes:

- The tendency for study protocols to administer a combination of calcium and vitamin D, reducing the opportunity to ascertain the effects of each nutrient independently;
- The lack of data examining the responses and health outcomes due to graded doses of calcium or vitamin D intake so as to elucidate dose–response relationships;
- The interaction between calcium and vitamin D to the extent that it would appear that adequate calcium intake greatly diminishes the need for vitamin D relative to bone health outcomes;
- The unique situation in which a nutrient (vitamin D) physiologically serves as a prohormone introduced a myriad of variables and feedback loops related to its health effects;
- The paucity of data and resulting uncertainty concerning sun exposure that confound interpretation of the dose–response relationship between intakes of vitamin D and various health outcomes. This, coupled with the apparent contribution of sun exposure to overall vitamin D nutriture in North American populations, leads to an inability to characterize and integrate sun exposure with intake recommendations as much as may be appropriate, given the concern for skin cancer risk reduction, which must be paramount. Thus, for individuals who do not follow recommendations to avoid sun exposure, the uncertainty of the DRI values is greater than for those who do;
- The lack of clarity concerning the validity of the serum 25OHD measure as a biomarker of effect;
- The variability surrounding measures of serum 25OHD concentrations as a result of different methodologies used;
- A number of findings suggesting a strong role for metabolic adaptations and controls in the case of vitamin D, which complicates estimations of nutrient requirements. These include: the nonlinear response of serum 25OHD level to vitamin D intake, which, in turn, suggests that it requires proportionately more vitamin D to continue to increase serum 25OHD levels after a certain serum 25OHD level is reached; the observation that seasonal declines in serum 25OHD level are greater if a person begins the winter season with a higher compared with a lower serum 25OHD level; and the lack of effect of age and body size (other than adiposity) on serum 25OHD levels;

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

- The limited number of long-term clinical trials related to calcium and vitamin D intakes and health outcomes; and
- The need to set ULs based on limited data in order to ensure public health protection.

An important question that will undoubtedly be asked given this committee's report, is: Why is it that so much information about the positive effects of vitamin D on outcomes such as cancer, diabetes, and immunity is said to exist and is reported almost daily in the press, but this committee found no basis to support these causal relationships? The short answer is that a systematic examination of the evidence, using established guidelines for measuring the strength and quality of studies, revealed that the claimed benefits based on the associations of low or high intakes of vitamin D on non-skeletal health outcomes could not be supported by the studies—the evidence was inconsistent and/or conflicting or did not demonstrate causality. In addition, some effects were not related to setting nutritional requirements for vitamin D. This conclusion, however, does not preclude pursuing investigation of causal relationships.

Moreover, a related question that will be asked is: With the advent of newer studies, why is there still so much uncertainty? At least one reason is that most studies were not designed to seek data maximally useful for DRI development, which is well described by others (Yetley et al., 2009). DRI development fundamentally requires elucidation of dose–response relationships and benefits from data of high quality obtained in randomized controlled trials. In making its conclusions about potential indicators other than bone health, the committee noted the findings previously specified by an IOM committee tasked with examining the evolution of evidence for nutrient and disease relationships (IOM, 2002). That committee concluded that evidence about relationships between specific nutrients and a disease or health outcome typically remains elusive for a number of reasons (IOM, 2002). These include the following:

- Although preliminary evidence, usually from mechanistic studies, experimental animal studies, and observational studies in humans, can generate exciting new hypotheses about nutrient–health relationships, evidence from these studies has limitations. For instance, even in well-designed, large-scale observational studies, it is difficult to isolate the effects of a single nutrient under investigation from the confounding effects of other nutrients and from non-nutrient factors.
- Scientific advances in understanding relationships between specific nutrients and health outcomes do not necessarily emerge

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

within a short time, and progress is often erratic. Some gaps are filled, while others are created.

- The etiology of disease–health relationships, especially in the case of chronic disease, is commonly multi-factorial. Even if diet has a prominent role, it is extremely unlikely that a single nutrient is directly responsible for a chronic disease or, conversely, that addition of a single nutrient will eliminate disease risk. It is possible that a focus on specific nutrients as risk factors for diseases in relatively homogeneous or diseased populations can lead to a number of spurious associations.
- Clinical trials, which are generally considered to provide the strongest evidence about the effects of nutrient intake on subsequent disease and health, are complex, expensive, and time-consuming, especially for chronic diseases that develop over decades and are influenced by a host of genetic, physiological, and environmental factors that may also affect risk.

The committee found all of the above findings to be the case for non-skeletal health outcomes for vitamin D, as the discussions of the strength, consistency, and causality of the evidence demonstrate in Chapter 4.

Finally, an important uncertainty focuses on the issue of excess intake. This is particularly true for vitamin D, which has been hypothesized to confer health benefits at relatively high levels of intake. Although the committee's decisions for the ULs made use of emerging data concerning a U-shaped (or perhaps reverse-J-shaped) curve for risk, which suggested adverse effects at levels much lower than those associated with hypervitaminosis D, the lack of data on the safety of higher intakes of vitamin D when used chronically is very concerning. Byers (2010), in a recent editorial commenting on the outcomes of a pooling study focused on vitamin D and six types of cancer in which the only association observed was a doubling of the risk for pancreatic cancer for those in the highest quintile of circulating serum 25OHD levels, offered the following observation: "We have learned some hard lessons…. and we now know that taking vitamins in supernutritional doses can cause serious harm."

Conclusions About Vitamin D Deficiency in the United States and Canada

Serum 25OHD levels have been used as a "measure of adequacy" for vitamin D, as they reflect intake from the diet coupled with the amount contributed by cutaneous synthesis. The cut-point levels of serum 25OHD intended to specify deficiency and sufficiency for the purposes of interpreting laboratory analyses and for use in clinical practice are not specifically

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

within the charge to this committee. However, the committee notes with some concern that serum 25OHD cut-points defined as indicative of deficiency (or as reported by some, "insufficient") for vitamin D have been subject to a wide variation in specification without a systematic, evidence-based consensus development process. In order to ensure clarity, the discussion in this section expresses serum 25OHD levels in both nmol/L and ng/mL measures.

From this committee's perspective, a considerable over-estimation of the levels of vitamin D deficiency in the North American population now exists due to the use by some of cut-points for serum 25OHD levels that greatly exceed the levels identified in this report as consistent with the available data. The 1997 IOM report (IOM, 1997) specified a serum 25OHD concentration of 27.5 nmol/L (11 ng/mL) and above as an indicator of vitamin D adequacy from birth through 18 years of age, and a concentration of 30 nmol/L (12 ng/mL) and above as an indicator of vitamin D adequacy for adults. This level (27.5 nmol/L for children, and 30.0 nmol/L for adults) remains a level below which frank deficiency including rickets and osteomalacia may be expected to occur. In recent years, others have suggested different cut-point values as determinants of deficiency (or "insufficiency"). These include values ranging from less than 50 nmol/L (20 ng/mL) to values above 125 nmol/L (50 ng/mL). Based on this committee's deliberations, the vitamin D–related bone health needs of approximately one-half of the population may be expected to be met at serum 25OHD concentrations between 30 and 40 nmol/L (12 and 16 ng/mL); most of the remaining members of the population are likely to have vitamin D needs met when serum concentrations between 40 and 50 nmol/L (16 and 20 ng/mL) are achieved. Failure to achieve such serum concentrations place persons at greater risk for less than desirable bone health as manifested by, depending upon age, increased rates of bone accretion, bone mineral density, and fractures.

Use of higher than appropriate cut-points for serum 25OHD levels would be expected to artificially increase the estimates of the prevalence of vitamin D deficiency. The specification of cut-point values for serum 25OHD levels has serious ramifications not only for the conclusions about vitamin D nutriture and nutrition public policy, but also for clinical practice. At this time, there is no central body that is responsible for establishing such values for clinical use. This committee's review of data suggests that persons are at risk of deficiency at serum 25OHD levels of below 30 nmol/L (12 ng/mL). Some, but not all, persons are potentially at risk for inadequacy at serum 25OHD levels from 30 up to 50 nmol/L (12 to < 20 ng/mL). Practically all persons are sufficient at levels of 50 nmol/L (20 ng/mL) and above. Serum concentrations of 25OHD above 75 nmol/L (30 ng/mL) are not associated with increased benefit. There may be reason

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

for concern at serum 25OHD levels above 125 nmol/L (50 ng/mL). Given the concern about high serum 25OHD levels as well as the desirability of avoiding mis-classification of vitamin D deficiency, there is a critical public health and clinical practice need for consensus cut-points for serum 25OHD. The current lack of evidence-based consensus guidelines is problematic and of concern because individuals with levels of 25OHD serum above 50 nmol/L (20 ng/mL) may at times be diagnosed as deficient and treated with high-dose supplements of vitamin D containing many times the levels of intake outlined in this report.

Decisions Regarding Levels of Calcium and Vitamin D to Be Administered in Controlled Clinical Trials

Although this report identifies upper levels of intake below which adverse effects are not expected to arise, ULs are intended to serve as a lifetime public health measure for a free-living, unmonitored population. Those responsible for determining the appropriate dosages of nutrients to be studied in carefully controlled experimental trials conducted with appropriate adverse event and safety monitoring have the opportunity to bring other considerations into play when deciding on the levels of nutrients that are acceptable and appropriate for subjects taking part and being monitored in such studies. Research using intakes higher than those specified in the ULs can be justified under a number of circumstances after careful review of the literature and through the use of appropriate study protocols. Indeed, such studies are likely to be informative to the understanding of dose–response relationships and the health benefits or risks associated with calcium and vitamin D intakes.

The DRI Development Process

As described in Chapter 1, the DRI development process has recently been subjected to a review as well as targeted discussions about the process and ways to enhance it (IOM, 2008). As an overall result of these discussions, DRI development is now placed more clearly in the context of the risk assessment approach—that is, an organizing framework for conducting evaluations with public health implications often made with evidentiary uncertainties. There is also a series of existing "gap issues"—specifically, needed methodologies and guidelines—that have been identified as important to improving and enhancing the process for developing DRIs and would benefit from targeted efforts to resolve the gaps (Taylor, 2008).

The report of this committee is the first DRI report to be completed subsequent to the 2004 to 2008 evaluation of the DRI development process. It has been structured to be consistent with the risk assessment pro-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

cess with the intent of enhancing its transparency, especially in the face of uncertainties. Although this committee was mindful of the identified methodological gaps for enhancing the DRI process, it was not tasked with addressing them; in any case, virtually all of the relevant issues are complex and suggest a need to convene groups of individuals with specific expertise germane to the question at hand. Because this DRI report is an initial effort to set DRI development on the path of a risk assessment approach, its experience points to the importance of addressing several gap issues.

Specifically:

- The identification of dose–response relationships for calcium and vitamin D relative to health outcomes was a major challenge. The gap issue[1] (number 5-5 in Taylor, 2008) that is focused on methodologies for approximating dose–response relationships warrants attention, as it is likely that DRI efforts in the future will face the same challenges.
- With the exception of the inclusion of osteoporosis within the bone health measures, the existing data precluded the use of a chronic disease such as cancer or heart disease as an indicator for DRI development. However, had it been possible, this DRI process would have benefited from guidelines specifying what, if any, differences may apply to using chronic disease endpoints versus other types of endpoints for DRI development (gap issue number 4-4[2] in Taylor, 2008).
- In the committee's judgment, sufficient new data were available to allow the development of EARs and RDAs, and it was no longer necessary to make use of AI estimates for calcium and vitamin D, except for infants. The AI is useful in that it allows the specification of some type of a reference value for use in public health settings—which is better than the absence of any value. However, it presents challenges in public health applications (gap issue num-

[1]"New methodologies—many from other fields of study—are emerging and can be useful for examining and approximating dose–response relationships when available data are limited. These should be more closely examined and incorporated into the DRI process as appropriate" (Taylor, 2008).

[2]"There is considerable interest—as well as more than 10 years of experience—surrounding the inclusion of chronic disease indicators within DRI development. A variety of perspectives were put forward. There is a need for focused discussions about how to include chronic disease indicators in the DRI process, including specific approaches for addressing their confounders, identification of appropriate biomarkers, and quantifying their effects" (Taylor, 2008).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

ber 4-2[3] in Taylor, 2008), because it is not entirely consistent with the statistical approach based on distributions of requirements that underpin the DRIs. Guidelines for the use of AIs would be helpful, both those that exist for other nutrients at this time as well as those that might be specified in the future.

POPULATION SEGMENTS AND CONDITIONS OF INTEREST

Adiposity

As highlighted in Chapter 3, excess adiposity or obesity—defined as a body mass index (BMI) measure of 30 mg/m^2 or higher—is associated with lower serum 25OHD concentrations (and higher parathyroid hormone levels) than found in non-obese counterparts. This would appear to be due to sequestration of 25OHD by adipose tissue, given that supplementation of obese and lean persons with vitamin D appears to result in no significant difference in response between the two groups (Jones, 2008). Moreover, a few studies of modest weight loss have found circulating 25OHD levels to increase despite no increased intake of vitamin D from diet or sun exposure (Riedt et al., 2005; Reinehr et al., 2007; Zittermann et al., 2009; Tzotzas et al., 2010), suggesting release from adipose stores with adipose depletion. Further, neither season nor ethnicity influences these biochemical parameters (Alemzadeh et al., 2008).

An important concern is whether the lower serum 25OHD levels associated with obesity have meaningful consequences for the DRI indicator of bone health. Evidence for effects of obesity on bone density is mixed. The combined influence of increased weight-bearing activity and endogenous synthesis of estrogen due to outcomes of increased adiposity has long been associated with higher bone density (Reid, 2008). In a population-based study in Finland of perimenopausal and early postmenopausal women, Pesonen et al. (2005) found that increased body weight was a strong predictor of high bone density. Likewise, Morin and Leslie (2009), in a retrospective cohort study, found a strong correlation between higher BMI category and high bone density in postmenopausal women.

Although these and other studies have suggested that total body mass contributes to bone density and would appear to support the role of increased weight-bearing activity as a factor positively influencing bone density (Prentice et al., 1991; Khosla et al., 1996; Wortsman et al., 2000; Finkelstein et al., 2002, 2008), more recent studies lead to further ques-

[3]"There is broad interest in addressing the AIs as a component of the DRI values, but no clear path has emerged in terms of clarifying, adapting or eliminating AIs. Nor is there agreement about directions to be taken in the future for AI development" (Taylor, 2008).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

tions. The distribution of body fat may influence bone mass, such that excess intra-abdominal fat could adversely affect bone remodeling and even contribute to greater fracture risk (Premaor et al., 2010; Sukumar et al., 2011). One possibility is that intra-abdominal adipose tissue is more biologically active than subcutaneous fat, secreting cytokines and adipokines that negatively affect osteoblast and osteoclast activity (Kawai and Rosen, 2010). Moreover, both lean and fat mass contribute to weight-bearing effects. Because obesity is accompanied by increases in both lean mass and fat mass, at least in younger individuals, it is difficult to attribute the effect on bone density to fat mass as opposed to lean mass. Further, body composition changes with age, even in the obese; in turn, there may be less lean body mass in older individuals.

This complicates the ability to clarify how adiposity may affect bone health. As noted, some studies have suggested that adiposity or increased fat mass itself may be a factor in the development rather than the prevention of osteoporosis, particularly in the elderly. Zhao et al. (2007) observed that when the effect of mechanical loading from high body weight on bone density was statistically controlled, fat mass was inversely correlated with bone mineral content. Further investigation by Zhao et al. (2008) suggested that molecular signaling pathways involved in osteoblast differentiation may contribute to the previously identified effect of increased adiposity on decreased bone mineral content, although a mechanism has not been elucidated. However, this science is just emerging and it is premature to speculate on its significance or relevance to bone health and bone density.

At this time, there is the possibility that obesity, at least in older persons, may not be beneficial for bone health and may be demonstrated to be a risk factor, not an advantage, for decreased bone density and, in turn, reduced bone health. There is no evidence that increases in calcium or vitamin D nutriture beyond the requirements specified for non-obese persons can affect this purported outcome.

Persons Living at Upper Latitudes in North America

The question of the impact of latitude on vitamin D nutriture is often a topic of concern or, at least, interest. The issue, however, is set in the context of the inability to specify a safe dose of sunlight that could contribute to vitamin D synthesis while also avoiding the risk of skin cancer. There are also the recognized challenges associated with quantifying the contributions from sun exposure coupled with the limited information on the role of stored vitamin D during seasonal changes. The prevailing assumption about the effect of latitude is that ultraviolet B (UVB) penetration decreases with increasing latitude (i.e., distance from the equator) and

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

this, in turn, causes persons living at higher latitudes in North America to experience little or no UVB exposure, making them at risk for vitamin D deficiency. This assumption may not be entirely accurate. However, the question of latitude may work in tandem with other factors, discussed below, such as limited sun exposure overall or cultural and dietary practices. This section focuses only on the issue of latitude per se.

The relationship between UVB penetration and latitude is complex and not merely a function of distance from the equator. Other factors that come into play include the reduced atmosphere at the poles (about 50 percent less than at the equator), more cloud cover at the equator than at the poles, differences in ozone cover, and the duration of sunlight in summer versus winter. Geophysical surveys have indicated that UVB penetration over 24 hours during the summer months at Canadian north latitudes equals or exceeds UVB penetration at the equator (Lubin et al., 1998), suggesting that persons living in the northern latitudes are not necessarily receiving notably less total sunlight during the year. Rather, it suggests that there may be considerable opportunity during the spring, summer, and fall months in the far north for humans to form vitamin D and store it in liver and fat. Likewise, animals living in the same region that are consumed as part of the traditional diet are also rich sources of vitamin D (Keiver et al., 1988; Kenny et al., 2004; Brunborg et al., 2006; Kuhnlein et al., 2006).

These factors help to explain why latitude alone does not appear to predict serum 25OHD concentrations in humans. In a Finnish study, healthy subjects living above the Arctic Circle (latitude 66°N) did not have lower serum 25OHD levels than subjects living in southern Finland; in fact, the group living above the Arctic Circle had higher levels. Both groups achieved mean serum 25OHD levels above 90 nmol/L during the summer, whereas the mean serum 25OHD level at the winter nadir was 56 nmol/L in the south and 68 nmol/L in those living above the Arctic Circle (Lamberg-Allardt et al., 1983).

Persons Experiencing Reduced Vitamin D Synthesis from Sun Exposure

The DRIs for vitamin D established in this report are based on the assumption of minimal sun exposure. Therefore, they are regarded as adequate for persons who may be experiencing a reduced synthesis of vitamin D from sun exposure. Assuming that some population groups may be consuming less than the current DRI values for vitamin D, the question is to what extent are these persons at risk for vitamin D deficiency, or, conversely, to what extent can inadvertent sun exposure be expected to compensate for lower intakes for these persons?

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Dark Skin

As described in Chapter 3, skin pigmentation—due to melanin in the epidermal layer—can reduce the amount of vitamin D synthesized by the human body. The amount of UVB required for changes in serum 25OHD levels is partly related to the degree of skin pigmentation. Further, a number of reports through the years have indicated consistently lower serum 25OHD levels in persons identified as black compared with those identified as white (Specker et al., 1985; Harkness and Cromer, 2005; Stein et al., 2006; Armas et al., 2007; Basile et al., 2007; Bodnar et al., 2007). Looker et al. (2008), using the National Health and Nutrition Examination Surveys (NHANES) 2000 to 2004, reported lower serum 25OHD levels for non-Hispanic blacks compared with Mexican Americans and whites. Mexican Americans had serum 25OHD concentrations that were intermediate between those of non-Hispanic blacks and whites.

The question is whether the consistently lower levels of serum 25OHD for persons with dark skin pigmentation have significant health consequences. Based on the data of Looker et al. (2008), non-Hispanic blacks in the NHANES had an average serum 25OHD concentration of 40.14 nmol/L (± 0.88 nmol/L [standard error of the mean]). Given that 40 nmol/L may be reflective of an acceptable median level for serum 25OHD in serum based on this committee's work, it is difficult to suggest that this average serum 25OHD level is indicative of widespread deficiency, although such conclusions cannot be based solely on mean values. However, at least for those of African American ancestry, there are corollary data to suggest that rates of osteoporosis and bone disease are not higher among African Americans; in fact, African Americans have reduced rates of fracture and osteoporosis compared with whites (see Chapter 4). There are no data in this regard for other ethnic groups with dark skin, such as South Asians, so firm conclusions about their risk related to bone health cannot be drawn. Furthermore, it is possible that risk may be introduced or modulated by an array of variables, including cultural and ethnic practices.

Given the unknowns, dark-skinned immigrant groups who now reside in North America may present a concern, as described below. There is also a concern for dark-skinned infants and children whose overall diet may be low in calcium and who may have low serum 25OHD levels, especially if exclusively breast-fed and not otherwise supplemented (see below). The vitamin D and calcium issues related specifically to African Americans have been described earlier in Chapter 4.

South Asian and Middle Eastern immigrant groups South Asians (e.g., Indians, Pakistanis, Sri Lankans) are now residing in greater numbers in North America, and are reported to be at increased risk for vitamin D–

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

deficiency. This group has a significant presence in Canada and is growing in number (Statistics Canada, 2010). A recent study by Wu et al. (2009) measured vitamin D intakes and serum 25OHD levels in three different ethnic groups in southern Ontario and found that levels were significantly lower in South Asians than in Eastern Asian or European groups. Over the past few decades, there have been sporadic reports of vitamin D–deficiency rickets in Canadians, almost always in breast-fed, dark-skinned Canadians of African or Asian descent, but the total number of cases, even in a major metropolitan area like Toronto, is small (17 over a 5-year period from 1988 to 1993) (Binet and Kooh, 1996). Similar to the situation in African Americans (see Chapter 3), the lower serum 25OHD levels observed are not associated with significant rises in the rates of bone disease (osteomalacia or rickets) in the Canadian South Asian cohort. In other South Asian communities living at relatively high latitudes (> 50°N) in Europe (e.g., Scotland), there have been reports of rickets and osteomalacia dating back to the early 1970s (Ford et al., 1976; Goel et al., 1976) and suggestions that vitamin D deficiency might also be associated with higher rates of tuberculosis (Yesudian et al., 2008). Although ensuring that the DRIs are met for these groups should reduce the risk for deficiency states to the extent that their conditions mimic those from minimal sun exposure, it is considered advisable to exercise vigilance for this growing group.

Some immigrant populations or religious groups adhere to cultural practices regarding clothing that can greatly reduce exposure to sun light and exacerbate the effects of low intake of vitamin D. There is the suggestion that at least 20 percent of the body's surface must be exposed to UVB for serum 25OHD levels to increase (Specker et al., 1985; Hollis, 2005). Whether such sun exposure is a wise public health practice for any group is not the issue, only that there is a need for awareness when such cultural practices limit sun exposure.

Dark-skinned, exclusively breast-fed infants In 2000, a report was published concerning rickets among nine children from various areas of the United States (Shah et al., 2000). Eight children were described as African American, and one child was described as Hispanic. All patients were primarily breast-fed for more than 11 months, with minimal intake of dairy products and without vitamin D supplementation. Breast milk, is of course, not a source of vitamin D for infants. This report had been preceded by a 1979 report from Bachrach et al. (1979), who noted 24 cases of vitamin D–deficiency rickets in black, breast-fed infants who were otherwise healthy and had no underlying malabsorptive or renal diseases, but whose parents belonged to groups that subscribed to dietary restrictions and clothing habits that minimized their exposure to sunlight. Later, a 2001 report described a black infant who was breast-fed until 10 months of age and then weaned to a soy food beverage that was not fortified with vitamin D

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

or calcium (Carvalho et al., 2001). The infant developed normally until about 9 months of age when the child's height and weight became severely arrested. In 2003, DeLucia et al. (2003) commented on 43 children with nutritional rickets reported from 1986 through 2002 and located in the New Haven, Connecticut area. Approximately 86 percent were of African American, Hispanic, or Middle Eastern descent. More than 93 percent of the children had been breast-fed. In this case, the authors implicated both low calcium intake as well as marginal vitamin D nutriture in rickets.

A recent 2-year survey of Canadian pediatricians found the incidence of rickets in their patients to be 2.9 per 100,000; the mean age at diagnosis was 1.4 years (range of 2 weeks to 6.3 years). Ninety-four percent of the children with rickets had been breast-fed. Additional risk factors included dark skin, living in the far north, born of mother who took no vitamin supplements, limited sun exposure, emigrated from a region where vitamin D deficiency is endemic, and delayed initiation of solid foods (Ward et al., 2007).

Vitamin D supplementation of partially or fully breast-fed infants should begin in the first week of life and provide approximately 400 IU/day, as breast milk is not a source of this nutrient for infants, and sun exposure to compensate for this cannot be adequately described but neither can it be recommended given the concerns for skin cancer. It is important to be especially vigilant regarding supplementation in the case of exclusively breast-fed, dark-skinned infants, as they appear to be at higher risk than lighter-skinned infants.

Use of Sunscreen

Sunscreen absorbs ultraviolet light and prevents it from reaching the skin. It has been reported that sunscreen with a sun protection factor (SPF) of 8 based on the UVB spectrum can decrease vitamin D synthetic capacity by 95 percent, whereas sunscreen with an SPF of 15 can reduce synthetic capacity by 98 percent (Matsuoka et al., 1987). The extent and frequency of use of sunscreen are unknown, and therefore the significance of the role that sunscreen may play in reducing the opportunity to synthesize vitamin D is unclear. Increases in serum 25OHD levels seen in summer months in national surveys conducted in both the United States and Canada would suggest either that sunscreen is not used consistently by the population as a whole or that the actual decrease in serum 25OHD level due to appropriate use of sunscreen has been overstated. Although inconsistent with advice provided by the American Academy of Dermatology[4] and the National

[4]Available online at http://www.aad.org/media/background/news/Releases/American_Academy_of_Dermatology_Issues_Updated_Pos/.(accessed July 28, 2010).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Council on Skin Cancer Prevention[5] for skin cancer protection, given the carcinogenic potential of UVB light, one report indicated that there is adequate vitamin D production when exposure of hands, face, arms and legs to sunlight is for an amount of time equal to about 25 percent of what it would take to develop a "mild sunburn"; after this extent of exposure, a sunscreen should be applied to prevent damage (Holick, 2003). However, this is in contrast to a recent report on mathematical models of observational data regarding the impact of seasonal sun exposure (Diffey, 2010). The effect of the use of sunscreen, as with other factors that may limit exposure, warrants vigilance. However, its use should not constitute a concern, given that the DRI values assume minimal sun exposure.

Indoor Environments and Institutionalized Older Persons

Increased urbanization and the normative condition among North Americans to work and recreate indoors cannot be quantified or addressed in terms of increased risk for vitamin D deficiency. The newly established DRI values assume minimal sun exposure, and therefore vitamin D intake need not be increased above this level for normal persons living in urban settings and spending time primarily indoors.

However, data for institutionalized, frail older persons suggest a propensity for lower serum 25OHD levels generally. Causation, however, is uncertain. It is likely that many factors contribute, such as their restriction to primarily indoor environments often coupled with inadequate total intake overall. Further, aging skin is known to be less effective in synthesizing vitamin D in part because of a decrease in skin provitamin D (7-dehydrocholesterol) levels and in part because of alterations in skin morphology (MacLaughlin and Holick, 1985). The EAR and RDA values have taken this group into consideration to the extent possible and allowed by the data. Given the unknowns, however, monitoring institutionalized elderly people for vitamin D (and calcium) nutriture is appropriate. Supplementation, however, should not be random and without cause, because excess intakes of these nutrients may have adverse consequences for this frail sub-population.

Alternative Diets or Changes in Dietary Patterns

Dairy and Animal Product Exclusion: Lactose Intolerance, Cow's Milk Food Allergy, Ovo-Vegetarianism, and Veganism

Exclusion of dairy products occurs therapeutically in those with lactose intolerance or cow's milk food allergy, and voluntarily in those who are

[5]Available online at http://www.skincancerprevention.org/ (accessed July 28, 2010).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

vegans or non-lacto vegetarians. As noted in the recent National Institutes of Health (NIH) Consensus Statement on Lactose Intolerance (Brannon et al., 2010; Suchy et al., 2010), exclusion of dairy products, all of which are rich sources of calcium and some of which are fortified with vitamin D (e.g., fluid milks, some yogurts, and limited other dairy products [Yetley, 2008]), can be a risk factor for inadequate intakes of calcium and vitamin D. This is also true for vegans (Craig, 2009) and likely others who systematically exclude dairy foods as well as other animal products from their diets. However, as pointed out by the American Dietetic Association (American Dietetic Association and Dieticians of Canada, 2003; Craig and Mangels, 2009) as well as the Dietitians of Canada (American Dietetic Association and Dietitians of Canada, 2003), appropriately planned vegetarian diets, including total vegetarian or vegan diets, are healthful and nutritionally adequate.

The North American prevalence of lactose intolerance, a clinical syndrome characterized by diarrhea, bloating and/or flatulence following consumption of lactose, is challenging to determine because the parameters surrounding lactose intolerance, lactose malabsorption, and lactase non-persistence are not well defined, and frequent self-diagnosis occurs (Brannon et al., 2010; Suchy et al., 2010). The prevalence of cow's milk allergy reported in a systematic evidence review (Rona et al., 2007) was 0.6 to 0.9 percent by skin test, specific immunoglobulin E measurement, or food challenge test; this is lower than the self-reported prevalence of 3 percent. Similarly to lactose intolerance, individuals may perceive that they have cow's milk food allergy when they do not. With respect to vegetarians, in 2006, approximately 1.4 percent of U.S. adults and nearly 1 percent of children and adolescents 8 to 18 years of age self-reported that they were vegans, and 2.3 to 3 percent reported themselves to be vegetarians.[6] In a 2002 survey, about 4 percent of Canadian adults reported being vegetarians (American Dietetic Association and Dietitians of Canada, 2003). Although there are few data to document the consequences of poorly planned diets that exclude dairy or animal products—it is noted that Craig (2009) reported a 30 percent increased risk of fracture for vegans—it is best to assume that persons who have chosen or must follow such diets should make special efforts to ensure nutritional adequacy.

Strategies for ensuring adequate intakes of calcium and vitamin D vary depending on the reason for dietary exclusion. Using an Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality systematic evidence review as a basis (Shaukat et al., 2010; Wilt et al., 2010), an NIH Consensus Panel found that individuals with lactose intolerance or lactose malabsorption are able to tolerate up to 12 g of lactose, the equivalent of one cup of milk, in a

[6]Available online at http://www.vrg.org/journal/vj2006issue4/vj2006issue4poll.htm (accessed July 28, 2010).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

single dose and may be able to tolerate larger amounts if consumed in smaller doses spread over the day and with other foods. Larger amounts of reduced-lactose dairy products such as certain yogurts and fluid milks as well as virtually unrestricted amounts of reduced-fat hard cheeses with very low amounts of lactose may be ingested to ensure adequate intakes of calcium. For those who avoid all dairy because of allergies or personal choice, consumption of non-dairy sources of calcium, such as low-oxalate vegetables (e.g., kale, bok choy, Chinese cabbage, broccoli, and collards), calcium-containing tofu, or fortified plant-based foods, such as cereals or fruit juice are feasible strategies to ensure adequate intakes of highly bioavailable calcium (Weaver et al., 1999). Finally, supplements of calcium are also a strategy, although care should be taken not to over-supplement.

Meeting vitamin D needs is more challenging in the absence of sun exposure. Plant foods are not natural sources of vitamin D,[7] but the marketplace in the United States is increasingly offering plant-based fortified alternatives such as cereals and juices. In addition, the Canadian food supply includes margarines fortified with vitamin D and plant-based beverages that are fortified with vitamin D and calcium. Such fortified foods can be helpful in meeting the DRIs across age groups. As with calcium, a dietary supplement of vitamin D is also an option, but total intake (foods plus supplements) should not exceed the Tolerable Upper Intake Level (UL).

Changes in Dietary Patterns of Indigenous Canadian Populations

Among the indigenous Canadian populations, switching from a traditional diet that contains vitamin D–rich foods to a westernized diet may increase the likelihood of vitamin D deficiency, especially if UVB exposure is limited or avoided. This has been underscored by a survey of Inuit living in Greenland, which reported that those consuming a westernized diet had lower serum 25OHD levels than those consuming a traditional diet (32 vs. 53 nmol/L in summer, 29 vs. 41 nmol/L in winter) (Rejnmark et al., 2004). As noted above, there is ample opportunity during the spring, summer, and fall months in the far north for animals that commonly comprise the traditional diet of indigenous groups to form vitamin D and store it in liver and fat. In turn, the blubber and liver of various arctic marine mammals (e.g., seal, narwhal, beluga, walrus) and fish (e.g., char, cisco, lake trout, loche, sculpin, whitefish) are sources of vitamin D for those who consume a traditional diet (Keiver et al., 1988; Kenny et al., 2004; Brunborg et al., 2006; Kuhnlein et al., 2006).

[7]Some algal supplements and mushrooms that have been processed with irradiation contain vitamin D, but not in significant amounts. Available online at http://ods.od.nih.gov/factsheets/vitamind.asp (accessed July 28, 2010).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

The Canadian Health Measures Survey does not collect data on these indigenous populations living at upper northern latitudes, and overall dietary and health data for them are limited. One recent survey (Kuhnlein et al., 2008) in northern Canada found that the intakes of vitamin D differed by ethnic group. The median vitamin D intake was 200 IU/day in both Yukon First Nations[8] and Dene/Métis. However, much higher median intakes were found in older (over age 40) Inuit who consumed a traditional diet (1,000 IU/day and 680 IU/day in men and women, respectively), whereas younger Inuit had much lower intakes (328 IU/day and 372 IU/day in men and women, respectively). This research group also surveyed indigenous women of reproductive age from various communities in the Canadian Arctic and found the mean daily intakes of vitamin D to be 456 IU/day in Inuit from Qikiqtarjuaq, 364 IU/day in Inuit from 18 other communities, and 228 IU/day in a combined data set of Dene, Métis, and Yukon First Nations. Pregnant and lactating women had higher vitamin D intakes, with the highest mean intake being 816 IU/day in lactating Inuit from Qikiqtarjuaq (Berti et al., 2008). Neither of these surveys measured serum 25OHD levels.

A 1999 survey (Smith, 1999) estimated vitamin D intakes and measured serum 25OHD levels in 121 pregnant women living in the Inuvik region of the Northwest Territories. The sample included 33 whites, 51 Inuit, and 37 First Nations people. The investigator did not report whether the First Nations and Inuit mothers were consuming a traditional or a western diet; moreover, the accuracy for the measures of the vitamin D content of traditional foods is unclear. The estimated daily mean vitamin D intake of Inuit and First Nations people was 324 IU/day with supplements (136 IU/day without) compared with 532 IU with supplements (232 IU without) to whites. At the point of delivery, the plasma levels of 25OHD were lower in the First Nations and Inuit mothers and their babies than in their white counterparts. Not quite as far north, a survey of 104 pregnant women from three First Nations communities in northern Manitoba found that their serum 25OHD levels ranged from < 15 nmol/L (undetectable) to 63 nmol/L, with mean values of 18, 21, and 24 nmol/L in each of the three communities (Smith, 1999). No information was provided in that report as to whether the women were consuming a traditional or western diet. A chart review was done of all babies born in 1993 and 1994 to determine how many had been diagnosed with rickets, and a high prevalence was found. Despite similar serum 25OHD levels in all three communities,

[8]First Nation: A term that came into common usage in the 1970s to replace the word "Indian." Among its uses, the term "First Nations peoples" refers to the Indian peoples in Canada, both Status and non-Status. Definitions available online at http://www.ainc-inac.gc.ca/ap/tln-eng.asp (accessed July 28, 2010).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

there was a marked difference in the prevalence of rickets: 85/1,000 and 55/1,000 in two communities, but none in the third. No clear explanation for the differing prevalence was obtained by the investigator (Smith, 1999).

Taken as a whole, the limited data surrounding indigenous Canadian populations suggest a basis for concern regarding vitamin D nutriture, most notably in the likelihood that typical diets are changing from traditional foods to more westernized foods. Although the assumption of minimal sun exposure underpinning the DRI values may not entirely align with this group of people who may experience considerable sun exposure in the summer, ensuring that the diet meets the DRI values should provide assurances that risk of vitamin D deficiency has been greatly reduced.

Use of Calcium Supplements

The forms and nature of calcium supplements have been discussed in Chapter 2, and their possible role in kidney stone formation as well as the emerging data regarding possible adverse cardiovascular effects have been outlined in Chapter 6. The mechanisms for differential effects of food sources and supplement forms of calcium on kidney stone formation are complex and may relate to the timing of calcium administration. Approximately 80 percent of kidney stones contain calcium combined with oxalate or, less often, phosphate (Park and Pearle, 2007). Calcium in food or in supplements taken with food is believed to bind to dietary oxalate in the digestive tract, reducing the absorption and subsequent urinary excretion of oxalate and thus risk for kidney stones (urinary oxalate may be more critical than urinary calcium with respect to calcium oxalate crystallization) (Curhan et al., 1997). When calcium supplements are not taken with food, dietary oxalate is absorbed unopposed and thus is more available for stone formation. Although dairy foods, which are the major source of calcium in much of North America, have been suggested to contain an unidentified protective compound not found in supplements (Curhan et al., 1997), this possibility has not been well studied. Obtaining sufficient calcium via dietary sources is the preferred strategy—and it remains uncertain as to whether taking calcium supplements with food may reduce the likelihood of stone formation associated with supplement use. Head-to-head comparisons of different calcium supplement formulations with respect to risk for kidney stone formation are also lacking. In any case, given the desirability of not surpassing the UL for calcium intake and given that even those not meeting their requirement for calcium are nonetheless consuming some calcium from dietary sources that range from breads to dairy products, care must be taken in selecting a calcium supplement that when combined with dietary intake does not result in a total intake above the UL. The UL for a sizable proportion of the population, including groups that commonly

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

consume calcium supplements, is 2,000 mg/day, which is relatively close to the EAR and RDA values. For these more vulnerable groups, supplements containing amounts less than the RDA may be appropriate given that their diet is likely to contain at least some calcium. Further, until better information is available to clarify the possible link between supplement use and kidney stone formation, taking calcium supplements with foods is advisable.

Moreover, in the case of persons prone to developing kidney stones who cannot get adequate calcium from diet (e.g., due to lactose intolerance), there is limited evidence from small, short-term trials suggesting that supplemental calcium in moderate doses may not increase risk for stone recurrence (Levine et al., 1994; Williams et al., 2001; Lewandowski and Rodgers, 2004). Again, taking supplements with food is desirable.

The ULs are defined for the healthy, general population. Nonetheless, gray areas are acknowledged to exist between healthy people and those with medical conditions; for some persons in these gray areas a calcium intake as high as the UL may no longer be considered without any risk. The effect of calcium intake in situations of hypercalciuria is not fully understood, but conditions leading to hypercalciuria (which may be exacerbated by adding extra vitamin D to an already high calcium intake) may warrant a more cautious approach to ULs for calcium in the future. In older adults experiencing illness or decline, hypercalciuria may develop. For pregnant women experiencing absorptive hypercalciuria and therefore at higher risk of renal stone formation, keeping calcium intake below the UL may also be most appropriate. Similarly, as lactation drives bone resorption, urinary calcium excretion decreases, the ionized serum calcium concentration rises slightly, intravascular volume is contracted and occasionally women become hypercalcemic. Under these and similar conditions, ensuring a calcium intake below the UL may be most appropriate. Greater surveillance of urinary calcium excretion in future studies may shed more light on the relationship between higher levels of total calcium intake and risk of hypercalciuria or hypercalcemia under special conditions.

Oral Contraceptive Use

The use of ethinyl estradiol oral contraceptives (OCs) has been hypothesized to reduce bone resorption and preserve bone density in premenopausal and postmenopausal women. This concept was based on clinical and observational evidence that ethinyl estrogen–based hormone replacement therapy reduced risk for osteoporosis in postmenopausal women (Zittermann, 2000). A non-systematic review of clinical trials carried out before 1994 indicated that the evidence at that time largely supported positive effects of OCs on bone density in postmenopausal women, although a number of trials in the review showed no effects (DeCherney,

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

1996). Among clinical trials and observational evidence examining the effects of OCs on bone density from the past two decades, results have been mixed and, when considered in total, are inconclusive. A systematic review of 75 studies of varied design, including 11 randomized controlled trials, examined outcomes of OC use and bone density in healthy premenopausal, amenorrheic premenopausal, anorexic premenopausal, and perimenopausal women (Liu and Lebrun, 2006). A meta-analysis was not done; however, the review found good evidence for a positive effect of OCs on bone density in perimenopausal women, fair evidence for an effect in amenorrheic premenopausal women, and limited evidence for an effect in anorexic and healthy premenopausal women.

Observational studies published since Liu and Lebrun (2006) also suggest mixed results from studies on OC use and bone density that may be related to the population group studied. A small study on OC use and bone density and bone size in a young white female cohort found that OC use had a significant negative effect on bone density at the spine and heel and resulted in a non-significant decrease in hip bone density (Ruffing et al., 2007). Similarly, Hartard et al. (2007), in a cross–sectional analysis of young white women taking OCs, also suggested a negative effect of OCs on bone density. Women who had ever used OCs had significantly lower bone densities at the tibial shaft and femoral neck compared with those who had never used OCs. In premenopausal and postmenopausal women no significant difference was found between OCs users and never users in another cross–sectional study of the effects of OCs on bone density and bone markers (Allali et al., 2009).

Randomized trials of estrogen treatment with and without vitamin D and calcium supplementation suggest a positive effect on bone density in postmenopausal women. Recker et al. (1999) tested vitamin D and calcium supplementation with and without low-dose hormone replacement therapy for effectiveness in maintaining bone density in postmenopausal women more than 65 years of age. Although this study did not differentiate between hormone replacement therapy alone and therapy combined with vitamin D and calcium supplementation, it did suggest an effect of increasing bone density and bone markers in older women who received the combination therapy compared with those who received vitamin D and calcium supplementation alone. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of OC therapy either alone or combined with calcitriol therapy found a significant increase in bone density and reduction in bone resorption at the hip compared with OC therapy alone in postmenopausal women (ages 65 to 77 years) who had normal bone density for their age (Gallagher et al., 2001). Another prospective randomized trial in postmenopausal women (ages 53 to 79 years) treated with hormone replacement therapy alone or with calcitriol also found a significant increase in bone density, at multiple

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

sites and total body, for the combined therapy compared with hormone replacement alone (Gutteridge et al., 2003).

Given the variability in all the study outcomes reviewed by the committee and the unresolved question of the effect of age and endogenous estrogen status on the ability of OCs to preserve bone density or prevent bone resorption, specific recommendations to address the impact of OCs with or without vitamin D and calcium supplementation for both premenopausal and postmenopausal women cannot be offered at this time.

Premature Infants

Premature infants are a clinical population and thus outside the scope of this committee's task, which is focused on the normal, healthy population. However, because premature infants are a highly vulnerable group and do raise special concerns relative to calcium and vitamin D nutriture, this group is discussed here briefly.

The minerals in human milk, especially calcium and phosphorus, do not fully meet the needs of rapidly growing premature infants who rely primarily on passive intestinal absorption of calcium, therefore "this and other factors place premature infants at high risk for nutritional rickets" (Abrams, 2005). "The recent addition of various forms of mineral salts and/or mineral fortifiers to human milk and the use of specialized preterm infant formulas with high calcium content have been reported to enhance the amount of calcium and other minerals retained from the diet, to increase the bone mineral content of the infants and to decrease the incidence of osteopenia and frank rickets in preterm infants (Schanler et al., 1988; Schanler and Abrams, 1995; Schanler, 1998)... The bioavailability of the calcium in these fortifiers may be a key aspect of their adequacy. Using a commercially available human milk fortifier, Schanler and Abrams (1995) reported that net calcium retention was 104 ± 36 mg/kg body weight per day in premature infants, a value approximating the *in utero* accretion rate during the third trimester. These retention values are well above those achieved using earlier human milk fortifiers (Schanler et al., 1988)" (Abrams, 2005).

"Of interest is that calcium absorption from both fortified human milk and specialized preterm formula averages 50 to 65 percent in many studies (Abrams et al., 1991; Bronner et al., 1992). This constancy of absorptive fraction in premature infants suggests that much of the calcium absorption by premature infants and newborn full-term infants is not vitamin D dependent…" (Abrams, 2005), which is the conclusion of a review of more than 100 balance studies by Bronner et al. (1992).

How much vitamin D is needed by premature infants is more difficult to determine. Unfortunately, there are no studies using modern isotope

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE 8-1 Drugs and Their Effect on Vitamin D Metabolism

Drug Name/Category	25OHD	Calcitriol	24,25-Dihydroxyvitamin D
Aluminum	Not changed	Increase/decrease	—
Anticonvulsants (phenobarbital, Dilantin, Tegretol)	Decrease	Not changed	Decrease
Antituberculosis	Decrease	Decrease	—
Bisphosphonates	Not changed	Increase/decrease/ not changed	Increase
Cimetidine	Decrease	Not changed	Not changed
Corticosteroids	Decrease/ not changed	Decrease/not changed	Not changed
Ethanol	Increase	Decrease	—
Heparin	Not changed	Decrease	Not changed
Hypolipidemic agents	Decrease/ not changed	Not changed	—
Immunosuppressives	Not changed	Not changed	—
Ketoconazole	Not changed	Decrease	Decrease
Lithium	Not changed	Not changed	—
Rifabutin (anti-HIV)	Decrease	Not changed	—
Thiazides	Increase	Decrease	Increase

NOTE: — indicates that no information has been reported; HIV = human immunodeficiency virus.
SOURCES: Hahn et al. (1972); Favus et al. (1973); Avioli (1975); Compston and Thompson (1977); Compston and Horton (1978); Bell et al. (1979); Alfrey et al. (1980); Palmer et al. (1980); Adams et al. (1981); Williams et al. (1985); Feldman (1986); Lalor et al. (1986); Lawson-Matthew et al. (1988); Dobs et al. (1991); Katz et al. (1994); Bolland et al. (2008).

techniques of the effects of vitamin D on calcium absorption in premature infants, nor could such studies be possible practically or ethically. One study with oral vitamin D intakes as low as 160 IU/day (Koo et al., 1995) and multiple studies with intakes of 200 to 400 IU/day (Cooke et al., 1990; Pittard et al., 1991; Backstrom et al., 1999a) "demonstrated adequate serum 25OHD concentrations and clinical outcomes with oral vitamin D intakes as low as 160 IU/day (Koo et al., 1995). In addition, studies have generally failed to show any clinical benefit to increasing vitamin D intake above 400 IU/day in preterm infants (Backstrom et al., 1999b)" (Abrams, 2005).

Routine measurement of serum 25OHD levels in premature infants is not supported by currently available clinical research. No studies have re-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

lated serum 25OHD level in these infants to specific clinical outcomes, and extremely few data suggest a dose–response relationship between serum 25OHD levels and other outcomes. A normal level at different gestational ages or postnatal ages is not available for 25OHD in serum based on endpoints such as calcium absorption or bone mineral content. However, in the presence of a likely impairment of 25-hydroxylation, such as might be present in an infant with cholestasis, measurement of serum 25OHD level might be considered, especially to ensure a level at or above 50 nmol/L (20 ng/mL). "The effects of other formula components on mineral absorption have also been considered. A study using a triple lumen perfusion technique demonstrated that calcium absorption was greater using a solution that included a glucose polymer rather than lactose (Stathos et al., 1996). As glucose polymers are widely used in preterm formulas, this effect may be clinically important. Altering the fat blend of infant formula to more closely resemble that of human milk may also enhance mineral absorption in premature infants (Carnielli et al., 1995; Lucas et al., 1997)" (Abrams, 2005).

Interactions Between Vitamin D and Prescription Drugs

Although clinical practice and related guidelines are outside this committee's purview, it is useful to acknowledge that measures of the various forms of vitamin D can be affected by prescription drugs and related medications. A brief listing of key interactions can be found in Table 8-1.

REFERENCES

Abrams, S. A., N. V. Esteban, N. E. Vieira and A. L. Yergey. 1991. Dual tracer stable isotopic assessment of calcium absorption and endogenous fecal excretion in low birth weight infants. Pediatric Research 29(6): 615-8.

Abrams, S. A. 2005. Chapter 49: Vitamin D deficiency and calcium absorption during infancy and childhood. In Vitamin D, 2nd Edition, edited by D. Feldman, J. W. Pike and F. Glorieux. London: Elsevier Academic Press.

Adams, J. S., T. O. Wahl and B. P. Lukert. 1981. Effects of hydrochlorothiazide and dietary sodium restriction on calcium metabolism in corticosteroid treated patients. Metabolism 30(3): 217-21.

Alemzadeh, R., J. Kichler, G. Babar and M. Calhoun. 2008. Hypovitaminosis D in obese children and adolescents: relationship with adiposity, insulin sensitivity, ethnicity, and season. Metabolism 57(2): 183-91.

Alfrey, A. C., A. Hegg and P. Craswell. 1980. Metabolism and toxicity of aluminum in renal failure. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 33(7): 1509-16.

Allali, F., L. El Mansouri, F. Abourazzak, L. Ichchou, H. Khazzani, L. Bennani, R. Abouqal and N. Hajjaj-Hassouni. 2009. The effect of past use of oral contraceptive on bone mineral density, bone biochemical markers and muscle strength in healthy pre and post menopausal women. BMC Women's Health 9: 31.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

American Dietetic Association and Dietitians of Canada. 2003. Position of the American Dietetic Association and Dietitians of Canada: vegetarian diets. Canadian Journal of Dietetic Practice & Research 64(2): 62-81.

Armas, L. A., S. Dowell, M. Akhter, S. Duthuluru, C. Huerter, B. W. Hollis, R. Lund and R. P. Heaney. 2007. Ultraviolet-B radiation increases serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D levels: the effect of UVB dose and skin color. Journal of the American Academy of Dermatology 57(4): 588-93.

Avioli, L. V. 1975. Heparin-induced osteopenia: an appraisal. Advances in Experimental Medicine and Biology 52: 375-87.

Bachrach, S., J. Fisher and J. S. Parks. 1979. An outbreak of vitamin D deficiency rickets in a susceptible population. Pediatrics 64(6): 871-7.

Backstrom, M. C., R. Maki, A. L. Kuusela, H. Sievanen, A. M. Koivisto, R. S. Ikonen, T. Kouri and M. Maki. 1999a. Randomised controlled trial of vitamin D supplementation on bone density and biochemical indices in preterm infants. Archives of Disease in Childhood. Fetal and Neonatal Edition 80(3): F161-6.

Backstrom, M. C., R. Maki, A. L. Kuusela, H. Sievanen, A. M. Koivisto, M. Koskinen, R. S. Ikonen and M. Maki. 1999b. The long-term effect of early mineral, vitamin D, and breast milk intake on bone mineral status in 9- to 11-year-old children born prematurely. Journal of Pediatric Gastroenterology and Nutrition 29(5): 575-82.

Basile, L. A., S. N. Taylor, C. L. Wagner, L. Quinones and B. W. Hollis. 2007. Neonatal vitamin D status at birth at latitude 32 degrees 72': evidence of deficiency. Journal of Perinatology 27(9): 568-71.

Bell, R. D., C. Y. Pak, J. Zerwekh, D. E. Barilla and M. Vasko. 1979. Effect of phenytoin on bone and vitamin D metabolism. Annals of Neurology 5(4): 374-8.

Berti, P. R., R. Soueida and H. V. Kuhnlein. 2008. Dietary assessment of Indigenous Canadian Arctic women with a focus on pregnancy and lactation. International Journal of Circumpolar Health 67(4): 349-62.

Binet, A. and S. W. Kooh. 1996. Persistence of vitamin D-deficiency rickets in Toronto in the 1990s. Canadian Journal of Public Health. Revue Canadienne de Sante Publique 87(4): 227-30.

Bodnar, L. M., H. N. Simhan, R. W. Powers, M. P. Frank, E. Cooperstein and J. M. Roberts. 2007. High prevalence of vitamin D insufficiency in black and white pregnant women residing in the northern United States and their neonates. Journal of Nutrition 137(2): 447-52.

Bolland, M. J., A. Grey, A. M. Horne and M. G. Thomas. 2008. Osteomalacia in an HIV-infected man receiving rifabutin, a cytochrome P450 enzyme inducer: a case report. Annals of Clinical Microbiology and Antimicrobials 7: 3.

Brannon, P. M., T. O. Carpenter, J. R. Fernandez, V. Gilsanz, J. B. Gould, K. E. Hall, S. L. Hui, J. R. Lupton, J. Mennella, N. J. Miller, S. K. Osganian, D. E. Sellmeyer, F. J. Suchy and M. A. Wolf. 2010. NIH Consensus Development Conference Statement: Lactose Intolerance and Health. NIH Consensus State of the Science Statements 27(2).

Bronner, F., B. L. Salle, G. Putet, J. Rigo and J. Senterre. 1992. Net calcium absorption in premature infants: results of 103 metabolic balance studies. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 56(6): 1037-44.

Brunborg, L. A., K. Julshamn, R. Nortvedt and L. Frøyland. 2006. Nutritional composition of blubber and meat of hooded seal (Cystophora cristata) and harp seal (Phagophilus groenlandicus) from Greenland. Food Chemistry 96(4): 524-31.

Byers, T. 2010. Anticancer vitamins du jour—the ABCED's so far. American Journal of Epidemiology 172(1): 1-3.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Carnielli, V. P., I. H. Luijendijk, J. B. van Goudoever, E. J. Sulkers, A. A. Boerlage, H. J. Degenhart and P. J. Sauer. 1995. Feeding premature newborn infants palmitic acid in amounts and stereoisomeric position similar to that of human milk: effects on fat and mineral balance. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 61(5): 1037-42.

Carvalho, N. F., R. D. Kenney, P. H. Carrington and D. E. Hall. 2001. Severe nutritional deficiencies in toddlers resulting from health food milk alternatives. Pediatrics 107(4): E46.

Compston, J. E. and R. P. Thompson. 1977. Intestinal absorption of 25-hydroxyvitamin D and osteomalacia in primary biliary cirrhosis. Lancet 1(8014): 721-4.

Compston, J. E. and L. W. Horton. 1978. Oral 25-hydroxyvitain D_3 in treatment of osteomalacia associated with ileal resection and cholestyramine therapy. Gastroenterology 74(5 Pt 1): 900-2.

Cooke, R., B. Hollis, C. Conner, D. Watson, S. Werkman and R. Chesney. 1990. Vitamin D and mineral metabolism in the very low birth weight infant receiving 400 IU of vitamin D. Journal of Pediatrics 116(3): 423-8.

Craig, W. J. 2009. Health effects of vegan diets. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 89(5): 1627S-33S.

Craig, W. J. and A. R. Mangels. 2009. Position of the American Dietetic Association: vegetarian diets. Journal of the American Dietetic Association 109(7): 1266-82.

Curhan, G. C., W. C. Willett, F. E. Speizer, D. Speigelman and M. J. Stampfer. 1997. Comparison of dietary calcium with supplemental calcium and other nutrients as factors affecting the risk for kidney stones in women. Annals of Internal Medicine 126(7): 497-504.

DeCherney, A. 1996. Bone-sparing properties of oral contraceptives. American Journal of Obstetrics and Gynecology 174(1 Pt 1): 15-20.

DeLucia, M. C., M. E. Mitnick and T. O. Carpenter. 2003. Nutritional rickets with normal circulating 25-hydroxyvitamin D: a call for reexamining the role of dietary calcium intake in North American infants. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 88(8): 3539-45.

Diffey, B. 2010. Modelling the seasonal variation of vitamin D due to sun exposure. British Journal of Dermatology 162: 1342-8.

Dobs, A. S., M. A. Levine and S. Margolis. 1991. Effects of pravastatin, a new HMG-CoA reductase inhibitor, on vitamin D synthesis in man. Metabolism 40(5): 524-8.

Favus, M. J., D. V. Kimberg, G. N. Millar and E. Gershon. 1973. Effects of cortisone administration on the metabolism and localization of 25-hydroxycholecalciferol in the rat. Journal of Clinical Investigation 52(6): 1328-35.

Feldman, D. 1986. Ketoconazole and other imidazole derivatives as inhibitors of steroidogenesis. Endocrine Reviews 7(4): 409-20.

Finkelstein, J. S., M. L. Lee, M. Sowers, B. Ettinger, R. M. Neer, J. L. Kelsey, J. A. Cauley, M. H. Huang and G. A. Greendale. 2002. Ethnic variation in bone density in premenopausal and early perimenopausal women: effects of anthropometric and lifestyle factors. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 87(7): 3057-67.

Finkelstein, J. S., S. E. Brockwell, V. Mehta, G. A. Greendale, M. R. Sowers, B. Ettinger, J. C. Lo, J. M. Johnston, J. A. Cauley, M. E. Danielson and R. M. Neer. 2008. Bone mineral density changes during the menopause transition in a multiethnic cohort of women. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 93(3): 861-8.

Ford, J. A., W. V. McIntosh, R. Butterfield, M. A. Preece, J. Pietrek, W. A. Arrowsmith, M. W. Arthurton, W. Turner, J. L. O'Riordan and M. G. Dunnigan. 1976. Clinical and subclinical vitamin D deficiency in Bradford children. Archives of Disease in Childhood 51(12): 939-43.

Gallagher, J. C., S. E. Fowler, J. R. Detter and S. S. Sherman. 2001. Combination treatment with estrogen and calcitriol in the prevention of age-related bone loss. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 86(8): 3618-28.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Goel, K. M., E. M. Sweet, R. W. Logan, J. M. Warren, G. C. Arneil and R. A. Shanks. 1976. Florid and subclinical rickets among immigrant children in Glasgow. Lancet 1(7970): 1141-5.

Gutteridge, D. H., M. L. Holzherr, R. W. Retallack, R. I. Price, R. K. Will, S. S. Dhaliwal, D. L. Faulkner, G. O. Stewart, B. G. Stuckey, R. L. Prince, R. A. Criddle, P. J. Drury, L. Tran, C. I. Bhagat, G. N. Kent and K. Jamrozik. 2003. A randomized trial comparing hormone replacement therapy (HRT) and HRT plus calcitriol in the treatment of postmenopausal osteoporosis with vertebral fractures: benefit of the combination on total body and hip density. Calcified Tissue International 73(1): 33-43.

Hahn, T. J., S. J. Birge, C. R. Scharp and L. V. Avioli. 1972. Phenobarbital-induced alterations in vitamin D metabolism. Journal of Clinical Investigation 51(4): 741-8.

Harkness, L. and B. Cromer. 2005. Low levels of 25-hydroxy vitamin D are associated with elevated parathyroid hormone in healthy adolescent females. Osteoporosis International 16(1): 109-13.

Hartard, M., C. Kleinmond, M. Wiseman, E. R. Weissenbacher, D. Felsenberg and R. G. Erben. 2007. Detrimental effect of oral contraceptives on parameters of bone mass and geometry in a cohort of 248 young women. Bone 40(2): 444-50.

Holick, M. F. 2003. Vitamin D: a millenium perspective. Journal of Cellular Biochemistry 88(2): 296-307.

Hollis, B. W. 2005. Circulating 25-hydroxyvitamin D levels indicative of vitamin D sufficiency: implications for establishing a new effective dietary intake recommendation for vitamin D. Journal of Nutrition 135(2): 317-22.

IOM (Institute of Medicine). 1997. Dietary Reference Intakes for Calcium, Phosphorus, Magnesium, Vitamin D, and Fluoride. Washington, DC: National Academy Press.

IOM. 2000. Dietary Reference Intakes: Applications in Dietary Assessment. Washington, DC: National Academy Press.

IOM. 2002. Evolution of Evidence for Selected Nutrient and Disease Relationships. Washington, DC: National Academy Press.

IOM. 2008. The Development of DRIs 1994-2004: Lessons Learned and New Challenges: Workshop Summary. Washington, DC: The National Academies Press.

Jones, G. 2008. Pharmacokinetics of vitamin D toxicity. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 88(2): 582S-6S.

Katz, I., M. Li, I. Joffe, B. Stein, T. Jacobs, X. G. Liang, H. Z. Ke, W. Jee and S. Epstein. 1994. Influence of age on cyclosporin A-induced alterations in bone mineral metabolism in the rat in vivo. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 9(1): 59-67.

Kawai, M. and C. J. Rosen. 2010. Bone: adiposity and bone accrual-still an established paradigm? National Review of Endocrinology 6(2): 63-4.

Keiver, K. M., H. H. Draper and K. Ronald. 1988. Vitamin D metabolism in the hooded seal (Cystophora cristata). Journal of Nutrition 118(3): 332-41.

Kenny, D. E., T. M. O'Hara, T. C. Chen, Z. Lu, X. Tian and M. F. Holick. 2004. Vitamin D content in Alaskan Arctic zooplankton, fishes, and marine mammals. Zoo Biology 23(1): 33-43.

Khosla, S., E. J. Atkinson, B. L. Riggs and L. J. Melton, 3rd. 1996. Relationship between body composition and bone mass in women. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 11(6): 857-63.

Koo, W. W., S. Krug-Wispe, M. Neylan, P. Succop, A. E. Oestreich and R. C. Tsang. 1995. Effect of three levels of vitamin D intake in preterm infants receiving high mineral-containing milk. Journal of Pediatric Gastroenterology and Nutrition 21(2): 182-9.

Kuhnlein, H. V., V. Barthet, A. Farren, E. Falahi, D. Leggee, O. Receveur and P. Berti. 2006. Vitamins A, D, and E in Canadian Arctic traditional food and adult diets. Journal of Food Composition and Analysis 19(6-7): 495-506.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Kuhnlein, H. V., O. Receveur, R. Soueida and P. R. Berti. 2008. Unique patterns of dietary adequacy in three cultures of Canadian Arctic indigenous peoples. Public Health Nutrition 11(4): 349-60.

Lalor, B. C., M. W. France, D. Powell, P. H. Adams and T. B. Counihan. 1986. Bone and mineral metabolism and chronic alcohol abuse. Quarterly Journal of Medicine 59(229): 497-511.

Lamberg-Allardt, C., M. Kirjarinta and A. G. Dessypris. 1983. Serum 25-hydroxy-vitamin D, parathyroid hormone and calcium levels in adult inhabitants above the Arctic Circle in northern Finland. Annals of Clinical Research 15(4): 142-5.

Lawson-Matthew, P. J., D. F. Guilland-Cumming, A. J. Yates, R. G. Russell and J. A. Kanis. 1988. Contrasting effects of intravenous and oral etidronate on vitamin D metabolism in man. Clinical Science (London) 74(1): 101-6.

Levine, B. S., J. S. Rodman, S. Wienerman, R. S. Bockman, J. M. Lane and D. S. Chapman. 1994. Effect of calcium citrate supplementation on urinary calcium oxalate saturation in female stone formers: implications for prevention of osteoporosis. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 60(4): 592-6.

Lewandowski, S. and A. L. Rodgers. 2004. Renal response to lithogenic and anti-lithogenic supplement challenges in a stone-free population group. Journal of Renal Nutrition 14(3): 170-9.

Liu, S. L. and C. M. Lebrun. 2006. Effect of oral contraceptives and hormone replacement therapy on bone mineral density in premenopausal and perimenopausal women: a systematic review. British Journal of Sports Medicine 40(1): 11-24.

Looker, A. C., C. M. Pfeiffer, D. A. Lacher, R. L. Schleicher, M. F. Picciano and E. A. Yetley. 2008. Serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D status of the US population: 1988-1994 compared with 2000-2004. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 88(6): 1519-27.

Lubin, D., E. H. Jensen and H. P. Gies. 1998. Global surface ultraviolet radiation climatology from TOMS and ERBE data. Journal of Geophysical Research 103(D20): 26061-91.

Lucas, A., P. Quinlan, S. Abrams, S. Ryan, S. Meah and P. J. Lucas. 1997. Randomised controlled trial of a synthetic triglyceride milk formula for preterm infants. Archives of Disease in Childhood. Fetal and Neonatal Edition 77(3): F178-84.

MacLaughlin, J. and M. F. Holick. 1985. Aging decreases the capacity of human skin to produce vitamin D_3. Journal of Clinical Investigation 76(4): 1536-8.

Matsuoka, L. Y., L. Ide, J. Wortsman, J. A. MacLaughlin and M. F. Holick. 1987. Sunscreens suppress cutaneous vitamin D_3 synthesis. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 64(6): 1165-8.

Morin, S. and W. D. Leslie. 2009. High bone mineral density is associated with high body mass index. Osteoporosis International 20(7): 1267-71.

Palmer, F. J., T. M. Sawyers and S. J. Wierzbinski. 1980. Cimetidine and hyperparathyroidism. New England Journal of Medicine 302(12): 692.

Park, S. and M. S. Pearle. 2007. Pathophysiology and management of calcium stones. Urologic Clinics of North America 34(3): 323-34.

Pesonen, J., J. Sirola, M. Tuppurainen, J. Jurvelin, E. Alhava, R. Honkanen and H. Kroger. 2005. High bone mineral density among perimenopausal women. Osteoporosis International 16(12): 1899-906.

Pittard, W. B., 3rd, K. M. Geddes, T. C. Hulsey and B. W. Hollis. 1991. How much vitamin D for neonates? American Journal of Diseases of Children 145(10): 1147-9.

Premaor, M. O., L. Pilbrow, C. Tonkin, R. A. Parker and J. Compston. 2010. Obesity and fractures in postmenopausal women. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 25(2): 292-7.

Prentice, A., J. Shaw, M. A. Laskey, T. J. Cole and D. R. Fraser. 1991. Bone mineral content of British and rural Gambian women aged 18-80+ years. Bone and Mineral 12(3): 201-14.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Recker, R. R., K. M. Davies, R. M. Dowd and R. P. Heaney. 1999. The effect of low-dose continuous estrogen and progesterone therapy with calcium and vitamin D on bone in elderly women. A randomized, controlled trial. Annals of Internal Medicine 130(11): 897-904.

Reid, I. R. 2008. Relationships between fat and bone. Osteoporosis International 19(5): 595-606.

Reinehr, T., G. de Sousa, U. Alexy, M. Kersting and W. Andler. 2007. Vitamin D status and parathyroid hormone in obese children before and after weight loss. European Journal of Endocrinology / European Federation of Endocrine Societies 157(2): 225-32.

Rejnmark, L., M. E. Jorgensen, M. B. Pedersen, J. C. Hansen, L. Heickendorff, A. L. Lauridsen, G. Mulvad, C. Siggaard, H. Skjoldborg, T. B. Sorensen, E. B. Pedersen and L. Mosekilde. 2004. Vitamin D insufficiency in Greenlanders on a westernized fare: ethnic differences in calcitropic hormones between Greenlanders and Danes. Calcified Tissue International 74(3): 255-63.

Riedt, C. S., M. Cifuentes, T. Stahl, H. A. Chowdhury, Y. Schlussel and S. A. Shapses. 2005. Overweight postmenopausal women lose bone with moderate weight reduction and 1 g/day calcium intake. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 20(3): 455-63.

Rona, R. J., T. Keil, C. Summers, D. Gislason, L. Zuidmeer, E. Sodergren, S. T. Sigurdardottir, T. Lindner, K. Goldhahn, J. Dahlstrom, D. McBride and C. Madsen. 2007. The prevalence of food allergy: a meta-analysis. Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology 120(3): 638-46.

Ruffing, J. A., J. W. Nieves, M. Zion, S. Tendy, P. Garrett, R. Lindsay and F. Cosman. 2007. The influence of lifestyle, menstrual function and oral contraceptive use on bone mass and size in female military cadets. Nutrition and Metabolism (London) 4: 17.

Schanler, R. J., S. A. Abrams and C. Garza. 1988. Mineral balance studies in very low birth weight infants fed human milk. Journal of Pediatrics 113(1 Pt 2): 230-8.

Schanler, R. J. and S. A. Abrams. 1995. Postnatal attainment of intrauterine macromineral accretion rates in low birth weight infants fed fortified human milk. Journal of Pediatrics 126(3): 441-7.

Schanler, R. J. 1998. The role of human milk fortification for premature infants. Clinics in Perinatology 25(3): 645-57, ix.

Shah, M., N. Salhab, D. Patterson and M. G. Seikaly. 2000. Nutritional rickets still afflict children in north Texas. Texas Medicine 96(6): 64-8.

Shaukat, A., M. D. Levitt, B. C. Taylor, R. MacDonald, T. A. Shamliyan, R. L. Kane and T. J. Wilt. 2010. Systematic review: effective management strategies for lactose intolerance. Annals of Internal Medicine 152(12): 797-803.

Smith, P. J. 1999. Vitamin D deficiency in three northern Manitoba communities. PhD Diss, Smith, P.J. Winnipeg, Canada, U Manitoba.

Specker, B. L., B. Valanis, V. Hertzberg, N. Edwards and R. C. Tsang. 1985. Sunshine exposure and serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D concentrations in exclusively breast-fed infants. Journal of Pediatrics 107(3): 372-6.

Stathos, T. H., R. J. Shulman, R. J. Schanler and S. A. Abrams. 1996. Effect of carbohydrates on calcium absorption in premature infants. Pediatric Research 39(4 Pt 1): 666-70.

Statistics Canada. 2010. Canadian Health Measures Survey (CHMS). Ottawa, Ontario: Health Canada.

Stein, E. M., E. M. Laing, D. B. Hall, D. B. Hausman, M. G. Kimlin, M. A. Johnson, C. M. Modlesky, A. R. Wilson and R. D. Lewis. 2006. Serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D concentrations in girls aged 4-8 y living in the southeastern United States. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 83(1): 75-81.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Suchy, F. J., P. M. Brannon, T. O. Carpenter, J. R. Fernandez, V. Gilsanz, J. B. Gould, K. Hall, S. L. Hui, J. Lupton, J. Mennella, N. J. Miller, S. K. Osganian, D. E. Sellmeyer and M. A. Wolf. 2010. National Institutes of Health Consensus Development Conference: lactose intolerance and health. Annals of Internal Medicine 152(12): 792-6.

Sukumar, D., Y. Schlussel, C. S. Riedt, C. Gordon, T. Stahl and S. A. Shapses. 2011. Obesity alters cortical and trabecular bone density and geometry in women. Osteoporosis International 22(2): 635-45. Epub June 9, 2010.

Taylor, C. L. 2008. Framework for DRI Development: Components "Known" and Components "To Be Explored." Washington, DC.

Tzotzas, T., F. G. Papadopoulou, K. Tziomalos, S. Karras, K. Gastaris, P. Perros and G. E. Krassas. 2010. Rising serum 25-hydroxy-vitamin D levels after weight loss in obese women correlate with improvement in insulin resistance. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 95(9): 4251-7.

Ward, L. M., I. Gaboury, M. Ladhani and S. Zlotkin. 2007. Vitamin D-deficiency rickets among children in Canada. Canadian Medical Association Journal 177(2): 161-6.

Weaver, C. M., W. R. Proulx and R. Heaney. 1999. Choices for achieving adequate dietary calcium with a vegetarian diet. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 70(Suppl 3): 543S-8S.

Williams, S. E., A. G. Wardman, G. A. Taylor, M. Peacock and N. J. Cooke. 1985. Long term study of the effect of rifampicin and isoniazid on vitamin D metabolism. Tubercle 66(1): 49-54.

Williams, C. P., D. F. Child, P. R. Hudson, G. K. Davies, M. G. Davies, R. John, P. S. Anandaram and A. R. De Bolla. 2001. Why oral calcium supplements may reduce renal stone disease: report of a clinical pilot study. Journal of Clinical Pathology 54(1): 54-62.

Wilt, T. J., A. Shaukat, T. Shamliyan, B. C. Taylor, R. MacDonald, J. Tacklind, I. Rutks, S. J. Schwarzenberg, R. L. Kane and M. Levitt. 2010. Lactose intolerance and health. Evidence Report Technology Assessment (Full Report) (192): 1-410.

Wortsman, J., L. Y. Matsuoka, T. C. Chen, Z. Lu and M. F. Holick. 2000. Decreased bioavailability of vitamin D in obesity. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 72(3): 690-3.

Wu, H., A. Gozdzik, J. L. Barta, D. Wagner, D. E. Cole, R. Vieth, E. J. Parra and S. J. Whiting. 2009. The development and evaluation of a food frequency questionnaire used in assessing vitamin D intake in a sample of healthy young Canadian adults of diverse ancestry. Nutrition Research 29(4): 255-61.

Yesudian, P. D., J. L. Berry, S. Wiles, S. Hoyle, D. B. Young, A. K. Haylett, L. E. Rhodes and P. Davies. 2008. The effect of ultraviolet B-induced vitamin D levels on host resistance to Mycobacterium tuberculosis: a pilot study in immigrant Asian adults living in the United Kingdom. Photodermatology, Photoimmunology and Photomedicine 24(2): 97-8.

Yetley, E. A. 2008. Assessing the vitamin D status of the US population. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 88(2): 558S-64S.

Yetley, E. A., D. Brule, M. C. Cheney, C. D. Davis, K. A. Esslinger, P. W. Fischer, K. E. Friedl, L. S. Greene-Finestone, P. M. Guenther, D. M. Klurfeld, M. R. L'Abbe, K. Y. McMurry, P. E. Starke-Reed and P. R. Trumbo. 2009. Dietary reference intakes for vitamin D: justification for a review of the 1997 values. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 89(3): 719-27.

Zhao, L. J., Y. J. Liu, P. Y. Liu, J. Hamilton, R. R. Recker and H. W. Deng. 2007. Relationship of obesity with osteoporosis. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 92(5): 1640-6.

Zhao, L. J., H. Jiang, C. J. Papasian, D. Maulik, B. Drees, J. Hamilton and H. W. Deng. 2008. Correlation of obesity and osteoporosis: effect of fat mass on the determination of osteoporosis. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 23(1): 17-29.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Zittermann, A. 2000. Decreased urinary calcium loss and lower bone turnover in young oral contraceptive users. Metabolism 49(8): 1078-82.

Zittermann, A., S. Frisch, H. K. Berthold, C. Gotting, J. Kuhn, K. Kleesiek, P. Stehle, H. Koertke and R. Koerfer. 2009. Vitamin D supplementation enhances the beneficial effects of weight loss on cardiovascular disease risk markers. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 89(5): 1321-7.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

9

Information Gaps and Research Needs

The purpose of this report is to review available data and establish science-based reference values for calcium and vitamin D, known as Dietary Reference Intakes (DRIs). The approach used has been that of risk assessment, as described in Chapter 1. This final chapter outlines information gaps and research needs identified by the committee in carrying out its charge. These gaps and research needs are also organized according to the risk assessment framework. The listings are not comprehensive, but offer the committee's perspective on the major topic areas in need of attention. These needs are targeted to academic and medical researchers, national policy makers, the public health community, industry groups, and other relevant stakeholders and funding institutions. They provide a basis for organizing and prioritizing research efforts.

The general nature of the information gaps relevant to DRI development for calcium and vitamin D are outlined in Figure 9-1.

Although the uncertainties surrounding the DRIs have been described in this report and the scientific judgments made are documented, evidence from future research designed to overcome the limitations encountered by this committee can improve the ability to determine reference values in the future. Although the committee's discussions form the basis for the identification of these research needs, other sources of research needs were noted, for example the National Institutes of Health Roundtable on Vitamin D Research Needs (Brannon et al., 2008) and the report from the Tufts Medical Center Evidence-based Practice Center (Chung et al., 2010).

Table 9-1 presents the identified research needs, which are then outlined.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

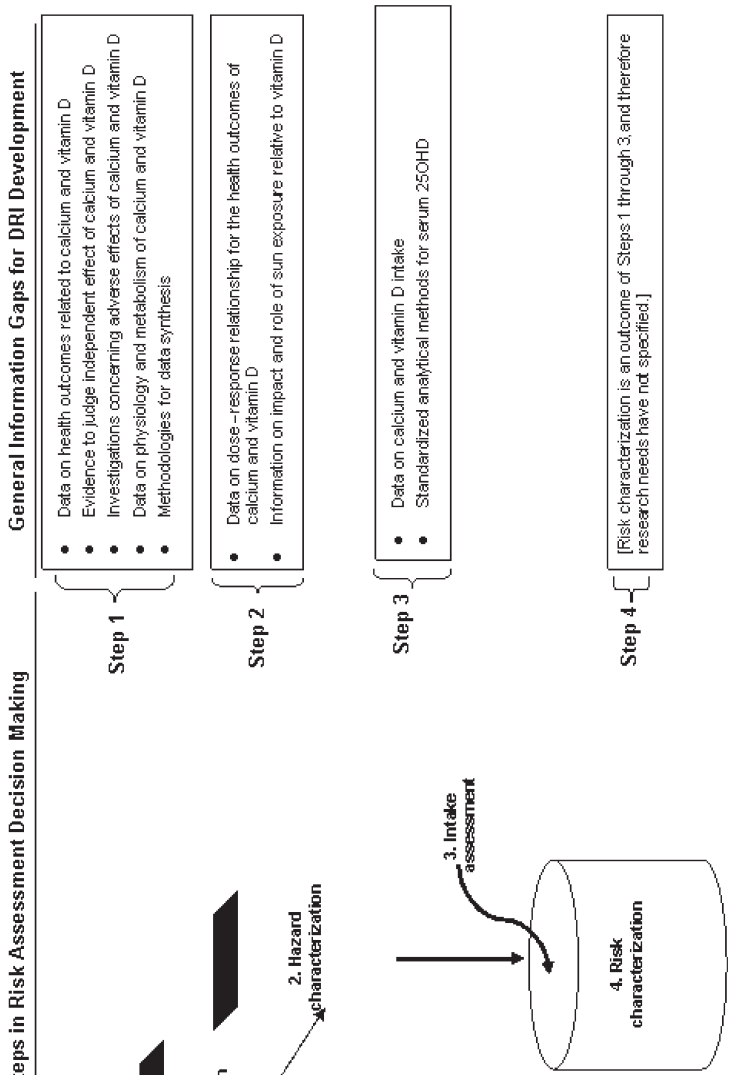


FIGURE 9-1 General nature of information gaps within the evidence base for calcium and vitamin D DRI development as related to risk assessment steps.
NOTE: 25OHD = serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D.
SOURCE: Modified from WHO, 2006.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE 9-1 Vitamin D and Calcium Research Needs Organized by Risk Assessment Steps

Research Topic	Research Questions and Identified Needs
Step 1: "Hazard Identification" or Indicator Review and Selection	
Health Outcomes and Related Conditions	1. Clarify threshold effects of calcium and vitamin D on skeletal health outcomes by life stage and for different racial/ethnic groups. 2. Elucidate inter-relationship between calcium and vitamin D, and specify independent effect(s) of each. 3. Explore causal role for vitamin D in non-skeletal health. 4. Determine the appropriateness of serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D (25OHD) as a biomarker of effect. 5. Elucidate the effect of genetic variation, including that among racial/ethnic groups, and epigenetic regulation of vitamin D on developmental outcomes.
Adverse Effects, Toxicity, and Safety	1. Develop innovative methodologies to provide for identification and assessment of adverse effects of excess calcium and vitamin D. 2. Elucidate adverse effects of long-term, high-dose calcium and vitamin D. 3. Further explore nature of vitamin D toxicity.
Basic Physiology and Molecular Pathways	1. Examine the influence of calcium and phosphate on the regulation of vitamin D activation and catabolism through parathyroid hormone and fibroblast-like growth factor-23 (FGF23). 2. Clarify 25OHD distribution in body pools including storage and mobilization from adipose tissue. 3. Evaluate the nature and significance of extra-renal production of calcitriol for health outcomes. 4. Clarify the extent to which differences exist between vitamin D_2 and vitamin D_3.
Synthesizing Evidence and Research Methodology	1. Explore enhanced methodologies for data synthesis. 2. Identify approaches to weight better potential health outcomes.
Step 2: "Hazard Characterization" or Intake-Response Assessment and Specification of DRIs	
Dose–Response Relationship	1. Conduct studies to identify specific health outcomes in relation to graded and fully measured intakes of calcium and of vitamin D. 2. Clarify the influence of age, body weight, and body composition on 25OHD levels in response to intake/exposure.

Continued

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE 9-1 Continued

Research Topic	Research Questions and Identified Needs
Sun Exposure	1. Investigate whether a minimal-risk ultraviolet B (UVB) radiation exposure relative to skin cancer exists that also enables vitamin D production. 2. Clarify how physiological factors such as skin pigmentation, genetics age, body weight, and body composition influence vitamin D synthesis. 3. Clarify how environmental factors such as sunscreen use affect vitamin D synthesis.
	Step 3: Intake Assessment
Intake Assessment	1. Enhance dietary assessment methods for calcium and vitamin D intake, and methods for the measurement of calcium and vitamin D in foods and supplements. 2. Investigate food and supplement sources of calcium and vitamin D for bioequivalence, bioavailability, and safety. 3. Improve the standardization of assay for serum 25OHD.

STEP 1: "HAZARD IDENTIFICATION" OR INDICATOR REVIEW AND SELECTION

The committee found an overall lack of causal evidence from intervention studies for the task of identifying health outcome indicators. This was especially true for non-skeletal outcomes for vitamin D, but this was also true for skeletal outcomes, particularly in certain life stage groups. Data related to calcium were sparse for children and younger adults. Most vitamin D studies were conducted using older persons or postmenopausal women. Some available data suggested the possibility of ethnic differences in bone health, but this suggestion could not be further clarified. Very few studies explored the independent effects of calcium and vitamin D. Only limited data were available on adverse health effects. These information gaps, coupled with challenges in synthesizing disparate evidence for either calcium or vitamin D or their combination, presented challenges to DRI development. Further, lack of clarity concerning the physiology and metabolism of vitamin D was problematic as was the ability to judge the effects of vitamin D as a nutrient given its role as a prohormone.

Research Needs Related to Health Outcomes and Related Conditions

1. **Clarify threshold effects of calcium and vitamin D on skeletal health outcomes by life stage and for different racial/ethnic**

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

groups. Although there is a solid body of evidence related to bone health and the role of calcium and vitamin D, many data gaps remain for younger age groups and for the effect under menopausal conditions. The issue of "calcium economy" among certain groups and ethnic differences in vitamin D utilization require attention.

2. **Elucidate inter-relationship between calcium and vitamin D, and specify independent effect(s) of each.** There is a need for research protocols that examine the effects of vitamin D and calcium separately rather than as a combined administration, and which better clarify the nature of the inter-relationship. Without such data, the ability to identify requirements for calcium and for vitamin D is challenging.
3. **Explore causal role for vitamin D in non-skeletal health outcomes.** Investigation of causal relationships between vitamin D nutriture and potential non-skeletal health outcomes should undergo further research. These may include but are not limited to (no particular order): immune function and anti-inflammatory effects (especially related to obesity); total and site-specific cancers; cardiovascular disease; and diabetes. More data on the role of calcium and vitamin D, and their metabolism, during pregnancy and lactation is needed.
4. **Determine appropriateness of serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D (25OHD) as a biomarker of effect.** The ability to use the relatively accessible measure of serum 25OHD as a biomarker or surrogate is limited by a number of factors including not only its role as a prohormone, but also its variability, which is due to a number of non-nutritional factors. A better understanding of its relationship to specific health outcome would be beneficial, enhancing both the quality and quantity of research available. The measure should be studied for this purpose and also should be subject to a formal validation process.
5. **Elucidate the effect of genetic variation, including that among racial/ethnic groups, and epigenetic regulation of vitamin D on developmental outcomes.** This is an emerging field of study, which will likely prove relevant to DRI development. Studies in this area may contribute notably to an understanding of population differences related to chronic disease risk.

Research Needs Related to Adverse Effects, Toxicity, and Safety

1. **Develop innovative methodologies to provide for identification and assessment of adverse effects of excess calcium and vitamin D.** The ability to study adverse effects of calcium and vitamin D is

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

often limited due to ethical concerns. Creative approaches using an array of methodologies developed in other fields need to be adapted for nutritional use and incorporated into the approach for studying adverse effects of nutrients in vitro and in vivo using relevant animal models.

2. **Elucidate adverse effects of long-term, high-dose calcium and vitamin D.** The question of nutrient safety should not be a secondary aspect of study design nor can the failure to detect adverse effects as part of a study not designed for that purpose be considered an adequate assessment of safety. Dedicated studies are needed to assess adverse health effects related to long-term, high dose (although not necessarily "toxic") levels of calcium and vitamin D.
3. **Further explore the nature of vitamin D toxicity.** Although toxicity is not the most appropriate goal for setting ULs, a better understanding of the timing, doses, and mechanisms associated with vitamin D toxicity (hypervitaminosis D) would be beneficial to understanding the impact of vitamin D on the human body. Of particular import is information about the metabolic fate and dynamics of high doses of vitamin D. The identification and use of animal models (particularly large animal models) would be especially helpful. Also needed is an understanding of how weight loss in obese individuals might affect vitamin D status and adverse outcomes (e.g., bariatric surgery patients).

Research Needs Related to Basic Physiology and Molecular Pathways

1. **Examine the influence of calcium and phosphate on the regulation of vitamin D activation and catabolism through parathyroid hormone and fibroblast-like growth factor 23 (FGF23).** Identify pathways that regulate vitamin D activation and catabolism through parathyroid hormone and FGF23 in order to understand the influence of calcium and phosphate intake on vitamin D regulation.
2. **Clarify 25OHD distribution in body pools including storage and mobilization from adipose tissue.** Understanding the distribution, storage, and mobilization of 25OHD in body pools would enhance the understanding regarding relationships among exposure to vitamin D from intake or endogenous synthesis, circulation serum levels of 25OHD, and health outcomes. The role of storage compartments and factors important to the mobilization of vitamin D is noticeably lacking.
3. **Evaluate the nature and significance of extra-renal production of calcitriol for health outcomes.** Determining the significance of extra-renal production of calcitriol for health outcomes is essential

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

to understand whether local production of calcitriol has an impact on health outcomes. In turn, the relevance of vitamin D nutriture and serum 25OHD for such an effect should be established.

4. **Clarify the extent to which differences exist between vitamin D_2 and vitamin D_3.** Physiological responses as well as potential for differences in safety risks for the two forms of the nutrient should be further explored.

Synthesizing Evidence and Research Methodology

1. **Explore enhanced methodologies for data synthesis.** Alternative methods for synthesizing evidence from different study types and multiple parameters that consider uncertainties (including measurement error) include teleoanalysis, confidence profile predictive meta-analysis, and generalized multi-parameter evidence synthesis. In the case of calcium and vitamin D, such approaches should facilitate quantitative estimates of effect size and dose–response relationships as needed for DRI development.
2. **Identify approaches to weight better potential health outcomes.** In order to ensure the most objective and comprehensive systematic evidence reviews in the future, approaches to better weight potential health outcomes are needed.

STEP 2: "HAZARD CHARACTERIZATION" OR INTAKE-RESPONSE ASSESSMENT AND SPECIFICATION OF DIETARY REFERENCE INTAKES

The committee encountered major challenges in determining the dose–response relationships for calcium and vitamin D. Sun exposure introduced further uncertainties regarding vitamin D.

Research Related to Dose–Response Relationships

1. **Conduct studies to identify specific health outcomes in relation to graded and fully measured intakes of calcium and vitamin D.** Too few studies are specifically designed to study the effects of graded doses of calcium or vitamin D on health outcomes, both overall and as part of the same study using the same subjects and outcome measures. Further, many studies in the calcium and vitamin D area are confounded by the failure to specify or measure and thereby take into account "background" intakes of the nutrient being studied when dose–response is being explored.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

2. **Clarify the influence of age, body weight, and body composition on serum 25OHD levels in response to intake/exposure.** Information about how factors such as age, body weight, and body composition affect the variability in serum 25OHD response to intake or exposure would assist in the process of establishing requirements for vitamin D. Such information is also important to ascertaining the measure's utility as a biomarker of effect and in making judgments about excess intake of the vitamin.

Research Needs Related to Sun Exposure

1. **Investigate whether a minimal-risk ultraviolet B (UVB) radiation exposure relative to skin cancer exists that also enables vitamin D production.** Whether a minimal or threshold UVB exposure level is possible to both enable subcutaneous vitamin D synthesis and avoid risk of skin cancer needs to be examined. Research should include assessment of the risk for skin cancer compared with the benefit of endogenous synthesis of vitamin D, particularly for at-risk populations.
2. **Clarify how physiological factors such as skin pigmentation, genetics, age, body weight, and body composition influence vitamin D synthesis.** Understanding how subcutaneous synthesis of vitamin D is affected by physiological factors and the impact of these factors on maintenance of serum 25OHD levels within normal physiologic ranges is important to integrating information about dietary intake and interpretation of serum 25OHD levels.
3. **Clarify how environmental factors such as sunscreen use affect vitamin D synthesis.** The impact of factors that affect endogenous vitamin D production, and notably the appropriate use of sunscreen for reducing cancer risk, needs to be determined to ascertain an appropriate risk-benefit profile for protected sun exposure as well as better elucidation of the role of sun exposure in determining vitamin D nutriture.

STEP 3: INTAKE ASSESSMENT

Although great strides have been made recently in providing intake data on calcium and notably on vitamin D, more data as well as a consistent approach to data reporting would be helpful. The committee encountered challenges in identifying standardized and consistent data on vitamin D intakes across general populations in the United States and Canada, particularly for population subgroups who may be at risk for inadequate or

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

excessive intake. In addition, reliable data on the practice and impact of discretionary fortification on the part of food manufacturers is lacking.

1. **Enhance dietary assessment methods and comparability for calcium and vitamin D intake, and methods for the measurement of calcium and vitamin D in foods and supplements.** Methods related to dietary assessment have come far in recent years, and research in this area should continue. DRI development as it pertains to the North American population would benefit from targeted efforts to strive for comparability between the U.S. and Canadian surveys.
2. **Investigate food and supplement sources of calcium and vitamin D for bioequivalence, bioavailability, and safety.** The ability to assess whether different fortification delivery systems and food production methods affect the factors such as bioavailability or safety for both calcium and vitamin D is an important component of dietary intake assessment. Information on the practice of discretionary fortification by food manufacturers is needed.
3. **Improve the standardization of the assay for serum 25OHD.** Currently, different assays for the determination of serum 25OHD levels are in use, and they provide disparate results. In turn, reported measures are confounded by the need to understand the assay used and research reports contain results that are not readily compared. The role of standard reference materials and interlaboratory collaboration is an important aspect of overcoming the challenges that the assay methodologies present.

RELATED RESEARCH NEED

Clinical practice was outside the scope of this committee convened to develop DRIs, which was tasked primarily with describing a distribution of requirements and upper levels of intake. However, as noted in Chapter 8, the cut-point levels of serum 25OHD intended to specify deficiency and sufficiency for the purposes of interpreting laboratory analyses and for use in clinical practice have been subject to a wide variation in specification without a systematic, evidence-based consensus development process. The importance of this specification to both the well-being of the North American population and to ensuring that the population is confident in their health and nutriture results in the committee calling attention to this research need. Its broad impact requires that it be addressed by a coalition of stakeholders under the auspices of a science-based organization such as the National Institutes of Health in conjunction with equivalent science-based organizations in Canada.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

CONCLUDING REMARKS

The committee found that the greatest information gaps, and thus the most critical research needs, are related to the so-called hazard identification and hazard characterization steps in which the relationship between the nutrient and health outcomes are established. These needs for calcium and vitamin D DRI development relate to further exploring and describing both skeletal as well as non-skeletal health outcomes, long-term adverse effects of high levels of intake, and data to clarify the dose–response to intake. In the case of vitamin D, understanding the impact of sun exposure presents many challenges. Specific to the selected indicator (i.e., bone health), there is a need for more and better data related to the relatively unstudied life stage groups of children and young adults and the differences among racial/ethnic groups. Furthermore, the committee found a pressing public health need for development of consensus, science-based guidelines to establish cut-point levels for vitamin D deficiency and insufficiency.

REFERENCES

Brannon, P. M., E. A. Yetley, R. L. Bailey and M. F. Picciano. 2008. Summary of roundtable discussion on vitamin D research needs. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 88(2): 587S-92S.

Chung, M., E. M. Balk, S. Ip, J. Lee, T. Terasawa, G. Raman, T. Trikalinos, A. H. Lichtenstein and J. Lau. 2010. Systematic review to support the development of nutrient reference intake values: challenges and solutions. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 92(2): 273-6.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

A

Acronyms, Abbreviations, and Glossary

ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

25-hydroxyvitamin D
In this report, 25OHD (also referred to as calcidiol or calcifediol); indicates no distinction between D_2 and D_3 forms. When relevant, forms distinguished as $25OHD_2$ and $25OHD_3$.

1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D
In this report, calcitriol. Ercalcitriol refers to 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D_2, but in this report, the term "calcitriol" will be used for both.

24,25-dihydroxyvitamin D
In this report, $24,25(OH)_2D$.

AHRQ	Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality
AI	Adequate Intake
ALTM	All-laboratory trimmed mean
AMDR	Acceptable Macronutrient Distribution Range
ATBC	Alpha-Tocopherol Beta-Carotene Cancer Prevention Study
BDI	Beck Depression Inventory
BMAD	Bone mineral apparent density
BMC	Bone mineral content
BMD	Bone mineral density
BMI	Body mass index
BV	Bone volume

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

CCHS	Canadian Community Health Survey
CDC	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
CG	Control group
CHMS	Canadian Health Measures Survey
CI	Confidence interval
CNF	Canadian Nutrient File
CPBA	Competitive protein binding assay
CVD	Cardiovascular disease
CYP	Cytochrome P450
DBP	Vitamin D binding protein
DEQAS	Vitamin D External Quality Assurance Scheme
DNA	Deoxyribonucleic acid
DRI	Dietary Reference Intake
DXA	Dual-energy X-ray absorptiometry
EAR	Estimated Average Requirement
EPIC	European Prospective Investigation into Cancer and Nutrition
EPIDOS	Epidémiologie de l'Ostéoporose study
FGF23	Fibroblast-like growth factor-23
FN	Femoral neck
GC	Gas chromatography
GFR	Glomerular filtration rate
HPFS	Health Professionals Follow-up Study
HR	Hazard ratio
IBD	Inflammatory bowel disease
IFN	Interferon
Ig	Immunoglobulin
IG	Intervention group
IHD	Ischemic heart disease
IL	Interleukin
IOM	Institute of Medicine
iPTH	Intact parathyroid hormone
IU	International Unit
K-MMSE	Mini-Mental State Examination for Koreans

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

LC	Liquid chromatography
LOAEL	Lowest-observed-adverse-effect level
LS	Lumbar spine
LSM	Least squares mean
MAS	Milk-alkali syndrome
MMSE	Mini-Mental State Examination
mo	Month(s)
mRNA	Messenger ribonucleic acid
MrOS	Osteoporotic Fractures in Men Study
MS	Mass spectrometry; Multiple sclerosis
MS/MS	Tandem mass spectrometry
NA	Not applicable
NCa	Normocalcemic
NCHS	National Center for Health Statistics
NCI	National Cancer Institute
ND	Not determined
NHANES	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey
NHS	Nurses' Health Study
NIH	National Institutes of Health
NIST	National Institute of Standards and Technology
NOAEL	No-observed-adverse-effect level
NOD	Nonobese diabetic
NR	Not reported
NS	Not significant
OA	Osteoarthritis
OC	Oral contraceptive
OP	Osteoporosis
OR	Odds ratio
OV	Osteoid volume
PLCO	Prostate, Lung, Colorectal, and Ovarian Cancer Screening Trial
PM	Postmenopausal
POMS	Profile of Mood States
PTH	Parathyroid hormone
PTHrP	Parathyroid hormone–related protein
RA	Rheumatoid arthritis
RANK	Receptor activator for nuclear factor κ B

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

RCT	Randomized controlled trial
RDA	Recommended Dietary Allowance
RECORD	Randomised Evaluation of Calcium and/Or vitamin D trial
RIA	Radioimmunoassay
RNI	Recommended Nutrient Intake
RR	Relative risk
SD	Standard deviation
SE	Standard error
SEM	Standard error of the mean
SLE	Systemic lupus erythematosus
SPA	Single-photon absorptiometry
SPF	Sun protection factor
SRM	Standard Reference Material
TB	Tuberculosis; Total body
Th	T helper
TH	Total hip
Tr	Trochanter
TRPV6	Transient receptor potential cation channel, vanilloid family member 6
Tx	Treatment
UK	United Kingdom
UL	Tolerable Upper Intake Level
U.S.	United States
USDA	U.S. Department of Agriculture
UV	Ultraviolet
UVB	Ultraviolet B
VDDR	Vitamin D–dependent rickets
VDR	Vitamin D receptor
VDRE	Vitamin D–responsive element
VEGF	Vascular endothelial growth factor
WHI	Women's Health Initiative
WWEIA	What We Eat in America
wk	Week(s)
y	Year(s)

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

GLOSSARY

Achlorhydria
A lack of hydrochloric acid in the digestive juices in the stomach.

Adenoma
A benign epithelial tumor of glandular origin.

Adequate Intake
The recommended average daily intake level of a nutrient based on observed or experimentally determined approximations or estimates of intakes that are assumed to be adequate for a group (or groups) of apparently healthy people; used when the Recommended Dietary Allowance cannot be determined.

Adipokines
Cytokines, growth factors, and other proteins produced and secreted by adipose tissue.

Adipose tissue
A connective tissue consisting chiefly of fat cells surrounded by reticular fibers and arranged in lobular groups or along the course of one of the smaller blood vessels.

Amenorrhea
Abnormal suppression or absence of menstruation.

Anorexia
The symptom of poor appetite whatever the cause.

Anorexia nervosa
A psychophysiological disorder usually occurring in teenage women that is characterized by fear of becoming obese, a distorted self-image, a persistent aversion to food, and severe weight loss, and that is often marked by hyperactivity, self-induced vomiting, amenorrhea, and other physiological changes.

Antigen
Any substance that stimulates an immune response in the body.

Antirachitic
Cures or prevents rickets.

Asthma
A chronic inflammatory disease of the airways.

Autism
A complex developmental disability that typically appears during the first few years of life; is the result of a neurological disorder that affects the normal functioning of the brain, impacting development in the areas of social interaction and communication skills.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Biomarker

A biochemical, physiological, behavioral, or other alteration that can be measured in the body or its products that influences, predicts, or is associated with an established or possible outcome, health impairment, or disease.

Body mass index

An indirect measure of body fat calculated as the ratio of a person's body weight to the square of a person's height:

BMI (kg/m^2) = weight (kilograms)/height $(meters)^2$

BMI (lb/in^2) = weight (pounds)/height $(inches)^2 \times 703$

Bone mineral content

The hardness of bone results from its mineral content in the organic matrix.

Bone mineral density

A measure of bone density that reflects the strength of bones as represented by calcium content.

Calcification

Impregnation with calcium or calcium salts; hardening, as of tissue, by such impregnation.

Calcinosis

The abnormal deposition of calcium salts in a part or tissue of the body.

Calcitonin

A peptide hormone, produced by the thyroid gland in humans, that acts to lower plasma calcium and phosphate levels without augmenting calcium accretion.

Calcitriol

Another name for 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D.

Calcium

A mineral found mainly in the hard part of bones, where it is stored; it is essential for healthy bones and is important for muscle contraction, heart action, nervous system maintenance, and normal blood clotting.

Calciuria

The presence of calcium in the urine.

Cancer

A malignant and invasive growth or tumor.

Cardiovascular disease

Any abnormal condition characterized by dysfunction of the heart and blood vessels; includes atherosclerosis (especially coronary heart disease), cerebrovascular disease, and hypertension.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Chondrocyte
A connective tissue cell that occupies a lacuna within the cartilage matrix.

Chylomicron
One of the microscopic particles of fat occurring in chyle (a digestive fluid) and in the blood, especially after a meal high in fat.

Computed tomography
Tomography used in diagnostic studies of internal bodily structures, in which computer analysis of a series of cross–sectional scans made along a single axis of a bodily structure or tissue is used to construct a three-dimensional image of that structure.

Creatinine
One of the nonprotein constituents of blood, a breakdown product of creatinine (protein used to make adenosine triphosphate). Increased quantities of serum creatinine are found in advanced stages of renal disease.

Crohn's disease
A chronic inflammatory disease of the intestines that primarily causes ulcerations (breaks in the lining) of the small and large intestines, but can affect the digestive system anywhere from the mouth to the anus.

Cut-point
A specified quantitative measure used to demarcate the presence or absence of a health-related condition; often used in interpreting measures obtained from analysis of blood (example: blood measures below "x" ng/mL indicate a deficiency state for Nutrient Y).

Cytochrome
Any of a class of iron-containing proteins important to cell respiration as catalysts of oxidation–reduction reactions.

Depression
A condition of general emotional dejection and withdrawal; sadness greater and more prolonged than that warranted by any objective reason.

Dermis
The sensitive connective tissue layer of the skin located below the epidermis, containing nerve endings, sweat and sebaceous glands, and blood and lymph vessels.

Diabetes mellitus
A group of metabolic diseases characterized by high blood sugar (glucose) levels that result from defects in insulin secretion or action, or both.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Diabetes, type 1
An autoimmune disease that occurs when T cells attack and decimate the β-cells in the pancreas that are needed to produce insulin, so that the pancreas makes too little insulin (or no insulin); there is a genetic predisposition to type 1 diabetes, and the disease tends to occur in childhood, adolescence, or early adulthood (before age 30), but it may have its clinical onset at any age.

Diabetes, type 2
Disease in which the β-cells of the pancreas produce insulin but the body is unable to use it effectively because the cells of the body are resistant to the action of insulin; also known as insulin-resistant diabetes, non-insulin-dependent diabetes, and adult-onset diabetes.

Dietary Reference Intake
A set of four distinct nutrient-based reference values that replaced the former Recommended Dietary Allowance in the United States. These include Estimated Average Requirement (EAR), Recommended Dietary Allowance (RDA), Adequate Intake (AI), and Tolerable Upper Intake Level (UL).

Dose–response assessment
Determination of the relationship between nutrient intake (dose) and some criterion of either adequacy or adverse effect.

Dual-energy X-ray absorptiometry
Means of measuring bone density with two X-ray beams with differing energy levels aimed at an individual's bones.

Emesis
The act or process of vomiting.

Endocrine
Pertaining to hormones and the glands that make and secrete them into the bloodstream through which they travel to affect distant organs.

Epidermis
The nonvascular outer protective layer of the skin, covering the dermis.

Ergosterol
A plant sterol that is converted into vitamin D by ultraviolet radiation.

Estimated Average Requirement
The average daily nutrient intake level that is estimated to meet the requirements of half of the healthy individuals in a particular life stage and gender group.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Estradiol
The most potent naturally occurring estrogen.

Etiology
Causes and origins of disease.

Fibroblast
A cell ubiquitous in connective tissue that makes and secretes collagen.

Glucocorticoid
Any of a group of steroid-like compounds, such as hydrocortisone, that are produced by the adrenal cortex, are involved in carbohydrate, protein, and fat metabolism, and are used as anti-inflammatory agents.

Hematocrit
The percentage by volume of packed red blood cells in a given sample of blood after centrifugation.

Homeostasis
A property of cells, tissues, and organisms that allows the maintenance and regulation of the stability and constancy needed to function properly.

Hormone
A substance, usually a peptide or a steroid, produced by one tissue and conveyed in the bloodstream to another to effect physiological activity, such as growth or metabolism.

Hydroxyapatite
The principal bone salt that provides the compressional strength of vertebrate bone.

Hypercalcemia
A higher than normal level of calcium in the blood.

Hypercalciuria
Excess calcium in the urine.

Hyperglycemia
A high blood sugar; an elevated level specifically of the sugar glucose in the blood.

Hypertension/hypertensive
Systolic blood pressure ≥ 140 mmHg or diastolic blood pressure ≥ 90 mmHg.

Hypophosphatemia
Abnormally low concentrations of phosphates in the blood.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Inflammatory bowel disease
Any of several incurable and debilitating diseases of the gastrointestinal tract characterized by inflammation and obstruction of parts of the intestine.

Influenza
An acute, commonly epidemic disease occurring in several forms, caused by numerous rapidly mutating viral strains and characterized by respiratory symptoms and general prostration.

Ligand
An ion, a molecule, or a molecular group that binds to another chemical entity to form a larger complex.

LOAEL
The lowest intake (or experimental dose) of a nutrient at which an adverse effect has been identified.

Lumisterol
A naturally occurring compound that is part of the vitamin D family of steroid compounds.

Macrophage
A type of white blood cell that ingests foreign material.

Menopause
The state of an absence of menstrual periods for 12 months.

Metabolic syndrome
Also called insulin resistance syndrome and Metabolic Syndrome X. A group of conditions that increase risk of heart disease, diabetes, and stroke. The five conditions are high blood pressure, high blood sugar levels, high levels of circulating triglycerides, low levels of circulating high-density lipoprotein, and excess fat in the abdominal area.

Microsome
A small particle in the cytoplasm of a cell, typically consisting of fragmented endoplasmic reticulum to which ribosomes are attached.

Milk-alkali syndrome
Caused by the ingestion of large amounts of calcium and absorbable alkali with resulting hypercalcemia; if untreated, can lead to metastatic calcification and renal failure.

Morbidity
Illness or disease.

Mortality
A fatal outcome; death.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Multiple sclerosis
A disease in which the nerves of the central nervous system (brain and spinal cord) degenerate.

Natriuresis
Excretion of excessive amounts of sodium in the urine.

Neoplasm
A new, often uncontrolled growth of abnormal tissue; tumor.

Nephrocalcinosis
Renal lithiasis characterized by diffusely scattered foci of calcification in the kidneys.

Nephrolithiasis
Calculi in the kidneys.

NOAEL
The highest intake (or experimental dose) of a nutrient at which no adverse effect has been observed.

Nutrient
A substance (such as a chemical element or inorganic compound) that an organism needs to live and grow; a substance used in an organism's metabolism that must be taken in from its environment.

Nutriture
A state of nutrition in the body.

Osteoblast
A cell from which bone develops.

Osteoclast
A large multinucleate cell found in growing bone that resorbs bony tissue, as in the formation of canals and cavities.

Osteocyte
A branched cell imbedded in the matrix of bone tissue.

Osteogenesis
Formation and development of bony tissue.

Osteoid
Resembling bone; the bone matrix, especially before calcification.

Osteomalacia
The softening of bone, the depletion of calcium from bone; may be caused by poor dietary intake or poor absorption of calcium and other minerals needed to harden bones and can be a characteristic feature of vitamin D deficiency in adults.

Osteopenia
A condition of bone in which decreased calcification, decreased density, or reduced mass occurs.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Osteoporosis
A condition characterized by a decrease in bone density (a decrease in bone strength that results in fragile bones); leads to abnormally porous bone that is compressible, like a sponge.

Parathyroid gland
A gland that regulates calcium, located behind the thyroid gland in the neck, which secretes parathyroid hormone.

Parathyroid hormone
A hormone that is made by the parathyroid gland and that is critical to calcium and phosphorus balance.

Perimenopause
The interval in which a women's body begins its transition into menopause.

Periosteal
Pertaining to the periosteum, the membrane covering the bones.

Phosphate
A form of phosphoric acid; calcium phosphate makes bones and teeth hard.

Polyuria
The excessive passage of urine, resulting in profuse urination and urinary frequency.

Preeclampsia
A toxic condition developing in late pregnancy characterized by a sudden rise in blood pressure, generalized edema, proteinuria, severe headache, and visual disturbances that may result in eclampsia (convulsive or coma state) if untreated.

Previtamin D_3
A short-lived intermediate form arising from exposure of provitamin D_3 (7-dehydrocholesterol) in the skin to UVB irradiation. Body heat quickly changes previtamin D_3 into vitamin D_3.

Prohormone
An intraglandular precursor of a hormone.

Provitamin D_3 (7-dehydrocholesterol)
A provitamin present in the skin of humans as well as the milk of mammals that becomes vitamin D_3 when exposed to ultraviolet light.

Recommended Dietary Allowance
The average daily dietary intake level that is sufficient to meet the nutrient requirements of nearly all (97.5 percent) healthy individuals in a particular life stage and gender group.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Rheumatoid arthritis
An autoimmune disease that causes chronic inflammation of the joints.

Rickets
A disorder caused by a deficiency of vitamin D, calcium, or phosphate, which leads to softening and weakening of the bones and is seen most commonly in children 6 to 24 months of age.

Sarcoidosis
A disease that results from a specific type of inflammation of tissues of the body that can appear in almost any body organ, often starting in the lungs or lymph nodes.

Scleroderma
A pathological thickening and hardening of the skin caused by swelling and thickening of fibrous tissue.

Systemic lupus erythematosus
A chronic, autoimmune, inflammatory disease of connective tissue that causes fever, weakness, fatigue, joint pains, and skin lesions on the face, neck, or arms.

Tachysterol
An isomer of ergosterol that forms vitamin D_2 when irradiated with ultraviolet light.

Tolerable Upper Intake Level
The highest average daily nutrient intake level that is likely to pose no risk of adverse effects to almost all individuals in the general population. As intake increases above the Tolerable Upper Intake Level, the potential risk of adverse effects may increase.

Transgenic
Having genetic material (deoxyribonucleic acid) from another species.

Tuberculosis
A highly contagious infection caused by the bacterium called *Mycobacterium tuberculosis.*

Ultraviolet
Pertaining to electromagnetic radiation having wavelengths in the range of approximately 5 to 400 nm; shorter than visible light, but longer than X-rays.

Ultraviolet B
Medium wavelength (280 to 320 nm) ultraviolet rays from the sun; help synthesis of vitamin D_3; the "burning" rays in the ultraviolet spectrum.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Vasodilatation

Relaxation or widening of the blood vessels; leads to a lowered blood pressure.

Vitamin D

Also referred to as calciferol; comprises a group of fat-soluble secosterols. The two major forms are vitamin D_2 and vitamin D_3 (both vitamin D_2 and vitamin D_3 can be synthesized commercially and may be found in dietary supplements or fortified foods; they differ only in their side chain structure).

Vitamin D_2

Also referred to as ergocalciferol; originates from plants and is found in the human diet.

Vitamin D_3

Also referred to as cholecalciferol; is synthesized in the skin of humans from 7-dehydrocholesterol and is also consumed in the diet via the intake of animal-based foods.

Vitamin D–resistant rickets

An inherited form of rickets characterized by high concentrations of phosphate in the blood due to defective renal tubular reabsorption of phosphate and subnormal absorption of dietary calcium.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

B

Issues and Interests Identified by Study Sponsors

1. For a reference value related to adequate intakes, particular consideration should be given to the selection of indicators of adequacy for the various age, gender, and life stage groups that will allow for the determination of the type of reference value of highest relevance to the needs of the sponsors. Such needs are most readily met in the case of vitamin D and calcium by the establishment of an Estimated Average Requirement[1] (EAR). The EAR is useful because it is the best type of reference value for assessing the adequacy of estimated nutrient intakes of groups and for planning intakes for groups. It is also the most useful type of reference value when planning and assessing total diets. These are necessary and primary applications by the study sponsors.

2. For reference values related to excessive intakes, Tolerable Upper Intake Levels (UL) for the various age, gender, and life stage groups are needed. Efforts should be made to examine if a critical adverse effect can be selected, which will allow for the determination of a Benchmark Intake[2] (aka "Benchmark Dose").

3. In determining the reference values for vitamin D, confounding factors are important considerations, notably those that affect the DRI population groups such as latitude, sun exposure, skin pigmentation, vi-

[1]Estimated Average Requirement: The average daily nutrient intake level that is estimated to meet the requirements of half of the healthy individuals in a particular life stage and gender group (*Dietary Reference Intakes: The Essential Guide to Nutrient Requirements*, IOM [2006]).

[2]Benchmark Intake: The intake of a substance that is expected to result in a prespecified level of effect. (*A Model for Establishing Upper Levels of Intake for Nutrients and Related Substances*, [WHO/FAO]).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

tamin D stores, and obesity will be considered. In addition, specification as to whether the EAR and UL are related to lean body mass or to energy intake would be useful, as data allow.

4. The target population of interest for the reference values are the people residing in the United States and Canada, including those whose needs for or sensitivity to vitamin D or calcium may be affected by particular conditions such as obesity or oral contraceptive use; those with highly pigmented skin; those with risk factors for chronic disease; and those with chronic or other diseases that do not alter their requirements for or sensitivity to vitamin D or calcium. For vitamin D, the target population may also include subgroups within the general population whose requirements for vitamin D intakes may need to be considered within the context of limited endogenous synthesis or differences in metabolic handling of vitamin D (e.g., limited sun exposure because of latitude, clothing, institutionalization, dark skin pigmentation; older persons with reduced capacity for dermal synthesis; racial/ethnic differences in metabolic handling of these nutrients). In deriving the reference values, it is useful if the relevance of study populations found in the literature is considered relative to the target population. It is also important to identify as data allow the special populations whose nutrient requirements or sensitivities differ from the general population as described above for whom DRI values are derived (e.g., diseased persons, persons using drugs known to alter the nutrient requirements or safety profiles).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

C

Methods and Results from the AHRQ-Ottawa Evidence-Based Report on Effectiveness and Safety of Vitamin D in Relation to Bone Health

The purpose of this systematic evidence-based review, referred to as AHRQ-Ottawa,[1] requested by the Office of Dietary Supplements, National Institutes of Health and conducted by the University of Ottawa Evidence-based Practice Center (UO-EPC) was to review and synthesize the published literature on five key questions.

1. Are specific circulating concentrations of 25 hydroxyvitamin D (25[OH]D) associated with bone health outcomes in:
   A. Children: rickets, bone mineral density (BMD), bone mineral content (BMC), fractures, or parathyroid hormone (PTH)?
   B. Women of reproductive age (including pregnant and lactating women): BMD, calcaneal ultrasound, fractures, PTH?
   C. Elderly men and postmenopausal women: BMD, fractures, falls?
2. Do food fortification, sun exposure, and/or vitamin D supplementation affect circulating concentrations of 25(OH)D?
3. What is the evidence regarding the effect of supplemental doses of vitamin D on bone mineral density and fracture or fall risk and does this vary with age groups, ethnicity, body mass index, or geography?

[1] Cranney, A., T. Horsley, S. O'Donnell, H. A. Weiler, L. Puil, D. S. Ooi, S. A. Atkinson, L. M. Ward, D. Moher, D. A. Hanley, M. Fang, F. Yazdi, C. Garritty, M. Sampson, N. Barrowman, A. Tsertsvadze and V. Mamaladze. 2007. Effectiveness and Safety of Vitamin D in Relation to Bone Health. Evidence Report/Technology Assessment No. 158. (Prepared by the University of Ottawa Evidence-based Practice Center (UO-EPC) under Contract No. 290-02-0021.) AHRQ Publication No. 07-E013. Rockville, MD: Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

4. Is there a level of sunlight exposure that is sufficient to maintain adequate vitamin D levels but does not increase the risk of non-melanoma or melanoma skin cancer?
5. Does intake of vitamin D above current reference intakes lead to toxicities (e.g., hypercalcemia, hypercalciuria, and calcification of soft tissue or major organs)?

The review focused on electronic searches of the medical literature to identify publications addressing the aforementioned questions. Out of 9,150 citations, 112 RCTs, 19 prospective cohorts, 30 case–control studies, and 6 before-after studies were systematically reviewed, and each was rated on quality and used to assess the strength of evidence for each outcome.

The methods and results chapters of the AHRQ-Ottawa evidence review are reprinted below. The report in its entirety, including appendices and evidence tables, can be accessed and viewed at http://www.ahrq.gov/clinic/tp/vitadtp.htm#Report.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Chapter 2. Methods

Key Questions Addressed in This Report

The University of Ottawa EPC's evidence report on Vitamin D is based on a systematic review of the scientific literature. A technical expert panel was recruited to help refine key questions and provide expertise to the review team during the review process. The finalized questions were:

1. Are specific circulating concentrations of 25(OH)D associated with the following health outcomes in:
   - A. Children: rickets, bone mineral density (BMD) or bone mineral content (BMC), fractures, parathyroid hormone (PTH)?
   - B. Women of reproductive age (includes pregnant and lactating women): BMD, calcaneal ultrasound, fractures, calcium absorption, PTH?
   - C. Elderly men and postmenopausal women: BMD, fractures, falls?
2. Does dietary intake (fortified foods and/or vitamin D supplementation) or sun exposure affect circulating concentrations of 25(OH)D?
   - A. Does this vary with different age groups, ethnicity, use of sunscreen, geography and/or body mass index (BMI)?
   - B. What are the effects of fortified foods on circulating 25(OH)D concentrations?
   - C. What is the effect of sun exposure and vitamin D supplementation on levels of serum 25(OH)D?
3. What is the evidence regarding the effect of supplemental doses of vitamin D on bone mineral density, fractures and fall risk in:
   - A. Women of reproductive age and postmenopausal women?
   - B. Elderly men?
   - C. Is there variation with baseline levels of 25(OH)D?
4. Is there a level of sunlight exposure (time of year, latitude, BMI, amount of skin exposed) that is sufficient to maintain adequate vitamin D levels, but does not increase the risk of melanoma or non-melanoma skin cancer?
5. Does intake of vitamin D above current reference intakes lead to toxicities (e.g., hypercalcemia, hypercalciuria, calcification of soft tissue or major organs, kidney stones)?

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

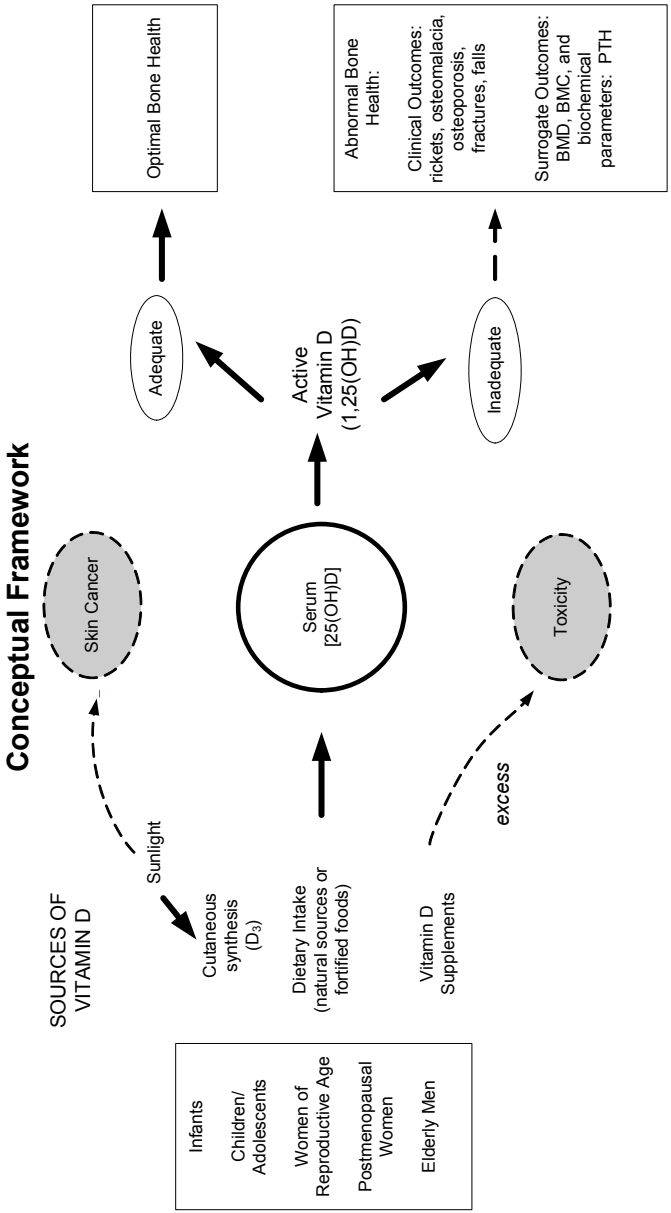


Figure 1. Conceptual Framework for Evaluation of the Effectiveness and Safety of Vitamin D in Relation to Bone Health. Serum 25(OH)D levels reflect cutaneous synthesis and dietary intake of vitamin D including fortified foods and supplements. For the purposes of this review, only outcomes related to bone health are considered although it is recognized that vitamin D has pleiotropic effects in the body. Outcomes assessed include fractures (related to osteoporosis or impaired mineralization), falls, and surrogate outcomes such as bone mineral density (e.g., areal or volumetric BMD), bone mineral content (BMC) and biochemical parameters such as parathyroid hormone (PTH). For women of reproductive age, calcaneal ultrasound and calcium absorption were also identified as outcomes. Note that serum 25(OH)D measurements vary depending on the particular assay used as well as the laboratory and/or operator, suggesting the need for standardization or method/laboratory-specific decision limits for vitamin D deficiency or insufficiency.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Study Identification

Search Strategy

An initial search for systematic reviews related to vitamin D was conducted, and the review team and Technical Expert Panel (TEP) identified reviews relevant to each of the five research questions. These aided in the development of the search strategy for primary studies. Conceptual analysis was undertaken by one information specialist, and translation of the concepts and the Boolean logic of their combinations were confirmed by a second information specialist. No language restrictions were applied. Using the Ovid interface, the following databases were searched: MEDLINE ® (1966 to June Week 3 2006); Embase (2002 to 2006 Week 25); CINAHL (1982 to June Week 4, 2006); AMED (1985 to June 2006); Biological Abstracts (1990 to February 2005); and The Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials (CENTRAL; 2nd Quarter 2006). The MEDLINE ® search strategy is in Appendix A*. Adjustments were made to the search when run in other databases to account for differences in indexing. All records were downloaded and imported into the Reference Manager software, and duplicate records were removed. This review underwent a formal update process following completion of a first draft report and prior to final submission with initial searches run in 2005. The dates of the initial search were as follows: MEDLINE ® (1966 to July Week 4 2005); Embase (2002 to 2005 Week 32); CINAHL (1982 to March Week 4, 2005); AMED (1985 to April 2005); Biological Abstracts (1990 to February 2005); and The Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials (CENTRAL; 1st Quarter 2005).

Eligibility Criteria

Published English-language studies, examining the safety and/or efficacy of vitamin D in humans, were eligible for inclusion, as follows:

1. The association between serum 25(OH)D concentrations and bone health outcomes was examined in the following populations: 1) children (0 to 18 years); 2) women of reproductive age (19 to 49 years) and; 3) elderly men ($\geq$65 years) and postmenopausal women (50+ years). Bone health outcomes included: BMD, BMC, fractures, falls, performance measures related to falls (e.g., muscle strength or balance) (age group 3 only), calcium absorption (age group 2), calcaneal ultrasound (age group 2), PTH (age groups 1 and 2), rickets (age group 1). Study designs: RCTs, prospective cohorts, before-after and case-control studies.
2. The effect of vitamin D from dietary sources (including fortified foods and/or vitamin D_2 or D_3 supplementation) and sun exposure, on serum 25(OH)D concentrations was examined in the age groups listed above. Vitamin D_2 and D_3 were evaluated separately. Study designs: RCTs of dietary intake/supplementation/sun exposure interventions.

* Appendixes cited in this report are available at http://www.ahrq.gov/clinic/tp/vitadtp.htm.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

3. The effect of supplemental vitamin D_2 or D_3 alone or in combination with calcium on bone mineral density, fractures, and/or falls was examined in: 1) women of reproductive age (19 to 49 years); 2) postmenopausal women (≥ 50 years) and; 3) elderly men (≥ 65 years). Study designs: RCTs.
4. The relation between sun exposure, serum 25(OH)D concentrations and the risk of non-melanoma and/or melanoma skin cancer was evaluated. Study designs: existing systematic reviews.
5. The potential toxicity of supplemental vitamin D in doses above the adequate reference intakes (e.g., hypercalcemia, nephrolithiasis, soft tissue calcification) was examined in different age groups. Study designs: RCTs.

Systematic and narrative reviews were excluded for all questions except for question 4. However, recent reviews were hand searched for additional potential primary studies that may be pertinent to all questions. Randomized trials of other osteoporosis therapies that included calcium and vitamin D as a control arm were not included unless they also included a placebo or lower dose vitamin D arm that would allow a comparison. Studies evaluating the efficacy of vitamin D for the treatment of secondary causes of osteoporosis (e.g., glucocorticoid-induced osteoporosis, renal and liver disease) or for treatment of vitamin D-dependent rickets were also not considered, in an effort to minimize clinical heterogeneity and since non-dietary sources of treatment are often used as the primary tereatment for some of these conditions. We restricted our inclusion criteria to studies of vitamin D_2 (ergocalciferol) or D_3 (cholecalciferol). Studies that evaluated the efficacy of the vitamin D preparations calcitriol or alphacalcidol were not included since they are not considered nutritional supplements and have a different safety profile than native vitamin D.

Study Selection Process

The results of the literature search were uploaded to the software program Trialstat SRS version 4.0 along with screening questions developed by the review team and any supplemental instructions (Appendix B*). Prior to the formal screening process, a calibration exercise was undertaken to pilot and refine the screening process. The results of the literature search were assessed using a three-step process. First, bibliographic records (i.e., title, authors, key words, abstract) were screened, using broad screening criteria, by one reviewer (Appendix B). All potentially relevant records, and those records that did not contain enough information to determine eligibility (e.g., no available abstract) were retained. The reasons for exclusion were noted using a modified QUOROM format (Figure 2).

Full text relevance screening was performed independently by two reviewers and discrepancies resolved by consensus or third party (Appendix B). Records were not masked given the equivocal evidence regarding the benefits of this practice.[65] Reasons for exclusion were noted. Relevant studies were then evaluated to determine study design and categorized accordingly for inclusion by question. The level of evidence reviewed was limited to RCTs where feasible since systematic bias is minimized in RCTs compared with all other study designs

* Appendixes cited in this report are available at http://www.ahrq.gov/clinic/tp/vitadtp.htm.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

(e.g., cross-sectional, retrospective cohort). However, because of the paucity of RCT evidence addressing the association between circulating 25(OH)D concentrations and bone health outcomes, particularly in infants and young children, inclusion criteria were broadened to include single prospective cohorts, case-control, and before-after study designs for question one. Question four was restricted to existing systematic reviews to limit scope.

Data Abstraction

Following a calibration exercise, two reviewers independently abstracted relevant information from each included study using a data abstraction form developed a priori for this review (Appendix B*). One reviewer completed primary extraction, which was then verified by a second reviewer. Conflicts were discussed and resolved by consensus. Abstracted data included study characteristics, population characteristics, the type of 25(OH)D assay, source of vitamin (i.e., vitamin D_2 or D_3 supplements, including dosing regimen and route of administration; sun or UV exposure; dietary intake), use of supplemental calcium, and relevant outcomes such as fractures, BMD, falls and toxicity.

Data Assessment

Quality Assessment

As part of RCT quality assessment, the Jadad scale was used (Appendix B) and scored by an experienced reviewer (Appendixes D and E). This validated scale assesses the methods used to generate random assignments and double blinding, and also scores whether there is a description of dropouts and withdrawals by intervention group.[66] The scoring ranges from 1 to 5, with higher scores indicating higher quality. An a priori threshold scheme was used for sensitivity analysis: a Jadad total score of ≥ 3 was used to indicate studies of higher quality. In addition, allocation concealment was assessed as adequate (=1), inadequate (=2) or unclear (=3) (Appendix B).[67]

To assess the quality of the observational studies (prospective cohorts and case-controls), we used a grading system adapted from Harris et al.[68] Quality assessment of observational studies included variables such as representativeness of the study population, whether bias and confounding were controlled for in the study design and reported, and description of losses to followup.

An aggregate level of evidence (good, fair, inconsistent) was rated based on quantity, quality and consistency of results. As an example, for assessment of an association of circulating 25(OH)D concentrations with a bone health outcome, good evidence was defined as evidence for or against an association that was consistent across studies with at least one study graded as a higher quality study. Fair was defined by evidence sufficient to determine an association, but limited by consistency, quantity, or quality of studies (i.e., no studies graded as good).

---

* Appendixes cited in this report are available at http://www.ahrq.gov/clinic/tp/vitadtp.htm.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Inconsistent evidence was defined by an inability to make a conclusion for or against an association in that studies had conflicting results.[69]

Qualitative Data Synthesis

Outcomes were summarized using a qualitative data synthesis for each study. A description of each study that included information pertaining to sample size and demographics, setting, funding source, 25(OH)D concentrations and assay used, intervention (form of vitamin D) and comparator characteristics, study quality, details of matching or methods of adjustment, and confounders (where applicable) were recorded and summarized in the text, and/or summary tables throughout the report. These methods were used to help generate hypotheses and to identify any heterogeneity of study populations or in the reporting of data within the published reports.

For the purpose of this review, we defined vitamin D deficiency as a serum 25(OH)D measurement below 30 nmol/L, recognizing that variable definitions have been used in the literature including values of 50 nmol/L to > 80 nmol/L (32 ng/dL), and that there is potentially large error or variability in measurement depending on the particular assay used. Similarly, vitamin D insufficiency may be defined using different values. A cutpoint of 30 nmol/L for vitamin D deficiency was used in this report to assist in classifying trials to report the results, and also when conducting subgroup analyses of trials that included vitamin D-deficient populations. In reporting individual study results, the investigator-defined definitions of vitamin D deficiency or insufficiency were noted and reported. We did not attempt to calibrate different 25(OH)D assays. As outlined in the introduction, variability may exist even when laboratories are using the same technique.

Quantitative Synthesis

For outcomes where meta-analysis was deemed appropriate, we extracted quantitative data (e.g., number of subjects in each group, mean, standard deviation) from trials, using a standardized data extraction form that included intervention characteristics (coded for vitamin D source, type of vitamin D and unit of dosing) vitamin D intake and baseline and outcome variables for all followup intervals including unit of measurement and assay used for serum 25(OH)D measurement.

Where data were only available in graph form, we attempted to extract data for the report. If relevant data (e.g., standard deviation) were not reported adequately, we contacted authors to obtain the missing data. A list of additional data received by authors is in Appendix F*.

We calculated standard deviation from standard errors or 95 percent confidence intervals, and the absolute and percent change for continuous outcomes (e.g., serum 25(OH)D) from baseline and end of study data using standard formulae.

To avoid differences in the reporting of units for serum 25(OH)D concentrations (i.e., nmol/L, ng/mL, µg/dL, µg/L and ng/dL) all values were converted to nmol/L, the unit that was

* Appendixes cited in this report are available at http://www.ahrq.gov/clinic/tp/vitadtp.htm.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

used for data synthesis. The conversion formula is 1 ng/mL = 2.5 nmol/L. To limit the variable reporting in vitamin D dosing (e.g., nmol, IU, ug and mg), IU was chosen as the standard unit used for meta-analysis and all other units were converted using a standard formula. The conversion formula for micrograms is 1 ug = 40 IU.

Serum 25(OH)D outcomes included absolute change values (nmol/L). Fracture outcomes were classified as vertebral, non-vertebral, hip or total fractures. BMD outcomes included absolute values (e.g., areal BMD, g/cm^2), mean percent change from baseline or the difference in the mean percent change from baseline for the treatment versus comparator groups.

Followup intervals were recorded for each trial. It is common for variation to exist between trials with regard to length of followup intervals. For the purpose of meta-analyses, the most distal followup and the change between the last followup and the baseline were applied.

Statistical Analyses

For the effect measures for continuous outcomes (e.g., serum 25(OH)D concentrations) the difference in means between different treatment groups was used for the meta-analyses. The 'difference in means' is a standard statistic that measures the absolute difference between the mean values in the two groups in a clinical trial. Absolute change in 25(OH)D concentrations was used for quantitative pooling of 25(OH)D. For the pooling of BMD results, the percent change in BMD from baseline in the treatment versus control or placebo was used as the unit of analysis since this is clinically relevant.

For continuous outcomes, the difference in means and standard deviations were calculated for each individual study. To avoid multiple comparison issues in studies with more than one treatment arm, a weighted average (e.g., 25(OH)D) of similar groups was calculated within the study. A weighted average method was used to calculate the 25(OH)D values for the combined treatment group and combined placebo group. The difference in means was then calculated using the weighted averages for the two combined groups. This estimate, with its standard deviation was then used for the meta-analyses. The number in each group was based on intention-to-treat data; however, when these data were not available, we used what was provided in the published report.

For dichotomous outcomes (e.g., fractures, falls), studies were grouped by method of administration and type of vitamin D as we anticipated different treatment effects with (1) oral versus injectable vitamin D, (2) type of vitamin D (D_2 versus D_3) and (3) if calcium was given as a co-intervention. We used these groupings to generate pooled estimates to minimize clinical heterogeneity. The intent-to-treat group or number enrolled at the time of study was used for analyses and when unavailable, we used the number provided in the report. Combined odds ratios were generated using the number of individuals who had an event (e.g., fall or fracture) and not the absolute number of events. This was determined to be a more conservative approach to quantify the effects. For the meta-analysis of fracture and fall outcomes, we pooled studies with different treatment durations and doses.

In all cases, meta-analyses were conducted using a weighted mean method. The fixed effect model was used initially to obtain combined estimates of weighted mean differences and their standard errors. When heterogeneity ($p<0.10$) was present between studies, the Dersimonian and Laird random-effects method was used to obtain combined estimates across the studies.[70] The degree of statistical heterogeneity was evaluated for all analyses using the I^2 statistic.[71-73] An I^2

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

of less than 25 percent is consistent with low heterogeneity, 25 to 50 percent moderate heterogeneity, and over 50 percent high heterogeneity.[73] When significant heterogeneity was identified, then heterogeneity was explored through subgroup, sensitivity analyses and meta-regression analyses if appropriate. Sources of heterogeneity include methodologic as well as clinical heterogeneity. The interpretation of heterogeneity estimates requires caution especially when small numbers of trials were included.

Publication bias was explored through funnel plots by plotting the relative measures of effect (odds ratio) versus a measure of precision of the estimate such as a standard error or precision (1/standard error).[72] Funnel plots are scatter plots in which the treatment effects estimated from individual studies, are plotted on the horizontal axis against a measure of study precision on the vertical axis. Asymmetry suggests the possibility of publication bias, although other potential causes of asymmetry exist. The degree of funnel plot asymmetry was measured by the intercept from regression of standard normal deviates against precision, with evidence of asymmetry based on $p < 0.1$.[74-76]

Throughout the report, vitamin D or 25(OH)D without a subscript represents either D_2 or D_3 or both isoforms. Wherever possible i.e., when reported in the particular study, the isoform is specified. All interventions are oral, unless it is specifically stated that injected vitamin D was used.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Chapter 3. Results

Results of the Literature Search

The results of the literature search for the original review and for the update are presented in Figure 2. For the updated review that incorporated the original search data, literature searching identified a total of 9150 potentially relevant bibliographic records. The reviewers nominated an additional 59 potentially relevant studies that were subjected to the same screening process as the other records; the majority of these (55) was nominated after the original search and were likely not detected by the original search due to their publication date. After 2,643 duplicate and review articles (systematic and narrative) were removed, 6,566 unique records remained eligible for broad relevance assessment. These reports were evaluated against the eligibility criteria and after the initial screening for relevance, 5,119 records were excluded. The remaining 1,447 reports were then retrieved and subjected to a more detailed relevance assessment using the full text; 765 of the 1,447 reports failed to meet the inclusion criteria as determined by consensus. (Appendix I[*]) Given the magnitude of the potentially relevant evidence, an additional eligibility criterion of level of evidence was then applied to the 682 remaining studies. The evidence base was limited to RCTs where possible. In total, 515 bibliographic records were excluded from the evidence synthesis as they were deemed to provide an inadequate level of evidence for their respective question.(Appendix J) Question one (the association of 25(OH) D and bone health outcomes) required that study designs other than RCTs be included (e.g., prospective cohort, case-control, and before-after studies). The reasons for exclusion for all other records are listed in the QUOROM flow chart in Figure 2. In total, 167 studies were deemed relevant and provided sufficient level of evidence for the systematic review. Our search strategy did not reveal pertinent reviews for question four. Since our search strategy may not have identified studies in the dermatology or photobiology literature that evaluated the effect of solar UV-B exposure in terms of a minimal erythemal dose and the risk of skin cancer, this was discussed with the Technical Expert Panel. It was decided that a separate search was not feasible for this report.

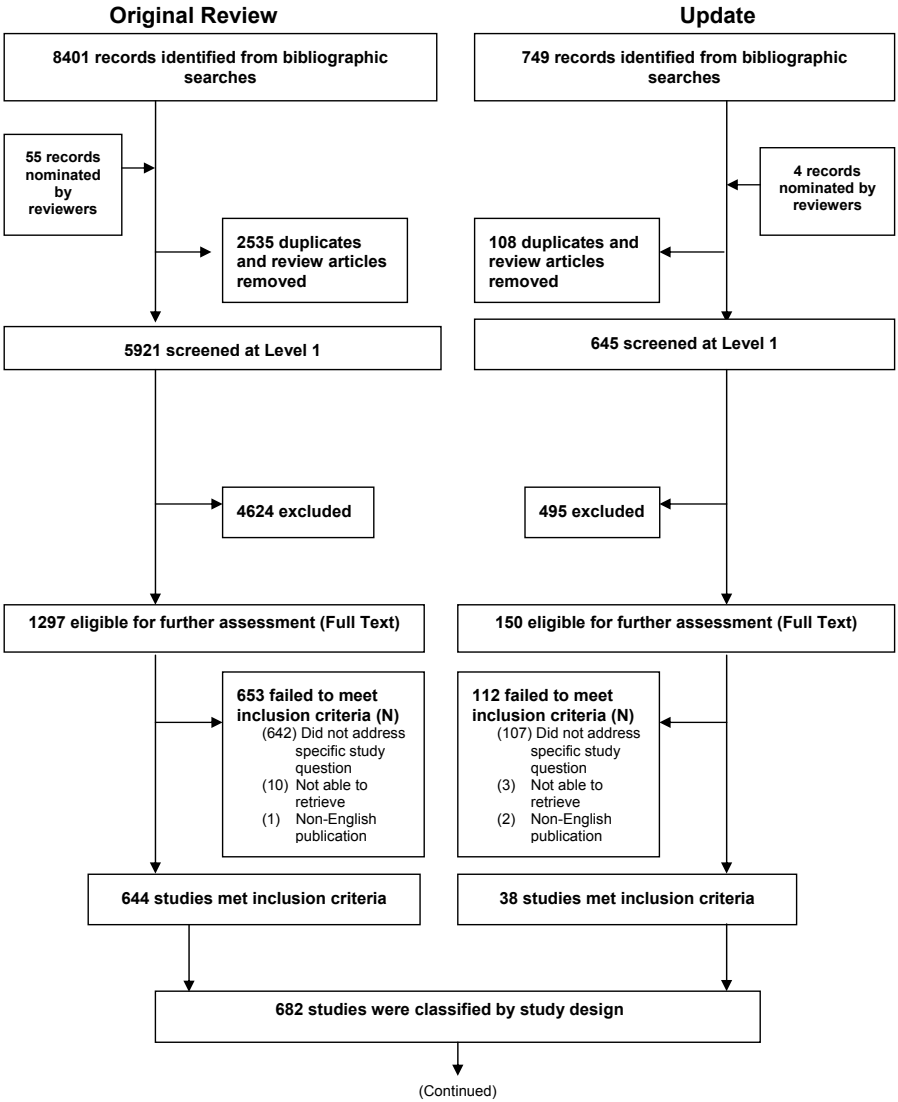
In total 167 studies (112 RCTs (106 unique trials, 6 companion reports), 19 prospective cohorts (18 unique studies, 1 companion report), 30 case-controls and 6 before-after studies) were included for evidence synthesis.

Study characteristics, interventions and results are presented in tables throughout the report. Where applicable, the order of discussion is the following order of study design: RCTs; clinical controlled trials; prospective cohorts; case-control studies; and before-after studies.

[*] Appendixes cited in this report are available at http://www.ahrq.gov/clinic/tp/vitadtp.htm.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

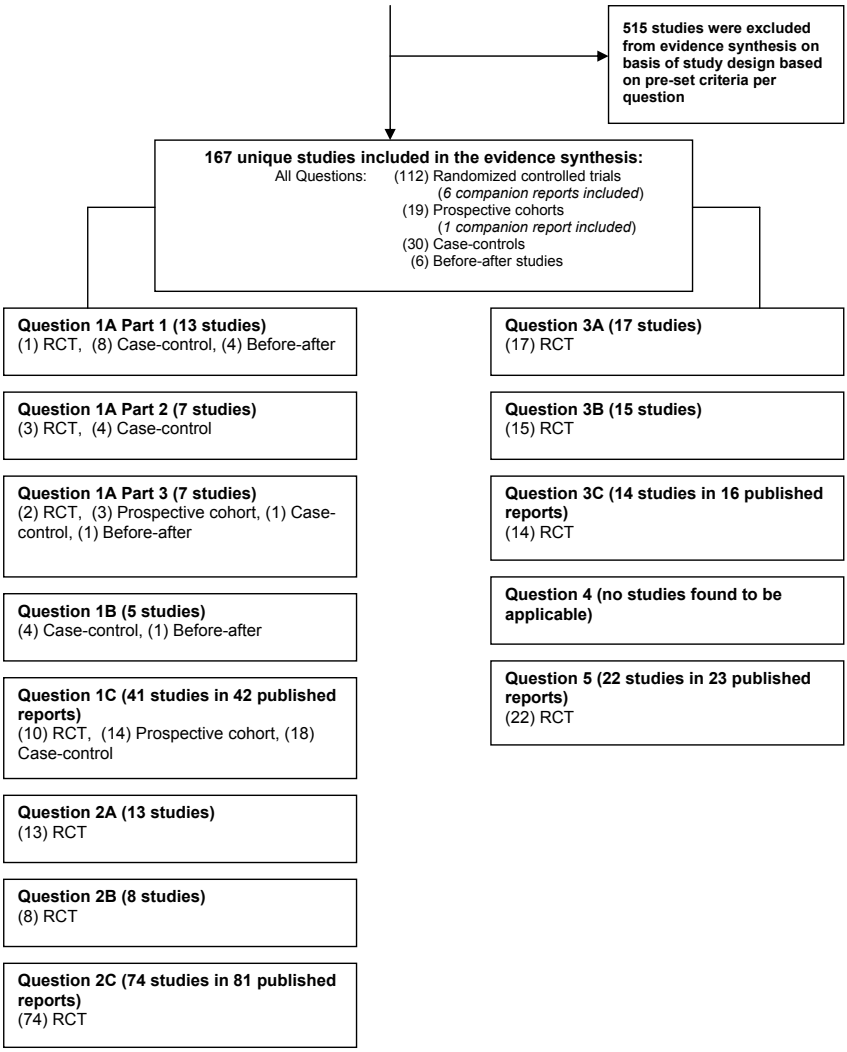
Figure 2. Modified QUOROM Flow Chart



(Continued)

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Figure 2. Modified QUOROM Flow Chart – Continued



Note: 74 of the included studies were reported in more than one question. Therefore, the total number of citations across all questions (n=234) exceeds the number of unique included studies (167).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Question 1. Are There Specific Concentrations of Serum 25(OH)D That Are Associated With Bone Health Outcomes in Infants, Children, Women of Reproductive Age, Postmenopausal Women and Elderly Men?

1A. Infants and Children

Question 1A (Part 1). Are There Specific Concentrations of Serum 25(OH)D That Are Associated With Established Vitamin D Deficiency Rickets in Infants and Young Children?

Overview of Relevant Studies

For the purposes of this review, infancy is defined as term birth to 12 months, and young children from one to five years of age. Studies that enrolled older children were included if the majority of children were in the above age groups. For studies on established rickets in infants and young children, 13 studies met our inclusion criteria and assessed the association between serum 25(OH)D and rickets.[77-89] Of the 13 studies, there was one RCT,[77] four before-after studies[78-81] and eight case-control studies.[82-89] For the RCT, bone health outcomes included improvement in the signs and symptoms of rickets, and serum PTH levels.[77] The twelve observational studies included rickets as the bone health outcome,[78-84,84-89] and seven of the 12 studies included assessment of serum PTH,[78,79,82,84,87,88] as summarized in Table 1. In all studies, children were diagnosed with rickets using clinical and radiological criteria. No studies included BMD, BMC, or fractures as outcomes.

Study characteristics including country and type of vitamin D assay are summarized in the Table 1. All studies except for one case-control study with nine participants[82] were conducted outside of North America. The North American study was conducted at a northern latitude (Canada, U.S. Midwest). Each study examined serum 25(OH)D concentrations at diagnosis and some included followup measurements during treatment.[78-81,86,87] Six studies used an RIA assay for serum 25(OH)D assays,[77,83-86,89] six studies used a CPBA method,[78-82,87] and one study used an HPLC technique.[88] We report, in this section, baseline measurements at diagnosis or pre-treatment.

Population characteristics. Children with rickets ranged in age from as young as two months up to 14 years, with most children between 24 and 36 months. In the studies that reported ethnicity, virtually all children were non-white except for two subjects in the one North American study.[82] The sample sizes ranged from nine[82] to 123 participants,[84] with an average of 41. In 12 of the 13 studies, gender was mixed.

Outcome characteristics. For all studies, the diagnosis of rickets was ascertained by radiographic and clinical evidence.[77-87,89] Serum PTH was measured in seven studies using either RIA or chemiluminescent immunoassays.[78,79,82,84,87-89] No study evaluated BMC, BMD or fractures.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Study quality. The study quality of the RCT,[77] four before-after and eight case-control studies ranged from poor to fair with the RCT scoring 1/5 on the Jadad scale (in relation to randomization for treatment).

Qualitative synthesis of individual study results. Six studies reported a mean[77,78,80,85] or median[79,88] serum 25(OH)D concentration < 27.5 nmol/L associated with rickets. These studies included measurements by RIA,[77,85] CPBA[78-80] or HPLC.[88] Five studies reported that children with rickets had a mean 25(OH)D concentration above 27.5 nmol/L (range of means 36 – 50 nmol/L),[82,84,86,87,89] and the other two studies reported at least some children with serum levels above this value.[81,83] While 25(OH)D assays differed across the studies, these results suggest that the serum 25(OH)D concentration associated with rickets may be much higher than previously thought. In one study, deficient dietary calcium was the etiology for rickets[83] whereas in another study, a mean dietary calcium intake of < 300 mg/d did not alter the Odds Ratio (OR) for rickets.[84] Given the uncertainty of the dietary calcium measurement, it remains unclear whether the specific concentration of serum 25(OH)D consistent with rickets is confounded by dietary calcium.

In the studies that reported serum PTH, values in children with rickets were elevated above the normal range.[78,79,82,84,87,89] One study confirmed a negative relation of PTH with 25(OH)D concentrations (r = -0.70),[82] when cases and controls were analyzed together.

The majority of studies included in this review were from developing countries where dietary calcium intake is low. Low dietary calcium can confound 25(OH)D status and is a major limitation of the studies since some cases of rickets may be attributable to a calcium deficiency. Another limitation is the paucity of studies in children with rickets in North America. The specific concentrations of serum 25(OH)D associated with rickets in North America is uncertain, given the lack of studies in populations with dietary calcium intake similar to North American diets, as well as the different methods used to determine 25(OH)D concentrations. A better understanding of the inter-relationship between 25(OH)D concentrations, calcium and rickets would improve the specific values of 25(OH)D to be used as a biomarker in the diagnosis and treatment of rickets. Only studies of established rickets were included, and other RCTs have evaluated specific 25(OH)D concentrations in relation to the development of rickets. In a rickets prevention study in China, Specker et al. found that 25(OH)D concentrations above 30 nmol/L appeared to prevent rickets in infants with or without vitamin D deficiency at birth.[90]

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Summary. Circulating 25(OH)D levels associated with established rickets in infants and young children

Quantity: Six studies (one RCT, three before-after and two case-control studies) reported mean or median 25(OH)D concentrations < 30 nmol/L in children with rickets whereas the other studies reported mean or median values above 30 nmol/L and up to 50 nmol/L. In seven of eight case-control studies, serum 25(OH)D values were lower in the children with rickets compared with controls.

Quality: The study quality of the RCT, four before-after and eight case-control studies ranged from poor to fair (with the RCT scoring 1/5 on the Jadad scale).

Consistency: There is fair evidence for an association between low serum 25(OH)D and established rickets, regardless of assay type (RIA, CPBA, HPLC). There is inconsistent evidence to determine if there is a threshold concentration of serum 25(OH)D above which rickets does not occur.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 1. Serum 25(OH)D Levels in Established Rickets in Infants and Young Children

Author (year) Country Funding	Population, N Gender Mean age (SD) Ethnicity	Intervention Duration	25(OH)D isoform Measured Assay	Bone Health Outcomes	Results at baseline or diagnosis Serum 25(OH)D (nmol/L) Serum PTH (pmol/L) Serum Ca (mmol/L)
RCTs					
Cesur (2003)[77]6} Turkey NR	56 Infants with nutritional rickets 36% female 10.7 (6.1) mo (range 3- 36) NR	IG1: vit D 150,000 IU IG2: vit D 300,000 IU IG3: vit D 600,000 IU (single dose) 2 mo	25(OH)D_3 RIA	Rickets PTH	25(OH)D_3 mean (SD) : Stage* 1: 15.8 (6.4) Stage II: 15.4 (4.8) Stage III: 14.7 (3.9) PTH mean (SD): Stage I: 30 (84) Stage II: 34.1 (20) Stage III: 44.3 (25.8) Ca mean (SD) all patients 1.9 (0.33)
Before-After Studies					
Bhimma (1993)[80] South Africa NR	23 Children with rickets: 9 vit D def rickets [25(OH)D < 25 nmol/L] 14 Ca def rickets 10 Phosphopenic rickets 4 Healing/healed rickets Vit D def rickets: 56% female NR (range 1-12 y) vit D def rickets (N = 9): 6.1 (4.2) y NR	5,000-10,000 IU/d vit D_3 (plus 500-1,000 mg Ca) 12 mo	25(OH)D^ CPBA	Rickets	25(OH)D mean (SD): vit D deficient rickets: 9.3 (8.8) Ca deficient rickets: 45.5 (10) PTH: ND Ca mean (SD) Vit D def rickets: 2.09 (0.27) Ca def rickets: 2.16 (0.28)

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 1 (continued). Serum 25(OH)D Levels in Established Rickets in Infants and Young Children

Author (year) Country Funding	Population, N Gender Mean age (SD) Ethnicity	Intervention Duration	25(OH)D isoform measured Assay	Bone Health Outcomes	Results at baseline or diagnosis Serum 25(OH)D (nmol/L) Serum PTH (pmol/L) Serum Ca (mmol/L)
Elzouki (1989)[81] Libya Public/Private	22 Children < 2 y admitted for treatment of rickets 37.5% female 15 mo (range 3-24 mo) reported only for 16 Libyan children African black	1-3 h/d of sunshine followed by single IM injection of 600,000 IU vit D_2 followup median 17 d	25(OH)D^ CPBA	Rickets	25(OH)D: At diagnosis, 50% of patients had 25(OH)D > 20 nmol/L. Range 4-65 (graph) PTH: ND Ca: ND
Garabedian (1983)[78] France/ Belgium NR	20 Infants and children with rickets 60 Controls 65% female Mean age NR Infants and young children (N = 15): range 4-26 mo; Older children (N = 5): range 4-12 y 80% Immigrants from North Africa, Black Africa, Turkey, Portugal, Pakistan	IG1: 2,000 IU/d vit D_2 IG2: 400 IU/kg vit D_3 (single dose) 6 mo	25(OH)D^ CPBA	Rickets PTH (RIA)	25(OH)D mean (SD): all patients: 11.5 (8) PTH: 2-4 X ULN (N=8); values NR Ca mean (SD) All patients: 1.8 (0.27)
Markestad (1984)[79] Norway Public	17 Children with rickets NR NR 11 (64.7%) Immigrants from Pakistan, Cape Verde Islands, Turkey, Morocco, Sri Lanka, and West Africa; 6 (35.3%) Norwegians	1,700-4,000 IU vitamin D_2/ d (reduced to 500-1000 IU in 3 children at 2-4 wks) 10 wks	25(OH)D^ CPBA	Rickets	25(OH)D median (range): N =9 diagnosed in summer: 21 (4.1-30.6) N = 8 diagnosed in winter: 12.1 (3.8-19.4) At baseline, evidence of stimulated PTH in 11/12 (serum PTH or urinary cAMP, values NR) Ca: ND

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 1 (continued). Serum 25(OH)D Levels in Established Rickets in Infants and Young Children

Author (year) Country Funding	Population, N Gender Mean age Ethnicity	Matching Variables	Duration	25(OH)D Isoform Measured Assay	Bone Health Outcomes	Results at baseline or diagnosis Serum 25(OH)D (nmol/L) Serum PTH (pmol/L) Serum Ca (mmol/L)
Case-control studies						
Arnaud (1976)[82] Canada/ Midwest U.S. Public	9 Children with mild (n=3), moderate (n=5) and severe (n=1) rickets 9 Controls Rickets: 22% female Controls: NR Moderate rickets (N = 5) Mean age 1.69 (1.03) y Controls: 2.71 (1.7) y All rickets: age range 2 mo – 3.5 y 7 Canadian (5 First Nations, 1 West Indian black, 1 Portuguese) and 2 American (mid NW U.S.)	Age	Vit D 5,000 IU/d 4 wks	25(OH)D^ CPBA	Rickets PTH	25(OH)D mean (SD) (range): Mild rickets: 45 (7.5) (range 40-52.5) Moderate: 30 (5) Severe: 20 (NR) Controls: 90 (30) Negative association between 25(OH)D and PTH (r=-0.70). Ca mean (SD): ND for mild, moderate, severe subgroups Stage II rickets: 2.4 (0.15) Age matched controls: 2.53 (0.1)
Balasubraman (2003)[86] India NR	40 Children (N = 24) and adolescents (N = 19) with rickets/osteolmalacia 53 controls (34 children and 19 adolescents) Rickets: 54.1% female Controls: 47.0% female Children: Rickets: median age 33 mo (range 11 – 120) ; Control: median 27 mo (range 6 mo – 84 mo) Adolescents: Rickets: median 198 mo (range 168-240) Controls: median 156 (range 120-228) Hindu/Muslim	NR	Cases: 6,000 IU/d vit D or single dose of 600,000 IU 3 mo	25(OH)D^ RIA	Rickets	25(OH)D mean (SD): Children rickets: 50 (38.9) controls: 61.3 (35.9), NS Adolescents: rickets: 12.6 (7.1) all but one < LLN controls: 46.0 (45.4), p<0.001 PTH: NR Ca mean (SD) Children Rickets: 2.2 (0.3) Controls: 2.4 (0.3) NS Adolescents Rickets: 2.1 (0.2) Controls: 2.3 (0.2), p=0.008

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 1 (continued). Serum 25(OH)D Levels in Established Rickets in Infants and Young Children

Author (year) Country Funding	Population, N Gender Mean age Ethnicity	Matching variables	Duration	25(OH)D isoform measured Assay	Bone Health Outcomes	Results at baseline or diagnosis Serum 25(OH)D (nmol/L) Serum PTH (pmol/L) Serum Ca (mmol/L)
Dawodu (2005)[88] United Arab Emirates Public	38 Children with rickets 50 Historical controls Rickets: 50% female, Controls: 40% female Rickets: 13.5 mo Controls 13.0 mo Arab	Community	NA NA	25(OH)D^ HPLC	iPTH (rickets group only)	25(OH)D median (IQR): Rickets: 8.0 (3.8, 15.3) Controls: 43.8 (25, 64.3), p = 0.001 PTH showed a trend toward negative correlation with 25(OH)D (data NR) Ca median (IQR) Rickets: 2.22 (1.88, 2.35) Controls: 2.4 (2.25, 2.5), p= 0.001
Graff (2004)[87] Nigeria NR	15 Children with rickets 15 Controls (unrelated) 60% female Rickets: 46 (22) mo Controls: 47 (22) mo Rickets: 7 Muslim and 8 Christian Controls: 4 Muslim and 11 Christian	Age, sex	Cases: 1,000 mg/d Ca (no vit D supplement) Treatment duration: 6 mo; Followup: 12 mo	25(OH)D^ CPBA (Nichols)	Rickets PTH (chemiluminescent immunometric assay)	25(OH)D mean (SD): significantly lower in children with rickets Rickets: 37.5 (13.5) Controls: 72.5 (11.5), p<0.001 PTH mean (SD) significantly higher in rickets group; rickets: 32 (33) controls: 4.0 (3.1), p=0.003 Ca mean (SD) Rickets: 2.13 (0.2) Controls: 2.4 (0.1), p <0.001
Molla (2000)[85] Kuwait NR	103 Children with rickets 102 Controls NR Rickets: 14.5 (5.2) mo (range 9 mo - 8y) Controls: 15.2 (6.3) mo 96.1% from mothers with Hijab use	Age, sex Socio- ethnic characteristics	NA NA	25(OH)D^ RIA	Rickets	25(OH)D mean (SD): significantly lower in children with rickets: Rickets: 26.5 (15.5) Controls: 83.5 (74.75), p<0.0001 PTH: ND Ca, mean (SD) Rickets: 2.24 (0.28) Controls: 2.45 (0.15) p <0.0001

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 1 (continued). Serum 25(OH)D Levels in Established Rickets in Infants and Young Children

Author (year) Country Funding	Population, N Gender Mean age Ethnicity	Matching variables	Duration	25(OH)D isoform measured Assay	Bone Health Outcomes	Results at baseline or diagnosis Serum 25(OH)D (nmol/L) Serum PTH (pmol/L) Serum Ca (mmol/L)
Oginni (1996)[89] Nigeria Public	26 Children with active rickets, 90 healthy controls Rickets: 50% female, Controls: 61% female Mean age NR Children with rickets age range: 1-5 y Nigerian	Age, community	NA NA	25(OH)D^ RIA	Rickets PTH (radio-immunometric assay)	25(OH)D mean (SD) (range): significantly lower in rickets group Rickets: 36 (28), range 7-147 Controls: 69 (22), range 32-140, p<0.0002 PTH mean (SD): higher in rickets group; Rickets: 5.9 (6.9), range 0-33.6 Controls: 1.0 (1.2), range 0-4.1, p<0.001 Ca (albumin corrected) mean (SD) Rickets: 2.06 (0.23) Controls: 2.35 (0.14), p<0.001
Thacher (2000)[84] Nigeria Public	123 Active rickets 123 Controls 49.6% female Mean age NR Rickets: median (25th and 75th percentile) age: 46 (34,63) mo Controls: 42 (25-70) mo Christian/Islam: Rickets: 82/41 Controls: 57/66	Age, sex if < 5 y, weight	NA NA	25(OH)D^ RIA	Rickets PTH (RIA)	25(OH)D median (25th and 75th percentile): Rickets: 32 (22, 40); < 30 nmol/L: 37% Controls: 50 (42, 62), p<0.0001 PTH median (25th and 75th percentile): Rickets: 20 (13, 31) Controls: 12 (11,16), p =0.0066 Ca mean (SD) Rickets: 1.93 (0.22) Controls: 2.24 (0.15), p<0.0001

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 1 (continued). Serum 25(OH)D Levels in Established Rickets in Infants and Young Children

Author (year) Country Funding	Population, N Gender mean Age (SD) Ethnicity	Matching variables	Intervention Duration	25(OH)D isoform measured Assay	Bone Health Outcomes	Results at baseline or diagnosis Serum 25(OH)D (nmol/L) Serum PTH (pmol/L) Serum Ca (mmol/L)
Thacher (1997)[83] Nigeria NR	37 Children with active rickets (median duration of 14 mo) 37 Healthy controls with normal weight 47% female Rickets: 3.16 (1.53) y Controls 3.14 (1.51) y All Nigerian	Age, sex	NA NA	25(OH)D^ RIA	Rickets	25(OH)D Rickets: levels > LLN in 16/28 (57%); 2/28 (7%) had values < 12.5 nmol/L Controls: ND PTH: ND Ca mean (SD) Rickets: 2.09 (0.30) Controls: 2.08 (0.31), NS 55% of rickets and 51% of controls were hypocalcemic (< 2.1)

^ Vitamin D refers to both or one unspecified isoform; if the isoform was disclosed, it is specified as vitamin D_2 or D_3;
* stage I rickets: early phase (serum calcium is low but serum phosphorus is normal); stage II: serum calcium normal due to compensatory hyperparathyroidism; stage III: both serum calcium and phosphorus are low ;
Ca, calcium; CPBA, competitive protein binding assay; HPLC, high performance liquid chromatography; IQR, interquartile range; IU, international units; LLN, lower limit of normal reference range; mo, month(s); NA, not applicable: ND, not done; NR, not reported; PTH, parathyroid hormone; RIA, radioimmunoassay; ULN , upper limit of normal reference range; vit, vitamin; y, year

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Question 1A (Part 2). Are Specific Circulating Concentrations of 25 Hydroxyvitamin D [25(OH)D] Associated With Bone Health Outcomes in Infants?

Overview of Relevant Study Characteristics and Results

Infancy is defined by the Institute of Medicine as including two subcategories: birth to 6 months and 6 to 12 months.[4] Seven studies included infants 12 months or younger and assessed the association between serum 25(OH)D and bone health outcomes.[91-97] Of the studies, there were three RCTs, two in breast-fed infants[92,93] and one in formula-fed infants,[91] and four case-control studies.[94-97]

For the three RCTs, bone health outcomes included BMC[92,93] and serum PTH levels[91-93] (Table 2). No RCTs reported results of BMD or evaluated fracture incidence. Four observational studies reported BMC,[95-97] BMD,[96,97] fractures[94] or PTH (Table 2).[94-96]

Study characteristics. Of the three RCTs, two were conducted in the U.S.[92,93] Both of these trials randomized human milk-fed infants to receive vitamin D_2 supplementation (400 IU/d) or placebo. One U.S. RCT was six months in duration,[92] and the other was 26 weeks long at which time the placebo group were started on supplementation, and both groups were followed until 52 weeks.[93] The RCT by Zeghoud et al. was three months in duration, and randomized infants to receive either 500 or 1000 IU/d D_2.[91] The 25(OH)D assays varied, with two studies using a CPBA method[91,93] and one using HPLC.[92]

None of the four case-control studies were conducted in North America (Table 2). Outcomes were assessed at birth in three studies[94,95,97] and at two to five months of age in the other.[96] One study measured circulating 25(OH)D by CPBA,[94] two studies used HPLC,[95,96] and the fourth study[97]did not report the method.

Population characteristics. For the three RCTs, the age at enrolment was within a few days of birth.[91-93] The sample sizes ranged from 18 to 80 infants, without a predominance of male or female gender. In all three studies,[91-93] participants had to be healthy and free of conditions known to affect calcium metabolism. Mean vitamin D and calcium intake were not reported in any of the studies, although maternal behavior related to breast feeding was reported in all studies. Baseline 25(OH)D concentrations are summarized in Table 2.

For the case-control studies, three studies evaluated infants at birth or within the first few days of birth,[94,95,97] and one study evaluated infants at two to five months of age.[96] The sample sizes ranged from 21 to 82 infants with sub-categorization as to ethnicity,[94] term born,[97] season of birth,[95] or feeding type.[96] In all case-control studies, participants had to be healthy and free of conditions known to affect calcium and bone metabolism. Data on dietary vitamin D or calcium intake plus exposure to sunshine were only relevant for the study that evaluated two to five month old infants,[96] and these data were not reported.

Covariate/confounders. No relevant covariates or effect modifiers were controlled for in the RCTs. In one RCT, baseline 25(OH)D concentrations were used to divide the study cohort into three subcategories[91] (Table 2). Seasonal effects were examined in one study.[92] For case-control studies, matching on gestational age at birth and gender was not reported. Only one

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

study adjusted for weight when evaluating the relation between 25(OH)D and whole body BMC.[95]

Outcome characteristics. For the RCTs, BMC of the distal radius was measured by single photon absorptiometry,[92,93] and PTH was measured using RIA.[91-93]

For the case-control studies, BMC (whole body or spine) and BMD were measured using dual-energy x-ray absorptiometry (DXA).[95-97] PTH was measured using RIA techniques.[94-96] Although all studies used RIA techniques to measure PTH, these may have varied in antibody specificity and measurement of PTH fragments.[98]

One case-control study reported fracture incidence[94] although the methodology was not reported.

Study quality. For the RCTs, one trial each scored 1/5,[91] 3/5[93] and 4/5[92] on the Jadad scale. The four case-control studies were of fair quality.

Qualitative synthesis of individual study results. Of the two RCTs measuring BMC of the distal radius, one study showed transient elevation in BMC at 12 weeks of age in the supplemented group (with serum 25(OH)D concentrations of 95 nmol/L) compared to the placebo group (with 25(OH)D concentrations of 50 nmol/L).[93] However, by 26 weeks there was no significant difference in BMC between the placebo and vitamin D_2 supplemented infants who continued to have higher serum 25(OH)D levels. In a second trial by Greer,[92] no difference in BMC was observed at 3 months in vitamin D_2 supplemented or unsupplemented human milk-fed infants despite 25(OH)D concentrations of 97 nmol/L in the intervention group compared to 39 nmol/L in the control group. At six months, the control group had higher absolute BMC and was also noted to have higher levels of the (unsupplemented) D_3 isoform. However, the change in BMC from 1.5 to 6 months was not significantly different in the two groups.

Two case-control studies measured BMC and BMD of the lumbar spine (L1-4).[96,97] One study observed a negative correlation between 25(OH)D (levels ranging from 10 to 292 nmol/L) and spine BMC and BMD at birth but no relation was observed in regression analyses that included postnatal age and serum calcium.[97] The other study[96] did not find a difference in spine BMC at two to five months of age when a group of human milk-fed infants with an average 25(OH)D serum level of 40 nmol/L were compared with a group of formula-fed infants with an average 25(OH)D of 73 nmol/L. 8/18 infants in the human milk-fed group and 1/17 in the formula-fed group had a serum 25(OH)D level < 28 nmol/L; there was no correlation of BMC with serum 25(OH)D concentration. The one study that measured whole body BMC reported a positive relation between 25(OH)D and BMC.[95] The values for 25(OH)D in this study were on average 27 nmol/L for winter born and 75 nmol/L for summer born who had eight percent higher whole body BMC at birth.

Overall, for BMC measurements reflecting mainly cortical bone, including whole body and radial assessments, two of three studies showed a positive association between 25(OH)D concentrations with BMC, one measuring whole body BMC and one showing a transient increase in distal radial BMC at 12 but not 26 weeks.[93,95] Of the two studies examining predominantly trabecular bone (lumbar spine),[96,97] one showed a negative correlation between 25(OH)D and BMC and BMD at birth that was not evident after using multiple regression;[97] the other did not demonstrate any association.

Of the two RCTs reporting PTH levels, one study did not observe differences in PTH between vitamin D_2 supplemented and non supplemented infants at 1.5 to six months of age.[92] Both groups were characterized by mean serum 25(OH)D levels above 30 nmol/L (measured by

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

HPLC). At all timepoints, 25(OH)D values were higher in the supplemented group (range of means from 75.6 to 97.2 nmol/L compared to means of 39.4 to 58.8 nmol/L in the unsupplemented group). In the other RCT, PTH declined in all groups from birth to three months of age while 25(OH)D concentrations increased to at least 46 nmol/L (measured by CPBA).[91] In that study, all neonates who had abnormally high PTH had serum 25(OH)D < 30 nmol/L. In a case-control study, serum PTH was not different among winter and summer born infants with mean serum 25(OH)D of 27 and 75 nmol/L respectively (measured by HPLC).[95] Similarly, human milk-fed infants with a mean 25(OH)D concentration of 40 nmol/L did not have different serum PTH values than formula-fed infants with a mean 25(OH)D concentration of 73 nmol/L (measured by HPLC).[96] Lastly, Asian infants had significantly higher PTH concentrations and lower 25(OH)D concentrations of 5 to 20 nmol/L (mean 6, SD 4) when compared to Caucasian infants characterized by serum 25(OH)D concentrations of 9 to 39 nmol/L (mean 15, SD 5) (measured by CPBA).[94] Overall, these five studies suggest that PTH is inversely associated with serum 25(OH)D concentrations at lower 25(OH)D concentrations but there was inconsistent evidence for a threshold that may exist somewhere above 27 nmol/L (measured by CPBA). Variable evidence for a threshold may be in part due to the different assays used, both to measure serum PTH and serum 25(OH)D.

Of the studies examining a relation between 25(OH)D and bone health outcomes, most had small sample sizes and the baseline 25(OH)D was variable ranging from deficient values around the limitation of detection to values above 27 nmol/L. In studies with repeated measurements, the baseline 25(OH)D was not considered as an effect modifier in evaluating the relation between 25(OH)D and bone health outcomes. The three included RCTs used vitamin D_2 supplementations and therefore conclusions cannot be drawn regarding supplementation with the D_3 isoform. Lastly, a definitive conclusion as to whether a specific concentration of 25(OH)D is associated with an elevated PTH (secondary hyperparathyroidism) is not possible given the evidence put forth to date. Additional studies are required to define a threshold concentration of 25(OH)D below which serum PTH levels rise. This will require not only standardization of 25(OH)D assays but also PTH assays.[98]

Summary. Serum 25(OH)D levels and bone health outcomes in infants

Quantity: Of the two RCTs examining BMC, one demonstrated no benefit of higher serum 25(OH)D on radial bone mass while the other showed a transient increase of BMC compared to the unsupplemented group at 12 weeks but not 26 weeks. Of the three case-control studies, whole body BMC was positively related to and lumbar spine negatively related to serum 25(OH)D concentrations. Based on two RCTs and three case-control studies, a rise in PTH was either not observed with 25(OH)D concentrations above 27-30 nmol/L or occurred at a lesser rate than at lower values, suggesting a threshold value may exist somewhere above 27 nmol/L.

Quality: The three RCTs were of fair to high quality (two of the three RCTs had a Jadad score of $\geq$ 3/5) and the four case-control studies were of fair quality.

Consistency: There is inconsistent evidence for an association between a specific concentration of serum 25(OH)D and the bone health outcome BMC in infants. Overall, there is fair evidence that PTH is inversely associated with serum 25(OH)D concentrations at lower 25(OH)D concentrations, but there was inconsistent evidence for a threshold that may exist somewhere above 27 nmol/L (measured by CPBA).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 2. Serum 25(OH)D and Bone Health Outcomes in Infants

Author (year) Country Funding	Population, N Gender Mean Age (SD) Ethnicity	Intervention Duration	Serum 25(OH)D Assay Time points	Bone Health Outcomes	Results	Jadad Score
RCTs						
Greer (1982)[93] U.S. Public	18 Healthy term infants exclusively breast-fed IG1 9; CG 9 At 9 mo, 6/13 and at 12 mo, 3/13 enrolled infants were still breastfeeding 66% female 0 d (recruited at birth) 17 Caucasian 1 Asian-Indian	IG1: vit D_2 400 IU/d CG: placebo 12 wks (double blind); (unblinded to investigator at 3 mo); supplements continued until weaned At 6 mo, unblinded to mother, and placebo group began to received daily vit D_2 400 IU/d followed to 1 y	25(OH)D^ CPBA Measured at baseline, 12 and 26 wks	PTH (RIA) distal L radius BMC (SPA) Measured at 3, 6, 12, 26, 40 and 52 wks	Serum 25(OH)D mean nmol/L Baseline: no significant difference between groups 12 wks: IG1:95* (graph) CG: 50 26 wks: IG1: 81.8 CG: 32.3 PTH: no significant difference between groups (data NR) BMC mean (SEM) mg/cm 12 wks: IG1 79 (3); CG 64 (3), $p < 0.003$ 26 wks: IG1 70 (6); CG 75 (5), NS 52 wks: IG1 108 (20); CG 120 (19) (CG receiving vit D for 6 mo)	3

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 2 (continued). Serum 25(OH)D and Bone Health Outcomes in Infants

Author (year) Country Funding	Population, N Gender Mean Age (SD) Ethnicity	Intervention Duration	Serum 25(OH)D Assay Time points	Bone Health Outcomes	Results	Jadad Score
Greer (1989)[92] USA Public	46 Healthy term born infants born to mothers willing to breast-feed for 6 mo, 12 additional controls (formula fed infants) 46% female NR (range 37 to 40 wk gestation) All infants: Caucasian mothers; fathers: 1 black, 1 American Indian, others Caucasian	IG1: 400 IU/d D_2 CG: placebo 6 mo, starting at birth	25(OH)D^ and each isoform measured HPLC Measured at birth, 1.5, 3 and 6 mo	PTH (RIA) distal L radius BMC (SPA) Measured at 1.5, 3 and 6 mo	Total serum 25(OH)D mean (SD) At birth: IG1: 59.7 (11.8) CG: 58.8 (19.1) 6 mo: IG1: 92.4 (29.7) CG: 58.8 (24.9), $p < 0.01$ PTH: no significant difference between groups BMC mean (SD) mg/cm: No significant difference between groups at 1.5 and 3 mo. At 6 mo, CG was significantly greater than IG1: IG1 89.5 (12.5) vs. CG 101.0 (17.9), $p<0.05$ However, change in mean BMC from 1.5 to 6 mo was not different between groups.	4

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 2 (continued). Serum 25(OH)D and Bone Health Outcomes in Infants

Author (year) Country Funding	Population, N Gender Mean Age (SD) Ethnicity	Intervention Duration	Serum 25(OH)D Assay Time points	Bone Health Outcomes	Results	Jadad Score
Zeghoud (1997)[91] France NR	80 Healthy neonates, and their mothers; after initial measurements, infants were divided into 3 groups based on serum 25(OH)D (≤ or > 30 nmol/L) and PTH ≤ or > 60 ng/L) NR NR (range: 3 to 6 d) From birth to 3 mo, 28 (35%) excluded, some (< 10) due to digestive problems European	IG1: 500 IU IU/d D_2 IG2: 1000 IU/d D_2 Starting at 3-6 d after birth All infants fed formula with mean (SD) 426 (46) IU vitamin D_3/L	25(OH)D^ CPBA Measured at 3-6 d, 1 mo, 3 mo.	iPTH (RIA) Measured at 3-6 d, 1 mo, 3 mo	Serum 25(OH)D mean (SD) Baseline total sample: 29.5 (13.8); (range 10-80) 51/80 (63.7%) ≤ 30 nmol/L Serum iPTH was negatively correlated wtih 25(OH)D (r = 0.45, p < 0.001) In neonates with 25(OH)D < 16 nmol/L, iPTH was significantly higher: mean (SD) 70 (30) pmol/L than those born with 25(OH)D > 30 nmol/L Infants with high iPTH (> 60 ng/L) were born to mothers with 25(OH)D <30 nmol/L. <u>Mean baseline 25(OH)D by group**:</u> Group 1 (N = 14): 25(OH)D ≤ 30 nmol/L and iPTH > 60 ng/L: 17.9 (7.8) Group 2 (N = 36): 25(OH)D ≤ 30 nmol/L and iPTH < 60 ng/L: 22.7 (6.5) Group 3 (N = 29) 25(OH)D > 30 nmol/L and iPTH < 60 ng/mL: 43.7 (10.6) (Continued on next page)	1

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 2 (continued). Serum 25(OH)D and Bone Health Outcomes in Infants

Author (year) Country Funding	Population, N Gender Mean Age (SD) Ethnicity	Intervention Duration	Serum 25(OH)D Assay Time points	Bone Health Outcomes	Results	Jadad Score
Zeghoud (1997)[91] (Con't)					**Results Continued:** At 1 mo, all 3 groups (pooled vit D doses): mean serum 25(OH)D was significantly increased and there was no significant difference between groups. Group 1: 53.1 (12) Group 2: 59.8 (17.7) Group 3: 59.2 (11.4) At 1 mo, iPTH decreased and there was no significant difference between groups (pooled doses). At 3 mo, mean 25(OH)D for total sample (pooled doses) was 69 nmol/L; highest value 92.5 nmol/L. <u>IG1 (500 IU D_2)</u> For group 1, at 1mo (45.5 nmol/L) and 3 mo (56.1 nmol/L), serum 25(OH)D values were significantly lower than the other 2 groups receiving same dose, and lower than all groups receiving 1,000 IU/d. Serum iPTH remained elevated in 14.3% of infants in group 1 after 1 mo, and mean PTH was significantly higher than those of other grps at 1 and 3 mo. <u>IG2 (1,000 IU D_2)</u> Serum iPTH was similar among the 3 groups receiving 1000 IU/d at 1 mo. PTH declined in all grps and did not change between 1 and 3 mo. Change in serum 25(OH)D (3 mo) was not significantly different between the 3 groups.	

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 2 (continued). Serum 25(OH)D and Bone Health Outcomes in Infants

Author (year) Country Funding Source	Population, N Gender Mean age (SD) Ethnicity	Serum 25(OH)D Assay Time points	Bone Health Outcomes Assay	Results
Case-control studies				
Okonofua (1986)[94] UK NR	21 Healthy term born infants NR NR 10 Caucasian (47.6%), 11 Asian (52.4%)	25(OH)D^ Cord and maternal sampling CPBA Measured at baseline	PTH (RIA-midportion) fractures during birth	Serum 25(OH)D mean (SD) (nmol/L): Lower in Asian vs. white term born infants (p<0.01) White: 15 (5) (range 9-39) Asian: 6 (4) (range < 5 - 20) Mean (SD) serum PTH (pmo/L): Higher in Asian vs. white infants (p < 0.05) White: 55 (6) Asian: 44 (7) Maternal 25(OH)D in white mothers was 30 (11) nmol/L and in Asian mothers was 15 (10) nmol/L serum PTH was higher in Asian mothers. 25(OH)D levels in mothers were significantly higher than neonatal levels; the two were correlated (r=0.60). fractures during birth: 0
Bougle (1998)[97] France NR	82 Healthy term born infants (also 44 preterm) NR Term 40 wks (range 37-42) Asian	25(OH)D^ Assay NR At or following hospital discharge	LS BMD and BMC (DXA)	Full term infants: Serum 25(OH)D mean (SD) nmol/L (range) 75 (52.5) (10-292.5) Full term infants: 25(OH)D negatively related to BMD (r =-1.7, p=0.02) and to BMC in full term (r =-0.04, p=0.02), in a simple regression analysis but not related to BMC or BMD in a multiple regression analysis.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 2 (continued). Serum 25(OH)D and Bone Health Outcomes in Infants

Author (year) Country Funding Source	Population, N Gender Mean age (SD) Ethnicity	Serum 25(OH)D Assay Time points	Bone Health Outcomes Assay	Results
Namgung (1998)[95] Korea Public	71 Healthy term infants, 37 born in summer, 34 born in winter Winter 38% female Summer 59% female Mean (SD) gestational age: Winter: 38.3 (0.7) wks Summer: 38.3 (0.8) wks, range 37 - 41 wka Korean	25(OH)D^ Measured in cord samples HPLC Winter 26.8 (19.0) Summer 75.0 (24.0)	iPTH (Allegro RIA) Whole body BMC (DXA) measured before 3 d of age	Serum 25(OH)D mean (SD) (nmol/L): Winter born infants had lower 25(OH)D than summer born (p<0.001). Winter born: 26.8 (19.0) Summer born: 75.0 (24.0) % of infants with levels < 27.5 nmo/L Winter born: 97% Summer born: 47% No differences were observed for PTH. Serum PTH geometric mean (range): Winter born: 5.8 (2.8 - 11.9) Summer born: 5.1 (1.8 - 14.6), NS Winter born had 8% lower whole body BMC than summer born (p = 0.0002). BMC LSM (SD) (g/cm): Winter born: 86.7 (7.7) Summer born: 93.9 (7.8) Whole body BMC correlated positively with serum 25 (OH)D (r=0.243, p=0.047). Maternal 25(OH)D was lower in winter than summer: 24 (13) vs. 43 (18), p < 0.001.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 2 (continued). Serum 25(OH)D and Bone Health Outcomes in Infants

Author (year) Country Funding Source	Population, N Gender Mean age (SD) Ethnicity	Serum 25(OH)D Assay Time points	Bone Health Outcomes Assay	Results
Park (1998)[98] Korea NR	35 Healthy term born infants born in winter, 18 exclusively breast-fed, 17 formula-fed with 400 IU vitamin D enrolled at ages 2 - 5 mo Breast-fed: 28% female; Formula-fed: 47% female Breast-fed: 3.3 (1.2) mo; Formula-fed: 3.6 (1.1) mo Korean	25(OH)D^ HPLC Measured at recruitment (ages 2 - 5 mo)	iPTH (Allegro RIA) LS BMC and BMD (DXA)	Serum 25(OH)D mean (SD) nmol/L: Mean was lower in breast-fed vs. formula-fed infants, p = 0.001 Breast-fed: 39.9 (28.2) Formula-fed: 72.5 (22.2) % with 25(OH)D < 28 nmol/L Breast-fed: 8/18 (44%) Formula-fed: 1/17 (6%), p=0.01 Serum PTH mean (SD) (ng/L) Breast-fed: 14.8 (6.93) Formula-fed: 11 (5.47), NS LS BMD no difference between breast-fed (N = 14.18) and formula-fed infants (N = 14/17) (data NR) LS BMC mean (g/cm) (SD) No difference between groups Breast-fed: 0.62 (0.2) Formula-fed: 0.65 (0.2) 25(OH)D did not correlate with BMC (r=0.173, p=0.39, N=28).

^ refers to both or either isoform of 25(OH)D (isoform not specified); if reported, the isoform is specified.
[+] Jadad score out of 5; for all RCTs in the table, allocation concealment was assessed as "unclear".
*SEM provided in graph but not estimable
[**] 1/80 infants did not clearly fit into any category and had findings suggestive of transient congenital hypoparathyroidism
AC, allocation concealment: BMC, bone mineral content; BMD, bone mineral density; DXA, dual X-ray absorptiometry; iPTH, intact PTH; IU, international units; LS, lumbar spine; LSM, least squares mean; mo, months; NR, not reported; NS, not significant; PTH, parathyroid hormone; RIA, radioimmunoassay; SD, standard deviation; SPA, single photon absorptiometry; y, year(s)

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Question 1A (Part 3). Are Specific Circulating Concentrations of Serum 25 Hydroxyvitamin D [25(OH)D] Associated With Bone Health Outcomes in Older Children and Adolescents?

Definition of study populations. The Institute of Medicine defines early childhood as ages 4 though 8 years, and puberty/adolescence as ages 9 through 13 years, and 14 through 18 years.[4] Grouping by age for the purpose of this report were based on the study populations. In this section, children six years of age or older who had not yet entered puberty were included, and adolescence (marked by the onset of puberty) was defined by the presence of at least Tanner Stage 2 for sexual development.[99] The age groups in the included studies for this section were: 6-10 years,[100] age 9 years,[101] 8 – 10 years,[102] 9 -15 years,[103] 15-16 years,[104] 10 – 17 years,[105] and 10 – 18 years.[106]

Study characteristics. Three studies that included older children (one RCT,[102] one prospective cohort[101]and one before-after study[100]) assessed the association between serum 25(OH)D concentrations and bone health outcomes.

Four studies in adolescents assessed the association between 25(OH)D levels and bone health outcomes.[103-106] There were two cohort studies,[103,104] one case-control study[106] and one RCT.[105] The first cohort evaluated the association between serum 25(OH)D levels and lumbar spine and femoral neck BMD/bone mineral apparent density (BMAD) at baseline and 3 years.[103] The second cohort study evaluated the seasonal variation in serum 25(OH)D concentrations and its relation to intact (i) PTH levels over an 18 month period.[104] El Hajj Fuleihan[105] evaluated the effect of low (1,400 IU/week) and high (14,000 IU/week) dose vitamin D_3 on areal BMD and BMC of the lumbar spine, hip, forearm, and total body and body composition. Marwaha[106] evaluated 25(OH)D concentrations in 5,137 children and adolescents (aged 10-18 years) from Northern India and the association with serum PTH, ionized calcium and BMD of the forearm and calcaneus, with stratification by upper and lower socioeconomic status.

Bone health outcomes – ascertainment. For the studies on older children, PTH was measured by an immunoradiometric assay that detects the mid-region of the molecule,[102] and distal radial BMC was measured by single-photon absorptiometry (SPA).[102] Javaid[101] measured whole body and lumbar spine BMC and areal BMD by DXA , and calculated an apparent volumetric BMD at nine years of age in relation to maternal third trimester 25(OH)D status. Rajakumar[100] evaluated the association between serum 25(OH)D concentrations, serum PTH and markers of bone turnover.

For adolescents, lumbar spine BMD, femoral BMD, and lumbar spine bone mineral apparent density (BMAD) was measured by DXA[103] and iPTH by immunoradiometric assay.[104] Fuleihan measured areal BMD and BMC at the lumbar spine, hip and forearm, and total body and lean body mass by DXA.[105] Marwaha[106] evaluated forearm and calcaneal BMD using peripheral DXA and PTH with an immunoradiometric assay.

There were no studies that assessed the association between serum 25(OH)D concentrations and fractures in older children or adolescents.

For assessment of 25(OH)D levels, different methods were used depending on the study. These included radioimmunoassay or radioimmunometric methods in three studies,[101,103,106] and CPBA in three studies.[100,104,105]

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Population characteristics. For older children, ages ranged from eight to ten years in two studies with mixed gender.[101,102] Included subjects were aged 6 – 10 years in the Rajakamar study who exhibited a combination of pre- and early pubertal status (33/42 pre-pubertal Tanner stage I).[100] Eligibility criteria for two studies required that participants be healthy, without co-morbidities.[100,102] The prospective cohort study by Javaid did not state whether children with co-morbidities were excluded. The mean dietary intake of calcium/vitamin D was reported in two studies.[100,101]

For adolescents, subjects ranged in age from nine to 16 years.[103-106] All patients were at least Tanner Stage 2 for pubertal development with the exception of the Marwaha study which did not report pubertal status. However, the patients in the latter study were 10-18 years of age and it is anticipated that the majority were at least Tanner Stage 2 puberty. The studies involved either female,[103,105] male,[104] or mixed genders.[106] Participants were reported as healthy, without known co-morbidities, in two of four studies.[103,104] The mean dietary intake of calcium/vitamin D was reported in three studies.[100,103,104] Additional characteristics are summarized in Table 3.

Confounders/effect modifiers. In the studies on older children, Javaid adjusted for the age of the child at the time of the BMC measurement due to the strong association between age and whole body BMC.[101] Since bone size can affect the BMD results, volumetric BMD at the lumbar spine was calculated. For adolescents in the 25(OH)D-BMC/BMD cohort study,[103] adjustments were made for the time to followup, and regression analyses were performed to determine covariates for BMD and BMC. El-Hajj Fuleihan[105] made adjustments for lean mass and bone area, and did exploratory subgroup analyses on pre and post menarcheal girls in their analysis of vitamin D status in relation to BMD and BMC. Marwaha[106] adjusted BMD for both height and weight.

Study quality. On the Jadad scale, one RCT scored 3/5[102] and one scored 4/5[105] indicating both were of high quality. The overall study quality for the observational studies was fair. Limitations included failure to adjust for relevant confounders or other sources of bias, and higher numbers of participants lost to followup.

Qualitative synthesis of individual study results. In a study of pre-pubertal Finnish girls, 400 IU vitamin D_2, increased serum 25(OH)D levels (measured by RIA) compared with placebo but did not impact mid-region PTH or distal radial BMC (SPA) after 13 months.[102] Radial BMC was not adjusted for bone size in this study.

In the before-after study by Rajakumar,[100] baseline vitamin D status (measured by CPBA with deficiency defined as a serum 25(OH)D < 25 nmol/L (10 ng/ml) and insufficiency defined as $\leq$ 50 nmol/L) was negatively correlated with PTH (but not associated with baseline serum calcium, phosphorus, albumin, or 1,25-$(OH)_2D$). Serum PTH remained stable at levels of 25(OH)D around 75 nmol/L. There were no significant differences between the vitamin D insufficient and sufficient groups with regard to gender, weight, height, BMI and skin pigmentation. The mean (SD) daily dietary vitamin D intake was 277 (146) IU (mean intakes of 233 in the insufficiency group and 318 IU in the sufficient group were not significantly different). Dietary calcium intake was significantly higher in the sufficient group.

Javaid[101] reported that low serum 25(OH)D concentrations (measured by RIA) in mothers during late pregnancy were weakly but significantly associated with reduced whole body (r =

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

0.21, p<0.01) and lumbar spine (r = 0.017, p = 0.03) age-adjusted BMC (DXA-Lunar DPX-L). Bone mass in children of mothers who were vitamin D deficient (25(OH)D < 28 nmol/L) during pregnancy was significantly lower compared to children born to vitamin D sufficient mothers. Reduced umbilical venous calcium also predicted reduced childhood bone mass (p = 0.0286). Whether this observation is mediated, totally or in part, through an effect on bone size and/or muscle mass is not clear. Maternal vitamin D status was positively associated with whole body and spine BMC in the offspring, and neither childhood height nor lean mass was associated with maternal 25(OH)D levels. Adjustment for childhood height did not significantly weaken the relation between maternal vitamin D status and whole body BMC. In contrast, volumetric BMD of the lumbar spine (which corrects for bone size) was not associated with maternal vitamin D status. Milk intake and physical activity at age nine were not significant determinants of bone mass although these findings do not rule out the possibility that factors such as UV exposure, diet and other lifestyle characteristics may have affected bone mass. When socioeconomic status was adjusted for, it did not change the association substantially. The type of postnatal feeding in the first three months also did not affect bone mass.

For girls age 9 – 15 years, the three year cohort study (N = 171) by Lehtonen-Veromaa evaluated the relation between baseline 25(OH)D levels (measured by RIA) and the change in lumbar spine (r = 0.35, p < 0.001) and femoral neck BMD (r = 0.32, p < 0.001). Baseline 25(OH)D also correlated with the change in LS BMAD (size-corrected form of BMD) (r = 0.35, p < 0.001) and FN BMAD (r = 0.24, p < 0.002). The difference in the percent increase from baseline in lumbar spine BMD (adjusted for the followup period) between those with low 25(OH)D levels (<20 nmol/L) and those with higher 25(OH)D levels was four percent. The difference in lumbar spine BMD was 12.7, 13.1 and 16.7 percent for the lowest, middle and highest 25(OH)D tertiles, respectively.[103]

In another cohort (N = 175) of French teenage boys, there was a significant negative correlation between serum iPTH and 25(OH)D levels (measured by CPBA), with a plateau in PTH demonstrated at 25(OH)D levels of 83 nmol/L and above.[104] At this level of 25(OH)D, the iPTH reached a plateau at 2.48 pmol/L.

El-Hajj Fuleihan[105] found a significant association between baseline serum 25(OH)D levels (measured by CPBA) and baseline BMD at the lumbar spine (r=0.16, p=0.033), femoral neck (r = 0.17, p = 0.028), and radius (r = 0.24, p = 0.002) (DXA-Hologic 4500). There was also a significant association between baseline serum 25(OH)D levels and baseline radius BMC (r = 0.16, p = 0.033). The mean baseline serum 25(OH)D was 35 nmol/L (14 ng/ml). In post hoc analyses, there were negative correlations between baseline serum 25(OH)D levels and percent change in lumbar spine BMD (r = -0.16, p = 0.044) or subtotal body BMD (r = -0.20, p = 0.009) over one year. Significant negative associations were found between baseline serum 25(OH)D levels and percent change in spine, femoral neck and radius BMC.

After vitamin D supplementation for one year, total hip BMC increased in the high dose (14,000 IU/wk) group (pre- and post-menarcheal girls combined) but there were no significant changes in BMC or BMD at other skeletal sites. In an exploratory subgroup analysis in pre-menarcheal girls alone (N = 34), total body lean tissue mass increased in both supplementation groups. Lumbar spine areal BMD was significantly increased in the low dose (1,400 IU/wk) group, and trochanter BMC was increased in both the high and low dose groups. The magnitude of the treatment effect was not significant after adjusting for both bone area and lean tissue mass. The authors acknowledge a limitation of DXA in evaluating areal BMD and BMC is the lack of

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

consensus on how best to adjust for bone size. In postmenarcheal girls, there were no differences in changes in lean mass, BMD or BMC amongst the three groups. In boys (data not shown), the authors reported there was no consistent positive effect of vitamin D supplementation on lean mass, BMD or BMC.

Marwaha[106] showed that children with a lower socioeconomic status had significantly lower 25(OH)D concentrations (measured by RIA) and mean BMD (unadjusted for bone size) for the forearm and calcaneus (DXA-PIXI-1.34) was higher in the upper socioeconomic group. There was a significant negative correlation between serum immunoreactive PTH and 25(OH)D concentrations ($r = -0.202$, $p < 0.001$). PTH concentrations only increased at 25(OH)D concentrations below 12.5 nmol/L. There was no significant correlation between the mean serum concentration of 25(OH)D and BMD in both groups.

Summary. Serum 25(OH)D and bone health outcomes in older children and adolescents

Quantity: There were seven studies in older children and adolescents (two RCTs, three cohorts, one case-control and one before-after study) that evaluated the relation between circulating 25(OH)D and bone health outcomes. In older children, there was one RCT, one prospective cohort and one before-after study. One RCT did not find an association between 25(OH)D and distal radial BMC. Both the RCT and before-after study found no evidence of an association between 25(OH)D levels and PTH in older children.

Three studies in older children or adolescents evaluated serum 25(OH)D and PTH levels, and found an inverse non-linear relation with a plateau of PTH at 25(OH)D levels above 75-83 nmol/L in two studies (both measured by CPBA) and above 30 nmol/L in another (measured by RIA). Two of three studies found a positive association between baseline 25(OH)D status and BMC/BMD. The effect of bone size and muscle mass on these outcomes in relation to baseline 25(OH)D status was not reported. One RCT demonstrated a significant relation between baseline 25(OH)D and baseline BMD of the lumbar spine, femoral neck and radius. However, only high dose supplementation with 14,000 IU/wk of vitamin D_3 increased BMC of the total hip.

Quality: The two RCTs each scored $\geq$ 3/5 on the Jadad scale and therefore were of higher quality. Most observational studies were of fair quality.

Consistency: Overall, there was fair evidence of an inverse association between 25(OH)D and PTH in adolescents. There was also fair evidence of an association between serum 25(OH)D levels and baseline BMD and change in BMD/BMC indices from the studies in older children and adolescents. However, the results from two randomized trials of vitamin D supplementation have not confirmed a consistent benefit on BMD/BMC across sites and age groups.

One cohort showed that maternal vitamin D status was weakly associated with whole body and spine BMC in nine year olds. Adjustment for childhood height did not significantly weaken the relation between maternal vitamin D status and whole body BMC, in contrast to the lumbar spine data, where apparent volumetric BMD (adjusts for bone size) was not associated with maternal vitamin D status.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 3. Serum 25(OH)D Levels and Bone Health Outcomes in Older Children and Adolescents

Author (year) Country Funding	Population, N Attrition Gender Mean age Ethnicity	Intervention Duration	25(OH)D Assay	Bone Health Outcomes	Results	Jadad AC
RCTs						
Ala-Houhala (1988)[102] Finland Public	60 Children, 8 - 10 y old IG1: 30; CG: 30 Excluded: IG1 6; CG 3 % female: IG1 62%; CG 48% NR; range 8-10 y Caucasion	IG1:Vit D_2 400 IU 5-7x /wk CG: placebo 13 mo	25(OH)D^ Measured at baseline (1st winter) mid-study (autumn), and end of study (2nd winter) CPBA	PTH (midregion 44-68, RIA) distal radius BMC (SPA)	Serum 25(OH)D mean (SD) nmol/L Baseline (winter): IG1: 49.3(19.0) vs. CG: 46 (15.5) Mid-study (autumn): IG1: 78 (24.3) vs. CG 59 (17.8) End-of-study (winter): IG1: 71.3 (23.4) vs. CG 43.3 (19.5), $p < 0.01$ Baseline serum PTH mean (SD) pmol/L: IG1: 40 (20); CG 39 (19) (NS) No difference between groups in PTH at 13 mo No difference between groups in distal radius BMC at 13 mo	1 Unclear
Fuleihan (2006)[105] Lebanon Private	179 children and adolescent girls (34 pre-menarcheal and 134 post-menarcheal) IG1: 62 IG2: 59 CG: 58 Lost to follow up or discontinued: 11 100% female 10-17 y Middle Eastern	IG1: 1,400 IU D/wk IG2:14,000 IU D/wk CG: Placebo 1 y	25(OH)D^ Measured at baseline, 6 mo, 1y CPBA (Incstar, DiaSorin)	BMD and BMC LS, forearm, total body DXA (Hologic 4500A)	25(OH)D mean (SD) nmol/L baseline: IG1: 35 (22.5) IG2: 35 (20.0) CG: 35(17.5) 1y: IG1: 42.5 (15) IG2: 95 (77.5) CG: 40 (20.0) Covariates: percent change in bone area, percent change in lean mass Significant association between baseline serum 25(OH)D and: LS BMD (r=0.16, p=0.033), Femoral neck (r=0.17, p=0.028), and Radius BMD levels (r=0.24, p=0.002) Radius BMC levels (r=0.16, p=0.033). Largest increases in bone mass in IG2 (high dose) subjects with lowest 25(OH)D levels at baseline	4 Unclear

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 3 (continued). Serum 25(OH)D Levels and Bone Health Outcomes in Older Children and Adolescents

Author (year) Country Funding	Population, N Attrition Gender Mean age Ethnicity	Intervention Duration	25(OH)D Assay	Bone Health Outcomes	Results
Prospective Cohort Studies					
Guillemant (1999)[104] France NR	175 Healthy adolescent boys from a jockey training center 100% male Range 13 y 5 mo to 16 y 1 mo Caucasion	NA	25(OH)D^ Measured after summer (Sept– Oct) and after winter (March-April) CPBA	iPTH (immunoradiometric assay, Nichols)	25(OH)D mean (SD) Post-summer 58.5 (10) Post-winter 20.6 (6.0), P=0.0001 iPTH negatively correlated with 25(OH)D, non-linear, (p <0.001, r=-0.504) At > serum 25(OH)D > 83 nmol/L, iPTH plateau occurred at 2.48 pmol/L seasonal variation in mean (SD) iPTH: summer 2.76 (0.97) vs. winter 4.20 (1.21) pmol/L
Javaid (2006)[101] U.K. Public	198 Children with known maternal 25(OH)D status in third trimester (original cohort: children born to 596 white women in a study of maternal nutrition and fetal growth 1991- 1992) 9 y old Caucasion	NA	25(OH)D^ Measured in mothers in third trimester RIA (IDS)	Total body and lumbar spine BMC and areal BMD calculated volumetric BMD (DXA Lunar DPX-L)	Maternal serum 25(OH)D in late pregnancey: 18% had serum 25(OH)D levels < 27.5 nmol/L and 31% had levels 27.5-50 nmol/L Mothers with lower 25(OH)D during pregnancy had children with reduced total body (r=0.21, p=0.0088) and lumbar spine BMC (r=0.17, p=0.03). Adjustment for height did not weaken the relationship between total body BMC and 25(OH)D; Volumetric LS BMD was not associated with maternal 25(OH)D. adjusted for age of child

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 3 (continued). Serum 25(OH)D Levels and Bone Health Outcomes in Older Children and Adolescents

Author (year) Country Funding	Population, N Attrition Gender Mean age Ethnicity	Intervention Duration	25(OH)D Assay	Bone Health Outcomes	Results
Lehtone-Veromaa (2002)[103] Finland Public	191 Healthy adolescent girls 15 (7.9%) dropped out during the 3 y (final N=171) 100% female 12.9 (1.7) y, range 9-15 y Caucasian	NA	25(OH)D^ baseline, 1 and 3 y RIA (DiaSorin)	LS BMD and BMAD FN BMD and BMAD DXA (QDR 4500C Hologic)	25(OH)D mean (SD) nmol/L baseline: 34.0 (13.2) (winter) 1 y: 33.2 (11.1) 3 y: 40.6 (15.8) Baseline 25(OH) D correlated with Δ LS BMD (r=0.35, p < 0.001) and Δ FN BMD (r=0.32, p < 0.001) Baseline 25(OH)D correlated with Δ LS BMAD (0.35, p < 0.001) and Δ FN BMAD (0.24, p < 0.002) Adjusted for: baseline reproductive y, bone mineral values, increases in height and weight, mean intake of calcium and mean amount of physical activity Significant correlation between baseline 25(OH)D and Δ 3-y adjusted LS or FN BMD and BMAD. Difference in mean 3-y Δ LS BMD between group with baseline 25(OH)D<20 nmol/L and group with baseline 25(OH)D ≥37.5 was 4%.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 3 (continued). Serum 25(OH)D Levels and Bone Health Outcomes in Older Children and Adolescents

Author (year) Country Funding	Population, N Attrition Gender Mean age Ethnicity	Intervention Duration	25(OH)D (isoform measured) Assay	Bone Health Outcomes	Results
Case-Control Studies					
Marwaha (2005)[106] India NR	5137 Healthy school children 3089 from Lower Social Economic Status (LSES), 2048 from Upper Social Economic Status (USES) % female: LSES: 65.1% USES: 52.7% Mean age NR Range 10 – 18 y Indian	NA	25(OH)D^ RIA Measured in subset N = 740	BMD (distal forearm and calcaneum) using DXA (Lunar PIXI-1.34)) measured in subset N = 555 iPTH (immunoradiometric assay, DiaSorin) N = 740	Serum 25(OH)D mean (SD): 29.5 (18) LSES: 26 (1); USES: 34 (1) 25(OH)D < 22.5 nmol/L: 35.7%; LSES 42.3% vs. USES 27%, p < 0.01 Prevalence of clinical vitamin D deficiency (defined by genu varum or genu valgum): LSES 11.6% vs. USES 9.7%, p=0.07 Forearm mean BMD significantly higher (p<0.01) in USES group compared to LSES BMD adjusted for height and weight Serum Ca no significant difference between groups but dietary calcium intake lower in LSES group No significant correlation between BMD and serum 25(OH)D in either group Significant negative correlation between PTH and 25 (OH)D, r=0.020, p<0.01

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 3 (continued). Serum 25(OH)D Levels and Bone Health Outcomes in Older Children and Adolescents

Author (year) Country Funding	Population, N Attrition Gender Mean age Ethnicity	Intervention Duration	25(OH)D (Isoform Measured) Assay	Bone Health Outcomes	Results
Before-After Studies					
Rajakumar (2005)[100] U.S. Public	42 Healthy 6 - 10 y olds Tanner stage I/II (81% I) Skin type III/IV (81% IV) Vit D dietary intake: mean (SD) 277 (146) IU/d 16/41 (39%) dietary intake < 200 IU/d 2 withdrew for personal reasons 34% female 8.9 (1.2) y (range 6 -10 y) African American	Vit D 400 IU/ d (isoform not specified) 1 mo	25(OH)D^ Measured at baseline and 1 mo CPBA (Nichols Advantage chemiluminescence)	iPTH (Immulite iPTH chemiluminescent assay)	Serum 25(OH)D mean (SD) nmol/L baseline: 60.0 (26.3) 49% < 50 71% < 75 Group 1 = 25(OH)D < 50 nmol/L at baseline: 38.5 (8.0) Group 2 = 25(OH)D > 50 nmol/L at baseline: 80.3 (20.5) 1 mo (total group): 68.8 (18.8) Group 1: 57.5 (16) Group 2: 79.5 (14.5) Increase in serum 25(OH)D was observed only in group 1 7/39 (18%) of group 1 continued to have a level < 50 nmol/L after 1 mo of supplementation Negative correlation between 25(OH)D and PTH at baseline (r = -0.325, p = 0.038) Inflection point for PTH started at 25(OH)D ~ 75 nmol/L iPTH mean (SD) pmol/L Baseline: 4.62 (1.9) 1 mo: 4.24 (2.1) Negative correlation of 25(OH)D with body weight (r = -0.378, p = 0.015) at baseline No significant differences at baseline or 1 mo in markers of bone turnover, 1,25-$(OH)_2D$ or PTH between groups with 25(OH)D < 50 nmol/L or > 50 nmol/L at baseline

BMC, bone mineral content; BMD, bone mineral density; BMAD, bone mineral apparent density; CG, control group; CPBA, competitive protein binding assay; d, day; DXA, dual X-ray absorptiometry; IG, intervention group; iPTH, intact p; arathyroid hormone; LSES, lower socioeconomic status; mo, month(s); FN, femoral neck; LS, lumbar spine; RIA, radioimmunoassay; SD, standard deviation; SPA, single photon absorptiometry USES, upper socioeconomic status; y, year

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Question 1B. Are Specific Circulating Concentrations of 25-Hydroxvitamin D [25(OH)D] Associated with Bone Health Outcomes in Pregnant and Lactating Women?

Vitamin D is essential for calcium homeostasis in the body including transport of calcium across the placenta in order to provide the fetus with mineral, especially during the last trimester of pregnancy. The rate of fetal accretion of calcium increases from approximately 50 mg/day at 20 weeks gestation to 330 mg/day at 35 weeks.[107] To provide for such fetal calcium needs, physiological changes occur naturally during pregnancy so that intestinal absorption of calcium is doubled; this occurs via an up-regulation of the active hormone of vitamin D, 1,25-$(OH)_2D$. The mechanism mediating the increase in vitamin D activity is not fully understood; it may involve pregnancy-associated hormones, placental synthesis of vitamin D, or a change in the balance between production of 1,25-$(OH)_2D$ and 24,25-$(OH)_2D$. During lactation, the typical daily loss of calcium has been estimated to range from 280 to 400 mg. To meet these demands, skeletal calcium is released by temporary bone demineralization. This section presents the results of studies that investigated the association between vitamin D status in pregnant or lactating women and their bone health outcomes.

Overview of Relevant Study Characteristics and Results

Five observational studies evaluated the association between vitamin D status and bone health outcomes in mothers, or their offspring. One prospective study[101] involved the analysis of the bone status by DXA at nine years of age in 198/596 previously studied offspring and the results of this study are summarized in the section on children (Section 1A part 3). The remaining four studies provided data on changes in vitamin D status during pregnancy, and the effect of maternal vitamin D status during pregnancy on outcomes of birth gestation or size. All studies included serum 25(OH)D measurements and other markers of calcium homeostasis. Study characteristics and 25(OH)D assays are outlined in Table 4.

The time of assessment of vitamin D status, the assay method for 25(OH)D and bone health outcomes varied across studies which precluded quantitative synthesis of results.

Vitamin D Status in Pregnant and Lactating Women

Study characteristics. Three prospective cohort studies reported on vitamin D status during pregnancy,[108-110] one included assessment six weeks postpartum[109] and one also measured 25(OH)D concentrations postpartum and during lactation.[108] A prospective cohort study[110] measured vitamin D status in early pregnancy (11 weeks) and at the beginning of the third trimester and then assessed the relationship between vitamin D status with infant size at birth.

In the before-after study, serum 25(OH)D and PTH were measured.[111] The study duration was from first "booking" into the maternity clinic (presumably in the first trimester) to delivery

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

with measurement of vitamin D status at 36 weeks of gestation for those mothers identified as vitamin D deficient at baseline.

Bone health outcomes. Only one of the prospective cohort studies in lactating women included change in bone mineral density as an outcome.[108] None of the included studies evaluated bone mineral content (BMC), fractures or ultrasound parameters as an outcome. Three studies evaluated serum PTH concentrations as an outcome.[108,109,111] One study evaluated maternal vitamin D status during pregnancy and the association with infant body size at birth.[110]

Population characteristics. Sample sizes ranged from 40 to 160 women who were recruited during pregnancy. Mean vitamin D intake and calcium intake were not reported for any of the studies which is important given that calcium intake modulates serum PTH. All studies involved pregnant women but ethnicity and geographical location varied widely. One study enrolled non-European ethnic minority women,[111] another study enrolled only Asian women,[109] and two studies enrolled mainly Caucasian women.[108,110]

Confounders/covariates. Intake of vitamin D supplements[111] was identified as covariate in one study. Sowers[108] used multiple linear regression and linear mixed models (paired comparisons between early and late pregnancy) to examine the predictability of calciotrophic hormones on the rate of change in BMD of the spine and femoral neck, after adjusting for concentrations of other hormones and the time since parturition. Morley adjusted for maternal BMI, smoking during pregnancy, and maternal PTH levels in the evaluation of the association of serum 25(OH)D levels at less than 16 weeks and 28 weeks gestation with offspring birth size.[110] One study did not adjust for any confounders in the analysis.[111]

Outcome characteristics. One cohort study measured BMD with dual energy x-ray absorptiometry (DXA) at the femoral neck and lumbar spine over 4 to 6 time points ranging from just after delivery to 18 months postpartum during lactation.[108] Midmolecule or Intact PTH was measured using radioimmunoassay,[108] immunoradiometric assay,[109] or chemiluminescent methodology.[110,111]

Qualitative Synthesis of Individual Study Results

Maternal vitamin D status. In the study of non-European minority women from South Wales,[111] 50 percent of the women were vitamin D deficient at the first antenatal visit, using a criterion of serum 25(OH)D < 20 nmol/L. Vitamin D supplementation (800-1600 IU) D during pregnancy normalized vitamin D status in 60 percent of the deficient group. In the study in Saudi Arabia of 40 Asian women,[109] serum 25(OH)D declined significantly from baseline (about 11 weeks gestation) to the third trimester (mean of 31.4 wk of gestation) and remained low through to 6 weeks post-delivery. However, at all timepoints, mean serum 25(OH)D concentrations were within the normal range of a reference group of non-pregnant women (N = 280) who were healthy and non-lactating, suggesting that although serum levels decline during the end of the third trimester, they do not differ extensively from those of the non-pregnant state. None of the pregnant women were classified as having subclinical vitamin D deficiency (25(OH)D < 20 nmol/L). In the study[110] in primarily Caucasian women in Australia, serum 25(OH)D was similar at recruitment (11 weeks of gestation) and at the beginning of the third trimester of pregnancy (28-32 weeks of gestation) but there were significant differences between

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

mean values in winter versus summer months. The percent who were vitamin D deficient (9-10 percent as defined by 25(OH)D < 28 nmol/L) was significantly greater in winter than summer.

One cohort study assessed vitamin D status postpartum and in relation to breast-feeding.[108] There was a non-significant trend to a decline in vitamin D status in the initial 2-4 months and the pattern was not influenced by the season of birth. Vitamin D status was not influenced by the duration of breast-feeding. The percent of women who were vitamin D deficient was not provided but based on the mean values, some of the women would have had 25(OH)D values less than 20 nmol/L. Data on vitamin D intake or sun exposure were not provided.

Vitamin D status and bone health outcomes. In the cohort study by Sowers, bone mineral density of lumbar spine and femoral neck was measured in 115 mothers with different breast-feeding practices during the postpartum period and vitamin D status was not associated with changes in BMD of the femur or spine.[108] Women were recruited during the third trimester, lumbar spine BMD was measured at two weeks, 6, 12 and 18 months postpartum and femoral neck at two weeks, two, four, six, 12 and 18 months. Serum PTH and the other calciotrophic hormones were not associated with changes in femoral or lumbar spine BMD, suggesting that 25(OH)D, PTH and 1,25-$(OH)_2$D do not explain the calcium mobilization and bone turnover that occurs during lactation.[108]

In the before-after study in pregnancy,[111] serum 25(OH)D did not appear to correlate with serum PTH concentrations, with 65/80 women with low 25(OH)D having PTH in the normal range.

In a prospective cohort study on 40 Asian women (280 non-pregnant controls),[109] serum 25(OH)D levels negatively correlated with intact PTH ($r = -0.62$, $0<0.001$). In this study, serum osteocalcin, a bone formation marker was below the reference range observed in non-pregnant women, and declined in the second trimester compared to the first, but then rose to within or above the reference range at term and 6 weeks postpartum. This suggests changes in bone turnover do occur during early pregnancy, irrespective of normal vitamin D status.

In the prospective cohort study by Morley there was no association between baseline maternal 25(OH)D concentrations and measures of infant size at birth.[111] There was an inverse association between maternal $\log_2$ 25(OH)D and $\log_2$ PTH. Using the maternal 25(OH)D concentrations at 28-32 weeks, the mean gestational length was significantly shorter (0.7 weeks, 95% CI -1.3,-0.1 weeks) in the vitamin D-deficient mothers compared to mothers with 25(OH)D concentrations over 28 nmol/L. This association was not altered by inclusion of $\log_2$ PTH, serum calcium and albumin concentrations. Infants born to mothers who were vitamin D deficient at 28-32 weeks gestation, had lower mean knee-heel length (-2.7 mm) compared to infants born to mothers who were not vitamin D deficient, after adjusting for gestation length.[110] Further non-parametric smooth regression analysis and adjustment of confounders suggested the possibility of a linear association when 25(OH)D levels were below 30-40 nmol/L, but there was no association at higher 25(OH)D levels. Low maternal 25(OH)D levels were associated with a negative impact on long bone growth and the authors postulated that maternal PTH may affect fetal growth via an affect on 1,25-$(OH)_2$D production.[110]

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Study quality. There were no RCTs identified that evaluated the association between serum 25(OH)D concentrations and bone health outcomes in pregnant and lactating women. The before-after study[111] was poorly designed, lacked detail regarding the duration and compliance with the vitamin D supplements, and the analyses were incomplete. A limitation of the included studies was failure to adjust for all relevant covariates. Only one six-week cohort study was considered to be of good quality, since it included an age-matched non-pregnant cohort with control values for all biochemical measurements (N = 280) and provided six serial measures with no attrition during followup.[109] The cohort study conducted during lactation,[108] was of good quality as it included six serial biochemical measures, four measures of spinal BMD and six of femoral neck BMD throughout lactation, and adjusted for a number of covariates. The one study in which the primary outcome was size of offspring at birth was judged to be of fair quality due to loss of followup of over 20 percent.[110]

Summary. Serum 25(OH)D levels and bone health outcomes in pregnancy and lactation

Quantity: Four studies (no RCTs, three cohorts, one before-after study) assessed vitamin D status at various time points in pregnancy with vitamin D deficiency being observed in 0 to 50 percent of subjects. Only one cohort study (N=115) included maternal BMD as an outcome and there was no relation between vitamin D status and postpartum changes in BMD.

Quality: Quality scores ranged from poor to good. Skin color, vitamin D supplementation, calcium intake and sun exposure were not controlled for or assessed in all studies.

Consistency: Two studies observed no change in vitamin D status during pregnancy, whereas another observed a decline in serum 25(OH)D from the 1st to 3rd trimester. There was insufficient evidence on the association between 25(OH)D and change in bone density during pregnancy. One good prospective cohort did not find an association between serum 25(OH)D and the changes in BMD that occur during lactation. There was fair evidence that serum 25(OH)D correlated negatively with PTH levels in pregnancy. Limitations in the study design and sources of bias highlight the need for additional research on vitamin D status in pregnancy and lactation, and the association with bone health outcomes.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 4. Serum 25(OH)D Levels and Bone Health Outcomes in Pregnant or Lactating Women

Author (year) Country, Funding	Population, N Attrition Mean age Ethnicity	Duration	Serum 25(OH)D mean (SD) (nmol/L) Assay	Bone Health Outcomes	Results
Prospective Cohorts					
Ardawi (1997)[109] Saudia Arabia Public	40 Pregnant women 280 Non-pregnant women NR NR Pregnant women 26.8 (5.8) y; non-pregnant women 27.8 (5.3) y Arab	6 wks	25(OH)D^ Pregnant women: 1st trimester: 54 (10) 2nd trimester: NR 3rd trimester: 33 (8) term: 35 (11) 6 wks postpartum: 33 (8) CPBA	iPTH (IRMA)	Serum 25(OH)D declined significantly from 1st to 3rd trimester and remained low through 6 wks postpartum. No values were < 20 nmol/L. PTH (pregnant women): Serum 25(OH)D levels correlated negatively with serum iPTH (r=-0.62, p <0.001); 1st trimester: 1.31 (0.25) 2nd trimester: 2.26 (0.39) term: 1.86 (0.87); 6 wks postpartum: significant increase compared to pregnancy values (~ 3.5, graph only, exact value NR) Serum 25(OH)D in pregnancy correlated positively with 1,25-$(OH)_2D$ (r=0.52, p < 0.001), serum PTH-related peptide (r = 0.51, p < 0.001), serum Ca (r=0.23, p < 0.001), serum Mg (r=0.62, p < 0.01)

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 4 (continued). Serum 25(OH)D Levels and Bone Health Outcomes in Pregnant or Lactating Women

Author (year) Country, Funding	Population, N Attrition Mean age Ethnicity	Duration	Serum 25(OH)D mean (SD) (nmol/L) Assay	Bone Health Outcomes	Results
Morley (2006)[110] Australia Public	475 Pregnant women recruited at < 16 wks gestation from antenatal clinic Unclear if recruitment was consecutive 21% attrition 29.3 (6.4) y 98.6% Caucasian (excluded those thought to be at high risk for deficiency including dark skinned individuals) 105 White, 7 Asian American, 3 African American	NA	25(OH)D^ geometric mean at recruitment: In summer: 62.6 In winter: 49.2, p < 0.001 % < 28 nmol/L: In summer: 0.8% In winter: 9.4%, p < 0.001 At 28 – 32 wks gestation: In summer: 48.3 In winter: 68.9, p < 0.001 % < 28 nmol/L In summer: 3.7% In winter: 10.0%, p = 0.02 RIA	PTH (chemiluminescent enzyme-labelled immunometric assay) Infant linear growth (head, mid-arm, calf circumference) Knee-heel length	After adjustment for seasonal variation, increase in 25(OH)D concentrations between early and late pregnancy: gemometric mean ratio 1.06, 95% CI 1.02, 1.10, p = 0.004 No association between maternal 25(OH)D and PTH levels at recruitment (11 wks gestation) Positive association between maternal PTH and measures of infant size (to knee-heel length, birth weight) independent of 25(OH)D status. Mothers with serum 25(OH)D < 28 nmol/L, at 28-32 wk gestation, had babies with: shorter (-0.7 wk) gestation length, and knee heel length (-2.7mm) after adjustment for gestation length, and lower birth weight (-157 g) than those with 25(OH)D ≥28 nmol/L

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 4 (continued). Serum 25(OH)D Levels and Bone Health Outcomes in Pregnant or Lactating Women

Author (year) Country Funding	Population, N Attrition Mean age Ethnicity	Duration	Serum 25(OH)D mean (SD) (nmol/L) Assay	Bone Health Outcomes	Results
Sowers (1998)[108] U.S. Public	115 Women in third trimester, with a parity of 0 – 1, recruited on basis of intent to breast-feed or formula-feed exclusively. 2 wks: N = 115; 18 mos: N = 71 Mean age: 29.3 (20-40) y 91% Caucasian; 6% Asian American; 3% African American	18 mo	25(OH)D^ postpartum stages: 2 wks 40.3 (11.3) 2 mo 30.1 (7.5) 4 mo 37.4(10.5) 6 mo 33.6 (10.4) 12 mo 29.5 (8.4) 18 mo 27.0 (7.3) RIA	BMD: FN and LS (DXA-Lunar) PTH (midmolecule, RIA)	25(OH)D concentration was not predictive of changes in FN or LS BMD or bone turnover markers. Pattern of decline in 25 (OH)D concentration over 18 mo period was independent of lactation status PTH, 25(OH)D and 1,25-$(OH)_2$D had no association with prolactin or PTH-related peptide and did not differ by lactation practice.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 4 (continued). Serum 25(OH)D Levels and Bone Health Outcomes in Pregnant or Lactating Women

Author (year) Country, Funding	Population, N Attrition Mean age Ethnicity	Duration	25(OH)D nmol/L Assay	Bone Health Outcomes	Results
Before-After Studies					
Datta (2002)[111] Wales Funding NR	160 Consecutive ethnic minority pregnant women in the U.K. recruited at first antenatal visit; those identified as vit D def (serum 25(OH)D < 20 nmol/L) were treated with vit D 800 IU/d and followed to delivery Attrition: 58/80 (73%) vit D def women had post treatment (post delivery) assessment Mean age NR African (N = 36), Afro-Caribbean (N = 4), Indian (N = 100), Middle Eastern (N = 9), Far Eastern (N = 11)	Early pregnancy to delivery	25(OH)D^ 80/160 (50%) had 25(OH)D < 20 nmol/L Reported for vit D def women only: Recruitment: 14.5 (2.3) End of study (with treatment): 28.1(15.9) Vit D status at delivery in those treated with supplements reported for 58/80 RIA	PTH levels provided for vit D def women only	At baseline, 65 of 80 (81%) women with serum 25(OH)D < 20 nmol/L had normal PTH (< 5.6 pmol/L) 35/58 (60%) re-tested at delivery had 25(OH)D within normal range At delivery, mean serum 25(OH)D increased from 15 to 27.5 nmol/L, but mean PTH level remained the same serum PTH mean (SD) pmol/L: at recruitment: 3.69 (2.78) pmol/L end of study (post treatment): 4.06 (3.17), NS Compliance with vit D not measured

^ total 25(OH)D or either isoform of 25(OH)D (isoform not specified);
def, deficient or deficiency; IRMA, immunoradiometric assay; IU, international units; Mg, magnesium; NR, not reported; PTH, parathyroid hormone; RIA, radioimmunoassay; SD, standard deviation; vit, vitamin; wk. weeks; y, year;

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Question 1C. Are Specific Circulating Concentrations of 25 Hydroxyvitamin D [25(OH)D] Associated With Bone Health Outcomes in Postmenopausal Women and Elderly Men?

Overview of Relevant Studies

This section summarizes the evidence from the studies that investigated the association between serum 25(OH)D concentrations and bone health outcomes in postmenopausal women and/or elderly men. The discussion focuses on observational studies and only the few (vitamin D supplementation) RCTs that specifically investigated the association of serum 25(OH)D with one or more bone health outcomes are discussed. The majority of RCT data are presented in Question 3. Tables 5-8 summarize the studies included in this section, including the vitamin D assays used.

For the prospective cohorts, assessment of study quality was based on a number of factors including how representative the cohort was, the method of ascertainment of the outcome, whether key confounders were adjusted for in the analysis, the adequacy of followup, size of the study and whether the main objective was to evaluate the association between serum 25(OH)D and bone health outcomes. For the case-control studies, study quality was evaluated based on whether methods were used to minimize sample bias: for example, similar sampling of cases and controls, matching on relevant variables and the use of population based controls or more than one control group.

Study characteristics. A total of 41 studies (42 records) evaluated the association between serum 25(OH)D concentrations and bone health outcomes in postmenopausal women and elderly men. Of these 41 studies, 10 were RCTs,[112-121] 14 were single prospective cohorts,[122-135] and 17 were case-control studies (18 records).[29,136-152] One publication was companion paper,[146,147] and we refer to the primary record with the most relevant data in the results.[146] Study characteristics such as population, sample size, duration of followup, country, and 25(OH)D assays are summarized in Tables 6-8.

Variability in the measurement and reporting of serum 25(OH)D and bone health outcomes, along with differences in populations precluded formal meta-analysis. The results are reported by bone health outcome: fractures, bone mineral density (BMD), falls and performance measures.

Association with Fractures

Study characteristics. Fifteen studies reported on the relation between serum 25(OH)D and fractures. Of the 15 studies, three were single prospective cohort studies[130,131,133] and 12 case-control studies (Table 6).[29,137,139,141,142,144-146,148-151]

Population characteristics. Two cohorts included females only[131,133] and one cohort[130] included both genders. Six case-control studies included females,[29,137,139,142,145,148] one included males only,[150] four included both genders,[141,144,146,151] and one study did not specify the gender.[149]

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Fracture outcomes and ascertainment. Gerdem included low-trauma fractures (hip, wrist, humerus, vertebral) identified in followup interviews with participants and from a hospital x-ray database.[131] Cummings included x-ray-confirmed hip and vertebral fractures[133] and Woo included osteoporotic fractures (hip, wrist and vertebral) that were validated with hospital records or death certificates.[130] All case-control studies involved hip fracture cases.

Cohorts. The study quality of the cohorts ranged from poor[130] to good.[133] Losses to followup ranged from 6 to 34 percent. Two studies reported adjusting for weight and one also adjusted for BMD, age and use of estrogen and self-rated health.[133] Duration of followup ranged from 30 months to a maximum of 5.9 years.

Woo et al. (1990), followed 427 independently living elderly Chinese subjects (mean age 69 years for men and 70 years for women) for 2.5 years to determine which biochemical variables predicted fractures. A relative risk of fractures for subjects with lower serum 25(OH)D levels (<79 nmol/L in males and < 65.5 nmol/L in females) was reported but the confidence intervals were wide and the result was not significant (RR 3.42, 95% CI, 0.79-14.9). The study had a number of limitations, including a high loss to followup (34 percent), a low event rate (only nine subjects had fractures) and a lack of adjustment for confounders such as BMD and age (although adjustment was made for alcohol intake, smoking and BMI).[130]

Gerdhem et al. (2005) evaluated the association between 25(OH)D and fractures in a three year prospective cohort of 1044 ambulatory women in Sweden. The mean 25(OH)D level was 95 ± 30 nmol/L. Only 4.4 percent of subjects had a serum 25(OH)D level below 50 nmol/L. Of the cohort, 119/986 (12 percent) sustained a low-trauma fracture (159 fractures). Nine out of the 43 women (21 percent) who had 25(OH)D levels below 50 nmol/L had at least one fracture versus 110 of 943 (12 percent) women with levels above 50 nmol/L, representing a two fold increased risk of fracture (HR 2.04, 95% CI 1.04-4.04). Women with serum 25(OH)D levels below 75 nmol/L had a hazard ratio of 1.01, (95% CI 0.71-1.61). When women who took vitamin D supplements were excluded from the analysis, those with a 25(OH)D level < 50 nmol/L had a hazard ratio of 1.99 (95% CI 0.97-4.0). It was unclear if relevant confounders were adjusted for.[131]

Cummings et al. (1998) in a prospective cohort of 9,704 Caucasian community-dwelling women age 65 years and older evaluated risk factors for hip and vertebral fractures.[133] Women were followed for a maximum of 5.9 years, and a random sample was selected from the subset of the original cohort who experienced fractures (N = 133 hip and 138 vertebral fracture cases). Controls were randomly selected from the same cohort (case-cohort) and logistic regression and proportional hazards analysis were used to evaluate predictors. Variables adjusted for included age, weight, BMD, season, and use of vitamin D supplements. Twenty-two percent of subjects had 25(OH)D levels below 47.5 nmol/L. The authors did not report a significant association (adjusted for age and weight) between serum 25(OH)D concentrations and risk of hip (RR 1.2, 95% CI 0.7-1.9) or vertebral fractures (RR 1.1, 95% CI 0.6-1.8) in those with serum 25(OH)D concentrations <47.5 nmol/L. They did report an association between lower serum 1,25-$(OH)_2D_3$ levels and risk of hip fractures but not vertebral fractures.

Case-controls. All 12 case-control studies reported cases of hip fractures (radiographically confirmed).[29,137,139,141,142,144-146,148-151]

Nine case-control studies matched cases and controls on age.[29,137,139,141,142,145,147,148,150] Four studies matched cases and controls on gender and postmenopausal status.[29,137,139,140] Two case-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

control studies did not provide details on matching.[149,151] None of the studies matched cases and controls on BMD. A limitation of case-control studies in the evaluation of the association with fractures is that measurement of serum 25(OH)D concentrations are made after the hip fracture has occurred and can be affected by hospitalization, trauma or treatment. Two studies included both hospitalized and community controls.[141,150]

Ten of twelve case-control studies found significantly lower 25(OH)D levels in hip fracture patients compared to controls.[29,139,141,142,144-146,148,150,151] Three case-control studies adjusted for relevant covariates in their analysis, but this did not alter the difference in serum 25(OH)D between cases and controls.[29,142,146] Cooper, however, reported that there was no residual difference in serum 25(OH)D between cases and controls after adjusting for age and albumin (Table 6).[145]

Diamond et al. performed a multiple regression analysis to determine the predictors of hip fractures in men (e.g., age, weight, comorbidity, 25(OH)D levels, free testosterone) and found that a serum 25(OH)D concentration < 50 nmol/L was the strongest predictor of hip fracture (regression coefficient 0.34 +/- 0.19, p = 0.013).[150]

Two case-control studies did not find a significant difference in serum 25(OH)D concentrations between hip fracture cases and controls.[137,149] In one of these studies, there was no mention if the controls and cases were matched by age.[149]

Summary. Serum 25(OH)D levels and fractures in postmenopausal women and older men

Quantity: Fifteen studies (three prospective cohorts and twelve case-controls) reported on the association between serum 25(OH)D and fractures.

Quality: The quality of the prospective cohorts and case-controls ranged from poor to good.

Consistency: One of three cohorts reported an inverse association between serum 25(OH)D and fractures, and nine of twelve case-control studies found lower 25(OH)D concentrations in cases versus controls. Differences in results may be attributed to whether or not all relevant confounders were controlled for and differences in baseline serum 25(OH)D status.

Based on the above studies, the level of evidence for an association between serum 25(OH)D and fractures is inconsistent.

Association with Falls

Study characteristics. The relation between serum 25(OH)D and falls was reported in one RCT,[114] three prospective cohorts,[122,123,134] and one case-control study.[138]

Population characteristics. The RCT included elderly women in long-term geriatric care facilities.[114] Two prospective cohorts included institutionalized elderly men and women,[122,123] and one included older community-dwelling women.[134] The case-control study included both elderly men and women living in nursing homes or hostels (intermediate-care facilities).[138]

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Fall outcomes – definition and ascertainment. Falls were defined as "an event resulting in a person inadvertently coming to rest on the ground" in the RCT[114] and in one cohort.[123] Another cohort defined falls as "landing on the ground or falling and hitting an object like a table"[134] and the third cohort did not provide a definition for falls or the method of ascertainment.[122] Falls were ascertained by the staff completing regular fall diaries in two studies.[123,134] In the case-control study, falls were retrospectively evaluated by nursing staff using a rating scale.[138]

RCTs. One RCT by Bischoff, with a Jadad quality score of 3/5, evaluated the effect of vitamin D_3 on falls in elderly residents in long-term care.[114] Fifty percent of the participants were vitamin D deficient (< 30nmol/L). Bischoff reported a significant inverse association between serum 25(OH)D and falls.

Prospective cohorts. All three cohorts were representative and adjusted for one or more relevant covariates (age, cognitive status, illness severity) in the analysis.[122,123,134] Losses to followup were small in all cohorts and overall study quality of the cohorts was good. The proportion of participants who were vitamin D deficient (investigator-defined) varied from 2.6 percent (<25 nmol/L) in one,[134] to 22-45 percent (< 25 nmol/L) in another,[123] and 64-74 percent in the third cohort (<39 nmol/L).[122]

Sambrook et al. (2004) explored the relation between serum 25(OH)D, PTH and falls in 646 elderly ambulatory elderly institutionalized males and females (mean age 85-86.6 yrs). Serum 25(OH)D and PTH were significant predictors of time to first fall. However, after adjusting for age, incontinence and illness severity, serum 25(OH)D did not remain a predictor [adjusted HR, 0.99 (95% CI 0.98-1.00), p=0.06]. Participants were divided into four groups based on serum 25(OH)D and PTH concentrations: group 1, 25(OH)D < 39 nmol/L and PTH > 66 pg/ml; group 2, 25(OH)D < 39 nmol/L and PTH < 66 pg/ml; group 3, 25(OH)D > 39 nmol/L and PTH > 66 pg/ml and; group 4, 25(OH)D > 39 nmol/L and PTH < 66 pg/ml. Survival analysis found that subjects in group 1 were 1.65 times more likely to fall than those in group 4, after adjusting for age, incontinence and illness severity [HR 1.65 (95% CI 1.10-2.46), p=0.02].[122]

Flicker (2003), in a cohort of 1,619 older individuals in residential care (mean age 83.7 years), examined the association between serum 25(OH)D and fall risk (adjusted for weight, cognitive status, psychotropic drug use, prior wrist fracture and wandering behavior, but not functional status). The log serum 25(OH)D remained an independent predictor of time to first fall [HR 0.74 (95% CI 0.59-0.94), p=0.01] and was consistent with a 20 percent lower risk of falls with a doubling of serum 25(OH)D.[123]

Faulkner et al. (2006),[134] in a secondary analysis of a sample of women (median age 70 years) with falls (N = 389) who were randomly selected from a cohort of 9,526 community-dwelling older women, evaluated the relation between serum concentrations of vitamin D metabolites and fall rates. Although there was a trend of higher $25(OH)D_3$ concentrations with weaker grip strength, in multivariate models after adjustments for age, height, BMI, season, activity, self-rated health and other variables, serum $25(OH)D_3$ concentrations were not associated with increased falls.

Stein et al. in a case-control study of 83 vitamin D deficient subjects (33 fallers and 50 non-fallers) who were residents of nursing homes or hostels, examined whether falls were associated with serum 25(OH)D and PTH concentrations. Cases and controls were matched on age, setting and level of independence. Falls were scored after serum 25(OH)D measurements. The study

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

quality was fair. Stein found that serum 25(OH)D was significantly lower in fallers versus non-fallers ($p = 0.02$). Multiple logistic regression analysis revealed that predictors of falls included: walking unaided, hostel residence and serum PTH. Neither serum 25(OH)D or 1,25-$(OH)_2D$ were independent predictors for falls, after adjustment for PTH concentrations.[138]

Summary. Serum 25(OH)D levels and falls in postmenopausal women and older men

Quantity: Five studies (one RCT, three cohorts and one case-control) evaluated the association between serum 25(OH)D concentrations and falls. The one RCT, two of the three cohorts and one case-control study found an inverse association between serum 25(OH)D and a risk of falls. In one cohort with a low percentage of vitamin D deficient participants, the association did not persist after adjustment for age and illness severity. Another cohort did not observe an association between serum 25(OH)D and falls, and one case-control study did not find an association after adjusting for serum PTH.

Quality: The RCT and three prospective cohorts were of good quality and the case-control study was of fair quality.

Consistency: There is fair evidence of an association between lower serum 25(OH)D concentrations and an increased risk of falls in institutionalized elderly. PTH may be an important confounder. One study suggested a specific serum 25(OH)D concentration of 39 nmol/L, below which fall risk is increased.

Association with Performance Measures

Study characteristics. The relation between 25(OH)D and performance measures was examined in seven studies including three randomized trials,[112,113,115] and four prospective cohort studies.[124,125,131,134] Multiple performance measures were evaluated as outlined in Table 7.

RCTs. Three RCTs reported on the relation between 25(OH)D concentrations and performance measures including the Physical Activity Scale for the Elderly (PASE),[113] postural sway and quadriceps strength,[115] and muscle strength and activities of daily living.[112] The study quality ranged from 3/5 to 5/5 on the Jadad scale and sample sizes ranged from 65 to 139. Corless did not find an association between the change in serum 25(OH)D concentrations and change in muscle strength or independence indices. However, two RCTs did find an association between baseline serum 25(OH)D and performance measures: PASE, single leg stance and aggregate functional performance.[113,115]

Prospective cohorts. The study quality of the cohort studies ranged from fair (three of the four) to good. Losses to followup were over 30 percent in two cohorts.[124,125]

Gender was 100 percent female in three cohorts and the remaining cohort included both males and females.[124] Three cohorts adjusted for age, body mass index, chronic disease,[124,125,134] serum creatinine,[124] and two adjusted for the effect of seasonal variation, activity or baseline strength assessments.[101,125]

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Four cohorts[124,125,131,134] examined the relation between serum 25(OH)D and various performance measures. Visser et al. (2003) assessed whether low serum 25(OH)D and high serum PTH concentrations were associated with a loss of muscle strength in a cohort of 1,509 older individuals. Followup data were available on 1,008 participants and 9.6 percent were vitamin D deficient and 3.8 percent had secondary hyperparathyroidism (> 7 pmol/L). Participants with low serum 25(OH)D levels (< 25 nmol/L) compared to those with levels (> 50 nmol/L were more likely to experience loss of grip strength and appendicular skeletal muscle mass (ASMM), even after adjusting for sex, age, BMI, physical activity level, chronic disease, creatinine, season and smoking, [adjusted OR 2.57 (95% CI 1.40-4.70); $p<0.05$ and OR 2.14 (95% CI 0.73-6.33); $p = 0.09$, respectively]. Participants in the highest tertile of PTH (> 4.0 pmol/L) were 1.71 times more likely to experience loss of grip strength and ASMM. The high loss to followup in this study (33 percent of the 501 participants) may have affected the association, as those lost to followup were more likely to have poorer health status.[124]

Gerdhem et al. (2005), in a prospective cohort of 1,044 ambulatory women, found that serum 25(OH)D concentrations correlated with gait speed ($r = 0.17$, $p<0.001$), Romberg's balance test ($r = 0.14$, $p<0.001$), and activity level ($r=0.15$, $p<0.001$). In a multiple regression analysis, however, only 5 percent of the variability in serum 25(OH)D was explained by fall and anthropometric variables. The authors suggested a threshold level between serum 25(OH)D concentration and physical activity exists at 87.5 nmol/L.[131]

Verreault et al. (2002) in a three year cohort of 1,002 community-dwelling elderly (mean age 75 yrs) found the annual rate of decline in strength, walking speed and time to perform repeated chair stands was similar across baseline serum 25(OH)D tertiles: (deficient < 25 nmol/L, low normal: 25-52 nmol/L and high normal > 53 nmol/L), after adjusting for age, race, education, BMI, seasonal variation and presence of chronic conditions. Adjusted rates of decline in performance, except grip strength, were not associated with baseline PTH. This cohort included women who were moderately to severely disabled so participants may have been below a functional level where vitamin D deficiency might have had an additional impact. There was high loss to followup in this study (37 percent).[125]

Faulkner (2006), in the cohort of 389 women described above, reported that serum $25(OH)D_3$ concentrations were not associated with changes in neuromuscular function, including grip strength, balance and chair stand time in an age, BMD and height-adjusted multivariate models.[134]

Summary. Serum 25(OH)D levels and performance measures in postmenopausal women and older men

Quantity: Seven studies (three RCTs and four cohorts) assessed the relation between 25(OH)D and performance related measures.

Quality: The overall quality of the evidence from RCTs and cohorts was fair to good.

Consistency: Two RCTs and two cohorts reported an association between 25(OH)D and performance measures. Two cohorts and one RCT did not find association between 25(OH)D and performance measures.

Overall, there is inconsistent evidence for an association of serum 25(OH)D concentrations with performance measures. In studies that did report an association, specific concentrations below which declines in performance measures were increased ranged from 50 to 87 nmol/L.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Association with Bone Mineral Density

Study characteristics. Nineteen studies evaluated the association between serum 25(OH)D and bone mineral density. Of these, six were RCTs,[116-121] seven single prospective cohorts,[126-129,131,132,135] and six case-control studies.[136,139-141,143,152]

Population characteristics. All RCTs included postmenopausal women.[116-121] Four cohorts included females only[128,129,131,135] and three included both genders.[126,127,132] Three case-control studies included females only,[139,140,143] two included both genders,[136,153] and one included 100 percent males.[152]

Bone density measurement. The BMD sites assessed in each study are in Table 8. Types of bone densitometry included dual photon absorptiometry (DPA) or dual energy-x-ray absorptiometry) (DXA) (Hologic or Lunar manufacturer).

RCTs. The study quality of the six RCTs[116-121] ranged from 2/5 to 5/5 on the Jadad score with five trials having a score of $\geq$ 3/5.[116,117,119-121] Only one RCT reported an association between baseline 25(OH)D levels and change in BMD.[119]

Prospective Cohorts. Four of the seven cohorts adjusted for either BMI or weight, which is an important confounder of the association with BMD[126,128,129,132] and three cohorts adjusted for age.[128,129,132] Only two cohorts adjusted for physical activity, calcium use, smoking status or levels of other hormones.[128,132] The study quality of the prospective cohorts ranged from fair to good.

Three cohorts evaluated the relation between serum 25(OH)D levels and BMD,[127,131,132] and five examined the relation between 25(OH)D levels and changes in BMD.[126-129,135]

Of the seven cohorts, four reported an association between serum 25(OH)D and femoral neck BMD,[126,128,129,132] and one found a positive association between change in 25(OH)D and lumbar spine, but not femoral neck, BMD.[135]

Stone et al. in a cohort of 231 older Caucasian women (mean age 65.5 years), found that women in the highest quartile of serum 25(OH)D ($\geq$ 80 nmol/L) had a mean annual loss in total hip BMD of -0.1 percent (95% CI -0.5, 0.3) compared to -0.7 percent (95% CI -1.1, -0.4) in the lower quartile (< 52.5 nmol/L). The association remained significant after adjusting for age, weight, season, use of calcium, multivitamins, serum estradiol and other hormones. Serum PTH and 1,25-$(OH)_2$D were not significantly associated with hip bone loss. There was no association between serum 25(OH)D levels and calcaneal BMD after adjusting for age and weight.[128]

In a cohort of older men and women (mean age 74 years, 228/327 with complete data) from the Framingham study with knee osteoarthritis, Bischoff-Ferrari reported a positive association between 25(OH)D and BMD of the femoral neck that was independent of age, gender, BMI, disease severity and physical activity.[132] Fifteen percent of the cohort were classified as vitamin D deficient (<40 nmol/L), and 51 percent had levels between 40-80 nmol/L. Individuals in the 40-80 nmol/L group had a 7.3 percent higher BMD than those in the deficient group and individuals in the > 80 nmol/L group had an 8.5 percent higher BMD than the deficient group. In a subgroup analysis, the relationship was similar in both genders but most pronounced in men.[132]

Two small cohorts found a positive association between serum 25(OH)D and BMD of the femoral neck..[126,129] Del Puente et al. (2002) investigated the relation between serological

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

markers and change in BMD in 139 healthy premenopausal and postmenopausal women (mean age 58 years).[129] They reported that serum 25(OH)D was an independent predictor of change in femoral neck BMD and lumbar spine. However, in stepwise analysis discrimination models, only the association with femoral neck remained significant ($r^2 = 0.26$).[129]

Melin et al. (2001) examined the relation between serum 25(OH)D, PTH and femoral neck BMD in 64 community-dwelling older individuals (mean age 83.7 years) and found that femoral neck Z-score was associated with serum 25(OH)D after both summer ($r = 0.38$, $p = 0.003$) and winter ($r = 0.37$, $p = 0.003$). In a multiple regression analysis with Z-score as the dependent variable and 25(OH)D and BMI as independent variables, only 25(OH)D remained a significant predictor of BMD after winter (adjusted $r^2 = 0.14$, $p=0.005$).[126]

A small cohort study of eighteen healthy older women (mean age 77 years) reported an association between serum 25(OH)D and lumbar spine bone mineral density.[135] Rosen noted that differences in serum 25(OH)D between the first and second winter were associated with bone loss at the lumbar spine ($r = 0.59$, $p = 0.04$) but not at femoral neck, supporting the hypothesis that seasonal changes in serum 25(OH)D influence the rate of annual bone loss in postmenopausal women.[135]

Dennison et al. did not find an association between baseline serum 25(OH)D and BMD or bone loss at either proximal femur or lumbar spine in 316 healthy, active older individuals (mean age 66 years), after adjusting for adiposity. Limitations of this study included a change in densitometer model between the baseline and followup assessment and lack of adjustment for season of data collection or vitamin D intake.[127]

Case-control studies. Five out of six studies matched cases and controls on age[136,139-141,143] and three studies matched on gender and postmenopausal status.[139,140,143] None of the studies adjusted for weight or BMI in analyses.

Of the six case-control studies that evaluated the relation between 25(OH)D and BMD, one reported a weak association between 25(OH)D and BMC of the femoral neck ($r = 0.054$ $p = 0.05$).[136] Two case-control studies reported significantly lower 25(OH)D levels in women with osteoporosis.[140,143] Boonen reported that both serum $25(OH)D_3$ and PTH were highly predictive of femoral neck BMD ($r^2 = 32$ percent, $p<0.001$).[139] Thiebaud reported that femoral neck BMD was weakly correlated with 25(OH)D concentrations and the only significant association was with trochanteric BMD.[141] Villareal reported that lumbar spine BMD correlated with serum 25(OH)D ($r = 0.41$, $p < 0.01$) in participants with low 25(OH)D levels (< 38 nmol/L). However, multivariate analysis revealed that iPTH was the main determinant of the decrease in spine BMD.[143] Al-Oanzi conducted a study in men and did not find a significant difference in serum 25(OH)D between those with osteoporosis (T score ≤ 2.5) versus those without.[152]

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Summary. Serum 25(OH)D levels and bone mineral density

Quantity: Nineteen studies assessed the association between 25(OH)D and bone mineral density. Five RCTs, and three cohort studies did not find an association between serum 25(OH)D levels and BMD or bone loss. Four cohorts found a significant association between 25(OH)D and bone loss, which was most evident at the hip sites and evidence for an association between 25(OH)D and lumbar spine BMD was weak. Six case-control studies suggested an association between 25(OH)D and BMD and the association was most consistent at the femoral neck BMD. In some studies, it was unclear whether the effect of serum 25(OH)D on bone loss was mediated by serum PTH.

Quality: The overall quality of studies varied from fair to good.

Consistency: There was discordance between the results from RCTs and the majority of observational studies that may be due to the inability of observational studies to control for all relevant confounders. Based on results of the observational studies, there is fair evidence to support an association between serum 25(OH)D and BMD or changes in BMD at the femoral neck. Specific circulating concentrations of 25(OH)D below which bone loss at the hip was increased, ranged from 30-80 nmol/L.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 5. Studies Reporting Serum 25(OH)D Levels and Bone Health Outcomes in Postmenopausal Women and Older Men

Outcome (N studies)	Study Design	Associations
Fractures (N=15)	RCTs=0 Cohorts=3 Case-controls=12	**Association:** 1 cohort[131] 9 case-controls[29,139,141,142,144,146,148,150,151] **No Association:** 2 cohorts[130,133] 3 case-controls[137,145,149]
Falls (N=5)	RCTs=1 Cohorts=3 Case-controls=1	**Association:** 1 RCT[114] 1 cohort[123] 1 case-control[138] **No Association:** 2 cohorts[122,134]
BMD/BMC (N=19)	RCTs=6 Cohorts=7 Case-controls=6	**Association:** 1 RCT[119] 4 cohorts: FN BMD[126,128,129,132]; 1 cohort LS BMD[135] 6 case-controls: FN BMC[136]; FN, Tr and TH BMD[139,141] LS BMD[140,143,152] **No Association:** 5 RCTs[116-118,120,121] 3 cohorts: FN BMD[135]; proximal femur, LS BMD[127]; FN, LS BMD[131]
Performance measures (N=7)	RCTs=3 Cohorts=4	**Association:** 2 cohorts[124,131] 2 RCTs[113,115] **No Association:** 2 cohorts[125,134] 1 RCT[112]

BMC, bone mineral content; BMD, bone mineral density; FN, femoral neck; LS, lumbar spine; RCTs, randomized controlled trials; TH, total hip; Tr, trochanter

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 6. Serum 25(OH)D Levels and Fractures in Postmenopausal Women and Older Men

Author (year) Country Funding	Population, N Gender Mean age (SD) Ethnicity	Duration	25(OH)D Mean (SD) nmol/L Assay	Bone Health Outcomes	Covariates Summary of Results
Prospective Cohorts					
Cummings (2006)[133] US Public	Subset of a cohort of 9704 ambulatory community-dwelling women ≥ 65 years of age (nested case-control study) Groups analyzed: Of the 332 women in the cohort who had hip fractures, 133 were randomly selected; Of the 389 women who had new vertebral fractures in the cohort, 138 were randomly selected; 359 ctrls were randomly selected; of these, 343 served as ctrls for hip fracture cases and 264 served as ctrls for vertebral fractures (based on availability of XRs) 100% female 72.6 y (subset) White	5.9 y	25(OH)D^ 22% in the subset had serum 25(OH)D ≤47.5 nmol/L RIA	Hip fractures vertebral fractures BMD calcaneus (SPA) PTH (measured by IRMA)	Adjusted for age, weight and calcaneal BMD (SPA) There were no statistically significant unadjusted or adjusted (age, weight, season, use of vit D supplements) association between serum 25(OH)D or PTH and the risk of hip or vertebral fracture. For women in the lowest quintile of serum 25(OH)D levels, there was no increased risk for hip or vertebral fracture. Women in the lowest quintile of serum 1,25-$(OH)_2D$ had a significant increase in hip fracture risk (RR 2.1, 95% CI 1.2-3.5) but not vertebral fracture risk.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 6 (continued). Serum 25(OH)D Levels and Fractures in Postmenopausal Women and Older Men

Author (year) Country Funding	Population, N Attrition Gender Mean age (SD) Ethnicity	Duration	25(OH)D Mean (SD) nmol/L Assay	Bone Health Outcomes	Covariates Summary of Results
Gerdhem (2005)[131] Sweden Public	1,044 Ambulatory independently living women 58/1044 (6%) did not complete 100% female 75 y (range 75-75.9 y) NR	3 y	25(OH)D^ 95 (30) < 50 nmol/L: 4.4% < 75 nmol/L: 26% CPBA	Fractures (low energy)	119/986 (12%) had a total of 159 low energy fractures (29 hip, 28 wrist, 12 proximal humerus, 43 vertebral and 47 other) 9/43 (21%) with 25(OH)D < 50 nmol/L had one or more fractures vs. 110/943 (12%) with 25(OH)D > 50 nmol/L: HR 2.04 (95% CI, 1.04 - 4.04). Fracture association was independent of season although a seasonal difference was noted in mean level of 25(OH)D (Sept 101 nmol/L vs. Feb 89.8 nmol/L).
Woo (1990)[130] Hong Kong NR	427 Elderly ≥ 60 y living independently in sheltered housing. 144/427 (34%) 60% females Women: 70 y Men: 69 y Asian (Chinese)	30 mo	25(OH)D^ fracture subset (N=9) 63.3 (6.9) vs. no fracture subset 74 (1.15), NS CPBA	Fractures	Adjusted for age, gender, drinking, smoking and BMI. Subjects with lower serum 25(OH)D (males < 79 nmol/L and females < 66 nmol/L) had a nonsignificant increase in adjusted RR for fracture.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 6 (continued). Serum 25(OH)D Levels and Fractures in Postmenopausal Women and Older Men

Author (year) Country Funding	Population, N Gender Mean age (SD) Ethnicity	Matching Variables	25(OH)D Mean (SD) nmol/L Assay	Bone Health Outcomes	Covariates Summary of Results
Case-Control Studies					
Bakhtiyarova (2006)[151] Russia NR	64 Hip fracture cases (spontaneous or low trauma) 97 ctrls admitted to opthamology dept Cases: 69% female Ctrls: 55% female Cases: 68.8 (9.5) y Ctrls: 70.2 (8.3) y White (Caucasion)	NR	25(OH)D^ Cases: 22.4 (11.4) Ctrls: 28.1 (10.1) 25(OH)D <25 nmol/L: Cases: 65%; Ctrls: 47% 25(OH)D<40 nmol/L: Cases 89%; Ctrls 89%; 25(OH)D <50 nmol/L: Cases 100%, Control 98% CPBA	Hip fractures	Median serum 25(OH)D levels significantly lower in hip fracture cases vs. ctrls (graph only). Hip fracture patients more likely to have serum 25(OH)D < 25 nmol/L than ctrls (65% vs. 47%, p=0.006).
Boonen (1997)[142] Belgium Public	117 Elderly women with hip fractures and 117 community-dwelling ctrls 100% female Cases: 79.2 y Ctrls: 77.7 y White (Caucasion)	Age, PM status, gender, ethnicity	25(OH)D^ Cases 25.25 (22) Ctrls: 53.75 (33.25) CPBA	Hip fractures BMD (FN and Tr) (DXA)	Serum 25(OH)D significantly lower in cases vs. ctrls (p=0.001). Hip BMD (FN and Tr) significantly lower in cases vs. ctrls (p < 0.001).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 6 (continued). Serum 25(OH)D Levels and Fractures in Postmenopausal Women and Older Men

Author (year) Country Funding	Population, N Gender Mean age (SD) Ethnicity	Matching Variables	25(OH)D Mean (SD) nmol/L Assay	Bone Health Outcomes	Covariates Summary of Results
Boonen, (1999)[139] Belgium Public	100 Postmenopausal women 50 osteoporotic hip fracture patients and 50 independently living ctrls 100% female Cases: 74.2 (7.8) y Ctrls: 75.8 (5.6) y NR	Age, gender, PM status, sampled at the same time of year	25(OH)D_3 Cases: 29.3 (26.5) Ctrls: 68.75 (39), $p < 0.001$ CPBA	Fractures BMD (FN and Tr) (DXA) PTH (IRMA)	Adjusted for age Mean 25(OH)D_3 was significantly lower cases vs. ctrls. 25(OH)D < 30 nmol/L: 64% of cases vs. 8% ctrls within the same 4 mo sampling period (no relation b/w 25(OH)D and mo of sample collection). FN and Tr BMD were significantly lower in cases than ctrls. No significant relation b/w the 25(OH)D_3-PTH axis and BMD when analyzed separately. In multiple regression analyses of pooled data, models using 25(OH)D_3 and PTH were predictive of FN BMD (R^2=32%, $p<0.001$).
Cooper (1989)[145] UK NR	41 Hip fractures 40 Healthy ctrls (20 inpatient and 20 outpatient) 100% female Cases 77.4 (8.6) y Ctrls 73.3 (10.5) (inpatients), and 66.9 (11.8) y (outpatients) NR	Age (cases and one of the two control groups similar), gender	25(OH)D^ Fracture patients: 23.5 (14.5), Inpatient ctrls: 35.75 (23.5) Outpatient ctrls: 48.5 (25) 25(OH)D <20 nmol/L): Cases: 49% vs. Ctrls: 10 – 15% RIA	Hip fractures PTH (immunoreactive, C-terminal)	Age and albumin Mean 25(OH)D was significantly lower in cases vs. ctrls ($p<0.01$). When age and albumin were used as covariates in the analysis, there was no residual difference in serum 25(OH)D levels. More hip fracture cases (49%) had 25(OH)D levels <25 nmol/L vs. 15% of inpatient and 10% of outpatient ctrls.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 6 (continued). Serum 25(OH)D Levels and Fractures in Postmenopausal Women and Older Men

Author (year) Country Funding	Population, N Gender Mean age (SD) Ethnicity	Matching Variables	25(OH)D Mean (SD) nmol/L Assay	Bone Health Outcomes	Covariates Summary of Results
Diamond (1998)[150] Australia NR	41 Men with hip fracture 82 healthy ctrls (41 in-patient and 41 out-patient) 100% male Cases: 79.6 y Ctrls: 78.7 y and 77 y NR	Age, gender	25(OH)D^ Cases 45.6, range 36.9-52.3 Inpatients ctrls 61.1 (range 50.0-72.2) Outpatients ctrls 65.9 (range 59.0-72.8), p = 0.007 for cases vs. combined ctrls RIA	Hip fractures	Age, body weight, comorbidity score, smoking history, alcohol intake, serum calcium, albumin, 25(OH)D and free testosterone. Men with hip fractures had significantly lower 25(OH)D levels vs. ctrls (p=0.007). 25(OH) D < 50 nmol/L: 63% of fracture patients vs. 25% of combined ctrls, OR 3.9 (95% CI 1.74 - 8.78). Multiple regression analysis showed that serum 25(OH)D level < 50 nmol/L was strongest predictor of hip fracture (r = 0.34 (0.19), p=0.013). Age was the best determinant of a serum 25(OH)D level < 50 nmol/L, p=0.028
Erem (2002)[137] Turkey Public	21 Women with hip fractures and 20 healthy PM women, all independent community-dwellers 100% female Cases: 76.7 (6.5) y Ctrls: 75.4 (6.3) y Far Eastern	Age, gender, PM status	25(OH)D^ Cases 26.9 (25.0) Ctrls: 24.9 (20.5) CPBA	Hip fractures	NR Non significant difference in 25(OH)D levels in hip fracture patients vs. ctrls 25 (OH)D levels in all groups < 37.5 nmol/L

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 6 (continued). Serum 25(OH)D Levels and Fractures in Postmenopausal Women and Older Men

Author (year) Country Funding	Population, N Gender Mean age (SD) Ethnicity	Matching Variables	25(OH)D Mean (SD) nmol/L Assay	Bone Health Outcomes	Covariates Summary of Results
Landin-Wilhelmsen, (1999)[140] Sweden Public	128 PM women with osteoporosis 227ctrls from outpatient clinic 100% female osteoporotic women: 59 (6) y ctrls: 59 (5) y NR	Age, gender, PM status	$25(OH)D_3$ Cases: 88 (30) Ctrls: 96 (32) RIA	Fractures BMD and BMC: LS, TB and FN (DXA) PTH (IRMA)	NR 25(OH)D significantly lower in osteoporotic women vs. ctrls ($p<0.05$); PTH significantly higher in osteoporotic women vs. ctrls ($p < 0.001$) Fracture history in 56% of osteoporotic women vs. 4% of ctrls, $p<0.001$ osteoporotic women had lower body weight and BMI vs. ctrls ($p<0.001$).
Lau, (1989)[144] Hong Kong NR	200 hip fracture patients in hospital and 427 community-living ctrls NR Age range: 49-93 y (cases), 60-90 y (ctrls) Asian	Ethnicity	25(OH)D^ Men cases <70 y: 56.3 (18) and ≥70 y: 46.3 (17.3) Ctrls <70 y: 84.8 (25.5) and ≥70 y: 80.5 (21.5 Women cases <70 y: 44.5 (13.8) and ≥70 y: 42.8 (15.5) ctrls <70 y: 72.5 (15.5) and ≥70 y: 65 (17) CPBA	Hip fractures	NR 25(OH)D levels were significantly lower in cases vs. ctrls ($p<0.01$). Hip fracture patients with low 25(OH)D (male < 36.5 nmol/L, female, < 34.3 nmol/L, defined by lower limit of 95% CI for ctrls) were less mobile than those with normal 25(OH)D; 33% with low 25(OH)D could walk outdoors without an aid vs. 61% of those with a normal 25(OH)D level.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 6 (continued). Serum 25(OH)D Levels and Fractures in Postmenopausal Women and Older Men

Author (year) Country Funding	Population, N Gender Mean age (SD) Ethnicity	Matching Variables	25(OH)D Mean (SD) nmol/L Assay	Bone Health Outcomes	Covariates Summary of Results
LeBoff (1999)[29] U.S. Public	98 community-dwelling women 30 with hip fracture and osteoporosis (OP) (group 1); 68 women admitted for elective joint replacement with (17) or without (51) osteoporosis (group 2) 100% female Group 1: 77.9 y Group 2: OP 69.9 y; non-OP 64.4 y NR	Gender, PM status, setting, surgical procedure OP in group 1 and subset of group 2	25(OH)D^ median: Group 1: 32.4, Group 2: OP 49.9; non-OP 55.0 RIA	Hip fractures BMD: LS, FN, Tr, total body (DXA)	Adjusted for age and estrogen replacement therapy. Women with hip fracture and OP had significantly lower 25(OH)D vs. women with OP admitted for surgery (p=0.01) and vs. women without OP admitted for surgery (p=0.02). % of women with 25(OH)D < 30 nmol/L: Signficantly more in group 1 (50%) vs. OP or non-OP group 2 (graph only ~ 5% for OP and 10% for non-OP) (p < 0.002). Mean BMD (LS, FN, Tr) was significantly less in women with acute hip fracture/OP vs. elective surgery non-OP ctrls.
Lips (1983)[147] and Lips (1987)[146] The Netherlands Public	125 consecutive patients with femoral neck fracture and 74 healthy community ctrls Cases: 67% female Ctrls: 73% female Cases: 75.9 (11) y Ctrls: 75.6 (4.2) y NR	Age	25(OH)D^ Cases: 18.5 (10.6) Ctrls: 32.9 (13.6) serum 25(OH)D < 20 nmol/L: Cases: 62% Ctrls: 16% CPBA	Hip fractures	Adjusted for age and sex Serum 25(OH)D levels lower in cases vs. ctrls (p<0.001).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 6 (continued). Serum 25(OH)D Levels and Fractures in Postmenopausal Women and Older Men

Author (year) Country Funding	Population, N Gender Mean age (SD) Ethnicity	Matching Variables	25(OH)D Mean (SD) nmol/L Assay	Bone Health Outcomes	Covariates Summary of Results
Lund (1975)[149] Denmark NR	67 consecutive cases of proximal femur fractures ctrls: milddle aged (30-59 y) N = 27 and elderly healthy individuals (60-95 y) N = 67 at same time of year NR NR NR	Age	25(OH)D^ range 7.5-195 nmol/L N=12 (18%) <25 nmol/L CPBA	Proximal femur fractures	There was no statistically significant difference in serum 25(OH)D levels vs. either ctrl.
Punnonen (1986)[148] Finland NR	40 cases of hip fracture and 25 ctrls (from gynecological clinic) 100% female Cases: 77.1 (8.6) y Ctrls: 73.8 (8.4) y NR	Age, gender, setting	25(OH)D^ Cases: 18.2 (13.2) Ctrls: 53.3 (24.1) CPBA	Hip fractures (FN)	NR 25(OH)D levels were significantly lower in cases vs. ctrls, ($p<0.01$).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 6 (continued). Serum 25(OH)D Levels and Fractures in Postmenopausal Women and Older Men

Author (year) Country Funding	Population, N Gender Mean age (SD) Ethnicity	Matching Variables	25(OH)D Mean (SD) nmol/L Assay	Bone Health Outcomes	Covariates Summary of Results
Thiebaud, (1997)[141] Switzerland Public	179 Hip fracture patients; 180 hospital ctrls; 55 community ctrls Cases: 76% female Hospital Ctrls: 75% female Community ctrls: 85% female Cases: women 81.0 y; men 77.7 y Hospital ctrls: women 80.9 , men 76.9 y Community ctrls: women 71.7 y, men 71.3 y	Age, setting (for cases and one control group)	25(OH)D^ Women: Fracture cases: 25.5 (20.5) Hospital ctrls: 31.5 (26.5) Community ctrls: 53 (23) Men Fracture cases: 17.25(18.5) Hospital ctrls: 27.75 (21.5) Community ctrls: 31.5(22.8) RIA	Fractures BMD: FN, TH and Tr (DXA)	Adjusted for age, sex, and creatinine Women and men with hip fractures had significantly lower 25(OH)D levels vs. ctrls. Fracture patients had lower hip (TH, FN) BMD vs. either ctrl group ($p < 0.001$). In multivariate logistic regression of the risk for hip fracture, serum albumin and PTH were significant. In women, BMD was weakly correlated with 25(OH)D and the only significant association was at the Tr ($r=0.13$, $p < 0.05$).

Note: ^ total 25(OH)D or either isoform of 25(OH)D (isoform not specified);
BMC, bone mineral content; BMD, bone mineral density; ctrls, controls; DXA, dual energy X-ray absorptiometry; FN, femoral neck; PM, post menopausal; RIA, radioimmunoassay; SD, standard deviation; SPA, single-photon absorptiometry; TH, total hip; Tr, trochanter; wks, weeks; y years

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 7. Serum 25(OH)D Levels and Falls and/or Performance Measures in Postmenopausal Women and Older Men

Author (year) Country Funding	Population, N Attrition Gender Mean age (SD) Ethnicity	Intervention Duration	Serum 25(OH)D Mean (SD) nmol/L Assay	Bone Health Outcomes	Covariates Summary of Results	Jadad AC
RCTs						
Bischoff-Ferrari (2003)[114] Switzerland Public and private	122 Elderly women in long-stay geriatric care drop outs IG1: 31% CG: 25% 100% female 85.3 y range 63-99 NR	IG: 800 IU D_3 +1200 mg Calcium carbonate daily CG: 1200 mg Ca daily 12 wks (6 wk pre-treatment)	25(OH)D^ Median (IQR): baseline IG1: 30.75 (23-55) CG: 29 (23-55) values < 30 nmo/L: 50%. End of study IG1: 65.5 (49.75-82.75) CG: 28.5 (24.5-41.5) RIA	Falls iPTH (RIA)	Age, height, weight, BMI, number of falls in pre-treatment period, being a faller in the pre-treatment period, prior vit D use, comorbidity index. muscle strength, use of walking aid, baseline 1,25-$(OH)_2$D, 25(OH)D, iPTH, albumin and observation time during treatment Vit D + Ca accounted for 49% reduction in falls (-0.68; 95% CI 14-71%, p=0.01) after adjustment for age, number of falls in pretreatment period, being a faller in pre-treatment period, baseline 1,25-$(OH)_2$D, and 25(OH)D. Predictors other than treatment were being a faller, number of falls in pre-treatment period and age.	3 Unclear
Corless (1985)[112] U.K. Public	82 Elderly hospital patients with serum 25(OH)D < 40 nmol/L Drop outs IG1: 9/41 (22.1%), CG: 8/41 (19.5%) IG1: 78.1% female CG: 78.8 % female IG1: 82.3 (6.0) y CG: 82.6 (6.9) y NR	IG1: 9,000 IU/d D_2 CG: placebo 9 mo	25(OH)D^ Mean (SEM): Baseline IG1: 16.6 (2.1) CG: 17.6 (2.05) % < 20 nmol/L: IG1: 66% CG: 70% End of study: graph only (IG1: ~ 110 nmol/L) CPBA	ADLs: muscle strength and independence index	NR No significant correlation between change in 25(OH)D and change in 'muscle strength' (r=0.12, p>0.3) or 'independence' indices (r=0.26, p>0.1).	5 Unclear

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 7 (continued). Serum 25(OH)D Levels and Falls and/or Performance Measures in Postmenopausal Women and Older Men

Author (year) Country Funding	Population, N Attrition Gender Mean age (SD) Ethnicity	Intervention Duration	Serum 25(OH)D Mean (SD) (nmol/L) Assay	Bone Health Outcomes	Covariates Summary of Results	Jadad AC
Dhesi, (2004)[115] U.K. Public	139 Ambulatory older adults with a history of falls and 25(OH)D <30 nmol/L Drop outs IG1: 8/70 (11.4%), CG: 8/69 (11.6%) IG1: 75.7% female CG: 79.7% female IG1: 77.0 (6.3) y CG: 76.6 (6.1) y Caucasion	IG1: 600,000, D_2 (injection) CG: placebo 6 mo	25(OH)D^ Baseline IG1: 26.8 (25.5-28) CG: 25 (23.8–26.3) End of study IG1: 43.8 (41.3-46.3) CG: 31.5 (28.5-34.5) RIA	Falls, postural sway, reaction time, aggregate functional performance time and quadriceps strength	NR Significant correlation between Δ 25(OH)D and Δ aggregate functional performance time in both groups (r=0.19, p=0.03).	5 Unclear
Kenny (2003)[113] U.S. Public	65 Healthy, community-dwelling men with normal 25(OH)D IG1: 4/33 (12.1%), CG 1/32 (3.1%) 100% male IG1: 77 y CG: 75 y NR	IG1: 1,000 IU D_3 + 500 mg Ca CG: 500 mg Ca daily 6 mo	25(OH)D^ Baseline IG1: 65 (17.5) CG: 60 (17.5) End-of-study (graph only) IG1: ~ 83 CG: ~ 50 CPBA	Ability to rise from a chair, static balance, 8-foot walk, TUG, timed supine to stand test and PASE questionnaire.	NR Association between baseline 25(OH)D and single-leg stance time (r=0.245, p<0.05) and PASE Score (r=0.360, p<0.01).	4 Adequate

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 7 (continued). Serum 25(OH)D Levels and Falls and/or Performance Measures in Postmenopausal Women and Older Men

Author (year) Country Funding	Population, N Attrition Gender Mean age (SD) Ethnicity	Duration	Serum 25(OH)D Mean (SD) nmol/L Assay	Bone Health Outcomes	Covariates Summary of Results
Prospective Cohorts					
Faulkner (2006)[134] U.S. Public	9,704 Older community-dwelling women (from the Study of Osteoporotic Fractures), and 389/400 (97.2%) drawn at random from entire cohort for serum measures 100% female Median (IQR): 70 (67-75) y 66% Northern European (excluded African Americans)	4 y	$25(OH)D_3$ Median (IQR) Total cohort: 62.5 (47.5-77.5) Women using vit D supplements (N=4,273): 67.5 (52.5 - 85) Women not using vit D supplements (N=5,253): 55 (42.5-70) % < 25 nmol/L Women using vit D supplements: 0.6% Women not using vit D supplements: 4.2% RIA	Falls; GS, quadriceps strength, chair-stand time, walking speed, reaction time and balance-walk time measured in subset of 389	Adjusted for age, height, BMI, clinical site, season of serum collection, education, ethnicity, physical activity, smoking, alcohol use, housebound status, dietary calcium intake, orthostatic hypotension, stroke, Parkinson's disease, arthritis, diabetes, osteoporosis, hyperthyroidism, cognitive impairment, visual acuity, self-rated health, use of estrogen, thyroid hormones, calcium supplements, corticosteroids, diuretics, and CNS-active medications. There was a trend toward higher $25(OH)D_3$ concentrations associated with weaker grip strength (p=0.017) vs. women in the first quartile. $25(OH)D_3$ was not associated with neuromuscular function, Δ neuromuscular function (grip strength, chair stand time, walking speed and balance walk time) or fall rates.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 7 (continued). Serum 25(OH)D Levels and Falls and/or Performance Measures in Postmenopausal Women and Older Men

Author (year) Country Funding	Population, N Attrition Gender Mean age (SD) Ethnicity	Duration	Serum 25(OH)D Mean (SD) nmol/L Assay	Bone Health Outcomes	Covariates Summary of Results
Flicker (2003)[123] Australia Public	1,619 Institutionalized elderly, both low (N=667) and high level care (N=952) All 1,619 included in analysis 100% female Low level care: 83.7 (8.7) y High level care: 83.7 (9.1) y NR	145 d (low level care) and 168 d (high level care subjects)	25(OH)D^ Low level care: WA (32°S): 39.3 (20.1) NSW (34°S): 43.7 (22.5) Victoria (38°S) 38.4 (19.6) p<0.05 High level care: WA (32°S): 33 (17.3) NSW (34°S): 32.4 (22.4) Victoria (38°S): 30.7 (19.4) % < 25 nmol/L: Low level care: 22% High level care: 45% RIA	Falls	Adjusted for weight, cognitive status, psychotropic drug use, prior wrist fracture and presence of wandering behavior After excluding bed bound residents and adjusting for above covariates, log serum 25(OH)D level was independently associated with time to first fall: adjusted HR 0.74 (95% CI, 0.59-0.94, p=0.01). 20% reduction in risk of falling with doubling of 25(OH) D level.
Gerdhem (2005)[131] Sweden Public	1,044 Ambulatory independently living women 58/1,044 (6%) did not complete 100% female 75 (75-75.9) y NR	3 y	25(OH)D^ 95 (30) < 50 nmol/L: 4.4% < 75 nmol/L: 26% CPBA	Gait speed, Romberg balance test, lower extremity strength	NR 25(OH)D correlated with: gait speed (r=0.17, p<0.001), Romberg balance test (r=0.14, p<0.001), self-estimated activity level (r=0.15,p<0.001), thigh muscle strength (r=0.08, p=0.02). 5% of the variability in 25(OH)D explained by fall-related and anthropometric variables (multiple regression).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 7 (continued). Serum 25(OH)D Levels and Falls and/or Performance Measures in Postmenopausal Women and Older Men

Author (year) Country Funding	Population, N Gender Mean age (SD) Ethnicity	Duration	Serum 25(OH)D Mean (SD) nmol/L Assay	Bone Health Outcomes	Covariates Summary of Results
Sambrook (2004)[122] Australia NR	646 Ambulatory residents of institutional care facilities (hostels and nursing homes) > 65 y 9/646 (1%) did not complete Fallers: 84% female Non-fallers: 79% female Fallers: 86.6 y (6.5) y Non-fallers: 85.1 (6.4) y NR	1 y	25(OH)D^ Fallers: 28.8 (14.2) Non-fallers: 33.2 (16.5) % <39 nmol/L: 73.6% Men: 64.5%, Women: 75.8% RIA	Falls	Adjusted for age, incontinence, illness severity; Interactions between PTH, 25(OH)D and other variables were tested. After adjusting for age, incontinence and illness severity, serum 25(OH)D was no longer a significant predictor of falls. 25(OH)D was related to balance. There was a 1.65X increased risk of falls in group with 25(OH)D < 39 nmol/L and PTH > 66 pg/mL compared to those with 25(OH)D > 39 nmol/L and PTH < 66 pg/mL.
Visser (2003)[124] The Netherlands Public	1,509 Older individuals from longitudinal study of aging 501/1509 (33%) did not complete NR Stable GS: 74.2 (6.1) y Loss of GS: 76.9 y (6.5) Stable ASMM: 73.7 (5.9) y Loss of ASMM: 74.9 (6.4) y NR	3 y	25(OH)D^ NR < 25 nmol/L: 9.6% <12.5 nmol/L: 1.3% CPBA	GS and ASMM Sarcopenia defined as a loss of GS > 40%, and ASSM > 3%	Adjusted for sex, age, BMI, physical activity level, chronic disease, creatinine, season of data collection and smoking. Separate analysis adjusted for weight change. Interactions explored between PTH and 25(OH)D Individuals with 25(OH)D <25 nmol/L vs. levels >50 nmol/L were more likely to experience loss of GS (adjusted OR 2.57, 95% CI 1.40-4.70, p<0.05); loss of ASMM, NS.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 7 (continued). Serum 25(OH)D Levels and Falls and/or Performance Measures in Postmenopausal Women and Older Men

Author (year) Country Funding	Population, N Attrition Gender Mean age (SD) Ethnicity	Duration	Serum 25(OH)D Mean (SD) nmol/L Assay	Bone Health Outcomes	Covariates Summary of Results
Verreault (2002)[125] U.S. Public	1,002 Elderly women, ≥ 65 y with moderate to severe disability living in community 374/1002 (37%) 100% female NR NR	3 y	25(OH)D^ Mean: 52.9 % <25 nmol/L: 12.4% RIA	Lower extremity strength, GS, walking speed, repeated chair stands. Disability in activities involving mobility and upper extremity function.	Adjusted for: baseline performance, age, BMI, comorbidity and other confounders associated with a decline in performance. (Cox proportional hazard model) age, race, education, smoking and baseline BMI, season and presence of comorbidity. No association between low 25(OH) D levels and loss of muscle strength or declines in mobility or disability. Results were similar when 25(OH)D and PTH were both included in the model.
Author (year) Country Funding	**Population, N Gender Mean age (SD) Ethnicity**	**Matching Variables**	**Serum 25(OH)D Mean (SD) nmol/L Assay**	**Bone Health Outcomes**	**Covariates Summary of Results**
Case-Control Studies					
Stein (1999)[138] Australia Public	83 ambulatory nursing home and hostel residents grouped as fallers 33) vs. never fell (50) 66% female Median age (IQR): 84 (79-89) y NR	Age, setting, level of independence	25(OH)D^ Median: Cases: 22 Ctrls: 29 CPBA	Falls	Adjusted for PTH; interactions sought between weight and gender Serum 25(OH)D lower in patients who had a fall vs. those who did not (95% CI for difference in medians: 1 - 13 nmol/L, p=0.019). Bivariate OR (95% CI) for falling vs. never falling for Ln 25(OH)D was 0.33 (0.13-0.83). Neither Ln 25(OH)D or 1,25-$(OH)_2$D were independent predictors after adjusting for PTH.

AC, allocation concealment; ADLs, activities of daily living; ASMM, appendicular skeletal muscle mass; BMI, body mass index; CPBA, competitive protein binding assay; CI, confidence interval; ctrls, controls; GS, grip strength; IQR, interquartile range; NS, not significant; OR, odds ratio; PTH, parathyroid hormone; RIA, radioimmunoassay; SD, standard deviation; y, years

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 8. Serum 25(OH)D Levels and BMD/BMC in Postmenopausal Women and Older Men

Author (year) Country Funding	Population, N Attrition Gender Mean age (SD) Ethnicity	Intervention Duration	Serum 25(OH)D Mean (SD) nmol/L Assay	Bone Health Outcomes	Covariates Summary of Results	Jadad AC
RCTs						
Aloia (2005)[117] U.S. Public	208 Post menopausal women IG1: 3/104 (2.9%), CG: 3/104 (2.9%) did not complete 100% female IG1: 59.9 (6.2) y CG: 61.2 (6.3) y 100% African American	IG: 800 IU D_3 for 2 y, then 2,000 IU for 1 y + 1200 - 1500 mg Ca CG: 1200 - 1500 mg Ca 3 y	25(OH)D^ Baseline: IG1: 48.3 (20.9) CG: 43 (16.6) 3 mo 800 IU D_3 IG1: 70.8 (95% CI 66.4-76.1) 3 mo 2000 IU D_3 IG1: 86.9 (95% CI 80.1-94.1) CG: no significant change RIA	BMD: LS, total hip, total body, mid radius (DXA) PTH (IA, Allegra)	NR No association between serum 25(OH)D and Δ BMD. Analyses examining those with low baseline 25(OH)D or high PTH showed no influence of 25(OH)D on Δ BMD.	5 Adequate
Cooper (2003)[120] Australia Public and private	187 Post menopausal women not on HRT IG1: 20/93 (21.5%), CG: 14/94 (14.9%) did not complete 100% female IG1: 56.5 (4.2) y CG: 56.1 (4.7) y Caucasian	IG1: 10,000 IU Vit D_2/wk + 1000 mg Ca/d CG: 1000 mg Ca/d 2 y	25(OH)D^ IG1: 82.6 (27.0) CG: 81.6 (24.4) RIA	BMD: LS, FN, Ward's triangle, Tr, proximal forearm (DXA)	NR No significant correlation between baseline 25(OH)D concentration and Δ BMD at any site or between Δ 25(OH)D and Δ BMD at any site.	4 Unclear

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 8. (continued) Serum 25(OH)D Levels and BMD/BMC in Postmenopausal Women and Older Men

Author (year) Country Funding	Population, N Attrition Gender Mean age (SD) Ethnicity	Intervention Duration	Serum 25(OH)D Mean (SD) nmol/L Assay	Bone Health Outcomes	Covariates Summary of Results	Jadad AC
Dawson-Hughes (1995)[118] US Public and private	247 Healthy, ambulatory postmenopausal women IG1: 5/128 (4%), CG: 8/124 (6%) did not complete 100% female IG1: 63.0 y CG: 64.0 y Caucasion	IG1: 700 IU D_3 + 500 mg Calcium citrate malate CG: 100 IU D_3 + 500 mg Ca daily 2 y	Baseline: NR End of study IG1: 100.1 (24.5) CG: 66.3 (25.5) Difference in means: 33.8 (95% 27.6, 40.1) CPBA	BMD LS, FN and total body (DXA)	NR 25(OH)D concentrations during either season did not correlate with Δ BMD at any site.	3 Unclear
Ooms (1995)[119] The Netherlands Public	348 Elderly women IG1: 51/177 (28.8%) CG: 53/171 (31.0%) 100% female IG1: 80.1 (5.6) y CG: 80.6 (5.5) y NR	IG1: 400 IU D_3 CG: placebo daily 2 y	25(OH)D^ Median (25th and 75th percentiles): IG1: 27 (19-36) CG: 26.0 (19-37) 1 y followup: IG: 62 (52-70) CG: 23 (17-31) CPBA	BMD: FN, Tr and distal radius (DXA)	Season Effect of vitamin D supplementation was independent of baseline 25(OH)D as well as 25(OH)D corrected for season.	4 Unclear

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 8. (continued) Serum 25(OH)D Levels and BMD/BMC in Postmenopausal Women and Older Men

Author (year) Country Funding	Population, N Attrition Gender Mean age Ethnicity	Intervention Duration	Serum 25(OH)D Mean (SD) nmol/L Assay	Bone Health Outcomes	Covariates Summary of Results	Jadad AC
Schaafsma (2002)[121] The Netherlands NR	85 Healthy, postmenopausal women 50 - 70 y 12/85 (14%) did not complete 100% female IG1: 60.5 y IG2: 59.5 y CG: 63.5 y Caucasian	IG1: eggshell powder + 200 IU D_3 IG2: Ca carbonate + 200 IU D_3 CG: placebo 12 mo	25(OH)D^ IG1: 97.1 (24.1) IG2: 83.1 (22.4) CG: 91 (36.5) % change: IG1: 25.1 (29.8) IG2: 43.8 (27.3) CG: 11.1 (22.7) CPBA	BMD: LS, hip (DXA)	NR No significant correlation between 25(OH)D and BMD.	4 Unclear
Storm (1998)[116] The Netherlands Public	60 Postmenopausal women without osteoporosis 7/60 (12%) 100% female IG1: 71 y IG2: 72 y CG: 71 y Caucasian	IG1: 4 glasses of fortified milk (325 IU of vitamin D/quart) IG2: Ca carbonate CG: placebo daily 2 y	25(OH)D^ Mean (SE): IG1: 63.5 (8) IG2: 68.8 (7.3) CG: 59.8 (6.8); levels dropped almost 20% during 2 winters and returned to baseline during summer End of study mean (SE): pooled: 67.8 (3.5) CPBA	BMD: Tr, FN, LS (DXA)	Independent variables: Ca intake, 25(OH)D, bone markers, PTH, insulin growth factor I, age, BMI, thiazide use, smoking, and baseline BMD Serum 25(OH)D was not a significant determinant of FN BMD at baseline, during winter (p=0.23) or over the entire study period.	4 Unclear

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 8 (continued). Serum 25(OH)D Levels and BMD/BMC in Postmenopausal Women and Older Men

Author (year) Country Funding	Population, N Gender Attrition Mean age (SD) Ethnicity	Duration	Serum 25(OH)D Mean (SD) nmol/L Assay	Bone Health Outcomes	Covariates Summary of Results
Prospective Cohorts					
Bischoff-Ferrari (2005)[132] U.S. Public	327 Individuals with knee OA 64% female 228 complete data 74.4 (11.1) y Females: 76.6 (9.9) y Men: 70.6 (12.1) NR	1 - 2 y	25(OH)D^ 69.5 (30.5) nmol/L % with values< 37.5 nmol/L: 15% % with values 40-80 nmol/L: 51% % with values > 80 nmol/L: 34% RIA	BMD FN (DXA Lunar DPX-L)	Adjusted for age, sex, BMI, knee pain, physical activity, cohort and disease severity. Significant positive association between 25(OH)D and BMD independent of age, sex, BMI, knee pain, physical activity, and disease severity. Significant trend between being in a higher serum 25(OH)D group and having higher BMD (p<0.04)
del Puente (2002)[129] Italy Public	139 Active, non-institutionalized females (109 menopausal and 30 pre-menopausal) 124 at followup 15/139 (11%) did complete 100% female 58 (9) y Caucasian	2 y	25(OH)D^ Age 45-49 y: 57.7 (14.7) Age 50-59 y -59.2 (19.2) Age 60-69 y: 54.2 (16.7) Age 70-79 y: 54.5 (19) <37.5 nmol/L: 17.3%; (range 9.1 to 27.5% across age groups). CPBA	BMD LS and FN (DXA)	Adjusted for age, menopausal status, current smoking status and BMI. 25(OH)D independent predictor of BMD change at FN and LS (FN Δ BMD (beta 0.26 (0.13), p=0.04 and LS Δ BMD (beta 0.07 (0.03), p=0.04). In stepwise analysis discrimination models only FN significant (partial R^2=0.26, p=0.04).
Dennison (1999)[127] U.K. Public	316 Healthy adults age 60-75 y All 316 included in analysis 45% female Women: 65.6 (2.8) y Men: 66.1 (3.2) y NR	4 y	NR CPBA	BMD: LS and proximal femur (DXA)	Adjusted for adiposity No association between baseline 25(OH)D and BMD at LS and proximal hip (beta=0.002 spine, 0.001 hip) and no association between 25(OH)D and bone loss after adjustment for adiposity.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 8 (continued). Serum 25(OH)D Levels and BMD/BMC in Postmenopausal Women and Older Men

Author (year) Country Funding	Population, N Attrition Gender Mean age (SD) Ethnicity	Duration	Serum 25(OH)D Mean (SD) nmol/L Assay	Bone Health Outcomes	Covariates Summary of Results
Gerdhem (2005)[131] Sweden Public	1,044 Ambulatory independently living women 58/1044 (6%) did not complete 100% female 75 (75-75.9) y NR	3 y	25(OH)D^ 95 (30) % with values < 50 nmol/L: 4.4% % with values < 75 nmol/L: 26% CPBA	BMD: FN and LS (DXA)	NR No association between baseline 25(OH)D and BMD. See other tables for other outcomes
Melin (2001)[126] Sweden Public	64 Healthy, independent elderly individuals All 64 included in analysis 81% female 83.7 y Caucasian	1 y	25(OH)D^ Outdoor exposure ≥ 3 h/wk (N=49); males: 67.5 (15) females: 60 (27.5) nmol/L. Indoor exposure < 3 h/wk females (N=14): 40 (12.5) % with values < 77.5 nmol/L: 78% RIA	BMD: FN (DXA)	Adjusted for BMI FN BMD associated with serum 25(OH)D after summer (r=0.38, p=0.003) and winter (r=0.37, p=0.003). After adjusting for BMI, 25(OH)D remained a significant determinant after winter (adjusted R^2=0.14, p=0.005).
Rosen (1994)[135] U.S. Public	18 Healthy independently living elderly women 3/18 (17%) 100% female 77 (2) y NR	2 y	25(OH)D^ Baseline: 72.5 (6.7) 6 mo: 63 (3) 12 mo: 88 (7.8) 18 mo: 70.9 (8.5) CPBA	BMD LS and FN (DXA)	NR Δ 25(OH)D between summer and winter was associated with LS BMD in 2nd y (r=0.59, p=0.04) but not FN BMD.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 8 (continued). Serum 25(OH)D Levels and BMD/BMC in Postmenopausal Women and Older Men

Author (year) Country Funding	Population, N Attrition Gender Mean age (SD) Ethnicity	Duration	Serum 25(OH)D Mean (SD) nmol/L Assay	Bone Health Outcomes	Covariates Summary of Results
Stone (1998)[128] U.S. Public	261 Healthy elderly females > 65 y random sample -subcohort of individuals not on HRT from Study of Osteoporotic Fractures 30/261 (11%) without calcaneal BMD; 43/261 (16%) without hip BMD 100% female 71.3 (4.8) y Caucasian	42 - 71 mo	25(OH)D^ 65.5 (24.5) RIA	BMD TH (DXA) calcaneal (SPA)	Adjusted for age, weight, clinic site, current use of Ca supplements, multivitamins containing vitamin D, physical activity, smoking status and season. Controlled for levels of other hormones. Significant association between lower 25(OH)D levels and TH BMD loss. Lower 25(OH)D levels associated with increased loss at TH after adjusting for estradiol, testosterone, and SHBG, season, and use of supplements. 25(OH)D not associated with calcaneal BMD after adjusting for age and weight.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 8 (continued). Serum 25(OH)D Levels and BMD/BMC in Postmenopausal Women and Older Men

Author (year) Country Funding	Population, N Gender Mean age (SD) Ethnicity	Matching Variables	Serum 25(OH)D Mean (SD) nmol/L Assay	Bone Health Outcomes	Covariates Summary of Results
Case-control studies					
Al-Oanzi (2006)[152] U.K. Public	56 Men with idiopathic osteoporosis 114 male ctrls 100% male Cases: 59.6 (13.6) y Ctrls: 62.4 (10.4) y Caucasion	NR	25(OH)D_3 Cases: 44.7 (21) Ctrls: 43.3 (17) RIA	BMD diagnosis of osteoporosis based on T-score FN and LS	NR No significant difference between plasma 25(OH)D in cases and ctrls, but mean free plasma 25(OH)D was about 33% lower in men with OP vs. ctrls ($p<0.0001$).
Boonen (1999)[139] Belgium Public	100 Postmenopausal women 50 hip fracture patients, 50 ctrls 100% female Cases: 74.2 (7.8) y Ctrls: 75.8 (5.6) y NR	Age, PM status, sampled at same time of year	25(OH)D^ Cases 29.25 (26.5) Ctrls: 68.75 (39) % with values < 30 nmol/L cases: 64% ctrls: 8% CPBA	BMD FN and Tr (DXA) Fractures	Adjusted for age Mean 25(OH)D_3 was lower in cases vs. ctrls ($p<0.001$). Vitamin D deficiency (< 30 nmol/L): 64% of cases vs. 8% ctrls within the same 4 mo sampling period (no relation b/w 25(OH)D and mo of sample collection). FN and Tr BMD were significantly lower in cases than ctrls. No significant relation found b/w the 25(OH)D_3-PTH axis and BMD in cases and ctrls. In multiple regression of pooled data, models using 25(OH)D_3 and PTH were highly predictive of FN BMD (R^2=32%, $p < 0.001$).
Landin-Wilhelmsen (1999)[140] Sweden Public	128 PM osteoporotic pts, 227 age matched ctrls from outpatient clinic 100% female Cases 59 (6) y Ctrls 59 (5) y NR	Age, gender, PM status	25(OH)D_3: Cases: 88 (30) Ctrls: 96 (32) RIA	BMD and BMC: LS, TB and FN (DXA) Fractures	NR 25(OH)D significantly lower in OP pts vs. ctrls ($p<0.05$). OP pts had lower body weight and BMI vs. ctrls ($p<0.001$).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 8 (continued). Serum 25(OH)D Levels and BMD/BMC in Postmenopausal Women and Older Men

Author (year) Country Funding	Population, N Gender Mean age (SD) Ethnicity	Matching Variables	Serum 25(OH)D Mean (SD) nmol/L Assay	Bone Health Outcomes	Covariates Summary of Results
Villareal (1991)[143] U.S. (Mid West) NR	98 Ambulatory, independently living PM women 49 women with low (<38 nmol/L) 25(OH)D and 49 Ctrls. 100% female Cases: 64 y Ctrls: 63 y Caucasion	Age, gender, PM status, ethnicity, season, independence status, geographical location	Cases: 23 (7) Ctrls: 58.9 (19) CPBA	BMD (LS, T12-L3) QCT iPTH (RIA)	NR Women with low 25(OH)D levels had a reduced LS BMD. In the low 25(OH)D group, LS BMD correlated with 25(OH)D ($r=0.41$, $p < 0.01$). In multivariate analysis, iPTH was the major determinant of a decrease in LS BMD.
Thiebaud (1997)[141] Switzerland Public	179 Hip fracture patients (136 women and 43 men) 180 hospital ctrls (136 women and 44 men) 55 community ctrls (47 women and 8 men) % female hip fracture cases: 76% hospital ctrls: 76% community ctrls: 85% Cases: 81.0 y (women) and 77.7 y (men); Hospital ctrls: 80.9 y (women) and 76.9 y (men); Community ctrls: 71.7 y (women) and 71.3 y (men) NR	Age, setting (for cases and one control group)	25(OH)D^ Fracture cases: women 25.5 (20.5) men 17.25(18.5) Hospital ctrls: women 31.5 (26.5) men 27.75 (21.5) Community ctrls: women 53(23) men 31.5 (22.8) RIA	BMD FN, TH and Tr (DXA) Fractures	Adjusted for age, sex, and creatinine 25(OH)D levels generally low especially in hospital ctrls and hip fracture cases. Women and men with hip fractures significantly lower 25(OH)D levels vs. ctrls. Fracture patients had lower hip BMD vs.ctrls ($p < 0.001$). Significant biochemical markers in the multivariate logistic regression model of the risk for hip fracture were serum albumin and PTH. In women FN, Tr BMD weakly correlated with 25(OH)D and the only significant association was at the Tr ($r=0.13$, $p < 0.05$).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 8 (continued). Serum 25(OH)D Levels and BMD/BMC in Postmenopausal Women and Older Men

Author (year) Country Funding	Population, N Gender Mean age (SD) Ethnicity	Matching Variables	Serum 25(OH)D Mean (SD) nmol/L Assay	Bone Health Outcomes	Covariates Summary of Results
Yan (2003)[136] China 42° N and U.K. 52 °N Public	352 Older individuals (60-83 y) % female Chinese: 50.5% British: 50% Chinese: male 67.9 (3.6) y female 65.2 (3.7) y British: male 69.1 (6.1) y female 68.2 (6.5) y 64% Chinese (Asian), 36% British (Caucasion)	Age, ethnicity	Chinese men 27.1 (11.5), women 30.9 (13.5); and British men: 36.6 (12.1), women 34.7 (13.7) % with values <25 nmol/L: Chinese: men 53%, women 39%; British: men 20.9%; women 28.4%. RIA	BMC: FN (DXA)	Adjusted for bone area, weight, height, age and sex Significantly higher 25(OH)D levels in British subjects. Weak association (r=0.054, p=0.05) b/w 25(OH)D and FN BMC in British subjects after adjusting for size but not in Chinese subjects.

^ total 25(OH)D or either isoform of 25(OH)D (isoform not specified);
Δ , change in; b/w, between; ctrls, controls; AC, allocation concealment; DXA, dual-energy X-ray absorptiometry; FN, femoral neck; IA, immunoassay; NR, not reported; OA, osteoarthritis; OP, osteoporosis; N, north; PTH, parathyroid hormone; QCT, quantitative computed tomorgraphy; RIA, radioimmunoassay; S, south; TH, total hip; Tr, trochanter; vit, vitamin; y, year;

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Question 2. How Does Dietary Intake of Vitamin D, Sun Exposure, and/or Vitamin D Supplementation Affect Serum 25(OH)D Concentrations?

For each vitamin D source (dietary intake from fortified foods, vitamin D supplementation or sun exposure), our objectives were to determine the effect on circulating levels of 25(OH)D and to determine whether the effect is altered by specified individual or environmental characteristics.

Question 2A. Does Dietary Intake from Foods Fortified with Vitamin D Affect Concentrations of Circulating 25(OH)D?

Overview of Relevant RCTs

When evaluating the effect of food fortification on circulating 25(OH)D concentrations, it is important to acknowledge the potential confounding effect generated by the food source, the assay used to measure 25(OH)D and potential differences in the bioavailability and/or metabolism of vitamin D_2 versus vitamin D_3. Most studies in this review used dairy products as the source of fortified food. There is potential for study contamination through altered intake of other nutrients such as calcium, phosphate and acid load that can affect bone and mineral homeostasis.

Study characteristics. A total of 13 RCTs, 12 parallel design,[116,155-165] and one factorial design,[166] studied the effect of dietary sources of vitamin D on circulating 25(OH)D concentrations. Two of the 13 trials did not provide the vitamin D content of the dietary source and were excluded.[116,162] Therefore, the following summary includes a total of 11 trials (Table 9).[155-161,163-166]

Within the included trials, there were a total of 697 subjects in the vitamin D dietary intervention groups and 584 in the control groups for a total of 1,281 subjects.[155-161,163-166]

Population characteristics. All trials were in adults. Two trials studied young adults,[158,160] one included young women,[164] three involved postmenopausal women,[155,157,159] one included elderly men,[163] and the remaining four studied elderly individuals of both genders.[156,161,165,166] Four out of the six trials that included both males and females provided the gender breakdown[156,158,165,166] and the percentage of females ranged from 51[165] to 83[158] percent. The ethnicity of the study population was reported in four trials,[155,157,159,163] and BMI was also reported in four trials.[155,163,164,166] The vitamin D dietary intake was evaluated at baseline in three trials[161,164,166] and sunlight exposure was assessed in three studies.[156,158,166] The studies did not provide an assessment of skin type of participants. Sunlight exposure was assessed in only three of the 11 trials although several others excluded subjects who had recent or planned exposure to higher-than-usual levels of sunshine. Methods of ascertainment included a sunlight exposure score during the summer in a subsample,[158] the percentage of participants who were outside daily during sunny period and the percentage who avoided sunlight[166] and an outdoor score to reflect the average exposure to sunlight per day per season.[156] Results showed that sunlight

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

exposure did not predict post therapy serum 25(OH)D in the total sub-sample,[158] that there was no significant difference in sunlight exposure between groups at baseline[166] or during the study.[156] Participants were community-dwelling in all of the included trials.[155-161,163-166]

Interventions and comparators. The vitamin D dietary interventions included fortified milk,[155-159,163] nutrient dense fruit and dairy based products,[166] high vitamin D diet,[165] fortified orange juice,[160] fortified cheese,[161] and fortified bread.[164] The RCT with a factorial design had two other intervention groups that included an exercise program and a combined program of exercise and nutrient dense products.[166]

The type of vitamin D administered within the described vitamin D dietary interventions was vitamin D_3 in eight trials,[155,157-161,163,164] and was not specified in three.[156,165,166] The vitamin D content was 200 - 1,000 IU. Seven trials also specified the calcium content within the dietary intervention.[155-160,163]

The comparators within the included trials were as follows: usual diet or no intervention,[155,157,163,165,166] unfortified liquid milk,[156,158] fortified milk with a lower dose of calcium but same dose of vitamin D compared to intervention group,[159] unfortified orange juice,[160] unfortified cheese or no cheese,[161] and regular wheat bread or regular wheat bread and a vitamin D_3 supplement.[164]

The duration of the intervention ranged from three weeks[164] to 24 months.[155,157,163]

Compliance was reported in four trials and was reported to be greater than 85 percent.[155,156,161,163]

Study quality. Six out of the 11 trials had a methodological quality score of $\geq$ 3/5 on the Jadad scale (Table 9).[156,157,159-161,163] Ten trials reported the percent lost to followup,[155-159,161,163-166] and of these, only one reported losses greater than 20 percent.[166] In all trials, the description of allocation concealment was unclear.[155-161,163-166]

Intention-to-treat analysis. One trial carried out an intention-to-treat analysis,[165] eight trials did not,[155-160,163,164,166] and the type of analysis was unclear in one trial.[161]

Outcomes

Vitamin D status by serum 25(OH)D. Seven trials measured total 25(OH)D (i.e., D_2 and D_3),[155,157,158,161,163,164,166] whereas four trials specifically measured 25(OH)D_3 levels.[156,159,160,165] Refer to Table 9 for baseline, end of study and absolute change in serum 25(OH)D levels in addition to other measurement details.

Harms. None of the studies reported adverse side effects related to the consumption of the dietary intervention under investigation.[155-161,163-166]

Study Selection for Meta-Analysis

Meta-analysis was conducted to quantify the effects of dietary sources with vitamin D with/without calcium versus placebo or calcium on serum 25(OH)D levels. Seven of the 11 included trials that reported (or provided sufficient data to calculate) the absolute change in total 25(OH)D or 25(OH)D_3 concentrations were included in the meta-analysis.[155,156,158,160,164-166] The

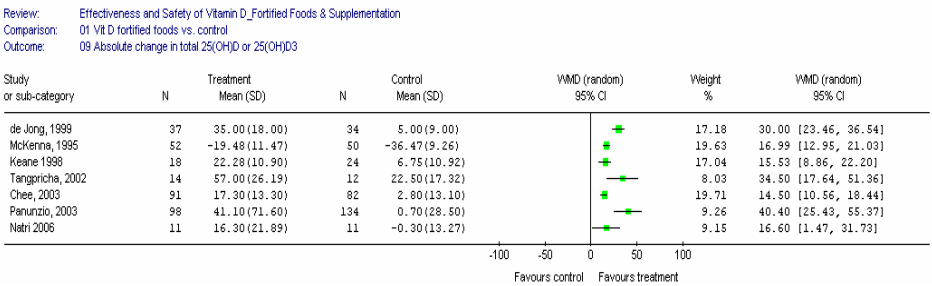
Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

other four RCTs were excluded due to insufficient data required to calculate the change in 25(OH)D levels,[157,163] between group differences in baseline 25(OH)D levels,[161] or the intervention and control groups receiving equal amounts of vitamin D.[159]

Quantitative Data Synthesis

Combining all seven trials that investigated the effect of food fortification or dietary sources of vitamin D (with/without calcium) versus control was not possible due to heterogeneity of the treatment effect (I^2 = 79.2 percent). However, the individual weighted mean differences (WMD) demonstrated a clear trend toward a significantly higher absolute change in serum 25(OH)D in the treatment group versus control (Figure 3).[155,156,158,160,164-166] Potential sources of heterogeneity are the different 25(OH)D assays used (two studies each used HPLC, RIA or CPBA, and one study did not report the assay), the dietary vehicles used, study populations, the type or dose of vitamin D (unclear in one trial[165]), and the outcome employed (i.e., total 25(OH)D versus 25(OH)D_3).

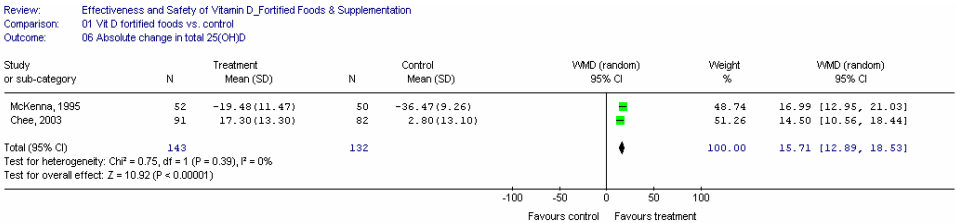
Figure 3. Forest Plot on the Effect of Dietary Sources of Vitamin D (with/without calcium) vs. Control on Absolute Change in Total Serum 25(OH)D or 25(OH)D_3.



Combined data from two trials (N = 275) that were similar in the dietary vehicle used (fortified skim milk), population studied (postmenopausal women and young adults), dose of vitamin D (400 and 480 IU daily), type of vitamin D (D_3), 25(OH)D assay (RIA), and outcome (total 25(OH)D) demonstrated a significantly higher absolute change in serum 25(OH)D (WMD 15.71, 95% CI 12.89, 18.53, heterogeneity I^2 = 0 percent) in the treatment group[155,158] (Figure 4). Similarly, a significantly higher percent change in serum 25(OH)D was demonstrated in the treatment group (WMD 19.13, 95% CI 15.32, 22.95). However, heterogeneity of the treatment effect was high (I^2 = 54.1 percent).[155,158] The study by McKenna et al. demonstrated a decrease in 25(OH)D levels in both groups as a result of seasonal decline. However, food fortification reduced the degree of seasonal decline in the treatment group.[158]

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Figure 4. Forest Plot on the Effect of Vitamin D_3 Fortified Skim Milk (with calcium) vs. Control on Absolute Change in Total Serum 25(OH)D.



In an attempt to explain the heterogeneity found in the overall analysis, the following subgroups were analyzed: (1) younger versus older individuals; (2) all trials that administered 400 IU/day (the most common dose); (3) the use of total 25(OH)D versus 25(OH)D_3 and (4) the type of vitamin D assay (RIA, HPLC versus CPBA). The subgroup analysis that included studies of younger individuals demonstrated a significant absolute increase in 25(OH)D levels (4 trials, N = 323, WMD 17.02, 95% CI 12.49, 21.56, heterogeneity $I^2 = 44.4$ percent).[155,158,160,164] However, combining trials within all of the other subgroup analyses was not possible as the heterogeneity of the treatment effect was high. A meta-regression to further explore heterogeneity was not carried out due to the limited number of trials with sufficient data.

Publication Bias. We were not able to evaluate the possibility of publication bias given the limited number of trials with sufficient data required to conduct such an investigation.

Qualitative Data Synthesis

Results from the four trials[157,159,161,163] that were excluded from the quantitative analysis are described below.

Daly et al. (2006) explored the effect of fortified milk (800 IU vitamin D_3 plus 1000 mg of calcium) versus no additional milk in older Caucasian, ambulatory men (mean age 62 years) over a two year period. Serum 25(OH)D was increased in the milk supplementation group relative to controls (27 percent, $p<0.001$). Baseline characteristics did not differ between groups.[163]

Johnson et al. (2005) investigated the effects of vitamin D fortified cheese (600 IU D_3 daily) on serum 25(OH)D versus unfortified cheese or no cheese for two months in older men and women.[161] Serum 25(OH)D measured at the beginning of the study demonstrated a significant difference between the fortified cheese versus control groups. Overall compliance with consumption of 85 grams of cheese per day was high (96.2 percent) with no difference between groups. Results demonstrated that, despite a significantly higher total vitamin D dietary intake in the fortified cheese versus the two control groups (unfortified cheese and no cheese groups), the end of study serum 25(OH)D decreased by a mean of 6 (SD 2) nmol/L ($p<0.001$) in the fortified cheese group. While not a clinically significant decrease, the authors speculated that this decrease reflected the higher baseline serum 25(OH)D in the fortified cheese group.[161]

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Lau et al. (2001) investigated the benefits of milk supplementation (240 IU D_3 plus 800 mg Ca) in postmenopausal Chinese women over a two year period.[157] At 12 months, serum 25(OH)D was higher in the milk supplementation group compared to baseline ($p<0.05$). Baseline and followup serum 25(OH)D for the control group, a comparison of serum 25(OH)D between the intervention and control group, and participants' sunlight exposure and vitamin D intake were not reported.[157]

Palacios et al. (2005) assessed the effect of consuming milk enriched with calcium and vitamin D (1,200 mg Ca plus 228 IU D_3) versus milk with lower calcium content but the same amount of vitamin D (900 mg Ca plus 228 IU D_3) daily for six months in healthy postmenopausal women. Serum 25(OH)D_3 increased from baseline in those women who consumed the milk enriched with calcium (which also contained phosphorus and lactose) even thought the amount of vitamin D was similar ($p <0.001$). The calcium enriched milk group had significantly higher serum 25(OH)D_3 at the end of study than the non-enriched group ($p = 0.007$). These results led the authors to speculate that calcium may affect the absorption of vitamin D. However, compliance was not measured. The participants' sunlight exposure and vitamin D intake were also not reported.[159]

Dose response of serum 25(OH)D to dietary interventions. The positive direction of the treatment effect of dietary interventions with foods fortified with vitamin D is consistent. Based on our synthesis of the data from the individual trials, the treatment effect may be dependent on baseline serum 25(OH)D levels (Table 10). Those trials with low baseline 25(OH)D levels (i.e., < 50 nmol/L)[156,160,164-166] consistently demonstrated a greater percent increase in 25(OH)D levels at the end of study compared to trials with higher baseline 25(OH)D levels (i.e., > 50 nmol/L).[155,157-159,161] Observations from such indirect comparisons need to be interpreted cautiously due to differences in baseline characteristics of the study populations, the bioavailability of the vitamin D in the various food sources and the different measures of serum 25(OH)D used.

Summary

Despite the possibility of study contamination by altered intake of other nutrients contained within the different food sources that affect bone and mineral homeostasis, food sources enriched with vitamin D in the form of milk, orange juice or other dairy and fruit based products (i.e., yogurt, custard and fruit juice) significantly improved vitamin D status in vitamin D deficient, insufficient or sufficient populations including young adults, postmenopausal women and elderly men. This was demonstrated by a significant rise in serum 25(OH)D in individuals that received vitamin D enriched dietary interventions compared to controls on an individual trial basis,[155-160,163-166] and by combining trials that permitted a quantitative analysis.[155,158]

Increases in serum 25(OH)D from vitamin D enriched dietary interventions may depend on baseline 25(OH)D levels as well as vitamin D dose. However, this observation is based on indirect comparisons of the individual trials and should be interpreted with caution. It was not possible to determine if results vary with age, BMI and ethnicity given the limited data available and the between trial differences in terms of population characteristics, dietary interventions and measurement of serum 25(OH)D levels.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Summary. Serum 25(OH)D levels and dietary intake of vitamin D

Quantity: There were eleven RCTs (N = 1,281) of which seven (N = 668) permitted a quantitative analysis. However, due to significant heterogeneity of the treatment effect, only two trials (N = 275) could be combined.

Quality: Mean quality score (Jadad) for the 11 RCTs was 2.8/5 with scores ranging from 1 to 4 (six trials had a score $\geq$ 3). In all trials, the description of allocation concealment was unclear. Only one trial reported losses to followup > 20 percent.

Consistency: The majority (10/11) of individual trial results were consistent with a significant effect of dietary intake from foods fortified with vitamin D on 25(OH)D concentrations. The individual treatment effects of the seven trials ranged from 15 (95% CI 11-18) to 40 (95% CI 25-55) nmol/L (fortification consisting of 100 - 1,000 IU of vitamin D) and the combined treatment effect from the two trials (dose 400-480 IU vitamin D_3) was 16 (95% CI 13-19) nmol/L.

There is good evidence that dietary intake of vitamin D increases serum concentrations of 25(OH)D.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 9. Serum 25(OH)D Levels and Fortified Foods

Author (year) Country (latitude)	Population, N Mean age (SD) Ethnicity	Dietary Source Vit D daily dose; Ca Duration	Absolute change in mean serum 25(OH)D (SD) (nmol/L)	Assay Fasting sample (Y/N) Season of sample	Jadad Score[+]
Chee (2003)[155] Malaysia (3° 7' N)	173 Postmenopausal women (IG1 91, CG 82) 59 (3) y Asian (Chinese)	IG1: Skim milk powder (400 IU D_3 + 1200 mg Ca) CG: usual diet 24 mo	25(OH)D^ IG 17.3 (13.3) CG 2.8 (13.1)**	RIA Y NR	2
Daly (2006)[163] Australia (37° 47' S)	149 Ambulatory men ≥ 50 y (IG1 76, CG 73) 61.9 (7.7) y Caucasian	IG1: fortified milk (800 IU D_3 + 1000 mg Ca) CG: usual diet 24 mo	25(OH)D^ IG1: 5.7 CG: –15.1	RIA Y NR	3
de Jong (1999)[166] The Netherlands (51°58' N)	71 Elderly individuals (IG1 37, CG 34) 78.8 y Dutch (Caucasian)	2 nutrient dense vs. regular products 400 IU vit D 4 mo	25(OH)D^ IG1: 35 (18) CG: 5 (9)	CPBA Y NR	2
Johnson (2005)[161] U.S. (45° 25' N)	110 Adults ≥ 60 y (IG1 33, IG2 34, CG 33) NR NR	IG1: fortified cheese (600 IU D_3) IG2: unfortified cheese CG: no cheese 2 mo	25(OH)D^ IG1: -6.0 (11.49) IG2: 3.5 (7.29) CG: 0.75 (10.05)*	RIA Y Winter	4
Keane (1998)[156] Ireland (53° 22' N)	42 Elderly individuals (IG1 18, CG 24) 78.1 y (range 66-91) NR	IG1: fortified milk (200 IU vit D + 800 mg Ca) CG: unfortified milk (4 IU vit D + 600 mg Ca) 12 mo	25(OH)D_3 IG1: 22.25 (10.90) CG: 6.75 (10.92)*	CPBA NR Late winter	4

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 9 (continued). Serum 25(OH)D Levels and Fortified Foods

Author (year) Country (latitude)	Population, N Mean age (SD) Ethnicity	Dietary Source Vit D daily dose; Ca Duration	Absolute change in mean serum 25(OH)D (SD) (nmol/L)	Assay Fasting sample (Y/N) Season of sample	Jadad Score
Lau (2001)[157] China (22°17' N)	185 Postmenopausal women (IG1 95, CG 90) 56.9 y IG1: 57.1 (1.78) y CG: 56.8 (1.5) y Asian (Chinese)	IG1: Milk powder (240 IU D_3 + 800 mg Ca) CG: no intervention 24 mo	25(OH)D^ IG1: 23.2 (13.2)** CG: not estimable	CPBA NR NR	3
McKenna (1995)[158] Ireland (53° 22' N)	102 Younger adults (IG1 52, CG 50) median (range) 22.6 y (17 – 54) NR	IG1: fortified skim milk (480 IU D_3 + 1525 mg Ca/L, 2L/wk) CG: unfortified skim milk (12 IU D_3 + 1270 mg Ca/L, 2L/wk) 5 mo	25(OH)D^ IG1: - 15 (21.1), CG: - 31 (24.2)**	RIA NR Late winter (baseline) & summer (end of study)	2
Natri (2006)[164] Finland (60° 10' N)	41 Women 25-45 y (IG1 11, IG2 10, IG3 9, CG 11) 29.1 y NR	IG1: fortified wheat bread (400 IU D_3) IG2: fortified rye bread (400 IU D_3) IG3: regular wheat bread + vit D_3 supplement (400 IU D_3) CG: regular wheat bread 3 wks	25(OH)D^ IG1: 16.3 (21.89) IG2: 14.9 (19.61) IG3: 19.5 (30.3) CG: -0.3 (13.27)*	RIA Y Feb – March	1
Palacios (2005)[159] Spain (37° 8' N)	69 Postmenopausal women (IG1 34, CG 35) 62.7y Caucasian	IG1: fortified Ca-enriched skim milk (228 IU D_3 + 1,200 mg Ca) (also contained phosphorus, lactose) IG2: fortified skim milk (228 IU D_3 + 900 mg Ca) 6 mo	25(OH)D_3 IG1: 13.9 (30.0) CG: 0.7 (34.3)**	RIA Y NR	4
Panunzio (2003)[165] Southern Italy (41° 27' N)	232 Elderly individuals (IG1 98, CG 134) NR; range 65-74 y NR	IG1: diet with vit D (400 IU D) CG: diet without vit D 10 wks	25(OH)D_3 IG1; 41.1 (71.6) CG: 0.7 (28.5)**	NR Y NR	2

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 9 (continued). Serum 25(OH)D Levels and Fortified Foods

Author (year) Country (latitude)	Population, N Mean age (SD) Ethnicity	Dietary Source Vit D daily dose; Ca Duration	Absolute change in mean serum 25(OH)D (SD) (nmol/L)	Assay Fasting sample (Y/N) Season of sample	Jadad Score
Tangpricha (2002)[160] U.S. (42°22' N)	26 Healthy adults aged 19-60 y (IG1 14, CG 12) 29.0 (9.0) y NR	IG1: fortified orange juice (1,000 IU D_3 + 350 mg Ca) CG: unfortified orange juice (350 mg Ca) 3 mo	25(OH)D_3 IG1: 57.0 (26.19) CG: 22.3 (17.32)*	CPBA NR Spring	4

*SEM or 95% CI converted to SD; **Absolute change calculated from baseline and end of study data; ^ refers to total (both isoforms) 25(OH)D or isoform not specified;
[+]Jadad score out of 5; allocation concealment for all studies in the table was rated as "unclear"; NR, not reported
Ca, calcium; CG, control group; CPBA, competitive protein binding assay; IG, intervention group; IU, international units; mo, month(s); N, north; NR, not reported; S, south; vit, vitamin; Y, yes; y, year

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 10. Absolute and % Change in Serum 25(OH)D for the Intervention Group in Supplementation Trials (grouped by vitamin D dosages < 400 IU vs. ≥ 400 IU/d)

Author (year)	Daily Vitamin D Dose	IG Baseline 25(OH)D (nmol/L)	IG End of Study 25(OH)D (nmol/L)	Absolute (%) Change in 25(OH)D (nmol/L)	Jadad Score[+]
< 400 IU/d					
Keane (1998)[156]	200 IU vit D^	24*	46.25*	22.3 (92.9)*	4
Lau (2001)[157]	240 IU D_3	66	89.2	23.2 (35.1)	3
McKenna (1995)[158]	137 IU D_3	77	62	-15 (-19.5)	2
Palacios (2005)[159]	228 IU D_3	109.9*	123.9*	14 (12.7)*	4
≥ 400 IU/d					
Chee (2003)[155]	400 IU D_3	69.1	86.4	17.2 (25.0)	2
Daly (2006)[163]	800 IU D_3	77.2	NR	NR	3
de Jong (1999)[166]	400 IU D^	37	72	35 (94.6)	2
Johnson (2005)[161]	600 IU D_3	57.5	52.5	-5 (-8.7)	4
Natri (2006)[164]	400 IU D_3	29	45.3	16.3 (56.2)	1
Panunzio (2003)[165]	400 IU D^	40.2*	81.3*	41.1 (102.2)*	2
Tangpricha (2002)[160]	1,000 IU D_3	37*	94*	57 (154)*	4

Note: *25(OH)D_3 ; ^isoform of vitamin D not specified; [+]Jadad score out of 5; allocation concealment was rated as "unclear" for all studies listed in the table; IG, intervention group; IU, international units; NR, not reported

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Question 2B. What is the Effect of UV Exposure on Circulating 25(OH)D Concentrations?

Overview of Relevant RCTs

Study characteristics. Eight randomized trials evaluated the effect of ultraviolet exposure on serum 25(OH) D concentrations.[167-174]

Within these eight parallel design trials, there were a total of 337 subjects with 197 subjects in the intervention group and 140 subjects in the comparator groups. Four trials evaluated the effect of natural sun exposure,[168,169,171,172] and four trials evaluated the effect of artificial UV exposure[167,170,173,174] on circulating 25(OH)D concentrations.

Population characteristics. There were seven trials in adult populations and one in infants.[172] Three trials involved younger or middle-aged adults[169,170,174] and four trials included older adults.[167,168,171,173] The percentage of females ranged from 17[170] to 100 percent,[167] and one trial had only male participants.[174] In the trial in infants, 55 percent were female.[172]

Body Mass Index was not reported in any of the trials. Skin type was reported in two trials: Matsuoka[170] in which all individuals were skin type III (i.e., sometimes burn, always tans) and Falkenbach included skin types II (i.e., always burns, sometimes tans) and III.[174] Another trial reported that skin pigmentation varied from fair to medium.[168]

Vitamin D intake. One trial reported daily dietary vitamin D of 3.1 nmol or 48 IU[168] and another estimated dietary intake of 100 IU of vitamin D plus 1,000 mg of calcium per day.[167] Dietary intake was not reported in the remaining six trials.[170-175]

Vitamin D deficiency. In four of the eight trials, the proportion of subjects with vitamin D deficiency at baseline (< 30 nmol/L) was reported.[167-169,172] In two trials of elderly nursing home residents, 93 percent of subjects were vitamin D deficient (<30 nmol/L) in one trial,[167] and 50 percent in the other trial.[168] In contrast, in a trial on community-dwelling adults in Australia, only 10 percent were vitamin D deficient.[169] In the infant trial,[172] 20 percent of infants were deficient and 11 percent were diagnosed with rickets. Baseline concentrations and type of vitamin D assay are presented in Table 11.

Interventions. In the four trials that used solar exposure,[168,169,171,172] the dose was one minimal erythemal dose (MED) in one trial,[168] and a geometric mean of 138 J/m^2 in another trial.[169] In two trials, the exact dose was not reported but described as 2 hours of sunshine per day with face and hands exposed[172] or 15 versus 30 minutes with head, neck and arms exposed.[171] All trials were conducted in southern latitudes, except for the infant trial.[172] In the four trials that used artificial UV,[167,170,173,174] the description of the dose was as follows: (1) one suberythematous dose of 27 mJ/cm^2 to the whole body,[170] (2) 1/2 MED at doses from 30 to 140 mJ/cm^2;[167] (3) high energy versus low energy UV-B to provide suberythematous doses,[174] and (4) a dose of 160 mJ/cm^2 per week.[173]

The frequency of UV exposure was a single exposure in one trial,[170] one[173] to three times per week,[167] ten times over a 12 day period,[174] and daily in four trials.[168,169,171,172] The duration of the intervention varied from a single exposure,[170] to 12 days in one trial,[174] 28 days in two

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

trials,[171,172] and 12 weeks in three trials.[167,168,173] Marks et al. used sunscreen as the intervention.[169]

Ascertainment of UV exposure. Three of the four trials that used natural sun exposure reported the method of ascertainment of UV-B exposure. Ho et al. used a sunshine diary to record minutes outdoors per day and used the average weekly UV score for September to October.[172] Lovell used UV sensitive polysulphone badges and readings on a UV meter coupled to a sensor.[168] Marks also used polysulphone film badges in addition to a sun exposure and clothing diary.[169]

Comparators. In four trials, the comparator was a placebo.[169,171-173] Two trials included a comparator arm of vitamin D_3 400 IU[167] or two dosages of vitamin D_3; 289 IU or 867 IU.[168] The two remaining trials used lower energy UV-B,[174] or UV-B with 50,000 IU vitamin D_2 versus vitamin D_2 alone as comparators.[170]

Compliance. Compliance was reported in only two trials.[167,174] In the Chel trial[167] three patients in the UV-B group did not complete the treatment and in the other trial[174] one subject did not comply with treatment.

Study quality. Study quality scores on the Jadad scale ranged from 1 to 4 out of a possible 5, with all except two trials having a score of less than 3.[169,171] A description of trial withdrawals was adequately reported in six of the trials.[167-169,172-174] In all eight trials, the description of allocation concealment was unclear. One challenge with trials of UV exposure is the difficulty of blinding study participants to the intervention.

Type of analysis. Three trials performed an intention-to-treat analysis.[170,171,174] In five trials an intention-to-treat analysis was either not performed or the type of analysis was unclear.[167-170,173]

Qualitative data synthesis. Quantitative synthesis of the trials of UV exposure and serum 25(OH)D was not possible due to the heterogeneous study populations, the interventions (e.g., length and area of exposure, and dose) and lack of complete data.

Outcomes. Followup serum 25(OH)D or 25(OH)D_3 concentrations were evaluated in six trials[167,168,171-174] (Table 11). The change in serum 25(OH)D concentrations from baseline was significant in all of the six trials.

Reid (1986) compared the effect of sun exposure in 15 Caucasian older men and women living in residential homes in New Zealand. The subjects were randomized into three groups of five each; controls who did not change their daily routine and the two intervention groups (outside daily for either 15 or 30 minutes for four weeks). Body surfaces exposed included head, neck, legs and forearms. Mean baseline serum 25(OH)D concentrations were different across groups: 35 nmol/L (15 minute group); 60 nmol/L (30 minute group), and; 60 nmol/L (control group). Serum 25(OH)D increased in both the 15 and 30 minute groups, however the increase (18.5 nmol/L) was only significant in the 30 minute group.[171]

Lovell (1988) studied the effect of sun exposure in Caucasian elderly nursing home residents in Australia compared to vitamin D_3 (either 289 IU or 867 IU/day) over a three month period. The median increase (11.0 nmol/L) in serum 25(OH)D concentrations was significant after the second month of treatment in the UV-B group and the lower dose vitamin D group and after the first month, with 867 IU vitamin D_3.[168]

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

In Asian breast-fed infants aged one to eight months who were not receiving supplemental vitamin D, Ho (1985) assessed the effect of two hours of sunshine per day for two months (face and hands uncovered) versus the usual amount of sunshine. Infants in the intervention group received 115 minutes of sunshine per day compared to controls who received an average of 63 minutes. There was a significant increase in serum 25(OH)D in the treatment group, but not in the infants receiving usual sunshine exposure. Serum 25(OH)D concentrations correlated with UV exposure scores, even after adjusting for age. The estimated UV score needed to maintain serum 25(OH)D at 27.5 nmol/L was 24 minutes per day with only the face uncovered.[172]

Marks et al. (1995) conducted a seven-month RCT in Australia of daily sunscreen use (SPF of 17) compared to placebo in 113 subjects over age 40 years. Participants were recruited from a random sample of a trial designed to evaluate the effect of regular sunscreen use in subjects with solar keratoses. Sunscreen was applied daily to the head, neck, forearms and dorsum of each hand. The mean baseline serum 25(OH)D_3 was 54.2 nmol/L. When the results were stratified by age, serum 25(OH)D_3 increased less in subjects over 70 years in the sunscreen group (7.4 nmol/L) versus those younger than 70 years (15.9 nmol/L) but the differences were not significant. Overall serum 25(OH)D_3 concentrations increased by the same amount in the sunscreen and non-sunscreen groups with a difference of 0.99 nmol/L (95% CI -7.0, 5.0). Nine out of 11 subjects with serum 25(OH)D_3 below the reference range had values within the reference range by the end of the study. The absence of a difference between groups may have been due to incomplete compliance with sunscreen use.[169]

In a 12 week trial, Toss (1982) studied the effect of artificial UV exposure on 42 elderly nursing home residents compared to vitamin D_2 450 IU plus calcium 600 mg daily, calcium alone, or placebo. Front and back were exposed to UVR for 1 minute each, then 2 minutes and followed by ten treatments of 3 minutes each. The mean UV total dose was 160 mJ/cm^2. There were significant increases in serum 25(OH)D in both the UV group (end of study 25(OH)D was 59 nmol/L) and in the vitamin D_2 group (42 nmol/L), compared to no change in serum 25(OH)D in the control and calcium groups.[173]

Chel (1998) investigated the effect of artificial UV-B irradiation in 45 elderly females in The Netherlands. The majority of subjects were vitamin D deficient (<30 nmol/L). Subjects were randomized to receive UV-B (one-half MED) three times per week, 400 IU vitamin D_3 or placebo for 12 weeks. Six areas of 4 cm^2 were irradiated with UV-B doses increasing from 30 to 140 mJ/cm^2, and individual doses were adjusted according to skin sensitivity as determined by the MED. After 12 weeks, the median serum 25(OH)D concentrations increased to 60 nmol/L in both the UV-B (increase of 42 nmol/L) and vitamin D_3 (increase of 37 nmol/L) groups ($p<0.001$).[167]

Falkenbach (1992) evaluated the effect of artificial high energy (less emission in range of 300 nm) versus low energy, shorter wavelength UV-B in healthy young men (N=24) in Germany, during the winter. Both treatment groups were treated ten times over a 12-day period in a solarium. The initial exposure was three minutes and increased by 10 percent with each session to achieve suberythemal doses, using both ventral and dorsal irradiation. Baseline serum 25(OH)D_3 concentrations were higher (115-124 nmol/L) than in other trials which may reflect younger age of subjects. Fasting serum 25(OH)D_3 concentrations measured three days after the last exposure increased significantly in both groups and remained elevated for four weeks, in the

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

low energy, shorter wavelength UV-B group (Table 11). Serum PTH concentrations were significantly decreased in this group.[174]

Matsuoka (1992) evaluated if administration of vitamin D_2 interfered with the release of vitamin D_3 from the skin after exposure to UV-B light. A total of eighteen subjects were randomized to receive oral 50,000 IU vitamin D_2 alone, 50,000 IU vitamin D_2 followed by UV-B exposure 12 hours later or UV-B alone. UV-B was given as a single dose to the whole body at a suberythematous dose of 27 mJ/cm^2. Total serum 25 (OH)D concentrations (measured by CPBA) did not increase significantly in any group. Vitamin D_3 concentrations (measured by HPLC) increased significantly after UV-B treatment (increase of 27.5 nmol/L). A similar increase in vitamin D_3 was observed when UV-B exposure was preceded by vitamin D_2, suggesting that elevated serum vitamin D_2 does not interfere with release of vitamin D_3 from the skin.[170]

Summary. Effect of UV Exposure on 25(OH)D Concentrations

Quantity: Eight RCTs evaluated the effect of UV exposure on serum 25(OH)D concentrations. Four trials used solar exposure and four used artificial UV-B sources.

Quality: The overall quality of the trials was low, with only two of eight trials having a score of $\geq$ 3/5 on the Jadad scale.

Consistency: There was heterogeneity in the age and gender of subjects, dose, and duration of UV exposure that made synthesis of the results difficult. In addition, it was difficult to ascertain the exact dose.

Both artificial and solar exposure increased serum 25(OH)D concentrations in vitamin D deficient and replete subjects. Three trials in elderly nursing home populations (solar or artificial UV-B exposure) demonstrated significant increases in serum 25(OH)D concentrations.[167,168,171] One trial using artificial UV-B exposure in elderly females reported an increase of 42 nmol/L in serum 25(OH)D (measured by RIA) with ½ MED exposure to the lower back, three times per week.[167] These results support the belief that older individuals have adequate capacity to synthesize vitamin D_3 in response to UV-B exposure, despite the decreased availability of 7-dehydrocholesterol in the skin. One trial evaluated the effect of sunscreen on serum 25(OH)D concentrations and found that the UV-B response was not suppressed by sunscreen use.[169]

There is fair evidence that solar and artificial UV-B exposure increase 25(OH)D levels. The included trials did not address the issue of whether serum 25(OH)D response is attenuated in heavily pigmented groups. It was also not possible, to evaluate the impact of effect modifiers such as age, ethnicity, seasonality and latitude.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 11. Effect of UV Exposure on Serum 25(OH)D Levels

Author (year) Country (Latitude) Season Funding	Population, N Mean Age (SD) % Vit D Deficient Ethnicity	UV Exposure Comparator	Serum 25(OH)D Assay Baseline (nmol/L)	Serum 25(OH)D at end of trial or Absolute change (nmol/L)	Jadad Score[+]
Chel (1998)[167] The Netherlands (52°12' N) NR Public	45 elderly females in nursing home 85 y 93% had values < 30 nmol/L 60% had values < 20 nmol/L NR	Artificial 1/2 MED on lower back 3 x/wk 12 wks	25(OH)D^ RIA Median (25,75th percentile) 18 (12, 25)	Median 60** ↑42	2
		Vitamin D_3 400 IU/d	23 (14, 28)	60** ↑37	
		Control	12 (8, 18)	NS	
Falkenbach (1993)[174] Germany (50°11' N) Winter Public	24 healthy young men Age range 21-37 y NR NR	Artificial UV-B: higher energy of total UV-B but less energy at wavelengths < 300 nm compared to other group 10x in 12d	25(OH)D_3 RIA 115.5 (88.0)	3 d after exposure: 221.3 (64.0)* 4 wks after exposure: 236.8 (56.0)**	2
		Lower energy dorsal/ventral irradiation 10x in 12d	123.8 (63.8)	3 d after exposure: 196.0 (86.0)* 4 wks after exposure: 152.5 (81.3)	
Ho (1985)[172] China (39° 55' N) Sept-October Public	54 infants (breast-fed) Mean age 4.0 (1.7) mo 20% had values < 27.5 nmol/L Asian	Sunlight 2 h x 4 wks, face and hands exposed 12 wks	25(OH)D^ CPBA 70 (37.5)	100 (57.5) ↑30 (37.5) **	3
		Control- usual amount of sunshine	52.5 (37.5)	45 (35), NS	

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 11. (continued) Effect of UV Exposure on Serum 25(OH)D Levels

Author (year) Country (Latitude) Season Funding	Population, N Mean Age (SD) % Vit D Deficient Ethnicity	UV Exposure Comparator	Serum 25(OH)D Assay Baseline (nmol/L)	Serum 25(OH)D at end of trial or Absolute change (nmol/L)	Jadad Score[+]
Lovell (1988)[168] Australia (27° 28' S) Fall/winter NR	38 elderly nursing home residents Age 55-95 y 50% had values < 25 nmol/L Caucasian	Daily sun exposure to arms and legs (20, 30 and 40 min in April, May and June respectively) 3 mo	25(OH)D^ CPBA median (range) 32.6 (18.8, 112.8)	↑60.6 (26.3-102.5) *	2
		vitamin D_3 289 IU/d	18.3 (10.8, 71.3)	47.3 (12-87.8)	
		vitamin D_3 867 IU/d	41.1(15.5, 57.8)	↑24.9 *	
		Control	18.9 (7.8, 77.3)	NS	
Marks (1995)[169] Australia (37° 03' S) Spring/summer Public	113 community-dwelling adults Age > 40 y 10% had values < 30 nmol/L NR	Sunlight + sunscreen (SPF17) applied daily to hands, arms, head and neck, 7 mo	25(OH)D^ CPBA 56.6 (95%CI 52-61.2)	↑11.8	4
		Sunlight + placebo mean daily UV 137.9 vs. 138.7 J/m^2	51.6 (95% CI 47-56.2)	↑12.8	
Matsouka (1992)[170] USA (39° 53' N) Winter NR	18 medical students NR NR Caucasion	UV-B suberythemal dose 27mJ/cm^2 x1, total body 3 d	Total and 25(OH)D_3 HPLC CPBA mean (SEM) 25(OH)D_3 – 12.5 (2.5)	mean (SEM) 25(OH)D_3 35 (12.5) ↑ 27.5 Total 25 (OH)D: no change	1
		vit D_2 50,000 IU + UV-B same dose as above	7.5 (2.5)	25(OH)D_3 35 (12.5) ↑27.5 25(OH)D no change	
		50,000 IU D_2	NR	25(OH)D_3 no change 25(OH)D no change	

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 11. (continued) Effect of UV Exposure on Serum 25(OH)D Levels

Author (year) Country (Latitude) Season Funding	Population, N Mean Age (SD) % Vit D Deficient Ethnicity	UV Exposure Comparator	Serum 25(OH)D Assay Baseline (nmol/L)	Serum 25(OH)D at end of trial or Absolute change (nmol/L)	Jadad Score+
Reid (1986)[171] New Zealand (37° S) Spring Public	15 elderly nursing home residents 80 y NR Caucasian	Sunlight 15 min/day Head, neck, forearms, lower legs exposed 4 wks	25(OH)D^ CPBA mean (SEM) 35 (5)	↑7 (2.8)	1
		Sunlight 30 min/day	60 (12.5)	↑18.5 (3) *	
		Control	60 (15)	↑5 (2.8)	
Toss (1982)[173] Sweden (57° 43' N) NR	42 elderly nursing home residents 85 y NR NR	Artificial UVR (270-400 nm) once a week for 12 wks, mean dose160 mJ/cm^2 (ventral/dorsal)	25(OH)D^ CPBA ~27 (from graph)	~59	2
		Vit D_2 150 IU +Ca 600 mg 3X/wk for 12 wks	~20	~42	
		Ca 600 mg	~24	NS	

Note: *significant change from baseline within IG; ** significant between groups and within group;
+ Jadad score out of a total of 5; allocation concealment for all studies listed in the table was rated as "unclear"
CPBA, competitive protein binding assay; d, day; MED, minimal erythemal dose; min, minutes; mJ, millijoules; mo, month(s); N, north; NR, not reported; NS, not significant; RIA, radioimmunoassay; S, south; SEM, standard error of the mean; UV-B, ultraviolet-B; UVR, ultraviolet radiation; wkly, weekly; wks, weeks; y, year

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Question 2C. What Is the Effect of Vitamin D Supplementation on Circulating 25(OH)D?

Overview of Relevant RCTs

Study characteristics. A total of 74 RCTs in 81 published reports evaluated the effect of vitamin D supplementation on circulating 25(OH)D concentrations.[60,61,90-93,102,105,112-115,117-121,167,168,176-185,185-236] Within the trials, five had the following companion publications: Greer[93] had one companion[193]; Grados[191] had two companion papers[190,237]; Dawson-Hughes[184] had one companion[185]; Schaafsma[121] has one companion[221]; and Sorva[224] had two companion papers.[225,226] For each trial in this section we refer to the primary publication (Table 12).

Sixty-nine studies were parallel design randomized trials.[60,61,90-93,102,105,112-115,117-121,167,168,176-184,186-190,192,194-197,199-207,209-215,217-220,222,224,227,229-236] Four were crossover trials,[198,216,223,228] and one a factorial trial.[208]

Baseline BMI was reported in nineteen trials and ranged from 24.8[199] to 32.8 kg/m^2.[196]

Study quality. Five trials[112,115,203,210,238] received a rating of 5/5 on the Jadad scale, 13 trials received a rating of 4/5[92,113,119-121,178,184,190,192,206,219,223,228] and 17 trials were rated 3/5.[102,114,117,177,180,183,193,197-200,215,216,218,222,229,231] Thirty-nine trials received a Jadad score of ≤ 2/5.[60,61,90,91,93,118,167,168,176,179,181,182,186-189,194-196,201,202,204,205,207,209,211-214,217,220,224,227,230,232-236] These ratings indicate that more than half of the studies were of lower quality (Table 12).

Interventions. Vitamin D_3 alone was the intervention in 29 trials.[60,61,105,113,119,167,168,186-189,194,195,198,200,203,206,208-210,216,223,230-236]

Twenty-six trials used vitamin D_3 combined with calcium as the intervention.[113,114,117,118,121,177,178,180,181,183,184,187,190,192,197,199,200,202,207,213,215,218,219,222,224,228]

Fifteen trials used vitamin D_2 alone as the intervention.[90-93,102,112,115,120,176,179,196,211,212,214,227] and the type of vitamin D was not stated in four trials.[168,204,217,220]

Three trials had separate vitamin D_2 and vitamin D_3 arms.[61,229,230]

Qualitative data synthesis. Baseline serum 25(OH) D concentrations were reported in 61 trials.[60,102,105,112-115,117,119-121,167,168,177-181,184,187-190,192,194-210,212,214-220,222-224,227-230,232-236]

Twenty-one trials examined the efficacy of vitamin D supplements in vitamin D deficient populations (mean serum 25(OH)D ≤ 30 nmol/L),[112,114,119,167,179,180,189,190,197,199,207,209,210,214,218,220,222,224,227,235,236] and three other trials had a subgroup of patients who were vitamin D deficient (≤ 30 nmol/L).[90,91,202]

Vitamin D assay. The majority of trials (N = 42) used a competitive binding protein assay to measure serum 25 (OH)D concentrations.[60,91,93,102,105,112,113,118,119,121,168,176,178-184,190,194-196,198-200,202,204-207,209-211,214,215,220,224,227,232,235,236]

Twenty-nine trials used an immunoassay method.[61,90,114,115,117,120,167,177,186-189,192,197,201,203,208,212,213,216-218,222,223,228,230,231,233,234] and three trials used HPLC.[92,219,229] No trials reported using liquid chromatography-tandem mass spectrometry to measure serum 25(OH)D concentrations.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

The qualitative results are presented by age group and additional details are presented in Table 12. For the vitamin D_3 (+/- calcium) versus placebo or calcium trials that provided adequate data, the results of quantitative synthesis are presented after the qualitative section. We did not conduct quantitative analyses of vitamin D_2 versus placebo due to the smaller number of trials, heterogeneity of trials and lack of adequate data.

Infants

Seven trials included term infants.[90-93,182,217,236] Only two trials had a quality score of ≥ 3.[92,93] Sample sizes ranged from 30 to 312 and six out of the eight trials were published prior to 1995.

Intervention. Vitamin D_2 was used in four trials[90-93] vitamin D_3 in another[236] and the isoform was not stated in three trials.[182,217,220] In most trials, infants received daily doses ≤ 400 IU of vitamin D_2.[90,92,93,182] Zeghoud (1994) administered either 200,000 IU or 100,000 IU vitamin D_3,[236] and Zeghoud (1997) administered 500 IU versus 1,000 IU daily.[91]

Vitamin D status. Baseline serum 25(OH)D concentrations were not reported in all trials. In one trial in France, all subjects were vitamin D deficient[236] and in another trial by Zeghoud 63 percent had levels <30 nmol/L.[91] In another trial the mean cord serum 25(OH)D concentrations were < 27.5 nmol/L in 95 percent of infants[90] (Table 12). Serum 25()H)D assays included CPBA in four trials, immunoassay in two and HPLC in one trial.

Zeghoud et al. (1994) randomized 30 healthy formula-fed neonates to receive either 200,000 IU of vitamin D once at birth or 100,000 IU at birth, 3 and 6 months. Mean (SD) serum 25(OH)D concentrations increased to 150 (55) nmol/L with 200,000 IU and to 92 (42) with 100,000 IU, 15 days post dose. In the 100,000 IU treatment arm, the mean (SD) 25(OH)D concentrations 3 months after each dose were 43.7 (24.7), 52.2 (29.2), and 67.5 (30) nmol/L.[236]

In another trial, Zeghoud (1997) randomized 80 healthy full term neonates to receive either 500 or 1000 IU of vitamin D_2/day from birth to three months of age. At birth, 63.7 percent of neonates had serum 25(OH)D concentrations ≤ 30 nmol/L (mean 17.9, SD 7.8), the majority born to mothers who had not received vitamin D supplement. Twenty-seven percent of the mothers had received an oral dose of 100,000 IU vitamin D_2 in the sixth to seventh month of pregnancy. Neonates were grouped by 25(OH)D concentration; group 1 (N = 14) had a total vitamin D (both D_2 and D_3 measured) concentration ≤ 30 nmol/L and elevated serum PTH (> 6.4 pmol/L); group 2 (N = 36) had low 25(OH)D concentrations (mean 22.7 (6.5) nmol/L) without PTH elevation and group 3 (N = 29) had serum 25(OH)D concentrations > 30 nmol/L. One month after beginning the 1,000 IU dose of vitamin D, mean 25(OH)D concentrations ranged from 65 to 70 nmol/L and PTH concentrations were similar amongst the three groups. In the 500 IU arm, mean 25(OH)D concentrations increased and ranged from 58 to 63 nmol/L. However, the levels attained by the vitamin D deficient group were significantly lower than the other groups and serum PTH concentrations remained elevated in 14.3 percent of infants in this group. These results suggest that neonates with vitamin D deficiency may respond differently and require higher doses of supplemental vitamin D.[91] This trial had a 35 percent loss to followup.Specker et al. in a trial of 312 term infants from two northern and southern cities in China evaluated three dosages of vitamin D (100, 200 or 400 IU vitamin D_2/day for six months)

for the prevention of rickets. Mean cord serum vitamin D concentrations at baseline were lower in northern infants than those in the south (12.5 versus 45 nmol/L, samples drawn in the fall). At 6 months, serum 25(OH)D concentrations increased in a dose response manner in the

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

northern children (30, 38 and 63 nmol/L respectively). However, some infants in the 100 and 200 IU dose arms, remained vitamin D deficient, suggesting that these doses may be inadequate for infants residing in northern latitudes.[90]

Greer et al. randomized 18 term exclusively breast-fed infants to either 400 IU of vitamin D_2 or placebo. After 12 weeks, the mean serum 25(OH)D concentration was 95 nmol/L in vitamin D supplemented compared to 50 nmol/L in controls ($p<0.01$).[93] Similar concentrations of 25(OH)D were seen at the end of 6 months (93 (30) versus 58.8 (25) nmol/L) in another trial by Greer conducted in Caucasian, breast-fed infants with the same dose of vitamin D_2.[92]

In Turkey, Pehlivan randomized 40 breast-fed infants to 400 or 800 IU of vitamin D (isoform not stated). Ninety-five percent of the mothers had 25(OH) D levels below 40 nmol/L, due to lack of sun exposure (mean 25(OH)D level 17.5), and 80 percent had levels <25 nmol/L. The mean serum 25(OH)D was 83.7 (SD 53.7) and 24 percent of the infants had baseline serum 25(OH)D levels below 40 nmol/L. Followup mean (SD) serum 25(OH)D at 16 weeks was 76.9 (35.4) and 91.8 (61.5) nmol/L for the 400 IU and 800 IU groups respectively, and 79.5 percent of infants had 25(OH)D levels within the normal range.[217]

Chan (1982) randomized 91 term infants into one of three groups, 1) breast-fed alone, 2) breast-fed with 400 IU vitamin D and 3) fed with Similac containing 400 IU/L of vitamin D. Lactating mothers were supplemented with 400 IU vitamin D. After 6 months, mean serum 25(OH)D (SD) levels in the three groups were 47.5 (23.4), 57.5 (40.5), and 45.0(31.6) nmol/L, respectively. There were no significant differences in 25(OH)D between nursing mothers who were supplemented and those who were not.[182]

Summary. Vitamin D supplementation on 25 (OH)D levels in Infants

Quantity: Seven trials included infants and few trials used vitamin D_3.

Quality: Most trials were of lower methodological quality.

Consistency: One trial suggested that 200 IU of vitamin D_2 may not be enough to prevent vitamin D deficiency, in some infants residing at northern latitudes. A dose-response was noted in this same trial (100, 200, 400 IU/day). Consistent responses to vitamin D supplementation were noted across the seven trials, and some trials suggested that infants who are vitamin D deficient, may respond differently and require higher doses of vitamin D.

Pregnant Women and Lactating Mothers

There were six trials of vitamin D supplementation in pregnant or lactating women.[176,179,186,201,211,220] All trials scored either 1/5 or 2/5 on the Jadad scale. Sample sizes ranged from 40 to 126 women.

Intervention. Three trials administered 1,000 IU vitamin D_2 daily[176,179,211] and the remaining trials used vitamin D_3. Dosages ranged from 400 to 1,000 IU.

Vitamin D status. Assays for circulating 25(OH)D were CPBA in four trials and RIA in two. Brooke included women who were vitamin D deficient, with a mean serum 25(OH)D

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

concentration of 20 nmol/L[179] and the mean serum 25(OH)D at baseline was < 30 nmol/L in another trial.[220]

Brooke compared 1,000 IU vitamin D_2 versus placebo given at 28 weeks to 126 Asian women who were vitamin D deficient and reported large increases in both serum and cord blood with 25(OH)D levels of 168 (increase of 148) versus 16.2 nmol/L in the controls (Table 12). This dose also improved neonatal serum calcium (five infants in the control group had symptomatic hypocalcemia versus none in the vitamin D group). The serum 25(OH)D values in this trial were not, however, replicated in other trials and may be related to the fact that an older CPBA assay was used.

Rothberg et al. randomized nursing mothers to 500 IU or 1,000 IU vitamin D daily (isoform not stated) versus placebo for six weeks post delivery. By day four, serum 25(OH)D (mean, SD) levels in the mothers were 34 (13.5), 36.8 (12.3) and 25(13.8) nmol/L respectively. These mean concentrations were lower than in the other trials and could be due to the fact that the mothers did not receive vitamin D fortified milk or D supplemented diets. By six weeks, the mean 25 (OH)D concentrations were significantly lower in the unsupplemented mothers (26.5 nmol/L) than in supplemented mothers (35 nmol/L). Maternal serum 25(OH)D concentrations correlated directly with infant serum 25(OH)D values.[220]

In a trial of 77 women conducted in winter, Mallet compared 1,000 IU vitamin D_2 to a single dose of 200,000 IU vitamin D_2 given in the last trimester versus placebo.[211] Mallet reported mean maternal plasma concentrations of 25.3 nmol/L with 1,000 IU, 26.3 nmol/L with 200,000 IU dose compared to 9.4 nmol/L in the controls, levels that were lower than those achieved in the Brooke trial. Cord blood levels increased, but were lower than serum concentrations.

Delvin administered 1,000 IU vitamin D_3 to mothers during the last six months of pregnancy compared to no supplement and reported that mean serum 25(OH)D increased significantly to 55 nmol/L versus 27.5 in controls (cord serum 25(OH)D: 45 and 17.5 respectively). Serum 25(OH)D concentrations in infants at 4 days of age were 32.5 (2.5) in the supplemented and 12.5 (2.5) nmol/L in controls.

In a small trial of 18 lactating women, Hollis administered 2,000 IU (1600 IU vitamin D_2 and 400 IU vitamin D_3 prenatal) versus 4,000 IU vitamin D (1,600 IU D_2 and 400 IU D_3 prenatal) for 3 months. The serum 25(OH)D concentrations increased by 36.1 nmol/L in the 1,600 IU group (to 90.3 nmol/L) and 44.5 nmol/L with 3,600 IU group (111.3 nmol/L).[201] In this trial, serum 25(OH)D levels ranged from 69.5 to 77 nmol/L with 1,600 and 3,600 IU vitamin D_2, respectively.

The mean value of 25(OH)D achieved in the treated groups was less than 45 nmol/L in all studies except one in which serum 25(OH)D in mothers at delivery was 168 ± 12.5 nmol/L.[179]

In a 20 week trial of 100 breast-fed infants in Finland, Ala-Houhala (1985) compared three supplementation protocols in healthy term infant- mother pairs: 1,000 IU or 400 IU of vitamin D_2 given to the infants, or 1,000 IU daily provided to the lactating mothers. The mean serum 25(OH)D concentration in the infants receiving 1000 IU increased to 57.5 (28) nmol/L compared to 45 (21) nmol/L with 400 IU vitamin D_2. Infants who did not receive supplementation but whose mothers received 1000 IU vitamin D_2 during lactation had a mean serum 25(OH)D serum concentration of only 14 (9.4) nmol/L.[176] Therefore, supplementing lactating mothers with 1,000 IU during winter months did not increase serum 25(OH)D concentrations in the infant.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

There were no randomized trials evaluating the efficacy of 400 IU of vitamin D_3 in lactating women.

Summary. Vitamin D supplementation on 25 (OH)D levels in Pregnant or Lactating Women

Quantity: There were six small trials of vitamin D supplementation in pregnant or lactating women. No randomized trials studied the effect of 400 IU vitamin D_3. Three trials used 1,000 IU of vitamin D_2 and one trial used 1,000 IU of vitamin D_3.

Quality: All trials were of low methodological quality.

Consistency: 1,000-3,600 IU/day of vitamin D_2 and 1,000 IU/ d of vitamin D_3 resulted in significant increases in serum 25(OH)D concentrations in lactating mothers and in cord blood. One trial found that supplementation of lactating mothers with 1,000 IU of vitamin D_2 during winter months did not increase serum 25(OH)D concentrations in the infants.

Children and Adolescent Populations

Four trials examined the effect of vitamin D supplementation in children or adolescent populations. Two trials were conducted in pre-pubertal children,[102,223] one included both pre-pubertal and post-pubertal children,[105] and one was 100 percent adolescent males.[194] Sample sizes ranged from 20[223] to 179.[105]

Study quality (Jadad score) was $\geq$ 3/5 in three trials.[102,105,223]

Intervention. The intervention was vitamin D_2 in one trial,[102] and vitamin D_3 in the other three trials.[105,194,223] Doses ranged from 200 to 2,000 IU per day.

Serum 25(OH)D assays used were CPBA in three trials and RIA in one.

Ala-Houhala administered 400 IU of vitamin D_2, 5-7 times per week for a year in Finnish children aged 8-10 years and reported a mean increase in serum 25(OH)D of 22 nmol/L with supplementation compared to a decrease of 2.7 in the placebo group. There was no change in PTH levels. In a crossover trial during winter, Schou et al. administered 600 IU vitamin D_3 to 20 healthy children (mean age 9.8 years) and reported in the group given placebo first that the 25(OH)D concentration was 33.7 (SD 10.4) nmol/L, increasing to 50.2 (SD 14.2) nmol/L during vitamin D supplementation. There was no significant effect on PTH concentrations.

In a trial in females aged 10-17 years, 200 IU or 2,000 IU of vitamin D_3 were given. The mean increases in serum 25(OH)D concentrations ranged from 8 nmol/L (end of study 43 nmol/L) with 200 IU daily, to 60 nmol/L with 2,000 IU vitamin D_3 daily compared to a decrease of 5 nmol/L in controls.[105]

Guillemant administered 100,000 IU vitamin D_3 every two months to adolescent male jockeys and reported that with low dietary calcium intakes, vitamin D_3 prevented the wintertime decrease in serum 25(OH)D and rise in serum PTH. The mean increase in serum 25(OH)D was 35 nmol/L.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Summary. Vitamin D supplementation on 25(OH)D levels in Children and Adolescents

Quantity: There were four trials that examined the effect of vitamin D on 25(OH)D in children or adolescents with doses ranging from 200 to 2,000 IU of vitamin D_3/ day and 400 IU of vitamin D_2.

Quality: The study quality was ≥ 3 in three trials.

Consistency: There were consistent increases in 25(OH)D concentrations ranging from 8 nmol/L (200 IU), 16.5 (with 600 IU D_3) to 60 nmol/L (2,000 IU of vitamin D_3).

Premenopausal Women and Younger Men

Nine trials were identified that included solely younger adults.[60,61,177,187,198,227,229,230,234] Of these, the study quality was ≥ 3 in four trials.[177,198,229,234] Most trials were small with sample sizes ranging from 18[187] to 116.[198] Four additional trials included populations of younger and older adults. Of these, two trials included premenopausal and postmenopausal women; the mean age of women in one of the trials was 47.2 (range 24 - 70 years),[216] and the other trial included six premenopausal women who had a mean age of 30 years in a total of 105 participants.[232] Two trials included a population of younger and older men.[195,196]

Interventions. Three trials compared the effect of vitamin D_2 to vitamin D_3.[61,229,230] Eight of the nine trials exclusively in younger adults had at least one treatment arm of vitamin D_3 (doses ranged from 600 IU/d to 10,000 IU/d); two studies used vitamin D in combination with calcium.[177,187] The doses in vitamin D_2 trials ranged from 4,000 IU daily[229,230] to 100,000 IU (single dose).[227]

Serum 25(OH)D was measured by CPBA in three trials,[60,198,227] and RIA or HPLC in the others.

Of the three trials that evaluated the effect of vitamin D_2 versus D_3 in younger adult populations (N = 121), the cohorts included healthy volunteers (mean age 38.9 years),[230] healthy pre-menopausal women (mean age 33 years)[229] and healthy male volunteers (mean age 33 years).[61]

In an eight week trial, Tjellsen examined the effect of 4,000 IU vitamin D_2 versus 4000 IU vitamin D_3 in 19 healthy premenopausal women during September to November.[229] Both arms had similar baseline serum 25(OH)D concentrations (measured by HPLC). Tablet analysis revealed that vitamin D_3 contained 4,400 IU and vitamin D_2 3,800 IU. Treatment with vitamin D_2 did not increase total 25(OH)D concentrations (median 88.8 nmol/L, range 49.3-120.8) due to a decrease in vitamin D_3 metabolites whereas vitamin D_3 significantly increased total serum 25(OH)D from a baseline median of 77.5 (range 46.3 - 100.5) to a median of 113.5 (range 77.5-138.5) nmol/L. The authors concluded that vitamin D_2 and vitamin D_3 have a differential effect on serum 25(OH)D concentrations.

Trang et al. assessed the efficacy of equimolar amounts of vitamin D_2 (4,000 IU daily) or vitamin D_3 (4,000 IU daily) on serum 25(OH)D concentrations in 72 volunteers for two weeks during wintertime.[230] Mean serum 25(OH)D (SD) levels increased from 43.7 (17.7) nmol/L to 57.4 (13.0) nmol/L, an increase of 13.7 nmol/L, in the vitamin D_2 treated subjects and from 41.3 (17.7) nmol/L to 64.6 (17.2) nmol/L, an increase of 23.3 nmol/L, in the vitamin D_3 group. The

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

difference in the increase from baseline in group means was 9.6 nmol/L (95% CI 1.4, 17.8). They also examined responses based on baseline serum 25(OH)D levels and reported larger increases in individuals with lower serum 25(OH)D concentrations. There was no difference from baseline or between groups in mean serum 1,25-$(OH)_2D$.

Armas et al. examined the relative efficacy of vitamin D_2 versus vitamin D_3 with a single oral 50,000 IU dose over a 28 day period in 30 healthy males (mean age 33 (11.5) years). Baseline serum 25(OH)D concentrations were similar. The mean BMI (SD) of subjects was 27.14 (2.77) kg/m^2. Vitamin D_2 and D_3 produced similar increases in serum 25(OH)D over the first three days suggesting comparable conversion to the 25-hydroxy metabolite. However, by 14 days, serum 25(OH)D concentration peaked in the vitamin D_3 treated subjects but fell to baseline in the vitamin D_2 treated subjects. The area under the curve of the rise in serum 25(OH)D (SD) at 28 days was 150.5 (58.5) in the vitamin D_2 arm and 511.8 (80.9) nmol/L in the vitamin D_3 arm ($p<0.002$). Armas concluded that the vitamin D_2 potency was less than one third that of vitamin D_3.[61]

In the five trials that administered vitamin D_3 (+/-) calcium to populations of exclusively younger adults,[60,177,187,198,234] the reported increases in serum 25(OH)D were 39 nmol/L with 600 IU,[177] 6 nmol/L with 800 IU,[187] 92 nmol/L with 5,000 IU and 159 nmol/L with 10,000 IU vitamin D_3 daily.[60] Vieth[234] randomized 73 healthy adult men and women to either 1,000 or 4,000 IU vitamin D_3 and the mean increase in serum 25(OH) concentration was 25.4 and 58.4 nmol/L (end of study 25(OH)D concentrations of 68.7 (16.9) and 96.4 (14.6) nmol/L respectively).

Stephens administered 100,000 IU vitamin D_2 orally or by injection, to 33 vitamin D deficient (serum 25(OH)D < 12.5 nmol/L) Asian men and women. The mean increase in serum 25(OH)D by one month was 36 nmol/L with a significantly greater mean serum 25(OH)D with oral vitamin D (52 nmol/L) compared to intramuscular vitamin D (32.5 nmol/L). The difference between the two treatment arms was not significant at 3 or 6 months. The variability was also greater with intramuscular vitamin D compared to oral administration.[227]

Summary. Vitamin D supplementation on 25 (OH)D levels in Premenopausal Women and Younger Men

Quantity: Ten small trials included premenopausal women and younger males. Three trials these compared vitamin D_2 to vitamin D_3 in healthy young adults. Of these, one trial analyzed content of the tablets. Two of the three trials used RIA, and one HPLC to measure 25(OH)D. Doses of vitamin D_3 ranged from 600 to 10,000 IU/day and vitamin D_2 (4,000 IU/day or 50,000 to 100,000 for one dose)

Quality: The methodological quality of 8/10 trials was poor.

Consistency: Three trials found that vitamin D_2 and D_3 in healthy adults may have different effects on serum 25(OH)D concentrations. Vitamin D_2 appeared to have a smaller effect on serum 25(OH)D, which may have been due to more rapid clearance and/or different metabolism than vitamin D_3. One trial compared 100,000 IU vitamin D_2 orally versus injection and found a greater variability in response with the intramuscular preparation. A dose-response effect was noted in those trials that used multiple doses of vitamin D_3.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Postmenopausal Women or Older Men

Thirty trials included solely postmenopausal women, older men or a combination of both.[113,115,117-121,178,183,184,189,190,192,199,202-206,208,210,212-215,218,219,228,231,233] Four additional trials included a combination of younger and older adults. Two trials also included younger men[195,196] and two trials also included premenopausal women.[216,232]

The study quality was ≥ 3 in 22 trials and sample sizes ranged from 15 to 2578.

Intervention. Of the 30 trials, four assessed the effect of vitamin D_2 (+/-calcium) versus placebo or calcium[115,120,212,214] and one trial used injectable vitamin D_2.[115] Seven trials assessed vitamin D_3 versus placebo or calcium.[119,203,206,208,210,231,239] Fourteen trials assessed vitamin D_3 + calcium versus placebo[184,190,192,199,213,215] or calcium.[113,117,178,183,202,218,219,228] Vitamin D_3 dosages ranged from 300 IU[199] to 2,000 IU per day.[219] In one trial,[204] the vitamin D isoform was not reported. In four trials, the comparator was either another dosage of vitamin D_3[118,233] or the same dosage of vitamin D_3 combined with calcium.[192] Kenny compared 400 IU vitamin D with calcium carbonate versus vitamin D and calcium citrate.[205]

Vitamin D status. Seven trials were conducted in populations with mean serum 25(OH)D concentrations ≤ 30 nmol/L, range 17.5 to 27.8 nmol/L.[119,189,190,199,210,214,218]

Serum 25(OH)D assays used were CPBA in 16 trials, RIA in 13 trials and HPLC in one trial.

In the vitamin D deficient trials, doses of vitamin D_3 ranged from 200 IU[189] to 880 IU/day,[218] and vitamin D_2 was given as a 15,000 IU weekly dose in one trial.[214] Serum 25(OH)D concentrations with daily doses of either 200 IU or 300 IU of vitamin D_3 resulted in a mean increase of 11.4 nmol/L relative to placebo,[189,199] while 400 IU increased serum 25(OH)D by 38 nmol/L relative to placebo.[119]

Deroisy reported that with 200 IU of vitamin D_3, the end of study mean serum 25(OH)D (SD) was 42.5 (16), and PTH concentrations decreased to 2.45 pmol/L.[189]

Grados used 800 IU of vitamin D_3 combined with calcium 1,000 mg versus placebo and reported a median increase in serum 25(OH)D of 45 nmol/L relative to placebo, consistent with a dose-response.[190] Serum PTH concentrations normalized (3.1, range 2.3-4.1) in the vitamin D_3 arm and remained elevated in the placebo group.

Pfeifer administered 880 IU vitamin D_3 with 1,200 mg calcium versus calcium to 148 older women (mean serum 25(OH)D <30 nmol/L). The mean increase was 22.16 relative to placebo and serum PTH decreased from 6.11 to 4.55 with vitamin D_3 versus 5.26 in the placebo group.

In the trial with vitamin D_2, the mean increase in serum 25(OH)D was 33.6 nmol/L relative to placebo.[214]

Aloia et al. randomized 208 African-American women to either 800 IU vitamin D_3 + calcium versus calcium.[117] In the vitamin D_3 arm, after two years the dose of vitamin D was increased to 2,000 IU daily. The baseline mean serum 25(OH)D concentrations was 48.3 nmol/L and after 3 months increased by 22.75 with 800 IU, and 39 nmol/L with 2,000 IU/ day, relative to placebo.

In nine trials that used either daily vitamin D_3 or D_2 as the intervention, mean serum 25(OH)D concentrations of over 75 nmol/L were achieved,[113,117,118,202,204,212,213,233,239] with doses ranging from 400 IU vitamin D (isoform not stated)[240] to 2,000 IU D_3 per day.[117,219]

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Meier et al. reported that 500 IU of vitamin D_3 combined with 500 mg calcium prevented the rise in serum PTH and the increase in bone turnover seen with winter declines in vitamin D status (mean baseline 25(OH)D of 75 nmol/L).[213]

Vieth compared 600 IU versus 4,000 IU vitamin D_3 in individuals at risk for vitamin D deficiency. Baseline serum 25(OH)D levels of 49 and 46 nmol/L increased to 79 and 112 nmol/L, respectively.[233]

Goussous et al. assessed the effect of 800 IU vitamin D_3 plus 1,000 mg calcium versus 800 IU vitamin D_3 daily on 25(OH)D in healthy older men and women.[192] Mean baseline serum 25(OH)D concentrations in the two arms were 47.9 and 49.1 nmol/L, respectively. Increases in serum 25(OH)D (SD) concentrations were not statistically significant in the vitamin D_3 and calcium group (16.25 (14.8) nmol/L) compared to the vitamin D_3 alone group (16.6 (17.4) nmol/L). The authors concluded that in older healthy men and women, the level of calcium intake (500-1500 mg) does not affect the serum 25(OH)D response to 800 IU vitamin D_3.

Dawson-Hughes et al. assessed the effect of 100 IU versus 700 IU of vitamin D_3 (plus 500 mg calcium) in healthy postmenopausal women.[118] Seasonal variation was included as part of the study dosing. After 9 months, the 700 IU vitamin D_3 arm attained a mean serum 25(OH)D of 100.1 (24.5) nmol/L versus 66.3 (25.5) nmol/L with 100 IU vitamin D_3 (absolute difference 33.8 nmol/L). BMI was reported but the authors did not report if BMI affected the individual responses to vitamin D_3.

Elderly Populations

Fourteen trials were conducted in elderly individuals residing in either long-term care or nursing homes.[112,114,167,168,180,181,188,197,200,207,209,222,224,235] One trial[202] included an arm with elderly institutionalized women. The study quality was ≥ 3/5 in seven of the 14 trials. Sample sizes ranged from 30 to 3270.[181] The majority of the studies reported a mean age in the ninth decade.

Intervention. Of the 14 trials, two trials assessed vitamin D_2 versus placebo,[112,197] seven trials evaluated vitamin D_3 versus placebo,[167,168,200,209,210,224,235] and four trials assessed vitamin D_3 plus calcium versus placebo or calcium.[114,180,181,207] Two trials compared vitamin D_3 plus calcium to a different dose of vitamin D_3.[188,222]

Vitamin D status. Assays used to determine serum 25(OH)D levels were CPBA in eight trials and RIA in six trials. Eleven of fourteen trials included populations that were vitamin D deficient at baseline[112,114,167,180,197,202,207,209,222,224,235] with mean serum 25(OH)D concentrations ranging from 6.5[222] to 30 nmol/L.[114] In one trial, a subgroup of institutionalized subjects were reported to have serum 25(OH)D levels ≤ 30 nmol/L.[202]

With vitamin D_2, Harwood[197] reported increases ranging from 12 to 40 nmol/L after a single 300,000 IU intramuscular injection and another trial reported an increase of 98 nmol/L to an end of study serum 25(OH)D of 115 nmol/L with 9,000 IU oral vitamin D_2 daily.[112]

Sorva[224] using 1,000 IU/day of vitamin D_3 in geriatric long-term care patients reported an increase of 46 nmol/L relative to control, and intact PTH levels decreased from 3.4 to 2.9 pmol/L versus an increase in placebo from 4.0 to 4.4 pmol/L.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Honkanen et al. used a dose of 1,800 IU vitamin D_3 daily and the serum 25(OH)D concentrations increased by 39.9 nmol/L or 52.6 nmol/L (95% CI 49, 57) when compared to placebo. Serum PTH data were not provided.[202]

Weisman administered a single dose of vitamin D_3 (100,000 IU) to 57 elderly nursing home residents and after five months, the mean increase in serum 25(OH)D was 65 nmol/L, relative to placebo. One limitation of this trial was the significant baseline differences in serum 25(OH)D between intervention and controls.

Sebert et al. assessed a combination tablet of 400 IU vitamin D_3 combined with 500 mg calcium given twice daily versus separate administration of 800 IU vitamin D_3 (8 drops) and 500 mg calcium to evaluate if the combination had a different effect on serum 25(OH)D in elderly deficient institutionalized subjects.[222] Baseline plasma 25(OH)D levels increased from 6.5 to 36.5 nmol/L at 6 months ($p<0.001$) with the combination tablet and from 6.3 to 33.75 nmol/L in the comparator arm (calcium and separate vitamin D drops) ($p<0.001$), and PTH levels decreased by a similar amount.[222]

The increases in mean serum 25(OH)D with 800 IU of vitamin D_3 ranged from 21[197] to 65 nmol/L.[114] Krieg et al. used 880 IU of vitamin D_3 with 1,000 mg calcium versus placebo and they reported a mean increase in 25(OH)D of 51.5 (end of study 25(OH)D of 66.2 nmol/L) compared to placebo and a decline in serum PTH values to 32.1 (2.4) after one year versus an increase in PTH in controls to 55.1 (4.4) pmol/L. Combining results from the two trials in vitamin D deficient populations that used similar doses of vitamin D_3 (880 or 1000 IU), and assays, resulted in an increase of 51 nmol/L (95% CI 46-57) versus placebo.[207,224]

End of study mean 25(OH)D levels (>75 nmol) were achieved in two trials that used vitamin D_3 doses of 800 IU in vitamin D deficient populations.[180,209]

In four trials that had mean baseline serum 25(OH)D concentrations >30 nmol/L[168,181,188,200] and used doses from 800 IU to 2,000 IU vitamin D_3, serum 25(OH)D levels > 75 nmol/L were attained.

Himmelstein used 2,000 IU vitamin D_3 daily in a population of elderly nursing home residents with mean serum 25(OH)D of 40-50 nmol/L and reported an increase of 42.4 (95% CI 32-53) nmol/L relative to the control group. PTH levels were not affected after supplementation.[200]

In two small trials in men, Harris compared the response to vitamin D supplementation in younger versus older men.[195,196] In one trial of 1,800 IU vitamin D_2, there was a significant difference in serum 25(OH)D concentrations with a 90 percent greater increase in younger men (30.4 versus 7.5 nmol/L). In the trial that used 800 IU vitamin D_3, there was no difference in mean absolute increase in younger versus older men. The difference in results may be explained by differences in the dose used in each trial or may be due to differential metabolism of vitamin D_2 in different age groups (e.g., metabolism to 24(OH)D).

Summary. Effect of Supplementation on Postmenopausal Women and Older Men

Quantity: 44 trials were conducted exclusively in postmenopausal women and older men, with 14 of these in elderly populations living in long-term care or nursing homes. One trial was

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

in early postmenopausal women. Doses of vitamin D_3 ranged from 100 to 4000 IU/day and 9,000 IU vitamin D_2. One trial was conducted in African American women.

Quality: Methodological quality was ≥ 3 in 24 trials.

Consistency: One trial found that wintertime declines in serum 25(OH)D were prevented with 500 IU of vitamin D_3 daily. A dose response with increasing doses of vitamin D_3 was noted although there was a variability in response to similar doses across trials that may have been due to differences in serum 25(OH)D assays or baseline 25(OH)D status. It was difficult to comment on how the results differed by assay, since there were often other differences between trials such as the dose used. Similarly, although some trials suggested a greater response to vitamin D in populations that were vitamin D deficient at baseline compared to those who were not, this was difficult to assess due to heterogeneity of assays.

Meta-analysis of Trials of Oral Vitamin D_3 (+/- Calcium) on Serum 25(OH)D Concentrations

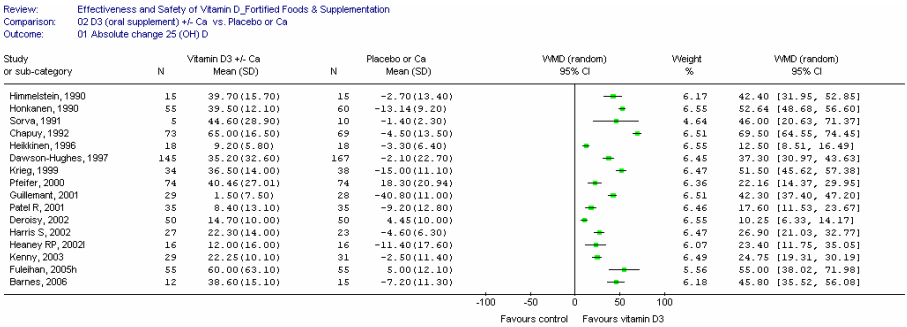
Study selection. As summarized above, 44 RCTs investigated the effect of oral vitamin D_3 supplementation (+/- calcium) versus no treatment, placebo or calcium on serum 25(OH)D concentrations.[60,61,105,113,114,117,119,121,167,168,177,178,180,181,183,184,186,187,189,190,194,195,197,199,200,202,203,206-210,213,215,216,218,219,223,224,228,230-232,235]

Seventeen trials administered oral vitamin D_3 supplements with or without calcium versus no treatment, placebo or calcium on an intermittent or daily basis and presented sufficient data to combine results of the absolute change in serum 25(OH)D concentrations.[60,105,113,177,181,184,189,194,195,199,200,202,207,216,218,219,224] Due to a significant and unexplained difference in baseline serum 25(OH)D levels between the treatment and control groups, we excluded the study by Riis et al.[219] A total of 16 trials were therefore included in the meta-analysis. Two trials[60,105] included more than one treatment arm with different doses of vitamin D_3 and one placebo group, so we used results from only one treatment group (i.e., 1,000 IU/day[60] and 2,000 IU/day[105]) in all analyses. The study by Heaney et al.[60] warrants discussion as multiple measurements of serum 25(OH)D were taken over time. A compartment model was used to derive a monotonic form for concentration as a function of time. This model was fitted to each individual's data to extrapolate an estimate of the equilibrium (asymptotic) 25(OH)D concentration. The estimates from the Heaney study differ from the other included studies that did not require extrapolation.

The effect of vitamin D_3 supplementation (+/- calcium) versus placebo or calcium on 25(OH)D concentrations. Combining the 16 trials with a random effects model demonstrated large heterogeneity of treatment effect, ($I^2 = 97.7$ percent). However, the point estimates for each trial consistently favored vitamin D_3.[60,105,113,177,181,184,189,194,195,199,200,202,207,216,218,224] (Figure 5a).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Figure 5a. The Effect of Vitamin D_3 Supplementation (+/- calcium) vs. Placebo or Calcium on Absolute Change in 25(OH)D Concentrations.



We conducted subgroup and sensitivity analyses and a meta-regression on dose to explore potential sources of heterogeneity.

Subgroup analyses were conducted in an attempt to explain heterogeneity and included: (1) dosage of vitamin D_3 (i.e., grouped by $\leq$ 400 versus. > 400 IU/day), (2) study population (i.e., older institutionalized, older community-dwelling versus younger community-dwelling individuals), (3) frequency of administration (i.e., intermittent versus daily vitamin D_3), (4) assays used (i.e., CPBA versus RIA and HPLC), and (5) study quality (high quality studies defined by a Jadad score $\geq$ 3). Other potential explanations for the heterogeneity are the potency of the vitamin D supplement and whether 25(OH)D_3 or total 25(OH)D was measured. Only one trial[60] assessed 25(OH)D_3 and the potency of the vitamin D supplement was measured in only two trials.[60,183]

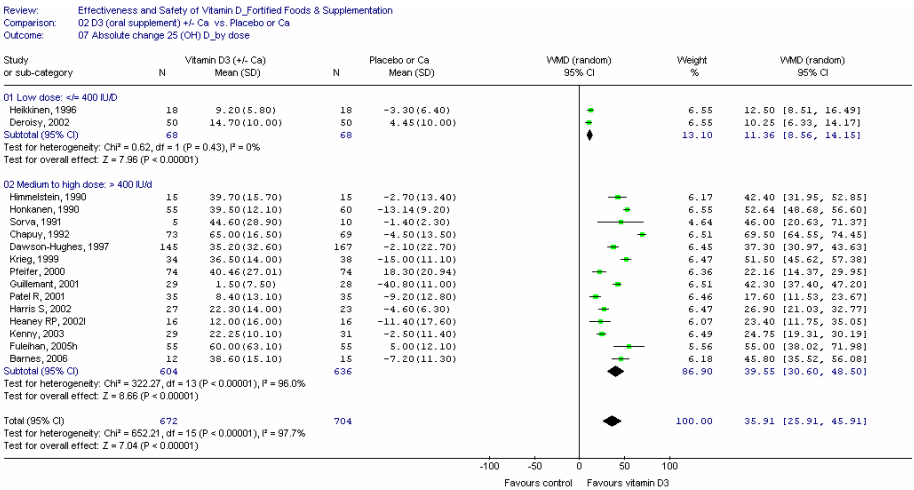
Subgroup Analyses

(1) Dose. To examine the effect of dose, the daily dose was derived for the two studies that used an intermittent dose of vitamin D_3.[105,194] The trials were classified by dose (i.e., (< 400 IU/day),[189,199] versus ($\geq$ 400 IU/day)).[60,105,113,177,181,184,194,195,200,202,207,216,218,224]

Combined results of two trials using < 400 IU/day demonstrated a significant increase in serum 25(OH)D levels [N = 136, WMD 11.36 (95% CI 8.56, 14.15), heterogeneity $I^2 = 0$ percent].[189,199] Combined results of trials that used doses $\geq$ 400 IU was not possible due to large heterogeneity of the treatment effect (WMD varied from 17.6 to 52.6) ($I^2 = 96.0$ percent). The weighted mean differences ranged from 17.6 to 69.5 (Figure 5b).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Figure 5b. The Effects of Vitamin D_3 Supplementation (with/without calcium) vs. Placebo or Calcium on Absolute Change in 25(OH)D Levels by Dose.



(2) Study Population. To explore the effect of age and health status of the study participants, the trials were classified as follows: (1) community-dwelling younger adults,[60,105,177,194,195,216] (2) community-dwelling older adults,[113,184,189,195,199,202,218] and (3) elderly institutionalized individuals.[181,200,202,207,224] Two studies reported results for two different populations.[195,202] Combining the trials by the defined subgroups was not possible due to heterogeneity of the treatment effect and did not explain the overall heterogeneity (community-dwelling younger adults: heterogeneity $I^2 = 85.8$ percent; community-dwelling older adults: heterogeneity $I^2 = 97.0$ percent; elderly institutionalized individuals: $I^2 = 89$ percent).

Baseline vitamin D status of the study populations were categorized as either vitamin D deficient at baseline (i.e. serum 25(OH)D levels < 30 nmol/L)[189,199,202,207,218,224] or serum 25(OH)D > 30 nmol/L.[60,105,113,177,181,184,194,195,200,202,216] Results demonstrated that combining of trials was not possible due to heterogeneity of the treatment effect (vitamin D deficient: heterogeneity $I^2 = 98.1$ percent versus not vitamin D deficient: heterogeneity $I^2 = 96.3$ percent) (Figure 5c).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Figure 5c. The Effects of Vitamin D_3 Supplementation (with/without calcium) vs. Placebo or Calcium on Absolute Change in 25(OH)D Levels by Vitamin D Status.

Review: Effectiveness and Safety of Vitamin D_Fortified Foods & Supplementation (Version 04)
Comparison: 02 D3 (oral supplement) +/- Ca vs. Placebo or Ca
Outcome: 06 Absolute change 25 (OH) D_by vitamin D status

Study or sub-category	Vitamin D3 +/- Ca N	Vitamin D3 +/- Ca Mean (SD)	Placebo or Ca N	Placebo or Ca Mean (SD)	WMD (random) 95% CI	Weight %	WMD (random) 95% CI
01 Vitamin D deficient							
Deroisy, 2002	50	14.70(10.00)	50	4.45(10.00)		17.72	10.25 [6.33, 14.17]
Heikkinen, 1996	18	9.20(5.80)	18	-3.30(6.40)		17.71	12.50 [8.51, 16.49]
Honkanen, 1990	30	40.40(13.30)	33	-13.50(9.90)		17.50	53.90 [48.06, 59.74]
Krieg, 1999	34	36.50(14.00)	38	-15.00(11.10)		17.49	51.50 [45.62, 57.38]
Pfeifer, 2000	74	40.46(27.01)	74	18.30(20.94)		17.19	22.16 [14.37, 29.95]
Sorva, 1991	5	44.60(28.90)	10	-1.40(2.30)		12.39	46.00 [20.63, 71.37]
02 Not vitamin D deficient							
Barnes, 2006	12	38.60(15.10)	15	-7.20(11.30)		8.97	45.80 [35.52, 56.08]
Chapuy, 1992	73	65.00(16.50)	69	-4.50(13.50)		9.46	69.50 [64.55, 74.45]
Dawson-Hughes, 1997	145	35.20(32.60)	167	-2.10(22.70)		9.36	37.30 [30.97, 43.63]
Fulelhan, 2005h	55	95.00(78.00)	55	40.00(20.00)		7.33	55.00 [33.72, 76.28]
Guillemant, 2001	29	55.20(11.50)	28	20.20(6.50)		9.47	35.00 [30.17, 39.83]
Harris S, 2002	27	22.30(14.00)	23	-4.60(6.30)		9.40	26.90 [21.03, 32.77]
Hesney RP, 2002l	16	12.00(16.00)	16	-11.40(17.60)		8.80	23.40 [11.75, 35.05]
Himmelstein, 1990	15	39.70(15.70)	15	-2.70(13.40)		8.95	42.40 [31.95, 52.85]
Honkanen, 1990	25	37.90(10.17)	27	-12.70(8.40)		9.45	50.60 [45.51, 55.69]
Kenny, 2003	29	22.25(10.10)	31	-2.50(11.40)		9.43	24.75 [19.31, 30.19]
Patel R, 2001	35	8.40(13.10)	35	-9.20(12.80)		9.38	17.60 [11.53, 23.67]

-10 -5 0 5 10
Favours control Favours vitamin D3

When we combined data from two trials[207,224] that had similar population characteristics (age, institutionalized participants, vitamin D deficiency) and dose (880 -1000 IU), the increase in serum 25(OH)D compared to control was 51.2 nmol/L (95% CI 45.5, 57), $I^2 = 0$.

(3) Vitamin D assay. To explore the impact of different assays, the included trials were divided into three groups as defined a priori: RIA,[177,189,216,218] CPBA [60,105,113,181,184,194,195,199,200,202,207,224] or HPLC. None of the included studies used HPLC. Combining was not possible due to heterogeneity of the treatment effect (RIA: heterogeneity $I^2 =$ 93 percent versus CPBA: heterogeneity $I^2 = 97.5$ percent).

Other subgroup analyses conducted but not presented here included (1) baseline 25(OH)D levels by classifying those with 25(OH)D levels as deficient and (2) compliance. These analyses did not reduce the heterogeneity and therefore did not permit pooling of the results.

Sensitivity analyses. The sensitivity analyses included: (1) study quality and, (2) loss to followup. Allocation concealment was not explored, since only one study reported adequate allocation concealment.

The included studies were divided into high (quality score ≥ 3 on the Jadad scale)[105,113,177,184,199,200,216,218] versus low quality subgroups.[60,181,189,194,195,202,207,224] However, combining was not possible due to heterogeneity of the treatment effects (high quality: heterogeneity $I^2 = 93.7$ percent versus low quality: heterogeneity $I^2 = 98.2$ percent).

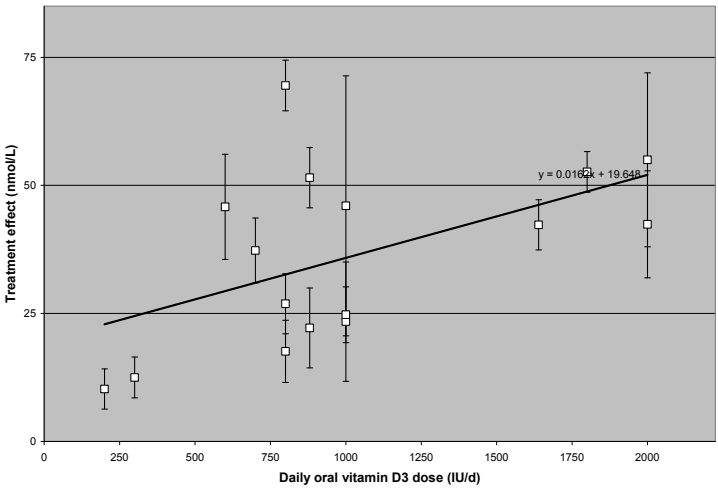
The effect of loss to followup was explored by grouping the trials into those that reported a loss of over 20 percent[181,207] versus less than 20 percent.[105,113,177,184,189,194,195,199,202,218,224] Combining trials was not possible due to heterogeneity of the treatment effects (loss to followup over 20 percent: heterogeneity $I^2 = 95.3$ percent versus less than 20 percent: heterogeneity $I^2 =$ 97.2 percent).

Meta-regression on dose. A meta-regression of the 16 trials (a weighted linear mixed effects model estimated by REML), N = 1376, was conducted to estimate the extent to which

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

dose of vitamin D_3 explained the heterogeneity of the treatment effects. Results demonstrated a significant association between the daily dose of oral vitamin D_3 on serum 25(OH)D concentrations and the regression coefficient [beta=0.016 (95% CI 0.007,0.032), p = 0.042] suggesting that if the dose of vitamin D_3 increases by 1 IU, the serum 25(OH)D concentrations can be expected to increase by 0.016 nmol/L. The estimated between-study variance (tau-squared) was reduced from 393.6 to 222.9. See Figure 5d for a graphical representation of the treatment effect versus daily dose.

Figure 5d. 25(OH)D Treatment Effect vs. Daily Oral Vitamin D_3 Dose



Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

The effect of oral vitamin D_3 with/without calcium supplementation on serum concentrations of serum PTH. The effect of vitamin D supplementation on serum PTH was assessed in 14 of the 16 trials.[60,113,177,181,184,189,194,195,199,200,207,216,218,224]

Vitamin D supplementation significantly decreased PTH concentrations in nine trials (four of which were in vitamin D deficient populations)[60,113,181,184,189,207,216,218,224] or was sufficient to maintain serum iPTH levels, in spite of seasonal effects, in one trial.[194] Nine trials used a vitamin D_3 dose of ≥ 700 IU.[60,113,181,184,194,207,216,218,224] Explanations for the failure to observe a decrease in serum PTH include that the vitamin D dose may have been too low for a population with low baseline 25(OH)D concentrations,[199] or that serum 25(OH)D may have been above the threshold where further changes in PTH would occur. In addition, PTH is modulated by other factors such as calcium intake.[19]

Summary. Quantitative Analysis

Seventeen trials of vitamin D_3 provided sufficient data to conduct a quantitative analysis. The treatment effect of oral vitamin D_3 supplementation increases with increasing doses. Combining trials by different clinical and methodological characteristics did not change the direction of this effect nor did it reduce the heterogeneity found. Meta-regression results demonstrated a significant association between dose and serum 25(OH)D levels ($p = 0.04$). The meta-regression (exploratory only) results suggested that 100 IU of vitamin D_3 will increase the serum 25(OH)D concentrations by 1-2 nmol/L. This suggests that doses of 400-800 IU daily may be inadequate to prevent vitamin D deficiency in at-risk individuals. Vitamin D_3 doses of 700 IU daily or more significantly and consistently decreased serum concentrations of PTH in vitamin D deficient populations.

Given the limitations in the measurement of 25(OH)D concentrations and the lack of standardization and calibration, it is difficult to suggest precise recommendations for adequate intakes, especially since optimal levels of serum 25(OH)D have not been defined.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 12. RCTs on Vitamin D Supplementation and Serum 25(OH)D Levels

Author (Year) Country Funding	Population, N Ethnicity BMI (kg/m^2)	Vitamin D Supplement Duration	25(OH)D Baseline Mean (SD) nmol/L	25(OH)D End of Study Mean (SD) nmol/L Assay	Jadad Score
Infants (N=7)					
Chan (1982)[182] U.S. Public/Private	91 Term infants Caucasian NR	IG1: Breast-fed + vit D 400 IU/d IG2: Similac (contains vit D 400 IU /L) CG: Breast-fed with no vit D supplementation 6 mo	IG1 35 (2.5) IG2 50 (5) CG 50 (7.5)	IG1 57.5 (7.5) IG2 45.0 (5) CG 47.5 (5) CPBA	1
Greer (1982)[93] Greer, 1981[193] U.S. Public	18 Healthy, breast fed infants 17 Caucasian, 1 Asian NR	IG1: 400 IU/d D_2 CG: placebo 12 wks with 52 wk followup data	NR (no differences at start of study)	IG1 95 CG 50 ($p<0.01$) at 12 wks CPBA	2
Greer (1989)[92] U.S. Public	46 Human milk-fed term infants Caucasian NR	IG1:400 IU/d D_2 CG: Placebo 6 mo	IG1 59.7 (11.78) CG 58.8 (19.13)	IG1 92.4 (29.7) CG 58.8 (24.9) HPLC	3
Pehlivan (2003)[217] Turkey NR	40 Breast fed infants born to mothers with 25(OH)D levels < 25 nmol/L NR NR	IG1: vit D 400 IU/d IG2: vit D 800 IU/d [given to newborns at the start of the 2nd week] 16 wks	83.7 (53.7)	IG1 76.9 (35.4) IG2 91.8 (61.5) IA	1

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 12 (continued). RCTs on Vitamin D Supplementation and Serum 25(OH)D Levels

Author (year) Country Funding	Population, N Ethnicity BMI (kg/m^2)	Vitamin D Supplement Duration	25(OH)D Baseline Mean (SD) nmol/L	25(OH)D End of Study Mean (SD) nmol/L Assay	Jadad Score
Specker (1992)[90] U.S. Public	312 Term infants Asian NR	IG1:100 IU/d IG2: 200 IU/d IG3: 400 IU/d vit D_2 6 mo	(Cord serum by location and season of birth) North: Spring 15.0, Fall 12.5 South: Spring 30.0, Fall 45.0	Mean(range) North: IG1 30 (undetectable (<7.5)-135) IG2 37.5 (undetectable-175) IG3 62.5 (undetectable-168) South: IG1 50 (10-155) IG2 55 (10-175) IG3 62.5 (undetectable-185) RIA	2
Zeghoud (1994)[236] (Only RCT included) France NR	30 Healthy neonates Formula fed NR NR	IG1: 200,000 IU vit D_3 at birth (single dose) IG2: 100,000 IU D_3 at birth, 3 and 6 mo 9 mo	All subjects had values < <25 nmol/L.	IG1 150 (55) 2 wks after dose IG2 NR for 2 wks after dose; 67.5 (30) 3 mo post 3rd dose CPBA	1
Zeghoud (1997)[91] France NR	80 Healthy neonates and their mothers 79 were European NR	IG1: 500 IU/d vit D_2 IG2: 1000 IU/d vit D_2 birth to 3 mo	Grouped by 25(OH)D level: Grp 1: (< 30nmol/L, high PTH) 17.9 (7.8); Grp 2: (< 30) PTH, 22.7 (6.5) Grp 3: (> 30) 43.7 (10.6)	Δ 25(OH)D (3 mo): Grp 1: IG1 58, IG2 70; Grp 2: IG1 63, IG2 68; Grp 3: IG1 61, IG2 65 (SD not estimable- Figure 4) CPBA	1

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 12 (continued). RCTs on Vitamin D Supplementation and Serum 25(OH)D Levels

Author (year) Country Funding	Population, N Ethnicity BMI (kg/m^2)	Vitamin D Supplement Duration	25(OH)D Baseline Mean (SD) nmol/L	25(OH)D End of Study Mean (SD) nmol/L Assay	Jadad Score
Pregnant Women and Lactating Mothers (N=6)					
Ala-Houhala (1985)[176] Finland Public	100 Healthy term mother-infant dyads NR NR	IG1: 1,000 IU/d vit D_2 after delivery (mothers) IG2: 400 IU/d vit D_2 (infants) IG3: 1,000 IU/d vt D_2 (infants) 5 mo	infants IG1 23.8 IG2 17.5 IG3 22.5	[Winter groups] IG1 14.0 (9.25) IG2 45.0 (21.0) IG3 57.0 (28.0) CPBA	1
Brooke (1980)[179] U.K. Public	126 Pregnant women Asian NR	IG1: 1,000 IU/d vit D_2 IG2: placebo last trimester	[At allocation, for both groups 28 wks] 20.1 (21.4)	Maternal serum/Cord IG1 168.0 (95.2)/138(11) CG 16.2 (22.1)/10(2) CPBA	2
Delvin (1986)[186] France Public/Private	40 Pregnant women NR NR	IG1: 1,000 IU/d vit D_3 CG: no supplement 6 mo of pregnancy to delivery	At delivery IG1 65 (17.5) CG 32.5 (20)	Mean (SEM) Maternal serum/cord IG1 55(10)/ 45.0 (5) CG 27.5(11) 17.5 (2.5) ($p<0.0005$) RIA	1
Hollis (2004)[201] U.S. Public	18 lactating mothers and 18 nursing infants African American: IG1 33.3%; IG2 22.2%; White: IG1 66.7%; IG2 77.8% NR	IG1: 1,600 IU vit D_2 and 400 IU D_3 (total 2000 IU) IG2: 3,600 IU D_2 and 400 IU D_3 (total 4,000 IU) 3 mo	Mean (SEM) Mothers: IG1 69.0 (8.3) IG2 82.3 (6.0) Infants: IG1 19.8 (2.8) IG2 33.5 (8.3)	Mean (SEM) Mothers: IG1 90.3 (5.8) IG2 111.3 (9.8) Infants: IG1 69.5 (9.8) IG2 77.0 (12.5) RIA	2

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 12 (continued). RCTs on Vitamin D Supplementation and Serum 25(OH)D Levels

Author (year) Country Funding	Population, N Ethnicity BMI (kg/m^2)	Vitamin D Supplement Duration	25(OH)D Baseline Mean (SD) nmol/L	25(OH)D End of Study Mean (SD) nmol/L Assay	Jadad Score
Mallet (1986)[211] France NR	77 Pregnant women NR NR	IG1: 1,000 IU/d vit D_2 in last 3 mo of pregnancy IG2: 200,000 IU vit D_2 (single dose IG3: no supplement 3 mo	NR	Maternal/cord plasma IG1 25.3 (7.7)/15.7 (5.1) IG2 26.0 (6.4)/18.2 (5.2) CG 9.4 (4.9)/5.3 (2.5) CPBA	2
Rothberg (1982)[220] South Africa Public	77 Term mother-infant pairs Caucasian NR	IG1: 500 IU/d vit D IG2: 1,000 IU/d vit D CG: placebo 6 wks (mothers)	Day 4 mothers: 29.8 (15.0) infants: 22.3 (17.8)	Mothers: IG1 34.0 (13.5) IG2 36.8 (12.3) CG 25.0 (13.8) Infants: IG1 25.5 (13.8) IG2 23.5 (5.3) CG 2.8 (3.5) CPBA	2

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 12 (continued). RCTs on Vitamin D Supplementation and Serum 25(OH)D Levels

Author (year) Country Funding	Population, N Ethnicity BMI (kg/m^2)	Vitamin D Supplement Duration	25(OH)D Baseline Mean (SD) nmol/L	25(OH)D End of Study Mean (SD) nmol/L Assay	Jadad Score
Children and Adolescent Populations (N=4)					
Ala-Houhala (1988)[102] Finland Public	60 Healthy 8 - 10 year old children NR NR	IG1: 400 IU vit D_2 (5-7x per wk) CG: placebo 1 y NR	IG1 49.3 (19.0) CG 46.0 (15.5)	IG1 71.3 (23.8) CG 43.3 (19.5) CPBA	3
Guillement (2001)[194] France NR	59 Adolescent boys at a jockey training school Caucasian NR	IG1: 100,000 IU vit D_3 q 2 mo CG: Placebo 6 mo	IG1 53.7 (12.2) CG 61.0 (15.5)	IG1 55.2 (11.5) CG 20.2 (6.5) CPBA	2
Fuleihan (2006)[105] Lebanon Private	179 10 - 17 y old girls NR NR	IG1: 1,400 IU/wk vit D_3 IG2: 14,000 IU/wk vit D_3 CG: placebo 12 mo	IG1 35 (23) IG2 35 (20) CG 35 (18)	IG1 42.5 (15) IG2 95 (78) CG 40 (20) CPBA	4
Schou (2003)[223] Denmark NR	20 Healthy children mean age 9.8 y Caucasian NR	IG1: 600 IU/d vit D_3 first x 4 wks, then placebo after washout IG2: placebo first x 4 wks, then 600 IU/d vit D_3 (crossover) 2 x 4 wk treatment periods with 2 wk washout in between treatments	Values while receiving placebo: IG1 (receiving placebo first): 33.7 (10.4) IG2 (receiving placebo second): 32.3 (12.3)	IG1(receiving vit D second): 50.2 (4.5) IG2 (receiving vit D first): 43.4 (8.7) RIA	3

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 12 (continued). RCTs on Vitamin D Supplementation and Serum 25(OH)D Levels

Author (year) Country Funding	Population, N Ethnicity BMI (kg/m^2)	Vitamin D Supplement Duration	25(OH)D Baseline Mean (SD) nmol/L	25(OH)D End of Study Mean (SD) nmol/L Assay	Jadad Score
Premenopausal Women and Younger Men (N=9)					
Armas (2004)[61] U.S. Public	30 Healthy adult men age 20 - 61 y NR 27.14 (2.7)	IG1: 50,000 IU vit D_2 (1 tablet) IG2: 50,000 IU vit D_3 (10 tablets) CG: no supplement 28 d (5,000 IU D_3 tablets assayed and contained 5513 IU)	NR (not estimable from graph)	AUC_{28} (area under the curve of the increment in 25(OH)D above baseline, adjusted for mean rise in untreated controls) IG1(D_2): 150.5 (58.5) nmol-d/l IG2 (D_3): 511.8 (80.9) nmol-d/l (p<0.002) RIA	1
Barnes (2006)[177] Northern Ireland NR	30 Healthy 18 - 27 y old university students NR IG 24.8 (4.41) CG 22.9 (1.83)	IG1: 600 IU/d vit D_3 + 1,500 mg/d Ca CG: 1,500 mg/d Ca 8 wks	IG1 47.9 (16.0) CG 55.5 (18.6)	IG1 86.5 (24.5) CG 48.3 (16.8) IA (ELISA)	3
Deroisy (1998)[187] Belgium Private	18 Young adult men NR NR	three different formulations of 800 IU/d D_3 + 1,000 mg/d Ca: Orocal (IG1); Ideos (IG2); Cacit (IG3) CG: placebo 8 days	Mean (SEM) IG1 67.8 (7.4) IG2 69.4 (8.0) IG3 55.2 (5.4) CG 69.0 (7.6)	Mean (SEM) IG1 73.7 (6.6) IG2 67.6 (7.6) IG3 56.2 (3.6) CG 62.1 (5.9) (Day 8) RIA	2
Heaney (1997)[198] U.S. Public	116 Adult men 2 Hispanic, 3 African American, 5 Asian, 106 Caucasian Median (IQR) 25.3 (23.8-27.3)	IG1:1,000 IU/d D_3 IG2: 5,000 IU/d D_3 IG3: 10,000 IU/d D_3 8 wks	Median (IQR) 69 (53-84)	% Δ from baseline IG1 7.89 (4.3) IG2 3.10 (5.8) IG3 44.02 (6.8) CPBA	3

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 12 (continued). RCTs on Vitamin D Supplementation and Serum 25(OH)D Levels

Author (year) Country Funding	Population, N Ethnicity BMI (kg/m^2)	Vitamin D Supplement Duration	25(OH)D Baseline Mean (SD) nmol/L	25(OH)D End of Study Mean (SD) nmol/L Assay	Jadad Score
Heaney (2003)[60] U.S. Private	67 Community-dwelling men NR 26.2 (2.4)	IG1: 1,000 IG2: 5,000 IG3: 10,000 IU /d D_3 CG: no supplement 20 wks	IG1 72.05 (16.0) IG2 69.3 (16.6) IG3 65.6 (24.4) CG 70.1 (23.2)	Absolute Δ from baseline IG1 12.0 (16.0) IG2 91.9 (37.6) IG3 159.4 (62.4) CG 11.4 (17.6) CPBA (Nichols)	1
Stephens (1981)[227] U.K. Public	33 Adults with 25(OH)D < 12.5 nmol/L Asian NR	IG1: 100,000 IU D_2 (oral) IG2: 100,000 IU D_2 (IM injection) both single dose 5 mo	IG1 16.5 (8.5) IG2 14.0 (7.3)	1 mo: IG1 52.5 (12) IG2 32.5 (13) 3 mo: IG1 29.5 (7.0) IG2 25.8 (8.8) 5 mo: IG1 24.5 (5.3) IG2 23.5 (11.6) CPBA	2
Tjellesen (1986)[229] Denmark Public	19 Healthy pre menopausal women NR NR	IG1: 4,000 IU/d D_2 IG2: 4,000 IU/d D_3 8 wks	Median (range) IG1 75.3 (55.3-95.8) IG2 77.5 (46.3-100.5)	Median (range) IG1 88.8 (49.3-120.8) IG2 113.5 (77.5-138.5) IG2 – significantly different from baseline (p<0.01) HPLC	1
Trang (1998)[230] Canada Public	72 Healthy adult volunteers NR NR	IG1: 4,000 IU/d D_2 IG2: 4,000 IU D_3/d CG: no treatment 14 d	IG1 43.7 (17.7) IG2 41.3 (17.7) CG 39.8 (18.7)	IG1 57.4 (13.0) IG2 64.6 (17.2) CG 42.8 (20.7) RIA	2

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 12 (continued). RCTs on Vitamin D Supplementation and Serum 25(OH)D Levels

Author (year) Country Funding	Population, N Ethnicity BMI (kg/m^2)	Vitamin D Supplement Duration	25(OH)D Baseline Mean (SD) nmol/L	25(OH)D End of Study Mean (SD) nmol/L Assay	Jadad Score
Vieth (2001)[234] Canada Public	73 Healthy men and women White: IG1 66.6%, IG2 71.4%; Black: IG1 6.1%, IG2 10.7%; Asian: IG1 27.3%, IG2 17.9 NR	IG1: 1,000 IU/d IG2: 4,000 IU/d D_3 2-5 mo	IG1 43.3 (16.8) IG2 37.9 (13.4)	IG1 68.7 (16.9) IG2 96.4 (14.6) RIA	2
Mixed Populations of Premenopausal and Postmenopausal Women or Younger and Older Men: Community Dwelling (N=4)					
Harris (1999)[196] U.S. Public	20 Young and old men, community dwelling mean age (SD): young: 26.0 (1.8) y old: 68.2 (2.5) y NR IG (young) 26.1 (1.9); (old) 32.8 (5.3) CG (young) 27.7 (3.6); (old) 28.7 (5.6)	IG1: 1,800 IU/day vit D_2 CG: no treatment 3 wks	young: IG1 32.4 (10.7); CG 42.4 (13.0) old: IG1 39.9 (9.3); CG: 39.9 (6.1)	Δ from baseline young: IG1 30.4 (9.5); CG -9.2 (15.0) old: 7.5 (13.0); old: -3.7 (6.3) CPBA	2
Harris (2002)[195] U.S. Public	26 Young and 26 older community-dwelling men; mean age (SD): young 28.7 (4.6) y old: 72.8 (4.5) NR IG1 young 25.0 (4.9); old 25.1 (4.2), CG young 29.0 (4.3); old 30.0 (3.2)	IG1: 800 IU/d vit D_3 CG: no intervention 8 wks	young: IG1 59.9 (16.4); CG 48.9 (17.2) old: IG1 61.5 (15.7); CG 53.8 (18.2)	young: IG1 82.4 (11.8); CG NR old: IG1 83.6 (19.0); CG NR Δ from baseline young: IG1 22.5 (14.7); CG -4.6 (6.1) old: IG1 22.1 (13.4); CG –4.5 (6.5) CPBA	1

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 12 (continued). RCTs on Vitamin D Supplementation and Serum 25(OH)D Levels

Author (year) Country Funding	Population, N Ethnicity BMI (kg/m^2)	Vitamin D Supplement Duration	25(OH)D Baseline Mean (SD) nmol/L	25(OH)D End of Study Mean (SD) nmol/L Assay	Jadad Score
Patel (2001)[216] U.K. NR	70 Pre and postmenopausal, community-dwelling women NR IG 25.1 (4.6) CG 25.0 (4.9)	IG1: 800 IU/d D_3 CG: Placebo 1 y	IG1 68.1 (20.3) CG 75.7 (19.0)	IG1 76.5 (21.0) CG 66.5 (21.0) (estimated from figure – last followup prior to crossover) RIA	2
van der Klis (1996)[232] The Netherlands Public	105 Pre and postmenopausal Dutch women (pre-Neth and post Neth); and postmenopausal women in Curacao (post Cur) 85 Caucasian, 20 black NR	Postmenopausal black and white Curacao women (post Cur): 800 IU/d vit D_3 single dose or 2 doses 400 IU/d vit D_3 (pooled) 9 wks Postmenopausal white Dutch women (post Neth): 800 IU/d D_3 vs. 400 IU/d vit D_3 vs. placebo 5wks Premenopausal white Dutch women (pre-Neth): 800 IU/d vit D_3 4 wks	Post Cur 85.1 (26.9) Post Neth 58.5 (23.8) Pre- Neth 46.2 (13.3)	Post Cur 5 wks 102.6 (28.6) Post Neth 5 wks 87.9 (28.1) Pre Neth ~ 85 (estimated from figure) CPBA	2

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 12 (continued). RCTs on Vitamin D Supplementation and Serum 25(OH)D Levels

Author (year) Country Funding	Population, N Ethnicity BMI (kg/m^2)	Vitamin D Supplement Duration	25(OH)D Baseline Mean (SD) nmol/L	25(OH)D End of Study Mean (SD) nmol/L Assay	Jadad Score
Postmenopausal Women and Older Men: Community Dwelling (N=30)					
Aloia (2005)[117] U.S. Public	208 Healthy postmenopausal women African American IG1 29 (4) CG 30 (4)	IG1: 800 IU D_3/d for 2 y, then 2000 IU/d D_3 for 1 y, + Ca 1200-1500 mg/d CG: placebo + Ca 1200 - 1500 mg/d) 3 y	IG1 48.25 (20.9) CG 43.0 (16.6)	IG1 after 3 mo of 800 IU 70.8 IG1 after 3 mo of 2000 IU: 86.9 CG did not change significantly RIA	5
Brazier (2002)[178] France Private	48 Early postmenopausal women NR Median (quartile 1;3) 25.2 (22.9; 27.0)	IG1: 10 mg/d alendronate + 800 IU/d D_3 + 1000 mg/d Ca IG2: 10 mg/d alendronate + placebo + 500 mg/d Ca 3 mo	median (quartile 1, 3) total group 22.5 (17.5, 25.0)	Δ from baseline median (quartile 1, 2) at 3 mo IG 65.0 (52.5, 72.5) CG 35 (22.5, 47.5) CPBA	4
Cooper (2003)[120] Australia Public/Private	187 Early postmenopausal women Caucasian NR	IG1: 10,000 IU/wk D_2 CG: placebo + Ca 1000 mg/d 2 yrs	IG1 81.6 (24.4) CG 82.6 (27.0)	Δ from baseline IG1: +5.3 (18.1) (y 1) IG1: -6.4 (15.6) (y 2) CG average annual rate: -6.7 (0.7) RIA	3
Dawson-Hughes (1997)[184] Bischoff-Ferrari (2006)[185] U.S. Public	445 Older men and women, living at home Caucasian (430), Black (11) and Asian (4) NR	IG1:700 IU/d D_3 + 500 mg/d Ca citrate malate CG: placebo 3 y	Men IG1 82.5 (40.8) CG 84.0 (31.8) Women IG1 71.8 (33.3) CG 61.3 (25.8)	Absolute 3 y Δ Men IG1 +29.5 (29.0) CG -6.7 (25.5) Women IG1 +40.3 (35.8) CG +1.8 (20.3) CPBA	3

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 12 (continued). RCTs on Vitamin D Supplementation and Serum 25(OH)D Levels

Author (year) Country Funding	Population, N Ethnicity BMI (kg/m^2)	Vitamin D Supplement Duration	25(OH)D Baseline Mean (SD) nmol/L	25(OH)D End of Study Mean (SD) nmol/L Assay	Jadad Score
Dhesi (2004)[115] U.K. Public	139 Ambulatory older adults with a history of falls, living independently Caucasian NR	IG1: 600,000 IU D_2 (single injection) CG: placebo 6 mo	Mean (95% CI) IG1 26.75 (25.50-28.00) CG 25.00 (23.75-26.73)	Mean (95% CI) IG1 43.75 (41.25-46.25) CG 31.50 (28.50-34.50) RIA	3
Dawson-Hughes (1991)[183] U.S. Public/Private	276 Healthy postmenopausal women Caucasian NR	IG1: 400 IU/d vit D_3 + 377 mg/d Ca CG: 377 mg/dCa 1 y	NR	[By season] Aug-Nov IG1 97 (23.8) CG 81.3 (25.0) Feb-May IG1 92.1 (23.8) CG 60.6 (28.5) CPBA	3
Dawson-Hughes (1995)[118] U.S. Public/Private	261 Healthy postmenopausal women Caucasian IG1 26.6 (4.4) CG 26.3 (3.8)	IG1 700 IU/d D_3 + 500 mg/d Ca CG: 100 IU/d D_3+ 500 mg/d Ca 2 y	NR	9 mo IG1 100.1 (24.5) CG 66.3 (25.5) Mean difference (95% CI) 33.8 (27.6, 40.1) CPBA	2
Deroisy (2002)[189] Belgium NR	100 Elderly, community-dwelling women with serum 25(OH)D < 30 nmol/L NR NR	IG1: 200 IU/d D_3 + 500 mg/d Ca CG: 500 mg/d Ca 3 mo	IG1 27.8 (10.0) CG 28.3 (10.0)	IG1 42.5 (16.0) CG 32.75 (16) RIA	2

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 12 (continued). RCTs on Vitamin D Supplementation and Serum 25(OH)D Levels

Author (year) Country Funding	Population, N Ethnicity BMI (kg/m^2)	Vitamin D Supplement Duration	25(OH)D Baseline Mean (SD) nmol/L	25(OH)D End of Study Mean (SD) nmol/L Assay	Jadad Score
Grados (2003)[190] Companions: Brazier (2005)[191] Grados(2003)[237] France NR	192 Elderly community-dwelling women with serum 25(OH)D < 30 nmol/L NR IG 27.0 (4.4) CG 26.4 (4.3)	IG1: 800 IU D_3 + 1000 mg/d Ca CG: Placebo 12 mo	(Median) 17.5 (both groups) Mean (SD) IG1 18.3 (NR) CG 17.5 (NR)	Median increase IG1 55, CG 10 Median (IQR 1,3) IG1 71.9 (58.1-89.4) CG 26.9 (20-35) CPBA	3
Goussous (2005)[192] U.S. Public	55 Elderly men and women Caucasians IG 82.6%; CG 86.2% NR	IG1: 800 IU/d D_3 + 1000 mg/d Ca IG2: 800 IU/d D_3 3 mo	IG1 47.9 (15.9) IG2 49.1 (16.7)	IG1 64.1 (15.9) IG2 65.7 (14.7) RIA	4
Heikkinen (1998)[199] Finland Public/Private	72 Postmenopausal women NR Mean (SEM) IG1 24.8 (0.52) IG2 25.7 (1.03) IG3 24.8 (0.52) CG 24.7 (0.61)	IG1: HRT IG2: 300 IU/d D_3 + 500mg/d Ca IG3: HRT + 300 IU/d D_3 + 500 mg/d Ca CG: 500 mg/d Ca 1 yr	IG1: 29.9 (15.5), SE 2.9 IG2 28.1 (11.5), SE 2.8 IG3 24.1 (9.3), SE 2.2 CG 28.0 (10.6), SE 2.5	IG1 28.2 (8.4), SE 2.1 IG2 37.5 (9.5) (33.5% increase from baseline) IG3 33.3 (8.9), SE 2.1 (38.2% increase from baseline) CG 24.7 (8.9), SE 2.1 CPBA	3
Honkanen (1990)[202] Finland Private	66 Independent PM women and 70 institutionalized PM women NR NR	IG1: 1800 IU/d vit D_3 + 1550 mg/d Ca (either home or hospital) CG: no treatment 11 wks	Independent group: IG1 42.8 (17.9) CG 36.0 (13.3) Institutionalized group: IG1 24.5 (12.6) CG 24.0 (14.7)	Independent group: IG1 80.7 (14.0) CG 23.3 (13.3) Institutionalized group: IG1 64.4 (21.0) CG 10.4 (7.3) CPBA	2

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 12 (continued). RCTs on Vitamin D Supplementation and Serum 25(OH)D Levels

Author (year) Country Funding	Population, N Ethnicity BMI (kg/m^2)	Vitamin D Supplement Duration	25(OH)D Baseline Mean (SD) nmol/L	25(OH)D End of Study Mean (SD) nmol/L Assay	Jadad Score
Hunter (2000)[203] U.K. Public/Private	158 Postmenopausal monozygotic twins pairs NR IG 24.1 (3.7) CG 24.1 (3.2)	IG1: 800 IU/d vit D_3 CG: placebo 2 y	IG1 70.8 (30.0) CG 70.3 (28.3)	6 mo: SEM intrapair diff IG1 35.5 (6.0) (increase of 57% vs. CG increase of 15%) 24 mo: IG1 ~105 (estimated from figure) (increase of 47% vs. CG increase of 12%) RIA	5
Jensen (2002)[204] U.S. Private	99 Late postmenopausal women NR IG 25.4 (3.4) IG2 25.1 (3.5) CG 25.9 (4.5)	IG1: 400 IU/d vit D + 1450 mg/d Ca IG2: multi-nutrient with 400 IU/d vit D + 1450 mg/d Ca CG: dietary education 3 y	IG1 41.4 (24.2) IG2 40.2 (18.5) CG 41.9 (17.5)	IG1 76.6 (22.1) IG2 87.7 (30.5) CG 58.4 (32.5) CPBA	2
Kenny (2004)[205] US Public/Private	40 Older postmenopausal women with osteopenia/osteoporosis (N=40) Caucasian, Hispanic 27.4 (0.5)	IG1: 400 IU/d vit D_3 + 1000 mg/d calcium citrate IG2: 400 IU/d vit D_3 + 1000 mg/d calcium carbonate 3 mo	IG1 62.5 (18.8) IG2 59.5 (17.3)	IG1 68.8 (15.3) IG2 73.0 (17.3) CPBA	2
Kenny (2003)[113] U.S. Public	65 Healthy, community-dwelling elderly men NR IG 27.4 (3.2) CG 28.3 (2.4)	IG1: 1000 IU/d vit D_3 + 500 mg Ca IG2: placebo + 500 mg Ca 6 mo	IG1 65.0 (16.75) CG 59.0 (18.75)	IG1 87.25 (13.75) CG 56.50 (17.00) CPBA	4

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 12 (continued). RCTs on Vitamin D Supplementation and Serum 25(OH)D Levels

Author (year) Country Funding	Population, N Ethnicity BMI (kg/m^2)	Vitamin D Supplement Duration	25(OH)D Baseline Mean (SD) nmol/L	25(OH) End of Study Mean (SD) nmol/L Assay	Jadad Score
Khaw (1994)[206] U.K. Public	191 Elderly independently living individuals NR NR	IG1: 100,000 IU vit D_3 single dose CG: placebo 5 wks	IG1 35.4 (15.5) CG 33.6 (14.0)	25(OH)D Δ IG1 19.4 (11.6) CG -2.7 (10.8) CPBA	3
Latham (2003)[208] New Zealand / Australia Public	243 Frail elderly, the majority community-dwelling NR IG 24 (5.6) CG 25 (5.6)	IG1: 300,000 IU vit D_3 single dose CG: placebo 6 mo	Median (95% CI) IG1 37.5 (35, 45) CG 47.5 (40, 52.5)	Median Δ (from baseline to 3 mo) IG1 22.5 CG 0.0 6 mo results NR RIA	5
Lips (1996)[210] The Netherlands Public	2578 Elderly individuals, living independently in apartments or homes for the elderly NR NR	IG1: 400 IU/d vit D_3 CG: placebo 3-3.5 y	Median, (25th-95th percentiles) IG1 27 (19-36) CG 26 (19-37)	Median (25th-95th percentiles) IG1 54 (43-61) CG 23 (17-28) subset of patients at 3 y (N=96) CPBA	5
Mastaglia (2006)[212] Argentina Public	45 Postmenopausal women NR Median (25-75th percentile) IG1: 27.4 (25.0–31.7) IG2: 25.9 (22.4–30.4) CG: 25.8 (23.2–28.6)	IG1: 5,000 IU/d vit D_2 + 500 mg Ca IG2: 10,000 IU/d vit D_2 + 500 mg Ca CG: 500 mg/d Ca 3 mo	Median (25-75th percentile) IG1 42 (23.7-45.0) IG2 32.5 (27.5-37.5) CG 45.0 (31.2-61.2)	Median (25-75th percentile) IG1 77.5 (66.2-156.2) IG2 97.7 (79.3-123.1) CG 55.0 (72.5-8) RIA	1

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 12 (continued). RCTs on Vitamin D Supplementation and Serum 25(OH)D Levels

Author (year) Country Funding	Population, N Ethnicity BMI (kg/m^2)	Vitamin D Supplement Duration	25(OH)D Baseline Mean (SD) nmol/L	25(OH)D End of Study Mean (SD) nmol/L Assay	Jadad Score
Meier (2004)[213] Australia NR	55 Healthy adult men and postmenopausal women NR NR	IG1: 500 IU/d vit D_3 + 500 mg/d Ca CG: no supplements 2 y	IG1 75.25 (28.5) CG 77.00 (23.25)	Feb/Mar 2 y IG1 87.75 (20.25) CG 51.25 (21.5) Aug/Sept 2 y IG1 80.25 (20.5) CG 84.5 (28.75) RIA	2
Nordin (1985)[214] U.K. NR	137 Elderly women NR NR	IG1: 15,000 IU/wk vit D_2 CG: placebo 1 y	Mean (SE) IG1 20.3 (1.8) CG 24.4 (2.1)	Mean (SE) IG1 59.1 (5.0) CG 29.6 (2.7) CPBA	1
Ooms (1995)[119] The Netherlands Public	348 Postmenopausal women NR IG 28.1 (4.1), CG 28.6 (4.0)	IG1: 400 IU/d vit D_3 CG: placebo 2 y	Median (25th-95th percentiles) IG1 27.0 (19-36) CG 26.0 (19-37)	Median (25th-95th percentiles) IG1 62.0 (52-70) CG 23.0 (17-31) CPBA	3
Orwoll (1988)[215] U.S. Public	92 Adult men NR NR	IG1: 1000 IU/d vit D_3 +1000 mg/d Ca CG: placebo 1 y	IG1 60 (18) CG 57 (20)	IG1 85 (20) CG 60 (18) CPBA	3
Pfeifer (2000)[218] Germany Private	148 Elderly, community-dwelling women NR NR	IG1: 880 IU/d vit D_3 + 1200 mg/d Ca CG: 1200 mg/d Ca 8 wks	IG1 25.65 (13.63) CG 24.63 (12.14)	Δ (8 wks) IG11 +40.46 (27.01) CG +18.30 (20.94) RIA	3

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 12 (continued). RCTs on Vitamin D Supplementation and Serum 25(OH)D Levels

Author (year) Country Funding	Population, N Ethnicity BMI (kg/m^2)	Vitamin D Supplement Duration	25(OH)D Baseline Mean (SD) nmol/L	25(OH)D End of Study Mean (SD) nmol/L Assay	Jadad Score
Riis (1984)[219] Denmark NR	15 Post-menopausal women NR NR	IG1: 2000 IU/d vit D_3 + 500 mg/d Ca CG: 500mg/d Ca 1 y	IG1 32.5 (13.2), SE (5) CG 60.0 (28.3), SE (10)	IG1 120.0 (13.2), SE (5) CG 55.0 (21.2), SE (7.5) HPLC	4
Schaafsma (2002)[121] Companion: Schaafsma[221] The Netherlands NR	73 Post-menopausal Dutch women Caucasian IG1 26.5 (3.2) IG2 28.1 (4.8) CG 28.7 (4.4)	IG1: 400 IU/d vit D_3 + 1000 mg/d Ca (eggshell powder-enriched supplement) IG2: 400 IU/d vit D_3 + 1000 mg/d Ca (CaCO3-enriched supplement) CG: placebo 12 mo	IG1 97.1 (24.1) IG2 83.1 (22.4) CG 91.0 (36.5)	% Δ at 12 mo IG1 25.1 (29.8) IG2 43.8 (27.3) CG 11.1 (22.7) CPBA	2
Tfelt-Hansen, (2004)[228] Sweden Private	17 Healthy women (≥4 y post-menopausal) NR 25.7(3.6)	IG1: 1600 IU/d vit D_3 + 2500 mg/d Ca IG2: 2500 mg/d Ca CG: placebo 7 wks	66 (22)	IG1 65 (18) IG2 NR CG NR RIA	2
Trivedi (2003)[231] U.K. Public	2686 Elderly individuals NR IG 24.3 (3.4) CG 24.4 (3.0)	IG1 100,000 IU vit D_3 q 4 mo CG: placebo 5 y (25(OH)D measured after 4 y)	NR	IG1 74.3 (20.7) CG 53.4 (21.1) RIA	3

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 12 (continued). RCTs on Vitamin D Supplementation and Serum 25(OH)D Levels

Author (year) Country Funding	Population, N Ethnicity BMI (kg/m^2)	Vitamin D Supplement Duration	25(OH)D Baseline Mean (SD) nmol/L	25(OH)D End of Study Mean (SD) nmol/L Assay	Jadad Score
Vieth (2004)[233] Studies A and B Canada Public	Individuals at risk for deficiency, endocrine outpatients Study A: N=93, Study B: N=112 (46 continuers from Study A, 66 new patients) NR NR	IG1: 4000 IU/d vit D_3 IG2: 600 IU/d vit D_3 6 mo	Study A IG1 49 (9) IG2 46 (9) Study B IG1 39 (9) IG2 39 (9)	Study A IG1: 112 (41) IG2: 79 (30) Study B (NR separately - graph only) RIA	1
Postmenopausal Women and Older Men: Institutionalized (N=14)					
Bischoff-Ferrari (2003)[114] Switzerland Public	122 Elderly women in long-stay geriatric care NR IG1 24.7 (5.3) CG 24.7 (5.6)	IG1: 800 IU vit D_3 + 1200 mg Ca CG: placebo + 1200 mg/d Ca 12 wks	Median (IQR) IG1 30.7 (23, 55) CG 29 (23, 55)	Median (IQR) IG1 65.5 (49.8, 82.8) CG 28.5 (24.5, 41.5) % Δ IG1 +71% CG -4%, p<0.0001 RIA	3
Chapuy (1992)[181] France Public/Private	3270 Elderly, ambulatory women in nursing homes NR NR	IG1: 800 IU/d vit D_3 + 1200 mg/d Ca CG: Placebo 18 mo	IG1 40.0 (27.5) CG 32.5 (22.5)	IG1 105 (22.5) CG 27.5 (17.5) CPBA	2
Chapuy (2002)[180] France Private	639 Elderly ambulatory, institutionalized women NR NR	IG1: 800 IU/d vit D_3 + 1200 mg/d Ca (combined) IG2: 800 IU/d vit D_3 + 1200 mg/d Ca (separate) CG: placebo 2 y	IG1 21.3 (13.3) IG2 22.5 (16.5) CG 22.8 (17.3)	2 y IG1 ~75 (estimated from graph) IG2 ~80 CG ~15 CPBA	3

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 12 (continued). RCTs on Vitamin D Supplementation and Serum 25(OH)D Levels

Author (year) Country Funding	Population, N Ethnicity BMI (kg/m^2)	Vitamin D Supplement Duration	25(OH)D Baseline Mean (SD) nmol/L	25(OH)D End of Study Mean (SD) nmol/L Assay	Jadad Score
Chel (1998)[167] The Netherlands Public	45 Elderly female nursing home patients NR NR	IG1: 400 IU/d vit D_3 CG: no treatment 12 wks	Median, 25th-95th percentiles IG1 23 (14-28) CG 12 (8-18)	Median at 12 wks,IG1: 60; CG: NS at 16 wks (4 wks post treatment) IG1 ~50 (p<0.001) CG ~16, NS (derived from figure) RIA	2
Corless (1985)[112] U.K. Public	82 Elderly hospital patients with low or low normal plasma 25(OH)D levels NR NR	IG1: 9,000 IU/d vit D_2 CG: placebo 9 mo	IG1 16.60 (11.90), SE (2.10) CG 17.63 (11.80), SE (2.05)	40 wks IG1 115 CG 10 (estimated from graph) CPBA	5
Deroisy (1998)[188] Belgium Private	119 Elderly women, 80% institutionalized NR NR	IG1: 800 IU/d vit D_3 + 1000 mg/d Ca (combined) IG2: 800 IU/d vit D_3 + 1200 mg/d Ca (separate) 1 y	IG1 50.55 (30.75) IG2 49.15 (28.38)	1 y IG1 122.9 (43.6) (p=0.001 for Δ from 6 to 12 mo) IG2 113.1 (38.3) (p = 0.003 for Δ from 6 to 12 mo) RIA	2
Harwood (2004)[197] U.K. Public	150 Elderly women from a 'fast track' orthogeriatric rehabilitation ward previously community-dwelling NR 24.2 (2.9)	IG1 300,000 IU D_2 single injection IG2 300,000 IU D_2 single injection + 1000 mg/d Ca IG3: 800 IU/d D_3 oral + 1000 mg/d Ca CG: placebo 1 y	Mean (range) IG1 28 (10-67) IG2 30 (12-85) IG3 29 (6-75) CG 30 (12-64)	IG1 40 IG2 44 IG3 50 CG 27 (p<0.0005) RIA	3

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 12 (continued). RCTs on Vitamin D Supplementation and Serum 25(OH)D Levels

Author (year) Country Funding	Population, N Ethnicity BMI (kg/m^2)	Vitamin D Supplement Duration	25(OH)D Baseline Mean (SD) nmol/L	25(OH)D End of Study Mean (SD) nmol/L Assay	Jadad Score
Himmelstein, (1990)[200] U.S. Public	30 Elderly nursing home males and females All Caucasian except 1 Asian NR	IG1: 2000 IU/d vit D_3 CG: placebo 6 wks	IG1 40.4 (18.2), SEM (4.7) CG 49.9 (19.4), SEM (5.0)	IG1 80.1 (25.9), SEM (6.9() CG 47.2 (22.1), SEM (5.7) CPBA	2
Krieg (1999)[207] Switzerland NR	248 Elderly institutionalized women NR IG 25.7 (4.8) CG 23.8 (5.4)	IG1: 880 IU/d D_3 + 500 mg/d Ca CG: no intervention 2 y	IG1 29.75 (17.5), SEM (3) CG 29.25 (18.5), SEM (3)	IG1 66.25 (23.3), SEM (4) CG 14.25 (15.4), SEM (2.5) CPBA	2
Lips (1988)[209] The Netherlands Public	72 Elderly nursing home residents, and 70 and home for aged residents NR NR	IG1: 400 IU/d vit D_3 IG2: 800 IU/d vit D_3 CG: placebo 1 y	Nursing home: 23.6 (8.9) Home for aged: 23.8 (13.3)	Nursing home IG1 ~70 IG2 ~90 CG ~20 Home for aged IG1 ~75 IG2 ~80 CG ~25 (estimated from figure) CPBA	1
Lovell (1988)[168] Australia NR	32 Elderly (age 55-95 y) nursing home residents Caucasian NR	IG1: 230 IU/d vit D_3 IG2: 866 IU/d vit D_3 CG: placebo 3 mo	Median (range) IG1 18.3 (10.8-71.3) IG2 41.1 (15.5-57.8) CG 18.9 (7.3-77.3)	Median (range) IG1: 47.3 (12.0-87.8) IG2 78.0 (45.0-91.0) CG 15.1 (6.8-68.8) CPBA	2

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 12 (continued). RCTs on Vitamin D Supplementation and Serum 25(OH)D Levels

Author (year) Country Funding	Population, N Ethnicity BMI (kg/m^2)	Vitamin D Supplement Duration	25(OH)D Baseline Mean (SD) nmol/L	25(OH)D End of Study Mean (SD) nmol/L Assay	Jadad Score
Sebert (1995)[222] Finland Private	91 Institutionalized elderly vitamin D deficient NR NR	IG1: 800 IU/d vit D_3 + 1000 mg/d Ca (combination tablet) IG2: 800 IU/d vit D_3 (liquid form) + 1000 mg/d Ca (separate tablet) 6 mo	Mean (2 SEM) IG1 6.5 (0.63) IG2 7 (1.15)	6 mo: IG1 36.4 (2.9) IG2 33.9 (3.6) Δ from baseline IG1 +30.0 IG2 +26.8 RIA	3
Sorva (1991)[224] Companions: Sorva[225] Sorva[226] Finland Public	55 Elderly men and women (85%) from hospital nursing home ward NR NR	IG1: 1000 IU/d vit D_3 +1000 mg/d Ca IG2: 1000 IU/d vit D_2 or D_3 IG3: 1000 mg/d Ca CG: placebo 40 wks	IG1 12.6 (4.8) IG2 12.1 (3.8) IG3 10.8 (3.7) CG 11.3 (3.8)	IG1 57.2 (32.6) IG2 57.2 (18.5) IG3 8.9 (2.2) CG 9.9 (3.2) CPBA	1
Weisman (1986)[235] Israel Public	44 (completers), Elderly nursing home residents (N enrolled could not be identified, pooled with another intervention grp) NR NR	IG1: 100 000 IU vit D_3 single dose CG: placebo 5 mo	IG1 28.8 (6.3) CG 54.5 (13.0)	IG1 50.8 (20.5) CG 39.0 (16.0) CPBA	1

Note [+] Jadad score out of a total of 5; allocation concealment for all studies in the table was rated as "unclear" except for the following three studies: Deroisy 1998[187] "inadequate", Ala-Houhala 1988[102] 'adequate" and Lips 1996[210] "adequate".
Δ, change; Ca, calcium; CG, control group; CPBA, competitive protein binding assay; d, day; IA, immunoassay; IG, interventioin group; IQR, interquartile range; IU, international units; HPLC, high performance liquid chromatography; IG, intervention group; mo, month(s); NR, not reported; q, every; RIA, radioimmunoassay; SE or SEM, standard error of the mean; vit, vitamin; y, year(s); wks, weeks

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Question 3A. What is the Evidence Regarding the Effect of Supplemental Vitamin D on Bone Density in Women of Reproductive Age and Postmenopausal Women and Elderly Men?

Overview of Relevant RCTs

Study characteristics. A total of 17 randomized trials evaluated the effect of supplemental vitamin D (with or without calcium) versus control (calcium, placebo or no treatment) on bone mineral density. Of these 17 trials, 16 were parallel design RCTs of either supplemental vitamin D_2 or D_3[117-120,180,181,183,184,197,203,204,213,237,241-243] and one was a crossover trial of vitamin D_3.[216] Treatment duration varied from one[183] to seven years,[243] and most trials were less than three years in duration. Three articles[190,191,237] were companion papers and we refer to the primary publication[237] when discussing the results provided in either paper.

Study population. The majority of trials included postmenopausal women. Only one trial included premenopausal women,[216] and one trial included women who were recently postmenopausal.[242] Only two trials included older men > 60 years.[184,213] Thirteen trials included community-dwelling individuals.[117,118,120,183,184,203,204,213,216,237,241-243] Two trials had populations of ambulatory elderly subjects living in either nursing homes or seniors' apartments,[180,181] and one trial included women living in homes or apartments for the elderly.[119] Harwood included women living in the community who had sustained a hip fracture and were admitted to hospital.[197] One trial enrolled postmenopausal African-American women.[117]

Interventions. The majority of the trials used oral vitamin D_3, and two trials administered vitamin D_2 (Table 13).[120,197] Harwood also included an oral vitamin D_3 arm.[197] The daily dose of vitamin D_3 ranged from 300 IU[242] to 2,000 IU.[117] Aloia et al. administered 800 IU vitamin D_3 for two years followed by 2,000 IU daily for one year. Five trials used a dose of 800 IU vitamin D_3,[180,181,197,203,216] four trials used a daily dose less than 800 IU but greater than or equal to 400 IU.[118,119,183,184,204,213,241,243] One trial used 300 IU vitamin D_3.[242] Doses of vitamin D_2 ranged from 10,000 IU orally per week[120] to an annual injection of 300,000 IU.[197]

Fourteen trials had treatment arms that combined vitamin D with calcium,[117,118,180,181,183,183,184,197,204,213,237,241-243] and three trials administered vitamin D alone.[119,203,216]

Daily calcium dosages ranged from 377 mg in one trial,[183] 500 mg in three trials[118,184,213] 1,000 mg in four trials,[120,237,241,243] to 1,200 mg or more in three trials.[180,181,204]

Dietary vitamin D intake: nine trials estimated the mean baseline daily dietary vitamin D intake[117,118,180,183,184,203,237,241,243] which ranged from 40 IU[180] to 202 IU.[184] (Table 13)

Comparators. Comparators included calcium in five trials,[117,120,183,204] low dose vitamin D_3 (100 IU) plus calcium in one trial,[118] and placebo in 11 trials.[119,180,181,184,197,203,213,216,237,241-243]

Compliance. Compliance with vitamin D was reported in eleven trials and the compliance rates (compliance defined as > 80% of supplementation taken) were over 80 percent in seven of the eleven trials.[117-119,180,184,203,237] One study reported an adherence score as 'excellent' but did

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

not provide a percentage score,[204] and another reported a compliance rate (compliance defined as > 70% of supplementation taken) in 83-84%.[181] Another study gave supplements in the presence of a nurse to ensure compliance but did not specifically report a rate.[180] The WHI trial reported a rate of adherence (> 80% of assigned medication taken) of 60 – 63 percent in the first three years of followup and 59% at end of study.[243]

Study quality. The overall quality score on the Jadad scale ranged from 1 (lowest) to 5 (highest). Four trials received a score of ≤ 2.[118,181,204,213] Thirteen trials received a score of ≥ 3 consistent with high quality.[117,119,120,180,183,184,197,203,216,237,241-243] Two trials adequately reported the allocation concealment.[117,203] Fourteen trials reported losses to followup with seven reporting losses over 20 percent.[119,180,181,184,197,204,237]

Type of analysis. Six trials reported an intention-to-treat analysis.[117,180,181,184,242,243]

25 (OH) D levels. Thirteen trials reported baseline serum 25(OH) D levels.[117,119,120,180,181,184,197,203,204,213,216,237,242] Fifteen trials reported followup or change in 25(OH)D levels.[118-120,180,181,183,184,197,203,204,213,216,237,242] Of the fifteen trials reporting 25(OH)D, six used an RIA assay,[117,120,197,203,213,216] one used a chemiluminescent immunoassay[243] and eight studies used a CPBA (at least two[184,204] of which were the Nichols Advantage Assay).

Vitamin D-deficient populations. Mean baseline 25(OH)D concentrations were ≤ 30 nmol/L in three trials.[180,197,237] Ooms reported median 25(OH)D of 27.0 and 25 nmol/L in treatment and placebo groups, respectively,[119] and the mean 25(OH)D concentrations were just over 30 nmol/L in another trial.[213]

BMD by region of interest. Fourteen trials assessed effect of vitamin D on lumbar spine BMD,[117,118,120,183,184,197,203,204,213,216,237,241-243] twelve assessed femoral neck BMD,[118-120,180,181,184,197,213,237,241-243] five trials evaluated total hip BMD,[117,197,203,204,243] eight assessed total body BMD,[117,118,183,184,203,204,237,243] and five assessed a forearm site.[117,119,120,180,241]

Ascertainment of BMD. BMD was assessed by DXA using Hologic machines in nine trials,[117,180,181,197,203,204,213,216,243] Lunar technology in four trials,[118,183,184,242] Norland in three trials,[119,120,241] and either Lunar, Hologic or Norland in one trial.[237] One trial used one of three densitometers, Lunar, Hologic or Norland and standardized the results.[237]

Individual trial results for lumbar spine, femoral neck and total body BMD are summarized in Table 13. Three trials evaluated BMD in a subpopulation of the total trial population.[180,181,243]

Data Synthesis

Six trials did not provide data in a format that would permit pooling.[197,203,213,216,237,243] One was a crossover trial,[216] and one trial evaluated the effect of vitamin D_3 on postmenopausal twins, in which one member of each twin pair was randomized to vitamin D_3 and the other to placebo and intra-pair differences analyzed.[203] In four trials, adequate data were not provided within the published paper.[197,213,237,243]

In the twin pair (mean age 58.7 years) trial by Hunter et al., there was no significant difference in BMD at the lumbar spine with or without supplementation over a two year period and during that time, there was a mean one percent loss at the total hip.[203]

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Patel (2001), in a two year crossover trial, evaluated whether vitamin D_3 prevented seasonal changes in BMD in healthy women (mean age 47.2 years).[216] Vitamin D_3 had no overall effect on lumbar spine, femoral neck or total body BMD. Treatment effect coefficients of lumbar spine BMD were not significantly different from zero in either the low (baseline serum 25(OH)D < 60 nmol/L) or high vitamin D (baseline serum 25(OH)D > 80 nmol/L) groups. The authors concluded that the women in this study were too replete to demonstrate seasonal changes in BMD and that vitamin D supplements did not have significant effect on BMD.

In a two year trial, Meier (2004) evaluated the effect of six months of 500 IU of daily vitamin D_3 plus 500 mg of calcium in healthy adults (male mean age 60.6 years and female mean age 54.1 years) during the winter to determine if supplements prevented seasonal bone loss. In the vitamin D_3 and calcium treated subjects, the lumbar spine and femoral neck BMD increased in the second year compared to the first year, versus controls who continued to lose BMD.[213]

In the Women's Health Initiative trial (N = 36,282), a subgroup of 2,431 women from three of 40 centers had BMD measured (lumbar spine, total hip and total body). Women were randomized to either vitamin D_3 400 IU plus 1,000 mg of calcium daily or placebo. Non-significant differences in lumbar spine and total body BMD were reported, with results in favour of the vitamin D_3 and calcium treated group. The BMD at the total hip was 1.06 percent higher compared to the control group after an average of seven years of treatment ($p<0.001$).[243]

Harwood et al. compared BMD changes of the lumbar spine and hip with injectable vitamin D_2 300,000 units (± calcium), vitamin D_3 800 IU/day (± calcium) or no treatment in women who had sustained a hip fracture. Differences in BMD for vitamin D treated versus control group ranged from 1.1 to 3.3 percent at femoral neck, 2.5 to 4.6 percent at the trochanter, and 2.1 to 4.6 percent at the total hip, with greater effects seen with oral vitamin D_3 plus calcium.[197]

Grados (2003) compared vitamin D_3 800 IU with calcium 1,000 mg per day in 192 elderly women in France. All women had 25(OH)D concentrations below 30 nmol/L with mean concentrations of 18.25 nmol/L which increased to 56 nmol/L after treatment. After one year, there was a median increase of 2.98% at the lumbar spine in the treatment group versus -0.21 in placebo and a 1.19% increase at the femoral neck versus -0.83% in placebo group. There was a significant increase in BMD at the total body and the trochanter compared to placebo.[190,237]

In a two year trial, Cooper evaluated the effect of oral 10,000 IU vitamin D_2 weekly plus calcium 1,000 mg versus calcium alone, and did not find a significant difference in annual change of the lumbar spine, femoral neck or forearm BMD between the two groups.[120]

For meta-analyses, given that calcium alone increases bone density, BMD results from similar sites and treatment durations were combined in the following groups: (1) vitamin D_3 alone, (2) vitamin D_3 plus calcium versus placebo, and (3) vitamin D_3 plus calcium versus calcium. Due to variable reporting, and differences in treatment arms, quantitative pooling was limited.

The combined results by BMD site are presented in Table 14. Eleven trials provided data that allowed quantitative analysis.[117-120,180,181,183,184,204,241,242]

Oral vitamin D_3 plus calcium versus placebo. Comparing vitamin D_3 plus calcium to placebo, there were significant increases in BMD at the lumbar spine after one year with a combined estimate from two trials (N = 507) of 1.40 percent (95% CI 0.84, 1.97).[184,237,241] Significant increases at the femoral neck[180,184,237,241] were observed with a combined estimate of

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

1.37 percent (95% CI 0.24, 2.50) from three trials after one year. The heterogeneity of treatment effect varied from low to moderate depending on the site (Table 14).

Oral vitamin D_3 versus placebo. The combined estimates of trials that evaluated BMD of the lumbar spine[242] or forearm[119] were not significant with vitamin D_3 alone, although in both trials the dose of vitamin D_3 was 300 or 400 IU daily. In the trial by Ooms, there was a significant increase in femoral neck BMD with 400 IU vitamin D_3 versus placebo over two years.[119]

Oral vitamin D_3 plus calcium versus calcium. The combined results of trials, including the trial on African American women, that compared vitamin D_3 plus calcium vs. calcium did not demonstrate a significant effect on BMD of the lumbar spine, total hip, forearm or total body.[117,204]

Effect of baseline 25(OH)D concentrations and BMD response to vitamin D. Four trials assessed the effect of baseline serum 25(OH)D and BMD response to either vitamin D_3 or D_2.[117-120] One trial had a population that was vitamin D deficient (median serum 25(OH)D 25-27 nmol/L by CPBA) and reported that the effect of vitamin D_3 on femoral neck BMD was independent of baseline 25(OH)D concentrations.[119] The other studies, one of which included African American women, did not report an association between baseline serum 25(OH)D concentrations and changes in BMD.

Summary. Effect of Vitamin D supplementation on bone mineral density in women of reproductive age, postmenopausal women and older men

Quantity: Seventeen RCTs evaluated the effect of supplemental vitamin D_2 or D_3 on BMD, predominantly in populations of late menopausal women. Only one small trial included pre-menopausal women. Most trials had small sample sizes, were two to three years in duration and used vitamin D doses of ≤ 800 IU daily. Most trials used vitamin D_3 and also included calcium ≥ 500 mg as a co-intervention.

Quality: The Jadad quality score of the trials ranged from 1 to 5, with 13 of the 17 trials scoring ≥ 3/5. Most trials did not adequately report whether allocation sequence was concealed.

Consistency: Combined results of trials of vitamin D_3 plus calcium versus placebo were consistent with a small effect on lumbar spine, femoral neck and total body BMD. The WHI trial found a significant benefit of vitamin D_3 400 IU plus 1,000 mg of calcium on total hip BMD. However, in combined trials of vitamin D_3 plus calcium versus calcium, a significant increase in BMD was not observed, suggesting vitamin D_3 may be of less benefit in calcium replete postmenopausal women. Vitamin D_3 alone versus placebo did not show significant increases in BMD, except in one trial that noted an increase in femoral neck BMD. Only a few trials reported the impact of baseline serum 25(OH)D concentrations on BMD and in all of these trials, baseline 25(OH)D was not associated with increased BMD. Overall, there is good evidence that vitamin D_3 plus calcium results in small increases in BMD of the spine, total body, femoral neck and total hip. Based on included trials, it was less certain if vitamin D_3 alone has a significant effect on BMD.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 13. Effect of Vitamin D_2 or D_3 on BMD by Site in Individual Trials

Author (year) Densitometer	Duration Sample Size (n/total N)	Vitamin D Type Dose (IU/day) Mean Dietary vitamin D intake (Tx/control)	Lumbar spine BMD % change (SD)		Femoral neck BMD % change (SD)		Total Body BMD % change (SD)	
			T_X	Control (e.g., placebo, calcium or lower dose of vit D)	T_X	Control	T_X	Control
Aloia (2005)[117] Hologic QDR4500	3 years 208	800 D_3 for 2y, then 2000 D_3 for 1y + calcium (184 IU/d)	0.25 (1.82)	0.30 (1.82)	NR	NR	-0.35 (1.60)	-0.30 (1.50)
Baeksgaard (1998)[241] Norland DXA	2 years 240	560 D_3 + 1000 mg calcium (158/140 IU/d)	1.6	-0.2	1	0.4	NR	NR
Chapuy (1992)[181] Hologic QDR 1000	1.5 years 56 (56/3270)	800 D_3 + 1200 mg calcium (NR)	NR	NR	2.90 (6.40)	1.80 (9.40)	NR	NR
Chapuy (2002)[180] Hologic QDR 1000	2 years 114 (114/583)	800 D_3 + 1200 mg calcium (40/42 IU/day)	NR	NR	-1.20 (7.40)	-4.50 (7.10)	NR	NR
Cooper (2003)[120] Norland DXA	2 years 276 (187/187)	10,000 D_2/wk + 1000 mg calcium (NR)	0.21 (4.89)	1.66 (5.27)	0.87 (4.95)	3.32 (5.10)	NR	NR
Dawson-Hughes (1991)[183] Lunar DPX	1 year 261 (220-246/276)	400 D_3 + calcium 377 mg (during treatment 106/87- August - November)	0.85 (2.41)	0.15 (2.62)	NR	NR	0.03 (1.35)	-0.08 (1.25)

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 13. (continued) Effect of Vitamin D_2 or D_3 on BMD by Site in Individual Trials

Author (year) Densitometer	Duration Sample Size (n/total N)	Vitamin D Type Dose (IU/day) Mean Dietary vitamin D intake (Tx/control)	Lumbar spine BMD % change (SD)		Femoral neck BMD % change (SD)		Total Body BMD % change (SD)	
			T_X	Control (e.g., placebo, calcium or lower dose of vit D)	T_X	Control	Tx	Control
Dawson-Hughes (1995)[118] Lunar DPX	2 years 215 (215-246/261)	700 D_3 + 500 mg calcium (120/107 IU/day)	-0.31 (2.87)	-0.11 (3.15)	-1.06 (3.76)	-2.54 (4.07)	-0.20 (1.66)	-0.35 (1.56)
Dawson-Hughes (1997)[184] Companion: Lunar DPX	3 years 389	700 D_3 + 500 mg calcium (Women 174/184 IU/day Men 202/197 IU/day)	2.12 (4.06)	1.22 (4.25)	0.50 (4.80)	-0.70 (5.03)	0.06 (1.83)	-1.09 (1.71)
Grados (2003)a[237] Companions: Grados, (2003)b[190] & Brazier (2005)[191] Hologic, Lunar and Norland	1 year 192 (67-72/192)	800 D_3 +1000 mg calcium (84.9/83.9 IU/day)	2.98 *	-0.21 *	1.19 *	-0.83*	0.99 *	0.11 *

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 13. (continued) Effect of Vitamin D_2 or D_3 on BMD by Site in Individual Trials

Author (year) Densitometer	Duration Sample Size (n/total N)	Vitamin D Type Dose (IU/day) Mean Dietary vitamin D intake (Tx/control)	Lumbar spine BMD % change (SD)		Femoral neck BMD % change (SD)		Total Body BMD % change (SD)	
			T_X	Control (e.g., placebo, calcium or lower dose of vit D)	T_X	Control	Tx	Control
Harwood, (2004)[197] Hologic QDR 2000	1 year 150 (40/150)	800 D_3 + 1000 mg calcium, 300,000 D_2 single injection, 300,000 D_2 single injection+ 1000 mg calcium (NR)	-1.6 (table 4-subgroup)	8.2	-1.9	-0.9	NR	NR
Hunter, (2000)[203] Hologic QDR 2000	2 years 128 comparison of 64 pairs of twins	800 D_3 (135/134 IU/day)	0.00 (5.62)	0.00 (5.56)		--	--	--
Jackson (2006)[243] Hologic QDR 2000 and 4500	7 years (2431 of total sample)	400 D_3 + 1000 mg calcium (total vitamin D intake diet and supplements) 365/368 IU	Graph	Graph	Graph	Graph	Graph	Graph
Jensen (2002)[204] Hologic QDR 2000	3 years (68/83)	400 D_3 + 1450 mg calcium (NR)	1.20 (4.32)	0.73 (4.08)	NR	NR	-1.10 (1.78)	-1.78 (1.56)
Komulaianen (1998)[242] Lunar DXA	5 years (206/425)	300 D_3 + 500 mg calcium (NR)	-4.6 (5.08)	-4.5 (4.90)	-4.3 (5.03)	-4.3 (4.9)	NR	NR

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 13. (continued) Effect of Vitamin D_2 or D_3 on BMD by Site in Individual Trials

Author (year) Densitometer	Duration Sample Size (n/total N)	Vitamin D Type Dose (IU/day) Mean Dietary vitamin D intake (Tx/control)	Lumbar spine BMD % change (SD)		Femoral neck BMD % change (SD)		Total Body BMD % change (SD)	
			Tx	Control (e.g., placebo, calcium or lower dose of vit D)	Tx	Control	Tx	Control
Meier (2004)[213] Hologic QDR 4500	2 years 55 (43/55)	500 D_3 + calcium 500 mg (NR)	0.8	NR	0.1	NR	NR	NR
Ooms (1995)[119] Norland	2 years 348	400 D_3 (NR)	NR	NR	1.47 (6.13) L femoral neck	-0.21 (6.12)	NR	NR
Patel (2001)[216] Hologic QDR4500	2 years 70	800 D_3 (NR)	NA crossover trial					

Note: * Median % change
^ Dawson-Hughes 1997 included 176/389 men (45% of participants) and Meier 2004 included 19/55 men (35% of participants). All other studies included women only.
BMD, bone mineral density;IU, international units; L, left; NR, not reported; SD, standard deviation; Tx, treatment;

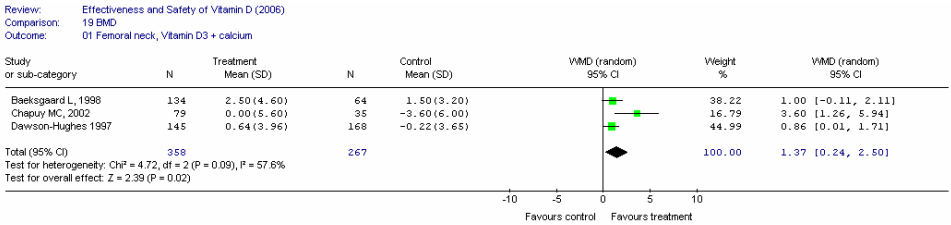
Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 14. Combined Results of Effect of Vitamin D3 on BMD

BMD site	Comparison Duration, Sample size (N)	WMD (95% CI), Heterogeneity I^2
Lumbar spine	Vitamin D_3 + Ca vs. placebo 1 y - 2 trials (507) 2 y - 1 trial (197) 3 y - 1 trial (377)	 1.40 (0.84, 1.97), $I^2 = 0$ 1.80 (0.70, 2.9) 0.90 (0.06, 1.74)
	Vitamin D_3 + Ca vs. calcium 1 y - 2 trials (263) 3 y - 2 trials (251)	 0.36 (-0.71, 1.43), $I^2 = 40$ -0.03 (-0.52, 0.45, $I^2 = 0$
Femoral neck	Vitamin D_3 vs. placebo 2 y - 1 trial (270)	 1.68 (0.13, 3.23)
	Vitamin D_3 + Ca vs. placebo 1 y - 3 trials (625) 2 y - 3 trials (368) 3 y - 1 trial (386)	 1.37 (0.24, 2.50, $I^2 = 57$ 1.31 (-0.34, 2.97), $I^2 = 33$ 1.20 (0.22, 2.18)
	Vitamin D_3 + Ca vs. calcium 2 y -1 trial (243)	 1.48 (0.50, 2.46)
Total Hip	Vitamin D_3 + Ca vs. calcium 3 y - 1 trial (251)	 0.23 (-0.71,1.17)
Forearm	Vitamin D_3 vs. placebo 2 y - 1 trial (241)	 0.06 (-3.74, 3.86)
	Vitamin D_3 + Ca vs. placebo 2 y - 1 trial (197)	 0.58 (-0.44, 1.62)
	Vitamin D_3 + Ca vs. calcium 3 y - 1 trial (208)	 -0.25 (-0.68, 0.18)
Total Body	Vitamin D_3 + Ca vs. placebo 1 y - 1 trials (314) 3 y - 1 trial (377)	 0.60 (0.34, 0.87) 1.15 (0.80,1.50)
	Vitamin D_3 + Ca vs. calcium 2 y - 2 trials (289)	 0.11 (-0.26, 0.48)

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Figure 6. Forest Plot: Effect of vitamin D_3 + Calcium vs. Placebo on Femoral Neck BMD at 1 year



Question 3B. What is the Evidence Regarding the Effect of Supplemental Vitamin D on Fractures in Women of Reproductive Age and/or Postmenopausal Women and Elderly Men?

Overview of Relevant RCTs

Study characteristics. Fifteen randomized trials evaluated the effect of either vitamin D_2 or D_3 (combined with or without calcium) on incident fractures. Thirteen trials were parallel design RCTs,[180,181,184,197,210,218,231,242-247] and two were factorial trials.[248,249] Duration ranged from one to seven years. Table 15 provides trial characteristics.

Thirteen trials randomized individual participants and the overall number of participants in the intervention arms was 32,092, with 32,491 participants in the control or placebo groups. Two trials randomized participants using a cluster design (cluster randomization refers to randomization by group, e.g., a residential unit). The combined sample size of the two cluster randomized trials was 6,719 in the intervention groups and 4,071 in the control groups.[247,249] Porthouse et al. changed treatment allocation from unequal to equal during the trial so there are two entries for this study with different denominators: an equally randomized group (1:1 ratio) (study A) and an unequally randomized group (2:1 ratio in favor of the control) (study B).[244]

Population characteristics. Two trials were classified as secondary prevention trials as all participants had a history of fractures.[197,248] Four other trials reported a baseline fracture prevalence that ranged from 10.7 to 26 percent.[242-244,249]

Seven trials included only postmenopausal females,[180,181,197,218,242-244] and eight trials included both older males and postmenopausal females.[184,210,231,245-249] Of these eight trials, the percentage of females ranged from 25[231] to 95 percent.[246] There were no trials in women of reproductive age.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Nine trials included community-dwelling participants.[184,218,231,242-245,248,249] One trial included community-dwelling participants living independently in apartments.[210] Four trials included cohorts of participants living in residential homes.[180,181,246,247] One trial was conducted with hospitalized participants who had been community-dwelling prior to admission.[197]

Interventions. Eleven RCTs allocated participants to oral vitamin D_3 with dosages ranging from 300 to 800 IU/day. Harwood allocated participants to either oral vitamin D_3 arm or injectable vitamin D_2 arms.[197] Six trials used an oral dose of 800 IU vitamin D_3 per day[180,181,197,218,244,248] one trial administered 700 IU D_3,[184] and four trials a dosage of ≤ 400 IU vitamin D_3 daily.[210,242,243,249]

Two trials used daily oral vitamin D_2 with dosages equivalent to 1,000 or 1,100 IU, respectively.[246,247]

Two trials used an injectable preparation of either vitamin D_2 or D_3. Harwood used a single dose of 300,000 IM vitamin D_2[197] and another trial used an annual dose of 300,000 IU vitamin D_3.[245]

Calcium supplementation as a co-intervention ranged from 500 mg in two trials[184,242] to 1,000 mg in five trials[197,243,244,248,249] to 1200 mg/day in three trials.[180,181,218]

Porthouse et al. had high baseline levels of dietary calcium intake in both the intervention (1,075 mg) and control groups (1,084 mg), and provided all participants with information on dietary calcium and vitamin D.[244] Jackson also had a high mean baseline intake of calcium in both intervention and control groups (1,150 mg).[243]

Comparators. Seven trials compared oral or injectable vitamin D to placebo or control.[197,210,231,243,245,247,248] Seven trials compared a combination of vitamin D plus calcium to placebo.[180,184,197,243,244,248,249] Four trials compared vitamin D plus calcium versus calcium alone.[218,242,246,248]

Compliance. Compliance with vitamin D was reported in eleven trials and was greater than 80 percent in five trials.[180,181,210,218,242] Compliance was less than 80 percent in six trials.[184,231,243,243,244,248] In the three largest trials, the compliance ranged from 55 to 63 percent.[243,244,248]

Study quality. One trial had a quality score of 2/5 on the Jadad scale.[181] Ten trials had a score of ≥ 3/5,[180,184,197,210,231,242,244-246,248] and of these, two trials had the maximum score of five.[210,248]

Eight trials had losses to followup greater than 20 percent.[180,181,184,197,210,231,246,248]

Two trials provided an adequate description of allocation concealment,[210,248] and allocation concealment was unclear in the remaining trials.

Type of analysis. Twelve trials reported an intention-to-treat analysis,[180,181,184,210,231,242-244,246-249] and in three trials, an efficacy analysis was conducted or the type of analysis was unclear.[197,218,245]

Fracture outcomes. Three RCTs provided data on vertebral fractures,[231,243,248] twelve trials on non-vertebral fractures,[180,181,184,197,210,218,231,242-244,247,248] and fourteen trials provided data on either total or hip fractures.[180,181,184,197,210,218,231,242-244,246-249]

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Ascertainment of fractures. Ascertainment of fractures varied with some trials using self-report (± x-ray confirmation) or administrative data[197,210,231,244,246,249] and other trials verifying fractures by x-rays.[180,181,184,218,242,243,248] One trial used several sources including self-report, physician verification, and administrative databases.[248] Vertebral fractures were ascertained only by questionnaire in one trial[231] and confirmed by x-rays in two trials.[243,248]

25(OH)D concentrations. Eleven trials reported baseline 25(OH)D concentrations.[180,181,184,197,210,218,242,243,247-249] In six trials, 25(OH) concentrations were measured in a sub-sample of the total trial population.[181,242,243,247-249]

Vitamin D deficiency. Mean baseline serum 25 (OH)D concentrations below 30 nmol/L were reported in five trials.[180,197,210,218,242]

Eleven trials reported followup or change in mean 25(OH) D concentrations.[180,181,184,197,210,218,231,242,247-249] Serum 25(OH)D concentrations were not reported in three trials.[244-246] (See Table 16.)

Quantitative Data Synthesis

We conducted a meta-analysis of the 13 randomized trials that provided adequate data on fracture outcomes. Two entries (Study A and B) from Porthouse et al. are presented since the allocation changed from unequal to equal during the trial.[244]

Included in the meta-analysis is the Women's Health Initiative (WHI, 2006) trial on calcium plus vitamin D_3 (400 IU). The WHI trial was the largest primary prevention trial and involved 36,282 postmenopausal women (mean age of 62.4 years). Women enrolled in the WHI HRT and dietary modification trials were invited to participate in the calcium and vitamin D trial. A unique feature of this trial was that over 50 percent of women were current users of hormonal replacement therapy (HRT) and the rate of use of other osteoporosis medications was one percent. In this trial, the overall risk reduction in hip fractures with vitamin D plus calcium was not significant compared to placebo (12 percent, 95% CI -8 to 28). In subgroup analyses of women over age 60 years, and in women who were compliant, there was a significant reduction in hip fractures compared to placebo [$\geq$ 60 years (21 percent, 95% CI 2-36); compliant women (29 percent, 95% CI 3-48)].[243]

Total fractures. Combined results from 13 trials (N=58,712) that used either <u>oral vitamin D_3 or D_2 +/- calcium versus calcium or placebo</u> resulted in a non-significant reduction in total fractures [(OR 0.90, (95% CI 0.81, 1.02), p=0.09)] with a I^2 of 48 consistent with moderate heterogeneity of treatment effect (Figure 7).

Combined results from three trials (N=7,939) of <u>vitamin D_3 alone versus placebo</u> were not consistent with a significant reduction in total fractures [(OR 0.98, 95% CI, 0.79-1.23), p=0.08, I^2=61 consistent with high heterogeneity].[210,231,248]

Combined results of three trials of <u>vitamin D_3 plus calcium versus calcium</u> (N=2,997)[218,242,248] resulted in a non-significant reduction in total fractures [(OR 0.92, 95% CI 0.74-1.25), I^2=10.2 percent].

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Combined results of seven trials of vitamin D_3 plus calcium versus placebo (n=46,072)[180,181,184,197,243,244,248] were consistent with a non-significant reduction in total fractures [OR 0.87, 95% CI 0.76-1.00, p=0.05, I^2=43 percent] (Figure 8).

Non-vertebral fractures. Combined results from three trials (n=7,939)[210,231,248] of vitamin D_3 alone versus placebo were not consistent with a significant reduction in non-vertebral fractures [(OR, 0.99, 95% CI, 0.83-1.17), p = 0.89, I^2 = 27.6 percent].

Combined results from seven trials (N = 46,074),[180,181,184,197,243,244,248] of vitamin D_3 plus calcium versus placebo were consistent with an OR of 0.87 (95% CI 0.75-1.00, p = 0.05), and a I^2 of 44 percent.

Hip fractures. Combined results of three trials (N=7,939)[210,231,248] of vitamin D_3 versus placebo were not consistent with a significant reduction in hip fractures [OR 1.11, 95% CI 0.86-1.44, I^2 = 0].

The combined results of three trials of vitamin D_3 plus calcium versus calcium (N=2,997)[218,242,248] were not consistent with a significant reduction in hip fractures [OR 0.91, 95% CI 0.61- 1.36, I^2 = 0].

Combined results from seven trials (n=46,072)[180,181,184,197,243,244,248] of vitamin D_3 plus calcium versus placebo were consistent with a non-significant effect, although the point estimate favoured vitamin D [OR 0.83, 95% CI 0.68-1.00, p=0.05, I^2=16.2 percent] (Figure 8).

Vertebral fractures. The combined OR from three trials (n=44,260) with oral vitamin D_2 or D_3 (+/- calcium) versus placebo or calcium for vertebral fractures was 0.88 (95% CI 0.73- 1.07), I^2=0.[231,243,248]

Results of Trials not Included in the Quantitative Synthesis

Larsen[249] was a factorial cluster-randomized trial that did not appear to control for the effect of clustering in their per protocol analysis, so the results were not combined with the other trials.

Larsen administered 400 IU vitamin D_3 with 1,000 mg calcium daily versus placebo and reported a significant reduction in total fractures [RR 0.84 (95% CI 0.72, 0.98), p<0.025]. When results were presented by gender, females had a decreased fracture risk [RR 0.81 (95% CI 0.68-0.95), p<0.01].[249]

Andersen et al. administered an annual injection of 300,000 IU of vitamin D_3 versus placebo and did not report a significant reduction in hip fractures [HR 1.48 (95% CI 1.01-2.17)] or for any fracture [HR 1.10 (95% CI 0.94-1.29), p = 0.23)]. The results were similar in both males and females. Complete data were not provided.[245]

Subgroup and Sensitivity Analyses

To explore the heterogeneity of treatment effect we conducted subgroup analyses by: residential status (community-dwelling versus institutional), dosage, and 25(OH)D concentrations for the outcome of total fractures. Combining the three trials of vitamin D_2/D_3 plus calcium versus placebo or calcium in institutionalized populations[180,181,246] resulted in a significant reduction in total fractures [OR 0.73 (95% CI 0.61-0.88), I^2 = 0] versus a non-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

significant reduction when combining nine trials of community-dwelling participants [OR 0.95, (95% CI 0.86, 1.05) $I^2 = 23.4$].[184,197,210,218,231,242-244,248]

When exploring heterogeneity of the seven trials of vitamin D_3 and calcium versus placebo by residence, the combined OR for two trials[180,181] in elderly populations in institutions was significant [OR 0.69 (95% CI 0.53, 0.90), $I^2 = 0$] (Figure 9).

Subgroup analysis by dosage, (i.e., combining trials ≥ 800 IU of vitamin D versus those trials using < 800 IU/day) did not explain the heterogeneity of treatment effect.

In sensitivity analyses, we explored the heterogeneity of treatment effect by combining: (1) trials with high versus low study quality, (2) trials with over 80 percent compliance versus those with less than 80 percent compliance, and (3) trials that adequately reported allocation concealment compared to trials in which allocation concealment was not reported or was unclear. None of these analyses had a significant impact on the heterogeneity of treatment effect.

Effect of 25(OH)D concentrations on fracture risk. Eleven trials evaluated baseline serum 25(OH)D concentrations and five trials had low baseline serum 25(OH)D concentrations (<30 nmol/L).[180,197,210,218,242] One trial that reported a significant reduction in fracture risk,[181] had a mean baseline 25(OH)D concentration of 40 nmol/L.

Followup serum 25(OH)D concentrations (≥ 74 nmol/L) were reported in three trials that reported a significant reduction in total fractures.[181,184,231]

Combining the results from four trials of vitamin D_3[180,181,184,231] that had end of study 25(OH)D concentrations of ≥74 nmol/L was consistent with a significant reduction in total fractures [OR 0.73 (95 % CI 0.63-0.85), $I^2 = 0$] compared to a non-significant reduction when combining results of trials with end of study 25(OH)D concentrations of < 74 nmol/L.

Publication bias. An evaluation of publication bias, using the method by Begg et al.[250] suggested the possibility of bias, with a lack of smaller trials that failed to find an effect of vitamin D on fracture reduction.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Summary. Effect of vitamin D supplementation on fractures in women of reproductive age, postmenopausal women and older men

Quantity: Fifteen trials examined the effect of either vitamin D_2 or D_3 alone or in combination with calcium on total, non-vertebral and hip fractures in postmenopausal women or older men**.** Few trials evaluated vertebral fractures. Most trials used vitamin D_3. There were no trials identified in premenopausal women.

Quality: Ten individually randomized trials had quality scores of $\geq$ 3 and eight trials reported high losses to followup.

Consistency: Combining the results from 13 randomized trials of vitamin D_2/D_3 +/- calcium resulted in a non-significant reduction in total fractures that persisted when only trials of higher quality were combined. When combining seven trials of vitamin D_3 (400-800 IU) plus calcium, there was a reduction in the risk of total and hip fractures. However, in a subgroup analysis, this benefit was only evident when combining trials of institutionalized elderly subjects. One possible explanation is that the mean serum 25(OH)D level achieved in trials of institutionalized participants was higher than in the trials on community dwellers, and provided a greater level of vitamin D repletion. The combined estimate from trials with higher end-of-study serum 25(OH)D concentrations ($\geq$ 74 nmol/L) was consistent with a significant reduction in fractures. This needs to be interpreted with caution given the variability in the 25(OH)D assays and incomplete assessment of vitamin D status in the fracture trials.

The evidence for vitamin D_3 plus calcium supplementation in community-dwelling individuals is less strong although one trial found a significant fracture reduction in community-dwelling older men and women, and in a subgroup analysis from the WHI trial, there was a reduction in hip fractures in women over age 60 years. Vitamin D_3 combined with calcium is effective in reducing fractures in institutionalized populations.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Figure 7. Forest Plot Comparing Risk of Total Fractures with Vitamin D_2 or D_3 +/- Calcium vs. Placebo or Calcium

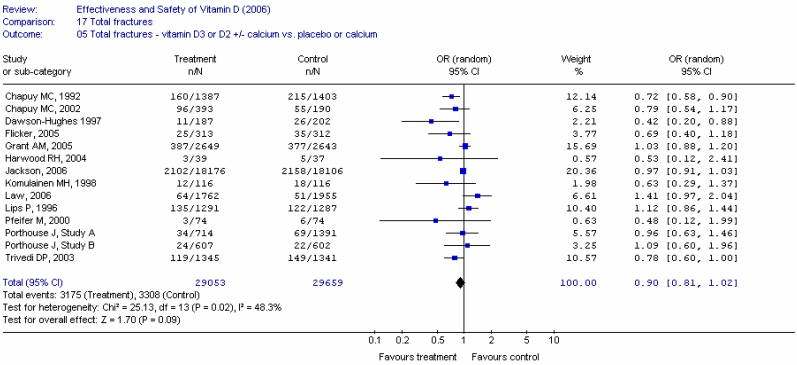
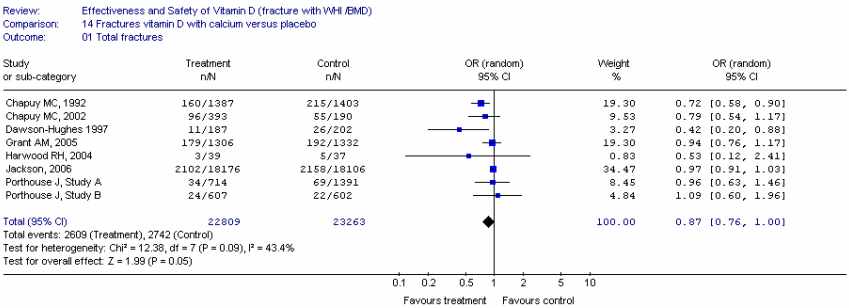
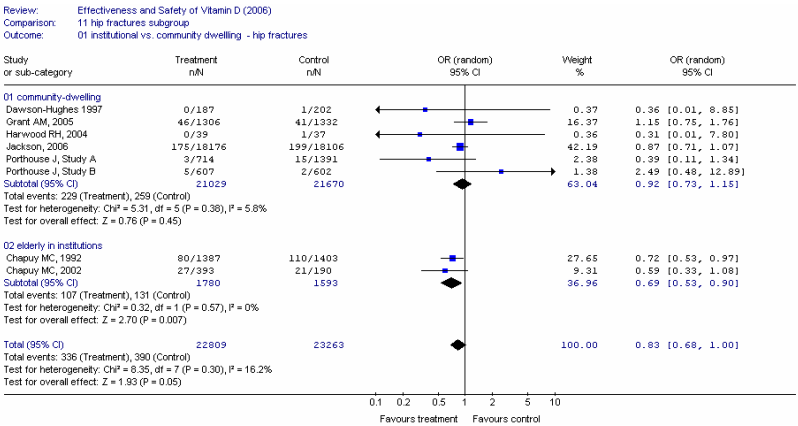


Figure 8. Forest plot Comparing the Risk of Total Fractures with Vitamin D_3 Combined with Calcium vs. Placebo



Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Figure 9. Forest Plot Comparing Risk of Hip Fractures with Vitamin D_3 +/- Calcium vs. Placebo by Setting



Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 15. OR (95% CI) for Total Fractures from Individual RCTs of Vitamin D

Author (year)	Duration (year)	Sample Size, N	Vitamin D (IU/day) F/Up	25(OH)D Assay	Mean Baseline 25(OH)D nmol/L IG	End of trial 25(OH)D nmol/L IG	OR (95% CI)	Jadad Score+
Chapuy (2002)[180]	2	583	800D_3 + 1200 mg Ca	CPBA	22	75 (graph)	0.79 (0.54, 1.17)	3
Chapuy (1992)[181]	1.5	3270	800D_3 + 1200 mg Ca	CPBA	40	105	0.72 (0.58, 0.90)	2
Lips (1996)[210]	4	2578	400 D_3	CPBA	27	62	1.12 (0.86, 1.44)	5
Dawson-Hughes (1997)[184]	3	389	700 D_3 + 500 mg Ca	CPBA	82.7 M, 67.5 F	112	0.42 (0.20, 0.88)	4
Law (2006)[247]	1	3717	1,100 D_2	IA	59	77	1.4 (0.9,2.0)	2
Pfeifer (2000)[218]	1	148	800D_3 + 1200 mg Ca	RIA	25.6	66.1	0.48 (0.12, 1.99)	3
Komulainen (1998)[242]	5	232	300 D_3 + 500 mg Ca	CPBA	28.6	37.5	0.71 (0.31, 1.61)	3
Grant (2005)[248]	5	5292	800 D_3 ± 1000 mg	HPLC*	39	62.2	1.02 (0.84, 1.22)	5
Flicker (2005)[246]	2	625	1,100 D_2 1,000 mg Ca	RIA	NR	NR	0.69 (0.4, 1.18)	4
Jackson (2006)[243]	7	36,282	400 D_3 + 1000 mg Ca	RIA*	46	NR	0.97(0.91, 1.03)	4
Porthouse (2005)[244]	2	3314	800 D_3 + 1000 mg Ca	-	-	-	0.96 (0.65, 1.46) Unequal 1.09 (0.60, 1.96) Equal	3
Trivedi (2003)[231]	5	2686	100,000 D_3 q 4 mo	RIA**	NR	74.3	0.78 (0.60, 1.00)	3
Harwood (2004)[197]	1	150	800 D_3 + 1000 mg Ca	RIA	(28-30)	(40-50)	0.58 (0.13, 2.64)	3

Note: *subsample of total group; **assay obtained from author; +allocation concealment was unclear for all trials except Grant 2005[248] (adequate), Dawson-Hughes 1997[251] (adequate) and Lips 1996[210] (adequate).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Question 3C. What is the Evidence Regarding the Effect of Supplemental Vitamin D on Falls in Postmenopausal Women and Elderly Men?

Overview of Relevant RCTs

Study characteristics. A total of 14 trials in 16 published reports evaluated the effect of vitamin D on falls and of these, 12 were RCTs with a parallel design,[114,115,180,184,185,197,218,231,244,246,247,252] and four used a factorial design.[208,248,249,253]

Three trials used cluster randomization[247,249,253] and the remaining trials randomized by individual patient.[114,115,180,184,185,197,208,218,231,244,246,248,252] Porthouse et al. randomized patients in an equally randomized group in a 1:1 ratio (referred to as "study A") as well as, an unequally randomized group in a 2:1 ratio in favor of the control group (referred to as "study B").[244]

Bischoff-Ferrari et al. (2006)[185] was identified as the companion paper to the primary publication Dawson-Hughes et al. (1997)[184] and Larsen et al.(2005)[253] was identified as companion paper to Larsen et al. (2004).[249] We refer to the primary publications of each trial when discussing the results. Table 16 summarizes characteristics of the included trials.

Within the 12 RCTs, a total of 5,445 participants received the intervention and 5,212 received the control or placebo.[114,115,180,184,197,208,218,231,244,246,248,252] In the two cluster randomized trials, 6,719 participants received the intervention and 6,603 received control.[247,249]

Population characteristics. A total of six trials included postmenopausal women only (i.e., greater than or equal to 95 percent of the participants were female)[114,180,197,218,244,246] whereas the remaining eight trials included a combination of postmenopausal women and elderly men.[115,184,208,231,247-249,252]

Seven trials included community-dwelling residents[115,184,218,231,244,248,249] and seven included participants who lived in residences with varied levels of assisted care.[114,180,197,208,246,247,252]

Interventions. Eleven trials used oral vitamin D_3,[114,180,184,197,208,218,231,244,248,249,252] two trials used oral vitamin D_2,[246,247] and two used a single intramuscular injection of vitamin D_2.[115,197]

Six trials had an intervention arm of oral vitamin D plus calcium,[180,184,197,244,246,248] and Harwood et al. had an injectable D_2 treatment arm with and without calcium.[197]

Comparators. Seven trials compared vitamin D with placebo or control,[115,197,208,231,247,248,252] and one trial compared vitamin D with calcium.[248] Of the trials that used a combination of vitamin D plus calcium, the comparator was placebo in five trials[180,184,197,244,248] and calcium in four trials.[114,218,246,248]

Compliance. Ten of the 14 trials reported the compliance rate with taking vitamin D.[114,115,180,184,208,218,231,244,246,248] The method of assessment varied from direct observation by a study nurse,[114,115,180,208] self-report questionnaires,[231,244,248] to pill counts.[184,218,246] In six of the ten trials, compliance rates were over 80 percent,[114,115,180,184,208,218] and less than 80 percent in the four other trials.[231,244,246,248] In the three largest trials, the compliance rates were 55,[244] 63,[248] and 76[231] percent, respectively.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Study quality. Eleven of 12 RCTs had a quality score of three or more on the Jadad scale.[114,115,180,184,197,208,218,231,244,246,248]The two factorial-designed trials received 1/5 and 2/5 on the Jadad scales, respectively.[247,249] Seven trials reported losses to followup of over 20 percent[114,180,184,197,231,246,248] Two trials provided an adequate description of allocation concealment,[208,248] and in all other trials, the description of allocation concealment was unclear.[114,115,180,184,197,218,231,244,246,252]

Type of analysis. Ten trials reported an intention-to-treat analysis,[114,115,180,184,231,244,246-249] whereas four trials used an available case analysis in which the data were analyzed for every participant in whom the outcome of falls was obtained.[197,208,218,252]

Fall outcomes. Thirteen RCTs reported the number of individuals with falls,[114,115,180,184,197,208,218,231,246-249,252] and the data was provided by the authors for one trial.[244]

Definition of falls. Seven trials included a definition for falls, all of which were a variation on "unintentionally coming to rest at a lower level or on the ground."[114,115,184,218,246,249,252]

Ascertainment of falls. Different methods were used to ascertain the number of individuals with falls, and these included the use of postcards with followup visits,[184] questionnaires,[218,231,244,248] fall diaries with/without followup visits,[115,208,246,252] followup visits only,[180,197] hospital contacts,[249] and record keeping by geriatric care staff.[114,247]

25(OH)D levels. Ten out of the 14 trials reported baseline 25(OH) D levels,[114,115,180,184,197,208,218,247-249] seven trials reported the end of study 25(OH)D values[114,115,197,231,247-249]and two reported the change in 25(OH)D from baseline.[208,218] Three trials evaluated baseline and followup 25(OH) D levels in a sub-sample only.[247-249] For vitamin D assay, baseline and end of study 25(OH)D levels (intervention group only) in the included trials refer to Table 16.

Quantitative Data Synthesis

Meta-analyses were conducted using data from the 12 RCTs to explore the effect of oral/injectable vitamin D with/without calcium on the risk of falls.[114,115,180,184,197,208,218,231,244,246,248,252] Data from the two cluster randomized trials[247,249]were not included in the quantitative analyses with trials that randomized individual patients. Refer to Tables 16 and 17 for a summary of the results.

Oral vitamin D alone. Combined data from four trials (N = 5,958) of oral vitamin D_3 versus placebo did not demonstrate a statistically significant reduction in the risk of falls [OR 1.03 (95% CI 0.91-1.17), heterogeneity $I^2 = 0$ percent).[208,231,248,252]

Only one trial looked at the effect of oral vitamin D_3 versus calcium (N = 2,654), and the results did not demonstrate a statistically significant reduction in falls [OR 1.19 (95% CI 0.96 – 1.47)].[248]

Combined data from four trials (N = 7269) of oral vitamin D_3 versus placebo or calcium did not demonstrate a significant reduction in the risk of falls [OR 1.05 (95% CI 0.93-1.19), heterogeneity $I^2 = 0$ percent).[208,231,248,252]

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Oral vitamin D with calcium. Combined data from five trials (N = 7,056) of oral vitamin D_3 with calcium versus placebo showed a statistically significant reduction in the risk of falls [OR 0.85 (95% CI 0.76-0.96), heterogeneity $I^2 = 0$ percent].[180,184,197,244,248]

Combined data from four trials (N = 3,512) of oral vitamin D_2/D_3 with calcium versus calcium demonstrated a significant reduction in the fall risk [OR 0.81 (95% CI 0.68-0.97), heterogeneity $I^2 = 0$ percent].[114,218,246,248]

Combined data from eight trials (N = 9,262) of oral vitamin D_2/D_3 with calcium versus placebo or calcium demonstrated a significant reduction in the risk of falls [OR 0.84 (95% CI 0.76-0.93), heterogeneity $I^2 = 0$ percent].[114,180,184,197,218,244,246,248] Refer to Figure 10 for forest plot.

Oral vitamin D with or without calcium. Combined data from 11 trials (N = 13,888) of oral vitamin D_2/D_3 with and without calcium versus placebo or calcium did not demonstrate a significant reduction in the risk of falls [OR 0.92 (95% CI 0.85-1.00), heterogeneity $I^2 = 0$ percent).[114,180,184,197,208,218,231,244,246,248,252]

Injectable vitamin D. Combined data from two trials (N = 214) of injectable vitamin D_2 versus placebo did not show a statistically significant reduced fall risk [OR 0.31 (95% CI 0.04–2.12)]. However, heterogeneity of the treatment effect was high ($I^2 = 78.4$ percent).[115,197] Possible explanations include differences in the study populations (elderly women post-hip fracture versus ambulatory elderly men and women with unreported fall histories) and dose of the vitamin D_2 injection (300,000 IU versus 600,000 IU of vitamin D_2).

A small trial (N = 73) of injectable D_2 with calcium versus placebo did not demonstrate a significant reduction in the risk of falls in the treatment group [OR 0.37 (95% CI 0.12-1.12)].[197]

Combined data from two trials (N = 250) of injectable vitamin D_2 with or without calcium versus placebo did not show a statistically significant reduction in falls [OR 0.42 (95% CI 0.13-1.33)]. However, heterogeneity of the treatment effect was high ($I^2 = 67.6$ percent).[115,197] See above for possible explanations.

There were no trials that compared the effects of injectable vitamin D with or without calcium to calcium alone.

Oral or injectable vitamin D with or without calcium. Combined data from nine trials (N = 11,895) of vitamin D_2/D_3 (oral or injectable) with or without calcium versus placebo did not demonstrate a significant reduction in the risk of falls [OR 0.91 (95% CI 0.81-1.01), heterogeneity $I^2 = 24.4$ percent].[115,180,184,197,208,231,244,248,252]

Combined data from four trials (N = 4,855) of vitamin D_2/D_3 (oral or injectable) with and without calcium versus calcium also did not demonstrate a significant reduction in the risk of falls [OR 0.88 (95% CI 0.70-1.10), heterogeneity $I^2 = 28.8$ percent).[114,218,246,248]

Combined data from all 12 trials (N = 14,101) of vitamin D_2/D_3 (oral or injectable) with and without calcium versus placebo or calcium demonstrated a borderline significant reduction in fall risk [OR 0.89 (95% CI 0.80-0.99), heterogeneity $I^2 = 23.2$ percent) (refer to Figure 11).[114,115,180,184,197,208,218,231,244,246,248,252]

Publication bias. A funnel plot (OR versus precision [1/standard error]) of the 12 RCTs that investigated the effect of oral or injectable vitamin D with/without calcium versus placebo or

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

calcium on fall incidence indicates possible asymmetry that was confirmed statistically (intercept 0.27 (90% CI 0.19 to 0.35), p = 0.0001), suggesting the possibility of bias although other potential causes of asymmetry exist (Figure 12).

We conducted separate subgroup and sensitivity analyses to ascertain whether the 'overall' treatment effect observed in our earlier analyses was influenced by various clinical or methodological characteristics respectively.

Subgroup and Sensitivity Analyses

Subgroup analyses were conducted as follows: (1) dose of vitamin D (less than or ≥ 800 IU/day; (2) setting (community-dwelling versus institutional participants); (3) study duration (≤ versus > one year, and; (4) gender (postmenopausal women versus a mixed population). The sensitivity analyses included: (1) ascertainment of falls (adequate definition and method of ascertainment versus inadequate or not reported); (2) compliance (less than versus greater than 80 percent); (3) allocation concealment (adequate versus unclear) and; (4) loss to followup (less than versus greater than 20 percent).

Combining six trials (N = 4,942) that included postmenopausal women only demonstrated a significant reduction in falls [OR 0.80 (95% CI 0.66-0.98)]. However, the heterogeneity of treatment effect was moderate (I^2 = 44.8 percent) (Figure 13).[114,180,197,218,244,246] However, combining trials by dose, setting and study duration did not demonstrate a significant reduction in falls.

For the sensitivity analyses, combining results from ten RCTs (N = 8,566) in which the allocation concealment was unclear demonstrated a significant reduction in falls [OR 0.85 (95% CI 0.76-0.96), heterogeneity I^2 = 23.2 percent] ((Figure 14).[114,115,180,184,197,218,231,244,246,252] Lastly, combining the six RCTs (N = 1,833) in which falls and ascertainment were adequately defined demonstrated a significant reduction in falls [OR 0.79 (95% CI 0.65-0.96), heterogeneity I^2 = 0 percent].[114,115,184,218,246,252]

Results of Trials not Included in the Quantitative Synthesis

Both Larsen et al.[249] and Law et al.[247] were not included in the meta-analysis as they were cluster randomized trials. Larsen et al. compared 400 IU vitamin D_3 plus 1,000 mg calcium carbonate daily to placebo and a multivariate analysis, including age, marital status and intervention program, demonstrated a 12 percent reduction in fall risk in those females who followed the calcium plus vitamin D program (RR 88, 95% CI 0.79-0.98). However, the effect of clustering was not controlled for in their analysis.[249] Law et al. compared 100,000 IU of vitamin D_2 every three months (equivalent to 1,100 IU daily) and did not find a significant reduction in fall risk in elderly people in care homes after adjusting for age, sex, length of time in trial and the cluster randomization of the trial (RR 1.09, 95% CI 0.95-1.25).[247]

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Do Benefits of Vitamin D Supplementation on Falls Vary with Baseline Serum 25(OH)D Levels?

We were not able to quantitatively analyze if the effect of vitamin D supplementation on fall risk varies with baseline 25(OH)D levels as only four out of the 14 trials reported adequate data[115,180,197,218] Three of the trials evaluated the effect of oral vitamin D_3 (800 IU/day) and calcium,[180,197,218] and two evaluated the effect of vitamin D_2 in a single injection (300,000 IU or 600,000 IU) with/without calcium on falls.[115,197] The 25(OH)D assays used were either RIA[115,197,218] or CPBA.[180] Differences in the type of vitamin D administered (D_2 versus D_3), route of administration (oral versus injectable), vitamin D dosage and 25(OH)D assays used in these four trials limit a direct comparison. Refer to Table 16 for baseline 25(OH)D levels, the assays used and OR (95% CI) of the trials.

Summary. The effect of vitamin D supplementation on falls in postmenopausal women and older men.

Quantity: Combined results from 12 RCTs (N = 14,101) demonstrated a small reduction in falls with vitamin D_2/D_3 (oral or injectable) +/- calcium (OR 0.89, 95% CI 0.80-0.99) with the individual treatment effects ranging from OR 0.28 (95% CI 0.12-0.67) to 1.16 (95% CI 0.70-1.92). In the two cluster randomized trials, one demonstrated a significant fall reduction in postmenopausal women taking vitamin D_3 plus calcium (RR 0.88, 95% CI 0.79-0.98) whereas the other trial did not show a reduction in falls in elderly individuals taking vitamin D_2 (RR 1.09, 95% CI 0.95-1.25).

Quality: Mean quality score (Jadad) for the 12 RCTs was 3.5/5 (range 2-5/5) with 11 of 12 trials obtaining a quality score of ≥ 3. In addition, two cluster randomization trials of factorial design were of low quality. Only two trials provided an adequate description of allocation concealment and seven had losses to followup > 20 percent. For the two cluster randomized trials, only one controlled for the effect of clustering.

Consistency: The results from trials examining the effect of supplemental vitamin D on falls is consistent with 12 of the 14 trials demonstrating a non-significant reduction in falls. However, when combining RCTs there is inconsistent evidence regarding the effect of supplemental vitamin D on falls. The combination of 12 trials of either oral or injectable vitamin D_2/D_3 (+/-) calcium did demonstrate a small reduction in fall risk. Combination of eight RCTs of oral vitamin D_2/D_3 supplementation with calcium showed a reduction in fall risk, whereas four RCTs of oral vitamin D_3 alone did not. Subgroup analyses showed a significant reduction in falls upon combining trials of postmenopausal women only. Sensitivity analyses showed a significant reduction in falls when combining (1) RCTs that explicitly defined falls and the method of fall ascertainment and (2) those in which the allocation concealment was unclear. However, combining trials by degree of compliance and loss to followup did not.

Overall: There is inconsistent evidence that supplemental vitamin D reduces falls in postmenopausal women and older men.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 16. OR (95% CI) from Individual RCTs Included in the Meta-Analysis on the Effects of Vitamin D on Fall Risk

Author (year)	Duration (year)	Sample size	Vit D Dose (IU/d), Type	Serum 25(OH)D Assay	Baseline 25 (OH)D (nmol/L) mean (SD) IG	End of Study 25(OH)D (nmol/L) Mean (SD) in IG	OR (95% CI)	Jadad Score
Oral Vitamin D								
Bischoff (2003)[114]	0.25	122	800 D_3 + 1,200 mg Ca	RIA	Median 30.75[+]	Median 65.5[+]	0.68 (0.30, 1.53)	3
Chapuy (2002)[180]	2	583	800 D_3 + 1,200 mg Ca	CPBA	21.87[+]	75[+,‡]	1.08 (0.75, 1.54)	3
Dawson-Hughes (1997)[184] Companion: Bischoff-Ferrari 2006[185]	3	445	700 IU/d D_3 + 500 mg Ca	CPBA	men: 82.75 (35.25); women: 67.5 (32.25)[+] (all groups)	-	0.79 (0.54, 1.14)	4
Flicker (2005)[246]	2	625	1,000 D_2 + 600 mg Ca	RIA	-	-	0.82 (0.59, 1.12)	4
Graafman (1996)[252]	0.6	354	400 D_3	-	-	-	0.91 (0.59, 1.40)	2
Grant (2005)[248]	5	5,292	800 D_3	HPLC	25(OH)D_3: *38.0 (16.25) (all groups)	Mean change 25(OH)D_3: *24.75 (21.75)[+] (all groups)	0.99 (0.85, 1.16)	5
Latham (2003)[208]	0.5	243	300,000 D_3 (single dose)	RIA	Median: 37.5[+]	Median change: 22.5[+]	1.16 (0.70, 1.92)	5
Trivedi (2003)[231]	5	2,686	833 D_3 (100,000 / 4 mos)	-	-	74.3 (20.7)	0.96 (0.79, 1.17)	3
Pfeifer (2000)[218]	1	148	800 D_3 + 1200 mg Ca	RIA	25.65 (13.63)	66	0.51 (0.22, 1.15)	3

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 16 (continued). OR (95% CI) from Individual RCTs Included in the Meta-Analysis on the Effects of Vitamin D on Fall Risk

Author (year)	Duration (year)	Sample size	Vit D Dose (IU/d), Type	Serum 25(OH)D Assay	Baseline 25 (OH)D (nmol/L) mean (SD) IG	End of Study 25(OH)D (nmol/L) Mean (SD) in IG	OR (95% CI)	Jadad Score
Porthouse 2005)[244] Study A (1:1)	2	1,209	800 D_3 + 1000 mg Ca	-	-	-	0.77 (0.60, 1.00)	3
Porthouse 2005[244] Study B (2:1)	2	2,105	800 D_3 + 1000 mg Ca	-	-	-	0.92 (0.75, 1.13)	3
Injectable Vitamin D								
Dhesi (2004)[115]	0.5	139	600,000 D_2 (single injection)	RIA	26.75[+]	43.75[+]	0.73 (0.31, 1.75)	5
Oral and Injectable Vitamin D								
Harwood (2004)[197]	1	150	800 D_3 + 1000 mg Ca (IG1), 300,000 D_2 single injection (IG2) and 300,000 D_2 single injection + 1000 mg Ca (IG3)	RIA	IG1 29 IG2 28 IG3 30	IG1 50 IG2 40 IG3 44	0.28 (0.12, 0.67)	3

Note: *25(OH)D levels measured in subgroup only; [+]values transformed to SI units, [‡]values derived from graph; pts – participants

Table 17. OR (95% CI) from Combined RCTs Included in the Meta-Analysis on the Effects of Vitamin D on Fall Risk.

Combined RCTs	OR, 95% CI
Oral vitamin D vs. placebo or calcium (4 trials, N = 7269)	1.05 (0.93-1.19)
Oral vitamin D + calcium vs. placebo or calcium (8 trials, N = 9,262)	0.84 (0.76-0.93)
Oral vitamin D (+/- calcium) vs. placebo or calcium (11 trials, N = 13,888)	0.92 (0.85-1.00)
Injectable vitamin D (+/- calcium) vs. placebo (2 trials, N = 250)	0.42 (0.13, 1.33), I^2 = 67.6%
Overall Effect: Oral or injectable vitamin D (+/-calcium) vs. placebo or calcium, (12 trials, N = 14,101)	0.89 (0.80-0.99)

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Figure 10. Forest Plot Comparing the Risk of Falls Between Vitamin D_2/D_3 with Calcium vs. Controls (placebo or calcium)

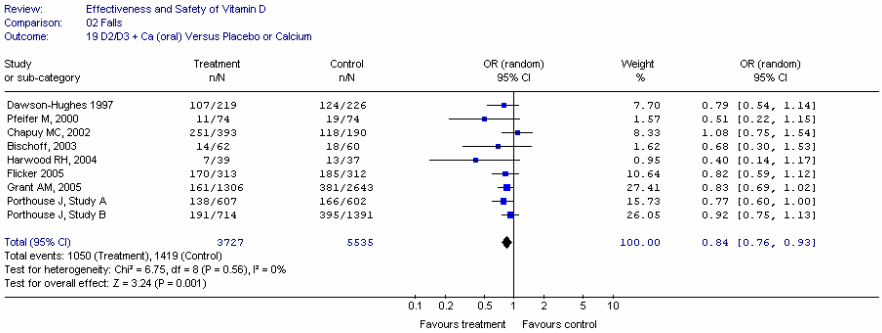
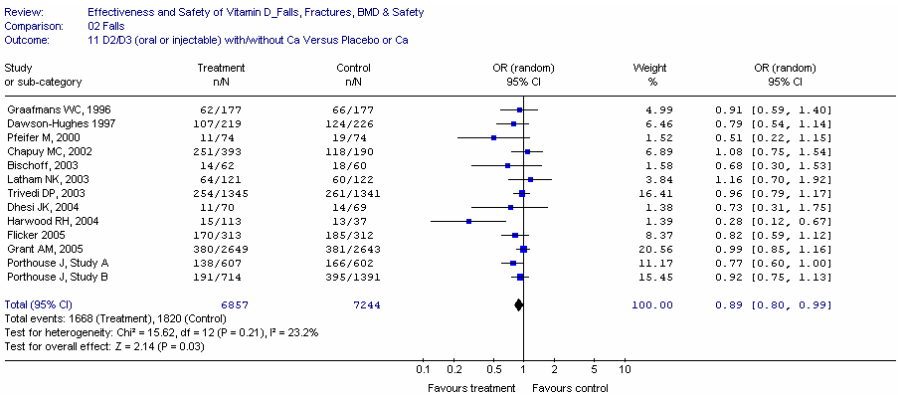


Figure 11. Forest Plot Comparing the Risk of Falls Between Oral or Injectable Vitamin D_2/D_3 with/without Calcium vs. Controls (placebo or calcium).



Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

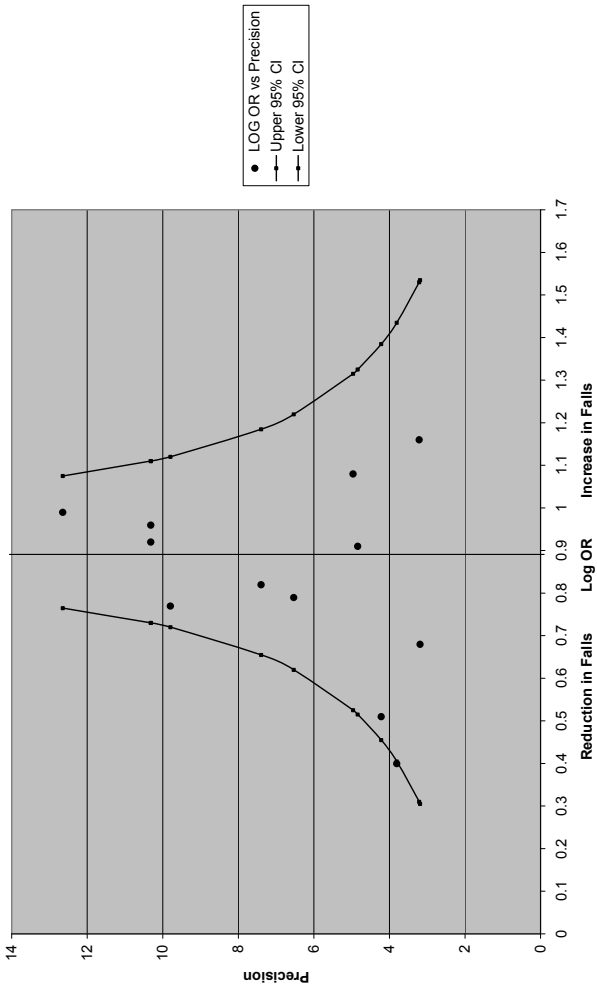
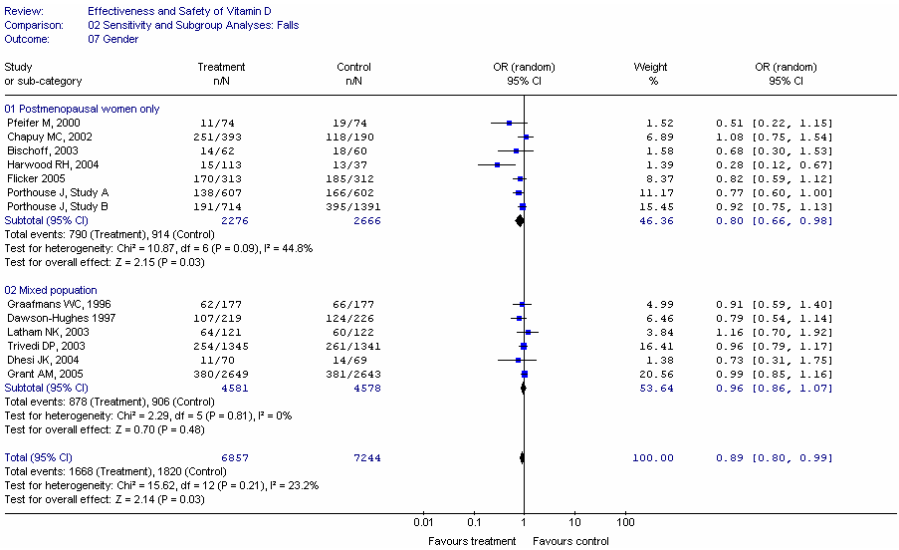


Figure 12. Treatment Effect vs. Precision from Individual RCTs of the Effect of Oral Vitamin D with/without Calcium on Fall Risk

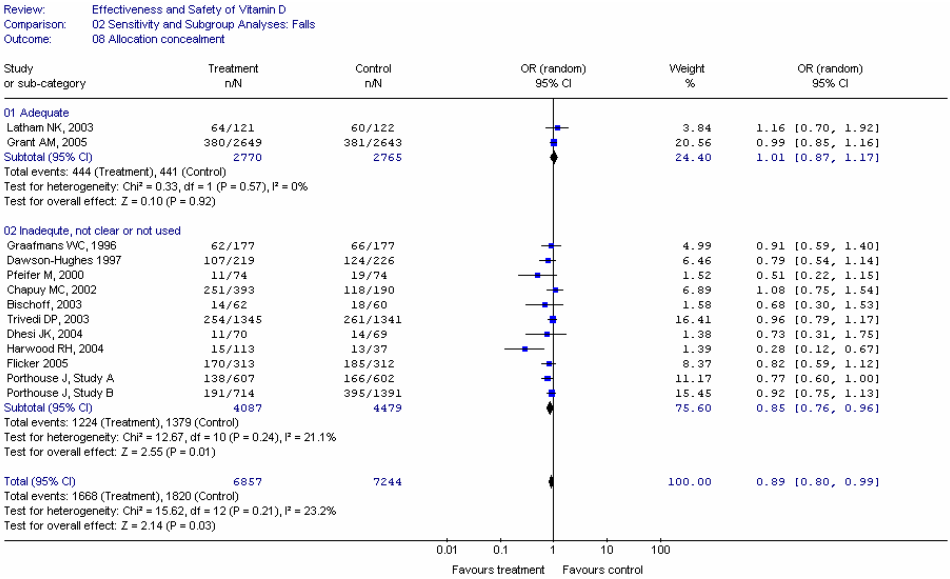
Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Figure 13. Forest Plot of Comparing the Risk of Falls between Oral or Injectable Vitamin D_2/D_3 with/without Calcium vs. Controls (placebo or calcium) Grouped by Study Population i.e. Gender



Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Figure 14. Forest Plot of Comparing the Risk of Falls between Oral or Injectable Vitamin D_2/D_3 with/without Calcium vs. Controls (placebo or calcium) Grouped by Reports of Allocation Concealment



Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Question 4. Is There a Level of Sunlight Exposure (Time of Year, Latitude, BMI, the Amount of Skin Exposed) That is Sufficient to Maintain Adequate Vitamin D Concentrations, But Does Not Increase the Risk of Non-Melanoma or Melanoma Skin Cancer?

We did not identify any existing systematic reviews with our search of the vitamin D literature that addressed this question. Our search strategy may not have identified studies in the dermatology or photobiology literature that evaluated the effect of solar UV-B exposure in terms of a minimal erythemal dose and the risk of skin cancer.

A minimal erythemal dose (MED) is the amount of sun exposure required to produce a faint redness of the skin.[254,255] Holick has stated that whole body exposure of healthy young and middle-aged adults to a single MED of simulated sunlight (equivalent to mid-day sun during summer at 41 degrees north) raised serum 25(OH)D to levels comparable to the oral ingestion of 10,000 to 25,000 IU of vitamin D_3.[255] Therefore, exposing the arms, face and hands (15 percent of the body surface) to 1 MED is estimated to produce the equivalent of 1,500 – 3,750 IU of vitamin D. Exposure of arms, face and hands to 1/6 to 1/3 MED should be adequate to produce doses in the range of current vitamin D adequate reference intakes. The amount of sun exposure that is needed to generate 1/3 MED will vary depending on external factors such as latitude, season, time of day, ozone amount, cloud amount, aerosol and reflectivity of the surface.[256] It will also depend on individual factors such as skin type and age, with exposure times three to four times longer in individuals with highly pigmented skin.[257,258]

Beadle has also estimated epidermal vitamin D production in response to sun exposure.[259] Of note, there is a limit to the amount of previtamin D_3 that forms in skin with prolonged solar exposure as previtamin D_3 can be photoisomerised further into inert isomers or back to 7-dehydrocholesterol (7-DHC).[256]

In an ecological study in Australia and New Zealand, data from the Global Solar UV Index, was used to convert daily Ultraviolet Index (UVI) data into sun exposure times. Unprotected sun exposure times (by location, month and time) that will produce 1/6 to 1/3 MED were developed for adults with moderately fair skin with exposure of 15 percent of body surface.[260,261] The authors stated that it is impractical to prescribe a uniform message to the general population given the number of variables that need to be taken into consideration (e.g., latitude, skin pigmentation).[261]

The relation of a biological effect arising from UV radiation can be described by its wavelength dependence or action spectrum. The action spectrum of vitamin D synthesis in the skin is similar although not equivalent to the erythemal action spectrum.[262,263] There are several action spectra that can be used for vitamin D (e.g., the 7-DHC absorption spectrum, the D-dosimeter action spectrum and the action spectrum for conversion of 7-DHC to previtamin D_3).[262,264,265] In a recently published model, a vitamin D_3 effective UV dose (corresponding to an oral dose of approximately 1000 IU) was calculated, using the action spectrum for previtamin D_3 synthesis, for different skin pigmentation types (Fitzpatrick I – VI skin types with skin of type VI

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

being dark skinned and the least sensitive to UV radiation).[262] The model reference condition was Boston (mid-day, March 21, 42.2 degrees N, and total ozone approximating that defined in the U.S.standard atmosphere). The study took into account factors such as variable atmospheric and surface conditions, time of day, percent body exposure and dietary vitamin D intake. A changing erythema risk:vitamin D_3 benefit ratio of sun exposure was identified as a function of solar elevation angle (i.e., latitude and season) with the least margin between adequate exposure for vitamin D_3 synthesis and risk of sunburn at the low solar elevation angles that are common at high lattitudes.[262]

Another recent study[263] has investigated the seasonal dependence of vitamin D UV levels relative to erythemal levels in the U.S., using calibrated high accuracy instruments. During eight months of the year (March-October) for all sites (18°N to 44° N), there was no measured latitude gradient of vitamin D UV even at the highest latitude, in contrast to a previous study.[266] At lower latitudes (< 25° N), wintertime vitamin UV D levels were equal to summertime levels.[263]

Erythema may also represent a different endpoint than DNA damage i.e., an erythemal dose may be unrelated to the extent of DNA damage or individual susceptibility to DNA damage may vary. A direct quantitative relation between erythema and DNA damage has not been firmly established.[267]

Epidemiologic and experimental preclinical evidence exists that the three commonest types of skin cancer (cutaneous malignant melanoma, squamous cell carcinoma, and basal cell carcinoma) are caused by sun exposure.[268] The relation of skin cancer to UV exposure differs depending on the type of cancer. For example, cumulative or chronic sun exposure appears to increase the risk of squamous cell carcinoma whereas risk of cutaneous malignant melanoma (CMM) and basal cell carcinoma appear to be related more to intermittent UV exposure, particularly early in life.[269] The relation of CMM to sun exposure is complex, and only recently has it been possible to experimentally identify an action spectrum for melanoma.[270] The effect of UV exposure and vitamin D photosynthesis on CMM may also be complex as melanoma cells can express vitamin D receptors and vitamin D metabolites may have a growth regulatory role.[271,272]

Question 5. Does Intake of Vitamin D, Above Current Reference Intakes, Lead to Toxicity?

Overview of Relevant Studies

Potential consequences of vitamin D toxicity include hypercalcemia, renal stones and soft tissue and vascular calcification. Clinical symptoms associated with hypercalcemia include nausea, vomiting, increased thirst and depression. Serum concentrations of 25(OH)D above 220 nmol/L have been associated with hypercalcemia.[273] Hypercalciuria can be associated with vitamin D toxicity and may contribute to the development of nephrolithiasis, although other factors such as low urinary citrate and hyperoxaluria also predispose to renal stones.[234]

Randomized trials that reported safety outcomes by intervention group were included in this section of the report.

Study characteristics. A total of 22 randomized controlled trials (RCTs) (in 23 published reports) reported if vitamin D supplementation resulted in toxicity.[77,105,112-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

[114,117,118,178,180,181,184,191,197,202,207,209,212,233,234,236,243,248] Twenty-one were parallel design RCTs,[77,105,112-114,117,118,178,180,181,184,191,197,202,207,209,212,233,234,236,243] and one RCT used a factorial design.[248] Two publications reported the results of more than one study in each record.[233,236] The Vieth publication (2004) included two trials and we refer to each as Study A and Study B respectively.[233] Zeghoud et al. included two studies, only one of which was an RCT.[236] Study characteristics are summarized in Table 18.

Population characteristics. Within the 22 included RCTs, there were a total of 47,802 subjects. Only two trials[243,248] had large sample sizes, with the majority of remaining studies having sample sizes of less than 100 participants. There were a total of 25,562 participants within the intervention group and 22,240 participants within a comparator, control, or placebo group. Seven of the 22 trials included both males and females,[77,112,184,209,233,234,248] thirteen included only females,[105,114,117,118,178,180,181,191,197,202,207,212,243] one included only males,[113] and one trial with infants did not specify the gender.[236]

Two trials included infants, healthy term neonates enrolled at birth in one study[77] and infants 3 to 36 months of age (mean age 10.6 months, SD 6.1)who were diagnosed with vitamin D deficient rickets in the other.[236] One trial included healthy (pre- and post-menarchal) female children aged 10 to 17 years.[105] Two studies included predominantly middle-aged populations (mean age 41.6 and 38.8 years (range 18-56 years) in one study and mean age 53 and 55 years (range not reported) in the other study).[233,234] Seventeen studies included older adults.[112-114,117,118,178,180,181,184,191,197,202,207,209,212,243,248] The precise definition of an older population varied in the studies (e.g., postmenopausal women; individuals 65 years or older including mean ages ranging from 7th to the 9th decade). The adult populations were described as participants from long-term geriatric care facilities, nursing homes or homes for the aged in five studies[112,114,181,207,209] or community-dwelling participants in ten studies.[113,117,178,180,184,197,202,233,234,248]

Ascertainment of toxicity. Ascertainment of toxicity was reported in most trials. The most commonly reported laboratory measure of calcium homeostasis was serum calcium (either total or ionized).[112-114,117,178,181,181,184,191,197,202,202,207,209,209,212,236,248,274] In most trials, hypercalcemia was defined as a total serum calcium level above 2.7-2.8 mmol/L. Thresholds used to define hypercalciuria varied across studies. For example, hypercalciuria was defined as a mean urinary calcium-creatinine ratio <1.0 when calcium and creatinine are measured in mmol (or $\leq$ 0.37 when measured in mg) in a randomly collected sample or as a 24-hour urinary calcium excretion value with variable thresholds of 6.25-10 mmol/day.[180,191,234] Criteria used to ascertain the outcome of renal stones were not clearly reported in all trials.

Interventions. Nineteen trials used oral vitamin D_3,[77,105,113,114,117,118,178,180,181,184,191,202,207,209,233,234,236,243,248] and three trials used vitamin D_2.[112,197,212]

Seven trials had intervention arms of one or more doses of oral vitamin D.[77,105,112,209,233,234,236] Fifteen had one or more arms of vitamin D with calcium.[113,114,117,118,178,180,181,184,191,197,202,207,212,243,248]

Comparators. Twelve trials compared vitamin D with placebo[105,112,117,180,181,184,191,243,248] or control.[197,202,207] Five studies had a comparator arm of calcium.[113,114,178,212,248] Six trials used another dose of vitamin D as the comparator.[77,118,209,233,234,236]

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Study quality. Twelve studies received a rating of ≥ 3 on the Jadad scale.[105,112-114,117,178,180,184,191,197,243,248] Eleven studies were described as double-blind,[105,112-114,117,178,180,184,191,234,248] and of those, nine adequately conducted the blinding.[105,112-114,117,178,180,191,248] In the majority of trials (N = 19), allocation concealment was unclear[77,105,112,114,118,178,180,181,184,191,197,202,207,209,212,233,234,236,243] whereas three studies provided an adequate description.[113,117,248]

Study withdrawals were adequately reported in 12 of the 22 studies.[112,113,117,118,181,184,191,197,207,236,243,248] Of these trials, eight reported losses to followup of over 20 percent.[112,180,181,184,191,207,209,233]

Qualitative Synthesis

Infants. Two trials reported toxicity outcomes in infant populations.[77,236] In one study, 56 infants with vitamin D deficient rickets (mean age 10.7 months) were randomized to receive a single oral dose of 150,000, 300,000 or 600,000 IU of vitamin D[77] The other study included 30 healthy neonates with low baseline serum 25(OH)D (< 25 nmol/L) who were randomized at birth to receive either a single oral dose of 200,000 IU vitamin D_3 or 100,000 IU at birth, three and six months of age.[236] The latter study also reported on an earlier cohort of 30 non-randomized infants who were treated with 600,000 IU.

In the two trials, no serum calcium values were reported within the hypercalcemia range for the 100,000 and 150,000 IU doses. The Cesur trial reported eight cases of hypercalcemia (two in the 300,000 and six in the 600,000 treatment arms). Zeghoud et al. did not report any episodes of hypercalcemia during the RCT. However, an oral dose of 600,000 IU vitamin D_3 resulted in a significant increase in serum calcium concentrations 2 weeks later ($p>0.005$), with no change in serum calcium in infants receiving a lower vitamin D dose (200,000 IU). Mean serum calcium concentrations in the 100,000 and 200,000 IU dose were significantly lower than serum calcium after an oral dose of 600,000 IU of vitamin D_3. No withdrawals were reported in the trials of infant populations.[77,236]

Children. One trial examined the safety of vitamin D_3 in healthy female children who received either weekly 1,400 IU (200 IU per day) or 14,000 IU (2,000 IU/day) of vitamin D_3, or placebo.[105] The authors reported that two subjects in the placebo group had serum calcium levels above the upper limit of normal at one year versus no subjects in the intervention groups. Three subjects (1.5 percent) in the 2,000 IU/day group had serum 25(OH)D levels over 250 nmol/L (256.4, 400.8, and 485.5 nmol/L), but none had concomitant hypercalcemia. There were 11 withdrawals out of 168 participants (16 percent). However, withdrawal rates did not differ by treatment arm. One girl in the low dose vitamin D arm dropped out due to glomuerulonephritis which was thought to be secondary to a post-streptococcal infection.

Adults. Two small trials by Vieth examined the safety of vitamin D_3 in women of reproductive age or middle aged men.[233,234] The populations included either healthy men and women[234] or endocrine outpatients.[233] Neither trial had a placebo or control group.[233] In one trial, subjects were randomized to either 600 IU or 4,000 IU of vitamin D_3 daily.[233] The second trial by Vieth et al. compared 1,000 IU to 4,000 IU of vitamin D_3 daily.[234] The authors did not report if subjects with a history of renal stones were excluded.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Seventeen efficacy trials examined the safety of vitamin D in older adults.[112-114,117,118,178,180,181,184,191,197,202,207,209,212,243,248] Fourteen trials used vitamin D_3 as the intervention,[113,114,117,118,178,180,181,184,191,202,207,209,243,248] and three trials used vitamin D_2.[112,197,212] Vitamin D doses ranged from 400 to 10,000 IU daily.[212] Six trials included a treatment arm of either vitamin D_2 or D_3 alone,[112,113,197,202,209,248] and thirteen had a treatment arm with vitamin D combined with calcium.[114,117,118,178,180,181,184,191,197,207,212,243,248]

Six trials used an immunoassay method to measure 25(OH)D,[114,117,197,209,212,243] ten used CPBA,[112,113,118,178,180,181,184,191,202,207] and one trial used HPLC.[248]

Exclusion criteria that were reported in the published trials are summarized in Table 17. Five trials excluded subjects with a history of hypercalcemia,[114,180,191,209,243] seven trials excluded subjects with renal insufficiency,[112,114,118,180,184,191,209] seven excluded subjects with primary hyperparathyroidism or other disorders of bone metabolism,[113,114,117,118,178,184,191] and three trials excluded subjects who had a history of kidney stones.[184,209,243] Most trials excluded subjects who had taken medications known to affect bone metabolism.

Hypercalcemia. Thirteen trials reported hypercalcemia as an outcome.[112-114,178,180,181,191,197,207,209,233,234,248] In three trials, cases of hypercalcemia were reported in the vitamin D arm that were thought to be due to unmasking of underlying primary hyperparathyroidism.[180,181,207] Six trials reported that there were no cases of hypercalcemia in either arm of the study.[113,114,178,197,233,234]

Twelve trials that compared vitamin D alone or vitamin D plus calcium to placebo or calcium reported on the outcome of hypercalcemia.[112-114,117,178,180,181,191,197,207,209,248] Supplemental calcium carbonate or citrate doses ranged from 500 mg[118,184,212] to 1,200 - 1,500 mg per day.[117] Combining the results from the twelve trials that had either calcium or placebo as a comparator resulted in a Peto odds ratio of 1.58 (95% CI 0.9, 2.77), $p = 0.11$ and $I^2 = 0.5$ percent. There were a total of 50/10,535 cases of hypercalcemia with 31/5410 (0.6 percent) in the vitamin D (+/- calcium) and 19/5125 (0.4 percent) in the placebo or calcium arm. Excluding cases that were due to underlying primary hyperparathyroidism, resulted in a Peto Odds Ratio of 1.4 (0.76, 2.5). Most cases of hypercalcemia were reported to be asymptomatic.

Hypercalciuria. Ten trials provided data on hypercalciuria within the adult populations.[113,117,118,178,180,184,191,209,212,234] Vitamin D doses ranged from 700 IU vitamin D_3/day[118] to 10,000 IU vitamin D_2/day.[212] Seven trials had calcium carbonate 500-1,000 mg as a co-intervention[113,117,178,180,184,191,212] In six trials[113,117,118,180,184,212] (N = 1190) that had calcium or placebo as a comparator , there were total of eighteen cases of hypercalciuria reported, 13 in the vitamin D arms and 5 in placebo/control (Peto OR of 1.78 (95% CI 0.68, 4.7), $p = 0.24$ and $I^2 = 0$). In one trial, all four cases of hypercalciuria were reversed by lowering the calcium supplementation from 500 mg to 250 mg/day.[118] In another trial in elderly women receiving 800 mg of vitamin D_3 plus 1,000 mg of calcium, 20 percent had higher 24-hour urine calcium to creatinine ratios in the intervention group.[191]

Vieth compared 4,000 IU vitamin D_3 to 1,000 IU daily, and reported more urinary calcium/creatinine ratios (> 1.0) in the 4,000 IU of vitamin D_3 arm versus the 1,000 IU/day arm, although the relative number of cases of hypercalciuria during the 5 month followup was not significantly different between groups.[234] Brazier compared 800 IU vitamin D_3 plus 1,000 mg of calcium to placebo, and reported that significantly more participants in the vitamin D plus

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

calcium group had a higher 24 hour urine Ca/Cr ratio (threshold > 6.25 mmol/24 hours) (20 percent) compared to placebo.[191]

Nephrolithiasis. Seven of the 19 adult trials provided data on renal stones.[117,180,181,197,202,243,248] Doses of vitamin D ranged from 400 IU vitamin D_3[243] to 800 IU daily.[181] Duration of exposure ranged from one[197] to seven years.[243] Five trials reported that there were no cases of kidney stones documented during the trial.[117,180,181,197,202]

The Women's Health Initiative (WHI) trial on postmenopausal women aged 50 to 79 years reported that there was an increase in renal stones in subjects treated with 400 IU vitamin D_3 (the daily reference intake for women aged 50 to 70 years, and less than the reference intake for women > 70 years) plus calcium 1,000 mg compared to placebo.[243] The WHI trial was the largest trial (N = 36,282) and at the seven year followup, 449/16,936 (2.7 percent) subjects in the vitamin D_3 plus calcium group reported kidney stones versus 381/16,815 (2.3 percent) in the placebo group (HR 1.17, 95% CI 1.02-1.34), which appeared unrelated to high baseline calcium intake. Grant et al. reported two cases of kidney stones in the 800 IU vitamin D_3/day (combined with 1,000 mg calcium) treatment arm, and two cases within the placebo arm after five years followup.

Three trials provided data on the effect of vitamin D on renal function[180,191,248] and there was no significant effect on renal function compared to placebo.

Total withdrawals and other adverse events. In the adult trials, only one trial did not report data on total withdrawals.[178] Total withdrawals ranged from 0[234] to 60 percent of the study population.[207] Total adverse events were summarized in 12 of 19 adult trials,[112-114,117,178,191,202,207,212,234,243,248] and ranged from 0[113,114,178,234] to 222 events (N = 208 subjects).[117] Fifteen of the 222 events were considered to be serious adverse events, although none were judged as being related to vitamin D.[117] Adverse events rates did not appear to differ significantly when comparing vitamin D combined with calcium versus placebo. Gastrointestinal (GI) disturbances, including nausea, diarrhea and abdominal pain were reported in eight trials in adults.[114,180,181,191,202,207,243,248] No significant differences in GI disturbances between the vitamin D and calcium groups were reported.

Deaths were reported as an outcome in 11 trials. Overall, mortality not increased in the vitamin D treatment arms compared with the controls.[112,117,180,181,184,191,197,207,209,243,248]

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Summary. Intake of vitamin D above current reference intakes and harms.

Quantity: A total of 22 trials reported data on toxicity-related outcomes, 21 of which used doses above current reference intakes.

Quality: Of 22 trials, only 12 received a rating of ≥3 on the Jadad scale. An adequate description of allocation concealment was reported in three trials.

Consistency: Toxicity results from trials with intakes of vitamin D above current reference intakes varied and this may have been related to different doses, baseline characteristics of populations or exposure times. Most trials excluded subjects with renal insufficiency or hypercalcemia, were of small sample size and had short durations of exposure to vitamin D. Event rates were low across trials in both the treatment and placebo arms. The WHI trial on women aged 50 to 79 years, examined the effect of vitamin D_3 400 IU (the daily reference intake for women aged 50 to 70 years and below the 600 IU reference intake for women > 70 years) in combination with 1,000 mg calcium carbonate versus placebo and found an increase in the risk of renal stones (Hazard Ratio 1.17 95% CI 1.02-1.34), corresponding to 5.7 events per 10,000 person years of exposure.

Overall, there is fair evidence that vitamin D supplementation above current reference intakes, with or without calcium supplementation, was well tolerated. A significant increase in kidney stones was observed in one large trial in postmenopausal women taking 400 IU vitamin D_3 with calcium. The quality of reporting of toxicity outcomes was inadequate in a number of the trials, and most trials were not adequately powered to detect adverse events.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 18. Reported Safety Outcomes by Intervention Group (RCTs)

Author (year) Duration (Timepoints for Toxicity Assessment)	% Vitamin D Deficient Population Exclusion Criteria Ethnicity (country)	Sample Size	Intervention Compliance	Followup Serum 25(OH)D (nmol/L) Assay	Safety Outcomes
Infants					
Cesur (2003)[77] 2 mo (d 3, 10 and 30)	100% Vit D deficient rickets Infants, mean age 10.7 mo Patients with chronic liver/renal disease, malabsorption, or prolonged anticonvulsant use were excluded NR (Turkey)	IG1: 20 IG2: 20 IG3: 16	IG1: 150,000 IU vit D IG2: 300,000 IU vit D IG3: 600,000 IU vit D (single dose) compliance 100%	NR RIA	hypercalcemia: IG1: 0/20 (0%) IG2: 2/20 (10%) IG3: 6/16 (37.5%) hypercalciuria: IG2: d10 mean urinary Ca/Cr ratio increased; IG3: d 30 mean urinary Ca/Cr ratio increased (ratio > 0.37, measured in mg/dL)
Zeghoud (1994)[236] 9 mo (IG1: 2wks and 6 mo; IG2: 2 wks after 1st dose and 3 mo after ea dose)	100% Serum 25(OH)D < 25 nmol/L Healthy term neonates enrolled at birth NR NR (Algeria)	IG1: 15 IG2: 15 IG3: 30 (earlier cohort; not randomized)	IG1: 100,000 IU vit D_3 (0, 3 and 6 mo) IG2: 200,000 IU vit D_3 (single dose) IG3: 600,000 IU vit D_3 (single dose) (earlier cohort) compliance 100%	mean (SD) IG1: NR for 2 wks after dose; 67.5 (30) 3 mo post 3rd dose IG2: 150 (55) 2 wks after dose NR for 3 mo after dose IG3 (earlier cohort): 307 (160) 2 wks after dose CPBA	hypercalcemia: IG1[2]: 0 IG2[3]: 0 (no 25(OH)D levels were > 120 nmol/L in either group) hypercalciuria: NR IG3 (earlier cohort)[1]: hypercalcemia: 0; (50% had 25(OH)D levels > 120 nmol/L at 6 mo)

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 18. (continued) Reported Safety Outcomes by Intervention Group (RCTs)

Author (year) Duration (Timepoints for Toxicity Assessment)	% Vitamin D Deficient Population Exclusion Criteria Ethnicity (country)	Sample Size	Intervention Compliance	Followup Serum 25(OH)D (nmol/L) Assay	Safety Outcomes
Children					
Fuleihan (2006)[105] 1 year (6 and 12 mo)	NR; mean serum 25(OH)D 35 nmol/L Female children and adolescents; majority postmenarcheal Excluded subjects with disorders or medications known to affect bone metabolism NR (Lebanon)	IG1: 58 IG2: 55 CG: 55	IG1: 1400 IU vit D_3 /wk IG2: 14,000 IU vit D_3 / wk CG: Placebo compliance (volume returned): quantitation NR; described as "excellent"	mean (SD) IG1: 43 (15) IG2: 95 (78); 3/55 had 25(OH)D levels > 250 nmol/L but none had hypercalcemia CG: 40 (20) CPBA	hypercalcemia: IG1: 0/58 (0%) IG2: 0/55 (0%) CG: 2/55 (13.6%) Hypercalciuria: NR WDAE: 1 poststreptococcal glomerulonephritis (IG1)
Women Predominantly of Reproductive Age +/-Middle-aged Men					
Vieth (2001)[234] 2-5 mo (0.5, 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5 mo)	4-6% 25(OH)D <25 nmol/L: 12-16% 25(OH)D <40 nmol/L: Generally healthy subjects (hospital workers) mean age IG1: 41.6 (range 18-53) IG2: 39.9 (range 23-56) Caucasian 66.6-71%; Black 6.1-10.7%; Asian 17.9-27.3% (Canada)	IG1: 33 IG2: 28 at 5 mo: included IG1 15/33 and IG2 15/28	IG1: 1000 IU vit D_3/d IG2: 4000 IU vit D_3/d compliance NR	mean (SD): 3 mo: IG1: 68.7 (16.9) IG2: 96.4 (14.6) from 3 mo on: IG1: range 40-100 IG2: range 69-125 RIA	hypercalcemia: IG1: 0 IG2: 0 Hypercalciuria: mean urinary Ca/Cr ratio >1.0: from graph, 4 values > 1.0 over 5 mo in IG1 and 6 values (2 reported in same subject) in IG2

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 18. (continued) Reported Safety Outcomes by Intervention Group (RCTs)

Author (year) Duration (Timepoints for Toxicity Assessment)	% Vitamin D Deficient Population Exclusion Criteria Ethnicity (country)	Sample Size	Intervention Compliance	Followup Serum 25(OH)D (nmol/L) Assay	Safety Outcomes
Vieth (2004)[233] 2 studies: A 3 mo B: continuers from A plus new patients 3 mo (2-6 mo)	Study A: serum 25(OH)D <61 nmol/L in spring or summer Study B:< 51 nmol/L Thyroid clinic outpatients NR Ethnicity NR (Canada)	A : 64; 37 completers B: 66 new patients and 46 continuers; 51 and 31 completers respectively	IG1: 4200 IU vit D_3 /wk IG2: 28,000 IU vit D_3/wk compliance NR	mean (SD): Study A: IG1: 79 (30) IG2: 112 (40) Study B: NR RIA	hypercalcemia: no mean increase in ionized calcium in either arm hypercalciuria: NR
Predominantly Postmenopausal Women and/or Elderly Men					
Aloia (2005)[117] 3 years (3,6,12,18,24,27 ,30 and 36 mo)	NR; mean baseline 25(OH)D: 47 nmol/L (range 12.5 to 99.7) Ambulatory postmenopausal African American women 50-70 y of age Excluded if: hormone therapy; prior treatment with bone active agents or illness known to affect bone metabolism 100% African American (U.S.)	IG1: 104 CG: 104 completers: 74 in each group	IG1: 800 IU vit D_3/d for 2 y, then 2000 IU vit D_3 /d for 1 y + 1,200-1,500 mg Ca/d CG: Placebo + 1200-1,500 mg Ca/d vit D compliance: 87% (SD 8%) (pill count)	mean (95% CI) IG1: 70.8 (66.4-76.1) 3 mo after 800 IU/d; 86.9 (80.1-94.1) 3 mo after 2,000 IU/d CG: 46.9 (43.9-50.9) RIA	serum Ca: IG1: 2.38 mmol/L CG: 2.35 mmol/L hypercalcemia: IG1: 6/104 (5.8%); described as "mild" and within reference range upon repeated sampling CG: 3/104 (2.9%) hypercalciuria (24 h urinary Ca excretion > 5 mg/kg/d): IG1: 3/104 (2.9%) (isolated episodes) CG: 1/104 (1%) (isolated episode) kidney stones: IG1: 0 CG: 0 mortality: IG1 1/104 (1.0%); CG: 2104 (1.9%)

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 18. (continued) Reported Safety Outcomes by Intervention Group (RCTs)

Author (year) Duration (Timepoints for Toxicity Assessment)	% Vitamin D Deficient Population Exclusion Criteria Ethnicity (country)	Sample Size	Intervention Compliance	Followup Serum 25(OH)D (nmol/L) Assay	Safety Outcomes
Bischoff (2003)[114] 12 wks (3 mo)	50% Baseline serum 25(OH)D < 30 nmol/L 90% < 77.5 nmol/L Residents of long-stay geriatric facility both genders; mean age (SD): IG1: 84.9 (7.7); CG: 85.4 (6.9) Excluded if: hyperparathyroidism, hypocalcemia, hypercalcemia, or renal insufficiency; prior HRT or bisphosphonates in last 2 y NR (Switzerland)	IG1: 62 CG: 60 89 completers	IG1: 800 IU vit D_3 + 1,200 mg Ca/d CG: 1,200 mg Ca/d compliance NR	median (IQR) IG1: 65.5 (49.8-82.8) CG: 28.5 (24.5-41.5) RIA	hypercalcemia: IG1: 0 CG: 0 hypercalciuria: urinary Ca excretion ND GI: IG1: 2 (constipation) CG: 0
Brazier (2002)[178] 3 mo (0.5, 1 and 3 mo)	100% Baseline serum 25(OH)D < 30 nmol/L Osteopenic or osteoporotic postmenopausal community dwelling women; mean age (SD): 70 (6) y Excluded if: concomitant disease; drugs that alter bone metabolism NR (France)	IG1: 23 CG: 25 withdrawals by 3 mo: IG1: 3 and CG: 4 46 had at least one evaluation post baseline	IG1: 800 IU vit D_3 + 1,000 mg Ca + alendronate 10 mg CG: 1,000 mg Ca + alendronate 10 mg compliance NR	median (IQR) IG1: 65 (52.5-72.5) (p<0.001) CG: 35 (22.5-47.5) (p<0.01) CPBA	hypercalcemia: IG1: 0 CG: 0 hypercalciuria: IG1: 0; urine Ca/Cr ratio increased significantly from baseline CG: 0 urine Ca/Cr ratio (mmol/mmol) by d 30 increased significantly from baseline in IG1 IG1: 0.676 (0.372, 0.963) CG: 0.434 (0.233, 0.623) 24h urinary Ca (mmol/24h) IG1: 5.11 (3.30, 6.99) CG: 3.25 (2.00, 4.64)

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 18. (continued) Reported Safety Outcomes by Intervention Group (RCTs)

Author (year) Duration (Timepoints for Toxicity Assessment)	% Vitamin D Deficient Population Exclusion Criteria Ethnicity (country)	Sample Size	Intervention Compliance	Followup Serum 25(OH)D (nmol/L) Assay	Safety Outcomes
Brazier (2005)[191] 1 year (3, 6, 9 and 12 mo)	100% with baseline serum 25(OH)D < 30 nmol/L Ambulatory community dwelling women > 65 years of age who have vitamin D insufficiency; mean age 70 (6) y Excluded if: hypercalcemia, primary hyperparathyroidism, renal or hepatic insufficiency; medications affecting bone metabolism in last 6 mo NR (France)	IG1: 95 CG: 96 total withdrawals: IG1: 22.2% CG: 30.2%	IG1: 800 IU vit D_3 + 1,000 mg Ca/d CG: Placebo compliance 92.0-92.5% (pill count)	median (IQR -Q1, Q3): IG1: 71.8 (58.1, 89.4) CG : 26.8 (20, 35) CPBA	Hypercalcemia: IG1: 7 (7.4%) (2 withdrawn from study) vs. CG: 11 (11.5%) (0 withdrawn) Hypercalciuria (24 h Ca/Cr ratio >6.25 mmol/L): IG1: ~20% CG: NR 24 h urinary Ca/Cr ratio significantly higher in IG1 IG1: 3.97 vs. CG: 2.35, p < 0.001 CrCl: no significant difference Proportion of subjects with serum uric acid above normal threshold significantly increased in IG1 (53% vs. 37.2%, p = 0.046) but no difference in uric acid clearance Individuals with ≥ 1 AE: IG1: 72.6% vs. CG: 72.9%, NS WDAE: IG1: 15.8% vs. CG: 17.7%, NS SAE: IG1 14 (14.7%) vs. CG: 11 (11.5%), NS Osteomuscular: IG1 32 (33.7%) vs. CG 24 GI: IG1: 22 (23.2%) vs. CG: 21 (21.9%), NS Mortality: IG1: 3 (3.2%) CG; 1 (1.0%)

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 18. (continued) Reported Safety Outcomes by Intervention Group (RCTs)

Author (year) Duration (Timepoints for Toxicity Assessment)	% Vitamin D Deficient Population Exclusion Criteria Ethnicity (country)	Sample Size	Intervention Compliance	Followup Serum 25(OH)D (nmol/L) Assay	Safety Outcomes
Chapuy (1992)[181] 1.5 years (every 6 mo)	NR healthy ambulatory female residents of senior facilities mean age (SD): 84(6) y excluded if taking drugs that alter bone metabolism, vitamin D (within 6 months) NR (France)	IG1: 1,634 CG: 1,636 Subset for lab tests: 142 IG1: 73; CG: 69 Of total sample, 54% completers	IG1: 800 IU vit D_3 + 1,200 mg Ca/d CG: Placebo	mean (SD): IG1: 105 (22) CG: 27.5 (17.5) CPBA	Hypercalcemia: IG1: 1 (0.06%) (due to primary hyperparathyroidism); CG: 0 Hypercalciuria: NR GI (nausea, diarrhea, epigastric pain): IG1:40; CG 28 (all WDAE), NS Renal stones: IG1: 0; CG: 0 Mortality: IG1: 258/1634 (15.8%) CG: 274/1636 (16.5%)

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 18. (continued) Reported Safety Outcomes by Intervention Group (RCTs)

Author (year) Duration (Timepoints for Toxicity Assessment)	% Vitamin D Deficient Population Exclusion Criteria Ethnicity (country)	Sample Size	Intervention Compliance	Followup Serum 25(OH)D (nmol/L) Assay	Safety Outcomes
Chapuy (2002)[180] 2 years (every 3 mo)	76.8% Serum 25(OH)D < 30 nmol/L Ambulatory female residents of apartments for the elderly with low vitamin D and Ca intakes Excluded subjects with malabsorption, hypercalcemia, chronic renal failure; or taking drugs that alter bone metabolism, or vitamin D (> 100 IU/d) in last year NR (France)	IG1: 199 IG2: 194 CG: 190 583/608 assessed at least once 69.2% completed 2 y	IG1: 800 IU vit D_3 + 1,200 mg Ca /d fixed combination IG2: 800 IU vit D_3 + 1,200mg Ca (separate) /d CG: Placebo Compliance (sachets, tablet count): > 95%	mean: IG1 75 IG2: 80 CG 15 CPBA	Hypercalcemia (12 mo): IG1 + IG2: 3 (1 related to myeloma, 2 hyperparathyroidism) Hypercalciuria (12 mo) defined as urinary Ca > 350 mg/24 h: IG1+IG2: 5 (3%) CG: 2 (1.3), NS Serum Cr: no change in either group 24h Ca/Cr ratio: significant increase in IG1 at 12 and 24 mo: 24 mo IG1+IG2: 167.86 (123.10) CG: 113.15 (97.28), p<0.003 Renal stones: IG1 + IG2: 0 CG: 0 Mortality: IG1+ IG2: 18% CG: 23.9%, NS GI: IG1 + IG2: 24 (3 WDAE) CG: 16, NS

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 18. (continued) Reported Safety Outcomes by Intervention Group (RCTs)

Author (year) Duration (Timepoints for Toxicity Assessment)	% Vitamin D Deficient Population Exclusion Criteria Ethnicity (country)	Sample Size	Intervention Compliance	Followup Serum 25(OH)D (nmol/L) Assay	Safety Outcomes
Corless (1985)[112] up to 40 wks (every 6 wks)	NR; mean baseline serum 25(OH)D (sem): IG1: 17.63 (2.05); CG: 16.60 (2.10); all subjects had baseline level < 40 nmo/L Elderly patients in long-stay geriatric hospital wards plus 18 day patients mean age (sem): IG1: 82.3(6.0); CG: 82.6 (6.9) Excluded if renal insufficiency; clinical osteomalacia; hypokalemia; plasma 25(OH)D >40 nmol/L. NR (U.K.)	IG1: 41 CG: 41 Completed: IG1: 32 CG: 33	IG1: 9,000 IU vit D_2/d CG: Placebo Compliance NR	IG1: mean ranged from ~90 to ~160 (30 wks) over course of study; CG: ~30 (estimated from graph) CPBA	Hypercalcemia: IG1: 1/41 (2.4%) (hyperparathyroidism) CG: 0 Mortality: IG1: 1 (2.4%) CG: 4 (9.8%)
Dawson-Hughes (1995)[118] 2 years (9, 12, 24 mo)	NR Healthy ambulatory postmenopausal women with mean dietary intake of vit D 100 IU and Ca intake < 1000 mg; mean age (SD) IG1: 64.0 (5.3) IG2 63.0 (5.1) y Excluded if: malignancy, renal, hepatic, other disorders of bone metabolism; corticosteroids, estrogen, anticonvulsants; current use of vitamin D or calcium 100% White (U.S.)	IG1: 124 IG2: 123 Withdrawals: 5% (IG1: 8; IG2: 5)	IG1: 100 IU vit D_3 + 500 mg Ca IG2: 700 IU vit D_3 + 500 mg Ca Compliance 98% (pill count)	IG1: 100.1 (24.5) IG2: 66.3 (25.5) CPBA	Hypercalcemia: IG1: 0 IG2: 0 Hypercalciuria: IG1: 2/124 (1.6%) (reversed by lowering calcium from 500 to 250 mg/d) IG2: 2/123 (1.6%) (reversed by lowering calcium from 500 to 250 mg/d)

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 18. (continued) Reported Safety Outcomes by Intervention Group (RCTs)

Author (year) Duration (Timepoints for Toxicity Assessment)	% Vitamin D Deficient Population Exclusion Criteria Ethnicity (country)	Sample Size	Intervention Compliance	Followup Serum 25(OH)D (nmol/L) Assay	Safety Outcomes
Dawson-Hughes (1997)[184] 3 years (every 6 mo)	NR Healthy ambulatory community dwelling women and men 65 years of age or older, mean age 70-72 y Subjects with cancer or hyperparathyroidism; kidney stones, renal or liver disease; anti-resorptive medications (prior 6 mo), fluoride (prior 2 y); Ca intake of >1500 mg/d excluded. Caucasian 6%, African American 2%, Asian 1% (U.S.)	IG1: 187 CG: 202 initial enrolled 445, 389 baseline characteristics Withdrawals: 127 Completers: 318 (IG1 170; CG 148)	IG1: 700 IU vit D_3 + 500 mg Ca (citrate malate) CG: placebo Compliance: 92-93% (pill count)	Absolute increase in mean 25(OH)D IG1: men +29.5 (29) (calc. mean 112) women +40.3 (35.8) (calc. mean 112) CPBA	Hypercalcemia: IG1: 0; CG: 0 Serum ionized Ca mean change (SD): IG1: men +0.1 (0.2); women 0.1 (0.1). CG: men 0.0 (0.1) women 0.0 (0.2) Hypercalciuria (WDAE): IG1: 1/187 CG: 0/202 24-h urinary Ca/Cr ratio mean change (SD): men: IG1: +35 (51) vs. CG: -4 (44); women: IG1: +67 (64) vs. CG: +9 (62), p < 0.005 for comparison between treatment groups Withdrawals: total number 20 11 due to difficulty swallowing pills; WDAE: IG1: 3 constipation, 1 epigastric distress, 1 sweating, 1 hypercalciuria; CG: 3 (2 epigastric distress; 1 flank pain) Mortality: 4 (NR by group)

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 18. (continued) Reported Safety Outcomes by Intervention Group (RCTs)

Author (year) Duration (Timepoints for Toxicity Assessment)	% Vitamin D Deficient Population Exclusion Criteria Ethnicity (country)	Sample Size	Intervention Compliance	Followup Serum 25(OH)D (nmol/L) Assay	Safety Outcomes
Grant[b] (2005)[248] 5 years (1 y, other timepoints not specified)	NR Excluded those with daily intake >200 IU vitamin D, >500mg Ca, use of vitamin D metabolites within previous 5 years. 99% Caucasian	IG1: 1343 IG2: 1306 IG3: 1311 CG: 1332	IG1: 800 IU vit D_3/d IG2: 800 vit D_3 + 1,000 mg Ca/d IG3: 1,000 mg Ca/d CG: placebo Compliance > 80% in 78-80% at 1 y; 54.5% taking medication at 2 y	Baseline, mean (SD), 38 (16.25) in n=60; Increase after 1 y (nmol/L): IG1 24.5 (21.8) IG2 24 (17.25) IG3 3.5 (14.25) CG 7.8 (18) 25(OH)D IG2 (Vit D_3+Ca) 62 nmol/L HPLC	Hypercalcemia: Total cases 21, no significant difference b/w groups IG1; 6 (0.4%) IG2: 7 (0.5%) Renal stones: IG1: 2 (0.1) IG2: 0 IG3: 0 CG: 2 (0.2) Total adverse events: IG1: 153 (11.4); IG2: 210 (16.1%) IG3: 218 (16.6) CG: 166 (12.5) GI symptoms: IG1: 62 (4.6) IG2: 115 (8.8) IG3: 118 (9.0) CG: 76 (5.7) Renal insufficiency (creatinine >250 µmol/L): IG2: 2 (0.2) IG3: 4 (0.3) CG: 1 (0.1) Mortality: IG1: 217 (15.7%) IG2: 221 (16.1%) IG3: 243 (18.5%) CG: 217 (16.4%)

[b] Includes unpublished data received from primary author

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 18. (continued) Reported Safety Outcomes by Intervention Group (RCTs)

Author (year) Duration (Timepoints for Toxicity Assessment)	% Vitamin D Deficient Population Exclusion Criteria Ethnicity (country)	Sample Size	Intervention Compliance	Followup Serum 25(OH)D (nmol/L) Assay	Safety Outcomes
Harwood (2004)[197] 1 year (3, 6 and 12 mo)	% with 25(OH)D ≤30 nmol/L: IG1: 31(82%) IG2:26 (72%) IG3: 26 (67%) CG: 22 (60%) Excluded subjects using medication affecting bone metabolism. NR (U.K.)	IG1: 38 IG2: 36 IG3: 39 CG: 37 Completers 84.4%	IG1: 300,000 IU vit D_2 (IM) IG2: 300,000 IU (IM) vit D_2 + 1g/d Ca (tablet/d) IG3: 800 IU vit D_2 + 1 g/d Ca (tablet/d) CG: no treatment	baseline 25(OH)D 28 - 30 nmol/L IG1: 40 IG2: 44 IG3: 50 CG: 27 RIA	Serum Ca (mmol/L): IG1: 2.46 IG2: 2.45 IG3: 2.42 CG: 2.40 (p=0.02) Hypercalcemia: Total group: 0 Renal stones: Total group: 0 Mortality: IG1 7/32 (22%) IG2: 11/25 (44%) (calc; reported in table as 31%) IG3: 6/31 (19%) CG: 536 (14%)
Jackson (2006)[243] 7 years (annual clinic visits)	NR Subjects with hypercalcemia, renal calculi excluded as well as subjects using corticosteroids. Caucasian ~83% African American ~9% Hispanic ~4%, American Indian or Native American ~0.4%, Asian or Pacific Islander ~2%, and unknown~1.2%)	IG1: 18,176 CG: 18,106 Withdrawn or lost to followup 2.7%	IG1: 400 IU vit D_3 + 1000 mg Ca /d CG: placebo	levels reported for a nested case control study of fractures only hip fracture group: 46.0 (22.6) controls: 48.4 (23.5) chemiluminescent IA	for entire cohort renal stones: IG1:449 CG: 381 GI: IG1: 10.3% moderate-severe constipation, 20.4% bloating, CG: 8.9% moderate-severe constipation, 19.5% bloating, Mortality: IG1: 744 (4.1%) CG: 807 (4.5%), NS

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 18. (continued) Reported Safety Outcomes by Intervention Group (RCTs)

Author (year) Duration (Timepoints for Toxicity Assessment)	% Vitamin D Deficient Population Exclusion Criteria Ethnicity (country)	Sample Size	Intervention Compliance	Followup Serum 25(OH)D (nmol/L) Assay	Safety Outcomes
Honkanen (1990)[202] 11 weeks (pre/post intervention)	Baseline mean 25(OH)D (SE): Home: IG1 42.8 (3.5); CG 36.2 (2.7) Hospital: IG1 24.0 (1.9); CG 23.9 (2.4) Old community dwelling (Home) or institutionalized women (Hospital) , 62-72 year Excluded subjects with active malignant disease, renal dysfunction NR (Finland)	IG1: Home 30, Hospital 33 CG: Home 30, Hospital 33 Completed IG1: Home 25; Hospital 30	IG1: 1,800 IU vit D_3+ 1,558 mg Ca/d CG: No treatment	mean (95% CI) Home: IG1 80.7 (75-86) CG: 10.4 (8-13) Hospital: IG1 64.4 (57-72) CG: 23.3 (18-28) CPBA	Hypercalcemia: maximum Ca values were 2.75, 2.75 and 2.82 in CG largest individual increase in serum Ca was 0.18 mmol/L for one subject in IG1 and 0.25 mmol/L in one subject in CG. Serum Ca, mean (SE): Home: IG1: 2.40 (2.3-2.5) CG: 2. 41(2.3-2.6) Hospital IG1: 2.58 (2.4-2.8) CG: 2.73 (2.5-2.9) Hypercalciuria: urinary Ca ND Increased serum Cr observed in all groups (greater in CG); 2 CG post trial Cr > 115 micromol/L Renal stones: IG1: 0 CG: 0 GI: 9/25 Home IG1 group had "mild" GI symptoms. WDAE: IG1: Home 2 (‘unrelated symptoms’ not specified)

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 18. (continued) Reported Safety Outcomes by Intervention Group (RCTs)

Author (year) Duration (Timepoints for Toxicity Assessment)	% Vitamin D Deficient Population Exclusion Criteria Ethnicity (country)	Sample Size	Intervention Compliance	Followup Serum 25(OH)D (nmol/L) Assay	Safety Outcomes
Kenny (2003)[113] 11 weeks (baseline, 3 and 6 mo)	NR men ≥ age 65 years excluded those with systemic disease or unresolved endocrine disorder known to affect muscle metabolism; use of androgens, estrogens, or dehydroepiandosterone (previous 12 months), use of cholecalciferol (previous 4 wks). NR (U.S.)	IG1: 33 CG: 32 92% completers	IG1: I,000 IU/d vit D_3 + 500 mg Ca/d CG: Placebo + 500 mg Ca/d	baseline mean (SD) IG1: 65 (17.5) CG: 60 (17.5) 6 mo followup: significant increase in IG1 but not CG (graph) 87.3 (13.8) CPBA	Hypercalcemia: 0 hypercalciuria: 0 No AE identified Urinary Ca (mg)/Cr (g) increased similarly in both groups. IG1: baseline 96 (65) and 6 mo 134 (89) CG: baseline 95 (80) and 6 mo 129 (101) WDAE: 0
Krieg (1999)[207] 2 years	NR Elderly institutionalized women NR NR (Switzerland)	IG1: 124 CG: 124 completers: IG: 50 (40.3%) CG: 53 (42.7%)	IG1: 440 IU D_3 + 1,000 mg Ca carbonate/d (Ca in 2 doses) CG: No treatment compliance NR	mean (SEM): baseline IG1: 29.8 (3) CG: 29.3 (3) 1 y IG1: 74.5 (2.3) CG: 20.8 (2.8) 2 y IG1: 66.3 (4) CG: 14.3 (2.5) CPBA	Mean serum Ca (SEM): IG1: 2.31 (0.02) CG: 2.23 (0.01) Hypercalcemia: IG1: 1 (withdrew) CG: 0 GI: IG1: 6 subjects (5%) with upper GI side effects withdrew CG: 0 withdrew due to upper GI symptoms Mortality: IG1: 21/124 (16.9%) CG: 26/126 (20.6%)

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 18. (continued) Reported Safety Outcomes by Intervention Group (RCTs)

Author (year) Duration (Timepoints for Toxicity Assessment)	% Vitamin D Deficient Population Exclusion Criteria Ethnicity (country)	Sample Size	Intervention Compliance	Followup Serum 25(OH)D (nmol/L) Assay	Safety Outcomes
Lips (1988)[209] 1 year (2, 3 and every 3 mo thereafter)	79 % (serum 25(OH)D <30 nmol/L) 35% < 20 nmol/L Men and women living in two different levels of institutional care; mean age (SD): 81 (9) y (nursing home); 84 (6) y (senior home) Excluded subjects with hypercalcemia, active urolithiasis, or chronic renal failure NR (The Netherlands)	IG1: 70 IG2: 72 Completers: nursing home: 50/72 (69%) seniors home: 59/70 (84%)	IG1: 400 IU vit D_3/d IG2: 800 IU vit D_3/d Compliance NR	increased to > 40 nmol/L in all subjects (means (SD) presented in graph only) CPBA	Hypercalcemia: IG1: 0 IG2: 1 (associated with thiazide use) Ca/Cr ratio: fasting urinary Ca excretion increased ~ 15% unrelated to treatment in all groups, NS serum Cr: increase of ~ 4% in all groups (significant increase from baseline) Mortality: IG1: 223/1291 (17.2%) CG: 251/1287 (19.5%)
Mastaglia (2006)[212] 3 mo (0, 1, 2 and 3 mo)	NR median 36.25 (range 27.5-48.12) Post menopausal osteopenic/osteoporotic women aged 50 - 70 y presenting for bone mass evaluation Excluded subjects treated with vitamin D or drugs known to affect bone or vitamin D metabolism NR (Argentina)	IG1 13 IG2 13 CG 12	IG1: D_2 5,000 IU/d + Ca 500 mg IG2: D_2 10,000 IU/d + Ca 500 mg CG: Ca 500 mg Compliance (pill and drop counts): 89 (11)-92 (10)%	25(OH)D median (25-75th percentile): IG1 77.5 (66.2-156.2) IG2 97.7 (79.3-123.1) CG: 55.0 (72.5-68.0) RIA (Diasorin)	Hypercalcemia: IG1: 0; IG2: 0 (increase in mean serum Ca at 2 mo but WNL) CG: 0 Hypercalciuria: IG1: 1 (urinary Ca excretion increased from 99.0 (69.5-147.5) to 152 (102-204) mg/24 h, p<0.05, at 3 mo); IG2: 1 (urinary calcium excretion increased from 121 (88.7-140) mg/24h to 149 (120.7-225.7) mg/24h, p<0.05, at 3 mo); CG: 1 (urinary Ca excretion not increased) no urinary Ca/Cr ratio >0.37mg/dL

oral route of administration unless otherwise specified; [2] measured at 2 wks and 6 mo post dose; [3] measured at 2 wks post 1st and 2nd dose, and 3 mo after each of the three doses

Ca, calcium; CG, control group; CPBA, competitive protein binding assay; Cr, creatinine; d, day; D, vitamin D, isoform not specified in publication; dL, deciliter; GI, gastrointestinal; HRT, hormonal replacement therapy; IG, intervention group; IQR, interquartile range; IU, international units: mo, month(s); mg, milligram; mo, month(S); ND, not done: NR, not reported; RIA, radioimmunoassay; WNL, within normal limits;

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

D

Methods and Results from the AHRQ-Tufts Evidence-Based Report on Vitamin D and Calcium

The purpose of this systematic evidence-based review, referred to as AHRQ-Tufts,[1] requested by the Office of Dietary Supplements/National Institutes of Health, the Public Health Agency of Canada, Health Canada, and the Food and Drug Administration and conducted by the Tufts Evidence-based Practice Center (EPC), was to answer key scientific questions on how dietary vitamin D and calcium intake effect health outcomes. The key questions addressed in the AHRQ-Tufts reports are as follows:

Key Question 1. What is the effect of vitamin D, calcium, or combined vitamin D and calcium intakes on clinical outcomes, including growth, cardiovascular diseases, body weight outcomes, cancer, immune function, pregnancy or birth outcomes, mortality, fracture, renal outcomes, and soft tissue calcification?

Key Question 2. What is the effect of vitamin D, calcium, or combined vitamin D and calcium intakes on surrogate or intermediate outcomes, such as hypertension, blood pressure, and bone mineral density?

[1] Chung, M., E. M. Balk, M. Brendel, S. Ip, J. Lau, J. Lee, A. Lichtenstein, K. Patel, G. Raman, A. Tatsioni, T. Terasawa and T. A. Trikalinos. 2009. Vitamin D and Calcium: A Systematic Review of Health Outcomes. Evidence Report No. 183. (Prepared by the Tufts Evidence-based Practice Center under Contract No. HHSA 290-2007-10055-I.) AHRQ Publication No. 09-E015. Rockville, MD: Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Key Question 3. What is the association between serum 25(OH)D concentrations or calcium balance and clinical outcomes?

Key Question 4. What is the effect of vitamin D or combined vitamin D and calcium intakes on serum 25(OH)D concentrations?

Key Question 5. What is the association between serum 25(OH)D concentrations and surrogate or intermediate outcomes?

The review focused on electronic searches of the medical literature (1969–April 2009) to identify publications addressing the aforementioned questions. One hundred and sixty-five primary articles and 11 systematic reviews that incorporated more than 200 additional primary articles were systematically reviewed, and each was rated on quality and used to assess the strength of evidence for each outcome.

The methods and results chapters of the AHRQ-Tufts evidence review are reprinted below. The report in its entirety, including appendices and evidence tables, can be accessed and viewed at http://www.ahrq.gov/clinic/tp/vitadcaltp.htm.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Chapter 2. Methods

Overview

This report is based on a systematic review of key questions on the relationships between vitamin D [either 25(OH)D concentrations or supplements] or dietary calcium intake, and health outcomes. The methodologies employed in this evidence report generally follow the methods outlined in the AHRQ Methods Reference Guide for Effectiveness and Comparative Effectiveness Reviews (http://effectivehealthcare.ahrq.gov/repFiles/2007_10DraftMethodsGuide.pdf). The initial questions identified by the federal sponsors of this report were refined with input from a Technical Expert Panel (TEP). This report does not make clinical or policy recommendations. The report is being made available to an IOM committee charged with updating vitamin D and calcium DRIs.

A description of roles and responsibilities of sponsoring federal agencies, AHRQ, the TEP and the EPC is included to clarify the relationships that support the process and ensure transparency and that the approach adhered to the highest standards of scientific integrity.

Because of the large number of abbreviations for unfamiliar terms are used, their explanations have been repeated whenever deemed necessary. A table of **Abbreviations** can be found after the references in page 316. We also provide a table with the latitudes of several major cities in Central and North America, right after the **Abbreviations** table, on page 320.

Sponsoring federal agencies

The sponsoring agencies were responsible for specifying the topic-specific task order requirements. They participated in a Kick-Off meeting with the EPC and the Task Order Officer (TOO) to facilitate a common understanding of the topic-specific work requirements, and responded to inquiries from the TOO if modifications to the work order were requested by the EPC. Any communication between the sponsoring agencies and the EPC occurred with oversight from the TOO.

Review by Federal sponsors was limited to comments on factual errors, requests for clarification, and consistency with the original contract task order. Comments on the scientific content of the report were not provided. In all cases, reviewer comments are advisory only and are not binding on the scientific authors of the final report.

AHRQ Task Order Officer (TOO)

The TOO was responsible for overseeing all aspects of this Task Order. The TOO served as the point person for all communication required between the sponsoring agencies, the EPC, and other AHRQ officials. The purpose of this communication was to facilitate a common understanding of the task order requirements among the sponsors, the TOO, and the EPC, resolve ambiguities and to allow the EPC to focus on the scientific issues and activities.

Technical Expert Panel (TEP)

The TEP is comprised of qualified experts including, but not limited to, individuals with knowledge of DRI decision making processes, vitamin D and calcium nutrition and biology across the life cycle, health outcomes of interest, and the methodology of conducting systematic reviews. The EPC worked closely with the TEP in the formative stages of the project on question

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

refinement and throughout the evidence review process to address questions that occurred. The EPC conducted the actual systematic review of the questions independent of the TEP and other stakeholders. It was specified, a priori, that external peer reviewers of the final report could not also serve as a member of the IOM's calcium and vitamin D DRI Committee.

Those serving on the TEP provided input on such factors as reviewing search terms to ensure they were adequately inclusive, assessing search strategies to ensure they comprehensively covered the questions of interest, and answering questions about technical details (e.g., nuances of laboratory methods of performing an assay). Members of the TEP did not participate in EPC research meetings or in reviewing and synthesizing evidence. Their function was limited to providing domain-specific knowledge and advising the proper context that is relevant to the process of evaluating DRI. They did not have any decision making role and did not participate in writing any part of the evidence report.

EPC methodologists

This evidence report was carried out under the AHRQ EPC program, which has a 12-year history of producing over 175 evidence reports and numerous technology assessments for various users including many federal agencies. EPCs are staffed by experienced methodologists who continually refine approaches to conducting evidence reviews and develop new methods on the basis of accumulated experience encompassing a wide range of topics. The Tufts EPC has produced many evidence reports on nutrition topics[19-24] (http://www.ahrq.gov/clinic/epcix.htm). We have also conducted methodological research to identify the issues and challenges of including evidence-based methods as a component of the process used to develop nutrient reference values, such as the DRI, using vitamin A as an example.[3]

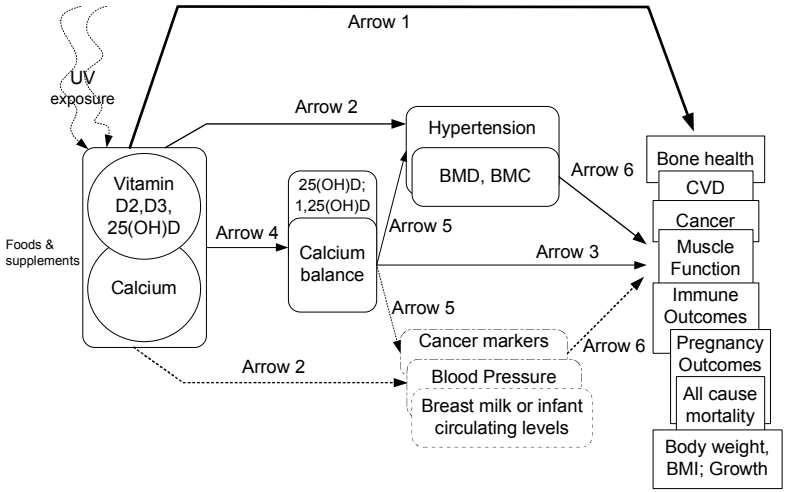
Development of the analytic framework and refinement of key questions

The focus of this report is on the relationship of vitamin D only, calcium only, and combinations of vitamin D and calcium with specific health outcomes. Key questions and analytic frameworks were developed by defining each box in the generic analytic framework described in Chapter 1 with specific reference to vitamin D and calcium.

A one-day meeting of the federal sponsors, TEP and Tufts EPC staff was held in Boston on September 20, 2008. At this meeting, the analytic framework was discussed, the key questions refined, and study eligibility criteria established. Two analytic frameworks were developed: one for intakes of vitamin D and/or calcium related to their beneficial effects and one for intakes associated with adverse effects (Figures 3 & 4). We used the PI(E)CO method to establish study eligibility criteria. This method defines the Population, Intervention (or Exposure in the case of observational studies), Comparator, and Outcomes of interest. Details are described in the sections that follow.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

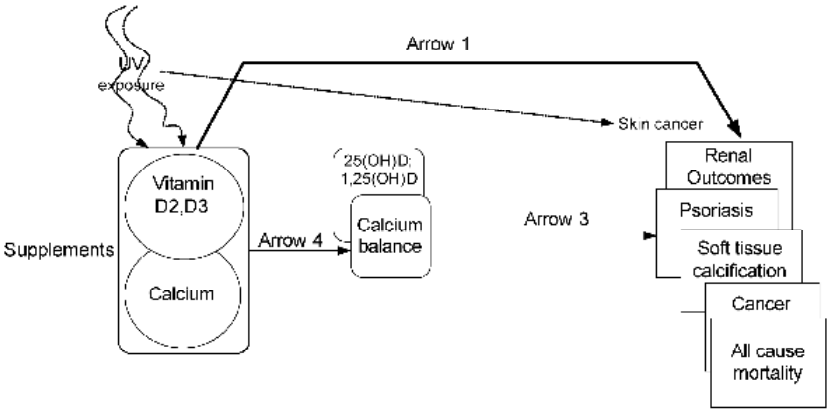
Figure 3. Analytic framework for vitamin D and/or calcium generic health outcomes



Arrow 1: Association of exposure with clinical outcomes of interest.
Arrow 2: Association of exposure with surrogate or intermediate outcomes (that have good or possible evidence for linkage with clinical outcomes, respectively). (Surrogate outcomes are depicted in boxes with a solid outline, and intermediate outcomes are depicted in boxes with dashed outline.)
Arrow 3: Association of indicators of exposure to clinical outcomes.
Arrow 4: Association between exposure and indicators of exposure.
Arrow 5: Association of indicators of exposure to surrogate or intermediate outcomes.
Arrow 6: Association between surrogate or intermediate outcomes and clinical outcomes.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Figure 4. Analytic framework for vitamin D and/or calcium safety-related (adverse) outcomes



Arrow 1: Association of exposure with clinical outcomes of interest.
Arrow 3: Association of indicators of exposure to clinical outcomes.
Arrow 4: Association between exposure and indicators of exposure.

Definitions

Vitamin D and calcium exposures

Vitamin D exposure included intake of vitamin D_2 or vitamin D_3 from foods and supplements, including human milk and commercial infant formulas. Because the primary source of vitamin D in the human body is produced in skin exposed to sunlight, background information on ultraviolet B (UVB) exposure was captured to the extent possible. However, we did not include studies that evaluated the effect of or association between exposure to sunlight (or UVB) and clinical outcomes or serum 25(OH)D concentrations. In other words, we did not investigate sunlight exposure as a proxy for or a source of vitamin D intake. Sunlight exposure was considered only as a potential confounder or effect modifier of associations between vitamin D or calcium and clinical outcomes.

Calcium exposure included intake of calcium from foods and supplements, including calcium-containing antacids, mineral-supplemented water, human milk and commercial infant formulas.

Combined vitamin D and calcium exposure included any relevant combinations of the above.

Clinical outcomes

Clinical outcomes are measures of how a person (e.g., a study participant) feels, functions or survives, or a clinical measurement of the incidence or severity of a disease (e.g., diagnosis of disease or change from one disease state to another). Examples of clinical outcomes used in this report are incidence of cancer, cardiovascular events, and preeclampsia. The clinical outcomes of interest in this report are described in the “Specific Outcomes of Interest” section.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Indicators of exposure (nutrient intake)

Indicators of exposure are measures that correlate with dietary intake of a nutrient, such as nutrient biomarkers, nutritional status, or markers of nutritional status.

Indicators of vitamin D exposure (i.e., vitamin D intake and sun exposure) included serum 25(OH)D and 1,25$(OH)_2$D concentrations.

Indicators of dietary calcium intakes included calcium balance (i.e., calcium accretion, retention, and loss).

Surrogate outcomes

Surrogate outcomes are biomarkers or physical measures that are generally accepted as substitutes for or predictors of specific clinical outcomes.[18] Changes induced by the exposure or intervention on a surrogate outcome marker are expected to reflect changes in a clinical outcome. Examples of surrogate outcomes used in this report are bone mineral density (as a surrogate marker of fracture risk) and breast mammographic density (as a surrogate marker of breast cancer risk). The surrogate outcomes of interest in this report are described in "Specific Outcomes of Interest" section.

Intermediate outcomes

Intermediate outcomes are possible predictors of clinical outcomes that are not generally accepted to fulfill the criteria for a surrogate outcome. However, in the absence of data for surrogate outcomes, intermediate markers are often used. Examples of intermediate markers used in this report are prostate cancer antigen (as a marker of prostate cancer risk) and blood pressure (as a marker of stroke risk). All intermediate markers of interest in this report are described in "Specific Outcomes of Interest" section.

Life stages

In consultation with the TEP, the 22 life stages defined by the FNB/IOM for the development of DRI were consolidated to 9 categories to facilitate the reporting of results. Within each life stages, men and women (or boys and girls) were considered separately when possible. There are also some inevitable overlaps between these categories. For example, most women in 51-70 years life stage are postmenopausal women. The 9 categories created for this report are:

- 0 – 6 months
- 7 months – 2 years
- 3 – 8 years
- 9 – 18 years
- 19 – 50 years
- 51 – 70 years
- ≥71 years
- Pregnant and lactating women
- Postmenopausal women

In summarizing studies for each given outcome, we used our best judgment to describe the study results for each applicable life stage.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Key questions

In agreement with the TEP, the following key questions were addressed in this evidence report. It was decided that arrow 6 in the analytic framework (What is the relationships between intermediate or surrogate outcomes and clinical outcomes?) is outside the scope of the DRI literature review in this report. All outcomes of interest in this report are described in "Eligibility Criteria" section.

Key Question 1. What is the effect of vitamin D, calcium, or combined vitamin D and calcium intakes on clinical outcomes, including growth, cardiovascular diseases, weight outcomes, cancer, immune function, pregnancy or birth outcomes, mortality, fracture, renal outcomes, and soft tissue calcification? (Arrow 1)

Key Question 2. What is the effect of vitamin D, calcium or combined vitamin D and calcium intakes on surrogate or intermediate outcomes, such as hypertension, blood pressure, and bone mineral density? (Arrow 2)

Key Question 3. What is the association between serum 25(OH)D concentrations or calcium balance and clinical outcomes? (Arrow 3)

Key Question 4. What is the effect of vitamin D or combined vitamin D and calcium intakes on serum 25(OH)D concentrations? (Arrow 4)

Key Question 5. What is the association between serum 25(OH)D concentrations and surrogate or intermediate outcomes? (Arrow 5)

Literature search strategy

We conducted a comprehensive literature search to address the key questions. For primary studies, the EPC used the Ovid search engine to conduct searches in the MEDLINE® and Cochrane Central database. A wide variety of search terms were used to capture the many potential sources of information related to the various outcomes (see Appendix A). Search terms that were used to identify outcomes of interest, for both EARs and ULs, can be categorized into the following groups: 1) body weight or body mass index; 2) growth (height and weight); 3) fracture or bone mineral density; 4) falls or muscle strength; 5) cardiovascular diseases; 6) hypertension or blood pressure; 7) cancer or neoplasms, including adenomas, colon polyps, and mammography; 8) autoimmune diseases (e.g., type 1 diabetes, psoriasis, rheumatoid arthritis, multiple sclerosis, inflammatory bowel disease, ulcerative colitis, and Crohn's disease); 9) preeclampsia, eclampsia and pregnancy-related hypertension; 10) preterm or low birth weight; 11) breast milk or lactation; 12) death; 13) infectious diseases; 14) soft tissue calcification (for ULs only); and 15) kidney disease or hypercalcemia (for ULs only). The different outcomes were crossed with terms to identify vitamin D and calcium exposure: "vitamin D", "plasma vitamin D", "25-hydroxyvitamin D" and its abbreviations, "25-hydroxycholecalciferol", "25-hydroxyergocalciferol", "calcidiol", "calcifediol", "ergocalciferol", "cholecalciferol", "calciferol", "calcium", "calcium carbonate", "calcium citrate", "calcium phosphates" and

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

"calcium malate". Literature searches of the outcomes alone without references to vitamin D or calcium were not conducted.

The searches were limited to human studies, English language publications, and citations from 1969 to September 2008 for all but bone outcomes. For outcomes related to bone health (i.e., bone mineral density, fracture, fall or muscle strength), we relied on a recent comprehensive systematic review performed by the Ottawa EPC.[6] The Ottawa EPC report was updated from January 2006 to September 2008. The electronic search was supplemented by bibliographies of relevant review articles. Unpublished data, including abstracts and conference proceedings, were not included. An updated literature search was performed in April 2009 for all the topics to include relevant primary studies published since September 2008 for the final report.

For potentially relevant systematic reviews, we also searched MEDLINE®, the Cochrane Database of Systemic Reviews, and the Health Technology Assessments database up to December 2008. We searched for systematic reviews of the relationships between vitamin D or calcium and the prespecified outcomes. In this search, terms for identifying vitamin D or calcium exposures were crossed with terms for identifying systematic reviews, such as "systematic," "evidence," "evidence-based," "meta-analysis," or "pooled analysis"; specific terms for the outcomes were not included (Appendix B).

Study selection

Abstract screening

All abstracts identified through the literature search were screened. Eligible studies included all English language primary interventional or observational studies that reported any outcome of interest in human subjects in relation to vitamin D and/or calcium.

Full text article eligibility criteria

Articles that potentially met eligibility criteria at the abstract screening stage were retrieved and the full text articles were reviewed for eligibility. Rejected full text articles were examined only once, unless the articles were equivocal for inclusion or exclusion. In that event, the article in question was examined again by a different reviewer and a consensus was reached after discussion with the first reviewer. We recorded the reason for rejection of all full text articles.

Primary studies

Because the outcomes of interest ranged from very broad topics with common occurrences (e.g., cardiovascular disease) to narrowly focused topics with relatively few occurrences (e.g., preeclampsia), the number and types of studies available for each outcome varied widely in the distribution of study designs and sample sizes. It was neither possible nor desirable to use a uniform, strict set of inclusion and exclusion criteria applicable to all outcomes. Therefore, additional eligibility criteria germane to the specific outcome were applied to all accepted full text articles. Details are described in the "Eligibility criteria" section.

General eligibility criteria for the full text articles were:

Population of interest:

- Primary population of interest is generally healthy people with no known disorders

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

- Studies that include a broad population that might have included some people with diseases. For example, some hypertensive and diabetic patients were included.
- People with prior cancers (or cancer survivors), prior fractures, and precancer conditions (e.g., colon polyps) were included
- Studies that enrolled more than 20% subjects with any diseases at baseline were excluded. An exception was made for older adults (mean age ≥65 years old) due to high prevalence of diseases in this population. For studies of older adults, only studies that exclusively enrolled subjects with particular disease (e.g., 100% type 2 diabetes) were excluded. In addition, for studies of blood pressure, studies of people exclusively with hypertension were included.
- For adverse or safety outcomes, we included any adverse effects of high intake in any population.

Intervention/exposure of interest

- For observational studies:
  - Serum 25(OH)D or 1,25$(OH)_2$D concentration
  - Dietary intake level of vitamin D were not included due to inadequacy of nutrient composition tables for vitamin D.[25]
  - Dietary intake level of calcium from food and/or supplements
  - Calcium balance (i.e., calcium accretion, retention, and loss)
- For interventional studies:
  - Vitamin D supplements (but not analogues) with known doses
  - Calcium supplements with known doses
  - The only combination of dietary supplements of interest was the combination of vitamin D and calcium. Any other combinations of supplements and/or drug treatments were excluded unless the independent effects of vitamin D and/or calcium can be separated. Thus studies of multivitamins were excluded.
  - Trials in which participants in both study groups took the same calcium (or vitamin D) supplement were evaluated as vitamin D (or calcium) versus control trials. In other words, the intervention common to both study groups was ignored (though it was noted).
  - Food based interventions were included if the doses of vitamin D and/or calcium were quantified and there were differences in the doses between the comparison groups. For example, a trial of dairy supplementation (with 500 mg/d calcium) versus no supplementation was qualified to be included. However, a trial of calcium fortified orange juice (with 1200 mg/d calcium) versus milk (with 1200 mg/d calcium) was not qualified to be included because there are no differences in the calcium doses.
  - Nonoral routes of nutrient delivery were excluded

Specific Outcomes of interest

- Growth outcomes
  - In infants and premenarchal girls and boys of corresponding age: weight and height gain
- Cardiovascular disease clinical outcomes
  - Cardiac events or symptoms (e.g., myocardial infarction, angina)

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

    - Cerebrovascular events (stroke, transient ischemic attacks)
    - Peripheral vascular events or symptoms (diagnosis, claudication)
    - Cardiovascular death
    - Study-specific combinations of cardiovascular events
- CVD intermediate outcomes
    - Diagnosis of hypertension
    - Blood pressure
- Weight outcomes
    - In adults only: incident overweight or obesity, body mass index, or weight (kg)
- Cancer (incident or mortality)
    - Cancer from all cause (or total cancer)
    - Prostate
    - Colorectal cancer
    - Breast cancer
    - Pancreatic cancer
    - Cancer-specific mortality
- Cancer intermediate outcomes
    - Colorectal adenoma
    - Aberrant cryptic
    - Breast mammographic density (quantitative whole breast density)
- Immune function clinical outcomes
    - Infectious diseases
    - Autoimmune diseases
    - Infectious disease-specific mortality
- Pregnancy-related outcomes
    - Preeclampsia
    - High blood pressure with or without proteinuria
    - Preterm birth or low birth weight
    - Infant mortality
- Mortality, all cause
- Bone health clinical outcomes
    - Rickets
    - Fracture
    - Fall or muscle strength
- Bone health intermediate outcomes
    - Bone mineral density or bone mineral content
- Dose-response relationship between intake levels and indicators of exposure (arrow 4 of Figures 2 and 3)
    - Serum 25(OH)D concentration
    - Breast milk or circulating concentrations of 25(OH)D in infants
- Outcomes of tolerable upper intake levels (ULs)
    - All-cause mortality
    - Cancer and cancer-specific mortality
    - Renal outcomes
    - Soft tissue calcification
    - Adverse events from vitamin D and/or calcium supplements

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Study design

- Randomized controlled trials (RCTs)
- Nonrandomized, prospective comparative studies of interventions
- Prospective, longitudinal, observational studies (where the measure of exposure occurred before the outcome)
- Prospective nested case-control studies (case-control study nested in a cohort so the measure of exposure occurred before the outcome)
- We excluded cross-sectional studies and traditional, retrospective case-control studies (where the measure of exposure occurred after or concurrent with the outcome)

Systematic reviews

We included relevant systematic reviews that addressed the key questions. Systematic review is defined as a study that has at a minimum the following three components: a statement of the research questions (aims or objectives); a description of the literature search; and a listing of the study eligibility criteria. We did not attempt to contact authors for clarifications of outstanding questions. In addition, the following types of reviews were excluded: reviews of foods or diets that did not quantify vitamin D or calcium intake; reviews that included nonoral routes of nutrient delivery; reviews that did not evaluate the association between vitamin D or calcium intake to health outcomes; reviews of nonhuman data; and pooled analyses of primary databases (i.e., secondary database analyses of multiple cohorts) that did not include a systematic review (except possibly as a replacement for data from the original cohorts).

To determine the relevance of a systematic review to this report, the following inclusion criteria were applied:

- Address key question(s) of interest (i.e., similar PI(E)CO criteria used):
    a. Systematic review must include only healthy population at baseline or have separate analyses for population with diseases and without diseases.
    b. Systematic reviews of interventional studies had to include only vitamin D or calcium interventions. Cointerventions with other nutrients had to be disallowed or separate analyses were needed for studies of vitamin D or calcium interventions alone.
    c. Systematic review of observational studies had to report the baseline concentrations of serum 25(OH)D and the assay methods used or the dietary assessment methods used to measure dietary calcium intake (e.g. food frequency questionnaire, 24 hour recall).
    d. Exposure levels (e.g., level of 25(OH)D or calcium intake) or doses of interventions had to be reported
    e. Outcome definitions had to be reported
    f. Designs of primary studies had to be reported. If cross-sectional or case-control studies were included, the systematic review must provide sufficient information or separate analyses to separate them from RCTs or cohort studies.
- We include only the most recent update if there were multiple systematic reviews from the same group of investigators using the same review process.
- Where there were several systematic reviews on the same topic with similar conclusions and the same set of primary studies, we selected the systematic review with either the latest cutoff date for the end of the literature search or the most included primary studies. Where there were several systematic reviews, each of which included only a sample of

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

the total literature included by the several systematic reviews, all systematic reviews were included.

Other specific eligibility criteria

- Growth outcomes (weight and height gain)
  - Only infants (<1 year old) and children (age <18 years old) were included
  - For infants, we include all eligible study designs. The vitamin D and/or calcium intervention or exposure can be administered to the mothers or to the infants in the study.
  - For infants, premenarchal girls, and boys of similar age, only RCTs that reported weight as a primary or secondary outcome were included. RCTs of weight loss were excluded.
- Cardiovascular disease clinical outcomes
  - Only adults (aged ≥18 years old) were included.
- Blood pressure and body weight
  - Only adults (aged ≥18 years old) were included.
  - Only RCTs of calcium or vitamin D interventions were included. We did not include observational studies of associations between calcium or vitamin D intake or serum vitamin D concentrations and blood pressure or weight measurements (as continuous outcomes). This decision was made in agreement with the TEP in part because it was agreed that any conclusions based on observational studies (e.g., associations between baseline calcium intake and change in systolic blood pressure) would be weak and difficult to interpret.
- Bone health clinical outcomes
  - The Ottawa EPC report[6] was updated with literature published between January 2006 and September 2008. Only RCTs qualified for inclusion.
  - Studies of calcium and bone health clinical outcomes were excluded.
- Bone health intermediate outcomes
  - The Ottawa EPC report[6] was updated with literature published between January 2006 and September 2008. For adults, we included only BMD indices. For children, we included only BMC indices. Only RCTs with duration of more than 1 year were qualified for inclusion.
  - Studies of calcium and bone health clinical outcomes were excluded.
- Dose-response relationship between intake levels and indicators of exposure (arrow 4 of Figures 2 and 3)
  - Studies for this question were identified in our literature search that crossed vitamin D terms with various outcomes terms. Some studies that addressed this question but do not report any of the outcomes of interest would not have been identified in this manner. Because the availability of serum 25(OH)D concentration is unlikely to be adequately indexed in the Medline citation, it would be difficult to comprehensively search the literature for this question. To do so would require retrieving all full text articles mentioning vitamin D supplements (in excess of 10,000) to look for data on serum 25(OH)D concentration.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

- Only RCTs were included for this question. However, RCTs of different regimens but the same dose of vitamin D supplementation were excluded (e.g., comparison of daily, weekly versus monthly dose).

Data extraction

For outcomes that had not been subjected to a prior systematic review, we extracted and summarized the relevant data from the primary studies. Where previous systematic reviews were available, we summarized their results into our report. In addition, we updated the previous systematic reviews (with our eligibility criteria) and extracted and summarized the additional primary studies.

Data extraction forms (evidence tables) were developed separately for extraction of systematic reviews and primary studies. For primary studies, the items extracted were: study characteristics, baseline population characteristics, background diet data, dietary assessment methods for calcium intake, 25(OH)D assay methods, interventions (for interventional studies only), confounders and effect modifiers that were adjusted for in statistical analysis, results, and quality assessments. Whenever the type of vitamin D supplement (D_2 or D_3) was clearly reported, we extracted and reported this information. Otherwise, we used the general term "vitamin D". Evidence tables for all eligible studies are available in Appendix C. For systematic reviews, items extracted were: design, population, intervention (exposure) and comparator, results, and AMSTAR[26] checklist criteria (a measurement tool created to assess the methodological quality of systematic reviews). A table with a list of all systematic reviews with the evaluation of their relevance to this report, and evidence tables of the qualified systematic reviews are available in Appendix D.

Data analysis

We explored the dose-response relationship between the level of intake of vitamin D (with or without calcium) and serum 25(OH)D concentrations graphically, using a scatter ("bubble") plot. We plotted the observed net changes in 25(OH)D concentration, against the doses of vitamin D supplementation. In these plots studies were represented by empty circles (bubbles) with area proportional to the inverse of the within-study variances. Typically, the larger the bubble, the larger the sample size and the smaller the standard error of the changes in 25(OH)D.

Studies were included only if they reported sufficient data to estimate both mean net change and SE of the net change. We required data on both the mean net change in outcome level and the SE of the change. However, many studies provided only the SEs for the baseline and final outcome levels. In order to include these studies in the analyses we had to make several assumptions to estimate the SE of the change. To do this we used the equation:

$$SE_{12} = \sqrt{(SE_1^2 + SE_2^2 - 2\rho SE_1 SE_2)}$$

where SE_1, SE_2, and SE_{12} are the SEs for baseline, final and change, respectively, and ρ is the correlation between the baseline and final measurements.[27] We arbitrarily chose the correlation, ρ, to be 0.50, the midpoint value. In our experience, using different values for ρ generally does not greatly affect the meta-analysis results of quantitative analyses or conclusions.

For each RCT, the SE of the net change was then calculated using the standard calculation for determining the SE of 2 independent cohorts. Namely, in the above equation where the correlation factor ρ becomes 0, and thus the final term drops out. Where studies reported either within-cohort SEs or net change SEs, these numbers were used. Some RCTs may have more than

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

two arms (e.g., two different doses of vitamin D supplement compared to the placebo), and in this case, the same control arm was used to calculate the net change and the SE of the net change as for two independent comparisons.

Meta-analysis

Overall, we did not perform new meta-analyses in this report because of large degree of clinical and methodological heterogeneity across studies. However, we reanalyzed an existing meta-analysis using available data in the all-cause mortality section. We performed random effects model meta-analyses of risk ratios using the DerSimonian and Laird model.[28] The random effects model assigns a weight to each study that is based both on the individual study variance and the between-study heterogeneity. Compared with the fixed effect model, the random effects model is more conservative in that it results in broader confidence intervals when between-study heterogeneity is present. We tested for heterogeneity using Cochran's Q (considered significant for $P < 0.10$) and quantified its extent with I^2 [29,30]. I^2 ranges between 0 and 100% and quantifies the proportion of between-study variability that is attributed to heterogeneity rather than chance.

Intercooled Stata SE version 9.2 and Meta-Analyst version 3.2 (developed by Tufts EPC) were used for analyses. All P values are two tailed and considered significant when less than 0.05, unless otherwise indicated.

Grading of studies analyzed in this evidence report

Studies included as part of accepted in this report have been designed, conducted, analyzed, and reported with various degrees of methodological rigor and completeness. Deficiencies in any of these items may lead to biased reporting or interpretation of the results. While it is desirable to have a simple evidence grading system using a single quantity, the quality of evidence is multidimensional. A single metric cannot adequately capture information needed to interpret a study. Not withstanding these limitations, providing an indication of study quality adds an important dimension to the summary of published data.

We note that we did not grade the strength of evidence per outcome. Grading the strength of the evidence considers several dimensions beyond the methodological quality of the individual studies. These include but are not limited to consistency of studies, directness, precision, as well as judgments on whether conclusions are affected by systematic errors and biases.

Critical appraisal and grading of primary studies

Critical appraisal of the evidence is an important aspect of conducting a systematic review. For the assessment of interventional studies, the criteria were based on the CONSORT[31] statement for reporting RCTs (a checklist with specifications for reporting important aspects of a trial). We primarily considered the methods used for randomization, allocation concealment, and blinding as well as the use of intention-to-treat analysis, the report of well-described valid primary outcomes, and the dropout rate.

For interventional studies with nonrandomized design, we used the report of eligibility criteria and assessed the adequacy of controlling for differences between compared groups in terms of baseline characteristics and prognostic factors. We also considered the reporting of

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

intention-to-treat analyses and crossovers when so designed, as well as important differential loss to followup between the compared groups or overall high loss to followup. The validity and the adequate description of outcomes and results were also assessed.

For the assessment of prospective cohorts and nested case-control studies (cross-sectional and retrospective case-control studies were excluded from this review), we developed a rating checklist specifically designed for nutritional epidemiology study based on some of the reporting items for cohort study in STROBE (STrengthening the Reporting of OBservational studies in Epidemiology) checklist[32] and the nutrition-specific items in our previous publication.[33] Items assessed include: eligibility criteria and sampling of study population, blinding of exposure and outcome assessors, dietary assessment methodology (when applicable), assay methodology of biomarkers of intake (when applicable), clear reporting of comparisons in the study, statistical analyses, adequacy of controlling for baseline characteristics and prognostic factors (including confounders), clear reporting of outcome definitions, and prospective study design with preplanned hypotheses.

The quality assessment checklists for intervention or observational studies can be found in Appendix E. Additional considerations that were not included in the checklists are described later in this section.

In this report we adapted a three-category grading system of the AHRQ Methods Reference Guide for Effectiveness and Comparative Effectiveness Reviews. Note that a single study can receive different grades for different outcomes. This system defines a generic grading system that is applicable to each type of study design including interventional and observational studies:

A

Studies have the least bias and results are considered valid. These studies adhere mostly to the commonly held concepts of high quality including the following: a formal study design; clear description of the population, setting, interventions, and comparison groups; appropriate measurement of outcomes; appropriate statistical and analytic methods and reporting; no reporting errors; less than 20 percent dropout; clear reporting of dropouts; and no obvious bias. Studies must provide valid estimation of nutrient exposure, from dietary assessments and/or biomarkers with reasonable ranges of measurement errors, and justifications for approaches to control for confounding in their design and analyses.

B

Studies are susceptible to some bias, but not sufficient to invalidate the results. They do not meet all the criteria in category "A", they have some deficiencies but none likely to cause major bias. The study may be missing information, making it difficult to assess limitations and potential problems.

C

Studies have significant bias that may invalidate the results. These studies have serious errors in design, analysis, or reporting; there are large amounts of missing information, or discrepancies in reporting.

If the initial assigned grade was equivocal, then the study received a second round of review by an independent reviewer, and the final grade was reached via consensus. Lastly, it should be noted that the quality grading system evaluates and grades the studies within their own design strata (i.e., RCTs, cohorts, nested case-control). It does not attempt to assess the comparative

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

validity of studies across different design strata. Thus, it is important to be cognizant of the study design when interpreting the methodological quality grade of a study.

Additional considerations of methodological quality of primary studies for the purpose of DRI decision making

Randomized controlled trials of all outcomes

The Tufts EPC debated about the quality assessment of RCTs. A consensus was reached to include additional considerations for RCTs to receive grade A. The general quality assessment of interventional studies as described earlier has been widely adopted for the purpose of grading high quality effectiveness trials (in contrast with a more standardized efficacy trial) which are most relevant to the actual use of supplements. Thus the crossover of interventions (i.e., contamination between supplementation and placebo groups) affects the applicability more than the methodological quality. However, it was the consensus among the Tufts EPC methodologists that the RCTs with contamination between supplementation and placebo groups cannot receive grade A because this issue affects the actual differences in the doses given to the subjects. Therefore it is particularly important when the trial results are used to guide decisions about DRI, as opposed to decisions about whether to actively recommend supplementation for an individual.

Observational studies of cancer outcomes

When cancer cases were identified based on cancer registries or questionnaire-based data, we perused whether the investigators verify the diagnoses independently (e.g., by use of medical records or pathological reports). An observational study of cancer outcomes cannot receive grade A if the cancer diagnoses were not verify independently. We also examined if the study adequately control for other risk factors for specific cancer. We used the suggested risk factors by National Cancer Institute (www.cancer.org). An observational study of cancer outcomes cannot receive grade A if important risk factors for the specific cancer were not fully controlled for in their analyses.

Critical appraisal of systematic reviews

We also critically appraised systematic reviews utilized in this report. However, a summary quality grade for systematic review is difficult to interpret. While it may be straightforward to assign a high quality grade to a rigorously carried out systematic review of high quality primary studies, a rigorously conducted systematic review finding only poor quality primary studies to summarize has uncertain value. Similarly, a poorly conducted systematic review of high quality studies may also result in be misleading conclusions. Therefore, to appreciate its validity, the various dimensions and nuances of the systematic review must be understood.

To help readers appreciate the methodological quality of a systematic review, we applied the AMSTAR checklist,[26] a tool that was created for this purpose. This tool does not assign a composite grade. Instead, the items evaluated are made explicit for the reader. Another challenge in evaluating systematic reviews is that none of the existing systematic reviews were specifically conducted to be used for DRI development; therefore their "quality", for the purpose of DRI development, is impossible to reliably define.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

In addition to using AMSTAR, we made comments on special considerations, issues or limitations concerning design, conduct and analyses of the systematic review, and interpretability of the results for the purpose of DRI development.

Reporting of the evidence

Evidence tables

Evidence tables offer a detailed description of the primary studies we identified that address each of the key questions. These tables provide detailed information about the study design, patient characteristics, background diet, inclusion and exclusion criteria, interventions (or exposures), comparators used, and outcomes assessed in the study. A study, regardless of how many interventions (or exposures) or outcomes were reported, appears once in the evidence tables. Evidence tables are ordered alphabetically by the first author's last name to allow for easy searching within the tables. Evidence tables are available electronically in Appendix C.

Summary tables

Summary tables were created to assist (qualitative) synthesis of primary studies of the same outcomes and life stage. If feasible, data were also grouped by sex. Typically, in each outcome section, we presented one summary table for the study characteristics of all included studies, followed by another summary table for study findings.

We created different summary tables for different exposures (i.e., vitamin D or calcium) and for different study designs (i.e., interventional or observational studies). Key study characteristics, such as population characteristics (i.e., health status, age and sex), vitamin D assay method and season in which blood was drawn, dietary assessment methods and whether the instrument was internally validated, patient or participant adherence, and study comparisons, were presented in the summary table for study characteristics. We reported daily vitamin D doses (IU/d) and/or elemental calcium doses (mg/d) in all summary tables.

For observational studies, we also list the confounders adjusted in either design (e.g., matching factors) or analyses. If any confounders or effect modifiers in each prespecified category (i.e., nutrients, demographics, anthropometry, medical conditions, ultraviolet exposure, and life styles) were controlled for, we marked "X" in the category. Otherwise, the category was left blank.

Graphical presentation of dose-response relationship

We present graphically the results of studies associating outcomes with categorical exposures (e.g., percentiles or other arbitrary categories of 25(OH)D concentration or of total calcium intake). The graphs complement the information mentioned in the tables and allow the reader to appreciate the direction of the estimated effects, even when the choice of the reference category is inconsistent across studies. The graphs do not readily convey the slope (strength) of the dose-response relationship between exposure and outcome, because the exposure categories are simply ranked and their spacing does not necessarily correspond to the actual values that they represent within study or across studies.

Grand summary tables (evidence map)

In the beginning of the Results section, we created a grand overview table. The table details how many studies reported an outcome of interest (either as a primary or nonprimary outcome) and also listed the total number of unique studies (including systematic reviews) as each study

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

may have provided data on more than one outcome. The number of primary studies included in each existing systematic review is also reported.

Units of measurement

In this report, we converted serum 25(OH)D concentrations as reported by various studies as different units (i.e., ng/mL, µg/dL, µg/L and ng/dL) to nmol/L. The conversion formula is 1 ng/mL = 2.5 nmol/L. To limit the variation in the reporting of vitamin D unit (e.g., nmol, IU, µg and mg), IU was chosen as the standard unit and all other units were converted using a standard formula. The conversion formula for micrograms is 1 µg = 40 IU.

Assay method

For 25(OH)D measurements, we present information on the assay used in our evidence tables, and summary tables describing individual studies. When reported, we also recorded details on the methodology or kit used (e.g., RIA–radioimmunoassay, RIA "DiaSorin") used. Often, additional information was lacking. We did not perform any subgroup analyses based on the type of 25(OH)D assay used.

Sunlight exposure

We report information on country where the study took place and its latitude (when this was meaningful), and when available, the season when serum 25(OH)D concentrations were measured. A substantial amount of vitamin D is formed in the skin in humans. The amount of vitamin D synthesized in the skin depends on a person's exposure to UV irradiation. Therefore, information on country's latitude (and season of serum 25(OH)D measurements) informs on whether different populations are likely to have similar or different amount of endogenous vitamin D production. Latitudes were extracted directly from the published reports, or extrapolated from the city or country where the study took place (by searching Google for "<county/city> latitude"). For national or international studies that spanned a wide range of latitudes (e.g., NHANES), the latitude information was summarized simply as "various." To facilitate the reader, we also provide a Table with the latitudes of major cities in Central and North America (this table is found right after the **Abbreviations** table on page 316.

Primary and secondary outcomes

For intervention studies, we distinguished primary from secondary (or nonspecified) outcomes. Outcomes were considered primary only when they were clearly reported as such or when the outcome was used in an ad hoc sample size calculation. For observational studies we did not separate primary from secondary outcomes. For example, many observational studies are analyses of the same well known cohorts for several different outcomes. Each of these studies may have a different "primary" outcome.

Study quality

We summarize methodological and reporting quality of individual studies and meta-analyses. More details on the reporting characteristics of individual studies and systematic reviews are found in the evidence tables (Appendix C).

Organization of the Results Section

The Results section is organized in the following way:

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

- Nutrient (vitamin D | calcium | combined calcium and vitamin D)
    - Outcome (e.g., growth, cardiovascular diseases)
        - Synopsis
        - Detailed presentation (depending on availability of data)
            - Findings per calcium intake level / vitamin D concentration
            - Findings per age and sex
        - Findings by life stage

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Chapter 3. Results

Literature search results

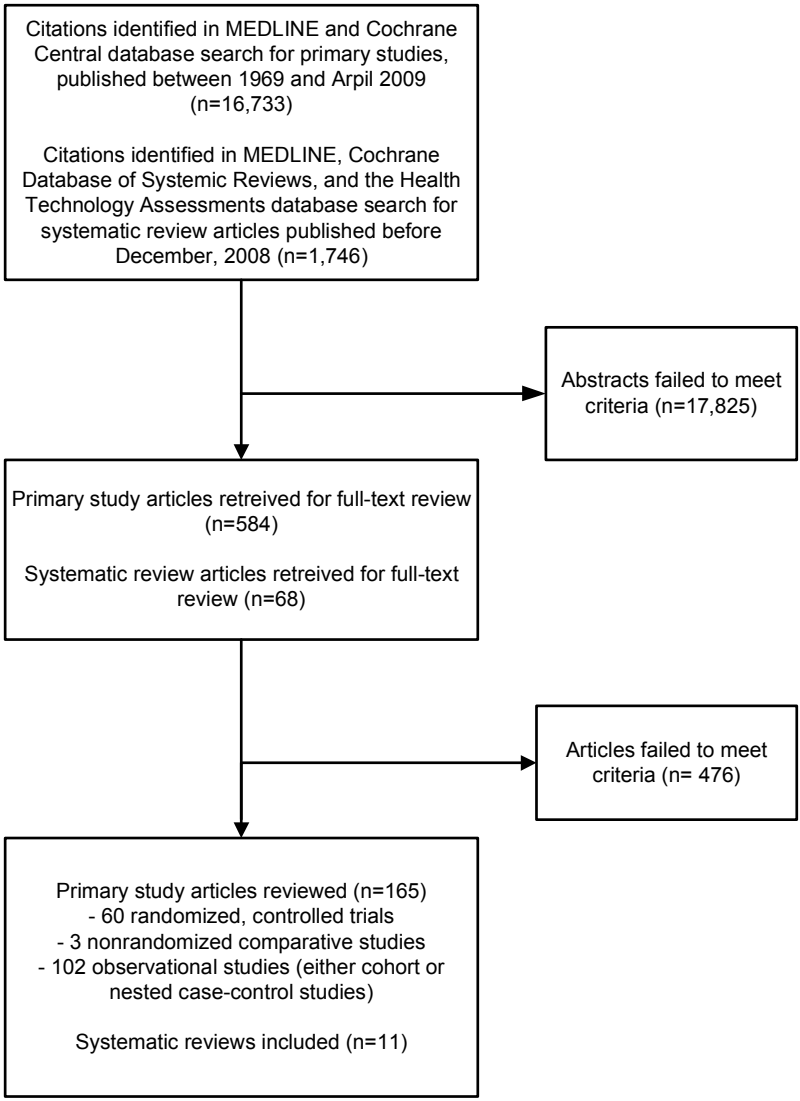
The original MEDLINE® and Cochrane Central database search for primary studies yielded 15,621 citations of generic health outcomes and 194 citations of adverse or safety outcomes. The update search for primary studies published between September, 2008 and April, 2009 yielded 918 citations. We identified 654 of these as potentially relevant and retrieved the full-text articles for further evaluation. Of these, 478 did not meet eligibility criteria (Appendix E); thus, a total of 165 primary study articles met the inclusion criteria and were included in this report (Figure 5). Of the 165 primary study articles, 60 were randomized controlled trials (RCTs), 3 were nonrandomized comparative studies, and 102 were observational studies (either cohort or nested case-control studies). The publication dates of the 165 primary study articles ranged from 1980 to 2009.

The MEDLINE®, Cochrane Database of Systemic Reviews, and the Health Technology Assessments database search for systematic reviews yielded 1746 citations. We identified 68 of these as potentially relevant and retrieved the full-text articles for further evaluation. Of these, 46 did not meet eligibility criteria. After examining the 22 qualifying systematic reviews, 11 were excluded for various reasons (Appendix D; Figure 5).

The grand overview tables (Tables 1, 2, and 3) detailed how many studies reported an outcome (either as a primary or secondary outcome) that is of interest and also listed the total number of unique studies (including those from systematic reviews) as each study may have provided data for more than one outcome.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Figure 5. Literature flow in this report



Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 1. Number of primary studies on vitamin D intake or concentration and specific health outcomes that could be applicable to certain life stages

	Growth	CVD clinical	Body weight (adults)	Total cancer	Prostate cancer	Colorectal cancer	Colorectal adenoma	Breast cancer	Breast mammographic density	Pancreatic cancer	Immune function clinical outcomes	Preeclampsia & pregnancy outcomes	All-cause mortality	Bone health clinical outcomes	Bone mineral density or content	Hypertension	Blood pressure
0 – 6 mo	8																
7 mo – 2 y	1										1[B]						
3 - 8 y																	
9 – 18 y	2														2		
19 – 50 y		1	1	1	2	1		1			1				1	1	1
51 – 70 y		3	2	1	10	6	1	2		2	1		8		1	1	1
≥71 y		2		1		1					1		8	3		1	2
Pregnant & lactating women	7										1	1					
Postmenopause		1	1	1		1					1[B]					1	2
Total unique studies per outcome	**9**	**5**	**3**	**3**	**12**	**9**	**1**	**3**	**0**	**2**	**2**	**1**	**8**	**3**	**3**	**2[C]**	**3**
[Total number of RCTs per outcome]	**[6]**	**[1]**	**[3[A]]**	**[2]**	**[0]**	**[1]**	**[0]**	**[0]**		**[0]**	**[0]**	**[0]**	**[8]**	**[3]**	**[3[A]]**	**[0]**	**[3[A]]**
Systematic reviews (unique studies) per outcome	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**1 (4)**	**1 (73)**		**0**	**0**

Shaded cells indicate that either the eligibility criteria excluded outcomes in those life stages or the outcomes are not applicable to those life stages. Blank unshaded cells indicate no primary studies were identified in this report in those life stages.

[A] Only RCTs were eligible for this outcome
[B] Relationship between maternal 25(OH)D concentration and atopic eczema in infants
[C] 1 study was a combined analysis of Nurses Health Study and Health Professionals Follow-up Study

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 2. Number of primary studies on calcium intake and specific health outcomes that could be applicable to certain life stages

	Growth	CVD clinical	Body weight (adults)	Total cancer	Prostate cancer	Colorectal cancer	Colorectal adenoma	Breast cancer	Breast mammographic density	Pancreatic cancer	Immune function clinical outcomes	Preeclampsia & pregnancy outcomes	All-cause mortality	Bone health clinical outcomes	Bone mineral density or content	Hypertension	Blood pressure
0 – 6 mo	1																
7 mo – 2 y																	
3 - 8 y	1					1[B]											
9 – 18 y	3																
19 – 50 y		2	3	1		3		1	1	1			1			5	3
51 – 70 y		9	5	1	12	17	6	5		2			1			4	2
≥71 y		1	1	1		1[B]				1							2
Pregnant & lactating women	1											14					
Postmenopause		1	4	1				4								1	2
Total unique studies per outcome	**3**	**11**	**8**	**3**	**12**	**21**	**6**	**6**	**1**	**2[C]**	**0**	**14**	**1**			**5[D]**	**5**
[Total number of RCTs per outcome]	**[1]**	**[0]**	**[8[A]]**	**[2]**	**[0]**	**[0]**	**[1]**	**[0]**	**[0]**	**[0]**						**[0]**	**[5[A]]**
Systematic reviews (unique studies) per outcome	**1 (17)**	**0**	**3 (41)**	**0**	**0**	**1 (2)**	**1 (2)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**1 (12)**	**0**			**0**	**6 (64)**

Shaded cells indicate that either the eligibility criteria excluded outcomes in those life stages or the outcomes are not applicable to those life stages. Blank unshaded cells indicate no primary studies were identified in this report in those life stages.

[A] Only RCTs were eligible for this outcome
[B] Association between total calcium intake in childhood and colorectal cancer after 65 years of followup
[C] 1 study was a combined analysis of Nurses Health Study and Health Professionals Follow-up Study
[D] 6 analyses, including 2 separate analyses of NHANES I

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 3. Number of primary studies on combined vitamin D and calcium intake and specific health outcomes that are relevant to certain life stages

	Growth	CVD clinical	Body weight (adults)	Total cancer	Prostate cancer	Colorectal cancer	Colorectal adenoma	Breast cancer	Breast mammographic density	Pancreatic cancer	Immune function clinical outcomes	Preeclampsia & pregnancy outcomes	All-cause mortality	Bone health clinical outcomes	Bone mineral density or content	Hypertension	Blood pressure
0 – 6 mo	1																
7 mo – 2 y																	
3 - 8 y																	
9 – 18 y															1		
19 – 50 y			1											1			1
51 – 70 y		1	1				1						3			1	1
≥71 y			1										8				
Pregnant & lactating women	1											1					
Postmenopause		1	1	2		1	1	1					8	1	3	1	1
Total unique studies per outcome	**1**	**1[B]**	**2[B]**	**2[B]**	**0**	**1[B]**	**2[B]**	**1[B]**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**1**	**11[BC]**	**2[B]**	**4**	**1[B]**	**2[B]**
[Total number of RCTs per outcome]		**[1]**	**[2[A]]**	**[2]**		**[1]**	**[1]**	**[1]**					**[11]**	**[2]**	**[4[A]]**	**[1]**	**[2[A]]**
Systematic reviews (unique studies) per outcome	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**1 (10[B])**	**1 (119[B])**		**0**	**0**

Shaded cells indicate that either the eligibility criteria excluded outcomes in those life stages or the outcomes are not applicable to those life stages. Blank unshaded cells indicate no primary studies were identified in this report in those life stages.

[A] Only RCTs were eligible for this outcome
[B] Including the Women's Health Initiative (WHI) trial
[C] A de novo reanalysis of the 10 RCTs in a previous systematic review and one newly added trial

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Vitamin D and health outcomes

Vitamin D and growth

We reviewed primary studies that evaluated relationships between vitamin D and growth parameters in infants and children.

Synopsis

Seven intervention studies and two observational studies evaluated intake or exposure to vitamin D and growth parameters in infants and children. Two intervention studies from the same center found a significant association of maternal vitamin D intakes with infant birth weights. Study methodologies were incompletely reported in these two studies. The rest of the studies did not find a significant association between either maternal or offspring vitamin D intake and offspring's weight or height. No overall conclusions could be drawn as the studies reviewed had diverse populations and methodological approaches.

Detailed presentation (Tables 4, 5, 6 & 7)

Six RCTs[34-40] and one nonrandomized comparative study[41] in eight publications reported on the effect of vitamin D supplementation on growth parameters in infants and children. Two cohort studies reported on the association between maternal serum 25(OH)D concentration and her offspring's growth parameters.[42,43] The number of subjects in the RCTs ranged from 19 to 200. The two cohort studies had 374 and 466 subjects, respectively. The latitudes of the studies ranged from 38º to 51º. Four studies administered vitamin D exclusively to expectant mothers during the third trimester of pregnancy. One study administered vitamin D to both the lactating mothers and her offspring. Two studies administered vitamin D only to the infants or children. Followup ranged from delivery until 9 years. Methodological quality of two studies were rated B and seven studies were rated C. The studies were limited by such factors as incomplete reporting and small sample sizes.

Infant 0 - 6 months; 7 months - 2 years; pregnant or lactating women

One RCT from UK administered vitamin D 1000 IU/d or placebo to 126 expectant mothers (first generation Asian immigrants) during the third trimester and found no significant difference between the infants' birth weights or birth lengths and those of the control population.[34,38] There were twice as many low birth weight infants (<2500 g) in the control group compared to the supplemented group (21.7% vs. 11.9%); however, this difference was not significant. A study from US supplemented 10 lactating mothers with vitamin D 400 IU/d and their infants with 300 IU/d for 6 months. Compared to the group where nine mothers received 6400 IU/d and their infants none, there was no significant difference in the infants' weight or length at 1 month, 4 months, and 7 months of age.[39] A study from China randomly assigned 255 newborn infants to 100, 200, or 400 IU/d of vitamin D for 6 months and reported no significant difference in weight or length among the three groups at 6 months of age.[36] One study from India randomly selected 100 expectant mothers to receive a total of 1.2 million IU of vitamin D (600,000 IU of vitamin D_2 in 7th and 8th month) during the third trimester. The newborns' birth weight was significantly increased compared to those from 100 unsupplemented expectant mothers (difference 190 g).[37] Important elements of the study methodology like randomization technique and any blinding of outcome assessors were not reported. An earlier nonrandomized comparison from the same study center involving smaller samples reported similar findings.[41] The estimated baseline mean

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

dietary vitamin D intake in the expectant mothers from these two studies was less than 30 to 35 IU/d (the validity of these measures is unclear). An RCT from France supplemented 48 expectant mothers with either vitamin D 1000 IU/d in the third trimester or 200,000 IU one time dose at 7 month pregnancy and found no significant difference in the infants' birth weights between the two methods.[40] A cohort study from Australia analyzed the maternal serum 25(OH)D concentration in 374 women at 28-32 week gestation (geometric mean in winter 48 nmol/L; summer 69 nmol/L) and found no association with infant birth weight or length.[43] One cohort study from UK analyzed the serum 25(OH)D concentration in 466 white women in late pregnancy (~33 wk) and found the concentrations (from <30 to >75 nmol/L) were not related to their offspring's weight or height at birth, 9 months, and 9 years.[42]

9 - 18 years

One RCT of vitamin D_3 (placebo, 200, or 2000 IU/d for 1 year) on girls in Lebanon aged 10-17 years found no significant difference at 1 year followup in weight or height among the 34 girls who were premenarchal at time of enrollment.[35]

Findings by life stage

- **0 – 6 mo** One RCT found that supplementing expectant mothers with vitamin D 1000 IU/d during the 3rd trimester has no effect on infant birth weight or length. Another RCT found that supplementing expectant mothers with a total of 1.2 million IU of vitamin D during the 3rd trimester effected a significant increase in birth weight (+190 g). Background diet is low in vitamin D in this study. A study compared supplementing lactating mothers with vitamin D 400 IU/d and their infants 300 IU/d for 6 months with mothers supplemented with 6400 IU/d and their infants none, there was no significant difference in the infants' weight or length at 1 month, 4 months, and 7 months of age. Another study compared supplementing newborn infants with 100, 200, or 400 IU/d of vitamin D for 6 months and reported no significant difference in weight or length at 6 months of age. An RCT supplemented expectant mothers with either vitamin D 1000 IU/d during the third trimester or 200,000 IU one time dose at 7 month pregnancy and found no significant difference in the infants' birth weights between the two methods. A cohort study analyzed the maternal serum 25(OH)D concentration at 28-32 week gestation (geometric mean in winter 48 nmol/L; summer 69 nmol/L) and found no association with infant birth weight or length. Another cohort study found that serum 25(OH)D concentration (ranged from <30 to >75 nmol/L) in late pregnancy (~33 wk) was not related to the newborn's weight or height at birth, 9 months, and 9 years.
- **7 mo – 2 y** A cohort study found that serum 25(OH)D concentration (ranged from <30 to >75 nmol/L) in late pregnancy (~33 wk) was not related to the newborn's weight or height at birth, 9 months, and 9 years.
- **3 – 8 y** No study covered this life stage.
- **9 – 18 y** A cohort study found that serum 25(OH)D concentration (ranged from <30 to >75 nmol/L) in late pregnancy (~33 wk) was not related to the newborn's weight or height at birth, 9 months, and 9 years. One RCT of vitamin D_3 (placebo, 200, or 2000 IU/d for 1 year) on girls 10-17 years old found no significant difference at 1 year followup in weight or height among the girls who were premenarchal at time of enrollment.
- **19 – 50 y** Not reviewed
- **51 – 70 y** Not reviewed

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

- **≥71 y** Not reviewed
- **Postmenopause** Not reviewed
- **Pregnant & lactating women** One RCT found that supplementing expectant mothers with vitamin D 1000 IU/d during the 3rd trimester has no effect on infant birth weight or length. Another RCT found that supplementing expectant mothers with a total of 1.2 million IU of vitamin D during the 3rd trimester effected a significant increase in birth weight (+190 g). Background diet is low in vitamin D in this study. A study compared supplementing lactating mothers with vitamin D 400 IU/d and their infants 300 IU/d for 6 months with mothers supplemented with 6400 IU/d and their infants none, there was no significant difference in the infants' weight or length at 1 month, 4 months, and 7 months of age. An RCT supplemented expectant mothers with either vitamin D 1000 IU/d during the third trimester or 200,000 IU one time dose at 7 month pregnancy and found no significant difference in the infants' birth weights between the two methods.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 4. Vitamin D on growth outcome: Characteristics of interventional studies

Author Year Study Name Location (Latitude) [PMID]	Population		Background Calcium Intake & Vitamin D Data	Comparisons	Compliance	Comments
RCTs						
Maxwell 1981[38] Brooke 1980[34] UK (51ºN) [6793058] [6989438]	• Health status • Mean age (range/SD), y • Male (%)	pregnancy nd 0	25(OH)D at 28-32 wk: 20.1 nmol/L	Vit D 1000 IU/d 3rd trimester only	nd	First generation Asian immigrants only
Feliciano 1994[36] China (22ºN to 47ºN) [8078115]	• Health status • Mean age (range/SD), y • Male (%)	healthy term newborn nd	86% infant breastfed until 5-6 mo	Vit D 100 IU/d vs. 200 IU/d vs. 400 IU/d	nd	
El-Hajj 2006[35] Lebanon (33ºN) [16278262]	• Health status • Mean age (range/SD), y • Male (%)	healthy 13.2 (10-17) 0	25(OH)D 35 nmol/L; dietary Ca 677 mg/d	Vit D_3 200 IU/d vs. 2000 IU/d vs. placebo x 1 y	98% in placebo; 98% in low dose; 97% in high dose	7.4 h sun exposure/wk
Wagner 2006[39] Charleston, US (32ºN) [17661565]	• Health status • Mean age (range/SD), y • Male (%)	Fully lactating; <1 mo postpartum 29 0	Lactating mother's dietary vit D 273 IU/d; dietary calcium intake: 1125 mg/d;	Mother Vit D_3 400 IU/d + infant 300 IU/d vs. mother 6400 IU/d + infant 0 IU/d	≥80% in mothers; as low as 61% for infants	78% white; 11% black; 11% Hispanic
Marya 1988[37] India (28ºN) [3243609]	• Health status • Mean age (range/SD), y • Male (%)	no pregnancy-related complications 24 0	Expectant mother's dietary Vit D 35 IU/d; calcium 429 mg/d	Mother Vit D 1.2 mil IU (total; 600,000 IU vit D_2 in 7th & 8th mo) vs. no supplement	nd	
Mallet 1986[40] France (48º N) [3755517]	• Health status • Mean age (range/SD), y • Male (%)	pregnancy newborn nd	Ca intake 550 to 1000 mg/d in 55% of the subjects	Vit D 1000 IU/d vs. 200,000 IU 1x dose	nd	
Nonrandomized comparative study						
Marya 1981[41] India (28ºN) [7239350]	• Health status • Mean age (range/SD), y • Male (%)	no pregnancy-related complications nd 0	Expectant mother's daily milk intake <500 mL; dietary Vit D <30 IU/d	Vit D 1200 IU/d + Ca 375 mg/d (3rd trimester) or Vit D 1.2 mil IU (total; 600,000 IU in 7th & 8th mo) or no supplement	nd	

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 5. Vitamin D and growth outcomes: Characteristics of cohort studies

Author Year Study Name Location (Latitude) [PMID]	Population		Vitamin D Concentration		Comparisons	Confounders/Effect Modifiers Adjusted						Comments
						Nutrients	Demograph	Anthrop	Medical	UV exposure	Lifestyle	
Morley 2006[43] Australia (38°S) [16352684]	• Health status • Mean age (range/SD), y • Male (%)	singleton pregnancy; no disease 29 0	• Assay method • Season blood drawn	RIA winter & summer	Length and weight in offspring stratified by mother's 25(OH)D		X	X		X	X	99% white; excluded dark skin or women with concealing clothing
Gale 2008[42] PAHSG UK (50ºN) [17311057]	• Health status • Mean age (range/SD), y • Male (%)	singleton pregnancy <17 wk 26.3 0	• Assay method • Season blood drawn	RIA nd	Length and weight in offspring stratified by mother's 25(OH)D		X			X		White only

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 6. Vitamin D and growth outcomes: Results of RCTs

Author Year Study Name [PMID]	Life Stage	Outcome	1°/2°	Mean Followup	Interventions, Daily Dose	No. Analyzed	Unit	Baseline	Change (SD)	Change 95% CI	Net Diff	Net Diff 95% CI	P Btw	Study Quality
Maxwell 1981[38] Brooke 1980[34] [6793058] [6989438]	Pregnant women & infant 0-6 mo (Asians)	Infant birth weight	2°	until delivery	Vit D 1000 IU	59	g	NA	Final 3157	3037, 3277	Diff +123	-50, 296[C]	NS	B
					Control	67		NA	3034	2909, 3159				
		Infant birth length	2°	until delivery	Vit D 1000 IU	59	cm	NA	Final 49.7	49.6, 49.8	Diff +0.2	0.1, 0.3[C]	NS	
					Control	67		NA	49.5	49.4, 49.6				
Feliciano 1994[36] [8078115]	0-6 mo	Weight gain born in spring, N. China[A]	1°	6 mo	Vit D 400 IU	12	g	nd	3745	2613, 4877	-463	-1852, 926[C]	NS	C
					Vit D 200 IU	13		nd	5296	4718, 5874	1088	96, 2080[C]	NS	
					Vit D 100 IU	17		nd	4208	3402, 5013				
		Length gain born in spring, N. China	1°	6 mo	Vit D 400 IU	12	cm	nd	18.8	17.4, 20.2	-0.5	-2.7, 1.7[C]	NS	
					Vit D 200 IU	13		nd	19.0	18.1, 19.9	-0.3	-2.2, 1.6[C]	NS	
					Vit D 100 IU	15		nd	19.3	17.6, 21.0				
El-Hajj 2006[35] [16278262]	9-18 y female, premenarche	Height	2°	1 y	Vit D_3 2000 IU	nd, ≤34 total	%	nd	5.6%	~4.8, 6.4[C]	~1.8%	~0.6, 3.0[C]	0.07	C
					Vit D_3 200 IU			nd	5.0%	~4.2, 5.8[C]	~1.2%	~-0.01, 2.4[C]		
					Placebo			nd	3.8%	~0.9, 6.7[C]				
		Weight	2°	1 y	Vit D_3 2000 IU	nd, ≤34 total	%	nd	18.4%	~14.7, 22.1[C]	~3.5%	~-1.3, 8.3[C]	0.25	
					Vit D_3 200 IU			nd	15.3%	~12.5, 18.1[C]	~0.4	-3.7, 4.5[C]		
					Placebo			nd	14.9%	~11.8, 18.0[C]				
Wagner 2006[39] [17661565]	Lactating mothers & infant 0 - 6 mo; 7 mo - 2 y	Infant weight[B]	1°	7 mo	Mother (400) +infant (300)	10	g	NA	Final 7600	7100, 8100	Diff -800	-2300, 700[C]	0.30	C
					Mother (6400) +infant (0)	9		NA	8400	7700, 9100				
		Infant length	1°	7 mo	Mother (400) +infant (300)	10	cm	NA	Final 65.5	64.4, 66.6	Diff -3.8	-7.8, 0.2[C]	0.06	
					Mother (6400) +infant (0)	9		NA	69.3	67.4, 71.2				
Marya 1988[37] India [3243609]	Pregnant women & infant 0-6 mo	Birth weight	1º	Delivery	Vit D 1.2 mil IU total	100	g	NA	Final 2990	2920, 3060	Diff +190	90, 290[C]	<0.001	C
					No supplement	100		NA	2800	2730, 2870				
		Birth length	2º		Vit D 1.2 mil IU total	100	cm	NA	Final 50.06	49.7, 50.4	Diff +1.6	1.1, 2.1[C]	<0.001	
					No supplement	100		NA	48.45	48.1, 48.8				
Marya 1981[41] [7239350][E]	Pregnant women & infant 0-6 mo	Birth weight	2º	Delivery	Vit D 1.2 mil IU total	20	g	NA	Final 3140	2940, 3340	Diff +410	166, 654[C]	0.001	C
					Vit D 1200 IU + 375 mg Ca (3rd trimester)	25	g	NA	Final 2890	2760, 3020	Diff +160	0, 320[C]	0.05	
					No supplement	75		NA	2730	2650, 2810				

Continued

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Author Year Study Name [PMID]	Life Stage	Outcome	1°/2°	Mean Followup	Interventions, Daily Dose	No. Analyzed	Unit	Baseline	Change (SD)	Change 95% CI	Net Diff	Net Diff 95% CI	P Btw	Study Quality
Mallet 1986[40] France (48° N) [3755517]	Pregnant women & infant 0-6 mo	Birth weight	2°	delivery	Vit D 1000 IU	21[D]	g	NA	Final 3370 (80)		Diff +160		NS	C
					Vit D 200,000 IU 1x dose	27[D]		NA	3210 (90)					

[A] See Table 1 in original paper for complete results stratified by North vs. South China and birth in spring vs. fall
[B] See Table 3 in original paper for results on 1 mo and 4 mo
[C] Estimated from available data
[D] Estimated from number of mothers; number of infants not reported
[E] This is not an RCT; the supplemented groups were randomized, but not the control (non-supplemented group); data from comparisons between the supplemented groups not reported.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 7. Vitamin D and growth outcomes: Results of cohort studies

Author Year Study Name PMID	Life Stage	Outcome (n/N; Incidence)	Followup Duration	Maternal 25(OH)D concentration, nmol/L	No. in Category	Final value	Final SD	P value	Study Quality
Morley 2006[43] Australia [16352684]	Pregnant women; infant 0-6 mo	Birth weight (N=374)	Delivery	<28 at 28-32 wk	27	3397 g	57	NS	B
				≥28 at 28-32 wk	347	3555	52		
		Birth length (N=374)	Delivery	<28 at 28-32 wk	27	49.8 cm	2.7	NS	
				≥28 at 28-32 wk	347	50.4	2.4		
Gale 2008[42] PAHSG, UK [17311057]	Pregnant women; infant 0-6 mo	Birth weight (N=466)	Delivery	<30 (Quartile)	nd	3.38 kg	0.46	0.25[A]	C
				30-50	nd	3.40	0.56		
				50-75	nd	3.49	1.57		
				>75	nd	3.43	0.51		
		Weight at 9 mo (N=440)	9 mo	<30	nd	15.9	1.14	0.58	
				30-50	nd	15.8	1.26		
				50-75	nd	16.1	1.34		
				>75	nd	15.9	1.09		
		Weight at 9 y (N=178)	9 y	<30	nd	27.4 kg	1.19	0.10	
				30-50	nd	29.4	1.21		
				50-75	nd	30	1.20		
				>75	nd	29.3	1.19		
	Pregnant women; infant 0-6 mo	Birth length (N=466)	Delivery	<30	nd	50 cm	1.83	0.15	
				30-50	nd	50	2.29		
				50-75	nd	50.5	2.25		
				>75	nd	50.1	2.09		
		Length at 9 mo (N=440)	9 mo	<30	nd	71.2 cm	2.85	0.86	
				30-50	nd	71.4	2.60		
				50-75	nd	71.7	2.89		
				>75	nd	71.1	2.67		
		Height at 9 y (N=178)	9 y	<30	nd	129.6 cm	5.88	0.19	
				30-50	nd	131.5	6.66		
				50-75	nd	131.8	5.09		
				>75	nd	130.6	6.45		

[A] Non-adjusted

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Vitamin D and cardiovascular disease

Synopsis

No qualified systematic reviews have evaluated the association between vitamin D intake or serum 25(OH)D concentrations and incidence of hypertension. One RCT of almost 2700 elderly British who received either vitamin D_3 100,000 IU every 4 months or placebo for 5 years found no statistically significant difference in event rates for various cardiovascular outcomes, including total events and cardiovascular deaths. No effects were also found in subgroup analyses of men and women. Three cohort and one nested case-control studies have analyzed the association between serum 25(OH)D concentrations and cardiovascular outcomes (cardiovascular events, nonfatal myocardial infarction or fatal coronary heart disease, cardiovascular death, myocardial infarction, and stroke). Significant associations were found between progressively lower 25(OH)D concentration and progressively increased risk of cardiovascular events in two studies of people approximately 40 to 75 years old. No significant associations were found between serum 25(OH)D concentrations and cardiovascular death, myocardial infarction, or stroke in one study each.

Detailed presentation (Tables 8, 9, 10 & 11; Figure 6)

Total cardiovascular events

Total cardiovascular events were evaluated by an RCT,[44] the Framingham Offspring Study (FOS),[45] and a nested case-control study derived from the Health Professionals Follow-up Study (HPFS).[46] The RCT found no significant effect of vitamin D; both cohort studies found significant negative associations between serum 25(OH)D concentrations and outcomes.

The RCT randomized almost 2700 elderly participants (65-85 years) from the general population in Ipswich, UK (52° N) to vitamin D_3 100,000 IU every 4 months or placebo.[44] After 5 years, 36 percent of the participants had a cardiac or cerebrovascular event, but there was no statistically significant difference between those taking vitamin D or placebo. Similar results were found in subgroups of men and women. The RCT was rated quality B primarily due to inadequate verification of outcomes.

The FOS cohort evaluated 1739 men and women with no history of cardiovascular disease and a mean age of 59 years (based on the standard deviation, with an approximate rage of 41 to 77 years).[45] After 5.4 years, 6.9 percent had a cardiovascular event (including myocardial infarction, coronary insufficiency, angina, stroke, transient ischemic attack, claudication, and heart failure). Overall, the methodological quality of the study was A; though their secondary analysis of three categories of serum 25(OH)D concentrations (as opposed to two categories) was rated C due to incomplete reporting and lack of adjustment for important variables including season of blood draw. In their primary analysis, people with serum 25(OH)D concentrations less than 37.5 nmol/L were 70 percent more likely (P=0.02) to have a cardiovascular event. In their secondary analysis, those with 25(OH)D concentrations between 25 and 37.5 nmol/L were about 50 percent more likely (P=0.01) to have an event than those with higher concentrations. Furthermore, a multivariable analysis of continuous 25(OH)D concentrations suggested increased likelihoods of cardiovascular events in those with 25(OH)D concentrations below approximately 50 to 55 nmol/L.

In a nested case-control study of the HPFS, 454 men 40 to 75 years old with no cardiovascular history who had a nonfatal myocardial infarction or coronary heart disease death

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

over a 10 year period were matched with 1354 controls.[46] The methodological quality of the analysis was A, although due to limitations on analyzable serum, the investigators had to use a case-control analysis instead of a complete analysis of all eligible men in the HPFS. Across four categories of men based on their serum 25(OH)D concentrations, lower concentrations were significantly associated with increased cardiovascular events (trend across categories P=0.02). Compared with men who had 25(OH)D concentrations above 75 nmol/L, those with 25(OH)D concentrations 56 to 75 nmol/L had an adjusted relative risk (RR) of 1.6 (95% CI 1.1, 2.3), those with 25(OH)D 37.5 to 56 nmol/L had an RR of 1.4 (95% CI 0.96, 2.1), and those with 25(OH)D below 37.5 nmol/L had an RR of 2.1 (95% CI 1.2, 3.5).

Cardiovascular death

The British RCT of vitamin $D_3$100,000 IU every 4 months versus placebo analyzed cardiovascular death as a primary outcome; 8 percent of the participants had cardiovascular deaths within 5 years.[44] Fewer people taking vitamin D_3 supplements had cardiovascular deaths (RR = 0.84), but this finding was not statistically significant (95% CI 0.65, 1.10). Similar results were found in subgroups of men and women.

An analysis of NHANES III (methodological quality C) evaluated cardiovascular death (due to hypertensive disease, ischemic heart disease, arrhythmia, heart failure, cerebrovascular disease, atherosclerosis or other disease of the arteries) in over 13,000 men and women regardless of baseline medical history.[47] During almost 9 years of followup, 5.8 percent had a cardiovascular death. The analysis compared four categories of serum 25(OH)D concentrations ranging from less than 44.5 nmol/L to more than 80 nmol/L. No significant association was found between serum 25(OH)D concentration and cardiovascular death.

Ischemic heart disease

The RCT evaluated total ischemic heart disease.[44] In this elderly British population, 17% had an ischemic heart disease event; no effect of vitamin D_3 supplementation was found. Similar results were found in subgroups of men and women.

Ischemic heart disease death

The RCT evaluated total ischemic heart disease death as a primary outcome.[44] In the trial, 3.4% had an ischemic heart disease event; no effect of vitamin D_3 supplementation was found (RR = 0.84 [95% CI 0.56, 1.27]). Similar results were found in subgroups of men and women.

Myocardial infarction

In one small analysis, 755 elderly (age 65 to 99 years) Finnish men and women, regardless of cardiovascular history, were evaluated on the basis of myocardial infarction (methodological quality C due to lack of reporting of relevant data including information on the serum 25(OH)D or 1,25$(OH)_2$D concentrations within the tertiles).[48]
During 10 years of followup, 17 percent of the participants had a myocardial infarction. Both analyses of serum 25(OH)D and 1,25$(OH)_2$D concentrations found no significant association with risk of myocardial infarction.

Stroke

The RCT evaluated total cerebrovascular disease.[44] In this elderly British population, 7.7% had a cerebrovascular event; no effect of vitamin D_3 supplementation was found. Similar results were found in subgroups of men and women.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Stroke was evaluated in the same small Finnish study. During 10 years of followup, 9.3 percent of the participants had a stroke. Both analyses of serum 25(OH)D and 1,25$(OH)_2$D concentrations found no significant association with risk of stroke.

Cerebrovascular death

The RCT evaluated cerebrovascular disease death as a primary outcome.[44] In the trial, 2.0% had a fatal stroke; no effect of vitamin D_3 supplementation was found. Similar results were found in subgroups of men and women.

Findings per vitamin D concentration

The RCT compared vitamin D_3 supplementation 100,000 IU every 4 months with placebo, but found no effect on cardiovascular outcomes. Two cohort studies found a significant association between higher serum 25(OH)D concentrations and lower risk of combined cardiovascular events. Both found that those people in the highest 25(OH)D category analyzed within each study had the lowest risk. The FOS used a maximum threshold of 37.5 nmol/L; the HPFS used a maximum threshold of 75 nmol/L. The FOS provided a graphic representation of a multivariable regression of continuous 25(OH)D concentrations (Figure 2 in the study).[45] The risk of cardiovascular events rose below 37 to 50 nmol/L serum 25(OH)D concentration. The Finnish cohort did not report the range of serum 25(OH)D and 1,25$(OH)_2$D concentrations.[48]

Findings per age and sex

The single RCT included elderly people from the general population. No effects on various cardiovascular events were found. Subgroup analyses of men and women yielded similar findings. The four cohort studies included adults across the full age range. Three of the cohorts included about half men and women; one included only men. None evaluated potential differences in associations based on age or sex, but no differences were evident across studies.

Findings by life stage

- **0 – 6 mo** Not reviewed
- **7 mo – 2 y** Not reviewed
- **3 – 8 y** Not reviewed
- **9 – 18 y** Not reviewed
- **19 – 50 y** For cardiovascular events, only a minority of evaluated participants were within this life stage (almost all above 40 years). The NHANES III study, which found no association between serum 25(OH)D concentration and cardiovascular death, included largely people within this life stage.
- **51 – 70 y** The majority of people investigated for the association between serum 25(OH)D concentration and cardiovascular events were within this life stage. Significant negative associations were found between lower serum 25(OH)D concentrations and cardiovascular events, across a range of 25(OH)D concentrations. The NHANES III study likely included many people within this life stage; no association was found with cardiovascular death.
- **≥71 y** The majority of participants in the British RCT included men and women within this age group. Vitamin D supplementation was not found to have an effect on cardiovascular outcomes. Among the cohort studies, only the small Finnish study adequately evaluated people within this life stage. No significant associations were found between serum 25(OH)D or 1,25$(OH)_2$D concentrations and either myocardial infarction or stroke, however, the absolute concentrations were not reported.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

- **Postmenopause** Only the RCT provided data on a subgroup that included only postmenopausal women. No effect of vitamin D_3 supplementation was found.
- **Pregnant & lactating women** Not reviewed

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 8. Vitamin D and cardiovascular outcomes: Characteristics of RCTs

Author Year Study Name Location (Latitude) [PMID]	Population		Background Calcium Intake & Vitamin D Data	Comparisons	Compliance	Comments
Trivedi 200[44] Ipswich, UK (52°N) [12609940]	• Health status • Mean age (range), y • Male (%)	General population 75 (65-85) 76%	742 mg/day (at 4 years, no difference by treatment allocation)	Vit D_3 100,000 IU vs placebo every 4 months	76% with at least 80% compliance; 66% at last dose (80% if excluding deaths)	

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 9. Vitamin D and cardiovascular outcomes: Results of RCTs

Author Year Study Name [PMID]	Age Range, Sex (Subgp)	Outcome	1°/2°	Mean Followup	Interventions, Daily Dose	n Event	N Total	Outcome Metric (Comparison)	Result	95% CI	P Btw	Study Quality
Trivedi 200[44] [12609940]	65-85 y, Both	CVD, total	2°	5 y	Vit D_3 100,000 IU every 4 mo	477	1345	Age adj RR (Vit D/Placebo)	0.90[A]	0.77, 1.06	0.22	B
					Placebo	503	1341					
		IHD, total	2°		Vit D_3	224	1345	Age adj RR (Vit D/Placebo)	0.94[A]	0.77, 1.15	0.57	
					Placebo	233	1341					
		CeVD, total	2°		Vit D_3	105	1345	Age adj RR (Vit D/Placebo)	1.02[A]	0.77, 1.36	0.87	
					Placebo	101	1341					
		CVD death	1°		Vit D_3	101	1345	Age adj RR (Vit D/Placebo)	0.84[A]	0.65, 1.10	0.20	
					Placebo	117	1341					
		IHD death	1°		Vit D_3	42	1345	Age adj RR (Vit D/Placebo)	0.84[A]	0.56, 1.27	0.41	
					Placebo	49	1341					
		CeVD death	1°		Vit D_3	28	1345	Age adj RR (Vit D/Placebo)	1.04[A]	0.61, 1.20	0.89	
					Placebo	26	1341					

[A] Similar results for subgroups of men and women

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 10. Vitamin D and cardiovascular outcomes: Characteristics of cohort studies

Author Year Study Name Location (Latitude) [PMID]	Population		Vitamin D Concentration		Comparisons	Confounders/Effect Modifiers Adjusted						Specific CVD Outcomes
						Nutrients	Demograph	Anthrop	Medical	UV exposure	Lifestyle	
Wang 2008[45] Framingham Offspring Framingham, MA (mostly) (42°N) [18180395]	• Health status • Mean age (SD), y • Male (%)	No CVD 59 (9) 45	• Assay method • Season blood drawn	RIA (DiaSorin) All	Outcome stratified by 2 or 3 categories	X[A]	X	X	X	X[A]	X	CVD event
Giovannucci 2008[46] HPFS US (various) [18541825]	• Health status • Mean age (range), y • Male (%)	No CVD 64 (40-75) 100	• Dietary assessment method • Internal validation? (y/n)	RIA (Hollis 1993) All	Outcome stratified by 4 categories[B]	X	X	X	X	X	X	Nonfatal MI or fatal CHD
Melamed 2008[47] NHANES III US (various) [18695076]	• Health status • Mean age (range), y • Male (%)	Any 45 (≥20) 46	• Assay method • Season blood drawn	RIA (DiaSorin) All (even distribution)	Outcome stratified by 4 categories	X	X	X	X	X	X	CVD death
Marniemi 2005[48] Turku, Finland (60°N) [15955467]	• Health status • Mean age (range), y • Male (%)	Any 79 (65-99) 48	• Assay method • Season blood drawn	RIA (Incstar) All	Outcome stratified by tertiles		X				X	MI Stroke

[A] Not in 3-category analysis
[B] Case-control study

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 11. Vitamin D and cardiovascular outcomes: Results of cohort studies

Author Year Study Name [PMID]	Age Range, Sex	Outcome (n/N; Incidence)	Followup Duration (Time to Dx)	Vit D Measure	Concentration, nmol/L	No. of Cases	No. in Category	Adjusted OR	95% CI	P for Trend	Study Quality
CVD Events											
Both Sexes											
Wang 2008[45] Framingham Offspring [18180395]	Mean (SD) 59 (9), Both	CVD event (120/1739; 0.069)	5.4 y	25(OH)D	<37.5	50	481	1.70	1.08, 2.67*	0.02[A]	A
					≥37.5	70	1258	**1**	**Reference**		
					<25	nd	nd	1.80	1.05, 3.08*	0.01	C
					25-37.5	nd	nd	1.53	1.00, 2.36*		
					≥37.5	70	1258	**1**	**Reference**		
Men											
Giovannucci 2008[46] HPFS [18541825]	40-75 y, Men	Nonfatal MI or fatal CHD (454 cases; 1354 controls)	10 y	25(OH)D	≤37.5	63	150	2.09	1.24, 3.54	0.02[BC]	A
					37.5-56.25	156	463	1.43	0.96, 2.13		
					56.25-75	165	464	1.60	1.10, 2.32		
					>75	70	277	**1**	**Reference**		
CVD Death											
Both Sexes											
Melamed 2008[47] NHANES III [18695076]	≥20 y, Both	CVD death (777/13,331; 0.058)	8.7 y	25(OH)D	<44.5	nd	nd	1.20	0.87, 1.64	nd	C
					44.5-60.75	nd	nd	0.88	0.69, 1.14		
					60.75-80.25	nd	nd	0.83	0.65, 1.07		
					>80.25	nd	nd	**1**	**Reference**		
Myocardial Infarction											
Both Sexes											
Marniemi 2005[48] [15955467]	65-99 y, Both	MI (130/755; 0.172)	10 y	25(OH)D	nd	nd	~252	**1**	**Reference**	nd	C
					nd	nd	~252	0.99	0.64, 1.53		
					nd	nd	~252	0.77	0.47, 1.27		
				$1,25(OH)_2D$	nd	nd	~252	**1**	**Reference**	nd	
					nd	nd	~252	1.05	0.68, 1.62		
					nd	nd	~252	0.82	0.52, 1.30		

Continued

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Author Year Study Name [PMID]	Age Range, Sex	Outcome (n/N; Incidence)	Followup Duration (Time to Dx)	Vit D Measure	Concentration, nmol/L	No. of Cases	No. in Category	Adjusted OR	95% CI	P for Trend	Study Quality
Stroke											
Both Sexes											
Marniemi 2005[48] [15955467]	65-99 y, Both	Stroke (70/755; 0.093)	10 y	25(OH)D	nd	nd	~252	**1**	**Reference**	nd	C
					nd	nd	~252	1.13	0.62, 2.05		
					nd	nd	~252	1.00	0.51, 1.94		
				$1,25(OH)_2D$	nd	nd	~252	**1**	**Reference**	nd	
					nd	nd	~252	0.63	0.37, 1.09		
					nd	nd	~252	0.41	0.22, 0.77*		

* Statistically significant (P<0.05)

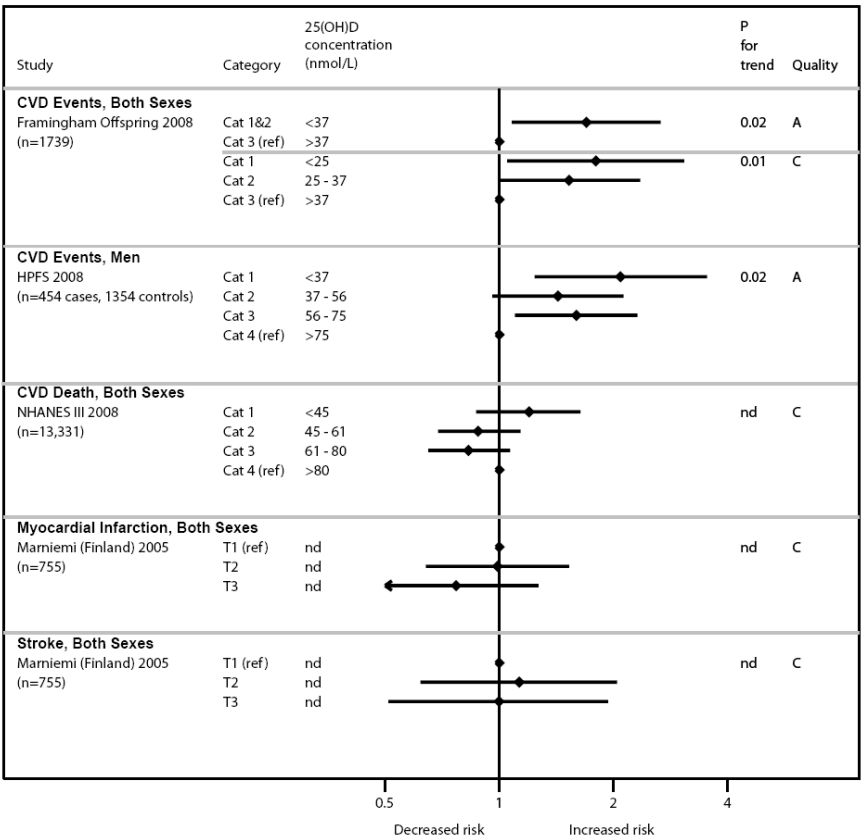
[A] Multivariable Cox regression with continuous 25(OH)D and regression splines with nonlinear relationships suggests an increased hazard of CVD events at serum 25(OH)D concentrations below approximately 50-55 nmol/L. See Figure 2 on page 508 of article.

[B] Adjusted regression analyses found OR=0.98 (0.96, 0.998) per 2.5 nmol/L increase in 25(OH)D and risk reduction of -2.1% (-0.2%, -4.0%) per 2.5 nmol/L increase in serum 25(OH)D concentration.

[C] In a subgroup analysis of participants on no cholesterol lowering drugs at baseline, comparing the highest serum 25(OH)D concentration category (>75 nmol/L) to the lowest (≤37.5 nmol/L), adjusted RR=2.30 (1.33, 3.97).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Figure 6. Cardiovascular outcomes risk stratified by vitamin D concentration



Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Vitamin D and body weight

Synopsis

No qualified systematic reviews have evaluated the association between vitamin D intake or serum 25(OH)D concentrations and body weight in adults. No cohort studies evaluated serum vitamin D concentrations and weight changes. Three RCTs from Finland, Norway, and India compared different doses of vitamin D (300 IU daily, 20,000 or 40,000 IU weekly, or 120,000 IU every 2 weeks) to placebo, with or without supplemental calcium in both groups. The study participants also varied: they were postmenopausal women, obese men and women, or only obese men. In the Finnish and Norwegian studies, the participants on average, gained weight in all groups over 1 or 3 years; in the Indian study weight remained mostly stable over 6 weeks. All studies found no difference in weight change with or without vitamin D supplementation.

Detailed presentation (Tables 12 & 13)

Three RCTs of vitamin D reported body weight (or body mass index [BMI]) as an outcome. The Kuopio (Finland) Osteoporosis Risk Factor and Prevention Study (Kuopio ORFPS) included postmenopausal women in a four-arm study.[49] Two of the study arms included hormone replacement treatment and are not further discussed here. The remaining two arms compared vitamin D_3 300 IU (83 women) versus placebo (95 women), where all women were taking low dose calcium lactate 500 mg/d (equivalent to 93 mg Ca^{++}/d). Women on cholesterol-lowering medication at any point during the trial were excluded. The primary outcome of the trial was the serum lipid profile. The women ranged in age from 47 to 56 years. After 3 years, women, on average, gained weight in both study arms (about 1-2 kg). Those in the placebo arm gained an absolute 1.5 percent more weight than those in the vitamin D arm, but the difference was not statistically significant. The study had a methodological quality of C due to an uneven distribution of body weights between study arms at baseline (means 71.5 and 67.6 kg) and an overall withdrawal rate of over 30 percent.

The second trial was conducted in Norway among healthy overweight and obese women and men.[50] The participants' mean baseline serum 25(OH)D concentration was 53 nmol/L. The trial compared vitamin D_2 40,000 IU weekly (116 participants completed), 20,000 IU weekly (106 participants), and placebo (112 participants). All study participants also took calcium carbonate 500 mg daily. Almost all participants complied with the vitamin D (or placebo). Changes in weight and BMI were primary outcomes. The participants ranged in age from 21 to 70 years. After 1 year, changes in weight were small (increases of 0.1-0.5 kg) in each trial group. Compared to the placebo group, those taking the larger dose of vitamin D had less weight gain than those taking the smaller dose, but none of the differences among study groups were statistically significant. The study was rated methodological quality B, primarily due to the high dropout rate (25 percent), which was not explained.

The third trial was conducted in New Delhi, India among healthy obese men.[51] The participants' mean baseline serum 25(OH)D concentration was about 33 nmol/L. The trial compared vitamin D_3 120,000 given under supervised conditions every 2 weeks and placebo in 100 men, of whom 71 were analyzed; most dropouts occurred because of refusals for subsequent blood draws (to assess the primary outcome). After 6 weeks, weight in kg and BMI were essentially stable, with no difference in weight change between the interventions. The study was rated methodological quality B because of the high dropout rate; for weight (in kg), the study was of quality C because baseline weights were not reported.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Findings per vitamin D dose

There was a lack of effect found across a range of doses from 300 IU to 8570 IU (prorated) daily.

Findings per age and sex

There was a lack of effect found in studies both of men mostly in their 40s, somewhat older people of both sexes, and postmenopausal women.

Findings by life stage

- **0 – 6 mo** Not reviewed
- **7 mo – 2 y** Not reviewed
- **3 – 8 y** Not reviewed
- **9 – 18 y** Not reviewed
- **19 – 50 y** No effect was found in one trial of men mostly within this life stage after 6 weeks.
- **51 – 70 y** The majority of people in the trials were within this life stage. No significant effect was found on weight from vitamin D supplementation for 1 or 3 years.
- **≥71 y** No data
- **Postmenopause** All the women in the Finnish trial were postmenopausal.
- **Pregnant & lactating women** Not reviewed

Table 12. Vitamin D and weight: Characteristics of RCTs

Author Year Study Name Location (Latitude) [PMID]	Population		Background Calcium Intake & Vitamin D Data	Comparisons	Compliance	Comments
Heikkinen 1997[49] Kuopio ORFPS Kuopio, Finland (63°N) [9405029]	• Health status • Mean age (range), y • Male (%)	All, post-menopause 53 (47-56) 0	nd	Vit D_3 & Ca lactate vs Placebo & Ca lactate	nd	
Sneve 2008[50] Tromsø, Norway (70°N) [19056900]	• Health status • Mean age (range), y • Male (%)	Healthy overweight and obese 48 (21-70) 36	25(OH)D 53.1±16.9 nmol/L Ca intake 940±398 mg/d	Vit D_3 40,000 IU per week vs Vit D_3 20,000 IU per week vs Placebo All: Ca carbonate 500 mg/d	The compliance rate for cholecalciferol/placebo capsules were 95% in all 3 groups, and for the calcium tablets 81-85% across all 3 groups.	
Nagpal 2009[51] New Delhi, India (28.5°N) [19125756]	• Health status • Mean age (SD), y • Male (%)	Healthy, obese 44 (8) 100%	25(OH)D: 36.5 nmol/L (treatment group), 30.0 nmol/L (control group)	Vit D_3 120,000 IU every 2 weeks vs Placebo	100% (implied); supervised home visits	Excluded subjects who refused subsequent blood draws

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 13. Vitamin D and weight: Results of RCTs

Author Year Study Name [PMID]	Age Range, Sex (Subgp)	Outcome	1°/2°	Mean Followup	Interventions, Daily Dose	No. Analyzed	Unit	Baseline	Change	Change 95% CI	Net Diff	Net Diff 95% CI	P Btw	Study Quality
Isocaloric Diet														
Heikkinen 1997[49] Kuopio ORFPS [9405029]	47-56 y, Women	Weight	2°	3 y	Vit D_3 300 IU + Ca lactate 93 mg	83	kg	71.5	+1.84%	+0.43%, +3.25%	-1.5%	-3.6%, +0.6%[A]	NS[B]	C
					Ca lactate 93 mg	95		67.6	+3.32%	+1.73%, 4.91%				
Sneve 2008[50] [19056900]	21-70 y, Both	Weight	1°	1 y	Vit D_3 40,000 IU weekly+ Ca carbonate 500 mg	116	kg	101.0	+0.1	-0.6, +0.8	-0.4	-1.3, +0.5[A]	NS	B
					Vit D_3 20,000 IU weekly + Ca carbonate 500 mg	106		98.6	+0.3	-0.3, +0.9	-0.2	-1.1, +0.7[A]	NS	
					Ca carbonate 500 mg	112		100.6	+0.5	-0.2, +1.2				
		BMI	1°	1 y	Vit D_3 40,000 IU weekly + Ca carbonate 500 mg	116	BMI	35.0	0.0	-0.2, +0.2	-0.2	-0.6, +0.2[A]	NS	
					Vit D_3 20,000 IU weekly + Ca carbonate 500 mg	106		34.4	+0.1	-0.1, +0.3	-0.1	-0.4, +0.2[A]	NS	
					Ca carbonate 500 mg	112		35.1	+0.2	-0.1, +0.5				
Nagpal 2009[51] New Delhi, India [19125756]	44 (8, SD) Men	Weight	2°	6 wk	Vit D_3 120,000 IU every 2 wk	35	kg	nd	+0.03	-0.6, +0.6	+0.42	-0.4, +1.2	NS	C
					Placebo	36		nd	-0.38	-0.9, +0.2				
		BMI	2°	6 wk	Vit D_3 120,000 IU every 2 wk	35	BMI	26.7	-0.02	-0.2, +0.2	+0.02	-0.3, +0.3	NS	B
					Placebo	36		26.0	-0.04	-0.3, +0.2				

[A] Estimated from reported data
[B] Per estimated 95% confidence interval, P=0.17

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Vitamin D and cancer

Cancer from all causes and total cancer mortality

Synopsis

No qualified systematic reviews have evaluated relationships between vitamin D and total cancer incidence or mortality. One RCT showed no effect of combined vitamin D_3 (1000 IU/d) and calcium (~1500 mg/d) supplementation versus calcium supplementation (~1500 mg/d) alone on the risk of total cancer in healthy postmenopausal women (>55 years old) living in Nebraska (latitude 41°N). Another RCT also found no difference in total cancer mortality or incidence between supplemental vitamin D_3 (100,000 IU every 4 months) and placebo in elderly (71+ years old) men and women living in the United Kingdom (latitude 52° N). Both RCTs were rated B quality.

Analyses using NHANES III data (general adult populations living in the US) showed no significant association between baseline 25(OH)D concentrations and total cancer mortality.

Detailed presentation (Tables 14, 15, 16 & 17)

A 4-year population-based RCT,[52] sampled from a 9 county, largely rural area in eastern Nebraska (latitude 41°N), aimed to determine the efficacy of vitamin D_3 (1000 IU/d) plus calcium (either calcium citrate 1400 mg/d or calcium carbonate 1500 mg/d) or calcium alone (either calcium citrate 1400 mg/d or calcium carbonate 1500 mg/d) compared to placebo in reducing fracture incident. Only the comparison between the combined vitamin D and calcium versus the calcium alone groups is discussed here. The other comparisons are described in the calcium and combined vitamin D and calcium sections. This study was rated methodological quality B. Incidence of cancer was a secondary outcome of this trial. A total of 1179 postmenopausal women, aged more than 55 years old, were randomized. The mean 25(OH)D concentration at baseline was 72 nmol/L. The relative risk of developing cancer at the end of study was 0.76 (95% CI: 0.38, 1.55). On the hypothesis that cancers diagnosed early in the study would have been present, although unrecognized on entry, the analyses were restricted to women who were free of cancer at 1 year intervention. The relative risk of developing cancer at the end of study for the vitamin D_3 plus calcium group changed to 0.55 (95%CI 0.24, 1.28).

Another 5-year RCT compared the effects of supplemental vitamin D_3 (100,000 IU every 4 months) with placebo on total cancer mortality and incidence in 2686 elderly participants with a mean age of 75 years in the United Kingdom (latitude 52° N).[44] Total cancer mortality and incidence were evaluated as two of multiple secondary endpoints. The primary endpoint was the prevention of fracture. At 5 years vitamin D_3 supplementation had no significant effect on the prevention of total cancer mortality (HR 0.86; 95% CI 0.61, 1.20) or incidence (HR 1.09; 95% CI 0.86, 1.36). This trial was rated B because it did not report in sufficient detail the randomization method, and the outcome ascertainment was based on death certificates or self-reported data, not verified with another objective documents (e.g., medical records or pathology reports).

Reported in two publications (one was rated B and one was rated C), there was no association between baseline 25(OH)D concentrations and total cancer mortality in the total NHANES III study population[47,53] or in subgroup analyses by either season or latitude after a median 9 years of followup.[53]

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Findings by age, sex and/or ethnicity

There were no differences in the total cancer mortality and incidence between men and women, reported in a 5-year RCT compared the effects of supplemental vitamin D_3 (100,000 IU every 4 months) with placebo. In the NHANES III analysis, there was a suggestion of increased risk of total cancer mortality in men whose baseline 25(OH)D were in the two highest categories (80 to <100 nmol/L; ≥100 nmol/L) compared to the reference category (<50 nmol/L) [80 to <100 nmol/L: RR = 1.21, 95% CI 0.83 to 1.78; ≥100 nmol/L: RR = 1.35; 95% CI 0.78 to 2.31; P for trend=0.08]. However, this relationship was not seen in women (P for trend=0.12).[53] When racial/ethnic groups were considered separately, there was also no association between baseline 25(OH)D concentrations and total cancer mortality in non-Hispanic whites (P for trend=0.80), non-Hispanic blacks (P for trend=0.14), or Mexican Americans (P for trend=0.37).

Findings by life stage

- **0 – 6 mo** No data
- **7 mo – 2 y** No data
- **3 – 8 y** No data
- **9 – 18 y** No data
- **19 – 50 y** Analyses using NAHANES III data showed no significant association between baseline 25(OH)D concentrations and total cancer mortality. NHANES III included participants mostly within this life stage.
- **51 – 70 y** A proportion of participants in NHANES III were in this life stage, but no unique conclusions are possible for this life stage separate from those for people 19 to 50 years.
- **≥71 y** One RCT included elderly men and women mostly in this life stage. The trial found no difference in total cancer mortality or incidence between supplemental vitamin D_3 (100,000 IU every 4 months) and placebo.
- **Postmenopause** One RCT with healthy postmenopausal women showed no effect of vitamin D_3 supplementation (1000 IU/d) on the risk of total cancer.
- **Pregnant & lactating women** No Data

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 14. Vitamin D and total cancer: Characteristics of RCTs

Author Year Study Name Location (Latitude) [PMID]	Population		Background Calcium Intake & Vitamin D Data	Comparisons	Compliance	Comments
Lappe 2007[52] Nebraska, US (41° N) [17556697]	• Health status • Mean age (SD), y • Male (%)	Mentally and physically fit; post-menopause 67 (7.3) 0	25(OH)D: 71.8 nmol/L	Vit D_3 1000 IU/d + Ca (citrate 1400 mg/d or carbonate 1500 mg/d) vs. Ca (citrate 1400 mg/d or carbonate 1500 mg/d) vs. placebo	nd	
Trivedi 2003[44] Oxford, UK (52°N) [12609940]	• Health status • Mean age (range), y • Male (%)	General population 75 (65-85) 76%	25(OH)D: 53.4 nmol/L Calcium intake= 742 mg/d (at 4 years, no difference by treatment allocation)	Vit D_3 100,000 IU vs placebo every 4 months	Participants taking ≥80% of study medication: 76%[A]	**Previous CVD: 28%, previous cancer: 6%, steroids user: 5%, and HRT taker: 7%.**

[A] No difference between the vitamin D and the placebo arm.

Table 15. Vitamin D and total cancer: Characteristics of cohort studies

Author Year Study Name Location (Latitude) [PMID]	Population		Vitamin D Concentration		Comparisons	Confounders/Effect Modifiers Adjusted: Nutrients	Demograph	Anthrop	Medical	UV exposure	Lifestyle	Comments
Cohort												
Freedman 2007[53] NHANES III US (various) [16481636]	• Health status • Mean age (range), y • Male (%)	Any 44 (≥17) 45	• Assay method • Season blood drawn	RIA (DiaSorin) All	Cancer mortality stratified by prespecified baseline 25(OH)D cut points	X	X	X	X	X	X	Final model includes sex, race/ethnicity, and smoking pattern. Other potential confounders were examined but not chosen.
Melamed 2008[47] NHANES III US (various) [18695076]	• Health status • Mean age (range), y • Male (%)	DM 7.4%, history of CVD 7.9%, HTN 25% 45 (≥20) 46	• Assay method • Season blood drawn	RIA (DiaSorin) All	Cancer mortality stratified by baseline 25(OH)D quartiles	X	X	X	X	X	X	

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 16. Vitamin D and total cancer: Results of RCTs

Author Year Study Name Location (Latitude) [PMID]	Life Stage	Outcome	1°/2°	Followup, y	Interventions, Daily Dose	n Event	N Total	Outcome Metric (Comparison)	Result	95% CI	P Btw	Study Quality
Lappe 2007[52] Nebraska, US (41° N) [17556697]	Post-menopausal women	Incident cancer (all causes)	2°	4	Vit D_3 1000 IU + Ca (citrate 1400 mg or carbonate 1500 mg)	13	446	RR (Vit D+Ca vs Ca)	0.76	0.38, 1.55	NS	B
					Ca (citrate 1400 mg or carbonate 1500 mg)	17	445					
	Post-menopausal women	Incident cancer (restricted to subjects who were free of cancer at 1 y intervention)	2°	4	Vit D_3 1000 IU + Ca (citrate 1400 mg or carbonate 1500 mg)	8	403	RR (Vit D+Ca vs Ca)	0.55	0.24,1.28	NS	B
					Ca (citrate 1400 mg or carbonate 1500 mg)	15	416					
Trivedi 2003[44] [12609940]	65-85 y, Both sexes	Incident cancer (all causes)	2°	5	Vit D_3 100,000 IU every 4 mo (~833 IU/d)	188	1345	HR (Vit D vs placebo)	1.09	0.86, 1.36	NS	B
					Placebo	173	1341					
		Total cancer mortality	2°	5	Vit D_3 100,000 IU every 4 mo (~833 IU/d)	63	1345	HR (Vit D vs placebo)	0.86	0.61, 1.2	NS	
					Placebo	72	1341					

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 17. Vitamin D and total cancer: Results of cohort studies

Author Year Study Name [PMID]	Life Stage	Outcome (n/N; Incidence)	Followup Duration (Time to Dx)	25(OH)D, nmol/L	No. of Cases	No. in Category	Adjusted HR	95% CI	P for Trend	Study Quality
Freedman 2007[53] NHANES III US [16481636]	Adults, both sexes	Cancer mortality (536/16818; 0.032)	105 mo	<50	175	5744	**1**	**Reference**	0.65	B
				50 to <62.5	103	3143	1.22	0.91, 1.64		
				62.5 to <80	117	3713	1.02	0.69, 1.50		
				80 to <100	80	4218 (total, ≥80 nmol/L)	1.00	0.71, 1.40		
				100 to <120	41		0.92	0.58, 1.46		
				≥120	20		1.49	0.85, 2.64		
	Adults, males	Cancer mortality (318/7632; 0.042)	105 mo	<50	88	1993	**1**	**Reference**	0.08	
				50 to <62.5	57	1461	1.03	0.73, 1.44		
				62.5 to <80	71	1845	0.99	0.57, 1.74		
				80 to <100	58	2333 (total, ≥80 nmol/L)	1.21	0.83, 1.78		
				≥100	44		1.35	0.78, 2.31		
	Adults, females	Cancer mortality (218/9163; 0.024)	105 mo	<50	87	3751	**1**	**Reference**	0.12	
				50 to <62.5	46	1682	1.40	0.94, 2.08		
				62.5 to <80	46	1845	1.02	0.62, 1.67		
				80 to <100	22	1885 (total, ≥80 nmol/L)	0.72	0.40, 1.26		
				≥100	17		0.78	0.40, 1.53		
Melamed 2008[47] NHANES III US (various) [18695076]	Adults, both sexes	Cancer mortality (N=13331)	Median 8.7 (IQR 7.1-10.2) y	>80	nd	nd	**1**	**Reference**	nd	C
				61-80	nd	nd	0.8	0.54, 1.19		
				44-60	nd	nd	1.08	0.8, 1.46		
				<44	nd	nd	0.91	0.63, 1.31		

* Statistically significant (P<0.05)

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Prostate cancer

Synopsis

No qualified systematic reviews have evaluated the association between serum vitamin D concentrations and incidence of prostate cancer. Eight nested case-control studies (2B, 6C) found no association between baseline serum 25(OH)D concentrations and the risk of prostate cancer. One study rated C found a significant association between lower baseline serum 25(OH)D concentrations (<30 compared to >55 nmol/L) and higher risk of prostate cancer (adjusted OR 1.8, lowest compared to highest quartile). The same study found that the prostate cancer risk was increased in subjects less than 52 years at study entry and who had serum 25(OH)D concentration less than 40 nmol/L (adjusted OR 3.5). However, there was no difference in risk between low and high serum 25(OH)D concentration for those older than 51 years at study entry. A C study suggested an U-shaped association between baseline serum 25(OH)D concentrations and the risk of prostate cancer.

Detailed presentation (Tables 18 & 19; Figure 7)

A total of 12 nested case-control studies in 14 publications reported on the association between baseline serum 25(OH)D concentrations and the risk of prostate cancer.[53-66] The number of cases ranged from 61 to 749. The latitudes of the studies ranged from 21º N to 60º N. The mean age of the subjects ranged from 44 to 68 years. Baseline serum concentrations of 25(OH)D in these studies ranged from 12.8 to 194 nmol/L. The time between blood drawn and the diagnosis of prostate cancer varied from 2 to 16 years. The methodological quality of three studies was rated B and nine studies were rated C.

19-50 years

Two studies provided data on younger subjects. Ahonen et al. analyzed subjects from 40 to 57 years of age.[55] The study found that the prostate cancer risk was increased in subjects less than 52 years at study entry and had low serum 25(OH)D concentration (≤40 nmol/L) (adjusted OR 3.5, 95% CI 1.7, 7.0). The corresponding adjusted OR for those older than 51 years at study entry was 1.2 and was not significant. This study adjusted for factors related to insulin resistance syndrome but not those potentially related to prostate cancer.

Freedman et al. analyzed data from NHANES III and reported on subjects with a mean age of 44 years and found that the adjusted relative risk of mortality from prostate cancer was 0.91 (95% CI 0.39, 2.14) in the group with baseline serum 25(OH)D concentration of at least 62.5 nmol/L compared to the group with less than 62.5 nmol/L.[53]

51-70 years

Ten studies reported data on subjects with a mean age ranged from 51 to 68 years. Eight studies did not find an association by trend analysis between baseline serum 25(OH)D concentrations and the risk of prostate cancer.[54,56-63,66] One study found no association between baseline serum 25(OH)D concentrations and mortality from prostate cancer.[58] One study found an association between lower baseline serum 25(OH)D concentrations (<30 compared to >55 nmol/L) and the risk of prostate cancer (P for trend = 0.01).[55] The adjusted OR of the lowest compared to highest quartile was 1.8. The study also found that the prostate cancer risk was increased in subjects less than 52 years at study entry and had low serum 25(OH)D concentration (≤40 nmol/L) (adjusted OR 3.5, 95% CI 1.7, 7.0). However, there was no difference in risk (adjusted OR 1.2, P=NS) between low (≤40 nmol/L) and high (>40 nmol/L) serum 25(OH)D

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

concentration for those older than 51 years at study entry. This study did not adjust for factors potentially relevant to prostate cancer. One study reported an U-shaped association between baseline serum 25(OH)D concentrations and the risk of prostate cancer: the odds ratio in the group with 25(OH)D concentration of at least 80 nmol/L was 1.7 (95% CI 1.1, 2.4) compared to the group with a 25(OH)D concentration of 40-49 nmol/L; the odds ratio in the group with 25(OH)D concentration of no more than 19 nmol/L was 1.5 (95% CI 0.8, 2.7) compared to the group with a 25(OH)D concentration of 40 to 49 nmol/L.[64] Even though this study used a conditional logistic regression in its analysis to maintain matching status, it was unclear if additional factors potentially relevant to prostate cancer were also entered into the regression analysis.

1,25(OH)$_2$D

Five studies reported on the association between 1,25(OH)$_2$D serum concentrations and the risk of prostate cancer. Four studies did not find an association.[59,62,63,66] One study found that the risk of prostate cancer decreased with higher serum concentrations of 1,25(OH)$_2$D in men with low serum concentrations of 25(OH)D (unadjusted OR 0.15, comparing 4th quartile of 1,25(OH)$_2$D (104-211 pmol/L) to 1st quartile (13-68 pmol/L) in men with serum 25(OH)D concentrations that ranged from 7.5-45 nmol/L).[58] When stratified by age and race, this association was only found in men above the median age of 57 years at time of blood drawn but not in younger men; the association was similar in black and white men.

Findings by life stage

- **0 – 6 mo** not applicable
- **7 mo – 2 y** not applicable
- **3 – 8 y** not applicable
- **9 – 18 y** not reviewed
- **19 – 50 y** One study found that the prostate cancer risk was highest in subjects less than 52 years at study entry and had low serum 25(OH)D concentration (≤40 nmol/L) (adjusted OR 3.5, 95% CI 1.7, 7.0). Another study analyzed data from NHANES III and reported on subjects with a mean age of 44 years and found that the adjusted relative risk of mortality from prostate cancer was 0.91 (95% CI 0.39, 2.14) in the group with baseline serum 25(OH)D concentration of at least 62.5 nmol/L compared to the group with less than 62.5 nmol/L.
- **51 – 70 y** Eight studies did not find an association by P for trend analysis between baseline serum 25(OH)D concentrations and the risk of prostate cancer. One study found an inverse association of baseline serum 25(OH)D concentrations (<30 compared to >55 nmol/L) and the risk of prostate cancer (adjusted OR 1.8, lowest compared to highest quartile, P for trend = 0.01). This study found that the prostate cancer risk was increased in subjects less than 52 years at study entry and had low serum 25(OH)D concentration (≤40 nmol/L) (adjusted OR 3.5, 95% CI 1.7, 7.0). However, there was no difference in risk (adjusted OR 1.2, P=NS) between low (≤40 nmol/L) and high (>40 nmol/L) serum 25(OH)D concentration for those older than 51 years at study entry. One study reported an U-shaped association between baseline serum 25(OH)D concentrations and the risk of prostate cancer: the odds ratio in the group with 25(OH)D concentration of at least 80 nmol/L was 1.7 (95% CI 1.1, 2.4) compared to the group with a 25(OH)D concentration of 40-49 nmol/L; the odds ratio in the group with 25(OH)D concentration of no more

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

than 19 nmol/L was 1.5 (95% CI 0.8, 2.7) compared to the group with a 25(OH)D concentration of 40 to 49 nmol/L.

- **≥71 y** No study specifically targeted men older than 70 years.
- **Postmenopause** Not applicable
- **Pregnant & lactating women** Not applicable

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 18. Vitamin D and prostate cancer: Characteristics of nested case-control studies

Author Year Study Name Location (Latitude) [PMID]	Population		25(OH)D		Compa-risons	Confounders/Effect Modifiers Adjusted: Nutrients	Demographic	Anthrop	Medical	UV exposure	Life styles	Comments
Ahn 2008[54] PLCO US (21ºN to 44ºN) [18505967]	Health status Mean age (range/SD), y Male (%)	8% current smoker 67.8 (5.3) 100	Assay Season blood drawn	RIA (Heartland) nd	Prostate cancer risk stratified by baseline 25(OH)D quintiles	X		X	X		X	
Platz 2004[63] Mikhak 2007[61] HPFS US (multiple latitudes) [15090720] [17440943]	Health status Mean age (range/SD), y Male (%)	Smoked 18%; DM 3.6% 66 (7) 100	Assay Season blood drawn	RIA nd	Prostate cancer risk stratified by baseline 25(OH)D quartiles	X	X	X	X	X	X	6% nonwhite
Freedman 2007[53] NHANES III US (multiple latitudes) [17971526]	Health status Mean age (range/SD), y Male (%)	28% current smoker 44 100	Assay Season blood drawn	RIA South: Nov to Mar; North: Apr to Oct	Prostate cancer mortality stratified by 2 baseline 25(OH)D categories	X	X	X	X	X	X	71% white; 14% black; 6% Hispanics
Tuohimaa 2004[64] Helsinki Heart Vasterbotten; Janus Project; Finland (60°N) [14618623]	Health status Mean age (range/SD), y Male (%)	Gemfibrozil vs. placebo subjects <40 to >60 100	Assay Season blood drawn	RIA (Incstar) nd	Prostate cancer risk stratified by 5 baseline 25(OH)D categories		X			X		
Li 2007[60] Gann 1996[66] PHS US (multiple latitudes) [17388667] [8850273]	Health status Mean age (range/SD), y Male (%)	on ASA, β-carotene, placebo trial; 9% current smoker 58.9 (8.3) 100	Assay Season blood drawn	RIA (Bruce Hollis) 24% spring or winter	Prostate cancer risk stratified by baseline 25(OH)D quartiles		X				X	94% white
Corder 1993[58] San Francisco US (37ºN) [8220092]	Health status Mean age (range/SD), y Male (%)	nd 57 (38-81) 100	Assay Season blood drawn	Competitive protein-binding (Haddad, 1971) nd	Prostate cancer risk compared by baseline 25(OH)D		X			X		50% black; 50% white

continued

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Author Year Study Name Location (Latitude) [PMID]	Population		25(OH)D		Compa-risons	Confounders/Effect Modifiers Adjusted: Nutrients	Demographic	Anthrop	Medical	UV exposure	Life styles	Comments
Ahonen 2000[55] Helsinki Heart Finland (60°N) [11075874]	Health status Mean age (range/SD), y Male (%)	Gemfibrozil vs. placebo subjects 40-57 100	Assay Season blood drawn	RIA (Incstar) Jan-Feb; Mar-May; Sep	Prostate cancer risk stratified by baseline 25(OH)D quartiles		X	X	X	X	X	
Nomura 1998[62] Honolulu Heart US (21ºN) [9794175]	Health status Mean age (range/SD), y Male (%)	64% smoked 58 (49-70) 100	Assay Season blood drawn	Protein-binding nd	Prostate cancer risk stratified by baseline 25(OH)D quartiles		X			X	X	100% Japanese Americans
Tuohimaa 2007[65] Helsinki Heart Finland (60°N) 17301263	Health status Mean age (range/SD), y Male (%)	Gemfibrozil vs. placebo subjects 51 (3.7) 100	Assay Season blood drawn	RIA (Incstar) Most in winter	Prostate cancer risk stratified by 3 baseline 25(OH)D categories		X	X	X			
Jacobs 2004[59] NPC Eastern US (25º46'N to 41ºN) [15225833]	Health status Mean age (range/SD), y Male (%)	Selenium vs. placebo subjects[A] 68 (nd) 100	Assay Season blood drawn	RIA nd	Prostate cancer risk stratified by baseline 25(OH)D tertiles		X	X	X	X	X	
Braun 1995[57] WCC, MD US (39°N) [7612803]	Health status Mean age (range/SD), y Male (%)	nd <45-75+ 100	Assay Season blood drawn	RIA (Bruce Hollis, 1993) Aug through Nov	Prostate cancer risk stratified by baseline 25(OH)D quintiles		X					100% white
Baron 2005[56] CPP US (multiple latitudes) [15767334][B]	Health status Mean age (range/SD), y Male (%)	had >1 colon adenoma removal 62 (8.7) 100	Assay Season blood drawn	Competitive protein-binding (Quest) nd	Prostate cancer risk stratified by baseline 25(OH)D tertiles	X	X			X		5% black

continued

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Author Year Study Name Location (Latitude) [PMID]	Population		25(OH)D		Compa-risons	Confounders/Effect Modifiers Adjusted						Comments
						Nutrients	Demographic	Anthrop	Medical	UV exposure	Life styles	
Braun 1995[57] WCC, MD US (39°N) [7612803]	Health status Mean age (range/SD), y Male (%)	nd <45-75+ 100	Assay Season blood drawn	RIA (Bruce Hollis, 1993) Aug through Nov	Prostate cancer risk stratified by baseline 25(OH)D quintiles		X					100% white
Baron 2005[56] CPP US (multiple latitudes) [15767334][B]	Health status Mean age (range/SD), y Male (%)	had >1 colon adenoma removal 62 (8.7) 100	Assay Season blood drawn	Competitive protein-binding (Quest) nd	Prostate cancer risk stratified by baseline 25(OH)D tertiles	X	X			X		5% black

[A] For prevention of recurrence of non-melanoma skin cancer
[B] This is a cohort study, not a nested case-control study.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 19. Vitamin D and prostate cancer: Results of nested case-control studies

Author Year Study Name PMID	Life Stage (male), y	Outcome (no. of cases; no. of control)	Time to diagnosis, y	25(OH)D concentration, nmol/L	No. of cases	No. of control	Adjusted OR	95% CI	P for trend	Study Quality
Ahn 2008[54] PLCO [8505967]	51-70	Prostate cancer (741; 781)	2-8	12.8-42.5	119	157	**1**	**Reference**	0.20	B
				42.5-51.	125	156	1.10	0.78, 1.56		
				51.4-60.5	190	157	1.53	1.10, 2.13*		
				60.6-71.7	167	156	1.33	0.95, 1.86		
				71.8-129.5	148	155	1.18	0.83, 1.68		
Platz 2004[63] Mikhak 2007[61] HPFS [15090720] [17440943]	51-70	Prostate cancer (460; 460)	2.2 (mean)	Quartile 1[A]	109	114	**1**	**Reference**	0.59	B
				Quartile 2	115	113	1.00	0.67, 1.49		
				Quartile 3	94	120	0.77	0.51, 1.15		
				Quartile 4	142	113	1.19	0.79, 1.79		
Freedman 2007[53] NHANES III [17971526]	19-50	Mortality prostate cancer	nd	<62.5	22	nd	**1**	**Reference**	0.95	B
				≥62.5	25	nd	0.91	0.39, 2.14		
Tuohimaa 2004[54] Helsinki Heart [14618623]	19-50 51-70	Prostate cancer (622; 1451)	≤9 ->14 (range)	≤19	19	nd	1.5	0.8, 2.7		C
				20-39	169	nd	1.3	0.98, 1.6		
				40-59	229	nd	**1**	**Reference**		
				60-79	138	nd	1.2	0.9, 1.5		
				≥80	67	nd	1.7	1.1, 2.4*		
Li 2007[60] PHS [17388667]	19-50 51-70	Prostate cancer (492; 664)	11 (median)	Quartile 1[B]	nd	nd	1.01	0.71, 1.44	0.91	C
				Quartile 2	nd	nd	1.26	0.89, 1.80		
				Quartile 3	nd	nd	1.00	0.71, 1.41		
				Quartile 4	nd	nd	**1**	**Reference**		
Gann 1996[66] PHS [8850273]	19-50 51-70	Prostate cancer (232; 414)	6 (mean)	15.7-53.3	nd	nd	1.00	nd	0.82	C
				53.4-70.9	nd	nd	1.10	nd		
				71-93.5	nd	nd	1.16	nd		
				93.6-194	nd	nd	0.92	0.56, 1.50		
		Prostate cancer; age ≤61 y		15.7-53.3	nd	nd	1.00	nd	nd	
				53.4-70.9	nd	nd	1.19	nd		
				71-93.5	nd	nd	1.75	nd		
				93.6-194	nd	nd	1.48	0.73, 2.98		
		Prostate cancer; age >61 y		15.7-53.3	nd	nd	1.00	nd	nd	
				53.4-70.9	nd	nd	1.00	nd		
				71-93.5	nd	nd	0.82	nd		
				93.6-194	nd	nd	0.76	0.39, 1.47		

continued

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Author Year Study Name PMID	Life Stage (male), y	Outcome (no. of cases; no. of control)	Time to diagnosis, y	25(OH)D concentration, nmol/L	No. of cases	No. of control	Adjusted OR	95% CI	P for trend	Study Quality
Corder 1993[58] [8220092]	19-50 51-70	Prostate cancer (181; 181)	>5 (mode)	60.0 (case) vs. 50.5 (control) (est.)	181	181	-	-	-	C
		Mortality prostate cancer		nd	51	nd	-	-	-	
Ahonen 2000[55] Helsinki Heart [11075874]	19-50 51-70	Prostate cancer (149; 566)	8-14 (mode)	< 30[C]	48	131	1.8	1.0, 3.2*	0.01	C
				31-40	41	143	1.4	0.8, 2.4		
				41-54	26	148	0.8	0.5, 1.5		
				> 55	34	144	**1**	**Reference**		
		Prostate cancer in those <52 years old at entry		≤40	nd	nd	3.5	1.7, 7.0*		
				>40	nd	nd	1			
		Prostate cancer in those >51 years old at entry		≤40	nd	nd	1.2	0.7, 2.1		
				>40	nd	nd	1			
Nomura 1998[62] Honolulu Heart [9794175]	19-50 51-70	Prostate cancer (136; 136)	16 (mean)	<85[D]	38	34	**1**	**Reference**	0.68	C
				85-101	35	36	0.8	0.4, 1.8		
				102-119	30	32	0.8	0.4, 1.7		
				≥120	33	34	0.8	0.4, 1.8		
Tuohimaa 2007[65] Helsinki Heart [17301263]	19-50 51-70	Prostate cancer (132; 456)	10.8 (mean)	<40	-	-	1.88	1.15, 3.08*		C
				40-59	-	-	**1**	**Reference**		
				≥60	-	-	1.25	0.64, 2.43		
Jacobs 2004[59] NPC [15225833]	51-70	Prostate cancer (83; 166)	5.1 (mean)	20-63.3	26	58	**1**	**Reference**	0.51	C
				63.4-81.9	33	49	1.71	0.68, 4.34		
				82-149	24	59	0.75	0.29, 1.91		
Braun 1995[57] WCC [7612803]	19-50 51-70	Prostate cancer (61; 122)	14 (mean)	<60.1	7	24	**1**	**Reference**	0.60	C
				60.1-73.8	17	25	2.3	0.7, 7.8		
				73.9-88.5	16	24	2.3	0.7, 7.7		
				88.6-103	4	25	0.6	0.1, 2.5		
				>103	17	24	2.4[E]	0.8, 8.2		
Baron 2005[56] CPP [15767334][F]	19-50 51-70	Prostate cancer (70 cases in a total of 672)[F]	<4 (34%)	<62.9	nd	NA	**1**	**Reference**	0.70	C
				62.9-84.9	nd	NA	1.22	0.66, 2.26		
				85	nd	NA	0.32	0.72, 2.43		

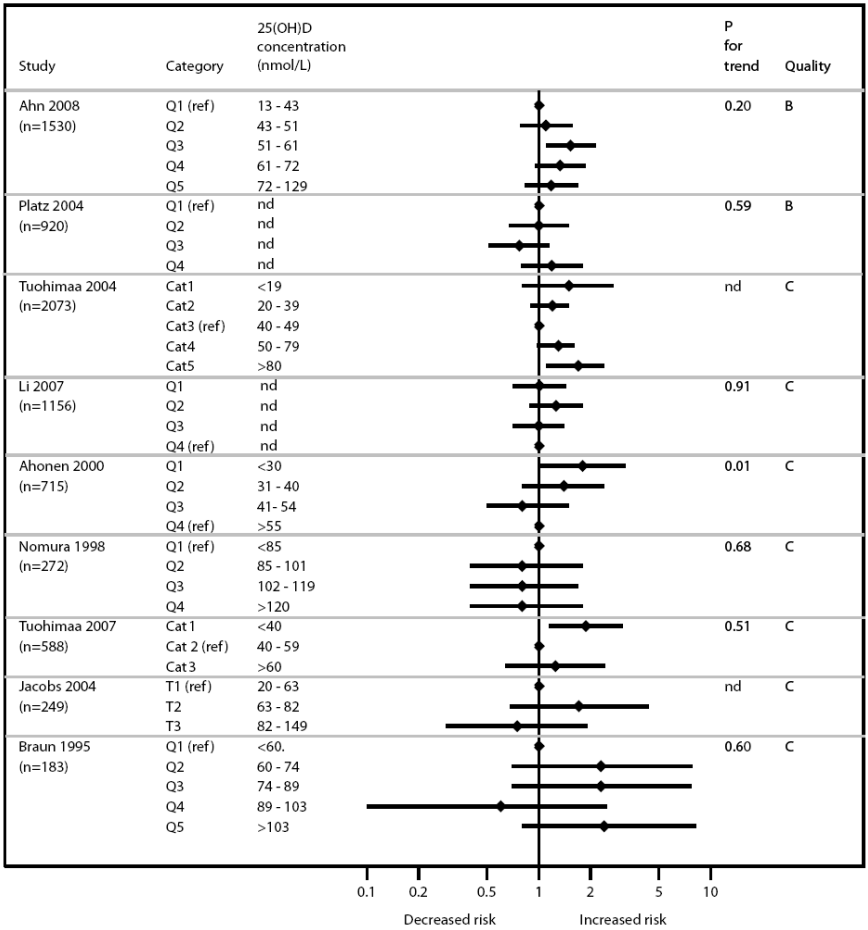
*Statistically significant (P<0.05)

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

[A] Cut points separated by analytical run; season, distributions among control (see Table 3 in original study)
[B] Cut points based on control standardized by season of collection
[C] Cut points based on total original cohort
[D] Cut points based on control frequency
[E] Unadjusted
[F] This is a cohort study, not a nested case-control study

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Figure 7. Prostate cancer risk stratified by vitamin D concentration



Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Colorectal cancer

Synopsis

No qualified systematic reviews have evaluated the association between 25(OH)D concentrations and colorectal cancer mortality or incidence. One B quality RCT of elderly population reported no significant difference in colorectal cancer mortality or incidence between supplemental vitamin D_3 and no supplements. One B quality cohort study found an inverse association between higher 25(OH)D concentrations and the risk of colorectal cancer mortality (HR 0.28, highest compared to lowest tertile). Two B quality nested case-control studies of women found a trend between higher 25(OH)D serum concentrations and lower risk of colorectal cancer incidence (trend analysis). Another two B quality nested case-control studies of men, and one B quality and two C quality nested case-control studies of both sexes reported no significant association between 25(OH)D concentrations and risk of colorectal cancer or colon cancer.

Detailed presentation of supplemental vitamin D and colorectal caner (Tables 20 & 21)

An RCT compared supplemental vitamin D_3 (100,000 IU every 4 months) with placebo in 2686 elderly participants with a mean age of 75 years in the United Kingdom (latitude 52° N). [44] Colorectal cancer mortality and incidence were evaluated as two of multiple secondary endpoints. The primary endpoint was the prevention of fracture. At 5 years vitamin D_3 supplementation had no significant effect on the prevention of colorectal cancer mortality (P=0.33) or incidence (P=0.94). This trial was rated B because it did not report in sufficient detail the randomization method, and the outcome ascertainment was based on death certificates or self-reported data, not verified with another objective documents (e.g., medical records or pathology reports).

Findings per age and sex

The same British trial reported no significant difference in colorectal caner mortality or incidence between the vitamin D supplements group and the placebo at 5 years in men (P=0.96 and 0.59, respectively). In women, the trial also found no significant difference in colorectal cancer incidence between the two groups (P=0.32), whereas the risk of colorectal cancer mortality in the supplements group was significantly decreased compared to the placebo (0/326 deaths vs. 4/323 deaths; HR, not reported; P=0.04).

Findings per special populations

No subgroup data were available regarding special populations (e.g., obese participants, smokers, ethnic groups, or users of contraceptives).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 20. Vitamin D and colorectal cancer: Characteristics of RCTs

Author Year Study Name Location (Latitude) [PMID]	Population		Background Calcium Intake & Vitamin D Data	Comparisons	Compliance	Comments
Trivedi 2003[44] Oxford, UK (52°N) [12609940]	• Health status • Mean age (range), y • Male (%)	General population 75 (65-85) 76%	25(OH)D: 53.4 nmol/L Calcium intake= 742 mg/day (at 4 years, no difference by treatment allocation)	Vit D_3 100,000 IU vs placebo every 4 months	Participants taking ≥80% of study medication: 76%[A]	Previous CVD: 28%, previous cancer: 6%, steroids user: 5%, and HRT taker: 7%.

CVD = cardiovascular disease; HRT = hormone replacement therapy.

[A] No difference between the vitamin D and the placebo arm.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 21. Vitamin D and colorectal cancer: Results of RCTs

Author Year Study Name [PMID]	Age Range, Sex (Subgp)	Outcome	1°/2°	Mean Followup	Interventions, Daily Dose	n Event	N Total	Outcome Metric (Comparison)	Result	95% CI	P Btw	Study Quality
Trivedi 2003[44] [12609940]	65-85 y, Both sexes	CRC, mortality	2°	5 y	Vit D_3 100,000 IU every 4 mo	7	1345	Age adj HR (Vit D/Placebo)	0.62	0.24, 1.60	0.33	B
					Placebo	11	1341					
		CRC, incidence	2°		Vit D_3	28	1345	Age adj HR (Vit D/Placebo)	1.02	0.60, 1.74	0.94	
					Placebo	27	1341					
	65-85 y, Men	CRC, mortality	2°	5 y	Vit D_3	7	1019	Age adj HR (Vit D/Placebo)	0.97	0.34, 2.78	0.96	
					Placebo	7	1018					
		CRC, incidence	2°		Vit D_3	25	1019	Age adj HR (Vit D/Placebo)	1.18	0.65, 2.12	0.59	
					Placebo	21	1018					
	65-85 y, Women	CRC, mortality	2°	5 y	Vit D_3	0	326	Age adj HR (Vit D/Placebo)	NA	NA	0.04	
					Placebo	4	323					
		CRC, incidence	2°		Vit D_3	3	326	Age adj HR (Vit D/Placebo)	0.49	0.12, 1.98	0.32	
					Placebo	6	323					

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Detailed presentation of 25(OH)D concentrations and colorectal cancer (Tables 22 & 23; Figures 8, 9, & 10)

A total of seven nested case-control studies evaluated the associations between 25(OH)D concentrations and risk of colorectal cancer[67-71] or colon cancer.[72,73] The number of pairs of cases and controls in these studies ranged from 101 to 588. Another cohort study comprising 16,818 adult community volunteers from the NHANES III[53] assessed the association between 25(OH)D concentrations and colorectal cancer mortality. The mean age of the subjects ranged from 44 to 66 years. Locations of the studies ranged from 20° N to 60° N. Baseline 25(OH)D concentrations ranged from 10 nmol/L to 227.5 nmol/L. No studies reported followup 25(OH)D concentrations. Time between blood drawn and the diagnosis of colorectal cancer incidence or mortality ranged from less than 1 year to 17 years. None of the studies reported power calculations. Methodological quality of five nested case-control studies[67-71] were rated B and two were rated C.[72,73] Common reasons for downgrading the quality ratings included exclusion of participants without available blood samples, no verification of cancer diagnosis, and lack of adequate statistical adjustments. The cohort study[53] was rated B because it was unclear whether cases were verified and there was no statistical adjustment for family history.

Findings per age and sex

The NHANES III[53] analyzed data for both sexes combined. An adjusted analysis found an inverse association between 25(OH)D concentrations and the risk of colorectal cancer mortality (HR: 0.28, highest [≥80 nmol/L] compared to lowest tertile [<50 nmol/L]; P for trend = 0.02). Two studies from WCC reported colon cancer incidence for both sexes combined.[72,73] One study reported a significantly lower 25(OH)D concentrations in colon cancer cases than controls (58.9 nmol/L vs. 86.6 nmol/L; P<0.001).[73] Both studies reported no significant association between 25(OH)D concentrations and colon cancer risk by trend analysis.

Three studies, from the Japan PHC, HPFS, and ATBC respectively, provided data on adult men.[67-69] None of the studies found an association between 25(OH)D concentrations and colorectal cancer risk. Although all three studies provided data on colon cancer and rectal cancer as subgroup analysis, only HPFS reported a significant negative trend between 25(OH)D concentrations and risk of colon cancer (OR 0.46, highest [median 97.0 nmol/L] compared to lowest quartile [median 48.3 nmol/L]; P for trend = 0.005).[69] The HPFS also reported a subgroup analysis on men aged 65 years or older.[69] No significant association was reported between 25(OH)D concentrations and colorectal cancer risk by trend analysis.

The Japan PHC and HPFS compared 25(OH)D concentrations between colorectal cancer cases and controls.[68,69] Neither reported a significant difference. One study explored subgroup analyses. Only the rectal cancer cases had significantly lower 25(OH)D concentrations compared to the controls (55 nmol/L for cases vs. 110 nmol/L for controls; P = 0.005).[68]

Two nested case-control studies from the NHS and Japan PHC provided data on adult women.[68,70] The NHS reported a negative trend between 25(OH)D concentrations and colorectal cancer risk (OR 0.53, highest [median 99.1 nmol/L] compared to lowest quintile [median 40.2 nmol/L]; P for trend = 0.02).[70] This trend remained significant in a subgroup analysis of women age 60 years or older (OR 0.35 between the highest quintiles [median 99.1 nmol/L] and lowest [median 40.2 nmol/L]; P for trend = 0.006) or in rectal cancer alone (OR 0.31, highest [median 92.4 nmol/L] compared to lowest tertile [median 44.4 nmol/L]; P for trend = 0.03).[70] The WHI focused on postmenopausal women.[71] A significant negative trend was reported between

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

25(OH)D concentrations and colorectal cancer risk (OR 2.53, between highest [≥58.4 nmol/L] and lowest quintiles [<31.0 nmol/L]; P for Trend = 0.02).

The Japan PHC compared 25(OH)D concentrations between cases and controls; no significant difference was reported.[68]

Findings per special populations

No subgroup data were available regarding the association between 25(OH)D concentrations and colorectal cancer risk in obese persons. One study exclusively included male smokers aged between 50 and 69 years,[67] and reported no significant association between 25(OH)D concentrations and colorectal cancer risk by trend analysis. Another study that exclusively included white population also found no association.[72] In addition, another study that focused on women who were taking hormone replacement therapy reported no significant association between 25(OH)D and colorectal cancer.[70]

Findings excluding early cases

Three studies performed sensitivity analyses on the association between 25(OH)D concentrations and colorectal cancer risk by excluding cases diagnosed within the first 1 to 2 years after blood draw.[67,69,70] One study found a significant negative association between 25(OH)D concentrations and colon cancer risk (OR 0.3, between highest [>48.2 nmol/L] and lowest quartiles [≤ 24.5 nmol/L]; P for Trend = 0.04), which was not significant in main analysis.[67] Otherwise, the results were not materially different from the main analysis.

Findings on 1,25-Dihydroxyvitamin D

A total of three studies evaluated the associations between 1,25$(OH)_2$D concentrations and colorectal cancer risk [67,70] or colon cancer.[73] None of the studies found a significant association by trend analysis. One study reported no significant association between 1,25$(OH)_2$D concentrations and rectal cancer risk.[67]

Findings by life stage

- **0 – 6 mo** Not reviewed
- **7 mo – 2 y** Not reviewed
- **3 – 8 y** Not reviewed
- **9 – 18 y** Not reviewed
- **19 – 50 y** The analysis of the NHANES III with a mean age of 44 years included participants mostly within this life stage. The study found an inverse association between 25(OH)D and colorectal cancer mortality.
- **51 – 70 y** The seven nested case-control studies included people with a mean age ranged from 55 to 66 years. A negative trend between 25(OH)D concentrations and colorectal cancer risk was found in two studies of women. Out of five studies that separately assessed the risk of colon cancer and rectal cancer, only one study of men and another study of women found a negative trend in colon cancer risk and rectal cancer risk, respectively. Otherwise, no association was found between 25(OH)D concentrations and cancer risk.
- **≥71 y** One RCT with a mean age of 75 included participants mostly within this life stage. The trial found no difference in colorectal cancer mortality or incidence between supplemental vitamin D and no supplements.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

- **Postmenopause** One study and a subgroup analysis in another study focused on postmenopausal women. A negative trend between 25(OH)D concentrations and colorectal cancer risk was found in these two studies.
- **Pregnant & lactating women** Not reviewed

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 22. Vitamin D and colorectal cancer: Characteristics of observational studies[A]

Author Year Study Name Location (Latitude) [PMID]	Population		Vitamin D Concentration		Comparisons	Confounders/Effect Modifiers Adjusted						Comments
						Nutrients	Demograph	Anthrop	Medical	UV exposure	Lifestyle	
Cohort												
Freedman 2007[53] NHANES III US (various) [16481636]	• Health status • Mean age (range), y • Male (%)	Any 44 (≥17) 45	• Assay method • Season blood drawn	RIA (DiaSorin) All	Colorectal cancer mortality stratified by prespecified baseline 25(OH)D cut points	X	X	X	X	X	X	White: 71%; Black: 14%; Hispanic: 6%; Others: 9%
Nested case-control												
Braun 1995[73] WCC Maryland, US (38°N) [329893]	• Health status • Mean age (range), y • Male (%)	Any 55 (nd) nd	• Assay method • Season blood drawn	RIA (Horris 1993) Fall	• 25(OH)D levels between cases and controls • Colon cancer risk stratified by baseline 25(OH)D quintiles		X			X		
Feskanich 2004[70] NHS US (various) [15342452]	• Health status • Mean age (range), y • Male (%)	Any 60 (43-70) 0	• Assay method • Season blood drawn	RIA (Horris 1997) All	Colorectal cancer risk stratified by baseline 25(OH)D quintiles	X	X	X	X	X	X	Aspirin user (>10 y): 10%; Hormone replacement therapy: 34%
Garland 1989[72] WCC Maryland, US (38°N) [2572900]	• Health status • Mean age (range), y • Male (%)	Any 63 (nd) 50	• Assay method • Season blood drawn	HPLA (Clemens 1982) Fall	• 25(OH)D levels between cases and controls • Colon cancer risk stratified by baseline 25(OH)D quintiles		X			X		White: 100%
Otani 2007[68] Japan PHC Japan (various) [17622244]	• Health status • Mean age (range), y • Male (%)	Any Men: 57 (40-69); Women: 56 (40-69)	• Assay method • Season blood drawn	CPBA (Haddad 1971) All	• 25(OH)D levels between cases and controls • Colorectal cancer risk stratified by baseline 25(OH)D quartiles	X	X	X	X	X	X	

continued

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Author Year Study Name Location (Latitude) [PMID]	Population		Vitamin D Concentration		Comparisons	Confounders/Effect Modifiers Adjusted						Comments
						Nutrients	Demograph	Anthrop	Medical	UV exposure	Lifestyle	
Tangrea 1997[67] ATBC Finland (~60°N) [9242478]	• Health status • Mean age (range), y • Male (%)	Smoker[B] 60 (50-69) 100	• Assay method • Season blood drawn	RIA (Horris 1993) All	Colorectal cancer risk stratified by baseline 25(OH)D quartiles	X	X	X		X	X	
Wactawski-Wende 2006[71] WHI US (various) [16481636]	• Health status • Mean age (range), y • Male (%)	Post-menopausal women[C] nd (50-79) 0	• Assay method • Season blood drawn	RIA (DiaSorin) All	Colorectal cancer risk stratified by baseline 25(OH)D quartiles		X	X	X		X	White: 83%; Black: 9%; Hispanic: 4% Others: 4%
Wu 2007[69] HPFS US (various) [17623801]	• Health status • Mean age (range), y • Male (%)	Smoker 5% 66 (nd) 100	• Assay method • Season blood drawn	RIA (Horris 1997) All	• 25(OH)D levels between cases and controls • Colorectal cancer risk stratified by baseline 25(OH)D quintiles	X	X	X	X	X	X	Aspirin user in 1994: 40%; Current smoker: 5%

[A] This table is ordered alphabetically by study author.
[B] Participants of a lung cancer prevention 2 by 2 RCT of alpha-tocopherol and beta-carotene.
[C] Participants of a hip fracture prevention RCT of vitamin D3 and calcium

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 23. Vitamin D and colorectal cancer: Results of observational studies

Author Year Study Name [PMID]	Life Stage	Outcome (n/N; Incidence)	Followup Duration (Time to Dx)	25(OH)D Concentration, nmol/L	No. of Cases	No. in Category	Adjusted OR	95% CI	P for Trend	Study Quality
Cohort study										
Colorectal cancer mortality										
Women										
Freedman 2007[53] [17971526]	19-50† 51-70 ≥71	Colorectal Cancer Mortality (66/16818; 0.004)	nd	<50	28	~5606	**1**	**Reference**	0.02	B
				50-80	24	~5606	0.44	0.20, 0.95*		
				≥80	14	~5606	0.28	0.11, 0.68*		
Nested case-control study										
Colorectal cancer										
Men										
Otani 2007[68] Japan PHC [17622244]	19-50 51-70†	Colorectal cancer (N=196 cases; 392 controls)	1-13	<57.2	43	74	**1**	**Reference**	0.39	B
				57.2-69.0	40	85	0.76	0.42, 1.4		
				69.0-80.2	36	85	0.76	0.39, 1.5		
				≥80.2	44	80	0.73	0.35, 1.5		
Wu 2007[69] HPFS [17623801]	19-50 51-70† ≥71	Colorectal cancer (179 cases; 356 controls)	1-9	46, median	45	71	**1**	**Reference**	0.24^A	B
				62.5	44	71	0.97	0.55, 1.70		
				72.8	30	68	0.66	0.35, 1.24		
				83.3	23	74	0.51	0.27, 0.97*		
				98.5	37	72	0.83	0.45, 1.52		
	19-50 51-70†	Colorectal cancer, age <65		48.2, median	25	34	**1**	**Reference**	0.13	
				66.8	15	28	1.03	0.36, 2.91		
				80.0	9	30	0.38	0.12, 1.26		
				97.0	14	36	0.45	0.15, 1.40		
	51-70† ≥71	Colorectal cancer, age ≥65		48.2, median	34	55	**1**	**Reference**	0.34	
				66.8	36	61	0.97	0.50, 1.87		
				80.0	19	58	0.56	0.27, 1.15		
				97.0	27	54	0.83	0.39, 1.75		
Tangrea 1997[67] ATBC [9242478]	19-50 51-70†	Colorectal cancer (146 cases; 292 controls)	1-8	≤24.5	46	72	**1**	**Reference**	0.13	B
				24.5-34.7	35	73	0.7	0.4, 1.3		
				34.7-48.2	36	73	0.8	0.4, 1.3		
				>48.2	29	72	0.6	0.3, 1.1		

continued

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Author Year Study Name [PMID]	Life Stage	Outcome (n/N; Incidence)	Followup Duration (Time to Dx)	25(OH)D Concentration, nmol/L	No. of Cases	No. in Category	Adjusted OR	95% CI	P for Trend	Study Quality
Women										
Wactawski-Wende 2006[71] WHI [16481636]	Post-menopausal women	Colorectal cancer (306 cases; 306 controls)	1-12	<31.0	88	67	2.53	1.49, 4.32	0.02	B
				31.0-42.3	80	73	1.96	1.18, 3.24*		
				42.4-58.3	78	73	1.95	1.18, 3.24*		
				≥58.4	60	93	**1**	**Reference**		
Feskanich 2004[70] NHS [15342452]	19-50 51-70†	Colorectal cancer (192 cases; 384 controls)	1-11	40.2, median	53	77	**1**	**Reference**	0.02[B]	B
				55.1	47	79	0.93	0.53, 1.63		
				66.7	35	75	0.79	0.44, 1.40		
				77.5	29	77	0.58	0.31, 1.07		
				99.1	29	75	0.53	0.27, 1.04		
Otani 2007[68] Japan PHC [17622244]	19-50 51-70†	Colorectal cancer (179 cases; 358 controls)	1-13	<57.2	41	77	**1**	**Reference**	0.74	B
				57.2-69.0	34	73	1.0	0.55, 1.9		
				69.0-80.2	44	71	1.2	0.65, 2.3		
				≥80.2	41	76	1.1	0.50, 2.3		
Colon cancer										
Both sexes										
Braun 1995[73] WCC [329893]	19-50 51-70† ≥71	Colon cancer (57 cases; 114 controls)	1-17	<43	nd	nd	**1**	**Reference**	0.57	C
				43.0-51.5	nd	nd	0.3	0.1, 1.0		
				51.5-61.8	nd	nd	0.5	0.2, 1.5		
				61.8-75.3	nd	nd	0.7	0.2, 2.0		
				≥75.3	nd	nd	0.4	0.1, 1.4		
Garland 1989[72] WCC [2572900]	19-50 51-70† ≥71	Colon cancer (34 cases; 67 controls)	1-9	10 to <50	9	8	**1**	**Reference**	0.41	C
				50.0-67.5	7	13	0.48	0.13, 1.80		
				67.5-82.5	5	18	0.25	0.06, 0.98*		
				82.5-105	4	17	0.21	0.05, 0.89*		
				105-227.5	9	11	0.73	0.20, 2.66		
Men										
Otani 2007[68] Japan PHC [17622244]	19-50 51-70†	Colon cancer (141 cases; 282 controls)	1-13	<57.2	25	54	**1**	**Reference**	0.70	B
				57.2-69.0	27	55	0.98	0.48, 2.0		
				69.0-80.2	29	66	1.0	0.48, 2.3		
				≥80.2	38	62	1.2	0.51, 2.7		

continued

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Author Year Study Name [PMID]	Life Stage	Outcome (n/N; Incidence)	Followup Duration (Time to Dx)	25(OH)D Concentration, nmol/L	No. of Cases	No. in Category	Adjusted OR	95% CI	P for Trend	Study Quality
Wu 2007[69] HPFS [17623801]	19-50 51-70† ≥71	Colon cancer (139 cases; 276 controls)	1-9	48.3, median	49	66	**1**	**Reference**	0.005[C]	B
				66.8	44	68	0.74	0.42, 1.33		
				80.0	17	68	0.29	0.14, 0.59*		
				97.0	29	74	0.46	0.24, 0.89*		
Tangrea 1997[67] ATBC [9242478]	19-50 51-70†	Colon cancer (91 cases; 182 controls)	1-8	≤24.5	30	47	**1**	**Reference**	0.69[D]	B
				24.5-34.7	18	47	0.6	0.3, 1.2		
				34.7-48.2	22	45	0.8	0.4, 1.6		
				>48.2	21	42	0.8	0.4, 1.6		
Women										
Feskanich 2004[70] NHS [15342452]	19-50 51-70†	Colon cancer (148 cases; 296 controls)	1-11	41.2, median	41.2	75	**1**	**Reference**	0.17	B
				59.7	59.7	71	1.03	0.56, 1.89		
				73.3	73.3	77	0.54	0.28, 1.03		
				98.1	98.1	72	0.70	0.35, 1.38		
Otani 2007[68] Japan PHC [17622244]	19-50 51-70†	Colon cancer (115 cases; 230 controls)	1-13	<57.2	21	53	**1**	**Reference**	0.12	B
				57.2-69.0	27	48	1.7	0.78, 3.6		
				69.0-80.2	27	41	2.1	0.90, 4.7		
				≥80.2	31	53	2.1	0.78, 5.6		
Rectal cancer										
Men										
Otani 2007[68] Japan PHC [17622244]	19-50 51-70†	Rectal cancer (55 cases; 110 controls)	1-13	<57.2	18	20	**1**	**Reference**	0.06	B
				57.2-69.0	13	30	0.17	0.02, 1.2		
				69.0-80.2	7	19	0.25	0.05, 1.3		
				≥80.2	6	18	0.075	0.005, 0.99		
continued										
Tangrea 1997[67] ATBC [9242478]	19-50 51-70†	Rectal cancer (55 cases; 110 controls)	1-8	≤24.5	16	25	**1**	**Reference**	0.06[E]	B
				24.5-34.7	17	26	0.9	0.4, 2.4		
				34.7-48.2	14	28	0.8	0.3, 2.0		
				>48.2	8	30	0.4	0.1, 1.1		

continued

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

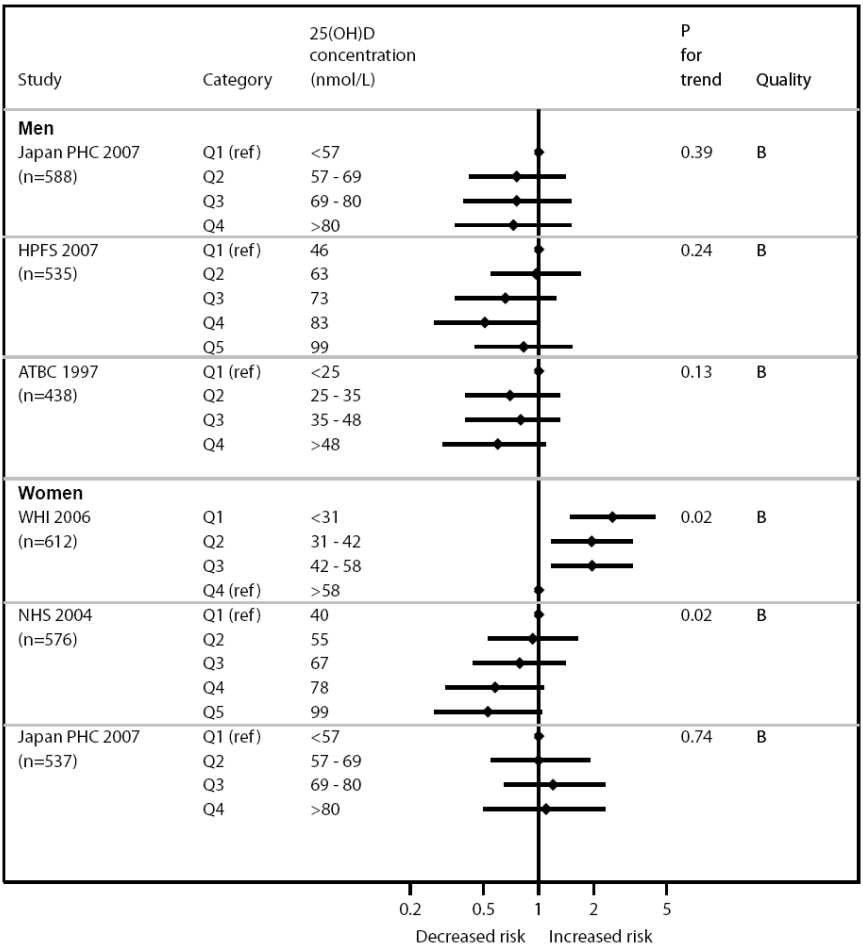
Author Year Study Name [PMID]	Life Stage	Outcome (n/N; Incidence)	Followup Duration (Time to Dx)	25(OH)D Concentration, nmol/L	No. of Cases	No. in Category	Adjusted OR	95% CI	P for Trend	Study Quality
Wu 2007[69] HPFS [17623801]	19-50 51-70[F] ≥71	Rectal cancer (40 cases; 80 controls)	1-9	53.0, median	11	30	**1**	**Reference**	0.08	B
				73.3	15	28	1.74	0.61, 5.00		
				93.5	14	22	3.32	0.87, 12.69		
Women										
Otani 2007[68] Japan PHC [17622244]	19-50 51-70†	Rectal cancer (64 cases; 128 controls)	1-13	<57.2	20	24	**1**	**Reference**	0.17	B
				57.2-69.0	7	25	0.26	0.07, 1.0		
				69.0-80.2	17	30	0.46	0.15, 14		
				≥80.2	10	23	0.33	0.08, 1.3		
Feskanich 2004[70] NHS [15342452]	19-50 51-70†	Rectal cancer (44 cases; 88 controls)	1-11	44.4, median	24	31	**1**	**Reference**	0.03	B
				66.2	10	26	0.52	0.14, 1.93		
				92.4	10	31	0.31	0.08, 1.31		

* Statistically significant (P<0.05)

[A] P for trend = 0.31 when cases diagnosed within 2 years of blood collection were excluded.
[B] Results were not notably changed when cases diagnosed within the first year after blood collection were excluded (P for trend not reported). Subgroup analyses per age were also reported as follows: Age ≥ 60, OR = 0.35 (95% CI 0.14, 0.87) between the lowest and highest quintiles; P for trend = 0.006. Age < 60, OR = 1.36 (95% CI 0.48, 3.92) between the lowest and highest quintiles; P for trend = 0.70.
[C] P for trend = 0.008 when cases diagnosed within 2 years of blood collection were excluded.
[D] P for trend = 0.58 when cases diagnosed within 2 years of blood collection were excluded.
[E] P for trend = 0.04 when cases diagnosed within 2 years of blood collection were excluded.
[F] Most representative life stage

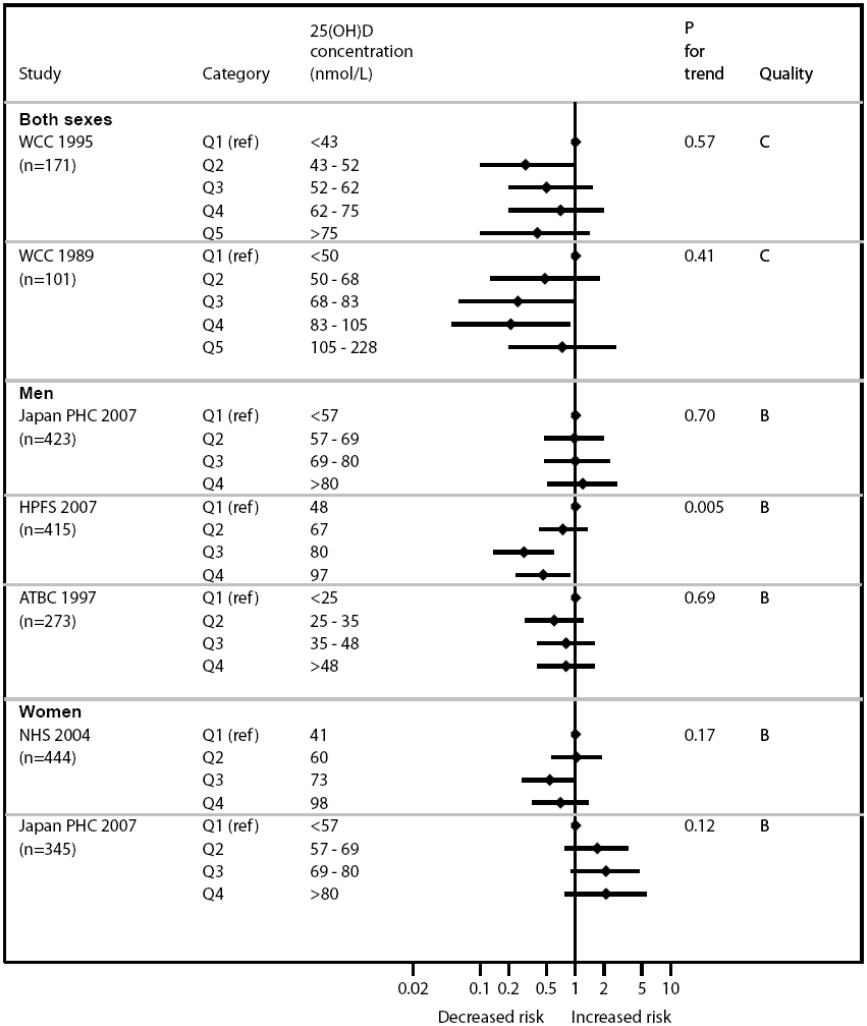
Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Figure 8. Colorectal cancer risk stratified by vitamin D concentration



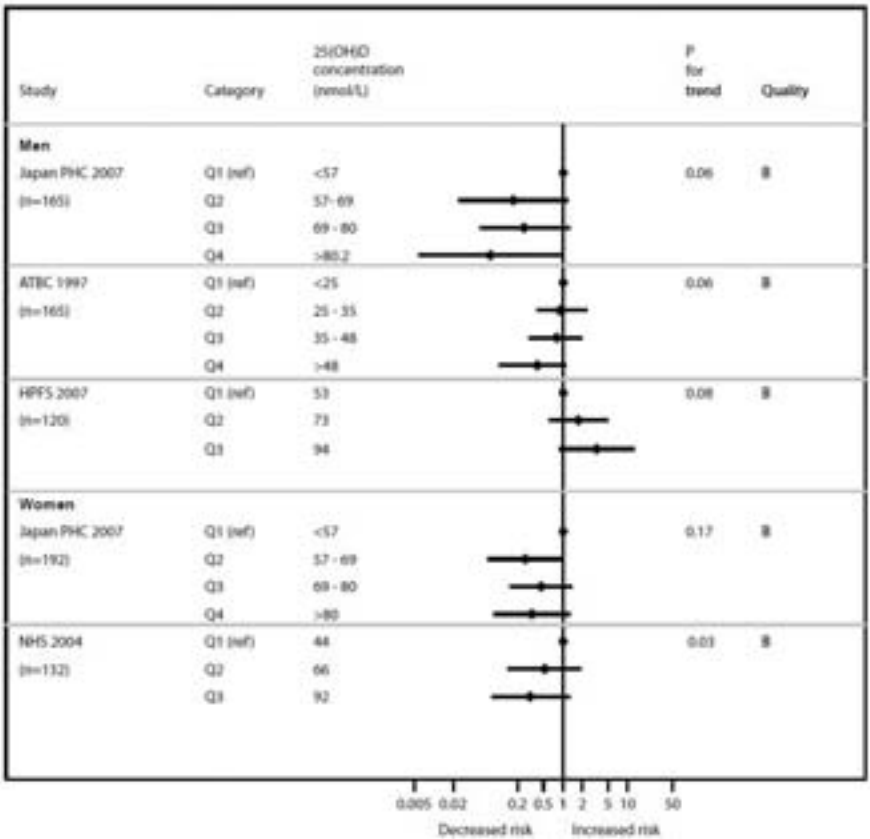
Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Figure 9. Colon cancer risk stratified by vitamin D concentration



Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Figure 10. Rectal cancer risk stratified by vitamin D concentration



Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Colorectal adenoma

Synopsis

No systematic reviews have evaluated the association between 25(OH)D concentrations and the risk of colorectal adenoma. One B quality nested case-control study in women found no significant association between 25(OH)D concentrations and the risk of colorectal adenoma.

Detailed presentation (Tables 24 & 25)

One nested case-control study within the NHS evaluated the relationship between 25(OH)D concentrations and the risk of colorectal adenoma in women.[74] At 5 years, an adjusted analysis found no significant association between 25(OH)D concentrations and the incidence of colorectal adenoma by trend analysis. Subgroup analyses also found no significant association between 25(OH)D concentrations and the incidence of colon or rectal adenoma. No subgroup data were available regarding age or other special populations (e.g., obese, smokers, ethnic groups, or users of contraceptives). This study was rated B because it excluded more than 50 percent of participants of the original cohort because their blood samples were not available.

Findings by life stage

- **0 – 6 mo** Not reviewed
- **7 mo – 2 y** Not reviewed
- **3 – 8 y** Not reviewed
- **9 – 18 y** Not reviewed
- **19 – 50 y** A proportion of participants in the NHS was in this life stage. No unique conclusions are possible for this life stage separate from those for people 51 to 70 years.
- **51 – 70 y** The analysis of the NHS included female participants mostly within this life stage. The study found no association between 25(OH)D and the incidence of colorectal adenoma.
- **≥71 y** A proportion of participants in the NHS was in this life stage. No unique conclusions are possible for this life stage separate from those for people 51 to 70 years.
- **Postmenopause** The analysis of NHS partially included postmenopausal women. However, no unique conclusions are possible for this life stage separate from those for people 51 to 70 years.
- **Pregnant & lactating women** Not reviewed

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 24. Vitamin D and colorectal adenoma: Characteristics of observational studies

Author Year Study Name Location (Latitude) [PMID]	Population		Vitamin D Concentration		Comparisons	Confounders/Effect Modifiers Adjusted						Comments
						Nutrients	Demograph	Anthrop	Medical	UV exposure	Lifestyle	
Nested case-control												
Platz 2000[74] NHS US (various) [11045788]	• Health status • Mean age (SD), y • Male (%)	Any 59 (7) 0	• Assay method • Season blood drawn	RIA (Horris 1993) All	• Colorectal adenoma risk stratified by baseline 25(OH)D quartiles	X	X	X	X	X	X	Aspirin user: 26%; Hormone replacement therapy: 36%

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 25. Vitamin D and colorectal adenoma: Results of observational studies

Author Year Study Name [PMID]	Life Stage	Outcome (n/N; Incidence)	Followup Duration (Time to Dx)	25(OH)D Concentration, nmol/L	No. of Cases	No. in Category	Adjusted OR	95% CI	P for Trend	Study Quality
Nested case-control study										
Colorectal adenoma										
Women										
Platz 2000[74] NHS [11045788]	19-50	Colorectal adenoma (326 cases; 326 controls)	5	16.3, median	103	82	**1**	**Reference**	1.0	B
	51-70†									
	≥71									
				22.6	62	80	0.64	0.41, 1.00		
				28.3	61	82	0.58	0.36, 0.95		
				38.0	100	82	1.04	0.66, 1.66		
Colon adenoma										
Women										
Platz 2000[74] NHS [11045788]	19-50	Colon adenoma (261 cases; 261 controls)	5	16.3, median	79	64	**1**	**Reference**	1.0	B
	51-70[A]									
	≥71									
				22.6	55	64	0.71	0.43, 1.18		
				28.3	51	69	0.60	0.35, 1.02		
				38.0	76	64	1.02	0.60, 1.73		
Rectal adenoma										
Women										
Platz 2000[74] NHS [11045788]	19-50	Rectal adenoma (65 cases; 65 controls)	5	16.3, median	24	18	**1**	**Reference**	0.9	B
	51-70†									
	≥71									
				22.6	7	16	0.38	0.12, 0.19		
				28.3	10	13	0.34	0.08, 1.42		
				38.0	24	18	1.59	0.50, 5.03		

* Statistically significant (P<0.05)

[A] Most representative life stage

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Breast cancer

Synopsis

No qualified systematic reviews evaluated the association between vitamin D and calcium intake or serum 25(OH)D concentration and risk of breast cancer. One cohort study compared serum 25(OH)D concentrations and the risk of breast cancer-specific mortality,[53] and two nested case-control studies compared 25(OH)D concentrations and the risk of breast cancer.[75,76] The cohort study utilizing NHANES III data found significant decrease in breast cancer-specific mortality during 9 years of followup in those with serum concentration of 25(OH)D greater than 62 nmol/L. The Nurses' Health Study and Prostate, Lung, Colorectal, and Ovarian (PLCO) Cancer Screening Trial, however, found no significant relationship between serum concentration of 25(OH) D and risk of breast cancer diagnosis in either pre- or postmenopausal women during 7 to 12 years of followup.[75,76] All three studies were rated B quality.

Detailed presentation (Tables 26 & 27)

The NHANES III study followed 16,818 adults with a mean age of 44 years with a background calcium intake on average of about 812 mg/day (from diet and supplements). [53] The study included 71% non-Hispanic white, 14% non-Hispanic black, 6% Mexican American, and 9% from other races. During 9 years of followup, women with serum concentration of 25(OH) D greater than 62 nmol/L had a hazard ratio of 0.28 for breast cancer-specific mortality compared to those with 62 nmol/L or lower (95% CI 0.08-0.93). The breast cancer-specific mortality was one of many cancer-specific mortality outcomes reported in this study.

Two nested case-control studies of women with a mean age of 57 years and 67 years, respectively, found no relationship between serum 25(OH)D concentrations and risk of breast cancer.[75,76] However, in the second study, when compared with the lowest quintile, quintiles 3 to 5 were associated with nonsignificantly elevated risks. In multivariable adjusted analyses, the risk associated with 25(OH)D levels below 15 ng/mL compared with higher levels was 0.81 (95% CI 0.59, 1.12).[76]

Findings by age and sex

In the one nested case-control study (methodological quality B) including both premenopausal and postmenopausal women, no relationship was found between vitamin D levels and risk of breast cancer. However, in this study, there was a statistically significant trend towards decreased risk of breast cancer among women older than 60 years of age with serum concentration of 25(OH)D greater than 62 nmol/L.

Findings by life stage

- **0 – 6 mo** Not applicable
- **7 mo – 2 y** Not applicable
- **3 – 8 y** Not applicable
- **9 – 18 y** Not applicable
- **19 – 50 y** A followup study of NHANES III including women with a mean age of 44 years found a decreased mortality (hazard ratio 0.28) due to breast cancer among those with serum concentration of 25(OH)D greater than 62 nmol/L.
- **51 – 70 y** Two nested case-control studies of women with a mean age of 57 years and 67 years, respectively, found no relationship between vitamin D levels and risk of

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

breast cancer. However, in one of these studies, there was a statistically significant trend towards decreased risk of breast cancer among women older than 60 years of age with serum concentration of 25(OH)D greater than 62 nmol/L.

- **≥71 y** Not reviewed
- **Postmenopause** Not reviewed
- **Pregnant & lactating women** Not reviewed

Table 26. Vitamin D and breast cancer: Characteristics of observational studies

Author Year Study Name Location (Latitude) [PMID]	Population		Vitamin D Concentration		Comparisons	Confounders/Effect Modifiers Adjusted						Comments
						Nutrients	Demograph	Anthrop	Medical	UV exposure	Lifestyle	
Cohort												
Freedman 2007[53] NHANES III US (38º N) [17971526]	• Health status • Mean age (range/SD), y	Noninstitutionalized 44 (ND)	• Assay method • Season blood drawn	RIA All year	Breast cancer risks: Quintile 1 vs. Quintile 2	X	X	X		X	X	
Nested Case-Control												
Bertone-Johnson 2005[75] NHS US (38º N) [16103450]	• Health status • Mean age (range/SD), y	No Cancer 57 (7.0)	• Assay method • Season blood drawn	RIA All year	Breast cancer risks: Quintile 1 vs. Quintile 2, 3, 4, 5	X	X	X	X		X	
Freedman 2008[76] PLCO Trial US (38º N) [18381472]	• Health status • Mean age (range/SD), y	No Cancer 67 (ND)	• Assay method • Season blood drawn	RIA Dec-Sep	Breast cancer risks: Quintile 1 vs. Quintile 2, 3, 4, 5	X	X	X	X		X	

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 27. Vitamin D and breast cancer: Results of observational studies

Author Year Study Name [PMID]	Life Stage	Outcome (n/N; Incidence)	Followup Duration (Time to Dx)	Vit D Measure	Concentration, nmol/L	No. of Cases	No. in Category	Adjusted RR	95% CI	P for Trend	Study Quality
Cohort											
Freedman 2007[53] NHANES III [17971526]	All Adults	Breast cancer mortality (28/ND)[A]	105 mo	25(OH)D	<63	20	ND	**1**	**Reference**	NS	B
					≥63	8	ND	HR 0.28	0.08, 0.93*		
Nested Case-Control											
Bertone-Johnson 2005[75] NHS [16103450]	Pre- and Post-menopausal	Breast cancer (701/1425)	<1-82 mo	25(OH)D	≤50 (1st batch) ≤70 (2nd batch) ≤45 (3rd batch)	159	297	**1**	**Reference**	nd	B
					51 - 70 72 - 85 47 to 60	149	278	0.95	0.66, 1.36		
					72 - 82 87 - 97 62 - 72	125	266	0.74	0.51, 1.06		
					85 - 97 100 - 117 75 - 90	144	296	0.80	0.58, 1.11		
					≥100 ≥120 ≥92	124	265	0.73	0.49, 1.07		
		Breast cancer <60 y (701/1425)				97	191	**1**	**Reference**	NS	
						84	170	0.96	0.62, 1.49		
						77	164	0.80	0.51, 1.26		
						90	192	0.85	0.55, 1.32		
						70	146	0.92	0.57, 1.48		
		Breast cancer ≥60 y (701/1425)				62	109	**1**	**Reference**	**0.03**	
						65	114	1.07	0.60, 1.92		
						48	105	0.64	0.35, 1.16		
						54	99	0.68	0.38, 1.24		
						54	125	0.57	0.31-1.04		

continued

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Author Year Study Name [PMID]	Life Stage	Outcome (n/N; Incidence)	Followup Duration (Time to Dx)	Vit D Measure	Concentration, nmol/L	No. of Cases	No. in Category	Adjusted RR	95% CI	P for Trend	Study Quality
Freedman 2008[76] PLCO Cancer Screening Trial [18381472]	Pre- and Post-menopausal	Breast cancer (1005/2010)	12 y	25(OH)D	<46	172	2010	**1**	**Reference**	NS	B
					46-58	188	2010	1.02	0.75-1.41		
					59-71	244	2010	1.36	0.99-1.87		
					72-83	205	2010	1.13	0.82-1.55		
					≥84	196	2010	1.04	0.75-1.45		

* Statistically significant (P<0.05)
[A] Total number of women not reported

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Pancreatic cancer

Synopsis

No qualified systematic reviews evaluated associations between serum vitamin D concentrations and the incidence of pancreatic cancer. Two nested case-control studies, rated A in methodological quality, evaluated the association between serum 25(OH) concentration and the risk of developing pancreatic cancer in two different populations. One study found that older adult male smokers living in Finland with higher baseline serum 25(OH)D concentration had an increased risk of exocrine pancreatic cancer compared with those with lower concentration (>65.5 vs. <32 nmol/L; OR=2.92; P for trend=0.001). The other study found that baseline 25(OH)D concentrations were not associated with the risk of overall pancreatic cancer (>82.3 vs. <45.9 nmol/L; OR=1.45; P for trend=0.49) among older adults living in the United States. However, there was an increased risk of pancreatic cancer among the study participants with higher compared to lower 25(OH)D concentrations (>78.4 vs. <49.3 nmol/L; OR=4.03) only in those living in low residential UVB exposure areas but not among those living in moderate or high residential UVB exposure areas.

Detailed presentation (Tables 28 & 29)

51 - 74 years

One nested case-control study based on the Alpha-Tocopherol, Beta-Carotene Cancer Prevention Study (ATBC) in older adult male smokers aged 54 to 62 years in Finland identified 200 cases of incident exocrine pancreatic cancer.[77] These cases were matched to 400 controls. Baseline serum 25(OH)D concentration was stratified into quintiles. The odds ratio for exocrine pancreatic cancer was 2.92 (95% CI 1.56, 5.48) comparing 5th quintile (>65.5 nmol/L) to 1st quintile (<32 nmol/L). The result was adjusted for age, month of blood drawn, years smoked, number of cigarettes smoked per day, reporting to have quit smoking more than three consecutive visits (>1 y) during the trial (1985-1993), occupational physical activity, education, and serum retinol. The study authors excluded islet cell carcinomas from analysis because the etiology for their pathogenesis might be different from that of exocrine tumors.

Another nested case-control study based on the Prostate, Lung, Colorectal, and Ovarian Screening (PLCO) trial in older men and women aged 55 to 74 years in the United Stated identified 184 cases of incident pancreatic cancer.[78] These cases were matched to 368 controls. Baseline serum 25(OH)D concentration was stratified into quintiles. The odds ratio for exocrine pancreatic cancer was 1.45 (95% CI 0.66, 3.15) comparing 5th quintile (>82.3 nmol/L) to 1st quintile (<45.9 nmol/L). The result was adjusted for age, race, sex, date of blood draw based on 2-month blocks, BMI and smoking. The association was not significantly modified by season of blood collection (P for interaction > 0.14); but estimated residential annual solar UVB exposure significantly modified the 25(OH)D concentration and pancreatic cancer association (P for interaction = 0.015). In the joint effects models, among subjects with low estimated annual UBV residential exposure, higher compared with lower 25(OH)D concentrations were positively associated with pancreatic cancer (compared with 1st quartile, the ORs for each respective quartile were 2.52, 2.33, and 4.03; 95% CI 1.38, 11.79), whereas among subjects with moderate to high residential UBV exposure, 25(OH)D concentrations were not associated with pancreatic cancer. There was no significant interaction of 25(OH)D concentration and pancreatic cancer by smoker status, sex, physical activity, or total vitamin A intake.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Findings by life stage

- **0 – 6 mo** not reviewed
- **7 mo – 2 y** not reviewed
- **3 – 8 y** not reviewed
- **9 – 18 y** not reviewed
- **19 – 50 y** No study specifically targeted this age group.
- **51 – 70 y** One nested case-control study found that male smokers living in Finland with higher baseline serum 25(OH)D concentration had an increased risk of pancreatic cancer compared with those with lower concentration (5th vs. 1st quintile, >65.5 vs. <32 nmol/L: OR 2.92, 95% CI 1.56, 5.48, P for trend = 0.001). Another study found that baseline 25(OH)D concentrations were not associated with risk of pancreatic cancer overall among older adults living in the United States (5th vs. 1st quintile, >82.3 vs. <45.9 nmol/L: OR 1.45, 95% CI 0.66, 3.15; P for trend=0.49). However, there was an increased risk of pancreatic cancer among the study participants living in low residential UVB exposure areas (4th vs. 1st quartile >78.4 vs. <49.3 nmol/L: OR=4.03; 95% CI 1.38, 11.79).
- **≥71 y** No study specifically targeted this age group.
- **Postmenopause** not reviewed
- **Pregnant & lactating women** not reviewed

Table 28. Vitamin D and pancreatic cancer: Characteristics of observational studies

Author Year Trial/Cohort Country (Latitude) [PMID]	Population		25(OH)D		Comparisons	Confounders/Effect Modifiers Adjusted						
						Nutrients	Demographic	Anthrop	Medical	UV exposure	Life styles	Comments
Stolzenberg-Solomon 2006[77] ATBC Finland (60°N) [17047087]	Health status Mean age (range/SD), y Male (%)	All smokers 58 100	Assay Season blood drawn	RIA (DiaSorin) nd; but result adjusted for this variable	Exocrine pancreatic risk stratified by baseline 25(OH)D quintiles	X	X			X	X	
Stolzenberg-Solomon 2009[78] PLCO US (various) [19208842]	Health status Mean age (range), y Male (%)	DM: 10.5% 66 (55-74) 65.2	Assay Season blood drawn	RIA (Heartland Assays lab) All seasons	Pancreatic risk stratified by baseline 25(OH)D quintiles Pancreatic risk stratified by residential sun exposure levels and baseline 25(OH)D quartiles		X	X		X	X	

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 29. Vitamin D and pancreatic cancer: Results of observational studies

Author Year Study Name PMID	Life Stage, y	Outcome (no. of cases; no. of control)	Time to diagnosis, y	25(OH)D concentration, nmol/L	No. of cases	No. of control	Adjusted OR	95% CI	P for trend	Study Quality
Stolzenberg-Solomon 2006[77] ATBC Finland (60°N) [17047087]	51-70, male only	Exocrine pancreatic cancer (200; 400)	11.8 (median)						0.001	A
				<32	27	80	**1**	**Reference**		
				32-41.1	34	80	1.30	0.70, 2.40		
				41.1-51.1	47	80	2.12	1.15, 3.90*		
				51.1-65.5	35	81	1.50	0.81, 2.76		
				>65.5	57	79	2.92	1.56, 5.48*		
Stolzenberg-Solomon 2009[78] PLCO US (various) [19208842]	51-70, both sexes	Pancreatic cancer (184; 368)	5.4 (median), up to 11 y	≤45.9	44	74			0.49	A
							1	**Reference**		
				>45.9 to ≤60.3	40	74	0.97	0.47-1.98		
				>60.3 to ≤69.5	27	73	0.86	0.40-1.84		
				>69.5 to ≤82.3	31	74	0.84	0.39-1.80		
				>82.3	42	73	1.45	0.66-3.15		
		Pancreatic cancer: Low residential sun exposure area (91; 167)	nd						P for interaction between low and moderate/high residential sun exposure = 0.015	
				<49.3	22	44	**1**	**Reference**		
				>49.3 to <65.2	22	42	2.52	0.92-6.90		
				>65.2 to <78.4	21	43	2.33	0.83-6.48		
				>78.4	26	38	4.03	1.38-11.79*		
		Pancreatic cancer: Moderate residential sun exposure area (91; 167)	nd							
				<49.3	33	48	1.97	0.80-4.82		
				>49.3 to <65.2	15	50	0.66	0.22-2.01		
				>65.2 to <78.4	18	49	0.91	0.31-2.71		
				>78.4	24	54	1.45	0.53-3.96		

* Statistically significant (P<0.05)

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Vitamin D and immunologic outcomes

We reviewed primary studies that evaluated relationships between vitamin D and any immune function related outcomes.

Synopsis

Analyses using NHANES III data (general adult populations living in the US) showed no significant association between baseline 25(OH)D concentrations and infectious disease mortality.

One cohort study from UK suggested a relationship between maternal 25(OH)D concentration and the risk of eczema in their children, but the analysis did not control for important potential confounders, and the 25(OH)D concentrations in children were not measured.

Detailed presentation (Tables 30 & 31)

One study analyzed NHANES III data and showed no association between baseline 25(OH)D concentrations and infectious disease.[47] NHANES III cohort represents general adult populations living in the United States. This study was rated quality C.

One cohort study from UK analyzed the serum 25(OH)D concentration in 440 white women in late pregnancy (~33 wk) and found their infants' risk of eczema at age 9 months was higher in those mothers in the top quartile of the distribution of serum 25(OH)D (>50 nmol/L) compared with those at the bottom quartile (<30 nmol/L), although the results were not statistically significant.[42] However, this analysis did not control for important potential confounders, and the 25(OH)D concentrations in children were not measured. This study was rated quality C.

Findings by life stage

- **0 – 6 mo** No data
- **7 mo – 2 y** No data
- **3 – 8 y** No data
- **9 – 18 y** No data
- **19 – 50 y** NHANES III data include people in this life stage. Analyses using NHANES III data (general adult populations living in the US) showed no significant association between baseline 25(OH)D concentrations and infectious disease mortality.
- **51 – 70 y** NHANES III data also include people in this life stage.
- **≥71 y** NHANES III data also include people in this life stage
- **Postmenopause** No data
- **Pregnant & lactating women** One cohort study from UK analyzed the serum 25(OH)D concentration in white women in late pregnancy (~33 wk) and showed a relationship between maternal 25(OH)D concentration and the risk of eczema in their children. However, this analysis did not control for important confounders, and the 25(OH)D concentrations in children were not measured.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 30. Vitamin D (mother) and immunologic outcomes (offspring): Characteristics of cohort studies

Author Year Study Name Location (Latitude) [PMID]	Population		Vitamin D Concentration		Comparisons	Confounders/Effect Modifiers Adjusted						Com-ments
						Nutrients	Demograph	Anthrop	Medical	UV exposure	Lifestyle	
Melamed 2008[47] NHANES III US (various) [18695076]	• Health status • Mean age (range), y • Male (%)	DM 7.4%, history of CVD 7.9%, HTN 25% 45 (≥20) 46	• Assay method • Season blood drawn	RIA (DiaSorin) All	Infectious disease mortality stratified by baseline 25(OH)D quartiles	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Gale 2008[42] PAHSG UK (50ºN) [17311057]	• Health status • Mean age (range/SD), y • Male (%)	singleton pregnancy <17 wk 26.3 0	• Assay method • Season blood drawn	RIA nd	Length and weight in offspring stratified by mother's 25(OH)D		X			X		White only

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 31. Vitamin D (mother) and immunologic outcomes (offspring): Results of cohort studies

Author Year Study Name [PMID]	Life Stage	Outcome (n/N; Incidence)	Followup Duration (Time to Dx)	Vit D Measure	Concentration, nmol/L	No. of Cases	No. in Category	Adjusted OR	95% CI	P for Trend	Study Quality
Melamed 2008[47] NHANES III US (various) [18695076]	Adults, both sexes	Infectious disease mortality (N=13,331)	Median 8.7 (IRQ 7.1-10.2) y	25(OH)D	<44	nd	13331 (Total)	0.84	0.38, 1.86	nd	C
					44-60	nd	nd	0.87	0.43, 1.74		
					61-80	nd	nd	1.01	0.53, 1.93		
					>80	nd	nd	**1**	**Reference**		
Gale 2008[42] PAHSG UK (54°N) [17311057]	Pregnant women; infant at 9 mo	Atopic eczema at 9 mo (48/440; 0.11)	9 mo	Maternal 25(OH)D at late pregnancy	<30 (Quartile)	9	440 (total)	**1**	**Reference**	nd	C
					30-50	10		1.11^	0.43, 2.84		
					50-75	15		1.75^	0.73, 4.17		
					>75	14		1.62^	0.67, 3.89		

^ Crude OR

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Vitamin D and pregnancy-related outcomes

Preeclampsia

Synopsis

A single nested case-control study found an association between low 25(OH)D concentration (<37.5 nmol/L) early in pregnancy and preeclampsia. The study was rated B for methodological quality.

Detailed presentation (Tables 32 & 33)

A nested case-control study evaluated the association between 25(OH)D concentration and risk of preeclampsia.[79] The study found an association between 25(OH)D concentrations less than 37.5 nmol/L (measured approximately 30 wk before outcome assessment) and increased risk of preeclampsia**.** The study was rated B for methodological quality.

Findings by life stage

- **0 – 6 mo** No data
- **7 mo – 2 y** Not applicable
- **3 – 8 y** Not applicable
- **9 – 18 y** Not applicable
- **19 – 50 y** See pregnant and lactating women.
- **51 – 70 y** Not applicable
- **≥71 y** Not applicable
- **Postmenopause** Not applicable
- **Pregnant & lactating women** A single nested case-control study found an association between low 25(OH)D concentration (<37.5 nmol/L) early in pregnancy and preeclampsia.

Other outcomes

Synopsis

We did not identify any eligible studies on the relationship of vitamin D with or without calcium and high blood pressure, preterm birth, or small infant for gestational age.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 32. Vitamin D and preeclampsia: Characteristics of nested case-control studies

Author Year Study Name Location (Latitude) [PMID]	Population		Vitamin D Concentration		Comparisons	Confounders/Effect Modifiers Adjusted					
						Nutrients	Demograph	Anthrop	Medical	UV exposure	Lifestyle
Bodnar 2007[79] PEPPS[A] US (41°N) [17535985]	• Health status	Healthy	• Assay method	ELISA	Comparison of mean 25(OH)D levels in cases and controls		x	x			
	• Age range, y	20-29									
	• Male (%)	0	• Season blood drawn	ND							

[A] Pregnancy Exposures and Preeclampsia Prevention Study

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 33. Vitamin D and preeclampsia: Results of nested case-control studies

Author Year Study Name Location (Latitude) [PMID]	Life Stage	Outcome (n/N; Incidence)	Followup Duration (Time to Dx)	Vit D Measure	Concentration, nmol/L	No. of Cases	No. in Category	Adjusted OR	95% CI	Study Quality
Bodnar 2007[79A] PEPPS[B] US (41°N) [17535985]	Pregnancy	Preeclampsia (55/1198; 4.%)[C]	ND	25(OH)D[D]	<37.5 (vs. >37.5)	49	265	5.0	1.7, 14.1	B

[A] This is a nested case-control study
[B] Pregnancy Exposures and Preeclampsia Prevention Study
[C] Incidence obtained from the "parent" cohort study in which this case control study is nested.
[D] Early in pregnancy, approximately 30 wk before outcome assessment

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Vitamin D and clinical outcomes of bone health

For bone health outcomes (e.g., bone mineral density, fracture, fall or muscle strength), we relied on a recent comprehensive systematic review (Effectiveness and Safety of Vitamin D in Relation to Bone Health) performed by the Ottawa EPC (Table 28).[6] Because the Ottawa's EPC report did not report separate analyses for the effect of vitamin D supplementation alone, the results for the effect of vitamin D alone or in combination with calcium supplementation were presented in the "Combined Vitamin D and Calcium" section. The Ottawa EPC report also did not report separate analyses by study designs (i.e., RCTs, prospective cohorts, before and after study, and case-control studies), although the report primarily included RCTs.

The Ottawa EPC report was updated with literature published between January 2006 and September 2008, selected according to our eligibility criteria. Only RCTs qualified for inclusion.

Rickets

Synopsis

The Ottawa EPC report concluded that there is fair evidence for an association between low serum 25(OH)D concentrations and confirmed rickets, regardless of the types of assay measures of 25(OH)D concentrations (RIA, CPBA, HPLC). According to the report, there is inconsistent evidence to determine whether there is a threshold concentration of serum 25(OH)D above which rickets do not occur.

Our updated search did not identify new RCTs examining the effect of vitamin D supplementation on rickets.

Detailed presentation (Table 34)

Ottawa EPC Report: Rickets - infants (0 through 12 months) and young children (1 through 5 years)

Overall, there is fair evidence for an association between low serum 25(OH)D concentrations and confirmed rickets, regardless of the types of assay measures of 25(OH)D concentrations (RIA, CPBA, HPLC). There is inconsistent evidence to determine whether there is a threshold concentration of serum 25(OH)D above which rickets do not occur.

Six studies (one RCT, three before-after and two case-control studies) reported mean or median serum 25(OH)D concentrations < 30 nmol/L in children with rickets whereas the other studies reports the mean or median 25(OH)D concentrations were above 30 nmol/L (and up to 50 nmol/L). In seven of eight case-control studies, serum 25(OH)D concentrations were lower in the children with rickets compared with controls.

Findings by life stage

- **0 – 6 mo** The Ottawa EPC report included infants and young children and concluded that there is fair evidence for an association between low serum 25(OH)D concentrations and confirmed rickets, regardless of the types of assay measures of 25(OH)D concentrations (RIA, CPBA, HPLC). There were no new data since the Ottawa EPC report.
- **7 mo – 2 y** The Ottawa EPC report included infants and young children. There were no new data since the Ottawa EPC report.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

- **3 – 8 y** The Ottawa EPC report included young children. There were no new data since the Ottawa EPC report.
- **9 – 18 y** Not reviewed
- **19 – 50 y** Not reviewed
- **51 – 70 y** Not reviewed
- **≥71 y** Not reviewed
- **Postmenopause** Not reviewed
- **Pregnant & lactating women** Not reviewed

Table 34. Summary of systematic review of the effect of vitamin D on bone health

Author Year [PMID]	Cranney 2007[8] [18088161]
Design	Systematic review of RCTs and observational studies
Population	• Include all ages • Exclude secondary causes of osteoporosis (e.g., glucocorticoid-induced, renal or liver disease) • Exclude studies on the treatment of vitamin D-dependent rickets (to minimize clinical heterogeneity as treatments is often nondietary sources of vitamin D)
Intervention (Exposure) and Comparator	Intervention (Exposure): • Include vitamin D_2 or D_3 with or without calcium. • Exclude vitamin D preparations, calcitriol, alphacalcidol (because they are not nutritional supplements, and have different safety profile) Comparator: • No vitamin D or lower doses/levels of vitamin D
Results	See text for summary results for the following outcomes in both vitamin D and combined vitamin D and calcium sections of the report: • Rickets • Fractures, falls, or performance measures • Bone mineral density or bone mineral contents • How does dietary intake of vitamin D from fortified foods and vitamin D supplementation affect serum 25(OH)D Concentrations • Adverse events
Comments	Case-control studies were included but always summarized separately from cohort studies and RCTs. Meta-analyses were performed to pool results from RCTs only.

AMSTAR

A priori design?	Yes	**Study quality assessment performed?**	Yes
Two independent reviewers?	Yes	**Study quality appropriately used in analysis?**	Yes
Comprehensive literature search?	Yes	**Appropriate statistical synthesis?**	Yes
All publication types and languages included?	No	**Publication bias assessed?**	No
Included and excluded studies listed?	Yes	**Conflicts of interest stated?**	Yes
Study characteristics provided?	Yes		

Fractures, falls, or performance measures

Synopsis

Overall, the Ottawa EPC report concluded that the associations between serum 25(OH)D concentrations and the risk of fractures, falls, and performance measures among postmenopausal women or elderly men are inconsistent.[6]

Findings from three additional RCTs (published after the Ottawa EPC report)[80-82] also did not show significant effects of either vitamin D_2 or D_3 supplementation (daily doses ranged from 400 IU to 822 IU) in reducing the risk of total fractures or falls in elderly populations (≥71 years old).

Detailed presentation (Tables 35 & 36)

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Ottawa EPC Report: Fractures - Postmenopausal women or elderly men

Overall, there is inconsistent evidence for an association between serum 25(OH)D concentrations and the risk of fractures. Fifteen studies (three prospective cohorts and twelve case-controls) reported on the association between serum 25(OH)D concentrations and fracture rates. One of three cohorts reported an inverse association between serum 25(OH)D concentrations and fracture rates, and nine of twelve case-control studies found significantly lower 25(OH)D concentrations in cases versus controls. Differences in results may be attributed to whether all relevant confounders were controlled for and differences in baseline serum 25(OH)D concentrations. Other factors may also contribute to the heterogeneity, such as diagnosis of fractures.

Ottawa EPC Report: Falls - Postmenopausal women or elderly men

Overall, there is fair evidence of an association between lower serum 25(OH)D concentrations and an increased risk of falls in institutionalized elderly. One study suggested a serum 25(OH)D concentration below 39 nmol/L was associated with an increased risk of falls.

Five studies (one RCT, three cohorts and one case-control) evaluated the association between serum 25(OH)D concentrations and risk of falls. One RCT, two of the three cohorts and one case-control study reported an inverse association between serum 25(OH)D concentrations and a risk of falls. In one cohort with a low percentage of vitamin D deficient participants, the association did not persist after adjustment for age and illness severity. In another cohort with an undetermined proportion of vitamin D deficient participants no significant association between serum 25(OH)D concentrations and risk of falls was observed. One case-control study reported no significant association between serum 25(OH)D concentrations and risk of falls after adjusting for serum PTH.

Ottawa EPC Report: Performance measures - Postmenopausal women or elderly men

Overall, there is inconsistent evidence for an association of serum 25(OH)D concentrations with performance measures. In studies that reported a positive association, specific concentrations below which, declines in performance measures were increased, ranged from 50 to 87 nmol/L.

Seven studies (three RCTs and four cohorts) assessed the relation between 25(OH)D concentrations and performance related measures. Two of the three RCTs and two of the four cohorts reported an association between 25(OH)D concentrations and performance measures. The other studies did not find an association between 25(OH)D concentrations and performance measures.

Additional RCTs published after the Ottawa EPC report

We identified three additional RCTs (published after the Ottawa EPC report)[80-82] that examined the effect of either vitamin D_2 or D_3 supplementation on total fractures, falls, or performance in elderly populations (≥71 years old). All three RCTs were rated C. In two of the three RCTs[80,81] calcium supplementation (800 or 1200 mg/d) was given to all participants. Baseline serum 25(OH)D concentrations were less than 40 nmol/L. The other RCT did not provide any information on background calcium intake or baseline serum 25(OH)D concentrations.[82] All three RCTs reported no significant reduction in the risk of total fracture or falls in elderly populations at daily vitamin D doses ranging from 400 IU to 822 IU.[80-82] Only one of the three new RCTs among elderly reported data on performance measures. Vitamin D supplementation (400 IU/d) improved gait speed and body sway in healthy elderly subjects.[80]

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Findings by life stage

- **0 – 6 mo** Not reviewed
- **7 mo – 2 y** Not reviewed
- **3 – 8 y** Not reviewed
- **9 – 18 y** Not reviewed
- **19 – 50 y** No data
- **51 – 70 y** The Ottawa EPC report concluded that the associations between serum 25(OH)D concentrations and risk of fractures, falls, and performance measures are inconsistent. There were no new data since the Ottawa report
- **≥71 y** Findings from three new RCTs did not show significant effects of either vitamin D_2 or D_3 supplementation (daily doses ranged from 400 IU to 822 IU) in reducing the risk of total fractures or falls among men and women in this life stage.
- **Postmenopause** The Ottawa EPC report concluded that the associations between serum 25(OH)D concentrations and risk of fractures, falls, and performance measures are inconsistent. There were no new data since the Ottawa report
- **Pregnant & lactating women** Not reviewed

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 35. Vitamin D and bone health: Characteristics of RCTs published after the Ottawa EPC report

Author Year Study Name Location (Latitude) [PMID]	Population		Background Calcium Intake & Vitamin D Data	Comparisons	Compliance	Comments
Lyons 2007[82] South Wales, UK (52°N) [17473911]	• Health status • Mean age (range), y • Male (%)	Living in care facilities including some elderly with mobility, cognitive, visual, hearing or communication impairments 84 (62-107) 23.7	nd	Vit D_2 100,000 IU 4-monthly vs. placebo	80% (percentage of occasions observed to take tablets)	
Burleigh 2007[81] Scotland (55° 57'N) [17656420]	• Health status • Mean age (SD), y • Male (%)	Inpatient with high levels of comorbidity, mortality and polypharmacy 83 (7.6) 40	25(OH)D: 22.0 nmol/L	Vit D_3 800 IU/d + Ca carbonate 1200 mg/d vs. Ca carbonate 1200 mg	Ca group=87%, Vit D+Ca group=89% (total study drug taken/total study drug prescribed, as recorded in drug prescription charts)	
Bunout 2006[80] Chile (32°S) [16797903]	• Health status • Mean age (SD), y • Male (%)	Healthy 76 (4) 11.6	25(OH)D: ≤40 nmol/L	Ca 800 mg/d vs. Ca 800 mg/d + Vit D 400 IU/d (with and without exercise training)	92% (tablet counting)	

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 36. Vitamin D and bone health: Results of RCTs published after the Ottawa EPC report

Author Year Study Name [PMID]	Life Stage	Outcome	1°/2°	Mean Followup	Interventions, Daily Dose	n Event	N Total	Outcome Metric (Comparison)	Result	95% CI	P Btw	Study Quality
Lyons 2007[82] [17473911]	≥71 both sexes	First fracture	1°	Median time to first fracture = 387 (IQR: 220–582) d in Vit D_2 group; 367 (IQR:139–618) d in placebo group	Vit D_2 ~822 IU[A]	205	1670	HR Vit D/placebo	0.95	0.79, 1.15	NS	C
					Placebo	218	1673					
Burleigh 2007[81] [17656420]	≥71 both sexes	Fall	1°	Median 1 (IQR 15–71 d)	Vit D_3 800 IU + Ca carbonate 1200 mg	36	100	RR (Vit D+Ca)/Ca	0.82	0.59, 1.16	NS	C
					Ca carbonate 1200 mg	45	103					
		Fracture	1°	Median 1 (IQR 15–71 d)	Vit D_3 800 IU + Ca carbonate 1200 mg	1	100	nd	nd		NS	
					Ca carbonate 1200 mg	3	103					
Bunout 2006[80] [16797903]	≥71 both sexes	Fall	2°	9 mo	Ca 800 mg	13[B]	24	Fall free survival curve	nd		NS	C
					Ca 800 mg + exercise training	6[B]	22					
					Vit D 400 IU + Ca 800 mg	9[B]	24					
					Vit D 400 IU + Ca 800 mg + Exercise training	8[B]	22					

[A] Daily dose was calculated from the intermittent doses that were used in the study (i.e., 100,000 IU tablets every 4 months)
[B] Estimated from figure

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Vitamin D and all-cause mortality

Synopsis

This synopsis is based on our reanalysis of a systematic review of RCTs on vitamin D supplementation for mortality.[i] In addition, it summarizes four observational studies on the association of vitamin D and all-cause mortality.

Three RCTs from the previous systematic review and an additional C rated RCT were included in our reanalysis. Three used daily doses that ranged between 400 and 880 IU, and one used 100,000 IU every 3 months. Our meta-analysis of the 4 RCTs (13,833 participants) shows absence of significant effects of vitamin D supplementation on all-cause mortality (RR = 0.97, 95% CI: 0.92, 1.02; random effects model). There is little evidence for between-study heterogeneity in these analyses.

One cohort study (rated B for methodological quality) found a significant trend for lower odds for death with increasing 25(OH)D concentrations. Three other cohort studies did not find a significant association between 25(OH)D concentrations and all-cause mortality. These three studies were rated C for their methodological quality.

The above are applicable to older (50-70 y) and elderly (≥71 y) men and women (mean age was >70 y in the included studies).

Detailed presentation (Tables 37, 38 & 39)

As mentioned in the Methods section, we updated and reanalyzed published meta-analyses of mortality outcomes. We drew our own conclusions based on our analyses. We also comment on the concordance of our conclusions with those of the published meta-analyses.

Relevant published systematic reviews of RCTs (with meta-analyses)

We identified two systematic reviews (with meta-analyses) of RCTs that summarized the effect of vitamin D supplementation with or without calcium on mortality.[83,84] One systematic review (Avenell 2008) examined only trials on fall prevention, and briefly described results on mortality.[84] The second meta-analysis (Autier 2007) focused specifically on mortality.[83] It included all RCTs identified in the first, as well as additional trials (which were not eligible for the primary analysis of the Avenell 2008 systematic review, namely prevention of falls).[83] Therefore, the Autier 2007 meta-analysis was used as the basis for our reanalysis.

Table 37 summarizes the findings of the Autier 2007 systematic review.

[i] Numerical data were extracted from previous systematic reviews –no additional studies were identified. For this reason, we did not appraise studies for their methodological quality.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 37. Summary of systematic review on vitamin D supplementation and all-cause mortality

Author Year [PMID]	Autier 2007[83] [17846391]
Design (Search Years)	Randomized controlled trials (1992-2006)
Population	Community dwelling or institutionalized adults
Intervention (Exposure) and Comparator	Supplementary vitamin D (at least 1000 mg/d) without calcium vs. placebo or no treatment
Results	18 trials of combined vitamin D and vitamin D + calcium RR: 0.93 (95% CI 0.87, 0.99); favoring vitamin D (± calcium) supplementation Statistically homogeneous In our reanalysis we and excluded 3 of 18 trials and separated studies with vitamin D only from those with vitamin D and calcium combination. For details and results of our reanalysis, see text.
Comments	See text in vitamin D and vitamin D + calcium sections for reanalyses of the separated trials. Study participants, vitamin D assays, and vitamin D status are not described in detail.

AMSTAR Criteria

A priori design?	Yes	**Study quality assessment performed?**	No
Two independent reviewers?	No	**Study quality appropriately used in analysis?**	NA
Comprehensive literature search?	Yes	**Appropriate statistical synthesis?**	Yes
All publication types and languages included?	Yes	**Publication bias assessed?**	No
Included and excluded studies listed?	No	**Conflicts of interest stated?**	Yes
Study characteristics provided?	Yes	The meta-analysis did not perform quality assessment (neither using individual quality items nor using quality scores)	

Additional identified RCTs (not included in published systematic reviews)

Lyons 2007 (n=3343, 24% males) used monthly supplementation with 100,000 IU of vitamin D_2, orally for 3 years.[82] The trial took place in South Wales (latitude ~52°N) and included older people (mean age 84 y) living in sheltered accommodation. The primary outcome was prevention of fractures. The Lyons 2007 RCT received grade "C" for the all-cause mortality outcome, because of inconsistencies in the reported data. This RCT is included in the reanalysis described below.

Reanalysis

We excluded 5 of 18 trials in the Autier 2007 meta-analysis: One trial was on patients with congestive heart failure,[85] one was published only in abstract form,[86] in one trial the controls also received supplementation with vitamin D, albeit with a smaller dose,[87] and two trials used vitamin D injections.[88,89] One additional eligible RCT (Lyons 2007)[82] was identified and included in our meta-analysis.

Overall, four trials (13,899 patients) used only vitamin D supplementation without calcium. Among the four trials, sample sizes ranged from 2578 to 5292 participants. Followup periods ranged from 36 to 60 months. Vitamin D doses in most trials ranged between 400 and 830 IU per day.

Overall, there were no significant effects of vitamin D supplementation on mortality. The RR was 0.97 (95% CI 0.92, 1.02), with no evidence for between-study heterogeneity (P=0.39, I^2=0%).

Cohort studies

We identified four prospective cohort studies described in 5 publications.[47,90-93] The characteristics of the four cohorts are shown in **Table 38**. One was rated "B" [90] for methodological quality and the remaining were rated "C".

Table 39 summarizes the findings of the four studies. Briefly, only Jia 2007[90] found a statistically significant trend between increasing 25(OH)D concentrations and lower odds for all-cause mortality (P=0.03). However, none of the odds ratios of the different 25(OH)D categories was significant, and if anything, they suggest an U shaped relationship between 25(OH)D and

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

mortality. All other cohorts did not find significant associations. Melamed 2008[47] performed analyses in subgroups of men and women, and <65 or ≥65 years of age, and found no significant associations (Table 33).

Findings by life stage

- **0 – 6 mo** No data
- **7 mo – 2 y** No data
- **3 – 8 y** No data
- **9 – 18 y** No data
- **19 – 50 y** A subgroup analysis of people younger than 65 years in NHANES III (Melamed 2008) found no significant associations between 25(OH)D concentrations and all cause mortality.
- **51 – 70 y** Overall, there were no significant effects of vitamin D supplementation on mortality.
    - In a random effects model meta-analysis of five RCTs (n=13,899) the summary RR was 0.97 (95% CI 0.92, 1.02), with no evidence for between-study heterogeneity (p=0.39, I^2=0%). The mean participant age was more than 70 years in these RCTs.
    - Overall, data from four cohorts suggest no association between baseline 25(OH)D measurements and all-cause mortality (one cohort found a statistically significant trend for). A subgroup analysis of people aged 65 years or older in NHANES III (Melamed 2008) found no significant associations between 25(OH)D concentrations and all cause mortality.
- **≥71 y** The above (51–70 y) are applicable.
- **Postmenopause** No data
- **Pregnant & lactating women** No data

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 38. Vitamin D and all-cause mortality: Characteristics of cohort studies

Author Year Study Name Location (Latitude) [PMID]	Population		Vitamin D Concentration		Comparisons	Confounders/Effect Modifiers Adjusted					
						Nutrients	Demograph	Anthrop	Medical	UV exposure	Lifestyle
Jia 2007[90] UK (57°N) [17442130]	• Health status • Age range, y • Male (%)	Not terminally ill or demented >75 52	• Assay method • Season blood drawn	RIA ND	Comparison of various 25(OH)D concentration categories		X		X	X	X
Shambrook 2004 & 2006[91,92] FREE[A] Australia (33°S) [15531500 & 16598375]	• Health status • Age range, y • Male (%)	Not bedridden >65 22	• Assay method • Season blood drawn	RIA (Dia-sorin) ND	Association with log 25(OH)D		X		X		
Visser 2006[93] Longitudinal Aging Study Netherlands (52°N) [16960177]	• Health status • Age range, y • Male (%)	General population[B] >65 51	• Assay method • Season blood drawn	Competitive protein binding ND	Comparison of various 25(OH)D concentration categories		X	X			X
Melamed 2008[47] NHANES III US (various) [18695076]	• Health status • Age mean (range), y • Male (%)	General population 45 (>=20) 46	• Assay method • Season blood drawn	RIA (Dia-sorin) ND	Comparison of various 25(OH)D concentration categories	X	X	X	X	X	X

[A] Fracture Risk Epidemiology in the Elderly
[B] ~40% with CVD and ~60% arthritis

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 39. Vitamin D and all-cause mortality: Results of cohort studies

Author Year Study Name Location (Latitude) [PMID]	Age range, sex	Outcome	Followup Duration (Time to Dx)	Vit D Measure	Concentration, nmol/L	No. of Cases	No. in Category	Adjusted OR	95% CI	P for trend	Study Quality
Jia 2007[90] UK (57°N) [17442130]	>75, both sexes	Mortality	69	25(OH)D	6.0-23.0 (M)/ 7.0-19.0 (F)	41	75	1.74	0.91, 3.34	0.03	B
					23.1-30.0 (M)/ 29.1-24.0 (F)	34	86	1.40	0.73, 2.70		
					30.1-37.0 (M)/ 24.1-30.2 (F)	21	80	0.90	0.45, 1.79		
					37.1-47.0 (M)/ 30.3-39.0 (F)	17	78	0.80	0.39, 1.62		
					47.1-82.0 (M)/ 39.1-82.0 (F)	16	79	**1.00**	**Reference**		
Shambrook 2004 & 2006[91,92] FREE[A] Australia (33°S) [15531500 & 16598375]	>65, both sexes	Mortality	27	25(OH)D	NA	559	1112	0.87[B]	0.75, 1.01	nd	C
Visser 2006[93] Longitudinal Aging Study Netherlands (52°N) [16960177]	>65, both sexes	Mortality	72	25(OH)D	<25	66	127	1.28	0.85, 1.92	0.19	C
					25-49.9	42	462	1.00	0.72, 1.40		
					50-74.9	30	440	0.91	0.65, 1.26		
					≥75	29	231	**1.00**	**Reference**		
Melamed 2008[47] NHANES III US (various) [18695076]	>20, both sexes	Mortality	104	25(OH)D	<17.8	nd	nd	1.26	1.08, 1.46	nd	C
					17.8-24.3	nd	nd	1.06	0.89, 1.24		
					24.4-32.1	nd	nd	0.93	0.79, 1.10		
					>32.1	nd	nd	**1.00**	**Reference**		
Melamed 2008[47] NHANES III US (various) [18695076]	>20, men only	Mortality	104	25(OH)D	<17.8	nd	nd	1.04	0.83, 1.30	nd	C
					17.8-24.3	nd	nd	0.94	0.75, 1.19		
					24.4-32.1	nd	nd	0.82	0.64, 1.05		
					>32.1	nd	nd	**1.00**	**Reference**		

continued

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Author Year Study Name Location (Latitude) [PMID]	Age range, sex	Outcome	Followup Duration (Time to Dx)	Vit D Measure	Concentration, nmol/L	No. of Cases	No. in Category	Adjusted OR	95% CI	P for trend	Study Quality
Melamed 2008[47] NHANES III US (various) [18695076]	>20, women only	Mortality	104	25(OH)D	<17.8	nd	nd	1.55	1.15, 1.98	nd	C
					17.8-24.3	nd	nd	1.27	0.97, 1.66		
					24.4-32.1	nd	nd	1.16	0.87, 1.55		
					>32.1	nd	nd	**1.00**	**Reference**		
Melamed 2008[47] NHANES III US (various) [18695076]	20-65, both sexes	Mortality	104	25(OH)D	<17.8	nd	nd	1.28	0.93, 1.76	nd	C
					17.8-24.3	nd	nd	1.13	0.81, 1.56		
					24.4-32.1	nd	nd	0.81	0.58, 1.14		
					>32.1	nd	nd	**1.00**	**Reference**		
Melamed 2008[47] NHANES III US (various) [18695076]	≥65, both sexes	Mortality	104	25(OH)D	<17.8	nd	nd	1.26	1.03, 1.54	nd	C
					17.8-24.3	nd	nd	0.99	0.82, 1.20		
					24.4-32.1	nd	nd	0.97	0.79, 0.82		
					>32.1	nd	nd	**1.00**	**Reference**		

[A] Fracture Risk Epidemiology in the Elderly
[B] Per unit change in the log-transformed concentration.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Vitamin D and hypertension and blood pressure

We searched for systematic reviews and primary studies that evaluated associations between vitamin D supplementation or serum concentrations and incidence of hypertension and change in blood pressure. For the outcome *incidence of hypertension*, we reviewed RCTs and other longitudinal studies. For the outcome *change in blood pressure*, we reviewed only RCTs. The EPC and the TEP agreed that due to the large volume of literature, the limited resources would not be expended on reviewing observational studies for the surrogate outcome blood pressure. We included only studies of adults. Studies of pregnancy-related hypertension and blood pressure control are included in the "Pregnancy-related outcomes" section.

Hypertension

Synopsis

No systematic reviews evaluated the association between vitamin D intake or serum 25(OH)D concentrations and incidence of hypertension. A combined analysis of a small subset of the Health Professionals Follow-up (HPFS) and Nurses Health Studies (NHS) evaluated the association with serum 25(OH)D concentrations. The analysis found higher incidence of hypertension at 4 and 8 years in men with baseline 25(OH)D concentration less than 37.5 nmol/L (OR~3-6). In women, serum 25(OH)D concentrations less than 37.5 nmol/L also had a significantly higher incidence of hypertension at 4 years (OR~3), but not at 8 years (OR~1.5).

Detailed presentation (Tables 40 & 41)

One analysis (methodological quality B) evaluated the incidence of hypertension in a combined set of 613 men from the HPFS and 1198 women from the NHS who had serum 25(OH)D concentrations measured.[94] The men were on average 65 years old and the women 57 years old. Among the men at 4 years, those with serum 25(OH)D concentrations less than 37.5 nmol/L were significantly more likely to have new onset hypertension than either men with 25(OH)D concentrations above 75 nmol/L (OR=6.1) or above 37.5 nmol/L (OR=5.7). The association remained significant at 8 years, although with a smaller effect size (OR=3.5 and 3.0, respectively). In women, a similar, though weaker, effect was seen at 4 years, such that those with 25(OH)D concentrations less than 37.5 nmol/L were significantly more likely to have new onset hypertension than either women with 25(OH)D concentrations above 75 nmol/L (OR=2.7) or above 37.5 nmol/L (OR=3.0). However, this effect was smaller and nonsignificant at 8 years (OR=1.7 and 1.4, respectively). The study was limited primarily by its inclusion of only a relatively small subset of participants and its reliance on self-reported hypertension without assessment of blood pressure measurements.

In the second analysis by the same investigators, the NHS 2 study was analyzed for the association between serum 25(OH)D concentration and hypertension as a nested case-control study.[95] These women were on average 43 years old. Cases and controls (per the 2005 biennial questionnaire) were chosen from among those women without hypertension, cardiovascular disease, diabetes, obesity, or cancer at baseline (blood samples drawn from 1997 to 1999). After approximately 7 years, a statistically significant trend was found such that women in the three quartiles with serum 25(OH)D concentrations of 80.5 nmol/L or less were about 50 to 60 percent more likely to develop hypertension than those women with higher serum concentrations of 25(OH)D (adjusted OR = 1.52 to 1.66, each of which was statistically significant compared to

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

the highest quartile). The study was graded methodological quality B for similar reasons as the analysis of the HPFS and NHS studies.

Findings per vitamin D concentration

The HPFS and NHS studies were analyzed with 25(OH)D cutpoints of 37.5 and 75 nmol/L. Significant associations were found for those with serum concentrations below 37.5 nmol/L. The NHS 2 study was analyzed with 25(OH)D quartiles, such that significant associations were found for those with serum concentrations of 80.5 nmol/L or less.

Findings per age and sex

See above *Detailed presentation* of the HPFS and NHS for the separate analyses by sex. No subgroup analyses were reported by life stage. The participants in the studies were approximately 40 to 80 years old.

Findings by life stage

- **0 – 6 mo** Not reviewed
- **7 mo – 2 y** Not reviewed
- **3 – 8 y** Not reviewed
- **9 – 18 y** Not reviewed
- **19 – 50 y** The NHS 2 included all women within the life stage. After approximately 7 years, those with serum 25(OH)D concentrations of 80.5 nmol/L or less were about 50 to 60 percent more likely to develop hypertension.
- **51 – 70 y** HPFS and NHS included participants mostly within this life stage. In men and women, the study found higher incidence of hypertension at 4 years followup in those with serum 25(OH)D concentrations less than 37.5 nmol/L; at 8 years, the association was significant only for men.
- **≥71 y** A minority of the men and few of the women appear to have been in this life stage. No unique conclusions are possible for this life stage separate from those for people 51 to 70 years.
- **Postmenopause** The majority of the women in NHS were postmenopausal. A significant association between serum 25(OH)D concentrations less than 37.5 nmol/L and increased hypertension was found at 4 years, but not 8 years followup.
- **Pregnant & lactating women** Not reviewed

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 40. Vitamin D and hypertension: Characteristics of cohort studies

Author Year Study Name Location (Latitude) [PMID]	Population		Vitamin D Concentration		Comparisons	Confounders/Effect Modifiers Adjusted: Nutrients	Demograph	Anthrop	Medical	UV exposure	Lifestyle	Comments
Forman 2007[94] HPFS, NHS US (various) [17372031]	• Health status • Mean age (SD), y • Male (%)	Any Men 65 (8) Women 57 (7) 34	• Assay method • Season blood drawn	RIA All	Hypertension incidence stratified by 25(OH)D categories (2 and 3 categories)		X	X			X	
Forman 2008[95] NHS 2 US (various) [18838623]	• Health status • Mean age (SD), y • Male (%)	No HTN, CVD, DM, obesity, cancer 43 (40-46) 0	• Assay method • Season blood drawn	EIA All	Hypertension incidence stratified by 25(OH)D categories (2 and 3 categories)	X	X	X		X		

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 41. Vitamin D and hypertension: Results of cohort and nested case control studies

Author Year Study Name [PMID]	Mean (SD) Age, Sex	Outcome (n/N; Incidence)	Followup Duration	Vit D Measure	Concentration, nmol/L	No. of Cases	No. in Category	Adjusted OR	95% CI	P for Trend	Study Quality
Men											
Forman 2007[94] HPFS [17372031]	65 (8), Men	Hypertension (61/613; 0.100)	4 y	25(OH)D	<37.5	6	33	6.13	1.00, 37.8*	nd	B
					37.5-75	33	247	1.12	0.51, 2.48		
					≥75	22	233	**1**	**Reference**		
					<37.5	6	33	5.68	1.01, 32.3*	<0.05	
					≥37.5	55	580	**1**	**Reference**		
		Hypertension (131/613; 0.214)	8 y	25(OH)D	<37.5	9	33	3.53	1.02, 12.3*	nd	
					37.5-75	nd	247	nd	nd		
					≥75	nd	233	**1**	**Reference**		
					<37.5	9	33	3.03	0.94, 9.76	NS	
					≥37.5	124	580	**1**	**Reference**		
Women											
Forman 2008[95] NHS 2 [18838623]	43 (40-46, range), Women	Hypertension (742 cases; 742 controls) Nested case control	~7 y	25(OH)D	41.75 (15.5-52.5)	208	371	1.66	1.11, 2.48	0.01	B
					59.5 (52.75-66.25)	188	370	1.55	1.07, 2.23		
					73.0 (66.5-80.5)	195	374	1.52	1.06, 2.18		
					94.75 (80.75-224)	151	369	**1**	**Reference**		
Forman 2007[94] NHS [17372031]	57 (7), Women	Hypertension (129/1198; 0.108)	4 y	25(OH)D	<37.5	11	nd[A]	2.67	1.05, 6.79*	nd	B
					37.5-75	60	nd	0.85	0.53, 1.34		
					≥75	58	nd	**1**	**Reference**		
					<37.5	11	nd	2.98	1.24, 7.20*	<0.05	
					≥37.5	118	nd	**1**	**Reference**		
		Hypertension (274/613; 0.229)	8 y	25(OH)D	<37.5	20	nd[A]	170	0.92, 3.16	nd	
					37.5-75	nd	nd	nd	nd		
					≥75	nd	nd	**1**	**Reference**		
					<37.5	20	nd	1.42	0.79, 2.56	NS	
					≥37.5	254	nd	**1**	**Reference**		

* Statistically significant (P<0.05)
[A] Due to formatting error in study table, no data on numbers of women in each category.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Vitamin D and blood pressure

Synopsis

No qualified systematic reviews have evaluated the association between vitamin D intake or serum 25(OH)D concentrations and changes in blood pressure. No cohort studies evaluated serum vitamin D concentrations and blood pressure. Three trials from Germany, UK, and India compared different doses of vitamin D (800 IU daily, a single dose of 100,000 IU, or 120,000 IU every 2 weeks) with placebo, with or without supplemental calcium in both groups. The study participants also varied: either older men, older men and women, or men mostly in their 40s. Both recruited older adults (over 63 or 70 years). All trials reported no significant effect on diastolic blood pressure. The A quality British study of a single dose of vitamin D 100,000 IU found no difference in systolic blood pressure after 5 weeks. The B quality German study found a significant net reduction of 7 mm Hg after 8 weeks in older women taking vitamin D 800 IU daily. The B quality Indian study of obese men mostly in their 40s, found a nearly significant net increase of 4 mm Hg after 6 weeks of vitamin D 120,000 IU every 2 weeks. No long term data were available.

Detailed presentation (Tables 42 & 43)

The A quality trial of single-dose vitamin D, performed in Cambridge, UK, recruited older adults (63 to 76 years, mean 70 years) who were not taking antihypertensive medications.[96] During the winter, they were given either a one-time dose of vitamin D_3 (100,000 IU [2.5 mg]) or placebo, and blood pressure was rechecked at 5 weeks. In both study arms, systolic and diastolic blood pressures fell by equal amounts, resulting in no net difference between vitamin D supplemented and placebo groups. No subgroup analyses were reported.

The German B quality trial of supplementation with combined vitamin D and calcium versus calcium alone recruited older women (70 to 86 years) without severe hypertension.[97] For 8 weeks, the women took either vitamin D_3 800 IU and calcium carbonate 1200 mg or calcium carbonate 1200 mg alone daily. Systolic blood pressure decreased by 13 mm Hg in those supplemented with vitamin D and calcium compared with a 6 mm Hg decrease in those taking calcium alone (P=0.02). Diastolic blood pressure declined by 7 mm Hg in both groups. No subgroup analyses were reported. The study was limited by inadequate reporting of its study methods and lack of blinding.

The Indian B quality study compared every other week vitamin D_3 supplementation 120,000 IU with placebo for 3 weeks in generally healthy but obese men without hypertension.[51] The men who received the vitamin D supplements had a net increase in systolic blood pressure of 4 mm Hg, which was close to statistically significant (P=0.06), but no significant difference in diastolic blood pressure. The study was limited by a high dropout rate (26 percent).

Findings per intake level

No conclusions can be reached about an intake level threshold. In individual trials, a single dose of 100,000 IU of cholecalciferol had no significant effect on systolic and diastolic blood pressure after 5 weeks, a daily dose of vitamin D_3 800 IU together with calcium significantly lowered systolic blood pressure more than calcium alone, but every other week vitamin D_3 120,000 IU resulted in a nearly statistically significant increase in systolic blood pressure.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Findings per age and sex

No conclusions can be reached about differences in effect based on age or sex. The study of older women found a significant decrease in systolic blood pressure with relatively low dose vitamin D, a higher dose study of similarly aged men and women found no effect on blood pressure, and the highest dose study of men mostly in their 40s found an increase in systolic blood pressure.

Findings by life stage

- **0 – 6 mo** Not reviewed
- **7 mo – 2 y** Not reviewed
- **3 – 8 y** Not reviewed
- **9 – 18 y** Not reviewed
- **19 – 50 y** A single study of men in this life stage found a near significant increase in systolic blood pressure with vitamin D and no effect on diastolic blood pressure.
- **51 – 70 y** One trial included people with an average age of 70 years, implying that about half were within this life stage. No significant effect on blood pressure was found of a single large dose of vitamin D.
- **≥71 y** Both trials included people within this life stage. The trial of people with an average age of 70 years found no significant effect of a single large dose of vitamin D. The single trial of women over age 70 years found a significant benefit for systolic blood pressure for vitamin D_3 800 IU and calcium carbonate 1200 mg compared with calcium carbonate 1200 mg alone.
- **Postmenopause** The women in both trials were postmenopausal. See the ≥71 y life stage.
- **Pregnant & lactating women** Not reviewed

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 42. Vitamin D and blood pressure: Characteristics of RCTs

Author Year Study Name Location (Latitude) [PMID]	Population		Background Calcium Intake & Vitamin D Data	Comparisons	Compliance	Comments
Scragg 1995[96] Cambridge, UK (52°N) [7498100]	• Health status • Mean age (range), y • Male (%)	No HTN 70 (63-76) 46%	25(OH)D: 34.5 nmol/L (treatment group), 32.25 nmol/L (control group)	Vit D_3 100,000 IU (2.5 mg) one-time dose vs. Placebo	nd	Complete trial performed in winter
Pfeifer 2001[97] Lower Saxony, Germany (52°N) [11297596]	• Health status • Mean age (range), y • Male (%)	Healthy, low Vit D 75 (70-86) 0	25(OH)D < 50 nmol/L	Vit D_3 + Ca supplement vs. Ca supplement	95±12% for the Ca tablets and 96±10% for the Vit D_3 + Ca tablets (pill counting)	
Nagpal 2009[51] New Delhi, India (28.5°N) [19125756]	• Health status • Mean age (SD), y • Male (%)	Healthy, obese 44 (8) 100%	25(OH)D: 36.5 nmol/L (treatment group), 30.0 nmol/L (control group)	Vit D_3 120,000 IU every 2 weeks vs. Placebo	100% (implied); supervised home visits	Excluded subjects who refused subsequent blood draws

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 43. Vitamin D and blood pressure: Results of RCTs

Author Year Study Name [PMID]	Age Range, Sex	Outcome	1°/2°	Mean Followup	Interventions, Daily Dose	No. Analyzed	Unit	Baseline	Change	Change 95% CI	Net Diff	Net Diff 95% CI	P Btw	Study Quality
SYSTOLIC BLOOD PRESSURE														
Scragg 1995[96] UK [7498100]	63-76 y, Both	SBP	1°	5 wk	Vit D_3 100,000 IU (2.5 mg), 1 dose	95	mm Hg	149	-5	-14.4, 4.4[A]	0	-4.2, 4.2[A]	0.81	A
					Placebo	94		147	-5	-17.9, 7.9[A]				
Pfeifer 2001[97] Germany [11297596]	70-86 y, Women	SBP	1°	8 wk	Vit D_3 800 IU +Ca carbonate 1200 mg	73	mm Hg	144.1	-13.1	nd	-7.4	-13.6, -1.2[A]	0.02	B
					Ca carbonate 1200 mg	72		140.6	-5.7	nd				
Nagpal 2009[51] New Delhi, India [19125756]	44 (8, SD) Men	SBP	2°	6 wk	Vit D_3 120,000 IU every 2 wk	35	mm Hg	124	+0.6	-2.7, 3.9	+4.0	-0.02, 8.0	0.06	B
					Placebo	36		124	-3.4	-5.8, -1.0				
DIASTOLIC BLOOD PRESSURE														
Scragg 1995[96] UK [7498100]	63-76 y, Both	DBP	1°	5 wk	Vit D_3 100,000 IU (2.5 mg), 1 dose	95	mm Hg	82	-1	-6.8, 4.8[A]	0	-2.8, 2.8[A]	0.92	A
					Placebo	94		82	-1	-6.8, 4.8[A]				
Pfeifer 2001[97] Germany [11297596]	70-86 y, Women	SBP	1°	8 wk	Vit D_3 800 IU +Ca carbonate 1200 mg	73	mm Hg	84.7	-7.2	nd	-0.3	-0.7, -0.1[A]	0.10	B
					Ca carbonate 1200 mg	72		82.6	6.9	nd				
Nagpal 2009[51] New Delhi, India [19125756]	44 (8, SD) Men	SBP	2°	6 wk	Vit D_3 120,000 IU every 2 wk	35	mm Hg	78	+0.4	-2.1, 3.0	+1.7	-1.5, 4.9	0.31	B
					Placebo	36		77	-1.3	-3.2, 0.7				

[A] Estimated from available data

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Vitamin D and bone mineral density or bone mineral content

For bone health outcomes (e.g., bone mineral density, fracture, fall or muscle strength), we relied on a recent comprehensive systematic review performed by the Ottawa EPC (Table 28).[6] Because the Ottawa's EPC report did not have separate analyses on the effect of vitamin D supplementation alone, the results for the effect of vitamin D alone or in combination with calcium supplementation are presented in "Combined vitamin D and Calcium" section.

The Ottawa EPC report was updated with literature published between January 2006 and September 2008, selected according to our eligibility criteria. For adults, we included only bone mineral density (BMD) indices. For children, we included only bone mineral content (BMC) indices. Only RCTs with duration more than 1 year qualified for inclusion.

Synopsis

The Ottawa EPC report concluded that observational studies suggested a correlation between higher serum 25(OH)D concentrations and larger values of BMC indices for older children and adolescents (6 months through 18 years old). Furthermore, Based on results of the observational studies, there is fair evidence to support an association between serum 25(OH)D and BMD or changes in BMD at the femoral neck in postmenopausal women and elderly men. However, there was discordance between the results from RCTs and the majority of observational studies.[6] Three new RCTs identify from our updated search all showed no significant effects of vitamin D supplementation on BMC or BMD in children or adults, respectively.

Our updated search did not identify any new RCTs examining the effect of vitamin D on BMD and related outcomes in pregnant or lactating women.

Detailed presentation (Tables 44 & 45)

Ottawa EPC Report: Bone mineral content - Infants (0 through 12 months)

Overall, there is inconsistent evidence for an association between a specific serum 25(OH)D concentration and the bone health outcome BMC in infants. Of the two RCTs examining BMC, one demonstrated no significant benefit of higher serum 25(OH)D concentrations on radial bone mass while the other showed a transient increase of BMC compared to the unsupplemented group at 12 weeks but not 26 weeks. Of the three case-control studies, whole body BMC was positively related and lumbar spine negatively related to serum 25(OH)D concentrations.

Ottawa EPC Report: Bone mineral content or density - Older children (6 months through before puberty) and adolescents (the onset of puberty through 18 years)

Overall, there was fair evidence of an association between 25(OH)D concentrations and baseline BMD and change in BMD or BMC indices from the studies in older children and adolescents. However, the results from two RCTs of vitamin D supplementation have not confirmed a consistent benefit on BMD or BMC across sites and age groups.

There were seven studies in older children and adolescents (two RCTs, three cohorts, one case-control and one before-after study) that evaluated the relationship between serum 25(OH)D concentrations and BMC or BMD. In older children, there was one RCT, one prospective cohort and one before-after study. One RCT did not find an association between serum 25(OH)D concentrations and distal radial BMC. Two of three studies found a positive association between baseline serum 25(OH)D concentrations and BMC or BMD. The effect of bone size and muscle mass on these outcomes in relation to baseline serum 25(OH)D concentrations was not reported. One RCT demonstrated a significant relation between baseline serum 25(OH)D concentrations

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

and baseline BMD of the lumbar spine, femoral neck and radius. However, only high dose supplementation with 14,000 IU/wk of vitamin D_3 increased BMC of the total hip.

Ottawa EPC Report: Bone mineral density – Postmenopausal women and elderly men

Overall, there was discordance between the results from RCTs and the majority of observational studies that may be due to the limitations of observational studies to control for all relevant confounders. Five RCTs, and three cohort studies did not find an association between serum 25(OH)D concentrations and BMD or bone loss. Four cohort studies found a significant association between 25(OH)D concentrations and bone loss, which was most evident at the hip sites but the evidence for an association between 25(OH)D concentrations and lumbar spine BMD was weak. Six case-control studies suggested an association between 25(OH)D concentrations and BMD and the association was most consistent at the femoral neck BMD.

Based on the results from the observational studies, there is fair evidence to support an association between serum 25(OH)D and BMD or changes in BMD at the femoral neck. Specific circulating concentrations of 25(OH)D below which bone loss at the hip was increased ranged from 30-80 nmol/L.

Ottawa EPC Report: Bone mineral density - pregnant or lactating women

One cohort study did not find an association between serum 25(OH)D concentrations and change in BMD that occurred during lactation. Limitations in the study design and sources of bias highlight the need for additional research on vitamin D status in pregnancy and lactation, and the association with bone health outcomes.

Additional studies published after the Ottawa EPC report

One A quality RCT compared the effect of vitamin D_2 supplementation on hip BMC in 256 elderly women between 70 and 90 years of age.[98] All elderly women in this trial had normal physical functioning. They were randomly assigned to receive either vitamin D_2 (1000 IU/d) plus calcium (1200 mg/d) supplement or calcium (1200 mg/d) supplement alone for one year. The mean baseline dietary calcium intake was 1097 mg/d and mean 25(OH)D concentration was 44.3 nmol/L. Total hip BMD increased significantly in both groups, with no difference between the vitamin D_2 plus calcium and calcium alone groups (hip BMD change: vitamin D, +0.5%; control, +0.2%).

One B quality RCT analyzed 89 and 83 healthy adult women and men separately.[99] The participants were Pakistani immigrants living in the Copenhagen area of Denmark (latitude 55 N°). Women and men were randomly assigned to receive either daily dose of 400 IU or 800 IU vitamin D_3, or placebo for one year. For women, the mean baseline dietary calcium intake was 495 mg/d and mean 25(OH)D concentration was 12 nmol/L. For men, the mean baseline dietary calcium intake was 548 mg/d and mean 25(OH)D concentration was 21 nmol/L. At the end of study, in both women and men, there were no significant differences in lumbar spine BMD changes between the two doses of vitamin D_3 (400 IU/d or 800 IU/d) and the placebo groups.

Two RCTs, both rated C, compared the effect of vitamin D supplementation on BMC in healthy girls, aged between 10 and 17 years old.[35,99] First RCT analyzed 26 healthy girls, who were Pakistani immigrants primarily living in the Copenhagen area Denmark (latitude 55 N°).[99] Girls were randomly assigned to receive either daily dose 400 IU or 800 IU vitamin D_3, or placebo for one year. The mean baseline dietary calcium intake was 510 mg/d and mean 25(OH)D concentration was 11 nmol/L. At the end of study, there were no significant differences in whole body BMC changes between the two doses of vitamin D_3 (400 IU/d or 800 IU/d) and the placebo groups. Second RCT analyzed 168 healthy girls, living in the Greater

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Beirut area, Lebanon (latitude 33°N).[35] Girls were randomly assigned to receive either weekly oral vitamin D doses of 1400 IU (equivalent to 200 IU/d) or 14,000 IU (equivalent to 2000 IU/d) or placebo for one year. The mean baseline dietary calcium intake was 677 mg/d and mean 25(OH)D concentration was 35 nmol/L. At the end of study, there were no significant differences in whole body BMC changes between either low-dose vitamin D (200 IU/d) or high-dose vitamin D (2000 IU/d) and the placebo groups. The same findings were seen when analyses were restricted to either premenarchal or postmenarchal girls. Both RCTs were rated C because the results were not adjusted for important potential confounders, such as height, bone area, lean mass, sun exposure, and pubertal status.

Findings by life stage

- **0 – 6 mo** The Ottawa EPC report concluded that there is inconsistent evidence for an association between a specific serum 25(OH)D concentration and the bone health outcome BMC in infants. There were no new data since the Ottawa report.
- **7 mo – 2 y** The Ottawa EPC report concluded that there was fair evidence of an association between 25(OH)D concentrations and baseline BMD and change in BMD or BMC indices from the studies in older children and adolescents. There were no new data since the Ottawa report.
- **3 – 8 y** The Ottawa EPC report concluded that there was fair evidence of an association between 25(OH)D concentrations and baseline BMD and change in BMD or BMC indices from the studies in older children and adolescents. There were no new data since the Ottawa report.
- **9 – 18 y** The Ottawa EPC report concluded that there was fair evidence of an association between 25(OH)D concentrations and baseline BMD and change in BMD or BMC indices from the studies in older children and adolescents. Two new RCTs enrolled only girls in this life stage. The results showed no significant differences in whole body BMC changes between either lower doses of vitamin D (200 or 400 IU/d) or higher dose of vitamin D (800 or 2000 IU/d) and the placebo groups.
- **19 – 50 y** The Ottawa EPC report concluded that there was discordance between the results from RCTs and the majority of observational studies in postmenopausal women and elderly men. Based on results of the observational studies, there is fair evidence to support an association between serum 25(OH)D and BMD or changes in BMD at the femoral neck. One new RCT enrolled primarily men and women in this life stage. The results showed that there were no significant differences in lumbar spine BMD changes between the two doses of vitamin D_3 (400 IU/d or 800 IU/d) and the placebo groups.
- **51 – 70 y** The Ottawa EPC report concluded that there was discordance between the results from RCTs and the majority of observational studies in postmenopausal women and elderly men. Based on results of the observational studies, there is fair evidence to support an association between serum 25(OH)D and BMD or changes in BMD at the femoral neck. One new RCT enrolled some men in this life stage. The results showed that there were no significant differences in lumbar spine BMD changes between the two doses of vitamin D_3 (400 IU/d or 800 IU/d) and the placebo groups.
- **≥71 y** The Ottawa EPC report concluded that there was discordance between the results from RCTs and the majority of observational studies in postmenopausal women and elderly men. Based on results of the observational studies, there is fair evidence to

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

support an association between serum 25(OH)D and BMD or changes in BMD at the femoral neck. One new RCT enrolled only elderly women in this life stage. The results showed that vitamin D_2 supplementation (1000 IU/d) had no additional effect on hip BMD compared to calcium supplementation alone.

- **Postmenopause** There were no new data since the Ottawa report.
- **Pregnant & lactating women** There were no new data since the Ottawa report.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 44. Vitamin D and bone mineral density: Characteristics of RCTs published after the Ottawa EPC report

Author Year Study Name Location (Latitude) [PMID]		Population	Background Calcium Intake & Vitamin D Data	Comparisons	Compliance	Comments
Zhu 2008[98] Perth, Australia (32 °S) [18410225]	• Health status • Mean age (SD), y • Male (%)	nd (based on the inclusion and exclusion criteria, assume subjects were not very healthy but normal physical functioning) 77 (4.5) 0	25(OH)D: 44.3 nmol/L Ca: 1097 mg/d	Vit D_2 1000 IU/d + Ca citrate 1200 mg/d vs. Ca citrate 1200 mg/d	86.7% and 86.8% in the vitamin D and the control groups (tablet counting)	
Andersen 2008[99] Copenhagen, Denmark (55 N°) [18208636]	• Health status • Mean age (range), y • Male (%)	Healthy Adolescent girls: 12.2 (10.1-14.7) Women: 36.2 (18.1-52.7) Men: 38.3 (17.9-63.5) 42	25(OH)D: Adolescent girls: 11 nmol/L Women: 12 nmol/L Men: 21 nmol/L Ca: Adolescent girls: 510 mg/d Women: 495 mg/d Men: 548 mg/d	Vit D3 400 IU/d, or Vit D3 800 IU/d vs. placebo	The median compliance was 85 (range 43-100), 92 (42-115) and 93 (33-105)% for girls, women, and men, respectively (pill counting)	Pakistani, living in Denmark. Compliance was lower for girls.
El-Hajj 2006[35] Beirut, Lebanon (33°53'N) [16278262]	• Health status • Mean age (range), y • Male (%)	Healthy 13.2 (10-17) 0	25(OH)D: 34.9 nmol/L Ca: 677 mg/d	Weekly oral Vit D doses of 1400 IU (=Vit D 200 IU/d) or 14,000 IU (Vit D 2000 IU/d) vs. placebo	Placebo - 98%, Low dose group - 98%, High dose group - 97% (pill counting)	

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 45. Vitamin D and bone mineral density or bone mineral contents: Results of RCTs published after the Ottawa EPC report

Author Year Study Name Location (Latitude) [PMID]	Life Stage	Outcome	1°/2°	Mean Followup, mo	Interventions, Daily Dose	No. Analyzed	Unit	Baseline	Change	Change 95% CI	Net Diff	Net Diff 95% CI	P Btw	Study Quality
Zhu 2008[98] Perth, Australia (32 °S) [18410225]	71+. Women only	Hip BMD	1°	12	Vit D_2 1000 IU + Ca citrate 1200 mg	123	mg/cm^2	851	0.5%	-0.09, 1.09	0.3%	nd	NS	A
					Ca citrate 1200 mg	133		826	0.2%	-0.19, 0.59				
Andersen 2008[99] Copenhagen, Denmark (55 N°) [18208636]	18-53, Women only	Lumbar spine BMD	1°	12	Vit D_3 400	30/21[A]	mg/cm^2	1.06	0%	nd	-1%	nd	NS	B
					Vit D_3 800	30/21		0.98	1%	nd	0%	nd	NS	
					Placebo	29/18		0.99	1%	nd				
Andersen 2008[99] Copenhagen, Denmark (55 N°) [18208636]	18-64, Men only	Lumbar spine BMD	1°	12	Vit D_3 400	25/19[A]	mg/cm^2	1.03	2%	nd	0%	nd	NS	B
					Vit D_3 800	31/26		0.92	7%	nd	5%	nd	NS	
					Placebo	27/19		1.03	2%	nd				
Andersen 2008[99] Copenhagen, Denmark (55 N°) [18208636]	10-15 y girls	BMC	1°	12	Vit D_3 400	9/7[A]	kg	1.3	22%	nd	7%	nd	NS	C[B]
					Vit D_3 800	9/7		1.5	10%	nd	-5%	nd	NS	
					Placebo	8/7		1.7	15%	nd				
El-Hajj 2006[35] Beirut, Lebanon (33°N) [16278262]	10-17 y girls	BMC	1°	12	Vit D 2000 IU	55	kg	1.2	6.2%	4.7, 7.7	0.1%	-1.1, 2.0[C]	NS	C
					Vit D 200 IU	58		1.1	6.1%	4.6, 7.6	1.1%	-0.8, 3.2[C]	NS	
					Placebo	55		1.1	5.0%	3.8, 6.2				
	Subgroup–Premenarchal girls, mean age 10 y	BMC	1°	12	Vit D 2000 IU	14	kg	0.8	11.6%	9.4, 13.8	4.2%	0.7, 7.7[C]	NS	
					Vit D 200 IU	12		0.7	11.4%	9.1, 13.7	4.0%	0.5, 7.5[C]	NS	
					Placebo	8		0.8	7.4%	4.7, 10.1				

[A] Baseline/final sample size
[B] Downgraded to C because very small sample size (insufficient power) and no adjustments for confounders
[C] Estimated from available data

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Calcium and health outcomes

Calcium and growth

We reviewed systematic reviews and primary studies that evaluated relationships between calcium intake and growth parameters in infants and children.

Synopsis

One systematic review and three primary studies evaluated supplemental intake of calcium and growth parameters in infants and children. The systematic review with a meta-analysis of 17 RCTs did not find an effect on body weight and height gain attributable to calcium supplementation in children and adolescents (3 to 18 y) from developed and developing countries, compared to usual calcium intake of 280 to 1200 mg/d. Three additional primary studies reported similar findings. Overall, the studies reviewed did not find a relationship between supplemental calcium intake and growth parameters.

Detailed presentation (Tables 46, 47 & 48)

0 - 6 months; 3 - 8 years; 9 - 18 years; pregnant women

One systematic review of RCTs of supplemental calcium on bone related outcomes in children (age 3-18 y) also examined changes in height and weight at followup.[100] The systematic review (comprised of studies in Australia, China, Gambia, Israel, Switzerland, and US) conducted a meta-analysis of 17 RCTs with a total of 2088 subjects and found no significant difference in body weight (weighted mean difference +0.14 kg (favors control)(95% CI -0.28, +0.57 kg)) and height gain (weighted mean difference +0.22 cm (favors control)(95% CI -0.30, +0.74 cm)) between those who were supplemented with calcium ranged from 300 to 1200 mg/d lasting from 0.7 to 4 years and those who were not supplemented and consuming usual calcium intake of 280 to 1200 mg/d. There was no significant statistical heterogeneity in the included studies. The majority of the supplement used was calcium carbonate. This systematic review met seven of 11 AMSTAR[i] quality checklist items.

Two primary studies rated B in methodological quality and one primary study rated C provided additional information. One RCT from Denmark randomly assigned 110 girls (mean age 13 years) with either low (<713 mg/d) or medium (1000 to 1304 mg/d) habitual calcium intake to a supplement of calcium 500 mg/d (calcium carbonate) or placebo for 1 year.[101] There was no significant difference in height or weight gain among the groups at followup. One post hoc analysis of an RCT in Nebraska on bone mass analyzed 59 girls (mean age 9.5 years) who were randomly assigned to either a calcium enriched diet, supplying at least 1500 mg of calcium per day (~1656 mg/d), or usual diet (961 mg/d).[102] There was no significant difference in weight gain at 2 years followup. A cohort study in Washington DC analyzed dietary intake data from 322 pregnant African American women (mean age 21.6 years; 39% 16-19 years) and found that "none of the food energy and nutrient intakes [mean calcium intake 933 mg ± 52 (SE)] was significantly correlated with any of the pregnancy outcome measures". No specific

[i] A measurement tool to assess the methodological quality of systematic reviews

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

quantitative relationship between calcium intake and infant birth weight or length was reported.[103]

Findings by life stage

- **0 – 6 mo** A cohort study of dietary intake in 322 pregnant African American women found that calcium intake was not significantly correlated with any pregnancy outcome measures, including infant birth weight or length.
- **7 mo – 2 y** No study covered this life stage.
- **3 – 8 y** One meta-analysis of 17 RCTs in children and adolescents (ages 3-18 y) from developed and developing countries found no significant difference in weight and height gain between those who were supplemented with calcium ranged from 300 to 1200 mg/d lasting from 0.7 to 4 years and those who were not and consuming usual calcium intake of 280 to 1200 mg/d.
- **9 – 18 y** In addition to the findings from the above meta-analysis, two primary studies provided additional information. One RCT of calcium 500 mg/d (calcium carbonate) versus placebo for 1 year found no significant difference in height or weight gain among the 110 girls (mean age 13 years) at followup. A post hoc analysis of an RCT of calcium enriched diet (~1656 mg/d) versus usual diet (~961 mg/d) on bone mass found no significant difference in weight gain at 2 years followup in 59 girls (mean age 9.5 years).
- **19 – 50 y** Not reviewed
- **51 – 70 y** Not reviewed
- **≥71 y** Not reviewed
- **Postmenopause** Not reviewed
- **Pregnant & lactating women** See 0 – 6 month results.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 46. Summary of systematic review of calcium on growth in children

Author Year [PMID]	Winzenberg 2007[100] [17636098]
Design (Search Years)	Randomized controlled trials (1966-2005)
Population	Children <18 y
Intervention (Exposure) and Comparator	Supplemental calcium 300-1200 mg/d vs. placebo
Results	17 trials (2088 participants) Weighted mean difference: +0.14 (95% CI -0.28, +0.57) kg; favors control Weighted mean difference: +0.22 (95% CI -0.30, +0.74) cm; favors control No significant statistical heterogeneity
Comments	Post hoc analysis performed on trials identified for a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials of calcium on bone outcomes

AMSTAR

A priori design?	Yes	**Study quality assessment performed?**	Yes
Two independent reviewers?	Yes	**Study quality appropriately used in analysis?**	No
Comprehensive literature search?	Yes	**Appropriate statistical synthesis?**	Yes
All publication types and languages included?	No	**Publication bias assessed?**	Yes
Included and excluded studies listed?	No	**Conflicts of interest stated?**	No
Study characteristics provided?	Yes	Unclear if all languages included; study quality assessed but not factored into the M-A	

Table 47. Calcium and growth: Characteristics of primary studies

Author Year Study Name Location (Latitude) [PMID]	Population		Background Calcium Intake & Vitamin D Data	Comparisons	Confounders/Effect Modifiers Adjusted						Comments
					Nutrients	Demograph	Anthrop	Medical	UV exposure	Lifestyle	
Lorenzen 2006[101] Denmark (55ºN) [16400044]	• Health status • Mean age (range/SD), y • Male (%)	no specific health issue reported 13 0	88-item FFQ (no internal validation); dietary calcium: 957 mg/d; 25(OH)D: 34.5 nmol/L	Ca CO_3 (Ca 500 mg/d) X 1 y vs. placebo	x	x	x				RCT; Danish surnames only
Lappe 2004[102] Omaha, NE US (41ºN) [15354150]	• Health status • Mean age (range/SD), y • Male (%)	healthy 9.5 0	3-d food record (no internal validation); dietary intake calcium: 819 mg/d; dietary vit D 180 IU/d (4.5 µg/d)	Calcium rich diet (~1656 mg/d) vs. usual diet (~961 mg/d); wt & ht change at 2 y	x	x	x			x	Post hoc of RCT on bone mass; 95% white, 5% black
Johnson 1994[103] Washington DC, US (38ºN) [8201444]	• Health status • Mean age (range/SD), y • Male (%)	pregnant; no DM, sickle, thalassemia, HbC disease 22 (39% 16-19) 0	FFQ (no internal validation); calcium 933.4 mg/d	Relationship between maternal calcium intake and birth weight, height							Cohort study; all African American; Total Ca (from food)

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 48. Calcium and growth: Results of primary studies

Author Year Study Name PMID	Life Stage	Outcome	1°/2°	Mean Followup, Y	Interventions, Ca daily Dose	No. Analyzed	Unit	Baseline	Change	Change 95% CI	Net Diff	Net Diff 95% CI	P Btw	Study Quality
RCT														
Lorenzen 2006[101] (55ºN) [16400044]	9-18 female	wt in medium Ca intake group (1000-1304 mg/d)	1º	1	500 mg/d x 1 y	30	kg	51.8	5.1	1.7, 8.5[A]	0.2	-4.4, 4.9[A]	NS	B
					Placebo	30	kg	50.7	4.9	1.8, 8.0[A]				
		wt in low Ca intake group (<713 mg/d)	1º	1	500 mg/d x 1 y	30	kg	52.2	4.1	0.7, 7.5[A]	1.1	-3.6, 5.8[A]	NS	
					Placebo	30	kg	49.5	3.0	-0.2, 6.2[A]				
		ht in medium Ca intake group (1000-1304 mg/d)	1º	1	500 mg/d x 1 y	30	cm	162.5	3.7	1.6, 5.8[A]	-0.3	-3.3, 2.8[A]	NS	
					Placebo	30	cm	161.9	4.0	1.7, 6.3[A]				
		ht in low Ca intake group (<713 mg/d)	1º	1	500 mg/d x 1 y	30	cm	159.6	3.6	1.1, 6.1[A]	0.5	-3.3, 4.3[A]	NS	
					Placebo	30	cm	160.1	3.1	0.3, 5.9[A]				
Post hoc analysis of an RCT on bone outcomes														
Lappe 2004[102] (41ºN) [15354150]	9-18 female	wt	2º	2	Ca enriched diet (~1656 mg)	27	kg	32.2	10.7	8.2, 13.2[A]	-0.2	-4.1, 3.7[A]	NS	B
					Usual diet (~961 mg)	32	kg	33.2	10.9	7.9, 13.9[A]				
		ht	2º	2	Ca enriched diet (~1656 mg)	27	cm	137	14	11.5, 16.5[A]	1	-2, 4[A]	NS	
					Usual diet (~961 mg)	32	cm	138	13	11, 15[A]				
Cohort														
Johnson 1994[103] (38ºN) [8201444]	9-18 female; infant 0-6 mo	birth wt & length	1º	until delivery	322 African American women with a mean dietary calcium intake of 933 mg/d; "None of the food energy and nutrient intakes was significantly correlated with any of the pregnancy outcome measures". No specific quantitative relationship between calcium intake and infant birth weight or length was reported.									C

[A] Estimated from reported data

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Calcium and cardiovascular disease

Synopsis

No qualified systematic reviews evaluated the association between calcium intake and incidence of cardiovascular disease. No calcium intervention trials evaluated cardiovascular outcomes. Ten longitudinal cohort studies and one nested case-control study analyzed associations with various specific cardiovascular events. In all studies, baseline calcium intake, assessed by food frequency questionnaires, were analyzed as predictors of long-term cardiovascular outcomes. We point out where there were "suggestions" of associations in cases where P values were about 0.10 and/or there were consistent, though not statistically significant differences in risk compared to the lowest risk category of at least 20 percent.

Notably, the implied ranges of calcium intake within studied populations varied widely across studies. At one extreme, men and women in the Japan CC study had mean calcium intakes in the lowest quintile of 250 or 266 mg/day and in the highest quintile of 665 and 667 mg/day. The Japan PHC study and the Taiwanese CVD-FACTS study had similarly low calcium intake. The study with the highest calcium intake was the ATBC study of men in Finland. Median calcium intakes in the lowest and highest quintiles were 876 and 1916 mg/day, respectively; the overall median intake was 1379 mg/day.

Cardiovascular death was analyzed in two large studies analyzed, separately in men and women. Neither found a significant association between calcium intake and cardiovascular death after 9 or 28 years in either men or women.

Combined fatal and nonfatal cardiac events were analyzed in two large and one relatively small studies, in either both sexes together or just men. None found a significant association between calcium intake and cardiac events after 10 to 13 years.

Cardiac death was analyzed in three large and one relatively small studies, separately in men and women. Overall, no consistent significant association between calcium intake and cardiac death after 8, 9, 12, or 28 years of followup was found in the various studies, in either men or women. One study (the Iowa WHS) found a significant association between calcium intake of less than 696 mg/day and higher risk of ischemic heart disease death in white women aged 55 to 69 years.

Nonfatal myocardial infarction was analyzed by one large study of men. No significant association was found with calcium intake after 12 years of followup.

Total strokes were analyzed in five large and one relatively small studies, in both sexes combined, and separately for men and women. The studies had disparate findings. A Japanese and a Taiwanese study of men and women (40-59 y and ≥40 y, respectively) found progressively lower risks for stroke in people in higher quintiles of calcium intake after 13 and 11 years, respectively, in the setting of overall relatively low dietary calcium intake. A small Finnish study of both men and women (65-99 y) found no significant association after 10 years. The two studies of men (40 to 75 years old) found suggestions of associations (not statistically significant), though with trends in opposite directions; one suggested the highest risk for stroke in men with calcium intake below approximately 750 mg/day after 8 years; one suggested the highest risk for cerebral infarctions in men with calcium intake above about 1000 mg/day after 14 years. The study of women (32-57 y) found a nonsignificant trend after 14 years, but significantly higher stroke risk in those with calcium intake less than about 500 mg/day compared with women in the next two higher quintiles of calcium intake.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Fatal strokes were analyzed in one large cohort study and a nested case-control study, separately in men and women. None found a significant association between calcium intake and cardiac events after 10 to 13 years of followup.

Detailed presentation (Tables 49 & 50, Figures 11 & 12)

Cardiovascular death

Two longitudinal cohort studies analyzed risk of cardiovascular death (death from cardiac or cerebrovascular events), separately in men and women, according to quintiles.

In the Japan Collaborative Cohort (Japan CC),[104] about 23,000 men aged 40 to 79 years without a history of cardiovascular disease were followed for 8.9 years; 3 percent died of a cardiovascular event. Men within the calcium quintiles had mean calcium intakes that ranged from 250 to 665 mg/day. No significant association was found between calcium quintile and cardiovascular death risk. In a study of Dutch civil servants (and spouses),[105] 1340 men aged 40 to 65 years (regardless of cardiovascular history) were followed for 28 years. About 27 percent (age-adjusted) had a cardiovascular death. The calcium intake quintiles ranged from less than 585 mg/day to more than 1245 mg/day. No significant associations were found between calcium intake and risk of cardiovascular death; however, men in the lowest quintile (≤585 mg/day) had an adjusted odds ratio of cardiovascular death of 1.3 (95% CI 0.8, 1.9) compared to those in the highest quintile. Both studies had methodological quality B. The Japanese study did not define cardiovascular mortality and the Dutch study did not report a complete analysis of the calcium intake quintiles.

In the Japan CC, about 35,600 women aged 40 to 79 years without a history of cardiovascular disease were followed for 8.9 years; 1.8 percent died of a cardiovascular event. Women within the calcium quintiles had mean calcium intakes that ranged from 266 to 667 mg/day. No significant trend across quintiles or associations among quintiles was found for risk of cardiovascular death. However, women in the lowest quintile had about 25 to 30 percent lower risks of cardiovascular death than women in the next two higher quintiles. In the Dutch civil servants study, 1265 women were followed for 28 years. About 14 percent had a cardiovascular death. The calcium intake quintiles ranged from less than 445 mg/day to more than 850 mg/day. No significant associations were found between calcium intake and risk of cardiovascular death.

Cardiac events, total

Three longitudinal cohort studies analyzed combined fatal and nonfatal cardiac events, including coronary heart disease, acute myocardial infarction, and ischemic heart disease; two combined both sexes, one included only men.

In the Japan Public Health Center (Japan PHC) study (methodological quality A),[106] about 41,500 people aged 40 to 59 years, without cardiovascular disease, were followed for 13 years; 0.8 percent had cardiac events. People within the calcium intake quintiles had median calcium intakes that ranged from 233 to 753 mg/day. No association was found between calcium intake and risk of coronary heart disease events. In a small Finnish longitudinal study,[48] 755 people aged 65 to 99 years, regardless of cardiovascular history were followed for 10 years; 17 percent had a cardiac event. No significant association was found between tertiles of calcium intake and all acute myocardial infarctions. This methodological quality C study did not report relevant data including information on the calcium intake within the tertiles.

In the Health Professionals Follow-up Study (HPFS),[107] about 39,000 men with a mean age of 54 years, without cardiovascular disease were followed for 12 years; 3.7 percent had an

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

ischemic heart disease event. The study was of methodological quality A. Men within the calcium quintiles had mean calcium intakes that ranged from 523 to 1377 mg/day. No significant association was found between calcium intake and risk of cardiac events.

Cardiac death

Four longitudinal cohort studies analyzed death from cardiac events, separately in men (3 studies) and women (3 studies).

In the three studies of men, all found no significant association between calcium intake and cardiac death. All three studies are described above. In HPFS 1.1% of men died of a cardiac event during 12 years of followup.[107] In the Japan CC study 0.6% of men died of a cardiac event during 9 years of followup (methodological quality A for this outcome).[104] In the Dutch civil servants study about 15 percent (age-adjusted) died of a cardiac event during 28 years of followup.[105]

Three studies analyzed cardiac death in women. In two studies, both described above, there was no significant association between calcium intake and cardiac death. In the Japan CC study 0.3 percent of women died of a cardiac event during 9 years of followup.[104] In the Dutch civil servants study about 6 percent (age-adjusted) died of a cardiac event during 28 years of followup.[105] The Iowa Women's Health Study (Iowa WHS) analyzed about 34,500 white women, aged 55 to 69 years, without ischemic heart disease. During 8 years of followup, 1.1% died of a cardiac event. However, the study was of methodological quality B for this outcome because the outcome was not fully ascertained. The calcium intake quartiles ranged from less than 696 mg/day to more than 1425 mg/day. There was a suggestion of an association between lower calcium intake and higher risk of cardiac death, with a P value of 0.09 for the trend across quartiles and statistically significant adjusted relative risks of cardiac death for women with calcium intakes above 696 mg/day of 0.62 to 0.75 (compared to the lowest quartile).

Cardiac events, nonfatal

Only the HPFS, described above, analyzed nonfatal cardiac events (methodological quality A).[107] During 12 years of followup 2.6 percent of almost 40,000 men had nonfatal myocardial infarctions. No significant association was found between calcium intake and nonfatal cardiac events.

Stroke, total

Six longitudinal cohort studies analyzed combined fatal and nonfatal strokes, in either both sexes combined, or men and women separately.

In the Japan PHC study, described above (cardiac events, total), 3 percent of people suffered strokes during 13 years of followup (methodological quality A).[106] The study found a significant association between baseline calcium intake and risk of stroke. The risk of stroke was progressively lower in progressively higher quintiles of calcium intake. People with a median calcium intake of 439 mg/day (middle quintile) had a statistically significant adjusted hazard ratio (HR) of 0.79 compared to those with a median calcium intake of 233 mg/day. Those in higher quintiles had lower HRs; across quintiles, the trend had a P value of 0.02. As is evident from the median calcium intake levels within the quintiles, the middle-aged Japanese in this study had considerably lower average calcium intake than in most other studies (particularly those performed in the US). Compared to similar studies evaluated here, the calcium intake was approximately half of that in the HPFS or Iowa WHS. The CVD-FACTS study, performed in men and women at least 40 years old in Taiwan, evaluated ischemic strokes.[108] After a mean followup of 10.6 years, 7.4 percent of the cohort had an ischemic stroke. The B quality study

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

divided the cohort into tertiles. Similar to the Japanese study, the typical calcium intake was relatively low by Western standards (the average dietary calcium intake was approximately 520 mg/day). Those in the lower two tertiles had about a 50 percent increased risk of ischemic stroke than those in the highest tertile (>591 mg/day). While the adjusted OR for each tertile were not quite statistically significant (1.52 [95% CI 0.98-2.35] for lowest tertile; 1.49 [95% CI 0.99-2.24] for middle tertile; compared to highest tertile), the trend across tertiles had a P value of 0.03. The third study of combined men and women, of older Finns (described above under C*ardiac events, total*), found no significant association with stroke among 755 people followed for 10 years (stroke incidence 9.3%; methodological quality C).[48]

Both studies of men alone suggest trends across quintiles of calcium intake and stroke risk; however, the associations were in opposite directions. The HPFS, described above (cardiac events, total; methodological quality A) had a stroke incidence of 0.75 percent during 8 years of followup. Men in higher quintiles of calcium intake had generally lower adjusted relative risks (RR) of stroke compared to the lowest quintile (median calcium intake 500 mg/day); though none of the RRs was statistically significant and the P value for the trend across quintiles was 0.10. Notably, the RR of stroke for men in the middle quintile (median calcium intake 800 mg/day) was 0.72 (95% CI 0.50, 1.03); though the RRs for men in higher quintiles were closer to 1 with wider 95 percent confidence intervals. In the Alpha-Tocopherol, Beta-Carotene Cancer Prevention (ATBC) Study, performed in southern Finland, about 26,500 men aged 50 to 69 years without a history of stroke were followed for almost 14 years; 10 percent suffered a stroke. The study was of methodological quality C because there was large misclassification of stroke outcomes in a sample of subjects (5-21%). Men in the lowest quintile of calcium intake (median 876 mg/day) had the lowest adjusted RR for cerebral infarction. Men in all higher quintiles (medians ranging from 1178 to 1916 mg/day) all had RR of about 1.10 that were near statistical significance (e.g., 95% CI for highest quartile was 0.98, 1.26). The P value of the trend of association across quintiles was 0.09.

One study evaluated total strokes in women alone. The Nurses Health Study (NHS) evaluated about 86,000 women aged 32 to 57 years with no history of cardiovascular disease. The study was rated methodological quality A. During 14 years of followup 0.8 percent of women suffered a stroke. The women in the four quintiles above the lowest quintile (who had a median calcium intake of 395 mg/day) all had similar adjusted RR of stroke (0.71-0.87); the RRs of those women in the second and third quintiles were statistically significant. However, the trend of associations across quintiles was not statistically significant.

Stroke death

One longitudinal cohort study (with subanalyses in men and women separately) and one nested case-control study (in men) evaluated fatal strokes.

Both studies of men found no significant association between calcium intake and risk of stroke death. In the Japan CC study (described above, methodological quality A for this outcome) 1.4 percent of men died of stroke during 9 years of followup. The second study was a nested case-control study performed in China. In a prospective cohort of about 18,000 men aged 45 to 64 years, regardless of cardiovascular history, 245 died of stroke (1.3%) during 12 years of followup. These cases were matched with 1225 controls. The remaining 17,000 men were omitted from the analysis. The study also did not report data on the calcium intake within the tertiles. The methodological quality was C.

In the Japan CC study, 0.9 percent of women died of stroke. The study also found no consistent association between calcium intake and stroke death.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Findings per calcium intake level

Among the outcomes for which studies had either statistically significant associations or suggestions of associations between calcium intake and cardiovascular events, the following findings of calcium intake level were reported.

Regarding the risk of overall cardiovascular mortality, one of two studies in women (Japan CC) found a suggestion that higher calcium intake may be associated with increased risk of cardiovascular death. The association can be seen for quintiles 2 to 4, where women in the lowest quintile had a median calcium intake of 266 mg/day and those in the second quintile had a median calcium intake of 379 mg/day.

Regarding the risk of cardiac mortality, one of three studies in women (Iowa WHS) found that women in the lowest quartile of calcium intake, below 696 mg/day, had the highest risk of cardiac mortality.

Regarding the risk of stroke, among studies of both sexes combined, two (Japan PHC and the Taiwanese CVD-FACTS) of three studies found a statistically significant association between lower calcium intake and higher risk of stroke. In Japan PHC, those in the third to fifth quintiles, with median calcium intakes of 439 mg/day or higher, had lower risks than those in the lowest quintile. Those in the second quintile had a median calcium intake of 344 mg/day and those in the lowest quintile 233 mg/day. In CVD-FACTS, those in the two tertiles with calcium intake below 591 mg/day had about a 50 percent increased risk of stroke compared to those with higher calcium intake. The two studies restricted to men had opposite findings. The HPFS found lower risks of stroke among men in the third to fifth quintiles of calcium intake (median 800 mg/day or higher) compared to the lowest quintile (median 500 mg/day). Those in the second quintile had a median calcium intake of 700 mg/day. In contrast, the ATBC study in Finland found somewhat higher risks of stroke (RR~1.1) in all quintiles above the lowest quintile. The median calcium intakes in the first and second quintiles were 876 and 1178 mg/day, respectively. The one study of women (NHS) had lower risks of stroke in all quintiles above the lowest quintile. The median calcium intakes in the first and second quintiles were 395 and 645 mg/day, respectively.

Findings per age and sex

The majority of studies (and the large majority of individuals) included mostly people between the ages of about 40 and 70 years. The youngest individuals included were 32 year old women in the NHS. Apparently very few individuals were over the age of 70 years. Only a small Finnish study (Marniemi 2005[48]) restricted the study cohort to only older adults (65 years and older). This study found no significant associations between calcium intake and cardiovascular events. No study reported a subgroup analysis based on age. The reported data do not allow further conclusions based on age.

Almost all studies or analyses separately evaluated men and women. The findings that could be interpreted as an association between calcium intake and cardiovascular risk were mostly found in women (low calcium intake being associated with increased risk of cardiac death (in one of three studies) and stroke (in a single study), but with lowered risk of overall cardiovascular death (in one of two studies). The only potentially positive associations between calcium intake and cardiovascular events in men were found for stroke; however, the two studies had opposite findings about the direction of the association.

Findings by life stage

- **0 – 6 mo** Not reviewed
- **7 mo – 2 y** Not reviewed

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

- **3 – 8 y** Not reviewed
- **9 – 18 y** Not reviewed
- **19 – 50 y** Overall, the studies included relatively few people in this life stage. All were at least 32 years old, and most were at least 40 to 45 years old. However, the one study of stroke in women was conducted in women who were mostly in this life stage. Those in the lowest quintile of the NHS appear to have had higher risks of stroke than those women with greater calcium intake.
- **51 – 70 y** The majority of evidence regards people in this life stage. Overall, the majority of analyses found no significant association between calcium intake and most cardiovascular events. Only for stroke did at least two studies find significant associations between calcium intake and the outcome. In two Asian studies, where the average dietary calcium intake was about half that in the US and which also included people in the younger life stage, stroke risk was progressively higher in lower quantiles (maximum quantiles were median of 753 mg/day and >591 mg/day). For studies of people within this life stage, other significant associations were found in one of three studies of cardiac death in women (calcium intake below 696 mg/day was associated with increased risk) and in one of two studies of cardiovascular death in women (calcium intake above about 300 mg/day may be associated with increased risk).
- **≥71 y** Few studies included people in this life stage. The one study of people in this life stage found no association between calcium intake and cardiac events or stroke in a relatively small, quality C study.
- **Postmenopause** Only the Iowa WHS included primarily postmenopausal women. In their analysis, calcium intake below 696 mg/day was associated with increased risk of ischemic heart disease death.
- **Pregnant & lactating women** Not reviewed

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 49. Calcium and cardiovascular outcomes: Characteristics of cohort studies[B]

Author Year Study Name Location (Latitude) [PMID]	Population		Dietary Calcium intake		Comparisons	Confounders/Effect Modifiers Adjusted: Nutrients	Demograph	Anthrop	Medical	UV exposure	Lifestyle	Specific CVD Outcomes
Al-Delaimy 2003[107] HPFS US (various) [12663277]	• Health status • Mean age (SD), y • Male (%)	No CVD 54 (9) 100	• Dietary assessment method • Internal validation? (y/n)	FFQ Yes	Outcome stratified by total Ca intake quintiles	X	X	X	X		X	IHD MI Cardiac death Total Ca (both)
Ascherio 1998[109] HPFS US (various) [9743511]	• Health status • Mean age (range), y • Male (%)	No CVD nd (40-75) 100	• Dietary assessment method • Internal validation? (y/n)	FFQ Yes	Outcome stratified by total Ca intake quintiles	X	X	X	X		X	Stroke Total Ca (both)
Bostick 1999[110] Iowa WHS Iowa (42°) [9921960]	• Health status • Mean age (range), y • Male (%)	No IHD 61 (55-69) 0	• Dietary assessment method • Internal validation? (y/n)	FFQ Yes	Outcome stratified by total Ca intake quartiles	X	X	X	X		X	Cardiac death Total Ca (both)
Iso 1999[111] NHS US (various) [10471422]	• Health status • Mean age (range), y • Male (%)	No CVD 46 (32-57) 0	• Dietary assessment method • Internal validation? (y/n)	FFQ No	Outcome stratified by total Ca intake quintiles		X				X	Stroke Total Ca (food)
Larsson 2008[112] ATBC SW Finland (~60°N) [18332289]	• Health status • Mean age (range), y • Male (%)	No stroke 57 (50-69) 100	• Dietary assessment method • Internal validation? (y/n)	FFQ No	Outcome stratified by total Ca intake quintiles	X	X	X	X		X	Stroke (cerebral infarct) Total Ca (food)
Marniemi 2005[48] Turku Finland (60°N) [15955467]	• Health status • Mean age (range), y • Male (%)	Any 79 (65-99) 48%	• Dietary assessment method • Internal validation? (y/n)	Interview No	Outcome stratified by total Ca intake tertiles	X	X				X	MI Stroke Total Ca (both)

continued

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Author Year Study Name Location (Latitude) [PMID]	Population		Dietary Calcium intake		Comparisons	Confounders/Effect Modifiers Adjusted						Specific CVD Outcomes
						Nutrients	Demograph	Anthrop	Medical	UV exposure	Lifestyle	
Ross 1997[113A] Shanghai China (31°N) [9236416]	• Health status • Mean age (range), y • Male (%)	Cases & controls nd (45-64) 100	• Dietary assessment method • Internal validation? (y/n)	FFQ nd	Outcome stratified by total Ca intake tertiles		X	X	X		X	Fatal stroke Total Ca (food)
Umesawa 2006[104] Japan CC Japan (various) [16339476]	• Health status • Mean age (range), y • Male (%)	No CVD 56 (40-79) 39	• Dietary assessment method • Internal validation? (y/n)	FFQ No	Outcome stratified by total Ca intake quintiles	X	X	X	X		X	Cardiac death Stroke death CVD death Total Ca (food)
Umesawa 2008[106] Japan PHC Japan (various) [18635855]	• Health status • Mean age (range), y • Male (%)	No CVD 49 (40-59) 48	• Dietary assessment method • Internal validation? (y/n)	FFQ Yes	Outcome stratified by total Ca intake quintiles	X	X	X	X		X	CHD Stroke Total Ca (food)
van der Vijver 1992[105] Dutch civil servants Amsterdam Netherlands (52°) [1544755]	• Health status • Mean age (range), y • Male (%)	Any 52 (40-65) 51	• Dietary assessment method • Internal validation? (y/n)	FFQ No	Outcome stratified by total Ca intake quintiles		X	X			X	Cardiac death CVD death Total Ca (food)
Weng 2008[108] CVD—FACTS Taiwan (22°-25°) [18988909]	• Health status • Mean age (range), y • Male (%)	No stroke, cancer 57 (≥40) 44	• Dietary assessment method • Internal validation? (y/n)	FFQ No	Outcome stratified by total Ca intake quartiles (top 2 quartiles combined)		X	X	X		X	Ischemic stroke Total Ca (both)

[A] Nested case-control study
[B] This table is ordered alphabetically by study author

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 50. Calcium and cardiovascular outcomes: Results of cohort studies

Author Year Study Name PMID	Age Range, Sex	Outcome (n/N; Incidence)	Followup Duration	Total Ca Intake, mg/day	No. of Cases	No. in Category	Adjusted OR	95% CI	P for Trend	Study Quality
CVD Death										
Men										
Umesawa 2006[104] Japan CC [16339476]	40-79 y, Men	CVD death (685/23,117; 0.030)	8.9 y	250, mean	140	4623	**1**	**Reference**	0.95	B
				363	141	4624	0.98	0.75, 1.30		
				449	135	4623	0.93	0.67, 1.29		
				536	135	4624	0.92	0.64, 1.32		
				665	134	4623	0.97	0.64, 1.48		
van der Vijver 1992[105] Dutch civil servants [1544755]	40-65 y, Men	CVD death (nd/1340; ~0.27, age-adjusted)	28 y	≤585	31.9%, age-adjusted	271	1.3	0.8, 1.9	nd	B
				585-1245	26.7%	798	1.1	0.8, 1.5		
				>1245	24.9%	271	**1**	**Reference**		
Women										
Umesawa 2006[104] Japan CC [16339476]	40-79 y, Women	CVD death (644/35,609; 0.018)	8.9 y	266, mean	153	7121	**1**	**Reference**	0.14	B
				379	156	7122	1.29	0.99, 1.67		
				462	136	7122	1.24	0.90, 1.69		
				545	98	7122	0.92	0.64, 1.34		
				667	101	7122	1.14	0.74, 1.74		
van der Vijver 1992[105] Dutch civil servants [1544755]	40-65 y, Women	CVD death (nd/1265; ~0.14, age-adjusted)	28 y	≤445	14.6%, age-adjusted	258	1.1	0.6, 2.0	nd	B
				445-850	14.4%	750	1.1	0.7, 1.7		
				>850	12.6%	257	**1**	**Reference**		
Cardiac Events, Total										
Both Sexes										
Umesawa 2008[106] Japan PHC [18635855]	40-59 y, Both	CHD (322/41,526; 0.0078)	13 y	233, median	72	~8305	**1**	**Reference**	NS	A
				344	72	~8305	1.18	0.83, 1.68		
				439	56	~8305	0.91	0.60, 1.37		
				603	58	~8305	1.08	0.71, 1.65		
				753	64	~8305	0.93	0.58, 1.50		

continued

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Author Year Study Name PMID	Age Range, Sex	Outcome (n/N; Incidence)	Followup Duration	Total Ca Intake, mg/day	No. of Cases	No. in Category	Adjusted OR	95% CI	P for Trend	Study Quality
Marniemi 2005[48] (Finland) [15955467]	65-99 y, Both	AMI (130/755; 0.172)	10 y	nd	nd	~252	**1**	**Reference**	nd	C
				nd	nd	~252	0.87	0.57, 1.37		
				nd	nd	~252	1.14	0.70, 1.84		
Men										
Al-Delaimy 2003[107] HPFS [12663277]	Mean (SD) 54 (9) y, Men	IHD, total (1458/39,800; 0.037)	12 y	523, mean	300	7960	**1**	**Reference**	0.43	A
				670	296	7960	1.03	0.88, 1.22		
				803	267	7960	0.92	0.78, 1.09		
				995	299	7960	1.01	0.85, 1.19		
				1377	296	7960	0.94	0.79, 1.11		
Cardiac Death										
Men										
Al-Delaimy 2003[107] HPFS [12663277]	Mean (SD) 54 (9) y, Men	IHD death (428/39,800; 0.011)	12 y	523, mean	88	7960	**1**	**Reference**	0.72	A
				670	90	7960	1.17	0.87, 1.50		
				803	70	7960	0.93	0.67, 1.29		
				995	79	7960	1.06	0.77, 1.47		
				1377	101	7960	1.10	0.79, 1.51		
Umesawa 2006[104] Japan CC [16339476]	40-79 y, Men	CHD death (148/23,117; 0.0064)	8.9 y	250, mean	37	4623	**1**	**Reference**	0.43	A
				363	26	4624	0.84	0.47, 1.50		
				449	33	4623	1.20	0.62, 2.30		
				536	32	4624	1.27	0.60, 2.68		
				665	20	4623	0.92	0.37, 2.29		
van der Vijver 1992[105] Dutch civil servants 1544755	40-65 y, Men	CHD death (nd/1340; ~0.15, age-adjusted)	28 y	≤585	16.6%, age-adjusted	271	0.9	0.6, 1.6	nd	B
				585-1245	15.1%	798	1.0	0.6, 1.5		
				>1245	14.5%	271	**1**	**Reference**		
Women										
Umesawa 2006[104] Japan CC [16339476]	40-79 y, Women	CHD death (116/35,609; 0.0033)	8.9 y	266, mean	38	7121	**1**	**Reference**	0.50	A
				379	21	7122	0.88	0.48, 1.62		
				462	25	7122	1.28	0.62, 2.61		
				545	17	7122	0.84	0.35, 2.02		
				667	15	7122	0.87	0.31, 2.45		

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Author Year Study Name PMID	Age Range, Sex	Outcome (n/N; Incidence)	Followup Duration	Total Ca Intake, mg/day	No. of Cases	No. in Category	Adjusted OR	95% CI	P for Trend	Study Quality
continued										
Bostick 1999[110] Iowa WHS [9921960]	55-69 y, Women	IHD death (387/34,486; 0.011)	8 y	<696	127	~8621	**1**	**Reference**	0.09	B
				696-1051	84	~8621	0.62	0.45, 0.85*		
				1052-1425	94	~8621	0.75	0.55, 1.03		
				>1425	82	~8621	0.67	0.47, 0.94*		
van der Vijver 1992[105] Dutch civil servants [1544755]	40-65 y, Women	CHD death (nd/1265; ~0.06, age-adjusted)	28 y	≤445	6.2%, age-adjusted	258	1.1	0.5, 2.5	nd	B
				445-850	6.3%	750	1.2	0.6, 2.3		
				>850	4.4%	257	**1**	**Reference**		
Cardiac Event, Nonfatal										
Men										
Al-Delaimy 2003[107] HPFS [12663277]	Mean (SD) 54 (9) y, Men	Nonfatal MI (1030/39,800; 0.026)	12 y	523, mean	212	7960	**1**	**Reference**	0.43	A
				670	206	7960	1.01	0.83, 1.23		
				803	197	7960	0.96	0.78, 1.17		
				995	220	7960	1.04	0.85, 1.28		
				1377	195	7960	0.92	0.74, 1.14		
Stroke										
Both Sexes										
Umesawa 2008[106] Japan PHC [18635855]	40-59 y, Both	Stroke, Total (1321/41,526; 0.032)	13 y	233, median	314	~8305	**1**	**Reference**	0.02	A
				344	257	~8305	0.94	0.79, 1.13		
				439	252	~8305	0.79	0.65, 0.97*		
				603	247	~8305	0.78	0.63, 0.96*		
				753	251	~8305	0.71	0.56, 0.89*		
Weng 2008[108] CVD—FACTS [18988909]	≥40 y Both	Stroke, Ischemic (132/1772; 0.074)	10.6 y	<451	nd	443	1.52	0.98, 2.35	0.03	B
				451-591	nd	443	1.49	0.99, 2.24		
				>591	nd	886	**1**	**Reference**		
Marniemi 2005[48] (Finland) [15955467]	65-99 y, Both	Stroke, Total (70/755; 0.093)	10 y	nd	nd	~252	**1**	**Reference**	nd	C
				nd	nd	~252	0.981	0.53, 1.81		
				nd	nd	~252	1.34	0.70, 2.55		
Men										
continued										

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Author Year Study Name PMID	Age Range, Sex	Outcome (n/N; Incidence)	Followup Duration	Total Ca Intake, mg/day	No. of Cases	No. in Category	Adjusted OR	95% CI	P for Trend	Study Quality
Ascherio 1998[109] HPFS [9743511]	40-75 y, Men	Stroke, Total (328/43,738; 0.0075)	8 y	500, median	75	~8748	**1**	**Reference**	0.10	A
				700	69	~8748	0.95	0.68, 1.32		
				800	51	~8748	0.72	0.50, 1.03		
				1000	63	~8748	0.84	0.60, 1.19		
				1400	70	~8748	0.88	0.63, 1.23		
Larsson 2008[112] ATBC [18332289]	50-69 y, Men	Cerebral infarction (2702/26,556; 0.102)	13.6 y	876, median	518	~5311	**1**	**Reference**	0.09	C
				1178	541	~5311	1.08	0.95, 1.22		
				1379	542	~5311	1.09	0.96, 1.23		
				1581	546	~5311	1.11	0.98, 1.26		
				1916	555	~5311	1.10	0.98, 1.26		
Women										
Iso 1999[111] NHS [10471422]	32-57 y, Women	Stroke, Total (690/85,764; 0.0080)	14 y	395, median	165	~17153	**1**	**Reference**	NS	A
				645	132	~17153	0.79	0.63, 1.00*		
				675	117	~17153	0.71	0.56, 0.90*		
				837	142	~17153	0.87	0.70, 1.09		
				1145	134	~17153	0.83	0.66, 1.04		
Stroke, Fatal										
Men										
Umesawa 2006[104] Japan CC [16339476]	40-79 y, Men	Stroke death (322/23,117; 0.014)	8.9 y	250, mean	61	4623	**1**	**Reference**	0.95	A
				363	76	4624	1.14	0.76, 1.70		
				449	69	4623	0.90	0.56, 1.45		
				536	59	4624	0.69	0.40, 1.18		
				665	57	4623	0.68	0.37, 1.26		
Ross 1997[113A] (China) [9236416]	45-64 y, Men	Stroke death (245/18,244;0.013) [245 cases vs. 1225 controls]	12 y	nd	103	460 controls	**1**	**Reference**	NS	C
				nd	68	369 controls	0.8	0.6, 1.6		
				nd	74	396 controls	1.0	0.8, 1.4		
Women										
Umesawa 2006[104] Japan CC [16339476]	40-79 y, Women	Stroke death (322/35,609; 0.0090)	8.9 y	266, mean	70	7121	**1**	**Reference**	0.50	A
				379	82	7122	1.38	0.95, 2.01		
				462	73	7122	1.24	0.79, 1.95		
				545	42	7122	0.69	0.40, 1.18		

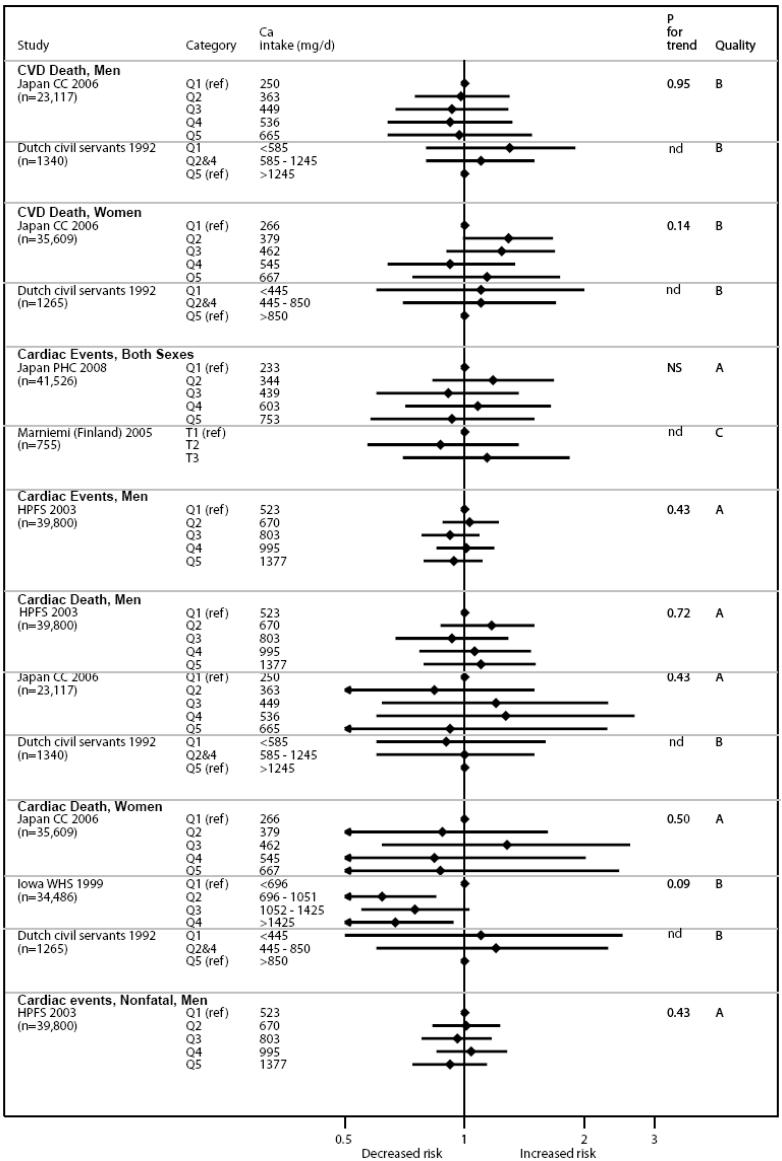
Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Author Year Study Name PMID	Age Range, Sex	Outcome (n/N; Incidence)	Followup Duration	Total Ca Intake, mg/day	No. of Cases	No. in Category	Adjusted OR	95% CI	P for Trend	Study Quality
				667	55	7122	0.94	0.51, 1.72		

* Statistically significant (P<0.05)
[A] Case-control study from prospective, longitudinal cohort.

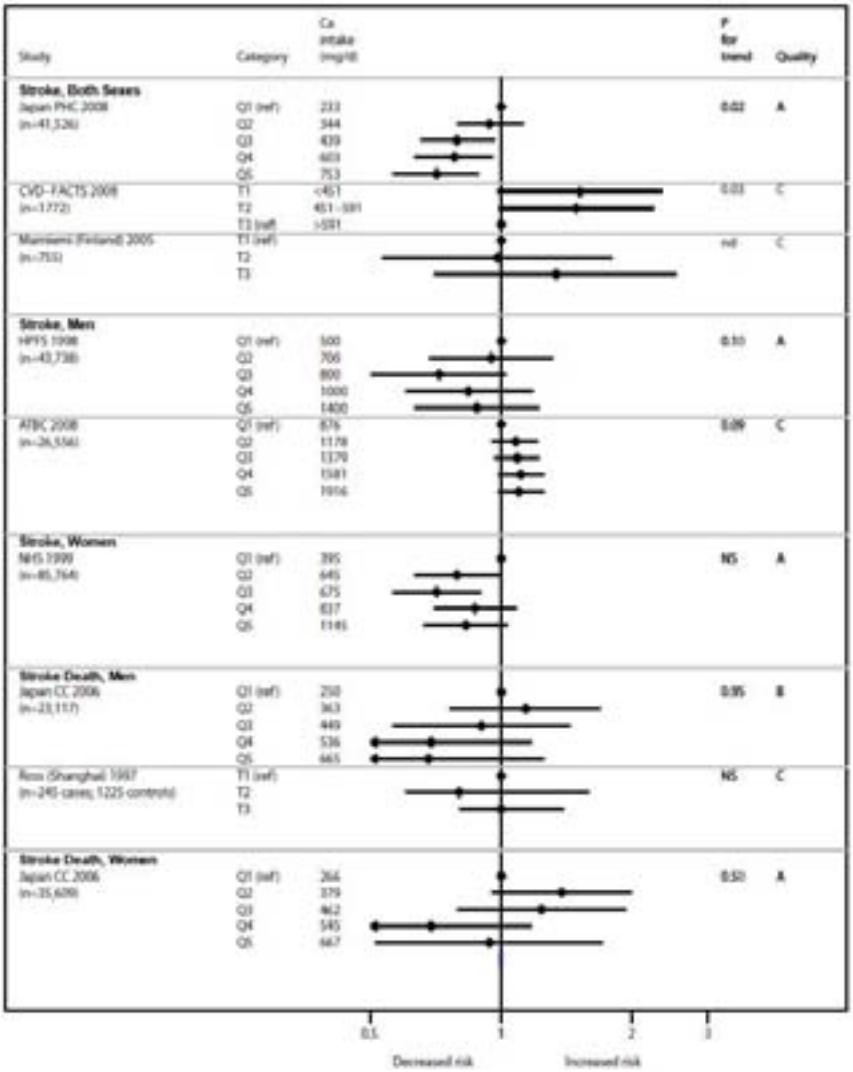
Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Figure 11. Cardiovascular outcomes risk stratified by calcium intake



Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Figure 12. Stroke risk stratified by calcium intake



Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Calcium and body weight

We searched for systematic reviews and primary studies that evaluated associations between calcium intake or body stores and *incidence of overweight or obesity*; no such studies were found. For the outcome *weight change* (in kilograms or body mass index units), we included only randomized controlled trials. The EPC and the TEP agreed that the limited resources would not be expended on reviewing observational studies for the surrogate outcome body weight (where overweight or obesity are considered to be the clinical outcomes). We included only studies of adults. Studies of weight gain in children are included in the "Growth" section.

Synopsis

No studies evaluated the association of calcium intake and incidence of overweight or obesity. We identified three systematic reviews that evaluated RCTs of calcium intake and changes in body weight. Eight additional trials not identified by these systematic reviews met eligibility criteria for this report and are summarized together with the systematic reviews. Altogether, 49 trials have been identified by the previous and current systematic reviews. Because the systematic reviews all used somewhat different eligibility criteria, they included overlapping groups of trials. No one or two systematic reviews captured most of the relevant trials; therefore, all systematic reviews are included here.

The three systematic reviews performed separate analyses for calcium supplementation and dairy product intake. Only one of the systematic reviews separately analyzed studies of people on isocaloric diets (where weight loss was not a goal) and studies of people on energy-restricted diets. Overall, 24 included trials investigated calcium supplementation and 15 investigated dairy product intake; 29 trials had isocaloric background diets and 13 evaluated calcium supplementation in the setting of an energy-restricted (weight loss) diets. Although there was not complete agreement among the systematic reviews, overall, the trials in the systematic review do not support an effect of calcium (or dairy) supplementation on body weight. No systematic review analyzed effects of calcium supplementation based on life stage or calcium dose.

Seven of the eight additional trials investigated calcium supplements in the setting of isocaloric diets; two of the trials investigated calcium supplements in overweight people on energy-restricted diets. All these trials found no significant effect of calcium supplementation on body weight.

Detailed presentation (Tables 51, 52, & 53)

The three systematic reviews explicitly or implicitly used generally different eligibility criteria, resulting in large overlaps in the trials included among the reports.[114-116]. Overall, the systematic reviews included 42 trials. All systematic reviews separately analyzed calcium supplementation and dairy product intake. The largest, most recent systematic review[114] included trials up to 2007, separated isocaloric from energy-restricted trials, but did not perform meta-analysis. The next largest systematic review[115] included trials through 2004. The last systematic review,[116] through 2001, also did not perform meta-analyses. All the dairy product trials in this review were also included in the most recent systematic review and are thus not discussed further here. Seven more recent calcium supplementation trials not included in any of the systematic reviews were found.[117-123]

Isocaloric trials

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

The systematic review by Lanou et al. (2008)[114] evaluated 19 isocaloric trials of increased calcium intake in adults. Nine trials compared calcium supplements to placebo; 10 trials compared high calcium dairy intake to lower calcium nondairy intake. The systematic review did not provide details of every included trial, nor was meta-analysis performed. In summary, 16 trials (8 calcium supplement, 8 dairy product) of the 19 trials reported no significant effect of increased calcium intake on body weight, 1 calcium trial found significantly greater weight loss in those receiving calcium supplements, and 2 dairy trials found significantly greater weight *gain* in those in the dairy product group. This latter finding was theorized to be due to the extra calories from the dairy products.

Seven additional isocaloric trials were not included in the systematic reviews.[117-122,124] Four of these trials were conducted in postmenopausal women, two in young women (age early 20s), and one in men and women aged 30 to 34 years. The trials used a variety of calcium compounds with doses ranging from 800 to 2000 mg; one compared dairy (~1250 mg calcium) to nondairy (~375 mg calcium) intakes.[120] The studies ranged in duration from 1 month to almost 3 years. Among the studies, one was of methodological quality A, three B, and three C. Methodological limitations included inadequate reporting of methodology or outcomes, statistical issues, high dropout rates, and large difference in baseline weights between groups. The participants' weights were generally stable, on average changing less than 1 kg during 6 weeks to 3 years of followup. The net weight changes (calcium group minus control group) ranged from -0.8 to +0.5 kg. No trial found a significant effect of calcium.

Findings per calcium intake level

Overall, there was no evidence of different effects related to calcium intake level. No study directly compared a range of calcium intake levels.

Findings per age and sex

The systematic review did not address the question of different effects based on age or sex. Among the additional trials reviewed here, no significant difference was found across trials of different populations. Most were conducted in postmenopausal women.

Energy-restricted diets

The systematic review by Lanou et al. (2008)[114] evaluated 11 trials that compared dairy intake (6 trials) or calcium supplements (5 trials) in the setting of energy-restricted diets with the goal of weight loss. Of the six dairy product trials, three were conducted by the same investigators. These three trials all reported significantly more weight loss in participants with high dairy product intake than those with low or no dairy product intake (1137 vs. 430 mg Ca; 1100 vs. 500 mg; 3 vs. <1 servings). The systematic review authors note that due to incomplete reporting in the trials, it was impossible to determine whether the difference in weight loss may have been due to differences in calcium (or dairy) intake or differential compliance with the calorie restriction protocol. One of the five calcium supplement trials, which was part of one of the positive dairy trials by the same researchers, found greater weight loss with calcium supplementation; the others found no significant effect.

The two additional trials not included in the systematic reviews reported no significant effects of calcium supplementation on body weight loss.[119,123] Both trials were conducted in overweight women, one trial with a mean age of 49 years and one trial of postmenopausal women. One trial compared two different formulations of 500 mg calcium with placebo in the setting of a low calcium intake (350 mg/day); the other compared higher (1200 mg) to lower

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

(400 mg) doses of calcium citrate. Over 3 or 6 weeks, women in all trial groups lost between 3.3 and 4.3 kg, with no significant differences between those with higher than lower calcium intake.

Findings per calcium intake level

Overall, there was no evidence of different effects related to calcium intake level. No study directly compared a range of calcium intake levels.

Findings per age and sex

The systematic review did not address the question of different effects based on age or sex. The two additional trials did not add any information regarding age or sex subgroups.

Combined isocaloric and energy-restricted diets

Two of the systematic reviews did not separately analyze studies based on background diet (regarding weight). The systematic review by Trowman et al. (2006)[115] performed meta-analyses of 13 trials, separately for calcium supplement and dairy product trials. This systematic review found a significant effect of calcium supplements (weighted mean difference = -1.79 [95% CI -3.04, -0.55]) suggesting greater weight loss (or smaller weight gain) in adults taking calcium supplements. However, the investigators noted that the difference in effect of calcium supplement trials may be due to significant differences (in aggregate) in the baseline weights of the two arms. Across studies, the calcium supplement group participants had significantly lower body weights at baseline. The meta-analysis of dairy trials found no significant effect of dairy products on body weight. The systematic review by Barr et al. (2003)[116] reviewed both calcium supplement and dairy trials; however, the dairy trials were all included in the later systematic review by Lanou et al. (2008)[114] and are thus not repeated here. Among the eight trials of calcium supplementation, all but one found no significant effect on body weight. Between the two systematic reviews, over two-thirds of the trials were conducted in post- or perimenopausal women; the mean age of participants (among trials with data reported in the systematic reviews) ranged from 36 to 72 years. Only four of the trials were conducted in men. The range of calcium supplement doses was 700 to 1600 mg/day, with most studies using 1000 mg. The range of calcium intake among the dairy trials was 610 to 2400 mg/day. In the Trowman et al. (2006) systematic review,[115] the range of followup durations of the trials was 12 weeks to 3 years. The Barr et al. (2003) systematic review[116] included longer duration trials, ranging from 6 months to 4 years.

Findings per calcium intake level

The systematic reviews did not find evidence of differential effects based on calcium intake level (supplement dose or dairy calcium).

Findings per age and sex

The large majority of trials reviewed in the systematic reviews were conducted in postmenopausal women. The systematic reviews did not find evidence of differential effects based on age or sex.

Findings by life stage

- **0 – 6 mo** Not reviewed
- **7 mo – 2 y** Not reviewed
- **3 – 8 y** Not reviewed
- **9 – 18 y** Not reviewed

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

- **19 – 50 y** Many of the trials are applicable to people within this life stage; though relatively few trials included men. For both people on energy-restrictive diets and on isocaloric diets, overall, the evidence suggests no significant effect on body weight with increased calcium intake, either as supplements or from dairy product intake.
- **51 – 70 y** The majority of studies are applicable to women within this life stage; few trials included men. The conclusions are the same as for those in the 19-50 y life stage.
- **≥71 y** The evidence is scant for this life stage. Few of the studies appear to have included people over age 70 years.
- **Postmenopause** The majority of studies are applicable to postmenopausal women. The conclusions are the same as for those in the 19-50 y life stage.
- **Pregnant & lactating women** Not reviewed

Table 51. Systematic reviews of calcium supplementation and weight

Author Year [PMID]	Lanou 2008[114] [18454813]
Design (Search Years)	Randomized controlled trials (1966-2007)
Population	All, generally healthy (adults and children, only studies of adults included here)
Intervention and Comparator	Calcium supplements or dairy intake versus no supplement or low calcium intake
Results	29 trials[A] No energy restriction Calcium supplement: 8/9 trials no significant effect. 1 found significantly more weight loss on calcium supplement. Dairy supplementation: 8/10 trials no significant effect. 2 found significantly more weight gain among those on dairy Energy restriction Calcium supplement: 4/5 trials no significant effect. 1 found significantly more weight loss with calcium. Dairy supplementation: 3/6 trials significantly more weight loss on high calcium intake All 4 trials with significant differences were by same study investigators
Comments	

AMSTAR

A priori design?	Yes	**Study quality assessment performed?**	No
Two independent reviewers?	nd	**Study quality appropriately used in analysis?**	NA
Comprehensive literature search?	Yes	**Appropriate statistical synthesis?**	None
All publication types and languages included?	No	**Publication bias assessed?**	No
Included and excluded studies listed?	No	**Conflicts of interest stated?**	No
Study characteristics provided?		Only published trials. Excluded studies not enumerated or listed.	

Author Year [PMID]	Trowman 2006[115] [16768823]
Design (Search Years)	Randomized controlled trials (1800[B]/2002-2004)
Population	Nonpregnant, nonlactating, ≥18 y
Intervention and Comparator	Calcium supplements or dairy intake versus no supplement or low calcium intake
Results	13 trials Calcium supplement WMD = -1.79 (-3.04, -0.55)[C], statistically homogeneous Dairy supplementation WMD = +0.85 (-4.39, +6.08), statistically heterogeneous ANCOVA, adjusting for baseline weight: Calcium Effect = -0.41 (-1.07, +0.25) kg Dairy Effect = +0.23 (-2.88, +3.34) kg
Comments	Apparent difference in effect of calcium supplement trials may be due to significant differences (in aggregate) in baseline weights of two arms across studies (intervention arm participants were significantly lighter at baseline).

AMSTAR

A priori design?	Yes	**Study quality assessment performed?**	No
Two independent reviewers?	nd	**Study quality appropriately used in analysis?**	NA
Comprehensive literature search?	Yes	**Appropriate statistical synthesis?**	Debatable
All publication types and languages included?	Yes (implied)	**Publication bias assessed?**	Yes
Included and excluded studies listed?	No	**Conflicts of interest stated?**	Yes
Study characteristics provided?	Yes	Excluded studies not enumerated or listed. Used WMD instead of net difference, then needed to perform an ANCOVA to adjust for baseline differences.	

continued

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Author Year [PMID]	Barr 2003[116] [12514301]
Design (Search Years)	Randomized controlled trials (1966-2001)
Population	All, generally healthy (adults and children, only studies of adults included here)
Intervention and Comparator	Calcium supplement or dietary calcium versus no supplement or usual calcium intake (see Comment)
Results	8 trials Calcium supplement 7/8 trials found no significant effect
Comments	6 dairy supplementation trials reviewed. Not included here. These represent a subset of the dairy trials reviewed by Lanou 2008[114]

AMSTAR

A priori design?	Yes	**Study quality assessment performed?**	No
Two independent reviewers?	nd	**Study quality appropriately used in analysis?**	NA
Comprehensive literature search?	Yes	**Appropriate statistical synthesis?**	None
All publication types and languages included?	No	**Publication bias assessed?**	No
Included and excluded studies listed?	No	**Conflicts of interest stated?**	No
Study characteristics provided?	Yes	Studies published in English only. Excluded studies not enumerated or listed.	

WMD, weighted mean difference

[A] The systematic review included the Women's Health Initiative (WHI) trial of vitamin D + calcium supplementation. This trial is omitted here and is discussed separately in the vitamin D + calcium and body weight section.

[B] Cochrane Library Database of Controlled Trials

[C] Numbers in parentheses are 95% confidence intervals

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 52. Calcium and weight: Characteristics of RCTs

Author Year Study Name Location (Latitude) [PMID]	Population		Background Calcium Intake & Vitamin D Data	Comparisons	Compliance	Comments
Yamamoto 1995[117] TOHP US (various) [7795837]	• Health status • Mean age (range), y • Male (%)	Healthy 43 (30-54) 69	Ca 970 mg/d	Ca carbonate vs placebo	Eligibility for randomization required consumption of at least two-thirds of 6 wks of supplement placebo dosing. During the study, pill counts averaged 95% (with three-fourths taking at least 95% of their supplements).	
van Beresteyn 1986[118] Netherlands (52°N) [3788835]	• Health status • Mean age (range/SD), y • Male (%)	Healthy 21 (20-23) 0	nd	Ca carbonate vs placebo	nd	
Cifuentes 2004[119] New Brunswick, NJ (40°N) [15213038]	• Health status • Mean age (range), y • Male (%)	Overweight, post-menopause 61 (52-75) 0	nd	Ca supplement vs placebo	nd	Factorial design with weight loss and maintenance diets
Ghadirian 1995[120] Montreal, Canada (46°N) [7493659]	• Health status • Mean age (range), y • Male (%)	Healthy, post-menopause ~80 (~≥50) 0	Ca 776 mg/d	Dairy vs dairy free intake	Non-compliant and those who provided incomplete data were excluded.	
Aloia 1995[121] Mineola, NY (41°N) [7892882]	• Health status • Mean age (SD), y • Male (%)	Healthy, post-menopause 53 (0.6) 0	nd	Ca supplement vs placebo (Vit D in both groups)	nd	
Thomsen 1987[122] Copenhagen, Denmark (55°N) [3307307]	• Health status • Mean age (range/SD), y • Male (%)	Healthy, post-menopause nd 0	nd	Combination Ca lactate-gluconate & Ca carbonate vs placebo	nd	
Bortolotti 2008[124] Lausanne, Switzerland (47°N) [18842771]	• Health status • Mean age (SE), y • Male (%)	Healthy 22 (1.2) 30	Ca 586 (137 SE) mg/d, all <800 mg/d	Ca phosphate vs placebo	Measured but not reported	Crossover study (5 wk with 10 wk washout), 1° outcomes were metabolic
Kabrnova-Hlavata 2008[123] Lausanne, Czech Rep (50°N) [17552880]	• Health status • Mean age (SD), y • Male (%) • Male (%)	Overweight, healthy 49 (12) 0 0	nd	Ca carbonate vs "lactoval" vs placebo	nd (a dietitian checked that subjects took tablets)	Energy restriction

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 53. Calcium and weight: Results of RCTs

Author Year Study Name [PMID]	Age Range, Sex	Outcome	1°/2°	Mean Followup	Interventions, Daily Dose	No. Analyzed	Unit	Baseline	Change	Change 95% CI	Net Diff	Net Diff 95% CI	P Btw	Study Quality
Isocaloric														
Yamamoto 1995[117] TOHP [7795837]	30-54 y, Both	BMI	2°	6 mo	Ca carbonate 1000 mg	217	Kg/m^2	27.4	+0.07	-0.05, 0.19	-0.05[A]	-0.23, 0.13[B]	NS	A
					Placebo	218		27.0	+0.12	-0.02, 0.26				
van Beresteyn 1986[118] Netherlands [3788835]	20-23 y, Women	Weight	2°	6 wk	Ca carbonate 1500 mg	29	Kg	61.8	-0.3	-2.7, 2.1[B]	-0.8	-4.3, 2.7[B]	NS	B
					Placebo	29		62.5	+0.5	-2.0, 3.0[B]				
		BMI	2°		Ca	29	Kg/m^2	20.8	-0.1	-0.8, 0.6[B]	-0.2	-1.2, 0.8[B]	NS	
					Placebo	29		21.0	+0.1	-0.6, 0.8[B]				
Cifuentes 2004[119] New Jersey [15213038]	52-75 y, Women	Weight	1°	6 wk	Ca citrate 1200 mg	10	Kg	70.9	0	-3.3, 3.3[B]	-0.4[C]	-5.5, 4.7[B]	NS	B
					Ca citrate 400 mg	15		68.0	+0.4	-3.4, 4.2[B]				
Ghadirian 1995[120] Canada [7493659]	~>=50 y, Women	Weight	2°	1 mo	Dairy intake (1242 mg Ca)	81	Kg	59.84	+0.10	-2.4, 2.6[B]	+0.5	-3.7, 4.7[B]	NS	C
					Nondairy intake (377 mg)	77		59.65	-0.40	-3.8, 3.0[B]				
Aloia 1995[121] New York [7892882]	Mean (SD) 53 (0.6) y, Women	Weight	2°	2.9 y	Ca 1700 mg[D] + Vit D 400 IU	36	Kg/y	65.8	+0.1	nd	0	nd	NS	C
					Vit D 400 IU	28		65.6	+0.1	nd				
Thomsen 1987[122] Denmark [3307307]	Early post-menopause, Women	Weight	2°	1 y	Ca lactate-gluconate & carbonate 2000 mg	14	Kg	60.6	+0.4	-2.4, 3.2[B]	-0.2	-8.0, 7.6[B]	NS	C
					Placebo	14		66.4	+0.6	-6.7, 7.9[B]				
Bortolotti 2008[124] Switzerland [18842771]	Mean (SE) 22 (1.2) y, Both	Weight	2°	5 wk	Ca phosphate 800 mg	10[E]	Kg	78.1	Final 80.0		Diff Final +0.4	-5.7, +6.5	NS	B
					Placebo				79.6					
Energy Restricted														

continued

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Author Year Study Name [PMID]	Age Range, Sex	Outcome	1°/2°	Mean Followup	Interventions, Daily Dose	No. Analyzed	Unit	Baseline	Change	Change 95% CI	Net Diff	Net Diff 95% CI	P Btw	Study Quality
Kabrnova-Hlavata 2008[123] Czech Rep [17552880]	49 (SD) y, Women	Weight	2°	3 wk	Ca carbonate 500 mg + 350 mg Ca in diet (4.5 MJ/d)	21	Kg	85.37	-4.34	-4.9, -3.8	-0.47	-1.4, 0.4[B]	NS	B
					Lactoval (Ca phosphate, citrate, & lactate) 500 mg + 350 mg Ca in diet (4.5 MJ/d)	25		84.95	-3.34	-4.0, -2.6	+0.53	-0.5, 1.5[B]	NS	
					Placebo + 350 mg Ca in diet (4.5 MJ/d)	21		83.43	-3.87	-4.6, -3.2				
Cifuentes 2004[119] New Jersey [15213038]	52-75 y, Women	Weight	1°	6 wk	Ca citrate 1200 mg (>=2.5% wt loss goal)	16	Kg	71.5	-3.6	-6.4, -0.8[B]	-0.3[E]	-4.8, 4.2	NS	B
					Ca citrate 400 mg (>=2.5% wt loss goal)	16		74.5	-3.3	-6.8, 0.2[B]				

[A] Subgroup data available for black and white men and women (4 groups). No substantive differences among groups. All statistically nonsignificant.
[B] Estimated from reported data
[C] Adjusted for multiple factors, including baseline weight.
[D] No data on calcium type
[E] Crossover study
[F] Adjusted for multiple factors, including baseline weight

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Calcium and cancer

Cancer from all cause and total cancer mortality

Synopsis

No qualified systematic review evaluated associations between calcium intake and incidence of all cancer and total cancer mortality. One RCT showed a borderline nonsignificant reduction of the risk of total cancer among healthy postmenopausal women (>55 years old) living in Nebraska (latitude 41°N) who received calcium supplementation (either calcium citrate 1400 mg/d or calcium carbonate 1500 mg/d). However, one cohort study analyzed US AARP cohort (men and women 50-71 y) showed that that total calcium intake was not associated with the risk of total cancer incident.

There is insufficient data to draw a conclusion regarding association between dietary calcium intakes and total cancer mortality.

Detailed presentation (Tables 54, 55, 56 & 57)

A 4-year population-based RCT,[52] sampled from a 9-county, largely rural area in eastern Nebraska (latitude 41°N), aimed to compare the efficacy of vitamin D_3 (1000 IU/d) plus calcium (either calcium citrate 1400 mg/d or calcium carbonate 1500 mg/d) or calcium alone (either calcium citrate 1400 mg/d or calcium carbonate 1500 mg/d) to placebo in reducing fracture incidence. Incidence of cancer was a secondary outcome of this trial. A total of 743 postmenopausal women over 55 years old were analyzed for the effect of calcium supplementation alone. The mean serum 25(OH)D concentration at baseline was 72 nmol/L.

At the end of study the relative risk of developing cancer was 0.53 (95 % CI 0.27, 1.03; P=0.06) comparing calcium supplementation (either calcium citrate 1400 mg/d or calcium carbonate 1500 mg/d) to the placebo. This study was rated B.

A cohort study analyzed data from AARP (the American Association of Retired Persons) members, aged 50 to 71 years old, living in six specific states in the US.[125] During 3,383,377 person-years of followup (over 7 years), a total of 36,965 cancer cases in men and 16,605 cancer cases in women were identified. The results showed that that total calcium intake was not associated with the risk of total cancer after controlling for potential risk factors pertinent to individual cancers. Methodological quality of this study was rated B.

Findings by age, sex and/or ethnicity

A cohort study analyzing a total of 1553 men and 1397 women, aged between 40 and 65 years, living in Amsterdam (52°N) showed that there was no significant association between dietary calcium from foods and total cancer mortality in either men or in women after 28 years of followup.[126] This study was rated C because the food frequency questionnaire was not internally validated and could not estimate usual intake through 1-week food frequency recall.

Findings by life stage

- **0 – 6 mo** No data
- **7 mo – 2 y** No data
- **3 – 8 y** No data
- **9 – 18 y** No data

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

- **19 – 50 y** A cohort study in Amsterdam included some men and women in this life stage. However, this study provided insufficient data regarding association between dietary calcium intakes and total cancer mortality.
- **51 – 70 y** The cohort study in Amsterdam also included some men and women in this life stage. However, this study provided insufficient data regarding association between dietary calcium intakes and total cancer mortality. One study analyzed US AARP cohort with men and women in this life stage showed that that total calcium intake was not associated with the risk of total cancer incident
- **≥71 y** No data
- **Postmenopause** One RCT with healthy postmenopausal women showed a borderline nonsignificant reduction of risk of total cancer by calcium supplementation (either calcium citrate 1400 mg/d or calcium carbonate 1500 mg/d).
- **Pregnant & lactating women** No data

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 54. Calcium and total cancer mortality: Characteristics of RCTs

Author Year Study Name Location (Latitude) [PMID]	Population		Background Calcium Intake & Vitamin D Data	Comparisons	Compliance	Comments
Lappe 2007[52] Nebraska, US 41° N [17556697]	• Health status • Mean age (range/SD), y • Male (%)	Mentally and physically fit 67 (7.3) 0	25(OH)D: 71.8 nmol/L	Vit D_3 1000 IU/d + Ca (citrate 1400 mg/d or carbonate 1500 mg/d) vs. Ca (citrate 1400 mg/d or carbonate 1500 mg/d) vs. placebo		

Table 55. Calcium and total cancer incidence or mortality: Characteristics of cohort studies

Author Year Study Name Location (Latitude) [PMID]	Population		Dietary Calcium intake		Comparisons	Confounders/Effect Modifiers Adjusted: Nutrients	Demograph	Anthrop	Medical	UV exposure	Lifestyle	Comments
Cohort												
Park 2009[125] NIH-AARP US 38° N [19237724]	• Health status • Mean age (range/), y • Male (%)	No cancer 50-71 60	• Dietary assessment method • Internal validation? (y/n)	FFQ (NCI-DHQ) USDA Nutrient Database y	Total cancer risk stratified by quintile of total calcium intake	X	X	X	X		X	Total calcium intake from diet and supplement
Slob 1993[126] Amsterdam 52° N [8478144]	• Health status • Mean age (range), y • Male (%)	nd 53 (40-65) 51	• Dietary assessment method • Internal validation? (y/n)	FFQ no	Cancer mortality stratified by dietary calcium intake quintiles (from foods only)	X	X					

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 56. Calcium and total cancer mortality: Results of RCTs

Author Year Study Name [PMID]	Life Stage	Outcome	1°/2°	Followup, y	Interventions, Daily Dose	n Event	N Total	Outcome Metric (Comparison)	Result	95% CI	P Btw	Study Quality
Lappe 2007[52] nd [17556697]	Post-menopausal women	Incident cancer (all causes)	2°	4	Ca (citrate 1400 mg or carbonate 1500 mg)	17	445	RR Ca/placebo	0.53	0.27, 1.03	0.06	B
					Placebo	20	288					
	Post-menopausal women	Incident cancer (restrict to subjects who were free of cancer at 1 y intervention)	2°	4	Ca (citrate 1400 mg or carbonate 1500 mg)	15	416	RR Ca/placebo	0.59	0.29, 1.21	0.147	
					Placebo	18	266					

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 57. Calcium and total cancer incidence or mortality: Results of cohort studies

Author Year Study Name [PMID]	Life Stage	Outcome (n/N; Incidence)	Followup Duration (Time to Dx)	Total Ca Intake, mg/day	No. of Cases	No. in Category	Adjusted OR	95% CI	P for Trend	Study Quality
Park 2009 NIH-AARP[125] [19237724]	**50-71, males**	Total cancer (36,965/3,383,377 person-years)	7 y	**526**	36,965 (total)	3,383,377 person-years (total, both males and females)	**1 (HR)**	**Reference**	0.74	B
				498			0.99	0.96, 1.03		
				857			0.99	0.96, 1.03		
				1073			0.95[A]	0.96, 1.03		
				1530			0.99	0.95, 1.03		
	50-71, females	Total cancer (16,605/3,383,377 person-years)	7 y	**494**	16,605 (total)	3,383,377 person-years (total, both males and females)	**1 (HR)**	**Reference**	0.23	
				717			0.98	0.93-1.03		
				969			0.94	0.89-0.99*		
				1296			0.93	0.88-0.98*		
				1881			0.96	0.91-1.02		
Slob 1993[126] nd [8478144]	40-65 y, males	Cancer mortality (232/1553; 0.15)	28 y	≤585	nd	nd	1.0	0.6, 1.6	nd	C
				585 to ≤725	nd	nd	1.0	0.6, 1.6		
				725 to ≤935	nd	nd	1.0	0.6, 1.5		
				935 to ≤1245	nd	nd	0.8	0.5, 1.3		
				>1245	nd	nd	**1.0**	**Reference**		
	40-65 y, females	Cancer mortality (127/1397; 0.09)	28 y	≤445	nd	nd	1.1	0.6, 2.1	nd	
				445 to ≤540	nd	nd	0.8	0.4, 1.5		
				540 to ≤640	nd	nd	1.6	0.9, 2.8		
				640 to ≤850	nd	nd	1.4	0.7, 2.5		
				>850	nd	nd	**1.0**	**Reference**		

[A] Not a reasonable number based on the reported confidence interval; probably a typographical error in the article.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Prostate cancer

We reviewed primary studies that evaluated associations between calcium intake and incidence and mortality of prostate cancer.

Synopsis

No trials of calcium interventions evaluated prostate cancer. Four cohort studies rated A in methodological quality reported on the association between total calcium intake and the risk of prostate cancer. Three studies found significant associations between higher calcium intake and increased risk of prostate cancer. One study found the risk was higher in the group that took more than 1500 mg/d of calcium compared to those that took less than 700 mg/d (adjusted RR 1.3). A second study found only the group that took more than 2000 mg/d of calcium had higher risk of prostate cancer compared to those that took 500 to 749 mg/d of calcium (adjusted RR 1.26). A third study also found that male smokers who took more than 2000 mg/d of calcium had higher risk compared to those who took less than 1000 mg/d (adjusted RR 1.63). The fourth study found no relation between calcium intake (<500 to ≥2000 mg/d) and the risk of prostate cancer in men aged 50-70 years.

Detailed presentation (Tables 58 & 59; Figure 13)

A total of 12 cohort studies in 13 publications reported on the association between calcium intake and the risk of prostate cancer.[56,127-138] One of the studies also provided a post hoc analysis of an RCT on calcium supplement.[56] The incidence of prostate cancer in these studies ranged from 0.008 to 0.10. Most of the studies were conducted in Europe or North America, one study was conducted in Japan. Mean age of the subjects ranged from 53 to 67 years. Total calcium intake ranged from less than 500 mg/d to at least 2000 mg/d. Time between dietary assessment and the diagnosis of prostate cancer varied from 1 to 17 years. Methodological quality of four studies was rated A, seven studies were rated B, and one study was rated C.

19-50 years

No study specifically targeted men between 19 to 50 years old.

51-70 years

Twelve studies reported data on subjects with a mean age ranged from 53 to 67 years. Seven studies did not find an association between calcium intake and the risk of prostate cancer.[56,130,131,133,134,136,137] Five studies found that the risk was higher in the groups that took more calcium compared to the groups that took lower amount (adjusted OR 1.2-2.2).[127,129,132,135,138] The higher amount ranged from 921 to at least 2000 mg/d of calcium; the lower amount ranged from 455 to 1000 mg/d. Three studies also reported on the association between calcium intake and mortality from prostate cancer. Two studies found no association[130,134] and one study found an increased risk comparing the group that took at least 2000 mg/d of calcium with the group that took 500 to 749 mg/d (adjusted RR 2.02, 95% CI 1.14, 3.58).[129] One study was a post hoc analysis of an RCT of high calcium supplement (1200 mg/d) to prevent colorectal adenoma.[56] This study did not find an increased risk of prostate cancer in those supplemented with calcium compared to those who were not (unadjusted RR 0.83, 95% CI 0.52, 1.32). This study did not adjust for factors potentially relevant to prostate cancer.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Findings by life stage

- **0 – 6 mo** Not applicable
- **7 mo – 2 y** Not applicable
- **3 – 8 y** Not applicable
- **9 – 18 y** Not reviewed
- **19 – 50 y** No study specifically targeted men 19 to 50 years old.
- **51 – 70 y** Seven studies did not find an association between calcium intake and the risk of prostate cancer. Five studies found that the risk was higher in the groups that took more calcium compared to the groups that took lower amount (adjusted OR 1.2-2.2). The higher amount ranged from 921 to at least 2000 mg/d; the lower amount ranged from 455 to 1000 mg/d.
- **≥71 y** No study specifically targeted men older than 70 years.
- **Postmenopause** Not applicable
- **Pregnant & lactating women** Not applicable

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 58. Calcium and prostate cancer: Characteristics of observational studies

Author, Year Trial/Cohort Name Country (Latitude) [PMID]	Population		Dietary calcium intake		Comparisons	Confounders/Effect Modifiers Adjusted: Nutrients	Demographic	Anthrop	Medical	UV exposure	Life styles	Comments
Park 2007[134] NIH-AARP Diet & Health US (multiple latitudes) [18000020]	Health status Mean age (range/SD), y Male (%)	12% current smoker 50-71(est.) 100	Dietary assessment method Internal validation? (y/n)	124-item FFQ y	Prostate cancer risk stratified by different intakes of calcium (dietary and supplement combined)	X	X	X	X		X	92% white; Total Ca (both)
Rodriguez 2003[135] CPS II Nutrition Cohort US (multiple latitudes) [12869397]	Health status Mean age (range/SD), y Male (%)	9.5% current smoker 64 100	Dietary assessment method Internal validation? (y/n)	68-item FFQ (modified Block) y	Prostate cancer risk stratified by different intakes of calcium (dietary and supplement combined & dietary calcium alone)	X	X	X			X	Total Ca (both)
Giovannucci 2006[128] 2007[129] HPFS US (multiple latitudes) [16492906] [17450530]	Health status Mean age (range/SD), y Male (%)	~10% current smoker 40-75 100	Dietary assessment method Internal validation? (y/n)	Semi-quantitative FFQ y	Prostate cancer risk stratified by different intakes of calcium (dietary and supplement combined)	X	X	X	X		X	>91% white; Total Ca (both)
Mitrou 2007[132] ATBC Finland (60°N) [17106437]	Health status Mean age (range/SD), y Male (%)	all smokers 57 (est.) 100	Dietary assessment method Internal validation? (y/n)	276-item FFQ y	Prostate cancer risk stratified by different intakes of calcium (dietary and supplement combined)	X	X	X	X		X	100% white; Total Ca (food)
Park 2007[133] MCS, HI, CA US (multiple latitudes) [17925283]	Health status Mean age (range/SD), y Male (%)	~17% current smoker 45-75 100	Dietary assessment method Internal validation? (y/n)	self-administered FFQ y	Prostate cancer risk stratified by different intakes of dietary calcium	X	X	X			X	~equal % of African Americans, native Hawaiians, Japanese Americans, Hispanics, whites; Total Ca (both)

continued

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Author, Year Trial/Cohort Name Country (Latitude) [PMID]	Population		Dietary calcium intake		Comparisons	Confounders/Effect Modifiers Adjusted: Nutrients	Demographic	Anthrop	Medical	UV exposure	Life styles	Comments
Chan 2001[127] PHS US (multiple latitudes) [11566656]	Health status	on ASA, β-carotene, placebo trial; ~11% current smoker	Dietary assessment method	short self-administered questionnaire	Prostate cancer risk stratified by different intakes of dietary calcium		X	X			X	Total Ca (dairy)
	Mean age (range/SD), y	53										
	Male (%)	100	Internal validation? (y/n)	n								
Koh 2006[130] HAH US (multiple latitudes) [17106437]	Health status	7.5% smoker	Dietary assessment method	23-item FFQ (Willett 1985, 1987)	Prostate cancer risk stratified by different intakes of dietary calcium	X	X	X			X	Total Ca (dairy)
	Mean age (range/SD), y	67										
	Male (%)	100	Internal validation? (y/n)	n								
Schurrman 1999[137] Netherlands Cohort (52°N) [10362125]	Health status	nd	Dietary assessment method	150-item semi-quantitative FFQ	Prostate cancer risk stratified by quintile of dietary calcium intakes	X	X					Total Ca (food)
	Mean age (range/SD), y	61										
	Male (%)	100	Internal validation? (y/n)	n								
Kurahashi 2008[131] Japan PHC (multiple latitudes) [18398033]	Health status	~44% current smoker	Dietary assessment method	FFQ	Prostate cancer risk stratified by quartiles of dietary calcium intakes	X	X				X	Total Ca (food)
	Mean age (range/SD), y	45-74										
	Male (%)	100	Internal validation? (y/n)	y								
Rohrmann 2007[136] WCC, MD US (39ºN) [17315319]	Health status	17% current smoker	Dietary assessment method	60-item FFQ (Block)	Prostate cancer risk stratified by tertiles of calcium intakes (dietary and supplement combined)	X	X	X				99% white; Total Ca (both)
	Mean age (range/SD), y	54										
	Male (%)	100	Internal validation? (y/n)	n								

continued

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Author, Year Trial/Cohort Name Country (Latitude) [PMID]	Population		Dietary calcium intake		Comparisons	Confounders/Effect Modifiers Adjusted						Comments
						Nutrients	Demographic	Anthrop	Medical	UV exposure	Life styles	
Tseng 2005[138] NHEFS US (multiple latitudes) [15883441]	Health status Mean age (range/SD), y Male (%)	nd 58(14.6) 100	Dietary assessment method Internal validation? (y/n)	105-item FFQ n	Prostate cancer risk stratified by tertiles of calcium intakes (dietary and supplement combined)	X	X			X	X	88% white; 11% black; Total Ca (both)
Baron 2005[56] CPP US (multiple latitudes) [15767334]	Health status Mean age (range/SD), y Male (%)	had >1 colon adenoma removal 62 (8.7) 100	Dietary assessment method Internal validation? (y/n)	FFQ (Block, 1986) N	Prostate cancer risk stratified by tertiles of dietary calcium intakes	X	X					5% black; Total Ca (suppl)

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 59. Calcium and prostate cancer: Results of observational studies

Author Year Study Name [PMID]	Life Stage (male), y	Outcome (n/N; Incidence)	Followup Duration	Total Ca intake in mg/d	No. of Cases	Total no. in Category	Adjusted RR	95% CI	P for Trend	Study Quality
Park 2007[134] NIH-AARP Diet & Health [18000020]	51-70	Prostate cancer (10,180/293,888; 0.035)	8 y	<500	767	nd	1.01	0.93, 1.10	0.41	A
				500-<750	2927	nd	**1**	**Reference**		
				750-<1000	2808	nd	0.99	0.93, 1.04		
				1000-<1500	2572	nd	0.99	0.93, 1.05		
				1000-<1500	2572	nd	0.99	0.93, 1.05		
				≥2000	309	nd	0.97	0.85, 1.10		
		Mortality Prostate cancer		<500	11	nd	0.76	0.38, 1.53	0.99	
				500-<750	43	nd	**1**	**Reference**		
				750-<1000	56	nd	1.50	0.97, 2.32		
				1000-<1500	50	nd	1.42	0.86, 2.35		
				1500-<2000	18	nd	1.05	0.54, 2.05		
				≥2000	0	nd	-	-		
Rodriguez 2003[135] CPS II [12869397]	51-70	Prostate cancer (3811/65,321; 0.058)	≤7 y	<700	1323	23,653	**1**	**Reference**	0.02	A
				700-999	1293	nd	1.0	0.9, 1.1		
				1000-1499	835	nd	1.0	0.9, 1.1		
				1500-1999	265	nd	1.3	1.1, 1.5*		
				≥2000	95	1330	1.2	1.0, 1.6*		
Giovannucci 2006[128] 2007[129] HPFS [16492906] [17450530]	19-50 51-70	Prostate cancer (3544/47,750; 0.074)	≤16 y	<500	183	nd	0.98	0.84, 1.15	0.10	A
				750-999	1099	nd	1.07	0.98, 1.16		
				500-749	1072	nd	**1**	**Reference**		
				1500-1999	207	nd	1.06	0.91, 1.23		
				1000-1499	898	nd	1.03	0.94, 1.14		
				≥2000	85	nd	1.28	1.02, 1.60*		
		Mortality Prostate cancer		<500	21	nd	1.05	0.65, 1.69	0.01	
				750-999	81	nd	0.95	0.70, 1.28		
				500-749	94	nd	**1**	**Reference**		
				1500-1999	26	nd	1.56	1.0, 2.43*		
				1000-1499	76	nd	1.04	0.77, 1.42		
				≥2000	14	nd	2.02	1.14, 3.58*		

continued

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Author Year Study Name [PMID]	Life Stage (male), y	Outcome (n/N; Incidence)	Followup Duration	Total Ca intake in mg/d	No. of Cases	Total no. in Category	Adjusted RR	95% CI	P for Trend	Study Quality
Mitrou 2007[132] ATBC [17106437]	51-70	Prostate cancer (1267/27,028; 0.047)	≤17 y	<1000[A]	151	nd	**1**	**Reference**	<0.0001	A
				1000-1499	611	nd	1.28	1.07, 1.54*		
				1500-1999	402	nd	1.38	1.14, 1.67*		
				≥2000	103	nd	1.63	1.27, 2.10*		
Park 2007[133] MCS [17925283]	19-50 51-70	Prostate cancer (4404/82,483; 0.053)	8 y	<470	706	nd	**1**	**Reference**	0.69	B
				470-692	925	nd	1.03	0.93, 1.15		
				692-935	949	nd	1.04	0.93, 1.17		
				935-1300	936	nd	1.05	0.93, 1.18		
				≥1301	888	nd	1.04	0.91, 1.20		
Chan 2001[127] PHS [11566656]	51-70	Prostate cancer (1012/20,885; 0.048)	≤11 y	0-150[A]	155	nd	**1**	**Reference**	0.05	B
				151-300	206	nd	1.21	0.96, 1.53		
				301-600	377	nd	1.35	1.09, 1.66*		
				>600	274	nd	1.29	1.04, 1.62*		
Koh 2006[130] HAH [17106437]	51-70	Prostate cancer (815/10,011; 0.081)	≤10 y	0-199[A]	209	nd	**1**	**Reference**	0.64	B
				200-449	167	nd	0.81	0.64, 1.02		
				450-599	238	nd	0.91	0.73, 1.14		
				≥600	201	nd	0.91	0.70, 1.18		
		Mortality Prostate cancer		0-199	30	nd	**1.00**	**Reference**	0.52	
				200-449	21	nd	0.57	0.27, 1.19		
				450-599	23	nd	0.60	0.29, 1.22		
				≥600	25	nd	0.81	0.38, 1.71		
Schuurman 1999[137] Netherlands Cohort [10362125]	51-70	Prostate cancer (704/58,279; 0.012)	≤6.3 y	602[A,B]	120	nd	**1**	**Reference**	0.34	B
				780	126	nd	1.10	0.80, 1.51		
				911	127	nd	1.04	0.76, 1.42		
				1064	140	nd	1.21	0.89, 1.66		
				1329	129	nd	1.09	0.79, 1.50		
Kurahashi 2008[131] Japan PHC [18398033]	19-50 51-70	Prostate cancer (329/43,435; 0.008)	≤7.5 y	283[A,B]	56	nd	**1**	**Reference**	0.16	B
				404	68	nd	1.03	0.70, 1.51		
				522	98	nd	1.32	0.92, 1.90		
				725	107	nd	1.24	0.85, 1.81		
Rohrmann 2007[136] WCC [17315319]	51-70	Prostate cancer (199/3892; 0.051)	≤15 y	<686	58	nd	**1**	**Reference**	0.99	B
				686-958	65	nd	0.98	0.72, 1.47		
				>958	76	nd	0.99[~]	0.70, 1.41		

continued

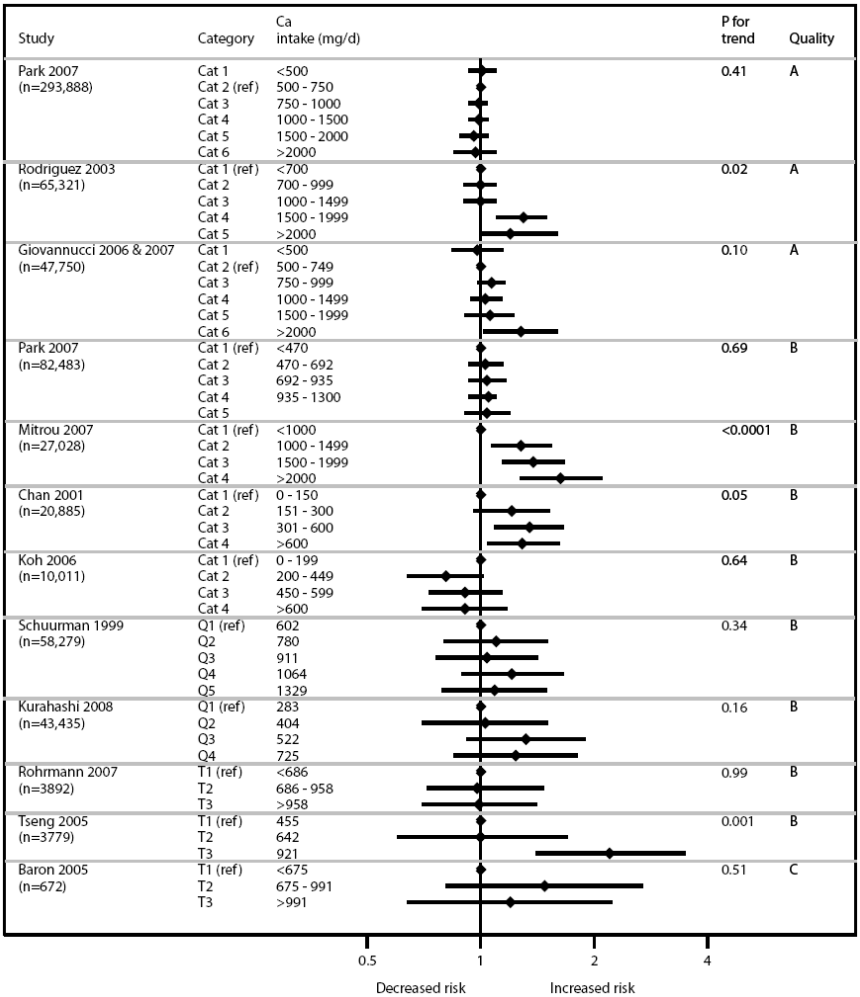
Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Author Year Study Name [PMID]	Life Stage (male), y	Outcome (n/N; Incidence)	Followup Duration	Total Ca intake in mg/d	No. of Cases	Total no. in Category	Adjusted RR	95% CI	P for Trend	Study Quality
Tseng 2005[138] NHEFS [15883441]	51-70	Prostate cancer (131/3779; 0.035)	7.7 y	455[B]	28	nd	**1**	**Reference**	0.001	B
				642	37	nd	1.0	0.6, 1.7		
				921	66	nd	2.2	1.4, 3.5*		
Baron 2005[56] CPP [15767334]	51-70	Prostate cancer (70/672; 0.10)	≤12 y	<675[A,B]	nd	nd	**1**	**Reference**	0.51	C
				675-991	nd	nd	1.48	0.81, 2.70		
				>991	nd	nd	1.20	0.64, 2.23		

* Statistically significant (P<0.05)
[A] Dietary calcium
[B] median of tertile, quartile or quintile
[C] Adjusted hazard ratio

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Figure 13. Prostate cancer risk stratified by calcium intake



Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Colorectal cancer

Synopsis

This synopsis is based on one systematic review, 19 cohort studies in 20 publications, and one nested case-control study. The systematic review of two RCTs that evaluated high risk population found no difference in colorectal cancer incidence between those participants who received supplemental calcium and those who did not. Among five cohort studies and one nested case-control study with methodological quality B, two cohort studies showed a significant inverse association between total calcium intake and colorectal cancer. Among 14 cohort studies with methodological quality C, five studies showed a significant inverse association between total calcium intake and colorectal cancer, one found an inverse association between total calcium intake and colon cancer, and two showed an inverse association between calcium and rectal cancer. All the studies that found a significant association recruited men or women who were followed for a period that ranged between 1.4 and 11.3 years. None of these studies included participants younger than 45 years.

Detailed presentation (Tables 60, 61, 62 & 63; Figures 14, 15, 16, 17 & 18)

One systematic review of two RCTs of supplemental calcium on prevention of recurrent colorectal adenoma comprising 1346 adults (mean age 59 to 61 years) examined colorectal cancer incidence.[139] A fixed-effects model meta-analysis found no significant difference in colorectal cancer incidence between supplemental calcium and no supplements. This meta-analysis is considered inconclusive because only 5 colorectal cancer cases were diagnosed during the study period.

Nineteen cohort studies in 20 publications[125,140-158] and one nested case-control study[159] evaluated the association between calcium intake and colorectal, colon, or rectal cancer. Sample sizes ranged from 1954 to 492,810. Half of the studies were conducted in the US (latitude ranged from 21° N to 54° N),[125,140,142,144,145,147,150-152,154,155,158] one study was conducted in China (latitude 31° N),[149] and the rest were conducted in Europe including France (latitude 46° N),[141] the Netherlands (latitude 52° N),[159] the United Kingdom (latitude ranged between 54° N and 55° N),[156] and Scandinavia (latitude ranged between 59° N and 69° N).[143,146,148,153,157] For colorectal cancer, the incidence ranged from 0.003 to 0.025 for cohorts, while in the nested case-control study, the colorectal cancer incidence was 0.142; for colon cancer, the incidence ranged from 0.003 to 0.024; and for rectal cancer, the incidence ranged from 0.003 to 0.004. The participants' mean age ranged from 7.6 to 61.9 years. Average followup ranged from 1.4 to 19.6 years. Only one study reported that exposure assessors were blinded to outcome.[154] No studies mentioned that outcome assessors were blinded to exposure. None of the studies reported power calculations. The majority of the studies evaluated the potential effect of various factors besides calcium on colorectal cancer. All performed analyses adjusted at least for age. Except for four studies[151,156-158] that used dietary history, all other studies used a food frequency questionnaire to assess dietary intake. More than half of the studies did not confirm all or part of cancer cases with pathology reports. Six studies[125,140-143,159] were rated B, and 15 publications[144-158] were rated C for methodological quality.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Findings by age, sex and/or ethnicity

One cohort study analyzed a total of 4374 children (IQR 4-11 years old) living in the United Kingdom. It found no significant association between total calcium intake and colorectal cancer in these children after 65 years of followup.[156]

One cohort study analyzed a total of 127,749 adults aged between 50 and 74 years old living in US. It found an inverse association between total calcium intake and colorectal cancer.[145] However, another cohort study and one nested case-control study did not find such an association.[157,159] The only cohort study that analyzed subjects older than 15 years did not find a significant association between total calcium intake and colon cancer as well as rectal cancer in subgroup analyses.[157] Out of seven cohort studies[125,140,143-145,148,154] that analyzed male adults older than 40 years living in US, or Scandinavia, five[125,143-145,148] found an inverse association between total calcium intake and colorectal cancer. Out of eleven cohort studies[125,140-142,144-147,149,154,155] that analyzed women, four[125,144,146,147] found an inverse association between total calcium intake and colorectal cancer.

Out of four cohort studies[145,148,151,153] that analyzed men, one[145] found an inverse association between total calcium intake and colon cancer in a subgroup analysis. Out of four cohort studies[146,147,150,153] that analyzed women, none found an association between total calcium intake and colon cancer. For rectal cancer, one[148] of two[145,148] studies that analyzed men and one[152] of three[146,147,152] studies that analyzed women found an inverse association between total calcium intake and rectal cancer.[148,152]

One cohort study in the US found an inverse association between total calcium intake and colorectal cancer in a subgroup analysis of Japanese Americans aged 45 to 75 years, and a borderline inverse association in Caucasians of the same age range; however, the same cohort study did not find any significant association in subgroup analyses of African Americans, Native Hawaiians, and Latinos.[144] Another cohort study in the US that recruited only Japanese American men living in Hawaii did not find an association between total calcium intake and colon cancer.[151] One cohort study did not find any association in Chinese women (aged 40 to 70 years) living in Shanghai,[149]

Findings by life stage

- **0 – 6 mo** No data
- **7 mo – 2 y** No data
- **3 – 8 y** One study that followed up children with an interquartile range of age of 4 to 11 years for 65 years found no significant association between total calcium intake at baseline and the risk of colorectal cancer.
- **9 – 18 y** Three studies included some children and/or adolescents in this life stage, but no studies adequately evaluated this life stage.
- **19 – 50 y** Four studies included people with a mean or median age ranging from 39 to 50 years. No significant association was found between total calcium intake and colorectal cancer risk. Ten additional studies may have included participants in this life stage; however in these studies, no conclusions are possible for the subgroup in this life stage.
- **51 – 70 y** One inconclusive meta-analysis of 2 RCTs in adults with previous adenomatous polyps (mean age 59-61 years) found no significant difference in colorectal cancer incidence between those who were and those who were not supplemented at followup. Ten studies included people with a mean or median age ranged from 53 to 69

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

years. An association between higher total calcium intake and lower colorectal cancer risk was found in three studies in men and two studies in women. Another study of women found an association between higher total calcium intake and lower rectal cancer risk. Ten additional studies may also have included participants in this life stage An association between higher total calcium intake and lower colorectal cancer risk was found in two studies in men and two studies in women. However in these studies, the results are inconclusive for the subgroup in this life stage.

- **71+** One study that specifically included people in the retirement community found no association between total calcium intake and colorectal cancer risk. Nine additional studies may have also recruited participants in this life stage; however in these studies, no conclusions are possible for the subgroup in this life stage.
- **Postmenopause** One study focused on postmenopausal women. This study found an association between higher calcium intake and lower rectal cancer risk. However, it did not find any association for colon cancer risk.
- **Pregnant & lactating women** No data

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 60. Systematic review of calcium supplementation and colorectal cancer incidence or adenoma recurrence

Author Year [PMID]	Weingarten, 2008[139] [18254022]
Design	Randomized controlled trials: Cochrane Library Issue 2, 2007, the Cochrane Colorectal Cancer Group (CCCG) specialized register, MEDLINE (1966 to July 2007), Cancerlit (1963 to April 2002), Embase (1980 to July 2007)
Population	Healthy adults and studies of adults at higher risk of colon cancer due to family history, previous adenomatous polyps, or inflammatory bowel disease
Intervention (Exposure) and Comparator	Calcium (>1200 mg/d) vs. placebo
Results	Calcium vs. placebo Colorectal cancer incidence: OR 0.34, CI 0.05-2.15, P=0.20 (I^2=0%) Colorectal adenoma recurrence: OR 0.74; 95%CI 0.58, 0.95, P=0.02 (I^2=0%) At least one adverse event requiring discontinuation: OR 0.93; 95% CI 0.42, 2.05, P=0.80
Comments	Based only on two RCTs (1346 participants). Heterogeneity due to different dose of supplementation (one RCT supplemented with 1200 mg/d and the other RCT with 2000 mg/d). Analysis based on fixed effects model; however, considering there are only two studies, random effects model might have been more appropriate. The result of no significant difference in colorectal cancer incidence is inconclusive since there were only 5 colorectal cancer cases during the study period. Analysis on adverse events is based only on reported data of one out of the two RCTs (Barron 1999).[160] Only participants with high risk due to previous adenomas were recruited in these two RCTs; therefore, applicability of the results can only be considered for high risk population. Insufficient evidence to recommend the general use of calcium supplements to prevent colorectal adenoma or colorectal cancer

AMSTAR

A priori design?	X	**Study quality assessment performed?**	X
Two independent reviewers?	X	**Study quality appropriately used in analysis?**	X
Comprehensive literature search?	X	**Appropriate statistical synthesis?**	X
All publication types and languages included?		**Publication bias assessed?**	
Included and excluded studies listed?	X	**Conflicts of interest stated?**	X
Study characteristics provided?	X		

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 61. Calcium and colorectal cancer: Characteristics of observational studies

Author, Year Trial/Cohort Name Country (Latitude) [Pubmed ID]	Population		Dietary Calcium intake		Comparisons	Confounders/Effect Modifiers Adjusted						Comments
						Nutrients	Demographic	Anthrop	Medical	Seasons	Life styles	
Cohort												
Park, 2009[125] NIH-AARP Diet & Health (various) US [19237724]	• Health status • Mean age range, yr • Male (%)	Generally healthy men and women 50-71 60	• Dietary assessment method • Internal validation? (y/n)	Semi-quantitative FFQ (NCI-DHQ) y	CRC across 5 categories of total calcium intake	X	X	X	X		X	**White Male ~92%; Female ~89%; Total Ca (both)**
Wu, 2002[140] HPFS NHS (various) US [11904316]	• Health status • Mean age (range/SD), yr • Male (%)	HPFS: generally healthy male health professionals NHS: generally healthy female nurses HPFS: 54.4 NHS: 46.6 HPFS: 100 NHS: 0	• Dietary assessment method • Internal validation? (y/n)	HPFS: 131-item semi-quantitative FFQ (by Willet) NHS: 61-item semi-quantitative FFQ (by Willet) y	For HPFS, NHS separately: CRC across 7 categories of cumulative average calcium intake	X	X	X	X		X	Total Ca (both)
Kesse, 2005[141] Etude Epidémiologique auprès de femmes de l'Education Nationale France (46°N) [15880532]	• Health status • Mean age (range/SD), yr • Male (%)	Generally healthy women 52.7 0	• Dietary assessment method • Internal validation? (y/n)	FFQ y	CRC across total calcium intake quartiles	X	X	X			X	Total Ca (food)
Lin, 2005[142] WHS US (various) [15800268]	• Health status • Mean age (range/SD), yr • Male (%)	Generally healthy women nd 0	• Dietary assessment method • Internal validation? (y/n)	131-item FFQ y	CRC across total calcium intake quintiles	X	X	X	X		X	Total Ca (both)

continued

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Author, Year Trial/Cohort Name Country (Latitude) [Pubmed ID]	Population		Dietary Calcium intake		Comparisons	Confounders/Effect Modifiers Adjusted						Comments
						Nutrients	Demographic	Anthrop	Medical	Seasons	Life styles	
Pietinen, 1999[143] ATBC Finland (~64°N) [10530608]	• Health status	Generally healthy men; smokers	• Dietary assessment method	276-item FFQ	CRC across total calcium intake quartiles	X	X	X			X	Total Ca (food)
	• Mean age (range/SD), yr	Median, cases: 60.1; non cases: 57.1										
	• Male (%)	100	• Internal validation? (y/n)	y								
Park, 2007[144] The Multiethnic Cohort Study US (various) [17215380]	• Health status	Generally healthy men and women	• Dietary assessment method	FFQ	CRC per gender across total calcium intake quintiles	X	X	X	X		X	Total Ca (both)
	• Mean age (range/SD), yr	nd										
	• Male (%)	45	• Internal validation? (y/n)	y								
McCullough, 2003[145] CPS II US (various) [12708719]	• Health status	Generally healthy men and women	• Dietary assessment method	68-item semi-quantitative FFQ (modification of the brief Health Habits and History Questionnaire (HHHQ) by Block)	CRC across total calcium intake quintiles Subgroup analyses per gender For men, subgroup analyses per site (colon, rectal)	X	X	X	X		X	Total Ca (both)
	• Mean age (range/SD), yr	nd										
	• Male (%)	48	• Internal validation? (y/n)	y								
Shin, 2006[149] Shanghai Women's Health Study China (31°N) [17019716]	• Health status	Generally healthy women	• Dietary assessment method	77-item FFQ used in Shanghai Women's Health Study	CRC across total calcium intake quintiles Subgroup analyses per site (colon, rectal)	X	X		X		X	Chinese; Total Ca (food)
	• Mean age (range/SD), yr	Cases: 59 (8.5); non-cases: 52 (9.1)										
	• Male (%)	0	• Internal validation? (y/n)	y								

continued

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Author, Year Trial/Cohort Name Country (Latitude) [Pubmed ID]	Population		Dietary Calcium intake		Comparisons	Confounders/Effect Modifiers Adjusted						Comments
						Nutrients	Demographic	Anthrop	Medical	Seasons	Life styles	
Terry, 2002[146] Swedish Mammography Screening Cohort Sweden (59°N) [12467133]	• Health status • Mean age (range/SD), yr • Male (%)	Generally healthy women nd 0	• Dietary assessment method • Internal validation? (y/n)	Self-administered 67-item FFQ y	CRC across total calcium intake quartiles Subgroup analyses per site (colon, rectal) Subgroup analyses per age (< 55 vs. ≥ 55 years old) and site (colon, rectal)	X	X	X			X	Total Ca (food)
Gaard,1996[153] nd Norway (60°-69°N) [9061275]	• Health status • Mean age (range/SD), yr • Male (%)	Generally healthy men and women 43 49	• Dietary assessment method • Internal validation? (y/n)	semi-quantitative FFQ (Oslo University) y	Colon cancer per gender across total calcium intake quartiles		X	X			X	Total Ca (food)
Flood, 2005[147] The Breast Cancer Detection Demonstration Project (BCDDP) US (various) [15668485]	• Health status • Mean age (range/SD), yr • Male (%)	Generally healthy women 61.9 0	• Dietary assessment method • Internal validation? (y/n)	62-item semi-quantitative FFQ (by Block) y	CRC cancer across total calcium intake quintiles Subgroup analyses per site (colon, rectal)	X	X	X	X		X	Total Ca (both)
Larsson, 2006[148] The Cohort of Swedish Men Sweden (59°N) [16522915]	• Health status • Mean age (range/SD), yr • Male (%)	Generally healthy men 60.3 100	• Dietary assessment method • Internal validation? (y/n)	96-item semi-quantitative FFQ y	CRC across total calcium intake quartiles Subgroup analyses per site (colon, rectal)	X	X	X	X		X	Total Ca (both)
Bostick, 1993[150] Iowa Women's Health Study US (40°N) [8333412]	• Health status • Mean age (range/SD), yr • Male (%)	Generally healthy post-menopausal women 61.5 0	• Dietary assessment method • Internal validation? (y/n)	127-item semi-quantitative FFQ (by Willet) y	Colon cancer across total calcium intake quintiles	X	X	X				Same cohort as Zheng 1998; Total Ca (both)

continued

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Author, Year Trial/Cohort Name Country (Latitude) [Pubmed ID]	Population		Dietary Calcium intake		Comparisons	Confounders/Effect Modifiers Adjusted						Comments
						Nutrients	Demographic	Anthrop	Medical	Seasons	Life styles	
Zheng, 1998[152] Iowa Women's Health Study US (40°N) [9521437]	• Health status	Generally healthy post-menopausal women	• Dietary assessment method	127-item semi-quantitative FFQ (by Willet)	Rectal cancer across total calcium intake tertiles	X	X	X	X		X	Same cohort as Bostick 1993; Total Ca (both)
	• Mean age (range/SD), yr	61.5										
	• Male (%)	0	• Internal validation? (y/n)	y								
Kato, 1997[155] New York University Women's Health Study US (various) [9343837]	• Health status	Generally healthy women	• Dietary assessment method	70-item semi-quantitative FFQ (slightly modified from Block's)	CRC across total calcium intake quartiles	X	X					Total Ca (food)
	• Mean age (range/SD), yr	nd										
	• Male (%)	0	• Internal validation? (y/n)	y								
Wu, 1987[154] US (21°N) [3620314]	• Health status	Generally healthy men and women	• Dietary assessment method	56-item FFQ	CRC per gender across total calcium intake tertiles		X					Total Ca (dairy)
	• Mean age (range/SD), yr	nd										
	• Male (%)	33	• Internal validation? (y/n)	n								
Jarvinen, 2001[157] nd Finland (64°N) [11641750]	• Health status	Generally healthy men and women	• Dietary assessment method	Diet history	CRC across total calcium intake quartiles	X	X	X			X	Total Ca (food)
	• Mean age (range/SD), yr	39.1			Subgroup analyses per site (colon, rectal)							
	• Male (%)	nd	• Internal validation? (y/n)	y								
Stemmermann, 1990[151] Japan Hawaii Cancer Study US (21°N) [2311461]	• Health status	Generally healthy men	• Dietary assessment method	24-hour diet recall interview	Colon cancer across total calcium intake tertiles		X					Japanese; Total Ca (food)
	• Mean age (range/SD), yr	nd										
	• Male (%)	100	• Internal validation? (y/n)	y								

continued

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Author, Year Trial/Cohort Name Country (Latitude) [Pubmed ID]	Population		Dietary Calcium intake		Comparisons	Confounders/Effect Modifiers Adjusted						Comments
						Nutrients	Demographic	Anthrop	Medical	Seasons	Life styles	
van der Pols, 2007[156] The Boyd Orr Cohort UK (54°-55°N) [8333412]	• Health status • Mean age (range/SD), yr • Male (%)	Generally healthy children 7.6 49.5	• Dietary assessment method • Internal validation? (y/n)	7-day household inventory method n	CRC between lowest and highest total calcium intake groups	X	X	X			X	Total Ca (food)
Garland, 1985[158] Western Electric Health Study US (41°N) [2857364]	• Health status • Mean age (range/SD), yr • Male (%)	Generally healthy men 48.7 (4.4) 100	• Dietary assessment method • Internal validation? (y/n)	28-day diet histories n	CRC across total calcium intake quartiles	X	X	X			X	Total Ca (food)
Nested case-control												
Kampman, 1994[159] The Netherlands Cohort Study Netherlands (52°N) [8205538]	• Health status • Mean age (range/SD), yr • Male (%)	Generally healthy men and women nd nd	• Dietary assessment method • Internal validation? (y/n)	150-item semi-quantitative FFQ y	CRC across total calcium intake quintiles	X	X		X		X	Total Ca (food)

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 62. Calcium and colorectal cancer: Results of cohort studies

Author Year Study Name Location (Latitude) PMID	Life Stage	Outcome (n/N, Incidence)	Total Ca Intake, mg/day	No. of Cases	No. in Category	Follow up Duration (Time to Dx)	Adjusted RR	95% CI	P for Trend	Study Quality
Park, 2009[125] NIH-AARP Diet & Health US (various) [19237724]	Male adult (50-71 y)	CRC (nd)	526	nd	nd	84 mo	1.0	Reference	0.001	B
		CRC (nd)	**498**	nd	nd	84 mo	0.89	0.80, 0.98*		
		CRC (nd)	857	nd	nd	84 mo	0.83	0.75, 0.93*		
		CRC (nd)	1073	nd	nd	84 mo	0.87	0.78, 0.97*		
		CRC (nd)	1530	nd	nd	84 mo	0.79	0.70, 0.89*		
	Female adult (50-71 y)	CRC (nd)	494	nd	nd	84 mo	1.0	Reference	0.001	
		CRC (nd)	717	nd	nd	84 mo	0.87	0.75, 1.01		
		CRC (nd)	969	nd	nd	84 mo	0.83	0.71, 0.97*		
		CRC (nd)	1296	nd	nd	84 mo	0.71	0.60, 0.84*		
		CRC (nd)	1881	nd	nd	84 mo	0.72	0.61, 0.86*		
Wu 2002[140] HPFS: Health Professionals Follow-up Study NHS: Nurses' Health Study US (various) [11904316]	Male adult (40-75 y)	CRC (nd)	**≤ 500**	47	nd	nd	**1.0**	**Reference**	0.17	B
		CRC (nd)	501-600	48	nd	nd	0.69	0.46, 1.04		
		CRC (nd)	601-700	58	nd	nd	0.69	0.47, 1.01		
		CRC (nd)	701-800	51	nd	nd	0.60	0.40, 0.90*		
		CRC (nd)	801-1000	81	nd	nd	0.67	0.47, 0.97*		
		CRC (nd)	1001-1250	84	nd	nd	0.62	0.42, 0.92*		
		CRC (nd)	>1250	60	nd	nd	0.64	0.43, 0.95*		
	Female adult (30-55 y)	CRC (nd)	**≤ 500**	70	nd	nd	**1.0**	**Reference**	0.35	
		CRC (nd)	501-600	79	nd	nd	1.19	0.86, 1.64		
		CRC (nd)	601-700	83	nd	nd	1.07	0.77, 1.47		
		CRC (nd)	701-800	90	nd	nd	1.18	0.86, 1.63		
		CRC (nd)	801-1000	130	nd	nd	1.04	0.77, 1.40		
		CRC (nd)	1001-1250	106	nd	nd	1.05	0.77, 1.44		
		CRC (nd)	>1250	68	nd	nd	0.94	0.66, 1.33		

continued

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Author Year Study Name Location (Latitude) PMID	Life Stage	Outcome (n/N, Incidence)	Total Ca Intake, mg/day	No. of Cases	No. in Category	Follow up Duration (Time to Dx)	Adjusted RR	95% CI	P for Trend	Study Quality
Kesse 2005[141] Etude Epidémiologique auprès de femmes de l'Education Nationale France (46°N) [15880532]	Female adult (40-65 y)	CRC (nd)	**<766.22**	163	nd	82.8 mo	**1.0**	**Reference**	0.08	B
		CRC (nd)	766.22-962.63	154	nd	82.8 mo	0.94	0.63, 1.41		
		CRC (nd)	962.63-1201.81	150	nd	82.8 mo	0.78	0.51, 1.19		
		CRC (nd)	> 1201.81	131	nd	82.8 mo	0.72	0.47, 1.10		
Lin 2005[142] The Women's Health Study US (various) [15800268]	Female adult (≥ 45 y)	CRC (41/7691; 0.01)	**<614**	41	7691	120 mo	**1.0**	**Reference**	0.21	B
		CRC (nd)	614-785	31	nd	120 mo	0.74	0.46, 1.18		
		CRC (0.01)	785-1016	52	7690	120 mo	1.19	0.78, 1.81		
		CRC (nd)	1016-1357	41	nd	120 mo	0.92	0.58, 1.44		
		CRC (58/7690; 0.01)	> 1357	58	7690	120 mo	1.20	0.79, 1.85		
Pietinen 1999[143] ATBC Finland (~64°N) [10530608]	Male adult (50-69 y)	CRC (nd)	**Median Q1, 856**	60	nd	96 mo	**1.0**	**Reference**	0.04	B
		CRC (nd)	Median Q2, 1241	41	nd	96 mo	0.7	0.5, 1.0		
		CRC (nd)	Median Q3, 1484	45	nd	96 mo	0.7	0.5, 1.1		
		CRC (nd)	Median Q4, 1789	39	nd	96 mo	0.6	0.6, 0.9*		

continued

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Author Year Study Name Location (Latitude) PMID	Life Stage	Outcome (n/N, Incidence)	Total Ca Intake, mg/day	No. of Cases	No. in Category	Follow up Duration (Time to Dx)	Adjusted RR	95% CI	P for Trend	Study Quality
Park 2007[144] The Multiethnic Cohort Study US (various) [17215380]	Male adult (45-75 y)	CRC (nd)	**< 288 /1000 kcal**	342	nd	87.6 mo	**1.0**	**Reference**	0.006	C
		CRC (nd)	288-369 /1000 kcal	271	nd	87.6 mo	1.02	0.86, 1.22		
		CRC (nd)	369-457 /1000 kcal	258	nd	87.6 mo	1.08	0.89, 1.31		
		CRC (nd)	457-611 /1000 kcal	177	nd	87.6 mo	0.85	0.68, 1.07		
		CRC (nd)	≥ 611 /1000 kcal	90	nd	87.6 mo	0.70	0.52, 0.93*		
	Female adult (45-75 y)	CRC (nd)	**< 288 /1000 kcal**	172	nd	87.6 mo	**1.0**	**Reference**	0.003	
		CRC (nd)	288-369 /1000 kcal	175	nd	87.6 mo	0.77	0.60, 0.97*		
		CRC (nd)	369-457 /1000 kcal	194	nd	87.6 mo	0.76	0.60, 0.97*		
		CRC (nd)	457-611 /1000 kcal	197	nd	87.6 mo	0.74	0.57, 0.94*		
		CRC (nd)	≥ 611 /1000 kcal	234	nd	87.6 mo	0.64	0.50, 0.83*		
McCullough 2003[145] CPS II US (various) [12708719]	Adult (50-74 y)	CRC (nd)	**<561**	156	nd	nd	**1.0**	**Reference**	0.02	C
		CRC (nd)	561-731	165	nd	nd	1.05	0.84, 1.31		
		CRC (nd)	732-925	137	nd	nd	0.88	0.70, 1.12		
		CRC (nd)	926-1255	108	nd	nd	0.72	0.56, 0.93*		
		CRC (nd)	>1255	117	nd	nd	0.87	0.67, 1.12		
	Male adult (50-74 y)	CRC (nd)	**<561**	89	nd	nd	**1.0**	**Reference**	0.04	
		CRC (nd)	561-731	106	nd	nd	1.01	0.76, 1.34		
		CRC (nd)	732-925	98	nd	nd	0.93	0.70, 1.25		
		CRC (nd)	926-1255	70	nd	nd	0.71	0.52, 0.98*		
		CRC (nd)	>1255	58	nd	nd	0.82	0.58, 1.16		

continued

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Author Year Study Name Location (Latitude) PMID	Life Stage	Outcome (n/N, Incidence)	Total Ca Intake, mg/day	No. of Cases	No. in Category	Follow up Duration (Time to Dx)	Adjusted RR	95% CI	P for Trend	Study Quality
		Colon cancer (nd)	**<561**	64	nd	nd	**1.0**	**Reference**	0.02	
		Colon cancer (nd)	561-731	82	nd	nd	1.08	0.77, 1.50*		
		Colon cancer (nd)	732-925	67	nd	nd	0.89	0.63, 1.27*		
		Colon cancer (nd)	926-1255	51	nd	nd	0.72	0.49, 1.05*		
		Colon cancer (nd)	>1255	38	nd	nd	0.74	0.49, 1.12*		
		Rectal cancer (nd)	**<561**	23	nd	nd	**1.0**	**Reference**	0.71	
		Rectal cancer (nd)	561-731	22	nd	nd	0.78	0.43, 1.41		
		Rectal cancer (nd)	732-925	29	nd	nd	1.02	0.58, 1.79		
		Rectal cancer (nd)	926-1255	16	nd	nd	0.60	0.31, 1.16		
		Rectal cancer (nd)	>1255	19	nd	nd	1.01	0.53, 1.93		
	Female adult (50-74 y)	CRC (nd)	**<561**	67	nd	nd	**1.0**	**Reference**	0.31	
		CRC (nd)	561-731	59	nd	nd	1.16	0.82, 1.66		
		CRC (nd)	732-925	39	nd	nd	0.80	0.54, 1.21		
		CRC (nd)	926-1255	38	nd	nd	0.78	0.51, 1.18		
		CRC (nd)	>1255	59	nd	nd	0.94	0.63, 1.39		
Shin 2006[149] Shanghai Women's Health Study China (31°N) [17019716]	Female adult (40-70)	CRC (nd)	**≤ 291.9**	nd	nd	Median, 68.9 mo	**1.0**	**Reference**	0.48	C
		CRC (nd)	≤ 389.9	nd	nd	Median, 68.9 mo	1.0	0.7, 1.4		
		CRC (nd)	≤ 488.2	nd	nd	Median, 68.9 mo	1.0	0.7, 1.4		
		CRC (nd)	≤ 610.8	nd	nd	Median, 68.9 mo	0.9	0.6, 1.3		
		CRC (nd)	> 610.8	nd	nd	Median, 68.9 mo	0.9	0.6, 1.3		

continued

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Author Year Study Name Location (Latitude) PMID	Life Stage	Outcome (n/N, Incidence)	Total Ca Intake, mg/day	No. of Cases	No. in Category	Follow up Duration (Time to Dx)	Adjusted RR	95% CI	P for Trend	Study Quality
Terry 2002[146] Swedish Mammography Screening Cohort Sweden (59°N) [12467133]	Female adult (≤ 76 y)	CRC (nd)	**Mean (SD) Q1, 486 (79)**	156	nd	135.6 mo	**1.0**	**Reference**	0.02	C
		CRC (nd)	Mean (SD) Q2, 631 (34)	149	nd	135.6 mo	0.97	0.77, 1.21		
		CRC (nd)	Mean (SD) Q3, 747 (37)	145	nd	135.6 mo	0.95	0.75, 1.20		
		CRC (nd)	Mean (SD) Q4, 914 (136)	122	nd	135.6 mo	0.72	0.56, 0.93*		
		Colon cancer (nd)	**Mean (SD) Q1, 486 (79)**	100	nd	135.6 mo	**1.0**	**Reference**	0.06	
		Colon cancer (nd)	Mean (SD) Q2, 631 (34)	97	nd	135.6 mo	0.97	0.74, 1.30		
		Colon cancer (nd)	Mean (SD) Q3, 747 (37)	92	nd	135.6 mo	0.93	0.70, 1.24		
		Colon cancer (nd)	Mean (SD) Q4, 914 (136)	82	nd	135.6 mo	0.74	0.54, 1.01		
		Rectal cancer (nd)	**Mean (SD) Q1, 486 (79)**	55	nd	135.6 mo	**1.0**	**Reference**	0.12	
		Rectal cancer (nd)	Mean (SD) Q2, 631 (34)	48	nd	135.6 mo	0.89	0.60, 1.32		
		Rectal cancer (nd)	Mean (SD) Q3, 747 (37)	49	nd	135.6 mo	0.94	0.63, 1.39		
		Rectal cancer (nd)	Mean (SD) Q4, 914 (136)	39	nd	135.6 mo	0.70	0.45, 1.09		
	Female adult (< 55 y)	CRC (nd)	**176-568**	nd	nd	135.6 mo	**1.0**	**Reference**	0.77	
		CRC (nd)	568-688	nd	nd	135.6 mo	1.06	0.68, 1.66		
		CRC (nd)	688-816	nd	nd	135.6 mo	1.11	0.71, 1.73		
		CRC (nd)	816-1300	nd	nd	135.6 mo	0.91	0.56, 1.48		
	Female adult (≥ 55 y)	CRC (nd)	**176-568**	nd	nd	135.6 mo	**1.0**	**Reference**	0.008	
		CRC (nd)	568-688	nd	nd	135.6 mo	0.93	0.71, 1.21		
		CRC (nd)	688-816	nd	nd	135.6 mo	0.89	0.68, 1.17		
		CRC (nd)	816-1300	nd	nd	135.6 mo	0.66	0.49, 0.89*		
	Female adult (< 55 y)	Colon cancer (nd)	**176-568**	nd	nd	135.6 mo	**1.0**	**Reference**	0.92	
		Colon cancer (nd)	568-688	nd	nd	135.6 mo	1.32	0.75 2.30		
		Colon cancer (nd)	688-816	nd	nd	135.6 mo	1.02	0.55, 1.85		
		Colon cancer (nd)	816-1300	nd	nd	135.6 mo	1.11	0.60, 2.05		

continued

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Author Year Study Name Location (Latitude) PMID	Life Stage	Outcome (n/N, Incidence)	Total Ca Intake, mg/day	No. of Cases	No. in Category	Follow up Duration (Time to Dx)	Adjusted RR	95% CI	P for Trend	Study Quality
	Female adult (≥ 55 y)	Colon cancer (nd)	**176-568**	nd	nd	135.6 mo	**1.0**	**Reference**	0.02	
		Colon cancer (nd)	568-688	nd	nd	135.6 mo	0.89	0.64, 1.23		
		Colon cancer (nd)	688-816	nd	nd	135.6 mo	0.91	0.65, 1.26		
		Colon cancer (nd)	816-1300	nd	nd	135.6 mo	0.64	0.44, 0.92*		
	Female adult (< 55 y)	Rectal cancer (nd)	**176-568**	nd	nd	135.6 mo	**1.0**	**Reference**	0.75	
		Rectal cancer (nd)	568-688	nd	nd	135.6 mo	0.33	0.34, 1.59		
		Rectal cancer (nd)	688-816	nd	nd	135.6 mo	1.30	0.66, 2.56		
		Rectal cancer (nd)	816-1300	nd	nd	135.6 mo	0.70	0.31, 1.62		
	Female adult (≥ 55 y)	Rectal cancer (nd)	**176-568**	nd	nd	135.6 mo	**1.0**	**Reference**	0.15	
		Rectal cancer (nd)	568-688	nd	nd	135.6 mo	0.96	0.61, 1.52		
		Rectal cancer (nd)	688-816	nd	nd	135.6 mo	0.79	0.48, 1.29		
		Rectal cancer (nd)	816-1300	nd	nd	135.6 mo	0.70	0.42, 1.19		
Gaard 1996[153] Norway (60°-69°N) [9061275]	Male adult (20-53 y)	Colon cancer (nd)	**<758**	22	nd	134.4 mo	**1.0**	**Reference**	0.15	C
		Colon cancer (nd)	759-912	24	nd	134.4 mo	1.02	0.57, 1.83		
		Colon cancer (nd)	913-1066	24	nd	134.4 mo	1.04	0.58, 1.86		
		Colon cancer (nd)	>1067	13	nd	134.4 mo	0.57	0.29, 1.13		
	Female adult (20-53 y)	Colon cancer (nd)	**<527**	15	nd	134.4 mo	**1.0**	**Reference**	0.94	
		Colon cancer (nd)	528-628	20	nd	134.4 mo	1.25	0.63, 2.46		
		Colon cancer (nd)	629-743	7	nd	134.4 mo	0.46	0.19,1.12		
		Colon cancer (nd)	>744	18	nd	134.4 mo	1.20	0.60, 2.39		

continued

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Author Year Study Name Location (Latitude) PMID	Life Stage	Outcome (n/N, Incidence)	Total Ca Intake, mg/day	No. of Cases	No. in Category	Follow up Duration (Time to Dx)	Adjusted RR	95% CI	P for Trend	Study Quality
Flood 2005[147] The Breast Cancer Detection Demonstration Project (BCDDP) US (various) [15668485]	Female adult (nd)	CRC (nd)	**<472**	102	nd	17 mo	**1.0**	**Reference**	0.02	C
		CRC (nd)	472-635	110	nd	17 mo	1.03	0.79, 1.35		
		CRC (nd)	636-844	86	nd	17 mo	0.80	0.60, 1.06		
		CRC (nd)	845-1270	106	nd	17 mo	0.96	0.73, 1.26		
		CRC (nd)	>1270	80	nd	17 mo	0.74	0.55, 0.99*		
		Colon cancer (nd)	**<472**	nd	nd	17 mo	**1.0**	**Reference**	0.10	
		Colon cancer (nd)	472-635	nd	nd	17 mo	0.84	0.59, 1.18		
		Colon cancer (nd)	636-844	nd	nd	17 mo	0.66	0.46, 0.96*		
		Colon cancer (nd)	845-1270	nd	nd	17 mo	0.78	0.55, 1.11		
		Colon cancer (nd)	>1270	nd	nd	17 mo	0.69	0.48, 0.99*		
		Rectal cancer (nd)	**<472**	nd	nd	17 mo	**1.0**	**Reference**	0.30	
		Rectal cancer (nd)	472-635	nd	nd	17 mo	1.19	0.57, 2.48		
		Rectal cancer (nd)	636-844	nd	nd	17 mo	1.10	0.52, 2.32		
		Rectal cancer (nd)	845-1270	nd	nd	17 mo	1.23	0.60, 2.53		
		Rectal cancer (nd)	>1270	nd	nd	17 mo	0.93	0.43, 2.01		
Larsson 2006[148] The Cohort of Swedish Men Sweden (59°N) [16522915]	Male adult (45-79 y)	CRC (111/11,341; 0.011)	**<956**	127	11,348	80.4 mo	**1.0**	**Reference**	0.01	C
		CRC (107/11295; 0.010)	956-1179	111	11,341	80.4 mo	0.80	0.61, 1.04		
		CRC (104/11,322; 0.009)	1180-1444	107	11,295	80.4 mo	0.73	0.56, 0.96*		
		CRC (67/11,322; 0.009)	>1445	104	11,322	80.4 mo	0.68	0.51, 0.91*		
		Colon cancer (77/11,348; 0.006)	**<956**	67	11,322	80.4 mo	0.72	0.50, 1.04	0.15	
		Colon cancer (70/11,295; 0.007)	956-1179	77	11,348	80.4 mo	**1.0**	**Reference**		

continued

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Author Year Study Name Location (Latitude) PMID	Life Stage	Outcome (n/N, Incidence)	Total Ca Intake, mg/day	No. of Cases	No. in Category	Follow up Duration (Time to Dx)	Adjusted RR	95% CI	P for Trend	Study Quality
		Colon cancer (67/11,322; 0.006)	1180-1444	70	11,295	80.4 mo	0.80	0.57, 1.12		
		Colon cancer (50/11,348; 0.006)	>1445	67	11,322	80.4 mo	0.72	0.50, 1.04		
		Rectal cancer (49/11,341; 0.004)	**<956**	50	11,348	80.4 mo	**1.0**	**Reference**	0.02	
		Rectal cancer (37/11,295; 0.004)	956-1179	49	11,341	80.4 mo	0.91	0.61, 1.37		
		Rectal cancer (37/11,322; 0.003)	1180-1444	37	11,295	80.4 mo	0.63	0.40, 0.98*		
		Rectal cancer (37/11,322; 0.003)	>1445	37	11,322	80.4 mo	0.61	0.38, 0.98*		
Bostick 1993[150] Iowa Women's Health Study US (40°N) [8333412]	Female adult (55-69 y)	Colon cancer (nd)	**<629**	54	nd	nd	**1.0**	**Reference**	0.22	
		Colon cancer (nd)	629-896	44	nd	nd	0.89	0.59, 1.33		
		Colon cancer (nd)	897-1188	42	nd	nd	0.88	0.58, 1.33		
		Colon cancer (nd)	1189-1547	44	nd	nd	0.97	0.63, 1.50		
		Colon cancer (nd)	>1548	28	nd	nd	0.68	0.41, 1.11		
Zheng 1998[152] Iowa Women's Health Study US (40°N) [9521437]	Female adult, (55-69 y)	Rectal cancer (nd)	**<800.8**	56	nd	108 mo	**1.0**	**Reference**	0.02	C
		Rectal cancer (nd)	800.8-1278.7	52	nd	108 mo	0.90	0.61, 1.33		
		Rectal cancer (nd)	≥1278.7	36	nd	108 mo	0.59	0.37, 0.94*		

continued

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Author Year Study Name Location (Latitude) PMID	Life Stage	Outcome (n/N, Incidence)	Total Ca Intake, mg/day	No. of Cases	No. in Category	Follow up Duration (Time to Dx)	Adjusted RR	95% CI	P for Trend	Study Quality
Kato 1997[155] New York University Women's Health Study US (various) [9343837]	Female adult (34-65 y)	CRC (nd)	**Lowest, Q1 (nd)**	nd	nd	85.2 mo	**1.0**	**Reference**	0.18	C
		CRC (nd)	Q2 (nd)	nd	nd	85.2 mo	1.15	0.67, 1.95		
		CRC (nd)	Q3 (nd)	nd	nd	85.2 mo	0.90	0.52, 1.57		
		CRC (nd)	Highest Q4 (nd)	nd	nd	85.2 mo	0.71	0.39, 1.28		
Wu 1987[154] US (21°N) [3620314]	Male adult (nd)	CRC (nd)	**Low tertile (nd)**	nd	nd	nd	**1.0**	**Reference**	ns	C
		CRC (nd)	Medium tertile (nd)	nd	nd	nd	1.19	0.6, 2.2		
		CRC (nd)	High tertile (nd)	nd	nd	nd	0.86	0.4, 1.7		
	Female adult (nd)	CRC (nd)	**Low tertile (nd)**	nd	nd	nd	**1.0**	**Reference**	ns	
		CRC (nd)	Medium tertile (nd)	nd	nd	nd	0.9	0.5, 1.6		
		CRC (nd)	High tertile (nd)	nd	nd	nd	0.89	0.5, 1.6		
Jarvinen 2001[157] Finland (64°N) [11641750]	Adolescent and adult (> 15 y)	CRC (nd)	**Male: <1178.2 Female: <862.5**	20	nd	235.2 mo	**1.0**	**Reference**	0.97	C
		CRC (nd)	Male: 1178.2-1557.1 Female: 862.5-1110.7	19	nd	235.2 mo	1.17	0.60, 2.27		
		CRC (nd)	Male: 1557.2-1953.2 Female: 1110.8-1416.6	18	nd	235.2 mo	1.37	0.67, 2.81		
		CRC (nd)	Male: > 1953.3 Female: > 1416.7	15	nd	235.2 mo	1.43	0.61, 3.39		

continued

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Author Year Study Name Location (Latitude) PMID	Life Stage	Outcome (n/N, Incidence)	Total Ca Intake, mg/day	No. of Cases	No. in Category	Follow up Duration (Time to Dx)	Adjusted RR	95% CI	P for Trend	Study Quality
		Colon cancer (nd)	**Male: <1178.2 Female: <862.5**	10	nd	235.2 mo	**1.0**	**Reference**	0.17	
		Colon cancer (nd)	Male: 1178.2-1557.1 Female: 862.5-1110.7	14	nd	235.2 mo	1.44	0.61, 3.39		
		Colon cancer (nd)	Male: 1557.2-1953.2 Female: 1110.8-1416.6	9	nd	235.2 mo	1.04	0.38, 2.83		
		Colon cancer (nd)	Male: > 1953.3 Female: > 1416.7	5	nd	235.2 mo	0.63	0.17, 2.35		
		Rectal cancer (nd)	**Male: <1178.2 Female: <862.5**	10	nd	235.2 mo	**1.0**	**Reference**	0.19	
		Rectal cancer (nd)	Male: 1178.2-1557.1 Female: 862.5-1110.7	5	nd	235.2 mo	0.77	0.25, 2.37		
		Rectal cancer (nd)	Male: 1557.2-1953.2 Female: 1110.8-1416.6	9	nd	235.2 mo	1.88	0.67, 5.30		
		Rectal cancer (nd)	Male: > 1953.3 Female: > 1416.7	10	nd	235.2 mo	3.01	0.93, 9.73		

continued

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Author Year Study Name Location (Latitude) PMID	Life Stage	Outcome (n/N, Incidence)	Total Ca Intake, mg/day	No. of Cases	No. in Category	Follow up Duration (Time to Dx)	Adjusted RR	95% CI	P for Trend	Study Quality
Stemmermann 1990[151] Japan Hawaii Cancer Study US (21°N) [2311461]	Male adult (nd)	Colon cancer (74/2466; 0.02)	Low (nd)	74	2466	nd	1.3	0.9, 1.8	0.16	C
		Colon cancer (57/2456; 0.02)	Medium (nd)	57	2456	nd	1.0	0.7, 1.4		
		Colon cancer (58/2461; 0.03)	High (nd)	58	2461	nd	**1.0**	**Reference**		
van der Pols 2007[156] The Boyd Orr Cohort UK (54°-55°N) [8333412]	Children (IQR 4-11 y)	CRC (nd)	Lowest Q1, (nd)	nd	nd	nd	**1.0**	**Reference**	0.18	C
		CRC (nd)	Highest Q4, (nd)	nd	nd	nd	1.91	0.84, 4.32		
Garland 1985[158] Western Electric Health Study US (41°N) [2857364]	Male adult (40-55 y)	CRC (19/488; 0.04)	102-241 /1000 kcal	19	488	nd	nd	nd	nd	C
		CRC (12/489; 0.02)	242-306 /1000kcal	12	489	nd	nd	nd		
		CRC (12/489; 0.02)	307-383 /1000 kcal	12	489	nd	nd	nd		
		CRC (6/458; 0.01)	384-906 /1000 kcal	6	458	nd	nd	nd		

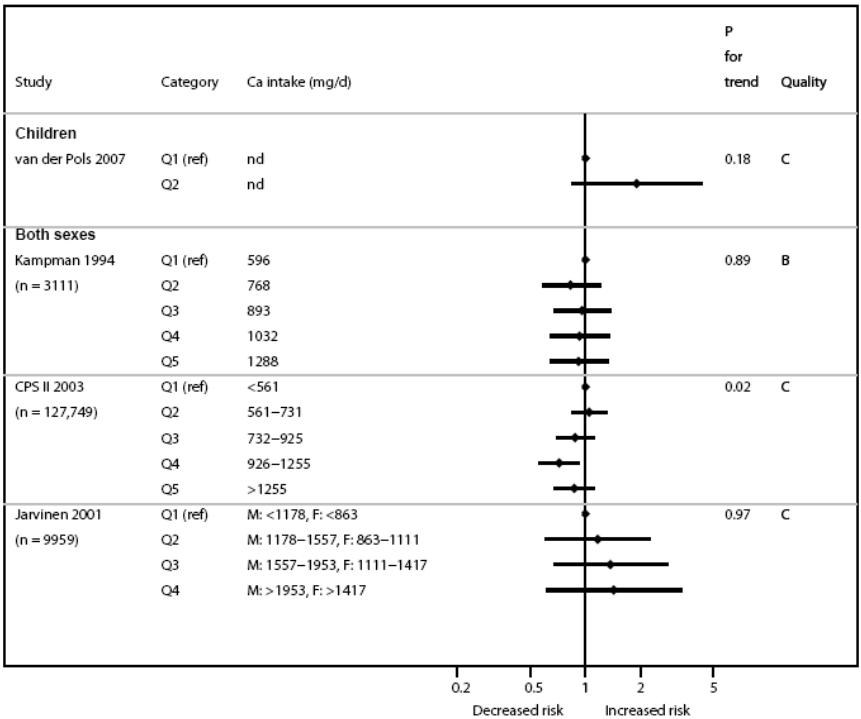
Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 63. Calcium and colorectal cancer: Results of nested case-control studies

Author Year Study Name Location (Latitude) PMID	Life Stage	Outcome (n/N, Incidence)	Total Ca Intake, mg/day	No. of Cases	No. in Category	Follow up Duration (Time to Dx)	Adjusted RR	95% CI	P for Trend	Study Quality
Kampman 1994[159] The Netherlands Cohort Study Netherlands (52°N) [8205538]	Adult (55-69 y)	CRC (443/3111, 0.14)	Median Q1, 596	98	623	39.6 mo	**1.0**	**Reference**	0.89	B
			Median Q2, 768	89	619	39.6 mo	0.83	0.58, 1.22		
			Median Q3, 893	87	622	39.6 mo	0.96	0.67, 1.39		
			Median Q4, 1032	81	627	39.6 mo	0.93	0.64, 1.36		
			Median Q5, 1288	88	620	39.6 mo	0.92	0.64, 1.34		

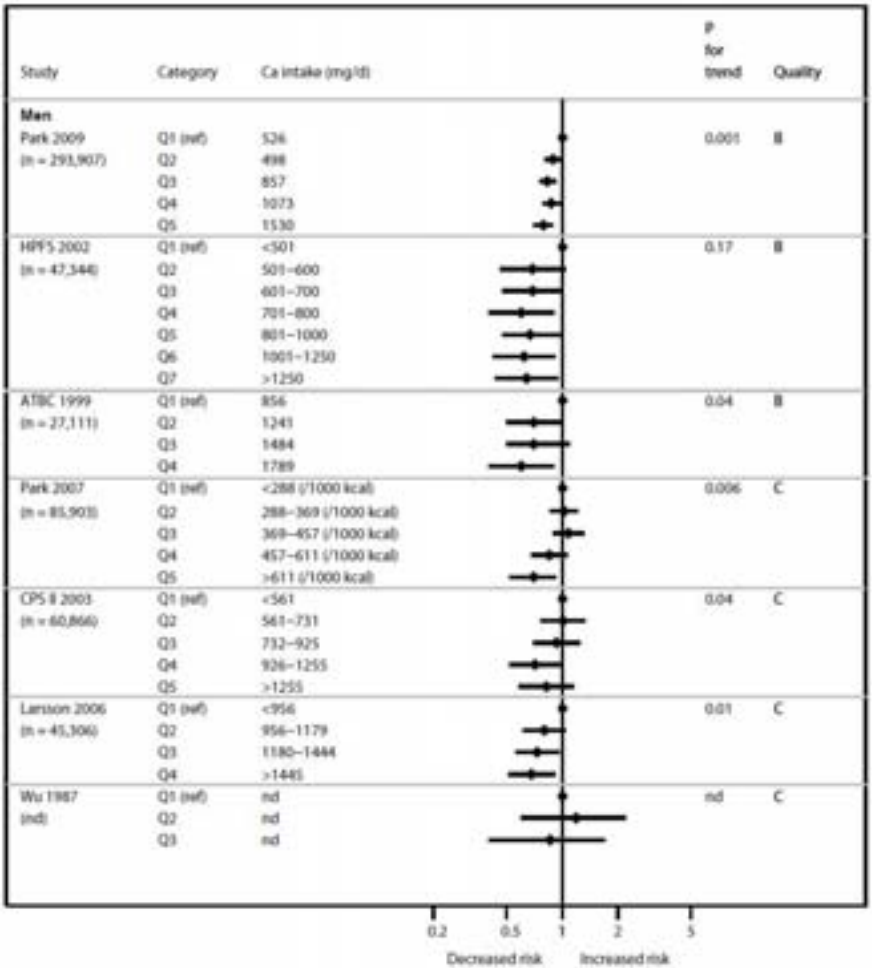
Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Figure 14 Colorectal cancer risk in both sexes stratified by calcium intake



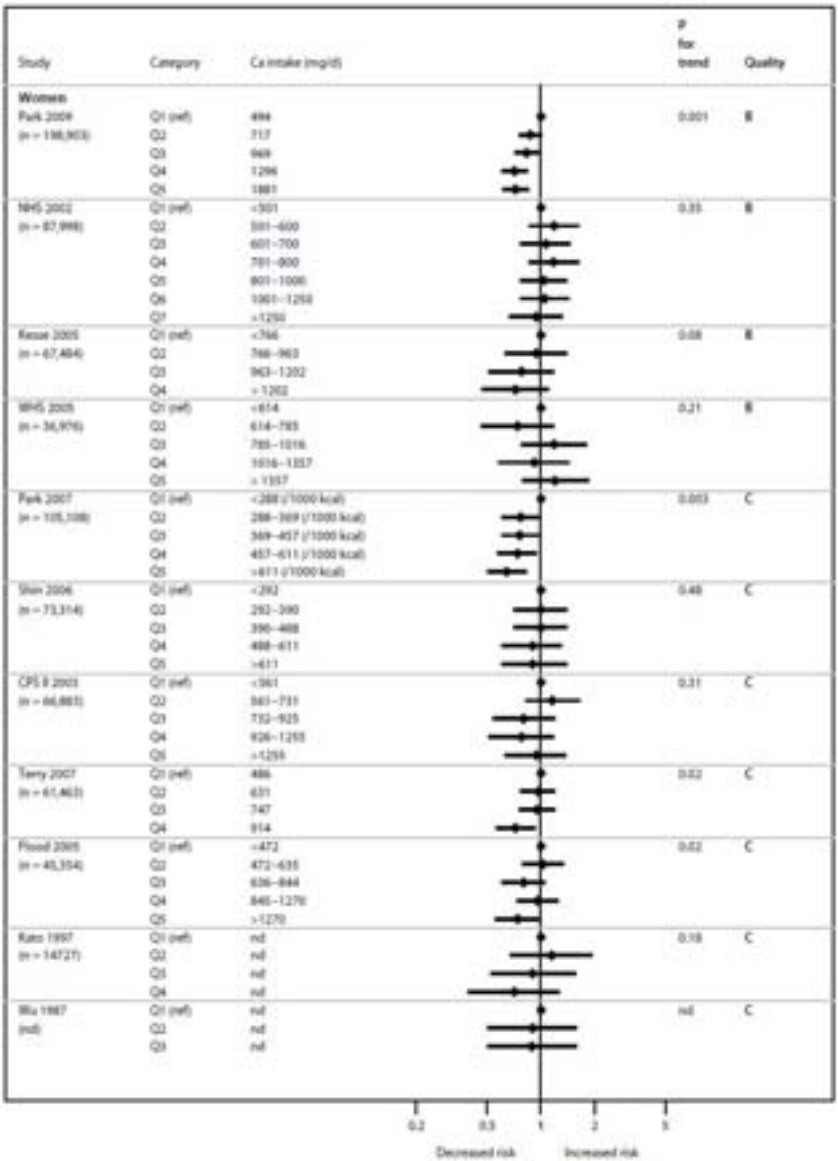
Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Figure 15 Colorectal cancer risk in men stratified by calcium intake



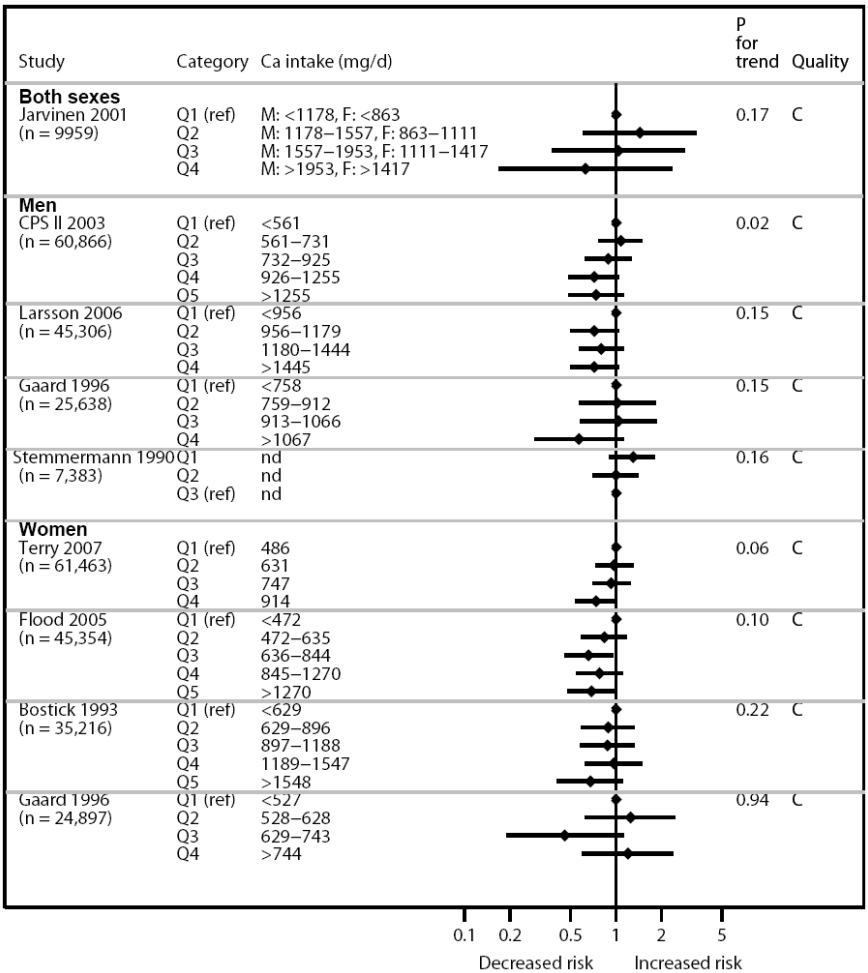
Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Figure 16 Colorectal cancer risk in women stratified by calcium intake



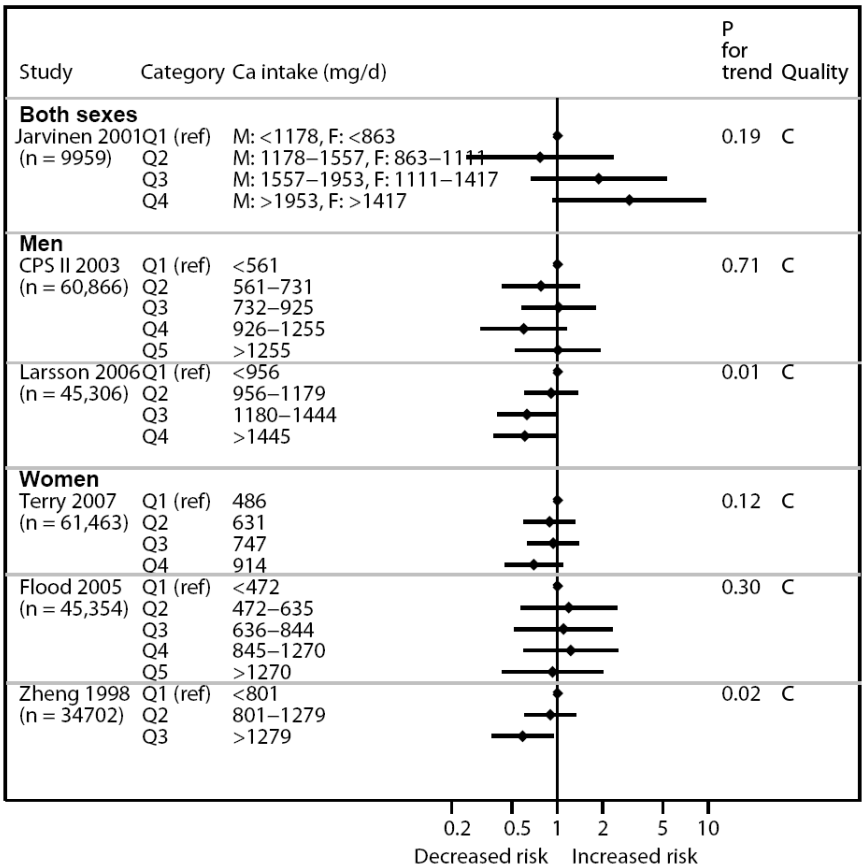
Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Figure 17 Colon cancer risk stratified by calcium intake



Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Figure 18. Rectal cancer risk stratified by calcium intake



Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Colorectal adenoma

Synopsis

This synopsis is based on one systematic review, two comparative trials (one post hoc followup study of an RCT and one nonrandomized trial), and four cohort studies. The systematic review that included two RCTs which evaluated high risk population for the prevention of colorectal adenoma recurrence showed a reduction in the risk of colorectal adenoma with calcium supplementation (OR 0.74, 95 % CI 0.58, 0.95; P=0.02). The B quality long-term followup study of an RCT of calcium supplementation (1200 mg/d) versus placebo in healthy adults showed no significant difference in the risk of recurrence of colorectal adenoma. The nonrandomized comparative trial (methodological quality C) also found a significant reduction in adenoma recurrence risk among healthy adults who received calcium supplementation. Among four cohort studies (methodological quality B), two found an inverse association between total calcium intake and the risk of colorectal adenoma, while the others found no significant association.

Detailed presentation (Tables 64, 65, 66, 67 & 68; Figure 19)

One systematic review included two RCTs that recruited high risk population for colorectal adenoma due to previous adenomatous polyps.[139] A total of 1346 participants were analyzed for the effect of calcium supplementation (1200 to 2000 mg elemental calcium daily). The odds ratio of colorectal adenoma recurrence was 0.74 (95 % CI 0.58, 0.95; P=0.02), comparing calcium supplementation to the placebo. A B quality post hoc followup analysis[161] of one of the two RCTs that were included in the meta-analysis examined the long-term effect of calcium supplementation to prevent colorectal adenoma recurrence. The trial recruited participants with previous colorectal adenoma, and compared the preventative efficacy of calcium supplementation (1200 mg/d) to placebo. Adenoma recurrence at 4 years was the original primary outcome. During the followup period after the trial treatment, about 50% of participants in both groups took some calcium supplements. In 347 participants who underwent colonoscopy during the first 5 years after the intervention period, the relative risk of adenoma recurrence was 0.63 (95 % CI 0.46, 0.87; P=0.005) comparing calcium supplementation to placebo, whereas no difference was found in 424 participants who underwent colonoscopy in the subsequent 5 to 10 years after the trial treatment.

A nonrandomized comparative study[162] presented the percentage of adenoma recurrence in a group of men and women who underwent polypectomy, and received calcium supplementation (2000 mg/d) as chemoprevention. The same study also presented the percentage of adenoma recurrence in a group of men and women who underwent polypectomy but were not supplemented with calcium. The intervention group included 175 participants while the nonsupplemented group included nine patients. The two groups were followed for an average of 3.1 years. The trial was rated C for methodological quality. In this study,[162] the percentage of participants with adenoma recurrence was lower in the intervention group compared to the nonsupplemented participants (13% versus 55%); however, no further statistical analysis was provided.

Four cohort studies evaluated the association between calcium intake and colorectal adenoma.[141,163-165] Three studies were conducted in the US (latitude range between 33°N and 38°N), and one in France (latitude 46°N). Sample sizes ranged from 1304 to 48,115. Two studies recruited participants with a history of colorectal adenoma, and the other two recruited

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

healthy subjects without a history of adenoma. The incidence rate of colorectal adenomas ranged between 0.003 and 0.025. The participants' mean age ranged from 52.7 to 61.1 years. Average followup ranged from 36.8 to 44.4 months. Three of the four studies did not report information on assessor blinding.[141,164,165] All studies assessed dietary intake with food frequency questionnaires and confirmed cases with pathology reports. The quality of all four studies was rated B.

Findings by age and sex

One cohort study[165] that analyzed men and women (aged 40-80 y) with a history of colorectal adenoma found an inverse association between total calcium intake and colorectal adenoma recurrence after an average of 3.1 years of followup (RR 0.62, highest [>1279 mg/d] compared with lowest intake [<778 mg/d]; P for trend = 0.005). The study did not test statistically whether the strength of the association differed between men and women. Another study of both men and women with previous adenomatous polyps found no significant association between total calcium intake and colorectal adenoma recurrence.

One cohort study that analyzed exclusively women (aged 40-65 y) without a history of colorectal adenoma found an inverse association between total calcium intake and colorectal adenoma (RR 0.80, highest [>1226 mg/d] compared with lowest intake [<786 mg/d]; P for trend = 0.04).[141] Another study of women without previous adenomatous polyps found no significant association.[163]

Findings by life stage

- **0 – 6 mo** No data
- **7 mo – 2 y** No data
- **3 – 8 y** No data
- **9 – 18 y** No data
- **19 – 50 y** One cohort study of women age 30 to 55 years found no association between total calcium intakes and colorectal adenoma. Three additional studies included some men or women in this life stage. Two of these studies reported a significant inverse association between total calcium intake and colorectal adenoma. However, their results are inconclusive for adults in this life stage.
- **51 – 70 y** One meta-analysis of 2 RCTs in adults with previous adenomatous polyps (mean age 59 to 61 years) found a significant decrease in colorectal adenoma recurrence in supplemental calcium (1200 to 2000 mg elemental calcium daily) compared to no supplements (odds ratio, 0.74 [95 % CI 0.58, 0.95]; P=0.02). A long-term followup study of one of the two trials found no difference in recurrence after 5 to 10 years after the intervention. One nonrandomized comparative trial also found a significant reduction in adenoma recurrence risk among healthy adults with a mean age 55 years who received calcium supplementation compared to no supplements (13% vs. 55%; P value not reported). Two cohort studies evaluated participants with a mean age 53 and 61 years respectively. One additional study recruited adults in this life stage. Two of the three studies, one including adults with a history of adenoma and another including women without adenoma history, found an inverse association between total calcium intake and colorectal adenoma.
- **71+** No studies specifically focused on this life stage. Two studies also included some men and women with a history of adenoma corresponding to this life

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

stage. One found an inverse association between total calcium intake and colorectal adenoma, while the other did not find such an association.

- **Postmenopause** No data
- **Pregnant & lactating women** No data

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 64. Calcium and colorectal adenoma: Characteristics of interventional studies

Author, Year Trial/Cohort Name Country (Latitude) [Pubmed ID]	Population		Vit D & Ca Background Diets	Interventions	Compliance	Comments
RCTs						
Grau, 2007[161] Calcium Polyp Prevention Study[A] US (34°-44°N) [17227996]	• Health status • Mean age (range/SD), y • Male (%)	Generally healthy men and women with a recent colorectal adenoma 60.6 71.7	Calcium, mean: 876 mg /day[B]	Elemental calcium,1200 mg/d	nd	Duplicated with Wallace; results during the observational post-intervention phase (5-10 years)
Nonrandomized comparative study						
Duris, 1996[162] nd Slovakia (48°N) [8682453]	• Health status • Mean age (range/SD), y • Male (%)	Generally healthy men and women; history of adenomatous polyps after polypectomy 54.7 62	nd	Calcium carbonicum (2 g/d)		No statistical comparison between groups

[A] A post-hoc followup study (Calcium Follow-up Study) of a RCT (Calcium Polyp Prevention Study).
[B] Two percent of the participants in the both groups took calcium supplements during the intervention period. Forty-seven percent in the placebo group and 49 percent in the supplement arm took any calcium supplements during the followup period after the intervention. The dosage was not reported (based on the self-reported data in the earlier report).[160]

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 65. Calcium and colorectal adenoma: Characteristics of cohort studies

Author, Year Trial/Cohort Name Country (Latitude) [Pubmed ID]	Population		Dietary Calcium intake		Comparisons	Confounders/Effect Modifiers Adjusted						Comments
						Nutrients	Demographic	Anthrop	Medical	Seasons	Life styles	
Cohort												
Oh, 2007[163] The Nurses Health Study US (38°N) [17379616]	• Health status • Mean age (range/SD), y • Male (%)	Generally healthy women 30-55 0	• Dietary assessment method • Internal validation? (y/n)	61-item semi-quantitative FFQ (by Willet) y	Colorectal adenoma across total calcium intake quintiles	x	x	x	x		x	Total Ca (both)
Kesse, 2005[141] Etude Epidémiologique auprès de femmes de l'Education Nationale France (46°N) [15880532]	• Health status • Mean age (range/SD), y • Male (%)	Generally healthy women 52.7 0	• Dietary assessment method • Internal validation? (y/n)	FFQ y	Colorectal adenomas across total calcium intake quartiles	x	x	x			x	Total Ca (both)
Hartman, 2005[164] The Polyp Prevention Trial US (38° N) [15671222]	• Health status • Mean age (range/SD), y • Male (%)	Generally healthy men and women; history of at least one colorectal adenoma; 90% Caucasian 61.1 (9.9) 64	• Dietary assessment method • Internal validation? (y/n)	FFQ y	Adenoma recurrence across total calcium intake quintiles	x	x	x	x			Total Ca (both)
Martinez, 2002[165] Wheat Bran Fiber (WBF) trial US (33°N) [12020102]	• Health status • Mean age (range/SD), y • Male (%)	Generally healthy men and women; history of colorectal adenoma(s) nd 57.1	• Dietary assessment method • Internal validation? (y/n)	113-item Arizona Food Frequency Questionnaire (AFFQ) y	Adenoma recurrence across total calcium intake quartiles Subgroup analyses per gender	x	x		x			Total Ca (food)

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 66. Calcium and colorectal adenoma recurrence: Results of RCTs

Author Year Name Location (Latitude) [PMID]	Life Stage	Outcome	1°/2°	Mean Followup, mo	Interventions, Daily Dose	n Event	N Total	Outcome Metric (Comparison)	Result	95% CI	P Btw	Study Quality
Grau 2007[161] Calcium Polyp Prevention Study US (various) [17227996]	Adult	All adenomas	1°	92.4	Calcium carbonate (1200 mg/d)	82	208	RR	1.09	0.85, 1.39	0.51	B
					Placebo	82	216					

Table 67. Calcium and colorectal adenoma recurrence: Results of nonrandomized comparative study

Author Year Study Name [PMID]	Life Stage	Outcome	1°/2°	Mean Followup, mo	Interventions, Daily Dose	n Event	N Total	Outcome Metric (Comparison)	Result	95% CI	P Btw	Study Quality
Duris 1996[162] Slovakia (48°N) [8682453]	Adult (30-75 y)	Adenoma recurrence	nd	37.2	Calcium carbonicum, 2g/day	12	175	RR	nd	nd	nd	C
					No chemoprevention	5	9					

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 68. Calcium and colorectal adenoma: Results of cohort studies

Author Year Study Name Location (Latitude) [PMID]	Life Stage	Outcome (n/N, Incidence)	Total Ca Intake, mg/day	No. of Cases	No. in Category	Follow up Duration (Time to Dx)	Adjusted RR	95% CI	P for Trend	Study Quality
Oh 2007[163] The Nurses Health Study US (38°N) [17379616]	Female adult (30-55 y)	Adenoma (nd)	**Median Q1, 584**	nd	nd	nd	**1.0**	**Reference**	0.06	B
		Adenoma (nd)	Median Q2, 779	nd	nd	nd	1.05	0.93, 1.20		
		Adenoma (nd)	Median Q3, 949	nd	nd	nd	0.96	0.84, 1.11		
		Adenoma (nd)	Median Q4, 1139	nd	nd	nd	0.96	0.82, 1.12		
		Adenoma (nd)	Median Q5, 1451	nd	nd	nd	0.88	0.74, 1.04		
Kesse 2005[141] Etude Epidémiologique auprès de femmes de l'Education Nationale France (46°N) [15880532]	Female adult (40-65 y)	Adenoma (nd)	**<785.62**	154	nd	44.4 mo	**1.0**	**Reference**	0.04	B
		Adenoma (nd)	785.62-1226.16	150	nd	44.4 mo	0.97	0.76, 1.22		
		Adenoma (nd)	981.67-1226.16	131	nd	44.4 mo	0.83	0.65, 1.07		
		Adenoma (nd)	>1226.16	156	nd	44.4 mo	0.80	0.62, 1.03		
Hartman 2005[164] The Polyp Prevention Trial US (38° N) [15671222]	Adult (≥ 35 y)	Adenoma recurrence (nd)	**< 666**	156	nd	nd	**1.0**	**Reference**	0.20	B
		Adenoma recurrence (nd)	666-814	163	nd	nd	1.12	0.83, 1.51		
		Adenoma recurrence (nd)	815-969	154	nd	nd	1.02	0.76, 1.38		
		Adenoma recurrence (nd)	970-1226	150	nd	nd	1.00	0.74, 1.36		
		Adenoma recurrence (nd)	>1226	131	nd	nd	0.86	0.62, 1.18		

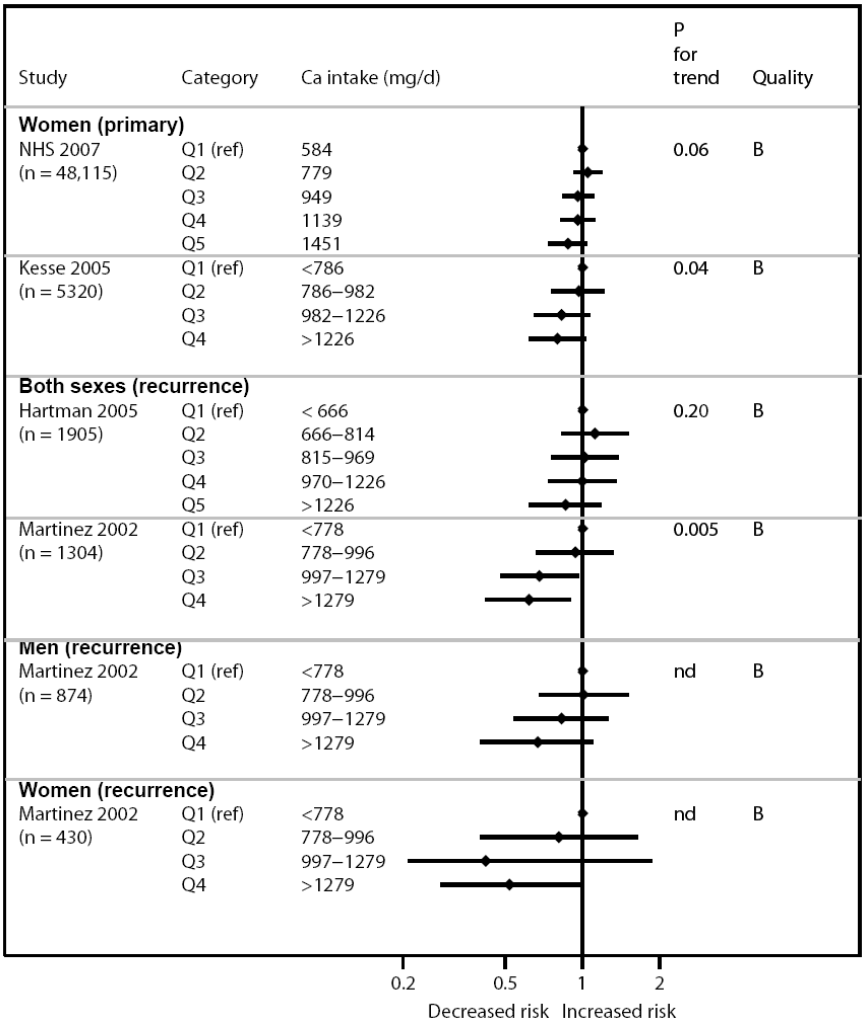
continued

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Author Year Study Name Location (Latitude) [PMID]	Life Stage	Outcome (n/N, Incidence)	Total Ca Intake, mg/day	No. of Cases	No. in Category	Follow up Duration (Time to Dx)	Adjusted RR	95% CI	P for Trend	Study Quality
Martinez 2002[165] Wheat Bran Fiber (WBF) trial US (38° N) [12020102]	Adult (40-80 y)	Adenoma recurrence (178/326; 0.55)	**< 778**	178	326	36.8 mo	**1.0**	**Reference**	0.005	B
		Adenoma recurrence (175/326; 0.54)	778-996	175	326	36.8 mo	0.94	0.66, 1.32		
		Adenoma recurrence (148/326; 0.45)	997-1279	148	326	36.8 mo	0.68	0.48, 0.97*		
		Adenoma recurrence (138/326; 0.42)	>1279	138	326	36.8 mo	0.62	0.42, 0.90*		
	Male adult (40-80 y)	Adenoma recurrence (nd)	**< 778**	nd	nd	36.8 mo	**1.0**	**Reference**	nd	
		Adenoma recurrence (nd)	778-996	nd	nd	36.8 mo	1.01	0.68, 1.51		
		Adenoma recurrence (nd)	997-1279	nd	nd	36.8 mo	0.83	0.54, 1.26		
		Adenoma recurrence (nd)	>1279	nd	nd	36.8 mo	0.67	0.40, 1.10		
	Female adult (40-80 y)	Adenoma recurrence (nd)	**< 778**	nd	nd	36.8 mo	**1.0**	**Reference**	nd	
		Adenoma recurrence (nd)	778-996	nd	nd	36.8 mo	0.81	0.40, 1.64		
		Adenoma recurrence (nd)	997-1279	nd	nd	36.8 mo	0.42	0.21, 1.87		
		Adenoma recurrence (nd)	>1279	nd	nd	36.8 mo	0.52	0.28, 0.98*		

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Figure 19. Colorectal adenomatous polyp risk stratified by calcium intake



Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Breast cancer incidence

Synopsis

No qualified systematic reviews evaluated the association between dietary and supplemental calcium intake and the risk of breast cancer. No RCTs were identified. Six cohort studies compared calcium intake and the risk of breast cancer. In four studies, premenopausal women with calcium intakes in the range of 780-1750 mg/d had a decreased risk of incident breast cancer.[125,166-170] Only one study reported decreased risk of breast cancer in both premenopausal and postmenopausal women for calcium intake ranged from 1250 to 1750 mg/d compared with the lowest quintile of intake of less than 500 mg/d.[168] In two of six studies, there was no association between calcium intake and breast cancer (both overall and by menopausal status).[125,170] Five studies were rated B and one study rated C.

Detailed presentation (Tables 69 & 70; Figure 20)

Six studies recruited a total of 452,398 (ranged from 3600 to 198,903) pre-and postmenopausal women and followed them for a period of 7 to 16 years. The participants had an average age ranged from 47 to 63 years. Four studies conducted in the US and one study conducted in Sweden used validated food frequency questionnaire to quantify calcium intake levels. One study conducted in France used computerized questionnaire to quantify calcium intake levels. The incidence of breast cancer in these studies ranged from 2.5 to 4.8 percent. In four of the six cohort studies, premenopausal women with calcium intakes in the range of 780 to 1750 mg/d had a decreased risk of incident breast cancer compared to those with lowest quintile intake levels in each study. There was no association between calcium intake and breast cancer in the two of six studies.[125,170]

Findings by age and sex

In subgroup analysis of four cohort studies, premenopausal women had a consistently decreased risk of breast cancer. No association was found for postmenopausal women.

Findings by life stage

- **0 – 6 mo** Not applicable
- **7 mo – 2 y** Not applicable
- **3 – 8 y** Not applicable
- **9 – 18 y** Not applicable
- **19 – 50 y** A cohort study of Nurses' Health Study including women with an average age of 47 years had a decrease risk (RR 0.75, 95% CI 0.55, 0.99) in breast cancer among those with calcium intake levels of 1000-1250 mg/d compared to those with intake levels lesser than 500 mg/d.
- **51 – 70 y** Three of the five cohort studies of women with an average age between 51- 63 years, found a decreased risk of breast cancer among those with calcium intakes in the range of 780-1750 mg/d compared to those with lowest quintile intake levels in each study.
- **≥71 y** Not reviewed
- **Postmenopause** Cohort studies did not find an association between breast cancer risk and calcium intake levels among postmenopausal women.
- **Pregnant & lactating women** Not reviewed

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 69. Calcium and breast cancer: Characteristics of cohort studies

Author Year Study Name Location (Latitude) [PMID]	Population		Dietary Calcium intake		Comparisons	Confounders/Effect Modifiers Adjusted: Nutrients	Demograph	Anthrop	Medical	UV exposure	Lifestyle	Comments
Cohort												
Park 2009 NIH-AARP US 38º N [19237724]	• Health status • Mean age (range/SD), y •	No cancer 50-71	• Dietary assessment method • Internal validation? (y/n)	FFQ (NCI-DHQ) USDA Nutrient Database y	Quintile 1 vs. Quintile 2, 3, 4, 5	x	x	x	x		x	Total calcium intake from diet and supplement
Shin 2002[169] NHS US 38° N [12208895]	• Health status • Mean age (range/SD), y •	No cancer 47 (ND)	• Dietary assessment method • Internal validation? (y/n)	61 item FFQ USDA Nutrient Database y	500 mg vs. 500-600, 600-700, 700-800, 800-1000, 1000-1250, >1250	x	x	x	x	x	x	Total calcium intake from diet and supplement
McCullough 2005[168] CPS II Nutrition Cohort US 38° N [16365007]	• Health status • Mean age (range/SD), y •	No cancer 63 (ND)	• Dietary assessment method • Internal validation? (y/n)	Modified FFQ of Block et al. y	500 mg vs. 500-750, 750-1000, 1000-1250, 1250-1500, 1500-1750, >1750	x	x	x	x	x	x	Total calcium intake from diet and supplement
Larsson 2009[170] Swedish Mammography Cohort Sweden 62° N [19056569]	• Health status • Mean age (range/SD), y •	No cancer 53.7 (9.7)	• Dietary assessment method • Internal validation? (y/n)	FFQ Swedish National Food Administration Database y	<727 vs. 727-862, 863-980, 980-1125, >1125	x	x	x		x	x	Total calcium intake from diet and supplement
Lin J 2007[167] WHS US 38º N [17533208]	• Health status • Mean age (range/SD), y •	No cancer or CVD 55 (55-56)	• Dietary assessment method • Internal validation? (y/n)	Willet method USDA Nutrient Database y	Quintile 1 vs. Quintile 2, 3, 4, 5	x	x	x		x	x	Total calcium intake from diet and supplement

continued

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Author Year Study Name Location (Latitude) [PMID]	Population		Dietary Calcium intake		Comparisons	Confounders/Effect Modifiers Adjusted						Comments
						Nutrients	Demograph	Anthrop	Medical	UV exposure	Lifestyle	
Kesse-Guyot 2007[166] SU.VI.MAX France 46° N [17536191]	• Health status • Mean age (range/SD), y	No cancer 51 (6.3)	• Dietary assessment method • Internal validation? (y/n)	Computerized questionnaires ND	Quintile 1 vs. Quintile 2, 3, 4	x	x	x		x	x	Dietary calcium intake

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 70. Calcium and breast cancer: Results of cohort studies

Author Year Study Name [PMID]	Life Stage	Outcome (n/N; Incidence)	Followup Duration (Time to Dx)	Total Ca Intake, mg/day	No. of Cases	No. in Category	Adjusted RR	95% CI	P for Trend	Study Quality
Park 2009[125] NIH-AARP [19237724]	Pre- and Post-menopausal women	Breast cancer (5856/198,903; 2.9%)	7 y	Q1	494	5856	**HR 1**	**Reference**	NS	B
				Q2	717	5856	0.96	0.88-1.04		
				Q3	969	5856	0.95	0.87-1.03		
				Q4	1296	5856	0.94	0.86-1.02		
				Q5	1881	5856	0.98	0.90-1.07		
Shin 2002[169] NHS [12208895]	Pre-menopausal women	Breast cancer (3172/88,381; 3.6%)	16 y	≤ 500	142	ND	**1**	**Reference**	0.05	B
				500-600	106	ND	0.88	0.68, 1.13		
				600-700	133	ND	0.97	0.76, 1.24		
				700-800	119	ND	0.95	0.74, 1.22		
				800-1000	161	ND	0.82	0.64, 1.05		
				1000-1250	104	ND	0.75	0.57, 0.99*		
				>1250	62	ND	0.80	0.58, 1.12		
	Post-menopausal women			≤ 500	240	ND	**1**	**Reference**	NS	
				500-600	216	ND	0.86	0.72, 1.04		
				600-700	293	ND	0.94	0.79, 1.12		
				700-800	292	ND	0.92	0.77, 1.10		
				800-1000	518	ND	0.93	0.79, 1.10		
				1000-1250	433	ND	0.90	0.76, 1.07		
				>1250	353	ND	0.93	0.77, 1.12		
McCullough 2005[168] CPS II Nutrition Cohort [16365007]	Pre- and Post-menopausal women	Breast cancer (2855/68,567; 4.1%)	8 y	≤500	457	10,620	**1**	**Reference**	0.07	B
				500-750	729	17,880	0.91	0.81, 1.02		
				750-1000	581	14,023	0.92	0.81, 1.04		
				1000-1250	407	9120	0.97	0.85, 1.11		
				1250-1500	248	6296	0.84	0.72, 0.98*		
				1500-1750	144	3983	0.76	0.63, 0.92*		
				1750	289	6645	0.91	0.79, 1.06		

continued

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Author Year Study Name [PMID]	Life Stage	Outcome (n/N; Incidence)	Followup Duration (Time to Dx)	Total Ca Intake, mg/day	No. of Cases	No. in Category	Adjusted RR	95% CI	P for Trend	Study Quality
Larsson 2009[170] Swedish Mammography Cohort [19056569]	Pre- and Post-menopausal women	Invasive Breast cancer (2952/61,433; 4.8%)	9 y	<727	595	2952	**1**	**Reference**	NS	B
				727-862	595	2952	0.97	0.87-1.09		
				863-980	592	2952	0.95	0.84-1.06		
				980-1125	571	2952	0.93	0.83-1.04		
				>1125	599	2952	0.97	0.87-1.09		
Lin J 2007[167] WHS [17533208]	Pre-menopausal women	Invasive breast cancer (878/31,487; 2.8%)	10 y	<617	70	10,578	**HR 1**	**Reference**	.04	B
				617-789	65	10,578	0.84	0.59, 1.19		
				789-1026	44	10,578	0.60	0.41, 0.88*		
				1026-1366	59	10,578	0.79	0.55, 1.14		
				≥1366	38	10,578	0.61	0.40, 0.92*		
	Post-menopausal women			<617	104	20,909	**HR 1**	**Reference**	NS	
				617-789	116	20,909	1.21	0.95, 1.54		
				789-1026	112	20,909	1.09	0.85, 1.40		
				1026-1366	119	20,909	1.21	0.95, 1.55		
				≥1366	151	20,909	1.17	0.92, 1.50		
Kesse-Guyot 2007[166] SU.VI.MAX trial [17536191]	Pre- and Post-menopausal	Breast cancer (92/3627; 2.5%)	8 y	<807	32	3627	**1**	**Reference**	0.04	C
				807-960	24	3627	0.73	0.42, 1.25		
				961-1144	20	3627	0.65	0.37, 1.14		
				>1144	16	3627	0.50	0.27, 0.91*		
	Post-menopausal			<807	14	nd	**1**	**Reference**	0.64	
				807-960	13	nd	0.71	0.33, 1.54		
				961-1144	10	nd	0.67	0.30, 1.53		
				>1144	11	nd	0.76	0.34, 1.70		

continued

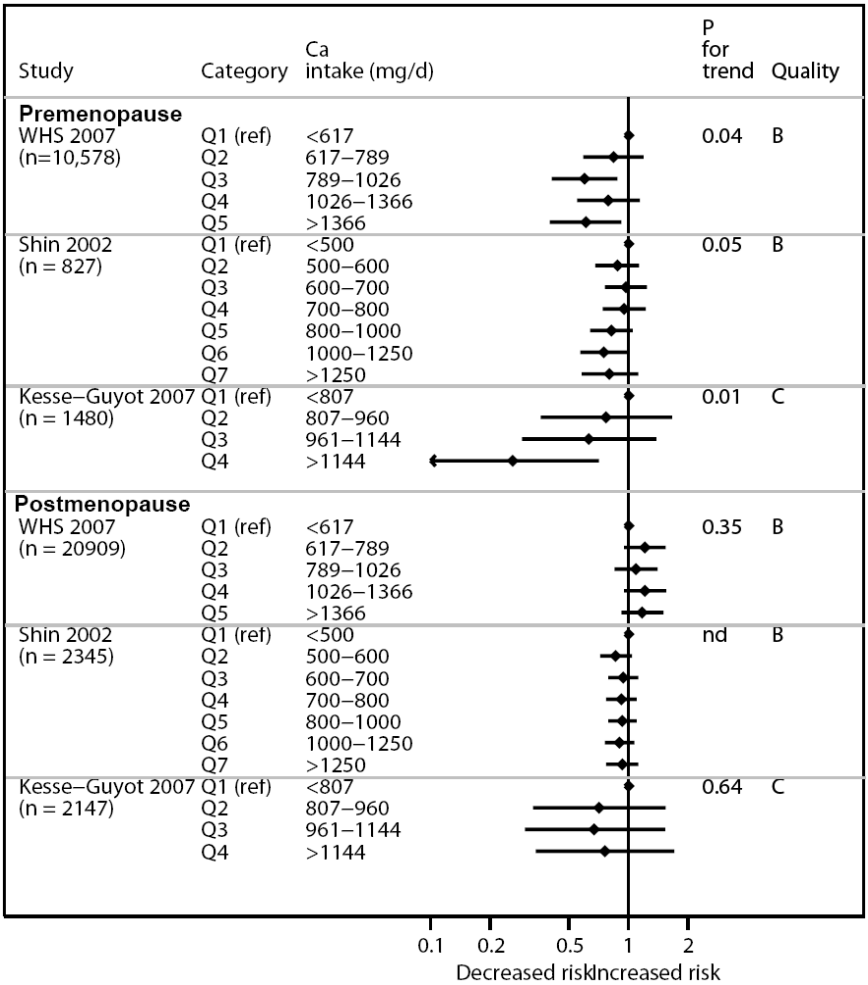
Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Author Year Study Name [PMID]	Life Stage	Outcome (n/N; Incidence)	Followup Duration (Time to Dx)	Total Ca Intake, mg/day	No. of Cases	No. in Category	Adjusted RR	95% CI	P for Trend	Study Quality
	Pre-menopausal			<807	18	nd	**1**	**Reference**	0.01	
				807-960	11	nd	0.77	0.36, 1.66		
				961-1144	10	nd	0.63	0.29, 1.38		
				>1144	5	nd	0.26	0.10, 0.71*		

HR: hazard ratio
*Statistically significant (P<0.05)

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Figure 20. Breast cancer risk stratified by calcium intake



Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Breast Mammographic Density

Synopsis

No systematic reviews evaluated the association between dietary and supplemental calcium intake and breast mammographic density. No RCTs of calcium intake evaluated breast mammography density. One prospective cohort study evaluated the association of calcium intake and breast mammographic density.[171] Both premenopausal and postmenopausal women with calcium intakes in the range of 523 mg/d to greater than 1021 mg/d were followed for almost 40 years, and there was no association between calcium intake and breast mammographic density. The methodological quality of this study was rated B.

Detailed presentation (Tables 71 & 72)

One prospective cohort study followed from birth of a British national representative sample of 2547 women and followed them for a period of 53 years.[171] Women had an average age of 51.5 years. Dietary calcium intake was evaluated using 5-day food records. The breast density in women was assessed through mammography at the ages 36, 43, and 53 years. Since the measurement at the age of 53 years was cross-sectional, this has been excluded from our analyses. There was no linear association between dietary calcium intakes in the range of 523 mg/d to greater than 1021 mg/d and breast mammographic density.

Findings by age and sex

In subgroup analysis by age categories, there was no linear association between calcium intake and breast mammography density.

Findings by life stage

- **0 – 6 mo** Not applicable
- **7 mo – 2 y** Not applicable
- **3 – 8 y** Not applicable
- **9 – 18 y** Not applicable
- **19 – 50 y** There was no linear association between calcium intake in the range of 523 mg/d to greater than 1021 mg/d and breast mammographic density
- **51 – 70 y** No data
- **≥71 y** No data
- **Postmenopause** No data
- **Pregnant & lactating women** Not reviewed

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 71. Calcium and breast mammography density: Characteristics of cohort studies

Author Year Study Name Location (Latitude) [PMID]	Population		Dietary Calcium intake		Comparisons	Confounders/Effect Modifiers Adjusted						Comments
						Nutrients	Demograph	Anthrop	Medical	UV exposure	Lifestyle	
Cohort												
Mishra 2008[171] Medical MRC NSHD UK 54º N [18827811]	• Health status • Mean age (range/SD), y	No breast cancer 52	• Dietary assessment method • Internal validation? (y/n)	5-day food diaries McCance and Widdowson's food table ND	At age 36 y: <523, 524-648, 652-784, 785-940, >941 At age 43 y: <611, 612-735, 736-859, 860-1020, >1021	x	x	x	x		x	Total calcium intake from diet and supplement

Table 72. Calcium and breast cancer: Results of cohort studies

Author Year Study Name [PMID]	Life Stage	Outcome (n/N; Incidence)	Followup Duration (Time to Dx)	Total Ca Intake, mg/day	No. of Cases	No. in Category	Adjusted RR	95% CI	P for Trend	Study Quality
Mishra 2008[171] Medical MRC NSHD [18827811	Premenopausal women	Breast cancer density (nd; median 21.9%)	~32 y	≤523	133	766	β coefficient 1	Reference	NS	B
			~32 y	524 – 648	143	766	-0.11	-0.33, 0.10		
			~32 y	652 – 784	156	766	-0.05	-0.27, 0.17		
			~32 y	785 – 940	160	766	-0.04	-0.27, 0.19		
			~32 y	≥941	174	766	-0.08	-0.32, 0.17		
			~39 y	≤611	145	755	β coefficient 1	Reference	NS	
			~39 y	612-735	156	755	-0.13	-0.35, 0.09		
			~39 y	736-859	145	755	-0.06	-0.29, 0.17		
			~39 y	860-1020	156	755	-0.11	-0.34, 0.12		
			~39 y	≥1021	153	755	-0.16	-0.42, 0.09		

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Pancreatic cancer

We reviewed primary studies that evaluated associations between calcium intake and incidence of pancreatic cancer.

Synopsis

Two studies analyzed three US cohorts and found that total daily calcium intake was not associated with the risk of pancreatic cancer in men and women. No RCTs of calcium intake or supplement have evaluated this outcome.

Detailed presentation (Tables 73 & 74)

One study analyzed data from Nurses' Health Study (NHS) and the Health Professionals Follow-up Study (HPFS).[172] The study identified a total of 365 cases of pancreatic cancer (178/75,427 women aged 38 to 65 years from NHS; 178/46,771 men aged 40 to 75 years from HPFS). Comparing the group with at least 1000 mg/d of calcium intake to the group with less than 500 mg/d, there was no significant difference in the relative risk of pancreatic cancer (RR 0.94; 95% CI 0.62, 1.41 for overall; 0.75; 95% CI 0.43, 1.30 for NHS; 1.23; 95% CI 0.67, 2.25 for HPFS). The result was adjusted for age, categories of total vitamin D intake, smoking, diabetes, BMI, height, region of residence, use of multivitamin, and parity (for women). The pancreatic cancer was not stratified into endocrine versus exocrine tumors. Methodological quality of this study was rated A.

Another study analyzed data from AARP (the American Association of Retired Persons) members, aged 50 to 71 years old, living in six specific states in the US.[125] The study identified a total of 717 and 384 cases of pancreatic cancer in men and women over 7 years of followup period, respectively. Pancreatic cancer was one of many other cancer outcomes evaluated in this study. The results showed that that total calcium intake was not associated with the risk of pancreatic cancer after controlling for potential risk factors pertinent to individual cancers. The methodological quality of this study was rated B.

Findings by life stage

- **0 – 6 mo** Not reviewed
- **7 mo – 2 y** Not reviewed
- **3 – 8 y** Not reviewed
- **9 – 18 y** Not reviewed
- **19 – 50 y** One study analyzed two US cohorts (NHS [women 38 - 65 y] and HPFS [men 40 -75 y]) and found that total daily calcium intake was not associated with the risk of pancreatic cancer.
- **51 – 70 y** One study analyzed two US cohorts (NHS [women 38 - 65 y] and HPFS [men 40 -75 y]) and found that total daily calcium intake was not associated with the risk of pancreatic cancer. Another study analyzed US AARP cohort with men and women in this life stage found similar result.
- **≥71 y** One study that analyzed HPFS included males up to 75 years old and found that total daily calcium intake was not associated with the risk of pancreatic cancer.
- **Postmenopause** No data
- **Pregnant & lactating women** Not reviewed

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 73. Calcium and pancreatic cancer: Characteristics of cohort studies

Author, Year Study Name Location (Latitude) [PMID]	Population		Dietary calcium intake		Comparisons	Confounders/Effect Modifiers Adjusted: Nutrients	Demographic	Anthrop	Medical	UV exposure	Life styles	Comments
Skinner 2006[172] NHS, HPFS US (multiple latitudes) [16985031]	Health status	DM: NHS 3%; HPFS 1%	Dietary assessment method	131-item FFQ (willet, 1990)	Pancreatic cancer risk stratified by different intakes of calcium (dietary and supplement combined)	X	X	X	X	X	X	current smoker ~23%
	Mean age (range/SD), y	NHS 51; HPFS 55										
	Male (%)	NHS 0; HPFS 100	Internal validation? (y/n)	y								
Park 2009[125] NIH-AARP US 38º N [19237724]	• Health status	No cancer	• Dietary assessment method	FFQ (NCI-DHQ) USDA Nutrient Database	Pancreatic cancer risk stratified by quintile of total calcium intake	X	X	X	X		X	Total calcium intake from diet and supplement
	• Mean age (range/), y	50-71										
	• Male (%)	60	• Internal validation? (y/n)	y								

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 74. Calcium and pancreatic cancer: Results of cohort studies

Author Year Study Name [PMID]	Life Stage, y	Outcome (n/N; Incidence)	Followup Duration, y	Total Ca intake in mg/d	No. of Cases	Total no. in Category	Adjusted RR	95% CI	P for Trend	Study Quality
Skinner 2006[172] NHS, HPFS US (multiple latitudes) [16985031]	19-50 51-70 ≥71	Pancreatic cancer (365/122,198; 0.003) overall	14.5	<500	41	nd	**1**	**Reference**	0.29	A
				500-999	228	nd	1.17	0.83, 1.66		
				≥1000	96	nd	0.94	0.62, 1.41		
	19-50 51-70 women	Pancreatic cancer (178/75,427; 0.002) NHS	15.4	<500	24	nd	**1**	**Reference**	0.09	
				500-999	109	nd	1.09	0.69, 1.73		
				≥1000	45	nd	0.75	0.43, 1.30		
	19-50 51-70 ≥71 men	Pancreatic cancer (187/46,771; 0.004) HPFS	13.1	<500	17	nd	**1**	**Reference**	0.86	
				500-999	119	nd	1.28	0.76, 2.18		
				≥1000	51	nd	1.23	0.67, 2.25		
Park 2009 NIH-AARP[125] [19237724]	50-71, men	Pancreatic cancer (717/293,907; 0.002)	7	**526**	717 (total)	**293,907 (total)**	**1 (HR)**	**Reference**	0.39	B
				498			0.93	0.74, 1.16		
				857			0.9	0.72,1.14		
				1073			0.98	0.78, 1.23		
				1530			0.87	0.68, 1.11		
	50-71, women	Pancreatic cancer (384/198,903; 0.002)	7	**526**	384 (total)	**198,903 (total)**	**1 (HR)**	**Reference**	0.40	
				498			1.03	0.75, 1.40		
				857			0.93	0.67, 1.28		
				1073			0.97	0.71, 1.34		
				1530			0.88	0.63, 1.24		

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Calcium and pregnancy-related outcomes

Preeclampsia

Synopsis

This summary is primarily based on a systematic review of 12 RCTs (n=15,528 women) of calcium supplementation (≥1000 mg/d) during pregnancy versus placebo for preventing preeclampsia. In addition, it includes findings from two cohort studies (one of which is a reanalysis of one of the 12 RCTs mentioned above).

Overall, the random effects meta-analysis of the 12 RCTs favored calcium supplementation (RR=0.48, 95% CI 0.33, 0.69), albeit with substantial between-study heterogeneity. More than 80 percent of the total number of randomized women (n=12,914) came from two large trials that found no significant effect of calcium supplementation for preventing preeclampsia (RR=0.95, 95% CI 0.89, 1.05). Based on their confidence interval, the two large studies excluded large effects of calcium for preeclampsia prevention. There is no obvious explanation for the observed between-study heterogeneity in the aforementioned meta-analysis. The heterogeneity stems from differences in the effects between smaller trials (claiming protective effects) and large trials (showing no effect).

The two cohort studies did not detect associations between calcium intake during the first or second trimester of pregnancy with preeclampsia. Both cohorts were rated B for methodological and reporting quality.

Based on the above, there is not a clear answer to whether calcium supplementation is effective for preeclampsia prevention.

Detailed presentation (Tables 75, 76 & 77)

Relevant published systematic reviews of RCTs (with meta-analyses)

We identified five systematic reviews[173-177] (with meta-analyses) of RCTs on calcium supplementation in the first or second trimester versus placebo for the prevention of preeclampsia (Appendix D). We selected a 2006 Cochrane review as eligible for this section.[176] All other systematic reviews were covered by the Cochrane review. We did not identify any RCTs published after the Cochrane review was conducted.

Eligible were RCTs comparing at least 1000 mg/d of calcium versus placebo in pregnant women. Studies were performed in several countries (both developed and developing). The review defined preeclampsia as high gestational blood pressure (diastolic blood pressure >90 mmHg, or increase more than 15 mm Hg in diastolic or more than 30 mm Hg in systolic blood pressure) with significant proteinuria (at least 300 mg/d or at least 500 mg).[i]

Table 75 summarizes the findings of the Cochrane review. A random effects meta-analysis of all studies suggests that calcium supplementation reduces the risk for preeclampsia (RR=0.48, 95% CI 0.33, 0.69). However, there is substantial heterogeneity among the included studies (P<0.001).

---

i Note that a strict definition of preeclampsia requires confirmation of no hypertension or proteinuria outside of pregnancy.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

In subgroup analyses, the effects of calcium appear larger in women at high risk for hypertension versus women at low risk for hypertension. The same is observed when trials are grouped according to whether women had adequate average calcium intake versus low average calcium intake.

More than 80 percent of the total number of randomized women in this meta-analysis (n=12,914) came from two large trials that reported no significant effects of calcium supplementation for preeclampsia (RR=0.95, 95% CI 0.89, 1.05; by fixed effects synthesis). Based on their combined confidence interval, these two studies exclude modest and large effects of calcium for preeclampsia prevention. The remaining (smaller) trials show a protective effect. One of the large RCTs was performed in populations with low background calcium diets[178] and the other in populations with adequate background calcium diets.[179]

Allowing for the above, there is no clear explanation for the observed discrepant findings across the trials in the systematic review. The recurrent pattern is that large trials showed no effect for calcium supplementation, whereas smaller trials showed large effects. Calcium supplementation for preeclampsia prevention is a well known example where large trials and smaller trials show systematically different effects. Past methodological explorations (before the publication of the WHO trial[178]) have hypothesized that effects may be observed mostly among women with low calcium in their background diet.[180] However, as mentioned above, this is not supported by the subgroup analyses.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 75. Summary table of systematic review on calcium supplementation and preeclampsia, small for gestational age, preterm birth

Author Year [PMID]	Hofmeyr 2006[176] [16855957]
Design (Search Years)	Randomized controlled trials (1988-2006)
Population	Pregnant women less than 35 weeks of gestation regardless of their risk of hypertensive of pregnancy or their previous calcium intake
Intervention (Exposure) and Comparator	Calcium supplement (at least 1000 mg/d) vs. placebo
Results	12 trials (n=15,528)[A] *Preeclampsia (mother):* • All 12 trials (n=15,528): RR=0.48 (0.33, 0.69)[B]; statistically heterogeneous • Among 4 trials (n=5022) with adequate Ca in diet: RR=0.62 (0.32, 1.20); statistically heterogeneous • Among 7 trials (n=10,154) with low Ca in diet: RR=0.36 (0.18, 0.70); statistically heterogeneous • Among 5 trials (n=587) at high risk for hypertension: RR=0.22 (0.12, 0.42); statistically homogeneous • Among 6 trials (n=14,619) at low risk for hypertension: RR=0.68 (0.49, 0.94); statistically heterogeneous *High blood pressure with or without proteinuria (mother):* • Among 11 trials (n=14,946): RR= 0.70 (95% CI 0.57, 0.86); statistically heterogeneous • Among 4 trials (n=5022) with adequate Ca in diet: RR=0.90 (0.81, 0.99); statistically homogeneous • Among 6 trials (n=9684) with low Ca in diet: RR=0.47 (0.29, 0.76); statistically heterogeneous • Among 4 trials (n=327) at high risk for hypertension: RR=0.47 (0.22, 0.97); statistically heterogeneous • Among 7 trials (n=14,619) at low risk for hypertension: RR=0.78 (0.64, 0.95); statistically heterogeneous *Preterm birth:* • Among 10 trials (n=14,751): RR = 0.81 (0.64, 1.03); statistically heterogeneous • Among 4 trials (n=5033) with adequate Ca in diet: RR=0.59 (0.26, 1.33); statistically heterogeneous • Among 6 trials (n=9684) with low Ca in diet: RR=0.90 (0.80, 1.02); statistically homogeneous • Among 4 trials (n=478) at high risk for hypertension: RR=0.45 (0.24, 0.83); statistically homogeneous • Among 7 trials (n=14,183) at low risk for hypertension: RR=0.91 (0.74, 1.12); statistically heterogeneous *Small for gestational age (infant):* • Among 3 trials (n=13,091; fixed effects): RR = 1.10 (0.88, 1.37); statistically homogeneous
Comments	About 80% of participants are from two well designed and well conducted RCTs.[178,179] The two large RCTs show no effects for all four outcomes.

AMSTAR Criteria			
A priori design?	Yes	**Study quality assessment performed?**	Yes
Two independent reviewers?	Yes	**Study quality appropriately used in analysis?**	Yes
Comprehensive literature search?	Yes	**Appropriate statistical synthesis?**	Yes
All publication types and languages included?	Yes	**Publication bias assessed?**	No
Included and excluded studies listed?	Yes	**Conflicts of interest stated?**	Yes
Study characteristics provided?	Yes		

[A] RR <1.0 favors calcium supplementation
[B] 95% confidence interval

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Cohort studies

We identified two eligible prospective cohort studies (Table 76).[181,182] Both were rated B for methodological and reporting quality. The first was a reanalysis of a large RCT and reported no associations of dietary calcium intakes during the first and second trimester with preeclampsia.[181] The second study was a prospective cohort that again reported no association between dietary calcium intake in the first trimester and risk of preeclampsia.[182] (See Table 77)

Findings by life stage

- **0 – 6 mo** Not applicable
- **7 mo – 2 y** Not applicable
- **3 – 8 y** Not applicable
- **9 – 18 y** Not applicable
- **19 – 50 y** Not applicable
- **51 – 70 y** Not applicable
- **≥71 y** Not applicable
- **Postmenopause** Not applicable
- **Pregnant & lactating women** Based on a Cochrane review that synthesized data from 12 RCTs on 15,528 pregnant women, calcium supplementation significantly lowered the risk for preeclampsia during pregnancy. However, this meta-analysis was heterogeneous; significant effects were observed only among small studies, and not in the two largest RCTs that comprised more than 80 percent of the women in the meta-analysis. In addition, two cohort studies found no association between calcium intake and preeclampsia. Overall, the effects of calcium supplementation on preeclampsia are unclear.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 76. Calcium and preeclampsia and other pregnancy outcomes: Characteristics of cohort studies[A,B]

Author Year Study Name Location (Latitude) [PMID]	Population		Dietary Calcium intake		Comparisons	Confounders/Effect Modifiers Adjusted						Outcomes and Comments
						Nutrients	Demograph	Anthrop	Medical	UV exposure	Lifestyle	
Morris 2007[181] CPEP reanalysis[C] US (various) [11262466]	• Health status • Mean age (SD), y • Male (%)	Healthy ND 0	• Dietary assessment method • Internal validation? (y/n)	FFQ No	Outcome stratified by total Ca intake quintiles		X	X			X	Total Ca (both)
Oken 2007[182] Project Viva US (42°N) [17521921]	• Health status • Mean age (SD), y • Male (%)	Healthy [most 30 to <40] 0	• Dietary assessment method • Internal validation? (y/n)	FFQ No	Outcome as a function of Ca intake		X	X				Total Ca (both)

[A] Both table entries are treated as cohort studies.
[B] In contrast with most other summary tables of study characteristics, this table is ordered alphabetically by study author.
[C] Reanalysis of the CPEP trial (calcium versus placebo) for preeclampsia prevention focusing on calcium content in diet (and including the intervention dose in the analyses)

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 77. Calcium and preeclampsia and other pregnancy outcomes: Results of cohort studies

Author Year Study Name Location (Latitude) [PMID]	Age Range, Sex	Outcome (n/N; Incidence)	Followup Duration	Total Ca Intake, mg/d	No. of Cases	No. in Category	Adjusted OR	95% CI	P for Trend	Study Quality
Preeclampsia										
Morris 2007[181] CPEP reanalysis US (various) [11262466]	30-40 y, Women	Preeclampsia (326/4314; 7.6%)	ND	579	ND	ND	1.00 (ref)		ND	B
				580-845	ND	ND	0.90	0.61, 1.30		
				846-1131	ND	ND	0.95	0.65, 1.39		
				1132-1560	ND	ND	0.97	0.65, 1.45		
				1561	ND	ND	0.78	0.49, 1.24		
Oken 2007[182] Project Viva US (42°N) [17521921]		Preeclampsia (59/1599; 3.7%)[A]		~1300	59	1599	1.03[B]	0.84, 1.27	NS	B
High blood pressure with or without proteinuria										
Morris 2007[181] CPEP reanalysis US (various) [11262466]	30-40 y, Women	High blood pressure with or without proteinuria (747/4314; 17.3%)	ND	579	ND	ND	1.00 (ref)		ND	B
				580-845	ND	ND	1.09	0.84, 1.42		
				846-1131	ND	ND	1.10	0.83, 1.44		
				1132-1560	ND	ND	1.14	0.85, 1.53		
				1561	ND	ND	1.35	0.98, 1.86		
Oken 2007[182] Project Viva US (42°N) [17521921]		Pregnancy-induced hypertension (119/1659)[C]	ND	~1300	119	1659	0.99	0.85, 1.15	NS	B

[A] Excludes 119 women with pregnancy-induced hypertension – comparison versus normotensive women
[B] Per 300 mg of Ca intake (from supplement or diet)
[C] Excludes 59 women with preeclampsia – comparison versus normotensive women

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

High blood pressure with or without proteinuria during pregnancy

Synopsis

The synopsis of this outcome is based on the same systematic review described under preeclampsia. Overall, the meta-analysis of 11 RCTs favored calcium supplementation RR = 0.70 (95% CI 0.57, 0.86) for the treatment of hypertension during pregnancy, with or without proteinuria. However, there was substantial between-study heterogeneity. (Included in this meta-analysis are the two large trials mentioned in the preeclampsia section, which found no significant effect of calcium supplementation on blood pressure.) The systematic review did not offer a clear explanation for the observed heterogeneity.

Based on the above, there is no clear answer to whether calcium supplementation is effective for preventing high blood pressure (with or without proteinuria) in pregnancy.

Detailed presentation (Tables 75, 76 & 77)

Relevant published systematic reviews (with meta-analyses)

The Cochrane review that was selected for preeclampsia was applicable for hypertension during pregnancy[i] as well.[176] Table 75 summarizes the findings of the Cochrane review.

A meta-analysis of 11 trials (14,946 pregnant women) suggested that calcium supplementation reduces the risk for hypertension during pregnancy (RR=0.70, 95% CI 0.57, 0.86). However, there is substantial heterogeneity among the included studies ($p<0.001$). As described in Table 75, the heterogeneity was not explained by whether the trials included women with low versus adequate background dietary calcium intake.

In subgroup analyses, the effects of calcium appear larger in women at high risk for hypertension versus women at low risk for hypertension. The same is observed when trials are grouped according to whether women had adequate average dietary calcium intake versus low average calcium intake (see Table 75).

Cohort studies

A single prospective cohort study[182] (Table 68) reported no association between calcium intake levels and risk for preeclampsia.[182] (See Table 69.)

Findings by life stage

- **0 – 6 mo** Not applicable
- **7 mo – 2 y** Not applicable
- **3 – 8 y** Not applicable
- **9 – 18 y** Not applicable
- **19 – 50 y** Not applicable
- **51 – 70 y** Not applicable
- **≥71 y** Not applicable
- **Postmenopause** Not applicable
- **Pregnant & lactating women** Based on a Cochrane review that synthesized data from 11 RCTs on 14,946 pregnant women, calcium

[i] The Cochrane review does not clarify whether the women were confirmed normotensive outside pregnancy. This is why we do not use the term pregnancy-induced hypertension for this outcome.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

supplementation significantly lowered the risk for hypertension with or without proteinuria during pregnancy. However, this meta-analysis was very heterogeneous; significant effects were observed only among small studies, and not in the two largest RCTs that comprised more than 80 percent of the women in the meta-analysis. In addition, a cohort study found no association between calcium intake and hypertension during pregnancy. Therefore, the effects of calcium supplementation on hypertension with or without proteinuria during pregnancy are unclear.

Preterm birth

Synopsis

The synopsis of this outcome is based on the same systematic review described under preeclampsia. Among 10 RCTs (n=14,751), calcium supplementation has no significant effect on preterm births RR 0.81 (95% CI 0.64, 1.03). (Included in this meta-analysis are the two large trials mentioned in the preeclampsia section, which found no significant effects.)

Based on the above, there is no evidence for an effect of calcium supplementation on preterm births.

Detailed presentation (Table 75)

Relevant published systematic reviews (with meta-analyses)

The Cochrane review that was selected for preeclampsia was applicable for preterm birth as well.[176] Table 67 summarizes the findings of the Cochrane review.

A meta-analysis of 10 trials suggests that calcium supplementation had no significant effect on preterm births. There is evidence for between-study heterogeneity in this meta-analysis.

In subgroup analyses, the effects of calcium appear larger in women at high risk for hypertension versus women at low risk for hypertension. The same is observed when trials are grouped according to whether women had low average dietary calcium intake versus adequate average dietary calcium intake.

Findings by life stage

- **0 – 6 mo** Based on a Cochrane review that synthesized data from ten RCTs on 14,751 pregnant women, calcium supplementation had no significant effect on whether infants were born prematurely or not.
- **7 mo – 2 y** Not applicable
- **3 – 8 y** Not applicable
- **9 – 18 y** Not applicable
- **19 – 50 y** Not applicable
- **51 – 70 y** Not applicable
- **≥71 y** Not applicable
- **Postmenopause** Not applicable
- **Pregnant & lactating women** Not applicable

Small for gestational age infant

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Synopsis

The synopsis of this outcome is based on the same systematic review described under preeclampsia. The overall effects of calcium supplementation were not significant (among three RCTs in 13,091 randomized women RR = 1.10, 95% CI 0.88, 1.37). (Included in this meta-analysis are the two large trials mentioned in the preeclampsia section, which found no significant effects.)

Based on the above, there is no evidence for an effect of calcium supplementation on preterm births.

Detailed presentation (Table 75)

Relevant published systematic reviews (with meta-analyses)

The Cochrane review that was selected for preeclampsia was applicable for this outcome as well.[176] Table 75 shows that among three trials with pertinent information there was no significant effect of calcium supplementation on the proportion of infants who were small for gestational age.[178,179]

Findings by life stage

- **0 – 6 mo** Based on a Cochrane review that synthesized data from three RCTs on 13,091 pregnant women, calcium supplementation has no significant effect on whether born infants were small for gestational age or not.
- **7 mo – 2 y** Not applicable
- **3 – 8 y** Not applicable
- **9 – 18 y** Not applicable
- **19 – 50 y** Not applicable
- **51 – 70 y** Not applicable
- **≥71 y** Not applicable
- **Postmenopause** Not applicable
- **Pregnant & lactating women** Not applicable

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Calcium and all-cause mortality

Synopsis

One cohort study (rated B for methodological and reporting quality) reported no significant associations between calcium intakes and all-cause mortality in men or women aged between 40-65 years. No RCTs of calcium intake evaluated all-cause mortality.

Detailed presentation (Tables 78 & 79)

One cohort study from Amsterdam, Netherlands (52°N), reported in two publications[105,126] evaluated associations between calcium intake and all-cause mortality. The cohort was based on a general population health survey and enrolled civil servants or their spouses (aged 40-65 years). The reports received grade "B" for methodological and reporting quality (Table 70).

The publications reported no association between calcium intake and all-cause mortality among men or women. Table 71 shows the results of the various analyses conducted in the two publications.[105,126]

Findings by life stage

- **0 – 6 mo** No data
- **7 mo – 2 y** No data
- **3 – 8 y** No data
- **9 – 18 y** No data
- **19 – 50 y** One cohort study found no associations between calcium intakes and all-cause mortality in men or women aged between 40-65 y.
- **51 – 70 y** The above (19-50 y) may be applicable here as well, based on the age range of cohort participants.
- **≥71 y** No data
- **Postmenopause** No data
- **Pregnant & lactating women** No data

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 78. Calcium intake and all-cause mortality: Characteristics of cohort studies

Author Year Study Name Location (Latitude) [PMID]	Population		Calcium intake		Comparisons	Confounders/Effect Modifiers Adjusted						Comments
						Nutrients	Demograph	Anthrop	Medical	UV exposure	Lifestyle	
Van der Vijver 1992[105] & Slob 1993[126] Netherlands (52°N) [1544755 & 8478144]	• Health status • Age range, y • Male (%)	General population 40-65y 51	• Dietary assessment method • Internal validation? (y/n)	FFQ No	Outcome stratified by total Ca intake quintiles	X	X	X			X	Total Ca (food)

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 79. Calcium intake and all-cause mortality: Results of cohort studies

Author Year Study Name Location (Latitude) [PMID]	Age Range, Sex	Outcome (n/N; Incidence)	Followup Duration	Total Ca Intake, mg/d	No. of Cases	No. in Category	Adjusted OR	95% CI	P for Trend	Study Quality
Van der Vijver 1992[105] & Slob 1993[126] Netherlands (52°N) [1544755 & 8478144]	40-65 y, men	All cause mortality (nd)	336 mo (28 y)	≤585	nd	nd	1.1	0.7, 1.6	nd	B
				585 - 725	nd	nd	1.1	0.7, 1.6		
				725 - 935	nd	nd	0.8	0.5, 1.2		
				935 - 1245	nd	nd	0.9	0.6, 1.3		
				>1245	nd	nd	**1.0**	**Reference**		
Van der Vijver 1992[105] & Slob 1993[126] Netherlands (52°N) [1544755 & 8478144]	40-65 y, women	All cause mortality (nd)	336 mo (28 y)	≤445	nd	nd	1.2	0.8, 1.9	nd	B
				445 - 540	nd	nd	1.1	0.7, 1.7		
				540 - 640	nd	nd	1.3	0.9, 2.0		
				640 - 850	nd	nd	1.1	0.7, 1.7		
				>850	nd	nd	**1.0**	**Reference**		

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Calcium and hypertension and blood pressure

We searched for systematic reviews and primary studies that evaluated associations between calcium intake or body stores and incidence of hypertension and change in blood pressure. For the outcome *incidence of hypertension*, we reviewed randomized controlled trials and other longitudinal studies. For the outcome *change in blood pressure*, we reviewed only randomized controlled trials. The EPC and the TEP agreed that due to the large volume of literature, the limited resources would not be expended on reviewing observational studies for the surrogate outcome blood pressure. We included only studies of adults. Studies of pregnancy-related hypertension and blood pressure control are included in the pregnancy section.

Calcium and hypertension

Synopsis

No systematic reviews evaluated the association between calcium intake and incidence of hypertension. The association has been analyzed in five large studies (6 articles/analyses). No RCTs of calcium intake evaluated hypertension incidence. In analyses of men and women together and of men alone, there was no evidence of an association between calcium intake and risk of hypertension. In the Women's Health Study (WHS), a highly significant trend was found across quintiles of calcium intake and risk of hypertension, with significantly lower rates of hypertension found among women consuming at least 679 mg calcium per day compared to less than 558 mg calcium per day. The two articles that reported subgroup analyses based on age found associations between lower calcium intake and hypertension among younger adults (below 40 or 50 years of age), but no significant associations in older adults.

Detailed presentation (Tables 80 & 81 and Figure 21)

The six articles, reporting investigations of five studies, included two analyses of combined men and women in the NHANES I study and Navarra, Spain (both methodological quality C),[183,184] two analyses of men alone in the Health Professionals Follow-up Study (HPFS) and NHANES I (of methodological quality B and C, respectively), [185,186] and three analyses of women alone in the WHS, the Nurses Health Study (NHS), and NHANES I (of methodological quality A, B, and C, respectively).[186-188] All studies included only people without hypertension at baseline. Only the A quality analysis, WHS, included elevated blood pressure in their outcome definition of hypertension; all other analyses used self-reported hypertension (generally based on a physician's diagnosis or treatment). The mean ages of the participants varied widely across studies (36-54 years) among those that reported mean data; the range of ages within studies varied from broad (20-90 years) to narrow (30-55 years) among those that reported ranges. All studies reported adjusted analyses; though each adjusted for different factors. Most of the studies were limited by such factors as reliance on self-reported hypertension (without assessment of blood pressure), exclusion of numerous participants due to lack of data, inadequate reporting of results data, and lack of reporting of definitions (ranges or averages of calcium quintiles).

Two studies reported analyses for combined men and women. These are discussed here. The remaining analyses of men or women separately are discussed below. In analyses of combined men and women (each with almost 7000 participants), neither study reported a significant association. No significant trend or individual analyses of quintiles was found in the short duration (2 years) Spanish cohort study. A poorly reported analysis from NHANES I concluded that there was progressively higher incidence of hypertension in lower quartiles of calcium

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

intake after 10 years, but no statistical analysis was performed and the definitions of the quartiles were not provided.

Findings per calcium intake level

Among the studies that provided definitions of the compared categories of calcium intake, consistent significant associations were found for calcium intakes below 500 mg/day in men under age 50 years (compared to over 1100 mg/day) and below 558 mg/day in women (compared to over 678 mg/day).

Findings per age and sex

Men alone were analyzed from the PHFS (about 31,000 men) and NHANES I (about 2000 men, split by race). Neither analysis found a significant trend or any significant differences among different calcium intake categories at 4 and 10 years, respectively for the two studies.

Women alone were analyzed from three studies. The studies had heterogeneous findings. The A quality analysis of the WHS (about 29,000 women) found a highly significant trend across quintiles ($P<0.0001$) at 10 years with a significantly higher rate of hypertension in women in the lowest calcium intake quintile (189-557 mg/day) compared to all quintiles with intakes above 679 mg/day. However, the B quality analysis of the NHS (about 41,500 women) found no significant association by calcium intake at 14 years and the C quality analysis of NHANES I (about 3500 women, split by race) found no consistent association at 10 years.

One C quality analysis of NHANES I assessed subgroups of combined men and women by age (divided at 40 years old). Among people under age 40 years, those in the lowest quartile of calcium intake had significantly higher rates of being treated for hypertension after 10 years; however, the article failed to define the calcium intake quartiles. No significant association was found among older participants. In the HPFS, in men under age 50 years, a higher rate of hypertension at 4 years was found in those with calcium intake less than 500 mg/d compared to over 1100 mg/d; but no association was found in older men.

Findings by life stage

- **0 – 6 mo** Not reviewed
- **7 mo – 2 y** Not reviewed
- **3 – 8 y** Not reviewed
- **9 – 18 y** Not reviewed
- **19 – 50 y** Five of the six studies included mostly people within this life stage.[183-186,188] Overall, there was no evidence of a significant association between calcium intake and risk of hypertension. However, as described in detail in the Findings per age and sex section above, in two subgroup analyses, significant associations were found between the lowest category of calcium intake and increased risk of hypertension in younger people (under age 40 – calcium intake range not reported, or age 50 years – less than 500 mg/d compared to over 1100 mg/d.
- **51 – 70 y** Four of the six studies included people largely within this life stage.[184,185,187,188] The studies mostly found no significant associations between calcium intake and risk of hypertension, including within the 2 subgroups of adults above 40 or 50 years of age. However, the WHS, which included women mostly within this life stage, found a highly significant trend across quintiles ($P<0.0001$) at 10 years with a significantly higher rate of hypertension in women in the lowest calcium intake quintile (189-557 mg/d) compared to all quintiles with intakes above 679 mg/d.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

- **≥71 y** Few of the people in the studies appear to have been in this life stage. No unique conclusions are possible for this life stage separate from those for people 51 to 70 years.
- **Postmenopause** Only the WHS appeared to have included (or analyzed) primarily postmenopausal women. The study found a highly significant trend across quintiles ($P<0.0001$) at 10 years with a significantly higher rate of hypertension in women in the lowest calcium intake quintile (189-557 mg/d) compared to all quintiles with intakes above 679 mg/d.
- **Pregnant & lactating women** Not reviewed

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 80. Calcium and hypertension incidence: Characteristics of cohort studies

Author Year Study Name Location [PMID]	Population		Dietary Calcium intake		Comparisons	Confounders/Effect Modifiers Adjusted: Nutrients	Demograph	Anthrop	Medical	UV exposure	Lifestyle	Comments
Alonso 2005[183] U Navarra Follow-up Navarra Spain (43°N) [16280427]	• Health status • Mean age (range), y • Male (%)	Normo-tensive 36 (20-90) 39	• Dietary assessment method • Internal validation? (y/n)	FFQ No	Hypertension incidence stratified by total Ca intake quintiles	X	X	X	X		X	Total Ca (both)
Dwyer 1996[184A] NHANES I US (various) [8890661]	• Health status • Mean age (range), y • Male (%)	Normo-tensive 46 (25-74) 63	• Dietary assessment method • Internal validation? (y/n)	24 hr recall nd	Hypertension incidence stratified by total Ca intake quartiles	X	X	X			X	Total Ca (both)
Ascherio 1992[185] HPFS US (various) [1330360]	• Health status • Median age (range), y • Male (%)	Normo-tensive 50 (40-75) 100	• Dietary assessment method • Internal validation? (y/n)	FFQ Yes	Hypertension incidence stratified by total Ca intake categories		X	X			X	Total Ca (both)
Ford 1991[186B] NHANES I US (various) [1937662]	• Health status • Mean age (range), y • Male (%)	Normo-tensive nd (≥25) 35	• Dietary assessment method • Internal validation? (y/n)	nd nd	Hypertension incidence stratified by total Ca intake quartiles	X	X					Total Ca (both)
Wang 2008[187] WHS US (various) [18259007]	• Health status • Mean age (SD, range), y • Male (%)	Normo-tensive 54 (6.5; ≥45) 0	• Dietary assessment method • Internal validation? (y/n)	FFQ No	Hypertension incidence stratified by total Ca intake quintiles	X	X	X	X		X	Total Ca (both)
Ascherio 1996[188] NHS US (various) [8621198]	• Health status • Mean age (range), y • Male (%)	Normo-tensive nd (30-55) 0	• Dietary assessment method • Internal validation? (y/n)	FFQ Yes	Hypertension incidence stratified by total Ca intake categories		X	X			X	Total Ca (both)

[A] Overall and age subgroup analyses from NHANES I reported in this study. However, different samples selected; 63% male.
[B] Sex and race subgroup analyses from NHANES I reported in this study. However, different samples selected; 35% male.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 81. Calcium and hypertension incidence: Results of cohort studies

Author Year Study Name [PMID]	Age Range, Sex	Outcome (n/N, Incidence)	Followup Duration (Time to Dx)	Total Ca Intake, mg/day	No. of Cases	No. in Category	Adjusted OR	95% CI	P for Trend	Study Quality
Both Sexes										
Alonso 2005[183] U Navarra Follow-up [16280427]	20-90 y, Both	Hypertension (180/6686, 0.027)	2 y	Mean (SD) **900 (200)**	39	~1337	**1**	**Reference**	0.67	C
				1000 (200)	39	~1337	0.98	0.62, 1.54		
				1200 (200)	35	~1337	0.82	0.51, 1.30		
				1400 (300)	30	~1337	0.73	0.45, 1.19		
				1700 (400)	37	~1337	0.97	0.61, 1.54		
Dwyer 1996[184A] NHANES I [8890661]	25-74 y, Both	Hypertension, treated (1704/6634, 0.257)	10 y	nd	nd	~1658	29.8%		nd	C
				nd	nd	~1658	~27%			
				nd	nd	~1658	~25%			
				nd	nd	~1658	21.3%			
	≤40 y	Hypertension, treated (nd/nd)	10 y	**nd**	nd	nd	**1**	**Reference**		
				nd	nd	nd	0.70	0.54, 0.91[C]	nd	
				nd	nd	nd	0.79	0.66, 0.94[C]		
				nd	nd	nd	0.89	0.81, 0.97[C]		
	>40 y	Hypertension, treated (nd/nd)	10 y	**nd**	nd	nd	**1**	**Reference**		
				nd	nd	nd	1.01	0.94, 1.08	nd	
				nd	nd	nd	1.02	0.89, 1.18		
				nd	nd	nd	1.04	0.84, 1.28		
Men										
Ascherio 1992[185] HPFS [1330360]	40-75 y, Men	Hypertension (1248/30,681, 0.041)	4 y	<500	85	1677	1.17	0.91, 1.50	0.53	B
				500-700	297	7504	0.91	0.77, 1.07		
				700-900	333	8576	0.89	0.76, 1.04		
				900-1100	195	5038	0.91	0.76, 1.09		
				≥1100	338	7890	**1**	**Reference**		
	≤50 y	Hypertension (nd/14,354)	4 y	<500	nd	nd	1.52	nd*	nd	
				500-1100	nd	nd	0.86	nd		
				≥1100	nd	nd	**1**	**Reference**		
	>50 y	Hypertension (nd/16,314)	4 y	<500	nd	nd	0.98	nd		
				500-1100	nd	nd	0.91	nd		
				≥1100	nd	nd	**1**	**Reference**		

continued

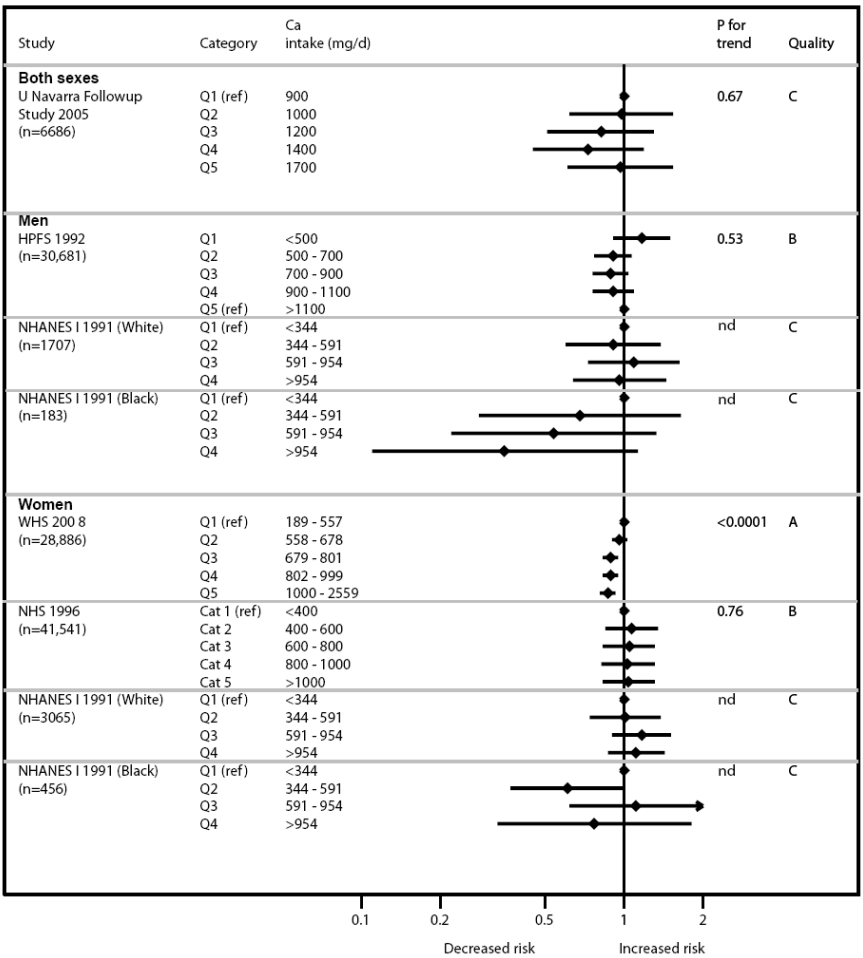
Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Author Year Study Name [PMID]	Age Range, Sex	Outcome (n/N, Incidence)	Followup Duration (Time to Dx)	Total Ca Intake, mg/day	No. of Cases	No. in Category	Adjusted OR	95% CI	P for Trend	Study Quality
Ford 1991[186B] NHANES I [937662]	≥25 y, Men (White)	Hypertension (360/1707, 0.211)	10 y	<344	47	~215	**1**	**Reference**	nd	C
				344-591	78	~382	0.91	0.60, 1.38		
				591-954	104	~448	1.09	0.73, 1.63		
				>954	131	~662	0.96	0.64, 1.45		
	≥25 y, Men (Black)	Hypertension (64/183, 0.350)	10 y	<344	20	~34	**1**	**Reference**	nd	
				344-591	17	~45	0.68	0.28, 1.65		
				591-954	18	~56	0.54	0.22, 1.33		
				>954	9	~34	0.35	0.11, 1.13		
Women										
Wang 2008[187] WHS [8259007]	≥45 y, Women	Hypertension (8529/28,886, 0.295)	10 y	**189-557**	1860	5777	**1**	**Reference**	<0.0001	A
				558-678	1778	5777	0.96	0.90, 1.03		
				679-801	1626	5777	0.89	0.83, 0.95[C]		
				802-999	1634	5777	0.89	0.83, 0.95[C]		
				1000-2559	1631	5777	0.87	0.81, 0.93[C]		
Ascherio 1996[188] NHS [621198]	30-55 y, Women	Hypertension (2526/41,541, 0.061)	14 y	**<400**	87	5581 person-y	**1**	**Reference**	0.76	B
				400-600	608	36,605	1.07	0.85, 1.35		
				600-800	712	42,544	1.05	0.83, 1.31		
				800-1000	407	24,240	1.03	0.82, 1.31		
				≥1000	712	41,325	1.04	0.83, 1.31		
Ford 1991[186B] NHANES I [937662]	≥25 y, Women (White)	Hypertension (645/3065, 0.210)	10 y	<344	186	~865	**1**	**Reference**	nd	C
				344-591	183	~806	1.11	0.87, 1.43		
				591-954	172	~775	1.17	0.90, 1.51		
				>954	104	~619	1.01	0.74, 1.38		
	≥25 y, Women (Black)	Hypertension (171/456, 0.375)	10 y	<344	94	~225	**1**	**Reference**	nd	
				344-591	35	~120	0.61	0.37, 1.01		
				591-954	31	~74	1.11	0.62, 2.01		
				>954	11	~37	0.77	0.33, 1.81		

* Statistically significant (P<0.05)
[A] Overall and age subgroup analyses from NHANES I reported in this study. However, different samples selected; 63% male.
[B] Sex and race subgroup analyses from NHANES I reported in this study. However, different samples selected; 35% male.
[C] Estimated from available data

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Figure 21. Hypertension risk stratified by calcium intake



Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Calcium and blood pressure

Synopsis

We identified six systematic reviews that evaluated RCTs of calcium intake and changes in blood pressure. Five additional trials not identified by these systematic reviews met eligibility criteria for this report and are summarized together with the systematic reviews. Altogether, 69 trials have been identified. The range of intervention calcium doses were approximately 400 to 2000 mg/d, with most studies using 1000 to 1500 mg/d. The systematic reviews followed the patterns of the primary studies in that they were divided among those that focused on studies of people without hypertension, people with hypertension, and general populations (with or without hypertension, without subgroup analyses). Because the systematic reviews all used somewhat different eligibility criteria, they included overlapping groups of trials. No one or two systematic reviews captured most of the relevant trials; therefore, all systematic reviews are included here.

Two overlapping systematic reviews evaluated trials of normotensive individuals. Both found no significant effect of calcium supplementation and blood pressure. The two additional, more recent primary studies of normotensive participants were consistent with this finding.

Four overlapping systematic reviews of the effect of calcium on blood pressure in hypertensive individuals mostly found significant effects on systolic blood pressure (ranging from about -2 to -4 mm Hg). An older, highly selective systematic review found no significant effect. The systematic review that found the largest effect of calcium on systolic blood pressure also found a significant effect on diastolic blood pressure (-1.5 mm Hg), but the other systematic reviews found no significant effect. None of the more recent primary studies were in people exclusively with hypertension.

Four of the systematic reviews performed meta-analyses of all people regardless of hypertension diagnosis. Except for the oldest, highly selective systematic review, they found significant effects on systolic blood pressure (ranging from -1.9 to –0.9 mm Hg). The summary estimates of the effect on diastolic blood pressure ranged from -1.0 to +0.03 mm Hg, which were mostly nonsignificant. The individual, recent primary studies of mixed populations (in terms of hypertension) found larger, though statistically nonsignificant, effects.

The systematic reviews that evaluated factors including age, sex, calcium dose, background dietary calcium, supplement versus dietary source, and other factors found no significant associations (or differences). The five additional primary studies did not provide further insights into these subgroup analyses.

Detailed presentation (Tables 82, 83, & 84)

The six systematic reviews explicitly or implicitly used generally different eligibility criteria, resulting in large overlaps in the trials included.[169,189-193]. The systematic reviews included a total of 64 trials. The largest systematic review[189] included trials up to 1997 and was an update of a previous review[191] that reported more analyses. The next largest systematic review[190] was one of the more recent systematic reviews (including trials through 2003). The most recent systematic review[169] was restricted to trials of people with hypertension. Five more recent trials, not included in any of the systematic reviews were found.[120,194-197] Two of the trials were restricted to normotensive individuals; none included only people with hypertension.

Normotensive individuals

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

The systematic reviews by Bucher et al. (1996)[191] and Allender et al. (1996)[192] evaluated trials of normotensive individuals. The range of intervention calcium doses were approximately 400 to 2000 mg/d, with most studies using 1000 to 1500 mg/d. Both found no significant effect of calcium supplementation on blood pressure (net effect on systolic blood pressure of -0.27 and -0.53 mm Hg, respectively, and on diastolic blood pressure of -0.33 and -0.28 mm Hg, respectively). The two additional, more recent primary studies of normotensive participants were consistent with this finding. The TOHP trial compared calcium supplement to placebo in people without hypertension but high normal diastolic blood pressure (80-89 mm Hg) and found a nonsignificant net change in blood pressure of approximately -0.5/+0.35 mm Hg (systolic/diastolic) after 18 months.[195] Lijnen 1995 also compared calcium supplement to placebo, but in men who had been put on a low calcium run-in diet, and found a nonsignificant net change in blood pressure of approximately -2/-1 mm Hg after 4 months.[197] Both trials had methodological quality C due to inadequate reporting of this outcome or of the background calcium intakes of the participants. Bucher et al. (1996) reported a wide range of study quality; Allender et al. (1996) did not evaluate study quality.

Findings per calcium intake level

Neither systematic review performed subgroup analyses of the normotensive individuals to evaluate a dose (calcium intake) effect. Qualitative examination of the data provided in the systematic review tables and the two additional trials did not indicate any dose effect.

Findings per age and sex

Neither systematic review performed subgroup analyses of the normotensive individuals to evaluate age or sex. The trials in the Allender et al. (1996) systematic review and the two additional trials represented a wide range of ages, though apparently all participants were under age 70 years. Studies were of all men, all women, and both sexes. There were no apparent differences based on age or sex.

Hypertensive individuals

Four systematic reviews evaluated trials of hypertensive individuals (Bucher et al. 1996[191], Allender et al. 1996[192], Cappuccio et al. 1989[193], and Dickinson 2006[198]). Dickinson et al. (2006) included only studies of people with hypertension. The range of supplemental calcium was approximately 400 to 2000 mg/d in most systematic reviews, with most studies using 1000 to 1500 mg/d. The systematic reviews generally found significant effects on systolic blood pressure of about -2 to -4 mm Hg, but no (or small) effects on diastolic blood pressure. The one systematic review that found no effect of calcium supplementation on systolic blood pressure (Cappuccio et al. 1989) was the oldest systematic review (including trials up to only 1988). In addition, the reviewers were highly selective in their eligibility criteria, having excluded trials that did not report various types of baseline data. The one systematic review that found a significant effect of calcium supplementation on diastolic blood pressure (Bucher et al. 1996) meta-analyzed only 6 trial subgroups of people with hypertension, compared to 10 to 16 trials in the other systematic reviews. None of the more recent trials provided analyses in only people with hypertension.

Findings per calcium intake level

Only Dickinson et al. (2006), the systematic review of only trials of people with hypertension, evaluated calcium intake (or dose) as a predictor of effect. They found essentially the same overall effects on systolic and diastolic blood pressures in studies that used less than

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

1200 mg/d or 1200 to 2000 mg/d of calcium. Qualitative examination of the data provided in the tables of the remaining systematic reviews did not indicate any dose effect.

Findings per age and sex

No systematic review evaluated the association between age or sex and treatment effect in trials of people with hypertension. Overall, the range of ages of participants was about 20 to 75 years. Studies were of all men, all women, and both sexes. There were no apparent differences based on age or sex.

All trials (combined normotensive and hypertensive individuals)

Five systematic reviews (including one which is an update of a second) combined trials of hypertensive, normotensive, or mixed groups of people (Griffith et al. 1999[189], van Mierlo et al. 2006[190], Bucher et al. 1996[191], Allender et al. 1996[192], and Cappuccio et al. 1989[193]). The range of calcium supplementation was approximately 400 to 2000 mg/d in most systematic reviews, with most studies using 1000 to 1500 mg/d. The systematic reviews generally found a significant effect of calcium supplementation on systolic blood pressure of -0.9 to -1.9 mm Hg (excluding the earliest, highly selective systematic review by Cappuccio et al. (1989)[193], as discussed above). The two systematic reviews that included the most studies (Griffith et al. 1999[189] and van Mierlo et al. 2006[190]) found a significant effect on diastolic blood pressure (-0.8 and -1.0 mm Hg, respectively). The smaller, older systematic reviews found no significant effect (Allender et al. 1996[192] and Cappuccio et al. 1989[193]). The reason for the difference in conclusions of the systematic reviews may relate to greater statistical power in the more recent meta-analyses or differences in study eligibility criteria. The systematic reviews that reported on study heterogeneity found significant heterogeneity. Three of the systematic reviews reported data on subgroup or regression analyses to explain the heterogeneity. The only factor that explained a significant amount of the heterogeneity was the difference in effect between studies of people with or without hypertension. (The age, sex, and calcium dose analyses are described below.)

Two recent randomized trials included postmenopausal women (over 50 or 55 years) regardless of their blood pressure;[120,194] a third trial enrolled pregnant women and evaluated long-term postpartum blood pressures.[196] The trials each compared different interventions: calcium citrate 1000 mg versus placebo; dairy product intake (with a mean of 1242 mg/d calcium) versus nondairy product intake (377 mg/d calcium); and calcium carbonate 2000 mg/d versus placebo in women all taking prenatal vitamins that included 400 IU/d vitamin D_2. The calcium citrate trial was of methodological quality B; the other two trials C. The recent trials found broadly similar conclusions to that of the systematic reviews, with women with greater calcium intake having lower systolic blood pressure (-2.2 to -5.4 mm Hg) and smaller decreases in diastolic blood pressure (-0.7 to -2.2 mm Hg); though none of the effects was statistically significant.

Findings per calcium intake

Three systematic reviews[190-192] evaluated calcium dose (or intake) as a source of heterogeneity. None found a significant association. Specifically, van Mierlo et al. (2006) found similar (though smaller) effects in studies of over 1000 mg/d of calcium (SBP/DBP -1.75/-0.56) compared to studies of 1000 mg/d of calcium or less (-2.17/-1.41).

Findings per age and sex

Age and sex were evaluated as potential explanations of heterogeneity in two systematic reviews.[190,192] Neither found that age or sex were significantly associated with the effect of

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

calcium on blood pressure. However, these analyses are subject to ecological fallacy, as they used the mean ages and the percent of study participants who were male as proxies for the effects of calcium intake in people of a particular age or sex. Most studies included participants under age 70 years. Studies were of all men, all women, and both sexes.

Findings by life stage

- **0 – 6 mo** Not reviewed
- **7 mo – 2 y** Not reviewed
- **3 – 8 y** Not reviewed
- **9 – 18 y** Not reviewed
- **19 – 50 y** The majority of studies are applicable to people within this life stage; though people under approximately 40 years are less well represented. The evidence suggests no significant effect of calcium supplementation on blood pressure in normotensive individuals. In people with hypertension, the evidence suggests that calcium supplementation lowers systolic blood pressure by about -2 to -4 mm Hg, but does not change diastolic blood pressure. The effect appears to be consistent across calcium supplement doses (specifically above or below 1200 mg/d).
- **51 – 70 y** The majority of studies are applicable to people within this life stage. The conclusions are the same as for those in the 19-50 years life stage.
- **≥71 y** The evidence is scant for this life stage. Few of the studies appear to have included people over age 70 years.
- **Postmenopause** Our review of the evidence does not allow for a definitive conclusion for this life stage. None of the systematic reviews evaluated menopausal status as an explanatory variable for heterogeneity.
- **Pregnant & lactating women** Not reviewed

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 82. Summary of systematic reviews of calcium and blood pressure

Author Year [PMID]	Griffith 1999[189] [10075392]
Design (Search Years)	Randomized controlled trials (1966-1997)
Population	Both hypertensive and normotensive participants
Intervention and Comparator	Dietary and nondietary calcium supplementation versus placebo (no supplement) Dose range 600-2000 mg (36% 1000 mg; 26% 1500-1600 mg; 12% 2000 mg)
Results	42 trials SBP: -1.44 (-2.20, -0.68)[A]; statistically heterogeneous DBP: -0.84 (-1.44, -0.24); statistically heterogeneous Subgroup analyses did not find that heterogeneity could be explained by age, sex, baseline calcium, dietary versus nondietary calcium, or quality. Subgroups with hypertensive versus normotensive people were significantly different (no further details). Conclusions similar to previous systematic review (Bucher 1996[191])
Comments	Update of Bucher 1996[191] (see below).

AMSTAR

A priori design?	Yes	**Study quality assessment performed?**	Yes
Two independent reviewers?	Yes	**Study quality appropriately used in analysis?**	No
Comprehensive literature search?	Yes	**Appropriate statistical synthesis?**	Yes
All publication types and languages included?	Yes	**Publication bias assessed?**	No
Included and excluded studies listed?	Yes	**Conflicts of interest stated?**	No
Study characteristics provided?	Yes	Study quality not discussed in conclusions. Funding source reported, but not conflict of interest.	

Author Year [PMID]	van Mierlo 2006[190] [16673011]
Design (Search Years)	Randomized controlled trials (1966-2003)
Population	Both hypertensive and normotensive participants
Intervention and Comparator	Calcium supplementation versus placebo (no supplement) Dose range 355-2000 mg (40% 1000 mg; 32% 1500-1600 mg; 6% 2000 mg)
Results	40 trials SBP: -1.86 (95% CI -2.91, -0.81); statistically heterogeneous DBP: -0.99 (95% CI -1.61, -0.37); statistically heterogeneous In multivariable analysis including age, sex, initial calcium intake, calcium dose, and initial blood pressure: SBP / DBP Age <45 y: -1.45 (-2.99, +0.09) / -1.26 (-2.20, -0.33) ≥45 y: -2.33 (-3.69, -0.96) / -0.80 (-1.62, +0.02) Male ≤50%: -2.20 (-3.68, -0.72) / -1.12 (-1.98, -0.26) >50%: -1.77 (-3.13, -0.42) / -0.84 (-1.65, -0.04) Initial BP <140/90 mm Hg: -2.04 (-3.40, -0.68) / -1.04 (-1.86, -0.22) ≥140/90 mm Hg: -1.85 (-3.45, -0.32) / -0.89 (-1.79, +0.01) Ca dose ≤1000 mg: -2.17 (-3.59, -0.75) / -1.41 (-2.24, -0.59) >1000 mg: -1.75 (-3.20, -0.31) / -0.56 (-1.40, +0.29) Blood pressures not statistically significantly different between any strata.
Comments	

AMSTAR

A priori design?	Yes	**Study quality assessment performed?**	Yes
Two independent reviewers?	Yes	**Study quality appropriately used in analysis?**	No
Comprehensive literature search?	Yes	**Appropriate statistical synthesis?**	Yes
All publication types and languages included?	Unclear	**Publication bias assessed?**	Yes
Included and excluded studies listed?	Partial	**Conflicts of interest stated?**	Yes
Study characteristics provided?	Yes	No data on inclusion of unpublished data. Excluded studies available from authors	

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 82. continued

Author Year [PMID]	Bucher 1996[191] [8596234]
Design (Search Years)	Randomized controlled trials (1966-1994)
Population	Both hypertensive and normotensive participants
Intervention and Comparator	Dietary and nondietary calcium supplementation vs. placebo (no supplement) Dose range 406-2000 mg (41% 1000 mg; 31% 1500-1600 mg; 8% 2000 mg)
Results	33 trials [Overall summary results were updated in Griffith 1999[189], above] Studies with specified subgroups of hypertensive and normotensive participants (6 trials): Hypertensives SBP -4.30 (-6.47, -2.13) DBP -1.50 (-2.77, -0.23) Normotensives SBP -0.27 (-1.80, +1.27) DBP -0.33 (-1.56, +0.90) Regression analyses: BP (continuous scale) SBP OR = 0.99 (0.96, 1.01) DBP OR = 0.99 (0.96, 1.03) Dose of calcium, duration of supplementation, dietary vs. nondietary calcium supplementation, methodological quality did not demonstrate a relationship with the magnitude of treatment effect.
Comments	Updated in Griffith 1999[189] (see above)

AMSTAR

A priori design?	Yes	**Study quality assessment performed?**	Yes
Two independent reviewers?	Yes	**Study quality appropriately used in analysis?**	Yes
Comprehensive literature search?	Yes	**Appropriate statistical synthesis?**	Yes
All publication types and languages included?	Yes	**Publication bias assessed?**	No
Included and excluded studies listed?	Yes	**Conflicts of interest stated?**	No
Study characteristics provided?	Yes	Funding source reported, but not conflict of interest.	

Author Year [PMID]	Allender 1996[192] [8610952]
Design (Search Years)	Randomized controlled trials (1982-1993)
Population	Both hypertensive and normotensive participants
Intervention and Comparator	Dietary and nondietary calcium supplementation vs. placebo (no supplement) Dose range 400-2160 mg (35% 1000 mg; 29% 1500-1600 mg; 10% 2000 mg)
Results	26 trials (22 trials included in meta-analyses) SBP: -0.89 (-1.74, -0.05) DBP: -0.18 (-0.75, +0.40) Hypertensives SBP -1.68 (-3.18, -0.18) DBP +0.02 (-0.96, +1.00) Normotensives SBP -0.53 (-1.56, +0.49) DBP -0.28 (-0.99, +0.42) By weighted linear regression analyses, age, sex, calcium dose, trial duration were not associated with treatment effect (P>0.10)
Comments	

AMSTAR

A priori design?	Yes	**Study quality assessment performed?**	No
Two independent reviewers?	Yes	**Study quality appropriately used in analysis?**	No
Comprehensive literature search?	Yes	**Appropriate statistical synthesis?**	No
All publication types and languages included?	Yes	**Publication bias assessed?**	No
Included and excluded studies listed?	No	**Conflicts of interest stated?**	No
Study characteristics provided?	Yes	Excluded studies not enumerated or listed. Fixed effects models used.	

Author Year [PMID]	Cappuccio 1989[193] [2697729]
Design (Search Years)	Randomized controlled trials (1983-1988)
Population	Both hypertensive and normotensive participants
Intervention and Comparator	Nondietary calcium supplementation versus placebo (no supplement) or low calcium intake Dose range 800-1600 mg (60% 1000 mg; 27% 1500-1600 mg)
Results	15 trials SBP (supine): -0.13 (-0.46, +0.19) DBP (supine): +0.03 (-0.17, +0.22) Hypertensives SBP +0.06 (-0.59, +0.72) DBP +0.03 (-0.21, +0.27)
Comments	

AMSTAR

A priori design?	Yes	**Study quality assessment performed?**	No
Two independent reviewers?	nd	**Study quality appropriately used in analysis?**	NA
Comprehensive literature search?	Yes	**Appropriate statistical synthesis?**	No
All publication types and languages included?	nd	**Publication bias assessed?**	No
Included and excluded studies listed?	No	**Conflicts of interest stated?**	No
Study characteristics provided?	Yes	Excluded studies not enumerated or listed. Fixed effects models used.	

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 82. continued

Author Year [PMID]	Dickinson 2006[198] [16625609][B]
Design (Search Years)	Randomized controlled trials (1982-2003/2005[C])
Population	Hypertensive participants
Intervention and Comparator	Dietary and nondietary calcium supplementation versus placebo (no supplement) Dose range 400-2000 mg (50% 1000 mg; 25% 1500-1600 mg; 6% 2000 mg)
Results	13 trials SBP: -2.53 (-4.45, -0.60); statistically heterogeneous DBP: -0.81 (-2.07, +0.44); statistically heterogeneous Ca dose <1200 mg SBP -2.67 (-5.15, -0.18) DBP -0.75 (-2.13, +0.63) Ca dose 1200-2000 mg SBP -2.69 (-5.86, +0.47) DBP -0.78 (-3.82, +2.25) Not statistically significantly different by calcium dose
Comments	

AMSTAR

A priori design?	Yes	**Study quality assessment performed?**	Yes
Two independent reviewers?	Yes	**Study quality appropriately used in analysis?**	Yes
Comprehensive literature search?	Yes	**Appropriate statistical synthesis?**	Yes
All publication types and languages included?	Yes	**Publication bias assessed?**	Yes
Included and excluded studies listed?	Yes	**Conflicts of interest stated?**	Yes
Study characteristics provided?	Yes		

[A] Numbers in parentheses are 95% confidence intervals
[B] A technical update, with no further studies added was published in the Cochrane database in 2008.
[C] Different dates for different databases.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 83. Calcium and blood pressure: Characteristics of RCTs

Author Year Study Name Location (Latitude) [PMID]	Population		Background Calcium Intake & Vitamin D Data	Comparisons	Compliance	Comments
Whelton 1997[195] TOHP US (various) [9022561]	• Health status • Mean age (range), y • Male (%)	No HTN (DBP 80-89 mm Hg) 43 (30-54) 68	nd	Calcium supplement vs. Placebo	nd	
Lijnen 1995[197] Leuven, Belgium (51°N) [8557965]	• Health status • Mean age (range), y • Male (%)	Normotensive 24 (20-44) 100	"Low calcium diet" run-in	Calcium supplement vs. Placebo	nd	With low dairy intake
Reid 2005[194] Auckland, New Zealand (36.5°S) [15827103]	• Health status • Mean age (range), y • Male (%)	Healthy 75 (≥55) 0	Ca 857 mg/day	Calcium supplement vs. Placebo	Calcium group: 55%, Placebo group: 58%	
Ghadirian 1995[120] Montreal, Canada (46°N) [7493659]	• Health status • Mean age (range), y • Male (%)	Healthy ~80 (≥50) 0	Ca 776 mg/day	Dairy vs. Dairy-free intake	Non-compliant and those who provided incomplete data were excluded.	
Hatton 2003[196] CPEP Portland, Oregon (45.5°N) [14553957]	• Health status • Mean age (range/SD), y • Male (%)	Pregnant during trial nd 0	nd	Calcium supplement vs. Placebo (both on prenatal vitamins including Vit D_2 400 IU)	nd (but all had to meet a compliance test prior to randomization)	Oregon site only. Post-pregnancy followup

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 84. Calcium and blood pressure: Results of RCTs

Author Year Study Name [PMID]	Age Range, Sex; Population	Outcome	1°/2°	Mean Followup, unit	Interventions, Daily Dose	No. Analyzed	Unit	Baseline	Change	Change 95% CI	Net Diff	Net Diff 95% CI	P Btw	Study Quality
SYSTOLIC BLOOD PRESSURE														
Normotensive														
Whelton 1997[195] TOHP [9022561]	30-54 y, Both; No HTN (DBP 80-89 mm Hg)	SBP	1°	18 mo	Ca carbonate 1000 mg	221	mm Hg	126.0	nd	nd	~-0.5[A]	~-2, -1	NS	C
					Placebo	224		125.4	nd	nd				
Lijnen 1995[197] Belgium [8557965]	20-44 y, Men No HTN	SBP, supine	2°	4 mo	Ca gluconate 2000 mg (low dairy intake)	16	mm Hg	114	~-4[A]	nd	~-2	nd	NS	C
					Placebo (low dairy intake)	16		114	~-2	nd				
All women														
Reid 2005[194] New Zealand [15827103]	≥55 y, Women; All BP	SBP	2°	30 mo	Ca citrate 1000 mg	732	mm Hg	134.9	0.0	-0.1, 0.1	-2.4	-0.8, 5.6	0.14	B
					Placebo	739		133.9	+2.4	2.3, 2.5				
Ghadirian 1995[120] Canada [7493659]	≥50 y, Women; All BP	SBP	2°	1 mo	Dairy intake (1242 mg Ca)	81	mm Hg	140.34	-2.69	-7.3, 2.0*	-5.4	-12.3, 1.4[C]	NS	C
					Dairy-free (377 mg Ca)	77		131.71	+2.75	-2.3, 7.8*				
Hatton 2003[196] CPEP [14553957]	Pregnant, Women[B]; All BP	SBP	2°	2 y post-partum	Ca carbonate 2000 mg (+Vit D_2 400 IU)	37	mm Hg	nd		Final 101.9	Difference -2.2	-7.8, 3.4[C]	NS	C
					Placebo (+Vit D_2 400 IU)	25		nd		104.1				
DIASTOLIC BLOOD PRESSURE														
Normotensive														
Whelton 1997[195] TOHP [9022561]	30-54 y, Both; No HTN (DBP 80-89 mm Hg)	DBP	1°	18 mo	Ca carbonate 1000 mg	221	mm Hg	84.1	nd	nd	~+0.35[A]	~-1, 1	NS	C
					Placebo	224		83.9	nd	nd				
Lijnen 1995[197] Belgium [8557965]	20-44 y, Men No HTN	DBP, supine	2°	4 mo	Ca gluconate 2000 mg (low dairy intake)	16	mm Hg	74	~-1[A]	nd	~-1	nd	NS	C
					Placebo (low dairy intake)	16		72	~0	nd				
All women														
Reid 2005[194] New Zealand [15827103]	≥55 y, Women; All BP	DBP	2°	30 mo	Ca citrate 1000 mg	732	mm Hg	70.1	-0.2	-0.2, -0.2	-1.0	-2.3, 0.3	0.13	B
					Placebo	739		69.6	+0.8	0.8, 0.8				

continued

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Author Year Study Name [PMID]	Age Range, Sex; Population	Outcome	1°/2°	Mean Followup, unit	Interventions, Daily Dose	No. Analyzed	Unit	Baseline	Change	Change 95% CI	Net Diff	Net Diff 95% CI	P Btw	Study Quality
Ghadirian 1995[120] Canada [7493659]	≥50 y, Women; All BP	DBP	2°	1 mo	Dairy intake (1242 mg Ca)	81	mm Hg	81.17	-7.78	-10.0, -5.5*	-2.2	-5.4, 1.0[C]	NS	C
					Dairy-free (377 mg Ca)	77		79.09	-5.59	-7.9, -3.3*				
Hatton 2003[196] CPEP [14553957]	Pregnant, Women[B]; All BP	DBP	2°	2 y post-partum	Ca carbonate 2000 mg (+Vit D_2 400 IU)	37	mm Hg	nd		Final 67.1	Difference -0.7	-4.8, 3.4	NS	C
					Placebo (+Vit D_2 400 IU)	25		nd		67.8				

[A] From figure
[B] Blood pressure outcomes are 1 year post-partum
[C] Estimated from available data

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Combined vitamin D and calcium and health outcomes

Women's Health Initiative (WHI) trial

The WHI trial provided data for numerous health outcomes of interest. For this reason and because of some methodological issues unique to this trial, the study is discussed here. The trial compared combined vitamin D_3 400 IU and calcium carbonate 1000 mg daily versus placebo in a 7 year trial in 36,282 postmenopausal women (age 50-79 y). The Tufts EPC, members of the Technical Expert Panel, and reviewers of the draft report debated about the quality of this trial. It was generally agreed that the overall methodological rigor and analyses were of good quality for most outcomes. However, there was not complete consensus on how to regard the fact that the women in both groups of this 7 year trial were allowed to take additional vitamin D supplements up to 600 IU and later 1000 IU per day and calcium supplements up to 1000 mg per day. At baseline, about one-third of women in both supplement and placebo groups were taking vitamin D supplements of at least 400 IU/d and 29 percent were taking at least 500 mg/d of supplemental calcium; by the end of the trial 69 percent of women were taking any additional supplemental calcium. During the 7 years, only about 60 percent of women (in any given year) were taking at least 80 percent of the study pills; at the end of the trial, only 76 percent were still taking any study medications. Regarding the overall quality of the study, arguments were put forward that this was a high quality effectiveness trial (in contrast with a more standardized efficacy trial) and thus had increased relevance to the actual use of supplements, that the crossover of interventions affects the applicability more than the methodological quality, and that the trial should not be downgraded because data reporting was more complete than for most trials. However, it was the consensus among the Tufts EPC that overall, the methodological quality of the trial was B, particularly when the trial is being used to guide decisions about DRI, as opposed to decisions about whether to actively recommend supplementation for an individual woman.

Combined vitamin D calcium and growth

We reviewed primary studies that evaluated relationships between vitamin D and growth parameters in infants and children.

Synopsis

One C-rated nonrandomized study compared combined vitamin D (1200 IU/d) and calcium (375 mg/d) to no supplementation in women in their third trimester of pregnancy. Infants of women who received supplementation were significantly heavier at birth.

Detailed presentation (Tables 4 & 6)

Infant 0 - 6 months; 7 months - 2 years; pregnant or lactating women

We identified a study from India that included a nonrandomized comparison between combined vitamin D (1200 IU/d) and calcium (375 mg/d) for the expectant mothers versus no supplementation. The outcome was infant birth weight.[41] This study has already been described in the "Vitamin D and growth" section, as it also included a vitamin D only intervention arm. The study included expectant mothers with daily milk intake less than 500 mL and estimated daily vitamin D intake less than 30 IU. It was rated C for methodological quality, because of the lack of randomization and incomplete reporting of analyses. According to the reported analysis,

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

infants of women who received supplementation were significantly heavier at birth by 160 g on average (95% CI 0, 320).

Findings by life stage

- **0 – 6 mo** One C-rated nonrandomized study from India compared combined vitamin D (1200 IU/d) and calcium (375 mg/d) to no supplementation in women in their third trimester of pregnancy. Infants of women who received supplementation were significantly heavier at birth by 160 g on average (95% CI 0, 320). (See also the Pregnant & lactating women.)
- **7 mo – 2 y** No identified study covered this life stage.
- **3 – 8 y** No identified study covered this life stage.
- **9 – 18 y** No identified study covered this life stage.
- **19 – 50 y** Not reviewed
- **51 – 70 y** Not reviewed
- **≥71 y** Not reviewed
- **Postmenopause** Not reviewed
- **Pregnant & lactating women** One C-rated nonrandomized study from India compared combined vitamin D (1200 IU/d) and calcium (375 mg/d) to no supplementation in women in their third trimester of pregnancy. Infants of women who received supplementation were significantly heavier at birth by 160 g on average (95% CI 0, 320). (See also the 0 – 6 mo category.)

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Combined vitamin D and calcium and cardiovascular disease

Synopsis

No qualified systematic reviews evaluated the association between combined vitamin D and calcium, body stores, or serum concentrations, and cardiovascular events. A variety of cardiovascular events after 7 years were evaluated in the Women's Health Initiative (WHI) trial of combined daily vitamin D_3 400 IU and calcium carbonate 1000 mg versus placebo in 50 to 79 year old women. No statistically significant effect was found with combined vitamin D and calcium supplementation on any cardiovascular outcome. However, near significant associations were found for three outcomes, suggesting increased risk with supplementation for a composite cardiac outcome that included invasive cardiac interventions, invasive cardiac interventions, and transient ischemic attacks. No significant associations were found for cardiovascular death, a composite cardiac outcome (myocardial infarction or cardiac death), coronary heart disease death, myocardial infarction, hospitalization for heart failure, angina, combined stroke or transient ischemic attack, stroke alone, or cerebrovascular death.

Detailed presentation (Tables 85 & 86)

In the WHI trial, discussed above, the evaluated cardiovascular outcomes were all prespecified secondary outcomes.[199,200] On average, the women had normal blood pressure. There were no significant effects of the supplementation on any of the outcomes, though three of the outcomes did approach statistical significance suggesting increased events with supplementation: composite cardiac events (HR = 1.08 [95% CI 0.99, 1.19]), coronary artery bypass grafting or percutaneous coronary interventions (HR=1.09 [95% CI 0.98, 1.22]), and transient ischemic attacks (HR=1.16 [95% CI 0.95, 1.42]). The authors, however, concluded that calcium and vitamin D supplementation neither increased nor decreased coronary or cerebrovascular risk in generally healthy postmenopausal women. The outcomes cardiac death and stroke were evaluated by age decade. No interaction was found with age (no significant difference across age groups). A similar analysis based on total calcium intake (dietary plus supplemental) also found no interaction.

Findings per intake level

No conclusions are possible about a dose effect from this single study, especially since the women were allowed to take additional concurrent calcium and vitamin D supplements. However, no interaction was found with total reported calcium intake.

Findings by age and sex

The study investigated postmenopausal women 50 to 79 years old. No interaction of effects with decade of age was found.

Findings by life stage

- **0 – 6 mo** Not reviewed
- **7 mo – 2 y** Not reviewed
- **3 – 8 y** Not reviewed
- **9 – 18 y** Not reviewed
- **19 – 50 y** No data available

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

- **51 – 70 y** One large trial that included women mostly within this life stage (WHI) found no significant effect of combined vitamin D_3 (400 IU) and calcium carbonate (1000 mg) on cardiovascular outcomes after 7 years.
- **≥71 y** Inadequate available data.
- **Postmenopause** All women in the WHI trial were postmenopausal. See 51-71 y life stage.
- **Pregnant & lactating women** Not reviewed

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 85. Combined vitamin D and calcium and cardiovascular outcomes: Characteristics of RCTs

Author Year Study Name Location (Latitude) [PMID]	Population		Background Calcium Intake & Vitamin D Data	Comparisons	Compliance	Comments
Hsia 2007[199] LaCroix 2009[200] WHI US (various) [17309935 19221190]	• Health status • Mean age (range), y • Male (%)	Any 62 (50-79) 0	Ca: 1148 (654) mg/d in treatment group; 1154 (658) in placebo group Low Ca intake (<800 mg/day): 34%	Combined Vit D & Ca supplement vs. Placebo	See page 242	

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 86. Combined vitamin D and calcium and cardiovascular outcomes: Results of RCTs

Author Year Study Name [PMID]	Life Stage	Outcome	1°/2°	Mean Followup, y	Interventions, Daily Dose	n Event	N Total	Outcome Metric (Comparison)	Result	95% CI	P Btw	Study Quality
Hsia 2007[199] LaCroix 2009[200] WHI [17309935 19221190]	50-79 y, Women	Cardiovascular death	2°	7	Vit D + Ca	226	18,176	HR (Suppl/Placebo)	0.92*	0.77, 1.10	NS	B
					Placebo	244	18,106					
		Cardiac composite (MI, CHD death, CABG, or PCI)	2°		Vit D_3 400 IU + Ca carbonate 1000 mg	920	18,176	HR	1.08	0.99, 1.19	0.10	
					Placebo	841	18,106					
		Cardiac composite (MI or CHD death)	2°		Vit D + Ca	499	18,176	HR	1.04	0.92, 1.18	0.50	
					Placebo	475	18,106					
		CHD death	2°		Vit D + Ca	130	18,176	HR	1.01*	0.79, 1.29	0.92	
					Placebo	128	18,106					
		MI	2°		Vit D + Ca	411	18,176	HR	1.05	0.91, 1.20	0.52	
					Placebo	390	18,106					
		CABG or PCI	2°		Vit D + Ca	674	18,176	HR	1.09	0.98, 1.22	0.12	
					Placebo	607	18,106					
		Hospitalized for heart failure	2°		Vit D + Ca	394	18,176	HR	0.95	0.83, 1.10	0.50	
					Placebo	407	18,106					
		Angina	2°		Vit D + Ca	404	18,176	HR	1.08	0.94, 1.24	0.30	
					Placebo	377	18,106					
		Cerebrovascular composite (Stroke or TIA)	2°		Vit D + Ca	563	18,176	HR	1.02	0.91, 1.15	0.75	
					Placebo	547	18,106					
		Stroke	2°		Vit D + Ca	362	18,176	HR	0.95	0.82, 1.10	0.51	
					Placebo	377	18,106					
		TIA	2°		Vit D + Ca	213	18,176	HR	1.16	0.95, 1.42	0.13	
					Placebo	182	18,106					
		Cerebrovascular death	2°		Vit D + Ca	213	18,176	HR	0.89*	0.62, 1.29	NS	
					Placebo	182	18,106					

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Combined vitamin D and calcium and body weight

Synopsis

No qualified systematic reviews evaluated the association between combined vitamin D and calcium, body stores, or serum concentrations, and body weight in adults. One RCT each tested the effect of combined vitamin D and calcium in the setting of either an isocaloric diet or an energy restricted diet. Both used vitamin D_2 400 IU/d and calcium carbonate (one 1000 mg/d, one 1200 mg/d) and were restricted to women. In the WHI trial of postmenopausal women on an isocaloric diet after 7 years, there was a statistically significant 0.1 kg smaller weight gain in those assigned to the supplement. The effect was statistically similar across age groups. In a Quebec study of 63 overweight premenopausal women, the apparent effect of supplementation in the setting of an energy restricted diet was greater than the WHI trial (net change -1.0 kg), but this was not a significant difference between the supplement and placebo groups.

Detailed presentation (Tables 87 & 88)

Isocaloric diet

The WHI trial was analyzed for the effect of daily combined vitamin D_2 400 IU and calcium carbonate 1000 mg on weight.[201] The trial included about 36,000 postmenopausal women aged 50 to 79 years. The methodological quality of the study was B. At 7 year followup, the net change in body weight (supplemented minus control) was -0.13 kg (95% CI -0.21, -0.05; less weight gained in supplement group). This was of questionable clinical significance, but was statistically significant. The investigators performed numerous subgroup analyses including those based on age. There were no substantive or statistically significant differences among the evaluated age subgroups.

Energy restricted diet

A trial performed in Quebec City analyzed 63 premenopausal overweight or obese women (mean age 43) comparing daily vitamin D_2 400 IU and calcium carbonate 1200 mg versus placebo.[202] Women in both study groups were placed on a weight-loss intervention which consisted of a 700 Kcal/day decrease in energy intake for 15 weeks; the women met biweekly with a nutritionist. The trial was rated methodological quality C due to a high drop out rate (25 percent) and poor description of the methodology. Women in both study groups on average lost weight, with those in the supplement group losing 1.0 kg more (4 vs. 3 kg). However, this effect was not statistically significant (P=0.19).

Findings per vitamin D and calcium dose

No conclusion could be reached about a possible effect of vitamin D and calcium dose.

Findings per age and sex

The trials included only women. The effect of supplementation on postmenopausal women not on an energy restricted diet was of questionable clinical significance after 7 years. The effect of supplementation for 15 weeks on overweight and obese premenopausal women (in an approximate age range of 32 to 54 years) on an energy restricted diet was relatively large (-4 vs. -3 kg), but this difference between the supplemented and control groups was not statistically significant.

Findings by life stage

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

- **0 – 6 mo** Not reviewed
- **7 mo – 2 y** Not reviewed
- **3 – 8 y** Not reviewed
- **9 – 18 y** Not reviewed
- **19 – 50 y** A single trial of women on an energy restricted diet found a nonsignificant difference in weight loss between that those assigned to vitamin D 300 IU and calcium 1200 mg supplementation for 15 weeks.
- **51 – 70 y** The WHI trial found no clinically significant effect on weight of vitamin D 300 IU and calcium 1000 mg after 7 years.
- **≥71 y** The subgroup of women in the WHI trial in this life stage had a similar net weight change as all the study participants as a whole, but the effect was not statistically significant.
- **Postmenopause** All the women in the WHI trial were postmenopausal.
- **Pregnant & lactating women** Not reviewed

Table 87. Combined vitamin D and calcium and weight: Characteristics of RCTs

Author Year Study Name Location (Latitude) [PMID]	Population		Background Calcium Intake & Vitamin D Data	Comparisons	Compliance	Comments
Caan 2007[201] WHI US (various) [17502530]	• Health status • Mean age (range), y • Male (%)	All, post-menopause 62 (50-79) 0	Ca: 1148 (654) mg/d in treatment group; 1154 (658) in placebo group	Vit D & Ca carbonate vs. Placebo	See page X	Factorial design with HT vs. Placebo
Major 2007[202] Quebec City, Canada (47°N) [17209177]	• Health status • Mean age (range/SD), y • Male (%)	Overweight, healthy, pre-menopause 43 (5.5) 0	Ca 704 mg/d	Vit D + Ca carbonate vs. Placebo	nd	Energy restriction

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 88. Combined vitamin D and calcium and weight: Results of RCTs

Author Year Study Name [PMID]	Age Range, Sex (Subgp)	Outcome	1°/2°	Mean Followup	Interventions, Daily Dose	No. Analyzed	Unit	Baseline	Change	Change 95% CI	Net Diff	Net Diff 95% CI	P Btw	Study Quality
Isocaloric Diet														
Caan 2007[201] WHI [17502530]	50-79 y, Women	Weight	2°	7 y	Vit D_2 400 IU + Ca carbonate 1000 mg	18,129	kg	76.0	nd	nd	-0.13	-0.21, -0.05	.001[A]	B
					Placebo	18,055		75.9	nd	nd				
	(50-54 y)				Vit D_3 + Ca	2592	kg	nd	nd		-0.24	-0.45, -0.03	<0.05[B]	
					Placebo	2561		nd	nd					
	(55-59 y)				Vit D_3 + Ca	4134	kg	nd	nd		-0.08	-0.24, +0.09	NS	
					Placebo	4135		nd	nd					
	(60-69 y)				Vit D_3 + Ca	8276	kg	nd	nd		-0.15	-0.27, -0.03	<0.05	
					Placebo	8243		nd	nd					
	(70-79 y)				Vit D_3 + Ca	3174	kg	nd	nd		-0.10	-0.27, +0.09	NS	
					Placebo	2561		nd	nd					
	(White)				Vit D_3 + Ca	15,047	kg	nd	nd		-0.13	-0.22, -0.04	<0.05[C]	
					Placebo	15,106		nd	nd					
	(Black)				Vit D_3 + Ca	1682	kg	nd	nd		-0.32	-0.59, -0.06	<0.05	
					Placebo	1635		nd	nd					
	(Hispanic)				Vit D_3 + Ca	789	kg	nd	nd		-0.08	-0.48, +0.32	NS	
					Placebo	718		nd	nd					
	(Asian / Pacific Islander)				Vit D_3 + Ca	369	kg	nd	nd		+0.19	-0.37, +0.75	NS	
					Placebo	353		nd	nd					
Energy Restricted Diet														
Major 2007[202] Quebec City, Canada [17209177]	43 (SD)	Weight	2°	15 wk	Vit D_2 400 IU + Ca carbonate 1200 mg	30	kg	81.5	-4.0	+-9.0	-1.0	-2.31, +0.31	0.19	C
					Placebo	33		83.6	-3.0	+-11.7				

[A] In addition, subgroup analyses by baseline BMI and baseline dietary calcium intake are reported.
[B] No statistically significant interaction with age.
[C] No statistically significant interaction with ethnicity.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Combined vitamin D and calcium and cancer

Cancer from all causes and total cancer mortality

Synopsis

No qualified systematic reviews evaluated the association between combined vitamin D and calcium, body stores, or serum concentrations, and total cancer incidence or mortality. Two RCTs reported different effects of combined vitamin D_3 and calcium supplementation on the risk of total cancer. The WHI showed no effects,[71] while the trial conducted in Nebraska (latitude 41°N) reported significant reduction of risk of total cancer.[52] However, both vitamin D doses and baseline vitamin D status were substantially different between these two RCTs. Therefore, the effects from these two RCTs were not comparable.

Detailed presentation (Tables 89 & 90)

The 7-year WHI trial that enrolled 36,282 postmenopausal women across the US compared a daily supplement of vitamin D_3 (400 IU) and elemental calcium (1000 mg) with placebo and evaluated incidence of total cancer and total cancer mortality as part of multiple secondary analyses.[71] The median serum 25(OH)D level of the study population was 42 nmol/L. The trial did not find significant effect of combined vitamin D_3 and calcium supplementation on either the risk of total cancer (adjusted HR: 0.98, 95% CI 0.91, 1.05) or total cancer mortality (adjusted HR: 0.89, 95% CI 0.77, 1.03). The methodological quality of this study was rated B.

A 4-year population based RCT,[52] sampled from a 9-county, largely rural area in eastern Nebraska (latitude 41°N), aimed to determine the efficacy of vitamin D_3 (1000 IU/d) plus calcium (either calcium citrate 1400 mg/d or calcium carbonate 1500 mg/d), or calcium alone (either calcium citrate 1400 mg/d or calcium carbonate 1500 mg/d), compared to placebo in reducing the incidence of fracture. Incidence of cancer was a secondary outcome in this trial. A total of 734 postmenopausal women, aged more than 55 years old, were analyzed for the effect of vitamin D_3 (1000 IU/d) plus calcium (either calcium citrate 1400 mg/d or calcium carbonate 1500 mg/d). The mean 25(OH)D concentration at baseline was 72 nmol/L. Compared to the placebo group, the relative risk of developing cancer at the end of study was 0.40 (95% CI 0.20, 0.82; P=0.013) for the vitamin D_3 plus calcium group. On the hypothesis that cancers diagnosed early in the study would have been present, although unrecognized at entry, the analyses were restricted to women who were free of cancer at 1 year intervention. The relative risk of developing cancer at the end of study for the vitamin D_3 plus calcium group changed to 0.23 (95% CI 0.09, 0.60; P= 0.005). The methodological quality of this study was rated B.

Findings by life stage

- **0 – 6 mo** No data
- **7 mo – 2 y** No data
- **3 – 8 y** No data
- **9 – 18 y** No data
- **19 – 50 y** No data
- **51 – 70 y** No data
- **≥71 y** No data

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

- **Postmenopause** The WHI trial using vitamin D_3 400 IU/d plus calcium carbonate 1000 mg/d showed no effects, while the trial in Nebraska using vitamin D_3 1000 IU/d plus calcium citrate or carbonate 1500 mg/d showed significant reduction of risk of total cancer.
- **Pregnant & lactating women** No Data

Table 89. Combined vitamin D and calcium and total cancer incidence: Characteristics of RCTs

Author Year Study Name Location (Latitude) [PMID]	Population		Background Calcium Intake & Vitamin D Data	Comparisons	Compliance	Comments
Wactawski-Wende 2006[71] WHI US (various) [16481636]	• Health status • Mean age (range/SD), y	Post-menopausal women nd (50-79)	Ca intake (mg/d): <800, 34%; 800-200, 26%; ≥1200, 40% Median 25(OH)D: 42 nmol/L	Vit D_3 400 IU/d + Ca 1000 mg/d vs. Placebo	See page 242	
Lappe 2007[52] Nebraska, US (41º N) [17556697]	• Health status • Mean age (range/SD), y	Mentally and physically fit; post-menopause 67 (7.3)	25(OH)D: 71.8 nmol/L	Vit D_3 1000 IU/d + Ca (citrate 1400 mg/d or carbonate 1500 mg/d) vs. Ca (citrate 1400 mg/d or carbonate 1500 mg/d) vs. placebo	nd	

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 90. Combined vitamin D and calcium and total cancer incidence: Results of RCTs

Author Year Study Name [PMID]	Life Stage	Outcome	1°/2°	Followup, year	Interventions, Daily Dose	n Event	N Total	Outcome Metric (Comparison)	Result	95% CI	P Btw	Study Quality
Wactawski-Wende 2006[71] WHI [16481636]	Post-menopausal women	Incident cancer (all causes)	2°	7	Vit D_3 400 IU + Ca carbonate 1000 mg	1634	18176	Adjusted HR (Vit D+Ca)/placebo	0.98	0.91, 1.05	0.53	B
					Placebo	1655	18106					
	Post-menopausal women	Total cancer mortality	2°	7	Vit D_3 400 IU + Ca carbonate 1000 mg	344	18176	Adjusted HR (Vit D+Ca)/placebo	0.89	0.77, 1.03	0.12	
					Placebo	382	18106					
Lappe 2007[52] [17556697]	Post-menopausal women	Incident cancer (all causes)	2°	4	Vit D_3 1000 IU + Ca (citrate 1400 mg or carbonate 1500 mg)	13	446	RR (Vit D+Ca)/placebo	0.40	0.20, -0.82	0.01	B
					Placebo	20	288					
	Post-menopausal women	Incident cancer (restrict to subjects who were free of cancer at 1 y intervention)	2°	4	Vit D_3 1000 IU + Ca (citrate 1400 mg or carbonate 1500 mg)	8	403	RR (Vit D+Ca)/placebo	0.23	0.09, -0.60	<0.005	
					Placebo	20	288					

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Colorectal cancer

Synopsis

No qualified systematic reviews evaluated the association between combined vitamin D and calcium, body stores, or serum concentrations, and colorectal cancer mortality or incidence. One B quality RCT of postmenopausal women reported no significant association between supplemental vitamin D_3 and calcium and, colorectal cancer mortality or incidence.

Detailed presentation (Table 91 & 92)

The WHI compared daily supplemental vitamin D_3 (400 IU) and elemental calcium (1000 mg) with placebo in 36,282 postmenopausal women. Colorectal cancer was evaluated as a secondary endpoint.[71] The primary endpoint was the prevention of hip fracture. At 7 years vitamin D_3 and calcium supplementation had no significant effect on colorectal cancer mortality (P=0.39) or incidence (P=0.51). In a subgroup analysis, risks of colon cancer and rectal cancer were also not significantly different between the supplemented and unsupplemented groups (P=0.99 and P=0.11, respectively). This trial was rated B because it did not restrict the participants from taking calcium or vitamin D supplements; they had mean daily total calcium intake of 1151 mg and vitamin D intake of 367 IU at enrollment.

Findings per special populations

The WHI performed 18 subgroup analyses based on baseline participant characteristics including ethnic groups, body mass index, smoking status, and geographic regions according to solar irradiance.[71] No significant interactions were found with these baseline characteristics. The same RCT with multifactorial design reported an interaction between estrogen alone or combined estrogen and progestin therapy, and combined vitamin D and calcium supplementation for colorectal cancer risk in a post hoc analysis.[203] Among women concurrently assigned to hormone replacement therapies, colorectal cancer incidence was increased in the combined supplemental vitamin D and calcium arm compared to placebo (HR 1.50, 95% CI 0.96, 2.33), whereas among those concurrently assigned to placebo in the estrogen trials, colorectal cancer risk was reduced in the vitamin D plus calcium arm compared to placebo (HR 0.71, 95% CI 0.46, 1.09) (P for interaction = 0.02).

Findings by life stage

- **0 – 6 mo** Not reviewed
- **7 mo – 2 y** Not reviewed
- **3 – 8 y** Not reviewed
- **9 – 18 y** Not reviewed
- **19 – 50 y** No data
- **51 – 70 y** One trial that included women mostly within this life stage (WHI) found no significant association between combined vitamin D_3 (400 IU) and calcium carbonate (1000 mg) and colorectal cancer mortality or incidence.
- **71+** The WHI included some people within this life stage, but no study adequately evaluated this life stage.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

- **Postmenopause** The WHI exclusively focused on postmenopausal women. The study found no association between vitamin D and calcium intake and colorectal cancer mortality or incidence.
- **Pregnant & lactating women** Not reviewed

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 91. Combined vitamin D with calcium and colorectal cancer: Characteristics of RCTs

Author Year Study Name Location (Latitude) [PMID]	Population		Background Calcium Intake & Vitamin D Data	Comparisons	Compliance	Comments
Wactawski-Wende 2006[71] WHI US (various) [16481636]	• Health status • Mean age (range), y • Male (%)	Post-menopausal women nd (50-79) 0	Total Ca intake (mg/d) (Mean for both groups: 1151) Ca + Vit D arm: 1148 • <800: 34% • 800-<1200: 26% • ≥1200: 39% Placebo arm: 1154 • <800: 33% • 800-<1200: 26% • ≥1200: 40% Total Vit D intake (IU/d) (Mean for both groups: 367) Ca + Vit D arm: nd • <200: 38% • 200-<400: 19% • 400-<600: 23% • 600: 19% Placebo arm: nd • <200: 37% • 200-<400: 19% • 400-<600: 24% • 600: 19%	Ca 1000 mg/d + Vit D_3 400 IU/d vs. Placebo	See page 242	The outcomes were based on self-reported questionnaires. Only colorectal cancers were verified centrally. Colorectal cancer screening was not mandated in the protocol. Lost to followup: • Ca + Vit D arm: 0.8% • Placebo arm: 0.8% Withdrawn: • Ca + Vit D arm: 1.9% • Placebo arm: 1.8%

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 92. Combined vitamin D with calcium and colorectal cancer: Results of RCTs

Author Year Study Name [PMID]	Life Stage	Outcome	1°/2°	Mean Followup, y	Interventions, Daily Dose	n Event	N Total	Outcome Metric (Comparison)	Result	95% CI	P Btw	Study Quality
Wactawski-Wende 2006[71] WHI [16481636]	Post-menopausal women	Colorectal cancer mortality	2°	7	Vit D3 400 IU + Ca carbonate 1000 mg	34	18,176	HR (Supple/Placebo)	0.82	0.52, 1.29	0.39	B
					Placebo	41	18,106					
		Colorectal cancer	2°		Vit D + Ca	168	18,176	HR	1.08	0.86, 1.34	0.51	
					Placebo	154	18,106					
		Colon cancer	2°		Vit D + Ca	128	18,176	HR	1.00	0.78, 1.28	0.99	
					Placebo	126	18,106					
		Rectal cancer	2°		Vit D + Ca	44	18,176	HR	1.46	0.92, 2.32	0.11	
					Placebo	30	18,106					

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Colorectal adenoma

Synopsis

No qualified systematic reviews evaluated the association between combined vitamin D and calcium, body stores, or serum concentrations, and incidence of intestinal adenoma. One B quality RCT of postmenopausal women found no significant effect of combined vitamin D_3 and calcium supplements on the incidence of colorectal adenoma. Another B quality post hoc subgroup analysis of a secondary prevention trial of adenomatous adenoma reported that calcium supplemented patients with higher baseline 25(OH)D concentrations had significantly lower risk of relapse compared to placebo (interaction P = 0.01 between subgroups). In contrast, no significant difference in relapse rates was found in calcium supplemented patients with lower baseline 25(OH)D concentrations compared to placebo.

Detailed presentation (Table 91 & 92)

The WHI compared a daily supplement of vitamin D_3 (400 IU) and elemental calcium (1000 mg) with placebo and evaluated incidence of self-reported colorectal adenoma as part of multiple secondary analyses.[71] At 7 years, the incidence of adenoma was not significantly different between the supplement and placebo groups (p=0.71). All the adenoma cases were based on self-reported data, not verified by medical record review or histopathology report.

A post hoc subgroup analysis of the CPP trial of secondary adenoma prevention on the basis of calcium supplementation (1200 mg of elemental calcium) evaluated the risk of colorectal adenoma stratified by baseline 25(OH)D concentrations.[204] The primary endpoint of the original trial was the risk of recurrent adenoma. After 4 years, in the subgroup with 25(OH)D concentrations greater than 72.6 nmol/L at baseline, subjects who received supplemental calcium had a significantly lower incidence of recurrent adenoma compared to placebo (HR=0.71 [95% CI 0.57,0.89] versus HR=1.05 [95% CI 0.85, 1.29]; interaction P=0.01). In the subgroup with 25(OH)D concentrations lower than 72.6 nmol/L, the risk of recurrence was not significantly different between supplemental calcium and placebo. No subgroup data were available regarding sex, separate life stages, or other special populations (e.g., obese, smokers, ethnic groups, or users of contraceptives).

Findings by life stage

- **0 – 6 mo** Not reviewed
- **7 mo – 2 y** Not reviewed
- **3 – 8 y** Not reviewed
- **9 – 18 y** Not reviewed
- **19 – 50 y** The CPP included some people within this life stage, but no study adequately evaluated this life stage.
- **51 – 70 y** The analysis of the CPP with a mean age of 61 years included participants mostly within this life stage. The study found a significant association between supplemental calcium and reduced risk of colorectal adenoma in a subgroup with 25(OH)D concentrations higher than 72.6 nmol/L.
- **71+** The CPP included some people within this life stage, but no study adequately evaluated this life stage.
- **Postmenopause** The WHI found no association between combined vitamin D_3 and calcium supplements and the incidence of colorectal adenoma.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

- **Pregnant & lactating women** Not reviewed

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Breast cancer

Synopsis

No qualified systematic reviews evaluated the association between vitamin D and calcium intake, body stores, or serum concentrations, and breast cancer. Breast cancer incidence and breast cancer related mortality after 7 years were evaluated in the Women's Health Initiative (WHI) trial of combined daily vitamin D_3 400 IU and calcium carbonate 1000 mg versus placebo in 50 to 79 year old women without a prior history of breast cancer.[205] No statistically significant effect was found with combined vitamin D and calcium supplementation on incident breast cancer outcome. No significant associations were found for breast cancer related mortality.

Detailed presentation (Tables 93 & 94)

In the WHI trial, the evaluated breast cancer incidence and breast cancer related mortality outcomes were secondary outcomes.[205] There were no significant effects of combined vitamin D and calcium supplementation on both outcomes. The authors concluded that invasive breast cancer incidence was similar in the two groups of healthy postmenopausal women: calcium and vitamin D supplementation and placebo groups. The relationship of 25(OH)D serum concentrations and the risk of breast cancer was examined in a nested case-control design. The study found no relationship between total vitamin D intake and 25(OH)D serum concentrations with the risk of breast cancer.

Findings per intake level

No conclusions are possible regarding a dose effect from this single study, especially since the women in the intervention and placebo groups were allowed to take additional concurrent calcium and vitamin D supplements.

Findings by age and sex

The study investigated postmenopausal women 50 to 79 years old.

Findings by life stage

- **0 – 6 mo** Not reviewed
- **7 mo – 2 y** Not reviewed
- **3 – 8 y** Not reviewed
- **9 – 18 y** Not reviewed
- **19 – 50 y** No data available
- **51 – 70 y** The WHI trial that included women mostly within this life stage found no significant effect of combined vitamin D_3 (400 IU) and calcium carbonate (1000 mg) on incident breast cancer and mortality from breast cancer after 7 years.
- **≥71 y** Inadequate available data.
- **Postmenopause** All women in the WHI trial were postmenopausal.
- **Pregnant & lactating women** Not reviewed

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 93. Combined vitamin D and calcium and breast cancer outcomes: Characteristics of RCTs

Author Year Study Name Location (Latitude) [PMID]	Population		Background Calcium Intake & Vitamin D Data	Comparisons	Compliance	Comments
Chebowski 2008[205] WHI US (various) [19001601]	• Health status • Mean age (range), y • Male (%)	No breast cancer 50-79 0	Baseline Ca supplementation: Vit D & Ca arm <800: 34.3% 800-<1200: 26.5% ≥1200: 39.3% Placebo arm <800: 33.8% 800-<1200: 26.2% ≥1200: 40.0% Baseline Vit D supplementation: Vit D & Ca arm Yes: 47.1% No: 52.9% Placebo arm Yes 47. 6% No 52.4%	Combined Vit D & Ca supplement vs. Placebo	See page 242	Intervention and placebo groups were allowed to take additional concurrent calcium and vitamin D supplements.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 94. Combined vitamin D and calcium and breast cancer outcomes: Results of RCTs

Author Year Study Name [PMID]	Life Stage	Outcome	1°/2°	Mean Followup, y	Interventions, Daily Dose	n Event	N Total	Outcome Metric (Comparison)	Result	95% CI	P Btw	Study Quality
Chebowski 2008[205] WHI [19001601]	50-79 y, Women	Breast cancer incidence	2°	7	Vit D_3 400 IU + Ca carbonate 1000 mg	668	18176	HR (Suppl/Placebo)	0.96	0.86, 1.07	NS	B
					Placebo	693	18106					
		Death from breast cancer	2°	7	Vit D_3 400 IU + Ca carbonate 1000 mg	23	18176	HR	0.99	0.55, 1.76	NS	
					Placebo	23	18106					
		Invasive breast cancer – subgroup >67.6 baseline 25(OH)D	2°	7	Vit D_3 400 IU + Ca carbonate 1000 mg	86	195	Adj OR	0.89	0.58, 1.36	NS	
					Placebo	76	185					
		Invasive breast cancer – subgroup 55.4-<67.6 baseline 25(OH)D	2°	7	Vit D_3 + Ca	95	171	Adj OR	1.25	0.83, 1.90	NS	
					Placebo	86	171					
		Invasive breast cancer – subgroup 43.9- <55.4 baseline 25(OH)D	2°	7	Vit D_3 + Ca	102	176	Adj OR	1.07	0.70, 1.62	NS	
					Placebo	92	195					
		Invasive breast cancer – subgroup 32.4-<43.9 baseline 25(OH)D	2°	7	Vit D_3 + Ca	71	185	Adj OR	0.69	0.45, 1.06	NS	
					Placebo	102	171					
		Invasive breast cancer – subgroup <32.4 baseline 25(OH)D	2°	7	Vit D_3 + Ca	94	171	Adj OR	0.91	0.60, 1.39	NS	
					Placebo	91	176					

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Combined vitamin D and calcium and pregnancy-related outcomes

Preeclampsia

Synopsis

Based on data from a single RCT, there is no significant effect of combined vitamin D and calcium supplementation on the prevention of preeclampsia.

Detailed presentation (Tables 95 & 96)

One RCT from India used a combination of vitamin D (1200 IU/d) and calcium (375 mg/d) for the prevention of preeclampsia.[206] **Table 85** describes the characteristics of the trial. The trial found no significant difference between the compared arms (**Table 86**). Note that this RCT was excluded from the meta-analysis of trials for preeclampsia in the calcium section.

Findings by life stage

- **0 – 6 mo** No data
- **7 mo – 2 y** Not applicable
- **3 – 8 y** Not applicable
- **9 – 18 y** Not applicable
- **19 – 50 y** [see pregnant and lactating women]
- **51 – 70 y** Not applicable
- **71+** Not applicable
- **Postmenopause** Not applicable
- **Pregnant & lactating women** Based on data from a single RCT, there is no significant effect of combined vitamin D (1200 IU/d) and calcium (375 mg/d) supplementation on the prevention of preeclampsia.

Other pregnancy-related outcomes

Synopsis

We did not identify any eligible studies on the relationship of vitamin D with or without calcium and high blood pressure, preterm birth, or small for gestational age infant.

Table 95. Combined vitamin D and calcium and preeclampsia: Characteristics of RCTs

Author Year Study Name Location (Latitude) [PMID]	Population		Background Calcium Intake & Vitamin D Data	Comparisons	Compliance	Comments
Marya 1987[206] India (29°N) [3623260]	• Health status • Age range, y	Any 20-35	Ca: 500 mg/d in in diet; Vit D: ~40 IU/d (unclear how it was quantified)	Combined Vit D (1200 IU/d) & Ca (375 mg/d) supplement vs. no supplement	nd	

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 96. Combined vitamin D and calcium and preeclampsia: Results of RCTs

Author Year Study Name Location (Latitude) [PMID]	Life Stage	Outcome	1°/2°	Mean Followup, y	Interventions, Daily Dose	n Event	N Total	Outcome Metric (Comparison)	Result	95% CI	P Btw	Study Quality
Marya 1987[206] India (29°N) [3623260]	Pregnancy	Toxemia (preeclampsia)	1°	ND	Vit D (1200 IU) & calcium (375 mg)	12	200	RR (combined Vit D & Ca vs. nothing)	0.67	0.33, 1.35	0.26	C
					No supplement	18	200					

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Combined vitamin D and calcium and clinical outcomes of bone health

Rickets, fractures, falls, or performance measures

For bone health outcomes (e.g., bone mineral density, fracture, fall or muscle strength), we relied on a recent comprehensive systematic review performed by the Ottawa EPC (**Table 34**).[6] Because the Ottawa's EPC report did not have separate analyses for the effect of vitamin D supplementation alone, the results for the effect of vitamin D alone or in combination with calcium supplementation are presented in this section.

The Ottawa EPC report was updated with literature published between January 2006 and April 2009, selected according to our eligibility criteria. Only RCTs qualified for inclusion.

Synopsis

The Ottawa EPC report concluded that supplementation with vitamin D (most studies used D_3) plus calcium is effective in reducing fractures in institutionalized populations, but there is inconsistent evidence that supplemental vitamin D reduces falls in postmenopausal women and older men. Our update search did not identify new RCT examining the combined effect of vitamin D plus calcium supplementation on rickets, fractures, or falls in postmenopausal women and older men.

One study published after the Ottawa EPC report analyzed the performance measure outcomes in a small sample of postmenopausal women from WHI trial showed generally no differences in performance measures between vitamin D (400 IU/d) plus calcium (1000 mg/d) supplementation or placebo groups after 5 years of followup.[207] One RCT of premenopausal women, aged 17 to 35 years old, showed that 800 IU/d of vitamin D in combination with 2000 mg/d of calcium supplementation can reduce the risk of stress fracture from military training compared to placebo.[208]

Detailed presentation (Table 34, 97, 98 & 99)

One RCT of female Navy recruits, aged 17 to 35 years, aimed to determine whether supplementation with vitamin D (800 IU/d) plus calcium (2000 mg/d) can reduce the risk of stress fractures from military training near the Great Lakes (41°N).[208] The median dairy intake was <1 serving/day, which provided less than 300 mg of calcium. The combined supplementation significantly reduced the risk of stress fractures by 20 percent compared to placebo. The methodological quality of this study was rated B.

One study analyzed the performance measure outcomes in a sample of 2928 postmenopausal women from the WHI trial who had objective physical function measures.[207] The results showed that physical function, measured by grip strength, chair stands, and walking time, had generally declined in postmenopausal women who were assigned to either vitamin D (400 IU/d) plus calcium (1000 mg/d) supplementation or placebo group. However, women who had received vitamin D plus calcium supplementation showed less declines in walking time than those who had received placebo. The methodological quality of this study was rated C because only a small proportion of women from the WHI trial were in the analyses and their baseline characteristics were unclear.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

From the Ottawa EPC Report: Fractures - Postmenopausal women and older men

Fifteen RCTs examined the effect of either vitamin D_2 or D_3 alone or in combination with calcium on total, nonvertebral and hip fractures in postmenopausal women or older men. Few trials evaluated vertebral fractures. Most trials used vitamin D_3. There were no trials identified in premenopausal women.

Meta-analysis results from 13 RCTs of vitamin D_2 or D_3 with or without calcium showed a nonsignificant reduction in the risk of total fractures that persisted when only trials of higher quality were combined. Most trials used vitamin D_3. When combining seven RCTs of vitamin D_3 (400-800 IU) plus calcium, there was a reduction in the risk of total and hip fractures. However, in a subgroup analysis (800 IU vitamin D_3), this benefit was only evident in trials of institutionalized elderly subjects. One possible explanation for the discrepancy is that the mean serum 25(OH)D concentration achieved in trials of institutionalized participants was higher than in the trials on community dwellers. The combined estimate from trials with higher end-of-study serum 25(OH)D concentrations (>74 nmol/L) was consistent with a significant reduction in the risk of fractures.

In Ottawa EPC report: Falls - Postmenopausal women and older men

Meta-analysis results from 12 RCTs demonstrated a small reduction in the risk of falls with supplemental vitamin D_2 or D_3 (oral or injectable) with or without calcium (OR 0.89, 95% CI 0.80, 0.99). The individual treatment effects ranged from OR 0.28 (95% CI 0.12, 0.67) to 1.16 (95% CI 0.70, 1.92). In the two cluster RCTs, one demonstrated a significant reduction in the risk of falls in postmenopausal women taking vitamin D_3 plus calcium (RR 0.88, 95% CI 0.79, 0.98), whereas the other trial did not show a significant reduction in the risk of falls in elderly individuals taking vitamin D_2 (RR 1.09, 95% CI 0.95, 1.25). Meta-analysis of eight RCTs of oral vitamin D_2/D_3 supplementation with calcium showed a reduction in the risk of falls, whereas four RCTs of oral vitamin D_3 alone did not. Subgroup analyses showed a significant reduction in the risk of falls when only trials of postmenopausal women were combined. Sensitivity analyses showed a significant reduction in the risk of falls when combining (1) RCTs that explicitly defined falls and the method of fall ascertainment and (2) those in which the allocation concealment was unclear. However, combining trials by degree of compliance and loss to followup did not.

Findings by life stage

- **0 – 6 mo** Not reviewed
- **7 mo – 2 y** Not reviewed
- **3 – 8 y** Not reviewed
- **9 – 18 y** Not reviewed
- **19 – 50 y** The Ottawa EPC report concluded that supplementation with vitamin D (most studies used D_3) plus calcium is effective in reducing the risk of fractures in institutionalized populations, but there is inconsistent evidence that supplemental vitamin D reduces the risk of falls in postmenopausal women and older men. One RCT of female Navy recruit, aged 17 to 35 years old, showed that vitamin D (800 IU/d) in combination of calcium (2000 mg/d) supplementation can reduce the risk of stress fractures from military training compared to placebo.
- **51 – 70 y** No new data since the Ottawa report
- **71+** No new data since the Ottawa report

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

- **Postmenopause** One study analyzed the performance measure outcomes in a small sample of postmenopausal women from the WHI trial showed generally no differences in performance measures between vitamin D (400 IU/d) plus calcium (1000 mg/d) supplementation and placebo groups after 5 years of followup.
- **Pregnant & lactating women** No data

Table 97. Combined vitamin D and calcium and bone health: Characteristics of RCTs published after the Ottawa EPC report

Author Year Study Name Location (Latitude) [PMID]	Population		Background Calcium Intake & Vitamin D Data	Comparisons	Compliance	Comments
Lappe 2008[208] [] Great Lakes, IL, US (41°N) [18433305]	• Health status • Mean age (range), y • Male (%)	Assumed healthy (Navy recruits) 19 (17-35) 0	Mean dairy servings/wk = 6 (ranged 1-26)	Vit D 800 IU/d + Ca 2000 mg/d vs. Placebo	Monitor pill taking: project staff observed the galley food lines, visited recruits in their quarters, and conducted an exit interview.	
Brunner 2008[207] [WHI] US (various) [18755319]	• Health status • Mean age (range), y • Male (%)	nd (for the sub sample from WHI trial) 50-79 0	nd	Vit D 400 IU/d + Ca 1000 mg/d vs. Placebo	nd (however, adherence was assessed at least annually from the weight of remaining pills along with a structured interview in WHI trial)	A sub sample from WHI trial. Post hoc analyses of a RCT.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 98. Combined vitamin D and calcium and bone health: Results of RCTs published after the Ottawa EPC report (stress fracture)

Author Year Study Name [PMID]	Life Stage	Outcome	1°/2°	Mean Followup, mo	Interventions, Daily Dose	n Event	N Total	Outcome Metric (Comparison)	Result	95% CI	P Btw	Study Quality
Lappe 2008[208] [18433305]	17-35 y women	Stress fracture from Navy training (ITT)	1°	2	Vit D 800 IU + Ca 200 mg	139	2626	RR (Vit D+Ca)/placebo	0.8	0.64, 0.99	0.026	B
					Placebo	170	2575					
		Stress fracture from Navy training (per protocol)	1°	2	Vit D 800 IU + Ca 200 mg	126	1852	Adjusted OR (Vit D+Ca)/placebo	0.79	0.62, 1.01	0.059	
					Placebo	160	1848					

Table 99. Combined vitamin D and calcium and bone health: Results of RCTs published after the Ottawa EPC report (performance measures)

Author Year Study Name PMID	Life Stage	Outcome	1°/2°	Mean Followup, mo	Interventions, Daily Dose	No. Analyzed	Unit	Baseline	Change	Change SD	Net Diff	Net Diff 95% CI	P Btw	Study Quality
Brunner 2008[207] [18755319]	Post-menopause	Grip strength	2°	60	Vit D 400 IU + Ca carbonate 1000 mg	1185	kg	22.81	-2.49	5.81	0.15	0.24	0.52	C
					Placebo	1162		22.96	-2.64	5.69				
		Chair stands	2°	60	Vit D 400 IU + Ca carbonate 1000 mg	1065	counts	6.52	-0.38	1.81	0.04	0.08	0.603	
					Placebo	1053		6.63	-0.43	1.81				
		Walking time	2°	60	Vit D 400 IU + Ca carbonate 1000 mg	1160	seconds		+0.26	6.28	-0.54	0.26	0.030	
					Placebo	1141			+0.81	6.43				

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Combined vitamin D and calcium and all-cause mortality

Synopsis

This synopsis is based on a meta-analysis of RCTs of combined vitamin D and calcium supplementation evaluating mortality. Numerical data were extracted from previous systematic reviews. Most trials used daily regimens; in these trials, vitamin D doses ranged between 300 and 880 IU per day. Most trials combined vitamin D and calcium supplementation; when used, calcium doses ranged between 500 and 1200 mg per day.

Our meta-analysis of 11 RCTs (44,688 participants) suggests no significant relationship between combined supplementation of vitamin D and calcium all-cause mortality (RR=0.93, 95% CI 0.86, 1.01; random effects model). There is little evidence for between-study heterogeneity in these analyses. Among 8 RCTs on 44,281 postmenopausal women, the summary random effects RR was 0.93 (95% CI 0.86, 1.00), again with little evidence for between-study heterogeneity.

Although the meta-analyses suggest decreased risk for all-cause mortality with combined vitamin D and calcium supplementation, the relationship is not statistically significant in the performed analyses.

Detailed presentation (Table 37; Figure 22)

As mentioned in the Methods section, we updated and reanalyzed published meta-analyses of mortality outcomes. We drew our own conclusions based on our analyses. We also comment on the concordance of our conclusions with those of the published meta-analyses.

Relevant published systematic reviews of RCTs (with meta-analyses)

As described in the vitamin D and all-cause mortality section, we identified two potentially eligible systematic reviews,[83,84] and selected one as the basis for our reanalysis (Autier 2007).[83] Table 37 in the "Vitamin D" section summarizes the findings of the Autier 2007 systematic review.

As detailed below, we identified one additional trial of combined vitamin D and calcium supplementation reporting all-cause mortality.[209]

Eligible studies published after the systematic reviews

The literature searches in Autier 2007 extended up to November 2006. We identified two additional RCT reports published after November 2006.[71,209] One publication[71] reported on the same trial as another publication[210] in the Autier 2007 meta-analysis, and was therefore excluded from our reanalysis. The other RCT (Bjorkman 2008[209]) was included in our meta-analysis.

One three-arm RCT (Bjorkman 2008[209], n=218) compared no supplementation versus daily supplementation with 400 IU and 1200 IU of vitamin D_3 and 500 mg of calcium. Mortality was assessed at 6 months. It included people older than 65 years, with chronically impaired mobility and stable general condition. The Bjorkman 2008 RCT was assigned grade "A" for overall reporting quality.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Reanalysis

We excluded 5 of 18 trials in the Autier 2007 meta-analysis: One trial was on patients with congestive heart failure,[85] one was published only in abstract form,[86] and in the last trial the controls also received supplementation with vitamin D, albeit with a smaller dose,[87] and two used injections of vitamin D.[88,89] Altogether, 11 RCTs were included in the reanalysis of combined vitamin D and calcium supplementation and all-cause mortality (i.e., 10 out of 18 in the Autier 2007 meta-analysis, and a subsequently published one[209]).

Among the 12 trials, sample sizes ranged from 55 to 36,282 participants, with 7 studies including more than 500 participants. Followup periods ranged from 6 to 84 months (median 24 months). Vitamin D doses in most trials ranged between 300 and 880 IU per day. One trial used 100,000 IU orally every 4 months. Calcium supplementation doses ranged between 500 to 1200 mg per day.

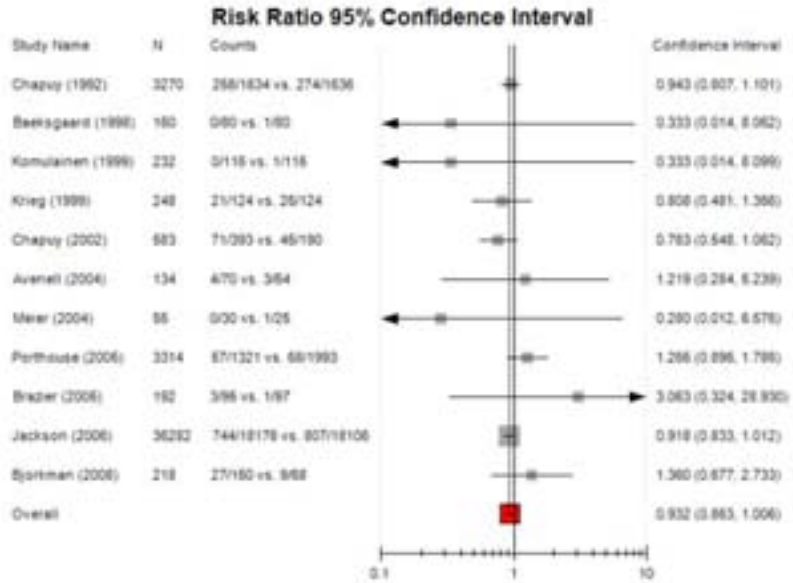
Overall, a meta-analysis of the 11 RCTs (44,688 participants; Figure 22) found no statistically significant relationship between vitamin D and all-cause mortality (RR=0.93, 95% CI 0.86, 1.01). There is little evidence for between-study heterogeneity in these analyses (P=0.58, I^2=0%). Among 8 RCTs on 44,281 postmenopausal women, the summary random effects RR was 0.93 (95% CI 0.86, 1.00), again with little evidence for between-study heterogeneity (P=0.46, I^2=0%). There are no RCTs with mean participant age below 50 years. It is unclear whether these findings are directly applicable to other life stages. In addition, in a subgroup analysis among 8 RCTs (n=8109) where the mean participant age was above 70 years, the summary random effects RR=0.98 (95% CI 0.84, 1.15), with little evidence for between study heterogeneity (P=0.33, I^2=13%).

Findings by life stage

- **0 – 6 mo** No data
- **7 mo – 2 y** No data
- **3 – 8 y** No data
- **9 – 18 y** No data
- **19 – 50 y** No data
- **51 – 70 y** Our meta-analysis of 12 RCTs (44,838 participants) suggests no significant relationship between combined supplementation of vitamin D and calcium all-cause mortality (RR=0.94, 95% CI 0.87, 1.01; random effects model). There is little evidence for between-study heterogeneity in these analyses.
- **71+** The above are likely applicable here. In addition, in a subgroup analysis among 8 RCTs (n=8109) where the mean participant age was above 70 years, the summary random effects RR=0.98 (95% CI 0.84, 1.15), with little evidence for between study heterogeneity.
- **Postmenopause** Among 8 RCTs on 44,281 postmenopausal women, the summary random effects RR was 0.93 (95% CI 0.86, 1.00), again with little evidence for between-study heterogeneity.
- **Pregnant & lactating women** No data

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Figure 22. Forest plot of trials of combined vitamin D and calcium supplementation and effects on all-cause mortality.



Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Combined vitamin D and calcium and hypertension and blood pressure

We reviewed systematic reviews and primary studies that evaluated associations between combined vitamin D and calcium intake and incidence of hypertension or change in blood pressure. For the outcome incidence of hypertension, we included RCTs and other longitudinal studies. For the outcome change in blood pressure, we included only RCTs. We included only studies of adults. Studies of pregnancy-related hypertension and blood pressure control are included in the "Pregnancy-related outcomes" section.

Combined vitamin D and calcium and hypertension

Synopsis

No qualified systematic reviews evaluated the association between combined vitamin D and calcium intake, body stores, or serum concentrations and incidence of hypertension. The WHI trial reported an analysis of the risk of developing hypertension among the subset of women without hypertension at baseline. Over 7 years, combined vitamin D and calcium supplementation had no effect on the risk of hypertension.

Detailed presentation (Tables 100 & 101)

The WHI trial of a combined vitamin D_3 400 IU and calcium carbonate 1000 mg supplement daily versus placebo had methodological quality B for the blood pressure outcome. The 36,282 women were postmenopausal (age 50-79 y) with a background calcium intake on average of about 1150 mg/day (from diet and supplements).[211] The women were allowed to take additional concurrent calcium and vitamin D supplements. The analysis of incident hypertension was reported briefly in a larger analysis of the blood pressure outcome (see *Combined vitamin D and calcium and blood pressure*, below). Among 17,122 initially nonhypertensive women, 39 percent either were prescribed medication for hypertension or developed blood pressure above 140/90 mm Hg. The adjusted HR of developing hypertension over 7 years was 1.01 (95% CI 0.96, 1.06). Among 377 women with available data, there was a statistically significant trend across subgroups based on serum 25(OH)D concentration such that combined vitamin D and calcium supplementation *increased* the risk of developing hypertension more in those women with progressively *lower* baseline 25(OH)D ($P<0.01$ for trend). Other subgroup analyses based on age, race or ethnicity, weight, or baseline total calcium intake did not find any interactions with the effect of the supplement intervention.

Findings per intake level

This single trial did not analyze different actual intake levels.

Findings by age and sex

This trial found no difference in (lack of) effect by age among postmenopausal women.

Findings by life stage

- **0 – 6 mo** Not reviewed
- **7 mo – 2 y** Not reviewed
- **3 – 8 y** Not reviewed
- **9 – 18 y** Not reviewed
- **19 – 50 y** No data.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

- **51 – 70 y** One large trial that included women mostly within this life stage found no significant effect of combined vitamin D and calcium supplementation.
- **≥71 y** The WHI trial included some women within the life stage, but no study adequately evaluated this life stage.
- **Postmenopause** All women in the WHI trial were postmenopausal. See 51-71 y life stage.
- **Pregnant & lactating women** Not reviewed

Table 100. Combined vitamin D and calcium and incident hypertension: Characteristics of RCTs

Author Year Study Name Location (Latitude) [PMID]	Population		Background Calcium Intake & Vitamin D Data	Comparisons	Compliance	Comments
Margolis 2008[211] WHI US (various) [18824662]	• Health status • Mean age (range), y • Male (%)	No HTN 62 (50-79) 0	Ca: 1148 (654) mg/d in treatment group; 1154 (658) in placebo group 52% used Ca supplements 40% had intake ≥1200 mg/d (based on all subjects, including those with hypertension)	Combined Vit D + Ca supplement vs. Placebo	See page 242	Mean dose of open label supplemental Ca increased by <100 mg/d from 325 mg/d at enrollment; similar in both groups (based on all subjects, including those with hypertension)

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 101. Combined vitamin D and calcium and incident hypertension: Results of RCTs

Author Year Study Name [PMID]	Life Stage [Subgp]	Outcome	1°/2°	Mean Followup, y	Interventions, Daily Dose	n Event	N Total	Outcome Metric (Comparison)	Result	95% CI	P Btw	Study Quality
Margolis 2008[211] WHI [18824662]	50-79 y, Women	HTN	2°	7	Vit D_3 400 IU + Ca carbonate 1000 mg	3377	~8578	HR (Suppl/Placebo)	1.01	0.96, 1.06	0.69	B
					Placebo	3315	~8544					
	[25(OH)D <34.4 nmol/L]				Vit D + Ca	53			1.52	0.89, 2.59	NS	
					Placebo	38						
	[25(OH)D 34.4-47.6 nmol/L]				Vit D + Ca	39			1.48	0.89, 2.46	NS	
					Placebo	48						
	[25(OH)D 47.7-64.6 nmol/L]				Vit D + Ca	45			1.15	0.69, 1.92	NS	
					Placebo	45						
	[25(OH)D ≥64.7 nmol/L]				Vit D + Ca	48			0.79	0.51, 1.22	NS	
					Placebo	61						

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Combined vitamin D and calcium and blood pressure

Synopsis

No qualified systematic reviews evaluated the association between vitamin D and calcium intake, body stores, or serum concentrations, and changes in blood pressure. Two RCTs compared combined vitamin D and calcium supplementation with placebo. Both the small trial of a combined vitamin D_3 400 IU and calcium carbonate 1200 mg supplement daily and the WHI trial found no significant effect of supplementation on blood pressure after 15 weeks or 6.1 years, respectively. The WHI trial analyzed blood pressure changes in a variety of subgroups, including by age, ethnicity, baseline total calcium intake, and baseline diagnosis of hypertension, but found no significant differences in effect across any subgroup.

Detailed presentation (Tables 102 & 103)

The WHI trial of a combined vitamin D_3 400 IU and calcium carbonate 1000 mg supplement daily versus placebo had methodological quality B for the blood pressure outcome. The 36,282 women were postmenopausal (age 50-79 y) with a background calcium intake on average of about 1150 mg/day (from diet and supplements).[211] On average, the women had normal blood pressure and were allowed to take additional concurrent calcium and vitamin D supplements. At 74 months, the women's mean systolic blood pressure had risen and diastolic blood pressure had fallen in both trial arms (by less than about 2 mm Hg each at 2 years[199]). The absolute changes were not significantly different in the women assigned to the supplement than placebo (net difference 0.2 mm Hg systolic and 0.1 mm Hg diastolic). In subgroup analyses there was no differences in results by age, ethnicity, baseline total calcium intake, baseline diagnosis of hypertension, or a variety of other factors.

The C quality trial of combined vitamin D and calcium, performed in Quebec City, recruited premenopausal women (mean age 43 y) with low calcium intake (800 mg calcium per day) who did not have severe hypertension (blood pressure over 160/95 mm Hg).[202] The mean baseline calcium intake was 704 mg/day. On average, the 63 women had normal blood pressure. They were given either combined vitamin D_3 400 IU and calcium carbonate 1200 mg daily or placebo. All women were on an energy restriction diet with a 700 kcal/day deficit. At 15 weeks, systolic and diastolic blood pressures were reduced in both study groups; systolic blood pressure was reduced by 2.5 mm Hg more in women on vitamin D and calcium than placebo, but this difference was not statistically significant. Diastolic blood pressure was reduced by the same amount in both groups. No subgroup analyses were reported. The study was limited by a 25 percent dropout rate due to lack of compliance with the diet and exercise portion of the trial, without performing an intention to treat analysis, an adequate description of the study methods, or a complete statistical analysis.

Findings per intake level

Both trials used similar doses, vitamin D_3 400 IU and calcium carbonate 1000 or 1200 mg daily. The background calcium intake was lower in the study of premenopausal women (800 mg/day) than the WHI trial (1150 mg/day). The WHI trial found no significant difference in (lack of) effect in subgroups with different baseline total calcium intake.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Findings by age and sex

Both the one small, short term, C quality trial of premenopausal women and the 6 year WHI trial of postmenopausal women found no effect. The WHI trial also found no difference in effect in subgroups of women based on age. No trials of men were found.

Findings by life stage

- **0 – 6 mo** Not reviewed
- **7 mo – 2 y** Not reviewed
- **3 – 8 y** Not reviewed
- **9 – 18 y** Not reviewed
- **19 – 50 y** One small trial that included women mostly within this life stage found no significant effect of combined vitamin D and calcium supplementation.
- **51 – 70 y** One large trial that included women mostly within this life stage found no significant effect of combined vitamin D and calcium supplementation.
- **≥71 y** The WHI trial included some women within the life stage, but no study adequately evaluated this life stage.
- **Postmenopause** All women in the WHI trial were postmenopausal. See 51-71 y life stage.
- **Pregnant & lactating women** Not reviewed

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 102. Combined vitamin D and calcium and blood pressure: Characteristics of RCTs

Author Year Study Name Location (Latitude) [PMID]	Population		Background Calcium Intake & Vitamin D Data	Comparisons	Compliance	Comments
Margolis 2008[211] WHI US (various) [18824662]	• Health status • Mean age (range), y • Male (%)	Any 62 (50-79) 0	Ca: 1148 (654) mg/d in treatment group; 1154 (658) in placebo group 52% used Ca supplements 40% had intake ≥1200 mg/d	Combined Vit D + Ca supplement vs. Placebo	See page 242	Mean dose of open label supplemental Ca increased by <100 mg/d from 325 mg/d at enrollment; similar in both groups
Major 2007[202] Quebec City, Canada (47°N) [17209177]	• Health status • Mean age (SD), y • Male (%)	Healthy, Overweight, low Ca intake 43 (5.5) 0	Ca: ~704 mg/d; all <800 mg/d	Combined Vit D + Ca supplement vs. Placebo	nd	

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 103. Combined vitamin D and calcium and blood pressure: Results of RCTs

Author Year Study Name [PMID]	Age Range, Sex	Outcome	1°/2°	Mean Followup	Interventions, Daily Dose	No. Analyzed	Unit	Baseline	Change	Change 95% CI	Net Diff	Net Diff 95% CI	P Btw	Study Quality
SYSTOLIC BLOOD PRESSURE														
Margolis 2008[211] WHI [18824662]	50-79, Women	SBP	2°	6.1 y	Vit D_3 400 IU + Ca carbonate 1000 mg	18,176	mm Hg	127[A]	+1.1%[A]	0.9, 1.3	+0.22	-0.05, +0.49	0.11	B
					Placebo	18,106		128[A]	+0.7%[A]	0.5, 0.9				
Major 2007[202] Quebec City [17209177]	43 (5.5), Women	SBP	2°	15 wk	Vit D_3 400 IU + Ca carbonate 1200 mg (energy restriction diet)	30	mm Hg	112.4	-4.1	-6.5, -1.7	-2.5	-6.2, 1.2*	0.18	C
					Placebo (energy restriction diet)	33		109.5	-1.6	-4.2, 1.0				
DIASTOLIC BLOOD PRESSURE														
Margolis 2008[211] WHI [18824662]	50-79, Women	DBP	2°	6.1 y	Vit D_3 400 IU + Ca carbonate 1000 mg	18,176	mm Hg	76[A]	-0.2%[A]	-0.4, -0.02	+0.11	-0.04, +0.27	0.14	B
					Placebo	18,106		76[A]	-0.6%[A]	-0.8, -0.4				
Major 2007[202] Quebec City [17209177]	43 (5.5), Women	DBP	2°	15 wk	Vit D_3 400 IU + Ca carbonate 1200 mg (energy restriction diet)	30	mm Hg	74.9	-3.0	-4.8, -1.2	0	-2.7, 2.7*	1.0	C
					Placebo (energy restriction diet)	33		75.2	-3.0	-5.0, -1.0				

[A] Hsia 2007[199] [17309935]

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Combined vitamin D and calcium and bone mineral density or bone mineral content

For bone health outcomes (e.g., bone mineral density, fracture, fall or muscle strength), we relied on a recent comprehensive systematic review performed by the Ottawa EPC (**Table 34**).[6] Because the Ottawa's EPC report did not have separate analyses on the effect of vitamin D supplementation alone, the results for the effect of vitamin D alone or in combination with calcium supplementation were presented in this section.

The Ottawa EPC report was updated with literature published between January 2006 and April 2009, selected according to our eligibility criteria. For adults, we included only BMD indices. For children, we included only BMC indices. Only RCTs with duration more than 1 year qualified for inclusion.

Synopsis

One RCT found that, compared to placebo, there was no significant effect of supplementation with vitamin D_3 (200 IU/d) plus calcium (1000 mg/d) on BMC changes in healthy girls, between 10 and 12 years.

Overall, findings from the Ottawa EPC report showed that vitamin D_3 ($\leq$ 800 IU/d) plus calcium (~500 mg/d) supplementation resulted in small increases in BMD of the spine, total body, femoral neck and total hip in predominantly populations of late menopausal women.[6] Two of the three new RCTs showed consistent findings in postmenopausal women, comparing vitamin D_3 or D_2 (300 or 1000 IU/d, respectively) plus calcium (1200 mg/d) to placebo.

Detailed presentation (Table 34, 104 & 105)

One RCT compared the effect of vitamin D_3 (200 IU/d) plus calcium (1000 mg/d) supplementation to placebo on bone indices in healthy girls, aged 10 and 12 years.[212] The mean background dietary calcium intake was 670 mg/d. The intention-to-treat analyses showed that after 2 years of supplementation, there was no significant difference in the BMC changes between girls who received vitamin D plus calcium supplement or placebo. The methodological quality of this study was rated C, due to underpower and low compliance rate.

Three RCTs (two were rated B and one was rated C) examined the effect of vitamin D plus calcium supplementation on BMD changes. All three trials were conducted in postmenopausal women. However, the doses of vitamin D and calcium combinations varied. One RCT used daily dose of 400 IU vitamin D_3 plus 100 mg elemental calcium for 2 years [213] The second RCT used daily dose of 1000 IU vitamin D_2 plus 1200 mg calcium citrate for 5 years.[214] The third RCT used a daily dose of vitamin D_3 300 IU plus calcium citrate 1200 mg from calcium supplemented low-fat dairy products for 1 year.[215] The latter two RCTs resulted in a significant increase in hip or total BMD comparing vitamin D plus calcium supplementation to placebo.[214,215] The one RCT that did not show significant change in femoral neck BMD comparing vitamin D plus calcium supplementation to placebo used a substantially lower dose of calcium (100 mg/d) than the other two RCTs.

In Ottawa EPC report - Bone Mineral Density and women of reproductive age, postmenopausal women, and older men

Overall, there is good evidence that vitamin D_3 plus calcium supplementation resulted in small increases in BMD of the spine, total body, femoral neck and total hip. Based on included

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

trials, it was less certain whether vitamin D_3 supplementation alone has a significant effect on BMD.

Seventeen RCTs evaluated the effect of supplemental vitamin D_2 or D_3 on BMD, predominantly in populations of late menopausal women. Only one small RCT included premenopausal women, and two trials included older men (> 60 years). Most trials were two to three years in duration and used vitamin D doses of ≤ 800 IU daily. Most trials used vitamin D_3 and also included calcium 500 mg as a cointervention.

Meta-analysis results of 17 RCTs of vitamin D_3 plus calcium versus placebo were consistent with a small effect on lumbar spine, femoral neck, and total body BMD. The WHI trial found a significant benefit of 400 IU vitamin D_3 plus 1000 mg calcium supplementation on total hip BMD. However, when the effect of vitamin D_3 plus calcium versus calcium alone supplementation is assessed, no significant increase in BMD was observed with either intervention, suggesting vitamin D_3 may be of less benefit in calcium replete postmenopausal women. Vitamin D_3 alone versus placebo did not result in a significant increase in BMD in postmenopausal women, except in one trial that noted an increase in femoral neck BMD. Only a few trials reported the impact of baseline serum 25(OH)D concentrations on BMD and in all of these trials, baseline 25(OH)D concentration was not associated with increased BMD.

Findings by life stage

- **0 – 6 mo** No data
- **7 mo – 2 y** No data
- **3 – 8 y** No data
- **9 – 18 y** One RCT showed that, compared to placebo, there was no significant effect of vitamin D_3 (200 IU/d) plus calcium (1000 mg/d) on BMC changes in healthy girls, aged between 10 and 12 years old.
- **19 – 50 y** No data
- **51 – 70 y** No new data since the Ottawa EPC report
- **≥71 y** No new data since the Ottawa EPC report
- **Postmenopause** Findings from the Ottawa EPC report showed that vitamin D_3 (≤ 800 IU/d) plus calcium (~500 mg/d) supplementation resulted in small increases in BMD of the spine, total body, femoral neck, and total hip in predominantly populations of late menopausal women. Two of the three new RCTs showed a significant increase in hip or total BMD in postmenopausal women, comparing D_3 or D_2 (300 or 1000 IU/d, respectively) plus calcium (1200 mg/d) to placebo.
- **Pregnant & lactating women** No new data since the Ottawa EPC report

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 104. Combined vitamin D and calcium and bone mineral density/content: Characteristics of RCTs published after the Ottawa EPC report

Author Year Study Name Location (Latitude) [PMID]	Population		Background Calcium Intake & Vitamin D Data	Comparisons	Compliance	Comments
Cheng 2005[212] Jyvaskyla, Finland (62°24'N) [16280447]	• Health status • Mean age (range), y • Male (%)	Healthy 11.2 (10-12) 0	Diet Vit D: 100 IU/d Ca: 670 mg/d	Vit D_3 200 IU/d + Ca carbonate 1000 mg/d vs. placebo	65% completed intervention with >50% compliance	
Bolton-Smith 2007[213] (UK 54ºN) [17243866]	• Health status • Mean age (range), y • Male (%)	Healthy (assumed postmenopausal) 68 (≥60) 0	25(OH)D: 59.4 nmol/L Ca: 1548 mg/d	Vit D_3 400 IU/d + Elemental Ca 100 mg/d vs. placebo	Good supplement adherence based on pill count (median, 99; IQE 97.3-99.8%).	Noncompliant women were excluded.
Zhu 2008[214] CIFOS Western Australia [18089701]	• Health status • Mean age (SD), y • Male (%)	nd (assumed postmenopausal) 74.8 (2.6) 0	25(OH)D: 68.0 nmol/L Ca: 1010 mg/d	Vit D_2 1000 IU/d + Ca citrate 1200 mg/d vs. placebo	No differences in adherence among groups (81-89% by tablet counting)	
Moschonis 2006[215] Greece (31ºN) [17181890]	• Health status • Mean age (range), y • Male (%)	Postmenopausal 61 (55-65) 0	Diet Vit D: 23.6 IU/d Ca 680 mg/d	Vit D_3 300 IU/d + Ca 1200 mg/d (from low fat dairy products) vs. control (usual diet)	Dairy group 93% (assessed via information obtained at the biweekly sessions	Control group had no intervention (or usual diet) so compliance issue not applicable

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 105. Combined vitamin D and calcium and bone mineral density/content: Results of RCTs published after the Ottawa EPC report

Author Year Study Name PMID	Life Stage	Outcome	1°/2°	Mean Followup, mo	Interventions, Daily Dose	No. Analyzed	Unit	Baseline	Change	Change 95% CI	Net Diff	Net Diff 95% CI	P Btw	Study Quality
Cheng 2005[212] [16280447]	10-12 y girls	BMC	1°	24	Vit D 200 IU + Ca carbonate 1000 mg	46	kg	1.3	34.7%	34.3%, 35.1%	-0.3%	-0.8, 0.2[A]	NS	C
					Placebo	39		1.3	35.0%	34.6%, 35.4%				
Bolton-Smith 2007[213] [17243866]	Postmenopausal women	Femoral neck BMD	nd	24	Vit D_3 400 IU + Elemental Ca 100 mg	50	mg/cm^2	nd	+1.9	-6.5, 10.3	+1.2	-12.6, 15.0[A]	NS	B
					Placebo	56		nd	+0.7	-10.2, 11.6				
Zhu 2008[214] Australia CIFOS [18089701]	Postmenopausal women	Hip BMD	1°	60	Vit D_2 1000 IU + Ca citrate 1200 mg	39/33[B]	mg/cm^2	783	nd		+2.2%	1.9, 2.5	0.05	B
					Placebo	41/36[B]		828	nd					
Moschonis 2006[215] [17181890]	Postmenopausal women	Total body BMD	1°	12	Vit D_3 300 IU + Ca 1200 mg (from low fat dairy products)	39	mg/cm^2	1.13	1.5%	0.9%, 2.2%	+2.2%	1.3, 3.1[A]	<0.05	C
					Control (usual diet)	36		1.12	-0.7%	-1.4%, -0.1%				

[A] Estimated from reported data.
[B] Baseline/follow-up number of subjects analyzed

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

How does dietary intake of vitamin D from fortified foods and vitamin D supplementation affect serum 25(OH)D concentrations (arrow 4)?

The evidence for this question comes from studies identified in our literature search that crossed vitamin D terms with various outcomes terms. Studies that addressed this question but do not report any of the outcomes of interest would not have been identified in this manner. Because the availability of serum 25(OH)D concentration is unlikely to be adequately indexed in the Medline citation, it would be difficult to comprehensively search the literature for this question. To do so would require retrieving all vitamin D supplements full text articles (in excess of 10,000) to look for serum 25(OH)D concentration data. Given that there is no plausible reason for a systematic bias of studies of a specific outcome choosing to report serum 25(OH)D concentration, we believe that the evidence found, while not comprehensive, is a small but representative random sample. Only RCTs were included for this question. RCTs of different regimens but the same dose of vitamin D supplementation were excluded (e.g., comparison of daily, weekly versus monthly dose).

This question was also addressed in the Ottawa EPC report.[6] When appropriate, we extracted relevant data from the Ottawa EPC report to be incorporated into our analyses.

RCTs on dietary intakes of vitamin D from fortified foods and serum 25(OH)D concentrations

Synopsis

Our updated search did not identify new RCT evaluating the effect of food fortification on serum 25(OH)D concentrations since the Ottawa EPC report.[6] The Ottawa EPC report concluded that there is "good" evidence that dietary intake of vitamin D increases serum 25(OH)D concentrations among adults.

Detailed presentation

Ottawa EPC report -Adults

There were eleven RCTs (n=1281) of which seven (n=668) permitted a quantitative analysis. Ten of eleven trials found a significant effect of dietary intake from foods fortified with vitamin D on serum 25(OH)D concentrations. There was significant heterogeneity of the treatment effect. Potential sources of heterogeneity are the different 25(OH)D assays used (two studies each used HPLC, RIA or CPBA, and one study did not report the assay), the dietary vehicles used, and study populations. The increase in serum vitamin D concentration in the seven trials ranged from 15 (95% CI 11, 18) to 40 (95% CI 25, 55) nmol/L (fortification consisting of 100 - 1000 IU of vitamin D).

There can be a potential confounding of the data by the food source, the assay used to measure 25(OH)D and potential differences in the bioavailability and/or metabolism of vitamin D_2 versus vitamin D_3. Most studies in this review used dairy products as the

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

source of fortified food. It is important to note that there is potential for study contamination through altered intake of other nutrients such as calcium, phosphate and acid load that can affect the study outcomes.

RCTs on Vitamin D supplementation and serum 25(OH)D concentrations

Synopsis

Because the availability of serum 25(OH)D concentration is unlikely to be adequately indexed in the Medline citation, it would be difficult to comprehensively search the literature for this question. We believe that studies summarized here is a small but representative random sample of all available data.

We plot the net changes in serum 25(OH)D concentration against the doses of vitamin D supplementation using data from 26 RCTs with 28 comparisons in adults. Only RCTs of daily vitamin D_3 supplementation (doses ranged from 200 to 5000 IU/d) alone or in combination with calcium supplementation (doses ranged from 500 to 1550 mg/d) that provided sufficient data for the calculations were included in the plot. It is important to note that the studies had varied compliance rates in the vitamin D intake; limited or no adjustment for skin pigmentations, calcium intake, or background sun exposure; different vitamin D assay methodologies and measurement (both intra- and interassay) variability. All these factors increase the heterogeneity and limit the usefulness of an overall summary estimate for an intake dose response in serum 25(OH)D concentration. Nonetheless, the relationship between increasing doses of vitamin D_3 with increasing net change in 25(OH)D concentration was evident in both adults and children (Figure 23). It was also apparent that the dose-response relationships differ depending on study participants' serum 25(OH)D status (≤40 vs. >40 nmol/L) at baseline (Figure 24), and depending on duration of supplementation (≤3 vs. >3 months) (Figure 25).

Vitamin D_2 supplementation was more commonly used in RCTs of infants and pregnant or lactating women, than vitamin D_3 supplementation. Results showed that supplementation of vitamin D_2 significantly increased 25(OH)D concentrations in infants, lactating mothers and in cord blood.

Detailed presentation (Table 106; Figures 23, 24 & 25)

The results from 26 RCTs with 28 comparisons in adults and two RCTs with three comparisons in children evaluating the effect of vitamin D_3 supplementation alone or in combination with calcium supplementation on serum 25(OH)D concentrations were shown in Table 106. Most of the data were extracted directly from the Ottawa EPC report. In adults, the doses of vitamin D_3 ranged from 200 to 5000 IU/d, and the doses of calcium supplementation ranged from 500 to 1550 mg/d across the 25 comparisons. In children, the doses of vitamin D_3 ranged from 200 to 2000 IU/d across the three comparisons. Duration of supplementation ranged from 0.5 to 60 months. Study populations and baseline vitamin D concentrations varied across these comparisons.

Ottawa EPC report - Infants

Seven RCTs included infants and few trials used vitamin D_3 supplementation. One RCT concluded that 200 IU of vitamin D_2 may not be enough to prevent vitamin D deficiency in those infants residing at northern latitudes. A dose-response relationship

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

was noted in this trial (100, 200, 400 IU/day). Consistent responses to vitamin D supplementation were noted across the seven trials, and some trials suggested that infants who are vitamin D deficient may respond differently and require higher doses of vitamin D to achieve serum 25(OH)D concentrations within the normal range.

Ottawa EPC report - Pregnant or lactating women

There were six small RCTs of vitamin D supplementation in pregnant or lactating women. No randomized trials studied the effect of 400 IU vitamin D_3/d. Three trials used 1000 IU vitamin D_2/d and one trial used 1000 IU/d of vitamin D_3. Supplementation of vitamin D_2 1000-3600 IU/d and vitamin D_3 1000 IU/d resulted in significant increases in serum 25(OH)D concentrations in lactating mothers and in cord blood. One trial found that supplementation of lactating mothers with 1000 IU vitamin D_2/d during winter months did not significantly increase serum 25(OH)D concentrations in the infants.

Ottawa EPC report - Children and adolescents

There were four trials that examined the effect of vitamin D on serum 25(OH)D concentrations in children or adolescents with doses ranging from 200 to 2000 IU of vitamin D_3 per day and 400 IU of vitamin D_2. There were consistent increases in serum 25(OH)D concentrations ranging from 8 nmol/L (200 IU/d), 16.5 (with 600 IU D_3/d) to 60 nmol/L (2000 IU of vitamin D_3/d).

Ottawa EPC report - Premenopausal women and younger men

Ten small trials included premenopausal women and younger males. Three trials compared vitamin D_2 to vitamin D_3 in healthy young adults. Two of the three trials used RIA, and one used HPLC to measure serum 25(OH)D concentrations The doses of vitamin D_3 ranged from 600 to 10,000 IU/day and vitamin D_2 (4000 IU/d or 50,000 to 100,000 for single dose).

Three trials found that supplementation with vitamin D_2 and D_3 in healthy adults may have different effects on serum 25(OH)D concentrations. One trial compared 100,000 IU vitamin D_2 given orally versus injection and found a greater variability in response with the intramuscular preparation. There appeared to be dose-response effect in those trials that used multiple doses of vitamin D_3, although there were insufficient data to perform a meta-analysis.

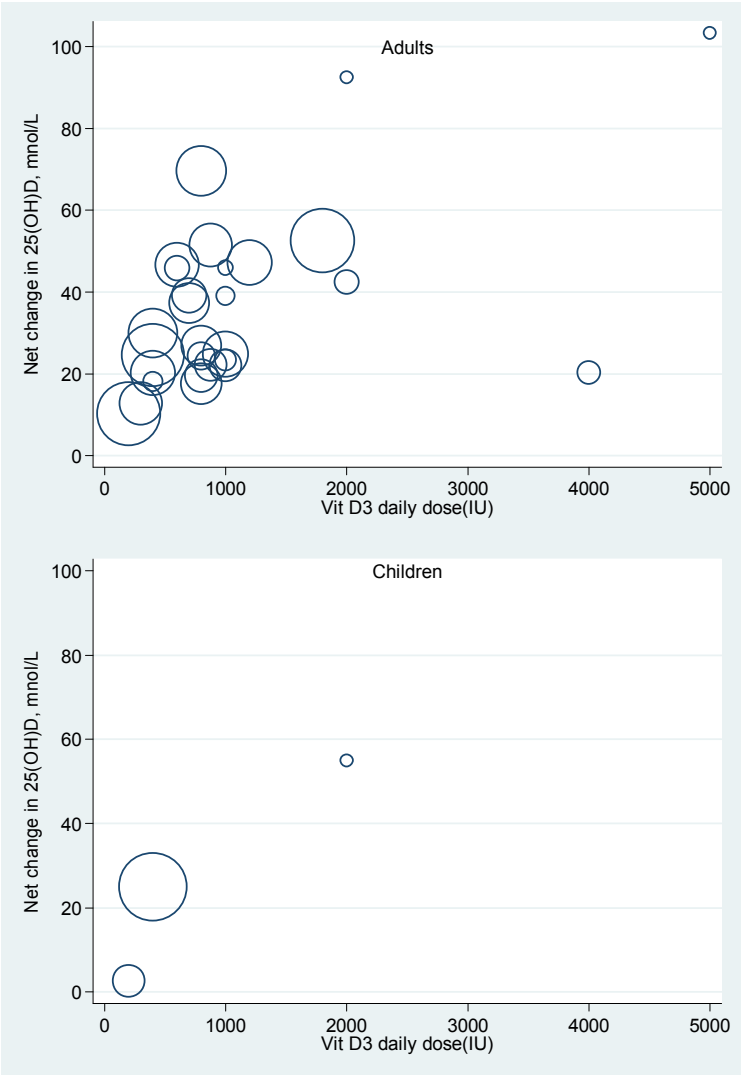
Ottawa EPC report - Postmenopausal women and older Men

Forty-four trials were conducted exclusively in postmenopausal women and older men, with 14 of these in elderly populations living in long-term care or nursing homes. One trial enrolled only women in early menopause (n=129). Doses of vitamin D_3 ranged from 100 to 4000 IU/day and vitamin D_2 was 9000 IU/day. One trial was conducted in African American women.

One trial found that wintertime declines in serum 25(OH)D concentrations were prevented with 500 IU vitamin D_3 per day. A dose response with increasing doses of vitamin D_3 was noted for serum 25(OH)D concentrations. There was variability in response to similar doses across trials that may have been due to differences in serum 25(OH)D assays or baseline 25(OH)D concentrations. Similarly, although some trials reported a greater response to vitamin D in populations that were vitamin D deficient at baseline compared to those who were not, there were insufficient data on which to base a definitive conclusion on this point.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

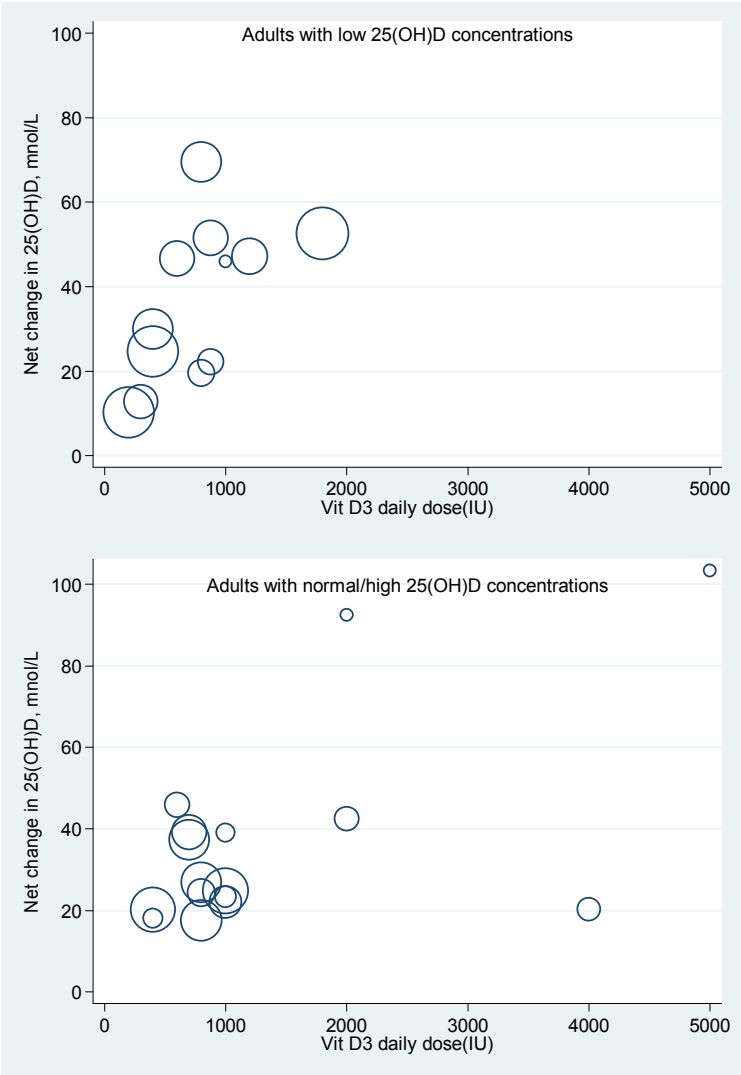
Figure 23. Relationship between doses of Vitamin D3 supplementation and net changes in serum 25(OH)D concentrations in RCTs



Legends: Each empty circle represents one study. The area of the circle is proportional to the inverse of the within-study variances. Typically, the larger the bubble, the larger the sample size and the smaller the standard error of the changes in 25(OH)D.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

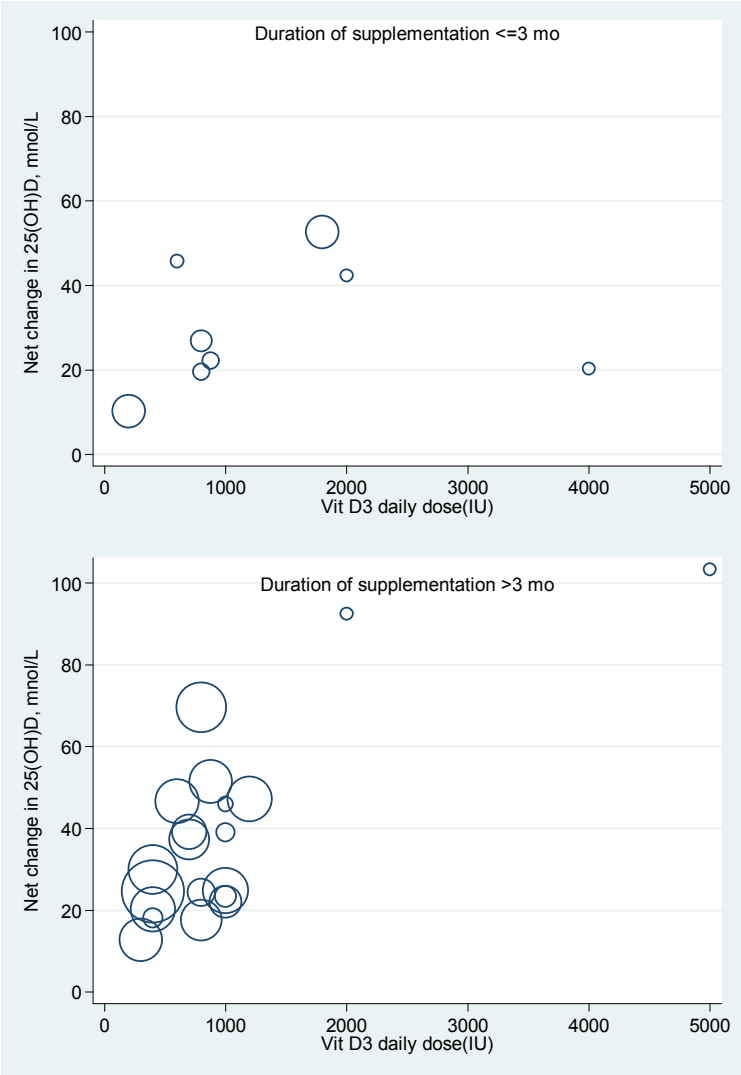
Figure 24. Relationship between doses of Vitamin D_3 supplementation and net changes in serum 25(OH)D concentrations in RCTs by baseline vitamin D status among adults



Legends: Each empty circle represents one study. The area of the circle is proportional to the inverse of the within-study variances. Typically, the larger the bubble, the larger the sample size and the smaller the standard error of the changes in 25(OH)D.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Figure 25. Relationship between doses of Vitamin D_3 supplementation and net changes in serum 25(OH)D concentrations in RCTs by duration of supplementation among adults



Legends: Each empty circle represents one study. The area of the circle is proportional to the inverse of the within-study variances. Typically, the larger the bubble, the larger the sample size and the smaller the standard error of the changes in 25(OH)D.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 106. The relationship between vitamin D_3 daily doses and changes in 25(OH)D concentrations in RCTs

Author	Year	Life stage	Base 25(OH)D, nmol/L	Vit D_3 dose (IU/d)	Ca dose (mg/d)	Duration (mo)	Vit D_3 ± Ca Group			Placebo or Ca Group		
							n	Mean change from baseline	SD	n	Mean change from baseline	SD
Bjorkman	2008[209]	71+	23	400	0	6	60	26.5	11.8	59	1.9	10.2
Bjorkman	2008[209]	71+	23	1200	0	6	63	49.1	19.5	59	1.9	10.2
Blum	2008[216]	71+	73	700	500[A]	12	132	48.5	35.3	125	9.3	21.5
Bunout	2006 [80]	71+	40	400	800[A]	9	46	33.4	14.3	46	3.5	10.0
Chapuy	1992 [217]	71+	36	800	1200	18	73	65.0	16.5	69	-4.5	13.5
Chel	2008[218]	71+	23	600	0	4	46	46.9	15.4	45	0.3	12.2
Deroisy	2002 [219]	71+	28	200	500[A]	3	50	14.7	10.0	50	4.5	10.0
Himmelstein	1990 [220]	71+	45	2000	0	1.5	15	39.7	15.7	15	-2.7	13.4
Kenny	2003 [221]	71+	62	1000	500[A]	6	29	22.3	10.1	31	-2.5	11.4
Krieg	1999 [222]	71+	29	880	500	24	34	36.5	14.0	38	-15.0	11.1
Pfeifer	2000 [223]	71+	25	880	1200[A]	2	74	40.5	27.0	74	18.3	20.9
Pfeifer	2001 [97]	71+	25	800	1200	2	73	39.2	22.4	72	19.7	23.8
Sorva	1991 [224]	71+	11	1000	1000	10	5	44.6	28.9	10	-1.4	2.3
Zhu	2008 [214]	71+	68	1000	1200[A]	60	29	36.2	27.5	34	-2.9	27.4
Barnes	2006 [225]	adults	52	600	1500[A]	2	12	38.6	15.1	15	-7.2	11.3
Bolton-Smith	2007 [213]	adults	60	400	100	24	50	12.0	15.1	56	-8.2	14.3
Dawson-Hughes	1997[226]	adults	74	700	500	36	145	35.2	32.6	167	-2.1	22.7
Harris	2002 [227]	adults	55	800	0	2	27	22.3	14.0	23	-4.6	6.3
Heaney	2003 [228]	adults	71	1000	0	5	16	12.0	16.0	16	-11.4	17.6
Heaney	2003 [228]	adults	71	5000	0	5	17	91.9	37.6	16	-11.4	17.6
Heikkinen	1998 [229]	adults	26	300	500[A]	12	18	9.4	10.9	18	-3.3	6.4
Honkanen	1990 [230]	adults	31	1800	1550	2.75	55	39.5	12.1	60	-13.1	9.2
Jensen	2002 [231]	adults	41	400	1450	36	33	34.6	23.2	33	16.5	28.2
Nelson	2009[232]	adults	62	800	0	12	55	35.3	23.2	31	10.9	16.9
Orwoll	1988 [233]	adults	58	1000	1000	12	46	25.0	19.1	46	3.0	19.1
Patel	2001 [234]	adults	72	800	0	12	35	8.4	13.1	35	-9.2	12.8
Riis	1984 [235]	adults	41	2000	500	12	8	87.5	14.1	7	-5.0	23.8

continued

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Author	Year	Life stage	Base 25(OH)D, nmol/L	Vit D_3 dose (IU/d)	Ca dose (mg/d)	Duration (mo)	Vit D_3 ± Ca Group			Placebo or Ca Group		
							n	Mean change from baseline	SD	n	Mean change from baseline	SD
Trang	1998 [236]	adults	42	4000	0	0.5	24	23.3	17.5	24	3.0	19.8
Chan	1982 [237]	children	43	400	0	6	30	22.5	6.6	30	-2.5	6.6
El-Hajj (Fuleihan)	2006 [35]	children	35	200	0	12	58	7.5	19.8	55	5.0	18.8
El-Hajj (Fuleihan)	2006 [35]	children	35	2000	0	12	55	59.9	67.1	55	5.0	18.8

[A] Calcium supplement was given to all patients
The format of this table has been slightly modifies to fit each RCT in one line.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Adverse or safety outcomes

We included only clinical outcomes of tolerable upper intake levels, such as all-cause mortality, cancer (incidence and mortality), soft tissue calcification, renal outcomes, and adverse events reported in RCTs.

Results of all-cause mortality and cancer have been described in previous sections. In brief, we did not find vitamin D and/or calcium associated with an increased risk of mortality. For cancer risk, there were some observational studies reporting high calcium intake may be associated with an increased risk of prostate cancer (see "Prostate cancer" in "Calcium and cancer" section). We did not identify any studies on soft tissue calcification and tolerable upper intake levels.

Renal outcomes

The WHI trial on women aged 50 to 79 years, examined the effect of vitamin D_3 400 IU (the Recommended Dietary Allowance for women aged 50 to 70 years and below the 600 IU recommended intake for women > 70 years) in combination with 1000 mg calcium carbonate versus placebo and found an increase in the risk of renal stones (Hazard Ratio 1.17 95% CI 1.02, 1.34), corresponding to 5.7 events per 10,000 person years of exposure.[71] It should be noted that women in both groups were allowed to take additional vitamin D supplements up to 600 IU and later 1000 IU per day and calcium supplements up to 1000 mg per day. The baseline total calcium intakes (from foods and supplements) were high: 34% consumed less than 800 mg/d, 26% consumed 800 to 1200 mg/d, and 40% consumed more than 1200 mg/d. A prior publication from WHI trial provided the same data on the risk of renal stones was also included in the Ottawa EPC report.

No studies were identified that evaluated the effect of vitamin D, calcium, or combined vitamin D and calcium on other renal outcomes.

Adverse events reported in RCTs

The reporting of adverse events in RCTs was generally inadequate, and most trials were not adequately powered to detect adverse events. Among the 63 RCTs included in this report, 47 did not report information on adverse events.

Five RCTs (in 6 publications) that enrolled a total of 444 subjects reported no adverse events during the trial periods.[35,51,227,238,239] Of these, one RCT administered combination of vitamin D_2 (1600 or 3600 IU/d) and vitamin D_3 (400 IU/d) supplements for 3 months, two RCTs administered vitamin D supplements (type of vitamin D not reported) with doses ranging from 200 to 2000 IU/d for 3 weeks or 1 year, one RCT used high-dose intermittent vitamin D_3 supplement (120,000 IU sachets given 3 times, every 2 weeks, for 6 weeks), and one RCT administered 1200 IU/d vitamin D_2 supplement for 5 years.

Eleven RCTs reported at least one adverse event (Table 107). Excessive gas, bloating, and gastrointestinal discomforts were reported to be associated with calcium supplementation (doses ranged from 600 to 1000 mg/d). Other RCTs of vitamin D (doses ranged from 400 to 5714 IU/d vitamin D_3 or ranged from 5000 to 10,000 vitamin D_2)

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

and/or calcium supplementations (doses ranged from 200 to 1500 mg/d) reported few cases of gastrointestinal disruption such as constipation, diarrhea, upset stomach, musculoskeletal soreness, primary hyperparathyroidism, hypercalcemia, renal calculi and craniotabes. One RCT reported some adverse events that required hospital admission, including retrosternal pain, a non-ST elevation myocardial infarction and a transient ischemic attack (all 3 cases in vitamin D 400 IU/d plus exercise training group) and one case of acute cholecystitis (in calcium, vitamin D plus exercise training group).[80] Another RCT reported that "there were no significant differences between the vitamin D and the control groups in the rate of incident cancer and vascular disease (ischemic heart disease and stroke)" (actual data not provided), and one participant died during the study.[98] However, these adverse events may or may not be associated with vitamin D and/or calcium supplementation in this study. Also described earlier in the "Renal outcomes" section, the WHI trial examined the effect of vitamin D_3 400 IU in combination with 1000 mg calcium carbonate versus placebo and found an increase in the risk of renal stones (Hazard Ratio 1.17 95% CI 1.02, 1.34), corresponding to 5.7 events per 10,000 person years of exposure.[71]

Ottawa EPC report:

A total of 22 trials reported data on toxicity-related outcomes, 21 of which used doses above 400 IU/d. Toxicity results from trials with intakes of vitamin D above current reference intakes varied and this may have been related to different doses, baseline characteristics of populations or exposure times. Most trials excluded subjects with renal insufficiency or hypercalcemia, were of small sample sizes and had short durations of exposure to vitamin D. Event rates were low across trials in both the treatment and placebo arms.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Table 107. Adverse events reported in RCTs

Author Year	N enrolled	Vit D dose (IU/d)	Ca dose (mg/d)	Duration	Adverse Event data (n=case#)
Yamamoto 1995 [117]	471	0	1000	6 mo	Comparing calcium group to the placebo group, excessive gas and bloating were more frequently reported by white women at 3 months and by whites, in general, at 6 months, and white men reported more loose stools at 6 months.
Moschonis 2006 [215]	112	300 D_3	600 or 1200	12 mo	Bloating, constipation and intestinal discomfort apparently related to the calcium supplement
Bunout 2006 [80]	96	400	800	9 mo	Adverse events that required hospital admission: Vit D plus exercise training group (n=3): retrosternal pain, a non-ST elevation myocardial infarction and a transient ischemic attack. Calcium, Vit D plus exercise training group (n=1): acute cholecystitis
Wactawski-Wende 2006 [71]	36282	400	1000	7 y	The WHI trial found an increase in the risk of renal stones (Hazard Ratio 1.17 95% CI 1.02, 1.34), corresponding to 5.7 events per 10,000 person years of exposure.
Burleigh 2007 [81]	205	800 D_3	1200	Median 1 mo	Hypercalcemia (n=2)
Lappe 2008 [208]	5201	800	200	8 wks	GI disruption such as constipation, diarrhea, upset stomach (4%), and musculoskeletal soreness (0.9%)
Brooke 1980 [34]	126	1000	0	3rd trimester only	Vit D group (craniotabes, n=2), placebo group (hypocalcemia, n=5; craniotabes, n=6)
Lappe 2007 [52]	1180	1000 D_3	1400-1500	4 y	Renal calculi in placebo (n=1), renal calculi in calcium only (n=3), renal calculi in calcium plus vit D (n=1)
Mastaglia 2006 [240]	65	5000 or 10,000 D_2	500	3 mo	Hypercalciuria (n=1) in control group
Zhu2008[98]	256	1000 D_2	1200	12 mo	There were no significant differences between the vitamin D and the control groups in the rate of incident cancer and vascular disease (ischemic heart disease and stroke). There were 8 and 5 adverse events in vitamin D and the control groups, respectively. One participant in the vitamin D group had mild asymptomatic hypercalcemia one occasion. No case of renal calculus was reported. 1 participant was deceased during the study.
Sneve 2008[50]	445	Group 1: 2 capsules of vitamin D_3 each 20,000 IU taken twice a week (Monday and Thursday): ~5714 IU/d Group 2: 1 capsules of vitamin D_3 each 20,000 IU taken twice a week (Monday and Thursday): ~2857 IU/d	500	12 mo	Primary hyperparathyroidism (n=2), increase in serum calcium to 2.62 mmol/L (n=1), transient increases in serum calcium > 2.59 mmol/L (n=4). 317 other adverse events were recorded, most of them related to GI discomfort. There were no significant differences between the treatment groups regarding adverse events.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

E

Literature Search Strategy

In order to review the most relevant scientific literature available, the committee and staff regularly conducted thorough searches of several online bibliographic data bases, including Medline, Science Direct, and WorldCat/First Search. General searches on vitamin D, calcium, and health outcomes were first conducted to identify primary literature. Using the results of the primary search, key search terms were developed and secondary searches were then conducted. Search terms were also chosen based on relevance to the report outline and topics included in the previous IOM report (IOM, 1997). Although initial searches were general, subsequent searches focused on retrieving studies that were not covered by the evidence-based reviews conducted by AHRQ-Ottawa (Cranney et al., 2007) and AHRQ-Tufts (Chung et al., 2009). Similar to the methodology used by the AHRQ reports searches were limited to English. As the study progressed, focused searches were conducted as needed and general searches were carried out to identify newly published articles. See Box E-1 for an example of how searches were conducted.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE E-1 Sample Search History for Literature Published After AHRQ-Tufts

Number	Searches	Results
1	exp Vitamin D/	34296
2	(25-hydroxy vit D or plasma vit D or 25OHD or 25-OHD)	956
3	(25OHD3 or "25(OH)D3" or 25-OHD3 or "25-(OH)D3").tw.	1205
4	("25(OH)D" or "25-(OH)D" or "25-OH-D").tw.	1696
5	25-hydroxycholecalciferol.tw.	877
6	25-hydroxyergocalciferol.tw.	27
7	calcidiol.tw.	227
8	Calcifediol/	2443
9	(vit adj (d or d2 or d3)).mp.	244
10	Ergocalciferols/	2050
11	Ergocalciferol$.tw.	322
12	Cholecalciferol/	4499
13	Cholecalciferol$.tw.	1172
14	calciferol.tw.	363
15	or/1-14	35253
16	exp Calcium/	218026
17	exp Calcium Carbonate/ or exp Calcium Citrate/ or exp Calcium Phosphates/ or exp Calcium Malate/	24264
18	exp Calcium, Dietary/ Ovid MEDLINE(R) In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations and Ovid MEDLINE(R) <1950 to Present> (7533) EBM Reviews—Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials <3rd Quarter 2009> (515) Ovid MEDLINE(R) In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations and Ovid MEDLINE(R) <1950 to Present> (7533) EBM Reviews—Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials <3rd Quarter 2009> (515)	8048
19	calcium.tw.	250569
20	or/16-19	373131
21	15 or 20	392115
22	21 and (200905* or 200906* or 200907* or 200908*).ed.	3840
23	limit 22 to english language [Limit not valid in CCTR; records were retained]	3544
24	limit 23 to humans [Limit not valid in CCTR; records were retained]	1906

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE E-1 Continued

Number	Searches	Results
25	limit 24 to (addresses or bibliography or biography or comment or congresses or consensus development conference or consensus development conference, nih or dictionary or directory or duplicate publication or editorial or in vitro or interview or lectures or letter or news or newspaper article or "review") [Limit not valid in CCTR; records were retained]	443
26	24 not 25	1463
27	randomized controlled trial.pt.	537352
28	controlled clinical trial.pt.	156124
29	randomized controlled trials/	62621
30	Random Allocation/	85834
31	Double-blind Method/	187602
32	Single-Blind Method/	21457
33	clinical trial.pt.	729105
34	Clinical Trials.mp. or exp Clinical Trials/	268451
35	exp Clinical Trial/	587643
36	(clinic$ adj25 trial$).tw.	218792
37	((singl$ or doubl$ or trebl$ or tripl$) adj (mask$ or blind$)).tw.	214271
38	Placebos/	46595
39	placebo$.tw.	225224
40	random$.tw.	736338
41	trial$.tw.	569938
42	(latin adj square).tw.	3500
43	Comparative Study.tw.	55680
44	exp Evaluation studies/	140739
45	Follow-Up Studies/	421249
46	Prospective Studies/	316292
47	(control$ or prospectiv$ or volunteer$).tw.	2441089
48	Cross-Over Studies/ Ovid MEDLINE(R) In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations and Ovid MEDLINE(R) <1950 to Present> (24638) EBM Reviews—Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials <3rd Quarter 2009> (18713) Ovid MEDLINE(R) In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations and Ovid MEDLINE(R) <1950 to Present> (24638) EBM Reviews—Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials <3rd Quarter 2009> (18713)	43351

continued

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE E-1 Continued

Number	Searches	Results
49	or/27-48	3820192
50	49 and 26	551
51	21	392115
52	limit 51 to english language [Limit not valid in CCTR; records were retained]	351480
53	limit 52 to yr="2009—2010" Ovid MEDLINE(R) In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations and Ovid MEDLINE(R) <1950 to Present> (8085) EBM Reviews—Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials <3rd Quarter 2009> (89) Ovid MEDLINE(R) In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations and Ovid MEDLINE(R) <1950 to Present> (8085) EBM Reviews—Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials <3rd Quarter 2009> (89)	8174
54	limit 53 to humans [Limit not valid in CCTR; records were retained] Ovid MEDLINE(R) In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations and Ovid MEDLINE(R) <1950 to Present> (2956) EBM Reviews—Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials <3rd Quarter 2009> (89) Ovid MEDLINE(R) In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations and Ovid MEDLINE(R) <1950 to Present> (2956) EBM Reviews—Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials <3rd Quarter 2009> (89)	3045
55	remove duplicates from 54 Ovid MEDLINE(R) In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations and Ovid MEDLINE(R) <1950 to Present> (2751) EBM Reviews—Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials <3rd Quarter 2009> (3) Ovid MEDLINE(R) In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations and Ovid MEDLINE(R) <1950 to Present> (2751) EBM Reviews—Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials <3rd Quarter 2009> (3)	2754

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

REFERENCES

Chung M., E. M. Balk, M. Brendel, S. Ip, J. Lau, J. Lee, A. Lichtenstein, K. Patel, G. Raman, A. Tatsioni, T. Terasawa and T. A. Trikalinos. 2009. Vitamin D and Calcium: A Systematic Review of Health Outcomes. Evidence Report No. 183. (Prepared by the Tufts Evidence-based Practice Center under Contract No. HHSA 290-2007-10055-I.) AHRQ Publication No. 09-E015. Rockville, MD: Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality.

Cranney A., T. Horsley, S. O'Donnell, H. A. Weiler, L. Puil, D. S. Ooi, S. A. Atkinson, L. M. Ward, D. Moher, D. A. Hanley, M. Fang, F. Yazdi, C. Garritty, M. Sampson, N. Barrowman, A. Tsertsvadze and V. Mamaladze. 2007. Effectiveness and Safety of Vitamin D in Relation to Bone Health. Evidence Report/Technology Assessment No. 158. (Prepared by the University of Ottawa Evidence-based Practice Center (UO-EPC) under Contract No. 290-02-0021.) AHRQ Publication No. 07-E013. Rockville, MD: Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality.

IOM (Institute of Medicine). 1997. Dietary Reference Intakes for Calcium, Phosphorus, Magnesium, Vitamin D, and Fluoride. Washington, DC: National Academy Press.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

F

Evidence Maps

As part of the committee's approach to the evaluation of data, evidence maps were developed to assist the committee in organizing its review of the available evidence for each indicator of interest. No effort was made to "fine tune" these maps, but rather they were an initial tool used by the committee to quickly summarize the nature of the available data. The evidence maps below show the evidence from mechanistic and animal data, observational studies, and randomized controlled trials (RCTs). In its evaluation of RCT evidence, the committee considered the study design and whether an indicator was pre-specified as a primary or secondary outcome. Overall, the committee evaluated individual studies and when needed, took methodological differences into account when categorizing a study for inclusion in the evidence maps. However the committee acknowledges the variability in the quality of studies within and across categories, and relied on its expert judgment and a detailed evaluation of each study when drawing conclusions about the relevance and application of an indicator to further consideration in the DRI process. Chapter 4 provides detailed text on each of the key studies that were considered by the committee for the selection of an indicator.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE F-1 Evidence Map for Cancer/Neoplasms

				Randomized Trials	
Indicator	Mechanistic Data	Animal Data	Observational Studies	Primary Outcome	Secondary or Non–Pre-specified Outcomes[a]
Calcium					
All cancers	✓	✓	✓	✓[b]	✓[b]
Breast cancer	—	—	✓	—	—
Colorectal cancer	✓	✓	✓	✓[b]	✓[b]
Colorectal adenoma	✓	✓	✓	✓	—
Prostate cancer	—	✓	✓	—	—
Vitamin D					
All cancers	✓	✓	✓	—	✓[b]
Breast cancer	—	—	✓	—	✓[b]
Colorectal cancer	✓	✓	✓	—	✓[b]
Colorectal adenoma	✓	✓	✓	—	✓[b]
Prostate cancer	—	—	✓	—	—

NOTE: ✓ = evidence is published; — = no available evidence.
[a]Secondary outcomes often were not pre-specified by the investigators.
[b]Limited data.

TABLE F-2 Evidence Map for Cardiovascular Diseases (CVD)/Hypertension

				Randomized Trials	
Indicator	Mechanistic Data	Animal Data	Observational Studies	Primary Outcome	Secondary or Non–Pre-specified Outcome[a]
Calcium	✓	✓	✓	—	✓[b]
Vitamin D	✓	✓	✓	—	✓[b]

NOTE: ✓ = evidence is published; — = no available evidence.
[a]Secondary outcomes often were not pre-specified by the investigators.
[b]Limited data.

TABLE F-3 Evidence Map for Diabetes (Type 2) and Metabolic Syndrome

				Randomized Trials	
Indicator	Mechanistic Data	Animal Data	Observational Studies	Primary Outcome	Secondary or Non–Pre–specified Outcomes[a]
Vitamin D	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

NOTE: ✓ = evidence is published; — = no available evidence.
[a]Secondary outcomes often were not pre-specified by the investigators.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE F-4 Evidence Map for Falls and Physical Performance

				Randomized Trials	
Indicator	Mechanistic Data	Animal Data	Observational Studies	Primary Outcome	Secondary or Non–Pre-specified Outcomes[a]
Calcium	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Vitamin D	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

NOTE: ✓ = evidence is published; — = no available evidence.
[a]Secondary outcomes often were not pre-specified by the investigators.

TABLE F-5 Evidence Map for Immune Function

				Randomized Trials	
Indicator	Mechanistic Data	Animal Data	Observational Studies	Primary Outcome	Secondary or Non–Pre-specified Outcomes[a]
Vitamin D					
Asthma	✓	✓	✓	—	—
Diabetes (Type 1)	✓	✓	✓	—	—
Irritable bowel and crohn's disease	✓	✓	✓	—	—
Multiple sclerosis	✓	✓	✓	—	—
Rheumatoid arthritis	✓	—	✓	—	—
Systemic lupus erythematosus	✓	✓	✓	—	—
Tuberculosis	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Influenza/ Upper respiratory infections	✓	✓	✓	✓	—

NOTE: ✓ = evidence is published; — = no available evidence.
[a]Secondary outcomes often were not pre-specified by the investigators.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE F-6 Evidence Map for Neuropsychological Functioning

				Randomized Trials	
Indicator	Mechanistic Data	Animal Data	Observational Studies	Primary Outcome	Secondary or Non–Pre-specified Outcomes[a]
Vitamin D					
Autism	✓	✓	✓	—	—
Cognitive Function	✓	✓	✓	—	—
Depression	✓	—	✓	✓	—

NOTE: ✓ = evidence is published; — = no available evidence.
[a]Secondary outcomes often were not prespecified by the investigators.

TABLE F-7 Evidence Map for Preeclampsia of Pregnancy

				Randomized Trials	
Indicator	Mechanistic Data	Animal Data	Observational Studies	Primary Outcome	Secondary or Non–Pre-specified Outcomes[a]
Calcium	—	—	✓	✓	✓
Vitamin D	—	—	✓	—	—

NOTE: ✓ = evidence is published; — = no available evidence.
[a]Secondary outcomes often were not pre-specified by the investigators.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE F-8 Evidence Map for Bone Health

				Randomized Trials	
Indicator	Mechanistic Data	Animal Data	Observational Studies	Primary Outcome	Secondary or Non–Pre-specified Outcomes[a]
Calcium absorption	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Calcium balance	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
BMD/BMC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Fracture risk	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Osteomalacia/rickets	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

				Randomized Trials	
Intermediate	Mechanistic Data	Animal Data	Observational Studies	Primary Outcome	Secondary or Non–Pre-specified Outcomes[a]
25OHD	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
PTH	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

NOTE: Data may reflect studies designed to study combined calcium and vitamin D administration, calcium alone, or vitamin D alone. ✓ = evidence is published; — = no available evidence.

[a]Secondary outcomes often were not pre-specified by the investigators.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

G

Cases Studies of Vitamin D Toxicity

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE G-1 Case Studies of Vitamin D Toxicity

Study	Patient/Population	Preparation; Dose	Duration
Children			
Djamil and Tu-Tunji. 1931. Lancet letter to the editor	2-yr-old male	Vigantol (irradiated ergosterol); 3 tsp	1 d
1947. BMJ letter to editor	Not specified	Cod liver oil	
Ross. 1952. Journal of Pediatrics :815-822	4 infants ages 8-14 mo	Irradited ergosterol containing an estimated 30,000–40,000 IU vitamin	Daily for 8-12 mo
Jacqz et al. 1985	Infants with hypercalcemia (2 cases with vitamin D toxicity) Case 1: 3 mo old Case 2: 7 mo old	Vitamin D and calcium supplementation 300 μg D_3	
Besbas et al. 1989. Turkish J Pediatrics 31:239-244	Case 1: 3 mo old	Vitamin D: 45,000 IU/d	45 d
	Case 2: 4 mo old	Vitamin D: 60,000 IU/d	30 d
Dent. 1964. BMJ letter to editor	6 yr old	Vitamin D (Calciferol Tablets B.P.): 1.25 mg. (~50,000 IU)/d	9 mo
Counts et al. 1975. Ann Internal Med 82:196-200	4-yr-old male	Vitamin D_2 (Drisdol): 50,000 up to 100,000 IU/d	2 mo following bilateral nephrectomy
DeWind. 1960. Arch Dis Child 36:373-380	5.5 yr old	Vitamin D: 100,000 IU + cod liver oil-2 T + multivitamin	daily × 2–3 mo; and continued intake of tx vitamin D for 1 yr after hospitalization
Barrueto et al. 2005. Pediatrics 116:e453-e456	2-yr-old male	Vitamin D (ergocalciferol): 2,400,000 IU	4 d

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Serum Calcium	Serum 25(OH)D	Symptoms/Health Effects
		Edema and albuminuria
		Response from editor: A toxic dose of more than 200,000 units would only be achieved with ingestion of 2.65 L cod liver oil/d
18–19 mg/dL		All presented with anorexia, weight loss, weakness; 2 infants recovered within 6–9 mo following removal of vitamin D; 2 infants died: autopsy showed fibrotic changes in vascular tissue, calcification of other tissues was noted, particularly lung
		Both cases presented with anorexia, diarrhea, and vomiting
10.5 mg/dL	129 ng/ml	
10.5 mg/dL	126 ng/ml	
19.5 mg/dL		Calcium phosphate crystals in urine; bilateral medullary nephrocalcinosis; vomiting and lethargy; both pts recovered without incident
17.6 mg/dL		
		Extreme thirst, hypercalcemia, symptoms of diabetes insipidus
17.2 mg/dL	635 ng/ml	Leg pain, cessation of growth resulting from bone resorption; serum calcium, accompanied by nausea and vomiting. Tx with Ca-free dialysate failed to reduce serum Ca; prednisolone for 7 d; calcitonin tx stabilized serum Ca
17 mg/dL		Nausea and non-tender lumps over both tibias; X-rays showed alternating patterns of increased and decreased bone density. Loss of bone density and tissue calcification continued despite removal of vitamin D and the pt died
14.4 mg/dL	470 ng/ml	Constipation and colic; persistent hypertension; no renal, cardiac, neurological symptoms noted. Acute toxicity treated with furosemide, calcitonin, and hydrocortisol

continued

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE G-1 Continued

Study	Patient/Population	Preparation; Dose	Duration
Adults			
Puig. 1998. Ann Internal Med 128(7):601-602	66-yr-old female	Vitamin D: 200 IU + 1,000 mg calcium/twice daily	3 yr
Rizzoli et al. 1994. Bone 15:193-198	7 adults ages 55–84	Vitamin D_3: 30,000–60,000 IU/d	3 weeks to 7.5 yr
Davies and Adams. 1976. The Lancet	Case 1: 59-yr-old female post-thyroidectomy for 40 yr	Vitamin D: 50,000–100,000 IU/d	>30 yr
	Case 2: 71-yr-old female with Paget's disease	150,000 IU/d	7 yr
	Case 3: 51-yr-old female	100,000 IU/d	10 yr
1950. BMJ letter to editor		Vitamin D_2: 100,000 IU/d	3 weeks
Streck et al. 1979. Arch Intern Med 139:974-977	49-yr-old female post-thyroidectomy	Vitamin D: 100,000 units/d; plus high calcium diet	3.8 yr
Sterling and Rupp. 1967. Acta Endocrinologica 54:380-384	69-yr-old male with carcinoma of the larynx	Vitamin D (Calciferol): 100,000 units/d	3 weeks
Aub. 1951. Amer Prac 2(11):976-981	59-yr-old female	Vitamin D: 150,000 units/d	6–8 weeks
Vieth et al. 2002. Lancet 359:672	29- and 63-yr-old related males	Vitamin D poisoning: 12.6 mg D_3/g crystalline sugar (~1,700,000 IU/d)	7 mo

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Serum Calcium	Serum 25(OH)D	Symptoms/Health Effects
4.04 mmol/L (16.2 mg/dL)	696 nmol/L (278.8 ng/ml)	Anemia and dehydration; toxicity treated with milk-free diet
3.30 mmol/L (mean) (13.2 mg/dL) (range = 2.52–4.59 mmol/L) (10.8–18.4 mg/dL)	710 nmol/L (mean) (284.5 ng/ml) (range = 221–1692 nmol/L) (88.5–677.9 ng/ml)	Asthenia, anorexia, nausea, polydipsia, polyuria; hypercalciuria; PTH levels were low normal. Discontinuation of vitamin D normalized calcemia in 3 d and calcidiol levels in 3 mo; bisphosphonate was used to inhibit bone resorption
3.1 mmol/L (12.4 mg/dL		Pts reported nausea, vomiting; case 3 had extensive arterial and ligamentous calcification; tx with corticosteroids and withdrawal of vitamin D
4.5 mmol/L (18 mg/dL)	450 nmol/L (180.3 ng/ml)	
3.75 mmol/L (15 mg/dL)	400 nmol/L (160.3 ng/ml)	
		Pt reported feeling well. Response from editor: Feeling well occurs early in toxicity. Toxic dose varies from 200,000–400,000 IU daily for 10 d.
12.8 mg/dL; (Urinary calcium: 493–600 mg/24 hr)	283 ng/mL	Tx with prednisone resolved hypercalcemia via inhibition of bone resorption of calcium
3.8–5.1 mEq/L (15.2–20.4 mg/dL)		Nausea, anorexia, polyuria that progressed to dehydration and coma. Removal of vitamin D and tx with corticosteroids resolved elevated calcium and CV abnormality
14.3 mg/dL		Weight loss, memory loss; evidence of renal damage and corneal calcification. Tx not discussed
3.82 mmol/L (15.3 mg/dL)	1,555 nmol/L (623 ng/ml)	Anorexia, fever, chills, vomiting, increased thirst; 5 kg weight loss; conjunctivitis, acute renal failure, PTH <1 pmol/L. Tx with IV hydrocortisone, sodium phosphate, and pamidronic acid; both patients survived.

continued

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE G-1 Continued

Study	Patient/Population	Preparation; Dose	Duration
Lilienfeld-Toal et al. 1978. Klin Wschr 56:715-717	70 yr old	Vitamin D_3: 15 mg/d	3 weeks
Selby et al. (1995)	6 patients (most were hypoparathyroid)	2.5–5.0 mg/d, (80,000 IU to 200,000 IU D_2)/d	2–13 yr
Irnell (1969) Acta Med Scand. 185:147-152, 1969)	34-yr old	270,000 IU/d	10 d
		45,000 IU/d	6 yr
Accidental or Industrial Poisoning			
Scanlon et al. 1995. Am J Public Health 85:1418-1422	234 survey respondents	Milk over-fortified with vitamin D at 70–600X concentration; (>50 IU/100 g)	Intake range: (oz/d) < 5.5 5.5–11.0 11.1–19.6 ≥ 19.7
Blank et al. 1995. Am J Public Health 85:656-659	Hospital discharge, lab, and health dept data from cases of hypervitaminosis D	Milk over-fortified with vitamin D + other risk factors, i.e., use supplements; sun sensitivity, history of cancer	~3 yr
Jacobus et al. 1992. New Engl J Med 326:1173-1177	8 individuals ages 8 mo to 82 yr consumed milk excessively fortified with vitamin D	Milk over-fortified with cholecalciferol at concentrations of 396,400 and 376,800 IU/ml	Variable exposure
Thomson and Johnson. 1986. Postgrad Med J 62:1025-1028	7 family members; 3 adults and 4 children ages 1.5 to 14 yr	Unknown food source containing excessively high vitamin D	Single exposure
Pettifor et al. 1995. Ann Intern Med 122:511-513	10 family members and 1 servant; age range 8-69 yr ingested oil containing a veterinary vitamin D concentrate	Cholecalciferol concentrate in peanut oil = 2 million U/g	Unknown exposure

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Serum Calcium	Serum 25(OH)D	Symptoms/Health Effects
6.1 mval/L	498 nmol/L (200 ng/ml)	Fatigue and psychotic symptoms; no evidence of 2° osteoporosis was found. Tx with vitamin D was interrupted; the increased body pool of calcium returned to normal when serum vitamin D levels decreased to 200 ng/ml
3.26 mmol/L (mean) (13.04 mg/dL)	842 nmol/L (mean) (337.3 ng/ml)	Admitted for hypercalcemia; renal failure
6.6 mEq/L 8.5–9.6 mEq/L		Patient exhibited symptoms of toxicity (tiredness, vomiting, diarrhrea, polyuria, weight loss, muscular weakness, headache) at 45,000 IU/d
mean (mg/dL) 2.4 2.3 2.4 2.4	mean (ng/ml) 32.8 39.5 41.3 44.7	Linear regression model showed a 1 oz increase in milk intake was associated with 1.39 ng/ml increase in serum 25(OH)D. No association was found between milk intake and elevated serum calcium; there was an association with elevated serum 25(OH) D and urinary calcium
13.1 mg/dL (mean for 35 cases)	224 ng/ml (mean for 35 cases)	Consumption of milk from sources other than the over-fortified milk was not associated with hypervitaminosis D
7 of 8 had hypercalcemia; 1 had hypercalcuria with normocalcemia	Mean for all cases: 731 ± 434 nmol/L (293 ± 174 ng/ml)	Vitamin D_3 concentrate in milk that was up to 580 times in excess resulted in elevated serum vitamin D_3, but not D_2 in consumers. All consumers of the milk had elevated 25(OH)D levels and most had hypercalcemia
2.72– 4.08 nmol/L (10.9–16.3 mg/dL)	832–1,287 nmol/L (333.0–515.6 ng/ml)	Serum calcium levels returned to normal within 24 d but 25(OH)D levels remained elevated for 1 yr; 1,25 (OH)D was not significantly elevated in the adults
3.46–4.61 nmol/L (13.8–18.4 mg/dL)	847–1,652 nmol/L (339.3–661.9 ng/ml)	Cholecalciferol poisoning did not elevate total 1-25 $(OH)_2D$ in 8 and only marginally in 3 of intoxicated patients; but did elevate free 1-25 $(OH)_2D$ in all

continued

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE G-1 Continued

Study	Patient/Population	Preparation; Dose	Duration
Hodges. 1985. British Med J 290:748-749.	32-yr-old male working with crystalline vitamin D in a laboratory setting	Unknown exposure	Intermittent exposure: 32 d in 1981; 11 d in 1982; 22 d in 1983
Klontz. 2007. New Engl J Med 357:308-309	58-yr-old female diagnosed with diabetes and rheumatoid arthritis	Vitamin D_3 overdose in a supplement; 186,906 IU/6 capsules	~2 mo
Down et al. 1979. Postgrad Med J 55:897-902	3 family members; 2 adults ages 24 yr and 1 infant aged 11 mo	Cholecalciferol concentrate in nut oil = 5 million IU/ml	Single exposure
Chiricone et al. 2003. J Nephrol 15:917-921	Case reports:	Multivitamin preparation per injection; 100,000 IU vitamin D/vial	
	62-yr-old male		3 vials/d per 20 d/3 mo: total exposure estimate = 18,000,000 IU
	55-yr-old female		3 vials/d per 20 d/1.5 mo total exposure estimate = 9,000,000 IU

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Serum Calcium	Serum 25(OH)D	Symptoms/Health Effects
3.5–3.7 mmol/L (~14 mg/dL)	496 ng/ml	Polydypsia, polyuria, anorexia, nausea; tx with IV saline, furosemide; hydrocortisone
3.75 mmol/L (15 mg/dL)	1,171 nmol/L (469.2 ng/ml)	Fatigue, constipation, back pain, forgetfulness, nausea, vomiting; tx with IV saline, furosemide, and pamidronate
3.95 mmol/L (15.8 mg/dL)	58–60 IU/ml (145–150 ng/ml)	Both adults developed renal failure. The female aborted a 10-week fetus at 3 weeks post-diagnosis for hypervitaminosis D. Plasma vitamin D levels were 60 IU/ml 5 weeks post-diagnosis; nephrocalcinosis persisted in the adult male but neither had long-term renal impairment
(mean for adults at 5 weeks post-exposure)	(5 weeks post-exposure)	
15.3 mg/dL	>150 ng/ml	Renal colic, confusion, lethargy, and weakness; reported passing small stones; tx with IV saline, furosemide, glucocorticoids
11.3 mg/dL	>150 ng/ml	

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

H

Estimated Intakes of Calcium and Vitamin D from National Surveys

UNITED STATES

In order to assist the committee, staff from the National Cancer Institute (NCI), National Institutes of Health (NIH), provided more detailed information regarding calcium and vitamin D intakes among the U.S. population than is available from Bailey et al. (2010).[1] The data tables provided are included in this appendix (Tables H-1 through H-4). The data are based on the 2005–2006 reports from the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), specifically What We Eat in America,[2] but incorporate (1) information on supplement use to allow the estimation of a total intake; (2) a shrinkage estimator approach rather than a Monte Carlo approach to obtain usual intake percentiles; and (3) supplement use as a covariate. These data form the basis for some of the figures in Chapter 7, as specified in the figure legends.

CANADA

Intake data for calcium and vitamin D from the Canadian Community Health Survey (CCHS), Cycle 2.2, Nutrition are shown in Tables H-5 and

[1]Bailey, R. L., K. W. Dodd, J. A. Goldman, J. J. Gahche, J. T. Dwyer, A. J. Moshfegh, C. T. Sempos and M. F. Picciano. 2010. Estimation of Total Usual Calcium and Vitamin D Intake in the United States. Journal of Nutrition 140(4): 817-22.

[2]Available online at http://www.ars.usda.gov/Services/docs.htm?docid=13793 (accessed August 13, 2010).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE H-1 Estimated Calcium Intake (mg/day) in the United States from Food Sources Only, NHANES 2003–2006

DRI Sex/Age Group		Mean	Percentile 1st	5th	25th	50th	75th	95th	99th
M 1–3	Est.	998.4	372.5	501.1	733.2	968.0	1213.6	1604.7	2102.1
	[S.E.]	[28.8]	[35.2]	[25.3]	[21.6]	[35.2]	[49.3]	[79.1]	[237.1]
M 4–8	Est.	1058.6	413.3	597.4	854.6	1044.8	1207.4	1583.3	1961.0
	[S.E.]	[29.7]	[52.3]	[35.8]	[32.4]	[39.0]	[46.7]	[51.7]	[112.5]
M 9–13	Est.	1074.8	472.2	587.7	864.2	1055.1	1267.6	1600.0	1933.2
	[S.E.]	[31.7]	[62.9]	[64.8]	[35.7]	[45.0]	[39.7]	[78.9]	[166.8]
M 14–18	Est.	1269.3	423.4	585.6	884.2	1168.7	1564.5	2346.0	2980.8
	[S.E.]	[38.3]	[69.3]	[59.3]	[35.0]	[39.2]	[54.6]	[157.9]	[211.8]
M 19–30	Est.	1210.9	459.0	582.4	868.9	1126.5	1490.1	2109.3	2576.8
	[S.E.]	[33.6]	[30.0]	[42.6]	[31.5]	[33.6]	[55.4]	[112.7]	[184.5]
M 31–50	Est.	1116.2	410.3	558.1	821.1	1051.9	1354.2	1886.1	2278.6
	[S.E.]	[24.9]	[69.2]	[31.6]	[25.5]	[30.0]	[40.2]	[80.4]	[118.1]
M 51–70	Est.	952.1	314.3	443.0	686.3	882.6	1148.2	1704.4	2272.5
	[S.E.]	[20.0]	[25.0]	[24.0]	[18.2]	[18.2]	[30.9]	[60.3]	[182.1]
M 71+	Est.	871.9	323.7	407.3	640.2	833.3	1059.6	1422.1	1860.7
	[S.E.]	[25.6]	[18.9]	[25.0]	[20.7]	[21.1]	[38.4]	[77.5]	[185.0]
F 1–3	Est.	986.0	381.6	541.5	758.0	936.3	1130.2	1545.1	1821.6
	[S.E.]	[28.1]	[35.2]	[27.3]	[28.2]	[26.3]	[38.5]	[89.1]	[130.9]
F 4–8	Est.	951.3	408.7	515.9	739.2	898.4	1105.9	1527.3	1891.3
	[S.E.]	[26.9]	[32.1]	[39.8]	[31.7]	[30.2]	[43.9]	[56.9]	[137.9]
F 9–13	Est.	966.9	384.6	496.1	743.0	938.2	1161.8	1564.1	1992.2
	[S.E.]	[44.9]	[63.0]	[52.3]	[49.5]	[42.5]	[59.5]	[136.4]	[319.7]
F 14–18	Est.	875.8	301.0	428.0	657.5	825.5	1047.8	1458.3	1909.1
	[S.E.]	[25.3]	[29.4]	[37.6]	[27.4]	[33.0]	[43.0]	[78.1]	[191.4]
F 19–30	Est.	838.5	314.3	437.2	640.2	791.9	1011.3	1329.8	1643.1
	[S.E.]	[25.7]	[52.4]	[37.9]	[24.2]	[24.8]	[33.8]	[54.9]	[228.8]
F 31–50	Est.	866.7	311.4	387.7	621.9	797.4	1045.2	1514.1	2083.6
	[S.E.]	[20.6]	[14.9]	[20.7]	[15.6]	[19.0]	[26.7]	[74.9]	[198.5]
F 51–70	Est.	788.4	280.2	407.5	587.1	755.4	942.0	1352.5	1664.7
	[S.E.]	[22.4]	[24.7]	[16.1]	[16.9]	[22.9]	[29.8]	[54.3]	[49.3]
F 71+	Est.	749.7	286.7	344.5	536	706.5	895.3	1336.7	1709.5
	[S.E.]	[18.1]	[27.1]	[16.9]	[18.6]	[16.5]	[26.1]	[46.0]	[175.1]

SOURCE: Personal communication, K. Dodd, NIH/NCI, November 17, 2009.

H-6. These values have been obtained from the publicly available reports[3] and form the basis for some of the figures in Chapter 7, as specified in the figure legends.

[3]Available online at http://www.statcan.gc.ca/cgi-bin/imdb/p2SV.pl?Function=getSurvey&SDDS=3226&lang=en&db=imdb&adm=8&dis=2#a2 (access August 13, 2010).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE H-2 Estimated Calcium Intake (mg/day) in the United States from Food and Dietary Supplements, NHANES 2003–2006

DRI Sex/Age Group		Mean	Percentile 1st	5th	25th	50th	75th	95th	99th
M 1–3	Est.	1008.4	372.5	514.3	740.4	969.6	1217.7	1604.7	2102.1
	[S.E.]	[28.4]	[35.2]	[29.2]	[23.7]	[30.0]	[53.7]	[89.6]	[237.1]
M 4–8	Est.	1087.2	459.7	636.3	874.6	1070.4	1248.1	1633.3	2044.0
	[S.E.]	[31.1]	[53.4]	[40.3]	[30.0]	[33.8]	[52.7]	[60.3]	[163.2]
M 9–13	Est.	1092.8	472.2	613.0	876.6	1070.3	1278.7	1664.9	2124.5
	[S.E.]	[32.9]	[62.9]	[65.7]	[34.9]	[47.4]	[37.8]	[74.0]	[125.0]
M 14–18	Est.	1296.9	423.4	592.0	904.9	1210.2	1584.1	2439.9	3057.7
	[S.E.]	[41.1]	[60.5]	[62.3]	[39.8]	[42.4]	[54.2]	[148.9]	[219.4]
M 19–30	Est.	1259.5	459.0	595.0	890.0	1165.8	1545.1	2159.2	2686.9
	[S.E.]	[34.0]	[30.3]	[40.0]	[35.7]	[41.1]	[52.4]	[161.6]	[175.6]
M 31–50	Est.	1220.2	440.2	573.8	874.0	1139.5	1487.4	2164.7	2706.3
	[S.E.]	[27.4]	[79.1]	[29.4]	[28.0]	[28.9]	[47.7]	[66.9]	[220.5]
M 51–70	Est.	1092.0	349.6	463.5	737.3	992.9	1321.4	2021.7	2743.1
	[S.E.]	[21.4]	[24.2]	[21.0]	[19.5]	[20.5]	[30.9]	[128.2]	[205.1]
M 71+	Est.	1087.0	338.5	455.4	740.3	966.8	1282.4	2014.7	3059.8
	[S.E.]	[28.6]	[27.4]	[20.2]	[30.3]	[28.9]	[36.9]	[71.1]	[412.4]
F 1–3	Est.	977.3	397.2	545.0	774.8	946.5	1135.7	1547.5	1824.6
	[S.E.]	[28.1]	[37.7]	[23.7]	[32.2]	[31.0]	[32.9]	[86.4]	[124.7]
F 4–8	Est.	974.1	435.1	533.5	756.1	912.7	1144.4	1541	1891.3
	[S.E.]	[27.1]	[32.3]	[35.0]	[31.5]	[27.8]	[46.5]	[46.1]	[123.2]
F 9–13	Est.	988.4	389.3	498.4	749.1	942.1	1200.3	1587.9	2086.3
	[S.E.]	[47.1]	[60.8]	[52.6]	[49.9]	[39.1]	[60.8]	[122.1]	[280.4]
F 14–18	Est.	917.8	301.0	430.5	662.7	867.3	1100.3	1607.7	2008.3
	[S.E.]	[30]	[29.4]	[36.7]	[29.1]	[41.4]	[55.5]	[117.9]	[105.2]
F 19–30	Est.	945.4	314.3	437.2	660.1	863.2	1094.6	1671.3	2550.8
	[S.E.]	[29.8]	[52.4]	[38.6]	[30.6]	[21.7]	[51]	[137.7]	[349.1]
F 31–50	Est.	1055.4	326.0	441.6	690.6	933.7	1274.7	2099.2	2661.7
	[S.E.]	[28.3]	[15.9]	[22.0]	[20.9]	[25.6]	[56.5]	[151.7]	[128.0]
F 51–70	Est.	1186.5	280.2	439.7	709.3	1043.6	1487.0	2364.0	3697.9
	[S.E.]	[37.3]	[35.7]	[23.1]	[34.4]	[43.6]	[56.2]	[109.8]	[792.6]
F 71+	Est.	1139.4	290.2	385.1	663.5	982.9	1474.9	2297.7	3071.5
	[S.E.]	[24.9]	[22.1]	[31.5]	[18.8]	[35.9]	[46.7]	[148.5]	[203.2]

SOURCE: Personal communication, K. Dodd, NIH/NCI, November 17, 2009.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE H-3a Estimated Vitamin D Intake (IU/day) in the United States from Food Sources Only, NHANES 2005–2006

DRI Sex/ Age Group		Mean	Percentile 1st	5th	25th	50th	75th	95th	99th
M 1–3	Est.	288	48	88	176	280	396	500	632
	[S.E.]	[8]	[12]	[16]	[16]	[16]	[24]	[24]	[84]
M 4–8	Est.	256	64	92	180	236	312	440	508
	[S.E.]	[12]	[12]	[16]	[16]	[8]	[8]	[20]	[96]
M 9–13	Est.	224	56	68	156	216	284	424	572
	[S.E.]	[8]	[28]	[20]	[16]	[12]	[16]	[48]	[88]
M 14–18	Est.	240	28	48	104	196	320	628	824
	[S.E.]	[16]	[4]	[12]	[8]	[16]	[16]	[56]	[104]
M 19–30	Est.	200	28	48	96	168	280	440	556
	[S.E.]	[12]	[8]	[12]	[12]	[12]	[16]	[44]	[80]
M 31–50	Est.	216	36	56	120	176	280	508	700
	[S.E.]	[12]	[4]	[8]	[8]	[16]	[16]	[40]	[60]
M 51–70	Est.	204	36	60	120	176	272	416	608
	[S.E.]	[12]	[12]	[8]	[12]	[8]	[28]	[64]	[128]
M 71+	Est.	224	56	80	144	208	280	396	604
	[S.E.]	[16]	[8]	[12]	[12]	[16]	[24]	[64]	[144]
F 1–3	Est.	272	48	100	176	260	348	500	700
	[S.E.]	[16]	[20]	[16]	[12]	[16]	[20]	[64]	[48]
F 4–8	Est.	216	60	84	140	208	280	388	448
	[S.E.]	[12]	[16]	[12]	[16]	[16]	[16]	[32]	[32]
F 9–13	Est.	208	28	64	124	196	272	416	612
	[S.E.]	[24]	[24]	[28]	[24]	[20]	[28]	[76]	[196]
F 14–18	Est.	148	28	44	76	132	188	380	492
	[S.E.]	[8]	[8]	[12]	[12]	[12]	[12]	[64]	[60]
F 19–30	Est.	140	16	28	80	116	188	308	472
	[S.E.]	[12]	[8]	[12]	[12]	[12]	[16]	[20]	[100]
F 31–50	Est.	176	24	32	84	136	232	412	652
	[S.E.]	[12]	[4]	[4]	[8]	[12]	[12]	[76]	[64]
F 51–70	Est.	156	36	48	88	140	192	332	452
	[S.E.]	[16]	[8]	[8]	[8]	[12]	[24]	[40]	[184]
F 71+	Est.	176	20	44	100	160	236	352	524
	[S.E.]	[8]	[8]	[8]	[12]	[8]	[12]	[24]	[92]

SOURCE: Personal communication, K. Dodd, NIH/NCI, November 17, 2009.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE H-3b Estimated Vitamin D Intake (μg/day) in the United States from Food Sources Only, NHANES 2005–2006

DRI Sex/ Age Group		Mean	Percentile 1st	5th	25th	50th	75th	95th	99th
M 1–3	Est.	7.20	1.20	2.20	4.40	7.00	9.90	12.50	15.80
	[S.E.]	[0.20]	[0.30]	[0.40]	[0.40]	[0.40]	[0.60]	[0.60]	[2.10]
M 4–8	Est.	6.40	1.60	2.30	4.50	5.90	7.80	11.00	12.70
	[S.E.]	[0.30]	[0.30]	[0.40]	[0.40]	[0.20]	[0.20]	[0.50]	[2.40]
M 9–13	Est.	5.60	1.40	1.70	3.90	5.40	7.10	10.60	14.30
	[S.E.]	[0.20]	[0.70]	[0.50]	[0.40]	[0.30]	[0.40]	[1.20]	[2.20]
M 14–18	Est.	6.00	0.70	1.20	2.60	4.90	8.00	15.70	20.60
	[S.E.]	[0.40]	[0.10]	[0.30]	[0.20]	[0.40]	[0.40]	[1.40]	[2.60]
M 19–30	Est.	5.00	0.70	1.20	2.40	4.20	7.00	11.00	13.90
	[S.E.]	[0.30]	[0.20]	[0.30]	[0.30]	[0.30]	[0.40]	[1.10]	[2.00]
M 31–50	Est.	5.40	0.90	1.40	3.00	4.40	7.00	12.70	17.50
	[S.E.]	[0.30]	[0.10]	[0.20]	[0.20]	[0.40]	[0.40]	[1.00]	[1.50]
M 51–70	Est.	5.10	0.90	1.50	3.00	4.40	6.80	10.40	15.20
	[S.E.]	[0.30]	[0.30]	[0.20]	[0.30]	[0.20]	[0.70]	[1.60]	[3.20]
M 71+	Est.	5.60	1.40	2.00	3.60	5.20	7.00	9.90	15.10
	[S.E.]	[0.40]	[0.20]	[0.30]	[0.30]	[0.40]	[0.60]	[1.60]	[3.60]
F 1–3	Est.	6.80	1.20	2.50	4.40	6.50	8.70	12.50	17.50
	[S.E.]	[0.40]	[0.50]	[0.40]	[0.30]	[0.40]	[0.50]	[1.60]	[1.20]
F 4–8	Est.	5.40	1.50	2.10	3.50	5.20	7.00	9.70	11.20
	[S.E.]	[0.30]	[0.40]	[0.30]	[0.40]	[0.40]	[0.40]	[0.80]	[0.80]
F 9–13	Est.	5.20	0.70	1.60	3.10	4.90	6.80	10.40	15.30
	[S.E.]	[0.60]	[0.60]	[0.70]	[0.60]	[0.50]	[0.70]	[1.90]	[4.90]
F 14–18	Est.	3.70	0.70	1.10	1.90	3.30	4.70	9.50	12.30
	[S.E.]	[0.20]	[0.20]	[0.30]	[0.30]	[0.30]	[0.30]	[1.60]	[1.50]
F 19–30	Est.	3.50	0.40	0.70	2.00	2.90	4.70	7.70	11.80
	[S.E.]	[0.30]	[0.20]	[0.30]	[0.30]	[0.30]	[0.40]	[0.50]	[2.50]
F 31–50	Est.	4.40	0.60	0.80	2.10	3.40	5.80	10.30	16.30
	[S.E.]	[0.30]	[0.10]	[0.10]	[0.20]	[0.30]	[0.30]	[1.90]	[1.60]
F 51–70	Est.	3.90	0.90	1.20	2.20	3.50	4.80	8.30	11.30
	[S.E.]	[0.40]	[0.20]	[0.20]	[0.20]	[0.30]	[0.60]	[1.00]	[4.60]
F 71+	Est.	4.40	0.50	1.10	2.50	4.00	5.90	8.80	13.10
	[S.E.]	[0.20]	[0.20]	[0.20]	[0.30]	[0.20]	[0.30]	[0.60]	[2.30]

SOURCE: Personal communication, K. Dodd, NIH/NCI, November 17, 2009.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE H-4a Estimated Vitamin D Intake (IU/day) in the United States from Food and Dietary Supplements, NHANES 2005–2006

DRI Sex/ Age Group		Mean	Percentile 1st	5th	25th	50th	75th	95th	99th
M 1–3	Est.	364	48	108	220	332	484	804	884
	[S.E.]	[16]	[16]	[20]	[16]	[20]	[28]	[80]	[48]
M 4–8	Est.	372	68	124	224	312	488	776	996
	[S.E.]	[16]	[32]	[20]	[12]	[28]	[36]	[24]	[128]
M 9–13	Est.	300	56	92	172	244	332	600	856
	[S.E.]	[28]	[12]	[20]	[16]	[12]	[52]	[40]	[2236]
M 14–18	Est.	276	32	48	112	232	368	704	972
	[S.E.]	[20]	[4]	[12]	[12]	[24]	[40]	[72]	[100]
M 19–30	Est.	264	28	52	100	192	368	712	1024
	[S.E.]	[16]	[8]	[12]	[12]	[20]	[24]	[76]	[156]
M 31–50	Est.	316	40	72	144	256	448	724	1000
	[S.E.]	[12]	[4]	[8]	[12]	[24]	[24]	[24]	[124]
M 51–70	Est.	352	44	64	136	260	528	780	988
	[S.E.]	[16]	[12]	[8]	[12]	[20]	[24]	[96]	[352]
M 71+	Est.	428	60	108	196	336	596	844	1552
	[S.E.]	[28]	[16]	[12]	[20]	[32]	[20]	[112]	[1800]
F 1–3	Est.	336	72	128	208	304	416	676	864
	[S.E.]	[16]	[20]	[24]	[24]	[32]	[24]	[44]	[76]
F 4–8	Est.	316	64	104	176	256	392	672	1888
	[S.E.]	[24]	[16]	[12]	[16]	[16]	[56]	[60]	[952]
F 9–13	Est.	308	36	64	132	216	356	756	1024
	[S.E.]	[40]	[24]	[28]	[28]	[24]	[76]	[160]	[2268]
F 14–18	Est.	200	28	44	84	144	252	568	696
	[S.E.]	[20]	[8]	[12]	[20]	[12]	[40]	[44]	[72]
F 19–30	Est.	232	16	32	84	156	308	640	996
	[S.E.]	[12]	[8]	[12]	[12]	[16]	[20]	[72]	[140]
F 31–50	Est.	308	24	36	104	232	472	784	984
	[S.E.]	[20]	[4]	[4]	[12]	[20]	[36]	[60]	[88]
F 51–70	Est.	404	36	64	136	308	560	936	2908
	[S.E.]	[40]	[8]	[12]	[16]	[36]	[28]	[88]	[1544]
F 71+	Est.	400	32	80	148	356	572	940	1296
	[S.E.]	[20]	[12]	[8]	[12]	[36]	[32]	[28]	[128]

SOURCE: Personal communication, K. Dodd, NIH/NCI, November 17, 2009.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE H-4b Estimated Vitamin D Intake (μg/day) in the United States from Food and Dietary Supplements, NHANES 2005–2006

DRI Sex/ Age Group		Mean	Percentile 1st	5th	25th	50th	75th	95th	99th
M 1–3	Est.	9.10	1.20	2.70	5.50	8.30	12.10	20.10	22.10
	[S.E.]	[0.40]	[0.40]	[0.50]	[0.40]	[0.50]	[0.70]	[2.00]	[1.20]
M 4–8	Est.	9.30	1.70	3.10	5.60	7.80	12.20	19.40	24.90
	[S.E.]	[0.40]	[0.80]	[0.50]	[0.30]	[0.70]	[0.90]	[0.60]	[3.20]
M 9–13	Est.	7.50	1.40	2.30	4.30	6.10	8.30	15.00	21.40
	[S.E.]	[0.70]	[0.30]	[0.50]	[0.40]	[0.30]	[1.30]	[1.00]	[55.90]
M 14–18	Est.	6.90	0.80	1.20	2.80	5.80	9.20	17.60	24.30
	[S.E.]	[0.50]	[0.10]	[0.30]	[0.30]	[0.60]	[1.00]	[1.80]	[2.50]
M 19–30	Est.	6.60	0.70	1.30	2.50	4.80	9.20	17.80	25.60
	[S.E.]	[0.40]	[0.20]	[0.30]	[0.30]	[0.50]	[0.60]	[1.90]	[3.90]
M 31–50	Est.	7.90	1.00	1.80	3.60	6.40	11.20	18.10	25.00
	[S.E.]	[0.30]	[0.10]	[0.20]	[0.30]	[0.60]	[0.60]	[0.60]	[3.10]
M 51–70	Est.	8.80	1.10	1.60	3.40	6.50	13.20	19.50	24.70
	[S.E.]	[0.40]	[0.30]	[0.20]	[0.30]	[0.50]	[0.60]	[2.40]	[8.80]
M 71+	Est.	10.70	1.50	2.70	4.90	8.40	14.90	21.10	38.80
	[S.E.]	[0.70]	[0.40]	[0.30]	[0.50]	[0.80]	[0.50]	[2.80]	[45.00]
F 1–3	Est.	8.40	1.80	3.20	5.20	7.60	10.40	16.90	21.60
	[S.E.]	[0.40]	[0.50]	[0.60]	[0.60]	[0.80]	[0.60]	[1.10]	[1.90]
F 4–8	Est.	7.90	1.60	2.60	4.40	6.40	9.80	16.80	47.20
	[S.E.]	[0.60]	[0.40]	[0.30]	[0.40]	[0.40]	[1.40]	[1.50]	[23.80]
F 9–13	Est.	7.70	0.90	1.60	3.30	5.40	8.90	18.90	25.60
	[S.E.]	[1.00]	[0.60]	[0.70]	[0.70]	[0.60]	[1.90]	[4.00]	[56.70]
F 14–18	Est.	5.00	0.70	1.10	2.10	3.60	6.30	14.20	17.40
	[S.E.]	[0.50]	[0.20]	[0.30]	[0.50]	[0.30]	[1.00]	[1.10]	[1.80]
F 19–30	Est.	5.80	0.40	0.80	2.10	3.90	7.70	16.00	24.90
	[S.E.]	[0.30]	[0.20]	[0.30]	[0.30]	[0.40]	[0.50]	[1.80]	[3.50]
F 31–50	Est.	7.70	0.60	0.90	2.60	5.80	11.80	19.60	24.60
	[S.E.]	[0.50]	[0.10]	[0.10]	[0.30]	[0.50]	[0.90]	[1.50]	[2.20]
F 51–70	Est.	10.10	0.90	1.60	3.40	7.70	14.00	23.40	72.70
	[S.E.]	[1.00]	[0.20]	[0.30]	[0.40]	[0.90]	[0.70]	[2.20]	[38.60]
F 71+	Est.	10.00	0.80	2.00	3.70	8.90	14.30	23.50	32.40
	[S.E.]	[0.50]	[0.30]	[0.20]	[0.30]	[0.90]	[0.80]	[0.70]	[3.20]

SOURCE: Personal communication, K. Dodd, NIH/NCI, November 17, 2009.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE H-5 Estimated Calcium Intake (mg/day) in Canada from Food Sources Only

DRI Sex/ Age Group		Mean	Percentile 5th	10th	25th	50th	75th	90th	95th
Both 1–3	Est.	1051	552	650	826	1041	1292	1567	1753
	[S.E.]	[18]	[23]	[23]	[22]	[22]	[27]	[37]	[44]
Both 4–8	Est.	1036	585	666	814	1003	1228	1472	1635
	[S.E.]	[16]	[21]	[19]	[17]	[18]	[26]	[39]	[49]
M 9–13	Est.	1219	620	718	906	1164	1482	1827	2066
	[S.E.]	[27]	[27]	[27]	[27]	[31]	[41]	[57]	[75]
M 14–18	Est.	1300	670	785	1002	1288	1633	2001	2249
	[S.E.]	[28]	[38]	[37]	[35]	[35]	[43]	[60]	[75]
M 19–30	Est.	1107	516	606	784	1029	1340	1691	1934
	[S.E.]	[35]	[31]	[32]	[33]	[38]	[54]	[81]	[104]
M 31–50	Est.	938	440	518	680	893	1156	1458	1675
	[S.E.]	[17]	[24]	[24]	[24]	[24]	[31]	[47]	[62]
M 51–70	Est.	832	390	457	588	776	1025	1304	1498
	[S.E.]	[17]	[18]	[18]	[18]	[20]	[27]	[41]	[54]
M > 70	Est.	762	336	398	523	702	932	1193	1377
	[S.E.]	[33]	[20]	[21]	[23]	[29]	[40]	[57]	[72]
M 19+	Est.	931	413	489	647	868	1151	1475	1708
	[S.E.]	[13]	[11]	[12]	[13]	[15]	[20]	[30]	[39]
F 9–13	Est.	993	515	596	749	950	1188	1440	1611
	[S.E.]	[24]	[23]	[22]	[23]	[26]	[33]	[46]	[58]
F 14–18	Est.	917	420	500	660	888	1166	1459	1659
	[S.E.]	[21]	[21]	[22]	[23]	[25]	[33]	[51]	[68]
F 19–30	Est.	867	407	479	622	820	1063	1323	1498
	[S.E.]	[27]	[25]	[25]	[26]	[28]	[36]	[51]	[63]
F 31–50	Est.	827	389	457	599	785	1027	1287	1477
	[S.E.]	[19]	[21]	[22]	[22]	[23]	[28]	[40]	[53]
F 51–70	Est.	740	344	410	534	702	910	1138	1302
	[S.E.]	[13]	[14]	[14]	[14]	[15]	[19]	[27]	[36]
F > 70	Est.	690	341	397	509	661	849	1060	1211
	[S.E.]	[17]	[17]	[18]	[20]	[22]	[26]	[34]	[42]
F 19+	Est.	793	373	440	572	752	982	1234	1413
	[S.E.]	[10]	[10]	[10]	[10]	[12]	[15]	[21]	[28]

SOURCE: Statistics Canada, CCHS, Cycle 2.2, Nutrition (2004).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE H-6a Estimated Vitamin D Intake in Canada (IU/day) from Food Sources Only

DRI Sex/ Age Group		Mean	Percentile 5th	10th	25th	50th	75th	90th	95th
Both 1–3	Est.	260	84	116	176	252	340	436	500
	[S.E.]	[4]	[8]	[8]	[8]	[8]	[8]	[12]	[16]
Both 4–8	Est.	240	100	124	168	224	296	376	432
	[S.E.]	[4]	[4]	[4]	[4]	[4]	[8]	[12]	[16]
M 9–13	Est.	280	124	148	196	264	352	444	512
	[S.E.]	[8]	[8]	[8]	[8]	[8]	[12]	[16]	[20]
M 14–18	Est.	304	108	140	200	288	400	544	648
	[S.E.]	[8]	[8]	[8]	[8]	[12]	[12]	[24]	[32]
M 19–30	Est.	236	88	108	148	208	288	388	464
	[S.E.]	[8]	[8]	[8]	[8]	[12]	[16]	[28]	[40]
M 31–50	Est.	232	92	112	148	204	288	396	476
	[S.E.]	[8]	[8]	[8]	[8]	[8]	[12]	[24]	[36]
M 51–70	Est.	284	92	112	160	236	360	540	692
	[S.E.]	[20]	[8]	[8]	[12]	[16]	[28]	[48]	[72]
M > 70	Est.	252	88	108	148	212	308	440	552
	[S.E.]	[16]	[8]	[8]	[8]	[16]	[20]	[32]	[44]
M 19+	Est.	248	88	108	148	212	312	444	552
	[S.E.]	[8]	[4]	[4]	[4]	[8]	[12]	[20]	[28]
F 9–13	Est.	228	88	112	152	208	280	368	428
	[S.E.]	[8]	[8]	[8]	[8]	[8]	[8]	[16]	[20]
F 14–18	Est.	200	60	80	120	176	256	356	428
	[S.E.]	[8]	[4]	[8]	[8]	[8]	[12]	[16]	[28]
F 19–30	Est.	188	68	88	120	168	232	312	372
	[S.E.]	[8]	[8]	[8]	[8]	[8]	[12]	[16]	[24]
F 31–50	Est.	208	76	92	128	180	264	384	480
	[S.E.]	[12]	[8]	[8]	[8]	[12]	[20]	[40]	[60]
F 51–70	Est.	200	68	84	120	176	268	392	492
	[S.E.]	[12]	[8]	[8]	[8]	[12]	[16]	[36]	[52]
F > 70	Est.	212	80	100	136	188	272	376	460
	[S.E.]	[12]	[8]	[8]	[8]	[12]	[16]	[24]	[36]
F 19+	Est.	200	72	88	124	176	256	368	460
	[S.E.]	[4]	[4]	[4]	[4]	[4]	[8]	[16]	[28]

SOURCE: Statistics Canada, CCHS, Cycle 2.2, Nutrition (2004).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE H-6b Estimated Vitamin D Intake in Canada (μg/day) from Food Sources Only

DRI Sex/ Age Group		Mean	Percentile 5th	10th	25th	50th	75th	90th	95th
Both 1–3	Est.	6.5	2.1	2.9	4.4	6.3	8.5	10.9	12.5
	[S.E.]	[0.1]	[0.2]	[0.2]	[0.2]	[0.2]	[0.2]	[0.3]	[0.4]
Both 4–8	Est.	6.0	2.5	3.1	4.2	5.6	7.4	9.4	10.8
	[S.E.]	[0.1]	[0.1]	[0.1]	[0.1]	[0.1]	[0.2]	[0.3]	[0.4]
M 9–13	Est.	7.0	3.1	3.7	4.9	6.6	8.8	11.1	12.8
	[S.E.]	[0.2]	[0.2]	[0.2]	[0.2]	[0.2]	[0.3]	[0.4]	[0.5]
M 14–18	Est.	7.6	2.7	3.5	5.0	7.2	10.0	13.6	16.2
	[S.E.]	[0.2]	[0.2]	[0.2]	[0.2]	[0.3]	[0.3]	[0.6]	[0.8]
M 19–30	Est.	5.9	2.2	2.7	3.7	5.2	7.2	9.7	11.6
	[S.E.]	[0.2]	[0.2]	[0.2]	[0.2]	[0.3]	[0.4]	[0.7]	[1.0]
M 31–50	Est.	5.8	2.3	2.8	3.7	5.1	7.2	9.9	11.9
	[S.E.]	[0.2]	[0.2]	[0.2]	[0.2]	[0.2]	[0.3]	[0.6]	[0.9]
M 51–70	Est.	7.1	2.3	2.8	4.0	5.9	9.0	13.5	17.3
	[S.E.]	[0.5]	[0.2]	[0.2]	[0.3]	[0.4]	[0.7]	[1.2]	[1.8]
M > 70	Est.	6.3	2.2	2.7	3.7	5.3	7.7	11.0	13.8
	[S.E.]	[0.4]	[0.2]	[0.2]	[0.2]	[0.4]	[0.5]	[0.8]	[1.1]
M 19+	Est.	6.2	2.2	2.7	3.7	5.3	7.8	11.1	13.8
	[S.E.]	[0.2]	[0.1]	[0.1]	[0.1]	[0.2]	[0.3]	[0.5]	[0.7]
F 9–13	Est.	5.7	2.2	2.8	3.8	5.2	7.0	9.2	10.7
	[S.E.]	[0.2]	[0.2]	[0.2]	[0.2]	[0.2]	[0.2]	[0.4]	[0.5]
F 14–18	Est.	5.0	1.5	2.0	3.0	4.4	6.4	8.9	10.7
	[S.E.]	[0.2]	[0.1]	[0.2]	[0.2]	[0.2]	[0.3]	[0.4]	[0.7]
F 19–30	Est.	4.7	1.7	2.2	3.0	4.2	5.8	7.8	9.3
	[S.E.]	[0.2]	[0.2]	[0.2]	[0.2]	[0.2]	[0.3]	[0.4]	[0.6]
F 31–50	Est.	5.2	1.9	2.3	3.2	4.5	6.6	9.6	12.0
	[S.E.]	[0.3]	[0.2]	[0.2]	[0.2]	[0.3]	[0.5]	[1.0]	[1.5]
F 51–70	Est.	5.0	1.7	2.1	3.0	4.4	6.7	9.8	12.3
	S.E.	[0.3]	[0.2]	[0.2]	[0.2]	[0.3]	[0.4]	[0.9]	[1.3]
F > 70	Est.	5.3	2.0	2.5	3.4	4.7	6.8	9.4	11.5
	S.E.	[0.3]	[0.2]	[0.2]	[0.2]	[0.3]	[0.4]	[0.6]	[0.9]
F 19+	Est.	5.0	1.8	2.2	3.1	4.4	6.4	9.2	11.5
	[S.E.]	[0.1]	[0.1]	[0.1]	[0.1]	[0.1]	[0.2]	[0.4]	[0.7]

SOURCE: Statistics Canada, CCHS, Cycle 2.2, Nutrition (2004).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

I

Proportion of the Population Above and Below 40 nmol/L Serum 25-Hydroxyvitamin D Concentrations and Cumulative Distribution of Serum 25-Hydroxyvitamin D Concentrations: United States and Canada

The data in this appendix are provided for the readers of this report and were not reviewed by the committee.

For the United States (Table I-1 and Figures I-1 through I-8), the tables and figures for serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D (25OHD) concentrations are from analyses conducted in August 2010 by the National Center for Health Statistics, U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention and based on the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES) 2003–2006.

For Canada (Table I-2 and Figures I-9 through I-14), the tables and figures for serum 25OHD concentrations are from analyses conducted in August 2010 by Statistics Canada and based on the Canadian Health Measures Survey (CHMS), Cycle 1, 2007–2009.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

PERSONS ABOVE AND BELOW 40 NMOL/L SERUM 25-HYDROXYVITAMIN D CONCENTRATIONS FROM NATIONAL SURVEYS

TABLE I-1 United States: Prevalence of Serum 25OHD Concentrations (QC adjusted) Above and Below 40 nmol/L by Total Population and by Race/Ethnicity (ages 1 year and older) from NHANES 2003–2006

	Estimate (95% Confidence Interval)				
	Total	Non-Hispanic White	Non-Hispanic Black	Mexican American	Others
Percent < 40 nmol/L	18.8 (16.3–21.5)	10.6 (8.9–12.4)	53.6 (48.9–58.2)	27.2 (22.8–32.0)	27.2 (23.2–31.7)
Percent ≥ 40 nmol/L	81.2 (78.5–83.7)	89.5 (87.6–91.1)	46.4 (41.8–51.1)	72.9 (68.0–77.2)	72.8 (68.3–76.8)

SOURCE: NHANES 2003–2006.

TABLE I-2 Canada: Prevalence of Serum 25OHD Concentrations Above and Below 40 nmol/L in Canada by Total Population (ages 9 years and older) from CHMS, Cycle 1, 2007–2009

	Estimate (95% Confidence Interval)
Percent < 40 nmol/L	13.0 (9.9, 16.1)
Percent ≥ 40 nmol/L	87.0 (83.9, 90.1)

SOURCE: CHMS, Cycle 1, 2007–2009.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

UNITED STATES: CUMULATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF SERUM 25OHD CONCENTRATIONS BY AGE GROUP

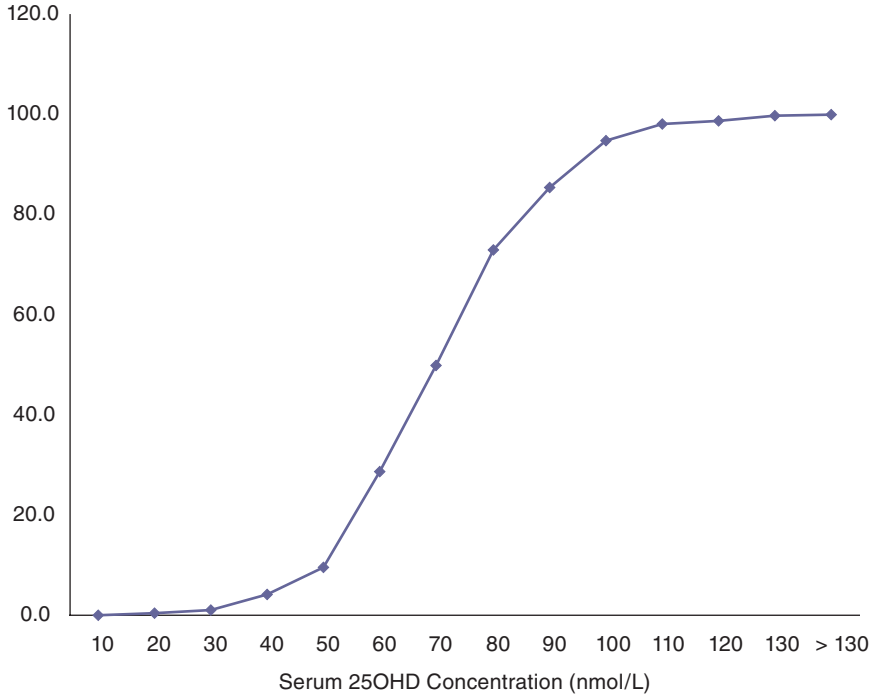


FIGURE I-1 Cumulative distribution of serum 25OHD (QC adjusted) for 1- to 3-year-olds in the United States for the 2003 to 2006 time period.
SOURCE: NHANES 2003–2006.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

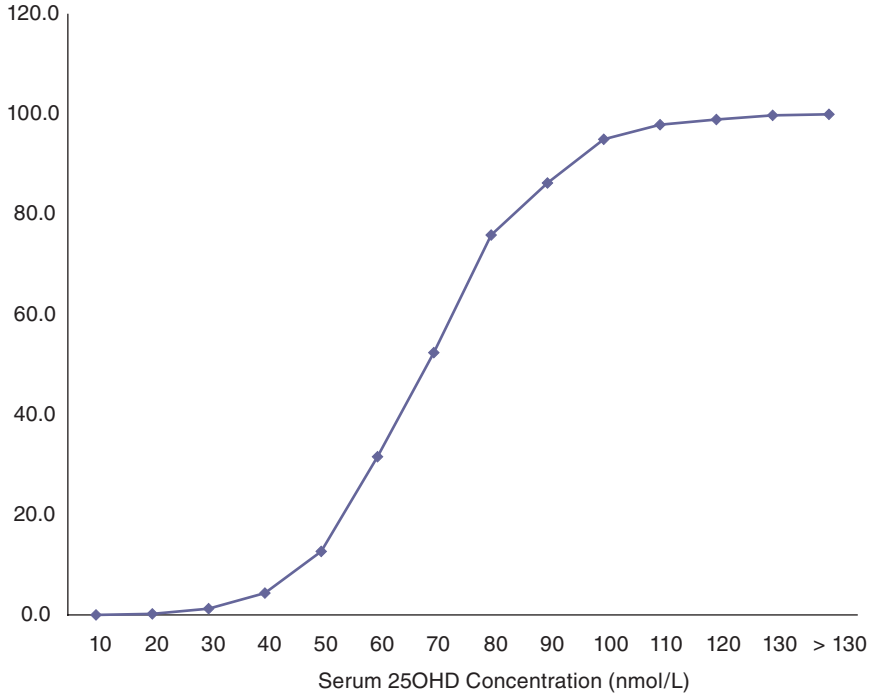


FIGURE I-2 Cumulative distribution of serum 25OHD (QC adjusted) for 4- to 8-year-olds in the United States for the 2003 to 2006 time period.
SOURCE: NHANES 2003–2006.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

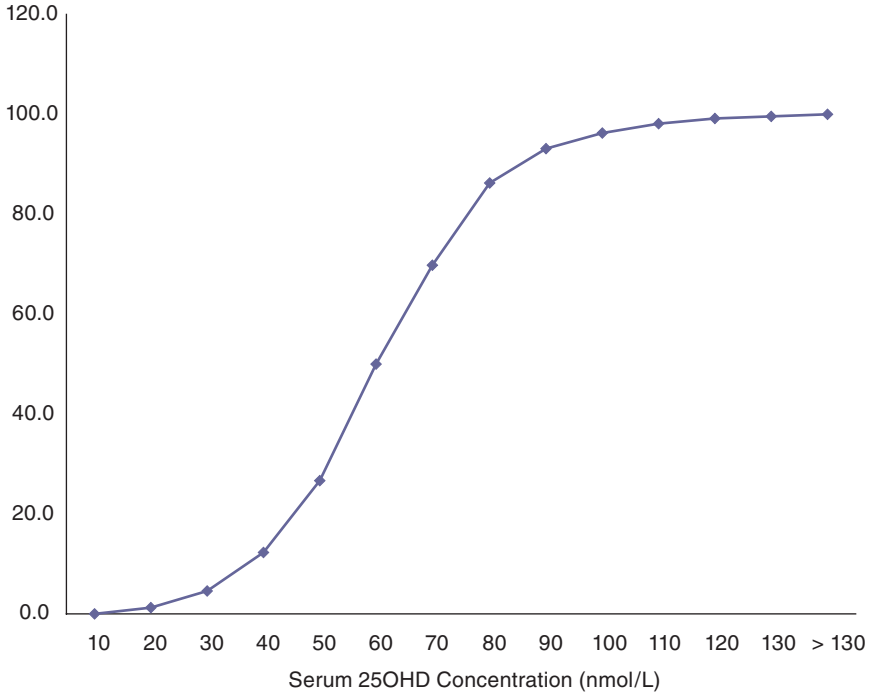


FIGURE I-3 Cumulative distribution of serum 25OHD (QC adjusted) for 9- to 13-year-olds in the United States for the 2003 and 2006 time period.
SOURCE: NHANES 2003–2006.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

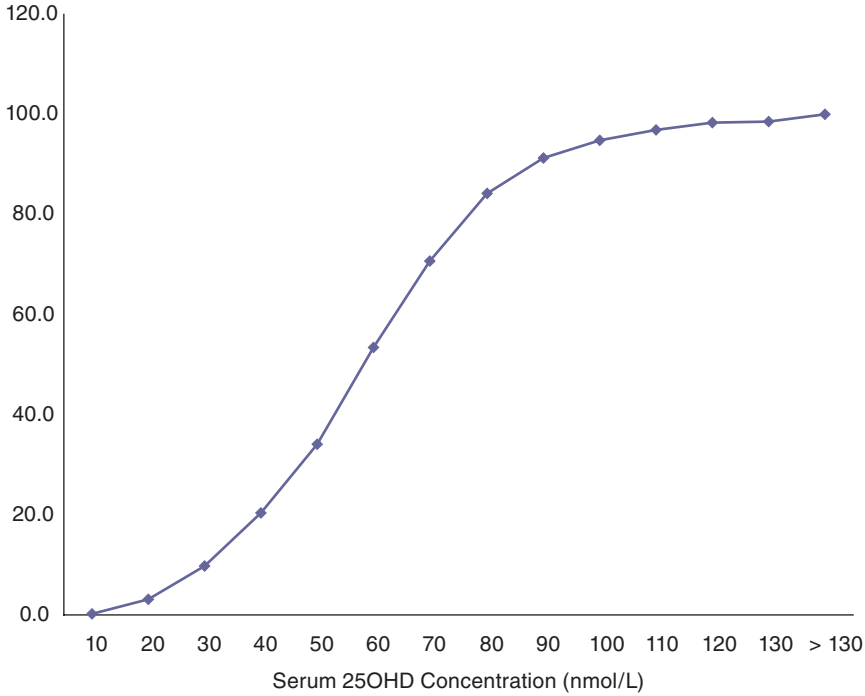


FIGURE I-4 Cumulative distribution of serum 25OHD (QC adjusted) for 14- to 18-year-olds in the United States for the 2003 to 2006 time period.
SOURCE: NHANES 2003–2006.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

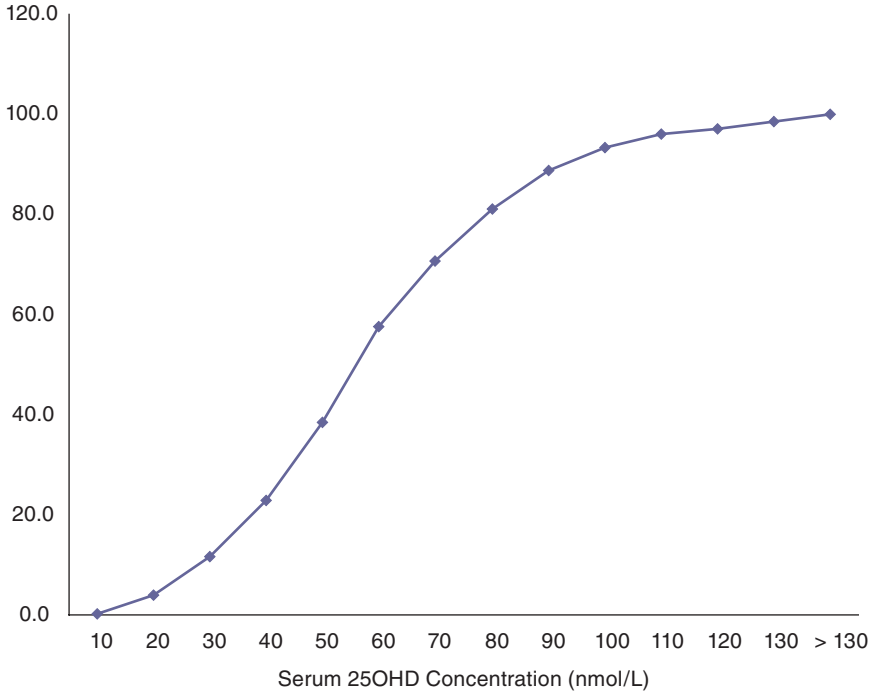


FIGURE I-5 Cumulative distribution of serum 25OHD (QC adjusted) for 19- to 30-year-olds in the United States for the 2003 to 2006 time period.
SOURCE: NHANES 2003–2006.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

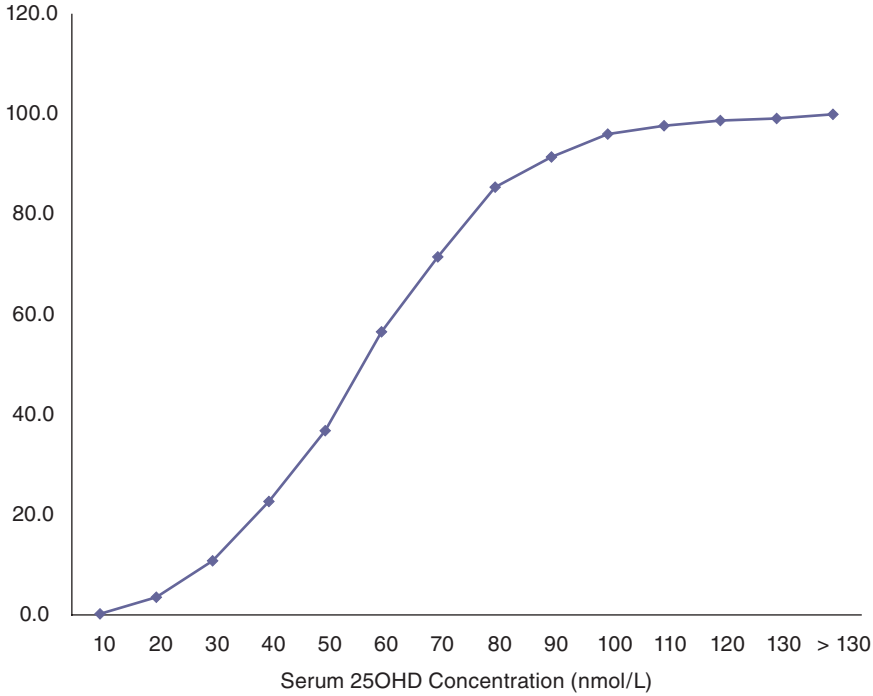


FIGURE I-6 Cumulative distribution of serum 25OHD (QC adjusted) for 31- to 50-year-olds in the United States for the 2003 to 2006 time period.
SOURCE: NHANES 2003–2006.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

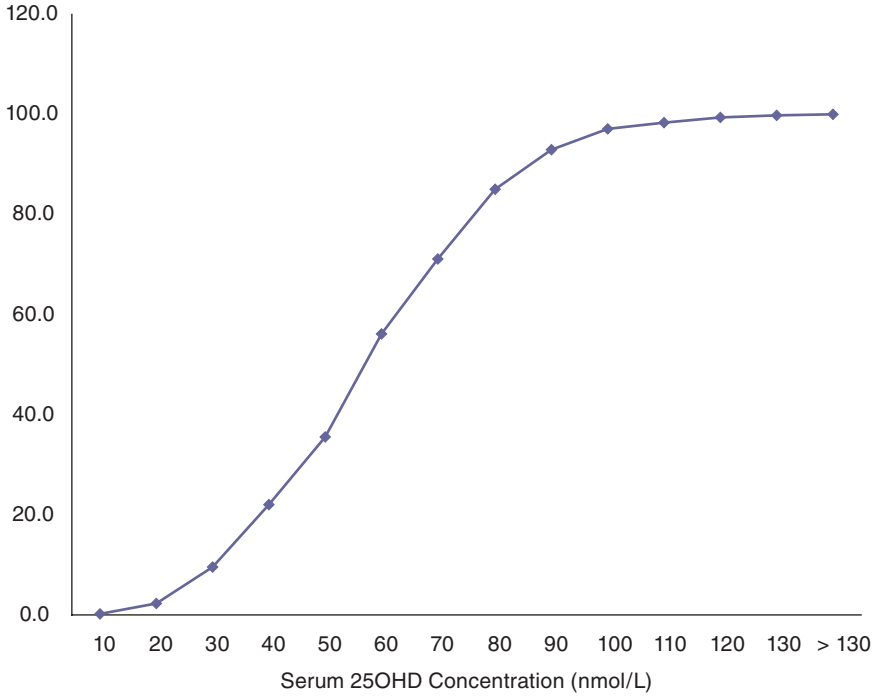


FIGURE I-7 Cumulative distribution of serum 25OHD (QC adjusted) for 51- to 70-year-olds in the United States for the 2003 to 2006 time period.
SOURCE: NHANES 2003–2006.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

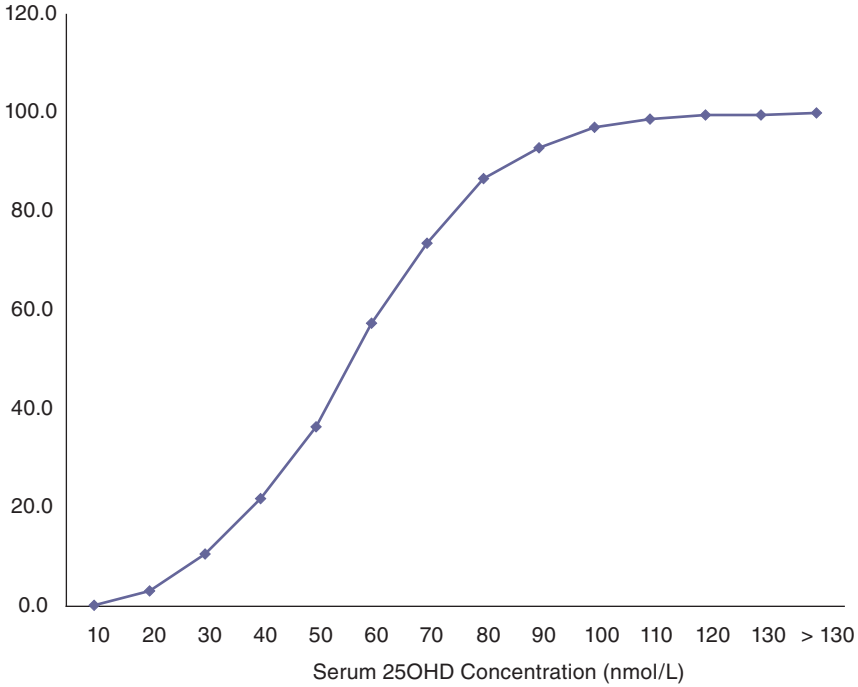


FIGURE I-8 Cumulative distribution of serum 25OHD (QC Aajusted) for > 70-year-olds in the United States for the 2003 to 2006 time period.
SOURCE: NHANES 2003–2006.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

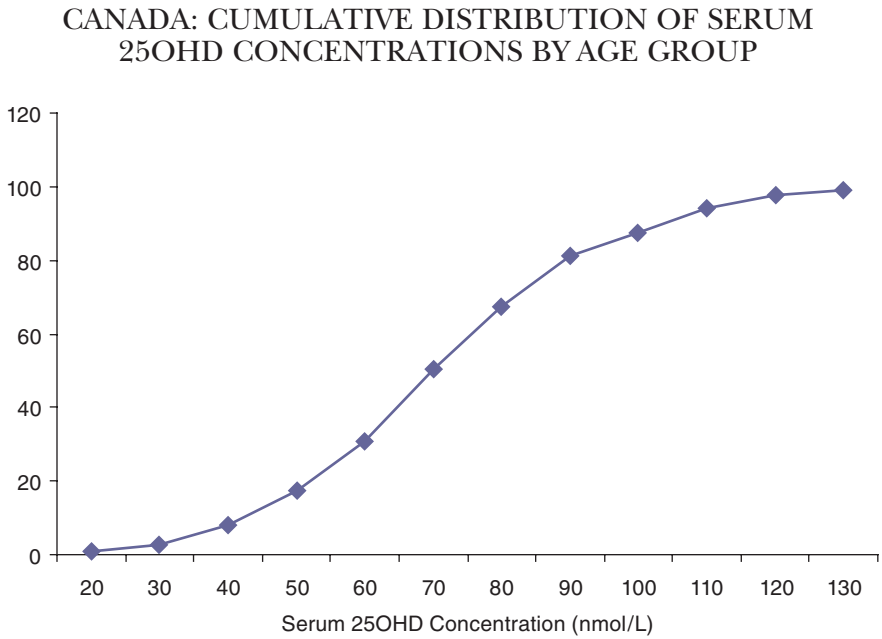


FIGURE I-9 Cumulative distribution of serum 25OHD for 9- to 13-year-olds in Canada for the 2007 to 2009 time period.
SOURCE: CHMS, Cycle 1, 2007–2009.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

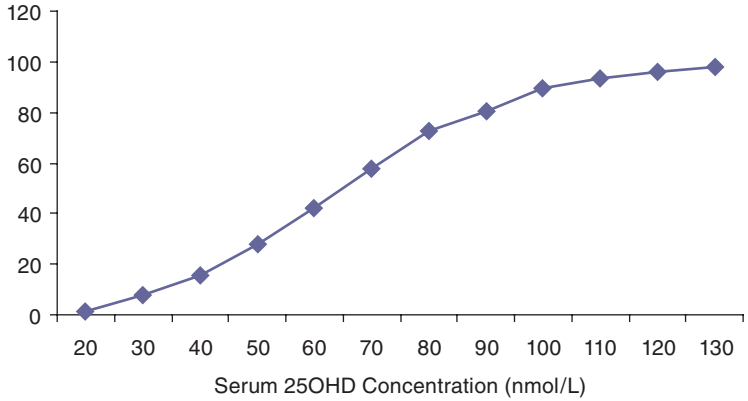


FIGURE I-10 Cumulative distribution of serum 25OHD for 14- to 18-year-olds in Canada for the 2007 to 2009 time period.
SOURCE: CHMS, Cycle 1, 2007–2009.

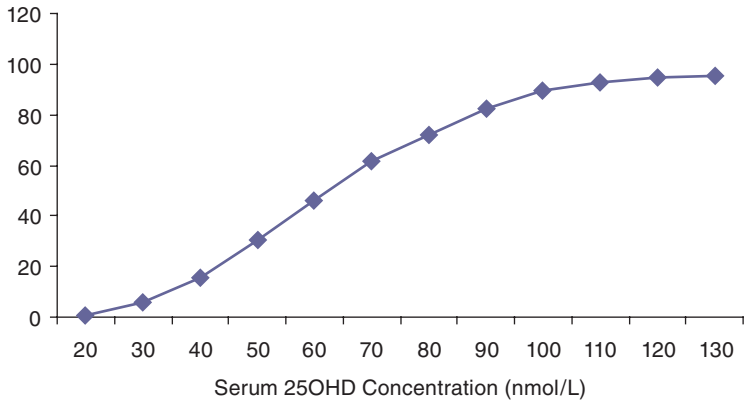


FIGURE I-11 Cumulative distribution of serum 25OHD for 19- to 30-year-olds in Canada for the 2007 to 2009 time period.
SOURCE: CHMS, Cycle 1, 2007–2009.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

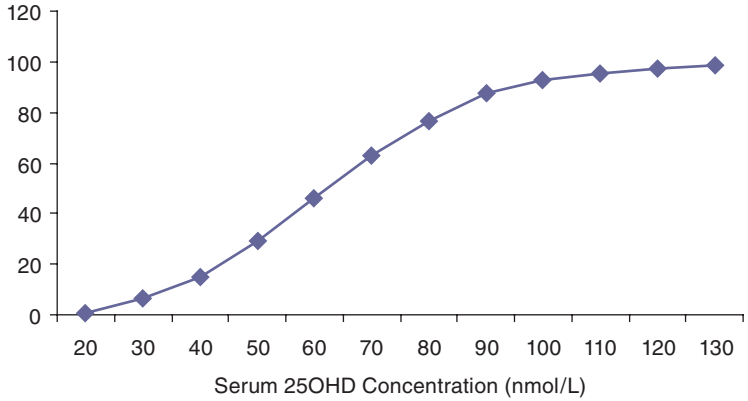


FIGURE I-12 Cumulative distribution of serum 25OHD for 31- to 50-year-olds in Canada for the 2007 to 2009 time period.
SOURCE: CHMS, Cycle 1, 2007–2009.

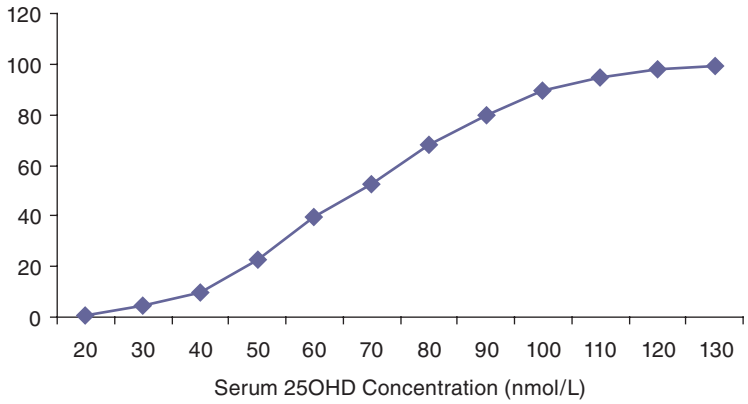


FIGURE I-13 Cumulative distribution of serum 25OHD for 51- to 70-year-olds in Canada for the 2007 to 2009 time period.
SOURCE: CHMS, Cycle 1, 2007–2009.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

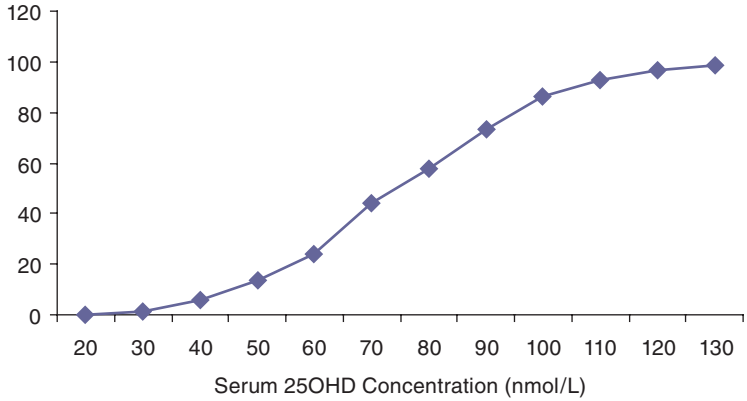


FIGURE I-14 Cumulative distribution of serum 25OHD for 71- to 79-year-olds in Canada for the 2007 to 2009 time period.
SOURCE: CHMS, Cycle 1, 2007–2009.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

J

Workshop Agenda and Open Session Agendas

IOM Committee to Review Dietary Reference Intakes for Vitamin D and Calcium
March 26, 2009
Room 100
500 Fifth Street NW, Washington DC
2:00 pm–4:30 pm

Open Session Agenda

2:00 pm	Welcome *Catharine Ross, Chairperson*
2:05 pm	Presentations from Study Sponsors: U.S. and Canadian Governments *David Klurfeld, U.S. Department of Agriculture/Agricultural Research Service* *Danielle Brule, Health Canada* *Kathryn McMurry, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services*
2:30 pm	—Discussion with Committee Members—
2:50 pm	Presentations on Survey Data Available to the Committee United States: *Margaret McDowell, National Center for Health Statistics*

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Canada: *Mary L'Abbe, Health Canada*

3:05 pm —Discussion with Committee Members—

3:20 pm Systematic Reviews in Nutrition/DRIs
Joseph Lau, Tufts Medical Center

3:40 pm —Discussion with Committee Members—

3:45 pm Analysis of Vitamin D in Food Control Materials and Fortified Foods
Wm. Craig Byrdwell, U.S. Department of Agriculture/Agricultural Research Service/Beltsville Human Nutrition Research Center

4:00 pm Analytical Issues for Detecting 25(OH)D in Serum
Christine Pfeiffer and Rosemary Schleicher, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention

4:15 pm —Joint Discussion with Committee Members—

4:40 pm Adjourn Open Session

Committee to Review Dietary Reference Intakes for Vitamin D and Calcium
500 Fifth Street NW, Washington DC, Room 100
August 4, 2009
8:00 am–5:00 pm

INFORMATION-GATHERING WORKSHOP AGENDA

7:30 am Registration and Check-in

8:00 am Welcome and Overview of Committee Process & Open Session
Catharine Ross, Chair

SESSION 1: Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (ARHQ)

8:10 am Development of AHRQ Review: *Relationships of Vitamin D and Calcium Intakes to Nutrient Status Indicators and Health Outcomes* (released June 2009)
Joseph Lau, Tufts University

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

8:35 am Committee Discussion with Dr. Lau and Tufts University Staff

SESSION 2: Analytical Issues: Vitamin D

9:15 am Comparison of Methods
Karen Phinney, National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST)

9:35 am Analytical Issues: National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES)
Clifford Johnson, National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS)

9:50 am Joint Discussion with Committee

10:15 am Break

SESSION 3: Biomarkers

10:30 am Biomarkers: General Principles for Definition and Utility as Measures of Exposure or Functional Outcome
Roberta Ness, University of Texas Health Science Center and IOM Committee on Biomarkers as Surrogate Endpoints of Chronic Disease Risk

10:50 am Committee Discussion with Dr. Ness

SESSION 4: Vascular Changes

11:00 am Vascular Changes Associated with Vitamin D and Calcium
Keith Hruska, Washington University, St. Louis

11:15 am Committee Discussion with Dr. Hruska

SESSION 5: Chronic Disease Endpoints: Observational Data versus Randomized Clinical Trials

11:35 am *Edward Giovannucci, Harvard University*
11:50 am *Barry Kramer, National Institutes of Health (NIH)*

12:05 pm Joint Discussion with Committee

12:30 pm **LUNCH**

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

SESSION 6: Perspectives on Evaluating Data for Determining Reference Values for Vitamin D and Calcium

	Perspectives from 1995-96 DRI Committee
1:30 pm	*Stephanie Atkinson, McMaster University:* Perinatal
1:40 pm	*Connie Weaver, Purdue University:* Adolescents
1:50 pm	*Bess Dawson-Hughes, Tufts University:* Elderly
2:00 pm	*Robert Heaney, Creighton University:* Calcium and Calcium/Vitamin D Interactions
2:10 pm	*Michael Holick, Boston University:* Dietary vs. Solar Sources
2:20 pm	Joint Discussion with Committee
2:45 pm	Break
	Perspectives from Other Vitamin D and Calcium Experts
3:00 pm	*Bruce Hollis, Medical University of South Carolina:* Assay Methodologies
3:10 pm	*Cedric Garland, University of California—San Diego:* Cancer
3:20 pm	*Roger Bouillon, Katholieke Universiteit Leuven:* Immune Function
3:30 pm	*Reinhold Vieth, University of Toronto:* Safety of Vitamin D
3:40 pm	Joint Discussion with Committee
4:00 pm	Break

SESSION 7: PUBLIC COMMENTS—*5 minutes each* (required pre-registration)

GrassrootsHealth *(Carole Baggerly)*
University of California—Riverside & Vitamin D Workshop *(Tony Norman)*
University of California—San Diego *(Edward Gorham)*
Sunlight, Nutrition, and Health Research Center *(William Grant)*

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

St. Luke's-Roosevelt Hospital Center *(Linda Linday)*
Autoimmunity Research Foundation *(Amy Proal)*
Weill Cornell Medical College *(Paul Albert)*
The Mount Sinai Hospital and Mount Sinai School of Medicine *(Laurie Tansman)*
International Diary Foods Association *(Michelle Matto)*
National Osteoporosis Foundation *(Roberta Biegel)*
National Dairy Council *(Jill Nicholls)*
Lallemand/American Yeast *(James Kopp, Sr.)*

5:00 Workshop Adjourned

Committee to Review Dietary Reference Intakes for Vitamin D and Calcium
Informal Small-Group Data Gathering with Survey Representatives
October 22, 2009
4:30 pm
500 Fifth Street NW, Washington DC

Presentations and Discussions on U.S. and Canadian Survey Differences

PARTICIPANTS

United States

Mr. Clifford Johnson, National Center for Health Statistics, DHANES
Dr. Alanna Moshfegh, USDA Agricultural Research Service, Food Surveys
Dr. Joanne Holden, USDA Agricultural Research Service, Nutrient Data Lab

Canada (by telephone)

Dr. Steve Brooks, Bureau of Nutritional Sciences, Health Canada
Ms. Maya Villeneuve, Nutrition Research Division, Health Canada

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Committee to Review Dietary Reference Intakes for Vitamin D and Calcium
Fifth Meeting: November 19–20, 2009
The National Academy of Sciences
Auditorium
2100 C Street, NW
Washington, DC

Open Session Agenda

Thursday, November 19, 2009

Open Session—NAS Lecture Room

8:45 am	Welcome to Open Session *Catharine Ross, chair*
9:00 am	Open Session: Discussion of the Role of Vitamin D and Calcium in Kidney Function, Neophrocalcinosis, and Nephrolithiasis (Response to Targeted Questions)
I.	Epidemiology of Renal Toxicity: Vitamin D and Calcium *Gary Curhan, Harvard Medical School, Brigham & Women's Hospital*
II.	Pathophysiology of Renal Toxicity in Children *Craig Langman, Feinberg School of Medicine, Northwestern University, Chicago*
III.	Pathophysiology of Renal Toxicity in Adults *David Bushinsky, School of Medicine and Dentistry, University of Rochester*
10:00 am	Q&A with Committee Members
11:00 am	Adjourn open session

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

K

Biographical Sketches of Committee Members

A. CATHARINE ROSS, Ph.D., is Professor and occupant of the Dorothy Foehr Huck Chair of Nutrition, Department of Nutritional Sciences, The Pennsylvania State University. Prior to her appointment at The Pennsylvania State University, she was with the Medical College of Pennsylvania. As a nutritional biochemist, Dr. Ross has studied cellular factors involved in the biosynthesis and transport of vitamin A molecules. Her focus has been on the interaction of cellular retinoid-binding proteins and enzymes that esterify retinol for transport, storage, and oxidation with the intent to link biochemical findings with nutritional studies to better understand how vitamin A homeostasis is regulated by dietary status and metabolic conditions. She also investigates the role of retinoids in immune function, principally antibody production. She currently serves as Editor-in-Chief of the Journal of Nutrition. She is past Associate Editor for both the Journal of Lipid Research and the 9th and 10th editions of Modern Nutrition in Health and Disease and has served on several other editorial boards for various scientific publications. Dr. Ross has received numerous awards including the Mead-Johnson Award from the American Institute of Nutrition and the Osborne and Mendel Award from the American Society for Nutritional Sciences; Dr. Ross is a Fellow of the American Association for the Advancement of Science. She is active within a range of professional societies including the American Association of Immunologists, Sigma Xi, and the American Physiological Society, and has served on a number of committees for the American Society for Nutrition and the Federation of the American Societies for Experimental Biology. She is also active on the National Institute of Health-National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

and Kidney Diseases Board of Scientific Counselors and is chair of the NIH Integrated Nutrition and Metabolic Processes Study Section. Dr. Ross is a member of the National Academy of Sciences (2003) and has served on the IOM Food and Nutrition Board (1997–2003), as a member of the Panel on Micronutrients for the Dietary Reference Intakes (1999–2001), and as a member of the Committee on Opportunities in the Nutrition of Food Sciences (1991–1993). Dr. Ross received her Ph.D. from Cornell University in biochemistry, molecular and cell biology.

STEVEN A. ABRAMS, M.D., is Professor of Pediatrics, Baylor College of Medicine, Houston. His research focus is mineral metabolism in infants as well as calcium intake and absorption in adolescents. His work includes the study of stable isotopes of iron and zinc and the overall relationship of mineral nutriture to health. His research is supported by the United States Department of Agriculture and by the NIH. Dr. Abrams, a neonatologist, is a Diplomat of the Board of Medical Examiners, the American Board of Pediatrics, and the Sub-board of Neonatal-Perinatal Medicine. He has received a number of awards including the Centrum Center for Nutrition Science Award from the American Society for Nutrition Sciences and the Norman Kretchmer Memorial Award in Nutrition and Development from the American Society for Clinical Nutrition. He is a member of an advisory panel for The Milk Processor Education Program (MilkPEP). He is an associate editor of The American Journal of Clinical Nutrition. Dr. Abrams is also a member of the American Society for Nutrition, the American Academy of Pediatrics, and the American Society for Bone and Mineral Research. Dr. Abrams has served as an IOM committee member for the Committee on the Use of Dietary Reference Intakes in Nutrition Labeling (2002–2003), the Panel on Calcium and Related Nutrients for Dietary Reference Intakes (1996–1997), and the Subcommitee on Upper Safe Reference Levels of Nutrients (1996–1997). Dr. Abrams received his medical degree from The Ohio State University College of Medicine.

JOHN F. ALOIA, M.D., is Chief Academic Officer, Department of Academic Affairs, Winthrop-University Hospital, Mineola, New York and is Professor of Medicine and Associate Dean at State University of New York at Stony Brook. Dr. Aloia's recent publications address differences in skeletal and muscle mass with aging in black and white women; optimal vitamin D status and serum parathyroid hormone in African American women; and the reference range for serum parathyroid hormone. His other research interest's center on bone metabolism and, in particular, issues related to pathogenic mechanisms responsible for the development of skeletal fragility and osteoporosis. The focus of this investigation is the influence of various regulatory factors on the skeleton. Dr. Aloia is the recipient of several

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

awards and is first author on a range of peer-reviewed articles focusing on bone metabolism. He oversees an active research program designed to explore the use of drugs to treat osteoporosis and reverse low bone mineral density. Dr. Aloia receives research funding through the Empire Clinical Research Investigator Program, which awards competitive grants through the New York State Department of Health in support of physician training in the methodology, implementation, and evaluation of clinical research. The topic for this grant is the Response to Vitamin D in elderly African American Women. He has a research award from the NIH targeted to the study of vitamin D and osteoporosis prevention in elderly African American women. Previous NIH support included trials of estrogen and calcium, body composition in white and African American women, and vitamin D supplementation in African American women in midlife. Dr. Aloia is the recipient of a research grant from Merck (interaction between calcium and vitamin D intake in postmenopausal women). Dr. Aloia is also Principal Investigator at Winthrop-University Hospital for Unigene [TARSA] and Amgen Clinical Trials. Dr. Aloia participated in the NIH conference, "Vitamin D and Health in the 21st Century: An Update," held in Bethesda, Maryland, September 5–6, 2007. Dr. Aloia is a Diplomate of the National Board of Medical Examiners and is board certified in Internal Medicine and Endocrinology. He is also a member of several professional societies including the American Association of Clinical Endocrinologists, the American Association of Diabetes Educators, the American College of Physicians, the American Diabetes Association, the American Medical Association, the American Society for Bone and Mineral Research, the Endocrine Society, the International Bone and Mineral Society, and the National Osteoporosis Foundation. He received his medical degree from Creighton University Medical School, Omaha.

PATSY M. BRANNON, Ph.D., R.D., is Professor, Division of Nutritional Sciences, Cornell University where she has also served as Dean of the College of Human Ecology. Prior to moving to Cornell University, Dr. Brannon was Chair, Department of Nutrition and Food Science, University of Maryland. She has also served as Visiting Professor, Office of Dietary Supplements, NIH. Her research focus includes nutritional and metabolic regulation of gene expression, especially as relating to human development, the placenta, and exocrine pancreas. She chaired an NIH initiative to plan effective federal research related to the health effects of vitamin D; and has also co-chaired the NIH program "Vitamin D and Health in the 21st Century: An Update" as well as coordinated the vitamin D round table associated with the conference. Dr. Brannon is a member of a number of professional and scientific associations including the American Dietetics Association, the Institute of Food Technologists, and the American Association for the

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Advancement of Science. She has served on the Executive Board of the American Society for Nutrition and is a member of the technical expert panel on "The Relationships of Vitamin D and Calcium Intakes to Nutrient Status Indicators and Health Outcomes" for the Tufts Evidence-based Practice Center. Dr. Brannon has received numerous awards including the Pew Faculty Scholar in Nutrition award as well as the Centennial Laureate award from Florida State University. Dr. Brannon has published widely in the field and has more than 50 peer-reviewed journal articles to her credit. She received her Ph.D. from Cornell University in nutritional biochemistry.

STEVEN K. CLINTON, M.D., Ph.D., is Professor in the Department of Internal Medicine, Division of Medical Oncology at The Ohio State University. He is the Program Leader for the Molecular Carcinogenesis and Chemoprevention Program of the Comprehensive Cancer Center and serves the James Cancer Hospital as Director of Prostate and Genitourinary Oncology. Dr. Clinton is a faculty member of the campus wide Ohio State University Nutrition Graduate Program (OSUN) and is Co-Director of the Center for Advanced Functional Foods Research and Entrepreneurship. Dr. Clinton's research examines fundamental mechanisms underlying the development of cancer and studies novel prevention and therapeutic strategies in human clinical trails. His cancer research interests within nutritional sciences include the roles of energy intake, bioactive lipids, vitamin D, and carotenoids, and other phytochemicals. Dr. Clinton earned a Ph.D. from The University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign in nutritional sciences followed by his medical degree at the same institution. After completing his internship and residency in internal medicine at the University of Chicago, he pursued subspecialty training in medical oncology at the Dana-Farber Cancer Institute and Harvard Medical School where he remained on the faculty prior to joining The Ohio State University in 1998. Dr. Clinton has received a number of awards, including The Emil Frei III Fellowship in Clinical Investigation, a Preventive Oncology Academic Award from the National Cancer Institute-NIH, and The Bertha Bouroncle Distinguished Faculty Teaching Award, and is a Fellow of the American Association for the Advancement of Science. He is a member of several professional organizations, including Advancing Science Serving Society, American Association for Cancer Research, American Society of Clinical Oncology, and American Society of Nephrology. Over the past three decades, Dr. Clinton's research has been supported by many organizations including the National Cancer Institute/NIH, the Department of Defense Congressionally Directed Medical Research Programs, The American Cancer Society, the American Institute for Cancer Research, the Lance Armstrong Foundation, and Development funds from the Arthur G. James Cancer Hospital.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

RAMON A. DURAZO-ARVIZU, Ph.D., is Associate Professor of Preventive Medicine and Epidemiology, Loyola University Chicago, Stritch School of Medicine. His focus is applied statistics including the analysis of time to an event data (survival analysis) and the analysis of longitudinal data. In addition, his expertise includes analysis of national data bases including the National Health Interview Survey (NHIS) and the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES). He has developed models to explain the relationship between body mass index and mortality in blacks and whites. His more recent survival analysis relates to vitamin D and mortality rates and related relationships concerning vitamin D and parathryroid hormone levels. Dr. Durazo-Arvizu is the author of more than 20 articles in peer-reviewed journals, has received two emerging investigative professionals awards, and is a member of the Society for the Advancement of Chicanos and Native Americans in Science, The American Statistical Association, The Royal Statistical Society, and The International Biometry Society. He received his Ph.D. from the University of Arizona in applied mathematics.

J. CHRISTOPHER GALLAGHER, M.D., is the Professor of Medicine and Chief of the Bone Metabolism Section at Creighton University Medical Center in Omaha, Nebraska. Dr. Gallagher is an endocrinologist who specializes in osteoporosis, menopause, vitamin D metabolism, and treatment. He is certified by the American Board of Internal Medicine and the English Board of Internal Medicine. He has participated in numerous clinical trials in osteoporosis and in menopausal women. His current research focus is dose ranging safety studies on vitamin D supplementation in older women and is funded by a grant from the National Institute on Aging and similar studies in younger women funded by the Department of Defense. In past research in the vitamin D area his group showed the impact of dietary factors such as calcium and caffeine on bone loss in elderly women and its interaction with the vitamin D receptor and studies showing that vitamin D metabolites can reduce falls in the elderly. Dr. Gallagher also receives clinical trial funding from Wyeth-Ayerst Laboratoris, AMGEN, and Unigene to test several prescription drugs and therapies under development. He has authored or co-authored more than 210 articles including 93 peer-reviewed journal articles, 10 book chapters, review articles, and presentations at meetings. He is a Past President of the North American Menopause Society (NAMS). He is the recipient of several awards including the Vitamin D Research Career Award from the International Vitamin D Society and the Creighton University Distinguished Career Award. Dr. Gallagher received his medical degree from Manchester University Medical School in England and his training in bone and vitamin D research at the Medical Research Council (MRC) Mineral Metabolism Unit in Leeds, England and at the Endocrine Research Unit at the Mayo Clinic.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

RICHARD L. GALLO, M.D., Ph.D., is Professor of Medicine and Pediatrics, Chief Division of Dermatology, University of California, San Diego and Chief of the Dermatology Section of the VA San Diego.. Dr. Gallo's major research interests are innate immune defense systems in skin by host defense peptides and glycosaminoglycans as well as mechanistic, diagnostic, and therapeutic implications of these molecules in human skin disease. He has written extensively on issues related to the physiology and pathology of skin immunology and is responsible for several landmark discoveries in the role of host defense peptides in human health including uncovering important functions for vitamin D in the immune system. He has been elected to the board of directors of the Association of Professor of Dermatology. In 2006 he received the Montagna Award from the Society of Investigative dermatology, and in 2007 he received the CE.R.I.E.S. Dermatology Research Award from the Centre de Recherches et d'Investigations Epidermiques et Sensorielles. Dr. Gallo is a member of the American Dermatology Association and the American Society of Clinical Investigation. He has authored or co-authored more than 125 peer-reviewed articles and has received numerous NIH research grants and research support from the Veterans Administration. Dr. Gallo received his medical degree from the University of Rochester School of Medicine and his Ph.D. from the University of Rochester in radiation biology and biophysics

GLENVILLE JONES, B.Sc., Ph.D., is Craine Professor and Head, Department of Biochemistry, Queen's University, Ontario, Canada. His research focus is vitamin D metabolism and mechanism of action. He has published more than 175 peer-reviewed journal articles related to vitamin D metabolism, vitamin D-related cytochrome P450s, and the analysis of vitamin D metabolites. He employs unique transfected cell models and knockout mouse models to study the activation or breakdown of calcitriol or retinoic acid with the long-term goal of establishing the structure and function of the cytochrome P-450 enzymes involved in the complex metabolic pathways of calcitriol or retinoic acid. His laboratory has been supported by grants from the Canadian Institute of Health Research for more than 30 years. Dr. Jones serves on the Scientific Advisory Board of the not-for-profit Vitamin D External Quality Assessment Scheme and on the Scientific Advisory Board of Cytochroma, Inc., an applied genomics and drug discovery company focused on cytochrome P450 genes and the function of the proteins encoded by those genes in order to address unmet medical needs. He holds one non-competitive grant from Cytochroma, Inc. to study calcitriol analogs and cytochrome P450 inhibitors used for the treatment of renal disease. Dr. Jones is a member of several societies including the American Society for Bone and Mineral Research, the Canadian Society for Clinical Investigation, the Canadian Society for Nutritional Sciences, and the Canadian

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Society for Endocrinology and Metabolism. He is the recipient of a Vitamin Career Achievement Award from the international Vitamin D community. He also sits on the Scientific Program Organizing Committee of the 14th Workshop on Vitamin D, is a member of the expert panel on "The Relationships of Vitamin D and Calcium Intakes to Nutrient Status Indicators and Health Outcomes" for the Tufts Evidence-based Practice Center, and is a member of the Genzyme Speaker's Bureau. Dr. Jones received his Ph.D. from Liverpool University, England.

CHRISTOPHER S. KOVACS, M.D., FRCPC, FACP, is Professor of Medicine and Endocrinology, Health Sciences Centre, Memorial University of Newfoundland, St. John's, Newfoundland, Canada. Dr. Kovacs' main research focus is calcium and bone metabolism during pregnancy, fetal development, and lactation. His laboratory is exploring the hormonal regulation of mineral transfer across the placenta, and maternal skeletal mineral loss during lactation and recovery post-weaning. In 2003 he received the Young Investigator Award from the Canadian Society of Endocrinology and Metabolism and the Gold Medal in Medicine from the Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Canada. In 2002 he was awarded the Antoni Nalecz Award from the Canadian Society for Endocrinology and Metabolism. Dr. Kovacs is on the editorial boards of the Journal of Bone and Mineral Research and Endocrinology and peer reviewer for a wide range of professional publications including Endocrinology, the Journal of Bone and Mineral Research, Pediatrics, and the Journal of Women's Health. He has twice served as Chair for NIH Special Emphasis Panels, is a charter member of the NIH Skeletal Biology Development and Disease Study Section, and is on the Board of Directors of the Society for Advances in Mineral Metabolism. Dr. Kovacs received his medical degree from Queen's University at Kingston, Ontario, Canada, and post-doctoral training in bone and mineral metabolism at Massachusetts General Hospital and Harvard Medical School, Boston.

JOANN E. MANSON, M.D., Dr.P.H., is Professor of Medicine and the Elizabeth Fay Brigham Professor of Women's Health at Harvard Medical School, Chief of Preventive Medicine at Brigham and Women's Hospital (BWH), and Co-Director of the Connors Center for Women's Health and Gender Biology at BWH. An endocrinologist and epidemiologist, Dr. Manson is actively involved in women's health research including several large-scale clinical trials and observational studies of cardiovascular disease, diabetes, and cancer. Her research has focused on the role of reproductive and hormonal factors, lifestyle variables such as diet (including vitamin D, calcium, omega-3s, and folic acid) and physical activity, and novel plasma and genetic markers as predictors of cardiovascular diseases, diabetes,

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

and cancer. Dr. Manson is Principal Investigator of the Boston Center for the Women's Health Initiative (WHI), the VITamin D and OmegA-3 TriaL (VITAL), the CVD component of the Harvard Nurses' Health Study, the Women's Antioxidant and Folic Acid Cardiovascular Trial, and other studies. She has published more than 600 articles in medical/scientific journals. Dr. Manson is the recipient of numerous awards, including the "Woman in Science Award" from the American Medical Women's Association, the Postmenopausal Cardiovascular Health Research Award from the North American Menopause Society, the International Menopause Society's Henry Burger Prize, the American Heart Association Population Research Prize, and others. She is a member of the Association of American Physicians, the American Medical Association, the Endocrine Society, the North American Menopause Society, the American College of Physicians, the American Diabetes Association, American College of Endocrinology, the American Heart Association, and other professional societies. She also serves on a number of editorial and advisory boards, including the Board of the North American Menopause Society and is on the Scientific Advisory Board of Nutrition Action HealthLetter and Harvard Health Letter. Dr. Manson received her A.B. from Harvard University, her M.D. from Case Western Reserve University School of Medicine, and her Dr.P.H. from Harvard School of Public Health.

SUSAN T. MAYNE, Ph.D., is Professor in the Division of Chronic Disease Epidemiology at the Yale School of Public Health, and Associate Director of the Yale Comprehensive Cancer Center. Her primary research interests are in the area of nutritional epidemiology of chronic diseases, especially nutrition and cancer prevention. She is trained in nutritional biochemistry, epidemiology, and clinical trials and has a strong research interest in biomarkers of nutritional status for epidemiologic research. Dr. Mayne's program of research emphasizes the role of dietary factors in the etiology of several major cancers. Her work involves both observational studies and intervention trials, with a particular emphasis on carotenoids. Dr. Mayne has received a number of research awards and grants. She is currently a member of the IOM Food and Nutrition Board (2007–2013) and has served as a member of the following IOM committees: Panel on Antioxidants and Related Nutrients for Dietary Reference Intakes (1997–2000), Committee on Examination of the Evolving Science for Dietary Supplements (2001–2002), and the Planning Committee For Dietary Reference Intakes Review Workshop (2007–2008). She served on the Board of Scientific Counselors for the U.S. National Cancer Institute (2004–2009) and is a member of several professional societies including the American Society of Preventive Oncology, the American Association for Cancer Research, and the American Society for Nutrition. Dr. Mayne received her Ph.D. in

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

nutritional biochemistry from Cornell University followed by post-doctoral training in chronic disease epidemiology at Yale University.

CLIFFORD J. ROSEN, M.D., is Senior Scientist at Maine Medical Center's Research Institute. He is the Former Director of the Maine Center for Osteoporosis Research and Education, an affiliate of St. Joseph Hospital, a Center that he started more than 15 years ago. He previously conducted more than 15 NIH and pharmaceutical sponsored clinical research trials, and he currently oversees three investigator-initiated NIH-funded translational projects. He is Past President of the American Society of Bone and Mineral Research (ASBMR; 2002–2003), and he served 5 years as the first Editor in Chief of the Journal of Clinical Densitometry as well as Associate Editor of the Journal of Bone and Mineral Research. Dr. Rosen is the Editor in Chief of The Primer on the Metabolic Bone Diseases and Disorders of Mineral Metabolism, and is serving a 4-year term on The Advisory Council for the National Institutes of Arthritis Musculoskeletal and Skin Diseases and the FDA Endocrinologic and Metabolic Advisory Committee. He is also a member of several professional societies including the Endocrine Society, the American Society of Bone and Mineral Research, and the American Federation of Clinical Research. He is a Professor of Nutrition at the University of Maine and works as a Senior Staff Scientist at the Jackson Laboratory in Bar Harbor, Maine, studying insulin-like growth factors and skeletal remodeling in mice. His work includes more than 305 manuscripts in a variety of journals including Nature Medicine, the New England Journal of Medicine, and Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences. Dr. Rosen received his medical degree from the State University of New York, Syracuse.

SUE A. SHAPSES, Ph.D., is Professor, Department of Nutritional Sciences at Rutgers University. Prior to this she was a Post-doctoral Research Fellow with the Department of Orthopedic Surgery/Division of Biochemistry at Columbia University. Her research focuses on nutritional aspects of calcium metabolism critical to normal growth and maintenance of skeletal tissue, with a focus on both the mineralized and extracellular matrix of bone in conditions of aging and disease states. An important aspect of her work addresses bone turnover and bone mass relative to how nutritional intake influences the development of osteoporosis. Calcium absorption (using stable isotopes) and bone-regulating hormones and cytokines are examined in her work so as to explore mechanisms of regulation. Dr. Shapses currently receives research support from the NIH in the area of the nutritional regulation of bone turnover, and also from Johnson & Johnson in the area of obesity prevention and treatment. She is a registered dietitian and board certified with the American Dietetic Association. Dr. Shapses received her Ph.D. from Columbia University.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Index*

A

Abscesses, 171
Acceptable Macronutrient Distribution Range (AMDR), 3
Achlorhydria, 37
Acronyms and abbreviations, 523–526
Adequate Intake (AI), 3, 8, 20, 21–22, 489–490. *See also* Calcium, AIs; Vitamin D, AIs
Adipokines, 491
Adipose tissue, 83, 84, 87–88, 106, 490, 491, 518
Adiposity, 11, 84, 105–106, 143, 152, 156, 490–491. *See also* Obese or overweight persons; Weight loss or dieting
Adolescents, 14 through 18 years. *See also* Puberty
  bone health, 53–54, 195, 202–208, 218, 226, 280
  calcium
    absorption, 39, 265
    accretion, 61, 269
    balance, 58, 61
    deposition, 53–54
    DRIs, 7, 349, 351, 352, 354–355, 393–394, 464, 1104, 1108, 1114
    estimated intake, 465, 466, 467, 480
    retention, 268
  DRI development, 24, 385–387, 393–394, 445
  EARs, 7, 9, 349, 351, 354–355, 385, 387, 393, 394, 464, 469, 1104–1105
  elements, 1108–1109, 1114–115
  growth spurts, 8, 24, 39, 53, 354, 421
  lactation, 7, 57, 257, 282, 283, 349, 361, 362, 363, 393, 394, 424, 446, 464, 469
  macronutrients, 1110–1111
  multiple sclerosis and serum 25OHD, 173
  pregnancy, 56, 57, 250, 257, 278, 361, 362, 393, 394, 424, 446, 469
  RDAs, 7, 9, 349, 351, 354–355, 385, 387, 393, 394, 464, 469, 1106-1110
  ULs, 7, 9, 419, 420, 421, 441, 445, 464, 469, 1112–1115
  vitamin D, 9, 95, 385–387, 393–394, 441, 445, 469, 470–473, 475, 1106, 1112
  vitamins, 1104–1105, 1112–1115
  water, total, 1110

*Appendixes B through K (pp. 537-1074) are not included in this index.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Adults, 19 through 30 years
bone health, 218, 242, 270, 382–383, 384
calcium, 7, 39, 54, 269, 349, 355, 421–424, 464, 465, 466, 467, 1104, 1108, 1114
DRI development, 24, 355–356, 387–389, 393–394, 421–422, 423–424, 443–445
EARs, 7, 9, 349, 355, 387–388, 389, 393, 394, 464, 469, 1104–1105
elements, 1108–1109, 1114–1115
macronutrients, 1110–1111
RDAs, 7, 9, 349, 355, 387–388, 389, 393, 394, 464, 469, 1106–1110
ULs, 7, 9, 421, 423, 443, 445, 464, 469, 1112–1115
vitamin D, 9, 95, 387–389, 393–394, 443–445, 469, 470–473, 475, 1106, 1112
vitamins, 1106–1107, 1112–1113
water, total, 1110
Adults, 31 through 50 years
bone health, 218–219, 242, 382–383, 384
calcium, 7, 39, 54–55, 349, 355–356, 421–424, 464, 465, 466, 467, 1104, 1108, 1114
DRI development, 24–25, 355–356, 387–389, 393–394, 421–424, 443–445
EARs, 7, 9, 349, 355, 387–388, 389, 464, 469, 1104–1105
elements, 1108–1109, 1114–1115
macronutrients, 1110–1111
RDAs, 7, 9, 349, 355, 387–388, 389, 464, 469, 1106–1110
ULs, 7, 9, 421, 423, 443, 445, 464, 469, 1112–1115
vitamin D, 9, 95–96, 387–389, 393–394, 443–445, 469, 470–473, 475, 1106, 1112
vitamins, 1106–1107, 1112–1113
water, total, 1110
Adults, 51 through 70 years
bone health, 219, 226–234, 235, 382–383, 384
calcium, 7, 349, 356–359, 421–423, 463–464, 465, 466, 467, 480–481, 1104, 1108, 1114
dementia, 183
DRI development, 24–25, 355–356, 389, 421–423, 443–445
EARs, 7, 9, 167, 349, 356, 357, 359, 387–388, 389, 392, 393, 394, 464, 469, 1104–1105
elements, 1108–1109, 1114–1115
macronutrients, 1110–1111
RDAs, 7, 9, 349, 356, 357, 359, 387–388, 389, 393, 394, 464, 469, 1106–1110
ULs, 7, 9, 421, 423, 443, 445, 464, 469, 1112–1115
vitamin D, 9, 389, 392–394, 443–445, 469, 470–473, 475, 1106, 1112
vitamins, 1106–1107, 1112–1113
water, total, 1110
Adults, 70+ years. *See also* Elderly population
bone health, 219, 226–234, 235, 360, 382–383, 384, 439
calcium, 7, 349, 356, 359–361, 421–423, 464–465, 466, 467, 1104, 1108, 1114
cognitive function, 183, 185–186
DRI development, 359–361, 389–392, 443–445
EARs, 7, 9, 349, 356, 360–361, 389, 392, 464, 469, 1104–1105
elements, 1108–1109, 1114–1115
macronutrients, 1110–1111
RDAs, 7, 9, 349, 356, 361, 389–390, 392, 464, 469, 1106–1110
ULs, 7, 9, 421, 423, 443, 445, 464, 469, 1112–1115
vitamin D, 9, 389–392, 439, 443–445, 469, 470–473, 475, 1106, 1112
vitamins, 1106–1107, 1112–1113
water, total, 1110
Adverse effects
calcium, 22, 42, 404, 405–424, 481, 488, 500–501
chronic, *vs.* acute toxicity, 404
due to nutrient deficiency. *See* Calcium, deficiency; Phosphorus, deficiency; Vitamin D, deficiency
ethical issues, 404, 425, 488, 518
indicators. *See* Indicators of adverse outcomes for excess intake
research needs, 517–518
in risk assessment approach to DRI development, 27, 403, 515
use in determination of benchmark intake, 17, 418
vitamin D, 6, 10, 404, 405, 424–440, 486, 488

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

African Americans
breast-fed infants and vitamin D, 385, 494–495
calcitriol levels, 260–261, 296
"calcium economy," 294, 517
cardiovascular mortality, 438
cognitive function, 186
diabetes, 153
limited data for DRI development, 347
multiple sclerosis, 174
puberty, 24
serum 25OHD levels
atherosclerotic plaque, 438, 444
bone health, 106, 208, 260–261, 295, 298, 439, 493
effects of skin pigmentation, 374, 493, 494–495
vitamin D dose–response, 431
systemic lupus erythematosus, 177
Africans, 179, 244. *See also* Gambians; Nigerians
Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ)
Methods Reference Guide for Effectiveness and Comparative Effectiveness Reviews, 127, 128
overview of AHRQ-Ottawa and AHRQ-Tufts reports, 5, 30–31, 97–98, 100, 126–127
Albumin. *See* Serum albumin
Alcohol consumption, 64, 140, 143, 230, 434
Allergies, 169, 496–498
All-laboratory trimmed mean (ALTM), 109
Alopecia, 94
Alpha-Tocopherol Beta-Carotene Cancer Prevention Study (ATBC), 147, 415, 436
Altitude, 105
Alzheimer's disease, 183, 185
Amenorrhea, 502
American Academy of Dermatology, 495
American Academy of Pediatrics, 95, 258
American Dietetic Association, 497
American Indians, 197, 439
American Institute for Cancer Research, 415
Amsterdam Growth and Health Longitudinal Study, 274
Anemia, 176
Angiotensin II, 190
Ankylosis, 174
Anorexia, 406, 425
Anti-angiogenic action, 92, 146
Antibody-based assays, 107, 108, 109, 365
Anticonvulsants, 87, 504
Anti-inflammatory action, 92, 146, 184, 517
Antimicrobial activity, 177, 178, 179, 181
Antirachitic, 80
Apoptosis, 77, 92, 140, 143
Appetite loss, 171–172
Arrhythmia, 147, 406, 425
Arsenic, 1114
Arthralgia, 176
Arthritis, 176. *See also* Osteoarthritis; Rheumatoid arthritis
Asian ancestry or Asians, 179, 199, 231, 252, 254, 268, 347, 439. *See also* Chinese ancestry or Chinese; East Asian ancestry; South Asian ancestry or South Asians
Assay shift and drift, 107–111, 365–366, 460–461
Asthma, 4, 129, 168–170, 181, 182
Atherosclerosis, 147, 438, 444
Atmospheric conditions, 104, 105, 492
Autism, 4, 129, 182–183
Autoimmune disease, 4, 5, 78, 91, 170–177, 181–182, 189, 192. *See also* Crohn's disease; Diabetes (type 1); Inflammatory bowel disease; Multiple sclerosis; Osteoarthritis; Rheumatoid arthritis; Systemic lupus erythematosus

B

B cells, 91, 170
Background intake. *See* Benchmark intake
Balance (calcium). *See* Calcium balance
Balance (physical), 166
Beck Depression Inventory (BDI), 187
Behavior, 182, 184, 186, 295
Benchmark intake (BI), 17, 418, 440, 519
Bioavailability, 29, 37, 39, 62–63, 498, 503, 516, 521
Bioequivalence, 29, 516, 521
Biomarkers
for colon carcinogenesis, 144
of effect, 25–26

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

of exposure, 25
inflammatory, 169–170
serum 25OHD as biomarker of vitamin D effect, 13–14, 96–97, 263–264, 291, 293, 439, 484, 517, 520
serum 25OHD as biomarker of vitamin D exposure, 8, 12–13, 96, 99, 293, 363, 381–382, 384, 480, 483
use of term, 25
Biotin, 1107, 1113
Bloating, 37, 497
Blood pressure, 152, 154, 190. *See also* Hypertension
Blood volume, extracellular, 407
Body mass. *See* Lean body mass or lean mass
Body mass index, 48, 88, 141, 155, 211, 212, 228, 231, 434, 435, 490
Bone. *See also* Bone health; Skeleton
accretion, 46–47, 53, 54, 55, 95, 267–272, 292–294, 351
accretion rate, 268, 269–270
calcium content at maturity, 54
composition, 43–44
cortical, 45, 46, 249
disorders. *See* Bone, fracture; Bone loss; Osteomalacia; Osteoporosis; Rickets
effects of menopause, 47–48, 52
formation or mineralization, 44–45, 242, 253, 276–277, 296
fracture
African Americans, 294, 296, 493
BMD, 50, 51, 273, 285–292, 298, 357–358
bone loss as risk factor, 48, 60, 359–360
calcium supplementation, 285–290, 358, 360, 390–392
as indicator of adverse outcomes for excess intake, 6, 405
as indicator of nutrient adequacy, 4, 9, 129
from military training, 234n.3, 242, 275
with osteomalacia, 49, 50, 276–277
with osteoporosis, 50–52
during pregnancy, 278
and serum 25OHD, 195, 215, 226–234, 276, 366–367, 390
vegans diet and risk for, 497
vitamin D supplementation, 161, 234–235, 236–242, 275, 277, 290–292, 358, 390–392, 438–439
maintenance, 283–284, 292–294, 387–388
modeling, 45, 53
organic matrix (osteoid), 43, 49–50, 62, 94, 275–276
pain, 49, 50
remodeling, 45–46, 52, 54, 59, 62, 272, 409
resorption during lactation, 45n.3, 57, 96, 256, 259, 281–282, 362
serum 25OHD levels and. *See* Serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D, bone health
trabecular, 45, 46, 249, 270
types, 45
Bone health, as indicator of nutrient adequacy. *See also under specific life-stage groups*
African Americans, 208, 294–298
bone maintenance, 283–284, 292–294, 387–388
effects of adiposity, 490–491
integration of evidence, 262–277, 292–294, 370–371
lactation, 282–283, 362
menopausal status, 209–218, 226, 234–242, 360–361
overview, 4, 5, 193–194, 298
pregnancy, 277–282, 361–362
selection as, 298, 345, 480
Bone loss. *See also* Osteoporosis
African Americans, 296, 298
age-related, 52, 54, 55, 95–96, 193, 284, 285, 356, 361
calcium balance and, 284–285
calcium intake and, 35, 40, 274, 285–292, 356
effects of caffeine intake, 64
effects of menopause, 47–48, 52, 54–55, 58, 360–361
effects of soft drink intake, 64
integration of evidence, 262–277, 292–294, 370–371
serum 25OHD and, 195
spaceflight, 46
vitamin D intake and, 96, 292–294
Bone marrow, 43, 46

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Bone mass
calcium intake and, 35, 47, 53, 54, 273–274, 417
measures associated with calcium, 57–62. *See also* Bone mineral content; Bone mineral density; Calcium balance
peak, 47, 54, 250, 270, 282, 296
physical activity and, 46, 54, 273, 287, 490–491
protein intake and, 63
reduction. *See* Bone loss; Osteoporosis
Bone mineral apparent density (BMAD), 206
Bone mineral content (BMC)
calcium intake and supplementation, 47, 60–62, 219–226, 270–271
definition, 60
effects of adiposity, 491
as indicator of nutrient adequacy, 4, 129
infant, 195, 196–201
measurement, 60–62
postmenopausal women and elderly men, 214, 216
pregnancy and lactation, 249, 254, 255, 259, 278, 279–280, 283
serum 25OHD and, 195, 196–205, 218, 219, 393–394
vitamin D intake and supplementation, 271, 279–280
Bone mineral density (BMD)
African Americans, 295–296
bone fracture and, 50, 51, 273, 285–292, 298, 357–358
calcium intake and supplementation, 60–62, 175, 219–226, 270–271, 273–274, 284–290, 392–393
effects of adolescent pregnancy, 56, 362
effects of lactation, 57, 256, 257, 259, 282, 283
effects of menopause, 47–48, 52
effects of oral contraceptive use, 501–503
effects of pregnancy, 7, 8, 249, 250, 254, 255, 256, 278, 279–280, 361, 362
as indicator of nutrient adequacy, 4, 129
measurement, 60–62
serum 25OHD and, 195, 196–207, 209, 210–216, 218–219, 226–234, 275, 283, 368–369, 386–387
use of term, 60
vitamin D intake and supplementation, 95, 175, 271, 274–275, 279–280, 290–292, 386–387, 392–393
Boron, 1114
Bowel obstruction, 171. *See also* Inflammatory bowel disease
Brain development, 182, 184
Brain tissue, 184
Breast cancer, 139–142, 435–436
Breastfeeding. *See* Human milk; Infants, breast-fed; Lactation
British Paediatric Association, 431, 432, 441

C

Caffeine, 64
Calcidiol. *See* 25-Hydroxyvitamin D
Calcifediol. *See* 25-Hydroxyvitamin D
Calcification of soft tissue (calcinosis), 6, 44, 61, 88, 405, 406, 409–410, 422, 425, 426
Calcitonin, 40, 41, 90
Calcitriol (1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D). *See also* Serum calcitriol
cancer, 77, 91–92, 139, 146
cardiovascular disease, 78, 150–151
extra-renal production, 90, 177, 189, 518–519
falls and physical performance, 157
fetal, 252
formation in the kidney, 77, 84, 90, 481
functions
bone formation, 44
calcium absorption, 35, 38, 39, 89, 253, 260, 264, 267
calcium excretion, 42
calcium regulation, 40–41, 89–90, 157, 253
cytokine production, 189
glucose transport in the brain, 184
immune response, 167–168
phosphorus regulation, 64, 77, 89
vascular reactivity enhanced by, 148
gene regulation, 90, 170
half-life, 97
interactions with prescription drugs, 504
during lactation, 91, 259
multiple sclerosis treatment, 173, 174
not used as a measure of vitamin D nutriture, 97

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

in the placenta, 90, 189
in pleural fluid, 177
during preeclampsia, 189
during pregnancy, 56, 96, 174, 250–251, 252, 254
rheumatoid arthritis treatment, 175
rickets and osteomalacia, 49, 94
systemic lupus erythematosus treatment, 176
tuberculosis, 178
use of term, 78
vitamin D intoxication, 427
Calcium. *See also* Calcium balance; Serum calcium
absorption. *See also* Calcium, bioavailability
adolescents, 95, 352
African Americans, 260–261, 296
children, 352
dietary factors, 63–64
fractional, 38–39
from the gut, and increased risk for nephrolithiasis, 411, 500
impaired with rickets, 94
as indicator of nutrient adequacy, 4, 129
infants, 52, 253, 350, 503, 505
methods of measurement, 264–265
overview, 38–40
during pregnancy or lactation, 242, 249, 250, 253, 256–257, 259, 277, 279, 281–282, 292, 361, 424
relationship with vitamin D, 35, 40–41, 143, 279
role of calcitriol, 35, 38, 39, 89, 253, 260, 264, 267
and serum 25OHD, 213, 257, 259, 264–267, 271, 277, 284, 292, 366, 368, 388–389
accretion, 53–54, 269, 350, 351–353, 354, 503. *See also* Bone, accretion
adverse effects with. *See* Adverse effects, calcium; Calcium, ULs
AIs, 7, 8, 58n.4, 345, 346, 348–351. *See also* Calcium balance, studies; Calcium retention
autism, 183
bioaccumulation, 35, 43
bioavailability, 37, 39, 62–63, 498, 503
bone health and, 194, 292. *See also* Supplements, calcium, and bone health
cancer, 5, 135, 137, 139, 140, 141, 143, 144–145, 147, 414–416
cardiovascular disease, 148, 149
cognitive function, 186
deficiency, 35, 40, 48–50, 243–248, 254, 271, 386
depression, 188
diabetes, 155, 156
DRIs
adolescents, 7, 351, 352, 354–355, 1104, 1108, 1114
adults, 7, 355–361, 1104, 1108, 1114
background of current report, 346
children, 7, 351, 352, 353–355, 1104, 1108, 1114
infants, 7, 348–351, 1104, 1108, 1114
in IOM 1997 report, 16, 58–60, 61, 346, 350, 351, 404
lactation, 7, 361, 362, 1104, 1108, 1114
pregnancy, 7, 361–362, 1104, 1108, 1114
summary tables, 7–8, 349, 464, 1104, 1108, 1114
EARs. *See also* Calcium, AIs
and accretion/retention, 58n.4, 268, 272, 292
adolescents, 7, 351, 354, 356, 357, 359, 1104
adults, 7, 355, 356, 357, 359, 360–361, 1104
children, 7, 351, 353, 354, 1104
lactation, 7, 9, 349, 361, 362, 464, 1104
pregnancy, 7, 9, 349, 361, 362, 464, 1104
summary tables, 7, 349, 464, 1104
elemental, 37
excretion
adolescents, 95, 352
children, 352
dietary factors, 63–64
infants, 8
during lactation, 256, 257, 282
overview, 41–42
postmenopausal women, 55
during pregnancy, 189, 250
reduction with diuretics, 407

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

relationship with calcium intake, 42, 256, 257, 413–414
relationship with hypercalciuria, 406–407
by route, 38, 61, 352
food sources of, 36, 62–63, 413, 466, 497, 498
homeostatic regulation, 35, 40–41, 49, 56, 84, 89–90, 153, 157, 253
in human milk, 39, 52–53, 56, 57, 256, 257
intake. *See* Calcium intake
interactions with other nutrients. *See* Calcium interactions
ionized, 35, 43, 56, 250, 257, 424
during lactation, 7, 8, 45n.3, 56–57, 256–257, 362
metabolism, 35, 38–42, 43, 56. *See also* Calcium balance
mobilization or transport, 153, 177–178, 249, 254, 356, 361
physiological role, 35, 42–52, 157, 184
during pregnancy, 7, 189, 190, 242, 249–250, 361–362
RDAs, 7, 272, 292, 351, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 359, 361, 1108
retention. *See* Calcium retention
rheumatoid arthritis, 175
sources, 36–37
supplements. *See* Supplements, calcium
through the life stages, 7–8
ULs, 7, 8, 418–420, 421–424, 464, 488, 500–501, 1114–1115
umbilical cord level, 251, 254
units of measurement, 31
Calcium-alkali syndrome, 407–409, 418, 422, 423
Calcium balance. *See also* Calcium, homeostatic regulation
adolescents, 58
adults, 355
bone remodeling and, 45–46, 272
definition, 57
estimation methods, 58, 62
as indicator of nutrient adequacy, 4, 129
infants, 58
models, 58–60
negative, 284–285
neutral, 272–273, 285, 292
outcomes, 58
during pregnancy or lactation, 249, 277–278, 282, 362
regulated by calcitriol. *See* Calcitriol, functions, calcium regulation
studies, 57–60, 58n.4, 350, 351, 352
Calcium bicarbonate, 43, 407
Calcium carbonate, 37, 63, 407, 408, 417. *See also* Supplements, calcium
Calcium citrate, 37, 43, 63, 417. *See also* Supplements, calcium
"Calcium economy," 294–298, 517
Calcium glucoheptonate, 37n.2
Calcium gluconate, 37n.2
Calcium hydroxyapatite, 35, 37n.2, 43, 44–45
Calcium intake. *See also* Supplements, calcium
absorption of lipids and, 148
assessment
approach, 462–463
Canadian estimated, 465–468
Canadian surveys, 461–462
estimates from national surveys, 10, 458–460
from food sources only, 465, 466
summary, 477, 480–481
U.S. estimated, 463–465, 466
water, 36
assumption of adequacy for vitamin D DRI, 347–348
bone health and
BMC/BMD, 47, 60–62, 175, 195, 219–226, 270–274, 285–290, 392–393
bone accretion, 47, 53–54, 292
bone loss, 35, 40, 274, 356
bone mineralization, 276
dose–response relationship, 360
during pregnancy, 278–279
skeletal recovery after weaning, 57, 256–257, 258, 282, 283, 285
cancer, 144–145, 146, 147, 414–416
cardiovascular disease, 148
diabetes, 155, 156
excess, 37, 42, 150, 517–518. *See also* Indicators of adverse outcomes for excess intake
excretion of calcium and, 42, 414
falls and physical performance, 157
inadequate. *See* Calcium, deficiency
infants, daily, 53, 349, 350–351

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

for neutral calcium balance, 58, 273, 285
plateau intake, 58
preeclampsia and pregnancy-induced hypertension, 189, 190, 250
relationship with calcium absorption, 38–39, 56
relationship with calcium retention, 269
rheumatoid arthritis, 175
systemic lupus erythematosus, 176
Calcium interactions
foods and food components, 62–64
iron, 6, 37, 405, 416–417
magnesium, 37
prescription drugs, 422
vitamin D, 5, 6, 35, 60, 136, 358, 360, 369, 388, 484, 517
zinc, 6, 37, 405, 417
Calcium lactate, 37n.2
Calcium retention
adolescents, 53–54
bone mass measurements, 61–62
calcium intake and, 58–60, 269, 270
children, 268, 353
effects of dietary protein, 63
infants, 350, 503
integration of evidence, 292
plateau intake, 58
race considerations, 296, 297
regression modeling, 58
Canada
calcium intake assessment, 37, 465–468
changes in diet of indigenous Canadian populations, 11, 498–500
compared with the U.S., 474, 476–477
national intake surveys, 10–11, 110–111, 457–458, 461–462, 521
Recommended Nutrient Intakes, 15
use of DRIs, 15
vitamin D
deficiency, 13–14, 486–488, 494
in formula, 81
intake assessment and serum 25OHD levels, 10–11, 110–111, 474–477, 478
in milk, 79
supplementation, 81
Canadian Community Health Survey (CCHS), 461, 467, 474, 475
Canadian Food Inspection Agency (CFIA), 79
Canadian Health Measures Survey (CHMS), 462, 474, 476, 478, 499
Canadian Institute for Health Information, 461
Canadian Multicentre Osteoporosis Study, 270
Canadian Nutrient File (CNF), 462
Cancer/neoplasms. *See also specific histological sites*
calcitriol and, 77, 91–92, 139
calcium and, 136, 137, 139
as indicator of adverse outcomes for excess intake, 6, 405
as indicator of nutrient adequacy, 4, 5, 129, 134–139
overview, 134, 135–136
serum 25OHD and, 138, 139
vitamin D and, 91–92, 135–139, 486
Cancer Prevention Study II Nutrition Cohort, 142, 414, 436
Carbohydrate, 83, 1104, 1110, 1111
Carcinogenesis, 91–92, 135, 143, 144
Cardiovascular diseases
calcitriol and, 78, 150–151
calcium and, 148, 149, 150, 407, 410, 481
as indicator of adverse outcomes for excess intake, 6, 405
as indicator of nutrient adequacy, 4, 5, 129
mortality, 148, 149, 150, 438
overview, 147–148
serum 25OHD and, 148–149, 150–152, 437–438
vitamin D and, 88, 148, 149, 425, 426, 437–438
Carotenoids, 1113
Cartilage, 44, 48, 94, 174, 175
Caucasian ancestry
calcium accretion, 268–269
puberty, 24
serum 25OHD levels, 101, 103, 104, 155, 173, 174, 203, 205–206, 211–213, 215, 216
Celiac disease, 254
Cell cycle, 91, 140, 143, 146
Cell differentiation, 77, 91, 140, 143, 146, 157, 176
Cell proliferation, 77, 90, 140, 146, 157
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), 420, 460, 477
Cerebrovascular disease, 147
Cesarean section, 192

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Children, ages 1 through 3 years
bone health, 218, 382–383, 384, 386
calcium, 7, 61, 268, 349, 351, 352, 353, 413–414, 420, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 1104, 1108, 1114
DRI development, 23, 385–387, 445
EARs, 7, 9, 349, 351, 353, 385, 387, 464, 469, 1104–1105
elements, 1108–1109, 1114–1115
growth rate, 23
macronutrients, 1110–1111
RDAs, 7, 9, 349, 351, 353, 385, 387, 464, 469, 1106–1110
ULs, 7, 9, 420, 441, 445, 464, 469, 1112–1115
vitamin D, 9, 95, 169, 385–387, 441, 445, 469, 470–473, 475, 1106, 1112
vitamins, 1106–1107, 1112–1113
water, total, 1110
Children, ages 4 through 8 years
bone health, 195, 202–208, 218, 382–383, 384, 386
calcium, 7, 47, 53, 61, 265, 268, 349, 351, 353–354, 385, 387, 464, 465, 466, 467, 1104, 1108, 1114
DRI development, 24, 385–387, 445
EARs, 7, 9, 349, 351, 385, 387, 464, 469, 1104–1105
elements, 1108–1109, 1114–1115
macronutrients, 1110–1111
RDAs, 7, 9, 349, 351, 354, 385, 387, 464, 469, 1106–1110
ULs, 7, 9, 420, 421, 441, 445, 464, 469, 1112–1115
vitamin D, 9, 95, 169, 385–387, 441, 445, 469, 470–473, 475, 1106, 1112
vitamins, 1106–1107, 1112–1113
water, total, 1110
Children, ages 9 through 13 years
bone health, 53–54, 195, 202–208, 218, 226, 280
calcium, 39, 53–54, 265, 354–355, 386, 417, 465, 466, 467, 1104, 1108, 1114
DRI development, 24, 354–355, 385–387, 445
EARs, 7, 9, 349, 351, 464, 469
elements, 1108–1109, 1114–1115
macronutrients, 1110–1111
RDAs, 7, 9, 349, 351, 464, 469, 1106–1110
ULs, 7, 9, 419, 420, 421, 441, 445, 464, 469, 1112–1115
vitamin D, 9, 385–387, 441, 445, 469, 470–473, 475, 1106, 1112
vitamins, 1106–1107, 1112–1113
water, total, 1110
Chills, 180
Chinese ancestry or Chinese, 188, 216, 228, 268
Chloride, 1109, 1115
Cholecalciferol. *See* Vitamin D_3
Cholestasis, 505
Cholesterol, 83, 84, 148, 434, 435, 1111
Choline, 1107, 1113
Chondrocytes, 44, 175
Chromium, 1108, 1114
Chronic disease and DRI development, 2, 5, 16, 28, 486, 489. *See also specific diseases*
Chylomicrons, 83–84, 106
Clothing, 81, 100, 105, 494
CLUE, 436
Cognitive function, 4, 129, 183–186, 188
Collagen, 43, 44, 175
Colorectal cancer/colon polyps, 135, 142–144
Communication deficits, 182
Competitive protein-binding assays (CPBAs), 107, 108, 109
Computed tomography, 61, 62
Constipation, 6, 37, 405, 417, 422
Contraceptives, oral, 11, 501–503
Convulsions, 94
Copper, 1105, 1108, 1114
Cord, blood chemistry, 192, 251, 252, 254, 281
Coronary artery disease, 147
Corpuscular indexes, 417
Cramping, 171
Craniotabes, 255, 280
C-reactive protein, 152, 435
Creatinine, 176, 406, 408, 409, 428–429, 434
Crohn's disease, 4, 129, 171–173
Cross-cultural differences. *See* Race/ethnicity
Cubilin-megalin receptor system, 88
Cut-point, 13, 14, 144, 462, 480, 486–488, 522
CYP enzymes, 84–87, 90
Cytochrome P450, 77, 85
Cytokines, 175, 189, 491

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

D

Dairy products
- autism, 183
- calcium, 36, 62, 414–415
- cancer risk, 142, 146, 414–415
- constipation from, 417
- diabetes, 155
- lactose intolerance or cow's milk allergy, 496–498, 501
- protective compound against kidney stones, 500
- vitamin D–fortified, 79–80, 431–432, 497

Data
- assignment of "race" in study design, 295
- associations *vs.* causal or predictive relationships, 263–264, 480, 485, 517
- challenges
  - graded doses, 12, 484, 515, 519
  - isolation of effects of single nutrient, 5, 6, 11, 12, 35, 346, 485
  - limited or incomplete. *See* Research needs; Uncertainties
  - pre-existing disease conditions, 406, 422
  - standardization, 109, 516, 521
  - statistical analysis/synthesis methodology, 158–159, 519
- extrapolation
  - from animal studies, 96
  - from EAR and UL values, 27
  - from observed data to general population, 404
  - from one life stage to another, 23, 24, 346, 355, 393
- inconsistency in measured outcomes, 181
- interpolation, 354, 423
- observational, 22, 130
- postmortem, 275, 350, 367, 388
- quality, and hierarchy of study design, 127, 128, 130, 131–132, 133
- scaling, 29, 346
- uncertainties in analysis, 158–159
- uncertainties in collection, 11–12, 167
- weighted, 519

Decision making, 18–19, 26

7-Dehydrocholesterol, 75, 81, 95, 100, 101, 104, 496

Dementia, 4, 183–186

Deoxyribonucleic acid (DNA), 105, 143

Depression, 4, 129, 186–188

Dermatitis, 168

Diabetes (type 1), 4, 5, 170–171, 189, 192, 255

Diabetes (type 2), 4, 5, 129, 151, 152–156

Diarrhea, 171, 497

DiaSorin, 110–111, 111n.12, 476, 476n.17–18

Dietary intake. *See also* Supplements; *specific nutrients*
- assessment. *See* Intake assessment, dietary
- effects on asthma, 168
- fat, 83, 148, 168, 498, 1110, 1111
- fiber, 62, 417, 1110
- of indigenous Canadian populations, 11, 498–500
- of peoples in the far north, 492
- protein, 63, 1104, 1110, 1111
- research needs, 521
- self-reported, 459, 460, 497
- total intake, 457, 459, 474, 483
- tuberculosis, 179
- use of term, 457
- vegetarian or vegan, 11, 63, 179, 496–498

Dietary Reference Intakes (DRIs)
- AI and, 345
- background, 15–16, 18
- calcium. *See* Calcium, DRIs
- components, 3, 15–16, 20. *See also* Adequate Intake; Estimated Average Requirements; Recommended Dietary Allowance; Tolerable Upper Intake Levels
- criteria for, 30–31, 485
- decision making, 18–19, 26
- definitions, 19–22
- development
  - and chronic disease, 2, 5, 16, 28, 486, 489
  - IOM initiative, 15–16, 91
  - and public health. *See* Public health considerations, in DRI development
  - rationale and assumptions, 16–17, 347–348, 351, 369, 370, 385. *See also* Sun exposure, DRI development, assumption of minimal
  - risk assessment in, 17, 18, 26–29, 30, 32, 345, 403, 481–482, 488–490, 514–516

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

EAR and, 2, 17, 22–23, 294
elements, 1108–1109, 1114–1115
extrapolation. *See* Data, extrapolation
framework, 17–19, 488
IOM committee. *See* Institute of Medicine, committee
macronutrients, 1110–1111
measures. *See* Indicators of adverse outcomes for excess intake; Indicators of nutrient adequacy
overview, 7, 12, 18–19, 23–25, 457, 458, 479–481
RDA and, 23, 345
total water, 1110
uses, 2, 19–20, 22–23
vitamin D. *See* Vitamin D, DRIs
vitamins, 1106–1107, 1112–1113
Dietary Reference Intakes for Calcium, Phosphorus, Magnesium, Vitamin D, and Fluoride (IOM, 1997)
calcium, 16, 58–60, 61, 346, 350, 351, 404, 416, 420–421
ULs, 404, 420–421
vitamin D, 9, 16, 97, 346, 404, 425, 487
Dieting. *See* Weight loss or dieting
Dietitians of Canada, 497
1,25-Dihydroxyvitamin D. *See* Calcitriol
24,25-Dihydroxyvitamin D, 78, 86, 109, 504
Diuretics, 407, 409
Dose–response relationships
calcium intake, 269, 360
intake–response assessment, 17, 28–29, 31, 403, 418–424, 440–446, 515–516, 519–520
public health approach *vs.* medical approach, 482, 521
research needs, 12, 159, 346, 359, 360, 482, 519–520
serum 25OHD
and bone health, 364, 366
and cardiovascular disease, 148, 149, 437–438
and vitamin D, 98, 364–365, 381, 431, 439
vitamin D
and bone health, 159–160, 161, 167, 291, 363, 364, 365–383, 390
and colorectal cancer, 145
and serum 25OHD levels, 98, 364–365, 381, 431, 439
and type 1 diabetes, 171
Duel-energy X-ray absorptiometry (DXA), 56, 57, 61–62, 199–201, 205–206, 210–216, 229, 231, 233
Dyslipidemias, 152
Dysthymic disorder, 186, 187

E

East Asian ancestry, 101, 103
Eating disorders, 406, 407, 425
Eczema, 168, 169, 192
Elderly population. *See also* Adults, 70+ years
bone health and serum 25OHD, 209–218, 226–234, 496
cognitive function, 183–186
diabetes, 154
falls, 157, 160–161, 166
indoor environment or institution, 11, 37, 241, 496
Elements, 1108–1109, 1114–1115
Emesis (vomiting), 407, 409
Encephalomyelitis, 173
Endocrine system, 35, 40–41, 84, 89, 153, 156
Endpoints, 25, 158, 263, 489, 505
Energy metabolism, 24
Epidemiological studies, 63, 131, 132, 135, 145, 176–177, 185, 278, 361
Epidémiologie de l'Ostéoporose (EPIDOS), 185
Ercalcitriol, 78
Ergocalciferol. *See* Vitamin D_2
Estimated Average Requirements (EARs). *See also specific nutrients*
calcium. *See* Calcium, EARs
coefficient of variation, 21
cut-point method, 462, 480, 486–487
definition, 3, 20, 482
development, 2, 8–9, 20–21, 26
DRI and, 2, 17, 22–23, 294
of females. *See* Females, EARs
during lactation. *See* Lactation, EARs
of males. *See* Males, EARs
during pregnancy. *See* Pregnancy, EARS
RDA and, 2, 3, 20, 21, 23, 369
selection of indicators of nutrient adequacy, 27–28, 31, 125–127, 129, 130–134, 298–299
serum 25OHD level and, 294
summary table, 1104–1105
throughout the life cycle. *See under specific life stages*

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

uses, 3
vitamin D. *See* Vitamin D, EARs
Estonians, 101, 102
Estradiol, 42, 55, 213, 256, 501
Estrogen, 24, 48, 54–55, 62, 96, 285, 287, 490, 501–503
Ethical considerations, 404, 425, 488, 504, 518
Ethinyl estradiol. *See* Contraceptives, oral
Ethnic background. *See* Race/ethnicity
Etiology, 5, 134, 187, 406, 426–427, 486
European ancestry, 101, 374, 375
European Prospective Investigation into Cancer and Nutrition (EPIC), 145
Exercise. *See* Physical activity

F

Falls and physical performance. *See also* Physical activity
calcium, 157, 158, 162–165
definition and assessment challenges, 158
as indicator of adverse outcomes for excess intake, 6, 161, 405
as indicator of nutrient adequacy, 4, 5, 129, 156–167
overview, 156–157, 194
serum 25OHD, 157, 158–160, 162–165, 166, 167, 226, 439
vitamin D, 157–165, 167, 438
Far Easterners, 230, 244
Fat, dietary, 83, 148, 168, 498, 1110, 1111
Fatigue, 186, 406
Females. *See also* Gender differences; Women
EARs, 7, 9, 349, 363, 464, 469, 1104–1105
elements, 1108–1109, 1114–1115
macronutrients, 1110
RDAs, 7, 9, 349, 363, 464, 469, 1106–1110
serum 25OHD, 202, 476
ULs, 7, 9, 419, 441, 464, 469, 1112–1115
vitamin D intake assessment, 470–473, 475
vitamins, 1106–1107, 1112–1113
water, total, 1110
Fetus
asthma, 168
BMC/BMD, 279–281. *See also* Pregnancy, bone health, BMC/BMD
brain development, 184
calcium needs, 55–56, 242, 249, 281, 361, 393–394
and non-skeletal reproductive outcomes, 192
phosphorus, 56, 252
preeclampsia, 189
PTH, 252
skeleton development, 55–56, 57, 193, 242, 249, 393–394
vitamin D, 96, 169, 182, 252–256, 279–280, 393–394
Fever, 180
Fiber, dietary, 62, 417, 1110
Fibroblast-like growth factor-23 (FGF23), 77, 84, 85, 90, 515, 518
Finnish peoples, 169, 191, 203, 206, 225, 232, 372, 374, 376, 383, 437, 492
First Nation peoples, 11, 245, 462, 498–500
Flatulence, 37, 417, 497
Fluoride, 16, 1108, 1114
Folate, 1105, 1107, 1113
Food and Drug Regulation, 79
Food and Nutrient Database for Dietary Studies 3.0 (USDA), 459
Food composition databases, 36, 80, 458, 459
Food sources. *See also* Fortified foods
of calcium, 36, 62–63, 413, 466, 497, 498
calcium intake estimates from, 465, 466
of vitamin D, 79–81, 498
vitamin D intake estimates from, 470, 474, 475, 476
Forest plot, 209, 217, 234, 238–240
Formula, infant, 52, 80–81, 95, 431, 503, 505
Fortified foods, 1, 15, 22, 36, 62, 79–80, 431–432, 466, 497, 498. *See also* Formula, infant
Fracture. *See* Bone, fracture
Framingham Offspring Study, 148, 149, 437
Framingham Osteoporosis Study, 63
Fructose, 415

G

Gambians, 53, 249, 256, 257, 259, 278
Gas chromatography, 109
Gastroenteritis, 180

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Gender differences, 95, 101, 139, 354, 437. *See also* Men; Women
Genetics
assignment of "race" in study design, 295
asthma, 168, 170
bone mass, 46, 55
calcitriol gene expression, 146
calcium content of human milk, 53
genetic variation and serum 25OHD as biomarker, 517
rickets, 49, 94, 254
systemic lupus erythematosus, 176
vitamin D, 140. *See also Vdr* gene; *Vdr*-null mice
GLA protein, 44
Glomerular filtration rate (GFR), 55, 411, 412, 426, 428–429, 435
Glossary, 527–536
Glucocorticoids, 62
Glucose, 153–154, 155, 156, 170, 184, 505
Greeks, 273, 274
Growth factors, 43, 44, 91, 143, 146, 184. *See also* Fibroblast-like growth factor-23; Vascular endothelial growth factor
Growth hormone, 53
Growth rate, 6, 23, 405, 420, 431, 495

H

Handgrip strength, 166
Hazard characterization, 26, 27, 28–29, 345, 403, 514, 515–516, 519–520, 522
Hazard identification, 26, 27–28, 30, 125, 403, 514, 515, 516–519, 522
Hazard ratio, 137, 227, 286, 358, 412, 433
Health Canada, 94–95, 461, 476
Health Professionals Follow-up Study (HPFS), 138, 147, 148, 151, 415, 436
Heart failure, 147, 150–151, 166
Height, 140, 202, 462, 495. *See also* Growth rate
Hematocrit, 417
Hemoglobin, 155, 417
Hippocampal cells, 184
Hispanics, 104, 174, 347, 374, 493, 494, 495
Histamine-2 blockers, 37, 407
Hormone replacement therapy (HRT), 210, 213, 286, 358, 393, 501–503
Human milk. *See also* Infants, breast-fed; Lactation
calcium content, 8, 39, 52–53, 56, 57, 256, 257, 259, 281–282, 349, 351, 394, 503
intake volume per day, 53, 349, 351
as optimal source of nutrients, 348–349
phosphorus in, 503
25OHD in, 80, 94, 257–258
vitamin D content, 80, 94, 96, 257, 494
volume produced, 282
Hydroxyapatite. *See* Calcium hydroxyapatite
1α-Hydroxycholecalciferol, 157
1α-Hydroxylase
in the brain, 184
calcitriol formation and, 35, 56, 77, 84, 97
expressed in extra-renal tissues, 77
expressed in the colon and rectum, 143
expressed in the kidney, 35, 42, 56, 251, 252
expressed in the placenta, 189, 251, 252
with granulomatous diseases, 431
impaired with vitamin D–dependent rickets type 1, 94
induced by PTH, 35, 56, 84
with inflammatory disease, 177–178
molecular cloning, 177
suppression by FGF23, 85
vitamin D_2 and, 93
24-Hydroxylase, 85, 86
25-Hydroxylase, 77, 84, 93
1α-Hydroxylase-null mice, 253, 260
25-Hydroxyvitamin D (25OHD). *See also* Serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D
assays for, 107–111, 476, 484, 516, 521
discovery, 107
formation in the liver, 77, 85
in human milk, 80, 94, 257–258
lifetime, 86
during pregnancy, 192, 252
relationship with calcium absorption, 95, 347
use of term, 78
vitamin D intoxication, 89, 427–430
Hypercalcemia
calcification associated with, 406, 409–410
diseases associated with, 91, 177
excess vitamin D intake and, 88, 406, 425, 426–430, 431

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

as indicator of adverse outcome for excess intake, 6, 405, 406, 425, 440, 443, 501
in IOM 1997 report, 404
renal insufficiency with, 407–409, 410
toxic condition, 140, 174, 406–407
Hypercalciuria
increased risk for nephrolithiasis with, 411, 501
as indicator of adverse outcome for excess intake, 6, 405
in IOM 1997 report, 404
during pregnancy, 56, 250, 277, 278–279, 424, 501
with sarcoidosis, 91
toxic condition, 406–407
Hyperglycemia, 155
Hyperparathyroidism, 48, 49, 55, 95–96, 111, 296, 409
Hyperphosphatemia, 407, 409n.1
Hypertension, 4, 5, 129, 147, 151, 189–191, 435. *See also* Cardiovascular diseases
Hypervitaminosis D, 88, 93, 109, 425, 440, 481, 518
Hypocalcemia, 48, 49, 94, 184, 251, 253, 254, 256
Hypocalciuria, 189
Hypoparathyroidism, 201, 409
Hypophosphatemia, 48, 253, 407
Hypovitaminosis D, 259, 283

I

IARC studies, 141, 143–144, 145
Immune function, 78, 91, 167–168, 170, 176, 177, 180
Immune responses, 4, 5, 129, 167–182
Immunoglobulins, 91, 169–170, 176, 497
Indian ancestry or Indians (East Indian), 207, 245, 493–494
Indians (North American). *See* American Indians; First Nation peoples
Indicator, use of term, 25
Indicators of adverse outcomes for excess intake, 28, 403, 405–418, 422, 424–440
Indicators of frailty, 434
Indicators of nutrient adequacy. *See also specific indicators, nutrients, and life stages*
data examination of, 3, 5–6
data quality, hierarchy of study design, 127, 128, 130, 131–132, 133
process, 25–26, 27–28, 130, 132–134, 135
review and selection, 27–28, 31, 125–127, 129, 130–134, 298–299, 515, 516–519
summary tables, 4, 129
Indoor environments and institutionalized persons, 37, 241, 496
Infants, 0 to 12 months. *See also* Formula, infant; Human milk
ages 0 to 6 months, 7, 23, 39, 109, 192, 218, 251–252, 268, 348, 349, 350, 383, 385, 386, 418, 419–420, 440, 441, 442, 464, 469, 1106–1110, 1112–1115
ages 6 to 12 months, 7, 23, 348, 349, 350–351, 383, 385, 386, 418, 420, 441, 442, 464, 469, 1104–1110, 1112–1115
birthweight or length, 192–193, 251–252, 254, 255, 283
bone health, 195, 196–201, 251–252, 257–258, 283, 386, 394
breast-fed, 39, 52, 94, 201, 348–349, 350, 493, 494–495
calcium
absorption, 39, 52, 253, 350, 503, 505
accretion, 268
AIs, 7, 345, 348–351
balance, 58
bone deposition, 52
DRI development, 24, 418–420
intake, 52–53, 249, 281–282, 349
RDAs, 1108
total body, 268
ULs, 418, 419, 420, 464, 1114
EARs, 1104–1105
elements, 1108–1109, 1114–1115
formula-fed, 23, 39, 52, 201
growth rate, retarded, 6, 405, 431, 495
indicators of adverse outcome for excess intake, 6, 405, 431, 495
macronutrients, 1110
premature, 11, 31, 503–505
RDAs, 1106–1110

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

ULs, 418, 419, 420, 464, 1112–1115
vitamin D, 94–95, 96, 258, 383, 385, 431–432, 440–442, 494–495, 1106, 1112
vitamins, 1106–1107, 1112–1113
water, total, 1110
Infectious diseases, 4, 5, 78, 177–181, 182. *See also* Influenza; Tuberculosis; Upper respiratory infections; Vaginosis
Inflammation, 175, 180. *See also* Anti-inflammatory action; Asthma; Autoimmune disease; Crohn's disease; Inflammatory bowel disease
Inflammatory bowel disease (IBD), 4, 37, 171–173
Inflammatory markers, 169–170
Influenza, 4, 5, 129, 180–181
Institute of Medicine (IOM)
committee
approach for intake assessment, 462–463
conclusions about vitamin D deficiency, 13–14, 293, 480, 486–488
data review for DRI development, 3, 5–6, 16–17, 29–32, 135
members' expertise, 16
process, 2
risk assessment approach for DRI development, 17, 18, 26–29, 30, 32, 125, 345, 403, 479, 488–490, 514–516
summary of uncertainties and research needs, 483–486, 513–522
1997 report. *See Dietary Reference Intakes for Calcium, Phosphorus, Magnesium, Vitamin D, and Fluoride*
overview of DRI development, 1, 15–16
workshops, 2, 97, 127, 404–405, 482
Institutionalized people, 37, 241, 496
Insulin, 152, 153, 154–155, 156, 170
Intake. *See* Calcium intake, assessment; Dietary intake; Intake assessment, dietary; Vitamin D intake, assessment
Intake assessment
calcium. *See* Calcium intake, assessment
dietary, 10–11, 110–111, 457–463, 516, 521
research needs, 516, 520–521
in risk assessment approach, 27, 29, 514
vitamin D. *See* Vitamin D intake, assessment
Intake–response assessment, 17, 28–29, 31, 403, 418–424, 440–446, 515–516, 519–520
Interactions. *See* Calcium interactions; Nutrient–nutrient interactions; Vitamin D interactions
Interferon, 176, 177
Interleukin 1, 175
International Unit (IU), 78
Iodine, 1105, 1108, 1114
Iowa Women's Health Study, 175
Iron, 6, 37, 80n.3, 405, 416–417, 418, 1105, 1108, 1114

J

Jadad Score, 127, 128, 196–198, 203–204, 210–211, 236

K

Kidney function. *See* Renal function
Kidney stones. *See* Nephrolithiasis
Koreans, 186, 200, 201, 255

L

Labor, obstructed, 192
Lactation. *See also* Human milk; Infants, breast-fed
adolescents, 7, 57, 257, 282, 283, 349, 361, 362, 363, 393, 394, 424, 464, 469
calcitriol, 91, 259
calcium, 7, 8, 45n.3, 56–57, 256–257, 281–282, 292, 349, 361, 362, 464, 1104, 1108
DRI development, 24, 362
EARs, 7, 9, 349, 361, 362, 363, 393, 394, 464, 469, 1104–1105

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

elements, 1108–1109, 1114–1115
macronutrients, 1110
RDAs, 7, 9, 349, 361, 362, 363, 393, 394, 464, 469, 1106–1110
serum 25OHD and, 218–219, 283, 394
twins, 257
ULs, 7, 9, 419, 424, 441, 446, 464, 469, 1112–1115
vitamin D, 9, 96, 257–260, 282–283, 363, 393, 394, 441, 469, 1106, 1112
vitamins, 1106–1107, 1112–1113
water, total, 1110
Lactose, 39, 80n.3, 260, 498, 505. *See also* Lactose intolerance
Lactose intolerance, 347, 496–498, 501
Lean body mass or lean mass, 166, 202, 204, 490, 491
Lesions, 144, 175, 176
Leukopenia, 176
Life stage. *See also* Adolescents; Adults; Children; Infants
calcium, 7–8, 52–57, 345, 349, 464
categories, 23–25
extrapolation of data from one to another, 23, 24, 346, 355, 393
interpolation of data, 423
research needs, 516–517
vitamin D, 9, 94–96, 345, 363, 441, 469
Ligand, 77, 89
Linoleic acid, 1110, 1111
α–Linolenic acid, 1110, 1111
Liquid chromatography (LC), 107, 108–109, 110, 365, 430
Literature review, 17, 28, 31, 126, 127, 130, 141, 252
Liver, 77, 83, 84, 85, 86–87, 105, 106, 492, 498
Longitudinal Aging Study Amsterdam, 166, 434
Lowest observed adverse effect level (LOAEL), 418, 421, 422, 423
Lowest observed effect level (LOEL), 29
Lumisterol, 81, 82
Lupus. *See* Systemic lupus erythematosus
Lymphadenopathy, 176

M

Macronutrients, 1110–1111
Macrophage, 44, 90, 91, 175, 177
Magnesium, 16, 37, 168, 1105, 1108, 1115
Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), 185
Males. *See also* Gender differences; Men
EARs, 7, 9, 349, 363, 464, 469, 1104–1105
elements, 1108–1109, 1114–1115
macronutrients, 1110
RDAs, 7, 9, 349, 363, 464, 469, 1106–1110
serum 25OHD levels, 476
ULs, 7, 9, 419, 441, 464, 469, 1112–1115
vitamin D intake assessment, 470–473, 475
vitamins, 1106–1107, 1112–1113
water, total, 1110
Malnutrition, 254
Manganese, 1108, 1115
Maori peoples, 155
Mass spectrometry, 107, 108–109, 110
Melanin. *See* Skin pigmentation
Men. *See also* Gender differences; Males
age-related bone loss, 52, 55
bone health
BMD, 274, 357
bone loss, 356
fractures, 234–242, 356, 359–360, 391, 392
and serum 25OHD, 209–218, 226–234
vitamin D and calcium supplementation, 157, 162, 234–242, 393
calcium, 162, 356–357
cognitive function, 185
EARs, 356, 357, 359
falls, 157, 162
mean age of puberty, 24
nephrolithiasis incidence rate, 411
RDAs, 356, 357, 359
serum 25OHD level and cardiovascular risk, 437
Menarche, 139. *See also* Puberty
Menopausal status
age of onset, 356, 359
bone health, 8, 47–48, 52, 54–55, 209–218, 226, 234–242, 360–361, 392
calcium absorption, 40
calcium balance, 58, 285
cancer risk, 138, 141
ethinyl estradiol and, 501–503

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Metabolic syndrome, 4, 5, 129, 152–156. *See also* Obese or overweight persons
Methodological considerations. *See also* Data; Indicators of nutrient adequacy
assay for serum 25OHD, 107–111, 476, 484, 516, 521
assay shift and drift, 107–111, 365–366, 460–461
assignment of "race," 295
calcium balance studies, 57–58
compliancy, 225, 289, 291
complications in the course of a study, 130
cut-point method, 13, 14, 144, 462, 480, 486–488, 522
flaws, biases, and confounding effects in study design, 130
IOM committee data review, 17
IOM committee intake assessment, 462–463, 477
quality assurance, 109–110
standardization, 109, 516, 521
use of new, 489n.1
Mexican ancestry, 166, 493
Michaelis-Menten constants, 87
Microsome, 87
Middle Eastern ancestry or Middle Easterners, 204, 246, 259, 493–494, 495
Milk. *See* Dairy products; Formula, infant; Human milk
Milk-alkali syndrome (MAS), 407. *See also* Calcium-alkali syndrome
Mini-Mental State Examination for Koreans (MMSE-K), 186
Models, statistical
calcium retention, 58, 59–60, 268, 353
calcium supplement intake, 460
cognitive function, 185
dietary intake, 460
effect of latitude on vitamin D synthesis, 104, 380–383
effects of seasonal sun exposure, 496
intake–response assessment, 28
mixed effect model, 380
Monte Carlo approach, 460
public health approach *vs.* medical approach, 482, 521
serum 25OHD and BMC/BMD, 212, 214
serum 25OHD and vitamin D intake, 380, 463
Molybdenum, 37, 1105, 1109, 1115
Moroccans, 244
Mortality, 6, 156, 179, 405, 425, 432–435, 438, 444
Multiple sclerosis (MS), 4, 129, 173–174, 181
Muscles, 43, 49, 50, 84, 156–157, 180, 184, 202
Myelin, 173
Myocardial infarction, 147, 148, 149, 151, 437

N

National Cancer Institute (NCI), 459, 460
National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS), 110
National Council on Skin Cancer Prevention, 495–496
National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES)
calcium intake and BMD, 273
First (NHANES I), 458
overview, 458–459
post-2000 data, 150, 437, 458–459, 465, 466, 470, 471, 472, 473, 493
Second (NHANES II), 63, 110–111, 458
serum 25OHD levels, 169, 365, 404, 405, 460–461
Third (NHANES III), 56, 57, 110–111, 138, 148–149, 166, 185–186, 257, 274, 433, 434, 435, 438, 458
National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), 110
National Institutes of Health (NIH), 424, 459, 497, 513, 521
National Osteoporosis Foundation, 357
Native Americans. *See* American Indians; First Nation peoples
Natriuresis, 407
Nephrocalcinosis, 406, 409, 412
Nephrolithiasis (kidney stones)
association with nephrocalcinosis, 409
as indicator of adverse outcome for excess intake, 6, 405, 422, 423, 500–501
during pregnancy, 250, 279

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

risk with excess calcium, 286, 410–414, 422, 481
risk with excess vitamin D, 286, 426
Nerve transmission, 35, 43, 89, 173
Neuroblastoma cells, 184
Neurological manifestations, 176
Neuropsychological functioning, 4, 5, 182–188. *See also* Autism; Cognitive function; Depression
New York University Women's Health Study, 436
Niacin, 1104, 1107, 1113
Nickel, 1115
Nigerians, 246–248, 265
No observed adverse effect level (NOAEL), 418. *See also* Calcium, ULs; Vitamin D, ULs
No observed effect level (NOEL), 28
Northern Finland Birth Cohort of 1966, 191
Norwegians, 154, 187, 244, 437
Numbness, in the limbs, 173
Nurses' Health Study (NHS), 141, 142, 155, 177, 412–413, 436
Nutrient–nutrient interactions, 5, 6, 7, 11, 12, 35, 37, 346, 405, 416–417, 485

O

Obese or overweight persons. *See also* Adipose tissue; Adiposity; Metabolic syndrome
bariatric surgery, 88, 106, 518
calcium absorption, 39
challenges with bone mass measurement, 62
definition, 490
diabetes, 154, 155–156
metabolic syndrome, 152
vitamin D storage, 88, 105–106, 156, 490, 518
Organ transplant recipients, 158
Osteoarthritis, 216
Osteoblast, 44, 45, 46, 49, 50, 256, 491
Osteocalcin, 44
Osteoclast, 44, 45, 46, 89, 256, 491
Osteoid. *See* Bone, organic matrix
Osteomalacia
cannot be corrected by increased calcitriol, 49
as indicator of nutrient adequacy, 4, 129
overview, 49–50, 94, 156
during pregnancy, 253
serum 25OHD and, 8, 195, 275, 284, 292, 293, 367, 368, 470–471n.16, 494
Osteopenia, 175, 503
Osteophyte, 61
Osteoporosis
with adolescent pregnancy, 250
African Americans, 294–295, 296, 493
effects of lactation, 57, 256
FDA primary outcome, 167
fracture risk and, 50–52
inclusion in bone health measures, 489
low calcium intake and vitamin D levels, 49
with osteomalacia, 50
postmenopausal, 48, 52
serum PTH as risk factor, 260
serum 25OHD and, 231
Osteoporotic Fractures in Men Study (MrOS), 185, 356, 367
Oxalic acid (oxalate), 62, 411, 413, 498, 500
Ozone, 104, 492

P

Pacific Islanders, 155
Pakistani ancestry or Pakistanis, 202, 209, 218, 244, 275, 493–494
Pancreatic cancer, 425, 436–437, 486
Pancreatic endocrine function, 153, 156
Pancreatic insufficiency, 254
Pantothenic acid, 1107, 1113
Paralysis, 173
Parathyroid gland (PTG), 35, 40, 41
Parathyroid hormone (PTH)
as biomarker for bone resorption, 55, 111
bone health and
African Americans, 296
children and adolescents, 205
fractures, 276, 390
infants, 198
postmenopausal women and elderly men, 210, 214–215, 227
serum 25OHD, 198, 208, 246, 260–262
calcitriol regulation, 77, 84, 85

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

calcium and, 35, 38, 40–41, 42, 49, 56, 62, 89, 407
fetal, 252
as indicator of nutrient adequacy, 4, 129, 260–262
multiple sclerosis, 174
osteomalacia, 50
vitamin D and, 111, 426, 518
Parathyroid hormone-related protein (PTHrP), 256, 257
Parkinson's disease, 158
Periosteal expansion, 44, 46, 53
Peripheral artery disease or peripheral vascular disease, 147, 150, 152, 437
Phosphate, 44, 49, 64, 77, 84, 89–90, 407, 409, 426, 500
Phosphorus
absorption, 64
BMD and, 62
bone formation, 44
calcium regulation, 41, 49
deficiency, 44, 48, 50
EARs, 1105
fetal, 56, 252
in human milk, 503
in milk with cream, 407
RDAs, 1109
regulation by calcitriol, 64, 77, 89
serum, 40, 41, 50, 77, 90, 407, 426
ULs, 1115
Physical activity. *See also* Falls and physical performance
bone fracture and, 286
bone mass and, 46, 54, 273, 287, 490–491
cancer, 140, 141, 142
diabetes, 155
serum 25OHD and, 105
vitamin D synthesis in the skin, 105
Physiotherapy, 160–161
Phytic acid, 62
Pigmentation. *See* Skin pigmentation
Placenta, 52, 55, 90, 189, 251, 252
Pneumonia, 180
Polynesians, 155
Polyuria, 406, 425
Population segments and conditions of interest, 11, 17, 29, 31, 490–505
Portuguese, 186, 244, 245
Potassium, 63–64, 1109
Preeclampsia and pregnancy-induced hypertension, 4, 5, 189–191, 250
Pregnancy. *See also* Lactation
adolescents, 56, 57, 250, 257, 278, 361, 362, 393, 394, 424, 469
bone health
BMC/BMD, 249, 250, 254, 255, 256, 278, 279–280, 361, 362
fracture, 278
serum 25OHD and, 192–193, 205, 218–219, 251, 255, 279–280, 281
calcium, 7, 8, 39, 55–56, 96, 242, 249–250, 277–278, 279, 292, 349, 361–362, 424, 464, 1104, 1108
DRI development, 24, 361–362, 393–394
EARs, 7, 9, 349, 361, 362, 363, 393, 394, 464, 469, 1104–1105
elements, 1108–1109, 1114–1115
hypercalciuria during, 424, 501
increase in calcitriol, 90–91
macronutrients, 1110
multiple sclerosis remission, 174
non-skeletal reproductive outcomes, 192–193
preeclampsia and pregnancy-induced hypertension, 4, 5, 189–191, 250
RDAs, 7, 9, 349, 361, 362, 363, 393, 394, 464, 469, 1106–1110
ULs, 7, 9, 419, 424, 441, 446, 464, 469, 1112–1115
vitamin D, 9, 96, 169, 182, 192, 193, 250–260, 279–281, 363, 393–394, 441, 469, 1106, 1112
vitamins, 1106–1107, 1112–1113
water, total, 1110
Prescription drugs, interactions with, 11, 87, 422, 504, 505
Profile of Mood States (POMS), 188
Prohormone, vitamin D as, 75, 84, 481, 484
Proinflammatory state, 152
Project VIVA, 169
Prostate, Lung, Colorectal, and Ovarian Cancer Screening Trial (PLCO), 141, 436
Prostate cancer, 6, 145–147, 405, 414–416, 422, 437
Protein, dietary, 63, 1104, 1110, 1111
Proteinuria, 176, 189

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Prothrombotic state, 152
Proton-pump inhibitors, 37, 407
Provitamin D. *See* 7-Dehydrocholesterol
Puberty, 8, 24, 39, 47, 262, 354. *See also* Adolescents
Public health considerations
  cancer, 134
  cardiovascular disease, 147
  in DRI development
    calcium, 359, 360, 421, 423, 477
    overview, 29, 293, 298, 404, 479, 482, 488–489, 522
    vitamin D, 370, 388, 420, 440, 442, 445, 483, 485, 488, 494

R

Race/ethnicity
  assignment of "race" in study design, 295
  breast-fed infants and vitamin D, 385, 494–495
  calcitriol levels, 260–261
  "calcium economy," 294, 517
  calcium retention, 296, 297
  cardiovascular mortality, 438
  clothing and sun exposure, 105, 494
  fractures, 439
  limited data for DRI development, 347
  onset of breast development, 24
  relationship between serum 25OHD and PTH, 260–261
  research needs, 347, 516–517
  serum 25OHD levels, 101, 103, 104, 106, 174, 260–261, 374, 431, 438, 439, 444, 493
Radioimmunoassay (RIA), 110–111, 198
Randomised Evaluation of Calcium and/Or vitamin D (RECORD), 154
Recommended Dietary Allowances (RDAs)
  applicable population, 21
  background, 15
  calcium. *See* Calcium, RDAs
  defined, 3, 21, 482
  development, 3, 8, 9–10, 21
  EAR and, 2, 3, 20, 21, 23, 369
  elements, 1108–1109
  macronutrients, 1110
  throughout the life cycle. *See under specific life stages*
  uses, 15
  vitamin D. *See* Vitamin D, RDAs
  vitamins, 1106–1107
  water, total, 1110
Recommended Nutrient Intakes (RNIs), 15
Rectal mucosa cancer, 135
Renal function
  calcitriol formation and, 77, 84, 90, 481
  renal failure, 407, 409n.1
  renal insufficiency
    cardiovascular disease, 426
    chronic kidney disease–mineral disorder, 55
    hypercalcemia, 42, 406, 407–409, 410, 425
    percent of N. Amer. population with, 406
    renal dialysis patients, 91
    vitamin D intoxication, 88, 426
Reproductive outcomes, non-skeletal, 4, 192–193. *See also* Preeclampsia and pregnancy-induced hypertension
Research needs
  adverse effects of vitamin D, 424–425
  background diet to calculate total level of intake, 346
  calcium intake and BMD, 273
  chronic diseases, 5, 486, 489
  clinical trials, 5, 12, 22, 135, 404, 486
  context, 17, 18–19
  dose–response relationships, 12, 159, 346, 359, 360, 482, 484, 489, 519–520. *See also* Sun exposure, DRI development
  ethnic/racial considerations, 347, 516–517
  indicator review and selection, 515, 516–519
  intake assessment, 22, 516, 520–521
  intake response–assessment, 519–520
  isolation of effects of single nutrient, 5, 6, 11, 12, 35, 346, 485
  long-term data, 12, 425, 485, 518
  reproducibility, 26, 109
  serum 25OHD, 12, 139, 181, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521
  summary, 513–522
  sun exposure, 12, 484, 516, 520
  vitamin D as a hormone, 12
Rheumatoid arthritis (RA), 4, 129, 174–175, 177, 189

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Rhinitis, 169
Riboflavin, 1104, 1107, 1112
Rickets
hereditary vitamin D–resistant (VDDR II), 49, 94, 252, 254, 260, 276
as indicator of nutrient adequacy, 4, 129
neonatal or vitamin D–deficiency, 75, 252, 254, 256, 280–281
premature infants, 503
prevention with vitamin D–fortified foods, 79
serum 25OHD, 49, 235, 237, 243–248, 271, 293, 366, 368, 386, 470–471n.16, 494
vitamin D–dependent (VDDR I), 49, 94, 252, 254, 260, 276
Risk, use of term, 26
Risk analysis, basic assumptions, 18–19, 347–348
Risk assessment
definition, 18
in DRI development, 17, 18, 26–29, 30, 32, 345, 403, 479, 488–490, 514–516
four steps, 27
overview, 3
population segments and conditions of interest, 11, 490–505
role of dietary intake assessment, 457
Risk characterization, 11, 17, 26, 27, 29, 479
Risk communication, 18
Risk management, 18

S

Sarcoidosis, 91, 409
Saudi Arabians, 251, 259, 283
Scarring and scar tissue, 171, 173
Schizophrenia, 182
School meals, 15, 354
Scleroderma, 409
Seasonal affective disorder, 186, 187
Selenium, 1105, 1109, 1115
Sensitive populations. *See* Special concerns
Serum albumin, 215, 229, 249–250, 257, 434, 435
Serum calcitriol, 38, 78, 150–151, 177, 191
Serum calcium
colorectal cancer, 143
decline with rickets, 49
diabetes, 153
effects of excess vitamin D, 405, 426, 428–429, 430–431
hypercalcemia, 38, 406, 408, 426
as indicator of adverse outcomes for excess intake, 6, 405
during lactation, 257, 424
during pregnancy, 56, 249–250, 253
regulation, 35, 40–41, 77, 89–90, 426
Serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D (25OHD)
assays for, 107–111, 476, 484, 516, 521
asthma, 169–170, 181
autism, 183
as biomarker
of vitamin D effect, 13–14, 96–97, 263–264, 291, 293, 439, 484, 517, 520
of vitamin D exposure, 8, 12–13, 96, 99, 293, 363, 381–382, 384, 480, 483, 486–488, 520
bone health and
African Americans, 106, 208, 260–261, 295, 298, 439, 493
BMC, 195, 196–205, 210–218
BMD, 195, 196–207, 209–218, 275, 368, 386–387
bone loss, fractures, osteomalacia, 195, 275
calcium absorption, 213, 257, 259, 264–267, 271, 277, 284, 292, 366, 368, 388–389
children and adolescents, 195, 202–208, 382–383, 384
distribution in healthy populations, 294
DRI development
analysis and outcomes, 263–264, 380–383
conclusions, 366–370, 381–382, 486–488
integration of evidence, 292–294, 370–379
interpretation of data in the literature, 365–366
non-linear relationship with vitamin D intake, 12, 99, 379–383, 384, 484
fractures, 195, 231, 235, 236–237, 291–292, 366–367, 390, 438–439
infants, 195, 196–201, 257–258, 281, 283

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

mineralization, 275–276
osteomalacia, 195, 275, 284, 292, 293, 367, 368, 470–471n.10, 494
overview, 4, 5, 129, 193–194
postmenopausal women and elderly men, 209–218, 226–234
pregnancy and lactation, 192–193, 205, 218–219, 251, 255, 257–259, 279–280, 281, 283, 393–394
PTH, 198, 208, 246, 260–262
rickets, 49, 235, 237, 243–248, 271, 293, 366, 368, 386, 470n.10, 494
cancer, 5, 138, 139, 140–141, 143–145, 146, 436–437
cardiovascular disease and hypertension, 148–149, 150–152
cognitive function, 185–186
depression, 187–188
desired level for population median, 8, 470–471n.16
diabetes, 151, 154–156
factors affecting, 88, 97–107
falls and physical performance, 157, 158–160, 162–165, 166, 167
half-life, 263
infants, 195, 196–201, 257–258, 281, 283, 504–505
inflammatory bowel disease and Crohn's disease, 172–173
insulin sensitivity, 154
intake assessment process
levels for U.S. and Canada, 10–11, 13, 476
methodological considerations, 463, 476
in national surveys, 460–461, 462, 474, 477–478
review of national survey data, 31, 477–478, 480
vs. plasma 25OHD, 461n.10
interactions with prescription drugs, 504
mortality, all-cause, 425, 432–435, 444
multiple sclerosis, 173, 174
neonatal, 109, 258, 280–281, 283
population baseline, 99
preeclampsia and pregnancy-induced hypertension, 189, 190, 191
public health considerations, 521
race/ethnicity considerations, 101, 103, 104, 106, 174
relationship with BMD, 95
relationship with body fat, 88, 105–106
relationship with PTH, 111, 260–262
research needs, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521
rheumatoid arthritis, 175
systemic lupus erythematosus, 177
toxicity, 404, 443–444
tuberculosis, 178, 179, 180, 494
uncertainties associated with, 12, 13, 97, 381–382
units of measurement, 32, 487
vaginosis, 192
vitamin D and
effects of sun exposure. *See* Sun exposure, relationship between 25OHD and vitamin D
effects of supplementation, 98, 106, 179, 180, 243–248, 251–252, 266, 379, 381–382, 426–430, 431
intake, 10–11, 97–100, 110–111, 364, 370–383, 386–387, 468–477
intake assessment data, 468–477, 484
intoxication, 426–430, 443
Serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D_2 ($25OHD_2$), 107, 108
Serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D_3 ($25OHD_3$), 107, 108
Serum parathyroid hormone, 111, 174, 260–262
Serum phosphate, 407, 409
Serum phosphorus, 40, 41, 50, 77, 90, 407, 426
Serum vitamin D_3, 104
Shanghai Women's and Men's Health Studies, 436
Signal transduction, 43, 93
Silicon, 1115
Skeleton. *See also* Bone; Bone health
bone types, 45
gestational development, 55–56, 57, 193, 242, 249, 281, 393–394
three functions, 42–43
timeframe for turnover, 45
Skin cancer, 6, 12, 136, 363, 370, 481, 491, 496
Skin eruptions, 176

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Skin pigmentation, 101–104, 174, 370, 481, 493–495
Smoking, 147, 415, 434, 435, 436
Social withdrawal, 182, 186
Sodium, 62, 63–64, 168, 1109, 1115
South Asian ancestry or South Asians, 101, 103, 154, 493–494
Special concerns
  limited or incomplete data. *See* Data, challenges; Uncertainties
  population segments and conditions of interest, 11, 17, 29, 31, 490–505
Sri Lankans, 244, 493–494
Stakeholders, 2, 3, 19, 29, 126, 127, 479, 513, 521
Staphylococcus, 178
STATA regression analysis software, 159
Statistics Canada, 461, 467, 475, 476, 477
Stem cells, 43
Steroids, 53, 58
Stroke, 147, 149, 150, 152, 158, 160, 185
Study of Osteoporotic Fractures, 213, 296
Sugars, 1111. *See also* Fructose; Glucose
Sun exposure
  altitude, 105
  atmospheric conditions, 104, 105, 492
  cardiovascular diseases, 148
  Crohn's disease, 172
  DRI development
    assumption of minimal, 8, 98, 364, 370–371, 378–379, 389, 481, 482–483
    research needs, 12, 484, 516, 520
  latitude considerations, 11, 98–99, 100, 101, 104–105, 136, 170, 174, 202, 371–383, 477–478, 491–492
  multiple sclerosis, 173, 174
  during pregnancy, 254
  prostate cancer, 147
  radiation. *See* Ultraviolet A radiation; Ultraviolet B radiation
  reduced vitamin D synthesis
    clothing, 105, 494
    indoor environment, 11, 37, 496
    skin pigmentation, 11, 100–104, 174, 370, 481, 493–495, 520
    sunscreen, 11, 105, 370, 495–496, 516, 520
  relationship between serum 25OHD and vitamin D, 98–105, 172, 187, 364, 370–383, 430, 468, 471–473, 477–478. *See also* Sun exposure, reduced vitamin D synthesis; Sun exposure, skin cancer; Vitamin D, synthesis in the skin
  seasonal affective disorder, 187
  seasonal considerations, 100–101, 102, 104, 174, 200, 371, 378–383, 471–473, 478, 484, 492
  skin cancer, 6, 12, 136, 363, 370, 481, 491, 496, 520
  type 1 diabetes, 170–171
Sun protection factor (SPF), 495
Sunscreen, 11, 105, 370, 495–496, 516, 520
Supplements
  calcium
    adverse effects with, 22, 42, 404, 405–424, 481, 500–501. *See also* Calcium, ULs
    bioavailability, 63
    and bone health, 209, 210–211, 217, 218, 219–226, 234–242, 243, 246, 274, 285–290, 358, 360, 391, 417
    cancer, 137, 139, 141, 142, 144–145, 147, 414–416
    cardiovascular disease, 149–150
    diabetes, 153, 154–155
    falls and physical performance, 158, 162–165
    during lactation, 256
    percent of population which takes, 37
    preeclampsia and pregnancy-induced hypertension, 190, 191, 250
    rickets, 49, 243–248, 260
    role in intake assessment, 460, 463–464, 466
    and serum 25OHD levels, 243, 266
    with vegan diet, 498
  dosage issues, 1
  phosphate, 414
  self-reported use, 36, 37, 460
  vitamin D
    adverse effects with, 6, 10, 404, 405, 412, 427, 486. *See also* Vitamin D, ULs

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

and bone health, 196–208, 209–226, 234–235, 236–242, 243–248, 285–286, 290–292, 358, 390–392
cancer, 136, 137, 141, 142
cardiovascular disease, 148, 149
depression, 187–188
diabetes, 153–154, 171
dosage issues, 81, 106–107
effects on serum 25OHD level, 87–89, 98, 106, 179, 180, 243–248, 251–252, 266, 379, 381–382, 426–430, 431, 468, 471
falls and physical performance, 157–165, 167, 438
and infant birthweight or length, 192, 193, 251–252, 283
for infants, 95, 96, 258, 495
influenza and upper respiratory infections, 180
during lactation, 258
preeclampsia, 190
during pregnancy, 9, 96, 169, 182, 190, 192, 193, 251–252
rheumatoid arthritis, 175
tuberculosis, 177, 178–179
with vegan diet, 498
Surrogates, 8, 25, 144, 145, 264
Synovial fibroblasts, 175
Synovitis of the joints, 174
Systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE), 4, 129, 176–177

T

T cells, 91, 170
Tachysterol, 81, 82
Teeth, 35, 193
Testosterone, 145, 213, 230
Tetany, 49, 94
Thiamin, 1104, 1106, 1112
3-epi series, 86, 109
Threshold effect, 141, 515, 516
Thrombogenicity, 148
Thyroid gland, 40
Toddlers. *See* Children, ages 1 through 3 years
Tolerable Upper Intake Levels (ULs), 3, 5–6, 8, 10, 12, 22, 403–405, 1112–1115. *See also* Calcium, ULs; Vitamin D, ULs
Total intake. *See* Dietary intake, total intake
Transient receptor potential cation channel, vanilloid family member 5 (TRPV5), 42
Transient receptor potential cation channel, vanilloid family member 6 (TRPV6), 38, 253
Triglycerides, 83, 84
Tuberculosis (TB), 4, 5, 91, 177–180, 430, 494
Tufts Medical Center Evidence-based Practice Center, 513
Turks, 230, 243, 244
Tympanosotomy tube placement, 181

U

Ulcerative colitis, 172, 173
Ulcers, 407
Ultraviolet A radiation (UVA), 105
Ultraviolet B radiation (UVB), 105, 179, 254, 430, 491–492, 494. *See also* Sun exposure
Uncertainties. *See also* Data; Research needs
calcium-vitamin D interactions and independent effects, 5, 6, 60, 358, 360, 369, 388, 405, 484
in the context of risk assessment, 3, 18, 19, 29
in data analysis, 158–159
in data collection, 11–12, 167
dose–response relationships, 12, 159, 346, 355, 359, 360, 482, 484, 489, 515, 519. *See also* Sun exposure, DRI development
due to pre-existing disease conditions, 406, 422
meta-regression analysis methods, 158–159
methods for serum 25OHD assay, 107–111, 476, 484. *See also* Methodological considerations, assay shift and drift
need for long-term data, 12, 425, 485, 518
non-linear relationship between serum 25OHD and vitamin D intake, 12, 99, 379–383, 384, 484
summary, 483–486
UL development, 404–405, 485
vitamin D as a prohormone, 75, 84, 481, 484

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Uncertainty factor (UF), 29, 404–405, 420, 421, 422, 442
United States
calcium intake assessment, 37, 463–465, 466
compared with Canada, 474, 476–477
national intake surveys, 10–11, 110, 457, 458–461, 521
vitamin D deficiency, 13–14, 480, 486–488
vitamin D intake assessment and serum 25OHD levels, 10–11, 110, 468–473
Units of measurement, 31–32, 78, 487
Upper Levels of Intake (ULs). *See* Tolerable Upper Intake Levels
Upper respiratory infections, 4, 5, 129, 169, 180–181
U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA), 36, 38, 79, 458, 459, 462
U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA), 80, 167

V

Vaginosis, 192
Vanadium, 1115
Vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF), 92
Vasodilation, 35, 43, 89
Vdr gene, 140, 168, 170, 172, 173, 178, 182, 184
Vdr-null mice, 91, 143, 148, 171, 173, 184, 251, 253, 259–260, 279
Vegetarian or vegan diet, 11, 63, 179, 496–498
Vision loss, 173
Vitamin A, 180, 1104, 1106, 1112
Vitamin B_6, 1105, 1107, 1113
Vitamin B_{12}, 1105, 1107, 1113
Vitamin C, 1104, 1106, 1112
Vitamin D. *See also* Calcitriol; 25-Hydroxyvitamin D; Serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D
absorption, 83–84, 96
adverse effects. *See* Adverse effects, vitamin D; Vitamin D, ULs
AIs, 9, 363, 383, 385, 469
anti-bacterial activity, 178, 181
associations *vs.* causal or predictive relationships, 263–264, 480, 485, 517
asthma, 169–170, 181
bioaccumulation, 84, 87–88
as biomarker of total intake, 12–13
calcium regulation, 35, 40–41
cancer
breast, 140–142, 435–436
colorectal, 143
overview, 135–139
pancreatic, 425, 436–437, 486
prostate, 146–147, 437
role in carcinogenesis, 91–92
cardiovascular disease, 148, 149, 152
cognitive function, 183–86, 188
deficiency
autism, 182, 183
and bone metabolism, 35. *See also* Osteomalacia; Rickets
and cognitive function, 184, 185
colon cancer, 143
conclusions, 13–14, 293, 480, 486–488
defined by cut-point value, 480
indoor environments and institutionalized older persons, 241, 496
inflammatory bowel disease, 172
influenza and upper respiratory infections, 180
multiple sclerosis, 173
muscle weakness, 156–157
normal calcitriol levels, 97
pregnancy or lactation, 218, 251, 253–256, 259–260, 279–280
prostate cancer, 146–147
and serum 25OHD all-cause mortality, 432–435
and skin pigmentation, 481, 493–495
systemic lupus erythematosus, 176
type 1 diabetes, 171
diabetes and, 153–155, 170, 171
DRI development
analysis and outcomes, 380–383
conclusions, 366–370, 480
integration of evidence, 292–294, 370–379
interpretation of data in the literature, 292–294, 365–366, 370–379
in IOM 1997 report, 9, 16, 97, 346, 404, 425, 487
DRIs
adolescents, 385–387, 469, 1104
adults, 387–394, 469, 1104

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

background of current report, 16, 346
children, 385–387, 469, 1104
in IOM 1997 report, 9, 16, 97, 346, 404, 425, 487
lactation, 9, 363, 393, 394, 441, 446, 469, 1104
pregnancy, 9, 363, 393, 394, 441, 446, 469, 1104
EARs
adolescents, 9, 363, 385, 387, 469, 1104
adults, 9, 363, 389, 392, 393, 394, 469, 1104
children, 9, 363, 385, 387, 469, 1104
lactation, 9, 363, 393, 394, 469, 1104
and outcome of physical performance, 167
pregnancy, 9, 363, 393, 394, 469, 1104
summary tables, 9, 363, 469, 1104
elderly population and, 87, 219, 234–235, 496
excretion, 86, 88
food sources of, 79–83, 498
formation, 6, 75–77, 84–85
functions and physiological actions, 77–78, 89–94, 143, 153, 156, 176, 177, 180, 184, 251
hormonal action and regulation, 6, 12, 515
in human milk, 80, 94
infants, 9, 363, 383, 385, 469, 504
influenza and upper respiratory infections, 180
intake. *See* Vitamin D intake
intoxication, 6, 10, 88–89, 93, 405, 425, 426–430, 443, 518
irritable bowel syndrome, 172
during lactation, 9, 96, 257–260, 282–283, 393, 394
lifetime, 86
media coverage, 1, 16, 480
metabolism, 35, 83–89, 92–93, 189
multiple sclerosis, 173–174
neuroprotective effects, 183–184
non-linear relationship with serum 25OHD levels, 12, 99, 379–383, 384, 484
during pregnancy, 191, 250–256, 279–281, 393–394
as a prohormone, 75, 84, 481, 484
RDAs
adolescents, 9, 363, 385, 387, 469, 1106
adults, 9, 363, 389–390, 392, 393, 394, 469, 1106
children, 9, 363, 385, 387, 469, 1106
infants, 1106
lactation, 9, 363, 393, 394, 469, 1106
pregnancy, 9, 363, 393, 394, 469, 1106
summary tables, 9, 363, 469, 1106
reference value development, 293–294, 480
rheumatoid arthritis, 175
serum 25OHD and. *See* Serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D, vitamin D and
storage, 84, 87–88, 105–106, 156, 173, 370, 490, 492, 498, 518
submariners, 83
summary, 8–10, 363, 480
sun exposure and. *See* Sun exposure
supplementation. *See* Supplements, vitamin D
synthesis in the skin, 6, 11, 81–83, 95, 100–105, 481, 493–495, 520
synthetic analogues, 78, 81n.5
systemic lupus erythematosus, 176–177
threshold effect, 141, 515, 516
ULs
adolescents, 441, 469, 1112
adults, 441, 443–445, 469, 1112
children, 441, 445, 469, 1112
development, 10, 440–446, 488
infants, 440–442, 1112
lactation, 441, 446, 469, 1112
pregnancy, 441, 446, 469, 1112
summary tables, 9, 441, 469, 1112
uncertainties, 14, 486
units of measurement, 31–32
use of term, 78
Vitamin D binding protein (DBP), 77, 84, 86, 88, 107, 251, 427
Vitamin D External Quality Assurance Scheme (DEQAS), 109–110, 365
Vitamin D intake
adverse effects. *See* Adverse effects, vitamin D; Vitamin D, ULs
assessment
approach, 462–463, 483
Canadian estimated, 474, 478

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Canadian surveys, 461–462, 499
estimates from national surveys, 10–11, 459–460
food sources only, 470, 474, 475, 476
summary, 477–478
U.S. estimated, 468–473
U.S. surveys, 458–461
assumption of adequacy for calcium DRI, 347
asthma, 169–170, 181
BMC/BMD and, 95, 175, 271, 274–275, 279–280, 386–387, 392–393
cardiovascular disease, 148, 149, 152
Crohn's disease, 172
diabetes, 155
excess, 88–89, 424–449, 481, 486, 517–518. *See also* Adverse effects, vitamin D; Indicators of adverse outcomes for excess intake
falls and physical performance, 157–165, 167, 438
fractures, 390, 438–439. *See also* Bone, fracture, vitamin D supplementation
indigenous Canadian populations, 498–499
intoxication, 6, 10, 88–89, 93, 405, 425, 426–430, 443, 518
during pregnancy, 169, 182, 279–281
rheumatoid arthritis, 175
serum 25OHD. *See* Serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D, vitamin D and; Sun exposure, relationship between serum 25OHD and vitamin D
from supplements. *See* Supplements, vitamin D
through the life stages, 8–10, 94–96
tuberculosis, 178, 179, 494
Vitamin D interactions
calcium, 5, 6, 35, 60, 136, 358, 360, 369, 388, 405, 484, 517
prescription drugs, 11, 87, 504, 505
Vitamin D receptor (VDR)
in the brain, 184
cancer, 91, 140, 146, 147
expressed in cells with rheumatoid lesions, 175
expressed in the duodenum, 38
expressed in the fetus, 252–253
expressed in the prostate, 146, 147
infants lacking, 254
lactation and, 91
muscle tissue, 157
regulation of expression by calcitriol, 38, 90, 91
rickets due to genetic absence of (VDDR II), 49, 94, 252, 254, 260, 276
use of term, 140n.1
Vitamin D response element (VDRE), 77, 140
Vitamin D_2
equivalence issues with vitamin D_3, 92–93, 97, 519
fortified foods, 80
metabolism, 86–87, 92–93
overview, 78
serum level as biomarker of total intake, 107, 108
supplementation, 81
toxicity, 93, 426
Vitamin D_3
deprivation, and autism, 182
equivalence issues with vitamin D_2, 92–93, 97, 519
fortified foods, 80
metabolism, 86–87, 92–93
overview, 78
serum level, not used to estimate synthesis in the skin, 104
serum level as biomarker of total intake, 107, 108
storage, 105
supplementation, 81, 107
synthesis in the skin. *See* Vitamin D, synthesis in the skin
toxicity, 93, 426
Vitamin E, 180, 1104, 1106, 1112
Vitamin K, 1106, 1112
Vitamins, 1106–1107, 1114–1115
Vomiting (emesis), 407, 409

W

Water, 36, 411, 417, 1110
Weight, 140, 153, 192–193, 254, 406, 420, 425. *See also* Growth rate
Weight loss or dieting, 39, 106, 172, 518
West Indians, 245
What We Eat in America (WWEIA), 459, 473

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

White-matter hyperintensity volume, 185
Women. *See also* Females; Gender differences; Lactation; Menopausal status; Pregnancy
bone health
fractures, 234–242, 257, 285–286, 357–358, 391, 392, 438, 439
and serum 25OHD, 209–218, 226–234, 235
vitamin D and calcium supplementation, 226, 234–242
calcium, 40, 58, 162, 226, 234–242, 356, 357–359, 360–361, 477, 480–481
cognitive function, 185
depression, 188
EARs, 356, 359, 360–361
falls, 157, 161, 162, 166, 438
glucose tolerance, 154
mean age of puberty, 24
nephrolithiasis, 411–412
RDAs, 356, 359
rheumatoid arthritis, 175
serum 25OHD level and cardiovascular risk, 437
systemic lupus erythematosus, 177
Women's Health Initiative (WHI), 138, 141, 185, 220, 234, 285, 298, 358, 393, 411–412, 413, 422
World Cancer Research Fund, 415

X

X-ray. *See* Duel-energy X-ray absorptiometry

Y

Young adults. *See* Adults, 19 through 30 years

Z

Zinc, 6, 37, 405, 417, 1105, 1109, 1115

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Summary Tables

Dietary Reference Intakes

Estimated Average Requirements
Recommended Dietary Allowances and Adequate Intakes, Vitamins
Recommended Dietary Allowances and Adequate Intakes, Elements
Recommended Dietary Allowances and Adequate Intakes, Total Water and Macronutrients
Acceptable Macronutrient Distribution Ranges
Additional Macronutrient Recommendations
Tolerable Upper Intake Levels, Vitamins
Tolerable Upper Intake Levels, Elements

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Dietary Reference Intakes (DRIs): Estimated Average Requirements
Food and Nutrition Board, Institute of Medicine, National Academies

Life Stage Group	Calcium (mg/d)	CHO (g/kg/d)	Protein (g/d)	Vit A (μg/d)[a]	Vit C (mg/d)	Vit D (μg/d)	Vit E (mg/d)[b]	Thiamin (mg/d)	Riboflavin (mg/d)	Niacin (mg/d)[c]
Infants										
0–6 mo										
6–12 mo			1.0							
Children										
1–3 y	500	100	0.87	210	13	10	5	0.4	0.4	5
4–8 y	800	100	0.76	275	22	10	6	0.5	0.5	6
Males										
9–13 y	1,100	100	0.76	445	39	10	9	0.7	0.8	9
14–18 y	1,100	100	0.73	630	63	10	12	1.0	1.1	12
19–30 y	800	100	0.66	625	75	10	12	1.0	1.1	12
31–50 y	800	100	0.66	625	75	10	12	1.0	1.1	12
51–70 y	800	100	0.66	625	75	10	12	1.0	1.1	12
> 70 y	1,000	100	0.66	625	75	10	12	1.0	1.1	12
Females										
9–13 y	1,100	100	0.76	420	39	10	9	0.7	0.8	9
14–18 y	1,100	100	0.71	485	56	10	12	0.9	0.9	11
19–30 y	800	100	0.66	500	60	10	12	0.9	0.9	11
31–50 y	800	100	0.66	500	60	10	12	0.9	0.9	11
51–70 y	1,000	100	0.66	500	60	10	12	0.9	0.9	11
> 70 y	1,000	100	0.66	500	60	10	12	0.9	0.9	11
Pregnancy										
14–18 y	1,000	135	0.88	530	66	10	12	1.2	1.2	14
19–30 y	800	135	0.88	550	70	10	12	1.2	1.2	14
31–50 y	800	135	0.88	550	70	10	12	1.2	1.2	14
Lactation										
14–18 y	1,000	160	1.05	885	96	10	16	1.2	1.3	13
19–30 y	800	160	1.05	900	100	10	16	1.2	1.3	13
31–50 y	800	160	1.05	900	100	10	16	1.2	1.3	13

NOTE: An Estimated Average Requirement (EAR) is the average daily nutrient intake level estimated to meet the requirements of half of the healthy individuals in a group. EARs have not been established for vitamin K, pantothenic acid, biotin, choline, chromium, fluoride, manganese, or other nutrients not yet evaluated via the DRI process.

[a]As retinol activity equivalents (RAEs). 1 RAE = 1 μg retinol, 12 μg β-carotene, 24 μg α-carotene, or 24 μg β-cryptoxanthin. The RAE for dietary provitamin A carotenoids is two-fold greater than retinol equivalents (RE), whereas the RAE for preformed vitamin A is the same as RE.

[b]As α-tocopherol. α-tocopherol includes *RRR*-α-tocopherol, the only form of α-tocopherol that occurs naturally in foods, and the *2R*-stereoisomeric forms of α-tocopherol (*RRR*-, *RSR*-, *RRS*-, and *RSS*-α-tocopherol) that occur in fortified foods and supplements. It does not include the *2S*-stereoisomeric forms of α-tocopherol (*SRR*-, *SSR*-, *SRS*-, and *SSS*-α-tocopherol), also found in fortified foods and supplements.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Vit B_6 (mg/d)	Folate (µg/d)[d]	Vit B_{12} (µg/d)	Copper (µg/d)	Iodine (µg/d)	Iron (mg/d)	Magnesium (mg/d)	Molybdenum (µg/d)	Phosphorus (mg/d)	Selenium (µg/d)	Zinc (mg/d)
					6.9					2.5
0.4	120	0.7	260	65	3.0	65	13	380	17	2.5
0.5	160	1.0	340	65	4.1	110	17	405	23	4.0
0.8	250	1.5	540	73	5.9	200	26	1,055	35	7.0
1.1	330	2.0	685	95	7.7	340	33	1,055	45	8.5
1.1	320	2.0	700	95	6	330	34	580	45	9.4
1.1	320	2.0	700	95	6	350	34	580	45	9.4
1.4	320	2.0	700	95	6	350	34	580	45	9.4
1.4	320	2.0	700	95	6	350	34	580	45	9.4
0.8	250	1.5	540	73	5.7	200	26	1,055	35	7.0
1.0	330	2.0	685	95	7.9	300	33	1,055	45	7.3
1.1	320	2.0	700	95	8.1	255	34	580	45	6.8
1.1	320	2.0	700	95	8.1	265	34	580	45	6.8
1.3	320	2.0	700	95	5	265	34	580	45	6.8
1.3	320	2.0	700	95	5	265	34	580	45	6.8
1.6	520	2.2	785	160	23	335	40	1,055	49	10.5
1.6	520	2.2	800	160	22	290	40	580	49	9.5
1.6	520	2.2	800	160	22	300	40	580	49	9.5
1.7	450	2.4	985	209	7	300	35	1,055	59	10.9
1.7	450	2.4	1,000	209	6.5	255	36	580	59	10.4
1.7	450	2.4	1,000	209	6.5	265	36	580	59	10.4

[c]As niacin equivalents (NE). 1 mg of niacin = 60 mg of tryptophan.

[d]As dietary folate equivalents (DFE). 1 DFE = 1 µg food folate = 0.6 µg of folic acid from fortified food or as a supplement consumed with food = 0.5 µg of a supplement taken on an empty stomach.

SOURCES: *Dietary Reference Intakes for Calcium, Phosphorous, Magnesium, Vitamin D, and Fluoride* (1997); *Dietary Reference Intakes for Thiamin, Riboflavin, Niacin, Vitamin B_6, Folate, Vitamin B_{12}, Pantothenic Acid, Biotin, and Choline* (1998); *Dietary Reference Intakes for Vitamin C, Vitamin E, Selenium, and Carotenoids* (2000); *Dietary Reference Intakes for Vitamin A, Vitamin K, Arsenic, Boron, Chromium, Copper, Iodine, Iron, Manganese, Molybdenum, Nickel, Silicon, Vanadium, and Zinc* (2001); *Dietary Reference Intakes for Energy, Carbohydrate, Fiber, Fat, Fatty Acids, Cholesterol, Protein, and Amino Acids* (2002/2005); and *Dietary Reference Intakes for Calcium and Vitamin D* (2011). These reports may be accessed via www.nap.edu.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Dietary Reference Intakes (DRIs): Recommended Dietary Allowances and Adequate Intakes, Vitamins

Food and Nutrition Board, Institute of Medicine, National Academies

Life Stage Group	Vitamin A (μg/d)[a]	Vitamin C (mg/d)	Vitamin D (μg/d)[b,c]	Vitamin E (mg/d)[d]	Vitamin K (μg/d)	Thiamin (mg/d)
Infants						
0–6 mo	400*	40*	10*	4*	2.0*	0.2*
6–12 mo	500*	50*	10*	5*	2.5*	0.3*
Children						
1–3 y	**300**	**15**	**15**	**6**	30*	**0.5**
4–8 y	**400**	**25**	**15**	**7**	55*	**0.6**
Males						
9–13 y	**600**	**45**	**15**	**11**	60*	**0.9**
14–18 y	**900**	**75**	**15**	**15**	75*	**1.2**
19–30 y	**900**	**90**	**15**	**15**	120*	**1.2**
31–50 y	**900**	**90**	**15**	**15**	120*	**1.2**
51–70 y	**900**	**90**	**15**	**15**	120*	**1.2**
> 70 y	**900**	**90**	**20**	**15**	120*	**1.2**
Females						
9–13 y	**600**	**45**	**15**	**11**	60*	**0.9**
14–18 y	**700**	**65**	**15**	**15**	75*	**1.0**
19–30 y	**700**	**75**	**15**	**15**	90*	**1.1**
31–50 y	**700**	**75**	**15**	**15**	90*	**1.1**
51–70 y	**700**	**75**	**15**	**15**	90*	**1.1**
> 70 y	**700**	**75**	**20**	**15**	90*	**1.1**
Pregnancy						
14–18 y	**750**	**80**	**15**	**15**	75*	**1.4**
19–30 y	**770**	**85**	**15**	**15**	90*	**1.4**
31–50 y	**770**	**85**	**15**	**15**	90*	**1.4**
Lactation						
14–18 y	**1,200**	**115**	**15**	**19**	75*	**1.4**
19–30 y	**1,300**	**120**	**15**	**19**	90*	**1.4**
31–50 y	**1,300**	**120**	**15**	**19**	90*	**1.4**

NOTE: This table (taken from the DRI reports, see www.nap.edu) presents Recommended Dietary Allowances (RDAs) in **bold type** and Adequate Intakes (AIs) in ordinary type followed by an asterisk (*). An RDA is the average daily dietary intake level sufficient to meet the nutrient requirements of nearly all (97–98 percent) healthy individuals in a group. It is calculated from an Estimated Average Requirement (EAR). If sufficient scientific evidence is not available to establish an EAR, and thus calculate an RDA, an AI is usually developed. For healthy breast-fed infants, an AI is the mean intake. The AI for other life stage and gender groups is believed to cover the needs of all healthy individuals in the groups, but lack of data or uncertainty in the data prevent being able to specify with confidence the percentage of individuals covered by this intake.

[a]As retinol activity equivalents (RAEs). 1 RAE = 1 μg retinol, 12 μg β-carotene, 24 μg α-carotene, or 24 μg β-cryptoxanthin. The RAE for dietary provitamin A carotenoids is two-fold greater than retinol equivalents (REs), whereas the RAE for preformed vitamin A is the same as RE.

[b]As cholecalciferol. 1 μg cholecalciferol = 40 IU vitamin D.

[c]Under the assumption of minimal sunlight.

[d]As α-tocopherol. α-tocopherol includes *RRR*-α-tocopherol, the only form of α-tocopherol that occurs naturally in foods, and the *2R*-stereoisomeric forms of α-tocopherol (*RRR*-, *RSR*-, *RRS*-, and *RSS*-α-tocopherol) that occur in fortified foods and supplements. It does not include the *2S*-stereoisomeric forms of α-tocopherol (*SRR*-, *SSR*-, *SRS*-, and *SSS*-α-tocopherol), also found in fortified foods and supplements.

[e]As niacin equivalents (NE). 1 mg of niacin = 60 mg of tryptophan; 0–6 months = preformed niacin (not NE).

[f]As dietary folate equivalents (DFE). 1 DFE = 1 μg food folate = 0.6 μg of folic acid from fortified food or as a supplement consumed with food = 0.5 μg of a supplement taken on an empty stomach.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Riboflavin (mg/d)	Niacin (mg/d)[e]	Vitamin B_6 (mg/d)	Folate (μg/d)[f]	Vitamin B_{12} (μg/d)	Pantothenic Acid (mg/d)	Biotin (μg/d)	Choline (mg/d)[g]
0.3*	2*	0.1*	65*	0.4*	1.7*	5*	125*
0.4*	4*	0.3*	80*	0.5*	1.8*	6*	150*
0.5	**6**	**0.5**	**150**	**0.9**	2*	8*	200*
0.6	**8**	**0.6**	**200**	**1.2**	3*	12*	250*
0.9	**12**	**1.0**	**300**	**1.8**	4*	20*	375*
1.3	**16**	**1.3**	**400**	**2.4**	5*	25*	550*
1.3	**16**	**1.3**	**400**	**2.4**	5*	30*	550*
1.3	**16**	**1.3**	**400**	**2.4**	5*	30*	550*
1.3	**16**	**1.7**	**400**	**2.4**[h]	5*	30*	550*
1.3	**16**	**1.7**	**400**	**2.4**[h]	5*	30*	550*
0.9	**12**	**1.0**	**300**	**1.8**	4*	20*	375*
1.0	**14**	**1.2**	**400**[i]	**2.4**	5*	25*	400*
1.1	**14**	**1.3**	**400**[i]	**2.4**	5*	30*	425*
1.1	**14**	**1.3**	**400**[i]	**2.4**	5*	30*	425*
1.1	**14**	**1.5**	**400**	**2.4**[h]	5*	30*	425*
1.1	**14**	**1.5**	**400**	**2.4**[h]	5*	30*	425*
1.4	**18**	**1.9**	**600**[j]	**2.6**	6*	30*	450*
1.4	**18**	**1.9**	**600**[j]	**2.6**	6*	30*	450*
1.4	**18**	**1.9**	**600**[j]	**2.6**	6*	30*	450*
1.6	**17**	**2.0**	**500**	**2.8**	7*	35*	550*
1.6	**17**	**2.0**	**500**	**2.8**	7*	35*	550*
1.6	**17**	**2.0**	**500**	**2.8**	7*	35*	550*

[g]Although AIs have been set for choline, there are few data to assess whether a dietary supply of choline is needed at all stages of the life cycle, and it may be that the choline requirement can be met by endogenous synthesis at some of these stages.

[h]Because 10 to 30 percent of older people may malabsorb food-bound B_{12}, it is advisable for those older than 50 years to meet their RDA mainly by consuming foods fortified with B_{12} or a supplement containing B_{12}.

[i]In view of evidence linking folate intake with neural tube defects in the fetus, it is recommended that all women capable of becoming pregnant consume 400 μg from supplements or fortified foods in addition to intake of food folate from a varied diet.

[j]It is assumed that women will continue consuming 400 μg from supplements or fortified food until their pregnancy is confirmed and they enter prenatal care, which ordinarily occurs after the end of the periconceptional period—the critical time for formation of the neural tube.

SOURCES: *Dietary Reference Intakes for Calcium, Phosphorous, Magnesium, Vitamin D, and Fluoride* (1997); *Dietary Reference Intakes for Thiamin, Riboflavin, Niacin, Vitamin B_6, Folate, Vitamin B_{12}, Pantothenic Acid, Biotin, and Choline* (1998); *Dietary Reference Intakes for Vitamin C, Vitamin E, Selenium, and Carotenoids* (2000); *Dietary Reference Intakes for Vitamin A, Vitamin K, Arsenic, Boron, Chromium, Copper, Iodine, Iron, Manganese, Molybdenum, Nickel, Silicon, Vanadium, and Zinc* (2001); *Dietary Reference Intakes for Water, Potassium, Sodium, Chloride, and Sulfate* (2005); and *Dietary Reference Intakes for Calcium and Vitamin D* (2011). These reports may be accessed via www.nap.edu.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Dietary Reference Intakes (DRIs): Recommended Dietary Allowances and Adequate Intakes, Elements

Food and Nutrition Board, Institute of Medicine, National Academies

Life Stage Group	Calcium (mg/d)	Chromium (µg/d)	Copper (µg/d)	Fluoride (mg/d)	Iodine (µg/d)	Iron (mg/d)	Magnesium (mg/d)	Manganese (mg/d)
Infants								
0–6 mo	200*	0.2*	200*	0.01*	110*	0.27*	30*	0.003*
6–12 mo	260*	5.5*	220*	0.5*	130*	**11**	75*	0.6*
Children								
1–3 y	**700**	11*	**340**	0.7*	**90**	**7**	**80**	1.2*
4–8 y	**1,000**	15*	**440**	1*	**90**	**10**	**130**	1.5*
Males								
9–13 y	**1,300**	25*	**700**	2*	**120**	**8**	**240**	1.9*
14–18 y	**1,300**	35*	**890**	3*	**150**	**11**	**410**	2.2*
19–30 y	**1,000**	35*	**900**	4*	**150**	**8**	**400**	2.3*
31–50 y	**1,000**	35*	**900**	4*	**150**	**8**	**420**	2.3*
51–70 y	**1,000**	30*	**900**	4*	**150**	**8**	**420**	2.3*
> 70 y	**1,200**	30*	**900**	4*	**150**	**8**	**420**	2.3*
Females								
9–13 y	**1,300**	21*	**700**	2*	**120**	**8**	**240**	1.6*
14–18 y	**1,300**	24*	**890**	3*	**150**	**15**	**360**	1.6*
19–30 y	**1,000**	25*	**900**	3*	**150**	**18**	**310**	1.8*
31–50 y	**1,000**	25*	**900**	3*	**150**	**18**	**320**	1.8*
51–70 y	**1,200**	20*	**900**	3*	**150**	**8**	**320**	1.8*
> 70 y	**1,200**	20*	**900**	3*	**150**	**8**	**320**	1.8*
Pregnancy								
14–18 y	**1,300**	29*	**1,000**	3*	**220**	**27**	**400**	2.0*
19–30 y	**1,000**	30*	**1,000**	3*	**220**	**27**	**350**	2.0*
31–50 y	**1,000**	30*	**1,000**	3*	**220**	**27**	**360**	2.0*
Lactation								
14–18 y	**1,300**	44*	**1,300**	3*	**290**	**10**	**360**	2.6*
19–30 y	**1,000**	45*	**1,300**	3*	**290**	**9**	**310**	2.6*
31–50 y	**1,000**	45*	**1,300**	3*	**290**	**9**	**320**	2.6*

NOTE: This table (taken from the DRI reports, see www.nap.edu) presents Recommended Dietary Allowances (RDAs) in **bold type** and Adequate Intakes (AIs) in ordinary type followed by an asterisk (*). An RDA is the average daily dietary intake level sufficient to meet the nutrient requirements of nearly all (97–98 percent) healthy individuals in a group. It is calculated from an Estimated Average Requirement (EAR). If sufficient scientific evidence is not available to establish an EAR, and thus calculate an RDA, an AI is usually developed. For healthy breast-fed infants, an AI is the mean intake. The AI for other life stage and gender groups is believed to cover the needs of all healthy individuals in the groups, but lack of data or uncertainty in the data prevent being able to specify with confidence the percentage of individuals covered by this intake.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Molybdenum (μg/d)	Phosphorus (mg/d)	Selenium (μg/d)	Zinc (mg/d)	Potassium (g/d)	Sodium (g/d)	Chloride (g/d)
2*	100*	15*	2*	0.4*	0.12*	0.18*
3*	275*	20*	**3**	0.7*	0.37*	0.57*
17	**460**	**20**	**3**	3.0*	1.0*	1.5*
22	**500**	**30**	**5**	3.8*	1.2*	1.9*
34	**1,250**	**40**	**8**	4.5*	1.5*	2.3*
43	**1,250**	**55**	**11**	4.7*	1.5*	2.3*
45	**700**	**55**	**11**	4.7*	1.5*	2.3*
45	**700**	**55**	**11**	4.7*	1.5*	2.3*
45	**700**	**55**	**11**	4.7*	1.3*	2.0*
45	**700**	**55**	**11**	4.7*	1.2*	1.8*
34	**1,250**	**40**	**8**	4.5*	1.5*	2.3*
43	**1,250**	**55**	**9**	4.7*	1.5*	2.3*
45	**700**	**55**	**8**	4.7*	1.5*	2.3*
45	**700**	**55**	**8**	4.7*	1.5*	2.3*
45	**700**	**55**	**8**	4.7*	1.3*	2.0*
45	**700**	**55**	**8**	4.7*	1.2*	1.8*
50	**1,250**	**60**	**12**	4.7*	1.5*	2.3*
50	**700**	**60**	**11**	4.7*	1.5*	2.3*
50	**700**	**60**	**11**	4.7*	1.5*	2.3*
50	**1,250**	**70**	**13**	5.1*	1.5*	2.3*
50	**700**	**70**	**12**	5.1*	1.5*	2.3*
50	**700**	**70**	**12**	5.1*	1.5*	2.3*

SOURCES: *Dietary Reference Intakes for Calcium, Phosphorous, Magnesium, Vitamin D, and Fluoride* (1997); *Dietary Reference Intakes for Thiamin, Riboflavin, Niacin, Vitamin B_6, Folate, Vitamin B_{12}, Pantothenic Acid, Biotin, and Choline* (1998); *Dietary Reference Intakes for Vitamin C, Vitamin E, Selenium, and Carotenoids* (2000); *Dietary Reference Intakes for Vitamin A, Vitamin K, Arsenic, Boron, Chromium, Copper, Iodine, Iron, Manganese, Molybdenum, Nickel, Silicon, Vanadium, and Zinc* (2001); *Dietary Reference Intakes for Water, Potassium, Sodium, Chloride, and Sulfate* (2005); and *Dietary Reference Intakes for Calcium and Vitamin D* (2011). These reports may be accessed via www.nap.edu.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Dietary Reference Intakes (DRIs): Recommended Dietary Allowances and Adequate Intakes, Total Water and Macronutrients
Food and Nutrition Board, Institute of Medicine, National Academies

Life Stage Group	Total Water[a] (L/d)	Carbohydrate (g/d)	Total Fiber (g/d)	Fat (g/d)	Linoleic Acid (g/d)	α-Linolenic Acid (g/d)	Protein[b] (g/d)
Infants							
0–6 mo	0.7*	60*	ND	31*	4.4*	0.5*	9.1*
6–12 mo	0.8*	95*	ND	30*	4.6*	0.5*	**11.0**
Children							
1–3 y	1.3*	**130**	19*	ND[c]	7*	0.7*	**13**
4–8 y	1.7*	**130**	25*	ND	10*	0.9*	**19**
Males							
9–13 y	2.4*	**130**	31*	ND	12*	1.2*	**34**
14–18 y	3.3*	**130**	38*	ND	16*	1.6*	**52**
19–30 y	3.7*	**130**	38*	ND	17*	1.6*	**56**
31–50 y	3.7*	**130**	38*	ND	17*	1.6*	**56**
51–70 y	3.7*	**130**	30*	ND	14*	1.6*	**56**
> 70 y	3.7*	**130**	30*	ND	14*	1.6*	**56**
Females							
9–13 y	2.1*	**130**	26*	ND	10*	1.0*	**34**
14–18 y	2.3*	**130**	26*	ND	11*	1.1*	**46**
19–30 y	2.7*	**130**	25*	ND	12*	1.1*	**46**
31–50 y	2.7*	**130**	25*	ND	12*	1.1*	**46**
51–70 y	2.7*	**130**	21*	ND	11*	1.1*	**46**
> 70 y	2.7*	**130**	21*	ND	11*	1.1*	**46**
Pregnancy							
14–18 y	3.0*	**175**	28*	ND	13*	1.4*	**71**
19–30 y	3.0*	**175**	28*	ND	13*	1.4*	**71**
31–50 y	3.0*	**175**	28*	ND	13*	1.4*	**71**
Lactation							
14–18	3.8*	**210**	29*	ND	13*	1.3*	**71**
19–30 y	3.8*	**210**	29*	ND	13*	1.3*	**71**
31–50 y	3.8*	**210**	29*	ND	13*	1.3*	**71**

NOTE: This table (take from the DRI reports, see www.nap.edu) presents Recommended Dietary Allowances (RDA) in **bold type** and Adequate Intakes (AI) in ordinary type followed by an asterisk (*). An RDA is the average daily dietary intake level sufficient to meet the nutrient requirements of nearly all (97–98 percent) healthy individuals in a group. It is calculated from an Estimated Average Requirement (EAR). If sufficient scientific evidence is not available to establish an EAR, and thus calculate an RDA, an AI is usually developed. For healthy breast-fed infants, an AI is the mean intake. The AI for other life stage and gender groups is believed to cover the needs of all healthy individuals in the groups, but lack of data or uncertainty in the data prevent being able to specify with confidence the percentage of individuals covered by this intake.

[a]Total water includes all water contained in food, beverages, and drinking water.

[b]Based on g protein per kg of body weight for the reference body weight, e.g., for adults 0.8 g/kg body weight for the reference body weight.

[c]Not determined.

SOURCE: *Dietary Reference Intakes for Energy, Carbohydrate, Fiber, Fat, Fatty Acids, Cholesterol, Protein, and Amino Acids* (2002/2005) and *Dietary Reference Intakes for Water, Potassium, Sodium, Chloride, and Sulfate* (2005). The report may be accessed via www.nap.edu.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Dietary Reference Intakes (DRIs): Acceptable Macronutrient Distribution Ranges

Food and Nutrition Board, Institute of Medicine, National Academies

	Range (percent of energy)		
Macronutrient	Children, 1–3 y	Children, 4–18 y	Adults
Fat	30–40	25–35	20–35
n-6 polyunsaturated fatty acids[a] (linoleic acid)	5–10	5–10	5–10
n-3 polyunsaturated fatty acids[a] (α-linolenic acid)	0.6–1.2	0.6–1.2	0.6–1.2
Carbohydrate	45–65	45–65	45–65
Protein	5–20	10–30	10–35

[a]Approximately 10 percent of the total can come from longer-chain *n*-3 or *n*-6 fatty acids.
SOURCE: *Dietary Reference Intakes for Energy, Carbohydrate, Fiber, Fat, Fatty Acids, Cholesterol, Protein, and Amino Acids* (2002/2005). The report may be accessed via www.nap.edu.

Dietary Reference Intakes (DRIs): Additional Macronutrient Recommendations

Food and Nutrition Board, Institute of Medicine, National Academies

Macronutrient	Recommendation
Dietary cholesterol	As low as possible while consuming a nutritionally adequate diet
Trans fatty acids	As low as possible while consuming a nutritionally adequate diet
Saturated fatty acids	As low as possible while consuming a nutritionally adequate diet
Added sugars[a]	Limit to no more than 25% of total energy

[a]Not a recommended intake. A daily intake of added sugars that individuals should aim for to achieve a healthful diet was not set.
SOURCE: *Dietary Reference Intakes for Energy, Carbohydrate, Fiber, Fat, Fatty Acids, Cholesterol, Protein, and Amino Acids* (2002/2005). The report may be accessed via www.nap.edu.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Dietary Reference Intakes (DRIs): Tolerable Upper Intake Levels, Vitamins
Food and Nutrition Board, Institute of Medicine, National Academies

Life Stage Group	Vitamin A (μg/d)[a]	Vitamin C (mg/d)	Vitamin D (μg/d)	Vitamin E (mg/d)[b,c]	Vitamin K	Thiamin	Riboflavin
Infants							
0–6 mo	600	ND[e]	25	ND	ND	ND	ND
6–12 mo	600	ND	38	ND	ND	ND	ND
Children							
1–3 y	600	400	63	200	ND	ND	ND
4–8 y	900	650	75	300	ND	ND	ND
Males							
9–13 y	1,700	1,200	100	600	ND	ND	ND
14–18 y	2,800	1,800	100	800	ND	ND	ND
19–30 y	3,000	2,000	100	1,000	ND	ND	ND
31–50 y	3,000	2,000	100	1,000	ND	ND	ND
51–70 y	3,000	2,000	100	1,000	ND	ND	ND
> 70 y	3,000	2,000	100	1,000	ND	ND	ND
Females							
9–13 y	1,700	1,200	100	600	ND	ND	ND
14–18 y	2,800	1,800	100	800	ND	ND	ND
19–30 y	3,000	2,000	100	1,000	ND	ND	ND
31–50 y	3,000	2,000	100	1,000	ND	ND	ND
51–70 y	3,000	2,000	100	1,000	ND	ND	ND
> 70 y	3,000	2,000	100	1,000	ND	ND	ND
Pregnancy							
14–18 y	2,800	1,800	100	800	ND	ND	ND
19–30 y	3,000	2,000	100	1,000	ND	ND	ND
31–50 y	3,000	2,000	100	1,000	ND	ND	ND
Lactation							
14–18 y	2,800	1,800	100	800	ND	ND	ND
19–30 y	3,000	2,000	100	1,000	ND	ND	ND
31–50 y	3,000	2,000	100	1,000	ND	ND	ND

NOTE: A Tolerable Upper Intake Level (UL) is the highest level of daily nutrient intake that is likely to pose no risk of adverse health effects to almost all individuals in the general population. Unless otherwise specified, the UL represents total intake from food, water, and supplements. Due to a lack of suitable data, ULs could not be established for vitamin K, thiamin, riboflavin, vitamin B_{12}, pantothenic acid, biotin, and carotenoids. In the absence of a UL, extra caution may be warranted in consuming levels above recommended intakes. Members of the general population should be advised not to routinely exceed the UL. The UL is not meant to apply to individuals who are treated with the nutrient under medical supervision or to individuals with predisposing conditions that modify their sensitivity to the nutrient.

[a]As preformed vitamin A only.

[b]As α-tocopherol; applies to any form of supplemental α-tocopherol.

[c]The ULs for vitamin E, niacin, and folate apply to synthetic forms obtained from supplements, fortified foods, or a combination of the two.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Niacin (mg/d)[c]	Vitamin B_6 (mg/d)	Folate (μg/d)[c]	Vitamin B_{12}	Pantothenic Acid	Biotin	Choline (g/d)	Carotenoids[d]
ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
10	30	300	ND	ND	ND	1.0	ND
15	40	400	ND	ND	ND	1.0	ND
20	60	600	ND	ND	ND	2.0	ND
30	80	800	ND	ND	ND	3.0	ND
35	100	1,000	ND	ND	ND	3.5	ND
35	100	1,000	ND	ND	ND	3.5	ND
35	100	1,000	ND	ND	ND	3.5	ND
35	100	1,000	ND	ND	ND	3.5	ND
20	60	600	ND	ND	ND	2.0	ND
30	80	800	ND	ND	ND	3.0	ND
35	100	1,000	ND	ND	ND	3.5	ND
35	100	1,000	ND	ND	ND	3.5	ND
35	100	1,000	ND	ND	ND	3.5	ND
35	100	1,000	ND	ND	ND	3.5	ND
30	80	800	ND	ND	ND	3.0	ND
35	100	1,000	ND	ND	ND	3.5	ND
35	100	1,000	ND	ND	ND	3.5	ND
30	80	800	ND	ND	ND	3.0	ND
35	100	1,000	ND	ND	ND	3.5	ND
35	100	1,000	ND	ND	ND	3.5	ND

[d]β-Carotene supplements are advised only to serve as a provitamin A source for individuals at risk of vitamin A deficiency.

[c]ND = Not determinable due to lack of data of adverse effects in this age group and concern with regard to lack of ability to handle excess amounts. Source of intake should be from food only to prevent high levels of intake.

SOURCES: *Dietary Reference Intakes for Calcium, Phosphorous, Magnesium, Vitamin D, and Fluoride* (1997); *Dietary Reference Intakes for Thiamin, Riboflavin, Niacin, Vitamin B_6, Folate, Vitamin B_{12}, Pantothenic Acid, Biotin, and Choline* (1998); *Dietary Reference Intakes for Vitamin C, Vitamine E, Selenium, and Carotenoids* (2000); *Dietary Reference Intakes for Vitamin A, Vitamin K, Arsenic, Boron, Chromium, Copper, Iodine, Iron, Manganese, Molybdenum, Nickel, Silicon, Vanadium, and Zinc* (2001); and *Dietary Reference Intakes for Calcium and Vitamin D* (2011). These reports may be accessed via www.nap.edu.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Dietary Reference Intakes (DRIs): Tolerable Upper Intake Levels, Elements
Food and Nutrition Board, Institute of Medicine, National Academies

Life Stage Group	Arsenic[a]	Boron (mg/d)	Calcium (mg/d)	Chromium	Copper (µg/d)	Fluoride (mg/d)	Iodine (µg/d)	Iron (mg/d)
Infants								
0–6 mo	ND[e]	ND	1,000	ND	ND	0.7	ND	40
6–12 mo	ND	ND	1,500	ND	ND	0.9	ND	40
Children								
1–3 y	ND	3	2,500	ND	1,000	1.3	200	40
4–8 y	ND	6	2,500	ND	3,000	2.2	300	40
Males								
9–13 y	ND	11	3,000	ND	5,000	10	600	40
14–18 y	ND	17	3,000	ND	8,000	10	900	45
19–30 y	ND	20	2,500	ND	10,000	10	1,100	45
31–50 y	ND	20	2,500	ND	10,000	10	1,100	45
51–70 y	ND	20	2,000	ND	10,000	10	1,100	45
> 70 y	ND	20	2,000	ND	10,000	10	1,100	45
Females								
9–13 y	ND	11	3,000	ND	5,000	10	600	40
14–18 y	ND	17	3,000	ND	8,000	10	900	45
19–30 y	ND	20	2,500	ND	10,000	10	1,100	45
31–50 y	ND	20	2,500	ND	10,000	10	1,100	45
51–70 y	ND	20	2,000	ND	10,000	10	1,100	45
> 70 y	ND	20	2,000	ND	10,000	10	1,100	45
Pregnancy								
14–18 y	ND	17	3,000	ND	8,000	10	900	45
19–30 y	ND	20	2,500	ND	10,000	10	1,100	45
61–50 y	ND	20	2,500	ND	10,000	10	1,100	45
Lactation								
14–18 y	ND	17	3,000	ND	8,000	10	900	45
19–30 y	ND	20	2,500	ND	10,000	10	1,100	45
31–50 y	ND	20	2,500	ND	10,000	10	1,100	45

NOTE: A Tolerable Upper Intake Level (UL) is the highest level of daily nutrient intake that is likely to pose no risk of adverse health effects to almost all individuals in the general population. Unless otherwise specified, the UL represents total intake from food, water, and supplements. Due to a lack of suitable data, ULs could not be established for vitamin K, thiamin, riboflavin, vitamin B_{12}, pantothenic acid, biotin, and carotenoids. In the absence of a UL, extra caution may be warranted in consuming levels above recommended intakes. Members of the general population should be advised not to routinely exceed the UL. The UL is not meant to apply to individuals who are treated with the nutrient under medical supervision or to individuals with predisposing conditions that modify their sensitivity to the nutrient.

[a]Although the UL was not determined for arsenic, there is no justification for adding arsenic to food or supplements.

[b]The ULs for magnesium represent intake from a pharmacological agent only and do not include intake from food and water.

[c]Although silicon has not been shown to cause adverse effects in humans, there is no justification for adding silicon to supplements.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Magnesium (mg/d)[b]	Manganese (mg/d)	Molybdenum (µg/d)	Nickel (mg/d)	Phosphorus (g/d)	Selenium (µg/d)	Silicon[c]	Vanadium (mg/d)[d]	Zinc (mg/d)	Sodium (g/d)	Chloride (g/d)
ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	45	ND	ND	4	ND	ND
ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	60	ND	ND	5	ND	ND
65	2	300	0.2	3	90	ND	ND	7	1.5	2.3
110	3	600	0.3	3	150	ND	ND	12	1.9	2.9
350	6	1,100	0.6	4	280	ND	ND	23	2.2	3.4
350	9	1,700	1.0	4	400	ND	ND	34	2.3	3.6
350	11	2,000	1.0	4	400	ND	1.8	40	2.3	3.6
350	11	2,000	1.0	4	400	ND	1.8	40	2.3	3.6
350	11	2,000	1.0	4	400	ND	1.8	40	2.3	3.6
350	11	2,000	1.0	3	400	ND	1.8	40	2.3	3.6
350	6	1,100	0.6	4	280	ND	ND	23	2.2	3.4
350	9	1,700	1.0	4	400	ND	ND	34	2.3	3.6
350	11	2,000	1.0	4	400	ND	1.8	40	2.3	3.6
350	11	2,000	1.0	4	400	ND	1.8	40	2.3	3.6
350	11	2,000	1.0	4	400	ND	1.8	40	2.3	3.6
350	11	2,000	1.0	3	400	ND	1.8	40	2.3	3.6
350	9	1,700	1.0	3.5	400	ND	ND	34	2.3	3.6
350	11	2,000	1.0	3.5	400	ND	ND	40	2.3	3.6
350	11	2,000	1.0	3.5	400	ND	ND	40	2.3	3.6
350	9	1,700	1.0	4	400	ND	ND	34	2.3	3.6
350	11	2,000	1.0	4	400	ND	ND	40	2.3	3.6
350	11	2,000	1.0	4	400	ND	ND	40	2.3	3.6

[d]Although vanadium in food has not been shown to cause adverse effects in humans, there is no justification for adding vanadium to food, and vanadium supplements should be used with caution. The UL is based on adverse effects in laboratory animals, and this data could be used to set a UL for adults but not children and adolescents.

[c]ND = Not determinable due to lack of data of adverse effects in this age group and concern with regard to lack of ability to handle excess amounts. Source of intake should be from food only to prevent high levels of intake.

SOURCES: *Dietary Reference Intakes for Calcium, Phosphorous, Magnesium, Vitamin D, and Fluoride* (1997); *Dietary Reference Intakes for Thiamin, Riboflavin, Niacin, Vitamin B_6, Folate, Vitamin B_{12}, Pantothenic Acid, Biotin, and Choline* (1998); *Dietary Reference Intakes for Vitamin C, Vitamin E, Selenium, and Carotenoids* (2000); *Dietary Reference Intakes for Vitamin A, Vitamin K, Arsenic, Boron, Chromium, Copper, Iodine, Iron, Manganese, Molybdenum, Nickel, Silicon, Vanadium, and Zinc* (2001); *Dietary Reference Intakes for Water, Potassium, Sodium, Chloride, and Sulfate* (2005); and *Dietary Reference Intakes for Calcium and Vitamin D* (2011). These reports may be accessed via www.nap.edu.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.